

2015 SUPPLEMENT

to the



Volumes 1-5

Book 1 of 2
Agencies 1-82

2015 Supplement

to the

Kansas

Administrative

Regulations

VOLUMES 1 THROUGH 5
AGENCIES 1 THROUGH 132

Compiled and Published by the Office of the Secretary of State of Kansas
KRIS W. KOBACH, *Secretary of State*

UNDER AUTHORITY OF K.S.A. 77-415 et seq.



The 2015 Supplement to the Kansas Administrative Regulations contains rules and regulations filed after December 31, 2008 and before January 1, 2015.

The 2009 Volumes of the Kansas Administrative Regulations contain regulations filed before January 1, 2009.

Copyright 2015
By The Secretary of State of Kansas
For the use and benefit of the State of Kansas

Additional copies may be obtained by contacting:

Kris W. Kobach, Secretary of State
Office of the Secretary of State
Elections/Legislative Matters Division
1st Floor, Memorial Hall
120 SW 10th Ave.
Topeka, KS 66612-1594

AUTHENTICATION OF RULES AND REGULATIONS

THIS IS TO CERTIFY That we, Derek Schmidt, Attorney General of and for the State of Kansas, and Kris W. Kobach, Secretary of State of and for the State of Kansas, pursuant to K.S.A. 77-429 have examined and compared this 2015 Supplement to the Kansas Administrative Regulations; and do hereby certify that this publication of rules and regulations contains all rules and regulations for agencies 1 through 132 approved for printing by the State Rules and Regulations Board subsequent to the publication of the corresponding bound volumes of the 2009 Kansas Administrative Regulations and otherwise complies with K.S.A. 77-415 *et seq.* and acts amendatory thereof.

Done at Topeka, Kansas, this 1st day of June, 2015.



DEREK SCHMIDT,
Attorney General



KRIS W. KOBACH,
Secretary of State

[SEAL]

EXPLANATORY PREFACE

This volume has been compiled and published in accordance with K.S.A. 77-430a and other applicable laws.

ARRANGEMENT OF RULES AND REGULATIONS

Administrative rules and regulations of the various state agencies are arranged in accordance with a three-part system of numbers divided by hyphens. The first number indicates the agency; the second number indicates the article (a group of regulations of such agency upon the same subject); the last number indicates the specific section or regulation within the article. For example, "1-4-11" refers to agency No. 1, article No. 4 and section No. 11.

The law requires that agencies cite the statutory authority for the regulation and the section(s) of the statutes which the regulation implements. This is published at the end of the text of the regulation. In addition, the Secretary of State includes a history of the regulation which indicates the original effective date of the regulation and each subsequent amendment.

SALES

Volumes of the Kansas Administrative Regulations are sold by the Elections/Legislative Matters Division of the Office of the Secretary of State, First Floor, Memorial Hall, 120 SW 10th Ave., Topeka, KS 66612-1594, (785) 368-6356.

KRIS W. KOBACH, *Secretary of State*

COMMENTARY

This volume has been compiled and published in accordance with K.S.A. 77-430a and other applicable laws.

The 2015 Supplement contains rules and regulations filed after Dec. 31, 2008 and before Jan. 1, 2015. Regulations filed on and after Jan. 1, 2015 may be located by checking the Kansas Register, Kansas' official state newspaper. An index appears at the back of each Kansas Register and lists the volume and page number of the Register that contains the most recent version of the particular regulation. To receive a copy or subscribe to the Kansas Register, write to the Secretary of State's Office, Kansas Register, First Floor, Memorial Hall, 120 SW 10th Ave., Topeka, KS 66612, or call (785) 296-3489.

The history at the end of each regulation cites the authorizing and implementing statute(s). Any subsequent action follows. For example, in "amended, T-7-12-11-90, Dec. 31, 1990" the "T" means temporary, the "7" is the number assigned to the agency in the K.A.R. volumes, and 12-11-90 is the date that the regulation was filed. Following the last comma is the effective date. Therefore, the amendment was filed as a temporary regulation on Dec. 11, 1990 and the amendment became effective on Dec. 31, 1990. If the "T number" is not included in an action on a regulation, the regulation was filed as a permanent regulation. A temporary regulation becomes effective upon approval by the State Rules and Regulations Board and filing in the Secretary of State's Office or at a later date when specified in the body of the regulation. A temporary regulation lasts 120 days unless it is amended or revoked within 120 days. A permanent regulation is effective 15 days following publication in the Kansas Register or at a later date specified in the body of the regulation. Prior to July 1, 1995, a permanent regulation became effective 45 days following publication in the Kansas Register or at a later date specified in the body of the regulation. The regulation remains in effect until amended or revoked.

To find the most recent version of a regulation, first check the table of contents in the most current issue of the Kansas Register, then the Index to Regulations in the most current Kansas Register, next check the current K.A.R. Supplement, and finally check the current K.A.R. volume. *If the regulation is found at any of these sequential steps, stop and consider that version the most recent.*

General Rules: Volumes replace earlier volumes.

Supplements replace earlier supplements.

Supplements are additions that "supplement" current volumes.

For example, the 2015 Supplement supplements the 2009 Volumes. At printing, the current publications are the 2009 Kansas Administrative Regulations, Volumes 1-5, and the 2015 Supplement. The 2015 Supplement contains rules and regulations filed after Dec. 31, 2008 and before Jan. 1, 2015. Subsequent regulations are published in the Kansas Register and found using the Kansas Register's index to the K.A.R. When an individual volume is published, it replaces the same volume of an earlier year. For example, a 2009 Volume 2 would replace a 2006 Volume 2.

Any questions regarding the K.A.R. may be directed to the Secretary of State's Office by calling (785) 296-4564. Questions regarding the filing procedure may be directed to the Kansas Administrative Regulations Director at (785) 296-2114. For purchasing inquiries call (785) 368-6356. Questions concerning the subject matter of a regulation should be directed to the agency administering the regulation.

KRIS W. KOBACH, *Secretary of State*

KANSAS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES

<i>Agency Name</i>	<i>Agency No.</i>
911 COORDINATING COUNCIL	132
ABSTRACTERS' BOARD OF EXAMINERS	85
ACCOUNTANCY, BOARD OF	74
° ACCOUNTING BOARD, MUNICIPAL	2
ADJUTANT GENERAL, STATE OF KANSAS OFFICE OF THE	56
ADMINISTRATION, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF	1
° ADMINISTRATION, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF HEALTH POLICY AND FINANCE	129
° AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES, KANSAS DEPARTMENT FOR	26
° AGING, KANSAS DEPARTMENT ON	26
AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD	12
AGRICULTURAL REMEDIATION BOARD	125
AGRICULTURE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF	4
° AGRICULTURE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF ANIMAL HEALTH	9
° AGRICULTURE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF CONSERVATION	11
AGRICULTURE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES	5
AGRICULTURE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES	99
° ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL BOARD OF REVIEW	13
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL, DIVISION OF—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	14
° ALCOHOLISM, COMMISSION ON	42
° ANIMAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT, KANSAS	9
° ANIMAL HEALTH, DIVISION OF—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	9
° ATHLETIC COMMISSION	15
ATHLETIC COMMISSION, KANSAS—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	128
ATTORNEY GENERAL	16
BANK COMMISSIONER, OFFICE OF THE STATE	17
° BANK COMMISSIONER, STATE—CONSUMER AND MORTGAGE LENDING DIVISION ...	75
BANK COMMISSIONER, STATE—JOINT RULES WITH OTHER AGENCIES	103, 104
BANKING DEPARTMENT, KANSAS	17
BARBER EXAMINERS, KANSAS BOARD OF	61
° BASIC SCIENCE EXAMINERS, BOARD OF	76
BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES REGULATORY BOARD	102
BOARD OF REGENTS, KANSAS	88
° BOARD OF REVIEW—LABOR	48
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION, KANSAS	10
CHILD DEATH REVIEW BOARD	124
° CHILDREN AND FAMILIES, KANSAS DEPARTMENT FOR	30
° CIVIL RIGHTS, KANSAS COMMISSION ON	21
° COMMERCE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF	110
COMMERCE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—KANSAS ATHLETIC COMMISSION	128
° CONSERVATION COMMISSION, STATE	11
° CONSERVATION, DIVISION OF—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	11
° CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSIONER	75
CONSUMER CREDIT COMMISSIONER—JOINT RULES WITH OTHER AGENCIES	104
CORPORATION COMMISSION, KANSAS	82
CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF	44
° CORRECTIONS, DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF JUVENILE SERVICES	123
° COSMETOLOGY, KANSAS BOARD OF	69
CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATOR—JOINT RULES WITH OTHER AGENCIES	104
CREDIT UNIONS, DEPARTMENT OF	121
° CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION BOARD	20

<i>Agency Name</i>	<i>Agency No.</i>
° CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION	95
DENTAL BOARD, KANSAS	71
° EDUCATION COMMISSION	87
° EDUCATION, KANSAS STATE DEPARTMENT OF	91
ELECTION BOARD, STATE	6
° EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, BOARD OF	109
EMPLOYEE AWARD BOARD	18
° EMPLOYMENT, DIVISION OF—DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES	50
ENERGY OFFICE, KANSAS	27
° ENGINEERING EXAMINERS, BOARD OF	64
° EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	46
FAIR BOARD, KANSAS STATE	116
FIRE MARSHAL, STATE	22
° FOOD SERVICE AND LODGING BOARD	41
° GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS COMMISSION	19
° GOVERNMENTAL STANDARDS AND CONDUCT, KANSAS COMMISSION ON	19
° GRAIN INSPECTION DEPARTMENT, KANSAS STATE	25
HEALING ARTS, KANSAS STATE BOARD OF	100
HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF	28
° HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF HEALTH CARE FINANCE	129
HEALTH CARE COMMISSION, KANSAS STATE EMPLOYEES	108
° HEALTH CARE DATA GOVERNING BOARD	120
° HEALTH CARE FINANCE, DIVISION OF—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT	129
° HEALTH POLICY AND FINANCE, DIVISION OF—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION	129
° HEALTH POLICY AUTHORITY, KANSAS	129
° HEARING AID EXAMINERS, KANSAS STATE BOARD OF	67
° HEARING INSTRUMENTS, KANSAS BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN FITTING AND DISPENSING OF	67
HIGHWAY PATROL, KANSAS	37
HISTORICAL SOCIETY, STATE	118
HOME INSPECTORS REGISTRATION BOARD, KANSAS	130
HOUSING RESOURCES CORPORATION, KANSAS	127
° HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF	49
° HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT	50
° HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF WORKERS COMPENSATION ...	51
° HUMAN RESOURCES, DEPARTMENT OF—EMPLOYMENT SECURITY BOARD OF REVIEW	48
° HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION, KANSAS	21
INDIGENTS' DEFENSE SERVICES, STATE BOARD OF	105
INSURANCE DEPARTMENT	40
° JUVENILE JUSTICE AUTHORITY	123
° JUVENILE SERVICES, DIVISION OF—DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	123
° LABOR—BOARD OF REVIEW	48
° LABOR, DEPARTMENT OF	49
° LABOR, DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT	50
° LABOR, DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF WORKERS COMPENSATION	51
° LABOR, DEPARTMENT OF—EMPLOYMENT SECURITY BOARD OF REVIEW	48
° LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER	107
° LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COMMISSION, KANSAS	106
LIBRARY, STATE	54
° LIVESTOCK BRAND COMMISSIONER	8
° MINED-LAND CONSERVATION AND RECLAMATION (KDHE)	47
MORTUARY ARTS, KANSAS STATE BOARD OF	63

<i>Agency Name</i>	<i>Agency No.</i>
° MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTING BOARD	2
NURSING, KANSAS STATE BOARD OF	60
OMBUDSMAN BOARD FOR CORRECTIONS	43
OPTOMETRY, STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN	65
° PARK AND RESOURCES AUTHORITY	33
° PAROLE BOARD, KANSAS	45
° PEACE OFFICERS' STANDARDS AND TRAINING, KANSAS COMMISSION ON	106
PHARMACY, KANSAS STATE BOARD OF	68
° PODIATRY BOARD OF EXAMINERS	101
POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT BOARD	122
° PRISONER REVIEW BOARD	45
PROPERTY VALUATION, DIVISION OF—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	93
° PSYCHOLOGISTS, BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF	72
° PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COMMISSION, KANSAS	19
PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD	84
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM, KANSAS	80
RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION, KANSAS	112
° REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL BOARD	117
REAL ESTATE COMMISSION, KANSAS	86
RECORDS BOARD, STATE	53
REGENTS, KANSAS BOARD OF	88
° REGISTRATION AND EXAMINATION OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS, BOARD FOR THE	55
° REGISTRATION AND EXAMINING BOARD FOR ARCHITECTS	73
REVENUE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF	92
REVENUE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL	14
REVENUE, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF—DIVISION OF PROPERTY VALUATION	93
° SALVAGE BOARD, STATE	35
SAVINGS AND LOAN COMMISSIONER—JOINT REGULATIONS WITH OTHER AGENCIES	103, 104
SAVINGS AND LOAN DEPARTMENT	38
° SCHOOL BUDGET REVIEW BOARD	89
° SCHOOL RETIREMENT BOARD	90
SECRETARY OF STATE	7
SECURITIES COMMISSIONER, OFFICE OF THE	81
° SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF	30
STATE EMPLOYEES HEALTH CARE COMMISSION, KANSAS	108
STATE LIBRARY	54
STATE RECORDS BOARD	53
SURETY BONDS AND INSURANCE, COMMITTEE ON	131
° TAX APPEALS, KANSAS BOARD OF	94
° TAX APPEALS, KANSAS COURT OF	94
TECHNICAL PROFESSIONS, STATE BOARD OF	66
° TRANSPORTATION, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF	36
TREASURER, STATE	3
TURNPIKE AUTHORITY, KANSAS	39
UNMARKED BURIAL SITES PRESERVATION BOARD	126
° VETERANS' AFFAIRS, KANSAS COMMISSION ON	97
° VETERANS AFFAIRS OFFICE, KANSAS COMMISSION ON	97
° VETERINARY EXAMINERS, KANSAS BOARD OF	70
WATER OFFICE, KANSAS	98
WATER RESOURCES, DIVISION OF—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	5
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, DIVISION OF—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	99

<i>Agency Name</i>	<i>Agency No.</i>
WHEAT COMMISSION, KANSAS	24
* WILDLIFE, PARKS AND TOURISM, KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF	23, 115
* WORKERS COMPENSATION, DIVISION OF—DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES ...	51

* *Editor's note.*

2015 SUPPLEMENT
to the
KANSAS ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS
Volumes 1 through 5
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION	1
3—STATE TREASURER	17
4—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	21
5—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES	81
7—SECRETARY OF STATE	107
9—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—DIVISION OF ANIMAL HEALTH	117
10—KANSAS BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION	127
11—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—DIVISION OF CONSERVATION	129
14—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE—DIVISION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL	135
16—ATTORNEY GENERAL	159
17—OFFICE OF THE STATE BANK COMMISSIONER	177
19—GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS COMMISSION	183
20—CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION BOARD	185
22—STATE FIRE MARSHAL	189
26—KANSAS DEPARTMENT FOR AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES	201
28—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT	293
30—KANSAS DEPARTMENT FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	579
36—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	593
40—INSURANCE DEPARTMENT	599
44—DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	611
45—KANSAS PRISONER REVIEW BOARD	647
48—DEPARTMENT OF LABOR—EMPLOYMENT SECURITY BOARD OF REVIEW	649
49—DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	655
50—DEPARTMENT OF LABOR—DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT	657
51—DEPARTMENT OF LABOR—DIVISION OF WORKERS COMPENSATION	659
54—STATE LIBRARY	663
60—KANSAS STATE BOARD OF NURSING	665
63—KANSAS STATE BOARD OF MORTUARY ARTS	689
65—STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN OPTOMETRY	695
66—STATE BOARD OF TECHNICAL PROFESSIONS	697

	<i>Page</i>
67—KANSAS BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN FITTING AND DISPENSING OF HEARING INSTRUMENTS	709
68—KANSAS STATE BOARD OF PHARMACY	711
69—KANSAS BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	729
70—KANSAS BOARD OF VETERINARY EXAMINERS	737
71—KANSAS DENTAL BOARD	741
74—BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	751
75—STATE BANK COMMISSIONER—CONSUMER AND MORTGAGE LENDING DIVISION	765
81—OFFICE OF THE SECURITIES COMMISSIONER	771
82—KANSAS CORPORATION COMMISSION	791
84—PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RELATIONS BOARD	931
88—KANSAS BOARD OF REGENTS	933
91—KANSAS STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	977
92—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	1015
93—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE—DIVISION OF PROPERTY VALUATION	1043
94—KANSAS BOARD OF TAX APPEALS	1047
97—KANSAS COMMISSION ON VETERANS AFFAIRS OFFICE	1059
98—KANSAS WATER OFFICE	1069
99—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—DIVISION OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES	1085
100—KANSAS STATE BOARD OF HEALING ARTS	1087
102—BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES REGULATORY BOARD	1103
105—STATE BOARD OF INDIGENTS' DEFENSE SERVICES	1135
106—KANSAS COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICERS' STANDARDS AND TRAINING (KSCPOST)	1141
107—LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER	1149
108—STATE EMPLOYEES HEALTH CARE COMMISSION	1151
109—BOARD OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES	1161
110—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	1203
112—KANSAS RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION	1219
115—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE, PARKS AND TOURISM	1331
117—REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL BOARD	1393
120—HEALTH CARE DATA GOVERNING BOARD	1413
121—DEPARTMENT OF CREDIT UNIONS	1415
123—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—DIVISION OF JUVENILE SERVICES	1419
125—KANSAS AGRICULTURAL REMEDIATION BOARD	1421
127—KANSAS HOUSING RESOURCES CORPORATION	1423
128—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—KANSAS ATHLETIC COMMISSION	1425
129—KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT—DIVISION OF HEALTH CARE FINANCE	1451
130—KANSAS HOME INSPECTORS REGISTRATION BOARD	1511
131—COMMITTEE ON SURETY BONDS AND INSURANCE	1517
132—911 COORDINATING COUNCIL	1519

Agency 1

Kansas Department of Administration

Articles

- 1-2. DEFINITIONS.
- 1-7. PROBATIONARY PERIOD AND EMPLOYEE EVALUATION.
- 1-9. HOURS; LEAVES; EMPLOYEE-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS.
- 1-14. LAYOFF PROCEDURES AND ALTERNATIVES TO LAYOFF.
- 1-16. TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT.
- 1-64. ADMINISTRATION OF WIRELESS AND VOIP ENHANCED 911 SERVICES.
- 1-65. ENERGY STAR PRODUCTS AND EQUIPMENT.
- 1-66. ENERGY AUDITS FOR REAL PROPERTY.
- 1-67. ENERGY EFFICIENCY PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR STATE-OWNED BUILDINGS.
- 1-68. AVERAGE FUEL ECONOMY STANDARDS FOR STATE-OWNED MOTOR VEHICLES.

Article 2.—DEFINITIONS

1-2-64. Probationary employee. “Probationary employee” means any individual serving a probationary period pursuant to K.A.R. 1-7-4 (a) or (d). (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-3706 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-2946, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective Sept. 25, 2009.)

1-2-65. Probationary status. “Probationary status” means the status of an employee serving a probationary period pursuant to K.A.R. 1-7-4 (a) or (d). (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-3706 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2938, 75-2943, 75-2946, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1979; amended Sept. 25, 2009.)

Article 7.—PROBATIONARY PERIOD AND EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

1-7-3. Probationary period required. (a) The probationary period shall be considered as a working test of the employee’s ability to perform adequately in the position to which the employee was hired. In order to aid the agency in developing efficient employees, the supervisor shall give reasonable instruction and training that may be required throughout the probationary period. Each appointing authority shall establish procedures so that any problems with probationary employees will be brought to the attention of the agency management for appropriate action before the end of the probationary period.

(b) Before the end of the probationary period,

the appointing authority shall provide the director with results of a performance review for the employee. If the overall performance review rating given to a probationary employee before the end of the employee’s probationary period is unsatisfactory, the employee shall not be granted permanent status. The performance review ratings required by this subsection shall not be required to occur within the time period established in K.A.R. 1-7-10 (a)(3).

(c) Except as provided in K.A.R. 1-7-4, all new hires, promotions, and rehires shall be tentative and subject to a probationary period as authorized by K.A.R. 1-7-4. If the probationary period of an employee is to be extended as authorized by K.A.R. 1-7-4, the appointing authority, before the end of the probationary period, shall furnish the employee with a copy of the performance review stating that the probationary period is extended. Results of the performance review shall be provided to the director.

(d) Any probationary employee, other than an employee on probation due to a promotion from a position in which the employee had permanent status, may be dismissed by the appointing authority at any time during the probationary period.

(e) This regulation shall be effective on and after October 1, 2009. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-3706 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-2946, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-86-17, June 17, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Dec. 17, 1995; amended June 5, 2005; amended Oct. 1, 2009.)

1-7-4. Duration of probationary period.

(a) Each new hire and each rehire made on a basis other than reemployment or reinstatement who is employed in a regular position shall be subject to a probationary period of six months. This probationary period may be extended by the appointing authority for not more than six additional months if action to extend the probationary period is taken before the end of the original six-month probationary period. A probationary period of not more than 12 months may be established by the appointing authority if specific training or certification requirements for a position cannot be completed within six months.

(b) Each employee who is promoted shall be subject to a probationary period of not less than three months and not more than six months as determined by the appointing authority. However, a probationary period of not more than 12 months may be established by the appointing authority if specific training or certification requirements for a position cannot be completed within six months. Each employee with permanent status who serves a probationary period in accordance with this subsection shall retain permanent status throughout the probationary period.

(c) Each person rehired on the basis of reemployment shall have permanent status effective on the date of rehire.

(d) Each person rehired on the basis of reinstatement shall be subject to a probationary period of not less than three months and not more than six months as determined by the appointing authority.

(e) Time on leave with or without pay of more than 30 consecutive calendar days shall not count towards total time served on probation. The employee's probationary period shall be continued effective with the employee's return from leave until the total probation time served equals the time required for the position.

(f) Each employee with permanent status who is transferred from one agency to another, or transferred within the same agency, shall continue to have permanent status.

(g) If a probationary employee is transferred from one position in a class to another position in the same class or another class in the same pay grade, the transfer shall have no effect on the employee's probationary period. The probationary period may be extended by the appointing authority for not more than six additional months by giving written notice of the extension to the em-

ployee and director before the expiration of the original six-month probationary period.

(h) Each employee who is transferred, demoted, or promoted from any position in the unclassified service to a regular position in the classified service shall serve a probationary period of six months.

(i) Persons serving in temporary positions shall not be subject to a probationary period.

(j) Each employee in a governor's trainee position or a position in a training classification shall be placed on probation for six months when promoted to the regular class at the end of the training period.

(k) This regulation shall be effective on and after October 1, 2009. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-3706 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-2946, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1985; amended Dec. 27, 1993; amended Dec. 17, 1995; amended Oct. 1, 2009.)

1-7-6. Notices relating to probationary periods and extensions.

(a) Before the expiration of each employee's probationary period, a performance review shall be completed and a rating shall be assigned, and the appointing authority shall notify the employee and the director in writing of one of the following:

(1) The employee has been dismissed or demoted.

(2) The probationary period is being extended, if extension is permissible under the provisions of K.A.R. 1-7-4.

(3) The employee is being given permanent status.

(b) If a probationary employee has not been notified in accordance with subsection (a) by the end of any probationary period, the employee shall be deemed to have been given permanent status. In case of dispute as to whether the employee was notified, a determination shall be made by the director. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-3706 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-2946, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-17, June 17, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended Dec. 17, 1995; amended Sept. 25, 2009.)

1-7-7. Dismissal of probationary employee by director.

The director may dismiss a probationary employee at any time during the employee's probationary period, after giving the em-

ployee notice and an opportunity to be heard, if the director finds that the employee was appointed as a result of a violation of the provisions of the act or these regulations. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-3706 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-2946, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1983; amended Sept. 25, 2009.)

1-7-10. Performance reviews. (a) Each agency's appointing authority shall implement the state performance management process that was developed in accordance with L. 2008, Ch. 159, Sec. 1 and shall ensure that performance reviews are conducted in accordance with this process for each employee in the classified service. The performance review shall be used to inform employees of their expected performance outcomes and to assess the effectiveness of each employee.

(1) The performance review of each employee shall be completed by the employee's immediate supervisor or, if the employee's immediate supervisor has not supervised the employee for at least 90 days, by another qualified person designated by the appointing authority. "Qualified person" shall mean a person who is familiar with the duties and responsibilities of the employee's position and has significant knowledge of the job performance of the employee.

(2) A performance review shall be completed and a rating assigned at least annually in the manner required and on the forms prescribed by the director. An agency may add additional, job-related performance criteria and measures to the forms prescribed by the director, as determined by the appointing authority.

(3) Performance ratings for all permanent employees shall be assigned on an annual basis within the period beginning October 1 and ending December 31.

(4) Midyear reviews for all permanent employees shall be conducted on an annual basis within the period beginning April 1 and ending June 30.

(5) The appointing authority may conduct a special performance review rating for any employee at any time, unless prohibited under K.A.R. 1-14-8 due to pending layoffs.

(6) Each employee who receives an unsatisfactory rating on either of the essential requirements set out on the form prescribed by the director shall have an overall performance review rating of unsatisfactory.

(7) Each employee shall be given the opportunity to sign the employee's performance review as evidence that the employee has been informed of the performance review rating. The employee's signature shall not abridge the employee's right of appeal if the employee disagrees with the rating. The failure of the employee to sign the performance review shall not invalidate the rating.

(b)(1) Any employee entitled to appeal a rating under K.A.R. 1-7-11 may do so within seven calendar days after being informed of the rating. After the period of seven calendar days for filing appeals has expired and if no appeal has been filed, the appointing authority or the authority's designee shall review the rating, make any changes deemed necessary, sign the performance review, place the entire original performance review in the employee's official personnel file, and provide a copy of the review to the employee. In addition, the appointing authority may provide copies to each reviewer if the appointing authority deems necessary.

(2) If the appointing authority makes any change in the rating or adds any comment on the performance review, the review shall be returned to the employee to be signed again, and the employee, if eligible to appeal the rating, shall again have seven calendar days to file an appeal to the appointing authority. The final results of the performance review shall be reported to the director.

(c) Subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 75-2949e and amendments thereto, two performance review ratings of less than meets expectations that are conducted within 180 days may be utilized as a basis for demotion, suspension, or dismissal of the employee.

(d) If the overall performance review rating assigned to a probationary employee at the end of the employee's probationary period is unsatisfactory, the employee shall not be granted permanent status.

(e) This regulation shall be effective on and after October 1, 2009. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-2943, K.S.A. 75-3706, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-2949e, 75-3706, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-86-17, June 17, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-1-7-27-89, July 27, 1989; amended Nov. 20, 1989; amended Dec. 17, 1995; amended June 5, 2005; amended Oct. 1, 2009.)

1-7-11. Employees entitled to appeal

performance reviews. (a) Any employee who receives a performance rating that is lower than the highest possible rating may appeal that rating if the employee meets either of the following conditions:

(1) The employee has permanent status, including an employee with permanent status who is serving a probationary period due to a promotion.

(2) The employee is serving a probationary period due to a rehire on the basis of reinstatement.

(b)(1) If an action concerning the end of probationary status is dependent upon the performance review, the appeal committee may make a recommendation to the appointing authority concerning whether or not to grant permanent status to the employee. However, the appointing authority shall have the right to make the determination of whether or not to grant permanent status, subject to whatever limitations are imposed by the performance rating of the performance review prepared by the appeal committee.

(2) Notwithstanding the limits on the duration of probationary periods established elsewhere in these regulations, the appointing authority may extend the probationary period for a limited period of time as necessary to allow the appeal committee to prepare the final performance review. The total amount of time of this extension shall not exceed 60 calendar days.

(3) The appointing authority shall report to the director each extension of a probationary period made pursuant to this regulation.

(c) This regulation shall be effective on and after October 1, 2009. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-2943, K.S.A. 75-3706, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-2946, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-17, June 17, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Dec. 17, 1995; amended Oct. 24, 1997; amended June 5, 2005; amended Oct. 1, 2009.)

1-7-12. Performance review appeal procedure. (a) (1) Each employee who is eligible to appeal a performance review under K.A.R. 1-7-11 may, within seven calendar days after the employee has been informed of the rating, submit an appeal in writing to the appointing authority.

(2) Within seven calendar days following receipt of the employee's written notice of appeal, the appointing authority shall have the option either to make any changes in the rating deemed

appropriate or to appoint a committee of three or more persons to hear the appeal.

(3) If the appointing authority makes any change in the rating or adds any comments to the rating form, the rating form shall be returned to the employee to be signed again. The employee shall be informed that, if the employee disagrees with the revised performance review, the employee may, within seven calendar days, file an appeal in writing to the appointing authority. If the employee files an appeal of the revised review, the appointing authority shall, within seven calendar days following receipt of the employee's written notice of appeal, appoint a committee of three or more persons to hear the appeal.

(4) If an appeal committee is appointed to hear the appeal, persons shall be appointed who, in the appointing authority's judgment, will be fair and impartial in discharging their responsibilities. Before appointing the appeal committee, the appointing authority shall give the employee a reasonable opportunity for consultation on the matter of appointment of the appeal committee. The appeal committee shall not include the initial rater or raters. In general, the members of the appeal committee shall be officers or employees of the agency. However, the appointing authority may select one or more members of the committee from one or more other state agencies if the appointing authority determines that the objective of a fair and impartial hearing can best be served by doing so.

(b)(1) As soon as the committee has been appointed, the appointing authority shall notify the employee of the names of the members of the committee and the date, time, and place of the hearing.

(2)(A) Before the beginning of the hearing, the employee may object to any individual proposed to serve as a member of the committee in writing and shall include the reasons upon which the employee is basing the objection.

(B) The appointing authority shall make a determination either to deny the objection or to grant the objection and appoint another individual to the committee before the commencement of the hearing.

(C) The appointing authority shall inform the employee of the determination in writing.

(D) Each objection taken pursuant to this subsection and each determination regarding each objection shall be included as part of the documentation of the appeal.

(3) The appeal committee shall consider any relevant evidence that may be offered by the employee and the rater and shall make available to the employee any evidence that the committee may secure on its own initiative. The employee and rater shall have an opportunity to question any person offering evidence to the appeal committee. The appeal committee may limit the offering of evidence that it deems to be repetitious or irrelevant.

(4) Within 14 calendar days of the date the members of the committee were appointed, the committee shall prepare and sign a rating for the employee. That rating shall be final and not subject to further appeal. The appeal committee shall give the rating to the appointing authority, who, within five calendar days, shall provide copies to the employee and each person who originally rated the employee. The appeal committee shall report the rating to the director.

(5) If the appointing authority cannot appoint an appeal committee within the prescribed seven calendar days, the employee requests an extension of the time limit, or the appeal committee cannot make its rating within 14 calendar days of the date of its appointment, the appointing authority may extend these time limits for a reasonable period of time.

(c) This regulation shall be effective on and after October 1, 2009. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-2943, K.S.A. 75-3706, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-84-20, July 26, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-86-17, June 17, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Dec. 17, 1995; amended June 5, 2005; amended Oct. 1, 2009.)

Article 9.—HOURS; LEAVES; EMPLOYEE-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

1-9-5a. Limits on state leave payment reserve fund payouts. (a) The amount of payout from the state leave payment reserve fund for accumulated vacation leave for any employee separating from state service due to retirement shall be limited to the accumulated hour limits specified in K.A.R. 1-9-4.

(b) The amount of payout from the state leave payment reserve fund for accumulated sick leave upon any employee's retirement shall be limited to the accumulated hour limits specified in K.S.A. 75-5517, and amendments thereto. (Authorized

by K.S.A. 75-5545; implementing K.S.A. 75-5517, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5543, and K.S.A. 75-5544; effective, T-1-6-30-11, June 30, 2011; effective Oct. 28, 2011.)

1-9-22. Job injury leave. (a) Each classified or unclassified employee who sustains a qualifying job injury, as determined by the employee's appointing authority, shall be eligible for job injury leave in accordance with this regulation.

(b) "Qualifying job injury" shall mean an injury that meets the following conditions:

(1) Renders the employee unable to perform the employee's regular job duties;

(2) arose out of and in the course of employment with the state; and

(3)(A) Was sustained as a result of a shooting, stabbing, or aggravated battery as defined in K.S.A. 21-5413 and amendments thereto, by another against the employee;

(B) was sustained as a result of a confrontation with a patient or client in a facility or ward for mental health, intellectual disability, or developmental disability in which the patient or client inflicts great bodily harm, causes disfigurement, or causes bodily harm with a deadly weapon or in any manner by which great bodily harm, disfigurement, dismemberment, or death can be inflicted; or

(C) was sustained in any other situation in which the appointing authority determines that job injury leave is in the best interest of the state.

(c) Job injury leave shall not exceed six total months away from work. While an employee is on approved job injury leave, the employing state agency shall continue to pay the employee's regular compensation. If the employee is awarded worker's compensation, the state agency shall pay the employee compensation in an amount that, together with worker's compensation pay, equals the regular pay of the employee. The employee shall not be required to use accrued sick leave or vacation leave. The employee shall continue to accrue sick and vacation leave as long as the employee remains in pay status. Nothing in this regulation shall be construed as providing voluntary or gratuitous compensation payments in addition to temporary total disability compensation payments pursuant to the worker's compensation laws.

(d) The appointing authority may require an employee on approved job injury leave to return to full or limited duty if the employee is physically

able to perform the duty as determined by a physician selected by the appointing authority or selected by a representative of the state self-insurance fund. However, limited duty allowed shall not, in combination with time away from work on job injury leave, exceed the total six months allowed for job injury leave. If the employee remains unable to return to full duty, the appointing authority shall take any action deemed to be in the best interest of the state.

(e) While an employee is on approved job injury leave, the appointing authority may require the employee to be examined by a physician selected by the appointing authority to determine the capability of the employee to return to full or limited duty.

(f) Each employee on approved job injury leave shall be prohibited from being gainfully employed by any other employer.

(g) The requirements of this regulation may be waived or modified by the director upon written request of the appointing authority. Any waiver or modification may be granted only upon a finding by the director that both of the following conditions are met:

(1) Granting the requested waiver or modification would not be in conflict with any statutes pertaining to leave.

(2) Failure to grant the requested waiver or modification would create a manifest injustice or undue hardship on the employee requesting the job injury leave. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-3706, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-3707 and 75-3746; effective, T-86-17, June 17, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Nov. 21, 1994; amended Dec. 17, 1995; amended Sept. 12, 2014.)

Article 14.—LAYOFF PROCEDURES AND ALTERNATIVES TO LAYOFF

1-14-8. Computation of layoff scores. (a)

A layoff score shall be computed by the appointing authority for each employee in the agency who has permanent status and who either is in a class of positions identified for layoff or could be affected by the exercise of bumping rights.

(b) Layoff scores shall be computed according to the formula $A \times L$, where A and L have the following values:

(1) A = the average performance review rating of the employee, as described in subsection (d); and

(2) L = the length of service, as defined in K.A.R. 1-2-46(a), expressed in months.

Length of service for a retired employee who has returned to work shall be calculated in accordance with K.A.R. 1-2-46 (g). The layoff scores shall be prepared in accordance with a uniform score sheet prescribed by the director.

(c) Layoff scores computed by the appointing authority shall be made available for inspection by each employee upon request at the time the agency gives written notice of a proposed layoff to the director and the secretary pursuant to K.A.R. 1-14-7. Upon request of any employee, the appointing authority shall review the manner in which the employee's score was calculated. Each dispute as to the proper calculation of a layoff score of any employee shall be resolved by the director.

(d) Except as otherwise authorized by this subsection, the performance review ratings used in computing the layoff score of an employee shall be the most recent ratings for the employee during the last five years up to and including five ratings, if the employee has as many as five ratings. However, a rating resulting from a special performance review that is given for a rating period ending within 90 calendar days of any notice of the layoff to the director shall not be counted. Performance reviews completed for rating periods ending on or after the date the appointing authority notifies the director in writing that a layoff is to occur shall not be considered in computing layoff scores; however, the appointing authority may designate a uniform earlier cutoff date to identify which performance review ratings are to be used in computing layoff scores.

(1) For the purposes of calculating layoff scores in accordance with the formula established in subsection (b), for performance reviews conducted on or before September 30, 2009, a rating of exceptional shall have a value of five, a rating of satisfactory shall have a value of three, and a rating of unsatisfactory shall have a value of zero.

(2) For the purposes of calculating layoff scores in accordance with the formula established in subsection (b), for performance reviews conducted on or after October 1, 2009, a rating of exceptional shall have a value of five, a rating of exceeds expectations shall have a value of four, a rating of meets expectations shall have a value of three, a rating of needs improvement shall have a value of two, and a rating of unsatisfactory shall have a value of zero.

(3) If an employee does not have a total of five performance review ratings for use in computation of a layoff score, the layoff score shall be an average of the ratings that the employee has actually received.

(4) If an employee has no performance review ratings that may be used to compute a layoff score, the employee shall be deemed to have been given a single performance review rating of meets expectations, and the value of that rating shall be used to compute a layoff score. New hires and rehires employed on a basis other than reinstatement who are serving a probationary period and employees in training classes shall be subject to subsections (e), (f), and (g).

(5) In case of identical layoff scores, and if some, but not all, of the persons with the same score must be laid off, preference among these persons shall be given to any veteran, as defined in K.S.A. 73-201 and amendments thereto, and any orphan, as defined in this paragraph, in that order. For the purpose of this regulation, "orphan" shall mean a minor who is the child of a veteran who died while, and as a result of, serving in the armed forces.

If further ties remain, a method of breaking the ties shall be established by the secretary that is consistent with agency affirmative action goals and timetables for addressing underutilization of persons in protected groups. If further ties remain, preference in retention shall be given to the person with the greatest length of service as defined in K.A.R. 1-2-46. If a tie still exists, the next preference shall be given to the person with the greatest length of service, as defined in K.A.R. 1-2-46, within that agency. If a tie still exists, the appointing authority shall be responsible for determining an equitable tie-breaking system.

(e) New hires and rehires with probationary status shall not be granted permanent status on or after the date the appointing authority has notified the director of a proposed layoff. However, any new hire or rehire with probationary status in a position for which no employee subject to layoff meets the required selection criteria may be given permanent status. New hires and rehires with probationary status shall have their probationary period extended until it is certain that no employee with permanent status whose position is to be vacated by layoff or who otherwise would be laid off through the exercise of bumping rights is claiming the position held by the employee with probationary status.

(f) Each employee serving a probationary period as a result of one of the following shall be considered to have permanent status for layoff purposes:

(1) Promotion of an employee who has permanent status;

(2) reallocation of a position if the incumbent has permanent status; or

(3) promotion from a classified position with at least six months of continuous classified service.

(g) Each employee who is in training status in a governor's trainee position, or in any identified training position, and who has at least six months of continuous service shall be considered to have permanent status for layoff purposes only.

(h) The layoff list shall be based on the order of the layoff scores. The person with the lowest layoff score shall be laid off first. If more than one person is to be laid off, the persons to be laid off shall be selected on the basis of the lowest layoff scores.

(i) This regulation shall be effective on and after October 1, 2009. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-2943, K.S.A. 75-3706, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3747; implementing K.S.A. 75-2943, 75-2948, 75-3707, and 75-3746; effective May 1, 1984; amended, T-86-17, June 17, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Dec. 27, 1993; amended Dec. 17, 1995; amended June 5, 2005; amended Oct. 1, 2009.)

1-14-11. Furlough. (a) For purposes of this regulation, "furlough" shall mean mandatory leave without pay for a preset number of hours during each pay period covered by the furlough. There are two types of furloughs.

(1) An administrative furlough is a planned action by an agency that is designed to address budget reductions necessitated by reasons other than a lapse in appropriations. A furlough plan shall be required for each administrative furlough.

(2) An emergency furlough occurs if there is an immediate or imminent lack of funding to continue agency operations or any emergency that results in an unanticipated interruption of funding to the agency. In an emergency furlough, an affected agency could have to cease activities that are not excepted by law, typically with very little lead time. A furlough plan shall not be required for any emergency furlough.

(b) In accordance with this regulation, if an appointing authority deems it necessary, the appointing authority may implement an administra-

tive furlough or an emergency furlough for all employees in the classified or unclassified service in designated classes, positions, organizational units, geographical areas, or any combination of those groups unless specific funding sources necessitate exceptions. An employee's social security and retirement contributions shall be affected under a furlough, but all other benefits, including the accrual of vacation and sick leave, shall continue, despite any other regulations to the contrary. A furlough shall not affect the employee's continuous service, length of service, pay increase anniversary date, or eligibility for authorized holiday leave or pay.

(c)(1) For each administrative furlough, at least 30 calendar days before the date the administrative furlough is to be implemented, the appointing authority shall prepare a furlough plan specifying the following information:

(A) The cause of the funding shortage;

(B) the effective date of the furlough and the date on which the furlough is to end;

(C) the methods for notifying the affected employees;

(D) the amount of advance notice that will be given to affected employees, which shall not be less than 10 calendar days;

(E) the estimated cost savings;

(F) each class, organizational unit, or geographical area to be affected;

(G) the criteria used to select each class, position, organizational unit, or geographical area to be included in the furlough;

(H) any exceptions to the furlough plan based on funding sources; and

(I) the number of hours by which the workweek will be reduced, including separate categories detailing the proposed reduction in hours by standardized increments for exempt and nonexempt employees.

(2) A copy of each furlough plan prepared in accordance with this subsection shall be submitted to the director at least 30 days before the date the administrative furlough is to be implemented.

(d) For each emergency furlough, the affected employees and the director shall be notified by the appointing authority as soon as it is practical to do so.

(e) This regulation shall not be used as a disciplinary action against any employee. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-3706, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-3747, and K.S.A. 75-5514; implementing K.S.A. 75-3707, 75-3746, and 75-5505; effective, T-88-5,

Feb. 11, 1987; effective, T-89-1, May 1, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; amended May 31, 1996; amended June 5, 2005; amended Sept. 12, 2014.)

Article 16.—TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

1-16-8. Use of privately owned or operated conveyance, limitations; reimbursement for transportation and subsistence expenses.

(a) In-state travel. If the use of a privately owned or operated conveyance on official state business is authorized by the administrative head of the agency, reimbursement shall be on a mileage basis at the rate specified and under the limitations prescribed by K.A.R. 1-18-1a. Mileage shall be calculated in accordance with K.A.R. 1-17-11, except that storage or parking charges for a privately owned conveyance at any commercial transportation terminal, while the traveler is on an extended trip, and turnpike tolls, may be allowed in addition to this mileage allowance.

(b) Out-of-state travel.

(1) If the use of a privately owned or operated conveyance on official state business, instead of common carrier, is authorized by the administrative head of the agency, the traveler shall be allowed private conveyance mileage as prescribed by K.A.R. 1-18-1a to the destination, turnpike tolls, and parking charges, or an amount equal to economy class air fare to the air terminal nearest the destination, whichever is lesser. Out-of-state subsistence allowance shall be allowed only for the amount of time that would have been necessary had the traveler used the fastest public transportation available to the destination instead of a private conveyance. No taxi or terminal expenses shall be allowed at the destination. Air terminal shall be defined as the principal terminal in that general geographic area.

(2) If two or more travelers on official business travel in one privately owned conveyance instead of common carrier, the use of one conveyance may be authorized on a mileage basis. In such cases, the subsistence allowed shall be for the number of days the trip would take by car using the usually traveled route to the point of destination as provided in K.A.R. 1-17-11.

(3) Upon written, prior approval of the agency head, exceptions to this subsection may be granted in unusual circumstances if deemed to be in the best interest of the state.

(c) Exception. Nothing in this regulation shall

apply to any person to whom K.S.A. 75-3212 and K.S.A. 75-3216, and amendments thereto, apply.

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3207; effective, E-74-4, Nov. 2, 1973; effective May 1, 1975; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; amended April 30, 1990; amended July 1, 2010.)

1-16-15. Reduced allowances. (a) Except as provided in subsection (d) of K.A.R. 1-16-18, each agency that desires to pay a reduced meals allowance or lodging expense shall obtain the prior approval of the secretary of administration. The agency shall submit a request on a form from the division of accounts and reports.

(b) The following instances of reduced allowances, which have been approved by the secretary of administration, shall not require the use of the approval form:

(1) If the agency conveys the following information to the employee in advance of the travel, the agency may handle subsistence payments as stated to the employee:

(A) The agency is not requiring its employee to undertake the travel in question; and

(B) the agency desires to not pay subsistence or desires to pay at a specified reduced rate.

(2) If the cost of meals is included within the cost of a registration fee or other fees and charges paid by the agency, the agency shall pay the applicable reduced subsistence allowance specified in subsection (d) of K.A.R. 1-16-18.

(3) If both meals and lodging will be provided at no cost to an agency's traveling employee, the agency shall be authorized to not pay any subsistence for this travel.

(4) If a traveling employee requests a specified reduced subsistence amount, the requested amount may be paid.

(c) Requests for approval of reduced subsistence allowances shall be based on reducing meals allowances and lodging expenses in multiples of a half dollar, and this reduced subsistence shall in all other respects be paid in accordance with applicable regulations and accounting procedures.

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3207; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended, E-69-18, Aug. 14, 1969; amended Jan. 1, 1970; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-20, July 26, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-87-26, Oct. 1, 1986;

amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-89-1, Jan. 7, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended July 1, 2010.)

1-16-18. Subsistence allowance. (a) General provisions. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, subsistence allowances for in-state and out-of-state travel shall be paid on the basis of a meals allowance and the actual cost of lodging expenses incurred, within the limits set forth in this regulation.

(1) Meals allowance rates, including per-meal allowances, and lodging reimbursement limitation rates established in accordance with K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto, shall be published in informational circulars of the division of accounts and reports. Rates shall be established for the following geographic areas or categories of travel:

(A) Travel to in-state destinations;

(B) travel to out-of-state destinations, exclusive of designated out-of-state, high-cost geographic areas;

(C) travel to out-of-state, designated high-cost geographic areas;

(D) travel to out-of-state, special designated high-cost geographic areas;

(E) international travel. As used in this regulation, "international travel" means travel outside the 50 states and the District of Columbia;

(F) travel involving conference lodging that qualifies under K.A.R. 1-16-18a(e); and

(G) other categories as the secretary of administration deems appropriate.

(2) Subject to the approval of the secretary of administration, any city in a state bordering or near Kansas may be designated as a "border city" by the director of accounts and reports. For travel by state personnel to a border city, all meals allowances and lodging expense limitations shall be applied at the appropriate in-state rate established in accordance with K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto.

(b) Meals allowance; general provisions. Except as provided in subsection (c), the meals allowance shall be paid in an amount not to exceed rates established in accordance with K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto.

(c) Meals allowance; exceptions.

(1) An exception to the meal allowance for international travel may be made at the option of the agency head or the agency head's designee by claiming actual expenses, subject to any daily lim-

itation established in accordance with K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto.

(2) If the cost of meals is included within the cost of registration fees or other fees and charges paid by the agency or is supplied without cost by another party, the meal allowance shall be reduced by the appropriate per-meal allowance established in accordance with K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto.

(3)(A) Except as prohibited by paragraph (c)(3)(B), the agency head or the agency head's designee may authorize any employee who does not incur lodging expenses to be reimbursed for one meal on any day on which either of the following circumstances occurs:

(i) The employee is required to travel on official state business, and the employee's workday, including travel time, is extended three hours or more beyond the employee's regularly scheduled workday.

(ii) The employee is required to attend a conference or a meeting as an official guest or participant, and a meal is served during the required attendance time.

(B) No meals shall be reimbursed if the point at which the official business is conducted is within 30 miles of the employee's official station or if a meal is provided at no cost to the employee.

(C) Each request for reimbursement of a meal under paragraph (c)(3) shall identify the date, purpose, destination, and time of the travel, conference, or meeting, and the meal requested for reimbursement.

(D) Each employee who receives reimbursement for a meal under paragraph (c)(3) shall be paid at the applicable per-meal allowance rate established in accordance with K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto.

(d) Lodging expense limitations; general provisions.

(1) Reimbursement for lodging, or direct payment of lodging expenses to the lodging establishment, shall be made on the basis of actual, single-rate lodging expenses incurred and shall be supported by the original official receipt of the lodging place or other suitable documentation. Subject to applicable lodging expense limitations established in accordance with K.S.A. 75-3207a and amendments thereto, reimbursement for lodging expenses, or direct payment of lodging expenses to the lodging establishment, shall be limited to the lodging place's lowest available rate for

normal single occupancy on the day or days the lodging expense was incurred.

(2) Taxes associated with lodging expenses shall not be included in the applicable lodging expense limitation rates established in accordance with K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto, and shall be paid as an additional reimbursement.

(e) Lodging expense limitations; exception. Specific exceptions to the applicable dollar limitation on lodging expenses may be made as provided in K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto.

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3207 and 75-3207a; effective, E-80-10, July 11, 1979; effective May 1, 1980; amended, E-81-14, June 12, 1980; amended May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-14, July 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-20, July 26, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-87-26, Oct. 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-89-1, Jan. 7, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended July 1, 1990; amended, T-1-8-14-90, May 1, 1990; amended Oct. 8, 1990; amended, T-1-9-26-91, Oct. 1, 1991; amended Nov. 18, 1991; amended, T-1-1-1-93, Jan. 1, 1993; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended, T-1-6-28-95, July 1, 1995; amended Oct. 27, 1995; amended, T-1-7-1-97, July 1, 1997; amended Aug. 8, 1997; amended July 1, 1998; amended July 1, 1999; amended Feb. 15, 2002; amended July 1, 2010.)

1-16-18a. Designated high-cost geographic areas. (a) For official travel to and from, or within, any designated high-cost geographic area identified in subsection (c) in which the traveler is required to sleep away from home, the applicable subsistence allowance rate for that designated high-cost geographic area may be paid. However, reimbursement on this basis shall not be allowable if the area is only an intermediate stopover at which no official duty is performed or if the subsistence expenses incurred relate to relocation, to travel to seek residence quarters, or to travel to report to a new permanent duty station or to temporary quarters.

(b) Reimbursement for travel in designated high-cost geographic areas shall be at the prescribed designated high-cost geographic area rate, unless the agency establishes a reduced rate as provided in K.A.R. 1-16-15. If an out-of-state trip is to two or more destination cities and one of

these cities is a designated high-cost geographic area, the subsistence allowance rate shall change from the designated high-cost geographic area rate to the regular rate, or from the regular rate to the designated high-cost geographic area rate, subject to and on application of the appropriate meals allowance as determined by the time of arrival at the second destination city.

(c) The boundaries of designated high-cost geographic areas shall include all locations within the corporate limits of the cities listed, unless otherwise specified. The designated high-cost geographic areas shall be as follows:

(1) Out-of-state, designated high-cost geographic areas:

(A) Afton, Oklahoma, including Shangri-La Resort;

(B) Anchorage, Alaska;

(C) Aspen, Colorado, including all locations within Pitkin County;

(D) Atlanta, Georgia;

(E) Atlantic City, New Jersey, including all locations within Atlantic County;

(F) Austin, Texas;

(G) Avon and Beaver Creek, Colorado;

(H) Baltimore, Maryland;

(I) Barrow, Alaska;

(J) Boca Raton, Florida;

(K) Boston, Massachusetts, including all locations within Suffolk County;

(L) Cambridge, Massachusetts;

(M) Carmel, California;

(N) Chicago, Illinois, including all locations within Du Page, Lake, and Cook Counties;

(O) Cleveland, Ohio;

(P) Dallas/Fort Worth, Texas;

(Q) Denver, Colorado;

(R) Edison, New Jersey, including all locations within Middlesex County;

(S) Fairbanks, Alaska;

(T) Fort Myers and Sanibel Island, Florida, including all locations within Lee County;

(U) Hershey, Pennsylvania;

(V) Hilton Head Island, South Carolina, including all locations within Beaufort County;

(W) Honolulu, Oahu, Hawaii, including all locations on the Island of Oahu;

(X) Houston, Texas;

(Y) Indianapolis, Indiana;

(Z) Juneau, Alaska;

(AA) Kaanapali Beach, Maui, Hawaii;

(BB) Kailau-Kona, Hawaii;

(CC) Kaunakakai, Molokai, Hawaii;

(DD) Keystone, Colorado, including all locations within Summit County;

(EE) King of Prussia, Pennsylvania;

(FF) Kodiak, Alaska;

(GG) Lake Buena Vista, Florida;

(HH) Las Vegas, Nevada;

(II) Los Angeles, California, including all locations within Los Angeles, Kern, Orange, and Ventura Counties;

(JJ) Miami, Florida;

(KK) Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota, including all locations within Hennepin, Ramsey, and Anoka Counties;

(LL) Monterey, California, including all locations within Monterey County;

(MM) Morristown, New Jersey;

(NN) Nashville, Tennessee;

(OO) Newark, New Jersey, including all locations within Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Passaic, and Union Counties;

(PP) New Orleans, Louisiana, including all locations within Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines, and St. Bernard Parishes;

(QQ) Newport, Rhode Island, including all locations within Newport County;

(RR) Nome, Alaska;

(SS) Oakland, California, including all locations within Alameda, Contra Costa, and Marin Counties;

(TT) Ocean City, Maryland, including all locations within Worcester County;

(UU) Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, including all locations within Montgomery and Philadelphia Counties;

(VV) Phoenix, Arizona;

(WW) Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania;

(XX) Portland, Oregon;

(YY) Princeton, New Jersey, including all locations within Mercer County;

(ZZ) Salt Lake City, Utah;

(AAA) San Antonio, Texas;

(BBB) San Diego, California, including all locations within San Diego County;

(CCC) San Francisco, California, including all locations within San Francisco County;

(DDD) San Jose, California, including all locations within Santa Clara County;

(EEE) San Mateo, California, including all locations within San Mateo County;

(FFF) Santa Barbara, California, including all locations within Santa Barbara County;

(GGG) Santa Cruz, California, including all locations within Santa Cruz County;

(HHH) Seattle, Washington, including all locations within King County;

(III) South Padre Island, Texas;

(JJJ) Stamford, Connecticut;

(KKK) St. Louis, Missouri;

(LLL) Sun Valley, Idaho, including all locations within Blaine County;

(MMM) Tampa, Florida;

(NNN) Tom's River, New Jersey, including all locations within Ocean County;

(OOO) Tucson, Arizona;

(PPP) Vail, Colorado, including all locations within Eagle County;

(QQQ) Wailea, Maui, Hawaii;

(RRR) White Plains, New York, including all locations within Westchester County; and

(SSS) all areas approved as designated high-cost geographic areas pursuant to subsection (d); and

(2) out-of-state, special designated high-cost geographic areas:

(A) Washington, D.C., including the cities of Alexandria, Fairfax, and Falls Church; the counties of Arlington, Fairfax, and Loudoun in Virginia; and the counties of Montgomery and Prince Georges in Maryland; and

(B) New York, New York, including all locations within the counties of Nassau and Suffolk.

(d) State agencies may request the director of accounts and reports to conduct a study of subsistence costs in any area not identified as a designated high-cost geographic area in subsection (c). The director of accounts and reports may recommend to the secretary of administration that an area be added to the list of designated high-cost geographic areas if the study findings of the area justify this action. If the secretary approves the addition of that area, subsistence payments for travel to the area may be made at the rate for designated high-cost geographic areas.

(e)(1) If an employee is required or authorized to attend a conference, the agency head or the agency head's designee may approve reimbursement or direct payment of actual lodging expenses. Before the date of travel, the employee shall submit to the agency head or the agency head's designee conference materials indicating that the conference will be held at or in connection with a lodging establishment with rates exceeding both the applicable lodging expense limitation established under K.A.R. 1-16-18 and the exception provided in K.S.A. 75-3207a, and amendments thereto.

(2) The reimbursement or direct payment of

actual lodging expenses shall be effective for the approved conference and for official state business related to the conference and shall be applicable only to the state employee attending the conference.

(3) For purposes of this subsection, the term "conference" shall mean any seminar, association meeting, clinic, colloquium, convention, symposium, or similar gathering that is attended by a state employee in pursuit of a goal, obligation, function, or duty imposed upon a state agency or performed on behalf of a state agency.

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3207a; effective, E-80-10, July 11, 1979; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-14, July 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-20, July 26, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-87-26, Oct. 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-89-1, Jan. 7, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended July 1, 1990; amended, T-1-1-1-93, Jan. 1, 1993; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended April 1, 1996; amended July 1, 1998; amended July 1, 1999; amended July 1, 2010.)

1-16-20. Miscellaneous expense definition. Miscellaneous expense shall mean any expense deemed necessary in the conduct of the official business of the state that is not included in the categories of subsistence allowance, mileage, or fares in lieu of mileage and state-owned vehicle operation. All miscellaneous expenses shall be claimed as "miscellaneous nonsubsistence expense" on the travel reimbursement form as prescribed by the director of accounts and reports and shall include items listed under subsections (b) through (g).

(a) Receipts. A receipt evidencing a payment shall be obtained for each transaction involving miscellaneous expenditures, except taxi fares, telephone calls, telegrams, and intracity streetcar, bus fares, and limousine service.

(b) Baggage. Charges for baggage in excess of the weight or size carried free by transportation companies shall be allowed if the excess baggage is used for official business. Charges for the storage of baggage may also be allowed if it is shown that the storage was due to official business. Specific justification shall be submitted with the travel reimbursement form, as prescribed by the director of accounts and reports.

(c) Telephone and facsimile messages. Expenses for official telephone and facsimile messages that must be paid for by the traveler shall be allowed. Toll and local calls and facsimiles shall be supported by documentation submitted with the travel reimbursement form as prescribed by the director of accounts and reports, showing the date, the city or town called or faxed, the name of the person or firm called or the place to which the fax was sent, and the cost of each call or fax.

(d) Stenographic services. Charges for official stenographic services shall be allowed while on official travel.

(e) Purchase of supplies. The purchase of stationery and all other similar supplies shall be allowed in emergencies warranting the use for handling official business while on official travel.

(f) Transportation by common carrier or special conveyance. The cost of common or special conveyance transportation tickets shall be considered a miscellaneous expense.

(g) Taxicabs. Taxicab charges shall be claimed for reimbursement as miscellaneous expenses. Both points of origin and destination for each such fare shall be shown on a travel reimbursement form, as prescribed by the director of accounts and reports.

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3207; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended, E-69-18, Aug. 14, 1969; amended Jan. 1, 1970; amended July 1, 2010.)

Article 64.—ADMINISTRATION OF WIRELESS AND VoIP ENHANCED 911 SERVICES

1-64-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 12-5325 and 12-5354; implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 12-5325, 12-5331, 12-5354, and 12-5357; effective Sept. 21, 2007; revoked Feb. 17, 2012.)

Article 65.—ENERGY STAR PRODUCTS AND EQUIPMENT

1-65-1. Purchase of energy star products and equipment. (a) Subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 75-3737a through K.S.A. 75-3744, K.S.A. 75-37,102, and K.S.A. 75-4713 and amendments thereto, each state agency shall acquire products and equipment that bear the energy star label pursuant to K.S.A. 75-37,127, and amendments thereto.

(b) In order to determine the projected cost

savings for the useful life of an energy star product, each state agency shall utilize the United States environmental protection agency's energy savings calculator for the energy star product.

(c) If the United States environmental protection agency has not produced an energy savings calculator for a specific energy star product, then the projected cost savings for the useful life of the energy star product shall be based on a comparison of the following:

(1) The initial cost of the energy star product plus the estimated lifetime operating cost of the energy star product; and

(2) the initial cost of a functionally equivalent product plus the estimated lifetime operating cost of the functionally equivalent product.

(d) This regulation shall apply only to the purchase of new, unused energy star products and equipment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-37,127; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 66.—ENERGY AUDITS FOR REAL PROPERTY

1-66-1. Definitions. For purposes of this article, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) "Agency head" means an individual or body of individuals in which the ultimate legal authority of a state agency is vested by any provision of law.

(b) "Division" means the division of facilities management within the Kansas department of administration.

(c) "Energy audit" means the utilization of a building energy-use benchmarking system, including the energy star portfolio manager, that generates a written report that details the conversion of a building's energy consumption data into energy-intensity metrics for the purpose of comparing the energy use of a building to the national average energy use of similar buildings.

(d) "Energy consumption data" means the monthly amount of energy consumed in the preceding 12-month period as recorded by a utility distributing and selling energy or water services for a particular building.

(e) "Energy-intensity metrics" means the measurement of weather variations and changes in the physical and operating characteristics of each building.

(f) "Energy star portfolio manager" means an online energy management tool created by the

United States environmental protection agency that uses an algorithmic formula for tracking and assessing energy and water consumption across a portfolio of buildings. The energy star portfolio manager can be accessed through the division's web site.

(g)(1) "Excessive amount of energy," when applied to a building subject to an energy audit, shall be determined by comparing the building's site and source energy-intensity metrics, annualized to a 12-month period, to the national average site and source energy-intensity metrics of similar buildings.

(2) If the site and source energy-intensity metrics of the building subject to an energy audit are greater than the national average site and source energy-intensity metrics, then the building shall be deemed to use an excessive amount of energy.

(h) "Secretary" means the secretary of the Kansas department of administration.

(i) "State agency" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-3701, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-37,128; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

1-66-2. Energy audit required for each state-owned building. (a) If a state agency owns real property, the agency head, or that person's designee, shall conduct an energy audit of each building on that real property and submit the written report to the division.

(b) An energy audit shall be conducted every five years for each building specified in subsection (a).

(c) If a state agency owns four buildings or less, the written reports for the first energy audits for all of the buildings shall be submitted no later than July 1, 2011.

(d) If a state agency owns five or more buildings, an energy audit for at least one-fifth of all of those buildings shall be conducted each year. The written reports for the first energy audits shall be submitted no later than July 1, 2011.

(e) Each state agency conducting an energy audit shall identify each state-owned building in which an excessive amount of energy is being used, pursuant to K.S.A. 75-37,128 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-37,128; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

1-66-3. Energy audit required for new lease, or lease renewal or extension, of non-state-owned real property. (a) Each new lease,

or lease renewal or extension, for non-state-owned real property submitted by an agency head to the division for approval shall include the written report for an energy audit conducted by the owner or lessor of each building on that real property that is the subject of the new lease, or lease renewal or extension.

(b) Subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 75-3739 and amendments thereto, a new lease, or lease renewal or extension, may be approved if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) The written report for the energy audit indicates that the leased space does not use an excessive amount of energy.

(2) The written report for the energy audit indicates that the leased space uses an excessive amount of energy, and the new lease, or lease renewal or extension, requires the owner or lessor to implement cost-effective energy conservation measures that are approved by the secretary to reduce or eliminate the excessive amount of energy. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-37,128; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 67.—ENERGY EFFICIENCY PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR STATE-OWNED BUILDINGS

1-67-1. Definitions. For purposes of this article, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) "Agency architect" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-1254(a)(3), and amendments thereto.

(b) "Agency engineer" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-1254(a)(3), and amendments thereto.

(c) "ASHRAE" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-37,126, and amendments thereto.

(d) "Design development" means drawings and other documents that describe the size and character of a project's architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical systems.

(e) "IECC" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-37,126, and amendments thereto.

(f) "New construction" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-37,126, and amendments thereto.

(g) "Project architect" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-1251, and amendments thereto.

(h) "Project engineer" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-1251, and amendments thereto.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-37,129a; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

1-67-2. Energy efficiency performance standards for new construction. (a) Subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 75-1250 through K.S.A. 75-1267 and K.S.A. 75-3784 and amendments thereto, each agency architect, agency engineer, project architect, or project engineer shall comply with ASHRAE or IECC at the time of submission of the design development for new construction.

(b) If an agency architect, agency engineer, project architect, or project engineer seeks to comply with a functionally equivalent standard other than ASHRAE or IECC at the time of submission of the design development for new construction, the agency architect, agency engineer, project architect, or project engineer shall submit a report verifying life-cycle cost-effective compliance for the new construction. The report shall be submitted to the department of administration, division of facilities management. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-37,129a; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

1-67-3. Energy efficiency performance standards for renovated, retrofitted, or repaired buildings. (a) Subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 75-1250 through K.S.A. 75-1267 and K.S.A. 75-3784 and amendments thereto, each agency architect, agency engineer, project architect, or project engineer shall, to the extent possible, comply with ASHRAE or IECC at the time of submission of the design development for the renovation, retrofit, or repair of each state-owned building.

(b) If an agency architect, agency engineer, project architect, or project engineer seeks to comply with a functionally equivalent standard other than ASHRAE or IECC at the time of submission of the design development for the renovation, retrofit, or repair of each state-owned building, the agency architect, agency engineer, project architect, or project engineer shall submit a report verifying life-cycle cost-effective compliance for the renovation, retrofit, or repair of each state-owned building. The report shall be submitted to the department of administration, division of facilities management. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-37,129a; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 68.—AVERAGE FUEL ECONOMY STANDARDS FOR STATE-OWNED MOTOR VEHICLES

1-68-1. Definitions. For purposes of this article, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) “Average fuel economy” shall have the meaning assigned to that term in 40 C.F.R. 600.002-85(a)(14), as in effect on July 1, 2007, which is hereby adopted by reference.

(b)(1) “Life-cycle cost-effective,” when used to describe a motor vehicle that is being compared to another motor vehicle, shall mean the motor vehicle with a lower life-cycle cost, as determined according to this subsection.

(2) To determine the life-cycle cost of each motor vehicle, the following formula shall be used: (Average annual fuel cost of the motor vehicle x 6.67) + purchase price of the motor vehicle.

The multiplier 6.67 reflects 100,000 miles divided by 15,000 miles per year.

(3) If the motor vehicles being compared have identical life-cycle costs as computed in accordance with this subsection, then these motor vehicles shall be deemed to be equally life-cycle cost-effective.

(c) “Motor vehicle” shall have the meaning assigned to “automobile” in 40 C.F.R. 600.002-85(a)(4), as in effect on July 1, 2007, which is hereby adopted by reference. As used in that federal regulation, “secretary” shall mean the U.S. secretary of transportation or that person’s authorized representative.

(d) “State agency” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-3701, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-4618; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

1-68-2. Purchase of a new motor vehicle during fiscal year 2011. (a) Each state agency that seeks to purchase a new motor vehicle during fiscal year 2011 shall be subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 75-3739 through K.S.A. 75-3740a, K.S.A. 75-37,102, and K.S.A. 75-4618 and amendments thereto.

(b) Each state agency that seeks to purchase a new motor vehicle without complying with subsection (a) shall meet the following requirements before the purchase of the new motor vehicle:

(1) Submit a written motor vehicle purchase request to the department of administration, division of budget, on a form authorized by the division of budget; and

(2) obtain approval to purchase the new motor vehicle from the department of administration, division of budget.

(c) The director of the division of purchases in the department of administration shall obtain the

average fuel economy for each motor vehicle on contract and ensure that each motor vehicle purchased as specified in subsection (a) is life-cycle cost-effective. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-4618; effective Feb. 4, 2011.)

Agency 3

State Treasurer

Articles

3-3. LINKED DEPOSIT LOAN PROGRAMS.

3-4. LOW-INCOME FAMILY POSTSECONDARY SAVINGS ACCOUNTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM.

Article 3.—LINKED DEPOSIT LOAN PROGRAMS

3-3-2. Kansas housing loans. (a) The proceeds of all housing loans authorized by K.S.A. 75-4276 et seq., and amendments thereto, may be used for building newly constructed residential structures or rehabilitating existing residential structures.

(1) A “residential structure” shall mean an improvement to real property that is intended to be used or occupied as a single-family residential dwelling or a multifamily residential dwelling of four attached living units or less.

(2) A “newly constructed residential structure” shall mean a residential structure that has never been occupied for any purpose and initially sells or is appraised by an independent certified real estate appraiser or an independent licensed real estate appraiser for less than \$287,434 for a single-family residence, \$367,975 for a two-family residence, \$444,751 for a three-family residence, and \$552,757 for a four-family residence. The value of the property shall include the value of the land upon which the improvement is located only if the cost of the land is included in the housing loan.

(3) Each loan for rehabilitating a residential structure shall be at least \$15,000, and the value of the property upon completion of the project shall be estimated to be less than the amounts listed in paragraph (a)(2) using either an appraisal by an independent certified real estate appraiser or an independent licensed real estate appraiser or the most recent county appraisal of the property plus the cost of the rehabilitation project.

(b) Loans to savings banks and savings and loan associations statewide may be made by the treasurer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-4278; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-4277(e), as amended by L. 2010, ch. 113, sec. 1(e), and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-4279(g), as amended by L. 2010, ch. 113, sec. 2(g); effective, T-3-6-25-08, July 1,

2008; effective Oct. 24, 2008; amended, T-3-5-12-10, May 12, 2010; amended Jan. 21, 2011.)

Article 4.—LOW-INCOME FAMILY POSTSECONDARY SAVINGS ACCOUNTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM

3-4-1. Definitions. In addition to the terms and definitions in K.S.A. 75-643 and K.S.A. 75-650 and amendments thereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation:

(a) “Account owner” means the account owner or joint account owners of a participant account.

(b) “Contribution” means any deposit made by an account owner to that account owner’s participant account during a calendar year, except any deposit that is one of the following:

(1) A rollover from another account in the Kansas postsecondary education savings program;

(2) a rollover from another state’s qualified tuition program as defined in internal revenue code section 529;

(3) a transfer from a Coverdell education savings account as defined in internal revenue code section 530; or

(4) a transfer of proceeds from a qualified U.S. savings bond as described in internal revenue code section 135(c)(2)(C).

(c) “Household” means a group of individuals who are related by birth, marriage, or adoption and who share a residence.

(d) “Participant” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-650, and amendments thereto. Each participant shall be a beneficiary of a Kansas postsecondary education savings program account, as defined in K.S.A. 75-643 and amendments thereto.

(e) “Participant account” means the Kansas postsecondary education savings program account established by an account owner for the benefit

of a participant who is enrolled in the matching grant program.

This regulation shall be effective on and after January 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-650, as amended by L. 2009, ch. 113, sec. 1; effective, T-3-6-29-06, June 29, 2006; effective Oct. 27, 2006; amended July 6, 2007; amended Jan. 1, 2010.)

3-4-2. Eligibility requirements. Each account owner shall meet the following requirements:

- (a) Be a resident of the state of Kansas;
- (b) reside in a household with a combined federal adjusted gross income for all individuals residing in the household that is not more than 200 percent of the current federal poverty level; and
- (c) not be claimed as a dependent on someone else's income tax return.

This regulation shall be effective on and after January 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-650, as amended by 2009 SB 225, sec. 1; effective, T-3-6-29-06, June 29, 2006; effective Oct. 27, 2006; amended July 6, 2007; amended Jan. 1, 2010.)

3-4-4. Eligibility period. Each participant shall be entitled to a matching grant equal to the amount of the account owner's contributions to the participant account for the program year in which the account owner's application is approved. The program year shall coincide with the period designated for contributions that are eligible for the deduction pursuant to K.S.A. 79-32,117(c)(xv) and amendments thereto. Each account owner shall reapply each program year to remain eligible for the program. A participant shall not be eligible during a program year in which a qualified or nonqualified withdrawal is taken from the participant account.

This regulation shall be effective on and after January 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-650, as amended by L. 2009, ch. 113, sec. 1; effective, T-3-6-29-06, June 29, 2006; effective Oct. 27, 2006; amended July 6, 2007; amended Jan. 1, 2010.)

3-4-5. Matching grant accounts. The matching grant funds for each participant shall be deposited in a separate account in the account owner's name for the benefit of the participant, with the following restrictions:

- (a) No change in ownership of the participant account or the corresponding matching grant ac-

count shall be allowed, except upon approval by the treasurer. A change in account ownership to another account owner who meets the eligibility requirements in K.A.R. 3-4-2 may be approved by the treasurer. A change in account ownership to any individual may be approved by the treasurer upon the account owner's death, divorce, or incapacity.

(b) For participant accounts that are not used to participate in the matching grant program after January 1, 2010, any change in the designated beneficiary for a participant account by the account owner shall cause the beneficiary for the corresponding matching grant account to be changed to the same new beneficiary.

(c) The investment portfolio for the corresponding matching grant account shall always be the same as the investment portfolio selected for each participant account.

(d) Each request for a withdrawal from the matching grant account shall be submitted to the treasurer's office for approval. If the treasurer determines that the request is for qualified higher education expenses, then the request shall be approved. Each approved withdrawal from the matching grant account shall be paid either directly to the educational institution or to the account owner or the designated beneficiary, upon presentation of documentation acceptable to the treasurer that the account owner or designated beneficiary has paid qualified higher education expenses at least equal to the amount of the requested withdrawal. Each approved withdrawal shall be equally funded from the participant account and the corresponding matching grant account.

This regulation shall be effective on and after January 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-650, as amended by 2009 SB 225, sec. 1; effective, T-3-6-29-06, June 29, 2006; effective Oct. 27, 2006; amended July 6, 2007; amended Jan. 1, 2010.)

3-4-6. This regulation shall be revoked on January 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 75-650; effective, T-3-6-29-06, June 29, 2006; effective Oct. 27, 2006; amended July 6, 2007; revoked Jan. 1, 2010.)

3-4-7. Forfeit of matching grant funds. (a)(1) Except as specified in paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3), funds in a matching grant account shall be forfeited in an amount equal to either of the following:

(A) Any nonqualified withdrawal from the corresponding participant account; or

(B) any rollover distribution to another qualified tuition plan from the corresponding participant account.

(2) If any nonqualified withdrawal or rollover distribution closes a participant account, the corresponding matching grant account shall be closed and its entire balance shall be forfeited.

(3) Any account owner who contributes more than the maximum matching grant amount may make a nonqualified withdrawal or rollover distribution of the excess contribution without forfeiting funds from the matching grant account.

(b) If the treasurer determines that the account owner has made a material misrepresentation on the application, all matching grant funds resulting from the application shall be forfeited.

(c) If a participant account ever becomes reportable as unclaimed property under K.S.A. 58-

3934 et seq. and amendments thereto or the unclaimed property laws of any other state, the remaining balance in the corresponding matching grant account shall be forfeited.

(d) For participants who are enrolled in the matching grant program on or after January 1, 2010, if the account owner changes the beneficiary of the participant account, all funds in the corresponding matching grant account shall be forfeited regardless of when the matching grant was provided by the state.

(e) All forfeited funds shall be returned to the Kansas postsecondary education savings trust fund.

This regulation shall be effective on and after January 1, 2010. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-650, as amended by 2009 SB 225, sec. 1; effective, T-3-6-29-06, June 29, 2006; effective Oct. 27, 2006; amended Jan. 1, 2010.)

Agency 4

Kansas Department of Agriculture

Articles

- 4-1. AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS.
- 4-3. COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
- 4-6. CERTIFICATE OF FREE SALE.
- 4-7. MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS.
- 4-10. ANHYDROUS AMMONIA.
- 4-13. PESTICIDES.
- 4-15. PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS.
- 4-16. MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS INSPECTION.
- 4-17. POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTION.
- 4-27. LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS.
- 4-28. FOOD SAFETY.

Article 1.—AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS

4-1-2. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined in K.S.A. 2-2202 and amendments thereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation: (a) “Abstracted,” as used in K.S.A. 2-2202(x)(3) and amendments thereto, means omitted.

(b) “The act,” and “the agricultural chemical act” mean K.S.A. 2-2201 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(c) “Authorized representative” and “designee” mean any person authorized by the secretary to enforce the act.

(d) “Pesticide” shall include insecticides, fungicides, rodenticides, herbicides, nematocides, defoliants, desiccants, and antimicrobials.

(e) “Plant-incorporated protectant” means any pesticidal substance produced by any plant and the genetic material necessary for the plant to produce the substance.

(f) “Plant regulator” shall not include any substance labeled or otherwise represented solely for use as a plant nutrient, fertilizer, or soil amendment.

(g) “Product” means one or more pesticides formulated, packaged, and labeled for distribution or sale.

(h) “Valuable constituent” means any active ingredient or inert ingredient. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A.

2009 Supp. 2-2202; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1982; amended June 10, 2011.)

4-1-5. Label. The label of each product shall show clearly and prominently the following items: (a) The complete name of the product under which the product is registered under the act;

(b) the name and address of the manufacturer, registrant, or person for whom the product was manufactured. Unless otherwise stated, any name and address on the label shall be considered as the name and address of the manufacturer. If the registrant’s name appears on the label and the registrant is not the manufacturer or if the name of the person for whom the product was manufactured appears on the label, the name that appears on the label shall be qualified by appropriate wording that may include “packed for,” “distributed by,” or “sold by,” to indicate that the name is not that of the manufacturer. If the product is manufactured in more than one location or at a location separate from the manufacturer’s principal office, then the product label shall state either one of the addresses where the product is manufactured or the address of the manufacturer’s principal office;

(c) the EPA registration number, if required under the provisions of FIFRA;

(d) the net contents;

(e) an ingredient statement, which shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The ingredient statement shall appear on

the front panel of the label unless the secretary or designee determines that, due to the size or form of the container, a statement on that portion of the label is impractical and permits this statement to appear on another side or panel of the label. If so permitted, the ingredient statement shall be in larger type and more prominent than the surrounding text. The ingredient statement shall run parallel with other printed matter on the panel of the label on which the ingredient statement appears and shall be on a clear, contrasting background and not obscured or crowded;

(2) the acceptable common name of each active ingredient as specified in FIFRA shall appear on the ingredient statement or, if the active ingredient has no common name, the correct chemical name shall be stated. A trademark or trade name shall not be used as the name of an active ingredient unless the trademark or trade name has become a common name;

(3) active ingredients and inert ingredients shall be so designated. The term "inert ingredient" shall appear in the same size type and be as prominent as the term "active ingredient"; and

(4) the percentages of all ingredients shall be determined by weight, and the sum of the percentages of all ingredients shall be 100. Sliding-scale forms of ingredient statements shall not be used;

(f) a first aid statement; and

(g) a warning or caution statement. The warning or caution statement shall appear on the label in a place sufficiently prominent to warn the user and shall state clearly and in nontechnical language the particular hazards involved in the use of the product and the precautions to be taken to avoid accident, injury, or damage to humans and other nontarget organisms. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2202; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1982; amended June 10, 2011.)

4-1-6. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A. 2-2203; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1982; revoked June 10, 2011.)

4-1-8. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A. 2-2203; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1982; revoked June 10, 2011.)

4-1-9. Registration. (a) Pursuant to K.S.A. 2-2204 and amendments thereto, a product may be registered by one of the following: any manufacturer, authorized agent of the manufacturer,

packer, seller, distributor, or shipper of that product.

(b) The registrant shall be responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all information submitted in connection with the application for registration of a product.

(c) Each registrant shall submit the product labeling to the secretary or designee when initially registering the product and whenever changing or modifying the labeling. When a registrant submits a product's labeling due to a change or modification in the labeling, the labeling shall be accompanied with a written statement that clearly and specifically describes the changes from the previous labeling and the proposed date of implementation of the new labeling. After the effective date of a change in labeling, the product shall be marketed only under the new labeling. Any registrant may request from the secretary or designee that a reasonable time be permitted to relabel or dispose of any products with the old labeling. After the initial registration of a product, any registrant may register that product no more than four consecutive years without the submission of the product label if there is no change to the product label.

(d) Claims or representations made for a product by the registrant or registrant's agent shall not differ from claims or representations made in connection with registration. These claims or representations shall include the following:

(1) Publications or advertising literature that accompanies the product or is distributed separately from the product;

(2) advertising by radio, television, internet sites, or other electronic media; and

(3) verbal and written communication.

(e) If the secretary requires additional information in support of the registration and the registrant believes that the requirement for additional data is unreasonable, the registrant may request a conference with the secretary or designee to discuss the requirement and consider alternatives. Each request for a conference shall be made no later than 20 days after the date on which the request for additional data is sent to the registrant.

(f) Each registration shall be valid through the last day of the calendar year in which the product was registered, unless the registration has been canceled or suspended before that day. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2205; implementing

K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2204; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1982; amended June 10, 2011.)

4-1-9a. Registration for special local need. (a) Each person registering a product for additional uses and methods of application not stated on the product's labeling under section three of FIFRA, but not inconsistent with federal law, for the purpose of meeting a special local need shall submit an application for the special local need to the secretary or designee. Each application shall include the following:

- (1) A statement explaining why a special local need registration is necessary;
- (2) efficacy and residue data;
- (3) a letter from a subject matter expert, as recognized by the secretary or designee, detailing support for the special local need registration;
- (4) EPA form 8570-25, "application for/notification of state registration of a pesticide to meet a special local need"; and
- (5) a proposed label for the product.

(b) A product shall not be eligible for special local need registration if at least one of the following conditions is met:

(1) There is insufficient evidence to support a special local need for the additional use or method of application within the state.

(2) The registrant and product do not meet all requirements under the act and the Kansas pesticide law.

(3) For a food or feed use, the additional use or method of application does not have an established residue tolerance, or an exemption from tolerance, under FIFRA.

(4) The same use or method of application has previously been denied, disapproved, suspended, or cancelled by EPA.

(5) The same use or method of application has been voluntarily cancelled by the registrant.

(c) A special local need registration shall be issued to the applicant upon referral of the application to EPA by the secretary.

(d) A special local need registration shall be immediately cancelled by the secretary or designee if the application is disapproved by EPA.

(e) Each special local need registration of a product shall be renewed annually, but may be renewed no more than four times without resubmission of a special local need request pursuant to K.A.R. 4-1-9a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2205 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2214; im-

plementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2207; effective June 10, 2011.)

4-1-9b. Emergency situation exemptions. (a) Any person may submit a request for a registration exemption under section 18 of FIFRA to the secretary or designee if an emergency situation exists.

(b) "Emergency situation" shall include the following: a specific emergency, a public health emergency, a quarantine emergency, and a crisis emergency that is urgent and nonroutine.

(c) Each request for registration exemption under section 18 of FIFRA shall include documentation of each of the following:

(1) No effective registered products are available.

(2) No feasible alternative control practices are available.

(3) The emergency situation involves the introduction of a new pest, will present significant risks to human health or the environment, or will cause significant economic loss.

(d) Each person seeking an emergency situation exemption shall compile and present to the secretary or designee any additional information required by EPA to support the request.

(e) Each person distributing a product under the emergency situation exemption shall provide the end user with the product labeling that was approved for the emergency situation exemption.

(f) Each person distributing or using products under an emergency situation exemption shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Comply with all reporting requirements contained within the emergency situation exemption; and

(2) notify the secretary or designee of any adverse effects resulting from the use of the product. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2207; effective June 10, 2011.)

4-1-11. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A. 2-2202; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1982; revoked June 10, 2011.)

4-1-13. Enforcement; product sampling. Collection of samples of products for analysis shall be performed by the secretary or designee. A sample may be taken as either an unopened original package or a portion from the unopened original package. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2206, as

amended by L. 2010, ch. 17, §10; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1982; amended June 10, 2011.)

4-1-14. Experimental use. (a) A product, including a plant or seed modified genetically to include a plant-incorporated protectant, may be distributed for experimental use without registration under K.S.A. 2-2204, and amendments thereto, if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) A permit for the product has been obtained from the secretary or designee.

(2) The experimental use of the product is limited to one of the following:

(A) Laboratory or greenhouse tests; or

(B) A small-scale test conducted on a cumulative total of no more than one acre of land per pest.

(b) An experimental use permit may be issued if the secretary or designee determines that the applicant needs the permit to accumulate information necessary to register a pesticide under K.S.A. 2-2204, and amendments thereto. Issuance of an experimental use permit may be denied by the secretary or designee if it is determined that the proposed use of the pesticide could cause unreasonable adverse effects on the environment. Terms, conditions, and a limited time period of the experimental use permit may be prescribed by the secretary or designee.

(c) Each application for experimental use shall include the following:

(1) The name and address of the applicant;

(2) the purpose or objectives of the experimental use and the experimental protocols to be followed;

(3) the name, address, and telephone number of all participants in the experimental use in Kansas;

(4) the amount of the product, including a plant or seed modified genetically to include a plant-incorporated protectant, to be shipped into or used in Kansas;

(5) the applicant's signature;

(6) documentation of EPA approval;

(7) a copy of the experimental use product labeling approved by EPA; and

(8) any other relevant information requested by the secretary or designee. If the secretary requires additional information in support of the application and the applicant believes that the requirement for additional data is unreasonable, the applicant may request a conference with the

secretary or designee to discuss the requirement and consider alternatives. Each request for a conference shall be made no later than 20 days after the date the request for additional data is sent to the applicant.

(d) After the permit is issued, the permittee shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Coordinate the dates and locations of the proposed use of the product with the secretary or designee; and

(2) notify the secretary or designee of any adverse effects resulting from the experimental use within 24 hours of discovery.

(e) An experimental use permit may be modified, revoked, suspended, or modified by the secretary or designee at any time if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) The secretary or designee finds that the terms or conditions of the permit are being violated.

(2) The secretary or designee, after taking into account the economic, social, and environmental costs and benefits of the use of the product under the existing permit, determines the risk to the environment to be unacceptable.

(f) At the conclusion of the experimental use, the permittee shall submit a final report to the secretary or designee summarizing the results. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2207; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1982; amended June 10, 2011.)

4-1-17. Registration fee. The annual registration fee for each registered product shall be \$150.00. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2204 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2205; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2204; effective, T-83-35, Nov. 10, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-88-46, Nov. 10, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-4-6-22-89, June 22, 1989; amended Aug. 14, 1989; amended, T-4-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended June 10, 2011.)

Article 3.—COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS

4-3-47. Adoption by reference. (a) The following portions of the "2010 official publication" copyrighted in 2010 by the association of American feed control officials incorporated are hereby adopted by reference and shall apply to commercial feeding stuffs in this state:

(1) Regulations 1 through 13 of the “AAFCO model good manufacturing practice regulations for feed and feed ingredients” on pages 128 through 132, with the following changes:

(A)(i) In the first sentence of regulation 1, “section 3 of the model bill” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 2-1001, and amendments thereto”; and

(ii) in the definition of “adulteration” in regulation 1, “section 7(a) of the model bill” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-664, and amendments thereto”; and

(B) in the second sentence of regulation 11(b), the blank line following “agents of the” shall be replaced with “Kansas department of agriculture”;

(2) the text titled “official feed terms” on pages 314 through 323; and

(3) the text titled “official names and definitions of feed ingredients as established by the association of American feed control officials” on pages 324 through 415.

(b) Copies of the material adopted by reference in this regulation may be obtained from the office of the agricultural commodity assurance program, Kansas department of agriculture, Topeka, Kansas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-1011 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-1013; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-1002 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-1013; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1988; amended Oct. 21, 1991; amended Dec. 12, 1994; amended June 15, 2001; amended Jan. 18, 2008; amended, T-4-1-5-11, Jan. 5, 2011; amended April 29, 2011.)

4-3-48. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-1013 as amended by L. 1987, Ch. 7, Sec. 1; implementing K.S.A. 2-1002 and 2-1013 as amended by L. 1987, Ch. 7, Sec. 1; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1988; revoked April 29, 2011.)

4-3-49. Good manufacturing practices; adoption by reference. (a) Except for those portions excluded by this subsection, 21 CFR Parts 225 and 226, as revised on April 1, 2010, are hereby adopted by reference and shall apply to good manufacturing practices for the production of commercial feeding stuffs in Kansas:

(1) Subpart (c) of section 225.1 is not adopted by reference.

(2) In section 225.115(b)(2), the following language shall be deleted: “, under §510.301 of this chapter.”

(3) Subpart (b) of section 226.1 is not adopted by reference.

(b) Copies of the regulations, or pertinent portions of the regulations, shall be available from the office of the agricultural commodity assurance program, Kansas department of agriculture, Topeka, Kansas. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-1013; effective, T-88-46, Nov. 10, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Oct. 21, 1991; amended Dec. 12, 1994; amended, T-4-2-13-01, Feb. 13, 2001; amended June 15, 2001; amended Jan. 18, 2008; amended Sept. 9, 2011.)

4-3-50. Good manufacturing practices; definitions. The following terms as used in 21 C.F.R. Parts 225 and 226, which are adopted by reference in K.A.R. 4-3-49, shall have the following meanings: (a) The term “form,” referred to either by number or by any other designation, shall mean a form supplied by the agricultural commodity assurance program, Kansas department of agriculture.

(b) The term “state feed control officials” shall mean the secretary of the Kansas department of agriculture or the secretary’s authorized representative.

(c) The term “center for veterinary medicine” shall mean the agricultural commodity assurance program, Kansas department of agriculture unless the context requires otherwise.

(d) The term “type A medicated article” shall mean a feeding stuff or ingredient for a feeding stuff that is intended solely for use in the manufacture of either another type A medicated article or a type B or type C medicated feed.

(e) The term “type B medicated feed” shall mean a feeding stuff or an ingredient for a feeding stuff that contains a substantial quantity of nutrients including vitamins or minerals or other nutritional ingredients in an amount not less than 25% of the weight of the type A medicated article and that is intended solely for the manufacture of other medicated feeds, either type B or type C.

(f) The term “type C medicated feed” shall mean a feeding stuff or an ingredient for a feeding stuff that contains a substantial quantity of nutrients including vitamins, minerals, or other nutritional ingredients and that is intended as the complete feed for the animal. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-1013; effective, T-88-46, Nov. 10, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended April 29, 2011.)

4-3-51. Prohibited feeding stuffs; adoption by reference. (a) The following portions of 21 CFR Part 589, revised on April 1, 2010, with the changes specified in this subsection, are hereby adopted by reference and shall apply to the production of all commercial feeding stuffs and custom-mixed feed in Kansas:

(1) The second sentence of section 589.1000 shall be replaced with the following sentence: “Use of gentian violet in animal feed causes the feed to be adulterated under K.S.A. 65-664.”

(2) The second sentence of section 589.1001 shall be replaced with the following sentence: “Use of propylene glycol in or on cat food causes the feed to be adulterated under K.S.A. 65-664.”

(3) In section 589.2000(d)(5), “Food and Drug Administration” shall be replaced with “Kansas department of agriculture.”

(4) In section 589.2000(f), “Food and Drug Administration” shall be replaced with “Kansas department of agriculture.”

(5) In section 589.2000(g)(1), “section 402(a)(2)(C) or 402(a)(4) of the act” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-664.”

(6) In section 589.2000(g)(2), “section 403(a)(1) or 403(f) of the act” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-665.”

(7) In section 589.2000(h)(2), “Food and Drug Administration” shall be replaced with “Kansas department of agriculture.”

(8) In section 589.2001(c)(2)(vi), “Food and Drug Administration” shall be replaced with “Kansas department of agriculture.”

(9) In section 589.2001(c)(3)(i), “Food and Drug Administration” shall be replaced with “Kansas department of agriculture.”

(10) In section 589.2001(d)(1), “section 402(a)(4) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the act)” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-664 and K.S.A. 2-1011.”

(11) In section 589.2001(d)(2), “section 402(a)(2), 402(a)(3), or 402(a)(5) of the act” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-664 and K.S.A. 2-1011.”

(12) In section 589.2001(d)(3), “section 403(a)(1) or 403(f) of the act” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-665 and K.S.A. 2-1011.”

(13) In section 589.2001(d)(4), “section 402(a)(4) of the act” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-664 and K.S.A. 2-1011.”

(14) In section 589.2001(e), “Food and Drug Administration” shall be replaced with “Kansas department of agriculture.”

(b) Copies of the regulations, or pertinent portions of the regulations, shall be available from the office of the agricultural commodity assurance program, Kansas department of agriculture, Topeka, Kansas. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-1013; effective, T-4-2-13-01, Feb. 13, 2001; effective June 15, 2001; amended Jan. 18, 2008; amended Sept. 9, 2011.)

Article 6.—CERTIFICATE OF FREE SALE

4-6-1. Certificate of free sale; definitions. (a)(1) “Certificate of free sale” and “certificate” shall mean a written document in English that states that the product described in the document was manufactured in Kansas by a business whose owner or operator meets the following requirements:

(A) Holds a license, registration, permit, or other authority issued by the Kansas department of agriculture for that business; and

(B) complies with the requirements of the Kansas laws for distribution of the product in Kansas and, where applicable, the United States.

(2) “Person” shall mean any individual, partnership, association of persons, corporation, or governmental agency.

(3) “Secretary” shall mean the secretary of agriculture or a designee of the secretary.

(b) When used in a certificate of free sale, “U.S. regulations” shall mean those regulations promulgated by agencies of the federal government as follows:

(1) Regulations that have been adopted by reference in regulations of the Kansas department of agriculture; or

(2) regulations administered by the Kansas department of agriculture pursuant to a cooperative agreement with a federal agency. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 74-5,100; effective Jan. 1, 2009; amended Nov. 20, 2009.)

4-6-2. Certificate of free sale. Any person may request one or more certificates of free sale by providing the following information to the secretary on a form provided by the Kansas department of agriculture:

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of the person requesting each certificate;

(b) the name of the licensed, registered, or permitted establishment where the product was manufactured;

(c) the name and type of product for which each certificate is requested;

(d) either an original label or an exact and unaltered photocopy of the label in English for the product;

(e) the country or countries to which the product is to be shipped;

(f) the number of certificates requested;

(g) if more than one product is included in the request, specification of which products are to be listed on each certificate; and

(h) the address to which each certificate is to be sent. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 74-5,100; effective Jan. 1, 2009; amended Nov. 20, 2009.)

Article 7.—MILK AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

4-7-213. Adoption by reference. The United States department of agriculture's recommended requirements titled "milk for manufacturing purposes and its production and processing," effective September 1, 2005, are hereby adopted by reference, except for the following: (a) Subpart A;

(b) subpart B, section B2, paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (h), (i), (k), (m), (r), (s), (t), and (u);

(c) subpart D, section D9; and

(d) subpart F.

Copies of the pertinent portions of these requirements may be obtained from the Kansas department of agriculture. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-772 and K.S.A. 65-775; implementing K.S.A. 65-773 and 65-775; effective, E-81-24, Aug. 27, 1981; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-21, Aug. 21, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended Jan. 14, 1991; amended Feb. 27, 1998; amended Feb. 11, 2000; amended Dec. 20, 2002; amended Sept. 1, 2006; amended July 9, 2010.)

4-7-716. Adoption by reference. (a) The following documents are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) Except for sections 1 (JJ), 2, 9, 15, 16, 17, and 18, the "grade 'A' pasteurized milk ordinance," 2009 revision, including appendices, as published by the U.S. department of health and human services, public health service, and food and drug administration;

(2) the "methods of making sanitation ratings of milk shippers," including appendices, published by the U.S. department of health and human services, public health service, and food and drug administration, 2009 revision;

(3) the 2009 revision of the "procedures governing the cooperative state-public health service/food and drug administration program of the national conference on interstate milk shipments," including pages 49 through 68;

(4) the 17th edition of the "standard methods for the examination of dairy products," dated 2004 and published by the American public health association;

(5) the 17th edition of the "official methods of analysis of AOAC international," volumes I and II, revision 1, including appendices, dated 2002 and published by the association of official analytical chemists; and

(6) the 2007 revision of the "evaluation of milk laboratories," published by the U.S. department of health and human services, public health service, and food and drug administration.

(b) Copies of the pertinent portions of the material adopted by reference shall be available from the Kansas department of agriculture. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-772 and K.S.A. 65-775; implementing K.S.A. 65-775; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1986; amended Dec. 26, 1988; amended Jan. 14, 1991; amended Oct. 21, 1991; amended July 1, 1992; amended Aug. 22, 1994; amended Dec. 20, 2002; amended Sept. 1, 2006; amended July 9, 2010.)

Article 10.—ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

4-10-1. Definitions. (a) "Appurtenances" means all devices that are used in connection with a container, including safety devices, liquid-level gauging devices, valves, pressure gauges, fittings, and metering or dispensing devices.

(b) "ASME" means American society of mechanical engineers.

(c) "ASME schedule 80" and "ASME schedule 40" mean pipe specifications contained in the 2007 edition of the ASME boiler and pressure vessel code, section II, part A, SA-53/SA-53M, titled "specification for pipe, steel, black and hot-dipped, zinc-coated, welded and seamless," and the appendices, which are hereby adopted by reference.

(d) "Backflow check valve" means a device designed to prevent ammonia from flowing in the wrong direction within a pipe or tube.

(e) "Capacity" means the total volume of a container as measured in standard U.S. gallons of 231 cubic inches, unless otherwise specified.

(f) “Chemical-splash goggles” and “Splashproof goggles” mean flexible-fitting chemical-protective goggles, with a hooded, indirect ventilation system that provides protection to the eyes and eye sockets from the splash of hazardous liquids. This term shall not include direct vented goggles.

(g) “Code” means the “introduction,” the relevant parts of UG-1 through UG-137 titled “part UG: general requirements for all methods of construction and all materials,” and parts UF-1 through UF-125 titled “part UF: requirements for pressure vessels fabricated by forging” of section VIII, division 1, of the ASME boiler and pressure vessel code, 2007 edition, which are hereby adopted by reference.

(h) “Container” means any vessel designed to hold anhydrous ammonia that is used for the storage, transportation, or application of anhydrous ammonia. This definition shall not apply to any refrigerated vessel with a design pressure of less than 15 psig.

(i) “Data plate” means a piece of noncorroding metal permanently attached by the manufacturer to the surface of a container that has been designed and constructed in accordance with paragraph UG-116 of section VIII, division 1 of the ASME code, 2007 edition, which is adopted by reference in subsection (g).

(j) “Densely populated area” means any location with either one or more multifamily housing units or eight or more single-family dwellings located within a quarter section.

(k) “Designed pressure” means maximum allowable working pressure.

(l) “Emergency shutoff valve” means a valve that stops the flow of product by spring closure, gravity, or pressure and can be activated by an outside means including a cable pull, hose pull, air assists, electrical closure, or back pressure. The emergency shutoff valve shall be placed in the liquid line internally or externally to the container. If an external valve is used, the valve shall be after the manual shutoff valve but as close to the opening of the container as possible. The emergency shutoff valve shall work properly from a remote location or when activated at the valve.

(m) “Excess-flow valve” means a device placed in a line that is designed to close when the flow of vapor or liquid flowing through the line exceeds the amount for which the valve is rated.

(n) “Filling density” means the percent ratio of the weight of gas in a container to the weight of water that the container will hold at 60° F.

(o) “Implement of husbandry” means a farm wagon-type vehicle or application unit that has an anhydrous ammonia container mounted on it and that is used for transporting anhydrous ammonia from a source of supply to farms or fields or from one farm or field to another.

(p) “Mobile container” means any container that is not installed as a permanent storage container.

(q) “National board inspector” is a person who holds a valid national board commission from the national board of boiler and pressure vessel inspectors and has fulfilled the national board commission requirements as specified in section VIII of the ASME code, 2007 edition.

(r) “NIOSH” means the national institute for occupational safety and health.

(s) “Non-code welding” means welding that does not comply with parts UW-1 through UW-65 of the ASME boiler and pressure vessel code, section VIII, division 1, titled “part UW: requirements for pressure vessels fabricated by welding,” 2007 edition, which is hereby adopted by reference.

(t) “PSIG” means pounds per square inch gauge pressure.

(u) “Permanent storage container” means a stationary container having a volume of at least 3,000 water gallons.

(v) “Permanent storage facility” means a site that includes one or more permanent storage containers and their connections and appurtenances.

(w) “Pressure-relief valve” means a device designed to open to relieve pressure above a specified value to prevent an increase in internal fluid or vapor and to close once acceptable pressure conditions have been restored.

(x) “Proof-of-inspection seal” and “current KDA-issued proof-of-inspection seal” mean the decal applied to a permanent system following a successful KDA inspection, which shall occur once per calendar year. The seal is current until it expires on December 31 of the year following the inspection.

(y) “Public assembly area” means any building or structure established to accommodate groups of people for commercial, civic, political, religious, recreational, educational, or similar purposes. This term shall include buildings or structures used for medical care, including hospitals, assisted care facilities, and prisons.

(z) “Reactor unit” means equipment that util-

izes anhydrous ammonia to manufacture liquid fertilizer.

(aa) "Respirator" means an air-purifying device with a full face-piece that has been approved by NIOSH under the provisions of 30 CFR Part II, Subpart I [13], dated July 1, 2009, for use in an ammonia-contaminated atmosphere, in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134, dated July 1, 2009.

(bb) "System" means an assembly of one or more containers, pipes, pumps, and appurtenances used for the storage, transfer, transportation, or application of anhydrous ammonia, which may be permanent or mobile. This definition shall not apply to interstate anhydrous ammonia pipelines.

(cc) "USDOT" and "D.O.T." mean United States department of transportation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1973; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-9, May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Jan. 25, 1993; amended March 12, 2010.)

4-10-1a. Prohibited acts. It shall be a violation to perform any of the following: (a) Install, relocate, modify, repair, or use any system or equipment for storing, reacting, transferring, transporting, applying, or dispersing by any other means anhydrous ammonia unless the system, permanent storage facility, or equipment is in compliance with this article 10;

(b) except as provided under K.A.R. 4-10-4b(b), transfer anhydrous ammonia into a mobile container unless the container bears a legible manufacturer's data plate or equivalent stamp;

(c) deface the manufacturer's data plate or equivalent stamp;

(d) transfer any anhydrous ammonia into a container or system having structural damage or any other defect that would prevent the containment of anhydrous ammonia;

(e) transfer anhydrous ammonia into or out of any container without the consent of the owner of each container;

(f) transfer, or permit the transfer of, anhydrous ammonia into a permanent storage container unless the permanent storage container has a current KDA-issued proof-of-inspection seal attached to the respective system;

(g) conduct non-code welding directly on a container or any parts subject to pressure;

(h) fail to report any release of 100 pounds or

more of anhydrous ammonia within 48 hours of the release;

(i) conduct a transfer without an attendant present at the transfer site;

(j) transfer anhydrous ammonia into any vessel that does not comply with K.A.R. 4-10-1 through 4-10-16; or

(k) maintain anhydrous ammonia in any vessel that does not meet the requirements of K.A.R. 4-10-1 through 4-10-16. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-1b. Reportable events. The owner or operator of each anhydrous ammonia storage facility or any equipment shall report, to the secretary or the secretary's authorized representative, each accidental or unauthorized release of 100 pounds or more of anhydrous ammonia within 48 hours after the release. Nothing in this regulation shall require the reporting of an intentional release of anhydrous ammonia into the soil during the normal course of application. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-2a through 4-10-2c. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1987; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-2d. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Dec. 26, 1988; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-2e. Container valves and appurtenances. (a) Connections to containers shall be limited to liquid-level gauges, emergency shutoff valves, pressure gauges, vapor-relief valves, liquid lines, vapor lines, and thermometers.

(b) Each vapor line and liquid line shall have a manually operated shutoff valve located as close to the container as practical.

(c) On or before July 1, 2012, each permanent storage container shall be equipped with an emergency shutoff valve that meets the requirements of K.A.R. 4-10-1 (l).

(d) No metal part or component of a system that is normally in contact with anhydrous ammonia shall be made of a metal that is incompatible with anhydrous ammonia, including galvanized metal, cast iron, zinc, copper, and brass.

(e) Openings from the container or through fittings that are not larger than a no. 54 drill size opening shall not be required to be equipped with an excess flow valve.

(f) Each valve and appurtenance shall be suitable for use with anhydrous ammonia and designed for not less than the maximum pressure to which the valve and appurtenance will be subjected. Each valve that could be subjected to container pressures shall have a rated working pressure of at least 250 psig.

(g) (1) Each vapor or liquid line greater than a no. 54 drill size opening shall be equipped with an excess flow valve that closes automatically at the rated flows of vapor or liquid specified by the manufacturer.

(2) The connections, lines, valves, and fittings protected by one or more excess flow valves shall have a greater capacity than the rated flow of the excess flow valves so that the valves will close in case of failure at any point in the lines or fittings.

(h) Each liquid connection used to fill a permanent storage container shall be fitted with a backflow check valve.

(i) (1) All piping, tubing, and fittings subjected to container pressure shall be made of materials specified for use with anhydrous ammonia and shall be designed for a minimum working pressure of 250 psig.

(2) All piping, tubing, and metering or dispensing devices shall be securely mounted and protected against damage.

(3) Threaded joints may be used only with seamless black steel pipe that meets or exceeds ASME schedule 80 specifications. Black steel pipe that meets or exceeds ASME schedule 40 specifications with at least 800 psig minimum bursting pressure may be used if pipe joints are welded or joined by means of welding type flanges. Pipe joint compounds used shall be resistant to ammonia.

(4) Each flexible connection shall have a bursting pressure of at least 1,000 psig. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1987; amended March 12, 2010.)

4-10-2f through 4-10-2h. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1987; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-2i. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-2j. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1987; amended April 13, 2001; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-2k. (Authorized by and implementing

K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Jan. 1, 1989; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-4. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1973; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-9, May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-4a. Containers. (a) Each container shall be constructed and tested in accordance with the code and shall have a minimum design pressure of 250 psig.

(b) Subsection (a) shall not prohibit the continued use of permanent storage containers that were constructed and maintained in accordance with Kansas statutes and regulations in effect before the effective date of this regulation.

(c) Each permanent storage container shall be inspected according to K.S.A. 44-913 et seq., and amendments thereto, by the Kansas department of labor, division of industrial safety and health upon initial installation and relocation.

(d) (1) Each permanent storage container that has sustained structural damage shall be inspected and approved for use by the Kansas department of labor, division of industrial safety and health.

(2) Each mobile container that has sustained any structural damage shall be inspected and approved for use by a national board inspector.

(3) Structural damage shall include evidence of any of the following:

(A) Corrosion;

(B) any indentation or abrasion that meets any of the following conditions:

(i) Is over one-half inch deep and includes a weld;

(ii) is deeper than 1/10th of the greatest length of the dent but does not include a weld; or

(iii) is deeper than one inch;

(C) stretching;

(D) cracking;

(E) faulty welds;

(F) non-code welding;

(G) faulty couplings; or

(H) any other similar condition.

(e) All repairs and alterations of permanent and mobile containers shall meet the requirements of the code and shall be performed by a person or company that has a current certificate of authorization from the national board of boiler and pressure vessel inspections.

(f) Non-code welding shall be performed only on saddles or brackets that are not within the pressure-retaining boundaries of the container.

(g) All records of inspections and welding on the container shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be maintained by the owner of the container;

(2) be made available to the secretary upon request; and

(3) be transferred with change of ownership of the container. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-4b. Markings on containers and systems. (a) Except as provided by K.A.R. 4-10-4a(b) and 4-10-4b(b), each container shall have a data plate, or manufacturer's equivalent stamping, that is permanently attached to the container in a location that is both legible and readily accessible for inspection.

(b) A mobile container that does not have a legible data plate or equivalent stamping may be allowed for ammonia use only if the container is properly tested, registered, and marked under USDOT exemption # DOT-SP13554.

(c) Each shutoff valve within a system shall be identified to show whether the valve is in liquid or vapor service. The method of identification may be by color code or by use of the word "vapor" or "liquid" placed within 12 inches of the valve by means of a stencil, tag, or decal.

(d) All container surfaces shall be maintained to avoid deterioration. Surfaces that require paint shall be painted white.

(e) Each permanent storage container or group of permanent storage containers shall be marked with the following:

(1) Letters at least four inches high, on at least two sides, with the words "CAUTION AMMONIA" or "ANHYDROUS AMMONIA," in a color that contrasts with the color of the container; and

(2) a national fire protection association diamond for anhydrous ammonia placed in a location that would be readily visible to emergency responders.

(f) Each mobile container shall be marked with the following, using a color that contrasts with the color of the container and letters at least two inches high:

(1) The words "ANHYDROUS AMMONIA" or "Anhydrous Ammonia" on both sides and on the rear of the container; and

(2) the words "INHALATION HAZARD" or "Inhalation Hazard" on two opposing sides of the container.

(g) In addition to the markings required in subsection (f), the following information shall appear on each implement of husbandry:

(1) The owner's name;

(2) the address of the owner's place of business;

(3) a telephone number to be contacted in case of an emergency;

(4) an alphabetical or numerical identification symbol; and

(5) a decal containing the following information:

(A) "CAUTION ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (UNDER PRESSURE) READ CAREFULLY";

(B) "Keep away from pop-off valve marked ↑. This is a safety device and shall not be tampered with or adjusted";

(C) "Stand upwind when working around equipment";

(D) "Wear goggles and rubber gloves when transferring product and bleeding hoses";

(E) "Do not fill tank in excess of 85% full";

(F) "Never place any part of body in line with valve or hose openings. Use extreme care in handling hoses. Never lift a hose by the valve wheel";

(G) "Slowly bleed hoses after transferring product";

(H) "Close valves firmly but do not wrench";

(I) "Do not permit children near this equipment";

(J) "Park equipment away from buildings or any possible fire hazards. Never allow tanks to be subjected to extreme heat";

(K) "Do not attempt any repairs of this equipment. In event of any failure, call your dealer immediately"; and

(L) "Do not operate this equipment until you have received instructions from your dealer." (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-4c. Permanent storage facility design and permanent storage container location.

(a) Before installing or relocating a permanent storage container or permanent storage facility, the owner may submit to the secretary a detailed diagram of the permanent storage facility for review or request a preliminary site survey to ensure that the proposed site meets the requirements in subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f).

(b) The name of the permanent storage facility

and the telephone number to be contacted in case of an emergency shall be posted and be legible from each facility entrance using letters at least two inches high.

(c) No permanent storage container shall be located inside an enclosed structure unless the structure is specifically constructed for this purpose.

(d) The nearest edge of the nearest permanent storage container shall be located at a distance meeting the following conditions:

(1) At least 50 feet from the edge of any property not owned or leased by the permanent storage facility;

(2) at least 50 feet from a well or other point of diversion used as a source of drinking water;

(3) at least 50 feet from storage locations of flammables or explosives;

(4) at least 1,000 feet from the area accessible to the public of any public assembly area, as defined in K.A.R. 4-10-1; and

(5) not on or less than 100 feet from the surface of a public roadway.

(e) The site of the permanent storage facility shall be located on property of sufficient size to permit traffic in and out of the area and allow adequate access for emergency personnel.

(f) Each new permanent storage container or permanent storage facility shall be located outside of a municipality or other densely populated areas, unless the location has been approved in writing by the appropriate local governing body. The owner or operator of each permanent storage container located in a municipality or densely populated area shall obtain written approval from the appropriate local governing body before relocating the permanent storage facility or installing additional permanent storage containers within the municipality or densely populated area.

(g) (1) Each permanent storage container shall be mounted on either of the following:

(A) A skid assembly with sufficient surface area to properly support the skid-mounted container; or

(B) either reinforced concrete footings and foundations or structural steel supports mounted on reinforced concrete foundations. The reinforced concrete foundations or footings shall extend below the established frost line and shall be constructed to support the total weight of the containers and their contents. If the container is equipped with bottom withdrawal, the container's foundation shall maintain the lowest point of the

container at not less than 18 inches above ground level.

(2) Each container shall be mounted on its foundation in a manner that permits expansion and contraction. Each container shall be adequately supported so as to prevent the concentration of excessive loads on the supporting portion of the shell. Corrosion prevention measures shall be utilized on any portion of the container that is in contact with either the foundation or saddles.

(3) Each container shall be securely anchored.

(h) All appurtenances to any permanent storage container shall be protected from tampering and mechanical damage, including damage from vehicles. Each manually controlled valve that, if open, would allow ammonia to be transferred or released, shall be kept locked when unattended and during nonbusiness hours. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-4d. Pressure-relief valves. (a) Each container or system of containers shall have liquid and vapor pressure-relief valves to prevent pressure build-up in any portion of the system. Each pressure-relief valve shall be manufactured for use with anhydrous ammonia and be installed, maintained, and replaced according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(b) Each vapor-relief valve shall be set to indicate discharge at a pressure of not less than 95 percent, and not more than 100 percent, of the design pressure of the container to which the vapor-relief valve is attached. Each vapor-relief valve shall be constructed to completely discharge before the pressure exceeds 120 percent of the design pressure of the container to which the vapor-relief valve is attached.

(c) Pressure-relief valves shall not exhaust within or beneath any building or other confined area.

(d) Each pressure-relief valve discharge opening shall have a suitable rain cap or other device that allows free discharge of the vapor and prevents the entrance of water.

(e) Each pressure-relief valve shall be replaced if the valve meets any of the following conditions:

(1) Fails to meet applicable requirements;

(2) shows evidence of damage, corrosion, or foreign matter; and

(3) does not have functional weep holes that permit moisture to escape.

(f) The discharge from each pressure-relief

valve shall be vented according to one of the following:

(1) For vapor-relief valves, upward and away from where people could be located. The discharge shall flow in an unobstructed manner into the open air from a height of at least seven feet above the working area;

(2) for liquid-relief valves, downward with the opening positioned between six and 18 inches from the ground; or

(3) in any other manner that has been approved by the secretary or an authorized representative of the secretary.

(g) (1) Vent pipes or tubing used to channel releases from pressure-relief valves shall not be restricted or smaller in size than the pressure-relief valve outlet connection.

(2) Vent pipes may be connected and channeled into a common header if the cross-sectional area of the header is at least equal to the sum of the cross-sectional areas of each of the individual vent pipes.

(3) Unless a vent is directed toward the ground and rain will not be able to enter, each pressure-relief valve discharge opening shall have a rain cap.

(4) If moisture accumulation could occur in a vent, suitable provision shall be made to drain the moisture from the vent. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-4e. Hose specifications. (a) Each hose with a diameter of at least ½ inch used in ammonia service and subject to container pressure shall withstand at least 350 psig and shall have the following information etched, cast, or impressed in a legible format at intervals not to exceed five feet along the hose surface:

(1) The phrase “Anhydrous Ammonia”;

(2) the maximum working pressure of the hose; and

(3) the date the hose is to be removed from service.

(b) Each hose shall meet or exceed ASME schedule 80 specifications and have factory-installed ends designed for use with anhydrous ammonia.

(c) Each hose shall be replaced before or upon the expiration of the manufacturer’s removal date.

(d) A hose shall be removed from service if a visual examination reveals any of the following:

(1) Illegibility of any of the markings required in subsection (a);

(2) cuts exposing reinforcing fabric;

(3) soft spots or bulges in the hose;

(4) a blistering or loose outer covering;

(5) kinking or flattening;

(6) stretch marks;

(7) slippage at any coupling; or

(8) any other damage that could compromise the integrity of the safe use of the hose. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-4f. Gauging devices. (a) Each container, except any container filled by weight, shall be equipped with a liquid-level gauging device designed for use with anhydrous ammonia and installed according to the manufacturer’s instructions.

(b) Each gauging device shall be arranged so that the maximum liquid level to which the container may be filled is readily determinable.

(c) Each container shall be equipped with a fully operational pressure-indicating gauge with a dial graduated from 0-400 psig.

(d) Each gauging device shall have a design pressure at least equal to the design pressure of the container on which the device is used.

(e) Each device used to weigh or measure anhydrous ammonia shall meet all of the requirements of weighing and measuring devices in K.S.A. 83-201 et seq., and amendments thereto, and any implementing regulations adopted by the secretary. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-5a. Tank trucks and semitrailers used for transport for infield delivery. Tank trucks and semitrailers used to transport anhydrous ammonia may be used to fill an implement of husbandry with a capacity of 20,000 pounds or more. These trucks and semitrailers shall be exempt from the requirements in K.A.R. 4-10-6b if the following requirements are met: (a) The tank truck or the semitrailer transferring the anhydrous ammonia or the implement of husbandry shall carry at least 100 gallons of water for whole-person rinsing if exposure to anhydrous ammonia occurs.

(1) The water shall be clearly identified for safety use and be readily accessible.

(2) The water shall be visibly clean, free of debris, and maintained in a liquid state.

(b) When an implement of husbandry is being

loaded, at least 100 gallons of water shall be present at the delivery site for the venting of anhydrous ammonia and shall be used in accordance with K.A.R. 4-10-6a(k). This water shall be separate from the water specified in subsection (a) and shall be maintained in a liquid state.

(c) Any tank truck, semitrailer, and implement of husbandry subject to this regulation may be inspected by the department of agriculture.

(d) Each tank truck, semitrailer, and implement of husbandry subject to this regulation shall meet all requirements of this regulation before loading, transporting, or off-loading anhydrous ammonia.

(e) During the transfer of anhydrous ammonia, the nearest edge of the nearest vehicle, tank, and hose involved with the transfer shall be located according to the following:

(1) At least 50 feet from the edge of any property not owned or leased by the owner or operator of the permanent storage facility;

(2) at least 50 feet from any well or other point of diversion used as a source of drinking water;

(3) at least 50 feet from storage locations of flammables or explosives;

(4) at least 500 feet from the area accessible to the public within any public assembly area as defined in K.A.R. 4-10-1; and

(5) at least 50 feet from the surface of a public roadway. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective April 13, 2001; amended March 12, 2010.)

4-10-6. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1973; amended May 1, 1986; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-6a. Transfers. (a) Transfer to a permanent storage container shall be made only to a system displaying a current KDA-issued proof-of-inspection seal.

(b) Each container filled according to liquid level by any gauging method, other than a 85 percent fixed-length dip tube gauge, shall have a thermometer well and functional thermometer so that the internal liquid temperature can be easily determined and the amount of liquid in the container can be easily corrected to the volume the liquid would occupy at 60° F.

(c) A transfer shall not exceed one of the following:

(1) 85 percent of the container's capacity by volume; or

(2) 56 percent filling density for permanent

storage containers or 54 percent filling density for implements of husbandry.

(d) The amount of anhydrous ammonia transferred shall be measured by one of the following:

(1) Weight;

(2) a liquid-level gauging device; or

(3) a flowmeter.

(e) Flammable gases, or gases that will react with anhydrous ammonia including air, shall not be used to transfer anhydrous ammonia.

(f) At least one attendant shall be present to monitor and control each transfer of anhydrous ammonia.

(g) Loading and unloading systems shall be protected to prevent a release if the transfer hose is severed.

(h) Each transfer shall occur only in the open air unless the transfer occurs within a structure specifically constructed for that purpose.

(i) (1) Only pumps and compressors designed for use with anhydrous ammonia shall be used.

(2) Liquid pumps and vapor compressors shall be designed for 250 psig working pressure.

(3) The pressure-actuated bypass valve and return piping shall be installed in accordance with the pump manufacturer's instructions.

(4) Each vapor compressor and liquid pump shall have an operational pressure gauge graduated from 0-400 psig at the inlet and at the outlet.

(5) Shutoff valves shall be installed within three feet of the inlet of a liquid pump and within two feet of the discharge. With vapor compressors, the shutoff valves shall be located as close as is practical to the compressor connections.

(j) The piping used to transfer anhydrous ammonia from a tractor trailer or railroad tank car into a permanent storage container shall be equipped with an excess flow valve and backflow pressure valve, which shall be located as close as practical to where the piping connects with the transfer hose.

(k) (1) During the removal of anhydrous ammonia from a transfer hose, the anhydrous ammonia shall be vented into an adequate supply of water.

(2) For purposes of this regulation, an adequate supply of water shall mean at least five gallons of nonammoniated water for each gallon of liquid ammonia or fraction of a gallon that could be contained in the hose. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-6b. Transfers; tank cars and trans-

port trucks; additional requirements. In addition to the transfer requirements in K.A.R. 4-10-6a, each transfer from a tank car or transport truck shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Except when loading into implements of husbandry or reactor units, tank cars and transport trucks shall be unloaded only through a permanently installed loading point and into a permanent storage container.

(b) A sign reading “Stop—Tank Car Connected” shall be displayed at the active end or ends of the siding while the tank car is connected for unloading.

(c) While tank cars are on a side track for unloading, the wheels at both ends shall be blocked on the rails. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-7. Implements of husbandry. In addition to the container requirements in K.A.R. 4-10-2e, 4-10-4a, 4-10-4b, 4-10-4d through 4-10-4f, and 4-10-6a, each system that is mounted on an implement of husbandry and is used for the transport of anhydrous ammonia shall meet the following requirements:

(a)(1) A stop or stops shall be attached to either the vehicle or the container to prevent the container from being dislodged from its mounting if the vehicle stops suddenly.

(2) A hold-down device shall anchor the container to the vehicle at one or more places on each side of the container.

(3) Each container mounted on a four-wheel trailer shall have the container’s weight distributed evenly over both axles.

(4) If the cradle and the tank are not welded together, material shall be used between the cradle and the tank to eliminate metal-to-metal friction.

(b)(1) Each connection and appurtenance shall be protected from physical damage.

(2) A hose and connection installed in the bottom of a container shall not be lower than the lowest horizontal edge of the vehicle axle.

(3) The entire length of each hose shall be secured during transit in a manner that prevents damage to any portion of the hose or to the connections.

(4) When each hose is removed, the fittings shall be capped to prevent the accidental discharge of ammonia.

(c) Each implement of husbandry used for

transportation shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be securely attached to the pulling vehicle by use of a hitch pin or ball of proper size for the weight pulled. The hitch pin or ball shall be supplemented by two welded safety chains. Links of the safety chains shall be made of steel and shall have a breaking strength that exceeds the gross weight of the implement to which the chains are attached;

(2) be constructed, maintained, and utilized so as to follow in the path of the pulling vehicle and not swerve from side to side while being towed;

(3) be pulled at a speed not faster than is reasonable and safe under existing conditions;

(4) not be parked on any public street or other thoroughfare except in an emergency; and

(5) be equipped with at least five gallons of unfrozen and readily accessible water during the transport, transfer, or use of anhydrous ammonia, for use if exposure to anhydrous ammonia occurs.

(d) When any implement of husbandry is pulled on a public roadway, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) Each implement of husbandry with a capacity greater than 1,000 gallons shall be pulled as a single unit.

(2) When two implements of husbandry are pulled, the total capacity pulled shall be limited to not more than 2,000 gallons.

(3) No more than two implements of husbandry shall be pulled at the same time by the pulling vehicle. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1973; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 12, 2010.)

4-10-10. Safety. (a) The following personal safety equipment shall be available for use at each permanent storage facility and reactor unit when anhydrous ammonia is being transferred and when maintenance is being conducted on a system:

(1) A NIOSH-approved respirator that covers the entire face and has current ammonia canisters with intact seals;

(2) one pair of protective gloves made of rubber or any other material impervious to anhydrous ammonia;

(3) one pair of protective boots made of rubber or any other material impervious to anhydrous ammonia;

(4) one protective suit made of rubber or any other material impervious to anhydrous ammonia;

(5) a shower or at least 100 gallons of clean water to be used as safety water; and

(6) a pair of chemical-splash goggles.

(b) During each transfer, the attendant shall wear the personal protective equipment specified in paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(6), at a minimum.

(c) An area of at least 10 feet around any container or system shall be kept free of combustibles. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective March 12, 2010.)

4-10-15. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; revoked March 12, 2010.)

4-10-16. Reactor units. (a) Each reactor unit shall operate only at a site that meets the following requirements:

(1) The nearest edge of the reactor unit shall be located at a distance in accordance with the following requirements:

(A) At least 50 feet from the edge of any property not owned or leased by the owner or operator of the permanent storage facility;

(B) at least 50 feet from any well or other point of diversion used as a source of drinking water;

(C) at least 50 feet from storage locations of flammables or explosives;

(D) at least 500 feet from any area accessible to the public as defined in K.A.R. 4-10-1; and

(E) not on or less than 50 feet from the surface of a public roadway.

(2) Each reactor unit shall be operated outside of municipalities or other densely populated areas unless the location has been approved in writing by the appropriate local governing body.

(b) During the transfer of anhydrous ammonia from railroad tank cars or transport trucks to a reactor unit for the manufacture of ammoniated solutions, the portable reactor unit shall be equipped with the following safety devices:

(1) Remote-controlled shutoff devices located on the tank car connection immediately preceding the hose attachment and on the discharge side of the pump; and

(2) a backflow check valve in the inlet line to the reactor unit.

(c) When anhydrous ammonia is transported to a stationary reactor unit in an implement of husbandry, the implement of husbandry shall be equipped with the following:

(1) A manually operated remote-controlled

shutoff device on the discharge valve immediately preceding any hose attachments; and

(2) a backflow check valve installed in the rigid piping leading to the reactor unit at the point of connection for the transfer hose.

(d) The implement of husbandry shall be monitored at all times during the reacting process.

(e) The transfer hose shall be disconnected from the reactor unit when the reactor unit is not in operation.

(f) The required air-operated or manually operated remote-controlled shutoff device shall be tested before each production run of ammoniated solutions. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1988; amended Jan. 1, 1989; amended March 12, 2010.)

4-10-17. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-1212; effective May 1, 1988; revoked March 12, 2010.)

Article 13.—PESTICIDES

4-13-2. Pesticide business license application. Each application for issuance or renewal of a business license shall provide the following information in addition to that required by K.S.A. 2-2440 (b) (1) through (3), and amendments thereto: (a) The home address and birth date of each owner, officer, representative, and any resident agent;

(b) the name of any other state in which the applicant holds or has held a pesticide business license within the last five years and a list of any such license that has been denied, modified, revoked, suspended, or surrendered;

(c) for each business location serving Kansas, the business name and street address of the business and the name of the certified applicator or other person responsible for pesticide business activity at that location. "Business location" shall include all locations where records of application are maintained, where application equipment and pesticide materials are stored, and from which customers are served;

(d) the name of each certified commercial applicator serving the applicant, for each business location;

(e) the name, home address, birth date, and driver's license number of each non-certified employee who applies pesticides for the applicant. If the applicant's uncertified commercial applicator does not have a driver's license, then the number

assigned to any federal or state government-issued identification card shall be provided for that employee;

(f) the categories and subcategories in which the applicant business will operate;

(g) the signature and title of the applicant or authorized representative; and

(h) the date of submission of the application. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §11, and K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective, E-78-26, Sept. 7, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended July 18, 2003; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-3. Categories and subcategories of qualification for the licensing of pesticide businesses and certification of commercial applicators.

(a) The categories and subcategories of qualification for licensing of pesticide businesses and certification of commercial applicators shall include the following:

(1) Category 1: agricultural pest control. This category shall include any commercial application of pesticide in the production of agricultural plants or animals.

(A) Subcategory 1A: agricultural plant pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide on grasslands and non-crop agricultural lands, and in the production of agricultural crops, including tobacco, peanuts, cotton, feed grains, soybeans and forage, vegetables, small fruits, tree fruits, and nuts.

(B) Subcategory 1B: agricultural animal pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide to places on, or in which, animals are confined and on animals, including beef cattle, dairy cattle, swine, sheep, horses, goats, poultry, and livestock. This subcategory shall include any doctor of veterinary medicine who applies pesticides for hire, engages in the large-scale use of pesticides, or is publicly held out as a pesticide applicator.

(C) Subcategory 1C: wildlife damage control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide for the management and control of wildlife in rangeland and agricultural areas. Wildlife shall mean nondomesticated vertebrate species that hinder agricultural and rangeland production.

(D) Subcategory 1D: stump treatment. This subcategory shall be limited to the commercial application of pesticide for the treatment of cut stumps to control resprouting in pastures, range-

land, or lands held in conservation reserve. Nothing in this subcategory shall prohibit stump treatment by pesticide businesses and commercial applicators in other categories and subcategories that include pesticide application to cut stumps.

(2) Category 2: forest pest control. This category shall include any commercial application of pesticide in forests, forest nurseries, and forest seed-producing areas.

(3) Category 3: ornamental and turf pest control. This category shall include any commercial application of pesticide in the maintenance of ornamental trees, shrubs, flowers, and turf.

(A) Subcategory 3A: ornamental pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide to control pests in the maintenance and production of ornamental trees, shrubs, and flowers. This subcategory shall not include those pests included in subcategory 3C.

(B) Subcategory 3B: turf pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide to control pests in the maintenance and production of turf.

(C) Subcategory 3C: interior landscape pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide to control pests in the production and maintenance of houseplants and other indoor ornamental plants kept or located within structures occupied by humans, including houses, apartments, offices, shopping malls, and other places of business and dwelling places.

(4) Category 4: seed treatment. This category shall include any commercial application of pesticide on seeds.

(5) Category 5: aquatic pest control. This category shall include any commercial application of pesticide to standing or running water. Applicators engaged in public health pest control and health-related pest control activities shall be excluded.

Subcategory 5S: sewer root control. This subcategory shall be limited to any commercial application of pesticide for the control of roots in sewer lines and septic systems.

(6) Category 6: right-of-way pest control. This category shall include any commercial application of pesticide to control vegetation in the maintenance of public roads, electric power lines, pipelines, railway rights-of-way, industrial sites, parking lots, or other similar areas.

(A) This category shall include the types of

commercial pesticide application specified in subcategory 7C.

(B) This category shall not include those types of commercial pesticide application specified in paragraph (a)(9).

(7) Category 7: industrial, institutional, structural, and health-related pest control.

(A) This category shall include any commercial application of pesticide for the protection of stored, processed, or manufactured products. This category shall also include any commercial application of pesticide in, on, or around the following:

(i) Food handling establishments, human dwellings, institutions including schools and hospitals, and any other similar structures and the areas immediately adjacent to those structures; and

(ii) industrial establishments including warehouses, grain elevators, food processing plants, and any other related structures and adjacent areas.

(B) Subcategory 7A: wood-destroying pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide in the control of termites, powder post beetles, wood borers, wood rot fungus, and any other wood-destroying pest.

(C) Subcategory 7B: stored products pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide for the control of pests in stored grain and food products.

(D) Subcategory 7C: industrial weed control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide for the control of pest weeds.

(E) Subcategory 7D: health-related pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide in health programs for the management and control of terrestrial and aquatic pests having medical or public health significance.

(F) Subcategory 7E: structural pest control. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide in a structure for the control of any pest not covered in subcategories 7A and 7B.

(G) Subcategory 7F: wood preservation and wood products treatment. This subcategory shall include any commercial application of pesticide made to extend the life of wooden poles, posts, crossties, and other wood products to preserve or protect them from damage by insects, fungi, marine organisms, weather deterioration, or other wood-destroying agents.

(8) Category 8: public health pest control. This

category shall apply to qualification for commercial certification of employees of government agencies, including state, federal, and other governmental agencies, who apply or supervise the application of a restricted-use pesticide for the management and control of terrestrial and aquatic pests having medical or public health significance.

(9) Category 9: regulatory pest control. This category shall apply to qualification for commercial certification of employees of government agencies, including state, federal, and other governmental agencies, who apply or supervise the application of a restricted-use pesticide in the control of federally regulated and state-regulated pests.

(A) Subcategory 9A: noxious weed control. This subcategory shall include qualification for commercial certification of employees of state, federal, and other governmental agencies who use or supervise the use of a restricted-use pesticide in the control of weed pests regulated under the Kansas noxious weed law.

(B) Subcategory 9B: regulated pest control. This subcategory shall include qualification for commercial certification of employees of state, federal, and other governmental agencies who use or supervise the use of a restricted-use pesticide in the control of federally regulated or state-regulated pests not covered in subcategory 9A.

(10)(A) Category 10: demonstration and research pest control. This category shall include the following:

(i) Those persons who demonstrate to the public the proper techniques for application and use of restricted-use pesticides or who supervise such a demonstration. These persons shall include extension specialists, county agents, commercial representatives who demonstrate pesticide products, and persons who demonstrate, in public programs, methods of pesticide use;

(ii) those persons who use or supervise the use of restricted-use pesticides in conducting field research that involves the use of pesticides. These persons shall include state, federal, and commercial employees and other persons who conduct field research regarding or utilizing restricted-use pesticides; and

(iii) qualified laboratory personnel using restricted-use pesticides while engaged in pesticide research in areas where environmental factors beyond the control of laboratory personnel, including wind, rain, and similar factors, can affect the

safe use of the pesticide or can cause the pesticide to have an adverse impact on the environment.

(B) The persons listed in paragraphs (a)(10)(A)(ii) and (iii) shall not be considered exempt from certification under the provisions of K.S.A. 2-2441a(d) and amendments thereto.

(b) Each pesticide business shall be licensed in all categories in which the pesticide business makes commercial pesticide applications and shall employ one or more persons who maintain commercial certification in each subcategory in which the pesticide business makes commercial pesticide applications.

(c) Each state, federal, and other governmental agency shall be registered in all categories and subcategories in which the agency makes commercial pesticide applications. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §11, and K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2444a and K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective, E-78-26, Sept. 7, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Feb. 29, 2008; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-9. Report of address, name, or personnel change by business. (a) Each pesticide business licensee shall provide the secretary with written notification of any modification or change to the initial application regarding the business address or business name and of any change in service personnel involved in the application of pesticides. Each notification shall be provided within 30 days of the modification or change made by the pesticide business licensee. Notification shall be required for the following:

(1) Hiring or terminating, or both, any employees involved in the application of pesticides;

(2) making any change in certification or technician status, or both; and

(3) making any change in the manager, operator, authorized representative, or resident agent.

(b) The pesticide business licensee shall submit with each such notification the required \$15.00 fee for each previously unreported uncertified individual employed to apply pesticides for a total of more than 10 days or for a period of five or more consecutive days during any 30-day period.

(c) Each notification shall include the full name, home address, birth date, and social security number of each applicator of pesticides listed who is a certified applicator or a registered pest control technician.

(d) Each notification shall also include the full

name, home address, birth date, and driver's license number of each applicator of pesticides listed who is not a certified commercial applicator of pesticides or a registered pest control technician.

(e) The \$15.00 fee shall revert to \$10.00 on and after July 1, 2015, unless this date is modified by statute. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §11; effective, E-78-26, Sept. 7, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended, T-88-46, Nov. 10, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-4-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended Feb. 29, 2008; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-14. Private applicator examination. Initial examinations for certified private applicators shall be taken in the presence of a representative of the Kansas department of agriculture or the Kansas state university extension service. Each applicant for this certification shall be required to answer at least 75% of the questions correctly to pass the examination.

Examinations for private applicator certification shall test the applicant's knowledge in those subject areas specified in K.S.A. 2-2445, and amendments thereto, involving pest control practices associated with the applicant's agricultural operation and the applicant's legal responsibility as a certified applicator of restricted pesticides. Each applicant shall be tested to determine the applicant's ability to meet the following requirements:

(a) Recognize common pests to be controlled and damage caused by them;

(b) read and understand the label and labeling information, including the common name of the pesticide applied, pest or pests to be controlled, timing and methods of application, safety precautions, any preharvest reentry restrictions, and any specific disposal procedures;

(c) apply pesticides in accordance with label instructions and warnings, including the ability to prepare the proper concentration of pesticide to be used under particular circumstances taking into account such factors as area to be covered, speed at which application equipment will be driven, and the quantity dispersed in a given period of operation;

(d) recognize local environmental situations that must be considered during application to avoid contamination;

(e) recognize poisoning symptoms and procedures to follow in case of a pesticide accident; and

(f) understand federal and state supervisory requirements, including labeling, that must be met by a certified private applicator in supervising the non-certified application of restricted pesticides. These supervisory requirements shall include verifiable instruction of the applicator, availability during application, and any added restrictions that may be imposed for specific pesticides through labeling. These restrictions may include the required physical presence of the supervising applicator during the application. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2445a, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §18; effective, E-78-26, Sept. 7, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-16. Supervision of uncertified applicators. (a) An uncertified commercial applicator of any pesticide and an uncertified private applicator of restricted-use pesticides shall be considered to be under the supervision of a certified applicator if the certified applicator has provided the uncertified applicator with instructions in the handling and application of the pesticide being used.

(b) The certified applicator shall be available to the uncertified applicator by telephone, two-way radio, or other comparable means of communication when the pesticide is being applied.

(c) The certified applicator shall be physically present if that person's presence is required by the pesticide label.

(d) The certified applicator shall verify that the requirements of this regulation were met when requested to do so by the secretary or the secretary's authorized representative.

(e) An uncertified applicator of pesticides, including registered pest control technicians, shall be considered to be under the supervision of a certified commercial applicator only if both individuals are stationed at and work from the same business address. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2441a, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §16; effective, E-78-26, Sept. 7, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended, T-88-46, Nov. 10, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-17. Report of address change by certified applicators. Each certified commercial applicator shall notify the secretary of any change

in that applicator's mailing address within 30 days of the change. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective, E-78-26, Sept. 7, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-18. Disposal of pesticides and containers. Any amount of unused pesticide and each empty pesticide container shall be stored in the same manner as the pesticide involved until the unused pesticide or empty container is disposed of in a manner consistent with technology current at the time of disposal. Questions regarding the latest technology shall be submitted to any of the following: (a) The Kansas department of agriculture;

(b) Kansas state university extension service;

(c) Kansas department of health and environment; or

(d) the United States environmental protection agency. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective, E-78-26, Sept. 7, 1977; effective May 1, 1978; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-20. Pesticide business license, renewal, and uncertified commercial applicator fees. The application fee for a pesticide business license or for the renewal of a pesticide business license shall be \$140.00 for each category in which the applicant applies for a pesticide business license or renewal of that license. An additional fee of \$15.00 for each uncertified commercial applicator employed by the applicant to apply pesticides shall also be paid. This regulation shall apply to all pesticide business licenses, or renewals of these licenses, that will be effective through June 30, 2015, regardless of when the application is received by the agency.

The \$140.00 pesticide business license fee shall revert to \$112.00 on and after July 1, 2015, unless this date is modified by statute. The \$15.00 uncertified commercial applicator shall revert to \$10.00 on and after July 1, 2015, unless this date is modified by statute. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §11, and K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §11; effective, T-83-36, Nov. 10, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-88-46, Nov. 10, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-4-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended Feb. 29, 2008; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-21. Government agency registration and renewal fees. The application fee for a

government agency registration shall be \$50.00. This regulation shall apply to all government agency registrations, or renewals of these registrations, effective through June 30, 2015, regardless of when the agency receives the application. The \$50.00 government agency registration fee shall revert to \$35.00 on and after July 1, 2015, unless this date is modified by statute. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §11, and K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §11; effective, T-83-36, Nov. 10, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-4-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended Feb. 29, 2008; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-22. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 2-2441a and K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 2-2441a; effective, T-83-36, Nov. 10, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-4-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended Feb. 29, 2008; revoked Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-23. Examination fees. The examination fee for a commercial applicator's certificate shall be \$45.00 through June 30, 2015, for each category, subcategory, and general core examination taken. The fee shall also apply if the applicant seeks reexamination. The \$45.00 examination fee shall revert to \$35.00 on and after July 1, 2015, unless this date is modified by statute. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2443a, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §17, and K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2443a, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §17; effective, T-83-36, Nov. 10, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-4-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended Feb. 29, 2008; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-24. Certified private applicator's certificate fee. The certified private applicator's certificate fee shall be \$25.00. This regulation shall apply to certified private applicator certificates that will be effective through June 30, 2015, regardless of when the department receives the application. The \$25.00 certified private applicator's certificate fee shall revert to \$10.00 on and after July 1, 2015, unless this date is modified by statute. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2445a, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §18, and K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2445a, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §18; effective, T-83-36, Nov. 10, 1982; effective May

1, 1983; amended, T-4-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended Feb. 29, 2008; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-25. Bulk pesticide storage and handling of pesticides; definitions. As used in K.A.R. 4-13-25 through 4-13-25m, the following terms shall be defined as follows:

(a) "Appurtenance" means any valve, pump, fitting, pipe, hose, auger, metering device, and dispensing device connected to a storage container. "Dispensing device" shall include any device that is used to transfer bulk pesticides into or out of a container.

(b) "Bulk pesticide" means any pesticide, whether liquid or solid, that is kept at ambient temperature and pressure and is stored, loaded, or unloaded in an individual container of undivided capacity in quantities identified in K.A.R. 4-13-25b.

(c) "Bulk pesticide container" means any receptacle or device in which a pesticide is stored, mixed, treated, disposed of, or handled in any manner in quantities greater than 55 gallons liquid measure or quantities greater than 100 pounds net dry weight.

(d) "Bulk pesticide storage facility" and "facility" mean any warehouse, loading pad, or other area where a bulk pesticide is stored, mixed, loaded, or unloaded, unless otherwise exempted. Each bulk pesticide storage facility located within 300 feet of another facility owned or operated by the same person shall be considered the same facility for the purpose of finding the number of consecutive days in storage and determining whether the facility is exempt from the requirements of K.A.R. 4-13-25 through K.A.R. 4-13-25m.

(e) "Chemically compatible" means that the material will not react chemically adversely or electrolytically adversely to the bulk pesticide being stored, loaded, unloaded, mixed, or handled.

(f) "Discharge" means any spilling, leaking, depositing, pumping, dumping, or emptying, whether accidental or intentional, resulting in the release of a pesticide or material containing a pesticide at a bulk pesticide storage facility. "Discharge" shall not include the lawful transferring, loading, unloading, repackaging, refilling, distributing, using, disposing, or application of a pesticide. This term shall also exclude the normal washing and rinsing activities on a mixing and loading pad.

(g) “Dry bulk pesticide” means any bulk pesticide that is in solid form before any end-use application or before any mixing for end-use application. This term shall include making formulations including dusts, powders, and granules.

(h) “End-use application” means the application of a pesticide by the owner or lessee of the real property upon which the application is made to control a pest covered by the pesticide label.

(i) “Flood plain” means an area at one percent or greater risk of flood occurrence in any given year.

(j) “Gallon” means the United States standard measure of a gallon.

(k) “Liquid bulk pesticide” means any bulk pesticide in liquid form before dilution for end-use application. This term shall include solutions, emulsions, suspensions, slurries, and gels.

(l) “Mixing and loading pad” and “pad” mean a surface designed to provide containment of a pesticide during the loading, unloading, mixing, or handling of a pesticide, or during the cleaning, rinsing, or refilling of a pesticide container.

(m) “Mobile container” means a bulk pesticide container that is designed and used for transporting bulk pesticides.

(n) “Owner or operator” shall include any agent or employee of an owner or operator and mean any of the following:

(1) A pesticide dealer as defined by K.S.A. 2-2438a(q) and amendments thereto;

(2) a pesticide business licensee as defined by K.S.A. 2-2438a(p) and amendments thereto;

(3) a government agency registrant as addressed in K.S.A. 2-2440(e) and amendments thereto;

(4) a certified private applicator, as defined by K.S.A. 2-2438a(c)(2) and amendments thereto, of a bulk pesticide storage facility; or

(5) any other person, as defined by K.S.A. 2-2438a(l) and amendments thereto, responsible for the storage of bulk pesticides as defined by subsection (b).

(o) “Permanent cessation of operations” means either of the following:

(1) No pesticides have been loaded, unloaded, or stored at the facility for 12 consecutive months.

(2) The facility has gone out of business and is no longer a going concern.

(p) “Reasonably foreseeable” means what the secretary determines would have been foreseeable at the time the decision affecting the facility

or its condition was made. “Reasonable foreseeability” shall include consideration of the owner’s or operator’s knowledge of conditions at the time the condition was created or the decision was made.

(q) “Secondary containment” means any structure, tank, or container, including rigid diking, that is designed, constructed, and maintained to intercept, hold, contain, or confine a discharge from a bulk pesticide container and to contain spills, prevent runoff, and avoid leaching.

(r) “Static pressure” means the pressure exerted by a fluid that is not flowing or moving.

(s) “Sump” means a recessed reservoir or catch basin designed to be a receptacle for the collection of liquids in the floor of secondary containment or in the part of the secondary containment that constitutes the loading pad. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective May 1, 1985; amended Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25b. Quantities of bulk pesticide.

A facility shall be subject to the requirements of K.A.R. 4-13-25 through K.A.R. 4-13-25k if any of the following conditions is met:

(a) A cumulative total of 1,000 gallons or more of liquid bulk pesticide is transferred away from the facility during any consecutive 365-day period.

(b) A total of 1,000 gallons or more of liquid bulk pesticide is stored, held, or maintained at the facility at any time.

(c) A cumulative total of 3,000 pounds or more of dry bulk pesticide is transferred away from the facility during any consecutive 365-day period.

(d) A total of 3,000 pounds or more of dry bulk pesticide is stored, held, or maintained at the facility at any time. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25c. Location, design, and construction requirements of a bulk pesticide storage facility.

Each owner or operator shall meet the following requirements: (a)(1) Each bulk pesticide storage facility shall be designed, constructed, and maintained according to the pesticide manufacturers’ directions, instructions, or recommendations. The facility shall be constructed of materials that contain spills, prevent runoff, and avoid leaching of the pesticide being mixed, loaded, or unloaded. Construction materials shall be chemically compatible with the pesticides that come in contact with the material.

(2) Each bulk pesticide storage facility shall be designed, constructed, and maintained to accommodate all reasonably foreseeable loading and unloading conditions, including the anticipated wheel load of a vehicle, and to protect appurtenances and bulk pesticide containers against damage from operating personnel and moving equipment through the use of flexible connections, guard rails, barriers, and protective cages, where necessary.

(3) Asphalt shall not be used as a material in the construction of a bulk pesticide storage facility.

(b) No bulk pesticide storage facility shall be constructed or maintained in a flood plain unless the bulk pesticide is stored above the base flood elevation.

(c) The floor of each bulk pesticide storage facility shall be constructed of material that prevents the movement of pesticide materials and moisture through the floor and shall be designed, constructed, and maintained in a manner that allows discharges to be collected, contained, and recovered.

(d) All electrical equipment and wiring shall be elevated to prevent the equipment and wiring from becoming submerged and shall be grounded to dissipate static electricity.

(e) Both private and public water supplies shall be protected from contamination from the bulk pesticide storage facility.

(f) Each bulk pesticide storage facility shall contain a mixing and loading pad.

(g) Each bulk pesticide storage facility shall be secured to protect against reasonably foreseeable unauthorized access that could result in a discharge.

(h) Each bulk pesticide storage facility shall be designed, constructed, and maintained to prevent contact of any dry bulk pesticide with precipitation. Contact with precipitation shall be prevented by the following:

(1) Using a permanent cover; and

(2) placing dry bulk pesticide on pallets or a raised concrete platform enclosed by a curb that is at least six inches high and extends at least two feet beyond the perimeter of the dry bulk pesticide storage area.

(i) Each bulk pesticide storage facility shall be designed, constructed, and maintained to avoid the creation of pesticide waste and to prevent cross-contamination of pesticides.

(j) Bulk pesticides shall not be stored or mixed

in underground containers. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25d. Secondary containment for bulk pesticide storage. Each owner or operator shall meet the following requirements: (a) All bulk pesticide shall be stored within secondary containment. The secondary containment capacity shall be at least 110 percent of the capacity of the largest single bulk pesticide container in addition to the displacement of tanks, appurtenances, fixtures, equipment, and material located within the secondary containment.

(b) The secondary containment, including the floor or bottom of the secondary containment, shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be constructed of steel, reinforced concrete, or any other material of sufficient thickness, density, and composition to contain any discharged pesticide material;

(2) be leakproof with cracks, seams, and joints sealed; and

(3) for liquids, be capable of withstanding the static pressure resulting from the secondary containment being completely filled with a liquid having a density greater than or equal to the density of the most dense liquid bulk pesticide to be stored within the containment.

(c) A soil liner shall not be considered adequate for the secondary containment of pesticides. Masonry block, asphalt, earthen materials, unfired or fired clay, clay, natural soil-clay mixtures, clay-bentonite mixtures, and prefabricated bentonite liners shall not be deemed to be of appropriate density and composition to contain discharged pesticide material and shall not be used as secondary containment. Sealant-coated concrete blocks may be used if the facility owner's or operator's use of the blocks is approved in writing by the manufacturer of the pesticide.

(d) The floor of the secondary containment shall drain to a sump or other specific point of recovery.

(e) The sump or other specific point of recovery shall be emptied daily in accordance with K.A.R. 4-13-25g(a) by an on-site operator, who shall continuously monitor this process. The on-site operator may use an automatically activated pump to empty the sump if an automatic overflow switch is installed for the receiving container.

(f) No outlet, drain, or other means of penetra-

tion shall be located through the floor, bottom, or walls of the secondary containment.

(g) Secondary containment shall be constructed to allow the interior and exterior of the walls to be viewed.

(h) A synthetic liner used to line the secondary containment shall be installed and maintained according to the liner manufacturer's specifications, directions, and recommendations. The specifications, directions, and recommendations about liners from the manufacturers of the pesticides stored in the facility shall also be followed. All seams shall be tested, maintained, and repaired according to the manufacturer's specifications, directions, and recommendations. The liner shall be replaced if it cannot be repaired to meet the liner manufacturer's requirements. In no event shall a liner that is incapable of containing bulk pesticides independent of the support of another container be used in lieu of secondary containment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25e. Requirements for mixing and loading pads for bulk pesticides. Each owner or operator shall meet the following requirements: (a) Each mixing and loading pad not connected to a storage area shall be of adequate size and design to contain at least 110 percent of the capacity of the container or tank on the pad and the displacement of tanks, equipment, appurtenances, fixtures, and material located on the pad.

(b) Each mixing and loading pad shall be constructed to contain any discharge and shall be leakproof with all cracks, seams, and joints sealed. The pad shall be impervious to spills and capable of supporting the weight of the heaviest vehicle plus all loading, unloading, and mixing operations. The floor of the mixing and loading pad shall slope to a single point or to a sump, for the recovery of liquid spills.

(c) The sump shall be emptied daily by an on-site operator, who shall continuously monitor this process. The on-site operator may use an automatically activated pump to empty the sump if an automatic overflow switch is installed for the receiving container. The owner or operator may use the recovered pesticide for its intended purpose if it can be used according to the recovered pesticide's label. The owner or operator shall dispose of, in accordance with the label, any recovered pesticide that cannot be used.

(d) The following activities conducted at the fa-

cility shall be performed on the mixing and loading pad or within secondary containment:

- (1) Filling pesticide containers;
- (2) washing application equipment;
- (3) rinsing pesticide containers or application equipment;
- (4) mixing operations; and
- (5) loading application equipment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25f. Requirements for bulk pesticide containers and appurtenances. Each owner or operator shall meet the following requirements: (a) Each bulk pesticide container shall be designed to handle all operating stresses, including static pressure, pressure buildup from pumps and compressors, and any other mechanical stresses to which the storage container could be subject during operations. Each bulk pesticide container shall be chemically compatible with the pesticide it holds and shall meet all specifications, directions, and recommendations of the manufacturers of the pesticide and bulk pesticide container.

(b) Each bulk pesticide container connection, except for safety relief connections, shall be equipped with a shutoff valve accessible and located within the secondary containment.

(c) Except while the stored pesticide is being removed from the container, shutoff valves shall be left either closed and locked or otherwise secured from access. The transfer of pesticide from one bulk pesticide container to another and between a bulk pesticide container and a transport vehicle shall be attended at all times by an on-site operator.

(d) Bulk pesticide containers and appurtenances shall be supported to prevent sagging.

(e) Sight gauges shall not be used on bulk pesticide containers.

(f) Each bulk pesticide container that is not located within a structure with a roof and walls shall be designed, installed, and maintained to prevent flotation and to withstand winds of 90 miles per hour or less.

(g) Each bulk pesticide container shall be designed to protect against excessive internal pressure or vacuum.

(h) Each bulk pesticide container used for storage shall be marked clearly to identify the pesticide stored in the container. (Authorized by and

implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25g. Discharge, recovery, and reporting requirements. (a) Each owner or operator shall recover promptly any discharge. The owner or operator may use the recovered pesticide for its intended purpose if it can be used according to the recovered pesticide's label or labeling. The owner or operator shall dispose of, in accordance with the label, any recovered pesticide that cannot be used.

(b) The owner or operator shall notify the secretary within 48 hours of any discharge not contained by secondary containment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25h. Submission of diagrams, plans, and specifications. (a) The owner or operator of each bulk pesticide storage facility shall maintain diagrams, plans, and specifications of the facility on site and with the secretary. The copy maintained at the facility shall be made available to a representative of the secretary upon request.

(b)(1) Each owner or operator of a bulk pesticide storage facility that is to be remodeled, an existing structure that is to be converted to use as a bulk pesticide storage facility, or a proposed bulk pesticide storage facility shall submit diagrams, plans, and specifications to the secretary before commencement of remodeling, conversion, or construction. Remodeling, conversion, or construction shall not commence until the owner or operator receives written notice from the secretary that no further information is required.

(2) The owner or operator of each facility under this subsection shall complete remodeling, conversion, or construction within two years after the secretary's written notice that no additional information is required. Upon completion of the remodel, conversion, or construction, the owner or operator of a facility under this subsection shall certify on a form prescribed by the secretary that the facility meets or exceeds all the requirements of K.A.R. 4-13-25 through K.A.R. 4-13-25k and is constructed in accordance with the diagrams, plans, and specifications submitted to the secretary.

(c) The diagrams, plans, and specifications shall include the facility layout, mechanical and electrical diagrams, construction materials, and the type of equipment that is located in the facility or that is to be fixed or installed in the facility. The

diagrams shall be drawn to scale and shall be legible without magnification. The diagrams, plans, and specifications shall contain all information required in subsection (d).

(d) The diagrams, plans, and specifications of the bulk pesticide storage facility shall be submitted with the form prescribed by the secretary. The required documentation shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

(1) The location of the facility relative to the flood plain;

(2) the location of the facility relative to any surface water within 1,320 feet of the facility and the distance between the facility and the surface water;

(3) the distance from both the facility and the area within 100 feet of the facility to groundwater, and the location of the groundwater relative to the facility;

(4) the location of any plumbing and access to private and public water supplies and the distance from the plumbing and access to the private and public water supplies;

(5) the drainage pattern of the facility;

(6) certification that the facility is not located on any abandoned or active oil, gas, or water well;

(7) certification that the facility is not located on a utility easement;

(8) the size and location of the proposed walls and flooring to be located within the facility;

(9) the location and size of each bulk pesticide storage container;

(10) the location and size of each loading and mixing pad;

(11) the location of each appurtenance used in the storage or transfer of bulk pesticide within the facility;

(12) the location of electrical equipment, wiring, and static grounding wires;

(13) the location and size of dry bulk pesticide storage; and

(14) any other relevant information required by the secretary.

(e) Each owner or operator of a bulk pesticide storage facility shall submit the diagrams, plans, and specifications required in this regulation to the secretary at least 30 days before the date the owner or operator proposes that the construction will commence.

(f) Additional time to comply with any deadline in this regulation may be granted by the secretary upon receipt of a written request and upon a showing of good cause for the additional time re-

quested. Each request shall state the reason for the additional time requested and the amount of additional time needed.

(g) The construction, remodeling, conversion, and maintenance of a facility shall conform with the diagrams, plans, and specifications submitted and required by K.A.R. 4-13-25a through K.A.R. 4-13-25k. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25i. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a and 2-2471; effective Dec. 27, 2002; revoked Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25j. Bulk pesticide storage facility inspection and maintenance requirements.

(a) Each owner or operator shall inspect the bulk pesticide storage facility and secondary containment, including all appurtenances, at least monthly for any defects, including the following:

- (1) Corrosion;
- (2) leaks;
- (3) cracks;
- (4) spills;
- (5) gaps;
- (6) tears;
- (7) unsealed joints;
- (8) cross-contamination of pesticides;
- (9) structural defects;
- (10) equipment defects; and

(11) any other defect in the facility or potential violation of K.A.R. 4-13-25 through K.A.R. 4-13-25k.

The owner or operator shall promptly correct any defect.

(b) Upon the discovery of each defect or potential violation specified in subsection (a) that compromises the facility's ability to contain the pesticide, the owner or operator shall, within 24 hours after the discovery, either initiate repairs to correct the defect or take the appurtenance or secondary containment out of service. If the appurtenance or secondary containment is left in service, the defect or potential violation shall be corrected within 14 days following the discovery. If the defect or potential violation is not corrected within 14 days following the discovery, the appurtenance or secondary containment shall be removed from service.

(c) The owner or operator shall make a record of the following:

(1) Each inspection performed pursuant to subsection (a);

(2) each discharge within the facility in excess of 55 gallons; and

(3) more than one discharge within the facility in a 24-hour period totaling or exceeding 55 gallons.

(d) Each record made pursuant to subsection (c) shall include the following:

- (1) The name of the person making the record;
- (2) the date the record was made;
- (3) if any inspection is performed, the following:
 - (A) The date of the inspection;
 - (B) a description of any defect found; and
 - (C) a description of any repairs made to remedy the defect;

(4) if a discharge occurred, the following:

- (A) The date of the discharge;
- (B) the amount of the discharge;
- (C) the cause of the discharge;
- (D) a description of any repairs made; and
- (E) the date and time the secretary was notified pursuant to K.A.R. 5-13-25g;

(5) the date any defective equipment at the facility is taken out of service; and

(6) the date any defective equipment is placed back into service.

(e) All records maintained at the facility shall be retained for three years from the date of the record and shall be made available to the secretary or an authorized representative of the secretary upon request. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25k. Site closure and discontinuation of operation. (a) The owner or operator shall notify the secretary within 30 calendar days following the permanent cessation of operations of a bulk pesticide storage facility.

(b) Whenever a bulk pesticide storage facility permanently ceases operations, the owner or operator shall provide the secretary with written verification of both of the following, on a form prescribed by the secretary:

(1) All pesticides, solutions containing a pesticide, wash waters, and other materials that may contain pesticides have been removed from the facility and have been used or disposed of according to the pesticide's label or labeling and according to all federal, state, and local requirements.

(2) All bulk pesticide containers, appurtenances, mixing and loading pads, and sumps have been thoroughly cleaned according to each pesticide manufacturer's requirements, instructions,

directions, or recommendations or, if none exist, according to standard industry practice. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25l. Penalty for noncompliance with pesticide containment. (a) The license, certification, or registration of any pesticide business licensee, governmental agency registrant, pesticide dealer, or certified private applicator who is found to have violated a pesticide containment requirement in K.A.R. 4-13-25a through 4-13-25k shall be subject to suspension, revocation, nonrenewal, or cancellation.

(b) Any pesticide business licensee or pesticide dealer who is found to have violated a pesticide containment requirement in K.A.R. 4-13-25 through 4-13-25k may incur a civil penalty in accordance with K.A.R. 4-13-62.

(c) Enforcement of K.A.R. 4-13-25 through K.A.R. 4-13-25k shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Kansas administrative procedures act, K.S.A. 77-501 et seq. and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2449 and K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2-2440e, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 2-2449, K.S.A. 2-2453, 2-2454, and 2-2467a; effective Dec. 27, 2002; amended Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-25m. Change in owner or operator of bulk pesticide storage facility; reporting requirements. (a) If the owner or operator of a bulk pesticide storage facility changes, the new owner or operator shall notify the secretary of the change within 30 days after the effective date of the change, on a form prescribed by the secretary.

(b) The new owner or operator shall meet one of the following requirements:

(1) Submit to the secretary the diagram, plans, and specifications of the bulk pesticide storage facility required by K.A.R. 4-13-25h; or

(2)(A) State on the notification form that the owner or operator has reviewed the existing diagrams, plans, and specifications maintained by the secretary;

(B) certify that the bulk pesticide storage facility remains consistent with those existing diagrams, plans, and specifications; and

(C) certify that the bulk pesticide storage facility has been constructed, remodeled, or converted and is maintained and operated in accordance with K.A.R. 4-13-25 through K.A.R. 4-13-25k. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective Sept. 3, 2010.)

4-13-30. Dealer recordkeeping requirements. (a) Each pesticide dealer shall maintain records of all restricted-use pesticide products sold or otherwise conveyed. These records shall be made available during reasonable business hours to the secretary or the secretary's authorized representative for purposes of inspection and copying. Each record required by this regulation shall be kept for at least two years after the date of the sale or conveyance.

(b) The records specified in subsection (a) shall contain the following information:

(1) The name of each person to whom the restricted-use pesticide product has been sold or conveyed, as verified by the person's presentation of a federal or state government-issued identification card;

(2) the address of either the residence or principal place of business of each person to whom the restricted-use pesticide product has been sold or conveyed;

(3) the name and address of either the residence or principal place of business of the individual to whom the restricted-use pesticide product has been delivered or conveyed, if different from the purchaser;

(4) the certification number of the applicator's certificate;

(5) the name of the state issuing the certificate;

(6) the expiration date of the certificate;

(7) if the applicator is a certified commercial applicator of pesticides, then, if applicable, the categories and subcategories in which the applicator is certified;

(8) the registered name of the restricted-use pesticide product, the EPA registration number of the restricted-use pesticide product, and, if applicable, the "special local need" state registration number of the restricted-use pesticide product;

(9) the quantity of the restricted-use pesticide product sold or conveyed; and

(10) the date of the transaction.

(c) If the pesticide dealer makes a restricted-use pesticide product available to an uncertified person for use by a certified applicator, then the following records shall be kept in addition to those required in subsection (a):

(1) The name of the uncertified person to whom the restricted-use pesticide product has been made available, as verified by the uncertified person's presentation of a federal or state government-issued identification card;

(2) the address of either the residence or prin-

cipal place of business of the uncertified person to whom the restricted-use pesticide product has been made available;

(3) the name of the certified applicator who will use the restricted-use pesticide product; and

(4) the address of either the residence or principal place of business of the certified applicator who will use the restricted-use pesticide product.

(d) Each pesticide dealer shall submit an annual report for each restricted-use pesticide product that the dealer has sold or otherwise conveyed. The report shall include the following:

(1) The registered name of the restricted-use pesticide product, the EPA registration number of the restricted-use pesticide product, and, if applicable, the "special local need" state registration number of the restricted-use pesticide product; and

(2) the quantity of the restricted-use pesticide product sold or otherwise conveyed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2-2467a; effective, T-86-27, Aug. 19, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-33. Pest control technician registration and renewal fees. The application fee for a pest control technician registration or for the renewal of a pest control technician registration shall be \$40.00. Each fee paid by the applicant pursuant to K.A.R. 4-13-9 shall be applied toward payment of the fee required by this regulation. This regulation shall apply to all pest control technician registrations, or renewals of these registrations, that will be effective through June 30, 2015, regardless of when the department receives the application. The \$40.00 pest control technician registration fee shall revert to \$25.00 on and after July 1, 2015, unless this date is modified by statute. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440b, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §13, and K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 2-2440b, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §13; effective, T-88-46, Nov. 10, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-4-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended Feb. 29, 2008; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

4-13-62. Amount of civil penalty. (a) A separate civil penalty shall be assessed for each violation of the pesticide law that results from each independent act or failure to act by any pesticide business licensee or pesticide dealer, or any agent or employee of a pesticide business licensee or pesticide dealer. In determining whether a

given violation is independent of and substantially distinguishable from any other violation for the purpose of assessing separate civil penalties, consideration shall be given to whether each violation requires an element of proof not required by another violation. If several violations require the same elements of proof and are not distinguishable, the assessment of separate civil penalties shall be within the discretion of the secretary or the secretary's authorized representative.

(b) The amount of each civil penalty shall be within the following ranges:

(1) For each violation of K.S.A. 2-2453(a) or (b) and amendments thereto, the civil penalty shall be not less than \$100 and not more than \$5,000.

(2) For each violation of K.S.A. 2-2454(b), (m), (o), (r), (s), or (t) and amendments thereto, the civil penalty shall be not less than \$100 and not more than \$5,000.

(3) For each violation of K.S.A. 2-2454, and amendments thereto, not covered in paragraph (b)(2), the civil penalty shall be not less than \$100 and not more than \$1,000.

(4) For each violation of K.S.A. 2-2453(c), and amendments thereto, not already covered in paragraph (b) (1), (2), or (3), the civil penalty shall be not less than \$100 and not more than \$1,000.

(c) For each subsequent occurrence of a violation for which a civil penalty has been assessed within a three-year period, the civil penalty assessed for the subsequent violation shall be the maximum amount for the category listed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2-2467a; implementing K.S.A. 2-2440e, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 128, §15; effective Jan. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 25, 1993; amended Feb. 5, 2010.)

Article 15.—PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS

4-15-4. Live plant definition: exclusions.

The following shall be excluded from the definition of live plant in K.S.A. 2-2113, and amendments thereto: (a) Field and forage crops;

(b) seeds of any kind;

(c) cut flowers and cut greenery not used for propagation; and

(d) fruits and vegetables used for food or feed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2126, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 11; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2113, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 1; effective Oct. 18, 2002; amended May 18, 2012.)

4-15-5. Live plant dealer license fee. The fee for a live plant dealer license shall be \$80. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2126, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 11; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2120, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 6; effective Oct. 18, 2002; amended June 5, 2009; amended, T-4-11-21-11, Nov. 21, 2011; amended March 23, 2012.)

4-15-6. Plant pest emergency response fund fee. In addition to the license fee specified in K.A.R. 4-15-5, each licensed live plant dealer shall pay a fee of \$5, which shall be deposited in the plant pest emergency response fund. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2126, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 11, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2129, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 13; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2129, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 13; effective Oct. 18, 2002; amended March 23, 2012.)

4-15-7. Live plant dealer licensing exemptions. (a) Any live plant dealer who does not import live plants from outside the state of Kansas, does not export live plants from the state of Kansas, and has annual gross receipts from the distribution of live plants that are less than \$10,000 shall be exempt from the licensing requirements.

(b) Each live plant dealer seeking to claim the licensing exemption shall submit annually on a form furnished by the department an application specifying the applicant's basis for claiming exemption from licensing requirements. If the secretary finds that an applicant meets the criteria specified in subsection (a), the applicant shall be exempt from licensing requirements.

(c) Each live plant dealer exempt from licensing requirements shall be subject to all quarantines and the regulated nonquarantine pest freedom standards established in K.A.R. 4-15-10. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2126, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 11; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2120, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 6; effective Oct. 18, 2002; amended May 6, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

4-15-8. Fees for the inspection of live plants, plant products, bees, beekeeping equipment, and regulated articles. (a) Inspection services may be provided upon request to any person who owns or possesses live plants, plant products, bees, beekeeping equipment, or regulated articles. The person shall pay inspection fees

of \$30 per hour plus mileage expenses. Inspection fees shall include hourly fees for travel time and time spent on-site.

(b) On-site hourly fees shall be calculated from the inspector's time of arrival until completion of the inspection, excluding breaks, meals, and any time not directly associated with conducting the inspection. A quarter-hour minimum shall be assessed, and the total on-site inspection time shall be rounded to the nearest quarter-hour.

(c) Hourly fees for travel time shall consist of actual driving time, excluding breaks, meals, and any time not directly associated with traveling to and from the inspection site. The total travel time shall be rounded to the nearest quarter-hour. If multiple inspections are completed at different locations, travel time shall be apportioned between inspections using the method for calculating and apportioning mileage fees specified in this regulation. If mileage fees are reduced to reflect a distance less than the distance actually travelled, travel time shall be reduced by a percentage equal to the percentage of reduction in the number of miles actually travelled.

(d) Mileage to the inspection site shall be calculated from one of the following locations as applicable on the date the inspection is conducted, whichever is less:

- (1) The inspector's official station;
- (2) the last location at which a requested inspection was conducted; or
- (3) the last location at which the inspector incurred lodging expenses.

(e) The person for which the last requested inspection is conducted on any day shall pay mileage fees for the return trip to the inspector's official station or the location at which the inspector incurs lodging expenses, whichever is less.

(f) Mileage fees shall be calculated using the actual miles driven by the inspector or the adjusted miles if reduced pursuant to this regulation. The rate per mile shall be the private vehicle mileage reimbursement rate fixed by the secretary of administration.

(g) Any inspection, certification, diagnostic, or identification fee may be waived if the fee would be assessed against a state or local government agency. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2126, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 11; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2118, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 5; effective Oct. 18, 2002; amended May 6, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

4-15-9. Fees for the certification of live plants, plant products, bees, beekeeping equipment, and regulated articles. (a) If a state certificate is required for the entry of an inspected article into another state or a foreign country, the person needing certification shall pay one or more of the following, as applicable:

(1) \$20 for a certificate for a commodity or article certified for domestic shipment;

(2) \$50 for a certificate for a commodity or article certified for international shipment; or

(3) 20 cents for each bale tag provided to satisfy a weed-free forage requirement.

(b) If a federal certificate is also required for the entry of an inspected article into another state or a foreign country, the associated fee shall be added to the amount specified in subsection (a). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2126, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 11; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2118, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 5; effective Oct. 18, 2002; amended Feb. 2, 2007; amended May 18, 2012.)

4-15-9a. Live plant dealer; certificate of inspection. (a) Any live plant dealer may request a certificate of inspection to establish that the live plant dealer's live plants meet pest freedom standards.

(b) Each inspection pursuant to this regulation shall be conducted at a time chosen by the secretary to permit adequate inspection for the presence of plant pests giving consideration to the type of live plants inspected. If necessary due to the diversity of the live plants or for other reasons, multiple inspections may be conducted by the secretary.

(c) If the live plants inspected meet pest freedom standards, a certificate of inspection may be issued by the secretary.

(d) Each certificate of inspection shall be valid for one of the following:

(1) A period beginning on October 1 of the year the inspection was conducted through September 30 of the following calendar year; or

(2) a lesser period that the secretary may determine based upon the request of the live plant dealer due to the growing season and distribution schedule for the live plants.

(e) Any request for a certificate of inspection may be denied and any certificate of inspection may be revoked by the secretary upon finding any of the following:

(1) An adequate inspection cannot be conducted.

(2) The live plant dealer's live plants do not meet pest freedom standards.

(3) Denial of the request for a certificate of inspection or revocation of the certificate of inspection is necessary to prevent or retard the spread of a plant pest that could cause economic or environmental harm. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2126, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 11; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2118, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 5; effective May 18, 2012.)

4-15-10. Pest freedom standards. (a) The pest freedom standards specified in this regulation shall apply to all live plants grown, sold, distributed, planted, transported, moved, or given away by a live plant dealer or the live plant dealer's designated agent. As used in this regulation, "possessed" shall include being grown, sold, distributed, planted, transported, moved, or given away.

(b) Live plants on which quarantine pests are present shall be prohibited from entering the state or being possessed within the state by live plant dealers or any live plant dealer's designated agent.

(c) Live plants on which regulated nonquarantine pests are present shall be prohibited from entering the state or being possessed within the state by live plant dealers or any live plant dealer's designated agent unless the live plants are within the limits as specified in this regulation.

(d) Live plants on which plant pests that are neither quarantine pests nor regulated nonquarantine pests are present may enter the state and be possessed by live plant dealers. These live plants shall remain subject to regulatory action if the secretary finds that action is necessary to prevent or retard the spread of a plant pest that could cause economic or environmental harm.

(e) Only live plants free of quarantine pests and within the limits for the presence of regulated nonquarantine pests may be certified as meeting pest freedom standards. When necessary for export, standards more stringent than those specified in this regulation may be utilized by the secretary to ensure compliance with all applicable quarantines and regulated nonquarantine pest freedom standards.

(f) The classes of regulated nonquarantine pests shall be the following, with the limits specified:

(1) For insects and arachnids that bore into live plants, scarab beetles, scale insects, and weevils,

the number of infested plants shall be zero percent of the total number of plants in the lot, cultivar, or group of a single species of plant.

(2) For diseases known as viruses, viroids, phytoplasmas, spiroplasmas, mycoplasmas, the genera or species of diseases caused by *Phytophthora* (a group of fungal diseases that infect various plants and plant parts), *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* (pine wilt nematode), *Meloidogyne* (root knot nematodes), *Erwinia amylovora* (fire blight), *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* (crown gall), and bacterial species that can cause wilt disease, the number of infected plants shall be zero percent of the total number of plants in the lot, cultivar, or group of a single species of plant.

(3) For diseases known to cause wilts, galls, cankers, root rot, and crown rot, the number of infected plants shall be less than five percent of the total number of plants in the lot, cultivar, or group of a single species of plant.

(4) For plant parasitic nematodes, the number of infected plants with foliage affected or root systems stunted or underdeveloped shall be less than five percent of the total number of plants in the lot, cultivar, or group of a single species of plant.

(5) For foliar diseases of plants other than evergreens, the number of infected plants with more than 10 percent of the foliage affected shall be less than 15 percent of the total number of plants in the lot, cultivar, or group of a single species of plant.

(6) For foliar diseases of evergreens, the number of infected plants with more than one percent of the foliage affected shall be less than five percent of the total number of plants in the lot, cultivar, or group of a single species of plant. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2126, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 11; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 2-2117, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 72, sec. 4; effective Oct. 18, 2002; amended May 18, 2012.)

4-15-13. Criteria to determine dollar amount of civil penalty. (a) A civil penalty of at least \$100.00 but not more than \$2,000.00 may be assessed by the secretary for each violation of the plant pest and agriculture commodity certification act, K.S.A. 2-2112 et seq., and amendments thereto, and the implementing regulations.

(b) In determining the amount of any civil penalty, the gravity of the violation shall be considered by the secretary. Factors to be considered shall include the following:

(1) The potential of the act to injure, endanger, or harm the health of any consumer, the general public, cultivated or native plant resources, or the environment;

(2) the severity of actual or potential harm or injuries;

(3) the respondent's history of compliance with the plant pest and agriculture commodity certification act, and amendments thereto, and the implementing regulations;

(4) any action taken by respondent to remedy the specific violation or to mitigate any adverse effects of the violation on public health, cultivated or native plant resources, or the environment as a result of the violation; and

(5) any misrepresentation or fraud involved in the violation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 2-2126; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 2-2125; effective Oct. 18, 2002; amended July 18, 2008; amended May 18, 2012.)

Article 16.—MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS INSPECTION

4-16-1a. Definitions. (a) Each of the following terms, as used in the act and in the portions of the code of federal regulations adopted by reference in K.A.R. 4-16-1c, shall have the meaning specified in this subsection:

(1) "The act," "act," and "federal meat inspection act" shall mean K.S.A. 65-6a18 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(2) "Administrator," except as used in 9 C.F.R. 303.1(d)(2)(iii)(b), shall mean the secretary of the department of agriculture or the secretary's designee.

(3) "Beef" shall mean the skeletal muscle of any cattle. Beef shall not include any of the following:

(A) The muscles of the tongue, heart, or esophagus;

(B) the muscles found in the lips, muzzle, or ears;

(C) any portions of bone, including hard bone, bone marrow, and related components; or

(D) any amount of brain trigeminal ganglia, spinal cord, or dorsal root ganglia (DRG).

(4) "Cheek meat" shall mean meat that is the trimmed cheeks of the carcass of cattle.

(5) "Commerce" shall mean intrastate commerce.

(6) "Egg products inspection act" shall mean the Kansas egg law, K.S.A. 2-2501 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(7) “Federal food, drug and cosmetic act” shall mean the Kansas food, drug and cosmetic act, K.S.A. 65-655 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(8) “Federal inspection” shall mean inspection by the Kansas department of agriculture.

(9) “Food locker plant” shall mean a “slaughter facility” or “processing facility,” as defined in K.S.A. 65-6a18 and amendments thereto.

(10) “Form,” either by number or by any other designation, shall mean a form supplied by the Kansas department of agriculture.

(11) “Inspected for wholesomeness by U.S. department of agriculture” shall mean inspected and passed by the Kansas department of agriculture.

(12) “Official establishment” and “establishment” shall mean any building or adjacent premises that are registered pursuant to this act, where livestock, as defined in K.S.A. 65-6a18 and amendments thereto, domestic rabbits, meat food products, poultry, or poultry products capable of use as human food are “prepared,” as defined by K.S.A. 65-6a18 and amendments thereto.

(13) “Program,” “food safety and inspection service,” “inspection service,” “service,” “department,” and “FSIS” shall mean the meat and poultry inspection program of the Kansas department of agriculture.

(14) “Secretary,” “national supervisor,” “area supervisor,” “inspection service supervisor,” “inspection program supervisor,” “circuit supervisor,” and “station supervisor” shall mean the secretary of the department of agriculture or the secretary’s designee.

(15) “U.S.” and “the United States” shall mean Kansas or the state of Kansas, as appropriate.

(16) “U.S. inspected” and “government inspected” shall mean inspected by the Kansas department of agriculture.

(17) “U.S.D.A.” and “USDA” shall mean Kansas department of agriculture or KDA, as appropriate.

(b) The phrase “official review and copying” in 9 C.F.R. 417.5(f), as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 4-16-1c, shall mean review and copying by the secretary of the department of agriculture or the secretary’s designee. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a20, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 29, K.S.A. 65-6a25, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a30, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a20, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 29, K.S.A. 65-6a21, K.S.A. 65-6a22, K.S.A. 65-6a23, K.S.A. 65-6a25, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a30; effective May 1,

1982; amended May 1, 1986; amended Jan. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 21, 1991; amended Jan. 25, 1993; amended Dec. 12, 1994; amended Sept. 5, 1997; amended Sept. 1, 2006; amended Dec. 5, 2008; amended May 10, 2013.)

4-16-1c. Adoption by reference. (a) The following portions of title 9 of the code of federal regulations, as revised on January 1, 2012, except as otherwise specified, are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) Part 301, except the following terms and their definitions in section 301.2: “the act,” “adulterated,” “animal food manufacturer,” “label,” “labeling,” “livestock,” “meat broker,” “meat food product,” “misbranded,” “official import inspection established,” “person,” “pesticide chemical, food additive, color additive, raw agricultural commodity,” “prepared,” and “territory”;

(2) part 302, except section 302.2;

(3) part 303, except sections 303.1(d)(3) and 303.2;

(4)(A) Sections 304.1 and 304.2; and

(B) section 304.3, as amended by 77 fed. reg. 26936 (2012);

(5) parts 305 and 306, except sections 306.1, 306.2, and 306.3;

(6)(A) Sections 307.1 through 307.3;

(B) section 307.4, as amended by 77 fed. reg. 59294 (2012); and

(C) section 307.7;

(7) part 309;

(8) part 310;

(9) part 311;

(10) part 312, except section 312.8;

(11) parts 313 through 316;

(12) part 317, except sections 317.7 and 317.369;

(13) part 318, except section 318.8;

(14) part 319;

(15) part 320, except section 320.5(a);

(16) part 325, except section 325.3;

(17) part 329;

(18) part 352, except sections 352.1 (e), (f), (g), (j), (k), and (l), 352.4, 352.8, 352.10(a), 352.11(b), 352.17, and 352.18;

(19)(A) Section 354.1, except subparagraphs (a), (n), and (w);

(B) section 354.2;

(C) sections 354.10 through 354.14;

(D) sections 354.23 through 354.24;

(E) sections 354.26 through 354.30;

(F) sections 354.46 through 354.49;

(G) sections 354.53 through 354.92;

(H) sections 354.120 through 354.133; and

(I) sections 354.160 through 354.247;

(20)(A) Section 381.1, except the following terms and their definitions in subsection (b): “act,” “adulterated,” “animal food manufacturer,” “label,” “labeling,” “misbranded,” “pesticide chemical, food additive, color additive, raw agricultural commodity,” “poultry products broker,” “territory,” and “U.S. refused entry”;

(B) sections 381.3 through 381.7, except 381.5;

(C) sections 381.10 through 381.21;

(D) section 381.22, as amended by 77 fed. reg. 26936 (2012);

(E) sections 381.23 through 381.36;

(F) section 381.37, as amended by 77 fed. reg. 59294 (2012);

(G) sections 381.65 through 381.103, except 381.96;

(H) sections 381.108 through 381.182;

(I) sections 381.189 through 381.194;

(J) sections 381.210 through 381.217, except section 381.216; and

(K) sections 381.300 through 381.500, except section 381.469;

(21) part 416;

(22)(A) Sections 417.1 through 417.3;

(B) section 417.4, as amended by 77 fed. reg. 26936 (2012); and

(C) sections 417.5 through 417.8;

(23) part 418, as added in 77 fed. reg. 26936 (2012); and

(24) parts 424, 430, 439, 441, 442, and 500.

(b) The “food standards and labeling policy book,” as published by the office of policy, program and employee development of the USDA food safety and inspection service and revised for web publication in August 2005, is hereby adopted by reference. This document shall apply to meat and poultry products.

(c) Copies of the adopted material or the pertinent portions shall be available from the meat and poultry inspection program of the department of agriculture, Topeka, Kansas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a20, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 29, K.S.A. 65-6a25, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a30, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a20, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 29, K.S.A. 65-6a21, K.S.A. 65-6a22, K.S.A. 65-6a23, K.S.A. 65-6a25, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a30; effective May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1988; amended Jan. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 21, 1991; amended

Jan. 25, 1993; amended Dec. 12, 1994; amended Sept. 5, 1997; amended Sept. 1, 2006; amended Dec. 5, 2008; amended May 10, 2013.)

4-16-7a. Inspection fees. (a) Each establishment that requires inspection services at any time other than the establishment’s regularly scheduled inspection periods or requests voluntary inspection services shall be subject to the charges specified in this regulation to defray the department’s costs of providing these inspection services. Regularly scheduled inspection periods shall not include any legal holiday or any officially observed holiday as designated in K.A.R. 1-9-2.

(b) Each establishment that requests inspection services on a legal holiday or an officially observed holiday as designated in K.A.R. 1-9-2 shall give the secretary at least two weeks’ notice before the holiday. Except for Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, the Fourth of July, and Veterans’ Day, if the legal holiday occurs or is observed on a Monday or Friday, the fees shall also apply to inspection services requested during the adjacent weekend.

(c)(1) The hourly fee shall be \$28. The hourly fee shall be calculated in quarter-hour units. Unless otherwise specified, a required minimum charge of two hours shall be assessed.

(2) For slaughter with the mark of inspection, the hourly fee shall be assessed for the amount of time needed to conduct the inspection. The inspection shall include the inspector’s drive time to and from the establishment. If the establishment processes with the mark of inspection that day, then the amount of time to inspect the processing operations shall be included in the total inspection time.

(3) For processing with the mark of inspection, a fee of \$40 shall be assessed per day if the establishment is processing with the mark of inspection and not slaughtering with the mark of inspection.

(d) Each establishment that requests inspection services over eight hours in one day shall be assessed fees as follows, if the secretary can accommodate the extra time:

(1) If the request is made before the inspector’s arrival at the establishment or while the inspector is at the establishment, the hourly fee shall be assessed for the actual time of the additional inspection. The two-hour minimum charge shall be waived, and the inspector’s drive time shall not be charged.

(2) If the request is made after the inspector has left the establishment, the hourly fee shall be

assessed, including the two-hour minimum charge. The inspector's drive time shall not be charged.

(3) If the establishment requests to slaughter with the mark of inspection when the regularly inspected operation is processing, the request may be granted by the secretary without assessing overtime charges if the operations will not exceed the establishment's regularly scheduled hours that day.

(4) Any requests specified in this subsection may be denied by the secretary if the requested additional time at the establishment causes inspections to be missed at other establishments.

(e) Payment of all applicable fees shall be due at or before the end of the month following the date of the requested inspection services. If the fees are not paid, requests for the following may be denied by the secretary:

(1) Inspection services on holidays;

(2) inspection services outside of the establishment's regularly scheduled inspection periods; and

(3) voluntary inspection services.

(f) Any applicable fees may be waived by the secretary under either of the following conditions:

(1) The establishment trades a regularly scheduled day of inspection in the week during which the additional inspection services are provided.

(2) Additional requested inspection services can be provided without causing undue hardship to the program.

(g) For fees associated with 4-H slaughter or processing, each establishment providing slaughter services associated with 4-H shall be assessed fees as follows for each seven-day calendar week, Sunday through Saturday:

(1) The facility shall be provided with not more than eight hours of inspection services without charge for 4-H slaughter operations in a 24-hour period.

(2) Inspection services for 4-H slaughter for more than eight hours in a calendar week shall be subject to the hourly fee specified in subsection (c) for slaughter.

(3) The fee may be waived if the facility cancels a day of inspection in the same seven-day calendar week in which 4-H slaughter is conducted.

(4) The fee shall be assessed for actual inspection time and shall not include the inspector's drive time to and from the facility. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a26 and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-

6a26; effective May 1, 1986; amended Jan. 1, 1989; amended July 1, 1993; amended Jan. 17, 2003; amended July 18, 2008; amended May 10, 2013.)

4-16-306. Retail exemption; establishments selling food other than meat and poultry.

(a) Any person operating an establishment that is registered or required to be registered under the Kansas meat and poultry inspection act may process meat and poultry products for retail sale without the mark of inspection as specified in 9 C.F.R. 303.1, as adopted in K.A.R. 4-16-1c, if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The establishment is maintained and operated in a sanitary manner.

(2) The establishment meets the applicable requirements of the department's regulations to ensure that any carcasses or parts thereof, meat, meat food products, poultry, and poultry products handled on a retail basis, and any containers or packages containing these products, are separated at all times from both of the following:

(A) Carcasses or parts thereof, meat, meat food products, poultry, and poultry products that bear the mark of inspection; and

(B) carcasses or parts thereof, meat, meat food products, poultry, and poultry products custom-prepared according to K.S.A. 65-6a31(b), and amendments thereto, and 9 C.F.R. 303.1, as adopted in K.A.R. 4-16-1c.

(b) If an establishment at which inspection under the Kansas meat and poultry inspection act is maintained processes or sells food other than meat, meat food products, poultry, or poultry products, the owner or operator of that establishment may be required to obtain a separate license, permit, or registration for those operations at the establishment under the Kansas food, drug, and cosmetic act, K.S.A. 65-619 et seq. and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a30 and 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a30, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6a31, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 30, and K.S.A. 65-6a34, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 31; effective May 10, 2013.)

**Article 17.—POULTRY AND
POULTRY PRODUCTS INSPECTION**

4-17-1a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2005 Supp. 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2005 Supp. 65-6a20, K.S.A. 65-6a21, K.S.A. 65-6a22, K.S.A. 65-6a23, K.S.A. 65-6a25, and K.S.A. 2005 Supp. 65-

6a30; effective Jan. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 21, 1991; amended Jan. 25, 1993; amended Sept. 5, 1997; amended Sept. 1, 2006; revoked May 10, 2013.)

4-17-1c. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2005 Supp. 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2005 Supp. 65-6a20, K.S.A. 65-6a21, K.S.A. 65-6a22, K.S.A. 65-6a23, K.S.A. 65-6a25, and K.S.A. 2005 Supp. 65-6a30; effective Jan. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 21, 1991; amended Jan. 25, 1993; amended Dec. 12, 1994; amended Sept. 5, 1997; amended Sept. 1, 2006; revoked May 10, 2013.)

4-17-300. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-6a56; effective July 1, 1992; amended Dec. 12, 1994; amended July 18, 2008; revoked May 10, 2013.)

4-17-302 and 4-17-303. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-6a56; effective July 1, 1992; amended July 18, 2008; revoked May 10, 2013.)

4-17-304 and 4-17-305. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-6a44; implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-6a56; effective July 1, 1992; amended Dec. 12, 1994; amended July 18, 2008; revoked May 10, 2013.)

Article 27.—LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS

4-27-1. Lodging establishment application fees. The application fee for each lodging establishment doing business in Kansas shall be based on the number of rooms as follows: (a) 1 room through 29 rooms: \$100; and

(b) 30 rooms or more: \$200. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 36-506; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 36-502, as amended by 2011 HB 2282, sec. 2; effective June 4, 2010; amended, T-4-6-30-11, July 1, 2011; amended Oct. 28, 2011.)

4-27-2. Definitions. (a) “Bathhouse” shall mean a room provided to guests, including a locker room, shower room, or other similar room, where guests can shower, store personal items, or change into appropriate clothing for use in the spa.

(b) “Bed and breakfast home” shall mean a boarding house that is a private residence where the owner or manager resides and provides lodging and meals for guests. Any licensee operating a bed and breakfast home may serve food only to

the licensee’s overnight guests, unless the licensee obtains a food service license.

(c) “Egress” shall mean an exit or route leading out of a lodging establishment.

(d) “Extended-stay establishment” shall mean a lodging establishment in which a room is rented or leased to transient guests. Housekeeping functions are not provided on a daily basis.

(e) “Hot tub” shall mean a pool or container of water designated for recreational use in which one or more people can soak. A hot tub can use hydrojet circulation or an air induction system, or a combination of these, to provide water circulation. A hot tub can use various water temperatures and additives, including minerals and oils, to provide therapy or relaxation.

(f) “Imminent health hazard” shall mean fire, flood, sewage backup, rodent infestation, bed bug or other insect infestation, misuse of poisonous or toxic materials, gross unsanitary occurrence or condition, or any other condition that could endanger the health or safety of guests, employees, or the general public.

(g) “Kitchenette” shall mean a compact kitchen with cooking utensils, tableware, refrigerator, microwave, stove, or sink or any combination of these.

(h) “Licensee” shall mean a person who is responsible for the operation of the lodging establishment and possesses a valid license to operate a lodging establishment.

(i) “Linens” shall mean the cloth items used in the lodging establishment, including sheets, bedspreads, blankets, pillowcases, mattress pads, towels, and washcloths.

(j) “Lodge” shall mean a boarding house or a rooming house that provides seasonal lodging for recreational purposes. If meals are provided for overnight guests, the lodge is operating as a boarding house. If meals are not provided for overnight guests, the lodge is operating as a rooming house.

(k) “Major renovation” shall mean a physical change to a lodging establishment or portion of a lodging establishment, including the following:

(1) Replacing or upgrading any of the following types of major systems:

(A) Electrical;

(B) plumbing;

(C) heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning;

(2) demolition of the interior or exterior of a building or portion of the building; and

(3) replacement, demolition, or installation of

interior walls and partitions, whether fixed or moveable.

Major renovation shall not include replacement of broken, dated, or worn equipment and other items, including individual air-conditioning units, bathroom tiles, shower stalls, and any other items that do not require additional or new plumbing or electrical repairs.

(l) "Person in charge" shall mean the individual or employee who is present in the lodging establishment at the time of the inspection and who is responsible for the operation. If no designated individual or employee is the person in charge, then any employee present is the person in charge.

(m) "Recreational water facility" and "RWF" shall mean a water environment with design and operational features that provides guests with recreational activity and that involves immersion of the body partially or totally in the water. This term shall include water slides, watercourse rides, water activity pools, jetted pools, and wave pools. This term shall not include swimming pools and hot tubs.

(n) "Sanitize" shall mean to apply cumulative heat or chemicals on any clean surface so that, when evaluated for efficacy, the surface yields a reduction of 99.999% of disease-causing microorganisms.

(o) "Single-service articles" shall mean items that are designed, constructed, and intended for one-time use and for one person's use, after which the items are discarded. This term shall include plastic, paper, or foam tableware and utensils, lightweight metal foil, stirrers, straws, toothpicks, and other items including single-use gloves, bags, liners, containers, placemats, and wrappers.

(p) "Spa" shall mean any area of a lodging establishment where a hot tub, swimming pool, fitness equipment, tanning bed, or similar guest amenities are located. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-501, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 3, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-3. Licensure; plans and specifications; variances. (a) Each person applying for a license to operate a lodging establishment shall submit the following to the secretary:

(1) A completed application and the required application and license fees; and

(2) if required by subsection (b), the plans and specifications of the lodging establishment.

(b) The plans and specifications shall be submitted before any of the following:

(1) The construction of a lodging establishment;

(2) the conversion of an existing structure for use as a lodging establishment;

(3) the major renovation of a lodging establishment;

(4) the addition or major renovation of a swimming pool, hot tub, recreational water facility, or spa; or

(5) the addition or change of a food service operation within a lodging establishment.

(c) Each plan and specification for a lodging establishment shall demonstrate conformance with the applicable requirements of these regulations and shall include the following:

(1) The proposed layout, mechanical schematics, construction materials, and completion schedules;

(2) the equipment layout, construction materials, and completion schedules for any food preparation and service area; and

(3) the equipment layout and completion schedules for each swimming pool, hot tub, RWF, and spa.

(d) A variance may be granted by the secretary to modify or waive one or more requirements of a regulation if the secretary determines that a health hazard, safety hazard, or nuisance will not result from the variance.

(1) Each person requesting a variance shall submit the following to the department:

(A) A written statement of the proposed variance of the regulatory requirement;

(B) documentation of how the proposed variance addresses public health hazards and guest safety at the same level of protection as that of the original requirement; and

(C) any other relevant information if required by the secretary.

(2) For each variance granted, the licensee shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Follow the plans and procedures approved by the secretary;

(B) maintain a permanent record of the variance at the lodging establishment; and

(C) maintain and provide to the secretary, upon request, records that demonstrate that the variance is being followed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-

502, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 4; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-4. Food service and food safety.

Each person operating a guest house that serves food to the general public, in addition to overnight guests, shall obtain a food establishment license in accordance with K.S.A. 65-688 et seq., and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-5. Imminent health hazard. (a)

Each licensee shall discontinue operations of the affected portions of the lodging establishment on discovery that an imminent health hazard exists.

(b) Each licensee shall notify the secretary within 12 hours of the discovery of an imminent health hazard. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-6. General requirements. (a) Each

licensee shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Post the license in a location in the lodging establishment that is conspicuous to guests;

(2) comply with the provisions of these regulations, including the conditions of any granted variance;

(3) ensure that no room or any portion of the lodging establishment is rented unless the room or portion of the lodging establishment is safe and sanitary; and

(4) replace any existing items, including equipment, furnishings, fixtures, or items of décor, with items that meet the requirements of these regulations, under any of the following conditions:

(A) The items constitute a public health hazard;

(B) the items affect guest safety; or

(C) the items do not meet the requirements of these regulations.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that the hot water capacity is sufficient to meet the hot water demands of the lodging establishment.

(c) Each licensee shall ensure that all handwashing sinks meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Hot and cold potable water shall be supplied under pressure to each sink in enough capacity to meet handwashing needs.

(2) A mixing valve or combination faucet shall

be used, unless the lodging establishment is listed on the state historical register or a variance that alters this requirement has been granted.

(3) The temperature of the hot water shall be at least 100 degrees Fahrenheit. If a mixing valve or combination faucet is not used, the temperature of the hot water shall not exceed 130 degrees Fahrenheit.

(4) A supply of hand soap and either paper towels or an electric drying device shall be available at all times at the handwashing sink.

(d) In public areas, cloth towels may be provided for one-time use by an individual. A receptacle for the soiled cloth towels shall be provided.

(e) The use of a common cloth towel shall be prohibited, except in guest rooms.

(f) A handwashing reminder sign shall be posted in each handwashing area, except in guest rooms.

(g)(1) A toilet room that is accessible at all times to employees shall be provided. A public toilet room may be used by employees in lieu of a separate employee toilet room.

(2) A public toilet room or rooms shall be provided and accessible to the public if the lodging establishment provides space for guest or public gatherings or functions, including conferences, meetings, seminars, receptions, teas, dances, recitals, weddings, parties, wakes, and other events.

(3) There shall be at least one handwashing sink in or immediately adjacent to each toilet room. Each sink shall meet the requirements specified in subsection (c).

(4) Each toilet and urinal shall be sanitary, maintained in good repair, and operational at all times.

(5) Each toilet and urinal shall be cleaned and sanitized daily or more often if visibly soiled.

(6) The floor in each toilet room shall be constructed of smooth, nonabsorbent, easily cleanable materials and maintained in good repair. Carpeting shall be prohibited as a floor covering in toilet rooms.

(7) Except as specified in this paragraph, the storage of items in any toilet room shall be prohibited. A small amount of commonly used toilet room supplies may be stored, including toilet paper, hand soap, and paper towels. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 36-506; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 36-502 and 36-506; effective June 4, 2010.)

4-27-7. Personnel; health, cleanliness,

and clothing. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a) Health of employees. Each employee with any of the following health problems shall be excluded from a lodging establishment:

(1) The employee is infected with a communicable disease, and the disease can be transmitted to other employees or guests in the normal course of employment.

(2) The employee is a carrier of organisms that cause a communicable disease.

(3) The employee has a boil, an infected wound, or an acute respiratory infection.

(b) Cleanliness of employees.

(1) Each employee shall wash that employee's hands in accordance with paragraph (b)(2) before handling clean utensils or dishware, ice, beverages, food, or clean laundry.

(2) Each employee shall wash that employee's hands and any exposed portions of that employee's arms with soap and water in a designated sink by vigorously rubbing together the surfaces of the lathered hands and arms for 15 seconds to 20 seconds and thoroughly rinsing with clean water.

(c) Clothing. Each employee providing services directly to guests or performing housekeeping functions shall wear clean outer clothing that is in good repair. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 36-506; effective June 4, 2010.)

4-27-8. Guest and public safety. (a) If the secretary has reason to believe that defects could be present with regard to the integrity of the structure or electrical system of the lodging establishment, the licensee may be required by the secretary to retain the services of a professional engineer or local building code officer to certify the lodging establishment for building safety. Disasters after which the structural integrity may need to be evaluated shall include a heavy snow or ice storm, flood, tornado, straight-line winds, fire, hurricane, and earthquake.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that all repairs, construction, renovations, and maintenance are conducted in a manner that provides safe conditions for the guests and the public.

(c) The licensee of each lodging establishment using fuel-fired equipment or appliances that pose a potential carbon monoxide risk, including lodging establishments with attached parking garages or wood-burning fireplaces, shall install one or

more carbon monoxide detectors according to the manufacturer's specifications.

(1) A carbon monoxide detector shall be required in each non-guest room adjoining or sharing a common ventilation system with an attached parking garage.

(2) Each carbon monoxide detector shall be in working condition.

(A) Each carbon monoxide detector shall be tested at least every six months to ensure that the detector is operating properly. The batteries shall be changed, as needed.

(B) A 12-month history of all test results shall be logged and maintained at the lodging establishment and made available to the secretary upon request.

(C) If a battery-operated detector is not operational for two consecutive tests, the licensee shall install a detector that is hardwired with a battery backup.

(3) A carbon monoxide detector shall not be required to be installed in an attached parking garage area.

(d) The operation and maintenance requirements for each lodging establishment shall include all of the following:

(1) Each lodging establishment shall meet the requirements of all applicable building codes, fire codes, and ordinances.

(2) No freshly cut Christmas trees or boughs shall be used unless the freshly cut trees or boughs are treated with a flame-resistant material. The documentation of the treatment shall be kept on file at the lodging establishment for at least one year.

(3) Textile materials having a napped, tufted, looped, woven, nonwoven, or similar surface shall not be applied to walls or ceilings, unless the textile materials are treated with a flame-resistant material. The documentation of the treatment shall be kept on file at the lodging establishment for as long as the materials are used on the walls or ceilings. This documentation shall be made available to the secretary upon request. Carpeting used as coving that covers the junction between the floor and walls shall be exempt from this requirement.

(4) Foam or plastic materials or other highly flammable or toxic material shall not be used as an interior wall, ceiling, or floor finish unless approved by the secretary.

(5) The doors in any public areas that lead outside the lodging establishment shall not be locked

or blocked, preventing egress when the building is occupied. No exit doors shall be concealed or obscured by hangings, draperies, or any other objects.

(6)(A) Portable fire extinguishers shall be required and located in the hallways, mechanical rooms, laundry areas, and all other hazardous areas and within 75 feet of each guest room door. All portable fire extinguishers shall be easily accessible to the guests and employees.

(B) Each fire extinguisher shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Be maintained in a fully charged and operable condition;

(ii) be rated at least 2A-10BC;

(iii) contain at least five pounds of fire suppressant; and

(iv) be inspected annually by a fire extinguisher company, a fire department representative, or another entity approved by the secretary. The licensee shall retain a record of these inspections at the lodging establishment for at least one year.

(7) Emergency lighting shall be provided where guest room doors open to an interior corridor and where guest room doors open to the outside but not directly at ground level.

(8) A smoke detector shall be installed in each guest sleeping room, cooking area and kitchen, interior stairwell, hallway, laundry area, mechanical room, and any other fire hazard area. Any heat-sensing device designed to detect fire may be installed in a cooking area in lieu of a smoke detector.

(A) All smoke detectors and heat-sensing devices shall be maintained in operating condition.

(B) Each smoke detector and each heat-sensing device shall be tested at least every six months to ensure that the detector or device is operating properly. The batteries shall be replaced as needed.

(C) A 12-month history of test results shall be logged and maintained at the lodging establishment and made available to the secretary upon request.

(D) If a battery-operated detector is not operational for two consecutive tests, the licensee shall install a detector that is hardwired with a battery backup.

(E) Smoke detectors for hearing-impaired individuals shall be available as specified in K.S.A. 36-517, and amendments thereto.

(9) If hardwired, interconnected smoke detectors are used, these detectors shall be tested and

approved annually by a fire sprinkler company, fire alarm company, fire department representative, or any other entity approved by the secretary. A 12-month history of test results shall be maintained at the lodging establishment and made available to the secretary upon request.

(10) If fire alarm systems and fire sprinkler systems are used, the systems shall be tested and approved annually by a fire alarm company, fire sprinkler company, fire department representative, or any other entity approved by the secretary. A 12-month history of test results shall be maintained at the lodging establishment and made available to the secretary upon request.

(11)(A) All exit signs shall be clean and legible. At least one exit sign shall be visible from each of the following locations:

(i) The doorway of each guest room that opens to an interior corridor; and

(ii) the doorway of each guest room that opens to the outdoors but not directly at ground level.

(B) Each newly constructed lodging establishment shall have supplemental directional signs indicating the direction and path of egress.

(C) Boarding houses and rooming houses shall not be required to have exit signs if the requirements in paragraphs (d)(5) and (12) are met.

(12) An evacuation route diagram shall be posted in a conspicuous location in each guest room. The diagram shall include the location of the guest room, the layout of the floor, and the location of the nearest available exits. If the door of a guest room opens directly to the outdoors at ground level, the diagram shall not be required to be posted.

(13) A copy of an emergency management plan and employee instructions shall be kept on file in the lodging establishment, made accessible to all employees, and made available to the secretary upon request. A record that each employee has received training on the emergency management plan shall be maintained at the lodging establishment in each employee's file. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-9. Guest rooms. Each licensee shall ensure that each guest room is kept clean, is in good repair, and is maintained with regard to the health and safety of each guest, in accordance with all of the following requirements: (a) The walls, floors, ceilings, doors, and windows shall be con-

structed of materials intended for that purpose, maintained in good repair, and cleaned, painted, or replaced as necessary.

(1) All junctures between floors and walls shall be constructed, covered, or finished with a baseboard and readily cleanable.

(2) All floors and floor coverings shall be cleaned as needed. The methods for cleaning shall be suitable to the finish and material.

(3) All floor maintenance, repair, or replacement shall be done in a manner that prevents slipping or tripping hazards to any guest.

(4) A guest room that has visible mold on the floors, walls, ceiling, or windows shall not be rented until mold cleanup is completed.

(b) All furnishings, including draperies, beds, appliances, furniture, lamps, and decorative items, shall be kept clean and in good repair. The methods for cleaning shall be suitable to the material and finish.

(c) Each guest room shall have a connecting toilet room and bathing facilities, including a bathtub or shower, except for the following:

(1) If the lodging establishment is listed on the state historical register and documentation is provided to the secretary, at least one toilet room with bathing facilities located on the same floor shall be provided for every two guest rooms, unless otherwise specified by the secretary.

(2) If the lodging establishment is a boarding house, including a bed and breakfast home, or a rooming house, at least one toilet room with bathing facilities located on the same floor shall be provided for every two guest rooms.

(3) If the lodging establishment is a lodge with dormitory sleeping areas, at least one toilet and at least one bathtub or one shower shall be provided for every six guests and shall be located within the same building as the dormitory sleeping area or adjacent to the dormitory sleeping area.

(d) Each handwashing sink shall meet the requirements specified in K.A.R. 4-27-6.

(e) Each rented guest room shall be serviced daily in the following manner except as otherwise specified in this subsection:

(1) Clean bathroom linens, including towels and washcloths, shall be provided. If bathmats are provided, the bathmats shall be clean.

(2) Clean bed linens shall be provided, and the bed shall be made.

(3) All floors shall be swept or vacuumed, if visibly soiled. All hard-surface floors shall be wet-cleaned if visibly soiled.

(4) Each toilet, sink, bathtub, and shower area shall be cleaned if visibly soiled.

(5) Each trash container shall be emptied and shall be cleaned if visibly soiled. A trash container liner may be reused during the same guest's stay if the liner is not visibly soiled.

(6) All soap and prepackaged guest toiletry items shall be replenished, as necessary.

(7) All toilet paper shall be replenished, as necessary.

(8) Clean ice bucket liners shall be provided and replaced, as necessary and upon request of the guest.

(9) All glassware and cups, if provided, shall be replaced with clean and sanitized dishware. Single-service cups, if provided, shall be replenished.

(10) If a coffeemaker is present in the guest room, the coffeepot shall be rinsed. If the coffeepot is visibly soiled or contaminated, it shall be washed, rinsed, and sanitized. A fresh supply of coffee, condiments, and any single-service articles shall be replenished, if provided.

(f) Each guest room shall be serviced daily during the guest's stay if the stay is less than five days, unless the guest requests that all or part of the room not be serviced.

(g) If the same guest continuously occupies the same room for five or more days, the room shall be serviced and cleaned at least every five days. For each extended-stay establishment, the guest room shall be serviced and cleaned at least every five days.

(h) Each guest room that is available for rent shall be serviced and cleaned before each new guest. In addition to the required service activities in subsection (e), each guest room cleaning shall include the following:

(1) All floors shall be swept or vacuumed, and all hard-surface floors shall be wet-cleaned.

(2) All furniture, fixtures, and any items of decoration shall be cleaned in a manner that is appropriate to the finish.

(3) The interior of all drawers shall be cleaned.

(4) All toilets, sinks, bathtubs, and shower areas shall be cleaned and sanitized in a manner that is appropriate to the finish.

(5) All sinks, bathtubs, and shower areas shall be kept free of hair, mold, and mildew.

(6) Bed linens and bath linens shall not be used for cleaning or dusting.

(7) All trash containers shall be emptied and cleaned, and new liners shall be provided.

(8) All ice bucket liners shall be replaced with new liners.

(9) All used guest toiletries and soap shall be replenished.

(10) The guest room shall be visually inspected for any evidence of insects, rodents, and other pests.

(i)(1) All bedspreads, top-covering linens, blankets, mattress pads, mattresses, and box springs shall be cleaned and maintained in good repair according to all of the following requirements:

(A) All linens with tears or holes shall be repaired or replaced, and all soiled and stained linen shall be cleaned.

(B) All bedspreads and top-covering linens shall be cleaned at least monthly.

(C) All blankets and mattress pads shall be cleaned at least monthly. All blankets and mattress pads that are visibly soiled or stained shall be removed and replaced with clean linen.

(D) All mattresses and box springs shall be kept clean. Each damaged or soiled mattress and box spring shall be repaired or cleaned.

(E) Each mattress that is not kept in sanitary condition shall be replaced.

(2) The interior and surface of each enclosed mattress platform shall be cleaned if visibly soiled and either maintained in good repair or replaced.

(j) If a coffeepot is not located within a toilet room, the coffeepot shall be rinsed before each new guest. If a coffeepot is located within a toilet room, the coffeepot shall be washed, rinsed, and sanitized before each new guest as specified in K.A.R. 4-27-10.

(k) All single-service drinking glasses and utensils shall be prepackaged.

(l) All food and condiments provided in each guest room shall be individually prepackaged.

(m) If a refrigerator unit is provided in a guest room, the unit shall be cleaned before each new guest.

(n) Each appliance provided for guest use, including microwaves, stoves, dishwashing machines, coffeemakers, hair dryers, clothing irons, radios, televisions, remote controls, and video equipment, shall be operational and in good repair. All cooking appliances, including microwaves and stoves, shall be cleaned before each new guest. All appliances shall be listed with or certified by underwriters' laboratories (UL) and shall bear the UL designation.

(o) Except as specified in this subsection, the use of portable electrical or open-flame cooking

devices shall be prohibited in a guest room. These devices shall include hot plates, electric skillets and grills, propane and charcoal grills, camping stoves, and any similar cooking devices. These devices shall not include slow cookers. Microwaves and toasters that are provided in a guest room by the licensee shall be permitted.

(p) Each guest room shall be free of any evidence of insects, rodents, and other pests.

(1) If a guest room has been vacant for at least 30 days, the licensee shall visually inspect that room for any evidence of insects, rodents, and other pests within 24 hours of occupancy by the next guest.

(2) No guest room that is infested by insects, rodents, or other pests shall be rented until the infestation is eliminated.

(3) The presence of bed bugs, which is indicated by observation of a living or dead bed bug, bed bug carapace, eggs or egg casings, or the typical brownish or blood spotting on linens, mattresses, or furniture, shall be considered an infestation.

(4) The presence of bed bugs shall be reported to the secretary within one business day upon discovery or upon receipt of a guest complaint.

(5) All infestations shall be treated by a licensed pest control operator.

(6) All pest control measures, both mechanical and chemical, shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(7) No rodenticides, pesticides, or insecticides shall be stored in a guest room or in any area that could contaminate guest supplies, food, condiments, dishware, or utensils.

(q)(1) The licensee of each lodging establishment that allows pets into any guest room shall advise consumers that the establishment is "pet-friendly" by posting a sign in a conspicuous place at the front desk to alert guests that pets are allowed.

(2) The licensee of each lodging establishment where pets or service animals have been in a guest room shall meet one of the following requirements:

(A) The guest room shall be deep cleaned before the next guest. Deep cleaning shall include servicing and cleaning the guest room as specified in subsections (e) and (h), as well as vacuuming and shampooing the carpet and upholstered furnishings and vacuuming the mattress. All bed linens, including sheets, mattress pads, blankets,

bedspreads or top coverings, and pillows, shall be replaced with clean bed linens.

(B) If the room is not deep cleaned, the licensee shall not offer that room to any guest without giving notification to that guest that a pet or service animal was in the room previous to the new guest.

(3) If the previous guest has smoked in a room, the licensee of any lodging establishment shall not offer that room as a non-smoking room until one of the following requirements is met:

(A) The guest room is deep cleaned as specified in paragraph (q)(2)(A).

(B) If the room is not deep cleaned, the licensee shall give notification to the new guest that the previous guest smoked in the room.

(r) Each guest room shall be provided with a means for locking each entrance both from the inside and from the outside, according to all of the following requirements:

(1) The key furnished to each guest shall not unlock the door to any other guest room.

(2) At least one secondary lock, including a dead bolt lock, thumb bolt, chain lock, or a similar device, shall be provided in addition to the primary key lock and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(3) All locks shall be in good repair and fully operational.

(s) Each pair of connecting guest rooms shall have two doors in the connecting doorway. Each connecting door shall be equipped with a lock on only the guest room side of that door.

(t) If cribs are provided upon request, the cribs shall be easily cleanable, safe, and in good repair. Each crib rail, pad, and mattress shall be cleaned and sanitized after each guest. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-10. Dishware and utensils. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a) General.

(1) All dishware and utensils that are designed for repeat use shall be made of safe, durable, and nonabsorbent material and shall be kept in good repair. No cracked or chipped dishware or utensils shall be provided for use by guests or employees.

(2) All single-service articles shall be constructed of safe, durable, and nonabsorbent materials.

(3) All single-service drinking glasses and uten-

sils shall be prepackaged or protected in a dispenser.

(4) No single-service articles may be reused.

(b) Storage.

(1) All clean dishware and utensils and all single-service articles shall be protected from dirt, dust, liquids, insects, vermin, and any other sources of contamination at all times.

(2) Each licensee shall provide storage facilities for dishware and utensils in a clean, dry location at least six inches above the floor.

(3) No dishware and utensils shall be stored under an exposed sewer line or a dripping water line.

(4) No dishware, utensils, single-service articles, ice buckets, and food containers shall be stored within a toilet room.

(c) Cleaning and sanitization. Each licensee shall use either manual cleaning and sanitizing equipment or mechanical cleaning and sanitizing equipment.

(1) All dirty or used glasses, dishware, and utensils that are in areas other than a guest room kitchenette shall be removed from each guest room during the servicing or cleaning of the room and upon vacancy of that room. All items shall be washed, rinsed, and sanitized using one of the approved methods in this regulation.

(2) If the licensee provides repeat service dishware or utensils to the lodging establishment's guests or to the public, the licensee shall install in the lodging establishment, or in a food service area operated in conjunction with the lodging establishment, manual or mechanical cleaning equipment for dishware and utensils that meets the requirement of this regulation.

(3) The manual cleaning and sanitizing of dishware, utensils, and food equipment shall meet all of the following requirements:

(A)(i) A sink with at least three compartments or three adjacent sinks shall be used and shall be large enough to permit the immersion of the largest item of dishware, utensil, or food equipment articles to be cleaned.

(ii) All sinks and dishware drying surfaces shall be cleaned before use.

(B) Each compartment of the sink shall be supplied with hot and cold potable running water.

(C) The wash, rinse, and sanitizing water shall be kept clean.

(D) The steps for manual cleaning and sanitizing shall consist of all of the following:

(i) All dishware, utensils, and food equipment

shall be thoroughly washed in the first compartment with a hot detergent solution.

(ii) All dishware, utensils, and food equipment shall be rinsed free of detergent and abrasives with clean hot water in the second compartment.

(iii) All dishware, utensils, and food equipment shall be sanitized in the third compartment according to one of the methods in paragraph (c)(3)(E).

(E) The food contact surfaces of all dishware, utensils, and food equipment shall be sanitized during manual ware washing by one of the following methods:

(i) Immersion for at least 10 seconds in a clean solution containing 50 to 200 parts per million of available chlorine, with a water temperature of at least 75 degrees Fahrenheit;

(ii) immersion for at least 30 seconds in clean hot water with a temperature of at least 171 degrees Fahrenheit;

(iii) immersion in a clean solution containing a quaternary ammonium compound with a minimum water temperature of 75 degrees Fahrenheit and with the concentration indicated by the manufacturer's directions on the label; or

(iv) immersion in a clean solution containing a sanitization chemical other than those specified in this subsection that meets the applicable requirements specified in K.A.R. 4-28-11.

(F) A chemical test kit, thermometer, or other device that accurately measures the concentration of sanitizing chemicals, in parts per million, and the temperature of the water shall be available and used daily.

(4) The mechanical cleaning and sanitizing of dishware, utensils, and food equipment may be done by spray-type or immersion commercial dishwashing machines. Another type of dishwashing machine or device may be used if the machine or device meets the requirements of this regulation.

(A) Each dishwashing machine and device shall be properly installed and maintained in good repair and shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

(B) If an automatic detergent dispenser, rinsing agents dispenser, or liquid sanitizer dispenser is used, the dispenser shall be properly installed and maintained.

(C) Each dishwashing machine using hot water to sanitize shall be installed and operated according to the manufacturer's specifications and shall achieve a minimum dishware and utensil surface

temperature of 160 degrees Fahrenheit as measured by a dishwasher-safe thermometer. For each dishwashing machine using hot water to sanitize that does not cause the surface temperature of the dishware and utensils to reach a temperature of 160 degrees Fahrenheit, one of the following requirements shall be met:

(i) The licensee shall install a heat booster.

(ii) The licensee shall provide the secretary with documentation of a time and temperature relationship that results in the sanitization of the dishware and utensils.

(D) The final rinse temperature of each dishwashing machine using hot water to sanitize shall be monitored by a dishwasher-safe thermometer.

(E) All dishware, utensils, and food equipment shall be exposed to all dishwashing and drying cycles.

(F) Each dishwashing machine using chemicals for sanitization shall be used as follows:

(i) The temperature of the wash water shall be at least 120 degrees Fahrenheit, and the chemical sanitizing rinse water shall be at least 75 degrees Fahrenheit unless specified differently by the machine's manufacturer.

(ii) The wash water shall be kept clean.

(iii) The chemicals added for sanitization purposes shall be automatically dispensed.

(iv) All dishware, utensils, and food equipment shall be exposed to the final chemical sanitizing rinse in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications for time and concentration.

(v) All chemical sanitizers shall meet the applicable requirements of K.A.R. 4-28-11.

(G) A chemical test kit, thermometer, or other device that accurately measures the concentration of sanitizing chemicals, in parts per million, and the temperature of the water shall be available and used daily.

(H) Each dishwashing machine or device shall be cleaned as often as necessary to be maintained in operating condition according to the manufacturer's specifications.

(d) All dishware, utensils, and food equipment shall be air-dried.

(e) Each licensee that provides dishware, utensils, and food equipment in the guest room shall clean and sanitize the dishware, utensils, and food equipment provided by one of the following methods:

(1) Provide manual dishwashing and sanitizing as specified in paragraph (c)(3);

(2) provide a mechanical dishwashing machine as specified in paragraph (c)(4); or

(3) provide a complete set of clean and sanitized dishware, utensils, and food equipment before each new guest arrives. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-11. Housekeeping and laundry facilities; maintenance supplies and equipment.

Each licensee shall ensure that all housekeeping and laundry facilities and equipment are clean and maintained in good repair. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a)(1) Each housekeeping cart shall be maintained and operated to prevent the contamination of clean linens by dirty linens.

(2) Each housekeeping cart shall be designed, maintained, and operated to protect clean glasses, utensils, dishware, single-service articles, food, coffee, and condiments from dirty linens and other sources of contamination, including dirty glasses and dishware, cleaning and sanitizing agents, and poisonous or toxic materials.

(3) Each service or utility cart shall be maintained and operated to prevent the contamination of clean linens by dirty linens or other sources of contamination, according to one of the following methods:

(A) Cleaning and sanitizing the service cart before transporting clean linens;

(B) lining the service cart with a clean liner before transporting clean linens;

(C) placing the clean linens in a clean container before transporting the linens in the service cart; or

(D) using another method as approved by the secretary.

(4) All laundry bags used for dirty linen shall be laundered before being used for clean linen.

(5) Each housekeeping cart and each service cart shall be kept clean and in good repair.

(b)(1) Each licensee shall provide laundry facilities, unless a commercial laundry service is used.

(2) All clean laundry shall be handled in a manner that prevents contact with dirty linen.

(3) Each laundry area shall be designed and arranged in a manner that provides for the functional separation of clean and dirty laundry. A space large enough for sorting and storing soiled

linens and for sorting and storing clean linens shall be provided.

(4) The laundry facilities shall be located in areas that are not used by guests or the public and are not used as corridors or passageways.

(5) The laundry area shall be kept clean and free from accumulated lint and dust.

(6) The laundry facilities and areas shall be used for their intended purpose and shall not be used for storage of equipment or supplies not related to the laundering process.

(7) All laundry equipment shall be functional and in good repair. Any laundry equipment that is no longer in use shall be removed from the laundry area.

(8) Each lodging establishment that is newly constructed, undergoes a major renovation, or is licensed under a new ownership shall be required to have a hand sink in the laundry area. Each hand sink shall meet the requirements specified in K.A.R. 4-27-6.

(9) All housekeeping and cleaning supplies and equipment shall be stored in a designated area. The storage area may be in the laundry area if the supplies and equipment are physically separated from the laundry, laundry equipment, and laundry supplies.

(c) All laundry that is cleaned commercially off the premises shall have a segregated storage space for clean and dirty laundry and shall be located and equipped for convenient pick-up and delivery.

(d) Separate laundry facilities may be provided for use by guests if these facilities are located in a room or area of the lodging establishment designated only for guest laundry. The area and equipment shall be kept clean and in good repair.

(e) Single-use gloves shall be available for housekeeping and laundry staff and made available in the laundry and housekeeping areas.

(f) A specific location or area shall be provided for the storage of maintenance supplies and equipment. No other items shall be stored in this location or area. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-12. Poisonous or toxic materials.

Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a) Only those poisonous or toxic materials that are required for the operation and maintenance of the lodging establish-

ment shall be allowed on the premises, including the following:

(1) Detergents, sanitizers, cleaning or drying agents, caustics, acids, polishes, and similar chemicals;

(2) insecticides and rodenticides;

(3) building maintenance materials, including paint, varnish, stain, glue, and caulking; and

(4) landscaping materials, including herbicides, lubricants, and fuel for equipment.

(b) The storage of poisonous or toxic materials shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The substances listed in each of the four categories specified in subsection (a) shall be stored on separate shelves or in separate cabinets. These shelves and cabinets shall be used for no other purpose.

(2) To prevent the possibility of contamination, poisonous or toxic materials shall not be stored above food, ice or ice-making equipment, linens, towels, utensils, single-service articles, or guest toiletry items. This requirement shall not prohibit the availability of cleaning or sanitizing agents in dishwashing or laundry work areas.

(c) Each bulk or original container of a poisonous or toxic material shall bear a legible manufacturer's label. All poisonous or toxic materials taken from a bulk container or an original container and put into another container shall be clearly identified with the common name of the material.

(d) Each poisonous or toxic material shall be used according to the manufacturer's directions. Additional safety requirements regarding the safe use of poisonous or toxic materials may be established by the secretary upon discovery of the unsafe use of these materials.

(e) Each restricted-use pesticide shall be applied only by a certified applicator or a person under the direct supervision of a certified applicator and in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-13. Public indoor areas. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a) All indoor public areas shall be kept clean and free of debris.

(b)(1) All equipment, appliances, and fixtures shall be maintained in good repair. All equipment, appliances, and fixtures that require repair or maintenance either shall be removed for repair or

maintenance or shall be designated as damaged or under repair by using signs, placards, cones, hazard tape, or other visual means to alert guests of any possible hazard.

(2) All unused or damaged equipment, appliances, and fixtures shall be removed.

(c)(1) All floors and floor coverings in public areas, service areas, hallways, walkways, and stairs shall be kept clean by effective means suitable to the finish.

(2) All floor coverings shall be maintained in good repair. All floor maintenance, repair, and replacement shall be done in a manner that prevents slipping or tripping hazards to guests.

(d) All furniture and items of décor shall be in good repair and kept clean by effective means suitable to the material and finish.

(e) All stairs, landings, hallways, and other walkways shall be kept free of debris and in good repair and shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The storage of items shall be prohibited.

(2) A minimum illumination of 10 foot-candles shall be required.

(f) Each fitness room, bathhouse, and spa shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Each area shall be cleaned and sanitized daily or more frequently, if necessary to maintain cleanliness.

(2) All floors shall be maintained in good repair and have a slip-resistant finish or covering that prevents slipping when wet.

(3) All equipment and fixtures that come into contact with guests, including benches, tables, stools, chairs, tanning beds, and fitness equipment, shall be constructed with a covering of a nonabsorbent material suitable for the use of the equipment or fixture. The following requirements shall be met:

(A) All surfaces that come into contact with guests shall be cleaned and sanitized daily or more frequently, if necessary to maintain cleanliness.

(B) Cleaning or sanitizing solutions shall be made available for guest use and shall be kept in clearly labeled bottles.

(C) All showers shall be cleaned and sanitized daily or more frequently, if necessary to maintain cleanliness.

(4)(A) Towels, including bath towels, hand towels, and paper towels, shall be provided in the area and made available upon guest request.

(B) Each cloth towel shall be laundered before being provided to a guest.

(C) A receptacle for wet or soiled towels shall

be provided for guest use in the area. The receptacle shall be emptied at least once daily.

(5) All equipment, fixtures, and recreational items provided for guest use shall be maintained in good repair.

(6) Protective eye equipment shall be provided if tanning equipment is provided for guest use. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 36-506; effective June 4, 2010.)

4-27-14. Ice and ice dispensing. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a)(1) If ice is provided in a public area to guests or the general public, the ice shall be provided only through automatic, self-service dispensing machines that are constructed to prevent the direct access to bulk ice storage compartments by guests or the general public.

(2) Ice machines other than the type specified in paragraph (a)(1), including bin-type ice machines that allow direct access to the bulk ice storage compartments, shall not be accessible to guests or the general public. Any lodging employee may provide containers of ice to guests or the general public from this type of ice machine, from an icemaker, or from prepackaged ice.

(b)(1) Only ice that has been made from potable water and handled in a sanitary manner shall be provided by a lodging establishment. All ice shall be free of visible contaminants.

(2) All ice that is not made on the premises of the lodging establishment shall be obtained from a commercial source and shall be protected from contamination during transportation and storage.

(c) Each ice machine shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be constructed of sanitary, durable, corrosion-resistant material and be easily cleanable;

(2) be constructed, located, installed, and operated to prevent contamination of the ice;

(3) be kept clean, free of any mold, rust, debris, or other contaminants, and maintained in good repair; and

(4) be drained through an air gap.

(d)(1) Each ice container or ice bucket shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Be made of smooth, nonabsorbent, impervious, food-grade materials and be easily cleaned;

(B) be kept clean and stored in a sanitary manner;

(C) be cleaned and sanitized before each new guest; and

(D) be provided with a sanitary, single-service use, food-grade liner that is changed daily.

(2) All canvas or wax-coated buckets or containers shall be prohibited.

(3) No ice container or ice bucket shall be located within the room housing the toilet.

(e) Each icemaker located in a guest room shall be kept clean and sanitary.

(1) No individual ice cube trays shall be used.

(2) All ice shall be removed from the icemaker's storage bin before each new guest. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 36-506; effective June 4, 2010.)

4-27-15. Exterior premises. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a) Exterior areas and surfaces.

(1) All exterior areas and surfaces, including alleys and driveways, shall be kept clean, free of debris, and in good repair.

(2) Each walking, driving, and parking surface shall be graded or maintained to prevent the pooling of water.

(3) All lawns and landscaping shall be mowed or pruned as needed to promote guest safety.

(4) All parking areas and walkways shall be illuminated for guest safety and shall be kept free of debris.

(5) All unused or discarded equipment and materials shall be removed from the premises, except when placed in a designated storage area.

(6)(A) All exterior balconies, landings, porches, decks, stairways, and ramps shall be kept in good repair and free of debris and shall be illuminated for guest safety.

(B) Storage on stairs, landings, and ramps shall be prohibited.

(C) All guards and railings shall be attached securely and shall be kept in good repair.

(D) All ramps shall have a slip-resistant surface.

(E) All exterior stairways, ramps, landings, and walkways shall be kept free of ice and snow.

(b) Outside playgrounds and recreational areas.

(1) All equipment shall be kept clean and in good repair at all times. All protruding bolts, screws, and nails and all sharp edges shall be removed or covered.

(2) The ground cover under children's play equipment shall be a soft surface, including turf, rubber chips, bark mulch, clean sand, or any other surface approved by the secretary.

(3) Unused equipment shall be stored in a designated area.

(4) If the area is open for nighttime use, lighting shall be provided for guest safety.

(5) The area shall be kept clean and free of debris.

(6) If fencing is provided, the fencing shall be kept in good repair.

(c) Refuse containers.

(1) The area where refuse containers are located shall be kept free of debris and cleaned as necessary to prevent the attraction and harborage of insects, rodents, and other pests and to minimize odors.

(2) Containers of adequate capacity or number shall be available to store all refuse that accumulates between refuse pickups. All refuse containers shall be emptied at least once each week or more frequently, if necessary to meet the requirements of these regulations. All rotten waste shall be removed daily.

(3) All refuse container lids shall be closed. All refuse containers shall be kept on a solid surface. Solid surfaces shall include concrete, asphalt, and any other hard surface approved by the secretary.

(d) Outdoor vector control.

(1) The premises shall be free of any harborage conditions that can lead to or encourage infestations of rodents, insects, and any other pests.

(2) Control measures shall be taken to protect against the entrance of rodents, insects, and any other pests into the lodging establishment. All buildings shall be verminproofed and kept in a verminproof condition.

All doors leading outside shall be tightfitting to eliminate entrance points for rodents, insects, and any other pests. All windows and doors that can be opened for ventilation shall have screening material that is at least 16 mesh to the inch and shall be tightfitting and kept in good repair.

(3) Identified infestation problems shall be treated by a licensed pest control operator.

(4) All control measures, both mechanical and chemical, shall be used in accordance with each manufacturer's recommendations.

(e) Exterior storage.

(1) A storage area shall be provided for maintenance and recreational equipment, machinery, and any other maintenance items.

(2) Only those items necessary for the operation and maintenance of the lodging establishment shall be kept in a storage area.

(3) All poisonous and toxic materials shall be stored as specified in K.A.R. 4-27-12.

(4) Each storage area shall be kept free of debris, filth, and any harborage conditions.

(5) All articles in need of repair may be stored on a short-term basis, which shall not exceed six months. All articles that are not repaired within six months shall be discarded or moved to an off-site storage facility.

(f) Outdoor space for pets. All pets shall be kept on a leash or controlled in a manner that prevents the pets from running freely about the premises. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-16. Swimming pools, recreational water facilities, and hot tubs. (a) General requirements. Each licensee shall ensure that all swimming pools, recreational water facilities, and hot tubs are kept sanitary and in good repair.

(1) Each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub shall meet the requirements in these regulations, unless local ordinances pertaining to planning and design, lifesaving and safety equipment, water quality, and sanitation exist and these ordinances are as restrictive or more restrictive than these regulations.

(2) Each licensee shall maintain records of each inspection conducted by a local regulatory agency for at least one year. The inspection records shall be made available for review by the secretary, upon request.

(b) Design and safeguards.

(1) Each plan for a new swimming pool or RWF and for a swimming pool or RWF undergoing major renovation, including installation of a diving board, slide, or other similar recreational devices, shall be designed by a licensed engineer, architect, or other qualified professional and shall be submitted to the secretary before the start of construction. Submission of documentation of plan approval by the local regulatory agency shall meet the requirements of this paragraph.

(2) Each grate over a main drain in each swimming pool or RWF shall be intact, firmly affixed at all times, and designed to prevent swimmer entanglement, entrapment, or injury. Other methods to prevent swimmer entanglement, entrapment, or injury may include multiple main drains, antivortex drain covers, or any similar device approved by the secretary.

(3) The depth of water in each swimming pool or RWF shall be plainly marked with at least four-inch high numbers of a color that contrasts with the color of the pool decking or vertical pool wall.

(A) Water depth markings for an inground swimming pool shall be clearly marked on the edge of the deck and visible at all times. In addition, water depth markings may be placed above the water surface on the vertical pool walls and shall be visible at all times.

(B) Water depth markings for each above-ground swimming pool or RWF shall be on the edge of the deck and shall be visible to persons entering the swimming pool. If water depth markings cannot be placed on the edge of the deck, another means shall be used so that the water depth is visible to persons entering the swimming pool.

(C) The water depth markings in each swimming pool or RWF shall be located in the following areas:

(i) At the maximum and minimum depths. Intermediate increments of depth may be used in addition to the required maximum and minimum depths; and

(ii) the transition point between the shallow end, which shall be five feet or less, and the deep end, which shall be more than five feet. This transition point shall be marked by a line on the floor and the walls of the swimming pool or RWF or by a safety rope equipped with buoys.

(4) Each lighting and electrical system for a swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub shall be kept in good repair at all times. The following requirements shall be met:

(A) Artificial lighting shall be provided at each swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub if used at night and for each indoor swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub. The lighting shall illuminate all portions of each swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub.

(B) All artificial lighting located in the water shall be designed and maintained to prevent electrical shock hazards to guests.

(5) Each outdoor swimming pool and RWF shall be protected by a fence, wall, building, or other enclosure that is at least four feet in height.

(A) Each enclosure shall be made of durable material and kept in good repair.

(B) Each gate shall have self-closing and self-latching mechanisms. The self-latching mechanism shall be installed at least four feet from the bottom of the gate.

(C) A hedge shall not be an acceptable protective enclosure.

(6) Each door leading into an indoor or enclosed swimming pool or RWF area shall have self-closing and self-latching mechanisms. The self-closing mechanism shall be at least four feet from the bottom of the door.

(c) Lifesaving and safety equipment.

(1) Each swimming pool or RWF shall have lifesaving equipment, consisting of at least one U.S. coast guard-approved flotation device that can be thrown into the water and at least one reaching device.

(A) The flotation device shall be attached to a rope that is at least as long as one and one-half times the maximum width of the swimming pool or RWF. If a lifeguard is on duty, life-saving rescue equipment, including rescue tubes, may also be used.

(B) The reaching device shall be a life pole or a shepherd's crook-type of pole, with a minimum length of 12 feet.

(C) Each lifesaving device shall be located in a conspicuous place and shall be accessible. The lifeguard personnel shall keep their rescue equipment close for immediate use.

(D) Each lifesaving device shall be kept in good repair.

(2) A first-aid kit shall be accessible to the lodging employees.

(3) No glass containers shall be permitted in the swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub area.

(4) Each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub and each deck shall be kept clean of sediment, floating debris, visible dirt, mold and algae and shall be maintained free of cracks, peeling paint, and tripping hazards.

(5) Each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub shall be refinished or relined if the bottom or wall surfaces cannot be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition.

(6) If handrails are not present, all steps leading into the swimming pool or RWF shall be marked in a color contrasting with the color of the interior of the swimming pool and RWF so that the steps are visible from the swimming pool or RWF deck.

(7) All steps, ladders, and stairs shall be easily cleanable, in good repair, and equipped with non-slip treads. Handrails and ladders, if present, shall be provided with a handhold and securely attached.

(8) The rules of operation and safety signs for each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub shall be

posted in a conspicuous place at the swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub. Each swimming pool and RWF without a lifeguard shall have posted the following sign: "Warning — No Lifeguard On Duty." The sign shall be legible, with letters at least four inches in height.

(9) If chlorinating equipment is located indoors, the chlorinating equipment shall be housed in a separate room, which shall be vented to the outside or to another room that is vented to the outside. If chlorinating equipment is located outdoors and within an enclosed structure, the structure shall be vented to the outside.

(d) Water quality and sanitation. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub shall be maintained to provide for continuous disinfection of the water with a chemical process. This process shall use a disinfectant that leaves a measurable residual in the water.

(A) If chlorine or bromine is used to disinfect the water of any swimming pool or RWF, the water shall have a disinfectant residual level of at least 1.0 part per million (ppm) and not more than 5.0 ppm.

(B) If chlorine or bromine is used to disinfect the water of any hot tub, the water shall have a disinfectant residual level of at least 2.0 ppm and not more than 5.0 ppm.

(C) Each means of disinfection other than those specified in paragraphs (d)(1)(A) and (B) shall be used only if the licensee has demonstrated that the alternate means provides a level of disinfection equivalent to that resulting from the residual level specified in paragraph (d)(1)(A) or (B).

(2) The pH of the water in each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub shall be maintained at not less than 7.0 and not more than 8.0.

(3) Each licensee shall use a chemical test kit or a testing device approved by the secretary. Each testing kit or device shall be appropriate for the disinfecting chemical used and capable of accurately measuring disinfectant residual levels of 0.5 ppm to 20.0 ppm. In addition, a chemical test kit or testing device for measuring the pH of the water shall be used and capable of accurately measuring the pH of water in 0.2 increments.

(4) The water in each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub shall have sufficient clarity at all times so that one of the following conditions is met:

(A) A black disc with a diameter of six inches is

clearly visible in the deepest portion of the swimming pool or RWF.

(B) The bottom drain at the deepest point of the swimming pool or RWF is clearly visible, and the bottom of the hot tub is clearly visible.

(5) The water in each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub shall be free of scum and floating debris. The bottom and walls shall be free of dirt, algae, and any other foreign material.

(6) No chemical shall be added manually and directly to the water of any swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub while any individual is present in the water.

(7) The temperature of the water in each hot tub shall not exceed 104 degrees Fahrenheit.

(A) Each hot tub shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(B) Each hot tub shall have a thermometer or other device to accurately record the water temperature within plus or minus two degrees.

(e) Fecal accident in a swimming pool and RWF. If a fecal accident occurs in a swimming pool or RWF, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) In response to any accident involving formed feces, the following requirements shall be met:

(A) Direct the guests to leave the swimming pool or the RWF, and do not allow any individuals to reenter until the decontamination process has been completed. The closure times can vary since the decontamination process takes from 30 to 60 minutes;

(B) remove as much fecal material as possible using a net or scoop, and dispose of the material in a sanitary manner. Sanitize the net or scoop;

(C) raise the disinfectant level to 2.0 ppm and ensure that the water pH is between 7.2 and 7.8; and

(D) return the disinfectant level to the operating range specified in paragraph (d)(1)(A) before the swimming pool or RWF is reopened to guests.

(2) In response to any accident involving diarrhea, the following requirements shall be met:

(A) Direct guests to leave the swimming pool or the RWF, and do not allow any individuals to reenter until the decontamination process has been completed;

(B) remove as much fecal material as possible using a scoop, and dispose of the material in a sanitary manner. Sanitize the scoop. Vacuuming the fecal material shall be prohibited;

(C) raise the disinfectant level to 20.0 ppm and

maintain a water pH of at least 7.2 but not more than 7.8. This level of concentration shall be maintained at least eight hours to ensure inactivation of *Cryptosporidium*. A lower disinfectant level and a longer inactivation time may be used according to the following table:

Cryptosporidium inactivation for diarrheal accident

Disinfectant levels (ppm)	Disinfection time
1.0	6.5 days
10.0	16 hours
20.0	8 hours

(D) ensure that the filtration system is operating and maintaining the required disinfectant levels during the disinfection process. Backwash the filter. Do not return the backwashed water through the filter. Replace the filter medium, if necessary; and

(E) return the disinfectant level to the operating range specified in paragraph (d)(1)(A) before the swimming pool or RWF is reopened to guests.

(f) Vomiting accident in a swimming pool or RWF. If a vomiting accident occurs in a swimming pool or RWF, the procedures in paragraph (e)(1) shall be followed.

(g) Body fluid spills at a swimming pool or RWF. All body fluid spills that occur on swimming pool or RWF equipment or hard surfaces, including decking, shall be cleaned and chemically sanitized. Disposable gloves shall be available for employees' use during cleanup. The following cleanup method shall be used:

(1) Wipe up the spill using absorbent, disposable material. Paper towels may be used;

(2) use a bleach solution by combining one part bleach and 10 parts water. Pour the bleach solution onto the contaminated surface, leave the solution on the surface for at least 10 minutes, and rinse the surface with clean water;

(3) disinfect all nondisposable cleaning materials, including mops and scrub brushes, and allow to air-dry; and

(4) require each employee assisting with the cleanup to wash that employee's hands with warm water and soap after the cleanup is completed.

(h) Fecal or vomiting accident in a hot tub. If a fecal accident or vomiting occurs in a hot tub, all of the following requirements shall be met:

(1) All guests shall be required to leave the hot tub, and the water shall be completely drained.

(2) The hot tub shall be disinfected according to the manufacturer's specifications.

(3) The filtering system shall be disinfected or the filter medium shall be replaced with a clean filter medium before refilling the hot tub with clean water.

(i) Operation and maintenance of a swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements for each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub are met:

(1) Daily operational logs shall be maintained for at least one year at the lodging establishment and made available to the secretary, upon request. These logs shall include the date and time the information was collected and the name or initials of the person who collected the information. These logs shall also record the following information:

(A) The disinfectant residuals shall be recorded at least once daily when the swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub is available for guest use or more often, if necessary to maintain the water quality as specified in subsection (d).

(B) The pH test shall be recorded at least once daily when the swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub is available for guest use or more often, if necessary to maintain the water quality as specified in subsection (d).

(C) The temperature reading of each hot tub shall be recorded at least once daily when the hot tub is available for guest use.

(2) Each fecal and vomiting accident log shall include the time and date of the accident and the disinfection measures taken.

(3) Each indoor swimming pool area and chemical storage room shall be either vented directly to the exterior or vented to a room that is vented directly to the exterior.

(4) All chemicals applied to a swimming pool, RWF, or hot tub shall be used, handled, stored, and labeled in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(5) All recreational equipment shall be kept sanitary. Recreational equipment shall include slides, diving boards, play equipment, water sports equipment, and accessory items available to guests, including floats, tubes, air mattresses, and pads for water slides.

(6) A cleaning system shall be used to remove dirt, algae, and any other foreign material from the bottom of the swimming pool or RWF.

(7) All surface skimmers, strainer baskets, and

perimeter overflow systems shall be kept clean and in good repair.

(8) The water in each swimming pool and each RWF shall be maintained at the manufacturer's recommended level so that the water will flow into each skimmer and strainer.

(9) The recirculation system serving each swimming pool, RWF, and hot tub shall operate continuously or in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. The filtration and recirculation systems shall be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-17. Water supply systems. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a) Sufficient potable water to meet the needs of the lodging establishment shall be provided from a source constructed and operated pursuant to K.S.A. 65-161 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(b) No water supply system deemed unsafe by the secretary shall be used as a potable water supply.

(c)(1) Each nonpublic water supply system shall be constructed, maintained, and operated as specified in K.S.A. 65-161 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(2) All water from a nonpublic water supply system shall meet the state drinking water quality standards specified in K.S.A. 65-161 et seq., and amendments thereto. The most recent sample report for the nonpublic water supply system used by the lodging establishment shall be retained for at least 12 months at the lodging establishment and shall be made available to the secretary upon request.

(d) During any period when a boil-water order is in effect, including a precautionary boil-water notice or advisory issued by the secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment on a public or nonpublic water supply, the licensee shall meet the following requirements until the problem has been corrected:

(1) Notify each guest, verbally upon check-in and by written notice placed in each rented guest room, that the plumbed water is not potable and only potable water should be used for drinking and for brushing teeth;

(2) discard any ice that could have been made from or exposed to contaminated water; and

(3) obtain a temporary, alternate supply of potable water by using one of the following:

(A) A supply of commercially bottled drinking water;

(B) one or more closed, portable, bulk water containers;

(C) an enclosed vehicular water tank;

(D) an on-premises water storage tank; or

(E) any other alternative water source if approved by the secretary. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-18. Sewage systems. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a) All sewage shall be disposed of through an approved facility, including one of the following:

(1) A public sewage treatment plant; or

(2) an individual sewage disposal system that is constructed, maintained, and operated according to K.S.A. 65-161 et seq., and amendments thereto, and meets all applicable sanitation requirements.

(b) A temporary sewage disposal facility shall be allowed only as approved by the secretary in response to a disaster.

(c) All condensate drainage, rainwater, and other nonsewage liquids shall be drained from the point of discharge to disposal pursuant to K.S.A. 65-161 et seq., and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-19. Electrical systems. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that the electrical wiring is installed and maintained in accordance with all applicable local electrical codes. In the absence of local electrical codes, the electrical wiring shall be installed and maintained by a licensed electrician. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(1)(A) Each newly constructed lodging establishment shall have a ground-fault circuit interrupter in each electrical outlet located within five feet of any water source, including a swimming pool and hot tub.

(B) Each existing lodging establishment in which major renovation or rewiring has occurred shall be required to have a ground-fault circuit

interrupter in each electrical outlet located within five feet of any water source, including a swimming pool and hot tub.

(C) Each licensee shall ensure that the lodging establishment has a ground-fault circuit interrupter in each electrical outlet located within five feet of any water source, including a swimming pool and hot tub.

(2) Each electrical switch and each outlet shall be covered by a faceplate. Each junction box shall have a junction box cover.

(3) All circuit breaker boxes, fuse boxes, and electrical panels shall be protected from physical damage and kept in good condition. All fuses and circuits shall be labeled to identify the circuit location.

The storage of any item that obstructs access to any circuit box shall be prohibited.

(4) All wire splices shall be located in covered junction boxes.

(5) Bare or frayed wiring shall be prohibited.

(6) All three-prong outlets shall be grounded. Each appliance shall be grounded in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(b) All emergency lighting shall be kept in working condition.

(c) The permanent use of extension cords in guest rooms shall be prohibited.

Individual branch circuits, including multiple-plug outlet strips that contain fuse breakers and multiple-plug outlet adapters that do not exceed the amperage for which the outlets are rated, shall be permitted.

(d) The temporary use of extension cords shall be allowed for housekeeping and maintenance purposes if the extension cords are rated for industrial use.

(e) The wattage of light bulbs shall not exceed the wattage rating of the corresponding light fixtures.

Empty light sockets shall be prohibited. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 36-506; effective June 4, 2010.)

4-27-20. Plumbing systems. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that all plumbing is installed and maintained in accordance with all applicable local plumbing codes. In the absence of local plumbing codes, all plumbing shall be installed and maintained by a licensed plumber.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Potable water under pressure shall be avail-

able at all times at each fixture designed to provide water. Hot water shall be provided to each fixture designed to use hot water.

(2) Each toilet room, bathing facility, and laundry area shall be provided with ventilation to minimize condensation and to prevent mold, algae, and odors.

Each newly constructed lodging establishment and each lodging establishment undergoing major renovation shall be required to have mechanical ventilation in each toilet room, bathing facility, and laundry area.

(3) Each fixture drain shall be plumbed with a P-trap.

(4) All openings for the passage of plumbing shall be verminproof.

(5) No fitting, connection, device, or method of installation of plumbing shall obstruct or retard the flow of water, wastes, sewage, or air in the drainage or venting system.

(c) All backflow devices shall meet the design specifications for their intended use. All potable water supplies shall be protected from sources of potential contamination. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(1) If provided, each boiler unit, fire sprinkler system with chemical additives, lawn sprinkler with a means for injection of pesticides, herbicides, or other chemicals, and pumped or pressurized cooling or heating system shall be protected by a reduced-pressure-principle backflow prevention assembly.

(A) The backflow prevention assembly shall be tested at least annually.

(B) Documentation of each test shall be maintained at the lodging establishment for at least one year and shall be made available to the secretary upon request.

(2) If provided, each fire sprinkler system not using chemical additives and lawn sprinkler system without a means for injection of pesticides, herbicides, or other chemicals shall be protected by a double-check valve assembly.

(A) The double-check valve assembly shall be tested at least annually.

(B) Documentation of each test shall be maintained at the lodging establishment for at least one year and shall be made available to the secretary upon request.

(3) If provided, each threaded faucet to which a hose is connected, flush valve, and any similar device shall be protected by a vacuum breaker.

Each commercial dishwasher and each commercial laundry machine shall be protected by either a vacuum breaker or an air gap.

(4) If provided, each relief valve discharge line from a water heater, water-holding tank, cooling tower, or water softener, each discharge line from a commercial laundry machine, and each condensation line shall be protected by an air gap.

(5) Each swimming pool water supply line shall be protected by either an air gap or a double-check valve assembly.

(6) Fire sprinklers plumbed into a waterline over gas water heaters or furnaces, or both, shall not be required to have a backflow device unless required by local ordinance. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-21. Heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that each guest room has heating, ventilation, and related heating and ventilation equipment.

(1) All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's directions and shall be kept in operating condition.

(2) A means to control the temperature in the guest room shall be provided in each guest room that is furnished with a separate heating or air-conditioning unit.

(3) If the guest room has air-conditioning, the air-conditioning system shall meet the requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2).

(b) Unvented fuel-fired heaters, unvented fireplaces, and similar devices and portable electrical space heaters shall be prohibited from use in all areas of the lodging establishment, unless designed by the manufacturer for commercial use and approved by the secretary. The following conditions shall be met:

(1) The unvented fuel-fired heater, unvented fireplace, or similar device or the portable electrical space heater is not the primary source of heat.

(2) The unvented fuel-fired heater, unvented fireplace, or similar device or the portable electric space heater is not used in a guest room.

(c) All gas and electric heating equipment shall be equipped with thermostatic controls.

(d) All gas water heaters, gas furnaces, and other gas heating appliances shall be vented to the outside.

(e) A gas shutoff valve shall be located next to each gas appliance, gas furnace, and gas water heater.

(f) Each furnace and each air-conditioning unit shall be equipped with an electrical fuse breaker to protect the unit from electrical overload.

(g) Each furnace room or room containing a gas water heater or any other fuel-fired appliance shall be provided with adequate air for circulation.

(h) Each filter shall be changed according to the manufacturer's specifications. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 36-506, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 6; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-27-22. Lodging establishment inspections by qualified individuals, private entities, or public entities. (a) "Supplemental inspection" shall mean an inspection of a lodging establishment conducted by a qualified person employed by a lodging business, lodging trade organization, or local governmental entity and not employed by the Kansas department of agriculture.

(b) Each person who wishes to conduct a supplemental inspection of a lodging establishment shall complete the following requirements:

(1) Submit to the secretary, or the secretary's designee, a written letter of application and statement describing the applicant's knowledge of lodging standards established pursuant to K.S.A. 36-506, and amendments thereto, acquired by education, training, and experience; and

(2) answer at least 80% of the questions correctly to pass a written examination administered by the secretary, or secretary's designee. The written examination shall test the applicant's knowledge of lodging standards established pursuant to K.S.A. 36-506, and amendments thereto.

(c) A supplemental inspection report on a lodging establishment shall be accepted by the secretary if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The person conducting the supplemental inspection meets the requirements in subsection (b).

(2) The supplemental inspection is conducted to determine if the lodging establishment meets lodging standards established pursuant to K.S.A. 36-506, and amendments thereto.

(3) The supplemental inspection report is submitted to the secretary no later than 10 calendar days from the date the inspection occurred. If an "imminent health hazard," as defined in K.A.R. 4-

27-5, is discovered during the inspection, the person shall notify the secretary, or the secretary's designee, within 12 hours of the discovery, as required in K.A.R. 4-27-5.

(4) The supplemental inspection report thoroughly describes conditions in the lodging establishment at the time of the inspection. Each violation of a lodging establishment standard shall be described in detail and photographed. The supplemental inspection report shall describe any actions taken by the licensee to correct each violation.

(d) An inspection of the lodging establishment may be conducted by department lodging inspectors to determine the accuracy of a supplemental report. The inspection shall be conducted within five days after receipt of a supplemental inspection report.

(e) The secretary's acceptance of a supplemental inspection report shall not preclude the department from conducting an inspection to assess the lodging establishment's compliance with lodging establishment standards or determine the accuracy of the supplemental inspection report. The supplemental inspection report, if accepted, may be considered by the secretary when determining the inspection frequency of a lodging establishment. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 36-506; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 36-519; effective June 4, 2010.)

Article 28.—FOOD SAFETY

4-28-1. Definition; specialized processing. "Specialized processing" shall mean any food preparation method having an increased risk of foodborne illness associated with improper implementation, including the following:

(a) Smoking food as a method of food preservation rather than as a method of flavor enhancement;

(b) curing food;

(c) canning food, except for fruit jams, jellies, and preserves;

(d) using food additives or adding components, which may include vinegar, for either of the following:

(1) A method of food preservation rather than flavor enhancement; or

(2) a method to render a food so that the food does not require time and temperature control for food safety;

(e) packaging food using a reduced-oxygen packaging method;

(f) sprouting seeds or beans;

(g) drying food, other than herbs, whole fruits, or whole vegetables;

(h) keeping molluscan shellfish in a life-support tank;

(i) custom-processing animals in a facility for personal use;

(j) processing and packaging juice;

(k) fermenting foods;

(l) producing cultured dairy products, including cheese, yogurt, and buttermilk; and

(m) using a noncontinuous cooking process. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-689, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 24; effective T-4-11-5-04, Nov. 5, 2004; effective Feb. 18, 2005; amended June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-28-2. Adoption by reference. (a) The following federal regulations are hereby adopted by reference, except as otherwise indicated in this subsection:

(1) 9 C.F.R. Parts 317, excluding 9 C.F.R. 317.2(a), 319, 381, and 424, as revised on January 1, 2011;

(2) 21 C.F.R. Parts 100 through 186, excluding 21 C.F.R. 100.1 and 100.2, as revised on April 1, 2011;

(3) 21 C.F.R. 1030.10, as revised on April 1, 2011; and

(4) 40 C.F.R. Part 180, as revised on July 1, 2011.

(b) Copies of the adopted material shall be available from the division of food safety and lodging of the Kansas department of agriculture, Topeka, Kansas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 74-581; effective, T-4-11-5-04, Nov. 5, 2004; effective Feb. 18, 2005; amended June 4, 2010; amended April 26, 2013.)

4-28-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2003 Supp. 36-503; implementing K.S.A. 2003 Supp. 36-503 and L. 2004, Ch. 192, Sec. 2; effective Feb. 18, 2005; revoked Oct. 26, 2012.)

4-28-4. (Authorized by K.S.A. 36-504; implementing K.S.A. 36-504 and L. 2004, Ch. 192,

Sec. 2; effective Feb. 18, 2005; revoked Oct. 26, 2012.)

4-28-5. Fees; food processing plant.

Each food processing plant shall be licensed by the secretary. (a) Each person operating or intending to operate a food processing plant shall submit an application on a form supplied by the department with the following fees:

(1) An application fee of \$100; and

(2) one of the following license fees based on the size and type of the plant, as applicable:

(A) For each food processing plant that only stores food, one of the following fees:

(i) Less than 1,000 square feet: \$50;

(ii) 1,000 square feet through 5,000 square feet: \$75;

(iii) 5,001 square feet through 10,000 square feet: \$105;

(iv) 10,001 square feet through 50,000 square feet: \$140; or

(v) more than 50,000 square feet: \$180; and

(B) for each food processing plant not specified in paragraph (a)(2)(A), one of the following fees:

(i) Less than 1,000 square feet: \$80;

(ii) 1,000 square feet through 5,000 square feet: \$135;

(iii) 5,001 square feet through 10,000 square feet: \$190;

(iv) 10,001 square feet through 50,000 square feet: \$245; or

(v) more than 50,000 square feet: \$300.

(b) For the purpose of this regulation, a facility that only stores food shall include any premises, establishment, building, room, area, facility, or place where food is stored, kept, or held for distribution, whether or not the food is temperature-controlled.

(c) For the purpose of this regulation, “food processing plant” shall not include either of the following:

(1) A facility in which fresh fruits and vegetables are harvested and washed, if the fruits and vegetables are not otherwise processed at the facility; or

(2) a storage facility used solely for the storage of grain or other raw agricultural commodities.

(d) Each license issued shall expire on March 31 each year.

(e) Each license shall require annual renewal by the licensee’s submission of an application for renewal, on a form supplied by the department, and the payment of the applicable license fee

specified in subsection (a). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 74-581 and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23; effective Feb. 18, 2005; amended Dec. 5, 2008; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-28-6. Fees; risk levels; food establishment.

(a) Each food establishment required to be licensed shall be assessed by the secretary for classification by risk level according to this regulation. The following classifications shall be used to determine licensing fees and inspection frequency at food establishments:

(1) A “category I facility” shall mean a food establishment that presents a high relative risk of causing food-borne illness based upon the usage of food-handling processes associated with food-borne illness outbreaks. Factors considered in classifying a food establishment as a category I facility shall include whether the food establishment meets any of the following conditions:

(A) Cooks, cools, or reheats food that requires time and temperature control for safety;

(B) uses freezing as a means to achieve parasite destruction;

(C) handles raw, in-shell molluscan shellfish ingredients;

(D) uses specialized processing;

(E) has a required hazard analysis critical control point plan; or

(F) offers for consumption without further preparation any food containing raw or undercooked eggs, meat, poultry, fish, or shellfish.

(2) A “category II facility” shall mean a food establishment that presents a moderate relative risk of causing food-borne illness based upon the usage of a limited number of food-handling processes associated with food-borne illness outbreaks. Factors considered in classifying a food establishment as a category II facility shall include whether the food establishment meets any of the following conditions:

(A) Prepares baked products;

(B) repackages foods from a licensed food processor in smaller quantities for distribution;

(C) heats only foods from a licensed food processor; or

(D) handles, cuts, grinds, or slices only raw animal foods or ready-to-eat meats and cheeses.

(3) A “category III facility” shall mean a food establishment that presents a low relative risk of

causing food-borne illness based upon the usage of few or no food-handling processes associated with food-borne illness outbreaks. Factors considered in classifying a food establishment as a category III facility shall include whether the food establishment meets any of the following conditions:

(A) Offers self-service beverages;

(B) offers prepackaged food and beverages, including those prepackaged foods and beverages that are required to be held at a temperature of 41°F or below for food safety; or

(C) offers unpackaged food that does not require time and temperature control for safety, including mixed drinks.

(b) Each food establishment with operations in multiple categories shall be placed in the highest risk-level category. A history of a food establishment's noncompliance with applicable statutes and regulations may be considered and may warrant placement of the food establishment in a higher risk-level category. The risk level assigned to a food establishment may be changed if the secretary determines that the change is warranted based upon the degree of risk of a health hazard and protection of the public health and safety.

(c) Each person operating or intending to operate a food establishment shall submit an application on a form prescribed by the secretary with the following fees, as applicable:

(1) Category I facilities.

(A) Application fee. Each person shall submit a onetime application fee based on the size of the food establishment as follows:

(i) Less than 5,000 square feet: \$225;

(ii) 5,000 through 10,000 square feet: \$300;

(iii) 10,001 through 50,000 square feet: \$325; and

(iv) more than 50,000 square feet: \$350.

(B) License fee. Each person shall submit a license fee based on the size of the food establishment as follows:

(i) Less than 5,000 square feet: \$225;

(ii) 5,000 through 10,000 square feet: \$295;

(iii) 10,001 through 50,000 square feet: \$450; and

(iv) more than 50,000 square feet: \$625.

(2) Category II facilities.

(A) Application fee. Each person shall submit a onetime application fee of \$200.

(B) License fee. Each person shall submit a license fee of \$160.

(3) Category III facilities.

(A) Application fee. Each person shall submit a onetime application fee of \$175.

(B) License fee. Each person shall submit a license fee of \$110.

(d)(1) Each category I facility shall be inspected at least once every 12 months.

(2) Each category II facility shall be inspected at least once every 15 months.

(3) Each category III facility shall be inspected at least once every 18 months.

(e) Each license shall expire on the first March 31 following the date of issuance.

(f) Each license shall require annual renewal by the licensee's submission of an application for renewal, on a form prescribed by the secretary, and payment of the applicable license fee specified in subsection (c). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-688; effective Feb. 18, 2005; amended, T-4-6-28-12, July 1, 2012; amended Oct. 26, 2012; amended May 31, 2013.)

4-28-7. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 36-503; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 36-503 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-582; effective Feb. 18, 2005; amended, T-4-6-30-11, July 1, 2011; amended Oct. 28, 2011; revoked Oct. 26, 2012.)

4-28-8. Adoption of Kansas food code. The document titled "Kansas food code," dated July 1, 2012 and published by the division of food safety and lodging of the Kansas department of agriculture, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 74-581; effective Feb. 29, 2008; amended June 4, 2010; amended April 26, 2013.)

4-28-9 and 4-28-10. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 36-507, K.S.A. 65-626, and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 74-582; effective Feb. 29, 2008; revoked April 26, 2013.)

4-28-11 and 4-28-12. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 36-507, K.S.A. 65-626, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 74-581; effective Feb. 29, 2008; amended June 4, 2010; revoked April 26, 2013.)

4-28-13 and 4-28-14. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 36-507, K.S.A. 65-626, and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 74-582; effective Feb. 29, 2008; revoked April 26, 2013.)

4-28-15. (Authorized by K.S.A. 36-507 and 65-626 and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-673 and 74-582;

implementing K.S.A. 36-503, 36-507, 65-626, and 65-662 and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-673; effective Feb. 29, 2008; revoked April 26, 2013.)

4-28-16. (Authorized by K.S.A. 36-507 and 65-626; implementing K.S.A. 36-507 and 65-626 and K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 74-581; effective Feb. 29, 2008; revoked April 26, 2013.)

4-28-18. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-673 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 74-581; implementing K.S.A. 65-659; effective June 4, 2010; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-28-19 through 4-28-22. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-663, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-673, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 74-581; implementing K.S.A. 65-663; effective June 4, 2010; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-28-23. Sidewalk or street display of food products; prohibitions. (a) The sidewalk or street display or sale of fresh meat and meat products, fresh seafood and fish, fresh poultry, and any other foods that require time and temperature control for safety shall be prohibited.

(b) Any food product, other than those products listed in subsection (a), that ordinarily is washed, peeled, pared, or cooked in the course of preparation for consumption may be displayed in street and sidewalk displays if the product is in containers that are at least six inches above the surface of the sidewalk or street.

(c) The street or sidewalk display of all food products not specified in this regulation shall be prohibited unless the products are enclosed to protect the products from flying insects, dust, and other contamination. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 74-581; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23; effective June 4, 2010; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-28-24 through 4-28-30. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-626, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 74-581; implementing K.S.A. 65-625 and 65-626; effective June 4, 2010; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-28-31. Fees; education facility with a school lunch program or satellite school lunch program. Each education facility with a school lunch program or satellite school lunch program subject to the national school lunch act, 42 U.S.C. §1751 et seq., shall be licensed by the secretary.

(a) Each of the following terms, as used in this regulation, shall have the meaning specified in this subsection:

(1) “Education facility with a school lunch program” means any school, institution, or other organization providing meals to children through the national school lunch program of the division of food and nutrition services, United States department of agriculture.

(2) “Satellite school lunch program” means any program offered through an education facility with a school lunch program that is operated at a different location as designated by the education facility. A satellite school lunch program does not have on-site food preparation, except portioning food for service.

(b) Each person operating or wanting to operate an education facility with a school lunch program or satellite school lunch program shall submit an application on forms provided by the department with the following fees, as applicable:

(1) Application fee: \$200; and

(2)(A) License fee for an education facility with a school lunch program: \$415; or

(B) license fee for an education facility with a satellite school lunch program: \$340.

(c) Each license shall expire on the first March 31 following the date of issuance.

(d) Any licensee may renew a license before the expiration date of the license by submitting an application for renewal on a form supplied by the department and the applicable license fee specified in paragraph (b)(2).

(e)(1) Each license renewal application received within 30 days after the license expiration date shall require annual renewal by the licensee’s submission of an application for renewal on a form supplied by the department, the applicable license fee specified in paragraph (b)(2), and a late fee of \$25, pursuant to 2012 Sen. Sub. for HB 2730, sec. 1 and amendments thereto.

(2) License renewal applications received by the department on or after May 1 shall not be approved before the licensee submits the fees prescribed in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) and the licensee’s food establishment is inspected pursuant to K.S.A. 65-689, and amendments thereto.

(f) For an education facility with a school lunch program or satellite school lunch program licensed before July 1, 2012, the difference between the original license fee paid and the current license fee shall be paid for the license year ending March 31, 2013. In subsequent years, the full

license fee shall be paid. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by 2012 Sen. Sub. for HB 2730, sec. 23; effective, T-4-6-28-12, July 1, 2012; effective Oct. 26, 2012.)

4-28-32. Vehicles used in transportation. Each vehicle used in the transportation of food shall be kept in a condition by which food cannot become adulterated. During transport, the food shall be protected from physical, chemical, and microbial contamination and degradation by the use of the following:

(a) Clean and sanitary transportation vehicles and containers; and

(b) temperature-control measures meeting the department's requirements. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-688, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 145, sec. 23, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 74-581; effective Feb. 8, 2013.)

4-28-33. Sanitation and hygiene requirements for exempt food establishments. Each food establishment exempted from licensure in K.S.A. 65-689, and amendments thereto, shall meet the following requirements: (a) Food preparation areas shall be protected from environmental contamination, including rain, dust, and pests.

(b) Food contact surfaces, including cutting boards, utensils, and dishes, shall be cleaned, rinsed, and sanitized before food-handling activities begin and also as necessary. Hot, potable water and a dishwashing detergent shall be used for cleaning operations. Clean, hot, potable water shall be used for rinsing. Sanitizing shall be accomplished by immersing each item in a chlorine bleach solution of 50 to 100 parts per million for 10 seconds and allowing the item to air-dry. A sanitizer labeled for use on food contact surfaces may be used instead of chlorine bleach. Warewashing activities shall be conducted in easily cleanable sinks or food-grade tubs large enough to accommodate immersion of the largest items.

(c) Animals shall not be permitted in food preparation areas.

(d) Food and utensils shall be protected from contamination.

(e) A potable water supply shall be provided. Commercially bottled water or water from a private system may be used.

(1) If water is supplied from a private system, including a well or spring, the private system shall

meet the local water system test requirements. If local requirements do not exist, the water shall meet the following standards, with testing obtained by the operator of the food establishment at least annually:

(A) Nitrates shall be less than 20 milligrams per kilogram.

(B) Total coliforms shall be zero colony-forming units.

(C) Fecal coliforms shall be zero colony-forming units.

The current copy of the testing shall be made available upon request.

(2) Each mobile or portable establishment shall ensure that the water is maintained in a potable state by use of appropriate containers, hoses, or other water-handling systems.

(f) Adequate sewage disposal shall be provided. Each septic system shall be approved by the Kansas department of health and environment or the county sanitarian. The current copy of the approval shall be made available upon request. Each mobile or portable establishment shall have adequate on-site sewage storage and shall dispose of sewage in a sanitary sewer or septic system.

(g) Bare-hand contact shall not be permitted with ready-to-eat foods.

(h) Each person working with food shall wash that person's hands before working with food or food contact surfaces and after the hands are contaminated, or could have become contaminated, including after handling raw eggs, raw meat, or raw poultry or after touching the face or hair. The following procedure shall be used:

(1) Wet hands using warm, running potable water;

(2) apply soap and rub hands together vigorously for at least 10 seconds;

(3) rinse hands; and

(4) dry hands with a clean paper towel.

(i) No person with any of the following symptoms or conditions shall work with food:

(1) Vomiting;

(2) diarrhea;

(3) jaundice;

(4) sore throat with fever;

(5) any lesion, boil, or infected wound that contains pus, is open or draining, and is located on any of the following:

(A) The hands or wrists, unless an impermeable cover that may include a finger cot or stall protects the affected site and a single-use glove is worn over the impermeable cover;

(B) exposed portions of the arms, unless the affected site is protected by an impermeable cover; or

(C) other parts of the body, unless the affected site is covered by a dry, durable, tight-fitting bandage; or

(6) an illness due to any of the following:

(A) Norovirus;

(B) hepatitis A virus;

(C) shigella;

(D) enterohemorrhagic or shiga toxin-producing *Escherichia coli*; or

(E) salmonella typhi. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-688; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-688 and 65-689; effective May 31, 2013.)

4-28-34. Exemption from licensure; definitions. (a) Each person who is exempt under K.S.A. 65-689(d)(7), and amendments thereto, from licensure for operating a food establishment shall post at the point of sale a placard or sign that states, in letters at least one-quarter inch high and in contrasting color to the background, that the food establishment is not subject to routine inspection by the Kansas department of agriculture.

(b) As used in K.S.A. 65-689(d)(7) and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this subsection:

(1) “Community or humanitarian purposes” shall mean purposes for the common good, in-

cluding building or refurbishing playgrounds or parks, preserving historic public buildings, religious organization fundraising, promoting human welfare including disaster relief, providing food to the food-insecure, providing shelter for humans, and similar activities.

(2) “Educational or youth activities” shall mean activities associated with an early childhood, elementary, secondary, or postsecondary school or activities for persons less than 21 years of age that engage these persons in recreational, educational, or social activities, including sports teams, summer camps, music programs, arts programs, and similar activities.

(c) Funds raised in food establishments exempt from licensure under K.S.A. 65-689(d)(7), and amendments thereto, shall not be used for wages or other compensation of volunteers or employees, except for providing complimentary food to volunteer staff.

(d) Nothing in this regulation shall prohibit a person who is exempt from licensure for operating a food establishment from applying for a food establishment license from the secretary. Upon the secretary’s review of the application, a license may be issued by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-689(b), and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-688; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-688 and 65-689; effective May 31, 2013.)

Agency 5

**Kansas Department of Agriculture—
Division of Water Resources**

Articles

- 5-1. DEFINITIONS.
- 5-3. APPROPRIATION RIGHTS.
- 5-4. DISTRIBUTION OF WATER BETWEEN USERS.
- 5-7. ABANDONMENT AND TERMINATION.
- 5-9. TEMPORARY PERMITS.
- 5-14. ENFORCEMENT AND APPEALS.
- 5-16. FLEX ACCOUNT.
- 5-17. WATER BANKING.
- 5-20. INTENSIVE GROUNDWATER USE CONTROL AREA.
- 5-21. WESTERN KANSAS GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1.
- 5-22. EQUUS BEDS GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT NO. 2.
- 5-25. BIG BEND GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5.

Article 1.—DEFINITIONS

5-1-4. Water flowmeter specifications.

(a) Each water flowmeter required by the chief engineer, or required pursuant to a regulation adopted by the chief engineer, on or after the effective date of this regulation shall meet the following minimum requirements:

(1)(A) The water flowmeter has been certified by the manufacturer to register neither less than 98 percent nor more than 102 percent of the actual volume of water passing the water flowmeter when installed according to the manufacturer's instructions. This requirement shall be met throughout the water flowmeter's normal operating range without further adjustment or calibration.

(B) The manufacturer has certified to the chief engineer that it has an effective quality assurance program, including wet testing a random sample of production line water flowmeters with water flowmeter test equipment. The minimum number of samples to be tested shall be determined using a confidence interval of 90 percent, an expected compliance of 95 percent, and an acceptable error of two percent. The minimum number of samples of each model that shall be tested shall be calculated by multiplying 1,300 times the annual production of that model of water flowmeter divided

by Q. Q equals four times the annual production of that water flowmeter plus 1,300.

(C) The manufacturer has certified that the water flowmeter test equipment described in paragraph (a)(1)(B) has been tested annually and found accurate by standards traceable to the national institute of standards and technology (NIST). Documentation of the testing required in paragraphs (a)(1)(A) and (B) shall be maintained by the manufacturer for a period of at least five years and shall be made available to the chief engineer upon request during normal business hours.

(2) The water flowmeter shall be designed and constructed so that it will meet the following criteria:

(A) Maintain the accuracy required by the chief engineer in paragraph (a)(1)(A) through (C) and K.A.R. 5-1-9(a)(1);

(B) be protected by the following:

(i) A seal installed by the manufacturer or an authorized representative of the manufacturer; or

(ii) a way that makes it impossible to alter the totalizer reading without breaking the seal or obtaining the authorization of the manufacturer, an authorized representative of the manufacturer, or the chief engineer;

(C) clearly indicate the direction of water flow;

(D) clearly indicate the serial number of the water flowmeter;

(E) have a weatherproof register that is sealed from all water sources;

(F) have a register that is readable at all times, whether the system is operating or not;

(G) be able to be sealed by an authorized representative of the chief engineer to prevent unauthorized manipulation of, tampering with, or removal of the water flowmeter;

(H) be equipped with a manufacturer-approved measuring chamber through which all water flows. Except for positive displacement water flowmeters, full-bore electromagnetic water flowmeters, and multijet water flowmeters, flow-straightening vanes shall be installed at the upstream throat of the water flowmeter chamber. The flow-straightening vanes shall meet either of the following criteria:

(i) Be designed and installed by the manufacturer, or an authorized representative of the manufacturer; or

(ii) consist of at least three vanes that are longer, when placed parallel to the length of the pipe, than the inside diameter of the pipe, are equally spaced radially on the inner periphery of the pipe, and are wider in diametrical distance than one-fourth of the inside diameter of the pipe;

(I) be equipped with an inspection port if the straightening vanes are not designed, constructed, and installed by the manufacturer or an authorized representative of the manufacturer. The port shall be of sufficient size and placement to allow determination of the following:

(i) The proper installation of the flow-straightening vanes; and

(ii) the inside diameter of the pipe in which the water flowmeter sensor is installed;

(J) remain operable without need for recalibration to maintain accuracy throughout the operating life of the water flowmeter; and

(K) have a totalizer that meets the following criteria:

(i) Is continuously updated to read directly only in acre-feet, acre-inches, or gallons;

(ii) has sufficient capacity, without cycling past zero more than once each year, to record the quantity of water diverted in any one calendar year;

(iii) reads in units small enough to discriminate the annual water use to within the nearest 0.1 percent of the total annual permitted quantity of water;

(iv) has a dial or counter that can be timed with a stopwatch over not more than a 10-minute period to accurately determine the rate of flow under normal operating conditions; and

(v) has a nonvolatile memory.

(3) Each water flowmeter that is required to be installed by the chief engineer, or that was required to be installed as a condition of either an approval of application or an order of the chief engineer, or pursuant to a regulation adopted by the chief engineer before the effective date of this regulation, shall meet the following minimum specifications:

(A) Each water flowmeter shall be of the proper size, pressure rating, and style, and shall have a normal operating range sufficient to accurately measure the water flow passing the water flowmeter under normal operating conditions.

(B) Each water flowmeter shall meet the accuracy requirements of K.A.R. 5-1-9(a)(1). If the water flowmeter does not meet the accuracy requirements of K.A.R. 5-1-9(a)(1), then the water flowmeter shall meet either of the following criteria:

(i) Be repaired so that it meets the accuracy requirements of K.A.R. 5-1-9(a)(1); or

(ii) be replaced with a water flowmeter meeting all of the requirements of K.A.R. 5-1-4 and installed in a manner that meets the requirements of K.A.R. 5-1-6.

(b) A water flowmeter installed in the diversion works or a distribution system for a water right authorized for municipal use shall not be subject to the requirements of paragraph (a)(2)(B) if an accurate record of water use can be determined by readings from at least one alternate water flowmeter in the same diversion works or distribution system. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 82a-706c; effective Sept. 22, 2000; amended Oct. 24, 2003; amended May 21, 2010.)

5-1-9. Criteria to determine when a water flowmeter is out of compliance. (a) A water flowmeter shall be considered to be out of compliance if any of the following criteria is met:

(1) The water flowmeter registers less than 94 percent or more than 106 percent of the actual volume of water passing the water flowmeter. If necessary, this determination may be made by a field test conducted by, or approved by, the chief engineer.

(2) The seal placed on the totalizer by the man-

ufacturer or the manufacturer's authorized representative has been broken, or the totalizer value has been reset or altered without the authorization of the manufacturer, an authorized representative of the manufacturer, or the chief engineer.

(3) A seal placed on the water flowmeter or totalizer by the chief engineer has been broken.

(4) The water flowmeter register is not visible or is unreadable for any reason.

(5) There is not full pipe flow through the water flowmeter.

(6) Flow-straightening vanes have not been properly designed, manufactured, and installed.

(7) The water flowmeter is not calibrated for the nominal size of the pipe in which the flowmeter is installed.

(8) The water flowmeter is not installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation specifications. However, five diameters of straight pipe above the water flowmeter sensor and two diameters below the water flowmeter sensor shall be the minimum spacing, regardless of the manufacturer's installation specifications.

(9) A water flowmeter is installed at a location at which the flowmeter does not measure all of the water diverted from the source of supply.

(b) A water flowmeter installed in the diversion works or a distribution system for a water right authorized for municipal use shall not be subject to the requirements of paragraphs (a)(2) and (3) if an accurate record of water use can be determined by readings from at least one alternate water flowmeter in the same diversion works or distribution system. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 82a-706c; effective Sept. 22, 2000; amended Oct. 24, 2003; amended May 21, 2010.)

Article 3.—APPROPRIATION RIGHTS

5-3-4a. Hearing before issuance of an order. (a) A hearing may be held pursuant to K.A.R. 5-14-3a by the chief engineer, or a person designated by the chief engineer, before the chief engineer issues an order if one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The chief engineer finds it to be in the public interest to hold a hearing.

(2) A hearing has been requested by a person who shows to the satisfaction of the chief engineer that approval of the application could cause impairment of senior water rights or permits.

(3) The chief engineer desires public input on the matter.

(b) The hearing shall be electronically recorded by the chief engineer.

(c) If all of the parties agree, an informal conference instead of a hearing may be held by the chief engineer pursuant to K.A.R. 5-14-3a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 82a-708b, 82a-711, and 82a-737; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 31, 1994; amended March 20, 2009.)

5-3-23. Maximum reasonable annual quantity approvable for irrigation use for an application for change in place of use and a request to reduce a water right; exceptions.

(a) Except as provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), for water rights with a priority date before September 22, 2000, the maximum reasonable annual quantity of water that may be approved for either of the following shall be that quantity of water reasonably necessary to irrigate crops in the region of the state where the proposed place of use is located as specified in K.A.R. 5-3-19(a):

(1) An application for change in place of use for irrigation filed pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-708b and amendments thereto; or

(2) a request to reduce the authorized place of use for irrigation for a water right filed pursuant to K.A.R. 5-7-5.

(b) Except as provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e), for water rights with a priority date on or after September 22, 2000, the maximum reasonable annual quantity of water that may be approved for either of the following shall be that quantity of water reasonably necessary to irrigate crops in the region of the state where the proposed place of use is located as specified in K.A.R. 5-3-19(b):

(1) An application for change in place of use for irrigation filed pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-708b and amendments thereto; or

(2) a request to reduce the authorized place of use for a water right filed pursuant to K.A.R. 5-7-5.

(c) The maximum reasonable quantities approvable in subsections (a) and (b) shall not exceed either of the following:

(1) The applicable quantity specified in either subsection (a) or (b); or

(2) the maximum quantity of acre-feet per acre authorized by the vested water right or certificate of appropriation, whichever is greater. The maxi-

imum authorized quantity of acre-feet per acre shall be calculated by dividing the maximum annual quantity of water authorized when the application for change or request to reduce is filed by the number of acres authorized when the application for change is filed.

(d) The quantities specified in subsections (a), (b), and (c) may be exceeded only if the applicant demonstrates to the chief engineer that the requested quantity is reasonable for the intended irrigation use, is not wasteful, and will not otherwise prejudicially and unreasonably affect the public interest and if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) Because of specialty crops or other unusual conditions, the quantity specified in K.A.R. 5-3-19(a) is insufficient.

(2) A request for reduction of the authorized place of use is made for a water right located in both the Rattlesnake Creek Subbasin and the Big Bend Groundwater Management District Number Five to comply with the agriculture water enhancement program and both of the following conditions are met:

(A) The reduction of the authorized place of use will lead to an overall reduction in water use.

(B) The reduction of the authorized place of use pursuant to paragraph (d)(2) requires the approval of any future reduction or change to a water right so reduced to meet the requirements in subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of this regulation and in K.A.R. 5-5-11.

(e) The maximum annual quantity of water approved pursuant to this regulation shall not exceed the maximum annual quantity of water authorized by the water right when the change application is approved. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-707(e) and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-708b; effective Sept. 22, 2000; amended, T-5-8-16-10, Aug. 16, 2010; amended Nov. 19, 2010.)

Article 4.—DISTRIBUTION OF WATER BETWEEN USERS

5-4-1. Distribution of water between users when a prior right is being impaired. In responding to a complaint that a prior water right is being impaired, the following procedure shall be followed:

(a) **Complaint.** The complaint shall be submitted in writing to the chief engineer or that person's authorized representative. The chief engi-

neer shall take no action until the written complaint is submitted and, for non-domestic groundwater rights, the information specified in paragraph (b)(2) is provided.

(b) **Investigation.** The chief engineer shall investigate the physical conditions involved, according to the water rights involved in the complaint.

(1) If the water right is domestic, the chief engineer may require the complainant to provide a written report similar to that described in paragraph (b)(2).

(2) If the water right claimed to be impaired is not a domestic right and its source of water is groundwater, the complainant shall provide to the chief engineer a written report completed within 180 days preceding the date of the complaint. Within 30 days of the complainant's request, the chief engineer shall provide the complainant with data from the division of water resources that is relevant to preparation of the required report. The complainant's report shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Be prepared by a licensed well driller, a professional engineer, or a licensed geologist;

(B) describe the construction and the components of the well;

(C) provide data to show the extent to which the well has fully penetrated the productive portions of the aquifer with water of acceptable quality for the authorized use; and

(D) provide testing and inspection data to show the extent to which the pump and power unit are in good working condition to make full use of the available aquifer.

(3) In assessing the complainant's written report, the chief engineer may use all relevant data, including historical data from water well completion records, Kansas geological survey bulletins, and other data in the water right files.

(4) If the area of complaint is located within the boundaries of a groundwater management district (GMD), the chief engineer shall notify the GMD of the complaint before initiating the investigation and shall give the board of directors of the GMD the opportunity to assist with the investigation.

(5) If the source of water is groundwater, the chief engineer may require hydrologic testing to determine hydrological characteristics as part of the investigation. The chief engineer shall provide notice to water right owners in a geographic area sufficient to conduct the hydrologic testing and to determine who could be affected by the actions made necessary by the results of the investigation.

These water right owners shall be known as the potentially affected parties. As part of the investigation, the chief engineer may require access to points of diversion or observation wells and may require the installation of observation wells.

(6) Data acquired during the investigation shall be provided to the complainant and any other persons notified for review and comment at their request as the investigation proceeds.

(c) Report. The chief engineer shall issue a report stating the relevant findings of the investigation.

(1) If the complainant's water right is a domestic water right or has surface water as its source and the complainant claims impairment by the diversion of water pursuant to surface rights, the chief engineer shall provide a copy of the report to the complainant and to the potentially affected parties. This report shall constitute the final report of the investigation.

(2) If the complainant's water right is not a domestic right and has groundwater as its source or if the complainant's water right has surface water as its source and claims impairment by the diversion of water pursuant to groundwater rights, a copy of the report shall be provided by the division of water resources to the complainant and to the potentially affected parties. The report shall be posted by the division of water resources on the department of agriculture's web site. This report shall constitute the initial report of the investigation.

(A) If the initial report shows impairment, the potentially affected parties shall have the opportunity to submit written comments on the initial report within 30 days of its posting on the department's web site or a longer period if granted by the chief engineer. The chief engineer shall consider the written comments of the potentially affected parties.

(B) If the area of complaint is located within the boundaries of a GMD, the chief engineer shall provide a copy of the initial report to the GMD and shall consider any written comments submitted by the GMD board within 30 days of the posting of the initial report on the department's web site or a longer period if granted by the chief engineer.

(C) Nothing in this regulation shall prevent the chief engineer from regulating water uses that the chief engineer has determined are directly impairing senior water rights during the comment period or, if applicable, before obtaining written

comments by the GMD board during the comment period.

(3) After reviewing comments on the initial report from potentially affected parties and, if applicable, from the GMD board, the chief engineer shall issue a final report, which shall be provided to the complainant, the potentially affected parties, and the GMD board if applicable and shall be posted on the department of agriculture's web site.

(4) The chief engineer may require conservation plans authorized by K.S.A. 82a-733, and amendments thereto, based on the initial and final reports.

(5) If the chief engineer's final report determines impairment and the source of water is a regional aquifer, the final report shall determine whether the impairment is substantially caused by a regional overall lowering of the water table. If the impairment is determined to be substantially caused by a regional overall lowering of the water table, no further action shall be taken under this regulation, and the procedure specified in K.A.R. 5-4-1a shall be followed.

(d) Request to secure water. If the complainant desires the chief engineer to regulate water rights that the final report has found to be impairing the complainant's water right, the complainant shall submit a written request to secure water to satisfy the complainant's prior right. The request to secure water shall be submitted on a prescribed form furnished by the division of water resources. The complainant shall specify the minimum reasonable rate needed to satisfy the water right and shall also provide information substantiating that need. The chief engineer shall determine how to regulate the impairing rights. Each request to secure water to satisfy irrigation-use water rights shall expire at the end of the calendar year in which the request was submitted.

(e) Notice of order.

(1) The chief engineer shall give a written notice and directive to those water right holders whose use of water must be curtailed to secure water to satisfy the complainant's prior rights.

(2) If the area of complaint is located within the boundaries of a GMD and if the final report determines that the impairment is substantially due to direct interference, the chief engineer shall allow the GMD board to recommend how to regulate the impairing water rights to satisfy the impaired right.

(3) The chief engineer may consider regulating

the impairing rights the next year and rotating water use among rights.

(4) All water delivered to the user's point of diversion for that individual's use at the specified rate or less shall be applied to the authorized beneficial use and shall count against the quantity of water specified unless the user notifies the chief engineer or authorized representative that diversion and use will be discontinued for a period of time for good reason.

(5) When the quantity of water needed has been delivered to the user's point of diversion or when the user discontinues that individual's use of water, those persons who have been directed to regulate their use shall be notified that they may resume the diversion and use of water.

(6) If the available water supply in the source increases, the chief engineer may allow some or all of the regulated users to resume use, depending on the supply. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a; modified, L. 1978, ch. 460, May 1, 1978; amended Oct. 29, 2010.)

5-4-1a. Distribution of water between users when a prior right is being impaired due to a regional lowering of the water table.

(a) When a complaint is received that a prior right to the use of water is being impaired, the procedure specified in K.A.R. 5-4-1 shall be followed until the determination is made that the impairment is caused substantially by a regional lowering of the water table.

(b)(1) If the area of complaint is located within the boundaries of a groundwater management district (GMD), the GMD board shall recommend the steps necessary to satisfy senior water rights. Recommendations may include following the GMD management program, amending the GMD management program, or pursuing any other means to satisfy senior water rights. The GMD board shall submit its recommendations to the chief engineer within six months of the determination that the impairment is caused substantially by a regional lowering of the water table or within a longer time if approved by the chief engineer.

(2) The GMD board shall publish notice of its recommendations once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the impairment is occurring.

(3) The chief engineer shall determine the appropriate course of action to satisfy senior water rights. To that end, the chief engineer shall con-

sider the GMD's timely recommendations and may conduct a study similar to that described in paragraph (c)(1).

(4) The chief engineer shall publish notice of the course of action once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the impairment is occurring.

(c)(1) If the area of complaint is located outside the boundaries of a GMD and determined to be caused by a regional lowering of the water table, the chief engineer shall conduct a study to determine the appropriate course of action. The study shall include a determination of the effectiveness and economic impact of administering one or more water rights in accordance with K.A.R. 5-4-1, the effectiveness and economic impact of the types of corrective controls listed under K.S.A. 82a-1038 and amendments thereto, and any other means to satisfy senior water rights while preserving the economic vitality of the region.

(2) The chief engineer shall determine the appropriate course of action, based on the study described in paragraph (c)(1).

(3) The chief engineer shall publish notice of the course of action once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the impairment is occurring. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a; effective Oct. 29, 2010.)

Article 7.—ABANDONMENT AND TERMINATION

5-7-1. Due and sufficient cause for non-use. (a) Each of the following circumstances shall be considered "due and sufficient cause," as used in K.S.A. 82a-718 and amendments thereto:

(1) Adequate moisture from natural precipitation exists for the production of grain, forage, or specialty crops, as determined by the moisture requirements of the specific crop.

(2) A right has been established or is in the process of being perfected for use of water from one or more preferred sources in which a supply is available currently but is likely to be depleted during periods of drought.

(3) Water is not available from the source of water supply for the authorized use at times needed.

(4) Water use is temporarily discontinued by the owner for a definite period of time to permit soil, moisture, and water conservation, as documented by any of the following:

(A) Furnishing to the chief engineer a copy of

a contract showing that land that has been lawfully irrigated with a water right that has not been abandoned is enrolled in a multiyear federal or state conservation program that has been approved by the chief engineer;

(B) enrolling the water right in the water right conservation program in accordance with K.A.R. 5-7-4, K.A.R. 5-7-4b, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-741 and amendments thereto; or

(C) any other method acceptable to the chief engineer that can be adequately documented by the owner before the nonuse takes place.

(5) Management and conservation practices are being applied that require the use of less water than authorized. If a conservation plan has been required by the chief engineer, the management and conservation practices used shall be consistent with the conservation plan approved by the chief engineer to qualify under this subsection.

(6) The chief engineer has previously approved the placement of the point of diversion in a standby status in accordance with K.A.R. 5-1-2.

(7) Physical problems exist with the point of diversion, distribution system, place of use, or the operator. This circumstance shall constitute due and sufficient cause only for a period of time reasonable to correct the problem.

(8) Conditions exist beyond the control of the owner that prevent access to the authorized place of use or point of diversion, as long as the owner is taking reasonable affirmative action to gain access.

(9) An alternate source of water supply was not needed and was not used because the primary source of supply was adequate to supply the needs of the water right owner.

(10) The chief engineer determines that a manifest injustice would result if the water right were deemed abandoned under the circumstances of the case.

(11) The water right is located in an area of the state that is closed to new appropriations of water by regulation or order of the chief engineer but is not closed by a safe-yield analysis.

(12) The water right has been deposited in a water bank authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-761 through K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-773, and amendments thereto.

(13) Water use, as authorized by the water right, is suspended because the water right is enrolled in a multiyear flex account, pursuant to K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-736 and amendments thereto.

(b) In addition to circumstances considered due and sufficient cause pursuant to subsection (a), both of the following requirements shall also be met to constitute due and sufficient cause for non-use of water:

(1) The reason purporting to constitute due and sufficient cause shall have in fact prevented, or made unnecessary, the authorized beneficial use of water.

(2) Except for the temporarily discontinued use of water as provided by paragraph (a)(4) and for physical problems with the point of diversion or distribution system as provided by paragraph (a)(7), the owner shall maintain the diversion works in a functional condition.

(c) Each year of nonuse for which the chief engineer finds that due and sufficient cause exists shall be considered to interrupt the successive years of nonuse for which due and sufficient cause does not exist.

(d) When a verified report of the chief engineer, or the chief engineer's authorized representative, is made a matter of record at a hearing held pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-718, and amendments thereto, that establishes nonuse of a water right for five or more successive years, the water right owner shall have the burden of showing that there have not been five or more successive years of nonuse without due and sufficient cause. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-718; modified, L. 1978, ch. 460, May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 31, 1994; amended Oct. 24, 2003; amended May 21, 2010; amended April 18, 2014.)

5-7-4. Water rights conservation program; tier 1. (a) Applications for enrollment in the water rights conservation program (WRCP) received on or before December 31, 2009, shall be considered for enrollment in the program as tier 1 applications. Enrollment in tier 1 of the WRCP approved by the chief engineer and continued compliance with the WRCP shall constitute due and sufficient cause for nonuse pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-718, and amendments thereto, and K.A.R. 5-7-1.

(b) In order to qualify for enrollment in the WRCP as a tier 1 applicant, all of the following requirements and conditions shall be met:

(1) The point of diversion shall be located in either of the following locations:

(A) An area that is closed to new appropriations

of water, except for temporary permits, term permits, and domestic use; or

(B) some other area designated by the chief engineer as an area where it would be in the public interest to allow water rights to be placed in the WRCP. In areas within the boundaries of a groundwater management district, the recommendations of the board of the district shall be taken into consideration by the chief engineer.

(2) Each of the owners of the water right shall agree to totally suspend all water use authorized by that water right for the duration of the contract.

(3) The owner or owners of the water right shall sign a contract with the chief engineer, or the chief engineer's authorized representative, before placing the water right into the WRCP. The contract shall be binding on all successors in interest to the water right owner.

(4) Only an entire water right may be placed into the WRCP. If a portion of a water right has been abandoned, the portion that is still in good standing may be enrolled in the WRCP. If a water right is administratively divided by the chief engineer, each portion of that divided water right shall be considered to be an entire water right for the purpose of this regulation.

(A) If at least five successive years of nonuse have occurred before application for enrollment in the WRCP, a determination of whether or not that water right is subject to abandonment before entry into the program, including an analysis of any reasons given that might constitute due and sufficient cause for nonuse, shall be made by the chief engineer.

(B) If, after review of the information, it appears that the right has been abandoned, the statutory procedures, including the right to a hearing, shall be followed to determine whether or not the right has been abandoned.

(5) Only the portion of a water right in good standing at the time of application for enrollment may be entered into the WRCP.

(c) Other requirements of enrollment in the WRCP program shall include the following:

(1) Water rights shall be placed into the WRCP for a definite period of calendar years of no fewer than five and no more than 10. Each WRCP contract shall terminate upon expiration of the time period specified in the contract.

(2) The water right owner or operator shall not be required to maintain the diversion works or delivery system during the period of the WRCP contract. If the pump is removed from a well, the

well shall be properly capped or sealed during the contract. These requirements shall be in addition to those made by the Kansas department of health and environment pursuant to the groundwater exploration and protection act, K.S.A. 82a-1201 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(3) A certificate determining the extent to which a water right has been perfected shall be issued by the chief engineer before entering the water right into the WRCP if all of the following conditions are met:

(A) An applicant has a permit to appropriate water for beneficial use and has perfected all, or any portion, of the water right authorized by the permit.

(B) The time in which to perfect the water right has expired, including any authorized extensions of time.

(C) A field inspection has been completed.

(4) If the time to perfect the water right, or any authorized extension of that right, has not expired, enrollment in the WRCP shall be considered as suspending the time to perfect. Upon expiration of the WRCP contract pertaining to this water right, the time to perfect shall again commence, and the applicant shall be required to perfect the water right within the remainder of the time allowed to perfect, or any authorized extension of that time.

(5) Each year after authorized enrollment in the WRCP, the water use correspondent shall indicate on the water use report that no water was used because the water right was enrolled in the WRCP.

(6) If the owner breaches, or causes or allows a breach of, the WRCP contract with the chief engineer, each year of nonuse between the effective date of the contract and the date of the breach shall be counted as years of nonuse without due and sufficient cause for the purpose of determining whether or not the water right has been abandoned pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-718, and amendments thereto. Before this penalty is imposed, the owner shall be given an opportunity to show either of the following:

(A) A breach of contract did not occur.

(B) A breach occurred, but either was minor or has been cured, and should not constitute grounds for imposing the penalty. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-741; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706, K.S.A. 82a-713, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-714, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-718, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-741; effective July 1,

1994; amended Sept. 22, 2000; amended Dec. 28, 2009; amended April 18, 2014).

5-7-4b. Water rights conservation program; tier 2. (a) Each application for enrollment in the water rights conservation program (WRCP) received on or after July 1, 2011, shall be considered as a WRCP tier 2 application.

(b) Enrollment of a water right in tier 2 of the WRCP shall be by order of the chief engineer and compliance with the requirements of subsection (d).

(c) For a water right to be eligible to be enrolled in tier 2 of the WRCP, each of the following requirements shall be met:

(1) Except for domestic use, the point of diversion shall be located in either of the following locations:

(A) An area that is closed to new appropriations of water by regulation or order of the chief engineer or, only within the Ogallala aquifer, is effectively closed due to overappropriation determined by a safe-yield analysis; or

(B) some other area designated by the chief engineer as an area where it would be in the public interest to allow water rights to be placed in the WRCP. In areas within the boundaries of a groundwater management district, the recommendations of the board of the district shall be taken into consideration by the chief engineer.

(2) Each of the owners of the water right shall agree to totally suspend all water use authorized by the water right for the duration of the enrollment period.

(3) The owner or owners of the water right shall submit an application to the chief engineer, or the chief engineer's authorized representative, requesting that the water right be enrolled.

(4) Only an entire water right may be enrolled in the WRCP. If a water right is administratively divided by the chief engineer, each portion of the water right shall be considered to be an entire water right.

(5) The water right shall not be deemed abandoned pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-718, and amendments thereto.

(d) Requirements of any order enrolling a water right in the WRCP shall include the following:

(1) Water rights shall be placed into the WRCP for a definite period of calendar years of no fewer than five and no more than 10 as requested by the application.

(2) The water right owner or operator shall not

be required to maintain the diversion works or delivery system during the period of enrollment. If the pump is removed from a well, the well shall be properly capped or sealed during the period of enrollment. These requirements shall be in addition to those requirements made by the Kansas department of health and environment pursuant to the groundwater exploration and protection act, K.S.A. 82a-1201 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(3) A certificate determining the extent to which a water right has been perfected shall be issued by the chief engineer before enrolling the water right in the WRCP.

(4) Each year after authorized enrollment in the WRCP, the water use correspondent shall indicate on the water use report that no water was used because the water right was enrolled in the WRCP.

(e) Each diversion of water for beneficial use, other than domestic use, under authority of a water right while enrolled in the WRCP shall result in revocation of the enrollment order and the loss of due and sufficient cause for nonuse of water during the portion of the enrollment period occurring before the diversion.

(f) Each diversion of water for beneficial use, other than domestic use, during the enrollment period shall be considered a violation of the order enrolling the water right. Any such diversion of water may result in a civil penalty pursuant to K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-737, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-741; effective April 18, 2014.)

Article 9.—TEMPORARY PERMITS

5-9-3. Quantity. A temporary permit shall not be granted for a quantity of water in excess of 4,000,000 gallons, except for either of the following:

(a) Dewatering purposes; or

(b) water that is to be diverted from a source located on a construction site and used on the construction site in connection with a project that the chief engineer has approved pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-301 through 82a-305a or K.S.A. 24-126, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 82a-727; effective May 1, 1979; amended Dec. 3, 1990; amended June 22, 2012.)

Article 14.—ENFORCEMENT AND APPEALS

5-14-3. Orders. (a) An order subject to review pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1901, and amend-

ments thereto, shall be issued by the chief engineer in each of the following matters:

(1) The approval or dismissal of an application to change the place of use, the point of diversion, the use made of water, or any combination of these, filed pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-708b and amendments thereto;

(2) the approval or dismissal of an application to appropriate water for beneficial use filed pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-711 and amendments thereto;

(3) the declaration of abandonment and termination of a water right pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-718 and amendments thereto; and

(4) the suspension of the use of water under a term permit, an approved application for a permit to appropriate water for beneficial use, an appropriation right, or a vested right, pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-770 and amendments thereto.

(b) Each order that is issued pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-737, and amendments thereto, and is subject to review pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1901, and amendments thereto, shall be issued by the chief engineer, or the chief engineer's designee, in the assessment of civil penalty, the modification of a person's water right or permit to use water, the suspension of a person's water right or permit to use water, or any combination of these.

(c) Unless limited or prohibited by statute, any person to whom the order is directed or who has a property interest that could be adversely affected by the action or proposed action may request a review pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1901, and amendments thereto, without filing a request for a hearing before the chief engineer.

(d) The chief engineer shall not be required to hold a hearing before issuing an order unless required by statute.

(e)(1) Any person to whom an order will be directed may request a hearing before the chief engineer before the issuance of an order by the chief engineer. The person shall then be notified by the chief engineer that, if the request is granted by the chief engineer, the person shall not be allowed to have a second hearing before the chief engineer after the issuance of the order. Within 15 days after the notice is sent, the person shall notify the chief engineer whether the requestor wants to proceed with a hearing before the chief engineer issues the order.

(2) If a hearing is held by the chief engineer before the issuance of the order by the chief engineer and the person to whom the order is directed still desires to have the order reviewed, the

person shall seek review pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1901, and amendments thereto, if that type of review is authorized by statute.

(f) If a person to whom an order was directed did not have a hearing before the issuance of an order, that person may request a hearing before the chief engineer after issuance of the order. The person shall submit a written request for hearing to the chief engineer within 15 days of service of the order pursuant to K.S.A. 77-531, and amendments thereto. If a hearing is not requested, the person may seek review pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1901, and amendments thereto, within 30 days of service of the order pursuant to K.S.A. 77-531 and amendments thereto, if that type of review is authorized by statute. Each request for a hearing shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be filed in writing with the chief engineer within 15 days after the date of service of the order; and

(2) set forth the factual and legal basis for the hearing request. The factual basis may be stated generally and shall not be required to be specific if the written request clearly establishes the existence of disputed facts. The request for hearing may be denied if the request fails to clearly establish factual or legal issues.

(g) A request for intervention in a matter pending hearing from a person or persons other than those to whom the order is directed may be granted by the chief engineer if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The chief engineer has issued a notice of hearing.

(2) The person requesting to intervene has filed a notice with the chief engineer that the order in the pending matter could adversely affect one or more of the following:

(A) The person's property interest in the pending matter;

(B) the person's water right or permit to appropriate water; or

(C) the person's statutory duty to act.

(3) The chief engineer has determined that the interests of justice and the orderly and prompt conduct of the proceedings will not be impaired by allowing the intervention. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 82a-708b, 82a-711, 82a-718, 82a-737, 82a-770, and 82a-1901; effective Sept. 22, 2000; amended March 20, 2009.)

5-14-3a. Hearing procedure. The proce-

dures specified in this regulation shall apply to any hearing held by the chief engineer pursuant to K.A.R. 5-14-3. Upon notice to all parties, these procedures may be applied by the chief engineer to any other hearings held under the Kansas water appropriation act. (a) Unless otherwise required by statute, the following persons and entities shall be allowed to be parties to a formal hearing before the chief engineer:

(1) The division of water resources, Kansas department of agriculture (DWR);

(2) the person or persons to whom the order is, or will be, directed;

(3) the applicant to change the place of use, the point of diversion, the use made of water, or any combination of these, under K.S.A. 82a-708b and amendments thereto, or the applicant to appropriate water for beneficial use under K.S.A. 82a-711, and amendments thereto;

(4) the owners of the proposed place of use and the owners of the place of use authorized under the application, water right, or permit to appropriate water; and

(5) any other person who has filed a timely petition for intervention in accordance with K.A.R. 5-14-3(e).

(b) The hearing shall be presided over by the chief engineer or the chief engineer's designee. Authority may be delegated by the chief engineer to the presiding officer to issue the order or to make written recommendations to the chief engineer after the hearing.

(c) Unless otherwise required by statute, the presiding officer shall issue a written notice of hearing to all parties and to any person who requests notice of a hearing.

(1) Notice of hearing shall be served on the parties as required by statute, but not later than 15 days before the hearing.

(2) The notice of hearing shall be served by mail, facsimile, electronic mail, or hand-delivery and shall be evidenced by a certificate of service. If due diligence fails to locate a person allowed to be a party, then notice by publication shall be made in the manner indicated in K.A.R. 5-14-3a (d) (2).

(3) The notice of hearing shall include the following:

(A) A case or other identification number and a descriptive title, which shall appear on all correspondence relating to the docket. If more than one matter has been consolidated for hearing, all

numbers and descriptive titles shall appear on all correspondence;

(B) the names and mailing addresses of all parties;

(C) a statement of the time, place and nature of the hearing. If more than one matter has been consolidated for hearing, statement of the nature of the hearing shall include all matters to be heard;

(D) a statement that the presiding officer may complete the hearing without the participation of any party who fails to attend or participate in a prehearing conference, hearing, or other stage in the proceeding; and

(E) if nonparties are provided an opportunity to submit comments, the time and place where oral comments will be accepted and the deadline and mailing address for the submission of written comments.

(4) For abandonment hearings under K.S.A. 82a-718, and amendments thereto, the notice of hearing shall include a copy of the verified report of the chief engineer or the chief engineer's representative.

(d) Unless otherwise required by statute, if members of the public will be given an opportunity to submit oral and written comments, notice of the hearing shall be caused by the chief engineer to be distributed in the place or places where the action or proposed action will be effective.

(1) Notice of hearing shall be given as required by statute, but no later than 15 days before the hearing.

(2) The notice of hearing may be published in a newspaper of general circulation where the action or proposed action will be effective as required by statute, but shall be published at least 15 days before the hearing. The notice of hearing shall not be required to be in the form of a legal notice. The notice may also be given by any other means reasonably calculated to reach the residents of the area.

(e) Only the parties named in the notice of hearing or otherwise designated by the chief engineer may participate in the hearing.

(1) Any party may participate in person or, if the party is a corporation or other artificial person, by an authorized representative.

(2) Any party may be represented, at the party's own expense, by legal counsel or, if permitted by law, some other representative.

(3) The presiding officer may refuse to allow

representation that would constitute the unauthorized practice of law.

(4) The presiding officer may give nonparties the opportunity to present oral or written statements to be included in the record of the proceedings.

(5) The presiding officer may consider only oral statements that are given under oath or affirmation and signed written statements.

(6) The presiding officer shall allow all parties a reasonable opportunity to challenge or rebut all oral and written statements received.

(f) The presiding officer may allow any party to participate in prehearing conferences, the hearing, or any other stage of the proceedings by telephone or videoconference.

(1) Unless otherwise authorized by the presiding officer, the party wishing to participate by telephone shall notify the presiding officer at least 48 hours in advance of the prehearing conference. The party wishing to participate by telephone may be granted a continuance if the presiding officer is not able to grant the request.

(2) The presiding officer may require the party wishing to participate by telephone to initiate the call.

(3) The presiding officer may refuse to allow any party to participate by telephone if the party has not notified the presiding officer in advance and made arrangements for that participation or if any party objects.

(g) The presiding officer may hold one or more prehearing conferences as necessary to address preliminary matters or to facilitate the hearing.

(1) Notice of all prehearing conferences shall be given by the presiding officer to all parties and to all persons who have requested that notice. Notice may also be given to other interested persons at least 15 days before the prehearing conference.

(2) The notice of prehearing conference shall include the following:

(A) The names and mailing addresses of all parties;

(B) a statement of the time, place, and nature of the prehearing conference; and

(C) a statement that the presiding officer may complete the hearing without the participation of any party who fails to attend or participate in a prehearing conference, hearing, or other stage in the proceeding.

(3) The presiding officer shall issue a prehearing order after each prehearing conference.

(h) Discovery shall be limited to matters that are clearly relevant to the proceeding.

(i) Each party shall have the opportunity to file pleadings, objections, and motions. At the presiding officer's discretion, any party may be given an opportunity to file briefs, proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, and proposed orders.

(1) Each party shall serve a copy of any written filings on each of the other parties.

(A) Service may be made by mail, facsimile, electronic mail, or hand-delivery.

(B) Service shall be presumed if the person making service signs a written certificate of service.

(C) Service by mail shall be complete upon mailing.

(2) The presiding officer shall notify all parties of the deadlines for written filings and may extend the deadlines upon request of any party.

(A) Unless otherwise stated in the notice or order of the presiding officer, all deadlines to file documents within a specific number of days shall end at the close of business on the third working day after the deadline set in the notice or order mailed out by the presiding officer.

(B) In computing any deadline, the day of service shall not be included. Working days shall not include Saturdays, Sundays, state holidays, and federal holidays.

(3) The presiding officer shall not be required to consider any written filing that has not been filed on or before the deadline or that is not served on all parties.

(4) Service upon an attorney of record shall be deemed to be service upon the party represented by the attorney.

(j) After the presiding officer has issued a notice of hearing and before an order is issued, no party or its attorneys shall discuss the merits of the proceedings with the presiding officer or with any other person named in the prehearing order as assisting the presiding officer in the hearing, unless all parties have the opportunity to participate.

(1) If the presiding officer receives an ex parte communication, the presiding officer shall notify all parties that an ex parte communication has been received and place the notice in the record of the pending matter. The notice shall contain the following:

(A) A copy of any written ex parte communication received and any written response to the communication; and

(B) a memorandum stating the substance of any

oral ex parte communication received, any oral response made, and the identity of each person from whom the oral ex parte communication was received.

(2) Any party may submit written rebuttal to an ex parte communication within 15 days after service of notice of the communication. If any party submits a written rebuttal to an ex parte communication, that party shall simultaneously serve a copy on all other parties and the presiding officer. All timely filed written rebuttals shall be placed in the record of the pending matter.

(3) A presiding officer who has received an ex parte communication shall withdraw from the pending matter if the presiding officer determines that the communication has rendered the presiding officer no longer qualified to hear the pending matter because of bias, prejudice, or interest.

(4) Any party may petition for the disqualification of a presiding officer upon discovering facts establishing grounds for disqualification because of bias, prejudice, or interest.

(5) Each presiding officer whose disqualification is requested shall determine whether to grant the petition, stating facts and reasons for the determination. The facts and reasons for the presiding officer's decision shall be entered into the record.

(k) The presiding officer may consolidate any proceedings if there are common issues to be resolved or a common factual basis for the proceedings. The presiding officer may consolidate proceedings on the presiding officer's own motion or upon the request of the parties to all proceedings.

(l) The presiding officer may continue the hearing or any other proceeding on that person's own motion or at the request of a party.

(1) A party shall notify all other parties before requesting a continuance.

(2) The presiding officer shall not be required to continue the hearing if all other parties have not been consulted or if any party objects.

(3) Each party who requires a continuance because of an emergency shall notify the presiding officer and any other party as soon as the party reasonably determines that an emergency exists.

(m) Each party shall have a reasonable opportunity to be heard. Each party shall be given the opportunity to present evidence and argument, conduct cross-examination, and submit rebuttal evidence, except as may be restricted by a pre-hearing order or limited grant of intervention.

(1) Unless otherwise limited by this regulation

or the presiding officer, each party and each intervener shall be given an opportunity to make opening statements and closing arguments.

(2) Unless the parties have been required to exchange exhibits before the hearing, each party shall bring a copy of each document offered as evidence for each party and at least two copies for the presiding officer. If possible, the original document, or a certified copy of the document, shall be offered into evidence at the hearing.

(3) All hearings shall be open to the public.

(4) All testimony of parties and witnesses shall be made under oath or affirmation.

(5) The direct examination of each witness shall be followed by cross-examination of the witness. Cross-examination shall be limited in scope to the testimony upon direct examination. Redirect examination shall be limited in scope to the testimony upon cross-examination. Recross-examination shall be limited in scope to the testimony upon redirect.

(6) No more than one attorney for each party shall examine or cross-examine a witness. The presiding officer may require that only one attorney be allowed to cross-examine a witness on behalf of all parties united in interest.

(7) All testimony shall be taken on the record unless the presiding officer grants a request to go off the record.

(8) At the time determined by the presiding officer, the presiding officer shall announce that the record of exhibits and testimony shall be closed and, if applicable, that the matter has been taken under advisement.

(9) The record shall not be reopened except upon order of the presiding officer or the chief engineer.

(n)(1) In any hearing concerning an application filed under K.S.A. 82a-708b or K.S.A. 82a-711 and amendments thereto, the applicant shall bear the burden of proving, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the application should be approved.

(2) If the DWR does not offer opinion testimony concerning whether and how the application complies or does not comply with the applicable regulations, its participation in the hearing shall be limited as follows:

(A) The DWR shall make a proffer of the records of the agency pertaining to the pending matter and may offer the testimony of fact witnesses to lay foundation for the proffer. These witnesses may be cross-examined, but cross-examination

shall be limited to the scope of the direct questioning.

(B) If any member of the DWR's staff is called as a witness for or is cross-examined by another party, the DWR shall be allowed to conduct cross-examination of the witnesses offered by that party.

(3) The applicant shall be heard after the DWR's proffer, unless the presiding officer determines that another order of presentation will facilitate the conduct of the hearing.

(4) If the DWR offers opinion testimony concerning whether and how the application complies or does not comply with the applicable regulations, the DWR shall be heard after the applicant and the DWR may participate in the hearing to the same extent as the applicant, unless the presiding officer determines that a different order of presentation will facilitate the conduct of the hearing.

(5) The presiding officer shall determine the order in which other parties and interveners may be heard.

(o) In hearings concerning the assessment of a civil penalty, the modification of a water right, the suspension of a water right, or the suspension of the use of water under a water right, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) The DWR shall bear the burden of proving, by a preponderance of the evidence, that a violation under K.S.A. 82a-737 and amendments thereto or K.S.A. 82a-770 and amendments thereto, or both, has occurred.

(2) The DWR shall be heard first at the hearing, unless the presiding officer determines that a different order of presentation will facilitate the conduct of the hearing. The presiding officer shall determine the order in which other parties and interveners may be heard.

(p) In an abandonment hearing pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-718 and amendments thereto, the DWR shall first present the verified report specified in K.S.A. 82a-718, and amendments thereto.

(1) The verified report shall be a report of the DWR's investigation into the water use history and shall contain the following:

(A) Documentation that shows the use or non-use of water authorized by the water right as established by the contents of the DWR water right file and as reported to the DWR, pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-732 and amendments thereto;

(B) the analysis of the documentation used in the verified report by the preparer of the verified report;

(C) a conclusion citing the specific successive years of nonuse to meet the criteria for abandonment found in K.S.A. 82a-718 and amendments thereto; and

(D) the years for which due and sufficient cause for nonuse pursuant to K.A.R. 5-7-1 was reported to the chief engineer pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-732, and amendments thereto, and verified by the DWR.

(2)(A) If the verified report specified by K.S.A. 82a-718(a), and amendments thereto, establishes that there has been no lawful, beneficial use of water for the period of time specified in K.S.A. 82a-718(a) and amendments thereto and that due and sufficient cause for the nonuse of water has not been reported to the DWR pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-732 and amendments thereto during this period, this shall be considered to be prima facie evidence that the water right has been abandoned.

(B) Upon a determination by the presiding officer that prima facie evidence of abandonment exists, the water right owner shall bear the burden of rebutting the prima facie evidence by a preponderance of the evidence establishing that there had been lawful, beneficial use of water during the time period in question or that due and sufficient cause existed for the nonuse of water during the period of time in question, or both, to avoid the application of K.S.A. 82a-718(a) and amendments thereto.

(3) The DWR may participate in the hearing to the same extent as the owner or owners of the water right.

(4) The DWR shall be heard first at the hearing, unless the presiding officer determines that another order of presentation will facilitate the conduct of the hearing.

(5) The presiding officer shall determine the order in which other parties and interveners may be heard.

(q) During the hearing, all of the following shall apply:

(1) The presiding officer shall not be bound by the technical rules of evidence.

(2) The presiding officer shall give the parties a reasonable opportunity to be heard and to present evidence.

(3) The presiding officer shall give effect to the privileges listed in K.S.A. 60-426 through 436, and amendment thereto, and any other privileges recognized by law.

(4) Evidence shall not be required to be excluded solely if the evidence is hearsay.

(5) All parties may note, in the record, their exceptions to any ruling or other action of the presiding officer.

(6) If the presiding officer sustains an objection to evidence or testimony, the party may make a proffer of the excluded evidence. The presiding officer may add other statements to clearly show the character of the evidence, the form in which the evidence was offered, and the objection and the ruling made. Upon request, the excluded testimony or evidence shall be marked and preserved for the record upon appeal.

(7) Without notice to the parties and without receiving a request from any party, the presiding officer may take administrative notice of the following:

(A) The Kansas water appropriation act and other Kansas statutes;

(B) regulations promulgated by the chief engineer;

(C) orders issued by or on behalf of the chief engineer; and

(D) specific facts and propositions of general knowledge that are so universally known or known within the profession that they cannot reasonably be the subject of dispute or that are capable of immediate and accurate determination by using easily accessible sources of indisputable accuracy.

(8) Upon reasonable notice to the parties and the opportunity to contest and offer rebuttal evidence, the presiding officer may also take administrative notice of any of the following:

(A) Scientific or technical matters within the DWR's specialized knowledge;

(B) the record of other proceedings before the DWR; and

(C) codes and standards that have been adopted by an agency of the United States, the state of Kansas, or any other state or by a nationally recognized organization or association.

(r) The hearing and all prehearing conferences shall be electronically recorded at the expense of the Kansas department of agriculture (KDA).

(1) Copies of electronic recordings may be obtained from the DWR. Written transcripts of the recording shall be available by request, and the requestor shall pay the cost of transcription.

(2) The DWR shall hire and pay for a court reporter if deemed necessary by the presiding officer for the presiding officer's use or for the preservation of testimony for later use in a court proceeding. Written transcripts shall be obtained

directly from the court reporter at the requestor's expense.

(s) If the chief engineer has not delegated authority to the presiding officer to issue an order, the presiding officer shall issue written recommendations to the chief engineer after the record of the hearing is closed.

(1) The recommendations shall be signed by the presiding officer and shall contain a statement of the recommended decision and the facts and conclusions of law upon which the recommended decision is based.

(2) The presiding officer shall serve the original, signed recommendations on the chief engineer and a copy of the recommendations on each party and on its counsel of record, if any, in the manner specified in this regulation.

(3) The recommendations shall state that the parties have at least 15 days after service in which to provide written comments to the chief engineer and shall contain a certificate of service. After the record of the hearing is closed, no party may submit additional evidence unless specifically permitted to do so by the presiding officer in advance of the submission. In order to receive permission to submit additional evidence, the party shall file a written request with the presiding officer, in advance, with a copy to each other party. Each other party shall be given a reasonable chance to respond to the request to submit additional information. If additional evidence is allowed, each other party shall be allowed a reasonable opportunity to rebut the additional evidence submitted.

(4) All comments submitted within the specified time frame shall be considered by the chief engineer before issuing an order.

(5) The order shall state that it is subject to review by the secretary of agriculture pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1901, and amendments thereto.

(t) An order shall be issued by the chief engineer or, if so authorized, the presiding officer after the record of the hearing is closed.

(1) The order shall be signed by the chief engineer or the presiding officer and shall contain a statement of the relevant law and the facts upon which the decision is based.

(2) The order shall be served on each party or its counsel of record in the manner specified in these regulations and shall contain a certificate of service.

(3) If the presiding officer made recommendations to the chief engineer, the order shall state which recommendations, if any, have been ac-

cepted by the chief engineer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 82a-708b, 82a-711, 82a-718, 82a-737, 82a-770, 82a-1038, and 82a-1901; effective March 20, 2009.)

Article 16.—FLEX ACCOUNT

5-16-1. Definitions. The terms and definitions in this regulation shall apply to this article and to K.S.A. 82a-736, and amendments thereto, unless the context clearly requires otherwise. (a) “Subdivision or subdivisions of the place of use for the base water right” means one or more portions of the authorized place of use under the base water right that are identifiable and completely circumscribed by the boundaries of place of use for the base water right.

(b) “Water conservation” means conservation by means of actual physical changes in a water distribution system or management practices that improve water use efficiency, which shall include one or more of the following:

(1) Conversion from flood irrigation to center pivot irrigation with a nozzle package designed to improve water use efficiency;

(2) conversion to subsurface drip irrigation;

(3) removal of an end gun, resulting in a significant reduction in the number of irrigated acres; or

(4) enrollment of the base water right in the water right conservation program, the conservation reserve program, or any other multiyear water conservation program approved by the chief engineer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 82a-736; effective Oct. 11, 2002; amended Jan. 6, 2006; amended, T-5-8-29-11, Aug. 29, 2011; amended Dec. 16, 2011; amended June 21, 2013.)

5-16-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 82a-708a(d), as amended by L. 2002, Ch. 181, § 21; effective Oct. 11, 2002; revoked June 21, 2013.)

5-16-3. Establishing a multiyear flex account. (a) A multiyear flex account shall be established by filing an application for a multiyear flex account and a term permit on a form prescribed by the chief engineer. Each application shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Except as specified in subsection (e), a separate application shall be filed for each water right and each point of diversion for which the owner

desires to establish a multiyear flex account. Each application shall be accompanied by the appropriate filing fee;

(2) be date-stamped showing the date the application was filed with the chief engineer;

(3) indicate the five consecutive calendar years that are to be designated as the multiyear flex account period; and

(4) indicate whether the multiyear flex account period will commence with the year in which the application is made if filed before October 1, or with the next calendar year after the calendar year in which the application is filed.

(b) Before any application to establish a multiyear flex account and a term permit will be accepted for filing, the application shall be signed by at least one owner of the water right or an authorized agent of an owner of the water right.

(c) Before the multiyear flex account can be established or the term permit approved, all of the water rights owners, or an authorized agent of the owners, shall verify upon oath or affirmation that the statements contained in the application are true and complete.

(d) If one or more owners refuse to sign the application or if a written request is filed by one or more of the owners to withdraw their signatures from the application before the application is approved, the application shall be dismissed.

(e) A single application to establish a multiyear flex account and apply for a term permit shall be filed in the following situations:

(1) Multiple water rights authorize the diversion of water from a single point of diversion that diverts water to an identical place of use.

(2) Multiple points of diversion are authorized by the chief engineer to divert water through a single water flowmeter before going to an identical place of use.

(f) The multiyear flex account shall not be established and the term permit to exercise the multiyear flex account shall not be valid until both have been approved by the chief engineer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 82a-736; effective Oct. 11, 2002; amended, T-5-8-29-11, Aug. 29, 2011; amended Dec. 16, 2011; amended June 21, 2013.)

5-16-4. Conditions on the term permit.

(a) The place of use authorized by a term permit shall be identical to the place or places of use authorized by the base water right or rights or a sub-

division or subdivisions of the place of use for the base water right.

(b) The types of use authorized by a term permit shall be limited to the types of use authorized by the base water right or rights.

(c) The rate of diversion authorized by a term permit shall not exceed the maximum instantaneous rate of diversion authorized by the base water right or rights. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 82a-736; effective Oct. 11, 2002; amended June 21, 2013.)

5-16-5. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 82a-736, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 89, sec. 28; effective Oct. 11, 2002; amended Jan. 6, 2006; amended, T-5-8-29-11, Aug. 29, 2011; amended Dec. 16, 2011; revoked June 21, 2013.)

5-16-6. Multiyear flex accounts and term permits. (a) The duration of the multiyear flex account and term permit shall be five consecutive calendar years.

(b) If water use records for a base water right are inadequate to accurately determine actual water use during any calendar year in the period used to determine the base average usage, then the actual water use for that calendar year shall be deemed to be zero.

(c) There shall be no carryover of unused quantities of water from one multiyear flex account or term permit to another multiyear flex account or term permit.

(d) No multiyear flex account shall be allowed if the multiyear flex account is inconsistent with the provisions of any intensive groundwater use control area created pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1036 through K.S.A. 82a-1040, and amendments thereto, or any local enhanced management area created pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1041, and amendments thereto.

(e) Water flowmeters shall be required under all multiyear flex account term permits and shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) A water flowmeter meeting the requirements of the chief engineer shall be installed on each point of diversion authorized by the base water right.

(2) Each water flowmeter and the measuring chamber shall be sealed to the diversion works in a manner to ensure that the flowmeter and the measuring chamber can not be removed and reinstalled without breaking the seal.

(3) Each water flowmeter register shall be

sealed in a manner to ensure that the register can not be manipulated without breaking the seal.

(4) Each replacement of a water flowmeter during the duration of a multiyear flex account shall be equipped with an anti-reverse-flow mechanism.

(f) Only an entire water right, or a portion of a water right that has been formally divided, may be deposited in a multiyear flex account. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent a multiyear flex account term permit from authorizing a subdivision of the place of use for the base water right as the place of use for the multiyear flex account.

(g) All water diverted pursuant to a term permit and the base water rights associated with the term permit shall be counted against the quantity of water deposited in the multiyear flex account. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 82a-736; effective Oct. 11, 2002; amended June 21, 2013.)

5-16-7. Conditions under which a base water right may be exercised. Each term permit approved by the chief engineer pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-736, and amendments thereto, shall include the condition that if the term permit can no longer be exercised because of an order issued by the chief engineer, including an intensive groundwater use control area order, a minimum desirable streamflow order, or an order to administer water rights to prevent impairment, then any base water right may be exercised to the extent that all of the following conditions are met: (a) The base water right is in priority, including priority with respect to any established minimum desirable streamflow.

(b) The annual quantity of water authorized by the base water right has not been diverted during that calendar year.

(c) The five-year quantity authorized by the term permit has not been completely used.

(d) The use of water under the base water right does not impair water rights senior to the base water right. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 82a-736; effective Oct. 11, 2002; amended June 21, 2013.)

Article 17.—WATER BANKING

5-17-2. Application to deposit a water right into a water bank or withdraw a deposit.

(a) Each water right owner proposing to deposit all or a portion of a water right into a water bank shall complete an application on a form prescribed

by the water bank and approved by the chief engineer. The application shall be filed with the water bank on or before April 1 of the year in which the deposit will be made. A water right, or a portion of a water right, may be deposited only in increments of full calendar years. A water right shall not be eligible for deposit if water use occurred under the water right, or a portion of the water right, at any time from January 1 through March 31 of the year in which the deposit will be made. The application shall contain the following information concerning the water right, or portion of the water right, that is proposed to be deposited:

(1) The file number of the water right to be deposited;

(2) if the water right is a vested right or an appropriation right that has been certified by the chief engineer, specification of that status;

(3) the hydrologic unit from which the water right is authorized to withdraw water;

(4) the calendar years during which the water right will be on deposit. This period shall not exceed five years; and

(5) any CRP contracts that were in effect for any part of the representative past period.

(b) A water right may be withdrawn from deposit only if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The water right has not been leased in whole or part.

(2) An application to withdraw the water right from deposit is made before July 1 of the calendar year for which the deposit has been made. Withdrawal of a water right during one calendar year also shall withdraw the water right from deposit in any subsequent years for which the water right may have been deposited. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-769; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-763, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-764, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-769; effective Aug. 13, 2004; amended May 21, 2010.)

Article 20.—INTENSIVE GROUNDWATER USE CONTROL AREA

5-20-1. Intensive groundwater use control area; public hearings. (a) In any case in which the chief engineer initiates proceedings for the designation of an intensive groundwater use control area (IGUCA), an independent hearing officer shall be appointed by the chief engineer.

The independent hearing officer shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Not have been an employee of the department of agriculture for at least five years before the appointment;

(2) be admitted to practice law in this state; and

(3) be knowledgeable by training and experience in water law and administrative procedure.

(b)(1) The independent hearing officer shall conduct one or more public hearings to determine whether both of the following conditions are met:

(A) One or more of the circumstances specified in K.S.A. 82a-1036, and amendments thereto, exist.

(B) The public interest requires that one or more corrective control provisions should be adopted.

(2) If both of the conditions in paragraph (b)(1) are met, the independent hearing officer shall recommend the boundaries of the IGUCA.

(c) At the public hearing specified in subsection (b), all of the following requirements shall be met:

(1) Documentary and oral evidence shall be taken, and a full and complete record of the public hearing shall be kept.

(2) The division of water resource's (DWR's) staff shall make a proffer of the records of the division pertaining to the proposed IGUCA and may present background, hydrologic, and other information and an analysis of that information, concerning the area in question.

(3) The DWR's proffer and any other DWR presentations shall be heard first, unless the hearing officer determines that a different order of presentation will facilitate the conduct of the hearing.

(4) If any part of the proposed IGUCA is within the boundaries of a groundwater management district (GMD), a representative of that GMD shall be allowed to present the GMD's own data, analysis, comments, provisions of the GMD's revised management plan, regulations, and recommendations at any public hearing.

(5) Each person shall be allowed to give an oral statement under oath or affirmation or to present documentary evidence, including a signed written statement.

(6) At the end of the public hearing, a reasonable opportunity for any person to submit oral or written comments concerning the matters presented may be allowed by the hearing officer.

(7) The hearing shall be conducted according

to the procedure specified in K.A.R. 5-14-3a. The hearing officer shall have the discretion to use a different procedure if it facilitates the conduct of the hearing.

(8) The independent hearing officer shall make the following findings of fact:

(A) Whether one or more of the circumstances specified in K.S.A. 82a-1036, and amendments thereto, exist; and

(B) whether the public interest requires that one or more corrective control provisions should be adopted.

(9) The independent hearing officer shall transmit the findings to the chief engineer.

(d) The proceeding shall be concluded if the independent hearing officer finds that at least one of the following conditions is met:

(1) None of the circumstances specified in K.S.A. 82a-1036, and amendments thereto, exist.

(2) The public interest does not require that any corrective control provisions should be adopted.

(e) The procedure specified in subsection (f) shall be followed by the chief engineer if the independent hearing officer meets all of the following conditions:

(1) Finds that one or more of the conditions specified in K.S.A. 82a-1036, and amendments thereto, exist;

(2) finds that public interest requires that any one or more corrective control provisions should be adopted; and

(3) recommends the boundaries of the proposed IGUCA.

(f) If the independent hearing officer makes the findings and recommendation specified in subsection (e), one or more public hearings shall be conducted by the chief engineer to determine the following:

(1) What the goals of the IGUCA should be;

(2) what corrective control provisions should be adopted; and

(3) what the final boundaries of the IGUCA should be.

After the hearing, the order described in K.S.A. 82a-1038, and amendments thereto, shall be issued by the chief engineer. The chief engineer's order shall include the independent hearing officer's findings of fact.

(g) Notice of the public hearings held by the independent hearing officer shall be given by regular mail and by publication, as specified in K.S.A. 82a-1037 and amendments thereto. (Authorized

by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 74-510a, K.S.A. 82a-1036, K.S.A. 82a-1037, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 82a-1038; effective Sept. 18, 2009.)

5-20-2. Formal review of intensive groundwater use control area orders. (a) For each intensive groundwater use control area (IGUCA) designated by order of the chief engineer before July 1, 2008, pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1038 and amendments thereto, a public hearing to review the designation shall be conducted by the chief engineer within seven years of the effective date of this regulation. A subsequent review of the designation shall occur within 10 years after the previous public review hearing or more frequently as determined by the chief engineer.

(b) For each IGUCA designated by order of the chief engineer on or after July 1, 2008, a public hearing to review the designation shall be conducted by the chief engineer within seven years after the order is final. A subsequent review of the designation shall occur within 10 years after the previous public review hearing or more frequently as determined by the chief engineer.

(c) Upon the request of a petition signed by at least five percent of the affected water users in an IGUCA designated by order of the chief engineer, a public review hearing to review the designation shall be conducted by the chief engineer. This requested public review hearing shall not be conducted more frequently than every four years.

(d) Written notice of a public review hearing shall be given to each person holding a water right in the affected area. Notice of the hearing shall be given by publication in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation within the affected area at least 30 days before the date set for the hearing. The notice shall indicate the reason for the hearing and shall specify the time and place of the hearing. At the public review hearing, documentary and oral evidence shall be taken, and a full and complete record of the public review hearing shall be kept.

(e) The following shall be considered by the chief engineer at the public review hearing:

(1) Whether one or more of the circumstances specified in K.S.A. 82a-1036, and amendments thereto, exist; and

(2) whether the public interest requires that the IGUCA designation be continued. The state shall have the burden of proving the need for continuance of the IGUCA designation.

(f) Based on the review specified in subsection (e), one of the following actions shall be taken by the chief engineer:

(1) Continue the IGUCA with its original or current corrective control provisions;

(2) reduce the restrictions imposed by one or more corrective control provisions within the scope and goals specified in the original IGUCA order;

(3) reduce the IGUCA boundaries;

(4) increase any allocations within the IGUCA;

(5) address any other issues that have been identified in the review; or

(6) revoke the IGUCA order and implement alternative measures, if necessary, to address the water issues in the affected areas.

(g) If, as a result of the review specified in subsection (e), the chief engineer determines that the restrictions imposed by current corrective control provisions may need to be increased or additional corrective control provisions may be needed, a hearing shall be conducted by the chief engineer according to K.A.R. 5-14-3a.

(h) If, as a result of the review specified in subsection (e), the chief engineer determines that the boundaries of the IGUCA may need to be increased, a new IGUCA proceeding shall be initiated by the chief engineer pursuant to K.A.R. 5-20-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706 and K.S.A. 82a-1036; effective Sept. 18, 2009.)

Article 21.—WESTERN KANSAS GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

5-21-4. Safe yield. (a) Except as specified in subsection (c), the district shall be closed to new appropriations of water in the portions of the unconsolidated aquifers commonly known as the Ogallala formation and the Niobrara formation that are located within the district.

(b) The approval of each application for a change in the point of diversion shall be subject to the following requirements, if the diversion works have not been completed under the original approved application:

(1) The proposed appropriation, when added to the vested rights, prior appropriation rights, and earlier priority applications, shall not exceed the allowable safe yield amount for the area included within a two-mile-radius circle, which is approximately 8,042 acres, of the proposed well.

(2) For the purpose of analysis, all vested rights, certificates, permits, and prior unapproved applications shall be considered to be fully exercised, and all limitation clauses listed on permits to appropriate water and certificates shall be considered to be in force.

(3) In the case of an application for change in the point of diversion referred to in subsection (b), each application and water right with a priority earlier than the priority established by the filing of the application for change shall be included in the analysis.

(4) The allowable annual safe yield amount shall be calculated using the following formula:

$$Q = \frac{AR}{12}$$

Q = the allowable annual safe yield amount in acre-feet per year

A = area of consideration, within a two-mile-radius circle, approximately 8,042 acres

R = average annual recharge of 0.5 inches per year

(5) If part of the radial area is located outside the district boundary, that part shall be included in the depletion analysis only if the chief engineer determines that hydraulically connected groundwater exists in that portion of the area outside the district. A part of the area of consideration lying outside the state of Kansas shall not be included in the analysis.

(6) If wells authorized under a vested right, a certified water right, or a permit to appropriate water are divided by the circumference of the radial area, the authorized quantity of water shall be assigned to each well. If specific quantities are not authorized for each well, a proportional amount shall be assigned to each well.

(c) This regulation shall not apply to the following:

(1) Domestic use;

(2) temporary permits and term permits; and

(3) a new application filed to appropriate groundwater in any area of the district not within an intensive groundwater use control area, meeting all of the following criteria:

(A) The sum of the annual quantity requested by the proposed appropriation and the total annual quantities authorized by prior permits allowed because of an exemption pursuant to this subsection does not exceed 15 acre-feet in a two-mile-radius circle surrounding the proposed point of diversion.

(B) Well spacing criteria in the area have been met.

(C) The approval of the application does not authorize an additional quantity of water out of an existing authorized well with a nondomestic permit or water right that would result in a total combined annual quantity of water authorized from that well in excess of 15 acre-feet.

(D) All other criteria for approving a new application to appropriate water at that location have been met.

(d) Exceptions to this regulation may be granted on an individual basis by recommendation by the board in conjunction with the approval of the chief engineer. The applicant may be required by the board to submit information necessary in order to make the determination. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-1028; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706, K.S.A. 82a-708b, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-1028; effective May 23, 1994; amended Sept. 22, 2000; amended April 15, 2011.)

**Article 22.—EQUUS BEDS
GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT
DISTRICT NO. 2**

5-22-4a. Water flowmeter requirement.

Each nondomestic, nontemporary well meeting any of the following conditions shall be equipped with a water flowmeter that meets or exceeds the requirements of K.A.R. 5-22-4: (a) A well operated under the authority of an approval of application issued on or after September 1, 1987;

(b) a well operated under the approval of an application for change in the place of use, the point of diversion, or the use made of the water, or any combination of these, filed after September 1, 1987;

(c) a well that meets the standards for being a standby well as specified in K.A.R. 5-22-1;

(d) a well for which a certificate of appropriation was issued on or after July 1, 1995;

(e) a well not equipped with a water flowmeter before December 31, 2010. Each such well shall be equipped with a water flowmeter that meets or exceeds the requirements of K.A.R. 5-22-4, pursuant to the following schedule:

(1) On or before December 31, 2012, each well in the northeast quarter of every section located within the district boundaries;

(2) on or before December 31, 2013, each well

in the southeast quarter of every section located within the district boundaries;

(3) on or before December 31, 2014, each well in the southwest quarter of every section located within the district boundaries; and

(4) on or before December 31, 2015, each well in the northwest quarter of every section located within the district boundaries; or

(f) a well for which the board determines it is necessary to have a water flowmeter to ensure any of the following:

(1) The accuracy of reported water use;

(2) compliance with the terms, conditions, and limitations of the water right, approval of application, or approval of change; or

(3) nonimpairment of other water rights. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 82a-1028; effective Jan. 10, 2003; amended Aug. 5, 2011.)

5-22-4d. Water flowmeter installation procedures. (a) If installation of a water flowmeter is required by the board, the owner of the approval of application or the water right shall be notified of the requirement in writing.

(b) A water flowmeter shall be installed on a new or replacement point of diversion within 30 days after the point of diversion is operational, or before the diversion of water, whichever occurs first.

(c) Unless otherwise specified by the board, a water flowmeter shall be installed on an existing point of diversion within 30 days of the issuance of the water flowmeter order by the district, or before the diversion of water, whichever occurs first.

(d) An extension of time to install the water flowmeter may be granted by the board, or the board's designee, if a request for an extension of time is filed with the district before the expiration of the time to install the water flowmeter and one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The water right owner has a contract with a vendor to install a water flowmeter, but the vendor cannot complete the installation within the time allowed.

(2) Weather, site conditions, or other conditions beyond the control of the owner prevent the water flowmeter from being installed within the time allowed.

(3) The owner demonstrates any other reason constituting good cause why the water flowmeter cannot be installed within the time allowed and

that granting an extension of time will not be adverse to the public interest.

(e) The water right owner shall notify the district within 30 days after the required water flowmeter is installed. The notification shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the board, or the board's designee.

(f) An inspection of the water flowmeter installation may be made by the board, or the board's designee, to determine if the water flowmeter has been properly installed in accordance with the requirements of K.A.R. 5-22-4, K.A.R. 5-22-4a, and K.A.R. 5-22-4b.

(g) If an inspection is made by the board or the board's designee, the owner shall be notified by the board, or the board's designee, of the results of the inspection in writing. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 82a-1028; effective Nov. 12, 2004; amended Aug. 5, 2011.)

5-22-7. Safe yield. (a) Except as specified in subsection (b), the approval of each application for a change in the point of diversion, term permit, and permit to appropriate water for beneficial use shall be subject to the following requirements:

(1) The sum of prior appropriations shall include all of the following:

- (A) The proposed application;
- (B) vested rights;
- (C) appropriation rights;
- (D) term permits;
- (E) earlier priority applications; and
- (F) baseflow nodes.

The sum of prior appropriations shall not exceed the allowable safe-yield amount for the area of consideration. The non-consumptive use of groundwater previously authorized by the chief engineer shall be excluded from the sum of prior appropriations.

(2) The quantity authorized on all prior permits, certificates, and vested rights, the quantity requested on prior applications, and the quantities allocated to baseflow nodes shall be used to calculate the sum of prior appropriations and baseflow allocations.

(3) All conditions and limitation clauses listed on all prior appropriations and applications in the area of consideration shall be considered in effect.

(4) The baseflow allocation for baseflow nodes shall be calculated using the formula $Q_a = T/N$ where:

(A) Q_a is the baseflow allocation per baseflow node in acre-feet per year;

(B) T is the total baseflow allocation for a reach of a stream in acre-feet per calendar year. T is the average of the 12 calendar months' daily flow values in cubic feet per second that were equaled or exceeded 90 percent of the time during a specifically designated hydrologically significant period of record, times a factor of 724; and

(C) N is the number of baseflow nodes established on a stream or reach of a stream. Nodes are located at the upstream end of the watercourse reach and thereafter at the intersection of the channel of a watercourse and an arc of a 1,320 foot-radius circle whose center is located on the previously established baseflow node.

(5) The allowable safe-yield amount shall be calculated using the formula $S = A \times K$ where:

(A) S is the allowable safe-yield amount in acre-feet per year;

(B) A is the area of consideration; and

(C) K is an aquifer recharge value in feet. Everywhere in the district, except in McPherson county, K is equal to 0.5 feet per year. In McPherson county, K is a constant equaling 0.25 feet per year. K is calculated by multiplying the recharge percentage, which is 10 percent in McPherson county and 20 percent for the rest of the district, times the average annual precipitation of 2.5 feet per year.

(6) When evaluating an application for a change in the point of diversion, each application with a priority earlier than the priority established by the filing of the application of change shall be included in the safe-yield analysis.

(7) If the perimeter of the area under consideration intersects a group of wells authorized under prior applications, permits, certificates, or vested rights, a reasonable quantity of water shall be assigned to each well based upon the best available information.

(b) The following shall not be subject to this regulation:

(1) An application to appropriate groundwater in an area not closed by regulation or intensive groundwater use control area order by the chief engineer to new non-domestic, non-temporary permits and term permits for five or fewer years, if all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The annual quantity of water requested in the application does not exceed 15 acre-feet;

(B) the sum of the annual quantity of water requested in the application and the total annual

quantities of water authorized by prior approvals of applications allowed because of an exemption pursuant to this regulation does not exceed 45 acre-feet in a two-mile-radius circle surrounding the proposed point of diversion;

(C) the approval of the application does not authorize an additional quantity of water out of an existing authorized point of diversion with a non-domestic approval of application or water right that would then authorize a total combined annual quantity of water from that point of diversion in excess of 15 acre-feet;

(D) the approval of the application does not authorize an additional quantity of water to be used on a currently authorized non-domestic place of use in excess of 15 acre-feet;

(E) the approval of the application does not authorize an additional quantity of water to be pumped through a common distribution system in excess of 15 acre-feet;

(F) the application meets the well spacing criteria in K.A.R. 5-22-2; and

(G) the application meets the requirements of all other applicable regulations in effect when the application is filed;

(2) an application for a non-consumptive use of groundwater;

(3) an application for change in point of diversion, if the following conditions are met:

(A) The diversion works were completed 300 feet or less from the originally authorized point of diversion and within 150 feet of the location approved by the chief engineer; and

(B) a notice of completion was timely filed with the chief engineer under the original approval of application;

(4) an application requesting only an additional rate of diversion on an existing well, if the approval of the application meets the following requirements:

(A) Is limited to the maximum annual quantity of water authorized by a prior certified, vested, or appropriation right; and

(B) contains both of the following requirements:

(i) The approved application for additional rate shall be dismissed if the prior certified, vested, or appropriation right is dismissed and terminated; and

(ii) the approved or certified maximum annual quantity of water shall be reduced in an amount equal to any subsequent reduction in the maxi-

imum annual quantity of water authorized by the prior certified, vested, or appropriation right;

(5) an application for a standby well;

(6) an application for a bank storage well only to the extent that the bank storage well is withdrawing bank storage water; and

(7) an application for an aquifer storage and recovery well. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 82a-1028; effective May 1, 1983; amended Oct. 15, 1990; amended March 7, 1994; amended Nov. 12, 2004; amended May 14, 2010.)

Article 25.—BIG BEND GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5

5-25-5. Water flowmeter requirements.

Each non-domestic well, except any well authorized by a temporary permit, shall be equipped with a water flowmeter. Each water flowmeter required by the board shall meet or exceed the specifications in K.A.R. 5-1-4 through 5-1-12. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-1028; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1985; amended April 19, 1996; amended Oct. 31, 2003; amended Nov. 19, 2010.)

5-25-15. Exemptions for up to 15 acre-feet of groundwater. Except as specified in subsections (b) and (c), an application to appropriate groundwater for up to 15 acre-feet of water shall be approved if all of the conditions in subsection (a) are met.

(a) (1) The sum of the annual quantity of water requested by the new application and the total annual quantities authorized by prior approvals of applications because of an exemption pursuant to this regulation does not exceed 15 acre-feet in a one-mile-radius circle surrounding the proposed point of diversion.

(2) The application meets the spacing criteria set forth in K.A.R. 5-25-2.

(3) The approval of an application will not authorize an additional quantity of water from an existing non-domestic vested right, permit, or water right that would result in a total combined annual quantity of water authorized from the point of diversion in excess of 15 acre-feet.

(4) The applicant demonstrates that approval of up to 15 acre-feet of water will not impair existing water rights or permits to appropriate water for beneficial use and will not prejudicially and unreasonably affect the public interest.

(5) All requirements of K.S.A. 82a-709 and K.S.A. 82a-711, and amendments thereto, and K.A.R. 5-3-1 and K.A.R. 5-3-1b for processing a new application to appropriate water have been met.

(b) Exemptions to approve a new application to appropriate water in accordance with this regulation shall not be approved if the exemption would conflict with any provisions of an intensive groundwater use control area order issued by the chief engineer pursuant to K.S.A. 82a-1036 through K.S.A. 82a-1040, and amendments thereto.

(c) In addition to meeting the conditions in subsection (a), each application to appropriate groundwater for beneficial use shall meet the requirements of subsection (d) if the application includes a proposed point of diversion located within the boundaries of any of the following drainage basins as defined in K.A.R. 5-6-15:

- (1) Rattlesnake Creek basin;
- (2) Arkansas River basin;
- (3) Walnut Creek basin;
- (4) Pawnee River basin; and
- (5) Buckner Creek basin.

(d) The following requirements shall apply to the applications described in subsection (c):

(1) The maximum annual quantity of water proposed in the application shall be 15 acre-feet or less.

(2) The proposed point of diversion shall meet the spacing criteria provided in K.A.R. 5-25-2.

(3) The authorized quantity of an existing water right shall be reduced, as provided in paragraph (d)(7), to offset the annual quantity requested in paragraph (d)(1), and the existing water right shall divert water from the same source of water supply that has a point of diversion located according to either of the following:

(A) Within 3.5 miles of the proposed point of diversion; or

(B) within a one-mile corridor of the major stream segment designated for stream restoration in the same basin of the proposed point of diversion.

(4) The point of diversion proposed through an offset shall not be closer to a stream than the point of diversion reduced pursuant to paragraph (a)(3) if the authorized well is within three miles of a stream.

(5) All issues relating to the possible abandonment of the offsetting water right shall be resolved by the chief engineer before determining the an-

nual quantity of offset water that is available from the existing water right.

(6) The approval of the application shall not authorize an additional quantity of water to be used on a currently authorized nondomestic place of use.

(7) If the water right to be used as the offset for the new appropriation is a water right authorized for irrigation use, the authorized quantity of water needed to offset the new appropriation of not more than 15 acre-feet of water shall be calculated as follows:

(A) Step one.

(i) Multiply the net irrigation requirement for the 50 percent chance rainfall for the county of origin, as specified in K.A.R. 5-5-12, times the maximum number of acres legally irrigated in any one calendar year during the perfection period. For vested rights, the acreage used shall be the maximum acreage legally irrigated in any one calendar year before June 28, 1945.

(ii) The calculation made in paragraph (d)(7)(A)(i) shall result in the maximum annual quantity of water that could be changed to another type of beneficial use if the entire water right were changed pursuant to K.A.R. 5-5-9(a)(1).

(B) Step two.

(i) Divide the annual quantity of water desired to be changed to the new beneficial use by the maximum annual quantity of water that could be changed if the entire water right were changed to the new use.

(ii) The calculation made in paragraph (d)(7)(B)(i) shall result in the percentage of the entire reduced water right that will be changed to the new use. The remaining percentage of the offsetting water right may be retained by the owner of the irrigation water right.

(C) Step three.

(i) Multiply the remaining percentage calculated in paragraph (d)(7)(B)(ii) times the total currently authorized quantity. The resulting product shall be the annual quantity of water that may be retained by the owner of the irrigation water right.

(ii) The portion of the authorized annual quantity of water not retained by the irrigator as described in paragraph (d)(7)(C)(i) shall be permanently reduced from the authorized annual quantity of the offsetting water right and used to offset the new appropriation.

(8) If the water right to be used as the offset for the new appropriation is an existing water right authorized for non-irrigation use, the total net

consumptive use of the offsetting water right after the change and the new appropriation shall not exceed the net consumptive use of the offsetting water right before the change.

(9) The place of use authorized by the offsetting water right for irrigation shall be reduced in proportion to the reduction in the maximum annual quantity of water as determined in paragraph (d)(7)(A)(ii). The directions specified in K.A.R. 5-5-11(b)(2)(B)(ii) shall be followed to determine the number of acres that may be retained.

(e) After the application has been approved pursuant to this regulation, no application to change that water right shall be approved if that

approval would authorize the water use to be diverted from any other point of diversion authorized when the application is filed or to be used on any other place of use authorized when the application for change is filed.

(f) An application approved as an exemption under this regulation shall not be leased or placed in a water bank so that the approved water use can be diverted at another location. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-706a and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-1028; implementing K.S.A. 82a-706, K.S.A. 82a-706a, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-711, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 82a-1028; effective Oct. 31, 2003; amended May 21, 2010.)

Agency 7

Secretary of State

Articles

- 7-16. FEES.
- 7-23. VOTER REGISTRATION.
- 7-36. ABSENTEE AND ADVANCE VOTING.
- 7-41. KANSAS UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT.
- 7-46. PHOTOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.

Article 16.—FEES

7-16-1. Information and services fee. In addition to any other fees specified in regulation or statute, the fees prescribed in the secretary of state’s “schedule of information and services fees,” dated May 27, 2010 and hereby adopted by reference, shall be charged by the secretary of state. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-438 and L. 2009, ch. 47, sec. 35; effective, T-7-7-1-03, July 1, 2003; effective Oct. 10, 2003; amended Oct. 31, 2008; amended, T-7-7-1-10, July 1, 2010; amended Sept. 10, 2010.)

Article 23.—VOTER REGISTRATION

7-23-4. Notice of places and dates of registration. The notice regarding registration required by K.S.A. 25-2310, and amendments thereto, shall be published one time, at least 10 days before the date the registration books will be open additional hours as provided in K.S.A. 25-2311, and amendments thereto. If late hours are not required, the notice shall be published one time, at least 10 days before the date the registration books will be closed. The publication notice shall be made in the following form:

“NOTICE OF PLACES AND DATES OF REGISTRATION

In compliance with the provisions of K.S.A. 25-2310, notice is hereby given that the books for registration of voters will be open at the following places during regular business hours:

Persons who apply for services at voter registration agencies may register at the following places during regular business hours:

* Beginning on the _____ day of _____, _____.

additional hours of registration will be provided at the following places:

At _____ p.m. on the _____ day of _____, _____, the books for registration of voters will close and will remain closed until the _____ day of _____, _____.

A citizen of the United States who is 18 years of age or older, or will have attained the age of 18 years at the next election, must register before he or she can vote. Registration is open until the close of business on the 21st day before the election.

When a voter has been registered according to law, the voter shall remain registered until the voter changes name by marriage, divorce or other legal proceeding or changes residence. The voter may reregister in person, by mail or other delivery when registration is open or the voter may reregister on election day.

Application forms shall be provided by the county election officer or the Secretary of State upon request. The application shall be signed by the applicant under penalty of perjury.

In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this _____ day of _____, _____.

County Election Officer

(SEAL)

* If late hours are not required, omit this paragraph.”

(Authorized by K.S.A. 25-2310; implementing K.S.A. 25-2310 and K.S.A. 25-2311, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 112, § 19; effective Jan. 1, 1972; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended Sept. 24, 1990; amended Jan. 3, 1997; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

7-23-14. Assessing documents submitted as evidence of United States citizenship.

(a) In assessing documents submitted as evidence of United States citizenship, each election officer shall consider the following factors: first name, middle name or initial, surname, date of birth, place of birth, and sex.

(1) The first name and the middle name or initial, if provided, shall be consistent with the information provided on the person’s application for

voter registration. Hyphenated names shall be permitted if not inconsistent with the information provided on the person's application for voter registration.

(2) If the name on the document is inconsistent with the applicant's name as it appears on the application for voter registration, the election officer shall perform the following:

(A) Ask the applicant for a second, government-issued document confirming the voter's current name;

(B) if the applicant is unable or unwilling to provide a second, government-issued document, allow the applicant to sign an affidavit pursuant to K.S.A. 25-2309(q) and amendments thereto, stating the inconsistency related to the applicant's name and swearing under oath that, despite the inconsistency, the applicant is the individual reflected in the document provided as evidence of citizenship; and

(C) if the applicant is either unable or unwilling to provide a second, government-issued document and refuses to sign an affidavit, inform the applicant of the applicant's right to appeal to the state election board, pursuant to K.S.A. 25-2309(m) and amendments thereto.

(3) The date of birth indicated on the document submitted as evidence of United States citizenship shall match the date of birth provided on the application for voter registration. If the dates of birth are inconsistent, the election officer shall inform the applicant of the applicant's right to appeal to the state election board, pursuant to K.S.A. 25-2309(m) and amendments thereto.

(4) If the place of birth is indicated on the document submitted as proof of United States citizenship, the place of birth may be used to assess the applicant's status as a United States citizen. If the document does not contain a place of birth, this fact shall not result in an unsatisfactory assessment.

(5) If the sex indicated on the document does not match the sex indicated on the application for the voter registration, the election officer shall perform the following:

(A) Ask the applicant for a second, government-issued document confirming the voter's sex;

(B) if the applicant is unable or unwilling to provide a second, government-issued document, allow the applicant to sign an affidavit pursuant to K.S.A. 25-2309(q) and amendments thereto, stating the inconsistency related to the applicant's sex and swearing under oath that, despite the incon-

sistency, the applicant is the individual reflected in the document provided as evidence of citizenship; and

(C) if the applicant is unable or unwilling to provide a second, government-issued document and refuses to sign an affidavit, inform the applicant of the applicant's right to appeal to the state election board, pursuant to K.S.A. 25-2309(m) and amendments thereto.

(6) If a document submitted as evidence of United States citizenship contains an expiration date and this date has passed when the document is submitted for purposes of voter registration, the document shall nonetheless be considered in assessing qualifications to register to vote.

(b) If an applicant for voter registration fails to submit evidence of United States citizenship before the deadline to register to vote before an election, the applicant may submit a valid citizenship document by mail or personal delivery to the county election office by the close of business on the day before the election or a valid citizenship document by electronic means before midnight on the day before the election. "Electronic means" shall include facsimile, electronic mail, and any other electronic means approved by the secretary of state. For each document received in accordance with this subsection, the county election officer shall perform the following:

(1) Accept and assess the citizenship document;

(2) add the applicant's name to the voter registration list as a registered voter; and

(3) if practicable, include the registrant's name in the poll book for the upcoming election. If poll books have already been printed, the county election officer shall, if practicable, communicate the registrant's name to the appropriate polling place with instructions to allow the registrant to vote a regular ballot. If the registrant's name is not communicated to the election board at the appropriate polling place by the county election officer before the opening of the polls on election day, the registrant shall be allowed to cast a provisional ballot. If any applicant to whom this subsection applies fails to submit satisfactory evidence of United States citizenship in accordance with this subsection and the applicant casts a provisional ballot, the ballot shall not be counted.

(c) If any registered voter is removed from the voter registration list for any reason consistent with federal or state law and the person submits a new application for voter registration, the per-

son's evidence of United States citizenship shall be assessed.

(d) Each person who meets all of the following conditions shall submit evidence of United States citizenship:

(1) The person was registered to vote before January 1, 2013 and was therefore deemed to have provided satisfactory evidence of United States citizenship pursuant to K.S.A. 25-2309(n), and amendments thereto.

(2) The person has been removed from the voter registration list for any reason in accordance with federal or state law.

(3) The person submits a new application for voter registration.

This regulation shall be effective on and after January 1, 2013. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 25-2309, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 56, sec. 8; effective Jan. 1, 2013.)

Article 36.—ABSENTEE AND ADVANCE VOTING

7-36-7. Processing advance voting ballot applications. This regulation shall govern the processing of each application for an advance voting ballot received by a county election officer if the applicant is registered to vote in that election officer's county and wants to receive the ballot by mail.

(a) If the application does not contain sufficient information or if the information is illegible, the county election officer shall contact the applicant to obtain the information before election day, if practicable.

(b) If the application is not signed or the signature on the application is not consistent with the applicant's signature on the official voter registration list, the election officer shall attempt to contact the applicant by any means to confirm that the applicant intended to apply for an advance voting ballot and shall attempt to obtain an updated signature.

(c) If the application does not contain the number of the applicant's Kansas driver's license or Kansas nondriver's identification card or if the number is illegible, the county election officer shall attempt to contact the applicant by any means to obtain the information. The county election officer shall provide the applicant with the information required by K.S.A. 25-1122(e)(2), and amendments thereto.

(d) The county election officer may collect an

applicant's Kansas driver's license number or Kansas nondriver's identification card number by any legal means. If the applicant provides the necessary number and the number is consistent with the number on the voter registration list, the county election officer shall issue a regular advance voting ballot.

(e) If an applicant submits a photocopy of the qualifying photographic identification document and the document contains information that is illegible or inconsistent with the information on the voter registration list, the county election officer shall attempt to contact the applicant by any means to confirm that the applicant intended to apply for an advance voting ballot and shall attempt to obtain a satisfactory photocopy of the qualifying photographic identification document.

(f) If it is not practicable to contact the applicant before the election or if the information, signature, or photocopy provided is incomplete or inconsistent with the voter registration list, the county election officer shall issue a provisional advance voting ballot.

(g) The county election officer shall present each provisional advance voting ballot to the county board of canvassers for a determination of validity. If the voter provided additional information, an updated signature, or an additional photocopy upon request by the county election officer and if the information, signature, or photocopy is consistent with the voter registration list, the ballot shall be counted unless the ballot is determined to be invalid for another reason. If the voter did not provide additional information, an updated signature, or an additional photocopy upon request by the county election officer or if the information, signature, or photocopy is inconsistent with the information on the voter registration list, the ballot shall not be counted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 25-1122, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 56, sec. 2; effective Feb. 24, 2012.)

7-36-8. Uniformed and overseas citizens absentee voting act; ballot distribution deadline in local mail ballot elections. When conducting a local mail ballot election pursuant to K.S.A. 25-431 et seq. and amendments thereto, the county election officer shall transmit a ballot to any person who is qualified to vote under the uniformed and overseas citizens absentee voting act and who has submitted an application for a federal services ballot 45 or more days before the

date of the election. If a person submits an application for a federal services ballot less than 45 days before the date of the election, the county election officer shall transmit a ballot to the person within two business days after receipt of the application. (Authorized by K.S.A. 25-440 and 25-1225; implementing K.S.A. 25-435, K.S.A. 25-438, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 25-1218; effective Feb. 24, 2012.)

Article 41.—KANSAS UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT

7-41-1. Definitions. (a) “Certificate” means a computer-based record or electronic message that at a minimum meets the following conditions:

- (1) Identifies the registered certification authority issuing the certificate;
- (2) names or identifies a subscriber;
- (3) contains the public key of the subscriber;
- (4) identifies the period of time during which the certificate is effective; and
- (5) is digitally signed by the registered certification authority.

(b) “Certificate policy” means the policy that identifies the applicability of a certificate to particular communities and classes of applications with common security requirements. This term is also known as “CP.”

(c) “Certificate revocation list” means a list maintained by a registered certification authority of the certificates the registered certification authority has issued that are revoked before their stated expiration dates. This term is also known as “CRL.”

(d) “Certification practice statement” means a statement published by a registered certification authority that specifies the policies or practices that the registered certification authority employs in issuing, publishing, suspending, revoking, and renewing certificates. This term is also known as “CPS.”

(e) “Compliance review” means documentation in the form of an information systems audit report verifying that the applicant or registered certification authority has the use of a trustworthy system as defined in subsection (r).

(f) “Identification and authentication” means the process of ascertaining and confirming through appropriate inquiry and investigation the identity of a certificate applicant in compliance with the requirements for certificate security lev-

els specified in the ITEC certificate policy or the CP. This term is also known as “I and A.”

(g) “Information technology executive council” means the Kansas information technology executive council, pursuant to K.S.A. 75-7201 et seq. and amendments thereto, and is also known as “ITEC.”

(h) “Information technology executive council policy 9200” means the “certificate policy for the state of Kansas public key infrastructure,” version 2, including the appendices, approved by the ITEC, amended on April 24, 2008, and hereby adopted by reference. This document applies to state agencies offering or providing the option of using a digital signature to persons with whom the state agencies do business. This term is also known as “ITEC certificate policy.”

(i) “Information technology identity management group” means the group that has been delegated authority by the ITEC and is authorized by the ITEC to make day-to-day administrative and fiscal decisions for the public key infrastructure program. This term is also known as “ITIMG.”

(j) “Local registration authority” means a person operating under the ITEC certificate policy that has a relationship of trust with a community of potential subscribers and, for that reason, has a contractual relationship with a registration authority to perform duties including accepting applications and conducting identification and authentication for certificate applicants in accordance with the law, the ITEC certificate policy, and the appended agreements. This term is also known as “LRA.”

(k) “Local registration authority’s trusted partner” means a person operating under the ITEC certificate policy that has a relationship of trust with an LRA and that executes a trusted partner agreement with an LRA, as contained in the appendices to the ITEC certificate policy, in order to secure LRA services for the community of potential subscribers of the local registration authority’s trusted partner. This term is also known as “LRA’s trusted partner.”

(l) “Private key” means the key in a subscriber’s key pair that is kept secret and is used to create digital signatures and to decrypt messages or files that were encrypted with the subscriber’s corresponding public key.

(m) “Public key” means the key in a subscriber’s key pair that can be used by another person to verify digital signatures created by a sub-

scriber's corresponding private key or to encrypt messages or files that the person sends to the subscriber.

(n) "Public key infrastructure" means the architecture, organization, techniques, practices, policy, and procedures that collectively support the implementation and operation of a certificate-based, public key cryptography system. This term is also known as "PKI."

(o) "Registered certification authority" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 16-1602, and amendments thereto. This term is also known as "registered CA."

(p) "Registration authority" means a person operating under the ITEC certificate policy who has been authenticated by a registered CA, issued a registration authority certificate by the registered CA, approved by the ITEC to process subscriber applications for certificates and, if required by the ITEC certificate policy, to conduct I and A of certificate applicants in accordance with the law, the ITEC certificate policy, and the appended agreements. This term is also known as "RA."

(q) "Subscriber" means a person operating under the ITEC certificate policy who meets the following criteria:

- (1) Is the subject of a certificate;
- (2) accepts the certificate from a registered certification authority; and
- (3) holds the private key that corresponds to the public key listed in that certificate.

(r) "Trustworthy system" means a secure computer system that materially satisfies the most recent common criteria protection profile for commercial security, known as "CSPP — guidance for COTS security protection profiles," published by the U.S. department of commerce in December 1999 and hereby adopted by reference.

(s) "X.509" means the standard published by the international telecommunication union-T (ITU-T) in March 2000 that establishes a model for certificates. This X.509 standard, including annexes A and B, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1605 and 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1605, 16-1617, and 16-1619; effective July 6, 2001; amended Aug. 19, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-2. Original registration; renewal; expiration. (a) Each original registration or renewal registration for a registered certification authority shall expire one year from the date of issuance.

(b) Each renewal application for registration shall be deemed timely if the registered certification authority files a renewal application with the secretary of state within 60 days before the date the original application or renewal application otherwise will expire. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-3. Registration forms. (a) Each person, before performing the duties of a registered certification authority, shall register with the secretary of state on forms prescribed by the secretary of state.

(b) Original applications, renewal applications, and other information may be allowed by the secretary of state to be filed electronically.

(c) Each applicant for registered certification authority shall file the following with the original application or renewal application:

- (1) A compliance review with a report date within 90 days of the original application or renewal application date;
- (2) a copy of the applicant's certification practice statement and CP;
- (3) a nonrefundable original application or renewal application fee of \$1,000; and
- (4) a good and sufficient surety bond, certificate of insurance, or other evidence of financial security in the amount of \$100,000. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-4. Evidence of financial security. The evidence of financial security shall include, in addition to the requirements of K.S.A. 16-1617 and amendments thereto, the following: (a) The identity of the insurer or the financial institution issuing the surety bond, certificate of insurance, or irrevocable letter of credit, including the following information:

- (1) The name;
 - (2) the mailing address;
 - (3) the physical address; and
 - (4) the identification, by number or copy of appropriate documentation, of the licensure or approval as a financial institution or as an insurer in this state;
- (b) the identity of the registered certification authority on behalf of which the evidence of financial security is issued;

(c) a statement that the evidence of financial security is issued payable to the secretary of state for the benefit of persons holding qualified rights

of payment against the registered certification authority named as principal of the surety bond, certificate of insurance, or irrevocable letter of credit;

(d) a statement that the evidence of financial security is issued for filing pursuant to the Kansas uniform electronic transactions act and amendments thereto; and

(e) a statement of term that extends at least as long as the term of the registration to be issued to the registered certification authority. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-5. Certification practice statement.

Each registered certification authority shall file with the secretary of state a certification practice statement as required by K.A.R. 7-41-3. The statement shall declare the practices that the registered certification authority uses in issuing, suspending, revoking, and renewing certificates. The statement shall also include the following information: (a) If certificates are issued by security levels, the necessary criteria for each certificate security level, including the methods of certificate applicant identification applicable to each security level;

(b) disclosure of any warnings, liability limitations, warranty disclaimers, and indemnity and hold harmless provisions, if any, upon which the registered certification authority intends to rely;

(c) disclosure of any and all disclaimers and limitations on obligations, losses, or damages, if any, to be asserted by the registered certification authority;

(d) a written description of all representations from the certificate applicant required by the registered certification authority relating to the certificate applicant's responsibility to protect the private key; and

(e) disclosure of any mandatory dispute resolution process, if any, including any choice of forum and choice of law provisions. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-6. Changes to information. Each original applicant or renewal applicant for a registered certification authority shall notify the secretary of state about any change to its CP, CPS, or information contained in its original application or renewal application, as the CP, CPS, or information appears in the secretary of state's files, within 30 days of the effective date of the change.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-7. Recordkeeping and retention of registered certification authority documents.

Each registered certification authority shall maintain documentation of compliance with the Kansas uniform electronic transactions act and this article. The documentation shall include evidence demonstrating that the registered certification authority has met the following requirements:

(a) Each registered certification authority shall retain its records of the issuance, acceptance, and any suspension or revocation of a certificate for a period of at least 10 years after the certificate is revoked or expires. The registered certification authority shall retain custody of the records unless it ceases to act as a registered certification authority.

(b) All records subject to this article shall be in the English language. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-8 and 7-41-9. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 2000 Supp. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; revoked March 6, 2009.)

7-41-10. Procedure upon discontinuance of registered certification authority business.

Each registered certification authority that discontinues providing registered certification authority services without making other arrangements for the preservation of the registered certification authority's records shall notify the secretary of state and the subscribers, in writing, of its discontinuance of business. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-11. Recovery against financial security.

(a) In order to recover against a registered certification authority's surety bond, certificate of insurance, or other evidence of financial security, the claimant shall meet the following requirements:

(1) File a signed notice of the claim with the secretary of state, providing the following information:

(A) The name and address of the claimant;

(B) the amount claimed;

(C) the grounds for the qualified right to payment; and

(D) the date of the occurrence forming the basis of the claim; and

(2) attach to the notice a certified copy of the judgment upon which the qualified right to payment is based, except as provided in subsection (b).

(b) If the notice specified in this regulation is filed before entry of judgment, the notice shall be held on file by the secretary of state, without further action, until the claimant files a copy of the judgment. If the secretary of state determines that the action identified in the notice finally has been resolved without a judgment awarding the claimant a qualified right to payment, the notice may be expunged by the secretary of state from the secretary of state's records. A notice shall not be expunged by the secretary of state until two years have elapsed since the notice first was filed.

(c) A notice for filing shall be rejected by the secretary of state if the date of the occurrence forming the basis for the complaint is more than two years before the filing of the notice.

(d) If the notice and judgment are filed pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1) and (2), a copy of the notice and judgment shall be provided by the secretary of state to the surety, insurer, or issuer of the financial security for qualified right of payment to the claimant. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-12. Reciprocity. (a) Any registered certification authority that is licensed, registered, or otherwise under the statutory oversight of a governmental agency, as defined by the Kansas uniform electronic transactions act and amendments thereto, may be registered as a registered certification authority in Kansas if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The oversight of the governmental agency is equal to or greater than the oversight required pursuant to the Kansas uniform electronic transactions act and amendments thereto and this article.

(2) The registered certification authority submits to the secretary of state a written request for registration and a copy of the license or registration issued by the governmental agency.

(3) The registered certification authority pays the \$1,000 application fee.

(b) Each registered certification authority registered pursuant to this regulation shall be exempt from the provisions of K.A.R. 7-41-3(c)(1).

(c) If the information filed pursuant to this reg-

ulation is satisfactory to the secretary of state, a registered certification authority may be issued a Kansas reciprocal registration by the secretary of state. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1619; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-13. Use of subscriber information. Each registered certification authority shall use subscriber and certificate applicant information only for the purpose of performing the identification and authentication process. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1617; effective July 6, 2001; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-14. State agency; compliance. Each state agency offering or providing the option of using a digital signature to persons doing business with the state agency shall meet either of the following requirements:

(a)(1) Become an LRA by executing an agreement with the RA, as contained in the appendices to the ITEC certificate policy; and

(2) perform the duties of an LRA in accordance with the ITEC policy and these regulations; or

(b)(1) Become an LRA's trusted partner by executing a trusted partner agreement with an LRA, as contained in the appendices to the ITEC certificate policy; and

(2) perform the duties of an LRA's trusted partner in accordance with the ITEC certificate policy and these regulations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-15. Registration authority, local registration authority, and local registration authority's trusted partner; compliance. Each RA, LRA, and LRA's trusted partner shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Comply with these regulations and the ITEC certificate policy when administering any certificate or the associated keys; and

(b) ensure that I and A procedures are implemented in compliance with the requirements for certificate security levels specified in the ITEC certificate policy. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-16. Registration authority, local registration authority, and local registration authority's trusted partner; general responsibilities. (a) Each RA, LRA, and LRA's trusted

partner shall perform that party's duties in a manner that meets the following requirements:

(1) Complies with the ITEC certificate policy;

(2) promotes a cooperative relationship with registered CAs; and

(3) uses keys and certificates issued by a registered CA only for authorized purposes.

(b) The primary duties of each RA, LRA, or LRA's trusted partner shall be the following:

(1) The establishment of a trustworthy environment and procedure for certificate applicants to submit applications;

(2) the I and A of each person applying for a certificate or requesting a certificate renewal or a certificate update in compliance with the requirements for certificate security levels specified in the ITEC certificate policy;

(3) the approval or rejection of certificate applications; and

(4) the revocation of certificates at the request of the subscriber or other authorized persons or upon the initiative of the RA, LRA, or LRA's trusted partner. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-17. Registration authority, local registration authority, and local registration authority's trusted partner; certification. Each RA, LRA, and LRA's trusted partner shall certify on a form prescribed by the ITIMG that the RA, LRA, or LRA's trusted partner has secured an individual subscriber application from a certificate applicant and authenticated the certificate applicant's identity in compliance with the requirements for certificate security levels specified in the ITEC certificate policy when submitting certificate applicant information to an LRA, the RA, or a registered CA. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-18 through 7-41-29. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; revoked March 6, 2009.)

7-41-30. Identification and authentication; certificate security levels. Each RA, LRA, and LRA's trusted partner shall ensure that the applicable requirements for certificate security levels specified in the ITEC certificate policy are met when conducting the I and A of a certificate applicant. (Authorized by and implementing

K.S.A. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-31. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; revoked March 6, 2009.)

7-41-32. Agreements; registration authority; local registration authority; local registration authority's trusted partner; certificate applicant. Each RA, LRA, LRA's trusted partner, and certificate applicant shall execute the agreements contained in the appendices of the ITEC certificate policy when contracting for certificate services. The agreements shall be executed before the issuance, administration, or use of the certificates. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-33. Picture identification credentials. Each facial image identification required by an RA, LRA, or LRA's trusted partner for the purpose of I and A shall meet the minimum acceptable standards used in the identification credentials specified in the ITEC certificate policy for certificate security levels. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16-1605; effective Aug. 19, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

7-41-34. Certificate; format and name. Each certificate issued by a registered CA for use by a state agency pursuant to K.S.A. 16-1605, and amendments thereto, shall be in the X.509 format and contain a distinguished name in compliance with the ITEC certificate policy. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16-1605; effective March 6, 2009.)

7-41-35. Registered certification authority; ITEC certificate policy. Each person who performs the duties of a registered certification authority and issues certificates used by a state agency pursuant to K.S.A. 16-1605, and amendments thereto, shall comply with the ITEC certificate policy. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16-1605 and 16-1618; implementing K.S.A. 16-1605 and 16-1617; effective March 6, 2009.)

Article 46.—PHOTOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

7-46-1. Postelection submission of photographic identification by provisional voter.

(a) Any voter who has cast a provisional ballot due to a failure or refusal to provide a valid photo-

graphic identification document at the time of voting may submit a valid photographic identification document by mail, in person, or by electronic means to the county election office in the county where the voter is registered to vote. "Electronic means" shall include facsimile, electronic mail, and any other electronic means approved by the secretary of state.

(b) If the voter submits a valid photographic identification document to the county election office before the county board of canvassers convenes, the county election officer shall present the document to the board of canvassers to determine the validity of the provisional ballot. If the board of canvassers determines the photographic identification document to be valid and the provisional ballot is not determined to be invalid for any other reason, the ballot shall be counted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 25-1122, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 56, sec. 2, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 25-2908, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 56, sec. 11; effective Feb. 24, 2012.)

7-46-2. Election board worker assessment of validity of photographic identification documents. (a) Each election board worker to whom a photographic identification document is presented by a voter shall assess the sufficiency and validity of that document as follows:

(1) The election board worker shall perform the following:

(A) Verify that the name on the photographic identification document is consistent with the name on the poll book;

(B) allow for abbreviations and nicknames, including "Wm." or "Bill" for "William";

(C) if the name of the voter is consistent with the name in the poll book, proceed to paragraph (a)(2); and

(D) if the voter's name is different from the name in the poll book or the name as stated by the voter due to marriage, divorce, hyphenation, or legal action, issue the voter a provisional ballot on the condition that the voter first completes an application for voter registration.

(2) The election board worker shall compare the photograph to the voter to determine whether the voter is the person depicted in the photograph, considering hair color, glasses, facial hair, cosmetics, weight, age, injury to the voter, and other physical characteristics.

(A) If the election board worker is satisfied that the voter is the person depicted in the photo-

graphic identification document and the voter's name is consistent with the name in the poll book, then the election board worker shall issue the voter a regular ballot.

(B) If the election board worker is unable to determine whether the voter is the person depicted in the photographic identification document because of degradation or insufficient photograph quality, then the election board worker shall issue a regular ballot to the voter if one of the following conditions is met:

(i) The voter's date of birth on the presented photographic identification document matches the voter's date of birth in the poll book.

(ii) The voter submits a different photographic identification document that contains a photograph that appears to the election board worker to depict the voter.

(iii) An election board worker at the polling place possesses knowledge that the person depicted in the photographic identification document is the voter.

(3) If the election board worker determines that the photographic identification document does not depict the voter, then the election board worker shall issue a provisional ballot unless the voter submits a different photographic identification document that contains a photograph that appears to the election board worker to depict the voter.

(b) The photographic identification document shall not be used to verify the address of the voter if the document contains an address. The photographic identification document shall be used to verify only the name and appearance of the voter. The poll book shall be used to verify the address of the voter by comparing the voter's address in the poll book to the address stated by the voter.

(c) If there is a dispute regarding the application of this regulation to a voter or if the election board worker is unable to determine a voter's eligibility, the supervising judge shall make a decision regarding whether a regular ballot or a provisional ballot shall be issued.

(d)(1) The county election officer shall present all provisional ballots to the county board of canvassers for a determination of validity.

(2) Each provisional ballot issued under this regulation shall be counted if both of the following conditions are met, unless the provisional ballot is determined to be invalid for another reason:

(A) Before the county board of canvassers convenes, the voter provides information to the

county officer that remedies each deficiency or inconsistency that led to the issuance of the provisional ballot.

(B) The county board of canvassers determines that the voter's provisional ballot is valid.

(e) Nothing in this regulation shall require an election board worker to issue a regular ballot if the election board worker determines that a voter is attempting to circumvent the photographic identification requirement. Except as specified in K.S.A. 25-2908(i) and amendments thereto, nothing in this regulation shall exempt the voter from providing a photographic identification document. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 25-2908, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 56, sec. 11; effective Feb. 24, 2012.)

7-46-3. Declarations of religious objec-

tion. (a) Each person who is otherwise entitled to vote and who seeks an exemption from the photographic identification requirement pursuant to K.S.A. 25-2908(i)(5), and amendments thereto, shall sign and submit a declaration form concerning the person's religious beliefs before receiving a ballot in each election in which the person intends to vote. The person may sign and submit the declaration form to the secretary of state or the county election officer before each election or when applying for a ballot.

(b) A voter shall not submit a declaration of religious objection in place of a valid photographic identification document after casting a ballot. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 25-2908, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 56, sec. 11; effective Feb. 24, 2012.)

Agency 9
Kansas Department of Agriculture
—Division of Animal Health

Editor’s Note:

Pursuant to Executive Reorganization Order (ERO) No. 40, the Kansas Animal Health Department was abolished on July 1, 2011. Powers, duties and functions were transferred to the Kansas Department of Agriculture, Division of Animal Health. See L. 2011, Ch. 135.

Articles

- 9-3. SWINE BRUCELLOSIS AND CERVIDS.
- 9-7. MOVEMENT OF LIVESTOCK INTO OR THROUGH KANSAS.
- 9-27. REPORTABLE DISEASES.
- 9-29. CERVIDAE.

Article 3.—SWINE BRUCELLOSIS AND CERVIDS

9-3-6. Definitions. As used in K.A.R. 9-3-6 through 9-3-17, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) “Adult domesticated cervid” means any domesticated cervid that is 12 months of age or older.

(b) “Affected herd” means any domesticated cervid herd in which tissues or fluids collected from a live animal or carcass of an animal tested positive for any infectious or contagious disease for which the herd may be quarantined, including chronic wasting disease (CWD), bovine tuberculosis (TB), or *Brucella abortus* (brucellosis), using an approved test conducted at an approved laboratory.

(c) “Animal” means a member of the family Cervidae, unless otherwise stated.

(d) “APHIS” means the animal and plant health inspection service of the United States department of agriculture.

(e) “Approved laboratory” means any laboratory approved by APHIS to conduct brucellosis, TB, and CWD testing.

(f) “Approved test” means any test for brucellosis, TB, or CWD conducted under protocols established by APHIS.

(g) “Cervid” means any member of the family

Cervidae and hybrids, including deer, elk, moose, caribou, reindeer, and related species.

(h) “Chronic wasting disease” and “CWD” mean a nonfebrile, transmissible spongiform encephalopathy that is insidious and degenerative and that affects the central nervous system of cervids.

(i) “Commingling” means grouping animals in a manner in which physical contact among animals could occur, including maintaining animals in the same pasture or enclosure. This term shall not include holding animals at a sale, during transportation, during artificial insemination, or in other situations in which only limited contact is involved.

(j) “Commissioner” means Kansas animal health commissioner.

(k) “CWD-clean herd” means a herd that has been a participating herd for at least 10 years in Kansas or in a state with a CWD monitoring program of equivalent status.

(l) “CWD-exposed animal” means an animal that is part of a CWD-positive herd or that has been exposed to a CWD-positive animal or contaminated premises within the previous five years.

(m) “CWD-exposed herd” means a herd in which a CWD-positive animal has resided within five years before that animal’s diagnosis as CWD-positive, as determined by an APHIS employee or representative of the commissioner.

(n) “CWD-infected herd” means any herd with

a confirmed CWD-positive animal that has not completed a herd plan.

(o) “CWD-positive animal” means any cervid that tests positive on an approved test at an approved laboratory.

(p) “CWD-source herd” means a herd that is identified through testing or epidemiological investigations to be the source of CWD-positive animals identified in other herds.

(q) “CWD-suspect animal” means any cervid that showed clinical signs of the disease before death, but whose results on an approved test are inconclusive or have not yet been reported.

(r) “CWD-suspect herd” means a herd for which unofficial CWD test results, laboratory evidence, or clinical signs suggest a diagnosis of CWD, as determined by an APHIS employee or state representative, but for which confirmatory laboratory results have been inconclusive or not yet reported.

(s) “Depopulate” means to remove, from a premises, animals that are determined to be infected or exposed to a specific disease by means of euthanizing the animals or by moving the animals to an approved slaughter facility for slaughter.

(t) “Domesticated cervid” means “domesticated deer,” as defined in K.S.A. 47-2101 and amendments thereto.

(u) “Domesticated cervid permit” means the permit required by K.S.A. 47-2101, and amendments thereto, to sell or raise any cervid.

(v) “Herd” means a group of animals maintained on the same premises or two or more groups of animals maintained in a manner that results in commingling.

(w) “Herd inventory” means an accounting that lists each adult domesticated cervid by its sex, age, breed or species, official identification and any other identification and that is confirmed by an accredited veterinarian or by a representative of the commissioner.

(x) “Herd plan” means a signed written agreement between the herd owner, the commissioner, and the APHIS administrator, detailing any testing requirements and allowable movements into and out of an affected herd. The herd plan may also include requirements on fencing, decontamination, and cleanup of premises.

(y) “Herd status” means the number of years during which a herd owner’s participating herd has been in an approved CWD monitoring program, indicating the probability that the herd is

not affected by the disease. Herd status is determined by the length of time the herd has been monitored for CWD and by the herd owner’s full compliance with the program.

(z) “Official identification” means the identification required by K.S.A. 47-2101, and amendments thereto, which for any animal in a participating herd shall be in the form of a unique means of identification approved by APHIS and the commissioner. Acceptable forms of official identification shall include electronic implants, which are also known as microchips, radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, tamper-resistant tags, and national uniform eartagging system tags but shall exclude ear tattoos and flank tattoos.

(aa) “Participating herd” means any herd enrolled in the CWD monitoring program.

(bb) “Premises” means the grounds and buildings occupied by a herd and equipment used in the husbandry of the herd.

(cc) “Program” means the CWD monitoring program or the APHIS herd certification program, whichever is applicable.

(dd) “TB” means bovine tuberculosis. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-607d, 47-610, and 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-7. Fees. (a) Each applicant for an annual domesticated cervid permit issued pursuant to K.S.A. 47-2101 et seq., and amendments thereto, shall pay one of the following application fees:

- (1) For 1-19 domesticated cervids, \$75.00;
- (2) for 20-49 domesticated cervids, \$125.00; or
- (3) for 50 or more domesticated cervids, \$175.00.

(b) Only those individuals with a current domesticated cervid permit may possess domesticated cervids.

(c) Each applicant shall submit the application for a domesticated cervid permit at least 30 days before taking possession of any domesticated cervid. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-8. Records. Each holder of a domesticated cervid permit shall maintain records for each domesticated cervid purchased, acquired, held, transported, sold, or disposed of in any other manner. Each cervid, regardless of age, that enters a herd or leaves a herd alive for any purpose other than for direct movement to slaughter shall have official identification before change of own-

ership. The records shall be held for at least five years after the animal dies or leaves the premises and shall include the following information:

(a)(1) The name and either the residential or business address of the person from whom each domesticated cervid was acquired; and

(2) the geographic location from which each domesticated cervid was acquired, if this location is different from the residential or business address in paragraph (a)(1);

(b) the date each domesticated cervid was acquired or, if born on the premises, the year of birth of the domesticated cervid;

(c) a description of each domesticated cervid, including the following characteristics:

- (1) The species or breed;
- (2) the age;
- (3) all official identification numbers;
- (4) the sex; and

(5) any other significant identification for that animal, including any of the following types of identification:

- (A) An ear tag;
- (B) an ear tattoo;
- (C) an ear notch; or

(D) any brands, scars, or other permanent markings that help identify the animal;

(d)(1) The name and either the residential or business address of the person to whom any domesticated cervid is sold, given, or bartered or to whom the domesticated cervid is otherwise delivered;

(2) the geographic location to which the domesticated cervid is delivered, if this location is different from the residential or business address in paragraph (d)(1); and

(3) the date and method of disposition; and

(e) if the domesticated cervid dies, is euthanized, or is slaughtered, the following additional information:

- (1) The date of the death of the animal;
- (2) the cause of death of the animal; and
- (3) the method of disposition of the animal.

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-9. Certificate of veterinary inspection; importation and intrastate movement requirements and permits. (a) Each cervid imported into Kansas shall be identified with official identification and shall be accompanied by a certificate of veterinary inspection.

(b) Each individual importing a cervid into Kan-

sas shall obtain an import permit from the Kansas department of agriculture, division of animal health before the cervid enters Kansas. The cervid shall not be allowed entry into Kansas without this permit.

(c) Each animal of the genera *Odocoileus*, *Cervus*, and *Alces*, including whitetail deer, mule deer, black-tailed deer and associated subspecies, North American elk (wapiti), red deer, sika deer, moose, and any hybrids of these species, regardless of age, not moving directly to a licensed slaughter establishment within Kansas shall originate and move directly from a herd with at least five years of herd status in the APHIS herd certification program or an equivalent program administered by the office of the state veterinarian in the state of origin.

Muntjacs, Père David's deer, reindeer or caribou, fallow deer, and axis deer shall be exempt from the monitoring requirements for CWD in K.A.R. 9-3-15 and 9-3-16. Other cervid species may be exempted by the commissioner if the species are determined by APHIS to be nonsusceptible to CWD.

(d) Each adult domesticated cervid, except whitetail deer and mule deer, that is entering Kansas from another state, is not moving directly to a licensed slaughter establishment within Kansas, and has not originated and moved directly from an APHIS-certified brucellosis-free herd shall be required to test negative for brucellosis, using an approved test, within 30 days before entry into Kansas.

(e) All cervids originating from an area identified by APHIS as a designated surveillance area shall be prohibited entry into Kansas.

(f) Each domesticated cervid, except nursing young under four months of age and accompanied by their dam, that is entering Kansas, is not from a herd accredited by APHIS to be TB-free, and is not moving directly to a licensed slaughter establishment in Kansas shall be required to test negative for TB, using an approved test administered twice at least 90 days apart. The first test shall be administered no more than 180 days before entry into Kansas, and the second test administered no more than 90 days before entry.

(g) Any imported cervid may be quarantined for a retest for TB by order of the commissioner.

(h) Each domesticated cervid, alive or dead, transported within the state of Kansas shall be accompanied by a completed transportation notice signed by the shipper on a form provided by the

Kansas department of agriculture, division of animal health. One copy of the notice shall be mailed to the commissioner, one copy shall accompany the shipment, and one copy shall be retained by the shipper. The shipper shall possess a current domesticated cervid permit. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-607, 47-607d, and 47-2101; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-607, 47-607a, and 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-10. Brucellosis. (a) Each sexually intact adult domesticated cervid, except whitetail deer, mule deer, and any other species designated by the commissioner as nonsusceptible to brucellosis, that is changing ownership within Kansas and is not intended for immediate slaughter shall originate and move directly from a herd certified by APHIS to be brucellosis-free or shall be required to test negative for brucellosis by an approved test conducted at an approved laboratory within 30 days before the change of ownership. The designation of nonsusceptibility shall be based on written confirmation from APHIS veterinary services that the species is not considered susceptible to brucellosis.

(b) The owner of any herd infected with brucellosis shall take either of the following steps:

(1) Quarantine and depopulate the herd; or

(2) quarantine the herd until a herd plan to eradicate brucellosis from the infected herd has been completed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610 and K.S.A. 47-614; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-11. Tuberculosis. (a) The following portions of the document titled “bovine tuberculosis eradication: uniform methods and rules, effective January 22, 1999,” published by APHIS, are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) Part I, except the definitions of “affected herd,” “approved laboratory,” “herd,” and “individual herd plan”;

(2) part II, except II.A and II.K.3;

(3) part IV;

(4) part VI; and

(5) appendix 1.

(b) All testing and sample collection for the testing of TB in cervids shall be conducted by a licensed and accredited veterinarian in the state of origin who has been certified by APHIS to conduct TB testing in cervids.

(c) Each adult domesticated cervid that is changing ownership within Kansas, is not in-

tended for immediate slaughter, and has not originated and moved directly from a herd accredited by APHIS to be TB-free shall be required to test negative for TB by an approved test conducted within 90 days before change of ownership.

(d) The owner of each herd infected with TB shall take one of the following steps:

(1) Quarantine and depopulate the herd; or

(2) quarantine the herd until a herd plan to eradicate TB from the infected herd has been completed.

(e) Any imported cervid may be quarantined for a test for TB by order of the commissioner. The test shall be at the owner’s expense. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-607d and 47-610; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-607, 47-610, 47-631, and 47-634; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-12. Confinement, handling, and health. (a) Perimeter fencing. Each owner shall confine domesticated cervids with perimeter fencing, which shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Provide a barrier that prevents the escape of the domesticated cervids confined within and prevents the entry of wild cervids from outside the fenced area;

(2) be structurally sound;

(3) be in good repair; and

(4) be of sufficient height to prevent escape, but not less than eight feet for elk, red deer, whitetail deer, moose, and mule deer and not less than six feet for all other types of domesticated cervid. Any perimeter fencing constructed before January 23, 1998 that does not meet the height requirements in this paragraph may be utilized subject to written approval of the commissioner. All new fencing constructed on these premises shall meet the requirements of this paragraph.

(b) Facilities.

(1) Each owner shall provide handling facilities, which shall be adequate to allow each domesticated cervid to be physically handled without undue harm to the domesticated cervid or the handler.

(2) Each access lane and catch pen shall be constructed of materials and shall be of a design adequate to safely contain domesticated cervids for any inspection, identification, testing, quarantine, or other action required by the commissioner.

(c) Herd management. The owner shall provide each domesticated cervid with free access to the following:

- (1) Clean water;
 - (2) adequate feed;
 - (3) appropriate shelter, natural or otherwise;
- and
- (4) protection from predators.

(d) Health. Each owner or handler of domesticated cervids shall meet the requirements of all federal and state regulations for contagious and communicable diseases. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-13. Escaped domesticated cervids.

(a) The owner of any domesticated cervid that has escaped confinement shall report the animal as missing to the commissioner within 48 hours of noticing the animal missing. This report shall include the following information:

- (1) The breed or species of cervid that has escaped;
- (2) the sex of the escaped animal;
- (3) the date the animal was found to be missing;
- (4) the official identification of the animal; and
- (5) any secondary identification on the animal, including plastic tags and brands.

(b) The owner of an escaped domesticated cervid shall bear the cost of recovering that animal.

(c) The following types of domesticated cervids shall be immediately destroyed without compensation to the owner upon the order of the commissioner:

(1) Any escaped domesticated cervid from a herd that is quarantined because the herd is infected with or has been exposed to any infectious or contagious disease; or

(2) any escaped domesticated cervid that is deemed by the commissioner to constitute a hazard to livestock or wildlife through the spread of disease. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610 and 47-2101; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610, K.S.A. 47-614, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-14. Handling, care, treatment, and transportation. The following portions of 9 C.F.R. part 3, as in effect on January 1, 2013, as applied to cervids, are hereby adopted by reference:

(a) Secs. 3.125 through 3.133, except sec. 3.127(d); and

(b) secs. 3.136 through 3.142, except that in sec. 3.136(c), “a veterinarian accredited by this Department” shall be replaced by “a veterinarian accredited by APHIS,” and “part 160 of this title”

shall be replaced by “9 C.F.R. Part 160.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610 and 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-15. Participation in the chronic wasting disease monitoring program. (a) Each participating herd shall be maintained or held only on premises for which a current domesticated cervid permit has been issued by the commissioner. If a herd owner wishes to maintain separate herds, the herd owner shall maintain separate herd inventories, records, working facilities, water sources, equipment, and land use. There shall be a buffer zone of at least 30 feet between the perimeter fencing around each separate herd, and no commingling may occur. Movement between herds shall be recorded as if the herds were separately owned.

(b) Each application for enrollment of a herd in the chronic wasting disease program shall be submitted on a form provided by the commissioner and shall include the following:

(1) Documentation that a current domesticated cervid permit has been issued to the owner of the premises on which the herd is held or maintained;

(2) a copy of an initial herd inventory, including documentation of at least one form of official identification for each animal and one form of other visible identification, including ear tags, brands, and any other means that are unique to that animal in the herd; and

(3) adequate herd records and documentation of the history of the herd since it originated or over at least the previous 60 months, whichever is less, including the following:

(A) For each animal added to the herd, any available records documenting the herd status of the herd from which the animal was transferred; and

(B) records establishing that no animal has displayed any clinical signs of CWD and that the herd has not had any CWD-positive animals.

(c) The date of the initial application into the CWD monitoring program shall be the anniversary date. On initial application, a herd inventory, including all official identification and any other identification, shall be completed and confirmed by means of visual inspection by an accredited veterinarian or a representative of the commissioner.

An application accompanied by a herd inventory, including all official identification and any other identification, shall be completed annually and confirmed by an accredited veterinarian or by

a representative of the commissioner. Each herd inventory shall be filed at least 11 months and no more than 13 months after the last anniversary date of the participating herd's enrollment in the program. A visual inspection of the identification listed on the herd inventory shall be conducted and confirmed by an accredited veterinarian or by a representative of the commissioner at least once every three years.

An approved test for CWD shall be administered to the carcass of each animal that is 12 months of age or older at the time the animal dies or is slaughtered, unless an exception is granted by the commissioner.

(d) Failure to comply with this regulation shall result in a reduction or loss of herd status. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610 and 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-16. Program levels. (a) Each participating herd shall be assigned herd status based on the following:

(1) The number of years that the participating herd has been under surveillance with no evidence of CWD; and

(2) the herd owner's compliance with K.A.R. 9-3-15.

Herd status shall be reassigned based on the herd status of each herd from which the participating herd has received any animal.

(b)(1) Each of the following shall start at the entry level of year one:

(A) Each herd that has not received any animal from a herd with previous herd status;

(B) each herd that has received any animal of unknown herd status; and

(C) each herd that is not currently a participating herd.

(2) Application for renewal and advancement within the CWD monitoring program shall be yearly as described in K.A.R. 9-3-15. Each herd meeting the requirements of K.A.R. 9-3-15 shall advance one year in herd status for every year during which these requirements are met. Each participating herd with at least 10 years with no evidence of CWD shall be considered a CWD-clean herd. To maintain herd status as a CWD-clean herd, a herd shall receive animals only from other CWD-clean herds.

(c) Any owner of a herd in which all animals received have been moved directly from herds of a designated herd status within Kansas, or from a state with a CWD monitoring program equivalent

to the Kansas program, may apply for the same level of herd status. However, the participating herd shall be assigned the herd status of the herd with the lowest herd status from which the participating herd has obtained any animal.

(d) Each herd that receives any animals from a herd of lesser herd status shall drop to the lowest level of herd status of the animals received. If a participating herd receives any animals of unknown or no herd status, then the herd status of the participating herd shall be reduced to year one. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610 and 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-3-17. CWD-infected herds. Each CWD-infected herd shall be subject to the following requirements:

(a) A herd quarantine shall be issued by the commissioner immediately after receiving a report from an approved laboratory of a positive test for CWD in an animal from a herd.

(b) A herd plan shall be developed by a representative of the commissioner and the owner within 21 days of the date the herd quarantine is issued. This herd plan shall be approved by the owner, the state APHIS representative, and the commissioner and shall detail how animal movement into and from the CWD-infected herd may occur.

(c) Each domesticated cervid permittee shall notify the commissioner of the death of any animal in a CWD-infected herd. The notice shall be given to the commissioner within 24 hours of the discovery of the animal's death. An approved test shall be administered by a designee of the commissioner to the carcass of each animal in the CWD-infected herd that dies.

(d) If an animal in a CWD-infected herd shows symptomatic or clinical signs of CWD, the domesticated cervid permittee shall notify the commissioner. The animal shall be euthanized and administered an approved test by a designee of the commissioner.

(e) The carcass of each CWD-positive animal shall be disposed of only by a method and at a site approved by the commissioner and the secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment or the secretary's designee.

(f) The quarantine on the CWD-infected herd shall be removed after five consecutive years in which there are no animals in the CWD-infected herd with any clinical signs of CWD and no pos-

itive results on an approved test. The owner of a CWD-infected herd may apply to reenroll the herd in the program with a year-five herd status. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610 and 47-2101; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-610, K.S.A. 47-614, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 47-622 and 47-2101; effective Sept. 19, 2014.)

Article 7.—MOVEMENT OF LIVESTOCK INTO OR THROUGH KANSAS

9-7-4. Cattle. (a) Tuberculosis.

(1) Breeding cattle six months of age and over shall not be imported into Kansas unless accompanied by an official health certificate showing that the cattle meet the following requirements:

(A) Originated in a herd accredited to be tuberculosis-free;

(B) originated in a tuberculosis-free state; or

(C) have been tested and were found negative for tuberculosis within 60 days before date of entry.

(2) Dairy cattle that are used for breeding and are six months of age or older shall originate from a herd accredited to be tuberculosis-free or shall be tested negative for tuberculosis within 60 days before entry.

(b) Brucellosis.

(1) Brucellosis tests, regardless of method, shall be conducted at a laboratory approved by the United States department of agriculture, animal and plant health inspection service (APHIS).

(2) Breeding cattle six months of age or over imported into Kansas shall meet interstate requirements according to state certification, as outlined in chapter 2 of the United States department of agriculture's document titled "brucellosis eradication: uniform methods and rules, effective October 1, 2003," APHIS publication 91-45-013. The following portions of this document are hereby adopted by reference:

(A) In chapter 1, part I; and

(B) chapter 2.

(c) Trichomoniasis.

(1) Bulls shall not be imported into Kansas from another state unless they go directly to a licensed slaughter plant or an approved Kansas livestock market, go for feeding purposes only, or are accompanied by a completed certificate of veterinary inspection. The certificate of veterinary inspection shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Have been issued within the past 30 days; and

(B) state whether, to the veterinarian's knowledge, trichomoniasis has occurred in the herd of origin within the past two years.

(2) Virgin bulls 18 months of age or younger shall not be imported into Kansas from another state unless these bulls are accompanied by a statement attached to the certificate of veterinary inspection. The statement shall be signed by the owner or owner's representative and shall indicate that the bulls have not been sexually exposed to breeding-aged females.

(3) With the exception of bulls exempted in paragraph (c)(4), non-virgin bulls, bulls older than 18 months of age, and bulls of unknown virginity status shall not be imported into Kansas from another state unless these bulls are certified negative for *Tritrichomonas foetus*, as specified in paragraph (c)(9). A copy of the test results shall be attached to the certificate of veterinary inspection.

(4) Each bull going to a sanctioned rodeo event or to a livestock show where the bull will be shown and then returned to the state of origin without being sexually exposed to any breeding-aged females shall be exempt from the testing requirements of paragraph (c)(3).

(5) Cows and heifers shall not be imported into Kansas from another state unless the cows and heifers go directly to a licensed slaughter plant or an approved Kansas livestock market or are accompanied by a completed certificate of veterinary inspection. The certificate of veterinary inspection shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Have been issued within the past 30 days; and

(B) document that the cows and heifers meet at least one of the following conditions:

(i) Have a calf at side and no exposure since parturition to other than bulls that are certified negative;

(ii) are at least 120 days pregnant;

(iii) are virgin heifers with no sexual exposure to bulls since weaning;

(iv) are documented to have had at least 120 days of sexual isolation;

(v) are heifers or cows exposed only to bulls that are certified negative;

(vi) are purchased for feeding purposes only, with no exposure to bulls after entering Kansas; or

(viii) are moving for the purpose of embryo transfer or other artificial reproduction procedure, with no exposure to bulls after entering Kansas.

(6)(A) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(6)(B), if any non-virgin bull, bull older than 18 months of age, or bull of unknown virginity status changes ownership in Kansas by private sale, public sale, lease, trade, or barter but does not go directly to slaughter, that bull shall be required to be certified negative within 60 days before the change of ownership. Following the test, the owner shall ensure that no female contact occurs before the change of ownership. Each bull that has had contact with any female cattle after the testing shall be retested before movement.

(B) If an individual has a herd management plan to reduce risk of trichomoniasis that has been approved by the commissioner, virgin bulls 24 months of age or younger included within the approved plan shall not be required to be certified negative when changing ownership in Kansas. However, non-virgin bulls, virgin bulls older than 24 months of age, and bulls of unknown virginity status shall be certified negative before changing ownership in Kansas even if these bulls originate from a herd with an approved plan.

(C) Each non-virgin bull, bull older than 18 months of age, and bull of unknown virginity status sold at a livestock market shall have a negative trichomoniasis test, be purchased for feeding purposes only, or go directly to slaughter.

(7) Each bull in Kansas that tests positive for trichomoniasis shall be sold directly for slaughter.

(8) The owner or person in charge of cattle who has reason to believe at least one of those cattle is affected with trichomoniasis shall report this belief to the commissioner as required by K.S.A. 47-622, and amendments thereto, and K.A.R. 9-27-1.

(9) As used in this subsection, “certified negative” shall mean that the sample from a bull has been found negative for *Tritrichomonas foetus* on one real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test.

The bull shall be individually identified by an official identification method approved by the commissioner. The sample shall be collected by a veterinarian who has participated in trichomoniasis training approved by the commissioner. This training shall include preputial sampling, sample handling and shipping, appropriate recordkeeping, and official animal identification. This training shall be repeated every five years.

Each sample shall be collected into and transported to the lab using a test kit system approved by the commissioner. The sample shall have been

submitted for testing to a laboratory approved by the commissioner utilizing a form supplied by the commissioner. On this form, the veterinarian shall be listed, and the owner shall certify that the bull had had at least 14 days of sexual rest before the sample was collected. Certified negative test results shall be valid for 60 days from the time the sample was collected if no female contact occurs during this period. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 47-607d, 47-610, and 47-657; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 47-607, 47-610, and 47-657; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended, E-76-28, Aug. 15, 1975; amended May 1, 1976; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-9-5-12-10, May 12, 2010; amended Sept. 24, 2010; amended Oct. 4, 2013.)

Article 27.—REPORTABLE DISEASES

9-27-1. Designation of infectious or contagious diseases. The following diseases shall be designated as reportable infectious or contagious animal diseases and shall be reported in accordance with K.S.A. 47-622, and amendments thereto:

- (a) Anthrax;
- (b) all species of brucellosis;
- (c) equine infectious anemia;
- (d) classical swine fever, which is also known as hog cholera;
- (e) pseudorabies;
- (f) psoroptic mange;
- (g) rabies;
- (h) tuberculosis;
- (i) vesicular stomatitis;
- (j) avian influenza;
- (k) pullorum;
- (l) fowl typhoid;
- (m) psittacosis;
- (n) viscerotropic velogenic Newcastle disease, which is also known as exotic Newcastle disease;
- (o) foot and mouth disease;
- (p) rinderpest;
- (q) African swine fever;
- (r) piroplasmiasis;
- (s) vesicular exanthema;
- (t) Johne’s disease;
- (u) scabies;
- (v) scrapie;
- (w) bovine leukosis;
- (x) other diseases that the livestock commissioner determines to be immediately reportable due to an animal health emergency situation; and

(y) trichomoniasis. (Authorized by K.S.A. 47-610 and 47-1832; implementing K.S.A. 47-610 and 47-622; effective Jan. 23, 1998; amended Sept. 24, 2010.)

Article 29.—CERVIDAE

9-29-1, 9-29-2, and 9-29-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 47-2101; effective Jan. 23, 1998; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-4. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 47-607 and K.S.A. 47-607d; implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 47-607 and K.S.A. 47-607a; effective Jan. 23, 1998; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-5. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 47-607, K.S.A. 47-607d, 47-610, 47-611, and 47-657; implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 47-607, K.S.A. 47-608, 47-610, 47-612, 47-614, and 47-657; effective Jan. 23, 1998; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-6. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1998 Supp. 47-607, K.S.A. 47-607d, 47-610, 47-611, and 47-631; implementing K.S.A. 1998 Supp. 47-607, K.S.A. 47-608, 47-610, 47-612, 47-614, 47-631, 47-632, 47-633a, 47-634, and K.S.A. 1998 Supp. 47-635; effective Jan. 23, 1998; amended July 2, 1999; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-7. (Authorized by K.S.A. 47-2101; im-

plementing K.S.A. 47-122; effective Jan. 23, 1998; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-8. (Authorized by K.S.A. 47-610; implementing K.S.A. 47-122, 47-610 and 47-614; effective Jan. 23, 1998; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-9. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 47-607, 47-607d, 47-610, 47-611, 47-631, and 47-657; implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 47-607, K.S.A. 47-610, 47-631, and 47-657; effective Jan. 23, 1998; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-10. (Authorized by K.S.A. 47-607d; implementing K.S.A. 47-608 and 47-2101; effective Jan. 23, 1998; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-11. (Authorized by K.S.A. 47-607d, 47-610, and 47-631; implementing K.S.A. 47-608, 47-610, 47-611 and 47-631; effective Jan. 23, 1998; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-12, 9-29-13, and 9-29-14. (Authorized by K.S.A. 47-607d, 47-610, and 47-2101, as amended by L. 2001, Ch. 5, Sec. 176; implementing K.S.A. 47-610 and 47-2101, as amended by L. 2001, Ch. 5, Sec. 176; effective Jan. 18, 2002; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

9-29-15. (Authorized by K.S.A. 47-607, 47-607d, 47-610, and 47-2101, as amended by L. 2001, Ch. 5, Sec. 176; implementing K.S.A. 47-607, 47-610, 47-614, 47-622, and 47-2101, as amended by L. 2001, Ch. 5, Sec. 176; effective Jan. 18, 2002; revoked Sept. 19, 2014.)

Agency 10

Kansas Bureau of Investigation

Articles

10-10. COLLECTION AND REPORTING.

Article 10.—COLLECTION AND REPORTING

10-10-2. Reporting time frame. Each criminal justice agency required to report criminal history record information to the central repository shall do so within 14 days of the reportable event to which the information relates, unless otherwise specified by law. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 22-4704, as amended by 2013 HB 2041, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 22-4705; effective, E-81-31, Oct. 8, 1980; effective May 1, 1981; amended Aug. 23, 2013.)

10-10-5. Electronic reporting by district

courts. Each district court shall electronically report all case filings and dispositions for all violations of K.S.A. 8-1567, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 8-1025, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 21-5426, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 21-6419, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 21-6420, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 21-6421 or K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 21-6422, and amendments thereto, to the central repository. The case filings and dispositions shall be electronically submitted by a method approved by the director. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 22-4704, as amended by 2014 HB 2501, sec. 6; effective Aug. 23, 2013; amended, T-10-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 19, 2014.)

Agency 11

Kansas Department of Agriculture— Division of Conservation

Editor's Note:

Pursuant to Executive Reorganization Order (ERO) No. 40, powers, duties and functions of the State Conservation Commission were transferred to the Kansas Department of Agriculture, Division of Conservation. See L. 2011, Ch. 135.

Articles

11-12. WATER RIGHT TRANSITION ASSISTANCE PILOT PROJECT PROGRAM.

Article 12.—WATER RIGHT TRANSITION ASSISTANCE PILOT PROJECT PROGRAM

11-12-1. Definitions. (a) “Active vested or certified water right” means a vested water right or currently certified appropriation water right that was put to lawful beneficial use in at least six out of the last 10 calendar years of actual irrigation, including any water use that occurred before certification.

(b) “Chief engineer” means chief engineer of the division of water resources, Kansas department of agriculture.

(c) “Closed to new appropriations” and “closed to further appropriations” mean that the chief engineer has issued a formal findings and order or has adopted a regulation and that either the formal findings and order or the regulation prevents the approval of new applications to appropriate water except for domestic use, temporary permits, term permits for five or fewer years, and small use exemptions for 15 acre-feet or less, if the use, permit, or exemption does not conflict with this program.

(d) “Commission” means state conservation commission, which serves as the division’s conservation program policy board created by K.S.A. 2-1904, and amendments thereto, within the department of agriculture.

(e) “Consumptive use” means the gross diversions minus the following:

(1) The waste of water, as defined in K.A.R. 5-1-1; and

(2) the return flows to the source of water supply in the following ways:

(A) Through surface water runoff that is not waste; and

(B) by deep percolation.

(f) “Division” means division of conservation, Kansas department of agriculture.

(g) “Dry land transition plan” means a plan submitted by an applicant describing how the use of dry land crops or permanent vegetation, including warm season grasses and cool season grasses, or both uses, will be established on land that was previously irrigated. If permanent vegetation will be established on land that was previously irrigated, the plan shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Specifically describe the amount and timing of any irrigation that will be necessary to establish this cover; and

(2) not exceed three calendar years.

(h) “Eligible water right” means a water right that meets all of the following criteria:

(1) The water right is an active vested or certified water right that has not been abandoned and is privately owned.

(2) The water right has been verified by the chief engineer as being in a target area that is in need of aquifer restoration or stream recovery and is closed to new appropriations of water by the chief engineer, except those for domestic use, temporary permits, term permits for five or fewer years, and small use exemptions for 15 acre-feet or less, if the use, permit, or exemption does not conflict with this program.

(3) The state’s dismissal of the water right would have a net reduction in consumptive water use of the aquifer or stream designated for restoration or recovery by the chief engineer.

(4) The point of diversion is located within a target area.

(i) “Groundwater management district” and “GMD” mean any district created by K.S.A. 82a-1020 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(j) “High-priority area” means a geographic area that meets the following conditions:

(1) Is designated by one of the following:

(A) A groundwater management district and the chief engineer, if the area is within the boundaries of a groundwater management district; or

(B) the chief engineer, if the area is outside the boundaries of a groundwater management district; and

(2) is located within a target area that has been delineated for the purpose of ranking any applications being received for grant funding approval in the water right transition assistance program.

(k) “Historic consumptive water use retirement goal” means the total quantity of historic consumptive water use necessary to be retired to meet the goal of the water right transition assistance program in each target area. The identification of a historic consumptive water use retirement goal in each target area provides a reference point for evaluating the program objectives of the water right transition assistance program. The attainment of a historic consumptive water use retirement goal in a particular target area indicates that no more water right transition assistance program funds should be expended in that target area without a requantification of the historic consumptive water use retirement goal.

(l) “Local entity” means any political subdivision chartered to address water conservation.

(m) “Partial water right” means a portion of a water right that will be formally and permanently reduced from a water right by the chief engineer upon approval of an application for enrollment based on the agreement of all of the owners of the water right. Before enrollment of the partial water right, the chief engineer shall determine the net historic consumptive water use that was associated with each portion of the beneficial use of the water right being considered. At the time of enrollment of the partial water right, the owner shall reduce the quantity remaining under the portion of the water right not being enrolled in the water right transition assistance program and any overlapping water rights to the net consumptive use requirement associated with the remainder of the operation.

(n) “Secretary” means secretary of agriculture or designee of the secretary.

(o) “Water right” means any vested right or appropriation right under which a person may lawfully divert and use water. A water right is a real property right appurtenant to and severable from the land on or in connection with which the water is used. The water right passes as an appurtenance with a conveyance of the land by deed, lease, mortgage, will, or other voluntary disposal, or by inheritance.

(p) “WTAP” and “program” mean water right transition assistance program. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 2-1930 and 2-1930a; effective Aug. 3, 2007; amended Sept. 26, 2008; amended May 31, 2013.)

11-12-2. Eligible areas. (a) Each eligible area shall meet one of the following criteria:

(1) The board of the GMD has designated the area as a target area, and this designation has been approved by the chief engineer. Each eligible area within a GMD shall require a formal action by the board of a GMD requesting the chief engineer to approve the designation of a target area. The request shall include documentation on the criteria used by the GMD to identify the area that is in need of aquifer restoration or streamflow recovery, which shall include the historic consumptive water use retirement goal for each proposed target area and the designation of any high-priority areas within the target area.

(2) Outside a GMD, the chief engineer has designated the area as a target area. Each eligible area outside a GMD shall require documentation of the criteria used by the chief engineer to identify the area that is in need of aquifer restoration or streamflow recovery, which shall include the historic consumptive water use retirement goal for each proposed target area and the designation of any high-priority areas within the target area.

(b) The chief engineer shall notify the division of all approved target areas and high-priority areas before January 1 of each grant funding cycle and shall provide technical data that will assist the division in considering the ranking of the areas relative to any previously designated target areas or high-priority areas.

(c) The ranking of target areas and high-priority areas relative to any previously designated target areas and high-priority areas shall be determined by the secretary, after review of the input from the division. (Authorized by and implementing

K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 2-1930 and 2-1930a; effective Aug. 3, 2007; amended Sept. 26, 2008; amended May 31, 2013.)

11-12-3. Application and review. (a) The application periods for the program shall be October 1 through November 15 and February 15 through March 31.

(b) Notification of the program shall be published in the Kansas register before each application period.

(c) The program procedures and application forms shall be available at the division office and at conservation district offices.

(d) Each application shall be submitted on a form supplied by the division. The application shall include all of the following:

(1) The name, address, telephone number, and tax identification number of the owner of the water right;

(2) the water right file number and the priority date of the water right;

(3) the location of the point of diversion;

(4) documentation of the annual water usage, in acre-feet, for the previous 10 years of actual irrigation;

(5) the authorized annual quantity of water associated with the water right;

(6) the bid price expressed on a “per acre-foot of historic consumptive water use” basis;

(7) if the land is going to be planted to permanent cover, a dry land transition plan;

(8) documentation that verifies historical crop information for the previous 10 years of actual irrigation;

(9) documentation of the normal rate of diversion during the normal irrigation season. If the documentation is not based on data from an accurate water flowmeter, the results of a certified well flow rate test conducted no more than six months before the application date by a person or entity approved by the chief engineer and in a manner prescribed by the chief engineer shall be used for this documentation;

(10) the total amount of historic consumptive water use available for permanent retirement or permanent reduction under the water right as determined from the calculation method specified in K.S.A. 2-1930, and amendments thereto; and

(11) the total amount of historic consumptive water use being proposed for permanent retirement of a water right or permanent reduction of a water right and specification of whether only a

partial water right is being submitted for permanent retirement in the application.

(e)(1) Upon the division’s receipt of each application, it shall be reviewed for completeness by the division. If the application is not complete, the missing information shall be provided by the applicant to the division within 30 calendar days of the division’s written request.

(2) After the application is determined to be complete, the application shall be provided by the division to the chief engineer to determine the eligibility of the water right.

(f) Upon completion of the review by the chief engineer, the following certifications shall be requested by the division from the chief engineer:

(1) A statement indicating whether the water right is an eligible water right;

(2) the historic consumptive water use associated with each water right or portion of a water right;

(3) the potential impact of dismissing or permanently reducing the water right on aquifer restoration or stream recovery; and

(4) any other additional documentation necessary to quantify or qualify the water use reports.

(g) Comments and recommendations from the appropriate GMD shall be requested by the division regarding WTAP applications in any target area within that GMD. The chief engineer and the appropriate GMD shall be notified by the division regarding approval or disapproval of any WTAP applications in any target area within that GMD.

(h) Each applicant shall be notified by the division of the approval or the disapproval of the program application no later than 60 calendar days after the close of the application period in which the application is filed. If an application is not approved, the application, water right dismissal form, and all other related documents shall be considered void and shall be returned to the applicant.

(i) Any application meeting the requirements of this article may be approved contingent upon funding and the receipt of official documentation by the division that the water right has been dismissed by the chief engineer and its priority has been forfeited.

(j) The negotiations between owners and lessees regarding program participation shall not involve the commission or the division.

(k) No more than 10 percent of a county’s irrigated acres shall be eligible for the duration of this program.

(l) Each program application that does not meet the requirements of these regulations shall be rejected by the division. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 2-1930 and 2-1930a; effective Aug. 3, 2007; amended Sept. 26, 2008; amended May 31, 2013.)

11-12-4. Payment. (a) Each water right owner shall sign a water right transition assistance grant agreement before payment is made by the division. Each grant agreement shall include the following provisions:

(1) The price to be paid by the division to the water right owner for the dismissal or permanent reduction of the subject water right and the terms of payment;

(2) the date on which the agreement will become effective;

(3) the file number of the water right to be retired or permanently reduced;

(4) one of the following statements:

(A) The approval is conditional on documentation being provided to the division indicating that the chief engineer has dismissed or permanently reduced the water right and ordered its priority to be forfeited; or

(B) the approval is conditional on documentation being provided to the division indicating any terms of the chief engineer to continue irrigation on a limited basis, not to exceed three years, for the purpose of establishing permanent vegetation. The documentation shall include the date on which the water right dismissal will become effective and its priority will be forfeited; and

(5) if the point of diversion is located within a GMD, a provision that any remaining water user charges assessed by the district before the water right is dismissed will remain the sole responsibility of the owner of the water right.

(b) Payment shall be made in equal annual installments, not to exceed 10, or, if approved by the division, in one lump sum payment. If annual payments are elected, the first payment shall be made within 60 calendar days after execution of the water right transition assistance grant. The subsequent payments shall be made within 60 calendar days after the beginning of each new state fiscal year. The following factors shall be considered by the division when determining which payment schedule to use:

(1) The number of eligible applicants; and

(2) the amount of program funds for that year.

(c) If there is a standing crop at the time of

application approval, payment shall not be made until after irrigation from the subject water right has permanently ceased. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 2-1930 and 2-1930a; effective Aug. 3, 2007; amended Sept. 26, 2008; amended May 31, 2013.)

11-12-5. Transition to dry land. (a) If land that will no longer be irrigated is to be planted, under this program, to permanent vegetation including warm or cool season grasses, the chief engineer may be requested by the division to condition the dismissal of the associated water right to allow limited irrigation of the land for up to three years to establish this cover.

(b) The applicant shall submit a dry land transition plan to the division if land is to be planted to warm or cool season grasses or other permanent vegetation. A dry land transition plan may be disapproved by the executive director of the division and modifications to any dry land transition plan may be required by the executive director of the division if the plan does not meet the requirements for soil erosion prevention practices in section IV of the “Kansas field office technical guide” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 11-7-14. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 2-1930 and 2-1930a; effective Aug. 3, 2007; amended May 31, 2013.)

11-12-6. Dismissal or permanent reduction of water right. (a) Each water right or partial water right for which payment is received from the program shall be dismissed or permanently reduced by the chief engineer, and the priority of the water right or that portion of the water right shall have been forfeited.

(b) A copy of the WWC-5 form that has been filed with the Kansas department of health and environment as a result of the well plugging or well capping, the written verification of a domestic well retrofitting, or the written authorization for a well to be placed on inactive status shall be provided to the division before the grantee receives the first payment. The requirements specified in this subsection shall be temporarily waived if a conditional water right is approved by the chief engineer under a dry land transition plan.

(c) For wells approved to continue operating under a dry land transition plan, a copy of the WWC-5 form that has been filed with the Kansas department of health and environment as a result of the well plugging or well capping, the written verification of a domestic well retrofitting, or the

written authorization for a well to be placed on inactive status shall be provided to the division within 60 calendar days of the last time that the permanent vegetation is irrigated. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 2-1930 and 2-1930a; effective Aug. 3, 2007; amended Sept. 26, 2008; amended May 31, 2013.)

11-12-7. Petition for reconsideration.

(a) Any water right owner may request reconsideration of any decision of the division by filing a petition for reconsideration.

(b) Each petition for reconsideration shall be submitted in writing to the division within 30 cal-

endar days of the division's decision and shall state why the decision should be reviewed by the secretary and why the decision should be affirmed, modified, or reversed.

(c) The secretary's final decision shall state each reason for this determination.

(d) The decision of the division shall be considered the final agency action if no petition for reconsideration of that decision has been received by the division after 30 calendar days from the date on which the decision was made. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 2-1930 and 2-1930a; effective Aug. 3, 2007; amended May 31, 2013.)

Agency 14

Kansas Department of Revenue— Division of Alcoholic Beverage Control

Articles

- 14-6. CONTAINERS AND LABELS.
- 14-10. TRADE PRACTICES.
- 14-11. FARM WINERIES.
- 14-13. RETAIL LIQUOR DEALER.
- 14-16. LICENSES; SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION.
- 14-19. CLASS A CLUBS.
- 14-20. CLASS B CLUBS.
- 14-21. DRINKING ESTABLISHMENTS.
- 14-23. TEMPORARY PERMITS.
- 14-24. WINERY SHIPPING PERMITS.

Article 6.—CONTAINERS AND LABELS

14-6-2a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1987 Supp. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-211, and K.S.A. 41-1119; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Sept. 26, 1988; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-6-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1987 Supp. 41-210; K.S.A. 41-211; implementing K.S.A. 41-211, 41-706; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1987; amended Sept. 26, 1988; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-6-4. Containers of cereal malt beverage; statement of alcohol content required. Each original package of cereal malt beverage offered for sale in this state shall bear a statement that the contents contain no more than 3.2% alcohol by weight, except that any kind or brand of cereal malt beverage that contains less than ½ of 1% of alcohol by volume may show a statement that the contents contain less than 0.5% alcohol by volume. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-211; implementing K.S.A. 41-211 and K.S.A. 41-706; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1985; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended Aug. 6, 1990; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

Article 10.—TRADE PRACTICES

14-10-6. General. (a) Action taken by an industry member, retailer, club, drinking estab-

lishment, or caterer in accordance with interpretive memoranda issued by the alcohol and tobacco tax and trade bureau, department of the treasury shall be considered good faith compliance with this article unless the director has communicated a contrary interpretation pertaining to the subject of the memoranda.

(b) Subject to the exceptions provided in this article, industry members shall be prohibited from inducing the purchases of a retailer, club, drinking establishment, or caterer by furnishing, giving, renting, lending, or selling to the retailer, club, drinking establishment, or caterer any equipment, fixtures, signs, supplies, money, services, or any other things of value. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 41-703; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; amended Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-7. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1987 Supp. 41-703; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; revoked Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-8. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1987 Supp. 41-703; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; revoked Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-9. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1987 Supp. 41-703; effective, T-89-2, Jan.

7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; revoked Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-10. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1991 Supp. 41-703; implementing K.S.A. 1991 Supp. 41-703; 41-308 as amended by 1992 HB 2840; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; amended, T-14-11-9-92, Nov. 9, 1992; amended Dec. 21, 1992; revoked Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-11. Value-added packages. Any industry member may include in packaging with alcoholic liquor other goods to be offered directly to the consumer. All costs directly related to the assembly of packages containing alcoholic liquor and other goods shall be borne solely by the industry member. An industry member shall not include any goods in packaging with alcoholic liquor for sale to a retailer before obtaining written approval from the director. The industry member shall request approval by submitting the following information to the director at least 30 days in advance of the intended shipping date:

(a) A color photograph, at least five inches by seven inches in size, of the complete package;

(b) the cost to the industry member of each item to be packaged with the alcoholic liquor;

(c) the total cost of the complete package, including alcoholic liquor, to be charged to the distributor or retailer by the industry member;

(d) a description of each item's intended use or value to the consumer, including a statement identifying the expiration date of any item intended for human consumption; and

(e) the "unimERIC" (universal numeric) code number assigned to the package. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210, K.S.A. 41-308, and K.S.A. 41-703; implementing K.S.A. 41-210, K.S.A. 41-308, K.S.A. 41-702, and K.S.A. 41-703; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; amended, T-14-11-9-92, Nov. 9, 1992; amended Dec. 21, 1992; amended Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-12. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1991 Supp. 41-703; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; amended, T-14-11-9-92, Nov. 9, 1992; amended Dec. 21, 1992; revoked Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-13. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 41-703; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; revoked Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-14. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1987 Supp. 41-703; effective, T-89-2,

Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; revoked Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-15. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1987 Supp. 41-703; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; revoked Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-16. Defective liquor containers.

(a) No industry member shall knowingly sell any liquor containers that leak, contain foreign matter in the bottle, are short-filled, have broken seals, have badly soiled or stained labels, or are otherwise not fit for resale to the general public. Industry members shall not arrange to have retailers accept such merchandise.

(b) Each industry member that sells such damaged merchandise shall take the following action:

(1) Retrieve the damaged merchandise and exchange for merchandise fit for sale; or

(2) authorize the destruction of the damaged merchandise and refund to the distributor or retailer the purchase price. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 41-211; effective, T-89-2, Jan. 7, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; amended Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-17. Trade practices. (a) To the extent not otherwise prevented by statute or regulation, the trade practice regulations of the alcohol and tobacco tax and trade bureau, department of the treasury in 27 C.F.R. Part 6, subpart B, subpart C, and subpart D, as in effect on April 1, 2010, excluding the following portions, are hereby adopted by reference and shall be the authorized trade practices under the liquor control act:

(1) The first four paragraphs in section 6.11;

(2) subsections (a) and (f) of section 6.21;

(3) sections 6.25, 6.26, 6.27, 6.31, 6.32, 6.33, 6.34, 6.35, 6.41, 6.44, 6.45, 6.51, 6.52, 6.53, 6.54, 6.55, 6.56, 6.61, 6.65, 6.66, 6.67, 6.71, 6.72, 6.85, and 6.98;

(4) the first two sentences in section 6.81(a); and

(5) the phrases "within the meaning of the Act" and "within the meaning of section 105(b)(3) of the Act" in sections 6.42(a), 6.43, 6.83(a), 6.84(a), 6.88(a), 6.91, 6.93, 6.96(a), 6.99(b), 6.100, 6.101(a)(b), and 6.102.

(b) For the purpose of this regulation, the terms "retailer" and "industry member" shall have the meaning specified in 27 C.F.R. Part 6, subpart B, section 6.11. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 41-703; effective Jan. 20, 2012.)

14-10-18. Repurchase by distributor; when allowed. (a) Any distributor may perform any of the following:

(1) Buy back any item of alcoholic liquor or cereal malt beverage when required by the supplier;

(2) buy back any item of alcoholic liquor or cereal malt beverage from a club, drinking establishment, caterer, or retailer that has obtained the approval of the director to close out;

(3) buy back, with approval of the director, any unopened item of alcoholic liquor or cereal malt beverage for which the distributor has a franchise agreement to sell from a club, drinking establishment, caterer, or retailer who is quitting business;

(4) buy back or exchange, at the original sales price, any item of beer or cereal malt beverage that is within 14 days of its expiration date;

(5) buy back or exchange, within 24 hours after delivery, any item of alcoholic liquor that is broken, leaking, or short-filled, contains foreign material, has a soiled or stained label, or is otherwise not fit for resale to the general public; or

(6) buy back, with written permission from the director and within three business days after the end of an event conducted under a special event retailer's permit issued under K.S.A. 41-2703 and amendments thereto, any cereal malt beverage sold to the holder of the special event retailer's permit.

(b) A product shall not be returned or exchanged because it is overstocked or slow-moving.

(c) Products for which there is only a seasonal demand, including holiday decanters and certain distinctive bottles, shall not be returned or exchanged. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 41-211; effective Jan. 20, 2012.)

Article 11.—FARM WINERIES

14-11-1. Definitions. As used in this article and the liquor control act, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation:

(a) "Bonded wine premises" means a facility registered under the internal revenue code, 26 U.S.C. chapter 51, for the production, blending, cellar treatment, storage, bottling, or packing of wine.

(b) "Calendar year" means the period of time from January 1 through the following December 31.

(c) "Domestic fortified wine" has the meaning provided by K.S.A. 41-102, and amendments thereto.

(d) "Domestic table wine" has the meaning provided by K.S.A. 41-102, and amendments thereto.

(e) "Farmers' market" means a regularly scheduled gathering of vendors, the primary purpose of which is to sell produce and other agricultural products directly to consumers.

(f) "Farm winery" has the meaning provided by K.S.A. 41-102, and amendments thereto.

(g) "Farm winery outlet" means a facility owned by the owner of a farm winery that is licensed by the director to manufacture, store, and sell the same brands of domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine as those of the farm winery.

(h) "Federal basic wine manufacturing permit" means a permit issued under the federal alcohol administration act, 27 U.S.C. chapter 8, to a bonded wine premises to produce wine.

(i) "Manufacturer" has the meaning provided by K.S.A. 41-102, and amendments thereto.

(j) "Standard case" means a package of original containers consisting of a total of 9,000 milliliters of wine of one brand or a combination of brands.

(k) "Wine" has the meaning provided by K.S.A. 41-102, and amendments thereto.

(l) "Winery" has the meaning provided by K.S.A. 41-350, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-350; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-308a; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-4. Registration of employees; salesperson permits. (a) The licensee of each farm winery and farm winery outlet shall notify the director of the name of each employee who will sell or serve domestic wine, within five days after that employee begins work and upon each renewal of the license. The notification shall be submitted upon forms provided by the director.

(b) Each person engaged in the sale of domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine off the premises of a farm winery or farm winery outlet, or the taking or soliciting of orders for the sale of domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine on behalf of a farm winery or farm winery outlet, shall obtain a salesperson's permit as required by K.S.A. 41-333 and amendments thereto. Each salesperson shall provide that person's permit for inspection upon request by the director or any agent or employee of the director or secretary. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing

K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-308a, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 142, sec. 5, and K.S.A. 41-333; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-5. Licensed warehouses. Each licensee of a farm winery or farm winery outlet shall provide, at the licensee's own expense, a warehouse area situated on and constituting a part of the farm winery's or farm winery outlet's premises. The warehouse area shall be used for the storage of domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine manufactured by that farm winery or farm winery outlet. Domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine shall not be stored in any other place. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-401 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-308a, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 142, sec. 5; effective May 1, 1984; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-6. Opened containers of domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine on the licensed premises. The licensee of a farm winery or farm winery outlet that sells domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine at retail shall not permit the original package or container of any domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine to be opened on that portion of the licensed premises that is used for retail sales, except as needed for serving free samples. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing 2009 Supp. 41-308a; effective May 1, 1984; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-7. Retail sales and deliveries. (a) Retail sales of domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine by a farm winery or farm winery outlet shall be made only on the licensed premises. Deliveries of domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine sold at retail by a farm winery or farm winery outlet shall be made only on the licensed premises for consumption off the premises.

(b) Any farm winery may deliver domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine to either of the following:

- (1) The licensed premises of any of the following:
 - (A) A club;
 - (B) a drinking establishment;
 - (C) a wine distributor; or
 - (D) a retailer; or
- (2) the principal place of business of a caterer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-308a; effective May 1, 1984; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-9. Farm winery or farm winery outlet licensee prohibited from warehousing domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine for consumers. No farm winery or farm winery outlet that sells domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine at retail shall take orders, or otherwise arrange sales of the wine, for consumers for the purpose of delivering the wine before the legal opening hour, after the legal closing hour, or on any day when sales at retail are prohibited. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-712; effective May 1, 1984; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-10a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-1118; implementing K.S.A. 1983 Supp. 41-1101; effective May 1, 1984; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-10b. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-1118; implementing K.S.A. 41-1112, K.S.A. 1983 Supp. 41-1101; effective May 1, 1984; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-10d. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-1118; implementing K.S.A. 1983 Supp. 41-1101; effective May 1, 1984; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-11. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-1118; implementing K.S.A. 1983 Supp. 41-1101; effective May 1, 1984; revoked Nov. 29, 2010.)

14-11-14. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-211; implementing K.S.A. 1984 Supp. 41-714; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-15. Public display of domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine. (a) Domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine intended for retail sale for purposes of consumption shall not be placed on public display in any place or at any other location than the licensed premises of any of the following:

- (1) A farm winery;
- (2) a farm winery outlet;
- (3) a retail liquor store;
- (4) a farmers' market for which a bona fide farmers' market sales permit has been issued; or
- (5) a special event approved and monitored by the director.

(b) Any farm winery licensee may, if approved by the director upon receipt of a written request, display domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine at state or county fairs or other agricultural shows if all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) No free samples are dispensed.

(2) No retail sales are made at the fair or show.

(3) No orders are taken for subsequent sales. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-211; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-714; effective May 1, 1984; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-16. Farm wineries and farm winery outlets selling at retail; marking prices; price or inventory control tags; shelf markings. Any licensee of a Kansas farm winery or farm winery outlet that sells domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine at retail may mark the retail selling price on the glass portion of the original container by using a crayon, grease pencil, or other similar means. Licensees may affix, to an original container, a price or inventory control paper or tag, or both. Luminous or fluorescent paper, or any similar paper, may be used for price or inventory control tags.

Farm winery and farm winery outlet licensees may place on a wall, or on a freestanding device, a list of items available and the price per item or case. In addition, licensees may place price information on point-of-sale materials. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 41-211; implementing K.S.A. 41-210, K.S.A. 41-211, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-714; effective May 1, 1984; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-22. Special order shipping; license requirements. (a) Each owner or operator of a winery located either within this state or in another state wishing to ship wine directly to consumers in Kansas shall first obtain a special order shipping license from the secretary.

(b) Each application for a special order shipping license shall be submitted upon a form prescribed by the director, contain all information that the director deems necessary, and include the following:

(1) A copy of the winery's federal basic wine manufacturing permit;

(2) the appropriate license and registration fees; and

(3) a bond, pursuant to K.S.A. 41-317(b) and amendments thereto.

(c) The application of any winery may be rejected by the director for any of the following reasons:

(1) The application does not include all information that the director deems necessary.

(2) The application does not include a copy of the winery's federal basic wine manufacturing permit.

(3) The application does not include the appropriate license and registration fees.

(4) The application does not include the required bond.

(5) The applicant or its owners, officers, agents, or managers have violated a provision of the liquor control act or these regulations relating to special order shipping.

(6) The applicant or its owners, officers, agents, or managers are currently delinquent in payment of any gallonage tax, enforcement tax, or any fees or fines to the state of Kansas.

(7) The applicant or its owners, officers, agents, or managers previously held a license issued under the liquor control act or the club and drinking establishment act, and when that license expired or was surrendered, the licensee was delinquent in payment of any gallonage tax, enforcement tax, or any fees or fines to the state of Kansas.

(8) The applicant has had a liquor license revoked for cause in Kansas or another state.

(9) The applicant or its owners, officers, agents, or managers are currently delinquent in payment of any tax, fees, or fines to any state or to the United States.

(d) The special order shipping license shall be valid for two years from the date of issuance. The owner or operator of a winery wishing to renew its special order shipping license shall submit its renewal application to the department at least 30 days before the expiration of its current license. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-350, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 142, sec.10; effective Nov. 29, 2010.)

14-11-23. Special order shipping. (a) No holder of a special order shipping license, and no owner, employee, or agent of the licensee, shall sell, give, or deliver wine to a person under 21 years of age.

(b) No licensee shall ship wine that was not manufactured by the licensee to a consumer in Kansas.

(c) For each shipment of wine to be sent directly to a consumer in Kansas, the licensee shall complete an invoice or sales slip containing all of the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the winery;

(2) the name and address of the purchaser;

(3) the date of the purchase;

(4) the quantity and size of each brand of wine purchased;

(5) the subtotal of the cost of the wine and the total price of the shipment, including enforcement tax and shipping charge;

(6) a statement that the purchaser's age was verified and that the purchaser is at least 21 years of age; and

(7) the type of photo identification examined and the internet-based age and identification service utilized.

(d) For each sale of wine to be shipped directly to a consumer in Kansas, the licensee shall collect gallonage tax as required by K.S.A. 41-501 and amendments thereto.

(e) Each licensee, other than a licensed Kansas farm winery or manufacturer, shall file gallonage tax returns and remit these taxes annually. These returns and remittances shall be submitted on or before the 15th day of January for the preceding calendar year. The gallonage tax returns shall be accompanied by an annual sales report, which shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the director and shall reflect all sales made under the license during that calendar year.

(f) Each licensee shall file enforcement tax returns and shall submit returns showing zero sales if no wine was sold under the license during that tax period.

(g) Each licensee of a Kansas farm winery or farm winery outlet that also holds a special order shipping license shall maintain separate records and file separate returns for its special order shipping license. The licensee of each farm winery or farm winery outlet shall remit these taxes separately from the taxes collected and reported under any other license or permit held by the farm winery or farm winery outlet.

(h) Each licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a copy of the invoice or sales slip for each shipment of wine sent directly to a consumer in Kansas for at least three years from the date of sale. The copies shall be made available for inspection by the director or any agent or employee of the director or secretary upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-350; implementing K.S.A. 41-211 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-350; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-24. Bona fide farmers' market sales permit. A farm winery licensee may sell domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine manufactured by the licensee at a farmers' market

only after obtaining a bona fide farmers' market sales permit from the director.

(a) Each farm winery licensee intending to sell wine at a farmers' market shall submit an application to the director for a bona fide farmers' market sales permit. Each application shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the director and shall include all information the director deems necessary. The application shall indicate the location of the farmers' market and the day of the week on which the applicant intends to sell wine.

(b) No bona fide farmers' market sales permit shall be issued if the local governing body has not approved the sale of alcoholic liquor at retail for the proposed location of the farmers' market.

(c) No bona fide farmers' market sales permit shall be issued for any farmers' market located on state property or within 200 feet of any school, college, or church.

(d) The director may reject an application for a bona fide farmers' market sales permit for either of the following reasons:

(1) The application does not include all information the director deems necessary.

(2) The applicant or its owners, officers, agents, or managers are currently delinquent in payment of any gallonage tax, enforcement tax, or any fees or fines to the state of Kansas.

(e) Each bona fide farmers' market sales permit shall be valid for one year from the date of issuance. Each farm winery licensee wishing to renew its bona fide farmers' market sales permit shall submit its renewal application to the department at least 30 days before the expiration of its current permit.

(f) No holder of a bona fide farmers' market sales permit shall sell domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine at a farmers' market on any day of the week other than the day specified in the application or at any farmers' market other than the one specified in the application.

(g) Domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine shall be sold at a farmers' market only in the original, unopened container. The serving of samples of domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine at a farmers' market shall be prohibited.

(h) Any of the following may sell domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine at a farmers' market:

(1) The holder of a bona fide farmers' market sales permit;

(2) a member of the permit holder's family who is at least 21 years of age; or

(3) an employee of the permit holder who is at least 21 years of age and is reported to the director as an employee, on a form prescribed by the director.

(i) Each person selling domestic table wine and domestic fortified wine under a bona fide farmers' market sales permit shall possess a salesperson's permit as required by K.S.A. 41-333 and amendments thereto. The person shall produce the permit upon request by the director or any agent or employee of the director or secretary upon request.

(j) Each farm winery selling wine at a farmers' market shall display its bona fide farmers' market sales permit in a conspicuous place in its farmers' market sales area.

(k) For each sale of domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine at a farmers' market, the holder of a bona fide farmers' market sales permit shall collect liquor enforcement tax as required by K.S.A. 79-4101 and amendments thereto. The permittee shall file enforcement tax returns and remit payment according to the provisions of the liquor enforcement tax act, K.S.A. 79 4101 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(l) Each licensee of a Kansas farm winery that also holds a bona fide farmers' market sales permit shall maintain separate records and file separate returns for its bona fide farmers' market sales permit. The farm winery licensee shall remit enforcement taxes collected from sales at the farmers' market separately from the taxes collected and reported under its farm winery license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-351, and K.S.A. 79-4106; implementing K.S.A. 41-211 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-351; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-25. Licensee of farm winery also licensed as manufacturer. (a) A farm winery licensee may request a license as a manufacturer by submitting an application to the director.

(b) Each application for a manufacturer's license shall be submitted upon forms prescribed by the director, shall contain all information the director deems necessary, and shall include the following:

(1) The appropriate license fee pursuant to K.S.A. 41-310(c), and amendments thereto;

(2) a bond pursuant to K.S.A. 41-317(b), and amendments thereto; and

(3) the registration fee pursuant to K.S.A. 41-317(a), and amendments thereto.

(c) The director may reject an application for a manufacturer's license for any of the following reasons:

(1) The application does not include all information the director deems necessary.

(2) The application does not contain the appropriate license fee, bond, or registration fee.

(3) The applicant or its owners, officers, agents, or managers are currently delinquent in payment of any gallonage tax, enforcement tax, or any fees or fines to the state of Kansas.

(d) Each farm winery licensee shall maintain separate storage facilities, production records, and sales records from those of the manufacturer.

(e) No alcoholic liquor or cereal malt beverage manufactured by the manufacturer shall be sold at or under any of the following:

(1) The licensed premises of any farm winery;

(2) the licensed premises of any farm winery outlet;

(3) a bona fide farmers' market; or

(4) any special order shipping license.

(f) No alcoholic liquor or cereal malt beverage manufactured by the manufacturer shall be displayed or sampled in any sales area or tasting area of the farm winery premises.

(g) Each farm winery licensee that also holds a manufacturer's license shall file separate gallonage tax returns for its manufacturer's license. The farm winery licensee shall remit gallonage taxes separately from the taxes reported under its manufacturer's license.

(h) Each farm winery licensee that also holds a manufacturer's license shall submit a monthly sales report with each manufacturer license's gallonage tax return. The report shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the director and shall reflect all sales made under the manufacturer's license during that month.

(i) Each farm winery licensee that also possesses a manufacturer's license shall be subject to the record retention and reporting requirements of both license types. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 79-4106; implementing K.S.A. 41-211, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-305, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-317; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-26. Label approval required. Before offering for sale in this state any domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine, a farm winery or farm winery outlet shall submit each label and a "certificate of label approval" from the federal tax and trade bureau to the director. No do-

mestic table wine or domestic fortified wine shall be sold in this state unless the label and the “certificate of label approval” have been submitted to the director. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-211; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-27. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-211, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-308a; effective Sept. 17, 2010; revoked Dec. 27, 2010.)

14-11-28. Sales to minors prohibited. No farm winery licensee, farm winery outlet licensee, holder of a special order shipping license, holder of a bona fide farmers’ market sales permit, or any owner, employee, or agent of any of these individuals shall sell, give, or deliver domestic table wine or domestic fortified wine to any person under 21 years of age. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-211; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-11-29. Record retention; reporting requirements. (a) Each farm winery licensee, farm winery outlet licensee, holder of a bona fide farmers’ market sales permit, or holder of a special order shipping license shall maintain records of all sales made under the license or permit for at least three years after the date of sale. The records required by this subsection shall be available for inspection by the director, any agent or employee of the director, or the secretary upon request.

(1) Each record required by the regulation shall be maintained on the premises of the farm winery or farm winery outlet for at least 90 days after the sale.

(2) Any record required by this regulation may be stored electronically and maintained off the licensed premises.

(b) Each farm winery licensee shall submit a monthly sales report with each gallonage tax return. The report shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the director and shall reflect all sales made under any license or permit issued under the liquor control act and held by the farm winery licensee during that month. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-350, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 142, sec. 10, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-351; implementing K.S.A. 41-211 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-350, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 142, sec. 10; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

Article 13.—RETAIL LIQUOR DEALER

14-13-1. Definitions. As used in this article, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation:

(a) “Adjacent premises” means an enclosed permanent structure that is contiguous to the licensed premises and may be located in front of, beside, behind, below, or above the licensed premises. Adjacent premises shall be under the direct or indirect control of the retailer. This term shall not include empty lots, parking lots, temporary structures, or enclosed structures not contiguous to the licensed premises.

(b) “Beneficial interest” means any ownership interest by a person or that person’s spouse in a business, corporation, partnership, trust, association, or other form of business organization.

(c) “Bulk wine” means wine that is sold to a club either by a retailer or a distributor in barrels, casks, or bulk containers that individually exceed 20 liters.

(d) “Church” means a building that is owned or leased by a religious organization and is used exclusively as a place for religious worship and other activities ordinarily conducted by a religious organization.

(e) “Crime opposed to decency and morality” means a crime involving any of the following:

- (1) Prostitution;
- (2) procuring any person;
- (3) solicitation of a child under 18 years of age for any immoral act involving sex;
- (4) possession or sale of narcotics, marijuana, amphetamines, or barbiturates;
- (5) rape;
- (6) incest;
- (7) gambling;
- (8) adultery; or
- (9) bigamy.

(f) “Licensed premises” means those areas described in an application for a retailer’s license that are under the control of the applicant and are intended as the area in which alcoholic liquor is to be sold for consumption off the licensed premises or stored for later sale.

(g) “Manager” means a person with the status, duties, and authority to have control over the licensee’s business operation, finances, or disbursement of business funds including any of the following:

- (1) The authority to make decisions concerning the day-to-day operations of the business;
- (2) the authority to hire or fire employees;
- (3) the authority to sign business checks;
- (4) the authority to direct payment of business funds; or
- (5) supervision of those employees responsible for any of these duties.

(h) "Mixer" means any liquid capable of being consumed by a human being that may be combined with alcoholic liquor for consumption.

(i) "Tasting event" means any time during which a retailer or supplier is serving free samples of alcoholic liquor on the retailer's licensed premises or at adjacent premises monitored and regulated by the director. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-102, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 4; effective May 1, 1988; amended Aug. 6, 1990; amended, T-14-11-9-92, Nov. 9, 1992; amended Dec. 21, 1992; amended, T-14-6-28-12, July 1, 2012; amended, T-14-10-25-12, Oct. 29, 2012; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-2. Application for retail liquor license; requirements, conditions, and restrictions on issuance of license. (a) A retailer's license shall be issued by the director to each applicant who is determined by the director to have satisfied the requirements of the liquor control act.

(b) Each application for a retailer's license shall be submitted on forms prescribed by the director and include all of the following:

(1) A copy of any partnership agreement, operating agreement of a limited liability company, declaration of trust, or other documents setting forth the aims and purposes of the trust, if applicable;

(2) a copy of a written lease or proof of ownership of the premises to be licensed;

(3) a certified statement from the applicant that the licensed premises are located in one of the following areas:

(A) An area where the zoning regulations of the city, township, or county allow the operation of a retail liquor store; or

(B) an area where no zoning regulations have been adopted;

(4) the proper license and registration fees;

(5) a bond, pursuant to K.S.A. 41-317 and amendments thereto;

(6) a diagram of the licensed premises, showing

the area or areas in which alcoholic liquor will be stored and sold. Subject to the prior approval of the director, the licensed premises may include either of the following:

(A) Those areas outside the main sales area that are within 100 yards of the main sales area and located upon property that is subject to the applicant's legal control; or

(B) a detached storage area, located within 100 yards of the main sales area and used exclusively for storage of alcoholic liquor by the retailer; and

(7) all other information necessary to complete the application process.

(c) The application for any retailer's license may be rejected by the director for any of the following reasons:

(1) The applicant does not provide all the information necessary for completion of the application process.

(2) The applicant does not include the proper license and registration fees.

(3) The applicant does not include the required bond.

(4) The applicant or its owners, officers, resident agent, or managers have violated a provision of the liquor control act or these regulations relating to sales of alcoholic liquor that may have been grounds for license revocation.

(5) The applicant or its owners, officers, resident agent, or managers are currently delinquent in payment of any gallonage tax, liquor enforcement tax, liquor drink tax, license fees or liquor-related fines to the state of Kansas.

(6) The applicant or its owners, officers, resident agent, or managers previously held a license issued under the liquor control act or the club and drinking establishment act, and when that license expired or was surrendered, the licensee was delinquent in payment of any gallonage tax, liquor enforcement tax, liquor drink tax, license fees, or liquor-related fines to the state of Kansas.

(7) The applicant has had a liquor license revoked for cause in Kansas or another state.

(8) The applicant or its owners, officers, resident agent, or managers have been convicted of a crime opposed to decency and morality.

(d) Each person who provides financing to or leases premises to a retailer upon terms that result in that person having a beneficial interest in the retailer's business shall be deemed to be a partner in the retailer's business. Each person who provides financing to a retailer shall be deemed to have a beneficial interest in the retailer's business

if the terms for repayment are conditioned on the amount of the retailer's receipts or profits from the sale of alcoholic liquor. A lessor shall be deemed to have a beneficial interest in a retailer's business if the lessor receives as rent, in whole or in part, a percentage of the retailer's receipts or profits from the sale of alcoholic liquor. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-310, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 13, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-311, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 14, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-317, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 17; effective May 1, 1988; amended Aug. 6, 1990; amended, T-14-11-9-92, Nov. 9, 1992; amended Dec. 21, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210 as amended by L. 1987, Ch. 182, Sec. 10; implementing K.S.A. 41-211, 41-318, 41-327; effective May 1, 1988; revoked Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-4. Local occupation or license tax; display requirement. (a) If the retail premises are located in a city or county that imposes a local occupation or license tax, a retailer shall not sell or offer for sale any alcoholic liquor until the retailer has paid the occupation or license tax.

(b) Each retailer whose licensed premises is located in a city or county that requires a local occupation or license tax shall cause proof of payment of the occupation or license tax to be framed and hung in a conspicuous place on the retailer's licensed premises. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-310, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 13; effective May 1, 1988; amended Aug. 6, 1990; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-5. Retailers; employees; roster; responsibility for conduct. (a) Each retailer shall be responsible for the conduct of the retailer's business and shall be directly responsible for violations of the liquor control act or these regulations by any employee engaged in and acting in the course of employment.

(b) Each retailer shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a roster of all employees, including unpaid volunteers, who are involved in the sale or service of alcoholic liquor. This roster shall be made available for inspection upon request by the director, any agent or employee of the director, or secretary.

The roster required by this regulation shall contain each employee's first name, last name, middle

initial, gender, and date of birth. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-713 and K.S.A. 41-904; effective May 1, 1988; amended July 1, 1991; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-6. Change of location of business.

(a) Any retailer may change the location of the licensed premises only upon written permission of the director.

(b) At least 20 days before changing the location of the business, the retailer shall submit a written request, on forms prescribed by the director, to change the location of the business.

(c) Each request required by subsection (b) shall contain all of the following:

- (1) The retailer's name and license number;
- (2) the retailer's current business address;
- (3) the retailer's new business address;
- (4) a copy of a written lease or proof of ownership of the new premises sought to be licensed; and

(5) a certified statement, from the clerk of the city or county in which the premises sought to be licensed are located, that the premises are in one of the following areas:

(A) An area where the zoning regulations of the city, township, or county allow the operation of a retail liquor store; or

(B) an area where no zoning regulations have been adopted.

(d) Any request to change the location of a licensed business may be denied by the director for any of the following reasons:

(1) The new location is in an area where the zoning regulations of the city, township, or county do not allow the operation of a retail liquor store.

(2) The new location is within 200 feet of any school, college, or church.

(3) The new location has an inside entrance that connects with another place of business. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-315, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-710, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 24, and K.S.A. 41-711; effective May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-7. Licenses, loss or destruction of; duplicate license.

(a) Whenever any license issued by the director is lost or destroyed before its expiration, the retailer to whom the license was issued may submit a written application to the director for a duplicate license.

(b) The application required by subsection (a) shall be submitted on forms prescribed by the director and shall contain the facts and circum-

stances concerning the loss or destruction of the license.

(c) The director may issue a duplicate license upon receipt of information that the license has been lost or destroyed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-211; effective May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-8. Transfer of retailer's stock of alcoholic liquor; application for permission; seizure and sale of abandoned alcoholic liquor. (a) When a retailer's license has expired or been surrendered or revoked, that retailer may apply to the director for permission to transfer the retailer's stock of alcoholic liquors to another licensee.

(b) The application to transfer the retailer's stock of alcoholic liquors shall be submitted on forms prescribed by the director and shall contain all of the following:

- (1) The retailer's name and license number;
- (2) the purchaser's name and license number;
- (3) the gross sale price of the transferred alcoholic liquor; and
- (4) the quantity, brand, and type of each container of alcoholic liquor to be transferred.

(c) No alcoholic liquor in the possession of a retailer shall be transferred under the provisions of subsection (a) unless the director has granted written permission.

(d) The director may deny an application to transfer alcoholic liquor under the provisions of subsection (a) if the retailer owes any gallonage tax, liquor enforcement tax, liquor drink tax, license fees, or liquor-related fines to the state of Kansas.

(e) The director or any employee or agent of the director may seize and sell any alcoholic liquor located on the premises subject to a retailer's license if the director determines that the alcoholic liquor has been abandoned by the licensee. The director may consider any of the following criteria in making a determination that the alcoholic liquor has been abandoned:

- (1) The licensee has quit its occupation of the building, leaving alcoholic liquor in the building.
- (2) The licensee has been evicted and has made no attempt to collect the alcoholic liquor.
- (3) Attempts to contact the licensee to determine its plans for the alcoholic liquor have been unsuccessful.
- (4) The presence of the alcoholic liquor in the building poses a threat to the public health, safety,

and welfare or the orderly regulation of the market.

(f) Upon the director's determination that the alcoholic liquor has been abandoned, the director shall notify the retailer, in writing, of the director's intent to seize and sell the alcoholic liquor. If, within seven calendar days after the date of the director's notice, the retailer has not notified the director that the retailer intends to maintain possession of the alcoholic liquor, the director may seize and sell the alcoholic liquor.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of alcoholic liquor under subsection (e) shall be deposited into the state general fund. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-1102; effective May 1, 1988; amended Feb 22, 2013.)

14-13-9. Transactions prohibited; deliveries by retailer for sale or resale off licensed premises. (a) Any retailer may sell and deliver alcoholic liquor to a club, drinking establishment, public venue, or caterer if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) All deliveries of alcoholic liquor are made to the licensed premises of a club, public venue, or drinking establishment and to the principal place of business of a caterer.

(2) All deliveries are made by an employee of the retailer.

(3) The retailer provides a sales slip or numbered invoice, purchase order, or sales ticket for each item delivered as required by K.A.R. 14-13-10.

(4) The retailer receives payment for all deliveries before or at the time of the deliveries.

(5) The retailer has first obtained a federal wholesale basic permit and displays a sign on the licensed premises stating that the retailer is a "Wholesale Liquor Dealer Under Federal Law."

(6) All deliveries of alcoholic liquor are made on those days and during those hours that a retailer may sell alcoholic liquor pursuant to K.S.A. 41-712, and amendments thereto.

(7) All deliveries originate from the licensed premises of the retailer.

(b) Any retailer may sell alcoholic liquor to a temporary permit holder if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Sales are made only upon the licensed premises of the retailer.

(2) No deliveries are made to a temporary permit holder.

(3) The retailer provides a sales slip or num-

bered invoice, purchase order, or sales ticket as required by K.A.R. 14-13-10.

(c) No retailer shall sell or deliver any alcoholic liquor to any person with knowledge of, or with reasonable cause to believe, that the person to whom the liquor is sold or delivered has acquired the alcoholic liquor for the purpose of peddling or reselling the alcoholic liquor in violation of this article, the Kansas liquor control act, or the club and drinking establishment act.

(d) All alcoholic liquor of a retail licensee shall be stored upon the licensed premises of the licensee. Alcoholic liquor shall not be stored upon the licensed premises after the sale. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-210, K.S.A. 41-308, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 10, and K.S.A. 41-717, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 26; effective May 1, 1988; amended Aug. 6, 1990; amended July 1, 1991; amended Nov. 21, 2003; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-10. Records of purchases and sales; retention of records; reports. (a) Each retailer purchasing alcoholic liquor from a licensed distributor shall obtain a numbered invoice, purchase order, or sales ticket that contains the following information:

- (1) The date of purchase;
- (2) the name, address, and license number of the retailer;
- (3) the name, address, and license number of the distributor;
- (4) the name of the individual making the purchase for the retailer;
- (5) the brand, size, and amount of each brand purchased;
- (6) the unit cost and total price for each brand and size; and
- (7) the subtotal of the cost of the alcoholic liquor purchased and the total cost of the order including delivery charge, if any.

(b) Each retailer engaged in sales to licensed clubs, drinking establishments, caterers, public venues, or temporary permit holders shall provide a numbered invoice, purchase order, or sales ticket in connection with all purchases, which shall include the following information:

- (1) The date of purchase;
- (2) the name, address, and license number of the retailer;
- (3) the name, address, and license number of the club, drinking establishment, caterer, public venue, or temporary permit holder;

(4) the name of the individual making the purchase for the club, drinking establishment, caterer, public venue, or temporary permit holder and that individual's position with the club, drinking establishment, caterer, public venue, or temporary permit holder;

(5) the brand, size, and amount of each brand purchased;

(6) the unit cost and total price for each brand and size; and

(7) the subtotal of the cost of the alcoholic liquor sold and the total cost of the order including enforcement tax and delivery charge, if any.

(c) Each retailer who holds a federal wholesale basic permit shall, between the first and the fifteenth day of each month, upon a form prescribed by the director, submit a certified report of all sales made to any licensed club, drinking establishment, caterer, public venue, or temporary permit holder during the preceding month. The report shall include the following information for each order placed by and sold to a club, drinking establishment, caterer, public venue, or temporary permit holder:

- (1) The date of the order;
 - (2) the name, address, and license number of the club, drinking establishment, caterer, public venue, or temporary permit holder; and
 - (3) the total price paid for each order.
- (d) The retailer shall keep a copy of each invoice, purchase order, or sales ticket required by this regulation for at least three years from the date the alcoholic liquor was sold.

(e) The records required by this regulation shall be available for inspection by the director, any agent or employee of the director, or the secretary upon request.

(1) Each record required by the regulation shall be maintained on the retailer's licensed premises for at least 90 days after the sale. These records may be maintained in electronic format and shall be capable of being printed immediately upon request.

(2) After 90 days, all records required by this regulation may be stored and maintained off the licensed premises and shall be provided in electronic or paper format upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-308 as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 10, K.S.A. 41-407, K.S.A. 41-703, and K.S.A. 41-708; effective May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-11. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1989

Supp. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 1989 Supp. 41-308; K.S.A. 41-715; effective May 1, 1988; amended Aug. 6, 1990; revoked Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-12. Defective liquor containers; repurchase by retailer. (a) No retailer shall knowingly sell any liquor containers that leak, contain foreign matter in the bottle, are short-filled, have broken federal seals, have badly soiled or stained labels, or are otherwise not fit for resale to the general public.

(b) Any retailer may perform the following:

(1) Buy back from a customer any item of alcoholic liquor when required by the distributor to do so;

(2) buy back any item of alcoholic liquor from a club, drinking establishment, or caterer for which the club, drinking establishment, or caterer has obtained the approval of the director to close out;

(3) buy back or exchange, within 24 hours of delivery, any item of alcoholic liquor that is damaged, as described in subsection (a); and

(4) buy back, with written permission from the director and within three business days after the end of an event conducted under a temporary permit issued under K.S.A. 41-2645 and amendments thereto, any beer sold to the holder of the temporary permit. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 41-211; effective May 1, 1988; amended Aug. 5, 2011.)

14-13-13. Prohibited conduct of retailer. (a) A retailer shall not permit gambling or the possession of a gambling or gaming device of any kind or character on or in the licensed premises. However, any retailer may sell, operate, possess, and offer to the public lottery tickets permitted by the Kansas lottery act if the retailer is authorized by the Kansas lottery commission to do so.

(b) A retailer shall not, as a condition for the sale or delivery of alcoholic liquor to a customer or to any other licensee who is licensed under the liquor control act or the club and drinking establishment act, require that the other licensee or customer purchase or contract to purchase alcoholic liquor of another form, quantity, or brand in addition to or partially in lieu of that specifically ordered or desired by the licensee or customer.

(c) A retailer shall not sell or deliver alcoholic liquor of a particular form or brand to a customer or to any other licensee who is licensed under the liquor control act or the club and drinking estab-

lishment act under any arrangement, agreement, or understanding, direct or implied, such that the sale or delivery will be made only if the other licensee or customer also buys or accepts delivery of a quantity of alcoholic liquor of another form or brand.

(d) A retailer shall not refuse to permit the director or any agent or employee of the director to inspect the licensed premises and any alcoholic liquor in the retailer's possession or under the retailer's control upon the licensed premises or upon any other premises where the retailer has stored any alcoholic liquor.

(e) A retailer shall not make any false or misleading representations with respect to any alcoholic liquor product or any licensed premises or in connection with a sales transaction relating to brand, type, proof, or age of an alcoholic liquor or beer. A retailer shall not deceive or attempt to deceive a customer by removing or changing any label or sanitation cover from a container of alcoholic liquor.

(f) A retailer shall not sell or remove any alcoholic liquor from the licensed premises on any day other than a legal day for the sale of alcoholic liquor at retail, after the legal closing hour or before the legal opening hour.

(g) A retailer shall not, directly or indirectly, offer or furnish any gifts, prizes, premiums, rebates, or similar inducements with the sale of any alcoholic liquor, nor shall any retailer directly or indirectly offer, furnish, or sell any alcoholic liquor at less than its cost plus enforcement tax, except according to the following:

(1) Any retailer may include in the sale of alcoholic liquor any goods included by the manufacturer in packaging with the alcoholic liquor. Goods included by the manufacturer shall be packaged with one or more original packages of alcoholic liquor in such a manner as to be delivered to the consumer as a single unit. A retailer shall not sell or give away goods included by a manufacturer that are not packaged as a single unit with the original package of alcoholic liquor as shipped by the manufacturer.

(2) Any retailer may distribute consumer advertising specialty items, subject to the limitations imposed by this regulation. For the purposes of this regulation, consumer advertising specialty items shall be limited to the following: ashtrays, bottle or can openers, corkscrews, matches, printed recipes, informational pamphlets, cards and leaflets, blotters, post cards, posters, printed

sports schedules, pens, pencils, and other items of minimal value as approved by the director. Each consumer advertising specialty item shall contain advertising material relating to a brand name of alcoholic liquor or to the operation of the retail liquor store distributing the consumer advertising specialty item. No charge may be made for any consumer advertising specialty item or any purchase required in order to receive any consumer advertising specialty item.

(h) A retailer shall not open or permit to be opened, on the licensed premises, any container or original package containing alcoholic liquor or cereal malt beverage, except as provided in K.A.R. 14-13-16 and K.A.R. 14-13-17.

(i) A retailer shall not permit the drinking of alcoholic liquors or cereal malt beverage in, on, or about the licensed premises, except that any consumer who is at least 21 years of age may sample alcoholic liquor available for sale by the retailer, on the licensed premises and at adjacent premises monitored and regulated by the director, in accordance with the provisions of K.A.R. 14-13-16 and K.A.R. 14-13-17.

(j) A retailer shall not allow an intoxicated person to frequent, loiter, or be employed upon the licensed premises. A retailer's manager or employee shall not become intoxicated while on duty for the licensee.

(k) A retailer shall not permit any other person to use the licensed premises for the purpose of carrying on any business activity other than the sale of alcoholic liquor.

(l) A retailer shall not accept or receive from any agent or employee of any licensed distributor any cash rebate or thing of value, or enter into or be a party to any agreement or transaction with any licensed distributor, directly or indirectly, that would result in, or have as its purpose, the purchase of any alcoholic liquor by the retailer at a price less than the listed price that has been filed by the distributor in the office of the director.

(m) A retailer shall not sell, give, or deliver any intoxicating liquor to any person under the age of 21 years. A retailer shall not sell, give, or deliver any intoxicating liquor to any person if the retailer knows or has reason to know that the intoxicating liquor is being obtained for a person under 21 years of age.

(n) A retailer shall not purchase or sell any alcoholic liquor on credit. A retailer shall not enter into any transaction or scheme the purpose of which is to buy or sell alcoholic liquor on credit.

The following transactions shall be considered to be buying or selling alcoholic liquor on credit:

(1) Taking or giving a postdated check;
(2) giving an insufficient funds check;
(3) taking a check with knowledge that there are insufficient funds to pay the check upon presentment;

(4) accepting delivery from a distributor without making payment for the alcoholic liquor when delivered or before delivery;

(5) making delivery to a club, drinking establishment, or caterer without receiving payment before or at the time of delivery; and

(6) allowing any alcoholic liquor to be removed from the licensed premises without receiving payment for the alcoholic liquor.

(o) A retailer shall not fail to make the reports or keep the records required by these regulations. A retailer shall not do anything that is otherwise prohibited by any other provision of these regulations.

(p) A retailer who is authorized by the Kansas lottery commission to sell lottery tickets shall not commingle the proceeds from the sale of the lottery tickets with the proceeds from the sale of alcoholic liquor.

(q) A retailer shall not refill a package of alcoholic liquor and shall not sell alcoholic liquor in anything other than the original package. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-211, K.S.A. 41-308, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 10, K.S.A. 41-702, K.S.A. 41-703, K.S.A. 41-717, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 26, K.S.A. 41-718, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 27; effective May 1, 1988; amended, T-14-11-9-92, Nov. 9, 1992; amended Dec. 21, 1992; amended, T-14-6-28-12, July 1, 2012; amended, T-14-10-25-12, Oct. 29, 2012; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-15. "Doing business as" names.

(a) Each applicant for a retailer's license shall include in the license application the "doing business as" (d/b/a) name by which the applicant wishes to operate the store for which licensure is sought.

(b) An application with a d/b/a name that suggests to the public that multiple stores are part of a chain or are owned or operated by a corporation shall not be approved by the director.

(c) Each retailer shall post its d/b/a name within the store or on the exterior of the store.

(d) Each retailer wishing to change its approved

d/b/a name shall submit, on a form prescribed by the director, a request for approval to change its d/b/a name. The request shall contain all of the following:

- (1) The retailer's name and license number;
- (2) the retailer's current d/b/a name; and
- (3) the retailer's requested new d/b/a name.

(e) The director may deny a retailer's request to change its d/b/a name for any of the following reasons:

(1) The requested d/b/a name is currently in use in the same county where the retailer's premises is located.

(2) The requested d/b/a name misleads the public by indicating that the retail store is part of a chain.

(3) The requested d/b/a name misleads the public by indicating that the retail store is owned by a corporation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 41-211 and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-311, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 144, sec. 14; effective July 5, 2002; amended Feb. 22, 2013.)

14-13-16. Tasting events; requirements; prohibitions. Any retailer may provide free samples of alcoholic liquor offered for sale by the retailer to members of the general public on the retailer's licensed premises and at adjacent premises as approved by the director.

(a) No retailer shall receive payment from any person, either directly or indirectly, to conduct a tasting event.

(b)(1) Each container of alcoholic liquor to be sampled shall be removed from the retailer's inventory.

(2) The retailer shall clearly mark each container of alcoholic liquor removed from inventory for sampling as reserved for samples only. The marking shall not obscure the label of the alcoholic liquor container.

(c) No samples of alcoholic liquor may be served on a retailer's licensed premises or on adjacent premises at any time other than those hours and days during which the retailer may sell alcoholic liquor, pursuant to K.S.A. 41-712 and amendments thereto.

(d) Except as specifically allowed by this subsection, no employee of the retailer who is on duty may consume alcoholic liquor during the tasting event.

The owner or manager of a retail premises may consume wine from an original container suffi-

cient to verify that the wine has not deteriorated in quality or has otherwise become unfit for human consumption.

(e) The director, or any agent or employee of the director, shall be granted immediate entry to and inspection of any adjacent premises used for tasting events at any time the adjacent premises are occupied. Failure to grant immediate entry shall be grounds for revocation of the retailer's license.

(f) Except as specifically allowed in this subsection, no retailer may provide any food, service, or other thing of value other than samples of alcoholic liquor at any tasting event.

(1) Any retailer conducting a tasting event on the licensed premises may provide cups, napkins, and mixers.

(2) Any retailer conducting a tasting event on adjacent premises may provide cups, napkins, food, mixers, and other similar items.

(g) A licensed distributor or its agent, employee, or representative shall not purchase alcoholic liquor for tasting, pour samples, or provide any supplies or things of value, except that an agent, employee, or representative of a distributor may provide education on the product or products being sampled.

(h)(1) Any partially used container of alcoholic liquor removed from the licensed premises for tasting at adjacent premises shall be disposed of or returned to the licensed premises before the retailer's close of business on the same date the container was removed.

(2) Each retailer shall perform one of the following for each partially used container of alcoholic liquor used for sampling:

(A) Dispose of the container;

(B) store the container on the licensed premises in a secured, locked storage area, separate from containers of alcoholic liquor available for purchase; or

(C) secure the container with a tamperproof seal around the opening of the container.

(i) Each retailer engaged in tasting events shall keep, for at least three years, records of all alcoholic liquor removed from inventory for the tasting events. These records shall be available for inspection by the director, any agent or employee of the director, or the secretary, upon request.

(1) Each record required by this regulation shall be maintained on the licensed premises of the retailer for at least 90 days after the date on which the alcoholic liquor was removed from inventory.

These records may be maintained in electronic format but shall be capable of being printed immediately upon request.

(2) After 90 days, any record required by this regulation may be stored electronically and maintained off the licensed premises. Each record shall be provided in electronic or paper format, upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 75-5155; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 41-308d; effective, T-14-6-28-12, July 1, 2012; effective, T-14-10-25-12, Oct. 29, 2012; effective May 10, 2013.)

14-13-17. Tasting events; supplier participation; requirements; prohibitions. Any supplier may participate in a retail tasting event through the supplier's employee or agent. For the purpose of this regulation, "supplier" shall mean any person holding a permit issued pursuant to K.S.A. 41-331, and amendments thereto.

(a) A supplier's "agent" may include a third party contracted for the purpose of conducting the tasting. This term shall not include a licensed distributor or any agent, employee, or representative of a licensed distributor.

(b) For the purpose of participation in tasting events, each licensed distributor who also possesses a Kansas supplier permit shall be limited to providing educational information about the product or products being sampled. A distributor or its agent or employee shall not participate in any other manner in a tasting event.

(c) The supplier shall purchase alcoholic liquor to be sampled at a tasting event from the retailer. For each purchase under this regulation, the retailer shall provide the supplier with a numbered invoice or sales slip that contains the following information:

- (1) The date of purchase;
- (2) the name and license number of the retailer;
- (3) the name and Kansas permit number of the supplier;
- (4) the brand, size, and quantity of all alcoholic liquor purchased; and
- (5) the subtotal of the cost of the alcoholic liquor and the total cost of the purchase, including enforcement tax.

(d) Any supplier may store containers of alcoholic liquor used for sampling at a tasting event on the retailer's licensed premises if all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) Each container of alcoholic liquor is clearly

marked, in a manner that does not obscure the label, as reserved for samples only.

(2) The container is secured in a locked storage area separate from containers of alcoholic liquor available for purchase or is secured with a tamper-proof seal around the opening of the container.

(3) The container is accompanied by a copy of the invoice provided to the supplier by the retailer.

(e)(1) Any supplier participating in a tasting event on the retailer's licensed premises may provide cups, napkins, and mixers.

(2) Any supplier participating in a tasting event on the retailer's adjacent premises may provide nonalcoholic mixers, cups, napkins, food, and similar items.

(f) Each retailer who sells alcoholic liquor to a supplier participating in a tasting event shall keep a copy of the invoice or sales slip required by this regulation for at least three years. The records required by this subsection shall be available for inspection by the director, any agent or employee of the director, or the secretary, upon request.

(1) Each record required by this regulation shall be maintained on the retailer's licensed premises for at least 90 days after the sale. These records may be maintained in electronic format but shall be capable of being printed immediately upon request.

(2) After 90 days, any record required by this regulation may be stored electronically and maintained off the licensed premises. Each record shall be provided in electronic or paper format, upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 75-5155; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 41-308d; effective, T-14-6-28-12, July 1, 2012; effective, T-14-10-25-12, Oct. 29, 2012; effective May 10, 2013.)

14-13-18. Change of ownership; notice to director. (a) Each retailer intending to transfer ownership in its business association shall report this intent to the director at least 20 days before the intended transfer of ownership if the transfer would result in any person holding a beneficial interest greater than five percent in the business association that is subject to the license.

(b) Each retailer shall notify the director within 10 days after each transfer of ownership specified in subsection (a).

(c) The retailer shall submit the notifications required by subsections (a) and (b) on forms prescribed by the director and shall include all infor-

mation necessary to determine the continued eligibility of the retailer under K.S.A. 41-311, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 41-311; effective May 10, 2013.)

Article 16.—LICENSES; SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION

14-16-25. Imposition of penalties for violations. (a) The director may revoke or suspend the license of any licensee for any violation of the liquor control act, the club and drinking establishment act, or any implementing regulation.

(b) In addition to or in lieu of any other civil or criminal penalty for any violation of the liquor control act, the club and drinking establishment act, or any implementing regulation, the director may order a civil fine not exceeding \$1,000 per violation.

(c) The director may order a penalty based upon the schedule specified in subsection (d). Penalties may vary from the schedule based on the presence of aggravating or mitigating circumstances.

(d) The department's "liquor fine and penalty schedule," dated July 16, 2012, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210 and K.S.A. 41-2634; implementing K.S.A. 41-211, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-328, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 41-2611, and K.S.A. 41-2633a; effective Sept. 17, 2010; amended Dec. 14, 2012.)

Article 19.—CLASS A CLUBS

14-19-27. Storage of liquor; removal from club premises. (a) Each licensee shall store its liquor only on the licensed premises of the club unless the licensee has received prior approval in writing from the director to do otherwise.

(b) Any licensee may store wine purchased by a customer only in the unopened original container on the licensed premises, pursuant to K.S.A. 41-2637 and amendments thereto. The licensee shall be responsible for the contents of each customer's wine storage area.

(c) The wine storage area shall be subject to immediate entry and inspection by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director. Each licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a key or other means to access the contents of the wine storage area.

(d)(1) The licensee may allow a customer to have access to the customer's wine storage area.

An agent or employee of the licensee shall accompany each customer to the customer's wine storage area.

(2) A receipt showing the quantity of each brand of wine purchased shall be maintained in each customer's wine storage area. Each time the customer requests the removal of any wine from the storage area, the licensee or its owner, employee, or agent shall mark the receipt showing the date of removal and the quantity of each brand removed.

(e) No licensee, and no owner, employee, or agent of the licensee, shall make any sales of alcoholic liquor for consumption off the licensed premises. No alcoholic liquor purchased on the club premises shall be removed from the club premises, except in accordance with this regulation.

(f)(1) A licensee may permit its customers to remove partially consumed bottles of wine from the licensed premises, in accordance with K.S.A. 41-2653 and amendments thereto.

(2) If any customer wishes to remove from the licensed premises a partially consumed bottle of wine that had been stored in its original unopened container pursuant to K.S.A. 41-2637 and amendments thereto and this regulation, the licensee or its employee shall provide the customer with a copy of the original receipt with a notation that the bottle was removed from the customer's wine storage area on that date. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-2634; implementing K.S.A. 41-2613, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2637, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2653; effective, T-88-22, July 1, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-19-38. Denial, revocation, or suspension of license upon request for hearing by governing body of city or county; request; evidence. (a) The governing body of a city or county may request a hearing before the director to determine whether an application for licensure or renewal shall be denied or whether a license issued under the club and drinking establishment act shall be revoked or suspended.

(b) The request shall be submitted in writing by the governing body, on city or county letterhead, to the director and shall be accompanied by evidence that indicates reasonable cause exists to conduct a hearing to deny, revoke, or suspend the license.

(c) The director shall review the evidence presented and determine whether reasonable cause

exists to conduct a hearing to deny, revoke, or suspend the license. The director shall notify the governing body of the date and time of the hearing, or denial of the request, in writing as soon as reasonably possible.

(d) The hearing and notices shall be in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedures act (KAPA). The director shall consider the evidence presented by the governing body and the licensee at the hearing and determine whether the license shall be denied, revoked, or suspended.

(e) Evidence to be considered in determining whether a license shall be denied, revoked, or suspended shall include the following:

(1) A crime of violence has occurred in, on, or about the premises, arising from conduct occurring within the licensed premises.

(2) The licensed premises and surrounding areas under relative control of the licensee constitute an abnormal and unreasonable drain on public resources to secure the safety of patrons, local residents, and businesses.

(3) The licensed premises, including surrounding areas under relative control of the licensee, constitute a threat to public health, safety, and welfare.

(4) The governing body has filed one or more nuisance actions against the licensee or the licensed premises.

(5) The governing body or licensee has taken all reasonable remedial steps regarding the situation.

(f) For purposes of this regulation, “crime of violence” shall include arson, murder, manslaughter, rape or sexual assault, armed robbery, assault, and battery, and an attempt to commit any of these crimes. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2651; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-19-39. Extension of premises. (a) A licensee may permanently or temporarily extend its licensed premises upon written approval by the director.

(b) A licensee shall request the director’s approval to extend its licensed premises in writing at least 10 days before the proposed extension.

(c) Each request shall be accompanied by a diagram of the extended premises, clearly showing the boundaries of the premises, entrances to and exits from the premises, and the area in which the service of alcoholic liquor would take place.

(d) For a temporary extension, the request shall

include the dates on which and times during which the premises would be extended. If the licensee does not own or lease the area to be included in the temporarily extended premises, the request shall also include written permission from the governing body, owner, or property manager to extend the licensed premises into that area.

(e) No premises shall be extended permanently into an area for which the licensee does not possess a valid lease or deed.

(f) The boundary of any premises extended beyond the interior of a building shall be marked by a three-dimensional obstacle.

(g) The licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a copy of the diagram showing the extended premises. The copy shall be available for inspection upon request by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director.

(h) The licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a copy of the director’s written approval to extend the licensed premises, which shall be deemed to be an essential part of the premises license. The copy shall be available for inspection upon request by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director.

(i) No licensee, and no owner, employee, or agent of the licensee, shall allow the serving or consumption of alcoholic liquor on extended premises that have not been approved by the director. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 41-2621; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

Article 20.—CLASS B CLUBS

14-20-29. Storage of liquor; removal from club premises. (a) Each licensee shall store its liquor only on the licensed premises of the club unless the licensee has received prior approval in writing from the director to do otherwise.

(b) Any licensee may store wine purchased by a customer only in the unopened original container on the licensed premises, pursuant to K.S.A. 41-2641 and amendments thereto. The licensee shall be responsible for the contents of each customer’s wine storage area.

(c) The wine storage area shall be subject to immediate entry and inspection by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director. Each licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a key or other means to access the contents of the wine storage area.

(d)(1) The licensee may allow a customer to have access to the customer’s wine storage area.

An agent or employee of the licensee shall accompany each customer to the customer's wine storage area.

(2) A receipt showing the quantity of each brand of wine purchased shall be maintained in each customer's wine storage area. Each time the customer requests the removal of any wine from the storage area, the licensee or its owner, employee, or agent shall mark the receipt showing the date of removal and the quantity of each brand removed.

(e) No licensee, and no owner, employee, or agent of the licensee, shall make any sales of alcoholic liquor for consumption off the licensed premises. No alcoholic liquor purchased on the club premises shall be removed from the club premises, except in accordance with this regulation.

(f)(1) A licensee may permit its customers to remove partially consumed bottles of wine from the licensed premises, in accordance with K.S.A. 41-2653 and amendments thereto.

(2) If any customer wishes to remove from the licensed premises a partially consumed bottle of wine that had been stored in its original unopened container pursuant to K.S.A. 41-2641 and amendments thereto and this regulation, the licensee or its employee shall provide the customer with a copy of the original receipt with a notation that the bottle was removed from the customer's wine storage area on that date. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-2634; implementing K.S.A. 41-2613, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2641, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2653; effective, T-88-22, July 1, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-20-40. Denial, revocation, or suspension of license upon request for hearing by governing body of city or county; request; evidence. (a) The governing body of a city or county may request a hearing before the director to determine whether an application for licensure or renewal shall be denied or whether a license issued under the club and drinking establishment act shall be revoked or suspended.

(b) The request shall be submitted in writing by the governing body, on city or county letterhead, to the director and shall be accompanied by evidence that indicates reasonable cause exists to conduct a hearing to deny, revoke, or suspend the license.

(c) The director shall review the evidence presented and determine whether reasonable cause

exists to conduct a hearing to deny, revoke, or suspend the license. The director shall notify the governing body of the date and time of the hearing, or denial of the request, in writing as soon as reasonably possible.

(d) The hearing and notices shall be in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedures act (KAPA). The director shall consider the evidence presented by the governing body and the licensee at the hearing and determine whether the license shall be denied, revoked, or suspended.

(e) Evidence to be considered in determining whether a license shall be denied, revoked, or suspended shall include the following:

(1) A crime of violence has occurred in, on, or about the premises, arising from conduct occurring within the licensed premises.

(2) The licensed premises and surrounding areas under relative control of the licensee constitute an abnormal and unreasonable drain on public resources to secure the safety of patrons, local residents, and businesses.

(3) The licensed premises, including surrounding areas under relative control of the licensee, constitute a threat to public health, safety, and welfare.

(4) The governing body has filed one or more nuisance actions against the licensee or the licensed premises.

(5) The governing body or licensee has taken all reasonable remedial steps regarding the situation.

(f) For purposes of this regulation, "crime of violence" shall include arson, murder, manslaughter, rape or sexual assault, armed robbery, assault, and battery, and an attempt to commit any of these crimes. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2651; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-20-41. Extension of premises. (a) A licensee may permanently or temporarily extend its licensed premises upon written approval by the director.

(b) A licensee shall request the director's approval to extend its licensed premises in writing at least 10 days before the proposed extension.

(c) Each request shall be accompanied by a diagram of the extended premises, clearly showing the boundaries of the premises, entrances to and exits from the premises, and the area in which the service of alcoholic liquor would take place.

(d) For a temporary extension, the request shall

include the dates on which and times during which the premises would be extended. If the licensee does not own or lease the area to be included in the temporarily extended premises, the request shall also include written permission from the governing body, owner, or property manager to extend the licensed premises into that area.

(e) No premises shall be extended permanently into an area for which the licensee does not possess a valid lease or deed.

(f) The boundary of any premises extended beyond the interior of a building shall be marked by a three-dimensional obstacle.

(g) The licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a copy of the diagram showing the extended premises. The copy shall be available for inspection upon request by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director.

(h) The licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a copy of the director's written approval to extend the licensed premises. The copy shall be available for inspection upon request by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director.

(i) No licensee, and no owner, employee, or agent of the licensee, shall allow the serving or consumption of alcoholic liquor on extended premises that have not been approved by the director. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-2621; implementing K.S.A. 41-2621 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2645; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

Article 21.—DRINKING ESTABLISHMENTS

14-21-12. Storage of liquor; removal from drinking establishment premises. (a) Each licensee shall store its liquor only on the licensed premises of the drinking establishment unless the licensee has received prior approval in writing from the director to do otherwise.

(b) Any licensee may store wine purchased by a customer only in the unopened original container on the licensed premises, pursuant to K.S.A. 41-2642 and amendments thereto. The licensee shall be responsible for the contents of each customer's wine storage area.

(c) The wine storage area shall be subject to immediate entry and inspection by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director. Each licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a key or other means to access the contents of the wine storage area.

(d)(1) The licensee may allow a customer to have access to the customer's wine storage area. An agent or employee of the licensee shall accompany each customer to the customer's wine storage area.

(2) A receipt showing the quantity of each brand of wine purchased shall be maintained in each customer's wine storage area. Each time the customer requests the removal of any wine from the storage area, the licensee or its owner, employee, or agent shall mark the receipt showing the date of removal and the quantity of each brand removed.

(e) No licensee, and no owner, employee, or agent of the licensee, shall make any sales of alcoholic liquor for consumption off the licensed premises. No alcoholic liquor purchased on the drinking establishment premises shall be removed from the drinking establishment premises, except in accordance with this regulation.

(f)(1) A licensee may permit its customers to remove partially consumed bottles of wine from the licensed premises, in accordance with K.S.A. 41-2653 and amendments thereto.

(2) If any customer wishes to remove from the licensed premises a partially consumed bottle of wine that had been stored in its original unopened container pursuant to K.S.A. 41-2642 and amendments thereto and this regulation, the licensee or its employee shall provide the customer with a copy of the original receipt with a notation that the bottle was removed from the customer's wine storage area on that date.

(g) Any licensee that has extended its licensed premises onto the premises of a special event, as defined by K.S.A. 41-719 and amendments thereto, for which a temporary permit has been issued may allow customers to remove alcoholic liquor from the licensed premises onto the special event premises. Each licensee that extends its licensed premises onto the special event premises shall be liable for any violation of the club and drinking establishment act or these regulations occurring on the special event premises. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-2634; implementing K.S.A. 41-2613, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2642, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2653; effective, T-88-22, July 1, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-21-21. Extension of premises. (a) A licensee may permanently or temporarily extend its licensed premises upon written approval by the director.

(b) A licensee shall request the director's approval to extend its licensed premises in writing at least 10 days before the proposed extension.

(c) Each request shall be accompanied by a diagram of the extended premises, clearly showing the boundaries of the premises, entrances to and exits from the premises, and the area in which the service of alcoholic liquor would take place.

(d) For a temporary extension, the request shall include the dates on which and times during which the premises would be extended.

(e) If the licensee does not own or lease the area to be included in the temporarily extended premises, the request shall also include written permission from the governing body, owner, or property manager to extend the licensed premises into that area, unless the licensee is requesting an extension into a special event as defined by K.S.A. 41-719 and amendments thereto.

(f) No premises shall be extended permanently into an area for which the licensee does not possess a valid lease or deed.

(g) The boundary of any premises extended beyond the interior of a building shall be marked by a three-dimensional obstacle.

(h) The licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a copy of the diagram showing the extended premises. The copy shall be available for inspection upon request by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director.

(i) The licensee shall maintain, on the licensed premises, a copy of the director's written approval to extend the licensed premises. The copy shall be available for inspection upon request by any law enforcement officer or any officer or agent of the director.

(j) Each licensee who elects to extend its premises into a special event, as defined by K.S.A. 41-719 and amendments thereto, for which a temporary permit has been issued shall post a copy of the director's written approval to extend the premises at each entrance to the special event area and at each entrance to the drinking establishment.

(k) No licensee, and no owner, employee, or agent of the licensee, shall allow the serving or consumption of alcoholic liquor on extended premises that have not been approved by the director. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-2621; implementing K.S.A. 41-2621 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2645; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-21-22. Denial, revocation, or sus-

pension of license upon request for hearing by governing body of city or county; request; evidence. (a) The governing body of a city or county may request a hearing before the director to determine whether an application for licensure or renewal shall be denied or whether a license issued under the club and drinking establishment act shall be revoked or suspended.

(b) The request shall be submitted in writing by the governing body, on city or county letterhead, to the director and shall be accompanied by evidence that indicates reasonable cause exists to conduct a hearing to deny, revoke, or suspend the license.

(c) The director shall review the evidence presented and determine whether reasonable cause exists to conduct a hearing to deny, revoke, or suspend the license. The director shall notify the governing body of the date and time of the hearing, or denial of the request, in writing as soon as reasonably possible.

(d) The hearing and notices shall be in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedures act (KAPA). The director shall consider the evidence presented by the governing body and the licensee at the hearing and determine whether the license shall be denied, revoked, or suspended.

(e) Evidence to be considered in determining whether a license shall be denied, revoked, or suspended shall include the following:

(1) A crime of violence has occurred in, on, or about the premises, arising from conduct occurring within the licensed premises.

(2) The licensed premises and surrounding areas under relative control of the licensee constitute an abnormal and unreasonable drain on public resources to secure the safety of patrons, local residents, and businesses.

(3) The licensed premises, including surrounding areas under relative control of the licensee, constitute a threat to public health, safety, and welfare.

(4) The governing body has filed one or more nuisance actions against the licensee or the licensed premises.

(5) The governing body or licensee has taken all reasonable remedial steps regarding the situation.

(f) For purposes of this regulation, "crime of violence" shall include arson, murder, manslaughter, rape or sexual assault, armed robbery, assault, and battery, and an attempt to commit any of these crimes. (Authorized by and implementing

K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2651; effective Sept. 17, 2010.)

Article 23.—TEMPORARY PERMITS

14-23-2. Applications; documents required. (a) Each application for a temporary permit shall be submitted upon forms prescribed by the director and shall contain all information the director deems necessary. Any application that does not contain all required information may be returned to the applicant.

(b) Each application shall be accompanied by the permit fee.

(c) Each application shall be accompanied by a diagram of the premises covered by the temporary permit. The diagram shall clearly show the boundaries of the premises, entrances to and exits from the premises, and the area in which the service of alcoholic liquor would take place. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-2634; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2645; effective, T-88-22, July 1, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-23-5. Events; filings; notice; prohibitions. (a) Each temporary permit holder shall be allowed to offer for sale, sell, and serve alcoholic liquor for consumption at an event in accordance with the club and drinking establishment act and these regulations. Each temporary permit holder shall be allowed to sell wine in the unopened, original container at the state fair.

(b) Each temporary permit holder shall prominently display at each event upon a poster or other device located at the entrance to the permitted premises all of the following:

(1) The temporary permit;

(2) the name of the agent of the organization who is in charge of the event;

(3) a diagram of the premises covered by the temporary permit, clearly showing the boundaries of the premises, entrances to and exits from the premises, and the area in which the service of alcoholic liquor will take place; and

(4) for a special event, as defined by K.S.A. 41-719 and amendments thereto, the business names of all drinking establishments that have elected to extend their licensed premises into the event area.

(c) A temporary permit holder shall not perform any of the following:

(1) Conduct an event upon licensed premises;

(2) conduct an event lasting longer than three days, except that the holder of the temporary per-

mit for the state fair may conduct an event for the duration of the state fair;

(3) deny access to an event to any law enforcement officer;

(4) sell or serve alcoholic liquor between the hours of 2:00 A.M. and 9:00 A.M.;

(5) sell cereal malt beverages at an event;

(6) make any sales of alcoholic liquor at an event for consumption off the permitted premises, except as provided in this regulation; or

(7) refill any original container with alcoholic liquor or any other substance.

(d)(1) An individual permit holder shall be present at all times during an event or designate another individual who will be responsible for the conduct of the event in the permit holder's absence.

(2) An organization that is a permit holder shall designate one or more agents who shall be present at all times during an event and who shall be responsible for the conduct of the event. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-2634; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2645; effective, T-88-22, July 1, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-23-8. Purchase of alcoholic liquor; requirements and restrictions. (a) Each temporary permit holder shall purchase alcoholic liquor only from a retailer or a farm winery.

(b) Temporary permit holders shall not receive delivery of alcoholic liquor from a retailer or a farm winery.

(c) Temporary permit holders shall not purchase alcoholic liquor from any retail liquor licensee who does not possess a federal wholesaler's basic permit and who does not have on display at the retail establishment a sign that states that the licensee is a "Wholesale Liquor Dealer Under Federal Law." Temporary permit holders shall not warehouse any liquor on the premises of any retail liquor store or farm winery. All liquor purchased on any one day shall be picked up at the retail liquor store or farm winery on that same day.

(d) Each temporary permit holder, when making alcoholic liquor purchases from a retailer or farm winery, shall obtain and keep for at least one year from the date of purchase a sales slip that contains the following information:

(1) The date of purchase;

(2) the name and address of the retailer or farm winery;

(3) the name and address of the permit holder as it appears on the permit;

(4) the brand, size, proof, and amount of all alcoholic liquor purchased; and

(5) the subtotal of the cost of the alcoholic liquor and the total cost of the order, including enforcement tax. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-210, K.S.A. 41-211, K.S.A. 41-2634, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2645; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 41-2645 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 79-41a03; effective, T-88-22, July 1, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-23-10. Removal of liquor from event premises prohibited; boundary requirement.

(a) No permit holder shall sell alcoholic liquor for removal from or consumption off the licensed premises, except that liquor may be removed to a drinking establishment that has extended its premises into the special event area in accordance with K.S.A. 41-2645 and amendments thereto.

(b) The boundary of any premises covered by a temporary permit shall be marked by a three-dimensional obstacle. (Authorized by K.S.A. 41-2634; implementing K.S.A. 41-2604 and K.S.A.

2009 Supp. 41-2645; effective, T-88-22, July 1, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 17, 2010.)

Article 24.—WINERY SHIPPING PERMITS

14-24-1. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 41-348 and 41-349; effective Dec. 28, 2007; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-24-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 41-348 and 41-349; effective Dec. 28, 2007; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-24-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 41-348 and 41-349; effective Dec. 28, 2007; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-24-4. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 41-348 and 41-349; effective Dec. 28, 2007; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-24-5. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 41-348 and 41-349; effective Dec. 28, 2007; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

14-24-6. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 41-348 and 41-349; effective Dec. 28, 2007; revoked Sept. 17, 2010.)

Agency 16

Attorney General

Articles

16-8. ROOFING CONTRACTORS.

16-11. PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROTECTION ACT.

16-12. BATTERER INTERVENTION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND CERTIFICATION.

16-13. OPEN CARRY SIGNS.

Article 8.—ROOFING CONTRACTORS

16-8-1. Definitions. For the purpose of the act and this article, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) “Act” means Kansas roofing registration act.

(b) “Applicant” means a person applying for an initial registration certificate or the renewal or reinstatement of a registration certificate.

(c) “Conviction” shall include the following, whether the penalty has been imposed, reduced, or suspended, unless the conviction has been legally expunged:

(1) An unvacated adjudication of guilt;

(2) a plea of guilty or nolo contendere accepted by the court; and

(3) a deferred judgment, diversion, or probation agreement.

(d) “Direct supervision” means that the registered roofing contractor is overseeing the person being supervised and is physically present at the work site.

(e) “Roofing material” shall include cedar, cement, metal, and composition shingles; wood shakes; cement and clay tile; built-up roofing; single-ply roofing materials; fluid-type roofing systems; spray urethane foam; asphalt; protective or reflective materials; deck coatings; sheet metal; and tar.

(f) “Roofing services” shall include the following services on any type of roof:

(1) Installation or repair of any roofing material;

(2) installation or repair of roof sheathing;

(3) installation, application, or repair of roof dampproofing or weatherproofing, roof insulation panels, or other roof insulation systems, including work incidental to the installation or application;

(4) repair of structural damage to an existing roof-support system; and

(5) installation or repair of skylights.

(g) “Valid registration certificate” means a roofing contractor registration certificate issued by the attorney general that has not been suspended or revoked. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,124; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,122 and 50-6,124; effective, T-16-6-28-13, July 1, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

16-8-2. Initial application. Each person seeking an initial registration certificate shall submit an application that includes the following:

(a) An initial application form provided by the attorney general and fully completed by the applicant;

(b)(1) If the applicant is a natural person, a copy of a current state or federal government-issued photographic identification that demonstrates that the applicant is at least 18 years old; or

(2) if the applicant is a business entity, a copy of a current state or federal government-issued photograph identification for each designated agent who will act as a roofing contractor for the entity that demonstrates that each designated agent is at least 18 years old;

(c) a copy of the applicant’s current and valid certificate of liability insurance in an amount of at least \$500,000 from an insurance company authorized by the Kansas insurance department to do business in Kansas or a nonadmitted insurer eligible to write excess coverage on Kansas risks as permitted by Kansas law;

(d) a copy of the applicant’s current and valid certificate of workers’ compensation insurance under the Kansas workers’ compensation act, an affidavit of exemption, or a copy of a valid self-insurance permit issued by the Kansas department of labor;

(e) a current and valid tax clearance certificate from the Kansas department of revenue;

(f) if the applicant is a nonresident contractor,

a current and valid appointment of the Kansas secretary of state as legal agent for service of process;

(g) payment of the initial registration certificate fee specified K.A.R. 16-8-6; and

(h) if the applicant holds or has held a registration, certificate, permit, or license as a roofing contractor issued by any other state, current and certified documentation from the appropriate state agency in each such state showing whether the applicant is in good standing, has pending disciplinary proceedings, or has had disciplinary action taken against the registration, certificate, permit, or license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,124; implementing K.S.A. 2013 50-6,125; effective, T-16-6-28-13, July 1, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

16-8-3. Renewal application. Each person seeking renewal of a registration certificate shall submit a renewal application that includes the following:

(a) A renewal form provided by the attorney general and fully completed by the applicant;

(b) a copy of the applicant's current and valid certificate of liability insurance in an amount of at least \$500,000 from an insurance company authorized by the Kansas insurance department to do business in Kansas or a nonadmitted insurer eligible to write excess coverage on Kansas risks as permitted by Kansas law;

(c) a copy of the applicant's current and valid certificate of workers' compensation insurance under the Kansas workers' compensation act, an affidavit of exemption, or a copy of a valid self-insurance permit issued by the Kansas department of labor;

(d) a current and valid tax clearance certificate from the Kansas department of revenue;

(e) payment of the applicable fee or fees specified in K.A.R. 16-8-6; and

(f) if the applicant holds or has held a registration, certificate, permit, or license as a roofing contractor issued by any other state, current and certified documentation from the appropriate state agency in each such state showing whether applicant is in good standing, has pending disciplinary proceedings, or has had disciplinary action taken against the registration, certificate, permit, or license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,124; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,132; effective, T-16-6-28-13, July 1, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

16-8-4. Suspension, revocation, and reinstatement. (a) Any registration certificate may be revoked or suspended by the attorney general upon finding that the registered roofing contractor has violated any provision of the act or this article.

(b) Each roofing contractor seeking to reinstate a revoked registration certificate shall submit a reinstatement application that includes the following:

(1) A reinstatement application form provided by the attorney general and fully completed by the applicant;

(2) a copy of the applicant's current and valid certificate of liability insurance in an amount of at least \$500,000 from an insurance company authorized by the Kansas insurance department to do business in Kansas or a nonadmitted insurer eligible to write excess coverage on Kansas risks as permitted by Kansas law;

(3) a copy of the applicant's current and valid certificate of workers' compensation insurance under the Kansas workers' compensation act, an affidavit of exemption, or a copy of a current and valid self-insurance permit issued by the Kansas department of labor;

(4) a current and valid tax clearance certificate from the Kansas department of revenue;

(5) payment of the reinstatement fee specified in K.A.R. 16-8-6; and

(6) if the applicant holds or has held a registration, certificate, permit, or license as a roofing contractor issued by any other state, current and certified documentation from the appropriate state agency in each such state showing whether applicant is in good standing, has pending disciplinary proceedings, or has had disciplinary action taken against the registration, certificate, permit, or license.

(c) A reinstatement application shall not be submitted until all terms and conditions specified in the revocation order have been fulfilled.

(d) A roofing contractor shall not be required to apply for annual renewal while that roofing contractor's registration certificate is suspended.

(1) If the suspension is lifted in the same fiscal year as that in which the suspension was ordered, the roofing contractor shall pay the renewal fee for a suspended registration certificate specified in K.A.R. 16-8-6 at the time of the next renewal.

(2) If the suspension was ordered in a previous fiscal year, the suspension shall not be lifted until the roofing contractor submits an application for

renewal in accordance with K.A.R. 16-8-3, accompanied by payment of the renewal fee for a suspended registration certificate specified in K.A.R. 16-8-6, and the attorney general approves the application. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,124; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,132 and 50-6,133; effective, T-16-6-28-13, July 1, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

16-8-5. Incomplete applications. (a) If an incomplete application for an initial registration certificate or for renewal or reinstatement of a registration certificate is submitted to the attorney general, the applicant may be notified by the attorney general that the application will be held in abeyance for 30 days. If the applicant fails to provide all missing information, documents, and fees within 30 days of this notification, the application shall be deemed abandoned, and all fees accompanying the application shall be retained by the attorney general and shall not be refunded to the applicant.

(b) The timeline specified in the act for issuance of a registration certificate shall not begin until the date on which a complete application is received in the office of the attorney general. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,124; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,125, 50-6,130, and 50-6,132; effective, T-16-6-28-13, July 1, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

16-8-6. Fees. (a) Each applicant shall pay the following fee or fees, as applicable:

- (1) Initial registration certificate \$250
- (2) Renewal of a registration certificate \$250
- (3) Renewal of a suspended registration certificate \$500
- (4) Reinstatement of a revoked registration certificate \$750
- (5) Late renewal fee \$250
- (6) Change of name or address \$25

(b) The renewal fee for a suspended registration certificate shall be paid at the time specified in K.A.R. 16-8-4.

(c) If a person submits a complete application for an initial registration certificate to the attorney general on or after January 1 and the attorney general issues the registration certificate on or before April 30 of that year, the applicant shall pay a prorated initial registration certificate fee of \$125 instead of the initial registration certificate fee specified in subsection (a). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,124; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp.

50-6,128, 50-6,130, 50-6,131, and 50-6,132; effective, T-16-6-28-13, July 1, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

16-8-7. Status of registration. (a) If a registered roofing contractor ceases to be active as a roofing contractor, the roofing contractor shall notify the office of the attorney general within 10 days, and the roofing contractor's registration certificate shall be suspended by the attorney general pursuant to K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,131, and amendments thereto. This suspension shall not constitute a suspension for cause requiring payment of additional renewal fees. The suspended registration certificate shall be classified as "inactive." The roofing contractor shall not engage in business as a roofing contractor while that person's registration certificate is inactive. Any registration certificate may be returned to active status as follows:

(1) In the same fiscal year as that in which the registration certificate was initially classified as inactive, if the roofing contractor notifies the office of the attorney general at least 10 days before resuming business as a roofing contractor; or

(2) in a subsequent fiscal year, if the roofing contractor submits a complete renewal application to the office of the attorney general as specified in K.A.R. 16-8-3. However, the certificate shall not be deemed active until the renewal application is approved by the attorney general.

(b) If a roofing contractor's registration certificate is lost or stolen, the roofing contractor shall notify the office of the attorney general within 10 days after discovery of the fact.

(c) Each change in ownership of at least 50 percent of a business entity shall constitute a change in the legal status of the business requiring a new registration certificate pursuant to the act.

(d) If a registration certificate has been issued to a business entity for use by a group of designated roofing contractors and any designated roofing contractor in that group ceases to be an agent or employee of the entity, the entity shall notify the office of the attorney general within 10 days.

(e) Any business entity may designate new employees to act as roofing contractors under the entity's existing registration certificate by submitting an addendum to the entity's application, on a form provided by the attorney general, to the attorney general. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,124; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 50-6,127

and 50-6,131; effective, T-16-6-28-13, July 1, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

Article 11.—PERSONAL AND FAMILY PROTECTION ACT

16-11-1. Definitions. As used in this article and in the act, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation:

(a) “Act” means the personal and family protection act, K.S.A. 75-7c01 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(b) “Completed application” means a current application for a license to carry a concealed handgun, as required by the act, that meets the following requirements:

(1) Contains the following:

(A) All necessary signatures; and

(B) a legible and fully responsive reply to every question and request for information; and

(2) is accompanied by all required attachments.

(c) “Full frontal-view photograph” means a passport photograph or other color photograph that is equivalent to a passport photograph in the following respects:

(1) Fairly represents the physical appearance of the applicant’s head and shoulders;

(2) is taken with the applicant directly facing the camera; and

(3) shows the applicant’s head and shoulders in an area of the picture that is at least two inches square.

(d) “Intimate partner” means any of the following:

(1) The spouse of a licensee;

(2) a former spouse of a licensee;

(3) an individual who is a parent of a licensee’s child; or

(4) an individual who cohabitates or has cohabitated with a licensee.

(e) “Place of worship” means any building owned or leased by a religious organization and used primarily as a place for religious worship and other activities ordinarily conducted by a religious organization, whether that building is called a church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or chapel, or a similar name.

(f) “State office” means the interior of any of the following buildings:

(1) Those buildings named in K.S.A. 21-4218 and amendments thereto;

(2) the following buildings located in Topeka, Kansas:

(A) The memorial building, 120 SW 10th;

(B) the Forbes office building #740;

(C) the division of printing plant, 201 NW MacVicar;

(D) the state office building located at 3440 SE 10th Street;

(E) the Dillon house, 404 SW 9th Street;

(F) the Curtis state office building, 1000 SW Jackson; and

(G) the state office building located at 700 SW Harrison; and

(3) all other state-owned or state-leased buildings in which firearm possession is prohibited by posting as provided in K.A.R. 1-49-11. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c16; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c05, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §5, 75-7c07, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §7, 75-7c10, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §9, and 75-7c16; effective, T-16-7-5-06, July 5, 2006; effective Nov. 27, 2006; amended Jan. 14, 2011.)

16-11-2. Instructor certification standards. (a) Each applicant for certification by the attorney general as an instructor of handgun safety and training courses shall apply on a form prescribed by the attorney general.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (e), each applicant shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Meet all of the concealed carry license requirements of K.S.A. 75-7c04(a) and amendments thereto, except for those requirements in paragraph (a)(1);

(2) except for individuals certified before the effective date of this regulation, complete an attorney general instructor orientation course within six months of certification; and

(3) agree to teach at least one class during each 12-month period commencing on the date of certification.

(c) In addition to meeting the requirements of subsection (b) and except as provided in subsection (h), each applicant shall meet one of the following certification requirements:

(1) Be currently certified as a firearms trainer or firearms instructor by any of the following organizations:

(A) The attorney general, pursuant to K.S.A. 75-7b21 and amendments thereto;

(B) any city, county, state, or federal law enforcement agency;

(C) the United States armed services;

(D) the Kansas law enforcement training center; or

(E) any organization that certifies firearms instructors, if the organization's certification program is determined by the attorney general to be substantially equivalent to any of the instructor certification programs identified in paragraph (c)(1); or

(2) be currently certified by the national rifle association in any of the following firearms instructor certification categories:

(A) "Pistol instructor";

(B) "personal protection instructor";

(C) "police firearms instructor";

(D) "law enforcement security firearms instructor";

(E) "law enforcement tactical handgun instructor"; or

(F) "law enforcement handgun/shotgun instructor."

Each applicant shall submit a copy of one of the certification documents identified in this subsection with the completed application form. Each certification document shall contain a certification expiration date.

(d) Each applicant shall pay a certification application fee in the amount of \$100.

(e) Each applicant who holds a license issued by the attorney general to carry a concealed handgun pursuant to the act shall be certified by the attorney general to instruct handgun safety and training courses if the applicant has satisfied the requirements of subsections (b) through (d).

(f) Any applicant who is currently certified as an instructor by the national rifle association to teach a handgun safety and training course described in K.S.A. 75-7c04(b)(1)(D)(ii), and amendments thereto, may be approved by the attorney general to instruct that course if a determination is made by the attorney general that the requirements for instructor certification established by the national rifle association meet or exceed the requirements of paragraph (b)(1) and subsection (c). Approval granted pursuant to this provision shall be conditioned upon the instructor's compliance with the requirements of K.A.R. 16-11-3.

(g) Subject to notice and an opportunity for a hearing, certification or approval may be withdrawn by the attorney general for either of the following reasons:

(1) Failure to comply with the eligibility requirements specified in subsection (b) or (c); or

(2) failure to remain in compliance with K.A.R. 16-11-3.

(h) Each law enforcement officer certified by the commission on peace officers' standards and training who was certified by the attorney general as an instructor of handgun safety and training on or before the effective date of this regulation shall be exempt from compliance with the certification requirement in subsection (c). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c04, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §4, and 75-7c16; effective, T-16-7-5-06, July 5, 2006; effective Nov. 27, 2006; amended Jan. 14, 2011.)

16-11-3. Handgun safety and training course; instructors. (a) Each instructor certified by the attorney general, or approved by the attorney general pursuant to K.A.R. 16-11-2(f), to instruct handgun safety and training courses shall comply with the following standards:

(1) Use only the handgun safety and training courses approved by the attorney general as provided in K.A.R. 16-11-4;

(2) use only examinations approved by the attorney general; and

(3) require trainees to display firing proficiency by successfully completing the shooting requirement established in K.A.R. 16-11-4.

(b) Upon the conclusion of each handgun safety and training course, the instructor of that course shall provide each trainee who successfully completes the course with one of the following documents:

(1) An affidavit signed by the instructor that attests to the successful completion of the course by the applicant; or

(2) a certificate of completion on a form approved by the attorney general.

(c) Each instructor shall forward a list of each trainee who successfully completed a training course taught by that instructor to the office of the attorney general within 10 days of the date on which the training course concludes. Each list shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Identify the instructor by name and driver's license number;

(2) contain the date of the training course; and

(3) identify each trainee by name and by any state-issued identification card number specified in K.S.A. 75-7c03, and amendments thereto.

(d) For each course an instructor teaches, the instructor shall retain the following records for at

least five years from the date on which the course concludes:

(1) A record of the date, the time, and the location of the course;

(2) a record of the name of each trainee enrolled in the course and of each trainee's state-issued identification card number, as specified in K.S.A. 75-7c03 and amendments thereto;

(3) for each trainee, documentation showing whether the trainee completed the training course specified in K.A.R. 16-11-4; and

(4) a record of the examination results for each trainee, including the results of the firing proficiency test.

(e) Each instructor shall notify the attorney general, in writing, within 10 days of any of the following occurrences:

(1) Changes in the instructor's mailing address;

(2) the expiration, suspension, or revocation of the certification used to meet the certification standard in K.A.R. 16-11-2(c); and

(3) any other circumstance that would make the instructor ineligible for certification pursuant to the standards required in K.A.R. 16-11-2.

(f) If an instructor certified by the attorney general, or approved by the attorney general pursuant to K.A.R. 16-11-2(f), fails to comply with the requirements of this regulation, the instructor's certification or approval may be withdrawn by the attorney general upon notice and an opportunity for a hearing. (Authorized and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c04, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §4, and 75-7c16; effective, T-16-7-5-06, July 5, 2006; effective Nov. 27, 2006; amended Jan. 14, 2011.)

16-11-4. Handgun safety and training course. (a) Except as provided in K.S.A. 75-7c03(d) and amendments thereto and subsection (d) of this regulation, each applicant for a license to carry a concealed handgun shall successfully complete either of the following handgun safety and training courses that have been approved by the attorney general when taught by one or more instructors certified by the attorney general, or approved by the attorney general pursuant to K.A.R. 16-11-2(f):

(1) The attorney general's "concealed carry handgun license program lesson plan," dated July 1, 2006 and amended on October 19, 2006, which is hereby adopted by reference; or

(2) any handgun course described in K.S.A. 75-7c04(b)(1)(D)(ii), and amendments thereto, that

is determined by the attorney general to be substantially equivalent to the course identified in paragraph (a)(1). Internet, online, correspondence, and self-study courses shall not be approved.

(b) To "successfully complete" means to obtain a passing score of 100% on an examination approved by the attorney general and to display proficiency with a handgun by shooting at least 18 hits out of 25 rounds on a designated portion of a target approved by either the Kansas commission on peace officers' standards and training or an equivalent body as determined by the attorney general.

(c) Each applicant shall provide to the sheriff of the county in which the applicant resides the documentation of completion of the handgun safety and training course provided to the applicant by the certified instructor as required by K.A.R. 16-11-3(b).

(d) A retired law enforcement officer as defined in K.S.A. 21-3110, and amendments thereto, shall not be subject to this regulation if the retired law enforcement officer was certified by the Kansas commission on peace officers' standards and training or similar body from another jurisdiction not more than eight years before the retired officer submits the application for licensure. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c04, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §4, and 75-7c16; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c04, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §4, 75-7c05, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §5, and 75-7c16 ; effective, T-16-7-5-06, July 5, 2006; effective Nov. 27, 2006; amended Jan. 14, 2011.)

16-11-5. Application procedure. (a) Each applicant for a license to carry a concealed handgun pursuant to the act shall submit to the sheriff of the county in which the applicant resides a completed application in accordance with K.S.A. 75-7c05, and amendments thereto, and these regulations.

(b) Except for military applicants and their dependents, an applicant shall be considered to be a resident of the state only if the applicant possesses either a valid Kansas driver's license or a valid Kansas nondriver's identification card.

(c) Within seven days of receiving an application, each sheriff shall submit the following to the attorney general:

(1) A copy of the applicant's completed application for licensure; and

(2) the application fee established by K.S.A. 75-7c05, and amendments thereto.

(d)(1) Within seven days of receiving an application, each sheriff shall submit one full set of the fingerprints of the applicant as follows:

(A) To the Kansas bureau of investigation (KBI), electronically; or

(B) to the attorney general on an applicant card provided by the federal bureau of investigation (FBI).

(2) Each fingerprint submission, whether submitted electronically or using the applicant card, shall contain the originating agency identifier (ORI) assigned to the office of attorney general by the FBI and shall indicate that the fingerprinting is for concealed carry licensing pursuant to the act.

(e) A state and national criminal history records check shall be promptly completed by the KBI.

(f) The 90-day timeline specified in K.S.A. 75-7c05, and amendments thereto, for issuance or denial of a license shall begin on the date when all of the following items are received by the attorney general:

(1) A completed application;

(2) the cashier's check, personal check, or money order submitted in accordance with K.S.A. 75-7c05(b), and amendments thereto;

(3) a photocopy of the appropriate documentation described in K.S.A. 75-7c05(b), and amendments thereto; and

(4) a full frontal-view photograph of the applicant as described in K.S.A. 75-7c05(b), and amendments thereto.

(g) The document titled "concealed handgun license sheriff's or chief's voluntary report pursuant to personal and family protection act," dated July 1, 2006, is hereby adopted by reference. In accordance with the voluntary report, within 45 days of the date on which a sheriff receives any application from a resident of that county, the sheriff or the chief law enforcement officer of any other law enforcement agency in that county may provide information that, when corroborated through public records and combined with another enumerated factor, establishes that the applicant poses a significantly greater threat to law enforcement or the public at large than the average citizen. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c16; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c04, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §4, 75-7c05, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §5, and 75-7c16; effective, T-16-7-5-06, July 5,

2006; effective Nov. 27, 2006; amended Jan. 14, 2011.)

16-11-6. (Authorized by L. 2006, Ch. 32, §4, as amended by L. 2006, Ch. 210, §2, and L. 2006, Ch. 32, §16; implementing L. 2006, Ch. 32, §4, as amended by L. 2006, Ch. 210, §2; effective, T-16-7-5-06, July 5, 2006; effective Nov. 27, 2006; revoked Jan. 14, 2011.)

16-11-7. Concealed carry signs. (a) For the purposes of this regulation, the terms "state or municipal building," "state," and "municipal" shall have the meaning specified in K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-7c20, and amendments thereto.

(b) No license issued pursuant to or recognized under the personal and family protection act shall authorize the licensee to carry a concealed handgun into any building other than a state or municipal building if the building is conspicuously posted with one of the following:

(1) Signs that include the graphic in the document titled "buildings other than state and municipal buildings: signage adopted by the Kansas attorney general," dated June 20, 2013, which is hereby adopted by reference; or

(2) signs posted in accordance with K.A.R. 16-13-1(d).

(c) No license issued pursuant to or recognized under the personal and family protection act shall authorize the licensee to carry a concealed handgun into any state or municipal building if the governing body or, if no governing body exists, the chief administrative officer for that state or municipal building has performed the following:

(1) Either installed adequate security measures or temporarily exempted the state or municipal building from K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-7c20, and amendments thereto; and

(2) either posted signs in accordance with K.A.R. 16-13-1(d) or conspicuously posted signs that include the graphic and text in any of the following documents, which are hereby adopted by reference:

(A) "State and municipal buildings: signage adopted by the Kansas attorney general," dated June 20, 2013;

(B) "state and municipal buildings: signage adopted by the Kansas attorney general," dated July 10, 2013; or

(C) "state and municipal buildings: signage adopted by the Kansas attorney general," dated September 26, 2013.

The top of the text shall be at least one inch but

no more than two inches below the graphic. The text shall be in black letters and shall be no smaller than the text below the graphic in any of the documents adopted in this subsection. The text “State or Municipal Building, 2013 HB 2052 EXEMPT” or “State or Municipal Building, EXEMPT” shall be printed in boldface.

(d) “Conspicuously posted,” when used to describe any sign adopted in this regulation, shall mean that the sign meets the following requirements:

(1) Has a white background;

(2) includes the graphic design that is contained in the documents adopted in this regulation and that meets the following requirements:

(A) Depicts the handgun in black ink;

(B) depicts the circle with a diagonal slash across the handgun in red ink; and

(C) is at least six inches in diameter;

(3) contains no text or other markings within the one-inch area surrounding the graphic design;

(4) contains no text other than the text specified in the documents adopted in paragraph (c)(2) or in K.A.R. 16-13-1(d);

(5) is visible from the exterior of the building and is not obstructed by doors, sliding doorways, displays, or other postings;

(6) is posted at the eye level of an adult, which shall mean that the entire sign is between four feet and six feet from the ground;

(7) is posted not more than 12 inches to the right or left of each exterior public and nonpublic entrance to the building; and

(8) is legible. Each sign that becomes illegible shall be replaced immediately.

(e) Except as provided in K.A.R. 16-13-1, signs posted in accordance with subsections (b) through (d) of this regulation shall also prohibit the unconcealed carry of firearms within a building to the extent allowed by law.

(f) Signs that meet the requirements of this regulation may be obtained by contacting the office of the attorney general or may be reproduced from the web site of the office of the attorney general. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-7c10 and 2014 HB 2578, § 5; implementing 2014 HB 2578, § 5, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-7c10, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-7c20, as amended by 2014 Sen. Sub. for HB 2140, § 5; effective Nov. 27, 2006; amended Jan. 14, 2011; amended, T-16-6-28-13, July 1, 2013; amended, T-16-7-16-13, July 16, 2013; amended Nov. 8, 2013; amended, T-16-6-30-14, June 30, 2014; amended Oct. 24, 2014.)

16-11-8. Restraining order; effect of; procedure. (a) For purposes of this regulation, the terms in this subsection shall be defined as follows:

(1) “Director” means the director of the concealed carry unit of the attorney general’s office.

(2) “Restraining order” means a court order that meets all of the following requirements:

(A) Is issued by a Kansas district court or a court in another state or jurisdiction that is entitled to full faith and credit in this state;

(B) is issued after a hearing at which the licensee received actual notice and had an opportunity to participate;

(C) restrains the licensee from harassing, stalking, or threatening an intimate partner or the child of the licensee or intimate partner or engaging in other conduct that would place an intimate partner in reasonable fear of bodily injury to the partner or child; and

(D)(i) Includes a finding that the licensee represents a credible threat to the physical safety of the intimate partner or child; or

(ii) explicitly prohibits the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the intimate partner or child that would reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury.

(b) Within 24 hours of a sheriff’s receipt of any restraining order, the sheriff shall determine whether the restraining order has been issued against a person who holds a concealed carry license.

(c) Whenever a sheriff determines that a restraining order has been issued against a person who holds a concealed carry license, the sheriff shall immediately notify the director by faxing or e-mailing the restraining order to the director.

(d) Within eight working hours of the director’s receipt of the restraining order from a sheriff, the following actions shall be taken by the director:

(1) Verification of whether the restraining order meets the requirements of paragraph(a)(2); and

(2) if the director verifies that the restraining order has been issued against a person who holds a concealed carry license, issuance of a written order suspending the concealed carry license of the person named as the subject of the restraining order. The order shall be effective immediately upon issuance.

(e) The order of suspension shall be served by the director on the concealed carry license holder by United States mail at the address on record at the concealed carry unit. In addition, the subject

of the restraining order may be notified by telephone or e-mail, or both, by the director that the individual's concealed carry license has been suspended.

(f) The order of suspension shall include a notice that the concealed carry license holder may, within 10 calendar days of receipt of the written order of suspension, submit a written request for a hearing to the director.

(g) Upon the director's receipt of a written request for a hearing, a hearing shall be arranged by the director to occur within 30 calendar days. However, for good cause shown, the hearing may be continued to a later date.

(h) The presiding officer at the hearing shall be the attorney general or a designee of the attorney general.

(i) The licensee shall have the burden of proving that the licensee is not the subject of the restraining order or that the order does not meet the requirements of paragraph (a)(2).

(j) Notification of each license suspension shall be provided electronically to the Kansas department of revenue.

(k) Each concealed carry license that was suspended pursuant to this regulation shall be reinstated by the director upon the director's receipt of a certified copy of a court order that dissolves the restraining order, if the person remains otherwise eligible for the concealed carry license. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-7c07, as amended by L. 2010, Ch. 140, §7; effective Dec. 29, 2006; amended Jan. 14, 2011.)

Article 12.—BATTERER INTERVENTION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

16-12-1. Scope. The regulations in this article shall provide for the certification of, and shall set the standards for the services and programs required of, certified batterer intervention programs, including the following: (a) Any certified batterer intervention program providing the domestic violence offender assessment pursuant to K.S.A. 12-4509, K.S.A. 21-5414, K.S.A. 21-6604, or K.S.A. 22-2909, and amendments thereto; and

(b) any program operating or providing services as a batterer intervention program, domestic violence or abuse intervention program, or domestic violence educational program for those convicted of a domestic violence-designated offense or as

part of a diversion agreement in a complaint alleging a domestic violence offense, as defined in K.S.A. 21-5111 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 11; implementing L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 1 and 11; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-2. Definitions. Words or phrases used in this article or in the batterer intervention program certification act but not defined in this regulation shall have the same definition as specified in the batterer intervention program certification act or in K.S.A. 21-5111, and amendments thereto. Each of the following terms, as used in this article, shall have the meaning specified in this regulation: (a) "Batterer" means any person who uses a pattern of abusive and coercive behavior to dominate and control an intimate partner, a former intimate partner, a household member, or a family member.

(b) "Continuing education" means formally organized programs or activities that are designed for and have content intended to enhance the knowledge, skill, values, ethics, and ability to practice as an "agent or employee thereof," as defined by L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 13 and amendments thereto.

(c) "Controlled substance" means any drug, substance, or immediate precursor included in any of the schedules designated in K.S.A. 65-4105, 65-4107, 65-4109, 65-4111, and 65-4113, and amendments thereto.

(d) "Remedial or other requirements" means either of the following:

(1) Completion of additional education or training for agents or employees to address the concerns identified by the attorney general; or

(2) changes to the structure of the program to address the concerns identified by the attorney general.

(e) "Supervisee" means an agent or employee of a certified batterer intervention program who receives instruction or direction for the purpose of development of responsibility, skill, knowledge, attitudes, and ethical standards of practice in batterer intervention services from a batterer intervention program director, program supervisor, or program coordinator.

(f) "Unprofessional conduct," for an agent or employee who is not licensed by the behavioral sciences regulatory board, means any of the following acts:

(1) Obtaining or attempting to obtain a certification or temporary permit by means of fraud, bribery, deceit, misrepresentation, or concealment of a material fact;

(2) failing to notify the attorney general within 10 days, unless the person shows good cause, that any one of the following conditions applies to an agent or employee:

(A) Had a professional license, credential, permit, registration, or certification limited, conditioned, qualified, restricted, suspended, revoked, refused by the proper regulatory authority in Kansas or of another state, territory, or the District of Columbia. A certified copy of the action taken by the jurisdiction shall be conclusive evidence of this action;

(B) has voluntarily surrendered a professional license, credential, permit, registration, or certification while a complaint or investigation is pending by the proper regulatory authority;

(C) has been demoted, terminated, suspended, reassigned, or asked to resign from employment, or has resigned from employment, for misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance; or

(D) has been convicted of a felony;

(3) knowingly allowing another individual to use one's permit or certification unlawfully;

(4) impersonating another individual holding a permit or certification;

(5) having been convicted of a crime resulting from or relating to the provision of certified batterer intervention services;

(6) furthering the certification or permit application of another person who is known to be unqualified with respect to character, education, or other relevant eligibility requirements according to K.A.R. 16-12-4;

(7) knowingly aiding or abetting anyone who does not have certification or a permit to represent that individual as a person who does have certification or a permit;

(8) failing or refusing to cooperate in a timely manner with any request from the attorney general for a response or assistance with respect to the attorney general's investigation of any report of an alleged violation of the batterer intervention program certification act or any law filed against any agent or employee or any other applicant. It shall be prima facie evidence of failing or refusing to cooperate within this subsection if a person takes longer than 30 days to provide the requested response, information, or assistance, unless the person shows good cause;

(9) offering to perform or performing services outside the scope of one's training, education, and competency;

(10) treating any offender, victim, or supervisee in a cruel manner, including the intentional infliction of pain or suffering;

(11) discriminating against any offender, victim, or supervisee on the basis of color, race, gender, religion, national origin, age, or disability;

(12) failing to provide each offender with a description of services, consultation, reports, fees, billing, intervention regimen, or schedule, or failing to reasonably comply with these descriptions;

(13) failing to inform each offender or supervisee of any financial interests that might accrue to the provider from referral to any other service or from the use of any tests, books, or apparatus;

(14) failing to inform each offender, victim, and supervisee of the purposes for which information is obtained, the manner in which the information may be used, and the limits of confidentiality regarding the provision of batterer intervention services;

(15) revealing information, a confidence, or secret of any victim, or failing to protect the confidences, secrets, or information contained in a victim's records, except when at least one of the following conditions is met:

(A) Disclosure is required by law;

(B) disclosure is authorized by law because the confidential information shows that the person could seriously harm an individual or the public;

or

(C) the provider, or the provider's employee or agent, is a party to a civil, criminal, or disciplinary investigation or action arising from the batterer intervention program practice, in which case disclosure shall be limited to that action;

(16) failing to protect the confidences of, secrets of, or information concerning other persons when providing an offender with access to that offender's records;

(17) engaging in professional activities, including billing practices and advertising, involving dishonesty, fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation;

(18) using alcohol or illegally using any controlled substance while performing duties or services as a batterer intervention provider;

(19) making sexual advances toward, engaging in physical intimacies or sexual activities with, or exercising undue influence over any person who, within the past 24 months, has been a victim or

offender receiving batterer intervention services, or a victim or offender's known family members;

(20) exercising undue influence over any victim, offender, or supervisee, including promoting sales of services or goods, in a manner that will exploit the person or persons for the purpose of financial gain, personal gratification, or advantage of oneself or a third party;

(21) directly or indirectly offering or giving to a third party or soliciting, receiving, or agreeing to receive from a third party any fee or other consideration for the referral of the victim or offender;

(22) permitting any person to share in the fees for professional services, other than a partner, employee, an associate in a professional firm, or a consultant providing batterer intervention services;

(23) soliciting or assuming professional responsibility for offenders served by another batterer intervention program without informing and attempting to coordinate continuity of offender services with that program;

(24) making claims of professional superiority that one cannot substantiate;

(25) guaranteeing that satisfaction or a cure will result from the performance of professional services;

(26) claiming or using any secret or special method of intervention or techniques that one refuses to divulge to the attorney general;

(27) continuing or ordering tests, procedures, interventions, or services not warranted by the condition or best interests of the offender;

(28) failing to maintain for each offender and victim a record that conforms to the following minimal standards:

(A) Contains a unique identifying number or other method for specific identification of the offender and victim;

(B) indicates the offender's initial reason for seeking the provider's services;

(C) contains specific information concerning the offender's condition, including the Kansas attorney general domestic violence offender assessment, affidavits, police reports, and other documents related to criminal activity as allowed by law and available to the provider;

(D) summarizes the intervention, tests, procedures, and services that were obtained, performed, ordered, or recommended and the findings and results of each;

(E) documents the offender's progress during the course of intervention;

(F) contains only those terms and abbreviations that are comprehensible to similar professional practitioners;

(G) indicates the date and nature of any professional service that was provided; and

(H) describes the manner and process by which the professional relationship terminated;

(29) taking credit for work not performed personally, whether by giving inaccurate or misleading information or by failing to disclose accurate or material information;

(30) making or filing a report that one knows to be erroneous, incomplete, or misleading;

(31) failing to retain offender's records for at least two years after the date of termination of the professional relationship, unless otherwise provided by law;

(32) failing to exercise supervision over any supervisee;

(33) failing to inform an offender if services are provided or delivered under supervision or direction;

(34) engaging in, or attempting to engage in, any relationship in which the objectivity or competency of the provider may become impaired or compromised due to any of the following present, previous, or future relationships with a victim, offender, or supervisee:

(A) Familial;

(B) sexual;

(C) emotional; or

(D) financial; or

(35) using without a temporary permit or certification, or continuing to use after the expiration of a permit or certification, any title or abbreviation prescribed by the attorney general for use only by those with a current temporary permit or certification.

(g) "Unprofessional conduct," for an agent or employee who is licensed by the behavioral sciences regulatory board, means any of the following acts:

(1) Any determination by the behavioral sciences regulatory board of a violation of laws or regulations related to one's licensure. A certified copy of the action taken by the behavioral sciences regulatory board shall be sufficient evidence of this action;

(2) obtaining or attempting to obtain a certification or temporary permit by means of fraud, bribery, deceit, misrepresentation, or concealment of a material fact;

(3) failing to notify the attorney general of any

complaint, investigation, or finding regarding the licensee within 10 days, unless the person shows good cause;

(4) failing to notify the attorney general within 10 days, unless the person shows good cause, that any one of the following conditions applies to the licensee:

(A) Has been demoted, terminated, suspended, reassigned, or asked to resign from employment, or has resigned from employment, for misfeasance, malfeasance, or nonfeasance; or

(B) has been convicted of a felony;

(5) knowingly allowing another individual to use one's temporary permit or certification unlawfully;

(6) impersonating another individual holding a temporary permit or certification;

(7) having been convicted of a crime resulting from or relating to the provision of certified batterer intervention program services;

(8) furthering the certification or permit application of another person who is known to be unqualified with respect to character, education, or other relevant eligibility requirements;

(9) knowingly aiding or abetting anyone who does not have certification or a permit to represent that individual as a person who does have certification or a permit;

(10) failing or refusing to cooperate in a timely manner with any request from the attorney general for a response or assistance with respect to the attorney general's investigation of any report of an alleged violation of the batterer intervention program certification act or any law filed against any agent or employee or any other applicant. It shall be prima facie evidence of failing or refusing to cooperate within this subsection if a person takes longer than 30 days to provide the requested response, information, or assistance, unless the person shows good cause or receives an extension by the attorney general;

(11) revealing information, a confidence, or secret of any victim, or failing to protect the confidences, secrets, or information contained in a victim's records, unless one of these conditions is met:

(A) Disclosure is required by law;

(B) disclosure is authorized by law because the confidential information shows that the person could seriously harm an individual or the public; or

(C) the provider, or the agent or employee of the provider, is a party to a civil, criminal, or disciplinary investigation or action arising from the

batterer intervention program practice, in which case disclosure shall be limited to that action;

(12) claiming or using any secret or special method of intervention or techniques that one refuses to divulge to the attorney general;

(13) failing to maintain for each offender and victim a record that conforms to the following minimal standards:

(A) Contains a unique identifying number or other method for specific identification of the offender and victim;

(B) indicates the offender's initial reason for seeking the provider's services;

(C) contains specific information concerning the offender's condition, including the "Kansas attorney general domestic violence offender assessment form," affidavits, police reports, and other documents related to criminal activity as allowed by law and available to the provider;

(D) summarizes the intervention, tests, procedures, and services that were obtained, performed, ordered, or recommended and the findings and results of each;

(E) documents the offender's progress during the course of intervention;

(F) contains only those terms and abbreviations that are comprehensible to similar professional practitioners;

(G) indicates the date and nature of any professional service that was provided; and

(H) describes the manner and process by which the professional relationship terminated; or

(14) using without a temporary permit or certification, or continuing to use after the expiration of a permit or certification, any title or abbreviation prescribed by the attorney general for use only by those with a current permit or certification. (Authorized by L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 5, 11; implementing L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 5, 6, 11; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-3. Training and continuing education. Each holder of a temporary permit or certificate shall submit proof of training and continuing education hours to the attorney general for approval. (a) Each batterer intervention program agent or employee thereof shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Complete the training as required in "the essential elements and standards of batterer in-

intervention programs in Kansas,” which is adopted in K.A.R. 16-12-4; and

(2) complete 12 hours of documented and approved continuing education as required in “the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas,” during each two-year certification period. Continuing education hours accumulated in excess of the requirement shall not be carried over to the next renewal period.

(b) One hour of training or continuing education credit shall consist of at least 50 minutes of classroom instruction or at least one clock-hour of other types of acceptable training or continuing education experiences listed in subsection (c). One-half hour of training or continuing education credit may be granted for each 30 minutes of acceptable training or continuing education. Credit shall not be granted for less than 30 minutes.

(c) Acceptable training and continuing education, subject to approval, whether taken within the state or outside the state, shall include the following:

(1) An academic course at an institution that is nationally or regionally accredited for education or training, if the content is clearly related to the enhancement of a batterer intervention program agent’s or employee’s practice, values, ethics, skills, or knowledge and the course is taken for academic credit. Each agent or employee shall be granted 15 training or continuing education hours for each academic credit hour that is successfully completed. The maximum number of allowable training or continuing education hours shall be 15;

(2) an academic course at an institution that is nationally or regionally accredited for education or training, if the content is clearly related to the enhancement of a batterer intervention program agent’s or employee’s practice, values, ethics, skills, or knowledge and the course is audited. Each agent or employee shall receive training or continuing education credit on the basis of the actual contact time that the agent or employee spends attending the course, up to a maximum of 15 hours per academic credit hour. The maximum number of allowable training or continuing education hours shall be 15;

(3) a seminar, institute, conference, workshop, or nonacademic course oriented to the enhancement of a batterer intervention program agent’s or employee’s practice, values, ethics, skills, or knowledge; and

(4) an activity oriented to the enhancement of

a batterer intervention program agent’s or employee’s practice, values, ethics, skills, or knowledge, consisting of completing a computerized interactive learning module, viewing a telecast or videotape, listening to an audiotape, or reading, if a posttest is successfully completed. The maximum number of allowable training or continuing education hours shall be 15.

(d) Approval of training or continuing education credit shall not be granted for the second or any subsequent identical program if the programs are completed within the same renewal period.

(e) Training or continuing education credit shall not be granted for the following:

(1) In-service training, if the training is for job orientation or job training or is specific to the employing agency; and

(2) any activity for which the agent or employee cannot demonstrate that the program’s goals and objectives are to enhance the practice, values, ethics, skills, or knowledge in batterer intervention.

(f) Each agent or employee shall maintain individual, original training or continuing education records for at least two years. These records shall document the agent’s or employee’s attendance at, participation in, or completion of each training or continuing education activity.

(g) Each of the following forms of documentation may be submitted as proof that an agent or employee has completed that training or continuing education activity:

(1) An official transcript or other document indicating the agent’s or employee’s passing grade for an academic course taken at an institution that is nationally or regionally accredited;

(2) a statement signed by the instructor of an academic course indicating the number of actual contact hours that the agent or employee attended for an audited academic course from an institution that is nationally or regionally accredited;

(3) a signed statement from the provider of a seminar, institute, conference, workshop, or course indicating that the agent or employee attended the training or continuing education program; and

(4) for each videotape, audiotape, computerized interactive learning module, or telecast that the agent or employee utilized for training or continuing education purposes, a written statement from the agent or employee specifying the media format, content title, presenter or sponsor, content description, length, activity date, and copy of

the agent's or employee's completed posttest or score. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 5, 11; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-4. Program requirements. Each holder of a temporary permit, initial certification, renewal certification, or certification reinstatement shall perform the following: (a) Adopt and follow the standards, elements, and other program requirements described in the document titled "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas," dated December 17, 2012, by the Kansas attorney general's office, which is hereby adopted by reference except for the acknowledgements, table of contents, philosophy and purpose, and theoretical overview of batterer intervention programs; and

(b) submit the attorney general's document titled "certified batterer intervention program statistical report" with the required information. This document, dated June 13, 2012, is hereby adopted by reference. The "certified batterer intervention program statistical report" shall be completed and submitted to the attorney general on or before January 5 and July 5 in each year of certification or the first business day following these deadlines if the deadlines fall on a weekend or state or federal holiday. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 5, 11; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-5. Domestic violence offender assessment. (a) The document titled "Kansas attorney general domestic violence offender assessment form," dated March 3, 2011, by the Kansas attorney general is hereby adopted by reference. This document is also known as "KDVOA."

(b) Except as specified in subsection (c), the KDVOA shall be completed by one of the following: an individual who is licensed to practice in Kansas as a psychologist, baccalaureate social worker, master social worker, specialist clinical social worker, marriage and family therapist, addiction counselor, clinical addiction counselor, clinical marriage and family therapist, professional counselor, clinical professional counselor, master's level psychologist, or clinical psychotherapist.

(c) Any person who is not licensed as provided in subsection (b) and who is completing the KDVOA as an employee of or volunteer for a batterer intervention program before January 1, 2013

may continue to complete these assessments on and after January 1, 2013 if the person remains an employee of or volunteer for the same program and the program remains a certified batterer intervention program. Whenever the person is no longer an employee of or volunteer for the program in which the person was employed or volunteering before January 1, 2013, the person shall not be allowed to complete the KDVOA for any certified batterer intervention program without meeting the license requirements in subsection (b). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-755 and L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 11; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6604, as amended by L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 16, and L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 1, 5; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-6. Temporary permit; application. Each applicant seeking a temporary permit shall submit an application, on a form provided by the attorney general, to the attorney general. The completed application for a temporary permit shall include the following: (a) The applicant's full name and residential address;

(b) the name under which the applicant intends to do business and the business address;

(c) a statement of the general nature of the business in which the applicant intends to engage;

(d) a statement of the education and work experience of the applicant and any agent or employee thereof;

(e) a statement that the applicant has met any other qualifications specified in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas," which is adopted in K.A.R. 16-12-4;

(f) payment of the temporary permit application fee of \$50.00; and

(g) any other information, evidence, statements, or documents necessary to determine the qualifications of an applicant for temporary permit, including the following:

(1) A copy of completed certificates documenting domestic violence-specific training hours for each agent or employee thereof;

(2) proof of current licensure for each agent or employee required to be licensed by the behavioral sciences regulatory board; and

(3) a copy of the core curriculum to be used in batterer intervention services. (Authorized by L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 11; implementing L. 2012, ch.

162, secs. 2, 4; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-7. Initial certification; application. Each applicant seeking initial certification shall submit an application, on a form provided by the attorney general, to the attorney general. The completed application for initial certification shall include the following: (a) The applicant's full name and residential address;

(b) the name under which the applicant intends to do business and the business address;

(c) a statement of the general nature of the business in which the applicant intends to engage;

(d) a statement of the education and work experience of the applicant and any agent or employee thereof;

(e) a statement that the applicant has met any other qualifications specified in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas," which is adopted in K.A.R. 16-12-4;

(f) payment of the initial application fee of \$100.00; and

(g) any other information, evidence, statements, or documents necessary to determine the qualifications of an applicant for initial certification, including the following:

(1) A copy of completed certificates documenting training hours as required by "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas" for each agent or employee thereof;

(2) proof of current licensure for each agent or employee required to be licensed by the behavioral sciences regulatory board;

(3) a copy of the core curriculum to be used in batterer intervention services;

(4) demonstration by the applicant of attempts to establish a cooperative relationship with key agencies, as described in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas," which is adopted in K.A.R. 16-12-4; and

(5) a copy of release of information and offender agreement forms. (Authorized by L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 11; implementing L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 2, 4; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-8. Renewal certification; application. Each applicant seeking renewal certification

shall submit an application, on a form provided by the attorney general, to the attorney general. The completed application for renewal certification shall include the following: (a) The applicant's full name and residential address;

(b) the name under which the applicant intends to do business and the business address;

(c) a statement of the general nature of the business in which the applicant intends to engage;

(d) a statement of the educational and work experience of the applicant and any agent or employee thereof;

(e) a statement that the applicant has met any other qualifications described in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas," which is adopted in K.A.R. 16-12-4;

(f) payment of the renewal application fee of \$100.00; and

(g) any other information, evidence, statements, or documents necessary to determine the qualifications of an applicant for renewal certification that are required by the attorney general, including the following:

(1) A copy of completed certificates documenting continuing education hours as required by "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas" for each agent or employee thereof;

(2) a copy of completed certificates documenting training hours as required in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas" for any new agent or employee not included in a previous application for certification;

(3) proof of current licensure for each agent or employee required to be licensed by the behavioral sciences regulatory board; and

(4) demonstration by the applicant of attempts to establish a cooperative relationship with key agencies, as described in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas," which is adopted in K.A.R. 16-12-4. (Authorized by L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 11; implementing L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 2, 4; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-9. Certification reinstatement; application. Each applicant seeking certification reinstatement shall submit an application, on a form provided by the attorney general, to the attorney general. The completed application for

certification reinstatement shall include the following: (a) The applicant's full name and residential address;

(b) the name under which the applicant intends to do business and the business address;

(c) a statement of the general nature of the business in which the applicant intends to engage;

(d) a statement of the education and work experience of the applicant and any agent or employee thereof;

(e) a statement that the applicant has met any other qualifications described in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas," which is adopted in K.A.R. 16-12-4;

(f) payment of the reinstatement application fee of \$100.00;

(g) a statement regarding the reason requiring reinstatement of certification; and

(h) any other information, evidence, statements, or documents necessary to determine the qualifications of an applicant for reinstatement, including the following:

(1) A copy of completed certificates documenting continuing education hours as required by "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas" for each agent or employee thereof;

(2) a copy of completed certificates documenting training hours as required in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas" for any new agent or employee not included in a previous application for certification;

(3) proof of current licensure for each agent or employee required to be licensed by the behavioral sciences regulatory board; and

(4) demonstration by the applicant of attempts to establish a cooperative relationship with key agencies, as described in "the essential elements and standards of batterer intervention programs in Kansas," which is adopted in K.A.R. 16-12-4. (Authorized by L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 11; implementing L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 2, 4; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

16-12-10. Evaluating and monitoring certified batterer intervention programs. For the purposes of evaluating and monitoring certified batterer intervention programs, the applicant, holder of a temporary permit, or holder of a cer-

tificate shall give the attorney general access to the following:

(a) The applicant's or holder's program;

(b) observation of groups or assessment services;

(c) offender and victim files, records, or documents related to the provision of batterer intervention services;

(d) contact information of community members or third parties who could provide information related to services provided in the capacity of a batterer intervention program;

(e) offenders who are receiving or have received services from the program;

(f) contact information for victims or family members, with their written permission, associated with the offenders who are receiving or have received services from the batterer intervention program; and

(g) any other information identified as necessary in evaluating and monitoring the program. (Authorized by L. 2012, ch. 162, sec. 11; implementing L. 2012, ch. 162, secs. 8, 11; effective, T-16-6-28-12, June 28, 2012; effective, T-16-10-25-12, Oct. 26, 2012; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

Article 13.—OPEN CARRY SIGNS

16-13-1. Open carry signs. (a) For the purposes of this regulation, the terms "state or municipal building," "state," and "municipal" shall have the meaning specified in K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-7c20, and amendments thereto.

(b) Signs posted in accordance with K.A.R. 16-11-7 shall also prohibit the unconcealed carry of firearms within a building to the extent allowed by law.

(c) Except as otherwise provided by law, it shall be unlawful to carry an unconcealed firearm into a building that is posted at each exterior entrance with a sign that meets the following requirements:

(1) Contains the sentence "The open carrying of firearms in this building is prohibited" with the word "prohibited" printed in underlined boldface. The text shall be in black ink and no smaller than the text in the document titled "open carry prohibited: signage adopted by the Kansas attorney general," dated June 16, 2014, which is hereby adopted by reference;

(2) has a white background;

(3) has a red border in the shape of an octagon that encloses the text specified in paragraph (c)(1) and is no smaller than the border in the document

titled “open carry prohibited: signage adopted by the Kansas attorney general”;

(4) contains no text or markings other than the text and markings specified in this subsection;

(5) is visible from the exterior of the building and is not obstructed by doors, sliding doorways, displays, or other postings;

(6) is posted “at the eye level of an adult,” which shall mean that each sign is entirely between four feet and six feet from the ground;

(7) is posted not more than 12 inches to the right or left of all entrances to the building; and

(8) is legible. Each sign that becomes illegible shall be replaced immediately.

(d)(1) Except as otherwise provided by law, it shall be unlawful to carry a concealed handgun into a building that allows the unconcealed carry of firearms if the building is posted at each exterior entrance with a sign that meets the following requirements:

(A) Contains the text and graphic contained in one of the following:

(i) The document titled “buildings other than state or municipal buildings: signage to allow open carry but prohibit concealed carry,” adopted by the Kansas attorney general and dated June 16, 2014, which is hereby adopted by reference;

(ii) the document titled “K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-7c20-exempt state or municipal buildings: signage to allow open carry but prohibit concealed carry,” adopted by the Kansas attorney general and dated June 16, 2014, which is hereby adopted by reference; or

(iii) the document titled “all buildings: supplemental signage to allow open carry but prohibit concealed carry,” adopted by the Kansas attorney general and dated June 17, 2014, which is hereby adopted by reference and shall be posted immediately

above appropriate signs posted pursuant to K.A.R. 16-11-7;

(B) has a white background;

(C) depicts the graphic in accordance with K.A.R. 16-11-7(d)(2);

(D) contains no text or markings other than the text and markings specified in this subsection;

(E) is visible from the exterior of the building and is not obstructed by doors, sliding doorways, displays, or other postings;

(F) is posted “at the eye level of an adult,” which shall mean that each sign is entirely between four feet and six feet from the ground;

(G) is posted not more than 12 inches to the right or left of all entrances to the building; and

(H) is legible. Each sign that becomes illegible shall be replaced immediately.

(2) The text of each sign shall be in black letters and shall be no smaller than the text contained in the applicable document adopted in this subsection. The text “OPEN CARRY ALLOWED, CONCEALED CARRY PROHIBITED” shall be in capital letters, and the top of the text shall be at least one inch but no more than two inches above the graphic. The word “allowed” in the phrase “open carry allowed” and the word “prohibited” in the phrase “concealed carry prohibited” shall be printed in underlined boldface. The text “State or Municipal Building, 2013 HB 2052 EXEMPT” or “State or Municipal Building, EXEMPT” shall be printed in boldface and shall be at least one inch but no more than two inches below the graphic.

(e) Signs that meet the requirements of this regulation may be obtained by contacting the office of the attorney general or may be reproduced from the web site of the office of the attorney general. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2014 Supp. 75-7c10 and 75-7c24; implementing K.S.A. 2014 Supp. 75-7c10, 75-7c20 and 75-7c24; effective, T-16-6-30-14, July 1, 2014; effective Oct. 24, 2014.)

Agency 17

Office of the State Bank Commissioner

Articles

- 17-11. DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 17-24. MORTGAGE BUSINESS.
- 17-25. CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS.

Article 11.—DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

17-11-18. Loans; documentation requirements. (a) Except as specified in this subsection, each bank shall maintain complete and current credit information, not older than 15 months, for each borrower for whom the total amount of the following exceeds \$100,000:

(1) All loans made to the borrower; and

(2) all loans attributable to the borrower pursuant to K.S.A. 9-1104, and amendments thereto.

This requirement shall not apply if all loans made or attributable to the borrower are adequately secured.

(b) Unless loan repayment is guaranteed by a governmental program or private insurance company, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) For each real estate loan in excess of \$25,000 but less than \$50,000, the bank shall complete one of the following tasks:

(A) The bank shall verify in writing that a lien search of the records of the county register of deed's office was conducted and the bank's lien position was determined. This verification of a lien search shall be on file with the bank.

(B) The bank shall obtain and maintain on file either an attorney's written title opinion or a title insurance policy.

(C) For a non-purchase-money mortgage that is not a refinancing of an existing first mortgage, the bank shall obtain an insurance policy fully insuring the bank against loss of the mortgage priority position. The bank shall maintain a copy of the policy and any other supporting information on file.

(2) For each real estate loan of \$50,000 or more, an attorney's written title opinion or a title insurance policy shall be on file with the bank.

(c) If the value of the improvements on any real estate is necessary for adequate protection of the

loan, an insurance policy covering these improvements against fire and windstorm shall be on file with the bank for any loan in excess of \$25,000.

(d) A real estate mortgage or deed of trust, showing the filing information with the county register of deeds, shall be on file with the bank for each loan collateralized by real estate.

(e) For any loan collateralized by personal property, if the bank is required by law to file a financing statement to perfect a security interest, the bank shall retain a copy of the filed financing statement. In other cases, the bank shall maintain all documents related to the loan. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1101, K.S.A. 9-1130, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1983; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Aug. 9, 1996; amended Jan. 18, 2002; amended May 30, 2003; amended May 3, 2013; amended July 11, 2014.)

17-11-21. Appraisals and evaluations.

(a) Except for those transactions that meet the requirements of subsection (b) or (c), an accurate appraisal of all real estate mortgaged to secure principal debt of \$25,000 or more to a bank shall be made by an appraiser who is licensed or certified by the state in which the property is located and who is independent of the transaction.

(b) Two officers or directors, or a qualified individual who is independent of the transaction, may complete an accurate evaluation of real estate mortgaged in the following types of real estate-related transactions:

(1) Real estate mortgaged to secure principal debt of \$250,000 or less;

(2) business loans of \$1 million or less secured by real estate, if the primary source of repayment is not dependent upon the sale of, or rental income from, the real estate; or

(3) renewals or refinancing of loans, in any

amount, secured by real estate, if either of the following conditions is met:

(A) There is no advancement of new monies other than funds necessary to cover reasonable closing costs; or

(B) there has been no obvious and material change in market conditions or physical aspects of the property that affects the adequacy of the real estate collateral or the validity of an existing appraisal, even with the advancement of new monies.

(c) Neither an appraisal nor an evaluation shall be required for the following types of real estate-related transactions:

(1) Loans that are well supported by income or other collateral if real estate is taken as additional collateral solely in an abundance of caution;

(2) loans to acquire or invest in real estate if a security interest is not taken in real estate;

(3) liens taken on real estate to protect rights to, or control over, collateral other than real estate;

(4) real estate operating leases that are not the equivalent of a purchase or sale; or

(5) real estate-related loans that have met all appraisal requirements necessary to be sold to, or insured by, a United States government agency or a United States government-sponsored agency.

(d) Each individual who conducts an appraisal or evaluation shall view the premises, make a written statement of value, and sign and file the statement with the bank.

(e) Despite any other provisions of this regulation, an appraisal or evaluation may be required by the commissioner if it is deemed necessary to address safety and soundness concerns. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1713; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-1101 and 9-1713; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1978; amended Jan. 27, 1992; amended Oct. 19, 1992; amended Jan. 25, 1993; amended Sept. 20, 1993; amended Sept. 19, 1994; amended Aug. 9, 1996; amended Jan. 18, 2002; amended July 11, 2014.)

Article 24.—MORTGAGE BUSINESS

17-24-2. Mortgage business fees. At the time of filing any application pursuant to the Kansas mortgage business act, K.S.A. 9-2201 et seq. and amendments thereto, each applicant, licensee, or registrant shall remit to the office of the state bank commissioner the following applicable nonrefundable fees:

- (a) New or renewal application for each principal place of business \$400
- (b) New or renewal application for each branch office \$300
- (c) Application for new registration as a loan originator \$100
- (d) Renewal registration as a loan originator \$50

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-2209; implementing K.S.A. 9-2204, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 9-2205, and K.S.A. 9-2215; effective, T-17-4-9-99, April 9, 1999; amended Dec. 21, 2001; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

17-24-3. Prelicensing and continuing education; requirements.

(a) Each individual required to register as a loan originator pursuant to the Kansas mortgage business act, K.S.A. 9-2201 et seq. and amendments thereto, shall complete at least 20 hours of prelicensing professional education (PPE) approved in accordance with subsection (c), which shall include at least the following:

- (1) Three hours of federal law and regulations;
- (2) three hours of ethics, which shall include instruction on fraud, consumer protection, and fair lending issues; and
- (3) two hours of training related to lending standards for the nontraditional mortgage product marketplace.

(b) Each individual required to register as a loan originator pursuant to the Kansas mortgage business act, K.S.A. 9-2201 et seq. and amendments thereto, shall annually complete at least eight hours of approved continuing professional education (CPE) as a condition of registration renewal, which shall include at least the following:

- (1) Three hours of federal law and regulations;
- (2) two hours of ethics, which shall include instruction on fraud, consumer protection, and fair lending issues; and
- (3) two hours of training related to lending standards for the nontraditional mortgage product marketplace.

(c) Each PPE and each CPE course shall first be approved by the office of the state bank commissioner (OSBC), or its designee, before granting credit.

(d) In addition to the specific topic requirements in subsections (a) and (b), PPE and CPE courses shall focus on issues of mortgage business, as defined by K.S.A. 9-2201 and amendments thereto, or related industry topics.

(e) One PPE or CPE hour shall consist of at least 50 minutes of approved instruction.

(f) Each request for PPE or CPE course approval shall be submitted on a form approved by the OSBC. A request for PPE or CPE course approval may be submitted by any person, as defined by K.S.A. 9-2201 and amendments thereto.

(g) Evidence of satisfactory completion of approved PPE or CPE courses shall be submitted in the manner prescribed by the commissioner. Each registrant shall ensure that PPE or CPE credit has been properly submitted to the OSBC and shall maintain verification records in the form of completion certificates or other documentation of attendance at approved PPE or CPE courses.

(h) Each CPE year shall begin on the first day of January and shall end on the 31st day of December each year.

(i) A registrant may receive credit for a CPE course only in the year in which the course is taken. A registrant shall not take the same approved course in the same or successive years to meet the annual requirements for CPE.

(j) Each registrant who fails to renew the registrant's certificate of registration, in accordance with K.S.A. 9-2205 and amendments thereto, shall obtain all delinquent CPE before receiving a new certificate of registration.

(k) A registrant who is an instructor of an approved continuing education course may receive credit for the registrant's own annual continuing education requirement at the rate of two hours of credit for every one hour taught. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 9-2209, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §9; effective March 1, 2002; amended Oct. 2, 2009.)

17-24-4. Record retention. (a) In any mortgage transaction in which the licensee does not close the mortgage loan in the licensee's name, the licensee shall retain the following documents, as applicable, for at least 36 months following the loan closing date, or if the loan is not closed, the loan application date:

- (1) The application;
- (2) the good faith estimate;
- (3) the early truth-in-lending disclosure statement;
- (4) any written agreements with the borrower that describe rates, fees, broker compensation, and any other similar fees;
- (5) an appraisal performed by a Kansas-licensed or Kansas-certified appraiser completed

within 12 months before the loan closing date, the total appraised value of the real estate as reflected in the most recent records of the tax assessor of the county in which the real estate is located, or, for a nonpurchase money real estate transaction, the estimated market value as determined through an acceptable automated valuation model, pursuant to K.S.A. 16a-1-301(6) and amendments thereto;

(6) the signed Kansas acknowledgment as required by K.S.A. 9-2208(b), and amendments thereto;

(7) the adjustable rate mortgage (ARM) disclosure;

(8) the home equity line of credit (HELOC) disclosure statement;

(9) the affiliated business arrangement disclosure;

(10) evidence that the special information booklet, consumer handbook on adjustable rate mortgages, home equity brochure, reverse mortgage booklet, or any suitable substitute was delivered in a timely manner;

(11) the certificate of counseling for home equity conversion mortgages (HECMs);

(12) the loan cost disclosure statement for HECMs;

(13) the notice to the borrower for HECMs;

(14) phone log or any correspondence with associated notes detailing each contact with the consumer;

(15) any documentation that aided the licensee in making a credit decision, including a credit report, title work, verification of employment, verification of income, bank statements, payroll records, and tax returns;

(16) the settlement statement; and

(17) all paid invoices for appraisal, title work, credit report, and any other closing costs.

(b) In any mortgage transaction in which the licensee provides any money to fund the loan or closes the mortgage loan in the licensee's name, the licensee shall retain both the documents required in subsection (a) and the following documents, as applicable, for at least 36 months from the mortgage loan closing date:

(1) The high loan-to-value notice required by K.S.A. 16a-3-207 and amendments thereto;

(2) the final truth-in-lending disclosure statement, including an itemization of the amount financed and an itemization of any prepaid finance charges;

(3) any credit insurance requests and insurance certificates;

(4) the note and any other applicable contract addendum or rider;

(5) a copy of the filed mortgage or deed;

(6) a copy of the title policy or search;

(7) the assignment of the mortgage and note;

(8) the initial escrow account statement or escrow account waiver;

(9) the notice of the right to rescind or waiver of the right to rescind, if applicable;

(10) the special home ownership and equity protection act disclosures required by regulation Z in 12 CFR 226.32(c) and 226.34(a)(2), as amended and in effect on October 1, 2009, if applicable;

(11) the mortgage servicing disclosure statement and applicant acknowledgement;

(12) the notice of transfer of mortgage servicing;

(13) any interest rate lock-in agreement or float agreement; and

(14) any other disclosures or statements required by law.

(c) In any mortgage transaction in which the licensee owns the mortgage loan or the servicing rights of the mortgage loan and directly or indirectly undertakes collection of payments or enforcement of rights against debtors, the licensee shall retain the documents required in subsections (a) and (b) and the following documents, as applicable, for at least 36 months from the final entry to each account:

(1) A complete payment history, including the following:

(A) An explanation of transaction codes, if used;

(B) the principal balance;

(C) the payment amount;

(D) the payment date;

(E) the distribution of the payment amount to the following:

(i) Interest;

(ii) principal;

(iii) late fees or other fees; and

(iv) escrow; and

(F) any other amounts that have been added to, or deducted from, a consumer's account;

(2) any other statements, disclosures, invoices, or information for each account, including the following:

(A) Documentation supporting any amounts added to a consumer's account or evidence that a

service was actually performed in connection with these amounts, or both, including costs of collection, attorney's fees, property inspections, property preservations, and broker price opinions;

(B) annual escrow account statements and related escrow account analyses;

(C) notice of shortage or deficiency in escrow account;

(D) loan modification agreements;

(E) forbearance or any other repayment agreements;

(F) subordination agreements;

(G) foreclosure notices;

(H) evidence of sale of foreclosed homes;

(I) surplus or deficiency balance statements;

(J) default-related correspondence or documents;

(K) the notice of the consumer's right to cure;

(L) any property insurance advance disclosure;

(M) force-placed property insurance;

(N) notice and evidence of credit insurance premium refunds;

(O) deferred interest;

(P) suspense accounts;

(Q) phone log or any correspondence with associated notes detailing each contact between the servicer and the consumer; and

(R) any other product or service agreements; and

(3) documents related to the general servicing activities of the licensee, including the following:

(A) Historical records for all adjustable rate mortgage indices used;

(B) a log of all accounts sold, transferred, or assigned that details to whom the accounts were sold, transferred, or assigned;

(C) a log of all accounts in which foreclosure activity has been initiated;

(D) a log of all credit insurance claims and accounts paid by credit insurance; and

(E) a schedule of servicing fees and charges imposed by the licensee or a third party.

(d) In addition to meeting the requirements specified in subsections (a), (b), and (c), each licensee shall retain for at least the previous 36 months the documents related to the general business activities of the licensee, which shall include the following:

(1) The business account check ledger or register;

(2) all financial statements, balance sheets, or statements of condition;

(3) all escrow account ledgers and related de-

posit statements as required by K.S.A. 9-2213, and amendments thereto;

(4) a journal of mortgage transactions as required by K.S.A. 9-2216a and amendments thereto;

(5) all lease agreements for Kansas locations; and

(6) a schedule of the licensee's fees and charges. (Authorized by K.S.A. 9-2209, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §9; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 9-2208, K.S.A. 9-2213, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 9-2216, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §12; effective Oct. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 2, 2009.)

17-24-5. Prelicensure testing. (a) On and after July 31, 2010, each individual required to register as a loan originator pursuant to the Kansas mortgage business act, K.S.A. 9-2201 et seq. and amendments thereto, shall pass a qualified written test. For purposes of this regulation, the commissioner's designee for developing and administering the qualified written test shall be the nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry.

(b) A written test shall not be treated as a qualified written test for purposes of subsection (a) unless the test adequately measures the applicant's knowledge and comprehension in appropriate subject areas, including the following:

(1) Ethics;

(2) federal laws and regulations pertaining to mortgage origination;

(3) state laws and regulations pertaining to mortgage origination; and

(4) federal and state laws and regulations, including instruction on fraud, consumer protection, the nontraditional mortgage marketplace, and fair lending issues.

(c)(1) An applicant shall not be considered to have passed a qualified written test unless the applicant achieves a test score of at least 75 percent.

(2) An applicant may retake a test three consecutive times, with each consecutive taking occurring at least 30 days after the preceding test.

(3) After failing three consecutive tests, an ap-

plicant shall wait at least six months before taking the test again.

(4) A registrant who fails to maintain a valid license for five years or longer shall retake the test, not including any time during which the individual is a registered loan originator, as defined in section 1503 of title V, S.A.F.E. mortgage licensing act of 2008, P.L. 110-289. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 9-2209, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §9; effective Oct. 2, 2009.)

17-24-6. Bond requirements. Each applicant for a new or renewal Kansas mortgage business act license shall submit a bond in the following amounts: (a) For any applicant who maintains a bona fide office, \$50,000.00 or, if the applicant or licensee originated or made more than \$50,000,000.00 in Kansas mortgage loans during the previous calendar year, \$75,000.00; or

(b) for each applicant or licensee who does not maintain a bona fide office, \$100,000.00 or, if the applicant or licensee originated more than \$50,000,000.00 in Kansas mortgage loans during the previous calendar year, \$125,000.00. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 9-2209, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §9, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 9-2211, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §10; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 9-2211, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §10; effective Oct. 2, 2009.)

Article 25.—CREDIT SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS

17-25-1. Registration and renewal fees. When filing any application or renewal pursuant to the Kansas credit services organization act, K.S.A. 50-1116 et seq. and amendments thereto, each applicant or registrant shall remit to the office of the state bank commissioner the applicable nonrefundable fee, as follows:

(a) Application for initial registration \$400

(b) Renewal application for registration \$150

(Authorized by K.S.A. 50-1118 and K.S.A. 50-1128; implementing K.S.A. 50-1118; effective April 4, 2008; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

Agency 19

Governmental Ethics Commission

Editor's Note:

Effective July 1, 1998, the Kansas commission on governmental standards and conduct was redesignated as the governmental ethics commission. Rules and regulations of the Kansas commission on governmental standards and conduct were by law specifically retained in force and effect and became the rules and regulations of the governmental ethics commission until amended or revoked by the successor commission.

Editor's Note:

Effective July 1, 1991, the Kansas commission on governmental standards and conduct was created to replace the Kansas public disclosure commission. Rules and regulations of the Kansas public disclosure commission were by law specifically retained in force and effect and became the rules and regulations of the Kansas commission on governmental standards and conduct until amended or revoked by the successor commission.

Articles

- 19-6. DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIAL PROCEDURES.
- 19-22. CONTRIBUTIONS AND OTHER RECEIPTS.
- 19-23. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DISBURSEMENTS.
- 19-30. CONTRIBUTION LIMITATIONS.

Article 6.—DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIAL PROCEDURES

19-6-1. Nondisclosure and public record. (a) (1) Except as otherwise provided by relevant law and as provided in K.A.R. 19-5-5, the following shall be confidential:

(A) All records, complaints, and documents of the commission and all reports filed with, submitted to, or made by the commission; and

(B) all records and transcripts of investigations, inquiries, and hearings of the commission under K.S.A. 46-215 et seq. and K.S.A. 25-4142 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(2) The items specified in this subsection shall not be open to inspection by any individual other than a member of the commission, an employee of the commission, or a state officer or employee designated to assist the commission.

(b) Nothing contained in this regulation shall prohibit any disclosure that is reasonable and necessary to investigate any matter. The following shall be public records and open to public inspection:

(1) Each complaint and any amendments after a determination that probable cause exists;

(2) each answer and any amendments with the consent of the respondent;

(3) any matter presented at a public meeting or public hearing; and

(4) each report of the commission stating a final finding of fact.

(c) Any person subject to an investigation and any respondent may release any report or order issued pursuant to K.A.R. 19-3-1 or K.A.R. 19-5-9 and may comment on the report or order. The confidentiality requirements of relevant law shall be met by all members of the commission and its staff. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 25-4119a, K.S.A. 46-253; implementing K.S.A. 25-4161, 25-4165, 46-256, and 46-259; effective, E-76-52, Oct. 24, 1975; effective, E-77-20, May 1, 1976; effective Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1980; amended Feb. 12, 2010.)

Article 22.—CONTRIBUTIONS AND OTHER RECEIPTS

19-22-1. Contributions. (a) General. None of the following shall constitute a contribution if the transaction is made in the ordinary

course of business or complies with common trade practices and the transaction does not have as its purpose the nomination, election, or defeat of a clearly identified candidate for state office:

- (1) A transfer of goods and services;
- (2) the forgiving of a debt; or
- (3) the rendering of a discount.

The carryover of funds or inventory by a candidate, candidate committee, party committee, or political committee from one election period to another shall not constitute a contribution.

(b) Candidate contributions. The transfer of a candidate's personal funds to the candidate's treasurer for use by the treasurer in the candidate's campaign shall constitute a contribution made by the candidate.

(c) In-kind contributions. An in-kind contribution shall constitute a contribution. Those transactions that are excluded from the definition of in-kind contribution shall also be excluded from the definition of contribution. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 25-4119a; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 25-4143 (e)(1); effective, E-76-56, Nov. 26, 1975; effective, E-77-20, May 1, 1976; effective Feb. 15, 1977; effective May 1, 1980; amended Feb. 18, 2011.)

Article 23.—EXPENDITURES AND OTHER DISBURSEMENTS

19-23-1. Expenditures. Costs associated with attending informational meetings of the commission or otherwise obtaining information from the commission shall not constitute expenditures. Costs associated with defending actions brought pursuant to the act shall not constitute expenditures. Costs associated with employing accountants, attorneys, or other persons for advice concerning the requirements of the act or for keeping accounts and records shall constitute expenditures. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 25-4119a; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 25-4143 (g)(1); effective, E-76-56, Nov. 26, 1975; effective, E-77-20, May 1, 1976; amended, E-77-47, Sept. 30, 1976; effective Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1980; amended Feb. 18, 2011.)

Article 30.—CONTRIBUTION LIMITATIONS

19-30-4. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1991 Supp. 25-4119a; implementing K.S.A. 25-4153; effective, E-77-20, May 1, 1976; amended, E-77-47, Sept. 30, 1976; effective Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1982; amended June 22, 1992; revoked Feb. 18, 2011.)

Agency 20

Crime Victims Compensation Board

Editor's Note:

Effective July 1, 1989, the crime victims reparations board shall be and is hereby officially designated as the crime victims compensation board. On and after July 1, 1989, whenever the crime victims reparations board, or words of like effect, is referred to or designated by the statute, contract or other document, such reference shall mean and apply to the crime victims compensation board.

Articles

- 20-1. DEFINITIONS.
- 20-2. CLAIMS.
- 20-3. HEARINGS.
- 20-6. DEFINITIONS.
- 20-15. NOTORIETY FOR PROFIT CONTRACTS.

Article 1.—DEFINITIONS

20-1-1. Definitions. For the purpose of the act and the board's regulations, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) "Accomplice" means one who unites with another in a crime, by aiding or abetting in the crime, by advising or encouraging the crime, or by inciting the criminal conduct causing the claimant's injury.

(b) "Act" means K.S.A. 74-7301 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(c) "Allowable expense" means "allowance expense" as defined in K.S.A. 74-7301, and amendments thereto.

(d) "Extenuating circumstances" means facts that cause reasonable charges for reasonably needed mental health counseling to exceed the presumptive limits specified in K.A.R. 20-2-3.

(e) "Grief therapy" means the counseling or treatment of a victim by reason of family grief.

(f) "Mental health counseling" means a confidential service that provides problem solving and support concerning emotional issues that result from criminal victimization. Mental health counseling has as its primary purpose the enhancement, protection, and restoration of the victim's sense of well-being and social functioning skills. This term shall not include any of the following:

- (1) Efforts to verify or validate claims or reports of criminally injurious conduct;
- (2) advocacy functions, including attendance at

medical or law enforcement procedures or criminal justice proceedings; or

- (3) crisis telephone counseling.

(g) "Victim by reason of family grief" means the spouse, children, siblings, parents, legal guardian, stepparents, and grandparents of a homicide victim. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 74-7304; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1984; amended Nov. 15, 1993; amended Jan. 10, 2014.)

20-1-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 74-7304; effective May 1, 1980; revoked Jan. 10, 2014.)

Article 2.—CLAIMS

20-2-1. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 74-7304; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1984; revoked Jan. 10, 2014.)

20-2-2. Cooperation with the board. (a) All claimants and claimants' attorneys shall fully cooperate with the board and the board's investigators, agents, and representatives. If a claimant or a claimant's attorney fails to fully cooperate, the claim may be reduced or denied by the board.

(b) Failure to fully cooperate shall include the following:

- (1) Failing to fully complete the application for compensation provided by the board;
- (2) not responding to requests for information or evidence; and
- (3) knowingly making false statements to the

board or the board's investigators, agents, and representatives. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing K.S.A. 74-7304 and 74-7309; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1984; amended Jan. 10, 2014.)

20-2-3. Mental health counseling award.

Each mental health counseling award shall be subject to the limitations specified in this regulation.

(a) Any victim of a crime may be considered for up to a \$5,000 mental health counseling award.

(1) A standard treatment plan based on this limit shall be approved by the board.

(2) Compensation beyond the \$5,000 maximum for mental health counseling may be awarded if the board finds that extenuating circumstances justify this action and this action is supported by information, reports, or a mental health treatment plan and by recommendations of a mental health counseling provider or physician.

(3) The award for a mental health evaluation shall not exceed \$350, which may be in addition to the \$5,000 maximum. For purposes of this paragraph, mental health evaluation shall mean a diagnostic interview examination, including history, mental status, or disposition, that is administered in order to determine a plan of mental health treatment.

(b) Each victim by reason of family grief may be considered for up to a \$1,500 grief therapy award. Compensation beyond the \$1,500 maximum may be awarded if the board finds that extenuating circumstances justify this action and this action is supported by information, reports, or a mental health treatment plan and by recommendations of a mental health counseling provider or physician.

(c) If the mental health treatment plan for a victim requires that others, not including the offender, be involved in treatment, costs for third-party mental health counseling may be compensable up to the \$5,000 maximum, if the third-party mental health counseling is directly and beneficially related to the plan for treatment of the victim. Mental health counseling involving a third party shall not be compensable unless both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The primary victim is present in the mental health counseling sessions, or the focus of the treatment is to assist in the victim's recovery.

(2) The mental health treatment plan addresses the need for third-party mental health counseling.

(d) Compensable mental health counseling may be provided in either of the following:

(1) A medical or psychiatric setting under the supervision of a medical doctor or a psychiatrist licensed or registered by the Kansas board of healing arts or comparable governmental agencies in other jurisdictions having similar licensure or registration requirements. The costs of this mental health counseling incurred during inpatient treatment shall be applied toward the maximum claim for inpatient treatment; or

(2) a nonmedical setting by an individual licensed or registered by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board, the Kansas board of healing arts, or comparable governmental agencies in other jurisdictions having similar licensure or registration requirements, if the mental health counseling falls within the professional parameters of the provider's license or registration.

(e) Compensation for inpatient hospitalization shall be considered only if the condition is life-threatening and the hospitalization has been recommended by the victim's physician or mental health counseling provider. Reimbursement for each instance of inpatient treatment and care shall not exceed the cost of treatment for a period of 10 days or \$10,000, whichever is less. Compensation beyond the \$10,000 maximum may be awarded if the board finds that extenuating circumstances justify this action and this action is supported by information, reports, or a mental health treatment plan and by recommendations of a mental health counseling provider or physician.

(f) The following limits on mental health counseling rates shall apply to outpatient mental health counseling:

(1) Individual and family mental health counseling in a nonmedical setting \$90 per hour

(2) Group therapy \$60 per hour

These rates shall apply to individuals performing treatment. Compensation shall not be awarded to pay the costs of persons supervising treatment.

(g) If it is apparent from the treatment plan that the treatment is addressing issues not directly related to the crime, only that portion of the treatment that is addressing the victimization shall be compensable.

(h) Compensation for mental health counseling shall be based on the version of this regulation that was in effect when the service was provided. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing

K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7301; effective Nov. 15, 1993; amended Jan. 10, 2014.)

20-2-4. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing K.S.A. 74-7314; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1984; revoked Jan. 10, 2014.)

20-2-5. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing K.S.A. 74-7315; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1984; revoked Aug. 10, 2012.)

20-2-7. Cooperation with law enforcement. (a) For the purpose of K.S.A. 74-7305 and amendments thereto, full cooperation with appropriate law enforcement agencies shall include the following:

(1) Reporting the crime in a timely manner to permit law enforcement agencies to investigate, identify, and charge those responsible for the crime;

(2) providing information, upon request, to law enforcement officers and prosecutors investigating the crime;

(3) cooperating with law enforcement procedures;

(4) appearing in court to testify as required, unless just cause is shown for any failure to appear; and

(5) requesting that the offender be prosecuted, which is commonly known as “pressing charges.”

(b) The term “law enforcement agencies” shall include the offices and agencies responsible for investigating the crime or prosecuting the offender. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7305; effective Nov. 15, 1993; amended Jan. 10, 2014.)

20-2-8. Contributory misconduct. (a) For the purpose of K.S.A. 74-7305 and amendments thereto, “contributory misconduct” may include the following:

(1) Consent, provocation, or incitement, which may consist of the use of fighting words or obscene gestures;

(2) willing presence in a vehicle operated by a person who is known to be under the influence of alcohol or an illegal substance;

(3) abuse of alcohol or an illegal substance;

(4) failure to retreat or withdraw from a threatening situation if an option to do so is readily available;

(5) failure to act as a prudent person; and

(6) unlawful activity.

(b) The acts and behaviors listed in subsection (a) may be excused in cases involving domestic

abuse or sexual assault. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7305; effective Nov. 15, 1993; amended Jan. 10, 2014.)

20-2-9. Allowable expenses. (a) Reasonable charges for medical care shall be deemed allowable expenses only if the medical care provider is registered or licensed by the appropriate governmental licensing entity.

(b) Moving costs may be deemed allowable expenses if one of the following individuals has recommended the move in writing for reasons related to the crime:

(1) A law enforcement officer;

(2) a prosecutor; or

(3) a victims’ advocate working for a law enforcement agency or prosecutor’s office.

(c) Mileage costs may be deemed allowable expenses for medically necessary travel. These costs shall be computed at a rate that does not exceed the rate established by the secretary of administration pursuant to K.S.A. 75-3203a, and amendments thereto.

(d) Meal costs shall not be deemed allowable expenses. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7301; effective Nov. 15, 1993; amended Jan. 10, 2014.)

Article 3.—HEARINGS

20-3-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing K.S.A. 74-7307; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1984; revoked Aug. 10, 2012.)

20-3-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7304; implementing K.S.A. 74-7307, 74-7308; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1984; revoked Aug. 10, 2012.)

Article 6.—DEFINITIONS

20-6-1. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1984 Supp. 74-7325; effective, T-85-27, Nov. 14, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-14, June 17, 1985; amended, T-86-45, Dec. 18, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; revoked Jan. 10, 2014.)

Article 15.—NOTORIETY FOR PROFIT CONTRACTS

20-15-1, 20-15-2. (Authorized by L. 1986, ch. 306, sec. 4; implementing L. 1986, ch. 306, sec. 2, 3, 4; effective May 1, 1987; revoked Jan. 10, 2014.)

Agency 22

State Fire Marshal

Articles

- 22-1. KANSAS FIRE PREVENTION CODE.
- 22-4. EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS.
- 22-8. LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES.
- 22-10. INSTALLATION AND CERTIFICATION STANDARDS FOR EXTINGUISHING DEVICES.
- 22-11. ADULT CARE HOMES, HOSPITALS, RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES AND MATERNITY CENTERS.
- 22-15. CHILD CARE FACILITIES.
- 22-18. EDUCATIONAL OCCUPANCIES.
- 22-19. CERTIFICATION OF FIRE INVESTIGATORS.
- 22-24. REGIONAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE.
- 22-25. REDUCED CIGARETTE IGNITION PROPENSITY.

Article 1.—KANSAS FIRE PREVENTION CODE

22-1-1. Municipal compliance with Kansas fire prevention code. (a) When a municipality adopts one of the nationally recognized fire codes or the fire protection segment of a nationally recognized building code and modifies a section of that code, a summary of the modifications shall be submitted to the state fire marshal's office. The modifications shall be reviewed and either approved or rejected by the state fire marshal. The municipality shall be notified of the action within 30 days from receipt of the summary.

(b) Each alternate method of fire protection that has been approved by a local board of appeals as a substitute for strict compliance with code requirements shall be deemed to be in compliance with the Kansas fire prevention code.

(c) Each question arising as to whether another state statute or an enactment of a municipality is inconsistent with the provisions of the fire prevention code shall be resolved by the state fire marshal after a hearing with all interested parties. Each decision of the state fire marshal made under authority of this subsection shall be appealable in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 31-142 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 31-133 and 31-134; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 28, 1989; amended Sept. 17, 1990; amended Feb. 4, 2011.)

22-1-2. Compliance with certain building codes. A building shall be deemed to comply with the Kansas fire prevention code if the building conforms to one of the following building codes and to any additional special requirements of the Kansas fire prevention code and if the building has been issued a certificate of occupancy:

(a) The 1997 edition of the uniform building code (UBC); or

(b) the 2006 edition of the international building code (IBC). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 31-134a; effective May 1, 1985; amended Aug. 28, 1989; amended May 10, 1993; amended July 9, 2004; amended Feb. 4, 2011.)

22-1-3. Adopted codes and standards. The following codes and national fire protection association (NFPA) standards are adopted by reference:

(a) International building code (IBC), international code council, 2006 edition, including the appendices but excluding the references in chapter 35 to NFPA 13, 13D, 13R, 14, 30, 72, 101, and 110;

(b) international fire code (IFC), international code council, 2006 edition, including the appendices but excluding the following:

- (1) Chapters 22, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, and 38; and
- (2) the references in chapter 45 to NFPA 10, 13, 13D, 13R, 14, 25, 30, 30A, 52, 72, 101, 110, and 385;

(c) portable fire extinguishers. NFPA standard no. 10, including annexes A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, and K, 2007 edition. The provisions of section 4.4.1 shall be effective only on and after January 1, 2014;

(d) installation of sprinkler systems. NFPA standard no. 13, including annexes A, B, C, and E, 2007 edition;

(e) installation of sprinkler systems in one- and two-family dwellings and manufactured homes. NFPA standard no. 13D, including annexes A and B, 2007 edition;

(f) installation of sprinkler systems in residential occupancies up to and including four stories in height. NFPA standard no. 13R, including annexes A and B, 2007 edition;

(g) installation of standpipe and hose systems. NFPA standard no. 14, including annexes A and B, 2007 edition;

(h) dry chemical extinguishing systems. NFPA standard no. 17, including annexes A and B, 2002 edition;

(i) wet chemical extinguishing systems. NFPA standard no. 17A, including annexes A and B, 2002 edition;

(j) water-based fire protection systems. NFPA standard no. 25, including annexes A, B, C, D, and E, 2008 edition.;

(k) flammable and combustible liquids. NFPA standard no. 30, including annexes A, B, C, D, E, F, and H, 2008 edition;

(l) motor fuel-dispensing facilities. NFPA standard no. 30A, including annexes A, B, and D, 2008 edition;

(m) vehicular fuel systems. NFPA standard no. 52, including annexes A, C, D, and E, 2006 edition;

(n) national electric code. NFPA standard no. 70, including annexes A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H, 2008 edition;

(o) fire alarms. NFPA standard no. 72, including annexes A, B, C, E, F, G, and H, 2007 edition;

(p) vapor removal from cooking equipment. NFPA standard no. 96, including annexes A and B, 2008 edition;

(q) life safety code. NFPA standard no. 101, including annexes A and B, 2006 edition;

(r) alternative approaches to life safety. NFPA standard no. 101A, including annexes A and B, 2007 edition;

(s) assembly seating, tents, and membrane structures. NFPA standard no. 102, including annexes A and B, 2006 edition;

(t) emergency and standby power systems. NFPA standard no. 110, including annexes A, B, and C, 2005 edition;

(u) fire safety symbols. NFPA standard no. 170, including annexes A, B, C, and D, 2006 edition; and

(v) tank vehicles for flammable and combustible liquids. NFPA standard no. 385, including annexes A, B, and C 2007 edition. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 31-133; effective May 10, 1993; amended Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 4.—EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS

22-4-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1988 Supp. 31-133; effective Nov. 27, 1989; revoked Oct. 18, 2013.)

22-4-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1988 Supp. 31-133; effective Nov. 27, 1989; revoked Oct. 18, 2013.)

22-4-4. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1989 Supp. 31-133; effective Sept. 17, 1990; revoked Oct. 18, 2013.)

22-4-5. Adoption by reference. (a) The 2013 edition of NFPA 495, “explosive materials code,” published by the national fire protection association (NFPA), is hereby adopted by reference, with the alterations specified in subsections (b) through (d).

(b) The following provisions shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All material before chapter 1 and all annexes;

(2) chapters 2, 8, and 12;

(3)(A) The last sentence of section 1.3.1;

(B) sections 1.4 through 1.4.3; and

(C) section 1.6;

(4)(A) The last sentence of section 3.1;

(B) section 3.2.1; and

(C) sections 3.2.3 through 3.2.7;

(5)(A) Section 4.1.7;

(B) sections 4.2.3.1 through 4.2.3.3;

(C) sections 4.7.2 through 4.7.4;

(D) section 4.8.2; and

(E) section 4.10.2;

(6) section 5.2.13.2;

(7)(A) Sections 6.3 through 6.3.5; and

(B) sections 6.6 through 6.6.8;

(8) sections 7.3 through 7.3.2;

(9) section 10.3.8.1;

(10) section 11.4.3;

(11) section 13.1.2; and

- (12)(A) Sections 14.1 through 14.3.8;
(B) sections 14.4.1 through 14.4.4; and
(C) sections 14.4.8 through 14.5.9.

(c) The following modifications shall be made to NFPA 495:

(1) Section 1.3.2 shall be replaced with the following: “This code shall not apply to the transportation and use of military explosives by federal or state military agencies, nor shall this code apply to the use of explosive materials by federal, state, or municipal agencies while engaged in public safety functions, except that state and municipal agencies shall be subject to the storage, record-keeping, and permitting requirements of this code.”

(2) In section 1.3.5, the phrase “as defined in NFPA 1122, Code for Model Rocketry; NFPA 1125, Code for the Manufacture of Model Rocket and High Power Rocket Motors; and NFPA 1127, Code for High Power Rocketry” shall be deleted.

(3) The following text shall be added after section 1.3.6:

“This code shall not apply to small arms ammunition and components of small arms ammunition, but this code shall apply to the manufacture of smokeless propellants and black powder substitutes and to smokeless propellants and black powder substitutes not designed for use in small arms ammunition.

“This code shall not apply to commercially manufactured black powder in quantities not to exceed fifty pounds, percussion caps, safety and pyrotechnical fuses, quills, quick and slow matches, and friction primers, intended to be used solely for sporting, recreational, or cultural purposes in antique firearms as defined in 18 U.S.C. §921(a)(16) or in antique devices exempted from the term ‘destructive device’ in 18 U.S.C. §921(a)(4).

“This code shall not apply to the use, storage, or transportation of precursor chemicals used for agricultural purposes other than blasting, or to fertilizers and fertilizer materials regulated by the Kansas department of agriculture pursuant to K.S.A. 2-1201 et seq., and amendments thereto, except that thefts of ammonium nitrate shall be reported to the office of the state fire marshal and to a local law enforcement authority within 24 hours of discovering the theft.”

(4) In section 3.2.2, the definition of “Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ)” shall be replaced with the following: “The state fire marshal or designee, except when the context indicates that the term is

referring to a local fire department or law enforcement agency.”

(5) In section 3.3.8, the definition of blasting agent shall be replaced with the following: “Any material or mixture, consisting of fuel and oxidizer, intended for blasting, not otherwise defined as an explosive, provided that the finished product, as mixed for use or shipment, cannot be detonated by means of a numbered 8 test blasting cap when unconfined.”

(6) Section 3.3.20 shall be replaced with the following: “Explosive. Any chemical compound, mixture, or device, the primary or common purpose of which is to function by explosion. The term shall also include two or more precursor chemicals sold or possessed together that if mixed or combined would constitute a binary explosive.”

(7) Section 3.3.49 shall be replaced with the following: “Small arms ammunition and components of small arms ammunition. Small arms ammunition or cartridge cases, primers, or smokeless propellants designed for use in small arms, including percussion caps, and $\frac{3}{32}$ inch and other external burning pyrotechnic hobby fuses. The term shall not include black powder, but shall include black powder substitutes provided the propellant is a component of small arms ammunition.”

(8) Section 4.2.1 shall be replaced with the following: “No person shall be in possession of explosive materials, or conduct an operation or activity requiring the use of explosive materials, or perform or supervise the loading and firing of explosive materials without first obtaining the correct permit or permits from the state fire marshal.”

(9) Section 4.2.4 shall be replaced with the following: “Each permitted manufacturer, distributor, and user in the state shall maintain continuous general liability coverage that includes coverage for intentional blasting of not less than \$1,000,000 from an insurance company authorized by the Kansas insurance department to do business in Kansas and shall annually provide proof of this insurance to the state fire marshal.”

(10) Section 4.3.1 shall be replaced with the following sentence: “Before a person conducts an operation or activity that uses explosive materials in the state, the person shall obtain a user permit from the state fire marshal.”

(11) Section 4.3.2 shall be replaced with the following sentence: “Before an individual performs or supervises the loading and firing of explosive materials in the state, that individual shall obtain

the appropriate permit to blast, as specified in Table 4.3.2, from the state fire marshal, except that this requirement shall not apply to a trainee who is acting under the direct supervision of and is being trained by the holder of a blaster permit.”

(12) The following classes of blasting permits shall be added to table 4.3.2:

(A) Class P1 permit. The category name for this permit shall be “Public Safety, Bomb Technician.” The permit shall allow “blasting by a bomb technician acting on behalf of the state or a political or taxing subdivision in a public safety capacity.”

(B) Class P2 permit. The category name for this permit shall be “Public Safety, Explosive Breacher.” The permit shall allow “explosive breaching by a person acting on behalf of the state or a political or taxing subdivision in a public safety capacity.”

(13) The following text shall be added after section 4.3.2:

“Permit to Manufacture. Before a person manufactures explosive materials in the state, that person shall obtain a manufacturer permit from the state fire marshal. A holder of a manufacturer permit shall not be required to obtain a distributor or user permit.

“Permit to Distribute. Before a person engages in the business of distributing explosive materials within the state, that person shall obtain a distributor permit from the state fire marshal, except that this requirement shall not apply to common carriers or to an out-of-state person who distributes explosive materials to the holder of a manufacturer or distributor permit. ‘Distributing’ shall mean the selling, issuing, giving, transferring, or other disposing of. A holder of a distributor permit shall not be required to obtain a user permit.

“Handler Permit. Before an individual, other than the holder of a blaster permit, actually or constructively possesses explosive materials in the state, that individual shall obtain a handler permit from the state fire marshal, except that a handler permit shall not be required to handle explosive materials under the direct supervision of the holder of a blaster permit. ‘Direct supervision’ shall mean that the holder of the blaster permit is physically present and overseeing the actions of the employee. Actual possession shall include the physical handling of explosive materials. Permitted handlers may include individuals who load or unload vehicles, trainees, magazine keepers, drillers, stemmers and sales staff.

“Storage Permit. Before a person stores explosive materials in the state, that person shall obtain a site-specific storage permit. The storage permit may be temporary or permanent. A permanent storage permit shall be valid for no longer than three years. A temporary storage permit shall be valid for no longer than 90 days, but the permit holder may apply to the office of the state fire marshal to renew the permit one time for no longer than an additional 90 days. Before either storage permit will be issued, the person shall obtain a manufacturer, distributor, or user permit from the state fire marshal, any explosive permit required by the bureau of alcohol, tobacco, firearms and explosives, and a certification from the fire department with jurisdiction over the area where the storage site will be located that the proposed storage of explosive materials will not violate any local laws.”

(14) Section 4.4.2.1 shall be replaced with the following: “Each applicant shall complete a blaster training program and pass a qualifying examination in the category of blasting for which application is made. The blaster training program and qualifying examination shall be approved in advance by the office of the state fire marshal. To be approved by the office of the state fire marshal, a blaster training program or blaster refresher course shall provide training on the following topics, as applicable to the category of blasting for which application is made: the requirements of this code; federal explosives law and regulations; and industry standards related to the safe use, storage, and transportation of explosive materials.”

(15) Section 4.4.2.2 shall be replaced with the following: “To be approved by the office of the state fire marshal, a qualifying examination shall test the applicant’s knowledge of the following topics, as applicable to the category of blasting for which application is made: the requirements of this code; federal explosives law and regulations; and industry standards related to the safe use, storage, and transportation of explosive materials.”

(16) Section 4.4.5 shall be replaced with the following: “Each person whose permit to blast has been revoked shall be required to complete a blaster training program and pass a qualifying examination of a condition of reinstatement of the permit. The blaster training program and qualifying examination shall be approved in advance by the office of the state fire marshal.”

(17) Section 4.4.6 shall be replaced with the following: “Each person whose permit to blast has lapsed for a period of one year or longer shall be required to complete a blaster training program and pass a qualifying examination as a condition of renewal of the permit. The blaster training program and qualifying examination shall be approved in advance by the office of the state fire marshal.”

(18) The following text shall be added after section 4.4.6:

“If the holder of a blaster or handler permit ceases to be employed by a permitted manufacturer, distributor, or user, the blaster or handler shall notify the office of the state fire marshal within five business days, and the individual’s permit shall be placed on inactive status. The individual shall not blast or handle explosive materials while the permit is on inactive status. Before resuming work with a permitted manufacturer, distributor, or user, the blaster or handler shall notify the office of the state fire marshal, and the permit shall be returned to active status. However, if the permit has been on inactive status for at least one year, the holder shall complete an approved blaster refresher class for a blaster permit or an approved explosive safety course for a handler permit before the permit is returned to active status.

“Requirement for a Handler Permit. Before applying for or renewing a handler permit, an individual shall complete an explosive safety course approved by the state fire marshal. The explosive safety course shall provide training on the safe handling, storage, and transportation of explosive materials.”

(19) Sections 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 shall be replaced with the following sentence: “The holder of any permit or permits issued pursuant to this code shall maintain a copy of the permit or permits at all sites where explosive materials are stored or used and in any vehicle used to transport explosive materials.”

(20) Section 4.6.2 shall be replaced with the following sentence: “An individual shall be at least 18 years old before applying for a handler permit and at least 21 years old before applying for a blaster permit.”

(21) In section 4.7.1(3), “is a fugitive from justice” shall be replaced with “has fled from any state to avoid prosecution for a crime or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.”

(22) Section 4.8.1.1 shall be replaced with the

following sentence: “Permit holders shall keep records in accordance with 27 C.F.R. Part 555, Subpart G, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 22-4-5.”

(23) Section 4.10.1 shall be replaced with the following: “When an application for renewal is filed with the office of the state fire marshal before expiration of the current permit, the existing permit shall not expire until the state fire marshal has taken final action upon the application for renewal or, if the state fire marshal’s action is unfavorable, until the last day for seeking judicial review of the state fire marshal’s action or a later date fixed by the reviewing court.”

(24) The following sentence shall be added after section 4.10.3: “Before applying for renewal, the holder of a blaster permit shall complete a blaster refresher course approved by the state fire marshal and the holder of a handler permit shall complete an explosive safety course approved by the state fire marshal.”

(25) Section 5.4.4.1.2 shall be replaced with the following: “The integrity of the fences and gates shall be checked at least annually.”

(26) In section 5.4.7, the phrase “and the IAPMO Uniform Mechanical Code” shall be deleted.

(27) Section 9.7.2 shall be replaced with the following: “All magazines containing explosive materials shall be opened and inspected at maximum intervals of seven days to determine whether there has been unauthorized or attempted entry into the magazines or whether there has been unauthorized removal of the magazines or their contents.”

(28) The following sentence shall be added before section 10.1: “A holder of a user permit shall notify the office of the state fire marshal at least 48 hours before beginning blasting operations at a site and before resuming blasting operations at a site if those operations have been suspended or discontinued for more than six months.”

(29) Section 10.1.19.1(2) shall be replaced with the following: “Compliance with the safe distances in safety library publication 20, ‘safety guide for the prevention of radio frequency radiation hazards in the use of commercial electric detonators (blasting caps),’ published by the institute of makers of explosives (IME) and dated December 2011, parts II and III of which are hereby adopted by reference, with the exception of all text before table 1 and pages 36 through 38.”

(30) Section 11.1.1 shall be replaced with the

following: “This chapter shall apply to buildings and other structures. As used in this chapter, ‘buildings and other structures’ shall mean dwellings, public buildings, schools, places of worship, and commercial or institutional buildings.”

(31) In section 11.1.3, all text after “with” shall be replaced with “the international society of explosives engineers’ ‘ISEE performance specifications for blasting seismographs,’ 2011 edition.”

(32) In section 11.1.4, the phrase “2009 edition” shall be added at the end of the sentence.

(33) The following text shall be added after section 11.1.4:

“The blaster-in-charge or designee shall conduct a preblast survey of all buildings and structures within a scaled distance of 35 ft/lbs^{1/2} from the blast site, except that a preblast survey shall not be required for a building or structure if the owner refuses permission or if the owner does not respond after three documented attempts to obtain permission.

“Where blasting seismographs are used, the permitted user shall maintain the seismograph recording and accompanying records for at least three years. These records shall include the maximum ground vibration and acoustics levels recorded, the specific location of the seismograph equipment, its distance from the detonation of the explosives, the date and time of the recording, the name of the individual responsible for operation of the seismograph equipment, the type of seismograph instrument, its sensitivity, and the calibration signal or certification date of the last calibration.”

(34) Section 11.2.3 shall be replaced with the following sentence: “The ground vibration limit for underground utilities, pipelines, fiber optic lines, and similar buried engineered structures shall be five inches per second.”

(35) Section 11.4.2 shall be replaced with the following: “Reasonable precautions shall be taken to prevent flyrock from being propelled from the blast site onto property not contracted by the blasting operation or onto property for which the owner has not provided a written waiver to the blasting operation.”

(36) The following text shall be added at the end of chapter 11: “The blaster-in-charge shall ensure that a record of each use of explosives is made, and this record shall be retained for at least three years by the permitted user. The record shall include:

“(A) The name and permit number of the permitted user;

“(B) the location, date, and time of the detonation;

“(C) the name and permit number of the blaster-in-charge;

“(D) the type of materials blasted;

“(E) the type of explosives used;

“(F) the weight of each explosive product used and the total weight of explosives used;

“(G) the maximum weight of explosives detonated within any eight-millisecond period;

“(H) the initiation system, including the number of circuits and the timer interval, if a sequential timer is used;

“(I) the type of detonator and delay periods used, in milliseconds;

“(J) the sketch of delay pattern, including decking;

“(K) the distance and scaled distance, if applicable, to the nearest building or structure;

“(L) the location of the nearest building or structure, using the best available information; and

“(M) if bore holes are used, the number of bore holes, burden, and spacing; the diameter and depth of bore holes; and the type and length of stemming.”

(37) Section 13.1.1 shall be replaced with the following sentence: “Two or more precursor chemicals that would constitute a binary explosive if mixed or combined shall be stored and used in the same manner as other explosive materials.”

(38) Section 13.4.2 shall be replaced with the following: “Thefts of precursor chemicals during transportation, storage, and use shall be reported to the office of the state fire marshal, the bureau of alcohol, tobacco, firearms and explosives, and a local law enforcement agency.”

(d)(1) Each citation in NFPA 495 to the following codes shall mean the edition adopted by reference in K.A.R. 22-1-3:

(A) NFPA 13, “standard for the installation of sprinkler systems”; and

(B) NFPA 70, “national electric code.”

(2) Each citation in NFPA 495 to the following codes shall mean the edition adopted by reference in K.A.R. 22-6-20:

(A) NFPA 1123, “code for fireworks display”; and

(B) NFPA 1124, “code for the manufacture, transportation, storage, and retail sales of fireworks and pyrotechnic articles”; and

(C) NFPA 1126, “standard for the use of pyrotechnics before a proximate audience.”

(3) Each citation of NFPA 1, “fire code,” shall be replaced by “the international fire code (IFC) as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 22-1-3.”

(4) Each citation of NFPA 5000, “building construction and safety code,” shall be replaced by “the international building code (IBC) as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 22-1-3.”

(e) 27 C.F.R. part 555, subpart G, as in effect on April 27, 2012, is hereby adopted by reference, with the following modifications:

(1) 27 C.F.R. 555.121(b), 555.122, 555.123(f), 555.124(f), 555.125(a), (b)(2), and (b)(6), 555.126, and 555.129 are not adopted.

(2) In 27 C.F.R. 555.121(c), the last sentence shall be deleted.

(3) In 27 C.F.R. 555.127, all text after “end of the day” shall be deleted.

(4) In 27 C.F.R. 555.128, the last sentence shall be replaced with the following sentence: “Copies of the records shall be delivered to the office of the state fire marshal within 30 days following the discontinuance of the business or operations.”

(5) Wherever the term “Director, Industry Operations” appears in subpart G, this term shall be replaced with “state fire marshal.”

(6) Each reference to a “licensed manufacturer” shall mean a “person with a state manufacturer permit.” Each reference to a “licensed dealer” shall mean a “person with a state distributor permit.”

(7) Each reference to a “limited permit” shall be deleted.

(f) Each existing user permit and each existing blaster permit issued by the state fire marshal shall be deemed valid and shall remain effective until the permit’s expiration date, unless the permit is revoked or suspended before then. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 31-133; effective, T-22-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 18, 2013.)

Article 8.—LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES

22-8-4. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 31-133; effective, E-82-28, Dec. 22, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; revoked May 2, 2014.)

22-8-7. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1985 Supp. 31-133; effective May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; revoked May 2, 2014.)

22-8-11. Initial training; instructor and class approval. (a) For each type of initial license sought, each applicant or, if the applicant is not an individual, an agent or employee of the applicant shall complete the required training specified in this regulation.

(b) If the individual who completed the required training specified in this regulation ceases to be an agent or employee of the licensee, another agent or employee of the licensee shall complete the training specified in this regulation within six months of the date the individual who previously completed the training ceased to be an agent or employee of the licensee.

(c) Each instructor and each class shall be approved in advance by the state fire marshal.

(d) Each applicant shall submit proof of successful completion of the following certified employee training program (CETP) or propane education and research council (PERC) courses or equivalent courses approved by the state fire marshal, as applicable, to the state fire marshal’s office:

(1) For a class one dealer license, the basic principles and practices class, except that this requirement shall not apply to any applicant seeking a class four or class five license who will not otherwise engage in the retail distribution of liquefied petroleum gas;

(2) for a class two bulk storage site license, the basic plant operations class;

(3) for a class three cylinder transport license, the propane delivery operations and cylinder delivery class or the bobtail delivery operations class;

(4) for a class four cylinder filling license, the dispensing propane safely class;

(5) for a class five recreational vehicle fueling license, the dispensing propane safely class;

(6) for a class six cylinder exchange cabinet license, one of the following:

(A) If the applicant is a cylinder exchange company, the basic principles and practices class; or

(B) if the applicant owns or operates an individual cylinder exchange location, no required training;

(7) for a class seven self-serve liquefied petroleum gas dispensing license, the dispensing propane safely class; and

(8) for a class eight installation and service of liquefied petroleum gas systems license, the basic principles and practices class and one of the following:

(A) The installing appliances and interior vapor distribution systems class;

(B) the designing and installing exterior vapor distribution systems class; or

(C) systems testing training. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 55-1812; effective March 31, 2006; amended May 2, 2014.)

22-8-12. Refresher training. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that one of the following occurs at least every three years:

(1) The individual who completed the initial training required by K.A.R. 22-8-11 completes the corresponding refresher training.

(2) An agent or employee of the licensee other than the individual specified in paragraph (a)(1) completes the initial training specified in K.A.R. 22-8-11.

(b) Each instructor and each refresher course shall be approved in advance by the state fire marshal.

(c) Each licensee shall submit proof of compliance with this regulation to renew the license. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 55-1812; effective March 31, 2006; amended May 2, 2014.)

22-8-13. Adoption of national codes. The following national fire protection association standards, including the annexes, are hereby adopted by reference: (a) Standard no. 54, “national fuel gas code,” 2006 edition; and

(b) standard no. 58, “liquefied petroleum gas code,” 2008 edition, except that the provisions of chapter 6.25 shall be effective only on and after January 1, 2012. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1812; effective March 31, 2006; amended Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 10.—INSTALLATION AND CERTIFICATION STANDARDS FOR EXTINGUISHING DEVICES

22-10-3. Registration certificate. (a) Each business that services, recharges, installs, or inspects portable fire extinguishers or fixed extinguishing systems or hydrostatically tests these cylinders or any combination of them shall obtain a registration certificate issued by the state fire marshal unless otherwise exempted by these regulations. The registration certificate shall indicate the class or classes that are authorized. A certified business shall provide only the classes listed under its own registration number. A certified business

may take orders for a class or classes that are not authorized by its registration certificate if these orders are consigned to a business that is certified to perform the class or classes indicated.

(b) The registration certificate shall indicate one or more of the following classes:

(1) Class RA, which permits servicing, recharging, installing, or inspecting fixed extinguishing systems by a currently certified manufacturer’s distributor;

(2) class RB, which permits servicing, recharging, installing, or inspecting portable fire extinguishers;

(3) class RC, which permits hydrostatic testing of non-DOT cylinders, including wet chemical or dry chemical containers; or

(4) class RD, which permits servicing, recharging, and inspecting fixed extinguishing systems.

(c) Each business that desires a registration certificate shall submit a written application on forms prescribed by the state fire marshal and signed by the sole proprietor, each partner, or an officer of the corporation, as appropriate.

(d) Each applicant shall provide proof that an employee meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Received training from the manufacturer of each fixed extinguishing system whose products are used by the business indicating the type or types of systems the employee has been trained to service; or

(2) meets the following requirements:

(A) Has a notarized affidavit filed with the state fire marshal’s office attesting that the employee has at least two years of experience in servicing, recharging, and inspecting fixed extinguishing systems and has access to the tools and service manuals for each fixed extinguishing system that the business services; and

(B) has current certification through the international code council and the national association of fire equipment distributors (ICC/NAFED).

(e) A nonrefundable application fee of \$200 shall accompany each application. No fee shall be charged for any person who is an officer or employee of the state or any political or taxing subdivision if that person is acting on behalf of the state or political or taxing subdivision.

(f)(1) Each applicant for a class RA registration certificate shall provide proof of at least \$500,000 of insurance covering comprehensive general liability, bodily injury, property damage, and completed operations.

Written authorization shall be included from each fixed extinguishing system manufacturer whose products are used by the business including the types of systems the business is authorized and has been trained to install or service. The manufacturer's authorization shall remain valid until the employee's training certificate expires or is cancelled for misconduct.

(2) Each applicant for a class RB or RC registration certificate shall provide proof of at least \$100,000 of insurance covering comprehensive general liability, bodily injury, property damage, and completed operations.

(3) Each applicant for a class RD registration certificate shall provide proof of a at least \$1,000,000 of insurance covering comprehensive general liability, bodily injury, property damage, and completed operations.

(g) If, after reviewing the application, insurance information, record of services, servicing and shop facilities, and methods and procedures of operations, the state fire marshal finds that granting or renewing a registration certificate would be in the interest of public safety and welfare, a certificate for the appropriate classes of registration requested by the business shall be issued or renewed by the state fire marshal. An identifying number shall be assigned by the state fire marshal to each registration certificate.

(h) Each registration certificate shall be valid for one calendar year. Renewal applications shall be submitted to the state fire marshal on or before November 30 of the year of expiration and shall meet the requirements of subsections (d), (e), and (f), as applicable.

(i) Evidence that a registration certificate has been altered shall render the certificate invalid. The altered certificate shall be surrendered to the state fire marshal.

(j) Each change in the location or ownership of a certified business shall be reported in writing to the state fire marshal at least 14 days before the change. Failure to notify the state fire marshal may render the registration certificate invalid. Each change in location or ownership shall be verified by the state fire marshal or an authorized deputy.

(k) Each registration certificate issued by the state fire marshal shall be posted at the certified location and be available for inspection during normal business hours.

(l) A duplicate registration certificate may be issued by the state fire marshal to replace one that

has been lost or destroyed if a written statement attesting to the loss or destruction of the original certificate is submitted.

(m) A registration certificate shall not constitute authorization for a registration certificate holder or the holder's employees to perform either of the following:

(1) To enter any property or building; or

(2) to enforce any provision of these regulations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 31-133, 31-133a; effective, E-82-3, Jan. 21, 1981, effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-31, Oct. 25, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended Aug. 28, 1989; amended Sept. 17, 1990; amended Jan. 21, 1991; amended Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 11.—ADULT CARE HOMES, HOSPITALS, RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES AND MATERNITY CENTERS

22-11-6. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1989 Supp. 31-133; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Sept. 17, 1990; revoked Feb. 4, 2011.)

22-11-8. Adult and boarding care homes. (a) The requirements of NFPA standard no. 101, which is adopted in K.A.R. 22-1-3, shall apply to one- and two-bed adult care homes, one- and two-bed adult family homes, three- and four-bed boarding care adult care homes, and boarding care homes for the mentally retarded.

(b) A life safety code inspection of a home shall be performed by the state fire marshal or an authorized representative under K.S.A. 31-137, and amendments thereto, upon request from the Kansas department of health and environment.

(c) As used in this subsection, "ambulatory" shall mean having the physical and mental capability of getting in and out of bed and walking in a normal path to safety in a reasonable period of time without the aid of another person. "Non-ambulatory" shall mean not having the physical or mental capability of getting in and out of bed and walking a normal path to safety without the aid of another person.

(1) Ambulatory residents who are able to walk without the aid of another person but are unable to move from place to place without the use of a device including a walker, crutches, wheelchair, or wheeled platform shall be housed on the ground level of a home if handicap accommodations for exiting are present.

(2) Fully ambulatory residents who do not require the use of a device including a walker, crutches, wheelchair, or wheeled platform may be housed on any level of a home.

(3) Nonambulatory persons shall not be allowed as residents.

(d) The following requirements shall apply to all one- and two-bed adult care homes, one- and two-bed adult family homes, three- and four-bed boarding care adult care homes, and boarding care homes for the mentally retarded, in addition to NFPA standard no. 101, which is adopted in K.A.R. 22-1-3:

(1) Emergency lighting shall be provided to ensure illumination for evacuation in case of a power failure.

(2) Fire alarms, smoke detectors, and fire extinguishers shall be maintained in an operable condition at all times.

(3) Fire drills shall be conducted as frequently as necessary, and at least once every three months, to ensure orderly egress in case of an emergency.

(4) Each exit and each route to each exit shall be clearly marked so that all residents will readily know the direction of egress from any point within the building.

(5) Each exit shall be arranged and maintained to provide free, unobstructed egress. Locks or fastening devices shall not be installed to prevent free escape from inside the building.

(6) Each building shall be constructed, arranged, equipped, maintained, and operated to avoid danger to the lives and safety of its residents from fire, smoke, fumes, and panic during emergency situations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 31-133 and K.S.A. 31-147; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Sept. 17, 1990; amended Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 15.—CHILD CARE FACILITIES

22-15-7. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1989 Supp. 31-133; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1986; amended Sept. 17, 1990; revoked Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 18.—EDUCATIONAL OCCUPANCIES

22-18-3. Construction requirements for school buildings. (a) The construction of school buildings shall meet the requirements of the international building code, 2006 edition, as speci-

fied in K.S.A. 31-134a and amendments thereto. All electric wiring shall conform to the requirements of the national electric code of the national fire protection association adopted by K.A.R. 22-1-3.

(b) The construction of mobile, modular, portable, or relocatable school buildings shall meet the requirements of the life safety code adopted by K.A.R. 22-1-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 31-133, 31-150; effective Sept. 17, 1990; amended May 10, 1993; amended Feb. 4, 2011.)

Article 19.—CERTIFICATION OF FIRE INVESTIGATORS

22-19-2. Certification of fire investigators. Certification may be granted at one of two levels: certified fire investigator I or certified fire investigator II. (a) Each individual seeking certification at either level shall apply on a form approved by the state fire marshal. Any individual that meets and demonstrates the following criteria may be certified by the state fire marshal:

(1) Is a United States citizen;

(2) has been fingerprinted, with a search of local, state, and national fingerprint files to determine whether the applicant has a criminal record;

(3) has not been convicted, does not have an expunged conviction, and on and after July 1, 1995, has not been placed on diversion by any state or the federal government for a crime that is a felony or its equivalent under the uniform code of military justice;

(4) has not been convicted, does not have an expunged conviction, and has not been placed on diversion by any state or the federal government for a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence or its equivalent under the uniform code of military justice, if the misdemeanor crime of domestic violence was committed on or after the effective date of this regulation;

(5) is the holder of a high school diploma or furnishes evidence of successful completion of an examination indicating an equivalent achievement;

(6) is of good moral character;

(7) is free of any physical or mental condition that could adversely affect the applicant's performance of a fire investigator's duties;

(8) is at least 21 years of age;

(9) is recommended by the agency head of the applicant's jurisdiction;

(10)(A) Provides proof of successful completion

of a fire investigation course, within the past five calendar years, that meets or exceeds the “standard for professional qualifications for fire investigator” established by the national fire protection association in publication number 1033, 2009 edition, which is hereby adopted by reference, and all law enforcement training required under K.S.A. 74-5607a et seq., and amendments thereto, and applicable regulations. Each applicant who completed an approved fire investigation course more than five years before the date of application shall submit proof of the applicant’s successful completion of the course and proof of the applicant’s fire investigation responsibilities within the past five calendar years; or

(B) achieves a score of at least 80 percent on the fire investigation graded examination. Any applicant may take this examination only once. If an applicant scores less than 80 percent, the applicant shall meet the requirement in paragraph (a)(10)(A); and

(11) submits a completed criminal history form. Each applicant shall also provide proof that the applicant has submitted fingerprints to the Kansas bureau of investigation.

(b) Each applicant for certified fire investigator II shall, in addition to meeting all of the requirements in subsection (a), successfully complete a firearms training course approved for law enforcement officers and be employed full-time by a fire department or law enforcement agency. Each applicant for a certified fire investigator II shall maintain firearms qualifications annually and shall provide documentation of this to the state fire marshal.

(c) Any applicant who is a part-time or volunteer certified fire investigator I may apply for certification as a fire investigator II with a written recommendation from the local law enforcement agency.

(d) Comparable qualifications from another state or jurisdiction may be recognized by the state fire marshal.

(e) Certification as a fire investigator I or II shall be valid for three years.

(f) Any certification issued under this regulation may be suspended or revoked by the state fire marshal if the state fire marshal finds that the certification holder has not accumulated and documented at least 60 points in each three-year period following initial certification and has not provided this documentation to the state fire marshal as follows:

(1) Training points shall be earned at the rate of one point for every clock-hour of department-approved training attended or taught, and 10 points shall be earned for every college-level course of three or more credit hours for which the applicant achieves a grade of C or higher if the course content directly relates to fire investigation skills. No more than 10 points shall be applied from instructing. At least 30 points shall be earned in this category, and a maximum of 40 points may be applied towards recertification.

(2) Experience points shall be earned for performing fire scene investigation and reporting or for the supervision of fire scene investigation and reporting. Points shall be earned at the rate of one point per fire investigation performed or supervised. At least 10 points shall be earned in this category, and a maximum of 20 points may be earned.

(3) Each individual shall be required to accumulate and document at least 10 points of training in law enforcement-related courses.

(g) Points shall not be carried over from one three-year period into another. A fire investigator who is certified before the effective date of this regulation shall not be required to meet the requirements in paragraph (f)(3) until the individual’s next three-year certification period following the effective date of this regulation.

(h) For each subsequent three-year certification, each individual shall provide the following to the state fire marshal no later than 60 days before the expiration of the individual’s current certification:

(1) A completed certification form approved by the state fire marshal;

(2) originals or legible copies of all documents establishing the points earned; and

(3) a notarized statement of eligibility for the subsequent three-year certification.

(i) If an individual’s certification lapses for more than six months, the individual shall complete all applicable requirements in subsections (a) through (e). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 31-157; effective, T-84-43, Dec. 21, 1983; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 10, 1993; amended Aug. 27, 1999; amended Aug. 5, 2011.)

22-19-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 31-157; effective, T-84-43, Dec. 21, 1983; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 10, 1993; amended Aug. 27, 1999; revoked Aug. 5, 2011.)

22-19-5. Filing reports with state fire marshal. (a) Each person certified as a fire in-

investigator I or II shall file a report of every fire investigation conducted by that individual with the state fire marshal within 30 days. The report shall contain all information on the current report form used by the state fire marshal's deputies, including the following:

- (1) The name and birthdate of the owner;
 - (2) the name and birthdate of each suspect, if any, and either the driver's license or other identification number of each suspect;
 - (3) the name, the birthdate, and either the driver's license or other identification number of each witness; and
 - (4) the name of the insurance company, policy number, and amount of insurance coverage.
- (b) Supplemental reports shall be filed indicating disposition of the case.
- (c) Each report shall be submitted through the investigative database used by the state fire marshal's investigations division.
- (d) Failure to file the reports specified in this regulation shall be grounds for suspension or revocation of the certificate pursuant to K.A.R. 22-1-5. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 31-133; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 31-137; effective May 10, 1993; amended Aug. 5, 2011.)

Article 24.—REGIONAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE

22-24-3. Adoption by reference. As part of the development and implementation of a statewide system of hazardous material assessment and response, the following nationally recognized standards are hereby adopted by reference:

- (a) "Standard for competence of responders to hazardous materials/weapons of mass destruction incidents," national fire protection association (NFPA) standard no. 472, including annexes but excluding chapter 1, section 2.3 and chapter 9, 2008 edition; and
- (b) "standard for competencies for EMS personnel responding to hazardous materials/weapons of mass destruction incidents," national fire protection association (NFPA) standard no. 473, including annexes but excluding chapter 1, section 2.3, 2008 edition. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 31-133; effective, T- 22-10-25-01, Oct. 25, 2001; effective Feb. 15, 2002; amended Oct. 2, 2009.)

Article 25.—REDUCED CIGARETTE IGNITION PROPENSITY

22-25-1. Definitions. (a) "ASTM" shall mean the American society for testing and materials or its successor organization.

(b) "Attorney general" shall mean the attorney general of the state of Kansas.

(c) "Consumer testing" shall mean an assessment of cigarettes that is conducted by, or under the control and direction of, a manufacturer for the purpose of evaluating consumer acceptance of the cigarettes, utilizing only the quantity of cigarettes that is reasonably necessary for the testing. Consumer testing shall not be construed as the "sale" of cigarettes for the purposes of this article.

(d) "Person" shall mean an individual, partnership, corporation, or other association.

(e) "Sale" shall mean any transfer of title or possession, or both, or exchange or barter, conditional or otherwise, in any manner or by any means or any agreement. In addition to cash and credit sales, the giving of cigarettes as samples, prizes, or gifts and the exchanging of cigarettes for any consideration other than money shall be considered sales of cigarettes.

(f) "State fire marshal" shall mean the fire marshal of the state of Kansas.

(g) "UPC symbol" shall mean the symbol signifying the universal product code. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 31-611; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 31-602; effective July 27, 2012.)

22-25-2. Certification forms and requirements; recertification. (a) Certification forms may be requested from the state fire marshal's office.

(b) If any certification form, including all required documentation, is incomplete, the state fire marshal or designee shall notify the manufacturer in writing that the submission is incomplete. All missing information and documentation shall be submitted to the state fire marshal's office within 30 days of notification. If the submission is still incomplete after 30 days, the fees shall not be refunded or considered part of that submission or any other request.

(c) Each cigarette shall be retested in accordance with K.S.A. 31-603, and amendments thereto, within one year before the submission of an application for recertification as required by K.S.A. 31-604, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 31-611; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 31-604; effective July 27, 2012.)

Agency 26

Kansas Department for Aging and Disability Services

Editor's Note:

Pursuant to Executive Reorganization Order (ERO) No. 41, the Kansas Department on Aging was renamed the Kansas Department for Aging and Disability Services. See L. 2012, Ch. 185.

Articles

- 26-1. GENERAL PROVISIONS.
- 26-2. GRANTS AND CONTRACTS.
- 26-3. PROCUREMENT.
- 26-4. NON-MEDICAID HEARING AND APPEALS.
- 26-4a. CUSTOMER AND PROVIDER APPEALS IN MEDICAID PROGRAMS.
- 26-5. IN-HOME NUTRITION PROGRAM.
- 26-8. SENIOR CARE ACT.
- 26-9. CLIENT ASSESSMENT, REFERRAL, AND EVALUATION PROGRAM.
- 26-11. KANSAS SENIOR PHARMACY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
- 26-39. ADULT CARE HOMES.
- 26-40. NURSING FACILITIES.
- 26-41. ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES AND RESIDENTIAL HEALTH CARE FACILITIES.
- 26-42. HOMES PLUS.
- 26-43. ADULT DAY CARE FACILITIES.
- 26-50. UNLICENSED EMPLOYEES IN ADULT CARE HOMES.

Article 1.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

26-1-1. Definitions. (a) “Area agency” and “area agency on aging” mean the agency or organization within a planning and service area that has been designated by the secretary to develop, implement, and administer a plan for the delivery of a comprehensive and coordinated system of services to individuals in the planning and service area.

(b) “Area plan” means the document developed by an area agency that describes the comprehensive and coordinated system of services to be provided to individuals in a planning and service area.

(c) “Comprehensive and coordinated system of services” means a program of interrelated supportive and nutrition services designed to meet the needs of individuals in a planning and service area.

(d) “Contract” means a procurement agreement.

(e) “Contractor” means the party or parties who are under contract with the department or an area agency to provide services to individuals in a planning and service area.

(f) “Contribution” means a donation of money or vision card units that is given by a customer to pay to the provider a portion or the total cost of services received.

(g) “Department” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-5902(a), and amendments thereto.

(h) “Federal act” means the older Americans act of 1965, codified at 42 U.S.C. 3001 et seq. on October 17, 2006, as amended.

(i) “Final financial report” means a contractor-prepared or grantee-prepared document that contains an accurate and complete disclosure of the financial results of the contract, grant, subcontract, or subgrant.

(j) “Grant” means an award of financial assistance in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, by the department.

(k) “Grantee” means any legal entity to which a grant is awarded and that is accountable to the department for the use of the grant. The grantee is the entire legal entity even if only a particular component of the entity is designated in the grant.

(l) “Granting agency” means Kansas department on aging.

(m) “Greatest economic need” means the need for services resulting from an annual income level at or below the poverty threshold established annually by the U.S. department of health and human services.

(n) “Greatest social need” means the need for services caused by noneconomic factors that restricts an individual’s ability to perform normal daily tasks or that threatens the capacity to live independently. Noneconomic factors shall include physical and mental disabilities, language barriers, and cultural, social, or geographic isolation including isolation caused by racial or ethnic status.

(o) “Indian tribal organization” means the recognized governing body of any Indian tribe or any legally established organization of Indians that is controlled, sanctioned, or chartered by the governing body of an Indian tribe.

(p) “In-home service” means the provision of health, medical, or social services to a private individual in the individual’s noninstitutional place of residence.

(q) “Kansan” means any individual who currently resides within the state of Kansas.

(r) “Metropolitan area” means a standard metropolitan statistical area as defined by the census bureau.

(s) “Modification of a grant or contract” means a change in an area plan or other grant or a contract that would result in any of the following:

(1) Alteration of the program scope, planned objectives, or manner in which services are delivered;

(2) provision of financial assistance or payments to any entity not authorized by the original grant or contract; or

(3) alteration of the approved budget of the original grant or contract.

(t) “Notification of grant award” and “NGA” mean the document, issued by the department, awarding financial assistance for the provision of services and specifying the terms of the grant.

(u) “Obligation” means the dollar amount of the orders placed, contracts and subgrants awarded, services received, and similar transactions during the grant period that will require pay-

ment within 75 days following the last day in which the grant is active.

(v) “Older individual” and “older person” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-5902(d), and amendments thereto, for “aged” and “senior citizen.”

(w) “Planning and service area” and “PSA” mean a geographic area of the state designated by the department for the purpose of planning, development, delivery, and overall administration of services under an area plan.

(x) “Program income” and “project income” mean gross income received by the grantee or subgrantee and directly generated by a grant-supported activity or earned only as a result of the grant agreement during the period.

(y) “Qualified assessor” means any individual who meets the department’s education, licensure, certification, and training requirements that are required to perform a customer assessment for a program funded by the department.

(z) “Redesignation” means a change in the geographic boundaries of a planning and service area or selection of an area agency that is different from the area agency previously designated for a particular planning and service area.

(aa) “Request for proposal” and “RFP” mean the document containing criteria that is used to solicit applications for a contract or grant from potential service providers.

(bb) “Secretary” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-5902(b), and amendments thereto.

(cc) “Self-employment” means work for income performed by an individual engaged on that individual’s own account in a business, farm, or other enterprise.

(dd) “Service provider” means any legal entity that is obligated to provide services in any planning and service area.

(ee) “State act” means Kansas act on aging, K.S.A. 75-5901 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(ff) “State advisory council” means the advisory council on aging created by K.S.A. 75-5911, and amendments thereto.

(gg) “State plan” means the document submitted to the U.S. department of health and human services by the department in order to receive its allotment of funds under the older Americans act.

(hh) “Subcontractor” means any legal entity to which a subcontract has been awarded and that is accountable to the contractor to provide services to individuals in a planning and service area.

(ii) “Subgrant” means an award of financial as-

sistance in the form of money, or property in lieu of money, made under a grant by a grantee to a subgrantee.

(jj) “Subgrantee” means any legal entity to which a subgrant is awarded and that is accountable to the grantee for the use of the grant funds.

(kk) “Unit of local government” means either of the following:

(1) Any county, city, township, school district, or other similar political subdivision of the state, or any agency, bureau, office, or department thereof; or

(2) any Indian tribal organization. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; implementing K.S.A. 75-5902 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective, T-85-47, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-89-14, April 26, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended May 31, 2002; amended July 15, 2011.)

26-1-5. Area plan development. (a) Each area agency’s executive director shall ensure that an area plan is developed and submitted to the department for approval. An area agency shall not receive any funds from the department until the area agency’s area plan has been approved.

(b) Each area plan shall be submitted on forms prescribed by the secretary and shall contain all of the assurances required in section 306 of the federal act, and all other relevant information requested on the forms.

(c) Each area agency’s executive director shall ensure that units of local government, local advisory councils, potential service providers, and older individuals, family caregivers, and other representatives of these older individuals have an opportunity for involvement in the development of the area plan.

(d) Each area agency’s area plan shall describe the rationale for the proposed allocation of funds for services in the planning and service area. The rationale shall identify the manner in which the proposed distribution of funds will meet identified nutrition and supportive service needs.

(e) The area plan shall provide assurances that the area agency will expend for services to older individuals residing in rural areas in the area agency’s planning and service area an amount not less than the amount expended for these services in federal fiscal year 2000. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective,

T-85-47, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-89-14, April 26, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended May 31, 2002; amended July 15, 2011.)

26-1-6. Operating policies and procedures of area agencies. (a) Each area agency receiving funding under an area plan shall have written policies and procedures to govern the conduct of its operations and functions. These policies and procedures shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Describe the administrative and policy structure of the area agency; and

(2) describe the policies and procedures that are applicable to recipients of services provided with funds from the department and include any policies and procedures mandated by the department.

(b) Each area agency’s written policies and procedures that are applicable to recipients of services provided with funds from the department shall be officially adopted by action of the entity’s governing body. Before adoption, the area agency shall provide an opportunity for comment on the proposed operating policies and procedures by units of local government, local advisory councils, potential service providers, and older individuals. Notice of the opportunity for comment shall be published in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation within the planning and service area at least 14 days before the policies and procedures are adopted by the area agency.

(c) Each area agency’s executive director shall ensure that the area agency’s policies and procedures are submitted to the department within 10 days of receipt of the department’s written request.

(d) Each area agency’s executive director shall ensure that each of the area agency’s subgrantees and contractors that receive department funds is provided with a copy of the area agency’s written policies and procedures, at no cost to the subgrantee or contractor. Other parties may obtain a copy of the written policies and procedures by submitting a written request to the area agency. The area agency shall provide the requested policies or procedures, or both, within three business days after the date the request is received, subject to prepayment of reasonable costs. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective, T-85-47, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1,

1985; amended, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 21, 1999; amended July 15, 2011.)

26-1-7. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908 and K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 75-5945; effective, T-89-14, April 26, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; amended Nov. 14, 1997; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-1-8. Confidentiality; policies and procedures to protect information; sanctions.

(a) Personal information collected in the application for or delivery of services funded, in whole or in part, by the department shall remain confidential unless the disclosure meets any of the following conditions:

(1) Prior written consent to disclose an individual's personal information is obtained from the individual or the individual's legal representative.

(2) Disclosure is required to enable the delivery of services for which the individual or the individual's representative has requested or applied.

(3) Disclosure is required for program monitoring purposes by authorized federal, state, or local agencies.

(4) Disclosure is required by court order, administrative tribunal, or law.

(b) Personal information shall include any of the following:

(1) Street address, city, county, zip code, or equivalent geocodes;

(2) telephone number, fax number, or electronic mail address;

(3) social security, medical record, health plan beneficiary, and account numbers, and any other unique identifying number, characteristic, or code;

(4) certificate or license number;

(5) web universal resource locators (URLs) and internet protocol (IP) address numbers;

(6) biometric identifiers, including fingerprints and voiceprints;

(7) full-face photographic images and any comparable images;

(8) validation of past and present receipt of any local, state, or federal program services;

(9) validation of family, social, and economic circumstances;

(10) medical data, including diagnoses and history of disease or disability;

(11) income and other financial information;

(12) department evaluation of personal or medical information;

(13) validation of program eligibility; and

(14) validation of third-party liability for payment for program services to any individual or entity.

(c) Each department grantee, subgrantee, contractor, and subcontractor shall adopt and adhere to written policies and procedures to safeguard against the unauthorized disclosure of personal information about individuals collected in the delivery of services and shall identify sanctions to be imposed against an individual or organization that discloses confidential information in violation of the policies and procedures.

(1) Access to confidential information shall be restricted to those individuals who specifically require access in order to perform their assigned duties.

(2) All staff engaged in the collection, handling, and dissemination of personal information shall be informed of the responsibility to safeguard the information in their possession and shall be held accountable for the appropriate use and disclosure of confidential information.

(d) If, after an investigation, notice, and the opportunity for a hearing, the secretary finds that any individual or organization identified in subsection (c) has disclosed or permitted the disclosure of any confidential information the disclosure of which is prohibited by this regulation or by any other state or federal law restricting or prohibiting the disclosure of information about individuals requesting or receiving services through any of the department's programs, the individual or organization shall have imposed against that individual or organization those sanctions that the secretary decides are commensurate with the disclosure under all the circumstances. Sanctions may include any of the following:

(1) Denial, termination, or suspension of performance of any grant, subgrant, contract, sub-contract, or other agreement;

(2) denial, termination, or suspension of participation in any or all department programs;

(3) referral for criminal prosecution or civil penalty assessments when provided for by law;

(4) petitioning for temporary or permanent injunctive relief without prior notice;

(5) exclusion from department data bases; or

(6) any other sanctions permitted by any state or federal law.

(e) No attorney paid through any program administered by the department to provide legal assistance to an individual shall be required by the

department or the area agency to disclose the identity of any individual to whom the attorney provides or has provided legal assistance or any information protected by the attorney-client privilege. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908 and 75-5945; effective July 15, 2011.)

Article 2.—GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

26-2-3. Reporting and unearned funds requirements. (a) General reporting requirements.

(1) Each grantee and contractor shall submit program and financial reports to comply with federal and state program requirements. Each grantee and each contractor shall be responsible for the following:

(A) Gathering accurate information necessary to complete its reports;

(B) completing reports on forms or in a format prescribed by the secretary, including entering data in the management information system; and

(C) submitting reports or data to the secretary or designee on or before the due dates.

(2) Each grantee and each contractor shall be solely responsible for obtaining and reporting necessary information from subgrantees, contractors, and subcontractors with whom the grantee or contractor has subgrants, contracts, or subcontracts.

(3) A waiver of deadline for submitting a report may be authorized by the secretary if the grantee or contractor meets the following requirements:

(A) Submits a written waiver request that is received by the secretary at least eight business days before the due date for the report for which the waiver is being requested;

(B) identifies in the written waiver request the reason for the reporting delay, which shall be legitimately beyond the grantee's or contractor's control;

(C) provides an acceptable remedy to rectify the delay; and

(D) submits a report acceptable to the secretary on or before the revised due date indicated in the request.

(4) Within five business days after receipt of the written waiver request, a written notice of denial or approval of the request shall be issued by the secretary. The deadline for submitting a program or financial report shall not be deemed changed merely because the grantee or contractor submit-

ted a written waiver request for an extension of the report's due date.

(5) Failure to submit complete and accurate program or financial reports by the due dates, even if a waiver is granted, may be remedied by departmental action, including one or more of the following:

(A) Termination or suspension of the grant or contract;

(B) termination or suspension of grant or contract payments;

(C) withholding of all administrative funds;

(D) reducing a percentage of administrative funds;

(E) exclusion from consideration for future grants or contracts; and

(F) exclusion from participation in the redistribution of the older Americans act carryover or unearned funds, as specified in the state plan on aging.

(b) Final financial report requirements for older Americans act (OAA) title III.

(1) Before submitting its final financial report, each area agency shall liquidate all obligations for goods and services purchased for the report period.

(2) Each area agency shall submit an accurate consolidated final financial report to the department for each program component no later than December 15 following the end of the grant period.

(3) An area agency may submit a revised final financial report if the report is accompanied by the supporting final financial report for each of the area agency's OAA title III subgrantees, contractors, and subcontractors and if either of the following conditions is met:

(A) The revised report is received either on or before December 31 after the end of the grant period.

(B) The revised report is received after December 31 following the end of the grant period, but on or before April 15, and the report is delivered simultaneously with the audit report performed in accordance with K.A.R. 26-2-10 confirming that the revised report is an accurate report.

(c) Older Americans act title III unearned funds requirements.

(1) Unearned funds shall be those funds that have been awarded to a grantee or contractor that have not been expended by the grantee or contractor or that have been expended for an unallowable cost due to the grantee's or contractor's

failure to comply with specific policies, regulations, or grant or contract conditions governing the award or contract.

(2) Each area agency's unearned funds calculation shall be based on the area agency's final or revised final financial report submitted on or before December 31. The area agency shall be notified by the department of the amount of unearned funds by issuance of revised notifications of grant award.

(3) Unearned older Americans act funds that have been calculated and issued shall be adjusted only if the revised final financial report accompanied by an audit report is received by the department on or before April 15 and if the revised calculated unearned funds increased by one-half percent or more. If an area agency has an increase in older Americans act unearned funds of one-half percent or more, the area agency shall perform one of the following adjustments:

(A) Submit a check payable to the Kansas department on aging for the amount of the increased unearned funds;

(B) submit a written request to the department for a reduction in its allocation for the next grant year in an amount equal to the amount of the increased unearned funds; or

(C) make arrangements approved by the secretary, in writing, to pay the increased unearned funds to the department in two or more installments.

(d) Final report requirements for all programs except older Americans act title III programs.

(1) Each recipient of state or federal funds for aging program grants or contracts not identified in subsection (b) shall submit an accurate and complete final financial report in the format prescribed by the secretary for each program for which the recipient has received funds.

(2) The complete final financial report shall be received by the department no later than the deadline stated in the notification of grant award or contract.

(3) (A) If funds advanced by the department to a recipient of a grant award are unearned or disallowed, the recipient shall perform one of the following adjustments upon submission of the grant's final financial report or upon the entity becoming aware of the overpayment following submission of the final financial report:

(i) Submit a check payable to the department for the amount of the unearned or disallowed funds; or

(ii) make arrangements approved by the secretary in writing to pay the unearned or disallowed funds to the department in two or more installments.

(B) If funds advanced by the department to a contractor are unearned or disallowed, the contractor shall return the funds to the department as prescribed by the terms of the contract or as requested by the secretary. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective, T-85-47, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-89-14, April 26, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended Aug. 1, 2003; amended July 15, 2011.)

26-2-9. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2002 Supp. 75-5908; effective, T-89-14, April 26, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; amended Jan. 7, 2000; amended Aug. 1, 2003; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-2-10. Audits. (a) Definitions.

(1) "Federal funds" means federal financial assistance and federal cost-reimbursement contracts that non-federal entities receive directly from federal awarding agencies or indirectly from the department, other state agencies, or pass-through entities.

(2) "Limited-scope audit" means agreed-upon procedures conducted in accordance with the American institute of certified public accountants' generally accepted auditing standards or attestation standards that address one or more of the following types of compliance requirements:

(A) Activities allowed or unallowed;

(B) allowable costs and cost principles;

(C) eligibility;

(D) matching, level of effort, and earmarking; and

(E) reporting.

(3) "Pass-through entity" and "entity" mean a non-state organization that provides a state award to a subrecipient to carry out a federal or state program.

(4) "Recipient" means an entity that expends a state award received directly from the department to carry out a federal or state program.

(5) "Single audit" means an audit that includes both the entity's financial statements and the funds awarded by the department and expended during the entity's fiscal year.

(6) "State award" means state financial assistance and state cost-reimbursement contracts that

entities receive directly from the department or indirectly from pass-through entities. This term shall not include procurement contracts used to buy goods or services from vendors.

(7) "Subrecipient" means an entity that expends department funds received from a pass-through entity to carry out a federal or state program and shall not include an individual that is a beneficiary of the program.

(8) "Vendor" means a dealer, distributor, merchant, or other seller providing goods or services that are required for the conduct of a federal or state program. These goods or services may be for the entity's own use or for the use of beneficiaries of the federal or state program.

(b) Audit requirements.

(1) Office of management and budget circular no. A-133 (OMB circular A-133), "audits of states, local governments, and non-profit organizations," revised to show changes published in the federal registers of June 27, 2003 and June 26, 2007, excluding the introduction, subparts D and E, and the appendices, is hereby adopted by reference, except that in subpart B, section .200(a), "Federal awards" shall be replaced with "state awards in combination with federal funds received from other sources."

(2) Each recipient, subrecipient, or pass-through entity that expends a state award shall ensure the entity's related financial and program records are available to the secretary or the secretary's designee for audit or review.

(3) Each recipient, subrecipient, or pass-through entity that expends \$500,000 or more in state awards in combination with federal funds received from other sources during the entity's fiscal year shall have a single audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards and OMB circular A-133.

(4) Each area agency on aging that is required to have a single audit in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) shall include all funds received from department grants and contracts in the single audit, including payments from medicaid programs.

(5) Each recipient, subrecipient, or pass-through entity that expends less than \$500,000 in state awards in combination with federal funds received from other sources during the entity's fiscal year may be subject to the following:

(A) A limited-scope audit; or

(B) an independent audit, which shall be completed at the department's expense.

(6) Each audit shall be conducted by an independent auditor.

(7) Each audit report shall be submitted to the department within six months after the end of the entity's fiscal year and shall include a reconciliation of the audited financial statements to the financial reports submitted by the entity to the department for programs funded by the department.

(8) Each audit report submitted to the secretary after the audit report's deadline shall be considered late unless the audited entity has received an extension of the deadline, in writing, from the secretary. A written request for an extension may be granted by the secretary if the request meets all of the following conditions:

(A) The entity's written request is signed by the entity's chair of the board of directors.

(B) The request is received by the secretary at least seven working days before the date the report is due to the department.

(C) The written request provides the reason for the delay which shall be legitimately beyond the entity's control.

(D) The entity submits an audit report acceptable to the department by the revised due date indicated in the request.

(9) Penalties for failing to submit an audit report on or before the due date or submitting an audit report that does not meet the requirements specified in this regulation shall be determined by the secretary and may include one or more of the following:

(A) Disallowance of audit costs when audits required by paragraph (b)(3) have not been made or have been made but not in accordance with OMB circular A-133;

(B) withholding a percentage of state awards until the audit is completed satisfactorily;

(C) withholding or disallowing overhead costs;

(D) suspending state awards until the audit is conducted; or

(E) terminating the state award.

(c) Monitoring requirements. Each recipient, subrecipient, pass-through entity, and vendor shall be subject to monitoring performed by the secretary's designee, which shall include one or more of the following:

(1) A review of reports submitted by the recipient, subrecipient, pass-through entity, or vendor to the department;

(2) one or more site visits to the recipient, subrecipient, pass-through entity, or vendor to review

financial and program records and observe operations; and

(3) procedures agreed upon by the recipient, subrecipient, pass-through entity, or vendor's executive director or other individual authorized by the entity's board of directors and the secretary or secretary's designee to review activities or documentation related to programs funded by the department, including eligibility determinations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective July 15, 2011.)

Article 3.—PROCUREMENT

26-3-1. Contracting and granting practices and requirements. (a) Department approval of funding. No grantee or contractor shall make a subgrant or contract involving funds made available by the department until an area plan or other document detailing the proposed use or uses of the funds has been approved by the secretary for a specific time period and the secretary has issued a notification of grant award or contract to the grantee or contractor.

(b) Allowable use of funds. In making a subgrant or contract, each grantee or contractor shall use the funds awarded under a secretary-approved area plan for those services that are consistent with service definitions issued and provided by the department and the identified priority service needs within the PSA.

(c) Competitive bids. Each entity that receives funding through a program administered by the secretary, except a medicaid program, shall be selected on a competitive basis, unless a noncompetitive selection basis is permitted by some other provision of law. For purposes of this subsection, "entity" shall include any grantee or contractor, a subgrantee or subcontractor of a grantee or contractor, and any entity providing services under any arrangement with a subgrantee or subcontractor.

(d) Provider selection standards. The service provider selection process for grants, contracts, subgrants, and subcontracts required by subsection (c) shall meet the following requirements:

(1) For services provided under a state-funded program, the provider selection process used shall encourage free and open competition among qualified, responsible providers by meeting, at a minimum, the following requirements:

(A) Providing potential providers with a notice of service needs describing the required services,

the service standards, the minimum vendor qualifications, and the process for submitting a bid or an offer to provide the services; and

(B) identifying and avoiding both potential and actual conflicts of interest. A "conflict of interest" shall mean a situation in which an employee, officer, or agent or any member of the employee's, officer's, or agent's immediate family or partner, or an organization that employs or is about to employ any of these parties, has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for a grant award or contract.

(2) For services provided under a program funded with federal funds or a combination of federal and state funds, the provider selection process shall satisfy the competition and procurement standards and procedures by meeting, at a minimum, either of the following requirements:

(A) For each grantee or contractor that is a part of a local government, the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 92.36(b) through (i), as in effect on October 1, 2009 and hereby adopted by reference; or

(B) for each grantee or contractor that is not a part of a local government, the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 74.40 through 74.48, as in effect on October 1, 2009 and hereby adopted by reference.

(e) Older Americans act services. When the department enters into a contract with or awards a grant to an area agency under the older Americans act to provide services to older persons within a PSA, the following provisions shall apply:

(1) The area agency shall enter into a subgrant or contract for services within 90 days after the effective date of the notification of grant award issued by the department, unless the area agency requests and receives prior written approval for an extension of time from the secretary.

(2) The area agency may enter into a contract with a unit of local government or with a nonprofit organization to provide services without the prior written approval of the secretary. For purposes of this regulation, a "nonprofit" organization is an organization that has received a determination letter from the internal revenue service that qualifies it for tax-exempt status under the internal revenue code.

(3) The area agency shall not enter into a contract with an individual or a for-profit organization to provide services until the area agency has requested and received written approval from the secretary to enter into the contract. Requests for contract approvals shall be approved if accompanied by a notarized statement from the area

agency's executive director that the contract was procured according to competition and procurement standards and procedures required by the older Americans act and does not involve a conflict of interest as defined in paragraph (d)(1)(B). Within 30 days after the date on which the request was received, the area agency shall be notified by the department if the request is approved or disapproved.

(4) An area agency whose older Americans act for-profit service provider terminates the service contract before the end of the contract's term for any reason may enter into a replacement contract with a different for-profit provider for the same services without using the area agency's normal competitive process and without requesting the prior approval of the secretary required by this regulation if the area agency, within 30 days after the effective date of the replacement contract, sends the secretary a written notice describing the following:

(A) The circumstances of the contract termination;

(B) the efforts made to obtain replacement services; and

(C) an assurance that the replacement contract does not involve a conflict of interest, as defined in paragraph (d)(1)(B).

(5) An area agency shall not alter a subgrant or contract during the final 60 days of any grant or contract period, unless the area agency requests and receives written approval for the alteration from the secretary.

(f) Record retention. Each area agency shall retain its grants, subgrants, contracts, and subcontracts with service providers in retrievable form for at least six years after the date on which the grant, subgrant, contract, or subcontract ended or at least three calendar years from the date of the area agency's final financial report, whichever date is later, unless otherwise stated in the department's grant or contract.

(1) If any litigation, claim, financial management review, or audit begins before the expiration of the retention period, the area agency shall retain its records pertaining to the litigation, claim, financial management review, or audit until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

(2) Upon request made during the retention period, an area agency shall make its grants, contracts, and subcontracts available for review by representatives of the department or its auditors,

the division of legislative post audit, or the United States department of health and human services. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective, T-85-47, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; amended, T- 89-14, April 26, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended Jan. 7, 2000; amended July 15, 2011.)

26-3-4. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908; effective, T-85-47, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-89-14, April 26, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; amended Nov. 14, 1997; revoked July 15, 2011.)

Article 4.—NON-MEDICAID HEARING AND APPEALS

26-4-1. Notice of actions; appeals by written requests; time to file written requests. (a) When an action is taken or proposed by any of the following parties in any program administered by the secretary, other than a medicaid program administered pursuant to K.S.A. 39-968, 75-5321a, and 75-5945 and amendments thereto, the procedures in this article 4 shall apply:

(1) By the secretary or the secretary's designee when the action affects any area agency on aging, a service provider, a customer, or an applicant to become a service provider or customer;

(2) by the secretary or the secretary's designee, an area agency on aging, or any of their agents when the action affects a service provider, a customer, or an applicant to become a service provider or customer; or

(3) by a service provider or its agent when the action affects a customer or an applicant to become a customer.

(b)(1) If the secretary or other authority described in subsection (a) proposes to take action, that authority shall mail written notice of the proposed action and the basis for the proposed action to the affected party or parties at least 10 days before the effective date of the action identified in the written notice, unless a different notice period is specifically required by some other provision of federal or state law.

(2) In situations involving an immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, action may be taken by the secretary or other authority without giving prior written notice of proposed action described in this subsection. When action is taken without prior written notice of proposed action

prescribed in paragraph (b)(1), written notice of the action shall be mailed by the secretary or other authority to the affected party or parties as soon as practical.

(c) Unless prohibited by some other provision of law, the proposed action may be taken, without any additional notice to the affected party, on the effective date described in the written notice.

(d) Each written notice of proposed action shall identify the reasons for and effective date of the proposed action and include a statement informing the affected party of the right to appeal the action by filing a written request for a hearing with the office of administrative hearings within time limits described in subsection (e).

(e) Unless preempted by federal or state law, a party receiving notice of action may appeal the action by filing a written request for a hearing with the office of administrative hearings within 30 days after the date of the notice of action. An additional three days shall be allowed if the notice of action is mailed. If no written notice of action is given, an affected party may appeal the action by filing a written request for a hearing with the office of administrative hearings within 30 days after the date on which the affected party knew or reasonably should have known of the action.

(f) Each request for a hearing shall state clearly the proposed action or the action upon which a hearing is requested. The written request for a hearing shall be included in the department's official record of agency action and record of a hearing as evidence received by it.

(g) Each hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedures act, K.S.A. 77-501 et seq. and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective, T-85-47, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Nov. 14, 1997; amended July 15, 2011.)

26-4-6. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908 and K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 75-5928 and 75-5931; effective Nov. 14, 1997; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-4-7 through 26-4-15. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908 and K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 75-5928 and 75-5931; effective Nov. 14, 1997; revoked July 15, 2011.)

Article 4a.—CUSTOMER AND PROVIDER APPEALS IN MEDICAID PROGRAMS

26-4a-1. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 75-5908 and K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 75-5945; effective, T-26-7-1-97, July 1, 1997; effective Nov. 14, 1997; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-4a-2. Appeals and fair hearings. (a) This regulation shall apply only to the medicaid long-term care programs and services administered by the secretary of aging, in accordance with K.S.A. 39-968, 75-5321a, and 75-5945 and amendments thereto.

(b) A fair hearing program to process and decide appeals involving the medicaid long-term care programs and services and the customers and providers of those services shall be administered through the office of administrative hearings in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedures act, K.S.A. 77-501 et seq. and amendments thereto, and K.A.R. 30-7-64 through K.A.R. 30-7-79.

(c) An individual may submit a written request for a fair hearing to appeal a written decision, notice of action, or order made by the secretary of aging or any of the department on aging's employees or agents involving a medicaid program or service. The request shall be received by the office of administrative hearings within 30 days after the date of the written decision, notice of action, or order, except as otherwise provided in applicable federal or state law. An additional three days shall be allowed if the written decision, notice of action, or order is mailed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective July 15, 2011.)

Article 5.—IN-HOME NUTRITION PROGRAM

26-5-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908; effective, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-89-14, April 26, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1988; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-5-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908; effective, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Nov. 14, 1997; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-5-4. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908; effective, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-5-5. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908; effective, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Sept. 7, 1993; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-5-6. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5908; effective, T-86-48, Dec. 12, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Sept. 7, 1993; amended, T-26-7-1-96, July 1, 1996; amended Nov. 8, 1996; amended Nov. 14, 1997; amended May 31, 2002; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-5-7. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908; effective, T-86-48, Dec. 18, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-5-8. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908; effective, T-89-14, April 26, 1988; effective Oct. 1, 1988; revoked July 15, 2011.)

26-5-9 and 26-5-10. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5908; effective, T-26-7-1-96, July 1, 1996; effective Nov. 8, 1996; revoked July 15, 2011.)

Article 8.—SENIOR CARE ACT

26-8-2. Eligibility criteria. (a) All customers shall be residents of Kansas who are 60 years of age or older.

(b) Each applicant shall be assessed using the department's approved uniform assessment instrument and shall meet the department's long-term care threshold requirement for senior care act services. Applicants who receive only an assessment shall not be subject to the department's long-term care threshold requirement.

(c) Medicaid home- and community-based services customers shall be eligible to receive only senior care act services that are not funded through the medicaid program. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5931; effective, T-26-10-17-89, Oct. 17, 1989; effective, T-26-7-30-91, July 30, 1991; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended, T-26-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended July 15, 2011.)

26-8-5. Assessment. (a) To determine eligibility for services under the senior care act, a qualified assessor employed by or under contract with the area agency on aging shall complete a customer assessment according to the following:

- (1) Before implementation of services;
- (2) upon any significant change in the customer's condition; and

(3) at least once every 365 days from the date of the last assessment.

(b) The assessment instrument shall be a form prescribed by the secretary. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5931; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5930; effective, T-26-10-17-89, Oct. 17, 1989; effective, T-26-7-30-91, July 30, 1991; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended Nov. 7, 1994; amended, T-26-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended July 15, 2011.)

26-8-8. Termination. Services provided under this act shall be terminated by the area agency on aging for any of the following reasons:

- (a) The customer moved to an adult care home.
- (b) The customer died.
- (c) The customer moved out of the service area.
- (d) The customer chose to terminate services.
- (e) The customer no longer meets the eligibility criteria.

(f) The customer has not paid the fees, and 60 days have passed since the original billing date.

(g) The customer did not accurately report the customer's income and liquid assets and chooses not to pay the applicable fees.

(h) The service provided was a one-time service as defined in K.A.R. 26-8-1.

(i) The program or service ended or was terminated.

(j) The service was discontinued due to the lack of service provider or staff.

(k) The customer is determined to be no longer safe in the customer's own home.

(l) The customer's whereabouts are unknown.

(m) The customer is a participant in the "program of all-inclusive care for the elderly" (PACE). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5931; effective, T-26-10-17-89, Oct. 17, 1989; effective, T-26-7-30-91, July 30, 1991; effective Aug. 10, 1992; amended July 28, 1995; amended Nov. 14, 1997; amended, T-26-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended July 15, 2011.)

Article 9.—CLIENT ASSESSMENT, REFERRAL, AND EVALUATION PROGRAM

26-9-1. Client assessment, referral, and evaluation (CARE) for nursing facilities. (a) Each individual seeking admission to a nursing facility or nursing facility for mental health shall, before admission, receive and complete a pre-admission assessment, evaluation, and referral to all

available community resources, including nursing facilities, unless one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The individual entered an acute care facility from a nursing facility and is returning to a nursing facility.

(2) The individual is transferring from one nursing facility to another nursing facility.

(3) The individual is entering a nursing facility operated by and for the adherents of a recognized church or religious denomination for the purpose of providing care and services for those who depend upon spiritual means, through prayer alone, for healing.

(4) The individual has been diagnosed as having a terminal illness and has obtained a physician's statement documenting that the individual's life expectancy is six months or less.

(5) The individual is entering a nursing facility from a hospital and the length of stay is expected to be 30 days or less based on a physician's certification.

(b) Each individual entering a nursing facility from the community whose stay is expected to be 30 days or less, based on a physician's certification, shall have sections I and II of the CARE assessment completed, before admission, by a qualified assessor.

(c) Each qualified assessor shall evaluate and refer the individual using the data collection form approved by the secretary.

(d) The preadmission assessment shall be valid for one year from the date of the initial assessment and reimbursement for the assessment shall be limited to one annual assessment per individual unless, in the judgment of a qualified assessor, the individual's physical, emotional, social, or cognitive status has changed to the extent that another assessment is warranted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 39-968; effective, T-26-6-28-95, June 28, 1995; effective Aug. 7, 1995; amended July 15, 2011.)

Article 11.—KANSAS SENIOR PHARMACY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

26-11-1 through 26-11-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 75-5961; effective, T-26-9-5-01, Oct. 1, 2001; effective, T-26-12-11-01, Dec. 11, 2001; effective Sept. 6, 2002; revoked July 15, 2011.)

Article 39.—ADULT CARE HOMES

26-39-100. Definitions. The following terms and definitions shall apply to all of the department's regulations governing adult care homes and their employees: (a) "Activities director" means an individual who meets at least one of the following requirements:

(1) Has a degree in therapeutic recreation;

(2) is licensed in Kansas as an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant;

(3) has a bachelor's degree in a therapeutic activity field in art therapy, horticultural therapy, music therapy, special education, or a related therapeutic activity field;

(4) is certified as a therapeutic recreation specialist or as an activities professional by a recognized accrediting body;

(5) has two years of experience in a social or recreational program within the last five years, one of which was full-time in an activities program in a health care setting; or

(6) has completed a course approved by the department in resident activities coordination and receives consultation from a therapeutic recreation specialist, an occupational therapist, an occupational therapy assistant, or an individual with a bachelor's degree in art therapy, music therapy, or horticultural therapy.

(b) "Addition" means an increase in the building area, aggregate floor area, or number of stories of an adult care home.

(c) "Administrator" means an individual who is responsible for the general administration of an adult care home, whether or not the individual has an ownership interest in the adult care home. Each administrator of an adult care home shall be licensed in accordance with K.S.A. 65-3501 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(d) "Adult care home" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(e) "Adult day care" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(f) "Advanced practice registered nurse" and "APRN" mean an RN who holds a license from the Kansas board of nursing to function as a professional nurse in an advanced role as defined by regulations adopted by the Kansas board of nursing.

(g) "Ambulatory resident" means any resident who is physically and mentally capable of performing the following without the assistance of another person:

(1) Getting in and out of bed; and
 (2) walking between locations in the living environment.

(h) “Applicant” means any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company, association, or joint stock association requesting a license to operate an adult care home.

(i) “Assisted living facility” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(j) “Audiologist” means an individual who is licensed by the department as an audiologist.

(k) “Basement” means the part of a building that is below grade.

(l) “Biologicals” means medicinal preparations made from living organisms and their products, including serums, vaccines, antigens, and antitoxins.

(m) “Boarding care home” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(n) “Case manager” means an individual assigned to a resident to provide assistance in access and coordination of information and services in a program authorized by the Kansas department for aging and disability services, the Kansas department for children and families, or the division of health care finance in the Kansas department of health and environment.

(o) “Change of ownership” means any transaction that results in a change of control over the capital assets of an adult care home.

(p) “Chemical restraint” means a medication or biological that meets the following conditions:

(1) Is used to control a resident’s behavior or restrict a resident’s freedom of movement; and

(2) is not a standard treatment for a resident’s medical or psychiatric condition.

(q) “Clinical record” means the record that includes all the information and entries reflecting each resident’s course of stay in an adult care home.

(r) “Concentrated livestock operation” means confined feeding facility, as defined in K.S.A. 65-171d, and amendments thereto.

(s) “Contaminated laundry” means any clothes or linens that have been soiled with body substances including blood, stool, urine, vomitus, or other potentially infectious material.

(t) “Controlled substance” means any medication, substance, or immediate precursor included in any of the schedules designated in K.S.A. 65-4105, K.S.A. 65-4107, K.S.A. 65-4109, K.S.A. 65-

4111, and K.S.A. 65-4113, and amendments thereto.

(u) “Day shift” means any eight-hour to 12-hour work period that occurs between the hours of 6 a.m. and 9 p.m.

(v) “Department” means Kansas department for aging and disability services.

(w) “Dietetic services supervisor” means an individual who meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Is licensed in Kansas as a dietitian;

(2) has an associate’s degree in dietetic technology from a program approved by the American dietetic association;

(3) is a dietary manager who is certified by the certifying board for dietary managers of the association of nutrition and foodservice professionals; or

(4) has training and experience in dietetic services supervision and management that are determined by the Kansas department for aging and disability services to be equivalent in content to the requirement specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of this subsection.

(x) “Dietitian” means an individual who is licensed by the department as a dietitian.

(y) “Direct care staff” means the individuals employed by or working under contract for an adult care home who assist residents in activities of daily living. These activities may include the following:

(1) Ambulating;

(2) bathing;

(3) bed mobility;

(4) dressing;

(5) eating;

(6) personal hygiene;

(7) toileting; and

(8) transferring.

(z) “Director of nursing” means a position in a nursing facility or a nursing facility for mental health that is held by one or more individuals who meet the following requirements:

(1) Each individual shall be licensed as an RN.

(2) If only one individual serves in this position, the individual shall be employed at least 35 hours each week.

(3) If more than one individual serves in this position, the individuals shall be employed collectively for a total of at least 40 hours each week.

(4) Each individual shall have the responsibility, administrative authority, and accountability for the supervision of nursing care provided to resi-

dents in the nursing facility or the nursing facility for mental health.

(aa) “Full-time” means 35 or more hours each week.

(bb) “Health information management practitioner” means an individual who is certified as a registered health information administrator or a registered health information technician by the American health information management association.

(cc) “Home plus” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(dd) “Interdisciplinary team” means the following group of individuals:

(1) An RN with responsibility for the care of the residents; and

(2) other appropriate staff, as identified by resident comprehensive assessments, who are responsible for the development of care plans for residents.

(ee) “Intermediate care facility for people with intellectual disability” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(ff) “Legal representative” means an agent acting within the bounds of the agent’s legal authority who meets any of the following criteria:

(1) Has been designated by a resident to serve as the resident’s trustee, power of attorney, durable power of attorney, or power of attorney for health care decisions;

(2) is a court-appointed guardian or conservator authorized to act on behalf of the resident in accordance with K.S.A. 59-3051 et seq., and amendments thereto; or

(3) if the resident is a minor, is either of the following:

(A) A natural guardian, as defined in K.S.A. 59-3051 and amendments thereto; or

(B) a court-appointed guardian, conservator, trustee, or an individual or agency vested with custody of the minor pursuant to the revised Kansas code for care of children, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 38-2201 through 38-2283 and amendments thereto, or the revised Kansas juvenile justice code, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 38-2301 through 38-2387 and amendments thereto.

(gg) “Licensed mental health technician” means an individual licensed by the Kansas board of nursing as a licensed mental health technician.

(hh) “Licensed nurse” means an individual licensed by the Kansas board of nursing as a registered professional nurse or licensed practical nurse.

(ii) “Licensed practical nurse” and “LPN” mean an individual who is licensed by the Kansas board of nursing as a licensed practical nurse and is supervised by a registered professional nurse, in accordance with K.S.A. 65-1113 and amendments thereto.

(jj) “Licensee” means an individual, firm, partnership, association, company, corporation, or joint stock association authorized by a license obtained from the secretary to operate an adult care home.

(kk) “Medical care provider” means any of the following individuals:

(1) A physician licensed by the Kansas board of healing arts to practice medicine and surgery, in accordance with K.S.A. 65-2801 et seq. and amendments thereto;

(2) a physician assistant (PA) who is licensed by the Kansas board of healing arts, in accordance with K.S.A. 65-28a02 and amendments thereto, and who provides health care services under the direction and supervision of a responsible physician; or

(3) an APRN.

(ll) “Medication” means any “drug,” as defined by K.S.A. 65-1626 and amendments thereto.

(mm) “Medication administration” means an act in which a single dose of a prescribed medication or biological is given by application, injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means to a resident by an authorized person in accordance with all laws and regulations governing the administration of medications and biologicals. Medication administration shall consist of the following:

(1) Removing a single dose from a labeled container, including a unit-dose container;

(2) verifying the medication and dose with the medical care provider’s orders;

(3) administering the dose to the resident; and

(4) documenting the dose in the resident’s clinical record.

(nn) “Medication aide” means an individual who is certified by the department as a medication aide according to K.A.R. 26-50-30 and is supervised by a licensed nurse.

(oo) “Medication dispensing” means the delivery of one or more doses of a medication by a licensed pharmacist or physician. The medication shall be dispensed in a container and labeled in compliance with state and federal laws and regulations.

(pp) “Non-ambulatory resident” means any res-

ident who is not physically or mentally capable of performing the following without the assistance of another person:

- (1) Getting in and out of bed; and
- (2) walking between locations in the living environment.

(qq) "Nurse aide" means an individual who meets the following requirements:

(1) Is certified as a nurse aide by the department and is listed on the Kansas nurse aide registry according to K.A.R. 26-50-20; and

(2) is supervised by a licensed nurse.

(rr) "Nurse aide trainee" means an individual who is in the process of completing a nurse aide training program as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-20 or K.A.R. 26-50-24, is not certified by the department as a nurse aide, and is not listed on the Kansas nurse aide registry. There are two types of nurse aide trainee: nurse aide trainee I and nurse aide trainee II. These two terms are defined in K.A.R. 26-50-10.

(ss) "Nursing facility" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(tt) "Nursing facility for mental health" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(uu) "Nursing personnel" means all of the following:

- (1) RNs;
- (2) LPNs;
- (3) licensed mental health technicians in nursing facilities for mental health;
- (4) medication aides;
- (5) nurse aides;
- (6) nurse aide trainees II; and
- (7) paid nutrition assistants.

(vv) "Nursing unit" means a distinct area of a nursing facility serving not more than 60 residents and including the service areas and rooms described in K.A.R. 26-40-302 and K.A.R. 26-40-303.

(ww) "Occupational therapist" means an individual who is licensed with the Kansas board of healing arts as an occupational therapist.

(xx) "Occupational therapy assistant" means an individual who is licensed by the Kansas board of healing arts as an occupational therapy assistant.

(yy) "Operator" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(zz) "Paid nutrition assistant" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto. In addition, each paid nutrition assistant shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Have successfully completed a nutrition assistant course approved by the department;

(2) provide assistance with eating to residents of an adult care home based on an assessment by the supervising licensed nurse, the resident's most recent minimum data set assessment or functional capacity screening, and the resident's current care plan or negotiated service agreement;

(3) provide assistance with eating to residents who do not have complicated eating problems, including difficulty swallowing, recurrent lung aspirations, and tube, parenteral, or intravenous feedings;

(4) be supervised by a licensed nurse on duty in the facility; and

(5) be able to contact the supervising licensed nurse verbally or on the resident call system for help in case of an emergency.

(aaa) "Personal care" means assistance provided to a resident to enable the resident to perform activities of daily living, including ambulating, bathing, bed mobility, dressing, eating, personal hygiene, toileting, and transferring.

(bbb) "Pharmacist" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-1626, and amendments thereto.

(ccc) "Physical restraint" means any method or any physical device, material, or equipment attached or adjacent to the resident's body and meeting the following criteria:

(1) Cannot be easily removed by the resident; and

(2) restricts freedom of movement or normal access to the resident's body.

(ddd) "Physical therapist" means an individual who is licensed by the Kansas board of healing arts as a physical therapist.

(eee) "Physical therapy assistant" means an individual who is certified by the Kansas board of healing arts as a physical therapy assistant.

(fff) "Physician" means a person licensed to practice medicine and surgery by the state board of healing arts.

(ggg) "Psychopharmacologic drug" means any medication prescribed with the intent of controlling mood, mental status, or behavior.

(hhh) "Registered professional nurse" and "RN" mean an individual who is licensed by the Kansas board of nursing as a registered professional nurse.

(iii) "Renovation" means a change to an adult care home that affects the building's structural integrity or life safety system.

(jjj) “Resident” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(kkk) “Resident capacity” means the number of an adult care home’s beds or adult day care slots, as licensed by the department.

(lll) “Residential health care facility” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 39-923, and amendments thereto.

(mmm) “Respite care” means the provision of services to a resident on an intermittent basis for periods of fewer than 30 days at any one time.

(nnn) “Restraint” means the control and limitation of a resident’s movement by physical, mechanical, or chemical means.

(ooo) “Sanitization” means effective bactericidal treatment by a process that reduces the bacterial count, including pathogens, to a safe level on utensils and equipment.

(ppp) “Secretary” means secretary of the Kansas department for aging and disability services.

(qqq) “Self-administration of medication” means the determination by a resident of when to take a medication or biological and how to apply, inject, inhale, ingest, or take a medication or biological by any other means, without assistance from nursing staff.

(rrr) “Significant change in condition” means a decline or improvement in a resident’s mental, psychosocial, or physical functioning that requires a change in the resident’s comprehensive plan of care or negotiated service agreement.

(sss) “Social services designee” means an individual who meets at least one of the following qualifications:

(1) Is licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board as a social worker;

(2) has a bachelor’s degree in a human service field, including social work, sociology, special education, rehabilitation counseling, or psychology, and receives supervision from a licensed social worker; or

(3) has completed a course in social services coordination approved by the department and receives supervision from a licensed social worker on a regular basis.

(ttt) “Social worker” means an individual who is licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board as a social worker.

(uuu) “Speech-language pathologist” means an individual who is licensed by the department as a speech-language pathologist.

(vvv) “Working day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or day designated as a holiday

by the United States congress or the Kansas legislature or governor. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-932 and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-1901 and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-923, K.S.A. 39-932, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-1908; effective May 22, 2009; amended Jan. 7, 2011; amended, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; amended Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-39-101. Licensure of adult care homes. (a) Initiation of application process.

(1) Each applicant for a license to operate an adult care home shall submit a letter of intent to the department.

(2) The letter of intent shall include all of the following information:

(A) The type of adult care home license being requested;

(B) the name, address, and telephone number of the applicant; and

(C) the street address or legal description of the proposed site.

(b) Initial licensure application.

(1) Each applicant for an initial license shall submit the following to the department:

(A) A completed application on a form prescribed by the department;

(B) a copy of each legal document identifying ownership and control, including applicable deeds, leases, and management agreements;

(C) any required approval of other owners or mortgagors;

(D) curriculum vitae or resumes of all facility and corporate staff responsible for the operation and supervision of the business affairs of the facility;

(E) a complete list of names and addresses of facilities that the applicant operates in states other than Kansas; and

(F) a financial statement projecting the first month’s operating income and expenses with a current balance sheet showing at least one month’s operating expenses in cash or owner’s equity. All financial statements shall be prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles and certified by the applicant to be accurate.

(2) A license shall be issued by the department if all of the following requirements are met:

(A) A licensure application has been completed by the applicant.

(B) Construction of the facility or phase is completed.

(C) The facility is found to meet all applicable requirements of the law.

(D) The applicant is found to qualify for a license under K.S.A. 39-928 and amendments thereto.

(c) Change of ownership or licensee.

(1) The current licensee shall notify the department, in writing, of any anticipated change in the information that is recorded on the current license at least 60 days before the proposed effective date of change.

(2) Each applicant proposing to purchase, lease, or manage an adult care home shall submit the following information, if applicable, to the department:

(A) A completed application form prescribed by the department;

(B) a copy of each legal document transferring ownership or control, including sales contracts, leases, deeds, and management agreements;

(C) any required approval of other owners or mortgagors;

(D) curriculum vitae or resumes of all facility and corporate staff responsible for the operation and supervision of the business affairs of the facility;

(E) a complete list of names and addresses of facilities the applicant operates in states other than Kansas; and

(F) a financial statement projecting the first month's operating income and expenses with a current balance sheet showing at least one month's operating expenses in cash or owner's equity. All financial statements shall be prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles and certified by the applicant as accurate.

(3) A new license shall be issued by the department if a complete application and the required forms have been received and the applicant is found to qualify for a license under K.S.A. 39-928 and amendments thereto.

(d) New construction or conversion of an existing unlicensed building to an adult care home.

(1) Each applicant for a nursing facility, intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, assisted living facility, or residential health care facility shall request approval of the site at least 30 days before construction begins. The written request for site approval shall include all of the following information:

(A) The name and telephone number of the individual to be contacted by evaluation personnel;

(B) the dimensions and boundaries of the site; and

(C) the name of the public utility or municipality that provides services to the site, including water, sewer, electricity, and natural gas.

(2) Intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded shall not have more than one residential building with 16 beds or less located on one site or on contiguous sites. The residential buildings shall be dispersed geographically to achieve integration and harmony with the community or neighborhoods in which the buildings are located.

(3) The applicant shall submit one copy of the final plans for new construction or conversion of an existing unlicensed building, for the entire project or phase to be completed, which shall be sealed, signed, and certified by a licensed architect to be in compliance with the following regulations:

(A) For a nursing facility, K.A.R. 26-40-301 through K.A.R. 26-40-305;

(B) for an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded with 16 beds or less, K.A.R. 28-39-225;

(C) for an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded with 17 or more beds, K.A.R. 26-40-301 through K.A.R. 26-40-305 governing the physical environment of nursing facilities; and

(D) for an assisted living facility or a residential health care facility, K.A.R. 28-39-254 through K.A.R. 28-39-256.

(4) The applicant shall provide the department with a 30-day notice of each of the following:

(A) The date on which the architect estimates that 50 percent of the construction will be completed; and

(B) the date on which the architect estimates that all construction will be completed.

(5) The applicant for new construction or conversion of an existing unlicensed building to a home plus, boarding care home, or adult day care facility shall submit a drawing of the proposed facility that includes identification and dimensions of rooms or areas as required in the following regulations:

(A) For a home plus, K.A.R. 28-39-437;

(B) for a boarding care home, K.A.R. 28-39-411; and

(C) for an adult day care facility, K.A.R. 28-39-289 through K.A.R. 28-39-291.

(6) The applicant shall submit to the department any changes from the plans, specifications, or drawings on file at the department.

(e) Additions and renovations.

(1) The licensee shall submit one copy of final plans, which shall be sealed, signed, and certified by a licensed architect to be in compliance with the following regulations:

(A) For a nursing facility, K.A.R. 26-40-301 through K.A.R. 26-40-305;

(B) for an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded with 16 beds or less, K.A.R. 28-39-225;

(C) for an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded with 17 or more beds, K.A.R. 26-40-301 through K.A.R. 26-40-305 governing the physical environment of nursing facilities;

(D) for an assisted living facility or a residential health care facility, K.A.R. 28-39-254 through K.A.R. 28-39-256; and

(E) for a nursing facility for mental health, K.A.R. 28-39-227.

(2) The licensee shall submit to the department a 30-day notice for each of the following:

(A) The date on which the architect estimates that 50 percent of the construction will be completed;

(B) the date on which the architect estimates all construction will be completed; and

(C) any changes in the plans or specifications information for the addition or renovation.

(f) Change in use of a required room or area. If an administrator or operator changes resident bedrooms, individual living units, and apartments used for an alternative purpose back to resident bedrooms, individual living units, and apartments, the administrator or operator shall obtain the secretary's approval before the change is made.

(g) Change of resident capacity. Each licensee shall submit a written request for any proposed change in resident capacity to the department. The effective date of a change in resident capacity shall be the first day of the month following department approval.

(h) Change of administrator, director of nursing, or operator. Each licensee of an adult care home shall notify the department within two working days if there is a change in administrator, director of nursing, or operator. When a new administrator or director of nursing is employed, the licensee shall notify the department of the name, address, and Kansas license number of the new administrator or director of nursing. When a new operator is employed, the licensee shall notify the department of the name and address of the new operator and provide evidence that the individual

has completed the operator course as specified by the secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment pursuant to K.S.A. 39-923 and amendments thereto.

(i) Administrator or operator supervision of multiple homes. An administrator or operator may supervise more than one separately licensed adult care home if the following requirements are met:

(1) Each licensee shall request prior authorization from the department for a licensed administrator or an operator to supervise more than one separately licensed adult care home. The request shall be submitted on the appropriate form and include assurance that the lack of full-time, on-site supervision of the adult care homes will not adversely affect the health and welfare of residents.

(2) All of the adult care homes shall be located within a geographic area that allows for daily on-site supervision of all of the adult care homes by the administrator or operator.

(3) The combined resident capacities of separately licensed nursing facilities, assisted living facilities, residential health care facilities, homes plus, and adult day care facilities shall not exceed 120 for a licensed administrator.

(4) The combined resident capacities of separately licensed assisted living facilities, residential health care facilities, homes plus, and adult day care facilities shall not exceed 60 for an operator.

(5) The combined number of homes plus shall not exceed four homes for a licensed administrator or an operator.

(j) Reports. Each licensee shall file reports with the department on forms and at times prescribed by the department.

(k) Fees. Each initial application for a license and each annual report filed with the department shall be accompanied by a fee of \$30.00 for each resident in the stated resident capacity plus \$100.00. Each requested change in resident capacity shall be accompanied by a fee of \$30.00 for each resident increase or decrease in the stated resident capacity plus \$100.00. No refund of the fee shall be made if a license application is denied. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 39-930, K.S.A. 39-932, and K.S.A. 39-933; implementing K.S.A. 39-927, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 39-930, K.S.A. 39-932, and K.S.A. 39-933; effective May 22, 2009; amended Jan. 7, 2011.)

26-39-102. Admission, transfer, and discharge rights of residents in adult care

homes. (a) Each licensee, administrator, or operator shall develop written admission policies regarding the admission of residents. The admission policy shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The administrator or operator shall ensure the admission of only those individuals whose physical, mental, and psychosocial needs can be met within the accommodations and services available in the adult care home.

(A) Each resident in a nursing facility or nursing facility for mental health shall be admitted under the care of a physician licensed to practice in Kansas.

(B) The administrator or operator shall ensure that no children under the age of 16 are admitted to the adult care home.

(C) The administrator or operator shall allow the admission of an individual in need of specialized services for mental illness to the adult care home only if accommodations and treatment that will assist that individual to achieve and maintain the highest practicable level of physical, mental, and psychosocial functioning are available.

(2) Before admission, the administrator or operator, or the designee, shall inform the prospective resident or the resident's legal representative in writing of the rates and charges for the adult care home's services and of the resident's obligations regarding payment. This information shall include the refund policy of the adult care home.

(3) At the time of admission, the administrator or operator, or the designee, shall execute with the resident or the resident's legal representative a written agreement that describes in detail the services and goods the resident will receive and specifies the obligations that the resident has toward the adult care home.

(4) An admission agreement shall not include a general waiver of liability for the health and safety of residents.

(5) Each admission agreement shall be written in clear and unambiguous language and printed clearly in black type that is 12-point type or larger.

(b) At the time of admission, adult care home staff shall inform the resident or the resident's legal representative, in writing, of the state statutes related to advance medical directives.

(1) If a resident has an advance medical directive currently in effect, the facility shall keep a copy on file in the resident's clinical record.

(2) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure the development and imple-

mentation of policies and procedures related to advance medical directives.

(c) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall provide a copy of resident rights, the adult care home's policies and procedures for advance medical directives, and the adult care home's grievance policy to each resident or the resident's legal representative before the prospective resident signs any admission agreement.

(d) The administrator or operator of each adult care home shall ensure that each resident is permitted to remain in the adult care home and is not transferred or discharged from the adult care home unless one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The transfer or discharge is necessary for the resident's welfare, and the resident's needs cannot be met in the current adult care home.

(2) The safety of other individuals in the adult care home is endangered.

(3) The health of other individuals in the adult care home is endangered.

(4) The resident has failed, after reasonable and appropriate notice, to pay the rates and charges imposed by the adult care home.

(5) The adult care home ceases to operate.

(e) Before a resident is transferred or discharged involuntarily, the administrator or operator, or the designee, shall perform the following:

(1) Notify the resident, the resident's legal representative, and if known, a designated family member of the transfer or discharge and the reasons; and

(2) record the reason for the transfer or discharge under any of the circumstances specified in paragraphs (d) (1) through (4) in the resident's clinical record, which shall be substantiated as follows:

(A) The resident's physician shall document the rationale for transfer or discharge in the resident's clinical record if the transfer or discharge is necessary for the resident's welfare and the resident's needs cannot be met by the adult care home;

(B) the resident's physician shall document the rationale for transfer or discharge in the resident's clinical record if the transfer or discharge is appropriate because the resident's health has improved sufficiently so that the resident no longer needs the services provided by the adult care home; and

(C) a physician shall document the rationale for transfer or discharge in the resident's clinical record if the transfer or discharge is necessary be-

cause the health or safety of other individuals in the adult care home is endangered.

(f) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall provide a notice of transfer or discharge in writing to the resident or resident's legal representative at least 30 days before the resident is transferred or discharged involuntarily, unless one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The safety of other individuals in the adult care home would be endangered.

(2) The resident's urgent medical needs require an immediate transfer to another health care facility.

(g) Each written transfer or discharge notice shall include the following:

(1) The reason for the transfer or discharge;

(2) the effective date of the transfer or discharge;

(3) the address and telephone number of the complaint program of the Kansas department on aging where a complaint related to involuntary transfer or discharge can be registered;

(4) the address and telephone number of the state long-term care ombudsman; and

(5) for residents who have developmental disabilities or who are mentally ill, the address and telephone number of the Kansas advocacy and protection organization.

(h) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall provide sufficient preparation and orientation to each resident before discharge to ensure a safe and orderly transfer and discharge from the adult care home.

(i) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure the development of a discharge plan, with the involvement of the resident, the resident's legal representative, and designated family when practicable.

(j) If the resident is transferred or discharged to another health care facility, the administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure that sufficient information accompanies the resident to ensure continuity of care in the new facility.

(k) Before a resident in a nursing facility, nursing facility for mental health, intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, assisted living facility, residential health care facility, or home plus is transferred to a hospital or goes on therapeutic leave, the administrator or operator, or the designee, shall provide written information to the resident or the resident's legal representative and, if agreed to by the resident or the resident's legal

representative, the resident's family, that specifies the following:

(1) The period of time during which the resident is permitted to return and resume residence in the facility;

(2) the cost to the resident, if any, to hold the resident's bedroom, apartment, individual living unit, or adult day care slot until the resident's return; and

(3) a provision that when the resident's hospitalization or therapeutic leave exceeds the period identified in the policy of a nursing facility, the resident will be readmitted to the nursing facility upon the first availability of a comparable room if the resident requires the services provided by the nursing facility. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 22, 2009.)

26-39-103. Resident rights in adult care homes.

(a) Protection and promotion of resident rights. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the protection and promotion of the rights of each resident as set forth in this regulation. Each resident shall have a right to a dignified existence, self-determination, and communication with and access to persons and services inside and outside the adult care home.

(b) Exercise of rights.

(1) The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to exercise the resident's rights as a resident of the adult care home and as a citizen.

(2) The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to be free from interference, coercion, discrimination, or reprisal from adult care home staff in exercising the resident's rights.

(3) If a resident is adjudged incompetent under the laws of the state of Kansas, the resident's legal representative shall have the power to exercise rights on behalf of the resident.

(4) In the case of a resident who has executed a durable power of attorney for health care decisions, the agent may exercise the rights of the resident to the extent provided by K.S.A. 58-625 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(c) Notice of rights and services.

(1) Before admission, the administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident or the resident's legal representative is informed, both orally and in writing, of the following in a language the resident or the resident's legal representative understands:

(A) The rights of the resident;
 (B) the rules governing resident conduct and responsibility;

(C) the current rate for the level of care and services to be provided; and

(D) if applicable, any additional fees that will be charged for optional services.

(2) The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident or the resident's legal representative is notified in writing of any changes in charges or services that occur after admission and at least 30 days before the effective date of the change. The changes shall not take place until notice is given, unless the change is due to a change in level of care.

(d) Inspection of records.

(1) The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident or resident's legal representative is afforded the right to inspect records pertaining to the resident. The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall provide a photocopy of the resident's record or requested sections of the resident's record to each resident or resident's legal representative within two working days of the request. If a fee is charged for the copy, the fee shall be reasonable and not exceed actual cost, including staff time.

(2) The administrator or operator shall ensure access to each resident's records for inspection and photocopying by any representative of the department.

(e) Informed of health status. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident and the resident's legal representative are afforded the right to be fully informed of the resident's total health status, including the resident's medical condition.

(f) Free choice. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident, or resident's legal representative on behalf of the resident, is afforded the right to perform the following:

(1) Choose a personal attending physician;

(2) participate in the development of an individual care plan or negotiated service agreement;

(3) refuse treatment;

(4) refuse to participate in experimental research; and

(5) choose the pharmacy where prescribed medications are purchased. If the adult care home uses a unit-dose or similar medication distribution system, the resident shall have the right to choose among pharmacies that offer or are willing to offer the same or a compatible system.

(g) Management of financial affairs. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to manage personal financial affairs and is not required to deposit personal funds with the adult care home.

(h) Notification of changes.

(1) The administrator or operator shall ensure that designated facility staff inform the resident, consult with the resident's physician, and notify the resident's legal representative or designated family member, if known, upon occurrence of any of the following:

(A) An accident involving the resident that results in injury and has the potential for requiring a physician's intervention;

(B) a significant change in the resident's physical, mental, or psychosocial status;

(C) a need to alter treatment significantly; or

(D) a decision to transfer or discharge the resident from the adult care home.

(2) The administrator or operator shall ensure that a designated staff member informs the resident, the resident's legal representative, or authorized family members whenever the designated staff member learns that the resident will have a change in room or roommate assignment.

(i) Privacy and confidentiality. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to personal privacy and confidentiality of personal and clinical records.

(1) The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is provided privacy during medical and nursing treatment, written and telephone communications, personal care, visits, and meetings of family and resident groups.

(2) The administrator or operator shall ensure that the personal and clinical records of the resident are maintained in a confidential manner.

(3) The administrator or operator shall ensure that a release signed by the resident or the resident's legal representative is obtained before records are released to anyone outside the adult care home, except in the case of transfer to another health care institution or as required by law.

(j) Grievances. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to the following:

(1) Voice grievances with respect to treatment or care that was or was not furnished;

(2) be free from discrimination or reprisal for voicing the grievances; and

(3) receive prompt efforts by the administrator or operator, or the designee, to resolve any grievance.

ances that the resident could have, including any grievance with respect to the behavior of other residents.

(k) Work.

(1) The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to refuse to perform services for the adult care home.

(2) A resident may perform services for the adult care home, if the resident wishes and if all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The administrator or operator, or the designee, has documented the resident's need or desire for work in the plan of care or negotiated service agreement.

(B) The plan of care or negotiated service agreement specifies the nature of the services performed and whether the services are voluntary or paid.

(C) The resident or resident's legal representative has signed a written agreement consenting to the work arrangement described in the plan of care or negotiated service agreement.

(l) Mail. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to privacy in written communications, including the right to the following:

(1) Have unopened mail sent and received promptly; and

(2) have access to stationery, postage, and writing implements at the resident's own expense.

(m) Access and visitation rights.

(1) The administrator or operator shall ensure the provision of immediate access to any resident by the following:

(A) Any representative of the secretary of the Kansas department on aging;

(B) the resident's attending medical care provider;

(C) the state long-term care ombudsman;

(D) any representative of the secretary of the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services;

(E) immediate family or other relatives of the resident; and

(F) others who are visiting with the consent of the resident subject to reasonable restrictions.

(2) The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to deny or withdraw visitation consent for any person at any time.

(n) Telephone. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the

right to reasonable access to a telephone in a place where calls can be made without being overheard.

(o) Personal property. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to retain and use personal possessions, including furnishings and appropriate clothing as space permits, unless doing so would infringe upon the rights or health and safety of other residents.

(p) Married couples. The administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident is afforded the right to share a room with the resident's spouse if married residents live in the same adult care home and both spouses consent.

(q) Self-administration of medication. The administrator shall ensure that each resident in a nursing facility or a nursing facility for mental health is afforded the right to self-administer medications unless the resident's attending physician and the interdisciplinary team have determined that this practice is unsafe. In any assisted living facility, residential health care facility, home plus, or adult day care facility, a resident may self-administer medication if a licensed nurse has determined that the resident can perform this function safely and accurately. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 22, 2009.)

26-39-104. Receivership of adult care homes. (a) A person may be designated by the secretary to be a receiver if that person meets the following requirements:

(1) Has operated a Kansas adult care home for at least five consecutive years; and

(2) has a history of compliance with licensure standards.

(b) A person designated as a receiver shall not use the designation for any commercial purpose. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 39-954; effective May 22, 2009.)

26-39-105. Adoptions by reference. (a) The following material shall apply to all adult care homes except nursing facilities for mental health, intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded, and boarding care homes:

(1) Dietary guidelines. In the "dietary guidelines for Americans," 2005, published by the U.S. department of health and human services and U.S. department of agriculture, appendixes A-1 and A-2 and "notes for appendix A-2" are hereby adopted by reference.

(2) Infection control. The department's docu-

ment titled “tuberculosis (TB) guidelines for adult care homes,” dated July 2008, is hereby adopted by reference.

(b) The document adopted by reference in this subsection shall apply to each applicant for a nursing facility license and to each addition to a nursing facility licensed on or after the effective date of this regulation. The “international building code” (IBC), 2006 edition, published by the international code council, excluding the appendices, is hereby adopted by reference.

(c) The following material shall apply to all nursing facilities:

(1) Life safety code. Chapters one through 11, 18, 19, 40, and 42 of the national fire protection association’s NFPA 101 “life safety code” (LSC), 2000 edition, are hereby adopted by reference.

(2) Americans with disabilities act accessibility guidelines. Chapters one through four and chapter six of the “Americans with disabilities act accessibility guidelines for buildings and facilities” (ADAAG), 28 C.F.R. part 36, appendix A, as in effect on July 1, 1994, are hereby adopted by reference and shall be known as “ADAAG.”

(3) Food code. Chapters one through seven of the “food code,” 2009, published by the U.S. department of health and human services, are hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 22, 2009; amended Jan. 7, 2011.)

26-39-144. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-932; implementing K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 39-923, K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 39-925, and K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 4, 2005; revoked May 22, 2009.)

26-39-243. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 39-923, K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 39-925, and K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 4, 2005; revoked May 29, 2009.)

26-39-278. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 39-923, K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 39-925, and K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 4, 2005; revoked May 29, 2009.)

26-39-427. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 39-923, K.S.A. 2004 Supp. 39-925, and K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 4, 2005; revoked May 29, 2009.)

26-39-500. Definitions. Each of the following terms, as used in K.A.R. 26-39-500 through 26-39-506, shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) “Accredited college or university” means a college or university that is accredited by an accrediting body recognized by the council on post-secondary accreditation or by the secretary of the U.S. department of education.

(b) “Clock-hour” means at least 50 minutes of direct instruction, excluding registration, breaks, and meals.

(c) “Continuing education” means a formally organized learning experience that has education as its explicit, principal intent and is oriented toward the enhancement of adult care home administration values, skills, knowledge, and ethics.

(d) “Core of knowledge” means the educational training content for the field of adult care home administration specified in K.A.R. 28-38-29.

(e) “Disciplinary action” means a final action by the secretary or by a board or agency in this state or another jurisdiction on a professional or occupational health care credential.

(f) “Domains of practice” means the knowledge, skills, and abilities specified in K.A.R. 28-38-29.

(g) “In-service education” means learning activities that are provided to an individual in the work setting and are designed to assist the individual in fulfilling job responsibilities.

(h) “Long-term care provider organization” means any professional association concerned with the care and treatment of chronically ill or infirm elderly patients or any association concerned with the regulation of adult care homes.

(i) “Registration” means the credential issued by the secretary to each applicant who meets the requirements for an operator specified in K.A.R. 26-39-501.

(j) “Relevant experience” shall include work experience in business, hospitality, gerontology, or health and human services, or other fields as approved by the secretary.

(k) “Relevant field” shall include degrees in business, hospitality, gerontology, or health and human services, or other degrees as approved by the secretary.

(l) “Sponsor” means any entity approved by the secretary to provide continuing education programs or courses on a long-term basis.

(m) “Sponsorship” means an approved, long-term provision of programs or courses for the purpose of fulfilling the continuing education requirements for registration renewal or reinstatement. (Authorized by and implementing L.

2014, ch. 94, sec. 4; effective, T-26-9-2-14, Sept. 2, 2014; effective Dec. 1, 2014.)

26-39-501. Registration. Each applicant for initial registration as an operator shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Submit an application and meet the requirements specified in K.A.R. 26-39-502;

(b) pay the applicable fee specified in K.A.R. 26-39-505;

(c) be at least 21 years of age;

(d)(1) Have a high school diploma or equivalent, with one year of relevant experience;

(2) have an associate's degree in a relevant field; or

(3) have a bachelor's degree; and

(e) have successfully completed an operator course as specified in K.A.R. 26-39-503. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2014, ch. 94, sec. 4; effective, T-26-9-2-14, Sept. 2, 2014; effective Dec. 1, 2014.)

26-39-502. Application for registration.

(a) Each applicant for registration shall submit a completed application, pay the applicable fee, and provide evidence satisfactory to the department of having met the requirements in K.A.R. 26-39-501.

(b) Each applicant shall provide the department with one of the following:

(1) Academic transcripts or proof of receipt of an associate's degree, if qualifying with an associate's degree in a relevant field;

(2) academic transcripts or proof of receipt of a bachelor's degree or graduate degree, if qualifying with a bachelor's degree; or

(3) both a high school diploma or the equivalent and evidence of one year of relevant experience, if qualifying with a high school diploma and one year of relevant experience.

(c) Each applicant shall arrange for transcripts to be provided directly to the department by the school or the accredited college or university.

(d) Each applicant who has received an associate's degree, bachelor's degree, or graduate degree outside the United States or its territories and whose transcript is not in English shall submit an officially translated English copy of the applicant's transcript and, if necessary, supporting documents. The transcript shall be translated by a source and in a manner acceptable to the department. Each applicant shall pay all transcription fees directly to the transcriber.

(e) Each applicant who has received an associate's degree, bachelor's degree, or graduate de-

gree outside the United States or its territories shall obtain an equivalency validation from a department-approved entity that specializes in educational credential evaluations. Each applicant shall pay the required equivalency validation fee directly to the validation agency.

(f) If adverse information concerning the applicant is received through criminal history records, abuse, neglect and exploitation information, or disciplinary action information or from any other source, the applicant shall provide, upon request, all necessary records, affidavits, or other documentation required by the secretary concerning the disciplinary action, the abuse, neglect or exploitation findings, or the criminal conviction, including any evidence that all disciplinary action or sentencing requirements have been completed. All costs for the acquisition of these documents shall be the applicant's responsibility.

(g) If an applicant has been subject to disciplinary action or has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, the applicant shall have the burden of proving that the applicant has been rehabilitated and warrants the public trust. (Authorized by L. 2014, ch. 94, sec. 4; implementing L. 2014, ch. 94, secs. 4 and 9; effective, T-26-9-2-14, Sept. 2, 2014; effective Dec. 1, 2014.)

26-39-503. Operator course. (a) Each applicant shall have successfully completed an operator course on principles of assisted living that is approved by the secretary.

(b) Each operator course shall be conducted by one of the following training providers:

(1) A long-term care provider organization;

(2) a community college;

(3) an area vocational-technical school;

(4) a postsecondary school under the jurisdiction of the state board of regents; or

(5) an equivalent training provider approved by the secretary.

(c) Each training provider shall ensure that each individual responsible for administering the operator course has at least two years of professional experience in long-term care or as an instructor of long-term care and meets one of the following requirements:

(1) Has a bachelor's degree; or

(2) is a registered professional nurse.

(d) Each training provider seeking approval to conduct an operator course shall submit the following at least three weeks before the first anticipated start date of the operator course:

(1) A course outline that includes all content areas in the department's document titled "operator course guideline," dated July 31, 2014 and hereby adopted by reference. The operator course shall consist of at least 45 clock-hours of instruction, excluding breaks, lunch, and test time, and a test;

(2) the policy and procedure to be followed to maintain test security, which shall include at least the following:

(A) Securing the tests in a manner that ensures confidentiality;

(B) not providing the test content to any individual before test time; and

(C) notifying the department of any breach in the security of the test;

(3) a list of the printed materials provided to each participant, which shall include at least the following:

(A) The Kansas adult care home statutes and regulations for assisted living facilities and residential health care facilities, home pluses, and adult day cares;

(B) a functional capacity screening manual and form;

(C) the "dietary guidelines for Americans" and "tuberculosis (TB) guidelines for adult care homes," as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105; and

(D) an example of a negotiated service agreement; and

(4) after initial approval, submit each proposed change in the operator course to the secretary for approval before the change is implemented.

(e) If the operator course does not meet or continue to meet the requirements for approval or if there is a material misrepresentation of any fact with the information submitted by the training provider to the department, approval may be withheld, made conditional, limited, or withdrawn by the secretary.

(f) Each approved training provider shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Notify the department, electronically or in writing, at least three weeks before each operator course, including course dates, time, and location;

(2) administer and score the test provided by the department after each individual's completion of the operator course. The individual may have access to the applicable statutes and regulations during the test. A score of 80 percent or higher shall constitute a passing score. Any individual who fails the test may retake the test one time. An

alternative test version shall be used. Each individual who fails the test a second time shall be required to retake the operator course;

(3) within three weeks after the end of the operator course, provide a certificate of completion to each individual who completed the operator course and passed the test. Each certificate shall contain the following:

(A) A statement that the named individual completed the operator course; and

(B) the course approval number assigned by the department;

(4) maintain a record of the certificates issued to the individuals who have successfully completed the operator course; and

(5) within three weeks after the end of the operator course, submit to the department a copy of each certificate of completion issued and a list of the individuals who successfully completed the operator course. The list shall contain the following:

(A) The course approval number;

(B) the name, address, and date of birth of each individual; and

(C) any other information as required by the secretary. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2014, ch. 94, sec. 4; effective, T-26-9-2-14, Sept. 2, 2014; effective Dec. 1, 2014.)

26-39-504. Registration renewal and reinstatement; continuing education. (a) Each registration shall expire biennially on April 30. Each initial registration shall be issued for at least 12 months but not more than 24 months.

(b)(1) On or before April 30 of the calendar year in which the registration expires, each operator shall submit electronically or have postmarked a completed renewal application and the renewal fee specified in K.A.R. 26-39-505.

(2) The registration may be renewed within the 30-day period following the expiration date only if the completed application and the renewal fee and renewal late fee specified in K.A.R. 26-39-505 are received electronically or postmarked on or before May 30 of the calendar year in which the registration expires.

(3) If the completed renewal application and the applicable fee or fees are not received electronically or postmarked within the 30-day period following the expiration date, the registration shall be deemed to have lapsed for failure to renew and shall be reissued only after the registration has been reinstated.

(c) Each individual whose registration has lapsed for not more than 24 months shall submit a completed application, on department-approved forms, showing completion of 30 clock-hours of continuing education. The application shall be accompanied by the renewal fee and the reinstatement fee specified in K.A.R. 26-39-505.

(d) Each individual whose registration has lapsed for more than 24 months shall submit a completed application on department-approved forms showing successful completion of the operator course within the most recent 24-month period. The application shall be accompanied by the renewal fee and the reinstatement fee specified in K.A.R. 26-39-505.

(e) Continuing education requirements shall be prorated on a monthly basis for each operator whose initial or reinstatement registration period is less than 24 months.

(f)(1) Each application for renewal shall include an attestation verifying that the operator has completed at least 30 clock-hours of continuing education during the period covered by the most recent registration. Continuing education in excess of the required 30 clock-hours shall not be carried over to the next renewal period.

An operator's renewal application may be randomly selected for audit to confirm completion of continuing education requirements. Each operator whose renewal application is selected for audit shall provide all documentation requested by the secretary.

The 30 clock-hours of continuing education shall be earned through participation in or attendance at continuing education offerings pertaining to the core of knowledge or the domains of practice and shall be accumulated within subject areas as follows:

(A) At least 15 clock-hours in administration, which may include the following subjects:

- (i) General administration;
- (ii) applicable standards of environmental health and safety;
- (iii) local health and safety regulations;
- (iv) departmental organization and management; and
- (v) community interrelationships;

(B) at least 10 clock-hours in resident care, which may include the following subjects:

- (i) Psychology of resident care;
- (ii) principles of medical care;
- (iii) personal and social care; and
- (iv) therapeutic and supportive care; and

(C) a maximum of five clock-hours in electives, which shall be in the domains of practice or the core of knowledge or in health-related fields.

(2) Five hours of continuing education credit in electives shall be approved for attendance, if verified by the sponsor, at state or national annual conventions that pertain to long-term care, in addition to continuing education credit approved for individual sessions at the state or national annual conventions.

(g) In-service education shall not be deemed a continuing education activity for the purpose of registration renewal or reinstatement.

(h) Fifteen clock-hours of continuing education credit shall be approved for each college credit hour that pertains to the domains of practice or the core of knowledge and is earned within the renewal period.

(i) Each operator or nonapproved provider of continuing education who seeks approval of a continuing education offering shall submit a request for prior approval to the department at least three weeks before the offering is to be presented. The request shall provide information about the proposed offering, including objectives, content, and agenda, on a form provided by the department.

(j) Each operator who attends a continuing education offering and who also serves as a presenter shall receive two clock-hours for each clock-hour of presentation time. Presenters shall not receive additional credit for repetition of these presentations.

(k) Each sponsor shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Offer at least six continuing education activities, including workshops, seminars, academic courses, self-study courses, teleconferences, and educational sessions, over a two-year period;

(2) designate one person as the coordinator, who shall be responsible for administering all requirements and outcomes of the sponsorship program. The department shall be notified in advance of any staff change involving the coordinator, including proof of that person's credentials to be the coordinator. Each coordinator shall meet one of the following requirements:

(A) Be currently licensed as an administrator, as defined in K.A.R. 26-39-100, or be currently registered as an operator, as defined in K.S.A. 39-923 and amendments thereto;

(B) have relevant experience or have a degree in a relevant field;

(C) serve as staff member of a professional or

ganization related to the field of adult care home administration; or

(D) have a background or academic preparation in adult education or training;

(3) submit a completed application, in a department-approved format. The application and all required documentation shall be received by the department at least 30 days before the initial continuing education offering;

(4) ensure that all continuing education offerings pertain to the domains of practice or the core of knowledge; and

(5) submit an annual report on department-approved forms no later than January 31 of each year for the preceding calendar year. This report shall describe the approved continuing education activities provided and the quality improvement methods used, including how evaluation data is incorporated in planning future continuing education activities.

(I) If a sponsor fails to meet the requirements in this regulation after receiving the secretary's approval or if there is a material misrepresentation of any fact with the information submitted to the secretary by a sponsor, approval may be withdrawn or conditions relating to the sponsorship may be applied by the secretary after giving the sponsor notice and an opportunity to be heard. (Authorized by L. 2014, ch. 94, sec. 4; implementing L. 2014, ch. 94, secs. 4 and 7; effective, T-26-9-2-14, Sept. 2, 2014; effective Dec. 1, 2014.)

26-39-505. Fees. (a) The registration application fee shall be \$65.00. The registration application fee for an initial registration of less than 24 months shall be prorated for any full or partial month.

(b) The registration renewal fee shall be \$65.00.

(c) The registration renewal late fee shall be \$35.00.

(d) The application fee for reinstatement of a lapsed or revoked registration shall be \$65.00, in addition to the registration renewal fee specified in subsection (b). (Authorized by L. 2014, ch. 94, sec. 4; implementing L. 2014, ch. 94, secs. 4, 7, 8, and 9; effective, T-26-9-2-14, Sept. 2, 2014; effective Dec. 1, 2014.)

26-39-506. Change of name or address. Each operator shall notify the department of any change in the operator's name or address within 30 days of the change.

(a) Notice of each address change shall include

the operator's name, registration number, previous mailing address, and new mailing address.

(b) Notice of each name change shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Include the operator's previous name, new name, and registration number; and

(2) be accompanied by one of the following:

(A) A certified copy of the operator's marriage certificate or license;

(B) a certified copy of the operator's court decree evidencing the name change; or

(C) a photocopy of the operator's driver's license or Kansas identification card specifying the new name. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2014, ch. 94, sec. 4; effective, T-26-9-2-14, Sept. 2, 2014; effective Dec. 1, 2014.)

Article 40.—NURSING FACILITIES

26-40-301. Nursing facility physical environment; construction and site requirements. Each nursing facility shall be designed, constructed, equipped, and maintained to protect the health and safety of the residents and personnel and the public.

(a) Codes and standards. Each nursing facility shall meet the requirements of the building codes, standards, and regulations enforced by city, county, or state jurisdictions. The requirements specified in this regulation shall be considered as a minimum. New construction of a nursing facility and each addition to a nursing facility licensed on or after the effective date of this regulation shall meet the requirements of the following, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105:

(1) The "international building code" (IBC);

(2) the national fire protection association's NFPA 101 "life safety code"; and

(3) the "Americans with disabilities act accessibility guidelines for buildings and facilities" (ADAAG).

(b) Site requirements. The site of each nursing facility shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be served by all-weather roads or streets;

(2) be accessible to physician services, fire and other emergency services, medical facilities, churches, and population centers where employees can be recruited and retained;

(3) be located in an area sufficiently remote from noise sources that would cause the day or night average sound levels to exceed 65 decibels;

(4) be free from noxious and hazardous fumes;

(5) be at least 4,000 feet from concentrated live-

stock operations, including shipping areas and holding pens;

(6) be located above the 100-year flood zone if the property is located in a flood hazard area; and

(7) be sufficient in area and configuration to accommodate the nursing facility, drives, parking, sidewalks, recreational area, and community zoning restrictions.

(c) Site development. Development of the site of each nursing facility shall meet the following requirements:

(1) All buildings comprising a nursing facility shall be located on one site or contiguous sites.

(2) Final grading of the site shall have topography for positive surface drainage away from each occupied building and positive protection and control of surface drainage and freshets from adjacent areas.

(3) Each nursing facility shall have off-street parking located adjacent to the main building and each freestanding building that contains a resident unit, at a rate of one parking space for every two residents, based on resident capacity.

(4) Each nursing facility shall have at least the minimum number of accessible parking spaces required by ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105, that are sized and signed as reserved for the physically disabled, on the shortest accessible route of travel from the adjacent parking lot to an accessible entrance.

(5) Each nursing facility shall have convenient access for service vehicles, including ambulances and fire trucks, and for maneuvering, parking, and unloading delivery trucks.

(6) All drives and parking areas shall be surfaced with a smooth, all-weather finish. Unsealed gravel shall not be used.

(7) Except for lawn or shrubbery used in landscape screening, each nursing facility shall have an unencumbered outdoor area of at least 50 square feet per resident, based on resident capacity, for recreational use and shall so designate this area on the plot plan. Equivalent amenities provided by terraces, roof gardens, or similar structures for facilities located in high-density urban areas may be approved by the secretary. If a multistoried building is licensed as a nursing facility after the effective date of this regulation, the nursing facility shall have outdoor space on each level. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Jan. 7, 2011.)

26-40-302. Nursing facility physical en-

vironment; applicants for initial licensure and new construction. (a) Applicability. This regulation shall apply to each applicant for a nursing facility license and to any addition to a nursing facility licensed on the effective date of this regulation.

(b) Codes and standards. Each nursing facility shall meet the requirements of the building codes, standards, and regulations enforced by city, county, or state jurisdictions. The requirements specified in this regulation shall be considered as a minimum. Each applicant for a nursing facility license and each addition to a nursing facility licensed on or after the effective date of this regulation shall meet the following requirements, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105:

(1) The “international building code” (IBC);

(2) the national fire protection association’s NFPA 101 “life safety code” (LSC); and

(3) the “Americans with disabilities act accessibility guidelines for buildings and facilities” (ADAAG).

(c) Nursing facility design. The design and layout of each nursing facility shall differentiate among public, semiprivate, and private space and shall promote the deterrence of unnecessary travel through private space by staff and the public. The resident unit shall be arranged to achieve a home environment, short walking and wheeling distances, localized social areas, and decentralized work areas.

(d) Resident unit. A “resident unit” shall mean a group of resident rooms, care support areas, and common rooms and areas as identified in this subsection and subsections (e) and (f). Each resident unit shall have a resident capacity of no more than 30 residents and shall be located within a single building. If the nursing facility is multilevel, each resident unit shall be located on a single floor.

(1) Resident rooms. At least 20 percent of the residents on each resident unit shall reside in a private resident room. The occupancy of the remaining rooms shall not exceed two residents per room.

(A) Each resident room shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Be located on a floor at or above ground level;

(ii) allow direct access to the corridor;

(iii) allow direct access from the room entry to the toilet room and to the closet or freestanding wardrobe without going through the bed area of another resident;

(iv) measure at least 120 square feet in single resident rooms and at least 200 square feet in double resident rooms, exclusive of the entrance door and toilet room door swing area, alcoves, vestibules, toilet room, closets or freestanding wardrobes, sinks, and other built-in items; and

(v) provide each resident with direct access to an operable window that opens for ventilation. The total window area shall not be less than 12 percent of the gross floor area of the resident room.

(B) Each bed area in a double resident room shall have separation from the adjacent bed by a full-height wall, a permanently installed sliding or folding door or partition, or other means to afford complete visual privacy. Use of a ceiling-suspended curtain may cover the entrance to the bed area.

(C) The configuration of each resident room shall be designed to allow at least three feet of clearance along the foot of each bed and along both sides of each bed.

(D) The nursing facility shall have functional furniture to meet each resident's needs, including a bed of adequate size with a clean, comfortable mattress that fits the bed, and bedding appropriate to the weather and the needs of the resident.

(E) Each resident's room shall include personal storage space in a fixed closet or freestanding wardrobe with doors. This storage shall have minimum dimensions of one foot 10 inches in depth by two feet six inches in width and shall contain an adjustable clothes rod and shelf installed at a height easily reached by the resident. Accommodations shall be provided for hanging full-length garments.

(2) Resident toilet rooms. Each resident toilet room shall serve no more than one resident room and be accessed directly from the resident's room. Each resident toilet room shall be accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105.

(A) Each resident toilet room shall have at least a five-foot turning radius to allow maneuverability of a wheelchair. If the shower presents no obstruction to the turning radius, the space occupied by the shower may be included in the minimum dimensions.

(B) The center line of each resident-use toilet shall be at least 18 inches from the nearest wall or partition to allow staff to assist a resident to and from the toilet.

(C) Each toilet room shall contain a hand-washing sink.

(D) At least 40 percent of the residents on each resident unit shall have a shower in the resident's toilet room.

(i) Each shower shall measure at least three feet by five feet with a threshold of ½ inch or less.

(ii) Showers shall be curtained or in another type of enclosure for privacy.

(e) Resident unit care support rooms and areas. The rooms and areas required in this subsection shall be located in each resident unit and shall be accessed directly from the general corridor without passage through an intervening room or area, except the medication room as specified in paragraph (e)(2)(A) and housekeeping closets. A care support area shall be located less than 200 feet from each resident room and may serve two resident units if the care support area is centrally located for both resident units.

(1) Nurses' workroom or area. Each resident unit shall have sufficient areas for supervisory work activities arranged to ensure the confidentiality of resident information and communication.

(A) A nurses' workroom or area shall have space for the following:

(i) Charting;

(ii) the transmission and reception of resident information;

(iii) clinical records and other resident information;

(iv) a telephone and other office equipment; and

(v) an enunciator panel or monitor screen for the call system. If a resident unit has more than one nurses' workroom or area, space for an enunciator panel or monitor for the call system shall not be required in more than one nurses' workroom or area.

(B) The nurses' workroom or area shall be located so that the corridors outside resident rooms are visible from the nurses' workroom or area. The nursing facility may have cameras and monitors to meet this requirement.

(C) Direct visual access into each nurses' work area shall be provided if the work area is located in an enclosed room.

(2) Medication room or area. Each resident unit shall have a room or area for storage and preparation of medications or biologicals for 24-hour distribution, with a temperature not to exceed 85°F. This requirement shall be met by one or more of the following:

(A) A room with an automatically closing, self-locking door visible from the nurses' workroom or area. The room shall contain a work counter with task lighting, hand-washing sink, refrigerator, and shelf space for separate storage of each resident's medications. The secured medication storage room shall contain separately locked compartments for the storage of controlled medications listed in K.S.A. 65-4107, and amendments thereto, and any other medications that, in the opinion of the consultant pharmacist, are subject to abuse;

(B) a nurses' workroom or area equipped with a work counter with task lighting, hand-washing sink, locked refrigerator, and locked storage for resident medications. A separately locked compartment shall be located within the locked cabinet, drawer, or refrigerator for the storage of controlled medications listed in K.S.A. 65-4107, and amendments thereto, and any other medications that, in the opinion of the consultant pharmacist, are subject to abuse;

(C) a locked medication cart in addition to a medication room or area if the cart is located in a space convenient for control by nursing personnel who are authorized to administer medication. If controlled medications listed in K.S.A. 65-4107, and amendments thereto, and any other medications that, in the opinion of the consultant pharmacist, are subject to abuse are stored in the medication cart, the cart shall contain a separately locked compartment for the storage of these medications; or

(D) in the resident's room if the room contains space for medication preparation with task lighting, access to a hand-washing sink, and locked cabinets or drawers for separate storage of each resident's medication. Controlled medications listed in K.S.A. 65-4107, and amendments thereto, and any other medications that, in the opinion of the consultant pharmacist, are subject to abuse shall not be stored in a resident's room.

(3) Den or consultation room. Each resident unit shall have a room for residents to use for reading, meditation, solitude, or privacy with family and other visitors and for physician visits, resident conferences, and staff meetings.

(A) The room area shall be at least 120 square feet, with a length or width of at least 10 feet.

(B) The room shall contain a hand-washing sink.

(C) A den or consultation room shall not be required if all resident rooms are private.

(4) Clean workroom. Each resident unit shall have a room for preparation, storage, and distribution of clean or sterile materials and supplies and resident care items.

(A) The room shall contain a work counter with a sink and adequate shelving and cabinets for storage.

(B) The room area shall be at least 80 square feet, with a length or width of at least six feet.

(C) If the resident unit is located in a freestanding building, a clothes dryer for processing resident personal laundry that is not contaminated laundry may be located in the clean workroom if the following requirements are met:

(i) An additional minimum of 40 square feet per dryer shall be provided.

(ii) The soiled workroom shall contain a washing machine positioned over a catch pan piped to a floor drain.

(iii) The clean workroom shall have a door opening directly into the soiled workroom without entering the general corridor. The door opening shall be covered with a plastic-strip door or by other means to prevent interference of ventilation requirements for both workrooms.

(D) Storage and preparation of food and beverages shall not be permitted in the clean workroom.

(5) Clean linen storage. Each resident unit shall have a room or area with adequate shelving, cabinets, or cart space for the storage of clean linen proximate to the point of use. The storage area may be located in the clean workroom.

(6) Soiled workroom. Each resident unit shall have a soiled workroom for the disposal of wastes, collection of contaminated material, and the cleaning and sanitizing of resident care utensils.

(A) The soiled workroom shall contain a work counter, a two-compartment sink, a covered waste receptacle, a covered soiled linen receptacle, and a storage cabinet with a lock for sanitizing solutions and cleaning supplies.

(B) The room area shall be at least 80 square feet, with a length or width of at least six feet.

(C) If the resident unit is located in a freestanding building, a washing machine for processing resident personal laundry that is not contaminated laundry may be located in the soiled workroom if the following requirements are met:

(i) An additional minimum of 40 square feet per washing machine shall be provided.

(ii) The washing machine shall be positioned over a catch pan piped to a floor drain.

(iii) The clean workroom shall contain a clothes dryer.

(iv) The soiled workroom shall have a door opening directly into the clean workroom without entering the general corridor. The door opening shall be covered with a plastic-strip door or by other means to prevent interference of ventilation requirements for both workrooms.

(D) If a housekeeping room is located in the soiled workroom, the housekeeping room shall be enclosed and an additional minimum of 20 square feet shall be provided in the soiled workroom.

(E) Clean supplies, equipment, and materials shall not be stored in the soiled workroom.

(7) Equipment storage rooms or areas. Each resident unit shall have sufficient rooms or enclosed areas for the storage of resident unit equipment. The total space shall be at least 80 square feet plus an additional minimum of one square foot per resident capacity on the unit, with no single room or area less than 40 square feet. The width and length of each room or area shall be at least five feet.

(8) Housekeeping room. Each resident unit shall have at least one room for the storage of housekeeping supplies and equipment needed to maintain a clean and sanitary environment.

(A) Each housekeeping room shall contain a floor receptor or service sink, hot and cold water, adequate shelving, provisions for hanging mops and other cleaning tools, and space for buckets, supplies, and equipment.

(B) If the housekeeping room in the resident unit serves the resident kitchen and any other areas of the unit, the nursing facility shall have separately designated mops and buckets for use in each specific location.

(9) Toilet room. Each resident unit shall have at least one toilet room with a hand-washing sink that is accessible for resident, staff, and visitor use.

(f) Common rooms and areas in resident units. The rooms and areas required in this subsection shall be located in each resident unit, except as specified in this subsection, and shall be accessed directly from the general corridor without passage through an intervening room or area. The required room or area shall be located less than 200 feet from each resident room. A room or area may serve two resident units only if centrally located.

(1) Living, dining, and recreation areas. Each resident unit shall have sufficient space to accommodate separate and distinct resident activities of living, dining, and recreation.

(A) Space for living, dining, and recreation shall be provided at a rate of at least 40 square feet per resident based on each resident unit's capacity, with at least 25 square feet per resident in the dining area.

(B) Window areas in the living, dining, and recreation areas shall be at least 10 percent of the gross floor space of those areas. Each of these areas shall have exposure to natural daylight. The window area requirement shall not be met by the use of skylights.

(C) The dining area shall have adequate space for each resident to access and leave the dining table without disturbing other residents.

(D) Storage of items used for recreation and other activities shall be near the location of their planned use.

(2) Resident kitchen. Any resident unit may have a decentralized resident kitchen if the kitchen meets the following requirements:

(A) Is adequate in relation to the size of the resident unit;

(B) is designed and equipped to meet the needs of the residents; and

(C) meets the requirements in paragraph (g)(5).

(3) Nourishment area. Each resident unit shall have an area available to each resident to ensure the provision of nourishment and beverages, including water, between scheduled meals. The nourishment area shall contain a hand-washing sink, counter, equipment for serving nourishment and beverages, a refrigerator, and storage cabinets and shall be accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105. The nourishment area may be located in the resident unit kitchen if all residents have access to the area between scheduled meals.

(4) Bathing room. Each resident unit shall have at least one bathing room to permit each resident to bathe privately and either independently or with staff assistance. The bathing room shall be accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105, and include the following:

(A) A hand-washing sink;

(B) an area enclosed for privacy that contains a toilet for resident use. The center line of each resident-use toilet shall be at least 18 inches from the nearest wall or partition to allow staff to assist a resident to and from the toilet;

(C) a hydrotherapy bathing unit;

(D) a shower that measures at least four feet by

five feet without curbs unless a shower is provided in each resident's toilet room;

(E) a visually enclosed area for privacy during bathing, drying, and dressing, with space for a care provider and wheelchair; and

(F) a locked supply cabinet.

(5) Personal laundry room. Any resident unit may have a resident laundry room for residents to launder personal laundry that is not contaminated laundry, if the requirements in paragraph (g)(6)(C) are met.

(6) Mobility device parking space. Each resident unit shall have parking space for residents' mobility devices. The parking space shall be located in an area that does not interfere with normal resident passage. The parking space shall not be included in determining the minimum required corridor width.

(g) Common rooms and support areas in the nursing facility's main building. The rooms and areas required in this subsection shall be located in the main building of each nursing facility and shall be accessed directly from the general corridor without passage through an intervening room or area. If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the nursing facility administrator shall ensure that transportation is provided for each resident to access services and activities that occur in the main building to enhance the resident's physical, mental, and psychosocial well-being.

(1) Multipurpose room. Each nursing facility shall have a room for resident use for social gatherings, religious services, entertainment, or crafts, with sufficient space to accommodate separate functions.

(A) The multipurpose room shall have an area of at least 200 square feet for 60 or fewer residents, plus at least two square feet for each additional resident over 60, based on the nursing facility's resident capacity.

(B) The multipurpose room shall contain a work counter with a hand-washing sink that is accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105, and storage space and lockable cabinets for equipment and supplies.

(2) Rehabilitation room. Each nursing facility shall have a room for the administration and implementation of rehabilitation therapy.

(A) The rehabilitation room shall include the following:

(i) Equipment for carrying out each type of therapy prescribed for the residents;

(ii) a hand-washing sink accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105;

(iii) an enclosed storage area for therapeutic devices; and

(iv) provisions for resident privacy.

(B) The rehabilitation room shall have an area of at least 200 square feet for 60 or fewer residents, plus at least two square feet for each additional resident over 60 based on resident capacity, to a maximum requirement of 655 square feet.

(C) If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the resident unit may have a designated area for rehabilitation in a bathing room. The combined use of the space shall not limit the residents' bathing opportunities or rehabilitation therapy.

(3) Mobility device parking space. Each nursing facility shall have parking space for residents' mobility devices. The parking space shall be located in an area that does not interfere with normal resident passage. The parking space shall not be included in determining the minimum required corridor width.

(4) Beauty and barber shop. Each nursing facility shall have a room for the hair care and grooming of residents appropriate in size for the number of residents served.

(A) The beauty and barber shop shall contain at least one shampoo sink, space for one floor hair dryer, workspace, and a lockable supply cabinet.

(B) If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the resident unit may have a designated area for the hair care and grooming of residents in the bathing room if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) The bathing room does not contain a shower.

(ii) The area contains at least one shampoo sink, space for one floor hair dryer, and workspace.

(iii) The combined use of the space does not limit the residents' bathing, hair care, or grooming opportunities.

(5) Dietary areas. Each nursing facility shall have dietary service areas that are adequate in relation to the size of the nursing facility and are designed and equipped to meet the needs of the residents. Each nursing facility shall meet the requirements of the "food code," as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105. Dietary service areas shall be located to minimize transportation for meal service unrelated to the resident unit past the resident rooms. The following elements shall

be included in each central kitchen and resident unit kitchen:

(A) A control station for receiving food supplies;

(B) food preparation and serving areas and equipment in accordance with the following requirements:

(i) Conventional food preparation systems shall include space and equipment for preparing, cooking, baking, and serving; and

(ii) convenience food service systems, including systems using frozen prepared meals, bulk-packaged entrees, individual packaged portions, or contractual commissary services, shall include space and equipment for thawing, portioning, cooking, baking, and serving;

(C) space for meal service assembly and distribution equipment;

(D) a two-compartment sink for food preparation;

(E) a hand-washing sink in the food preparation area;

(F) a ware-washing area apart from, and located to prevent contamination of, food preparation and serving areas. The area shall include all of the following:

(i) Commercial-type dishwashing equipment;

(ii) a hand-washing sink;

(iii) space for receiving, scraping, sorting, and stacking soiled tableware and transferring clean tableware to the using area; and

(iv) if in a resident kitchen, a sink and adjacent under-counter commercial or residential dishwasher that meets the national sanitation foundation (NSF) international standards;

(G) a three-compartment deep sink for manual cleaning and sanitizing or, if in a resident kitchen, an alternative means for a three-step process for manual cleaning and sanitizing;

(H) an office in the central kitchen for the dietitian or dietetic services supervisor or, if in a resident kitchen, a workspace for the dietitian or dietetic services supervisor;

(I) a toilet room and a hand-washing sink available for dietary staff, separated by a vestibule from the central kitchen or, if in a resident kitchen, a toilet room with a hand-washing sink located in close proximity to the kitchen;

(J) an enclosed housekeeping room located within the central kitchen that contains a floor receptor with hot and cold water, shelving, and storage space for housekeeping equipment and supplies or, if in a resident kitchen, an enclosed housekeeping room adjacent to the kitchen that

contains storage for dietary services cleaning equipment;

(K) an ice machine that, if available to residents for self-serve, shall dispense ice directly into a container and be designed to minimize noise and spillage onto the floor;

(L) sufficient food storage space located adjacent to the central kitchen or resident kitchen to store at least a four-day supply of food to meet residents' needs, including refrigerated, frozen, and dry storage;

(M) sufficient space for the storage and indoor sanitizing of cans, carts, and mobile equipment; and

(N) a waste storage area in a separate room or an outside area that is readily available for direct pickup or disposal.

(6) Laundry services. Each nursing facility shall have the means for receiving, processing, and storing linen needed for resident care in a central laundry or off-site laundry, or both, or a personal laundry room located on a resident unit in combination with these options. The arrangement of laundry services shall provide for an orderly workflow from dirty to clean, to minimize cross-contamination.

(A) If nursing facility laundry or more than one resident's personal laundry is to be processed, the laundry services area shall have separate rooms, with doors that do not open directly onto the resident unit, that have the following:

(i) A soiled laundry room for receiving, holding, and sorting laundry, equipped with containers with tightly fitting lids for soiled laundry, that is exhausted to the outside;

(ii) a processing room that contains commercial laundry equipment for washing and drying and a sink;

(iii) an enclosed housekeeping room that opens into the laundry processing area and contains a floor receptor with hot and cold water, shelving, and space for storage of housekeeping equipment and supplies;

(iv) a clean laundry room for handling, storing, issuing, mending, and holding laundry with egress that does not require passing through the processing or soiled laundry room; and

(v) storage space for laundry supplies.

(B) If nursing facility laundry or more than one resident's personal laundry is to be processed, the washing machine shall be capable of meeting high-temperature washing or low-temperature washing requirements as follows:

(i) If high-temperature washing is used, the washing machines shall have temperature sensors and gauges capable of monitoring water temperatures of at least 160°F and manufacturer documentation that the machine has a wash cycle of at least 25 minutes at 160°F or higher.

(ii) If low-temperature washing is used, the washing machines shall have temperature sensors and gauges capable of monitoring water temperatures to ensure a wash temperature of at least 71°F and manufacturer documentation of a chlorine bleach rinse of 125 parts per million (ppm) at a wash temperature of at least 71°F. Oxygen-based bleach may be used as an alternative to chlorine bleach if the product is registered by the environmental protection agency.

(C) If each resident's personal laundry is processed separately on a resident unit, the laundry may be handled within one or more rooms if separate, defined areas are provided for handling clean and soiled laundry. The following elements shall be included:

(i) A soiled laundry room or area for receiving, holding, and sorting laundry, equipped with containers with tightly fitting lids for soiled laundry, that is exhausted to the outside;

(ii) at least one washing machine. Each washing machine shall be positioned over a catch pan piped to a floor drain;

(iii) a processing room or area that contains a clothes dryer and a hand-washing sink;

(iv) a clean laundry room or area for handling, storing, issuing, mending, and holding laundry; and

(v) storage space for laundry supplies.

(D) If laundry is processed off-site, the following elements shall be provided:

(i) A soiled laundry room, equipped with containers that have tightly fitted lids for holding laundry, that is exhausted to the outside; and

(ii) a clean laundry room for receiving, holding, inspecting, and storing linen.

(7) Central storage. Each nursing facility shall have at least five square feet per resident capacity in separate rooms or separate space in one room for storage of clean materials or supplies and oxygen.

(8) Housekeeping room. Each nursing facility shall have a sufficient number of rooms for the storage of housekeeping supplies and equipment needed to maintain a clean and sanitary environment. Each housekeeping room shall contain a floor receptor with hot and cold water, adequate

shelving, provisions for hanging mops and other cleaning tools, and space for buckets, supplies, and equipment.

(h) Staff and public areas. The rooms and areas required in this subsection shall be located in the main building of each nursing facility and in each freestanding building with a resident unit unless otherwise indicated.

(1) Staff support area. Each nursing facility shall have a staff support area for staff and volunteers that contains the following, at a minimum:

(A) A staff lounge or area;

(B) lockers, drawers, or compartments that lock for safekeeping of each staff member's personal effects; and

(C) a toilet room and hand-washing sink that are accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105. If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the toilet room located in the resident unit may meet this requirement.

(2) Public areas. Each nursing facility shall provide the following public areas to accommodate residents, staff, and visitors:

(A) A sheltered entrance at grade level that is accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105;

(B) a lobby or vestibule with communication to the reception area, information desk, or resident unit;

(C) at least one public toilet room with a toilet and sink that are accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105. If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the toilet room located in the resident unit may meet this requirement;

(D) a drinking fountain or cooler or other means to obtain fresh water; and

(E) a telephone, located in an area with sufficient space to allow for use by a person in a wheelchair, where calls can be made without being overheard.

(3) Administrative areas. Each nursing facility shall have the following areas for administrative work activities in the main building:

(A) An administrator's office;

(B) a director of nursing office;

(C) general offices as needed for admission, social services, private interviews, and other professional and administrative functions; and

(D) space for office equipment, files, and financial and clinical records.

(i) Nursing facility support systems. Each nurs-

ing facility shall have support systems to promote staff responsiveness to each resident's needs and safety.

(1) Call system. Each nursing facility shall have a functional call system that ensures that nursing personnel working in the resident unit and other staff designated to respond to resident calls are notified immediately when a resident has activated the call system.

(A) Each nursing facility shall have a call button or pull cord located at each bed and in each beauty and barber shop that, if activated, will initiate all of the following:

(i) Produce an audible signal at the nurses' workroom or area, or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member with an audible tone or vibration;

(ii) register a visual signal on an enunciator panel or monitor screen at the nurses' workroom or area, indicating the resident room number and bed, or beauty and barber shop;

(iii) produce a visual signal at the resident room corridor door or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member, identifying the specific resident or room from which the call has been placed; and

(iv) produce visual and audible signals in clean and soiled workrooms and in the medication preparation rooms or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member with an audible tone or vibration.

(B) Each nursing facility shall have an emergency call button or pull cord located next to each resident-use toilet, shower, and bathtub that, if activated, will initiate all of the following:

(i) Produce a repeating audible signal at the nurses' workroom or area, or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member with an audible tone or vibration;

(ii) register a visual signal on an enunciator panel or monitor screen at the nurses' workroom or area, indicating the location or room number of the toilet, shower, or bathtub;

(iii) produce a rapidly flashing light adjacent to the corridor door at the site of the emergency or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member, identifying the specific resident or room from which the call has been placed; and

(iv) produce a rapidly flashing light and a repeating audible signal in the nurses' workroom or area, clean workroom, soiled workroom, and medication preparation rooms or activate the portable

electronic device worn by each required staff member with an audible tone or vibration.

(C) The administrator shall implement a policy to ensure that all calls activated from an emergency location receive a high-priority response from staff.

(D) If the nursing facility does not have a wireless call system, the nursing facility shall have additional visible signals at corridor intersections in multicorridor units for all emergency and non-emergency calls.

(E) All emergency and nonemergency call signals shall continue to operate until manually reset at the site of origin.

(F) If call systems include two-way voice communication, staff shall take precautions to protect resident privacy.

(G) If a nursing facility uses a wireless system to meet the requirements of paragraphs (i)(1)(A) through (E), all of the following additional requirements shall be met:

(i) The nursing facility shall be equipped with a system that records activated calls.

(ii) A signal unanswered for a designated period of time, but not more than every three minutes, shall repeat and also be sent to another workstation or to staff that were not designated to receive the original call.

(iii) Each wireless system shall utilize radio frequencies that do not interfere with or disrupt pacemakers, defibrillators, and any other medical equipment and that receive only signals initiated from the manufacturer's system.

(H) The nursing facility's preventative maintenance program shall include the testing of the call system at least weekly to verify operation of the system.

(2) Door monitoring system. The nursing facility shall have an electrical monitoring system on each door that exits the nursing facility and is available to residents. The monitoring system shall alert staff when the door has been opened by a resident who should not leave the nursing facility unless accompanied by staff or other responsible person.

(A) Each door to the following areas that is available to residents shall be electronically monitored:

(i) The exterior of the nursing facility, including enclosed outdoor areas;

(ii) interior doors of the nursing facility that open into another type of adult care home if the

exit doors from that adult care home are not monitored; and

(iii) any area of the building that is not licensed as an adult care home.

(B) The electrical monitoring system on each door shall remain activated until manually reset by nursing facility staff.

(C) The electrical monitoring system on a door may be disabled during daylight hours if nursing facility staff has continuous visual control of the door.

(j) Nursing facility maintenance and waste processing services.

(1) Maintenance, equipment, and storage areas. Each nursing facility shall have areas for repair, service, and maintenance functions that include the following:

(A) A maintenance office;

(B) a storage room for building maintenance supplies;

(C) an equipment room or separate building for boilers, mechanical equipment, and electrical equipment; and

(D) a maintenance storage area that opens to the outside, or is located in a detached building, for the storage of tools, supplies, and equipment used for yard and exterior maintenance.

(2) Waste processing services. Each nursing facility shall have space and equipment for the sanitary storage and disposal of waste by incineration, mechanical destruction, compaction, containerization, or removal, or by a combination of these techniques. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Jan. 7, 2011.)

26-40-303. Nursing facility physical environment; existing nursing facilities. (a) Applicability. This regulation shall apply to all nursing facilities licensed on the effective date of this regulation.

(b) Codes and standards. Each nursing facility shall meet the requirements of the building codes, standards, and regulations enforced by city, county, or state jurisdictions. The requirements specified in this regulation shall be considered as a minimum.

(1) Each nursing facility shall meet the following requirements, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105:

(A) The national fire protection association's NFPA 101 "life safety code" (LSC); and

(B) the "Americans with disabilities act acces-

sibility guidelines for buildings and facilities" (ADAAG).

(2) Each nursing facility and any portion of each nursing facility that was approved under a previous regulation shall, at a minimum, remain in compliance with the regulation or building code in effect at the date of licensure.

(c) Nursing facility design. The design and layout of each nursing facility shall differentiate among public, semiprivate, and private space and shall promote the deterrence of unnecessary travel through private space by staff and the public. The resident unit shall be arranged to achieve a home environment, short walking and wheeling distances, localized social areas, and decentralized work areas.

(d) Resident unit. A "resident unit" shall mean a group of resident rooms, care support areas, and common rooms and areas as identified in this subsection and subsections (e) and (f), unless otherwise indicated. Each resident unit shall have a resident capacity of no more than 60 residents and shall be located within a single building.

(1) Resident rooms. At least five percent of the resident rooms shall have a maximum occupancy of one resident per room. The occupancy of the remaining rooms shall not exceed two residents per room. If a nursing facility has rooms that accommodate three or four residents on the effective date of this regulation, this requirement shall not apply until the nursing facility converts its existing three- and four-resident rooms to private or semiprivate rooms.

(A) Each resident room shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Be located on a floor at or above ground level;

(ii) allow direct access to the corridor;

(iii) measure at least 100 square feet in single resident rooms and at least 160 square feet in double resident rooms, exclusive of alcoves, vestibules, toilet room, closets or freestanding wardrobes, sinks, and other built-in items. If the building was constructed before January 1, 1963 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, rooms shall measure at least 90 square feet in single resident rooms and at least 160 square feet in double resident rooms, exclusive of alcoves, vestibules, toilet room, closets or freestanding wardrobes, sinks, and other built-in items; and

(iv) provide at least one operable exterior window that opens for ventilation. The window area

shall not be less than 12 percent of the gross floor area of the resident room.

(B) Each bed area in a double resident room shall have separation from the adjacent bed by use of walls, doors, or ceiling suspended curtains to afford complete visual privacy.

(C) The configuration of each resident room shall be designed to allow at least three feet of clearance along the foot of each bed and along both sides of each bed.

(D) The nursing facility shall have functional furniture to meet each resident's needs, including a bed of adequate size with a clean, comfortable mattress that fits the bed, and bedding appropriate to the weather and the needs of the resident.

(E) Each resident's room shall include personal storage space in a fixed closet or freestanding wardrobe with doors. This storage shall have minimum dimensions of one foot 10 inches in depth by two feet six inches in width and shall contain an adjustable clothes rod and shelf installed at a height easily reached by the resident. Accommodations shall be provided for hanging full-length garments. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum dimensions specified in this paragraph shall not apply.

(2) Resident toilet rooms. Each resident toilet room shall serve no more than two resident rooms and be accessed directly from the resident's room. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, resident access to the toilet room may be from the general corridor.

(A) Each toilet room shall contain at least a toilet and hand-washing sink, unless a hand-washing sink is provided in the resident room adjacent to the toilet room.

(B) Each resident toilet room shall have at least 30 square feet to allow maneuverability of a wheelchair. If the room contains a shower that presents no obstruction to the turning radius, the space occupied by the shower may be included in the minimum dimensions.

(C) If a shower is present in a toilet room, the shower shall be curtained or in another type of enclosure for privacy.

(e) Resident unit care support rooms and areas. The rooms and areas required in this subsection shall be located in each resident unit and shall be accessed directly from the general corridor without passage through an intervening room or area,

except the medication room as specified in paragraph (e)(2)(A) and housekeeping closets. Each care support area shall be located less than 200 feet from each resident room. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and the nursing facility was licensed on the effective date of this regulation, the distance specified in this paragraph shall not apply.

(1) Nurses' workroom or area. Each resident unit shall have sufficient areas for supervisory work activities arranged to ensure the confidentiality of resident information and communication.

(A) A nurses' workroom or area shall have space for the following:

- (i) Charting;
- (ii) the transmission and reception of resident information;
- (iii) clinical records and other resident information;
- (iv) a telephone and other office equipment; and

(v) an enunciator panel or monitor screen for the call system. If a resident unit has more than one nurses' workroom or area, space for an enunciator panel or monitor for the call system shall not be required in more than one nurses' workroom or area.

(B) The nurses' workroom or area shall be located so that the corridors outside resident rooms are visible from the nurses' workroom or area. The nursing facility may have cameras and monitors to meet this requirement.

(C) Direct visual access into each nurses' work area shall be provided if the work area is located in an enclosed room.

(2) Medication room or area. Each resident unit shall have a room or area for storage and preparation of medications or biologicals for 24-hour distribution, with a temperature not to exceed 85°F. This requirement shall be met by one or more of the following:

(A) A room with an automatically closing, self-locking door visible from the nurses' workroom or area. The room shall contain a work counter with task lighting, hand-washing sink, refrigerator, and shelf space for separate storage of each resident's medications. The secured medication storage room shall contain separately locked compartments for the storage of controlled medications listed in K.S.A. 65-4107, and amendments thereto, and any other medications that, in the opinion of the consultant pharmacist, are subject to abuse;

(B) if the resident unit serves no more than 32 residents, a nurses' workroom or area equipped with a work counter with task lighting, hand-washing sink, locked refrigerator, and locked storage for resident medications. A separately locked compartment shall be located within the locked cabinet, drawer, or refrigerator for the storage of controlled medications listed in K.S.A. 65-4107, and amendments thereto, and any other medications that, in the opinion of the consultant pharmacist, are subject to abuse;

(C) a locked medication cart, in addition to a medication room or area, if the cart is located in a space convenient for control by nursing personnel who are authorized to administer medication. If controlled medications listed in K.S.A. 65-4107, and amendments thereto, and any other medications that, in the opinion of the consultant pharmacist, are subject to abuse are stored in the medication cart, the cart shall contain a separately locked compartment for the storage of these medications; or

(D) in the resident's room if the room contains space for medication preparation with task lighting, access to a hand-washing sink, and locked cabinets or drawers for separate storage of each resident's medication. Controlled medications listed in K.S.A. 65-4107, and amendments thereto, and any other medications that, in the opinion of the consultant pharmacist, are subject to abuse shall not be stored in a resident's room.

(3) Clean workroom. Each resident unit shall have a room for the preparation, storage, and distribution of clean or sterile materials and supplies and resident care items.

(A) The room shall contain a work counter with a sink and adequate shelving and cabinets for storage.

(B) The room area shall be at least 80 square feet, with a length or width of at least six feet. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum dimensions specified in this paragraph shall not apply.

(C) If the resident unit is located in a freestanding building, a clothes dryer for processing resident personal laundry that is not contaminated laundry may be located in the clean workroom if the following requirements are met:

(i) An additional minimum of 40 square feet per dryer shall be provided.

(ii) The soiled workroom shall contain a washing machine positioned over a catch pan.

(iii) The clean workroom shall have a door opening directly into the soiled workroom without entering the general corridor. The door opening shall be covered with a plastic-strip door or by other means to prevent interference of ventilation requirements for both workrooms.

(D) Storage and preparation of food and beverages shall not be permitted in the clean workroom.

(4) Clean linen storage. Each resident unit shall have a room or area with adequate shelving, cabinets, or cart space for the storage of clean linen. The storage area may be located in the clean workroom.

(5) Soiled workroom. Each resident unit shall have a soiled workroom for the disposal of wastes, collection of contaminated material, and the cleaning and sanitizing of resident care utensils.

(A) The soiled workroom shall contain a work counter, a two-compartment sink, a covered waste receptacle, a covered soiled linen receptacle, and a storage cabinet with a lock for sanitizing solutions and cleaning supplies. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the soiled workroom shall contain these fixtures except that the sink shall be at least a one-compartment sink.

(B) The room area shall be at least 80 square feet, with a length or width of at least six feet. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum dimensions shall not apply.

(C) If the resident unit is located in a freestanding building, a washing machine for processing resident personal laundry that is not contaminated laundry may be located in the soiled workroom if the following requirements are met:

(i) An additional minimum of 40 square feet per washing machine shall be provided.

(ii) The washing machine shall be positioned over a catch pan.

(iii) The clean workroom shall contain a clothes dryer.

(iv) The soiled workroom shall have a door opening directly into the clean workroom without entering the general corridor. The door opening shall be covered with a plastic-strip door or by other means to prevent interference of ventilation requirements for both workrooms.

(D) A housekeeping room may be located in the soiled workroom if the following conditions are met:

(i) The soiled workroom is located in a resident unit in a freestanding building.

(ii) The housekeeping room is enclosed.

(iii) The soiled workroom includes at least 20 square feet in additional space.

(E) Clean supplies, equipment, and materials shall not be stored in the soiled workroom.

(6) Equipment storage rooms or areas. Each resident unit shall have sufficient rooms or enclosed areas for the storage of resident unit equipment.

(A) The total space shall be at least 120 square feet plus an additional minimum of one square foot for each resident based on resident capacity, with no single room or area less than 30 square feet. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum dimensions specified in this paragraph shall not apply.

(B) If mechanical equipment or electrical panel boxes are located in the storage area, the nursing facility shall have additional space for the access to and servicing of equipment.

(7) Housekeeping room. Each resident unit shall have at least one room for the storage of housekeeping supplies and equipment needed to maintain a clean and sanitary environment.

(A) Each housekeeping room shall contain the following:

(i) A floor receptor or service sink, or both;

(ii) hot and cold water;

(iii) adequate shelving;

(iv) provisions for hanging mops and other cleaning tools; and

(v) space for buckets, supplies, and equipment.

(B) If the housekeeping room in the resident unit serves the resident kitchen and any other areas of the unit, the nursing facility shall designate separate mops and buckets for use in each specific location.

(C) If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the nursing facility shall have at least one janitor's closet that contains either a floor receptor or service sink, or both, and storage space for janitorial equipment and supplies.

(8) Toilet room. Each resident unit shall have a staff toilet room with a hand-washing sink. If a

resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the resident unit shall have at least one toilet room that contains a hand-washing sink and is accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105, for resident, staff, and visitor use. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, this paragraph shall not apply.

(9) Resident kitchen. Any resident unit may have a decentralized resident kitchen if the resident kitchen meets the following requirements:

(A) Is adequate in relation to the size of the resident unit;

(B) is designed and equipped to meet the needs of the residents; and

(C) meets the requirements in paragraph (f)(7).

(10) Nourishment area. Each resident unit shall have an area available to each resident to ensure the provision of nourishment and beverages, including water, between scheduled meals. The nourishment area may serve more than one resident unit if centrally located for easy access from each of the nursing areas served. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the nursing facility shall not be required to have a nourishment area.

(A) The nourishment area shall contain a hand-washing sink, equipment for serving nourishment and beverages, a refrigerator, and storage cabinets.

(B) The nourishment area may be located in the resident unit kitchen if the kitchen has both a hand-washing sink and counter accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105, and all residents have access to the area between scheduled meals.

(11) Bathing room. Each nursing facility shall have a room or rooms with sufficient bathing units to permit each resident to bathe privately and either independently or with staff assistance.

(A) Each nursing facility shall have at least one hydrotherapy bathing unit. If the building was constructed before November 1, 1993 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, this requirement shall not apply.

(B) Each nursing facility shall have bathing units at a rate of one for each 15 residents, based on the number of residents who do not have a toilet room, with a shower accessed directly from the resident's room. A hydrotherapy bathing unit

may be counted as two bathing units to meet this ratio.

(C) The bathing room shall contain the following:

(i) A hand-washing sink;

(ii) an area enclosed for privacy that contains a toilet for resident use;

(iii) a shower that measures at least four feet by four feet without curbs and is designed to permit use by a resident in a wheelchair, unless a shower is provided in each resident's toilet room. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum dimensions specified in this paragraph shall not apply;

(iv) a visually enclosed area for privacy during bathing, drying, and dressing, with space for a care provider and wheelchair; and

(v) a locked supply cabinet.

(12) Personal laundry room. Any resident unit may have a laundry room for each resident to launder personal laundry that is not contaminated laundry, if the requirements in paragraph (f)(8) are met.

(13) Mobility device parking space. Each nursing facility shall have parking space for residents' mobility devices. The parking space shall be located in an area that does not interfere with normal resident passage. The parking space shall not be included in determining the minimum required corridor width.

(f) Common rooms and support areas in the nursing facility's main building. The rooms and areas required in this subsection shall be located in the main building of each nursing facility, unless otherwise indicated, and shall be accessed directly from the general corridor without passage through an intervening room or area. If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the administrator shall ensure that transportation is provided for each resident to access services and activities that occur in the main building to enhance the resident's physical, mental, and psychosocial well-being.

(1) Living, dining, and recreation areas. Each nursing facility shall have sufficient space to accommodate separate and distinct resident activities of living, dining, and recreation. If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the resident unit shall include living, dining, and recreation areas.

(A) Space for living, dining, and recreation shall

be provided at a rate of at least 27 square feet per resident based on each resident unit's capacity, with at least 14 square feet per resident in the dining area. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the nursing facility shall have space for living, dining, and recreation at a rate of at least 20 square feet per resident based on each resident unit's capacity, with at least 10 square feet per resident in the dining area.

(B) Window areas in each living, dining, and recreation area shall be at least 10 percent of the gross floor space of those areas. The window area requirement shall not be met by the use of skylights.

(2) Multipurpose room. Each nursing facility shall have a room or area for resident use for social gatherings, religious services, entertainment, or crafts, with sufficient space to accommodate separate functions.

(A) The multipurpose room shall have an area of at least 200 square feet for 60 or fewer residents, plus at least two square feet for each additional resident over 60, based on the nursing facility's resident capacity. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum dimensions specified in this paragraph shall not apply.

(B) The multipurpose room or area shall contain a work counter with a hand-washing sink, and storage space and lockable cabinets for equipment and supplies. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the hand-washing sink may be located in close proximity to the multipurpose room or area.

(3) Den. Each nursing facility shall have a room for residents to use for reading, meditation, solitude, or privacy with family and other visitors unless each resident has a private room. The room area shall be at least 80 square feet. This paragraph shall not apply to facilities that meet the following conditions:

(A) The building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation.

(B) Any decrease to the nursing facility's resident capacity is for the sole purpose of converting semiprivate rooms to private rooms.

(4) Exam room. Each nursing facility shall have

a room for a physician to examine and privately consult with a resident.

(A) The exam room shall meet the following requirements:

(i) The room area shall be at least 120 square feet, with a length or width of at least 10 feet.

(ii) The room shall contain a hand-washing sink, an examination table, and a desk or shelf for writing.

(iii) If the examination room is located in the rehabilitation therapy room, the examination room shall be equipped with cubicle curtains.

(B) The requirement for an exam room shall not apply to any nursing facility that meets both of the following conditions:

(i) The building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation.

(ii) Any decrease to the nursing facility's resident capacity on or after the effective date of this regulation is for the sole purpose of converting semiprivate rooms to private rooms.

(5) Rehabilitation room. Each nursing facility shall have a room for the administration and implementation of rehabilitation therapy.

(A) The rehabilitation room shall include the following:

(i) Equipment for carrying out each type of therapy prescribed for the residents;

(ii) a hand-washing sink;

(iii) an enclosed storage area for therapeutic devices; and

(iv) provisions for resident privacy.

(B) The rehabilitation room shall have an area of at least 200 square feet for 60 or fewer residents, plus at least two square feet for each additional resident over 60, based on resident capacity, to a maximum requirement of 655 square feet. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum dimensions specified in this paragraph shall not apply.

(C) If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the resident unit may have a designated area for rehabilitation in a bathing room. The combined use of the space shall not limit the residents' bathing opportunities or rehabilitation therapy.

(6) Beauty and barber shop. Each nursing facility shall have a room or area for the hair care and grooming of residents appropriate in size for the number of residents served.

(A) The beauty and barber shop shall contain at least one shampoo sink, space for one floor hair dryer, workspace, and a lockable supply cabinet.

(B) If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the resident unit may have a designated area for the hair care and grooming of residents in the bathing room if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) The bathing room does not contain a shower.

(ii) The area contains at least one shampoo sink, space for one floor hair dryer, and workspace.

(iii) The combined use of the space does not limit the residents' bathing, hair care, or grooming opportunities.

(7) Dietary areas. Each nursing facility shall have dietary service areas that are adequate in relation to the size of the nursing facility and are designed and equipped to meet the needs of the residents. Each nursing facility shall meet the requirements of the "food code," as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105, unless otherwise indicated in this subsection. The following elements shall be included in each central kitchen and resident kitchen:

(A) A control station for receiving food supplies;

(B) food preparation and serving areas and equipment in accordance with the following requirements:

(i) Conventional food preparation systems shall include space and equipment for preparing, cooking, baking, and serving; and

(ii) convenience food service systems, including systems using frozen prepared meals, bulk-packaged entrees, individual packaged portions, or contractual commissary services, shall include space and equipment for thawing, portioning, cooking, baking, and serving;

(C) space for meal service assembly and distribution equipment;

(D) a two-compartment sink for food preparation. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the kitchen shall have at least a one-compartment sink for food preparation;

(E) a hand-washing sink in the food preparation area;

(F) a ware-washing area apart from, and located to prevent contamination of, food preparation and serving areas. The area shall include all of the following:

(i) Commercial-type dishwashing equipment;

(ii) space for receiving, scraping, sorting, and

stacking soiled tableware and transferring clean tableware to the using area; and

(iii) if in a resident kitchen, an under-counter commercial or residential dishwasher that meets the national sanitation foundation (NSF) international standards;

(G) a three-compartment deep sink for manual cleaning and sanitizing or, if in a resident kitchen, an alternative means for a three-step process for manual cleaning and sanitizing;

(H) an office in the central kitchen for the dietitian or dietetic services supervisor or, if in a resident kitchen, a workspace for the dietitian or dietetic services supervisor;

(I) a toilet room and a hand-washing sink available for dietary staff located within close proximity to the kitchen;

(J) an enclosed housekeeping room located within the central kitchen that contains a floor receptor or service sink with hot and cold water, shelving, and storage space for housekeeping equipment and supplies. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, a housekeeping room shall not be required in the kitchen. If in a resident kitchen, there shall be an enclosed housekeeping room adjacent to the kitchen that contains storage for dietary services cleaning equipment;

(K) an ice machine that, if available to residents for self-serve, shall dispense ice directly into a container and be designed to minimize noise and spillage onto the floor;

(L) sufficient food storage space located adjacent to the central kitchen or resident kitchen to store at least a four-day supply of food to meet residents' needs, including refrigerated, frozen, and dry storage;

(M) sufficient space for the storage and sanitizing of cans, carts, and mobile equipment; and

(N) a waste storage area in a separate room or an outside area that is readily available for direct pickup or disposal.

(8) Laundry services. Each nursing facility shall have the means for receiving, processing, and storing linen needed for resident care in a central laundry or off-site laundry, or both, or a personal laundry room located on a resident unit in combination with these options. The arrangement of laundry services shall provide for an orderly workflow from dirty to clean, to minimize cross-contamination.

(A) If nursing facility laundry or more than one

resident's personal laundry is to be processed, the laundry services area shall have separate rooms, with doors that do not open directly onto the resident unit, that have the following:

(i) A soiled laundry room for receiving, holding, and sorting laundry, equipped with containers with tightly fitting lids for soiled laundry, that is exhausted to the outside;

(ii) a processing room that contains commercial laundry equipment for washing and drying and a hand-washing sink;

(iii) an enclosed housekeeping room that opens into the laundry processing area and contains either a floor receptor or service sink, or both, and shelving and space for storage of housekeeping equipment and supplies;

(iv) a clean laundry room for handling, storing, issuing, mending, and holding laundry with egress that does not require passing through the processing or soiled laundry room; and

(v) storage space for laundry supplies.

(B) If nursing facility laundry or more than one resident's personal laundry is to be processed, the washing machine shall be capable of meeting high-temperature washing or low-temperature washing requirements as follows:

(i) If high-temperature washing is used, the washing machines shall have temperature sensors and gauges capable of monitoring water temperatures of at least 160°F and manufacturer documentation that the machine has a wash cycle of at least 25 minutes at 160°F or higher.

(ii) If low-temperature washing is used, the washing machines shall have temperature sensors and gauges capable of monitoring water temperatures to ensure a wash temperature of at least 71°F and manufacturer documentation of a chlorine bleach rinse of 125 parts per million (ppm) at a wash temperature of at least 71°F. Oxygen-based bleach may be used as an alternative to chlorine bleach if the product is registered by the environmental protection agency.

(C) If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the following elements shall be included:

(i) A soiled laundry room or area for receiving, holding, and sorting laundry, equipped with containers with tightly fitting lids for soiled laundry, that is exhausted to the outside;

(ii) a processing room or area that contains commercial laundry equipment for washing and drying and a hand-washing sink;

(iii) a clean laundry room or area for handling, storing, issuing, mending, and holding laundry; and

(iv) storage space for laundry supplies.

(D) If each resident's personal laundry is processed separately on a resident unit, the laundry may be handled within one or more rooms if separate, defined areas are provided for handling clean and soiled laundry.

(E) If laundry is processed off-site, the following elements shall be provided:

(i) A soiled laundry room, equipped with containers that have tightly fitted lids for holding laundry, that is exhausted to the outside; and

(ii) a clean laundry room for receiving, holding, inspecting, and storing linen.

(9) Central storage. Each nursing facility shall have at least five square feet per resident capacity in separate rooms or separate space in one room for storage of clean materials or supplies and oxygen. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum dimensions specified in this paragraph shall not apply.

(10) Housekeeping room. Each nursing facility shall have a sufficient number of rooms for the storage of housekeeping supplies and equipment needed to maintain a clean and sanitary environment.

(A) Each housekeeping room shall contain the following:

(i) A floor receptor or service sink;

(ii) hot and cold water;

(iii) adequate shelving;

(iv) provisions for hanging mops and other cleaning tools; and

(v) space for buckets, supplies, and equipment.

(B) If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the nursing facility shall have at least one housekeeping room with a floor receptor or service sink and with storage space for equipment and supplies.

(g) Staff and public areas. The rooms and areas required in this subsection shall be located in the main building of each nursing facility and in each freestanding building with a resident unit unless otherwise indicated.

(1) Staff support area. Each nursing facility shall have a staff support area for staff and volunteers that contains the following, at a minimum:

(A) A staff lounge or area;

(B) lockers, drawers, or compartments that lock for safekeeping of each staff member's personal effects; and

(C) a toilet room and hand-washing sink. If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the toilet room located in the resident unit may meet this requirement. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, this requirement shall not apply.

(2) Public areas. Each nursing facility shall have public areas to accommodate residents, staff, and visitors.

(A) Each building constructed and licensed as a nursing facility before February 15, 1977 shall have the following public areas:

(i) A sheltered entrance at grade level to accommodate persons in wheelchairs;

(ii) one public toilet and hand-washing sink;

(iii) at least one toilet and hand-washing sink accessible to a person in a wheelchair;

(iv) a drinking fountain or cooler, or other means to obtain fresh water; and

(v) a telephone, located in an area with sufficient space to allow for use by a person in a wheelchair, where calls can be made without being overheard.

(B) Each building constructed on or after February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation shall have the following public areas:

(i) A sheltered entrance at grade level to accommodate persons in wheelchairs;

(ii) a lobby or vestibule with communication to the reception area, information desk, or resident unit;

(iii) at least one public toilet and hand-washing sink that are accessible to a person in a wheelchair. If a resident unit is located in a freestanding building, the toilet room on the resident unit may meet this requirement;

(iv) if a nursing facility has a resident capacity greater than 60, at least one additional public toilet and hand-washing sink shall be provided;

(v) a drinking fountain or cooler, or other means to obtain fresh water; and

(vi) a telephone, located in an area with sufficient space to allow for use by a person in a wheelchair, where calls can be made without being overheard.

(3) Administrative areas. Each nursing facility shall have the following areas for administrative work activities in the main building:

(A) An administrator's office; and

(B) space for office equipment, files, and financial and clinical records.

(h) Nursing facility support systems. Each nursing facility shall have support systems to promote staff responsiveness to each resident's needs and safety.

(1) Call system. Each nursing facility shall have a functional call system that ensures that nursing personnel working in the resident unit and other staff designated to respond to resident calls are notified immediately when a resident has activated the call system.

(A) Each nursing facility shall have a call button or pull cord located next to each bed that, if activated, will initiate all of the following:

(i) Produce an audible signal at the nurses' workroom or area or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member with an audible tone or vibration;

(ii) register a visual signal on an enunciator panel or monitor screen at the nurses' workroom or area, indicating the resident room number;

(iii) produce a visual signal at the resident room corridor door or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member, identifying the specific resident or room from which the call has been placed; and

(iv) produce visual and audible signals in clean and soiled workrooms and in the medication preparation rooms or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member with an audible tone or vibration.

(B) Each nursing facility shall have an emergency call button or pull cord located next to each resident-use toilet, shower, and bathtub that, if activated, will initiate all of the following:

(i) Produce a repeating audible signal at the nurses' workroom or area or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member with an audible tone or vibration;

(ii) register a visual signal on an enunciator panel or monitor screen at the nurses' workroom or area, indicating the location or room number of the toilet, shower, or bathtub;

(iii) produce a rapidly flashing light adjacent to the corridor door at the site of the emergency or activate an electronic portable device worn by each required staff member, identifying the specific resident or room from which the call has been placed; and

(iv) produce a rapidly flashing light and a repeating audible signal in the nurses' workroom or

area, clean workroom, soiled workroom, and medication preparation rooms or activate the portable electronic device worn by each required staff member with an audible tone or vibration.

(C) The administrator shall implement a policy to ensure that all calls activated from an emergency location receive a high-priority response from staff.

(D) If the nursing facility does not have a wireless call system, the nursing facility shall have additional visible signals at corridor intersections in multicorridor units for all emergency and non-emergency calls. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the nursing facility shall not be required to have additional visible signals at corridor intersections for all emergency and nonemergency calls.

(E) All emergency and nonemergency call signals shall continue to operate until manually reset at the site of origin.

(F) If call systems include two-way voice communication, staff shall take precautions to protect resident privacy.

(G) If a nursing facility uses a wireless system to meet the requirements of paragraphs (h)(1)(A) through (E), all of the following additional requirements shall be met:

(i) The nursing facility shall be equipped with a system that records activated calls.

(ii) A signal unanswered for a designated period of time, but not more than every three minutes, shall repeat and also be sent to another workstation or to staff that were not designated to receive the original call.

(iii) Each wireless system shall utilize radio frequencies that do not interfere with or disrupt pacemakers, defibrillators, and any other medical equipment and that receive only signals initiated from the manufacturer's system.

(H) The nursing facility's preventative maintenance program shall include the testing of the call system at least weekly to verify operation of the system.

(I) If the building was constructed before May 1, 1982 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the call system shall be required to meet the following requirements:

(i) Each resident bed shall have a call button that, when activated, registers at the nurses' work area with an audible and visual signal.

(ii) The call system shall produce a visual signal at the resident room corridor door.

(iii) The nursing facility shall have an emergency call button or pull cord next to each resident-use toilet, shower, and bathtub accessible to residents that, when activated, registers at the nurses' work area with an audible and visual signal.

(iv) All emergency and nonemergency call signals shall continue to operate until manually reset at the site of origin.

(2) Door monitoring system. The nursing facility shall have an electrical monitoring system on each door that exits the nursing facility and is available to residents. The monitoring system shall alert staff when the door has been opened by a resident who should not leave the nursing facility unless accompanied by staff or other responsible person.

(A) Each door to the following areas that is available to residents shall be electronically monitored:

(i) The exterior of the nursing facility, including enclosed outdoor areas;

(ii) interior doors of the nursing facility that open into another type of adult care home if the exit doors from that adult care home are not monitored; and

(iii) any area of the building that is not licensed as an adult care home.

(B) The electrical monitoring system on each door shall remain activated until manually reset by nursing facility staff.

(C) The electrical monitoring system on a door may be disabled during daylight hours if nursing facility staff has continuous visual control of the door.

(i) Nursing facility maintenance and waste processing services.

(1) Maintenance, equipment, and storage areas. Each nursing facility constructed after February 15, 1977 and licensed on the effective date of this regulation shall have areas for repair, service, and maintenance functions that include the following:

(A) A maintenance office and shop;

(B) a storage room for building maintenance supplies. The storage room may be a part of the maintenance shop in nursing facilities with 120 or fewer beds;

(C) an equipment room or separate building for boilers, mechanical equipment, and electrical equipment.

(2) Waste processing services. The nursing fa-

cility shall have space and equipment for the sanitary storage and disposal of waste by incineration, mechanical destruction, compaction, containerization, or removal, or by a combination of these techniques. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Jan. 7, 2011.)

26-40-304. Nursing facility physical environment; details and finishes. Each nursing facility shall incorporate details and finishes to create a home environment.

(a) Codes and standards. Nursing facilities may be subject to codes, standards, and regulations of several different jurisdictions, including local, state, and federal authorities. The requirements in this regulation shall be considered as a minimum. Each nursing facility and each portion of a nursing facility that was licensed under a previous regulation shall, at a minimum, remain in compliance with the regulation or building code in effect at the date of licensure. Each applicant for a nursing facility license and each addition to a nursing facility licensed on or after the effective date of this regulation shall meet the following requirements, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105:

(1) The "international building code" (IBC);

(2) the national fire protection association's NFPA 101 "life safety code" (LSC); and

(3) the "Americans with disabilities act accessibility guidelines for buildings and facilities" (ADAAG).

(b) Details.

(1) Corridors.

(A) The width of each corridor shall be at least eight feet in any resident-use area and at least six feet in any nursing facility support area.

(B) Handrails shall not be considered an obstruction when measuring the width of corridors.

(C) Doors shall not swing directly into corridors, with the exception of doors to small closets and spaces that are not subject to occupancy. Walk-in closets shall be considered occupiable spaces.

(2) Ceiling height.

(A) The height of each ceiling shall be at least eight feet above the finished floor with the following exceptions:

(i) Each ceiling in a storage room or other normally unoccupied space shall be at least seven feet eight inches above the finished floor.

(ii) Each ceiling in a room containing ceiling-mounted equipment shall have sufficient height

to accommodate the proper functioning, repair, and servicing of the equipment.

(B) Each building component and suspended track, rail, and pipe located in the path of normal traffic shall be at least six feet eight inches above the finished floor.

(C) Each architecturally framed and trimmed doorway or other opening in a corridor or room shall have a height of at least six feet eight inches above the finished floor.

(3) Doors and door hardware.

(A) Each door on any opening between corridors and spaces subject to occupancy, with the exception of elevator doors, shall be swinging-type.

(B) Each door to a room containing at least one resident-use toilet, bathtub, or shower shall be swinging-type, sliding, or folding and shall be capable of opening outward or designed to allow ingress to the room without pushing against a resident who could have collapsed in the room.

(C) The width of the door opening to each room that staff need to access with beds or stretchers shall be at least three feet eight inches. The width of each door to a resident-use toilet room and other rooms that staff and residents need to access with wheelchairs shall be at least three feet.

(D) No more than five percent of the resident rooms may have a Dutch door to the corridor for physician-ordered monitoring of a resident who is disorientated.

(E) Each exterior door that can be left in an open position shall have insect screens.

(F) Each resident-use interior and exterior door shall open with ease and little resistance.

(G) Each resident-use swinging-type door shall have lever hardware or sensors for ease of use by residents with mobility limitations.

(4) Glazing. Safety glazing materials shall be required in all doors with glass panels, sidelights, and any breakable material located within 18 inches of the floor. Safety glass or safety glazing materials shall be used on any breakable material used for a bath enclosure or shower door.

(5) Windows.

(A) Each window in a resident's room or in a resident-use area shall have a sill located no greater than 32 inches above the finished floor and at least two feet six inches above the exterior grade. This paragraph shall not apply if the building was constructed and licensed as a nursing facility before February 15, 1977. If the building was constructed and licensed as a nursing facility

on or after February 15, 1977 and before November 1, 1993, the nursing facility shall have a windowsill height three feet or less above the floor in the living and dining areas for at least 50 percent of the total window area.

(B) Each window in a resident's room shall be operable.

(C) Each operable window shall have an insect screen.

(D) Each operable window shall be designed to prevent falls when open or shall be equipped with a security screen.

(E) Blinds, sheers, or other resident-controlled window treatments shall be provided throughout each resident unit to control light levels and glare.

(6) Grab bars.

(A) Grab bars shall be installed at each resident-use toilet and in each shower and tub.

(B) Each wall-mounted grab bar shall have a clearance of 1½ inches from the wall.

(C) Each grab bar, including those molded into a sink counter, shall have strength to sustain a concentrated load of 250 pounds.

(D) Permanent or flip-down grab bars that are 1½ inches in diameter shall be installed on any two sides of each resident-use toilet, or the resident-use toilet shall have at least one permanent grab bar mounted horizontally at least 33 inches and no more than 36 inches above the floor and slanted at an angle.

(E) The ends of each grab bar shall return to the wall or floor.

(F) Each grab bar shall have a finish color that contrasts with that of the adjacent wall surface.

(7) Handrails.

(A) Each handrail shall be accessible according to ADAAG, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105. Alternative cross sections and configurations that support senior mobility shall be permitted.

(B) Each stairway and ramp shall have handrails.

(C) A handrail shall be provided for each resident-use corridor with a wall length greater than 12 inches.

(D) Each handrail shall have a clearance of 1½ inches from the wall.

(E) The ends of each handrail shall return to the wall.

(F) Each handrail and fastener shall be completely smooth and free of rough edges.

(8) Heated surfaces.

(A) Each heated surface in excess of 100°F with

which a resident may have contact shall be insulated and covered to protect the resident.

(B) If heated surfaces, including cook tops, ovens, and steam tables, are used in resident areas, emergency shutoffs shall be provided.

(9) Hand-washing stations.

(A) The water supply spouts for each sink shall be sensor-operated or operable with one hand and shall not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist.

(B) The water supply spout at each sink located in the resident unit and any other areas available for resident use shall be mounted so that the discharge point is at least five inches above the rim of the fixture.

(C) An enclosed single-issue paper towel dispenser or mechanical hand-drying device shall be provided at each hand-washing sink.

(D) A wastebasket shall be located at each hand-washing sink.

(E) A mirror shall be placed at each hand-washing sink located in a resident room, a resident toilet room, and a bathing room and in each public toilet room. The placement of the mirror shall allow for convenient use by both a person who uses a wheelchair and a person who is ambulatory. The bottom edge of each mirror shall be no more than 40 inches from floor level.

(10) Lighting.

(A) All interior and exterior nursing facility lighting shall be designed to reduce glare.

(B) Each space occupied by persons, machinery, equipment within the nursing facility, and approaches to the nursing facility and parking lots shall have lighting.

(C) Each corridor and stairway shall remain lighted at all times.

(D) Each resident room shall have general lighting and night lighting. The nursing facility shall have a reading light for each resident. At least one light fixture for night lighting shall be switched at the entrance to each resident's room. All switches for the control of lighting in resident areas shall be of the quiet-operating type.

(E) Each light located in a resident-use area shall be equipped with a shade, globe, grid, or glass panel.

(F) Each light fixture in wet areas, including kitchens and showers, shall be vapor-resistant and shall have cleanable, shatter-resistant lenses and no exposed lamps.

(c) Finishes.

(1) Flooring.

(A) Each floor surface shall be easily cleaned and maintained for the location.

(B) If the area is subject to frequent wet-cleaning methods, the floor surface shall not be physically affected by germicidal or other types of cleaning solutions.

(C) Each floor surface, including tile joints used in areas for food preparation or food assembly, shall be water-resistant, greaseproof, and resistant to food acids. Floor construction in dietary and food preparation areas shall be free of spaces that can harbor rodents and insects.

(D) Each flooring surface, including wet areas in kitchens, showers, and bath areas, entries from exterior to interior spaces, and stairways and ramps, shall have slip-resistant surfaces.

(E) All floor construction and joints of structural elements that have openings for pipes, ducts, and conduits shall be tightly sealed to prevent entry of rodents and insects.

(F) Highly polished flooring or flooring finishes that create glare shall be avoided.

(G) Each flooring surface shall allow for ease of ambulation and movement of all wheeled equipment used by residents or staff and shall provide for smooth transitions between differing floor surfaces.

(H) Each threshold and expansion joint shall be designed to accommodate rolling traffic and prevent tripping.

(I) Each carpet and carpet with padding in all resident-use areas shall be glued down or stretched taut and free of loose edges or wrinkles to avoid hazards or interference with the operation of lifts, wheelchairs, walkers, wheeled carts, and residents utilizing orthotic devices.

(2) Walls, wall bases, and wall protection.

(A) Each wall finish shall be washable and, if located near plumbing fixtures, shall be smooth and moisture-resistant.

(B) Wall protection and corner guards shall be durable and scrubbable.

(C) Each wall base in areas that require frequent wet cleaning, including kitchens, clean and soiled workrooms, and housekeeping rooms, shall be continuous and coved with the floor, tightly sealed to the wall, and constructed without voids that can harbor rodents and insects.

(D) All wall construction, finish, and trim in dietary and food storage areas shall be free from spaces that can harbor rodents, insects, and moisture.

(E) Each wall opening for pipes, ducts, and

conduits and the joints of structural elements shall be tightly sealed to prevent entry of rodents and insects.

(F) Highly polished walls or wall finishes that create glare shall be avoided.

(3) Ceilings.

(A) The finish of each ceiling in resident-use areas and staff work areas shall be easily cleanable.

(B) Each ceiling in dietary, food preparation, food assembly, and food storage areas shall have a finished ceiling covering all overhead pipes and ducts. The ceiling finish shall be washable or easily cleaned by dustless methods, including vacuum cleaning.

(C) Each ceiling opening for pipes, ducts, and conduits and all joints of structural elements shall be tightly sealed to prevent entry of rodents and insects.

(D) Impervious ceiling finishes that are easily cleaned shall be provided in each soiled workroom, housekeeping room, and bathing room.

(E) Finished ceilings may be omitted in mechanical and equipment spaces, shops, general storage areas, and similar spaces unless required for fire protection. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Jan. 7, 2011.)

26-40-305. Nursing facility physical environment; mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems. (a) Applicability. This regulation shall apply to all nursing facilities.

(b) Codes and standards. Each nursing facility shall meet the requirements of the building codes, standards, and regulations enforced by city, county, or state jurisdictions. The requirements specified in this regulation shall be considered as a minimum.

(1) Each nursing facility shall meet the requirements of the national fire protection association's NFPA 101 "life safety code" (LSC), as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105.

(2) Each applicant for a nursing facility license and each addition to a nursing facility licensed on or after the effective date of this regulation shall meet the requirements of the "international building code" (IBC), as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105.

(3) Each nursing facility and each portion of each nursing facility that was approved under a previous regulation shall, at a minimum, remain in compliance with the regulation or building code in effect at the date of licensure, unless otherwise indicated.

(4) Each nursing facility shall have a complete set of manufacturer's operating, maintenance, and preventive maintenance instructions for each piece of building, mechanical, dietary, and laundry equipment.

(c) Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems. Each nursing facility's heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems shall be initially tested, balanced, and operated to ensure that system performance conforms to the requirements of the plans and specifications.

(1) Each nursing facility shall have a test and balance report from a certified member of the national environmental balancing bureau or the associated air balance council and shall maintain a copy of the report for inspection by department personnel.

(2) Each nursing facility shall meet the minimum ventilation rate requirements in table 1a. If the building was licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum ventilation rate requirements shall be the levels specified in table 1b.

(3) Each nursing facility shall have a heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system designed to maintain a year-round indoor temperature range of 70°F to 85°F in resident care areas.

(d) Insulation. Each nursing facility shall have insulation surrounding the mechanical, electrical, and plumbing equipment to conserve energy, protect residents and personnel, prevent vapor condensation, and reduce noise. Insulation shall be required for the following fixtures within the nursing facility:

(1) All ducts or piping operating at a temperature greater than 100°F; and

(2) all ducts or pipes operating at a temperature below ambient at which condensation could occur.

(e) Plumbing and piping systems. The water supply systems of each nursing facility shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Water service mains, branch mains, risers, and branches to groups of fixtures shall be valved. A stop valve shall be provided at each fixture.

(2) Backflow prevention devices or vacuum breakers shall be installed on hose bibs, janitors' sinks, bedpan flushing attachments, and fixtures to which hoses or tubing can be attached.

(3) Water distribution systems shall supply water during maximum demand periods at sufficient pressure to operate all fixtures and equipment.

(4) Water distribution systems shall provide hot

water at hot water outlets at all times. A maximum variation of 98°F to 120°F shall be acceptable at bathing facilities, at sinks in resident-use areas, and in clinical areas. At least one sink in each dietary services area not designated as a hand-washing sink shall have a maximum water temperature of 120°F.

(5) Water-heating equipment shall have sufficient capacity to supply hot water at temperatures of at least 120°F in dietary and laundry areas. Water temperature shall be measured at the hot water point of use or at the inlet to processing equipment.

(f) Electrical requirements. Each nursing facility shall have an electrical system that ensures the safety, comfort, and convenience of each resident.

(1) Panelboards serving lighting and appliance circuits shall be located on the same floor as the circuits the panelboards serve. This requirement shall not apply to emergency system circuits.

(2) The minimum lighting intensity levels shall be the levels specified in table 2a. Portable lamps shall not be an acceptable light source to meet minimum requirements, unless specified in table 2a. If the building was licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, the minimum lighting intensity levels shall be the levels specified in table 2b.

(3) Each electrical circuit to fixed or portable equipment in hydrotherapy units shall have a ground-fault circuit interrupter.

(4) Each resident bedroom shall have at least one duplex-grounded receptacle on each side of the head of each bed and another duplex-grounded receptacle on another wall. A television convenience outlet shall be located on at least one wall. If the building was constructed before February 15, 1977 and licensed as a nursing facility on the effective date of this regulation, each resident bedroom shall have at least one duplex-grounded receptacle.

(5) Duplex-grounded receptacles for general use shall be installed a maximum of 50 feet apart

in all corridors and a maximum of 25 feet from the ends of corridors.

(g) Emergency power. Each nursing facility shall have an emergency electrical power system that can supply adequate power to operate all of the following:

(1) Lighting of all emergency entrances and exits, exit signs, and exit directional lights;

(2) equipment to maintain the fire detection, alarm, and extinguishing systems;

(3) exterior electronic door monitors;

(4) the call system;

(5) a fire pump, if installed;

(6) general illumination and selected receptacles in the vicinity of the generator set;

(7) the paging or speaker system if the system is intended for communication during an emergency; and

(8) if life-support systems are used, an emergency generator. The emergency generator shall be located on the premises and shall meet the requirements of the LSC, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105.

(h) Reserve heating. Each nursing facility's heating system shall remain operational under loss of normal electrical power. Each nursing facility shall have heat sources adequate in number and arrangement to accommodate the nursing facility's needs if one or more heat sources become inoperable due to breakdown or routine maintenance.

(i) Preventive maintenance program. Each nursing facility shall have a preventive maintenance program to ensure that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) All electrical and mechanical equipment is maintained in good operating condition.

(2) The interior and exterior of the building are safe, clean, and orderly.

(3) Resident care equipment is maintained in a safe, operating, and sanitary condition.

(j) Tables.

Table 1a

Pressure Relationships and Ventilation of Certain Areas

Room Name or Area Designation	Pressure Relationship to Adjacent Areas	Minimum Air Changes of Outdoor Air Per Hour Supplied to Room	Minimum Total Air Changes Per Hour Supplied to Room	All Air Exhausted Directly to Outdoors	Recirculated Within Room Units
Resident's room:					
General	*	2	4	Optional	Optional
Bed	*	2	4	Optional	Optional
Toilet room	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Medication room	Positive	2	4	Optional	Optional
Consultation room	*	2	6	Optional	Optional
Clean workroom	Positive	2	4	Optional	Optional
Soiled workroom	Negative	2	10	Yes	No
Housekeeping	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Public restroom	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Living, dining, and recreation room	*	2	4	Optional	Optional
Nourishment area	*	2	4	Optional	Optional
Kitchen and other food preparation and serving areas	*	2	10	Yes	Yes
Warewashing room	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	Yes
Food storage (nonrefrigerated)	*	Optional	2	Yes	No
Den	*	2	4	Optional	Optional
Central bath and showers	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Soiled Linen Sorting and Storage	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Laundry, Processing	*	2	10	Yes	No
Clean Linen Storage	Positive	Optional	2	Yes	No
Multipurpose room	*	2	4	Optional	Optional
Rehabilitation room	Negative	2	6	Optional	Optional
Beauty and barber shop	Negative	2	10	Yes	No
Corridors	*	Optional	2	Optional	Optional
Designated smoking area	Negative	Optional	20	Yes	No

* Continuous directional control not required

Table 1b

Pressure Relationships and Ventilation of Certain Areas

Area Designation	Pressure Relationship to Adjacent Areas	Minimum Air Changes of Outdoor Air Per Hour Supplied to Room	Minimum Total Air Changes Per Hour Supplied to Room	All Air Exhausted Directly to Outdoors	Recirculated Within Room Units
Resident's Room	Equal	2	2	Optional	Optional
Resident Area Corridor	Equal	Optional	2	Optional	Optional
Examination and Treatment Room	Equal	2	6	Optional	Optional
Physical Therapy	Negative	2	6	Optional	Optional
Activities Room	Negative	2	6	Optional	Optional
Soiled Workroom	Negative	2	10	Yes	No
Medicine Preparation and Clean Workroom	Positive	2	4	Optional	Optional
Toilet Room	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Bathroom	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No

Janitors' Closets	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Linen and Trash Chute Rooms	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Food Preparation Center	Equal	2	10	Yes	No
Warewashing Room	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Dietary Dry Storage	Equal	Optional	2	Yes	No
Laundry, Processing Room	Equal	2	10	Yes	No
Soiled Linen Sorting and Storage	Negative	Optional	10	Yes	No
Clean Linen Storage	Positive	Optional	2	Optional	Optional
Personal Care Room	Negative	2	6	Yes	No
Designated Smoking Area	Negative	Optional	20	Yes	No

Table 2a**Artificial Light Requirements**

Place	Light Measured in Foot-Candles	Where Measured
Resident's room:		
General	30	Three feet above floor
Bed	30	Mattress top level, at bed wall to three feet out from bed wall
Toilet room	30	Three feet above floor
Medication preparation	30	Counter level
Nurses' work area and office:		
General	30	Three feet above floor
Desk and charts	50	Desk level
Medication room	100	Counter level
Consultation room	30	Three feet above floor
Clean and soiled workrooms	30	Counter level
Storage room	30	Three feet above floor
Housekeeping	30	Three feet above floor
Public restroom	30	Floor level
Living, recreation rooms	30	Three feet above floor
Dining room	50	Table level
Nourishment area	50	Counter level
Kitchen in a resident unit	50	Counter level
Central kitchen (includes food preparation and serving areas)	70	Counter level
Food storage (nonrefrigerated)	30	Three feet above floor
Den	30	Chair or table level
Reading and other specialized areas (may be portable lamp)	70	Chair or table level
Central bath and showers	30	Three feet above floor
Laundry	30	Three feet above floor
Multipurpose room	30	Three feet above floor
Rehabilitation room	30	Three feet above floor
Beauty and barber shop	50	Counter level
Corridors:		
Resident waking hours	30	Floor level
Resident sleeping hours	10	Floor level
Stairways	20	Step level
Exits:		
Resident waking hours	30	Floor level
Resident sleeping hours	10	Floor level
Maintenance service and equipment area	30	Floor level
Heating plant space	30	Floor level

Table 2b

Artificial Light Requirements

Place	Light Measured in Foot-Candles	Where Measured
Kitchen in a resident unit	50	Counter level
Central kitchen (includes food preparation and serving areas)	70	Counter level
Dining Room	25	Table level
Living room or recreation room		
General	15	Three feet above floor
Reading and other specialized areas (may be portable lamp)	50	Chair or table level
Nurses' station and office:		
General	20	Three feet above floor
Desk and charts	50	Desk level
Clean workroom	30	Counter level
Medication room	100	Counter level
Central bath and showers	30	Three feet above floor
Resident's room:		
General	10	Three feet above floor
Bed	30	Mattress top level, at bed wall to three feet out from bed wall
Laundry	30	Three feet above floor
Janitor's closet	15	Three feet above floor
Storage room:		
General	5	Three feet above floor
Disinfectant or cleaning agent storage area	15	Three feet above floor
Corridors	10	Floor level
Stairways	20	Step level
Exits	5	Floor level
Heating plant space	5	Floor level

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Jan. 7, 2011.)

Article 41.—ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES AND RESIDENTIAL HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

26-41-101. Administration. (a) Administrator and operator responsibilities. The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility ("facility") shall ensure that the facility is operated in a manner so that each resident receives care and services in accordance with each resident's functional capacity screening and negotiated service agreement.

(b) Administrator and operator criteria. Each licensee shall appoint an administrator or operator who meets the following criteria:

- (1) Is at least 21 years of age;
- (2) possesses a high school diploma or the equivalent;
- (3) holds a Kansas license as an adult care home administrator or has successfully completed an

operator training course and passed the test approved by the secretary of Kansas department of health and environment pursuant to K.S.A. 39-923 and amendments thereto; and

(4) has authority and responsibility for the operation of the facility and compliance with licensing requirements.

(c) Administrator and operator position description. Each licensee shall adopt a written position description for the administrator or operator that includes responsibilities for the following:

- (1) Planning, organizing, and directing the facility;
- (2) implementing operational policies and procedures for the facility; and
- (3) authorizing, in writing, a responsible employee who is 18 years old or older to act on the administrator's or operator's behalf in the absence of the administrator or operator.

(d) Resident rights. Each administrator or op-

erator shall ensure the development and implementation of written policies and procedures that incorporate the principles of individuality, autonomy, dignity, choice, privacy, and a home environment for each resident. The following provisions shall be included in the policies and procedures:

(1) The recognition of each resident's rights, responsibilities, needs, and preferences;

(2) the freedom of each resident or the resident's legal representative to select or refuse a service and to accept responsibility for the consequences;

(3) the development and maintenance of social ties for each resident by providing opportunities for meaningful interaction and involvement within the facility and the community;

(4) furnishing and decorating each resident's personal space;

(5) the recognition of each resident's personal space as private and the sharing of an apartment or individual living unit only when agreed to by the resident;

(6) the maintenance of each resident's lifestyle if there are not adverse effects on the rights and safety of other residents; and

(7) the resolution of grievances through a specific process that includes a written response to each written grievance within 30 days.

(e) Resident liability. Each resident shall be liable only for the charges disclosed to the resident or the resident's legal representative and documented in a signed agreement at admission and in accordance with K.A.R. 26-39-103.

(1) A resident who is involuntarily discharged, including discharge due to death, shall not be responsible for the following:

(A) Fees for room and board beyond the date established in the signed contractual agreement or the date of actual discharge if an appropriate discharge notice has been given to the resident or the resident's legal representative in accordance with K.A.R. 26-39-102; and

(B) fees for any services specified in the negotiated services agreement after the date the resident has vacated the facility and no longer receives these services.

(2) A resident who is voluntarily discharged shall not be responsible for the following:

(A) Fees for room and board accrued beyond the end of the 30-day period following the facility's receipt of a written notice of voluntary discharge submitted by the resident or resident's le-

gal representative or the date of actual discharge if this date extends beyond the 30-day period; and

(B) fees for any services specified in the negotiated services agreement after the date the resident has vacated the facility and no longer receives these services.

(f) Staff treatment of residents. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development and implementation of written policies and procedures that prohibit the abuse, neglect, and exploitation of residents by staff. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(1) No resident shall be subjected to any of the following:

(A) Verbal, mental, sexual, or physical abuse, including corporal punishment and involuntary seclusion;

(B) neglect; or

(C) exploitation.

(2) The facility shall not employ any individual who has been identified on a state nurse aide registry as having abused, neglected, or exploited any resident in an adult care home.

(3) Each allegation of abuse, neglect, or exploitation shall be reported to the administrator or operator of the facility as soon as staff is aware of the allegation and to the department within 24 hours. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(A) An investigation shall be started when the administrator or operator, or the designee, receives notification of an alleged violation.

(B) Immediate measures shall be taken to prevent further potential abuse, neglect, or exploitation while the investigation is in progress.

(C) Each alleged violation shall be thoroughly investigated within five working days of the initial report. Results of the investigation shall be reported to the administrator or operator.

(D) Appropriate corrective action shall be taken if the alleged violation is verified.

(E) The department's complaint investigation report shall be completed and submitted to the department within five working days of the initial report.

(F) A written record shall be maintained of each investigation of reported abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

(g) Availability of policies and procedures. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that policies and procedures related to resident services are available to staff at all times and are available

to each resident, legal representatives of residents, case managers, and families during normal business hours. A notice of availability shall be posted in a place readily accessible to residents.

(h) Power of attorney, guardianship, and conservatorship. Authority as a power of attorney, durable power of attorney for health care decisions, guardian, or conservator shall not be exercised by anyone employed by or having a financial interest in the facility, unless the person is related to the resident within the second degree.

(i) Reports. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the accurate completion and electronic submission of annual and semiannual statistical reports regarding residents, employees, and facility occupancy to the department no later than 20 days following the last day of the period being reported. The administrator or operator shall ensure the submission of any other reports required by the department.

(j) Emergency telephone. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that the residents and employees have access to a telephone for emergency use at no cost. The administrator or operator shall ensure that the names and telephone numbers of persons or places commonly required in emergencies are posted adjacent to this telephone.

(k) Ombudsman. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the posting of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Kansas department on aging and the office of the long-term care ombudsman with information that these agencies can be contacted to report actual or potential abuse, neglect, or exploitation of residents or to register complaints concerning the operation of the facility. The administrator or operator shall ensure that this information is posted in an area readily accessible to all residents and the public.

(l) Survey report and plan of correction. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that a copy of the most recent survey report and plan of correction is available in a public area to residents and any other individuals wishing to examine survey results. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-102. Staff qualifications. (a) The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the provision of a sufficient number of qualified personnel to provide each resident with services and care in accordance with that resident's

functional capacity screening, health care service plan, and negotiated service agreement.

(b) Direct care staff or licensed nursing staff shall be awake and responsive at all times.

(c) A registered professional nurse shall be available to provide supervision to licensed practical nurses, pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1113 and amendments thereto.

(d) The employee records and agency staff records shall contain the following documentation:

(1) Evidence of licensure, registration, certification, or a certificate of successful completion of a training course for each employee performing a function that requires specialized education or training;

(2) supporting documentation for criminal background checks of facility staff and contract staff, excluding any staff licensed or registered by a state agency, pursuant to K.S.A. 39-970 and amendments thereto;

(3) supporting documentation from the Kansas nurse aide registry that the individual does not have a finding of having abused, neglected, or exploited a resident in an adult care home; and

(4) supporting documentation that the individual does not have a finding of having abused, neglected, or exploited any resident in an adult care home, from the nurse aide registry in each state in which the individual has been known to have worked as a certified nurse aide. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-932 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-936; implementing K.S.A. 39-932, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-936, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-970; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-103. Staff development. (a) The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the provision of orientation to new employees and regular in-service education for all employees to ensure that the services provided assist residents to attain and maintain their individuality, autonomy, dignity, independence, and ability to make choices in a home environment.

(b) The topics for orientation and in-service education shall include the following:

- (1) Principles of assisted living;
- (2) fire prevention and safety;
- (3) disaster procedures;
- (4) accident prevention;
- (5) resident rights;
- (6) infection control; and

(7) prevention of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of residents.

(c) If the facility admits residents with dementia, the administrator or operator shall ensure the provision of staff orientation and in-service education on the treatment and appropriate response to persons who exhibit behaviors associated with dementia. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-104. Disaster and emergency preparedness. (a) The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the provision of a sufficient number of staff members to take residents who would require assistance in an emergency or disaster to a secure location.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of a detailed written emergency management plan to manage potential emergencies and disasters, including the following:

- (1) Fire;
- (2) flood;
- (3) severe weather;
- (4) tornado;
- (5) explosion;
- (6) natural gas leak;
- (7) lack of electrical or water service;
- (8) missing residents; and
- (9) any other potential emergency situations.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the establishment of written agreements that will provide for the following if an emergency or disaster occurs:

- (1) Fresh water;
- (2) evacuation site; and
- (3) transportation of residents to an evacuation site.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure disaster and emergency preparedness by ensuring the performance of the following:

- (1) Orientation of new employees at the time of employment to the facility's emergency management plan;
- (2) education of each resident upon admission to the facility regarding emergency procedures;
- (3) quarterly review of the facility's emergency management plan with employees and residents; and
- (4) an emergency drill, which shall be conducted at least annually with staff and residents. This drill shall include evacuation of the residents to a secure location.

(e) Each administrator or operator shall make the emergency management plan available to the staff, residents, and visitors. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-105. Resident records. (a) The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the maintenance of a record for each resident in accordance with accepted professional standards and practices.

(1) Designated staff shall maintain the record of each discharged resident who is 18 years of age or older for at least five years after the discharge of the resident.

(2) Designated staff shall maintain the record of each discharged resident who is less than 18 years of age for at least five years after the resident reaches 18 years of age or at least five years after the date of discharge, whichever time period is longer.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that all information in each resident's record, regardless of the form or storage method for the record, is kept confidential, unless release is required by any of the following:

- (1) Transfer of the resident to another health care facility;
- (2) law;
- (3) third-party payment contract; or
- (4) the resident or legal representative of the resident.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the safeguarding of resident records against the following:

- (1) Loss;
- (2) destruction;
- (3) fire;
- (4) theft; and
- (5) unauthorized use.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the accuracy and confidentiality of all resident information transmitted by means of a facsimile machine.

(e) If electronic medical records are used, each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of policies addressing the following requirements:

- (1) Protection of electronic medical records, including entries by only authorized users;
- (2) safeguarding of electronic medical records

against unauthorized alteration, loss, destruction, and use;

(3) prevention of the unauthorized use of electronic signatures;

(4) confidentiality of electronic medical records; and

(5) preservation of electronic medical records.

(f) Each resident record shall contain at least the following:

(1) The resident's name;

(2) the dates of admission and discharge;

(3) the admission agreement and any amendments;

(4) the functional capacity screenings;

(5) the health care service plan, if applicable;

(6) the negotiated service agreement and any revisions;

(7) the name, address, and telephone number of the physician and the dentist to be notified in an emergency;

(8) the name, address, and telephone number of the legal representative or the individual of the resident's choice to be notified in the event of a significant change in condition;

(9) the name, address, and telephone number of the case manager, if applicable;

(10) records of medications, biologicals, and treatments administered and each medical care provider's order if the facility is managing the resident's medications and medical treatments; and

(11) documentation of all incidents, symptoms, and other indications of illness or injury including the date, time of occurrence, action taken, and results of the action. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-106. Community governance. (a) The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the facilitation of the organization of at least one resident council, each of which shall meet at least quarterly to provide residents with a forum to provide input into community governance.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the accommodation of the council process by providing space for the meetings, posting notices of the meetings, and assisting residents who wish to attend the meetings.

(c) In order to permit a free exchange of ideas and concerns, each administrator or operator shall ensure that all meetings are conducted without

the presence of facility staff, unless allowed by the residents.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall respond to each written idea and concern received from the council, in writing, within 30 days after the meeting at which the written ideas and concerns were collected. The administrator or operator shall ensure that a copy of each written idea or concern and each response is available to surveyors. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-200. Resident criteria. (a) The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the development and implementation of written admission, transfer, and discharge policies that protect the rights of each resident, pursuant to K.A.R. 26-39-102. In addition, the administrator or operator shall ensure that any resident who has one or more of the following conditions is not admitted or retained unless the negotiated service agreement includes services sufficient to meet the needs of the resident:

(1) Incontinence, if the resident cannot or will not participate in management of the problem;

(2) immobility, if the resident is totally dependent on another person's assistance to exit the building;

(3) any ongoing condition requiring two or more persons to physically assist the resident;

(4) any ongoing, skilled nursing intervention needed 24 hours a day; or

(5) any behavioral symptom that exceeds manageability.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that any resident whose clinical condition requires the use of physical restraints is not admitted or retained. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-201. Resident functional capacity screening. (a) On or before each individual's admission to an assisted living facility or residential health care facility, a licensed nurse, a licensed social worker, or the administrator or operator shall conduct a screening to determine the individual's functional capacity and shall record all findings on a screening form specified by the department. The administrator or operator may integrate the department's screening form into a form developed by the facility, which shall include each element and definition specified by the department.

(b) A licensed nurse shall assess any resident whose functional capacity screening indicates the need for health care services.

(c) Designated facility staff shall conduct a screening to determine each resident's functional capacity according to the following requirements:

(1) At least once every 365 days;

(2) following any significant change in condition as defined in K.A.R. 26-39-100; and

(3) at least quarterly if the resident receives assistance with eating from a paid nutrition assistant.

(d) Designated facility staff shall ensure that each resident's functional capacity at the time of screening is accurately reflected on that resident's screening form.

(e) Designated facility staff shall use the results of the functional capacity screening as a basis for determining the services to be included in the resident's negotiated service agreement. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-202. Negotiated service agreement. (a) The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the development of a written negotiated service agreement for each resident, based on the resident's functional capacity screening, service needs, and preferences, in collaboration with the resident or the resident's legal representative, the case manager, and, if agreed to by the resident or the resident's legal representative, the resident's family. The negotiated service agreement shall provide the following information:

(1) A description of the services the resident will receive;

(2) identification of the provider of each service; and

(3) identification of each party responsible for payment if outside resources provide a service.

(b) The negotiated service agreement shall promote the dignity, privacy, choice, individuality, and autonomy of the resident.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of an initial negotiated service agreement at admission.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the review and, if necessary, revision of each negotiated service agreement according to the following requirements:

(1) At least once every 365 days;

(2) following any significant change in condition, as defined in K.A.R. 26-39-100;

(3) at least quarterly, if the resident receives assistance with eating from a paid nutrition assistant; and

(4) if requested by the resident or the resident's legal representative, facility staff, the case manager, or, if agreed to by the resident or the resident's legal representative, the resident's family.

(e) A licensed nurse shall participate in the development, review, and revision of the negotiated service agreement if the resident's functional capacity screening indicates the need for health care services.

(f) If a resident or the resident's legal representative refuses a service that the administrator or operator, the licensed nurse, the resident's medical care provider, or the case manager believes is necessary for the resident's health and safety, the negotiated service agreement shall include the following:

(1) The service or services refused;

(2) identification of any potential negative outcomes for the resident if the service or services are not provided;

(3) evidence of the provision of education to the resident or the resident's legal representative of the potential risk of any negative outcomes if the service or services are not provided; and

(4) an indication of acceptance by the resident or the resident's legal representative of the potential risk.

(g) The negotiated service agreement shall not include circumstances in which the lack of a service has the potential to affect the health and safety of other residents, facility staff, or the public.

(h) Each individual involved in the development of the negotiated service agreement shall sign the agreement. The administrator or operator shall ensure that a copy of the initial agreement and any subsequent revisions are provided to the resident or the resident's legal representative.

(i) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident receives services according to the provisions of that resident's negotiated service agreement.

(j) If a resident's negotiated service agreement includes the use of outside resources, the designated facility staff shall perform the following:

(1) Provide the resident, the resident's legal representative, the case manager, and, if agreed to by the resident or the resident's legal represen-

tative, the resident's family, with a list of providers available to provide needed services;

(2) assist the resident, if requested, in contacting outside resources for services; and

(3) monitor the services provided by outside resources and act as an advocate for the resident if services do not meet professional standards of practice. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-203. General services. (a) Range of services. The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the provision or coordination of the range of services specified in each resident's negotiated service agreement. The range of services may include the following:

(1) Daily meal service based on each resident's needs;

(2) health care services based on an assessment by a licensed nurse and in accordance with K.A.R. 26-41-204;

(3) housekeeping services essential for the health, comfort, and safety of each resident;

(4) medical, dental, and social transportation;

(5) planned group and individual activities that meet the needs and interests of each resident; and

(6) other services necessary to support the health and safety of each resident.

(b) Adult day care services. Any administrator or operator of an assisted living facility or residential health care facility may provide adult day care services to any individual who meets the facility's admission and retention criteria and receives services less than 24 hours a day if the administrator or operator ensures that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Written policies are developed and procedures are implemented for the provision of adult day care services.

(2) All the requirements for admission of a resident to an assisted living facility or residential health care facility are met for an individual admitted for adult day care services.

(3) At least 60 square feet of common use living, dining, and activity space is available in the facility for each resident of the facility and each resident receiving adult day care services.

(4) The provision of adult day care services does not adversely affect the care and services offered to other residents of the facility.

(c) Respite care services. Any administrator or operator of an assisted living facility or residential

health care facility may provide respite care services to individuals who meet the facility's admission and retention criteria on a short-term basis if the administrator or operator ensures that the following conditions are met:

(1) Written policies are developed and procedures are implemented for the provision of respite care services.

(2) All the requirements for admission of a resident to an assisted living facility or residential health care facility are met for an individual admitted for respite care services.

(d) Special care. Any administrator or operator of an assisted living facility or residential health care facility may choose to serve residents who do not exceed the facility's admission and retention criteria and who have special needs in a special care section of the facility or the entire facility, if the administrator or operator ensures that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Written policies and procedures are developed and are implemented for the operation of the special care section or facility.

(2) Admission and discharge criteria are in effect that identify the diagnosis, behavior, or specific clinical needs of the residents to be served. The medical diagnosis, medical care provider's progress notes, or both shall justify admission to the special care section or the facility.

(3) A written order from a medical care provider is obtained for admission.

(4) The functional capacity screening indicates that the resident would benefit from the services and programs offered by the special care section or facility.

(5) Before the resident's admission to the special care section or facility, the resident or resident's legal representative is informed, in writing, of the available services and programs that are specific to the needs of the resident.

(6) Direct care staff are present in the special care section or facility at all times.

(7) Before assignment to the special care section or facility, each staff member is provided with a training program related to specific needs of the residents to be served, and evidence of completion of the training is maintained in the employee's personnel records.

(8) Living, dining, activity, and recreational areas are provided within the special care section, except when residents are able to access living, dining, activity, and recreational areas in another section of the facility.

(9) The control of exits in the special care section is the least restrictive possible for the residents in that section.

(e) Maintenance. Designated staff shall provide routine maintenance, including the control of pests and rodents, and repairs in each resident's bedroom and common areas inside and outside the facility as specified in the admission agreement.

(f) Services not provided. If an administrator or operator of an assisted living facility or residential health care facility chooses not to provide or coordinate any service as specified in subsection (a), the administrator or operator shall notify the resident, in writing, on or before the resident's admission to the facility. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-204. Health care services. (a) The administrator or operator in each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure that a licensed nurse provides or coordinates the provision of necessary health care services that meet the needs of each resident and are in accordance with the functional capacity screening and the negotiated service agreement.

(b) If the functional capacity screening indicates that a resident is in need of health care services, a licensed nurse, in collaboration with the resident, the resident's legal representative, the case manager, and, if agreed to by the resident or resident's legal representative, the resident's family, shall develop a health care service plan to be included as part of the negotiated service agreement.

(c) The health care services provided by or coordinated by a licensed nurse may include the following:

(1) Personal care provided by direct care staff or by certified or licensed nursing staff employed by a home health agency or a hospice;

(2) personal care provided gratuitously by friends or family members; and

(3) supervised nursing care provided by, or under the guidance of, a licensed nurse.

(d) The negotiated service agreement shall contain a description of the health care services to be provided and the name of the licensed nurse responsible for the implementation and supervision of the plan.

(e) A licensed nurse may delegate nursing procedures not included in the nurse aide or medication aide curriculums to nurse aides or medi-

cation aides, respectively, under the Kansas nurse practice act, K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(f) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that a licensed nurse is available to provide immediate direction to medication aides and nurse aides for residents who have unscheduled needs.

(g) Skilled nursing care shall be provided in accordance with K.S.A. 39-923 and amendments thereto.

(1) The health care service plan shall include the skilled nursing care to be provided and the name of the licensed nurse or agency responsible for providing each service.

(2) The licensed nurse providing the skilled nursing care shall document the service and the outcome of the service in the resident's record.

(3) A medical care provider's order for skilled nursing care shall be documented in the resident's record in the facility. A copy of the medical care provider's order from a home health agency or hospice may be used. Medical care provider orders in the clinical records of a home health agency located in the same building as the facility may also be used if the clinical records are available to licensed nurses and direct care staff of the facility.

(4) The administrator or operator shall ensure that a licensed nurse is available to meet each resident's unscheduled needs related to skilled nursing services.

(h) A licensed nurse may provide wellness and health monitoring as specified in the resident's negotiated service agreement.

(i) All health care services shall be provided to residents by qualified staff in accordance with acceptable standards of practice. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-205. Medication management.

(a) Self-administration of medication. Any resident may self-administer and manage medications independently or by using a medication container or syringe prefilled by a licensed nurse or pharmacist or by a family member or friend providing this service gratuitously, if a licensed nurse has performed an assessment and determined that the resident can perform this function safely and accurately without staff assistance.

(1) An assessment shall be completed before the resident initially begins self-administration of

medication, if the resident experiences a significant change of condition, and annually.

(2) Each assessment shall include an evaluation of the resident's physical, cognitive, and functional ability to safely and accurately self-administer and manage medications independently or by using a prefilled medication container or prefilled syringe.

(3) The resident's clinical record shall contain documentation of the assessment and the determination.

(4) If a resident self-administers medication with a prefilled medication container or syringe, the prefilled medication container or syringe shall have a label with the resident's name and the date the container or syringe was prefilled. The label, or a medication administration record provided to the resident, shall also include the name and dosage of each medication and the time or event at which the medication is to be self-administered. Facility staff may remind residents to take medications or inquire as to whether medications were taken.

(b) Administration of select medications. Any resident who self-administers medication may select some medications to be administered by a licensed nurse or medication aide. The negotiated service agreement shall reflect this service and identify who is responsible for the administration and management of selected medications.

(c) Administration of medication by family or friends. Any resident may choose to have personal medication administered by family members or friends gratuitously, pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(d) Facility administration of resident's medications. If a facility is responsible for the administration of a resident's medications, the administrator or operator shall ensure that all medications and biologicals are administered to that resident in accordance with a medical care provider's written order, professional standards of practice, and each manufacturer's recommendations. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following are met:

(1) Only licensed nurses and medication aides shall administer and manage medications for which the facility has responsibility.

(2) Medication aides shall not administer medication through the parenteral route.

(3) A licensed nurse or medication aide shall perform the following:

(A) Administer only the medication that the li-

censed nurse or medication aide has personally prepared;

(B) identify the resident before medication is administered;

(C) remain with the resident until the medication is ingested or applied; and

(D) document the administration of each resident's medication in the resident's medication administration record immediately before or following completion of the task. If the medication administration record identifies only time intervals or events for the administration of medication, the licensed nurse or medication aide shall document the actual clock time the medication is administered.

(4) Any licensed nurse may delegate nursing procedures not included in the medication aide curriculum to medication aides under the Kansas nurse practice act, K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(e) Medication orders. Only a licensed nurse or a licensed pharmacist may receive verbal orders for medication from a medical care provider. The licensed nurse shall ensure that all verbal orders are signed by the medical care provider within seven working days of receipt of the verbal order.

(f) Standing orders. Only a licensed nurse shall make the decision for implementation of standing orders for specified medications and treatments formulated and signed by the resident's medical care provider. Standing orders of medications shall not include orders for the administration of schedule II medications or psychopharmacological medications.

(g) Ordering, labeling, and identifying. All medications and biologicals administered by licensed nurses or medication aides shall be ordered from a pharmacy pursuant to a medical care provider's written order.

(1) Any resident who self-administers and manages personal medications may request that a licensed nurse or medication aide reorder the resident's medication from a pharmacy of the resident's choice.

(2) Each prescription medication container shall have a label that was provided by a dispensing pharmacist or affixed to the container by a dispensing pharmacist in accordance with K.A.R. 68-7-14.

(3) A licensed nurse or medication aide may accept over-the-counter medication only in its original, unbroken manufacturer's package. A licensed pharmacist or licensed nurse shall place

the full name of the resident on the package. If the original manufacturer's package of an over-the-counter medication contains a medication in a container, bottle, or tube that can be removed from the original package, the licensed pharmacist or a licensed nurse shall place the full name of the resident on both the original manufacturer's medication package and the medication container.

(4) Licensed nurses and medication aides may administer sample medications and medications from indigent medication programs if the administrator or operator ensures the development of policies and implementation of procedures for receiving and identifying sample medications and medications from indigent medication programs that include all of the following conditions:

(A) The medication is not a controlled medication.

(B) A medical care provider's written order accompanies the medication, stating the resident's name; the medication name, strength, dosage, route, and frequency of administration; and any cautionary instructions regarding administration.

(C) A licensed nurse or medication aide receives the medication in its original, unbroken manufacturer's package.

(D) A licensed nurse documents receipt of the medication by entering the resident's name and the medication name, strength, and quantity into a log.

(E) A licensed nurse places identification information on the medication or package containing the medication that includes the medical care provider's name; the resident's name; the medication name, strength, dosage, route, and frequency of administration; and any cautionary instructions as documented on the medical care provider's order. Facility staff consisting of either two licensed nurses or a licensed nurse and a medication aide shall verify that the information on the medication matches the information on the medical care provider's order.

(F) A licensed nurse informs the resident or the resident's legal representative that the medication did not go through the usual process of labeling and initial review by a licensed pharmacist pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1642 and amendments thereto, which requires the identification of both adverse drug interactions or reactions and potential allergies. The resident's clinical record shall contain documentation that the resident or the resident's legal representative has received the information

and accepted the risk of potential adverse consequences.

(h) Storage. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall ensure that all medications and biologicals are securely and properly stored in accordance with each manufacturer's recommendations or those of the pharmacy provider and with federal and state laws and regulations.

(1) Licensed nurses or medication aides shall store non-controlled medications and biologicals managed by the facility in a locked medication room, cabinet, or medication cart. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall store controlled medications managed by the facility in separately locked compartments within a locked medication room, cabinet, or medication cart. Only licensed nurses and medication aides shall have access to the stored medications and biologicals.

(2) Each resident managing and self-administering medication shall store medications in a place that is accessible only to the resident, licensed nurses, and medication aides.

(3) Any resident who self-administers medication and is unable to provide proper storage as recommended by the manufacturer or pharmacy provider may request that the medication be stored by the facility.

(4) A licensed nurse or medication aide shall not administer medication beyond the manufacturer's or pharmacy provider's recommended date of expiration.

(i) Accountability and disposition of medications. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall maintain records of the receipt and disposition of all medications managed by the facility in sufficient detail for an accurate reconciliation.

(1) Records shall be maintained documenting the destruction of any deteriorated, outdated, or discontinued controlled medications and biologicals according to acceptable standards of practice by one of the following combinations:

(A) Two licensed nurses; or

(B) a licensed nurse and a licensed pharmacist.

(2) Records shall be maintained documenting the destruction of any deteriorated, outdated, or discontinued non-controlled medications and biologicals according to acceptable standards of practice by any of the following combinations:

(A) Two licensed nurses;

(B) a licensed nurse and a medication aide;

(C) a licensed nurse and a licensed pharmacist;

or

(D) a medication aide and a licensed pharmacist.

(j) Medications sent for short-term absence. A licensed nurse or medication aide shall provide the resident's medication to the resident or the designated responsible party for the resident's short-term absences from the facility, upon request.

(k) Clinical record. The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure that the clinical record of each resident for whom the facility manages medication or prefills medication containers or syringes contains the following documentation:

(1) A medical care provider's order for each medication;

(2) the name of the pharmacy provider of the resident's choice;

(3) any known medication allergies; and

(4) the date and the 12-hour or 24-hour clock time any medication is administered to the resident.

(l) Medication regimen review. A licensed pharmacist shall conduct a medication regimen review at least quarterly for each resident whose medication is managed by the facility and each time the resident experiences any significant change in condition.

(1) The medication regimen review shall identify any potential or current medication-related problems, including the following:

(A) Lack of clinical indication for use of medication;

(B) the use of a subtherapeutic dose of any medication;

(C) failure of the resident to receive an ordered medication;

(D) medications administered in excessive dosage, including duplicate therapy;

(E) medications administered in excessive duration;

(F) adverse medication reactions;

(G) medication interactions; and

(H) lack of adequate monitoring.

(2) The licensed pharmacist or licensed nurse shall notify the medical care provider upon discovery of any variance identified in the medication regimen review that requires immediate action by the medical care provider. The licensed pharmacist shall notify a licensed nurse within 48 hours of any variance identified in the resident's regimen review that does not require immediate action by the medical care provider and specify a time within which the licensed nurse must notify

the resident's medical care provider. The licensed nurse shall seek a response from the medical care provider within five working days of the medical care provider's notification of a variance.

(3) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure that the medication regimen review is kept in each resident's clinical record.

(4) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall offer each resident who self-administers medication a medication regimen review to be conducted by a licensed pharmacist at least quarterly and each time a resident experiences a significant change in condition. A licensed nurse shall document the resident's decision in the resident's clinical record. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-206. Dietary services. (a) Provision of dietary services. The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the provision or coordination of dietary services to residents as identified in each resident's negotiated service agreement. If the administrator or operator of the facility establishes a contract with another entity to provide or coordinate the provision of dietary services to the residents, the administrator or operator shall ensure that entity's compliance with these regulations.

(b) Staff. The supervisory responsibility for dietetic services shall be assigned to one employee.

(1) A dietetic services supervisor or licensed dietitian shall provide scheduled on-site supervision in each facility with 11 or more residents.

(2) If a resident's negotiated service agreement includes the provision of a therapeutic diet, mechanically altered diet, or thickened consistency of liquids, a medical care provider's order shall be on file in the resident's clinical record, and the diet or liquids, or both, shall be prepared according to instructions from a medical care provider or licensed dietitian.

(c) Menus. A dietetic services supervisor or licensed dietitian or, in any assisted living facility or residential health care facility with fewer than 11 residents, designated facility staff shall plan menus in advance and in accordance with the dietary guidelines adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105.

(1) Menu plans shall be available to each resident on at least a weekly basis.

(2) A method shall be established to incorporate

input by residents in the selection of food to be served and scheduling of meal service.

(d) Food preparation. Food shall be prepared using safe methods that conserve the nutritive value, flavor, and appearance and shall be served at the proper temperature.

(1) Food used by facility staff to serve to the residents, including donated food, shall meet all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

(2) Food in cans that have significant defects, including swelling, leakage, punctures, holes, fractures, pitted rust, or denting severe enough to prevent normal stacking or opening with a manual, wheel-type can opener, shall not be used.

(3) Food provided by a resident's family or friends for individual residents shall not be required to meet federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

(e) Food storage. Facility staff shall store all food under safe and sanitary conditions.

(1) Containers of poisonous compounds and cleaning supplies shall not be stored in the areas used for food storage, preparation, or serving.

(2) Any resident may obtain, prepare, and store food in the resident's apartment or individual living unit if doing so does not present a health or safety hazard to that resident or any other individual. The administrator or operator shall ensure that residents are provided assistance with obtaining food if that service is included in the negotiated service agreement. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-41-207. Infection control. (a) The administrator or operator of each assisted living facility or residential health care facility shall ensure the provision of a safe, sanitary, and comfortable environment for residents.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of policies and implementation of procedures to prevent the spread of infections. These policies and procedures shall include the following requirements:

(1) Using universal precautions to prevent the spread of blood-borne pathogens;

(2) techniques to ensure that hand hygiene meets professional health care standards;

(3) techniques to ensure that the laundering and handling of soiled and clean linens meet professional health care standards;

(4) providing sanitary conditions for food service;

(5) prohibiting any employee with a communicable disease or any infected skin lesions from coming in direct contact with any resident, any resident's food, or resident care equipment until the condition is no longer infectious;

(6) providing orientation to new employees and employee in-service education at least annually on the control of infections in a health care setting; and

(7) transferring a resident with an infectious disease to an appropriate health care facility if the administrator or operator is unable to provide the isolation precautions necessary to protect the health of other residents.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the facility's compliance with the department's tuberculosis guidelines for adult care homes adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

Article 42.—HOMES PLUS

26-42-101. Administration. (a) Administrator and operator responsibilities. The administrator or operator of each home plus ("home") shall ensure that the home is operated in a manner so that each resident receives care and services in accordance with each resident's functional capacity screening and negotiated service agreement.

(b) Administrator and operator criteria. Each licensee shall appoint an administrator or operator who meets the following criteria:

(1) Is at least 21 years of age;

(2) possesses a high school diploma or the equivalent;

(3) holds a Kansas license as an adult care home administrator or has successfully completed an operator training course and passed the test approved by the secretary of Kansas department of health and environment pursuant to K.S.A. 39-923 and amendments thereto; and

(4) has authority and responsibility for the operation of the home and compliance with licensing requirements.

(c) Administrator and operator position description. Each licensee shall adopt a written position description for the administrator or operator that includes responsibilities for the following:

(1) Planning, organizing, and directing the home;

(2) implementing operational policies and procedures for the home; and

(3) authorizing, in writing, a responsible employee who is 18 years old or older to act on the administrator's or operator's behalf in the absence of the administrator or operator.

(d) Resident rights. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development and implementation of written policies and procedures that incorporate the principles of individuality, autonomy, dignity, choice, privacy, and a home environment for each resident. The following provisions shall be included in the policies and procedures:

(1) The recognition of each resident's rights, responsibilities, needs, and preferences;

(2) the freedom of each resident or the resident's legal representative to select or refuse a service and to accept responsibility for the consequences;

(3) the development and maintenance of social ties for each resident by providing opportunities for meaningful interaction and involvement within the home and the community;

(4) furnishing and decorating each resident's personal space;

(5) the recognition of each resident's personal space as private and the sharing of a bedroom only when agreed to by the resident;

(6) the maintenance of each resident's lifestyle if there are not adverse effects on the rights and safety of other residents; and

(7) the resolution of grievances through a specific process that includes a written response to each written grievance within 30 days.

(e) Resident liability. Each resident shall be liable only for the charges disclosed to the resident or the resident's legal representative and documented in a signed agreement at admission and in accordance with K.A.R. 26-39-103.

(1) A resident who is involuntarily discharged, including discharge due to death, shall not be responsible for the following:

(A) Fees for room and board beyond the date established in the signed contractual agreement or the date of actual discharge if an appropriate discharge notice has been given to the resident or the resident's legal representative in accordance with K.A.R. 26-39-102; and

(B) fees for any services specified in the negotiated services agreement after the date the resident has vacated the facility and no longer receives these services.

(2) A resident who is voluntarily discharged shall not be responsible for the following:

(A) Fees for room and board accrued beyond the end of the 30-day period following the home's receipt of a written notice of voluntary discharge submitted by the resident or resident's legal representative or the date of actual discharge if this date extends beyond the 30-day period; and

(B) fees for any services specified in the negotiated service agreement after the date the resident has vacated the home and no longer receives these services.

(f) Staff treatment of residents. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development and implementation of written policies and procedures that prohibit the abuse, neglect, and exploitation of residents by staff. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(1) No resident shall be subjected to any of the following:

(A) Verbal, mental, sexual, or physical abuse, including corporal punishment and involuntary seclusion;

(B) neglect; or

(C) exploitation.

(2) The home shall not employ any individual who has been identified on a state nurse aide registry as having abused, neglected, or exploited any resident in an adult care home.

(3) Each allegation of abuse, neglect, or exploitation shall be reported to the administrator or operator of the home as soon as staff is aware of the allegation and to the department within 24 hours. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(A) An investigation shall be started when the administrator or operator, or the designee, receives notification of an alleged violation.

(B) Immediate measures shall be taken to prevent further potential abuse, neglect, or exploitation while the investigation is in progress.

(C) Each alleged violation shall be thoroughly investigated within five working days of the initial report. Results of the investigation shall be reported to the administrator or operator.

(D) Appropriate corrective action shall be taken if the alleged violation is verified.

(E) The department's complaint investigation report shall be completed and submitted to the department within five working days of the initial report.

(F) A written record shall be maintained of each

investigation of reported abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

(g) Availability of policies and procedures. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that policies and procedures related to resident services are available to staff at all times and are available to each resident, legal representatives of residents, case managers, and families during normal business hours. A notice of availability shall be posted in a place readily accessible to residents.

(h) Power of attorney, guardianship, and conservatorship. Authority as a power of attorney, durable power of attorney for health care decisions, guardian, or conservator shall not be exercised by anyone employed by or having a financial interest in the home, unless the person is related to the resident within the second degree.

(i) Reports. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the accurate completion and electronic submission of annual and semiannual statistical reports regarding residents, employees, and home occupancy to the department no later than 20 days following the last day of the period being reported. The administrator or operator shall ensure the submission of any other reports required by the department.

(j) Emergency telephone. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that the residents and employees have access to a telephone for emergency use at no cost. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that the names and telephone numbers of persons or places commonly required in emergencies are posted adjacent to this telephone.

(k) Ombudsman. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the posting of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Kansas department on aging and the office of the long-term care ombudsman with information that these agencies can be contacted to report actual or potential abuse, neglect, or exploitation of residents or to register complaints concerning the operation of the home. The administrator or operator shall ensure that this information is posted in a common area accessible to all residents and the public.

(l) Survey report and plan of correction. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that a copy of the most recent survey report and plan of correction is available in a common area to residents and any other individuals wishing to examine survey results. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-102. Staff qualifications. (a) The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the provision of a sufficient number of qualified personnel to provide each resident with services and care in accordance with that resident's functional capacity screening, health care service plan, and negotiated service agreement.

(b) Direct care staff or licensed nursing staff shall be in attendance and responsive at all times.

(c) A registered professional nurse shall be available to provide supervision to licensed practical nurses, pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1113 and amendments thereto.

(d) The employee records and agency staff records shall contain the following information:

(1) Evidence of licensure, registration, certification, or a certificate of successful completion of a training course for each employee performing a function that requires specialized education or training;

(2) supporting documentation for criminal background checks of facility staff and contract staff, excluding any staff licensed or registered by a state agency, pursuant to K.S.A. 39-970 and amendments thereto;

(3) supporting documentation from the Kansas nurse aide registry that the individual does not have a finding of having abused, neglected, or exploited a resident in an adult care home; and

(4) supporting documentation that the individual does not have a finding of having abused, neglected, or exploited any resident in an adult care home, from the nurse aide registry in each state in which the individual has been known to work as a certified nurse aide. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-932 and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 39-936; implementing K.S.A. 39-932, K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 39-936, and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 39-970; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-103. Staff development. (a) The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the provision of orientation to new employees and regular in-service education for all employees to ensure that the services provided assist residents to attain and maintain their individuality, autonomy, dignity, independence, and ability to make choices in a home environment.

(b) The topics for orientation and in-service education shall include the following:

(1) Fire prevention and safety;

(2) disaster procedures;

(3) accident prevention;

- (4) resident rights;
- (5) infection control; and
- (6) prevention of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of residents.

(c) If the home plus admits residents with dementia, the administrator or operator shall ensure the provision of staff education, at orientation and at least annually thereafter, on the treatment and appropriate response to persons who exhibit behaviors associated with dementia. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Oct. 14, 2011.)

26-42-104. Disaster and emergency preparedness. (a) The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the provision of a sufficient number of staff members to take residents who would require assistance in an emergency or disaster to a secure location.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of a detailed written emergency management plan to manage potential emergencies and disasters, including the following:

- (1) Fire;
- (2) flood;
- (3) severe weather;
- (4) tornado;
- (5) explosion;
- (6) natural gas leak;
- (7) lack of electrical or water service;
- (8) missing residents; and
- (9) any other potential emergency situations.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the establishment of written agreements that will provide for the following if an emergency or disaster occurs:

- (1) Fresh water;
- (2) evacuation site; and
- (3) transportation of residents to an evacuation site.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure disaster and emergency preparedness by ensuring the performance of the following:

- (1) Orientation of new employees at the time of employment to the home's emergency management plan;
- (2) education of each resident upon admission to the home regarding emergency procedures;
- (3) quarterly review of the home's emergency management plan with employees and residents; and
- (4) an emergency drill, which shall be conducted at least annually with staff and residents.

This drill shall include evacuation of the residents to a secure location.

(e) Each administrator or operator shall make the emergency management plan available to the staff, residents, and visitors. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-105. Resident records. (a) The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the maintenance of a record for each resident in accordance with accepted professional standards and practices.

(1) Designated staff shall maintain the record of each discharged resident who is 18 years of age or older for at least five years after the discharge of the resident.

(2) Designated staff shall maintain the record of each discharged resident who is less than 18 years of age for at least five years after the resident reaches 18 years of age or at least five years after the date of discharge, whichever time period is longer.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that all information in each resident's record, regardless of the form or storage method for the record, is kept confidential, unless release is required by any of the following:

- (1) Transfer of the resident to another health care facility;
- (2) law;
- (3) third-party payment contract; or
- (4) the resident or legal representative of the resident.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the safeguarding of resident records against the following:

- (1) Loss;
- (2) destruction;
- (3) fire;
- (4) theft; and
- (5) unauthorized use.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the accuracy and confidentiality of all resident information transmitted by means of a facsimile machine.

(e) If electronic medical records are used, each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of policies addressing the following requirements:

- (1) Protection of electronic medical records, including entries by only authorized users;
- (2) safeguarding of electronic medical records

against unauthorized alteration, loss, destruction, and use;

(3) prevention of the unauthorized use of electronic signatures;

(4) confidentiality of electronic medical records; and

(5) preservation of electronic medical records.

(f) Each resident record shall contain at least the following:

(1) The resident's name;

(2) the dates of admission and discharge;

(3) the admission agreement and any amendments;

(4) the functional capacity screenings;

(5) the health care service plan, if applicable;

(6) the negotiated service agreement and any revisions;

(7) the name, address, and telephone number of the physician and the dentist to be notified in an emergency;

(8) the name, address, and telephone number of the legal representative or the individual of the resident's choice to be notified in the event of a significant change in condition;

(9) the name, address, and telephone number of the case manager, if applicable;

(10) records of medications, biologicals, and treatments administered and each medical care provider's order if the facility is managing the resident's medications and medical treatments; and

(11) documentation of all incidents, symptoms, and other indications of illness or injury including the date, time of occurrence, action taken, and results of the action. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-106. Reserved.

26-42-200. Resident criteria. (a) The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the development and implementation of written admission, transfer, and discharge policies that protect the rights of each resident, pursuant to K.A.R. 26-39-102. In addition, the administrator or operator shall ensure that any resident who has one or more of the following conditions is not admitted or retained unless the negotiated service agreement includes services sufficient to meet the needs of the resident:

(1) Incontinence, if the resident cannot or will not participate in management of the problem;

(2) immobility, if the resident is totally dependent on another person's assistance to exit the building;

(3) any ongoing condition requiring two or more persons to physically assist the resident;

(4) any ongoing, skilled nursing intervention needed 24 hours a day; or

(5) any behavioral symptom that exceeds manageability.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that any resident whose clinical condition requires the use of physical restraints is not admitted or retained. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-201. Resident functional capacity screening. (a) On or before each individual's admission to a home plus, a licensed nurse, a licensed social worker, or the administrator or operator shall conduct a screening to determine the individual's functional capacity and shall record all findings on a screening form specified by the department. The administrator or operator may integrate the department's screening form into a form developed by the home, which shall include each element and definition specified by the department.

(b) A licensed nurse shall assess any resident whose functional capacity screening indicates the need for health care services.

(c) Designated staff shall conduct a screening to determine each resident's functional capacity according to the following requirements:

(1) At least once every 365 days;

(2) following any significant change in condition as defined in K.A.R. 26-39-100; and

(3) at least quarterly if the resident receives assistance with eating from a paid nutrition assistant.

(d) Designated staff shall ensure that each resident's functional capacity at the time of screening is accurately reflected on that resident's screening form.

(e) Designated staff shall use the results of the functional capacity screening as a basis for determining the services to be included in the resident's negotiated service agreement. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-202. Negotiated service agreement. (a) The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the development of a written negotiated service agreement for each resident, based on the resident's functional capacity screening, service needs, and preferences, in collaboration with the resident or the resident's legal representative, the case manager, and, if agreed

to by the resident or the resident's legal representative, the resident's family. The negotiated service agreement shall provide the following information:

(1) A description of the services the resident will receive;

(2) identification of the provider of each service; and

(3) identification of each party responsible for payment if outside resources provide a service.

(b) The negotiated service agreement shall promote the dignity, privacy, choice, individuality, and autonomy of the resident.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of an initial negotiated service agreement at admission.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the review and, if necessary, revision of each negotiated service agreement according to the following requirements:

(1) At least once every 365 days;

(2) following any significant change in condition, as defined in K.A.R. 26-39-100;

(3) at least quarterly if the resident receives assistance with eating from a paid nutrition assistant; and

(4) if requested by the resident or the resident's legal representative, staff, the case manager, or, if agreed to by the resident or the resident's legal representative, the resident's family.

(e) A licensed nurse shall participate in the development, review, and revision of the negotiated service agreement if the resident's functional capacity screening indicates the need for health care services.

(f) If a resident or the resident's legal representative refuses a service that the administrator or operator, the licensed nurse, the resident's medical care provider, or the case manager believes is necessary for the resident's health and safety, the negotiated service agreement shall include the following:

(1) The service or services refused;

(2) identification of any potential negative outcomes for the resident if the service or services are not provided;

(3) evidence of the provision of education to the resident or the resident's legal representative of the potential risk of any negative outcomes if the service or services are not provided; and

(4) an indication of acceptance by the resident or the resident's legal representative of the potential risk.

(g) The negotiated service agreement shall not include circumstances in which the lack of a service has the potential to affect the health and safety of other residents, staff, or the public.

(h) Each individual involved in the development of the negotiated service agreement shall sign the agreement. The administrator or operator shall ensure that a copy of the initial agreement and any subsequent revisions are provided to the resident or the resident's legal representative.

(i) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident receives services according to the provisions of that resident's negotiated service agreement.

(j) If a resident's negotiated service agreement includes the use of outside resources, the designated staff shall perform the following:

(1) Provide the resident, the resident's legal representative, the case manager, and, if agreed to by the resident or resident's legal representative, the resident's family, with a list of providers available to provide needed services;

(2) assist the resident, if requested, in contacting outside resources for services; and

(3) monitor the services provided by outside resources and act as an advocate for the resident if services do not meet professional standards of practice. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-203. General services. (a) Range of services. The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the provision or coordination of the range of services specified in each resident's negotiated service agreement. The range of services may include the following:

(1) Daily meal service based on each resident's needs;

(2) health care services based on an assessment by a licensed nurse and in accordance with K.A.R. 26-42-204;

(3) housekeeping services essential for the health, comfort, and safety of each resident;

(4) medical, dental, and social transportation;

(5) planned group and individual activities that meet the needs and interests of each resident; and

(6) other services necessary to support the health and safety of each resident.

(b) Adult day care services. Any administrator or operator of a home plus may provide adult day care services to any individual who meets the home's admission and retention criteria and receives services less than 24 hours a day if the ad-

ministrator or operator ensures that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Written policies are developed and procedures are implemented for the provision of adult day care services.

(2) All requirements for admission of a resident to a home plus are met for an individual admitted for adult day care services.

(3) At least 60 square feet of common use living, dining, and activity space is available in the home for each resident of the home and each resident receiving adult day care services.

(4) The provision of adult day care services does not adversely affect the care and services offered to other residents of the home.

(c) Respite care services. Any administrator or operator of a home plus may provide respite care services to individuals who meet the home's admission and retention criteria on a short-term basis if the administrator or operator ensures that the following conditions are met:

(1) Written policies are developed and procedures are implemented for the provision of respite care services.

(2) All the requirements for admission of a resident to a home plus are met for an individual admitted for respite care services.

(d) Maintenance. Designated staff shall provide routine maintenance, including the control of pests and rodents, and repairs in each resident's bedroom and common areas inside and outside the home as specified in the admission agreement.

(e) Services not provided. If the administrator or operator of a home plus chooses not to provide or coordinate any service as specified in subsection (a), the administrator or operator shall notify the resident, in writing, on or before the resident's admission to the home. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-204. Health care services. (a) The administrator or operator in each home plus shall ensure that a licensed nurse provides or coordinates the provision of necessary health care services that meet the needs of each resident and are in accordance with the functional capacity screening and the negotiated service agreement.

(b) If the functional capacity screening indicates that a resident is in need of health care services, a licensed nurse, in collaboration with the resident, the resident's legal representative, the case manager, and, if agreed to by the resident or

resident's legal representative, the resident's family, shall develop a health care service plan to be included as part of the negotiated service agreement.

(c) The health care services provided by or coordinated by a licensed nurse may include the following:

(1) Personal care provided by direct care staff or by certified or licensed nursing staff employed by a home health agency or a hospice;

(2) personal care provided gratuitously by friends or family members; and

(3) supervised nursing care provided by, or under the guidance of, a licensed nurse.

(d) The negotiated service agreement shall contain a description of the health care services to be provided and the name of the licensed nurse responsible for the implementation and supervision of the plan.

(e) A licensed nurse may delegate nursing procedures not included in the nurse aide or medication aide curriculums to nurse aides or medication aides, respectively, under the Kansas nurse practice act, K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(f) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that a licensed nurse is available to provide immediate direction to medication aides and nurse aides for residents who have unscheduled needs.

(g) Skilled nursing care shall be provided in accordance with K.S.A. 39-923 and amendments thereto.

(1) The health care service plan shall include the skilled nursing care to be provided and the name of the licensed nurse or agency responsible for providing each service.

(2) The licensed nurse providing the skilled nursing care shall document the service and the outcome of the service in the resident's record.

(3) A medical care provider's order for skilled nursing care shall be documented in the resident's record in the home. A copy of the medical care provider's order from a home health agency or hospice may be used.

(4) The administrator or operator shall ensure that a licensed nurse is available to meet each resident's unscheduled needs related to skilled nursing services.

(h) A licensed nurse may provide wellness and health monitoring as specified in the resident's negotiated service agreement.

(i) All health care services shall be provided to residents by qualified staff in accordance with ac-

ceptable standards of practice. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-205. Medication management.

(a) Self-administration of medication. Any resident may self-administer and manage medications independently or by using a medication container or syringe prefilled by a licensed nurse or pharmacist or by a family member or friend providing this service gratuitously, if a licensed nurse has performed an assessment and determined that the resident can perform this function safely and accurately without staff assistance.

(1) An assessment shall be completed before the resident initially begins self-administration of medication, if the resident experiences a significant change of condition, and annually.

(2) Each assessment shall include an evaluation of the resident's physical, cognitive, and functional ability to safely and accurately self-administer and manage medications independently or by using a prefilled medication container or prefilled syringe.

(3) The resident's clinical record shall contain documentation of the assessment and the determination.

(4) If a resident self-administers medication with a prefilled medication container or syringe, the prefilled medication container or syringe shall have a label with the resident's name and the date the container or syringe was prefilled. The label, or a medication administration record provided to the resident, shall also include the name and dosage of each medication and the time or event at which the medication is to be self-administered. Facility staff may remind residents to take medications or inquire as to whether medications were taken.

(b) Administration of select medications. Any resident who self-administers medication may select some medications to be administered by a licensed nurse or medication aide. The negotiated service agreement shall reflect this service and identify who is responsible for the administration and management of selected medications.

(c) Administration of medication by family or friends. Any resident may choose to have personal medication administered by family members or friends gratuitously, pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(d) Home administration of resident's medications. If a home is responsible for the administra-

tion of a resident's medications, the administrator or operator shall ensure that all medications and biologicals are administered to that resident in accordance with a medical care provider's written order, professional standards of practice, and each manufacturer's recommendations. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following are met:

(1) Only licensed nurses and medication aides shall administer and manage medications for which the home has responsibility.

(2) Medication aides shall not administer medication through the parenteral route.

(3) A licensed nurse or medication aide shall perform the following:

(A) Administer only the medication that the licensed nurse or medication aide has personally prepared;

(B) identify the resident before medication is administered;

(C) remain with the resident until the medication is ingested or applied; and

(D) document the administration of each resident's medication in the resident's medication administration record immediately before or following completion of the task. If the medication administration record identifies only time intervals or events for the administration of medication, the licensed nurse or medication aide shall document the actual clock time the medication is administered.

(4) Any licensed nurse may delegate nursing procedures not included in the medication aide curriculum to medication aides under the Kansas nurse practice act, K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(e) Medication orders. Only a licensed nurse or a licensed pharmacist may receive verbal orders for medication from a medical care provider. The licensed nurse shall ensure that all verbal orders are signed by the medical care provider within seven working days of receipt of the verbal order.

(f) Standing orders. Only a licensed nurse shall make the decision for implementation of standing orders for specified medications and treatments formulated and signed by the resident's medical care provider. Standing orders of medications shall not include orders for the administration of schedule II medications or psychopharmacological medications.

(g) Ordering, labeling, and identifying. All medications and biologicals administered by licensed nurses or medication aides shall be ordered from

a pharmacy pursuant to a medical care provider's written order.

(1) Any resident who self-administers and manages personal medications may request that a licensed nurse or medication aide reorder the resident's medication from a pharmacy of the resident's choice.

(2) Each prescription medication container shall have a label that was provided by a dispensing pharmacist or affixed to the container by a dispensing pharmacist in accordance with K.A.R. 68-7-14.

(3) A licensed nurse or medication aide may accept over-the-counter medication only in its original, unbroken manufacturer's package. A licensed pharmacist or licensed nurse shall place the full name of the resident on the package. If the original manufacturer's package of an over-the-counter medication contains a medication in a container, bottle, or tube that can be removed from the original package, the licensed pharmacist or a licensed nurse shall place the full name of the resident on both the original manufacturer's medication package and the medication container.

(4) Licensed nurses and medication aides may administer sample medications and medications from indigent medication programs if the administrator or operator ensures the development of policies and implementation of procedures for receiving and identifying sample medications and medications from indigent medication programs that include all of the following conditions:

(A) The medication is not a controlled medication.

(B) A medical care provider's written order accompanies the medication, stating the resident's name; the medication name, strength, dosage, route, and frequency of administration; and any cautionary instructions regarding administration.

(C) A licensed nurse or medication aide receives the medication in its original, unbroken manufacturer's package.

(D) A licensed nurse documents receipt of the medication by entering the resident's name and the medication name, strength, and quantity into a log.

(E) A licensed nurse places identification information on the medication or package containing the medication that includes the medical care provider's name; the resident's name; the medication name, strength, dosage, route, and frequency of administration; and any cautionary instructions as documented on the medical care provider's order.

Staff consisting of either two licensed nurses or a licensed nurse and a medication aide shall verify that the information on the medication matches the information on the medical care provider's order.

(F) A licensed nurse informs the resident or the resident's legal representative that the medication did not go through the usual process of labeling and initial review by a licensed pharmacist pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1642 and amendments thereto, which requires the identification of both adverse drug interactions or reactions and potential allergies. The resident's clinical record shall contain documentation that the resident or resident's legal representative has received the information and accepted the risk of potential adverse consequences.

(h) Storage. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall ensure that all medications and biologicals are securely and properly stored in accordance with each manufacturer's recommendations or those of the pharmacy provider and with federal and state laws and regulations.

(1) Licensed nurses or medication aides shall store non-controlled medications and biologicals managed by the home in a locked medication room, cabinet, or medication cart. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall store controlled medications managed by the home in separately locked compartments within a locked medication room, cabinet, or medication cart. Only licensed nurses and medication aides shall have access to the stored medications and biologicals.

(2) Each resident managing and self-administering medication shall store medications in a place that is accessible only to the resident, licensed nurses, and medication aides.

(3) Any resident who self-administers medication and is unable to provide proper storage as recommended by the manufacturer or pharmacy provider may request that the medication be stored by the home.

(4) A licensed nurse or medication aide shall not administer medication beyond the manufacturer's or pharmacy provider's recommended date of expiration.

(i) Accountability and disposition of medications. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall maintain records of the receipt and disposition of all medications managed by the home in sufficient detail for an accurate reconciliation.

(1) Records shall be maintained documenting the destruction of any deteriorated, outdated, or

discontinued controlled medications and biologicals according to acceptable standards of practice by one of the following combinations:

- (A) Two licensed nurses; or
- (B) a licensed nurse and a licensed pharmacist.

(2) Records shall be maintained documenting the destruction of any deteriorated, outdated, or discontinued non-controlled medications and biologicals according to acceptable standards of practice by any of the following combinations:

- (A) Two licensed nurses;
- (B) a licensed nurse and a medication aide;
- (C) a licensed nurse and a licensed pharmacist;

or

(D) a medication aide and a licensed pharmacist.

(j) Medications sent for short-term absence. A licensed nurse or medication aide shall provide the resident's medication to the resident or the designated responsible party for the resident's short-term absences from the home, upon request.

(k) Clinical record. The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure that the clinical record of each resident for whom the home manages the resident's medication or prefills medication containers or syringes contains the following documentation:

- (1) A medical care provider's order for each medication;
- (2) the name of the pharmacy provider of the resident's choice;
- (3) any known medication allergies; and
- (4) the date and the 12-hour or 24-hour clock time any medication is administered to the resident.

(l) Medication regimen review. A licensed pharmacist or licensed nurse shall conduct a medication regimen review at least quarterly for each resident whose medication is managed by the home and each time the resident experiences any significant change in condition.

(1) The medication regimen review shall identify any potential or current medication-related problems, including the following:

- (A) Lack of clinical indication for use of medication;
- (B) the use of a subtherapeutic dose of any medication;
- (C) failure of the resident to receive an ordered medication;

(D) medications administered in excessive dosage, including duplicate therapy;

(E) medications administered in excessive duration;

(F) adverse medication reactions;

(G) medication interactions; and

(H) lack of adequate monitoring.

(2) The licensed pharmacist or licensed nurse shall notify the medical care provider upon discovery of any variance identified in the medication regimen review that requires immediate action by the medical care provider. The licensed pharmacist shall notify a licensed nurse within 48 hours of any variance identified in the resident's regimen review that does not require immediate action by the medical care provider and specify a time within which the licensed nurse must notify the resident's medical care provider. The licensed nurse shall seek a response from the medical care provider within five working days of the medical care provider's notification of a variance.

(3) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure that the medication regimen review is kept in each resident's clinical record.

(4) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall offer each resident who self-administers medication a medication regimen review to be conducted by a licensed pharmacist or licensed nurse at least quarterly and each time the resident experiences a significant change in condition. A licensed nurse shall maintain documentation of the resident's decision in the resident's clinical record. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-206. Dietary services. (a) The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the provision or coordination of dietary services to residents as identified in each resident's negotiated service agreement.

(b) The supervisory responsibility for dietetic services shall be assigned to one employee.

(c) If a resident's negotiated service agreement includes the provision of a therapeutic diet, mechanically altered diet, or thickened consistency of liquids, a medical care provider's order shall be on file in the resident's clinical record, and the diet or liquids, or both, shall be prepared according to instructions from a medical care provider or licensed dietitian.

(d) The menus shall be planned in advance and in accordance with the dietary guidelines adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105.

(1) Menu plans shall be available to each resident on at least a weekly basis.

(2) A method shall be established to incorporate input by residents in the selection of food to be served and scheduling of meal service.

(e) Food shall be prepared using safe methods that conserve the nutritive value, flavor, and appearance and shall be served at the proper temperature.

(1) Food used by facility staff to serve to the residents, including donated food, shall meet all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

(2) Food in cans that have significant defects, including swelling, leakage, punctures, holes, fractures, pitted rust, or denting severe enough to prevent normal stacking or opening with a manual, wheel-type can opener, shall not be used.

(3) Food provided by a resident's family or friends for individual residents shall not be required to meet federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

(f) Staff shall store all food under safe and sanitary conditions. Containers of poisonous compounds and cleaning supplies shall not be stored in the areas used for food storage, preparation, or serving.

(g) Each home shall maintain at least a three-day supply of food to meet the requirements of the planned menus. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-42-207. Infection control. (a) The administrator or operator of each home plus shall ensure the provision of a safe, sanitary, and comfortable environment for residents.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of policies and implementation of procedures to prevent the spread of infections. These policies and procedures shall include the following requirements:

(1) Using universal precautions to prevent the spread of blood-borne pathogens;

(2) techniques to ensure that hand hygiene meets professional health care standards;

(3) techniques to ensure that the laundering and handling of soiled and clean linens meet professional health care standards;

(4) providing sanitary conditions for food service;

(5) prohibiting any employee with a communicable disease or any infected skin lesions from coming in direct contact with any resident, any resident's food, or resident care equipment until the condition is no longer infectious;

(6) providing orientation to new employees and employee in-service education at least annually on the control of infections in a health care setting; and

(7) transferring a resident with an infectious disease to an appropriate health care facility if the administrator or operator is unable to provide the isolation precautions necessary to protect the health of other residents.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the home's compliance with the department's tuberculosis guidelines for adult care homes adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

Article 43.—ADULT DAY CARE FACILITIES

26-43-101. Administration. (a) Administrator and operator responsibilities. The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility ("facility") shall ensure that the facility is operated in a manner so that each resident receives care and services in accordance with each resident's functional capacity screening and negotiated service agreement.

(b) Administrator and operator criteria. Each licensee shall appoint an administrator or operator who meets the following criteria:

(1) Is at least 21 years of age;

(2) possesses a high school diploma or the equivalent;

(3) holds a Kansas license as an adult care home administrator or has successfully completed an operator training course and passed the test approved by the secretary of Kansas department of health and environment pursuant to K.S.A. 39-923 and amendments thereto; and

(4) has authority and responsibility for the operation of the facility and compliance with licensing requirements.

(c) Administrator and operator position description. Each licensee shall adopt a written position description for the administrator or operator that includes responsibilities for the following:

(1) Planning, organizing, and directing the facility;

(2) implementing operational policies and procedures for the facility; and

(3) authorizing, in writing, a responsible employee who is 18 years old or older to act on the

administrator's or operator's behalf in the absence of the administrator or operator.

(d) Resident rights. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development and implementation of written policies and procedures that incorporate the principles of individuality, autonomy, dignity, choice, privacy, and a home environment for each resident. The following provisions shall be included in the policies and procedures:

(1) The recognition of each resident's rights, responsibilities, needs, and preferences;

(2) the freedom of each resident or the resident's legal representative to select or refuse a service and to accept responsibility for the consequences;

(3) the development and maintenance of social ties for each resident by providing opportunities for meaningful interaction and involvement within the facility and the community;

(4) the maintenance of each resident's lifestyle if there are not adverse effects on the rights and safety of other residents; and

(5) the resolution of grievances through a specific process that includes a written response to each written grievance within 30 days.

(e) Resident liability. Each resident shall be liable only for the charges disclosed to the resident or the resident's legal representative and documented in a signed agreement at admission and in accordance with K.A.R. 26-39-103.

(f) Staff treatment of residents. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development and implementation of written policies and procedures that prohibit the abuse, neglect, and exploitation of residents by staff. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(1) No resident shall be subjected to any of the following:

(A) Verbal, mental, sexual, or physical abuse, including corporal punishment and involuntary seclusion;

(B) neglect; or

(C) exploitation.

(2) The facility shall not employ any individual who has been identified on a state nurse aide registry as having abused, neglected, or exploited any resident in an adult care home.

(3) Each allegation of abuse, neglect, or exploitation shall be reported to the administrator or operator of the facility as soon as staff is aware of the allegation and to the department within 24

hours. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(A) An investigation shall be started when the administrator or operator, or the designee, receives notification of an alleged violation.

(B) Immediate measures shall be taken to prevent further potential abuse, neglect, or exploitation while the investigation is in progress.

(C) Each alleged violation shall be thoroughly investigated within five working days of the initial report. Results of the investigation shall be reported to the administrator or operator.

(D) Appropriate corrective action shall be taken if the alleged violation is verified.

(E) The department's complaint investigation report shall be completed and submitted to the department within five working days of the initial report.

(F) A written record shall be maintained of each investigation of reported abuse, neglect, or exploitation.

(g) Availability of policies and procedures. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that policies and procedures related to resident services are available to staff at all times and are available to each resident, legal representatives of residents, case managers, and families during normal business hours. A notice of availability shall be posted in a place readily accessible to residents and the public.

(h) Power of attorney, guardianship, and conservatorship. Authority as a power of attorney, durable power of attorney for health care decisions, guardian, or conservator shall not be exercised by anyone employed by or having a financial interest in the facility, unless the person is related to the resident within the second degree.

(i) Reports. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the accurate completion and electronic submission of annual and semiannual statistical reports regarding residents, employees, and facility occupancy to the department no later than 20 days following the last day of the period being reported. The administrator or operator shall ensure the submission of any other reports required by the department.

(j) Emergency telephone. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that the residents and employees have access to a telephone for emergency use at no cost. The administrator or operator shall ensure that the names and telephone numbers of persons or places commonly required in emergencies are posted adjacent to this telephone.

(k) Ombudsman. Each administrator or operator shall ensure the posting of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Kansas department on aging and the office of the long-term care ombudsman with information that these agencies can be contacted to report actual or potential abuse, neglect, or exploitation of residents or to register complaints concerning the operation of the facility. The administrator or operator shall ensure that this information is posted in an area readily accessible to all residents and the public.

(l) Survey report and plan of correction. Each administrator or operator shall ensure that a copy of the most recent survey report and plan of correction is available in a public area to residents and any other individuals wishing to examine survey results. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-102. Staff qualifications. (a) The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the provision of a sufficient number of qualified personnel to provide each resident with services and care in accordance with that resident's functional capacity screening, health care service plan, and negotiated service agreement.

(b) Direct care staff or licensed nursing staff shall be in attendance and responsive at all times.

(c) A registered professional nurse shall be available to provide supervision to licensed practical nurses, pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1113 and amendments thereto.

(d) The employee records and agency staff records shall contain the following documentation:

(1) Evidence of licensure, registration, certification, or a certificate of successful completion of a training course for each employee performing a function that requires specialized education or training;

(2) supporting documentation for criminal background checks of facility staff and contract staff, excluding any staff licensed or registered by a state agency, pursuant to K.S.A. 39-970 and amendments thereto;

(3) supporting documentation from the Kansas nurse aide registry that the individual does not have a finding of having abused, neglected, or exploited a resident in an adult care home; and

(4) supporting documentation that the individual does not have a finding of having abused, neglected, or exploited any resident in an adult care home, from the nurse aide registry in each state

in which the individual has been known to work. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-932 and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 39-936; implementing K.S.A. 39-932, K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 39-936, and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 39-970; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-103. Staff development. (a) The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the provision of orientation to new employees and regular in-service education for all employees to ensure that the services provided assist residents to attain and maintain their individuality, autonomy, dignity, independence, and ability to make choices in a home environment.

(b) The topics for orientation and in-service education shall include the following:

- (1) Principles of adult day care;
- (2) fire prevention and safety;
- (3) disaster procedures;
- (4) accident prevention;
- (5) resident rights;
- (6) infection control; and
- (7) prevention of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of residents.

(c) If the facility admits residents with dementia, the administrator or operator shall ensure the provision of staff orientation and in-service education on the treatment and appropriate response to persons who exhibit behaviors associated with dementia. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-104. Disaster and emergency preparedness. (a) The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the provision of a sufficient number of staff members to take residents who would require assistance in an emergency or disaster to a secure location.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of a detailed written emergency management plan to manage potential emergencies and disasters, including the following:

- (1) Fire;
- (2) flood;
- (3) severe weather;
- (4) tornado;
- (5) explosion;
- (6) natural gas leak;
- (7) lack of electrical or water service;
- (8) missing residents; and
- (9) any other potential emergency situations.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the establishment of written agreements that will

provide for the following if an emergency or disaster occurs:

- (1) Fresh water;
- (2) evacuation site; and
- (3) transportation of residents to an evacuation site.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure disaster and emergency preparedness by ensuring the performance of the following:

(1) Orientation of new employees at the time of employment to the facility's emergency management plan;

(2) education of each resident upon admission to the facility regarding emergency procedures;

(3) quarterly review of the facility's emergency management plan with employees and residents; and

(4) an emergency drill, which shall be conducted at least annually with staff and residents. This drill shall include evacuation of the residents to a secure location.

(e) Each administrator or operator shall make the emergency management plan available to the staff, residents, and visitors. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-105. Resident records. (a) The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the maintenance of a record for each resident in accordance with accepted professional standards and practices.

(1) Designated staff shall maintain the record of each discharged resident who is 18 years of age or older for at least five years after the discharge of the resident.

(2) Designated staff shall maintain the record of each discharged resident who is less than 18 years of age for at least five years after the resident reaches 18 years of age or at least five years after the date of discharge, whichever time period is longer.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that all information in each resident's record, regardless of the form or storage method for the record, is kept confidential, unless release is required by any of the following:

(1) Transfer of the resident to another health care facility;

(2) law;

(3) third-party payment contract; or

(4) the resident or legal representative of the resident.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the safeguarding of resident records against the following:

(1) Loss;

(2) destruction;

(3) fire;

(4) theft; and

(5) unauthorized use.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the accuracy and confidentiality of all resident information transmitted by means of a facsimile machine.

(e) If electronic medical records are used, each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of policies addressing the following requirements:

(1) Protection of electronic medical records, including entries by only authorized users;

(2) safeguarding of electronic medical records against unauthorized alteration, loss, destruction, and use;

(3) prevention of the unauthorized use of electronic signatures;

(4) confidentiality of electronic medical records; and

(5) preservation of electronic medical records.

(f) Each resident record shall contain at least the following:

(1) The resident's name;

(2) the dates of admission and discharge;

(3) the admission agreement and any amendments;

(4) the functional capacity screenings;

(5) the health care service plan, if applicable;

(6) the negotiated service agreement and any revisions;

(7) the name, address, and telephone number of the physician and the dentist to be notified in an emergency;

(8) the name, address, and telephone number of the legal representative or the individual of the resident's choice to be notified in the event of a significant change in condition;

(9) the name, address, and telephone number of the case manager, if applicable;

(10) records of medications, biologicals, and treatments administered and each medical care provider's order if the facility is managing the resident's medications and medical treatments; and

(11) documentation of all incidents, symptoms, and other indications of illness or injury including the date, time of occurrence, action taken, and

results of the action. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-106. Community governance. (a) The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the facilitation of the organization of at least one resident council, each of which shall meet at least quarterly to provide residents with a forum to provide input into community governance.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the accommodation of the council process by providing space for the meetings, posting notices of the meetings, and assisting residents who wish to attend the meetings.

(c) In order to permit a free exchange of ideas and concerns, each administrator or operator shall ensure that all meetings are conducted without the presence of facility staff, unless allowed by the residents.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall respond to each written idea and concern received from the council, in writing, within 30 days after the meeting at which the written ideas and concerns were collected. The administrator or operator shall ensure that a copy of each written idea or concern and each response is available to surveyors. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-200. Resident criteria. (a) The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the development and implementation of written admission, transfer, and discharge policies that protect the rights of each resident, pursuant to K.A.R. 26-39-102. In addition, the administrator or operator shall ensure that any resident who has one or more of the following conditions is not admitted or retained unless the negotiated service agreement includes services sufficient to meet the needs of the resident while in the facility:

(1) Incontinence, if the resident cannot or will not participate in management of the problem;

(2) immobility, if the resident is totally dependent on another person's assistance to exit the building;

(3) any ongoing condition requiring two or more persons to physically assist the resident; or

(4) any behavioral symptom that exceeds manageability.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that any resident whose clinical condition requires the use of physical restraints is not admitted or

retained. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-201. Resident functional capacity screening. (a) On or before each individual's admission to an adult day care facility, a licensed nurse, a licensed social worker, or the administrator or operator shall conduct a screening to determine the individual's functional capacity and shall record all findings on a screening form specified by the department. The administrator or operator may integrate the department's screening form into a form developed by the facility, which shall include each element and definition specified by the department.

(b) A licensed nurse shall assess any resident whose functional capacity screening indicates the need for health care services.

(c) Designated facility staff shall conduct a screening to determine each resident's functional capacity according to the following requirements:

(1) At least once every 365 days;

(2) following any significant change in condition as defined in K.A.R. 26-39-100; and

(3) at least quarterly if the resident receives assistance with eating from a paid nutrition assistant.

(d) Designated facility staff shall ensure that each resident's functional capacity at the time of screening is accurately reflected on that resident's screening form.

(e) Designated facility staff shall use the results of the functional capacity screening as a basis for determining the services to be included in the resident's negotiated service agreement. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-202. Negotiated service agreement. (a) The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the development of a written negotiated service agreement for each resident, based on the resident's functional capacity screening, service needs, and preferences, in collaboration with the resident or the resident's legal representative, the case manager, and, if agreed to by the resident or the resident's legal representative, the resident's family. The negotiated service agreement shall provide the following information:

(1) A description of the services the resident will receive;

(2) identification of the provider of each service; and

(3) identification of each party responsible for payment if outside resources provide a service.

(b) The negotiated service agreement shall promote the dignity, privacy, choice, individuality, and autonomy of the resident.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of an initial negotiated service agreement at admission.

(d) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the review and, if necessary, revision of each negotiated service agreement according to the following requirements:

(1) At least once every 365 days;

(2) following any significant change in condition, as defined in K.A.R. 26-39-100;

(3) at least quarterly, if the resident receives assistance with eating from a paid nutrition assistant; and

(4) if requested by the resident or the resident's legal representative, facility staff, the case manager, or, if agreed to by the resident or the resident's legal representative, the resident's family.

(e) A licensed nurse shall participate in the development, review, and revision of the negotiated service agreement if the resident's functional capacity screening indicates the need for health care services.

(f) If a resident or the resident's legal representative refuses a service that the administrator or operator, the licensed nurse, the resident's medical care provider, or the case manager believes is necessary for the resident's health and safety, the negotiated service agreement shall include the following:

(1) The service or services refused;

(2) identification of any potential negative outcomes for the resident if the service or services are not provided;

(3) evidence of the provision of education to the resident or the resident's legal representative of the potential risk of any negative outcomes if the service or services are not provided; and

(4) an indication of acceptance by the resident or the resident's legal representative of the potential risk.

(g) The negotiated service agreement shall not include circumstances in which the lack of a service has the potential to affect the health and safety of other residents, facility staff, or the public.

(h) Each individual involved in the development of the negotiated service agreement shall sign the agreement. The administrator or operator shall ensure that a copy of the initial agreement

and any subsequent revisions are provided to the resident or the resident's legal representative.

(i) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that each resident receives services according to the provisions of that resident's negotiated service agreement.

(j) If a resident's negotiated service agreement includes the use of outside resources, the designated facility staff shall perform the following:

(1) Provide the resident, the resident's legal representative, the case manager, and, if agreed to by the resident or resident's legal representative, the resident's family, with a list of providers available to provide needed services;

(2) assist the resident, if requested, in contacting outside resources for services; and

(3) monitor the services provided by outside resources and act as an advocate for the resident if services do not meet professional standards of practice. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-203. General services. (a) Range of services. The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the provision or coordination of the range of services specified in each resident's negotiated service agreement. The range of services may include the following:

(1) Daily meal service based on each resident's needs;

(2) health care services based on an assessment by a licensed nurse and in accordance with K.A.R. 26-43-204;

(3) medical, dental, and social transportation;

(4) planned group and individual activities that meet the needs and interests of each resident; and

(5) other services necessary to support the health and safety of each resident.

(b) Special care. Any administrator or operator of an adult day care facility may choose to serve residents who do not exceed the facility's admission and retention criteria and who have special needs in a special care section of the facility or the entire facility, if the administrator or operator ensures that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Written policies are developed and procedures are implemented for the operation of the special care section or facility.

(2) Admission and discharge criteria are in effect that identify the diagnosis, behavior, or specific clinical needs of the residents to be served. The medical diagnosis, medical care provider's

progress notes, or both shall justify admission to the special care section or the facility.

(3) A medical care provider's written order is obtained for admission.

(4) The functional capacity screening indicates that the resident would benefit from the services and programs offered by the special care section or facility.

(5) Before the resident's admission to the special care section or facility, the resident or resident's legal representative is informed, in writing, of the available services and programs that are specific to the needs of the resident.

(6) Direct care staff are present in the special care section or facility at all times.

(7) Before assignment to the special care section or facility employment, each staff member is provided with a training program related to specific needs of the residents to be served, and evidence of completion of the training is maintained in the employee's personnel records.

(8) Living, dining, activity, and recreational areas are provided within the special care section, except when residents are able to access living, dining, activity, and recreational areas in another section of the facility.

(9) The control of exits in the special care section is the least restrictive possible for the residents in the section.

(c) Maintenance. Designated staff shall provide routine maintenance, including the control of pests and rodents, and repairs in common areas inside and outside the facility.

(d) Services not provided. If an administrator or operator of an adult day care facility chooses not to provide or coordinate any service as specified in subsection (a), the administrator or operator shall notify the resident, in writing, on or before the resident's admission to the facility. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-204. Health care services. (a) The administrator or operator in each adult day care facility shall ensure that a licensed nurse provides or coordinates the provision of necessary health care services that meet the needs of each resident and are in accordance with the functional capacity screening and the negotiated service agreement.

(b) If the functional capacity screening indicates that a resident is in need of health care services, a licensed nurse, in collaboration with the resident, the resident's legal representative, the

case manager, and, if agreed to by the resident or resident's legal representative, the resident's family, shall develop a health care service plan to be included as part of the negotiated service agreement.

(c) The health care services provided by or coordinated by a licensed nurse may include the following:

(1) Personal care provided by direct care staff or by certified or licensed nursing staff employed by a home health agency or a hospice;

(2) personal care provided gratuitously by friends or family members; and

(3) supervised nursing care provided by, or under the guidance of, a licensed nurse.

(d) The negotiated service agreement shall contain a description of the health care services to be provided and the name of the licensed nurse responsible for the implementation and supervision of the plan.

(e) A licensed nurse may delegate nursing procedures not included in the nurse aide or medication aide curriculums to nurse aides or medication aides, respectively, under the Kansas nurse practice act, K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(f) Each administrator or operator shall ensure that a licensed nurse is available to provide immediate direction to medication aides and nurse aides for residents who have unscheduled needs.

(g) Skilled nursing care shall be provided in accordance with K.S.A. 39-923 and amendments thereto.

(1) The health care service plan shall include the skilled nursing care to be provided and the name of the licensed nurse or agency responsible for providing each service.

(2) The licensed nurse providing the skilled nursing care shall document the service and the outcome of the service in the resident's record.

(3) A medical care provider's order for skilled nursing care shall be documented in the resident's record in the facility. A copy of the medical care provider's order from a home health agency or hospice may be used. Medical care provider orders in the clinical records of a home health agency located in the same building as the facility may also be used if the clinical records are available to licensed nurses and direct care staff of the facility.

(4) The administrator or operator shall ensure that a licensed nurse is available to meet each res-

ident's unscheduled needs related to skilled nursing services.

(h) A licensed nurse may provide wellness and health monitoring as specified in the resident's negotiated service agreement.

(i) All health care services shall be provided to residents by qualified staff in accordance with acceptable standards of practice. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-205. Medication management.

(a) Self-administration of medication. Any resident may self-administer and manage medications independently or by using a medication container or syringe prefilled by a licensed nurse or pharmacist or by a family member or friend providing this service gratuitously, if a licensed nurse has performed an assessment and determined that the resident can perform this function safely and accurately without staff assistance.

(1) An assessment shall be completed before the resident initially begins self-administration of medication, if the resident experiences a significant change of condition, and annually.

(2) Each assessment shall include an evaluation of the resident's physical, cognitive, and functional ability to safely and accurately self-administer and manage medications independently or by using a prefilled medication container or prefilled syringe.

(3) The resident's clinical record shall contain documentation of the assessment and the determination.

(4) If a resident self-administers medication with a prefilled medication container or syringe, the prefilled medication container or syringe shall have a label with the resident's name and the date the container or syringe was prefilled. The label, or a medication administration record provided to the resident, shall also include the name and dosage of each medication and the time or event at which the medication is to be self-administered. Facility staff may remind residents to take medications or inquire as to whether medications were taken.

(b) Administration of select medications. Any resident who self-administers medication may select some medications to be administered by a licensed nurse or medication aide. The negotiated service agreement shall reflect this service and identify who is responsible for the administration and management of selected medications.

(c) Administration of medication by family or friends. Any resident may choose to have personal medication administered by family members or friends gratuitously, pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(d) Facility administration of resident's medications. If a facility is responsible for the administration of a resident's medications, the administrator or operator shall ensure that all medications and biologicals are administered to that resident in accordance with a medical care provider's written order, professional standards of practice, and each manufacturer's recommendations. The administrator or operator shall ensure that all of the following are met:

(1) Only licensed nurses and medication aides shall administer medications for which the facility has responsibility.

(2) Medication aides shall not administer medication through the parenteral route.

(3) A licensed nurse or medication aide shall perform the following:

(A) Administer only the medication that the licensed nurse or medication aide has personally prepared;

(B) identify the resident before medication is administered;

(C) remain with the resident until the medication is ingested or applied; and

(D) document the administration of each resident's medication in the resident's medication administration record immediately before or following completion of the task. If the medication administration record identifies only time intervals or events for the administration of medication, the licensed nurse or medication aide shall document the actual clock time the medication is administered.

(4) Any licensed nurse may delegate nursing procedures not included in the medication aide curriculum to medication aides under the Kansas nurse practice act, K.S.A. 65-1124 and amendments thereto.

(e) Medication orders. Only a licensed nurse or a licensed pharmacist may receive verbal orders for medication from a medical care provider. The licensed nurse shall ensure that all verbal orders are signed by the medical care provider within seven working days of receipt of the verbal order.

(f) Standing orders. Only a licensed nurse shall make the decision for implementation of standing orders for specified medications and treatments formulated and signed by the resident's medical

care provider. Standing orders of medications shall not include orders for the administration of schedule II medications or psychopharmacological medications.

(g) Ordering, labeling, and identifying. All medications and biologicals administered by licensed nurses or medication aides shall be ordered from a pharmacy pursuant to a medical care provider's written order.

(1) Any resident who self-administers and manages personal medications may request that a licensed nurse or medication aide reorder the resident's medication from a pharmacy of the resident's choice.

(2) Each prescription medication container shall have a label that was provided by a dispensing pharmacist or affixed to the container by a dispensing pharmacist in accordance with K.A.R. 68-7-14.

(3) A licensed nurse or medication aide may accept over-the-counter medication only in its original, unbroken manufacturer's package. A licensed pharmacist or licensed nurse shall place the full name of the resident on the package. If the original manufacturer's package of an over-the-counter medication contains a medication in a container, bottle, or tube that can be removed from the original package, the licensed pharmacist or a licensed nurse shall place the full name of the resident on both the original manufacturer's medication package and the medication container.

(4) Licensed nurses and medication aides may administer sample medications and medications from indigent medication programs if the administrator or operator ensures the development of policies and implementation of procedures for receiving and identifying sample medications and medications from indigent medication programs that include all of the following conditions:

(A) The medication is not a controlled medication.

(B) A medical care provider's written order accompanies the medication, stating the resident's name; the medication name, strength, dosage, route, and frequency of administration; and any cautionary instructions regarding administration.

(C) A licensed nurse or medication aide receives the medication in its original, unbroken manufacturer's package.

(D) A licensed nurse documents receipt of the medication by entering the resident's name and the medication name, strength, and quantity into a log.

(E) A licensed nurse places identification information on the medication or package containing the medication that includes the medical care provider's name; the resident's name; the medication name, strength, dosage, route, and frequency of administration; and any cautionary instructions as documented on the medical care provider's order. Facility staff consisting of either two licensed nurses or a licensed nurse and a medication aide shall verify that the information on the medication matches the information on the medical care provider's order.

(F) A licensed nurse informs the resident or the resident's legal representative that the medication did not go through the usual process of labeling and initial review by a licensed pharmacist pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1642 and amendments thereto, which requires the identification of both adverse drug interactions or reactions and potential allergies. The resident's clinical record shall contain documentation that the resident or the resident's legal representative has received the information and accepted the risk of potential adverse consequences.

(h) Storage. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall ensure that all medications and biologicals are securely and properly stored in accordance with each manufacturer's recommendations or those of the pharmacy provider and with federal and state laws and regulations.

(1) Licensed nurses or medication aides shall store non-controlled medications and biologicals managed by the facility in a locked medication room, cabinet, or medication cart. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall store controlled medications managed by the facility in separately locked compartments within a locked medication room, cabinet, or medication cart. Only licensed nurses and medication aides shall have access to the stored medications and biologicals.

(2) Each resident managing and self-administering medication shall store medications in a place that is accessible only to the resident, licensed nurses, and medication aides.

(3) Any resident who self-administers medication and is unable to provide proper storage as recommended by the manufacturer or pharmacy provider may request that the medication be stored by the facility.

(4) A licensed nurse or medication aide shall not administer medication beyond the manufacturer's or pharmacy provider's recommended date of expiration.

(i) Accountability and disposition of medications. Licensed nurses and medication aides shall maintain records of the receipt and disposition of all medications managed by the facility in sufficient detail for an accurate reconciliation.

(1) Records shall be maintained documenting the destruction of any deteriorated, outdated, or discontinued controlled medications and biologicals according to acceptable standards of practice by one of the following combinations:

- (A) Two licensed nurses; or
- (B) a licensed nurse and a licensed pharmacist.

(2) Records shall be maintained documenting the destruction of any deteriorated, outdated, or discontinued non-controlled medications and biologicals according to acceptable standards of practice by any of the following combinations:

- (A) Two licensed nurses;
- (B) a licensed nurse and a medication aide;
- (C) a licensed nurse and a licensed pharmacist;

or

(D) a medication aide and a licensed pharmacist.

(j) Clinical record. The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure that the clinical record of each resident for whom the facility manages the resident's medication or prefills medication containers or syringes contains the following documentation:

- (1) A medical care provider's order for each medication;
- (2) the name of the pharmacy provider of the resident's choice;
- (3) any known medication allergies; and
- (4) the date and the 12-hour or 24-hour clock time any medication is administered to the resident.

(k) Medication regimen review. The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall offer each resident a medication regimen review to be conducted by a licensed pharmacist or a licensed nurse at least quarterly and each time the resident experiences any significant change in condition. A licensed nurse shall document the resident's decision in the resident's clinical record.

(1) The medication regimen review shall identify any potential or current medication-related problems, including the following:

- (A) Lack of clinical indication for use of medication;
- (B) the use of subtherapeutic dose of any medication;

(C) failure of the resident to receive an ordered medication;

(D) medications administered in excessive dosage, including duplicate therapy;

(E) medications administered in excessive duration;

(F) adverse medication reactions;

(G) medication interactions; and

(H) lack of adequate monitoring.

(2) The licensed pharmacist or licensed nurse shall report each variance identified in the medication regimen review to the resident's medical care provider.

(3) The administrator or operator, or the designee, shall ensure that the medication regimen review is kept in each resident's clinical record.

(1) At least annually, the administrator or operator shall ensure that a licensed pharmacist or a licensed nurse conducts an educational program on medication usage and health-related topics for the residents, the residents' legal representatives, and the residents' families. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-206. Dietary services. (a) Provision of dietary services. The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the provision or coordination of dietary services to residents as identified in each resident's negotiated service agreement. If the administrator or operator of the facility establishes a contract with another entity to provide or coordinate the provision of dietary services to the residents, the administrator or operator shall ensure that entity's compliance with these regulations.

(b) Staff. The supervisory responsibility for dietetic services shall be assigned to one employee.

(1) A dietetic services supervisor or licensed dietitian shall provide scheduled on-site supervision in each facility with 11 or more residents.

(2) If a resident's negotiated service agreement includes the provision of a therapeutic diet, mechanically altered diet, or thickened consistency of liquids, a medical care provider's order shall be on file in the resident's clinical record, and the diet or liquids, or both, shall be prepared according to instructions from a medical care provider or licensed dietitian.

(c) Menus. A dietetic services supervisor or licensed dietitian or, in any facility with fewer than 11 residents, designated facility staff shall plan menus in advance and in accordance with the di-

etary guidelines adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105.

(1) Menu plans shall be available to each resident on at least a weekly basis.

(2) A method shall be established to incorporate residents' input in the selection of food to be served and scheduling of meal service.

(d) Food preparation. Food shall be prepared using safe methods that conserve the nutritive value, flavor, and appearance and shall be served at the proper temperature.

(1) Food used by facility staff to serve to the residents, including donated food, shall meet all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

(2) Food in cans that have significant defects, including swelling, leakage, punctures, holes, fractures, pitted rust, or denting severe enough to prevent normal stacking or opening with a manual, wheel-type can opener, shall not be used.

(3) Food provided by a resident's family or friends for individual residents shall not be required to meet federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

(e) Food storage. Facility staff shall store all food under safe and sanitary conditions. Containers of poisonous compounds and cleaning supplies shall not be stored in the areas used for food storage, preparation, or serving. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

26-43-207. Infection control. (a) The administrator or operator of each adult day care facility shall ensure the provision of a safe, sanitary, and comfortable environment for residents.

(b) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the development of policies and implementation of procedures to prevent the spread of infections. These policies and procedures shall include the following requirements:

(1) Using universal precautions to prevent the spread of blood-borne pathogens;

(2) techniques to ensure that hand hygiene meets professional health care standards;

(3) techniques to ensure that the laundering and handling of soiled and clean linens meet professional health care standards;

(4) providing sanitary conditions for food service;

(5) prohibiting any employee with a communicable disease or any infected skin lesions from coming in direct contact with any resident, any

resident's food, or resident care equipment until the condition is no longer infectious; and

(6) providing orientation to new employees and employee in-service education at least annually on the control of infections in a health care setting.

(c) Each administrator or operator shall ensure the facility's compliance with the department's tuberculosis guidelines for adult care homes adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-39-105. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective May 29, 2009.)

Article 50.—UNLICENSED EMPLOYEES IN ADULT CARE HOMES

26-50-10. Definitions. Each of the following terms, as used in this article, shall have the meaning specified in this regulation: (a) "Clinical instruction" shall mean training in which the trainee demonstrates knowledge and skills while performing tasks on a person under the direct supervision of the instructor.

(b) "Course supervisor" shall mean an individual who has been approved by the secretary to provide general supervision of the nurse aide training course.

(c) "Direct care" shall mean assistance provided to perform activities of daily living.

(d) "Direct supervision" shall mean that a supervisor or an instructor is on the facility premises and is readily accessible for one-on-one consultation, instruction, and assistance, as needed.

(e) "Eligible for employment," when describing a certified nurse aide, shall mean that the certified nurse aide meets the following criteria:

(1) Was employed to perform nursing or nursing-related services for at least eight hours in the preceding 24 months;

(2) has no record of medicare or medicaid fraud;

(3) has no record of abuse, neglect, and exploitation; and

(4) is not prohibited from employment based upon criminal convictions pursuant to K.S.A. 39-970, and amendments thereto.

(f) "General supervision" shall mean a course supervisor's provision of the necessary guidance and maintenance of ultimate responsibility for a nurse aide training course in accordance with the standards established by the department in the "Kansas certified nurse aide curriculum guidelines (90 hours)" and the "Kansas certified nurse

aide course (90 hour) instruction manual,” which are adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-50-12.

(g) “Instructor” shall mean either of the following:

(1) An individual who has been approved by the nurse aide course supervisor to teach the nurse aide training course; or

(2) an individual who has been approved by the secretary to teach the home health aide or medication aide training courses.

(h) “Licensed nursing experience” shall mean experience as an RN or LPN.

(i) “Nurse aide trainee I” shall mean a nurse aide trainee who is in the process of completing part I of a 90-hour nurse aide course as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-20.

(j) “Nurse aide trainee II” shall mean a nurse aide trainee who has successfully completed part I of a 90-hour nurse aide course specified in K.A.R. 26-50-20 or whose training has been determined equivalent as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-26.

(k) “Qualified intellectual disability professional” shall mean an individual who meets the requirement specified in 42 C.F.R. 483.430 (a), as revised on July 16, 2012 and hereby adopted by reference.

(l) “Simulated laboratory” shall mean an enclosed area that is in a school, institution, adult care home, or other facility and that is similar to a resident’s room in an adult care home. A simulated laboratory may serve as a setting for nurse aide trainees to practice basic nurse aide skills with the instructor and to demonstrate basic nurse aide skills for competency evaluation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-936 and 39-1908; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-12. Curricula and instruction manuals. (a) The following departmental documents, which are hereby adopted by reference, shall apply to each certified nurse aide program:

(1) “Kansas certified nurse aide curriculum guidelines (90 hours),” dated May 10, 2013, including appendix C, except the resource list on page 172, and excluding the preface and appendices A and B; and

(2) the cover page and pages 1 through 16 in the “Kansas certified nurse aide course (90 hour) instruction manual,” dated May 10, 2013.

(b) The following departmental documents,

which are hereby adopted by reference, shall apply to each certified medication aide program:

(1) “Kansas certified medication aide curriculum,” dated May 10, 2013, excluding the foreword and the appendices; and

(2) pages 1 through 20 in the “Kansas certified medication aide course instruction manual,” dated May 10, 2013. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-936 and 39-1908; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-20. Nurse aide; training program. (a) Each unlicensed employee who provides direct care to residents shall meet the following training program requirements:

(1) Successfully complete at least a 90-hour nurse aide course approved by the secretary; and

(2) pass the state test as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-24.

(b) Each person shall be certified and shall be listed on the Kansas nurse aide registry upon completion of the training program requirements specified in subsection (a).

(c)(1) Each nurse aide trainee I in an approved 90-hour course shall be required to successfully complete part I of the course, including the nurse aide training and competency evaluation program task checklist to demonstrate initial competency, before being employed as a nurse aide trainee II. Any nurse aide trainee II may provide direct care to residents only under the direct supervision of an RN or LPN.

(2) Nurse aide trainee II status for employment shall be valid for only one four-month period from the beginning date of the course.

(d)(1) Each nurse aide course shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Consist of a combination of didactic and clinical instruction, with at least 50 percent of part I and at least 50 percent of part II of the curriculum provided as clinical instruction;

(B) be prepared and administered in accordance with the “Kansas certified nurse aide curriculum guidelines (90 hours)” and the “Kansas certified nurse aide course (90 hour) instruction manual,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-50-12; and

(C) be sponsored by one of the following, except as specified in paragraph (d)(3):

(i) An adult care home;

(ii) a long-term care unit of a hospital; or

(iii) a postsecondary school under the jurisdiction of the state board of regents.

(2) Clinical instruction and demonstration of the skills specified in the part I nurse aide training and competency evaluation program task checklist shall be performed in only one or a combination of the following settings that offer the full range of clinical tasks and experiences as specified in the “Kansas certified nurse aide curriculum guidelines (90 hours)”:

- (A) An adult care home;
- (B) a long-term care unit of a hospital; or
- (C) a simulated laboratory.

(3) An adult care home shall not sponsor or provide clinical instruction for a 90-hour nurse aide course if that adult care home has been subject to any of the sanctions under the federal regulations for long-term care facilities listed in 42 C.F.R. 483.151(b)(2), as in effect on May 24, 2010.

(e) No correspondence course shall be approved as a nurse aide course.

(f) Each distance-learning offering and each computer-based educational offering of the nurse aide course shall meet the requirements specified in subsection (d). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-936 and 39-1908; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-22. Nurse aide training course; personnel and course sponsor. (a) The training of nurse aides shall be performed by or under the general supervision of a course supervisor. Each course supervisor shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be licensed to practice as an RN and have no pending or current disciplinary actions against that individual’s license;

(2) have at least two years of full-time licensed nursing experience, which shall include at least 1,750 hours of licensed nursing experience in an adult care home or a long-term care unit of a hospital; and

(3) meet at least one of the following requirements:

- (A) Completed a course in adult education;
- (B) completed a professional continuing education offering on supervision or adult education;
- (C) taught adults; or
- (D) supervised nurse aides.

(b) When seeking approval as a course supervisor, the person shall submit a completed course

supervisor application to the department at least three weeks before offering an initial training course and shall have obtained approval from the secretary before the beginning date of that training course.

(c) Each instructor of any nurse aide training course shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be licensed to practice as an RN and have no pending or current disciplinary actions against that individual’s license;

(2) have at least two years of full-time licensed nursing experience;

(3) have completed at least seven hours of professional continuing education offerings on person-centered care in an adult care home or a long-term care unit of a hospital not more than one year before becoming an instructor of the nurse aide training course and each year while serving as an instructor; and

(4) meet at least one of the following requirements:

- (A) Completed a course in adult education;
- (B) completed a professional continuing education offering on supervision or adult education;
- (C) taught adults; or
- (D) supervised nurse aides.

(d) Any supplemental instructor may provide training in a subject area of the supplemental instructor’s healthcare profession if that person has skills and knowledge in the subject area, has at least one year of full-time experience in that person’s healthcare profession, and is under the direct supervision of the course supervisor or instructor.

(e) One person may serve as both course supervisor or instructor, if the person meets the qualifications of the designated positions as specified in subsections (a) and (c).

(f) Each course supervisor and course sponsor shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(1) A completed course approval application shall be submitted to the department at least three weeks before offering any initial or subsequent nurse aide training course. Course approval shall be obtained from the secretary before the beginning date of the initial course and each subsequent course. Each change in course supervisor, course location, or course schedule shall require prior approval by the secretary.

(2) All course objectives shall be accomplished.

(3) The course shall be prepared and administered in accordance with the “Kansas certified

nurse aide curriculum guidelines (90 hours)” and the “Kansas certified nurse aide course (90 hour) instruction manual,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-50-12.

(4) The provision of direct care to residents by a nurse aide trainee II during clinical instruction shall be under the direct supervision of the instructor and shall be limited to clinical experiences that are only for the purpose of learning nursing skills.

(5) During the clinical instruction, the instructor shall perform no duties other than the provision of direct supervision to the nurse aide trainees.

(6) Each nurse aide trainee in the 90-hour nurse aide course shall demonstrate competency in all skills identified on the part I nurse aide training and competency evaluation program task checklist to an RN, as evidence of successful completion of the training course. The RN shall be licensed in the state of Kansas with no pending or current disciplinary action against that person’s license and shall have at least one year of licensed nurse experience in providing care for the elderly or chronically ill who are 16 years of age or older. This RN shall date and sign the checklist verifying the nurse aide trainee’s skills competency.

(7) Each course supervisor, instructor, and supplemental instructor shall meet the requirements of the designated positions as specified in subsections (a), (c), and (d).

(g) Any course supervisor or course sponsor who does not meet the requirements of this regulation may be subject to withdrawal of approval to serve as a course supervisor or course sponsor. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-936 and 39-1908; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-24. Nurse aide; state test. (a) The state test for nurse aides shall consist of 100 multiple-choice questions. A score of 75 percent or higher shall constitute a passing score.

(b)(1) Only persons who have successfully completed an approved 90-hour nurse aide course or have completed education or training that has been deemed equivalent as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-26 shall be allowed to take the state test.

(2) Each person who has completed an approved 90-hour course as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-20 shall have no more than three attempts within 12 months after the beginning date of the

course to pass the state test. If the person does not pass the state test within this 12-month period, the person shall be required to retake and successfully complete the entire nurse aide course.

(3) Each person whose education or training has been endorsed or deemed equivalent as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-26 shall have no more than one attempt to pass the state test, except as specified in this paragraph. If the person does not pass the state test, the person shall be required to successfully complete an approved 90-hour nurse aide course as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-20 to be eligible to retake the state test. The person shall have no more than three attempts within 12 months after the beginning date of the course to pass the state test.

(c)(1) Each nurse aide trainee II shall pay a nonrefundable application fee of \$20.00 before taking the state test. A nonrefundable application fee shall be required each time the person is scheduled to take the state test.

(2) Each person who is scheduled to take the state test but fails to take the state test shall submit another nonrefundable application fee of \$20.00 before being scheduled for another opportunity to take the state test.

(3) Each instructor shall collect the application fee and application for each nurse aide trainee II who is eligible to take the state test and shall submit the application fees, application forms, class roster, and accommodation request forms to the department or its designated agent.

(d)(1) Any person who is eligible to take the state test may request reasonable test accommodation or an auxiliary aid to address the person’s disability. Each time the person is scheduled to take the test, the person shall submit a request for reasonable accommodation or an auxiliary aid.

(2) Each person who requests a test accommodation shall submit an accommodation request form with the person’s application form to the instructor. The instructor shall forward these forms to the department or its designated agent at least three weeks before the desired test date.

(3) Each person whose second language is English shall be allowed to use a bilingual dictionary while taking the state test. Limited English proficiency shall not constitute a disability with regard to accommodations. An extended testing period of up to two additional hours may be offered to persons with limited English proficiency. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-

1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-936 and 39-1908; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-26. Nurse aide; out-of-state and allied health training equivalency. (a) Any person may be employed in the state without taking the Kansas state test if the person meets the following requirements:

(1) Has been employed as a nurse aide in another state and is eligible for employment in that state; and

(2) has been determined by the secretary to have successfully completed training or passed a test, or both, that is equivalent to the training and state test required in Kansas for nurse aides.

(b) Each person qualified under subsection (a) shall receive written notification from the department of the following:

(1) Exemption from the requirement to take the state test for nurse aides;

(2) placement on the Kansas nurse aide registry; and

(3) eligibility for employment.

(c) Each of the individuals specified in this subsection shall be determined to have training equivalent to the nurse aide training. Any of the following individuals may be deemed eligible to take the state test, as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-24:

(1) The person is currently licensed to practice as an RN or LPN in another state and has no pending or current disciplinary actions against that individual's license.

(2) The person is currently licensed to practice as a licensed mental health technician in Kansas or another state and has no pending or current disciplinary action against that individual's license.

(3) The person's license to practice as an RN, LPN, or licensed mental health technician has become inactive within the 24-month period immediately before the individual applied for equivalency, and the person has no pending disciplinary actions against that person's license.

(4) The person is currently enrolled in an accredited practical or professional nursing program or mental health technician training program and has successfully completed basic skills courses covering personal hygiene, nutrition and feeding, safe transfer and ambulation techniques, normal range of motion and positioning, and a supervised clinical experience in geriatrics.

(d) Any person eligible under subsection (c)

may receive written approval from the secretary or the secretary's designee to take the state test. Upon receiving this written approval, that person may be employed by an adult care home as a nurse aide trainee II to provide direct care under the direct supervision of an RN or LPN. That person shall be required to pass the state test as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-24 for certification and placement on the Kansas nurse aide registry, within one four-month period beginning on the date of approval to take the state test, to continue employment providing direct care. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-936 and 39-1908; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-30. Medication aide; program. (a) Each medication aide shall meet the following requirements:

(1)(A) Be a certified nurse aide listed on the Kansas nurse aide registry with no pending or current prohibitions against that individual's certification; or

(B) be a qualified intellectual disability professional;

(2) successfully complete a course in medication administration approved by the secretary;

(3) pass the state test approved by the secretary; and

(4) be at least 18 years old.

(b) Each person shall meet one of the following requirements to be eligible to enroll in a medication aide course:

(1) Be a nurse aide listed on the Kansas nurse aide registry with no pending or current prohibitions against that individual's certification and have been screened and tested for reading and comprehension of the written English language at an eighth-grade level; or

(2) be a qualified intellectual disability professional employed by an intermediate care facility for people with intellectual disability.

(c) A qualified intellectual disability professional who is not listed as a certified nurse aide on the Kansas nurse aide registry shall be allowed to administer medications only to residents in an intermediate care facility for people with intellectual disability after the individual has completed a course in medication administration approved by the secretary and has passed the state test.

(d) Each medication aide course shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Consist of at least 75 hours, which shall include at least 25 hours of clinical instruction;

(2) be prepared and administered in accordance with the “Kansas certified medication aide curriculum” and the “Kansas certified medication aide course instruction manual,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-50-12; and

(3) be sponsored by one of the following:

(A) A postsecondary school under the jurisdiction of the state board of regents;

(B) a state-operated institution for persons with intellectual disability; or

(C) a professional health care association approved by the secretary.

(e) No correspondence course shall be approved as a medication aide course.

(f) Each distance-learning offering and each computer-based educational offering of the medication aide course shall meet the requirements in subsection (d). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, and 39-1908 and K.S.A. 65-1,120; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-32. Medication aide course; instructor and course sponsor. (a) Each instructor of the medication aide course shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be licensed to practice as an RN and have no pending or current disciplinary actions against that individual’s license; and

(2) have at least two years of clinical experience as an RN. Any pharmacist licensed in Kansas and actively working in the pharmacy field may conduct part of the training under the supervision of an approved instructor.

(b) When seeking approval as a medication aide course instructor, the applicant shall submit a completed instructor approval application to the department at least three weeks before offering an initial course and shall have obtained approval from the secretary before the beginning date of the initial course.

(c) Each instructor and each course sponsor shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(1) A completed course approval application form shall be submitted to the department at least three weeks before offering any initial or subsequent medication aide course. Course approval shall be obtained from the secretary before the

beginning date of each initial or subsequent medication aide course.

(2) The course shall be prepared and administered in accordance with the “Kansas certified medication aide curriculum” and the “Kansas certified medication aide course instruction manual,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-50-12.

(3) Each person shall be screened and tested for comprehension of the written English language at an eighth-grade reading level before enrolling in the course.

(4) The clinical instruction and skills performance involving the administering of medications shall be under the direct supervision of the instructor and shall be limited to clinical experiences that are only for the purpose of learning medication administration skills.

(5) During the clinical instruction and skills performance, the instructor shall perform no duties other than the provision of direct supervision to the student.

(6) A list of the name of each person who successfully completed the course and passed the state test, along with a nonrefundable application fee of \$20.00 for each person and that person’s completed application form, shall be submitted to the department.

(d) Any instructor or course sponsor who does not fulfill the requirements of this regulation may be subject to withdrawal of approval to serve as an instructor or a course sponsor. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, and 39-1908 and K.S.A. 65-1,120 and 65-1,121; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-34. Medication aide; state test; registry. (a) The state test for medication aides shall be administered by the secretary or the secretary’s designee and in accordance with the “Kansas certified medication aide course instruction manual,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-50-12.

(b) The state test for medication aides shall consist of 85 multiple-choice questions. A score of at least 65 correct answers shall constitute a passing score.

(c)(1) Only persons who have met the requirements in K.A.R. 26-50-30 (a)(1), (2), and (4) and in K.A.R. 26-50-36 shall be eligible to take the state test for medication aides.

(2) Each person who has completed the medi-

ication aide course as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-30 shall have no more than two attempts within 12 months after the beginning date of the course to pass the state test for medication aides. If the person does not pass the test within this 12-month period, the person shall retake the medication aide course. Each time the person successfully completes the course, the person shall have two attempts to pass the state test within 12 months after the beginning date of the course. The number of times a person may retake the course shall be unlimited.

(3) Each person who is listed on the Kansas nurse aide registry with no current or pending prohibitions and whose training has been deemed equivalent to the Kansas medication aide course shall have no more than one attempt to pass the state test within 12 months after the beginning date of the equivalency approval. If the person does not pass the state test within this 12-month period, the person shall be required to take the state medication aide course.

(d) Each person whose second language is English shall be allowed to use a bilingual dictionary while taking the state test. Limited English proficiency shall not constitute a disability with regard to accommodation. An extended testing period of up to 90 minutes may be offered to persons with limited English proficiency.

(e) Each person shall be identified on the Kansas nurse aide registry as a certified medication aide after the department has received the following:

(1) A list of the name of each person who successfully completed the course;

(2) each person's application; and

(3) each person's nonrefundable fee of \$20.00. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, and 39-1908 and K.S.A. 65-1,120 and 65-1,121; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-36. Medication aide; out-of-state and allied health training equivalency. Any person whose education or training has been deemed equivalent to the medication aide course offered by an approved sponsor as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-30 may apply to take the state test to become certified as a medication aide. Before requesting a determination of education or training equivalency as a medication aide, that person shall be listed on the Kansas nurse aide registry

with no pending or current prohibitions against that person's certification and shall meet one of the following requirements:

(a) The person shall be currently certified to administer medications in another state. The department or its designated agent shall evaluate that state's certification training for equivalency in content and skills level with the requirements for certification as a medication aide in Kansas.

(b) The person shall be currently enrolled in an accredited practical nursing or professional nursing program and shall have completed a course of study in pharmacology with a grade of C or better.

(c) The person shall be currently licensed in Kansas or another state as a licensed mental health technician and shall have no pending or current disciplinary actions against that person's license.

(d) The person's license to practice as an RN, an LPN, or a licensed mental health technician shall have become inactive within the 24-month period immediately before the individual applied for equivalency, and the person shall have no pending or current disciplinary actions against that person's license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, and 39-1908 and K.S.A. 65-1,120; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-38. Medication aide; certification renewal and reinstatement; notification of changes. (a) Each person who has been certified as a medication aide as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-30 and wants to maintain that person's certification shall complete a 10-hour continuing education course every two years before that person's certification expires. The course shall be approved by the secretary. Approved continuing education hours completed in excess of the requirement shall not be carried over to the next certification renewal period.

(b) Each medication aide's certification shall be renewed every two years upon the department's receipt of each of the following from the course instructor before that medication aide's certification expires:

(1) Verification of the medication aide's completion of 10 hours of an approved continuing education course;

(2) the medication aide's renewal form; and

(3) a nonrefundable renewal fee of \$20.00.

(c)(1) Each person's medication aide certifica-

tion shall be valid for two years from the date of issuance.

(2) Each person whose medication aide certification has been expired for not more than one year may have that person's certification reinstated and may be listed on the Kansas nurse aide registry if the department receives the items specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) from the course instructor.

(3) Each person whose certification has been expired for more than one year shall retake the 75-hour medication aide course and the state test, for reinstatement of certification and listing on the Kansas nurse aide registry.

(d) Each certified medication aide shall notify the department of any change in that person's address or name. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, and 39-1908 and K.S.A. 65-1,120 and 65-1,121; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

26-50-40. Medication aide; continuing education course. (a) A 10-hour continuing education course shall be approved by the secretary for renewal or reinstatement of certification as a medication aide, as specified in K.A.R. 26-50-38.

(b) The continuing education course requirement shall include one or more of the following topics:

- (1) Classes of drugs and new drugs;
 - (2) new uses of existing drugs;
 - (3) methods of administering medications;
 - (4) alternative treatments, including herbal drugs and their potential interaction with traditional drugs;
 - (5) safety in the administration of medications;
- or
- (6) documentation.

(c) Each continuing education program shall be sponsored by one of the following:

- (1) A postsecondary school under the jurisdiction of the state board of regents;
- (2) an adult care home;
- (3) a long-term care unit of a hospital;
- (4) a state-operated institution for persons with intellectual disability; or
- (5) a professional health care association approved by the secretary.

(d) Each instructor of the medication aide continuing education course shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be licensed to practice as an RN and have no pending or current disciplinary actions against that individual's license;

(2) have at least two years of clinical experience as a licensed nurse. Any pharmacist licensed in Kansas and actively working in the pharmacy field may conduct part of the training under the supervision of an approved instructor; and

(3) submit a completed instructor approval application to the department at least three weeks before first offering a medication aide continuing education course and obtain approval from the secretary before the beginning date of that course.

(e) Each instructor and course sponsor shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(1) A course approval application form shall be submitted to the department at least three weeks before offering a course, and course approval shall be received from the secretary before the beginning date of the course.

(2) The course shall be prepared and administered in accordance with "Kansas certified medication aide curriculum" and the "Kansas certified medication aide course instruction manual," as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 26-50-12.

(3) If clinical instruction and skills performance in administering medication are included in the course, each student administering medication shall be under the direct supervision of the instructor.

(4) A listing of the name of each person who successfully completed the course, along with each person's nonrefundable renewal fee of \$20.00 and application form, shall be submitted to the department.

(f) Any course sponsor or instructor who does not fulfill the requirements specified in subsections (a) through (e) may be subject to withdrawal of approval to serve as a course sponsor or an instructor.

(g) College courses and vocational training may be approved by the secretary as substantially equivalent to a medication aide continuing education course. The instructor or nursing program coordinator shall submit a department-approved form attesting that the course content is substantially equivalent to the topics listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (6).

(h) No correspondence course shall be approved for a medication aide continuing education course.

(i) Each distance-learning educational offering

and each computer-based educational offering of continuing education for any medication aide shall meet the requirements in subsections (a) through (f). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-925, 39-936, 39-1901, and 39-1908; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 39-936 and 39-1908 and K.S.A. 65-1,121; effective, T-26-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

Agency 28
Department of Health and Environment

Articles

- 28-1. DISEASES.
- 28-4. MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH.
- 28-14. COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS OF WATER AND PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES.
- 28-16. WATER POLLUTION CONTROL.
- 28-17. DIVISION OF VITAL STATISTICS.
- 28-19. AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS AND AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.
- 28-21. FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
- 28-23. SANITATION; FOOD AND DRUG ESTABLISHMENTS.
- 28-29. SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.
- 28-30. WATER WELL CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE; WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION AND ABANDONMENT.
- 28-31. HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS.
- 28-32. TESTING HUMAN BREATH FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT PURPOSES.
- 28-34. HOSPITALS.
- 28-35. RADIATION.
- 28-36. FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS, FOOD VENDING MACHINE COMPANIES AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS.
- 28-38. LICENSURE OF ADULT CARE HOME ADMINISTRATORS.
- 28-39. LICENSURE OF ADULT CARE HOMES.
- 28-43. CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, MONITORING AND ABANDONMENT OF SALT SOLUTION MINING WELLS.
- 28-45b. UNDERGROUND CRUDE OIL STORAGE WELLS AND ASSOCIATED BRINE PONDS.
- 28-46. UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL REGULATIONS.
- 28-53. CHARITABLE HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS.
- 28-54. TRAUMA SYSTEM PROGRAM.
- 28-56. REPORTING OF INDUCED TERMINATIONS OF PREGNANCY.
- 28-61. LICENSURE OF SPEECH LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.
- 28-70. CANCER REGISTRY.
- 28-72. RESIDENTIAL CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION PROGRAM.
- 28-73. ENVIRONMENTAL USE CONTROLS PROGRAM.
- 28-75. HEALTH INFORMATION.

Article 1.—DISEASES

28-1-23. Management of occupational exposures. (a) For the purpose of this regulation, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this subsection:

(1) "Occupational exposure" means any occupational exposure, as defined in K.S.A. 65-116a and amendments thereto, that occurs to any of the following under the conditions specified:

(A) Any individual providing medical or nursing

services, clinical or forensic laboratory services, emergency medical services, or firefighting, law enforcement, or correctional services, whether for compensation or as a volunteer;

(B) any individual in training for certification, licensure, a position, or a job providing any services listed in paragraph (a)(1)(A); or

(C) any individual receiving services from an individual specified in paragraph (a)(1)(A) or (B).

(2) "Exposed person" means any individual who had an occupational exposure.

(3) “Source person” means any individual from whom an occupational exposure originated.

(4) “Infection control officer” means the individual on duty and designated to monitor and respond to occupational exposures by an entity providing medical or nursing services, clinical or forensic laboratory services, emergency medical services, or firefighting, law enforcement, or correctional services.

(b) Each exposed person specified in paragraph (a)(1)(A) or (B) shall inform the entity’s infection control officer about the occupational exposure as soon as possible, but within four hours of the occupational exposure.

(c) The infection control officer shall determine whether the occupational exposure was sufficient to potentially transmit a pathogen or an infectious and contagious disease, considering current guidelines from the Kansas department of health and environment, the centers for disease control and prevention, and the United States public health service.

(d) If the infection control officer determines that the occupational exposure was sufficient to potentially transmit a pathogen or an infectious and contagious disease, the infection control officer shall direct that an appropriate specimen be obtained from the source person for testing.

(1) If the source person refuses to provide a specimen for testing, the infection control officer may submit an application to a court of competent jurisdiction for an order requiring the source person to submit an appropriate specimen for testing. The application shall include the following:

(A) An allegation that the source person has refused to provide an appropriate specimen for testing following an occupational exposure;

(B) the specific test or tests needed to be performed; and

(C) specification of whether and how frequently any additional tests may be required.

(2) If the source person has died and the infection control officer requests a specimen, the custodian of the source person’s remains shall obtain and preserve an appropriate specimen from the source person for testing.

(e) If a person who has been transported to a health care facility is subsequently determined to be a source person of a pathogen or an infectious and contagious disease that can be transmitted from person to person through the air or by exposure to respiratory droplets, the following notifications shall be required:

(1) Within four hours of the diagnosis, the treating health care provider shall notify the infection control officer of the health care facility of the presence of a source person.

(2) Within four hours of receiving notification from the treating health care provider, the infection control officer of the health care facility shall provide to the entity that transported the source person at least the following information:

(A) The name of the source person;

(B) the diagnosis; and

(C) the date and time the source person was transported to the health care facility.

(3) Within four hours of receiving notification from the health care facility, the infection control officer of the entity that transported the source person shall notify all other entities whose personnel could have cared for or interacted with the source person in a manner that could transmit the pathogen or the infectious and contagious disease and shall provide at least the following information:

(A) The name of the source person;

(B) the diagnosis; and

(C) the date and time the source person was transported to the health care facility.

(f) The results of the infectious and contagious disease test or tests shall be disclosed to the exposed person, the infection control officer responsible for the exposed person, and the source person as soon as possible. To the extent feasible, the disclosure to the exposed person shall not include the name or identity of the source person.

(g) If an infection control officer has determined that a person who is or has been in the care or custody of an individual providing medical or nursing services, emergency medical services, or firefighting, law enforcement, or correctional services has been exposed to an infectious and contagious disease, blood, or other potentially infectious materials by the individual providing those services, the infection control officer shall advise the exposed person and recommend appropriate testing as soon as feasible. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-128; effective April 11, 2014.)

28-1-27. HIV screening guidelines. (a) Adoption by reference. The HIV screening guidelines for each pregnant woman and newborn child whose HIV status is unknown shall be the section titled “recommendations for pregnant women” on pages 11 through 14 in the centers for disease

control and prevention's document titled "revised recommendations for HIV testing of adults, adolescents, and pregnant women in health-care settings," dated September 22, 2006. This section is hereby adopted by reference, except as specified in subsection (b).

(b) Deletions. In the portion titled "universal opt-out screening," the following text shall be deleted:

(1) The words "oral or" in the following sentence: "Pregnant women should receive oral or written information that includes an explanation of HIV infection, a description of interventions that can reduce HIV transmission from mother to infant, and the meanings of positive and negative test results and should be offered an opportunity to ask questions and to decline testing"; and

(2) the following sentence: "No additional process or written documentation of informed consent beyond what is required for other routine prenatal tests should be required for HIV testing." (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-6018; effective Feb. 25, 2011.)

28-1-30. Definitions. For the purposes of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "College designee" and "university designee" mean a person determined by the administration at a postsecondary educational institution to be responsible for the oversight and implementation of that institution's TB prevention and control plan.

(b) "Department" means Kansas department of health and environment.

(c) "Health care provider" means any of the following licensed persons: medical doctor, doctor of osteopathy, doctor of podiatric medicine, advanced registered nurse practitioner as defined in K.S.A. 65-1113 and amendments thereto, and physician assistant.

(d) "High-risk student" means a student who meets any of the following conditions:

- (1) Has signs and symptoms of active TB;
- (2) has been in contact with a person who has been diagnosed with active TB; or
- (3) has traveled, resided in for more than three months, or was born in any country where TB is endemic as determined by the secretary and consistent with guidance provided by the centers for disease control and prevention.

(e) "Postsecondary educational institution" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-129e, and amendments thereto.

(f) "Secretary" means secretary of health and environment or the secretary's designee.

(g) "Student" means an individual who has been admitted to a postsecondary educational institution where the course of studies will require physical attendance in a classroom setting with one or more persons.

(h) "TB" means tuberculosis.

(i) "TB prevention and control plan" means the policies and procedures adopted pursuant to K.S.A. 65-129f, and amendments thereto, used at a postsecondary educational institution to reduce the risk of tuberculosis transmission and derived from pages 32 through 42 of the guidelines in "controlling tuberculosis in the United States: recommendations from the American thoracic society, CDC, and the infectious diseases society of America," published in morbidity and mortality weekly report (MMWR) on November 4, 2005, vol. 54, no. RR-12. The pages specified in this subsection are hereby adopted by reference.

(j) "Tuberculosis" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-116a, and amendments thereto. For the purposes of these regulations, the term "active TB" shall mean a person diagnosed with tuberculosis by a health care provider, and the term "latent TB infection" shall mean a person who is determined by a health care provider to have the bacterium that causes tuberculosis but has not been diagnosed with active TB. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-129e and 65-129f; effective April 15, 2011.)

28-1-31. TB prevention and control plan. (a) Each college designee and university designee shall implement a TB prevention and control plan.

(1) The TB prevention and control plan shall include a TB evaluation component for each student determined to be a high-risk student, which shall include the following as necessary:

- (A) Tuberculin skin testing;
- (B) interferon gamma release assay;
- (C) chest radiograph;
- (D) sputum evaluation;
- (E) physical exam; and
- (F) review of signs of symptoms.

(2) The TB prevention and control plan shall provide notification to the department if a student has been found to have latent TB infection or active TB, in accordance with K.A.R. 28-1-2.

(b) Each postsecondary educational institution shall be in compliance with this regulation within

12 months after the beginning of the academic year following the effective date of this regulation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-129e and 65-129f; effective April 15, 2011.)

28-1-32. Health services at colleges and universities; submission of a TB prevention and control plan; monitoring of compliance.

(a) Each college designee and university designee shall submit to the department a TB prevention and control plan and any revisions that have been developed in consultation with the department, to ensure that the TB prevention and control plan includes evaluation criteria that are in compliance with the best practice standards as recommended by the division of tuberculosis elimination of the centers for disease control and prevention.

(b) Each postsecondary educational institution that provides health services and that performs infection or disease evaluations, or both, shall keep internal TB evaluation records for each high-risk student.

(c) Each postsecondary educational institution that does not have health services to perform infection or disease evaluations, or both, shall maintain the data on the form provided by the department for each individual considered to be a high-risk student.

(d) Each postsecondary educational institution shall be in compliance with this regulation within 12 months after the beginning of the academic year following the effective date of this regulation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-129e and 65-129f; effective April 15, 2011.)

Article 4.—MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH

28-4-92. License fees. When an applicant or licensee submits an application for a license or for the renewal of a license, the applicant or licensee shall submit to the secretary the appropriate nonrefundable license fee specified in this regulation:

(a) For each maternity center as defined in K.S.A. 65-502 and amendments thereto, \$75;

(b) for each child placement agency as defined in K.S.A. 65-503 and amendments thereto, \$75;

(c) for each child care resource and referral agency as defined in K.S.A. 65-503 and amendments thereto, \$75;

(d) for each of the following child care facilities,

\$75 plus \$1 times the maximum number of children to be authorized under the license:

(1) Day care home or group day care home, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-113; and

(2) child care center, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-420; and

(e) for each of the following child care facilities with a license capacity of 13 or more children, \$35 plus \$1 for each child included in the license capacity, with the total not to exceed \$75, and for each of the following child care facilities with a license capacity of 12 or fewer children, \$15:

(1) Attendant care facility, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-285;

(2) detention center or secure care center, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-350;

(3) preschool, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-420;

(4) psychiatric residential treatment facility, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-1200;

(5) residential center or group boarding home, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-268; and

(6) secure residential treatment facility, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-330. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-505, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 161, sec. 6; effective, T-83-24, Aug. 25, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-46, Dec. 18, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-22, Aug. 21, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-28-8-16-10, Aug. 16, 2010; amended Dec. 17, 2010.)

28-4-93. Online information dissemination system. This regulation shall apply to the department's online information dissemination system for child care facilities, as defined in K.S.A. 65-503 and amendments thereto. (a) Definitions. The following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation:

(1) "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a license to operate a child care facility but who has not yet been granted the license.

(2) "Applicant with a temporary permit" means a person who has been granted a temporary permit to operate a child care facility.

(3) "Department" means Kansas department of health and environment.

(4) "Licensee" means a person who has been granted a license to operate a child care facility.

(5) "Online information dissemination system" means the electronic database of the department that is accessible to the public.

(b) Identifying information. Each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, and each

licensee that wants the department to display the address and the telephone number of the child care facility on the online information dissemination system shall notify the department on a form provided by the department. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-534; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-113. Definitions. (a) “Applicant” means a person who has applied for a license but who has not yet been granted a license to operate a facility.

(b) “Applicant with a temporary permit” means a person who has been granted a temporary permit to operate a facility.

(c) “Care provider” and “provider” mean an individual who cares for and supervises children in a facility and has responsibility for the health, safety, and well-being of children, including the following:

- (1) A primary care provider;
- (2) an individual who is at least 16 years of age and who is working in the facility; and
- (3) a substitute.

(d) “Day care home” means the premises on which care is provided for a maximum of 10 children under 16 years of age, with a limited number of children under five years of age in accordance with K.A.R. 28-4-114 (e).

(e) “Department” means Kansas department of health and environment.

(f) “Emergency care” means care for a period not to exceed two weeks for children not regularly enrolled in a facility.

(g) “Evening care” means care after 6:00 p.m. and before 1:00 a.m. the following day for children enrolled at a facility and present during operating hours.

(h) “Extended absence” means time away from a facility for a period of more than three hours in a day.

(i) “Facility” means a day care home or a group day care home.

(j) “Fire inspector” means a person approved by the state fire marshal to conduct fire safety inspections.

(k) “Group day care home” means the premises on which care is provided for a maximum of 12 children under 16 years of age, with a limited number of children under five years of age in accordance with K.A.R. 28-4-114 (f).

(l) “Large motor activity” means any movement

involving the arms, legs, feet, or entire body, including crawling, running, and jumping.

(m) “License capacity” means the maximum number of children who are authorized to be on the premises at any one time.

(n) “Licensed physician” means an individual who is licensed to practice either medicine and surgery or osteopathy in Kansas by the Kansas state board of healing arts or who practices either medicine and surgery or osteopathy in another state and is licensed under the licensing statutes of that state.

(o) “Licensee” means a person who has been granted a license to operate a facility.

(p) “Overnight care” means care after 1:00 a.m. for children enrolled at a facility and present during operating hours.

(q) “Primary care provider” means an applicant with a temporary permit, a licensee, or the designee of an applicant with a temporary permit or a licensee. Each applicant with a temporary permit, each licensee, and each designee shall be at least 18 years of age and shall meet the requirements for a primary care provider specified in K.A.R. 28-4-114a.

(r) “Professional development training” means training approved by the secretary that is related to working with children in care.

(s) “Substitute” means an individual who supervises children in the temporary absence or extended absence of the primary care provider and who meets the following requirements:

(1) In the temporary absence of the primary care provider, the substitute shall be at least 16 years of age and shall meet all of the requirements for a provider specified in K.A.R. 28-4-114a (a)(2), (b)(4)(C), and (c).

(2) In the extended absence of the primary care provider, the substitute shall be at least 18 years of age and shall meet all of the requirements for a primary care provider specified in K.A.R. 28-4-114a.

(t) “Temporary absence” means time away from a facility for a period not to exceed three hours in a day.

(u) “Use zone” means the surface under and around a piece of equipment onto which a child falling from or exiting the equipment would be expected to land.

(v) “Weapons” means any of the following:

- (1) Firearms;
- (2) ammunition;

- (3) air-powered guns, including BB guns, pellet guns, and paint ball guns;
- (4) hunting and fishing knives;
- (5) archery equipment; or
- (6) martial arts equipment. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-503 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective, E-80-18, Oct. 17, 1979; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended Feb. 26, 1990; amended Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-114. Applicant; licensee. (a) Application process.

(1) Any person desiring to operate a facility shall apply for a license on forms provided by the department.

(2) Each applicant and each licensee shall submit the fee specified in K.A.R. 28-4-92 for a license or for the renewal of a license. The applicable fee shall be submitted at the time of license application or renewal and shall not be refundable.

(3) The granting of a license to any applicant or applicant with a temporary permit may be refused by the secretary if the applicant or applicant with a temporary permit is not in compliance with the applicable requirements of the following:

- (A) K.S.A. 65-504 through 65-506, and amendments thereto;
- (B) K.S.A. 65-508, and amendments thereto;
- (C) K.S.A. 65-512, and amendments thereto;
- (D) K.S.A. 65-530 and 65-531, and amendments thereto; and
- (E) all regulations governing facilities.

(4) Failure to submit the application forms and fee for renewal of a license shall result in an assessment of a late fee pursuant to K.S.A. 65-505, and amendments thereto, and may result in closure of the facility.

(b) Applicant and licensee requirements. Each applicant, if an individual, and each licensee, if an individual, shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Be at least 18 years of age;
- (2) not be involved in child care or a combination of child care and other employment for more than 18 hours in a 24-hour period; and
- (3) not be engaged in either business or social activities that interfere with the care or supervision of children.

(c) Multiple child care facilities.

(1) Each applicant with a temporary permit and

each licensee who operates more than one child care facility, as defined in K.S.A. 65-503 and amendments thereto, shall maintain each child care facility as a separate entity.

(2) A license for an additional child care facility shall not be granted until all existing child care facilities for which the licensee has been granted a license are in compliance with licensing regulations.

(d) Multiple licenses. No licensee shall be licensed concurrently for or provide more than one type of child care or child and adult care on the same premises.

(e) License capacity for day care homes. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that the requirements of this subsection are met.

(1) The maximum number of children for which a day care home may be licensed shall be the following:

TABLE I—LICENSE CAPACITY, ONE PROVIDER

Maximum Number of Children Under 18 Months	Maximum Number of Children at Least 18 Months but Under 5 Years of Age	Maximum Number of Children at Least 5 Years but Under 11 Years of Age*	License Capacity
0	7	3	10
1	5	4	10
2	4	3	9
3	3	2	8

*Children five years of age and over may be substituted for younger children in the license capacity.

(2) Children at least 11 years of age but under 16 years of age who are unrelated to the provider shall be included in the license capacity if child care for this age group as a whole exceeds three hours a week.

(f) Maximum capacity for group day care homes. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that all of the requirements of this subsection are met.

(1) The maximum number of children for which a group day care home may be licensed shall be the following:

TABLE II—LICENSE CAPACITY, ONE PROVIDER

Age of Children Enrolled	License Capacity
At Least 2½ Years but Under 11 Years of Age	9
At Least 3 Years but Under 11 Years of Age	10
At Least 5 Years but Under 11 Years of Age	12

TABLE III—LICENSE CAPACITY,
TWO PROVIDERS*

Maximum Number of Children Under 18 Months	Maximum Number of Children at Least 18 Months but Under 5 Years of Age	Maximum Number of Children at Least 5 Years but Under 11 Years of Age**	License Capacity*
1	8	3	12
2	7	3	12
3	6	3	12
4	4	2	10

*A second provider shall be present when the number of children exceeds the maximum number allowed for one provider. See Table I.

**Children five years of age and over may be substituted for younger children in the license capacity.

TABLE IV—LICENSE CAPACITY,
TWO PROVIDERS*

Maximum Number of Children Under 18 Months	Maximum Number of Children at Least 18 Months but Under 2½ Years of Age	Maximum Number of Children at Least 2½ Years but Under 11 Years of Age**	License Capacity*
0	5	7	12

*A second provider shall be present when the number of children exceeds the maximum number allowed for one provider. See Table I.

**Children five years of age and over may be substituted for younger children in the license capacity.

(2) Children at least 11 years of age but under 16 years of age unrelated to the provider shall be included in the license capacity if child care for this age group as a whole exceeds three hours a week.

(g) Developmental levels. Any child who does not function according to age-appropriate expectations shall be counted in the age group that reflects the developmental age level of the child.

(h) License capacity not exceeded. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that the total number of children on the premises, including children under 11 years of age related to the applicant with a temporary permit, the licensee, or any other provider, does not exceed the license capacity, except for additional children permitted in subsection (j).

(i) Emergency care. Emergency care may be provided if the additional children do not cause the license capacity to be exceeded.

(j) Additional children on the premises. In addition to the number of children permitted under the terms of the temporary permit or the license

and specified in subsections (e) and (f), other children may be permitted on the premises.

(1) Not more than two additional children 2½ years of age or older who attend part-day pre-school or part-day kindergarten may be present at any time between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m. for the noon meal on days that school is in session.

(2) Not more than two additional children at least five years of age but under 11 years of age may be present between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. The additional children may be present as follows:

(A) During the academic school year before and after school, in-service days, school holidays, scheduled or emergency closures, and school breaks not to exceed two consecutive weeks; and

(B) during the two consecutive weeks before the opening of the academic school year in August or September and following the end of the academic school year in May or June.

(3) Not more than two additional children 11 years of age or older, unrelated to the applicant with a temporary permit or the licensee, may be present for not more than two hours a day during child care hours if all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The additional children are not on the premises for the purpose of receiving child care in the facility.

(B) The additional children are visiting the applicant's or the licensee's own child or children.

(C) The additional children are supervised by a provider if they have access to the children in care.

(k) Substitute. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall arrange for a substitute to care for children in the event of a temporary absence or extended absence of the primary care provider

(l) Posting of temporary permit or license and availability of regulations. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall post any temporary permit or license conspicuously as required by K.S.A. 65-504, and amendments thereto. A copy of the current regulations governing facilities shall be kept on the premises and shall be available to all providers at all times.

(m) Closure. Any applicant may withdraw the application for a license. Any applicant with a temporary permit and any licensee may submit, at any time, a request to close the facility. If an application is withdrawn or a facility is closed, any temporary permit or license granted to the applicant

or licensee for that facility shall become void. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-504, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-505, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective, E-80-18, Oct. 17, 1979; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended Feb. 26, 1990; amended Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-114a. Initial and ongoing professional development. If an applicant, an applicant with a temporary permit, or a licensee is not an individual, the applicant, applicant with a temporary permit, or licensee shall designate an individual to meet the requirements of this regulation.

(a) Orientation.

(1) Each person shall, before applying for a license, complete an orientation program on the requirements for operating a facility, provided by the health department or the secretary's designee that serves the county in which the facility will be located.

(2) Each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, and each licensee shall provide orientation to each individual who will be caring for children about the policies and practices of the facility, including duties and responsibilities for the care and supervision of children. Each provider shall complete the orientation before the provider is given sole responsibility for the care and supervision of children. The orientation shall include the following:

(A) Licensing regulations;

(B) the policies and practices of the facility, including emergency procedures, behavior management, and discipline;

(C) the schedule of daily activities;

(D) care and supervision of children in care;

(E) health and safety practices; and

(F) confidentiality.

(b) Health and safety training. Each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, each licensee, and each provider shall complete health and safety training approved by the department.

(1) Each applicant and each applicant with a temporary permit shall complete the training not later than 30 calendar days after submitting an application for a license.

(2) Each provider shall complete the training before the date of employment or not later than 30 calendar days after the date of employment.

(3) Each licensee whose license was issued before the effective date of this regulation shall complete the training within one calendar year after the effective date of this regulation. Each provider who was employed in the facility before the effective date of this regulation shall complete the training within one calendar year after the effective date of this regulation.

(4) The health and safety training shall include the following:

(A) At least two clock-hours of training in recognizing the signs of child abuse or neglect, including prevention of abusive head trauma, and the reporting of suspected child abuse and neglect;

(B) at least two clock-hours of training in basic child development; and

(C) at least two clock-hours of training on safe sleep practices and sudden infant death syndrome if the individual will be caring for children under 12 months of age.

(c) Pediatric first aid and pediatric cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certifications. Each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, each licensee, and each provider shall obtain certification in pediatric first aid and pediatric CPR as specified in this subsection.

(1) Each applicant and each applicant with a temporary permit shall obtain the certifications not later than 30 calendar days after submitting an application for a license.

(2) Each provider shall obtain the certifications before the date of employment or not later than 30 calendar days after the date of employment.

(3) Each licensee whose license was issued before the effective date of this regulation shall obtain the certifications within one calendar year after the effective date of this regulation. Each provider who was employed in the facility before the effective date of this regulation shall obtain the certifications within one calendar year after the effective date of this regulation.

(4) Each individual required to obtain the certifications shall maintain current certifications.

(d) Initial professional development requirements. In addition to the professional development requirements in subsections (a), (b), and (c), each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, and each primary care provider shall, not later than 30 calendar days following initial application for a license or employment, meet one of the following requirements:

(1) Have a child development associate credential;

(2) complete at least 15 hours of professional development training, which may include the training required in subsections (a), (b), and (c);

(3) have at least three months of previous employment in a facility or in a child care center, as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-420, that has been in continuous operation for three or more years; or

(4) meet the requirements for a program director of a child care center as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-429.

(e) Annual professional development training requirements. In each licensure year, each primary care provider shall meet one of the following requirements:

(1) Complete five clock-hours of professional development training;

(2) maintain current accreditation by the national association for family child care; or

(3) hold a current child development associate credential.

(f) Documentation. Documentation of all orientation, training, and certifications for each individual shall be kept in that individual's file in the facility. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-115. Facility. (a) Water supply and sewerage systems. Each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, and each licensee shall ensure that public water and sewerage systems, where available, are used. If a nonpublic source for the water supply is used, the water shall be safe for drinking and shall be tested annually by a department-certified laboratory. If a well is used, the well shall be approved by the local authority for private well permitting, the department, or a licensed water well contractor. A copy of the test results and the approval shall be kept on file at the facility. Each private sewerage system shall be maintained in compliance with all applicable state and local laws.

(b) Drinking water for children under 12 months of age. If children under 12 months of age are enrolled in a facility using water from a nonpublic source, including private well water, commercially bottled drinking water shall be purchased and used until a laboratory test confirms that the nitrate content of the private well water is not more than 10 milligrams per liter (10 mg/l) as nitrogen.

(c) General environmental requirements. Each

facility shall have 25 square feet of available play space per child and shall be constructed, arranged, and maintained to provide for the health and safety of children in care. Each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, and each licensee shall ensure that the facility meets the following requirements:

(1) Has walls that are in good condition;

(2) is skirted and anchored if a mobile home;

(3) has a 2A 10B:C fire extinguisher;

(4) has a working smoke detector on each level of the facility;

(5) is uncluttered, visibly clean, and free from any evidence of vermin infestation and any objects or materials that constitute a danger to children in care;

(6) has kitchen and outdoor trash and garbage in covered containers or in tied plastic bags;

(7) meets all of the following requirements for each heating appliance:

(A) Has a protective barrier for each freestanding heating appliance to protect from burns; and

(B) has each heating appliance using combustible fuel vented to the outside;

(8) has each electrical outlet covered or inaccessible to prevent easy access by a child when the outlet is not in use;

(9) has any power strip or extension cord positioned in a manner that prevents a tripping or shock hazard;

(10) has each stairway with more than two stairs railed;

(11) if any children under 2½ years of age are in care, meets all of the following requirements:

(A) Has each stairway equipped with balusters not more than four inches apart or guarded to prevent a child's head or body from falling through;

(B) has each stairway guarded by a secured door or gated to prevent unsupervised access by the child, including a latching device that an adult can open readily in an emergency;

(C) does not have any accordion gate in use; and

(D) does not have a pressure gate at the top of any stairway;

(12) has a readily available second means of escape from the first floor;

(13) has each lockable interior door designed to permit the door to be unlocked from either side in case of an emergency;

(14) is maintained at a temperature of not less

than 65 degrees Fahrenheit and not more than 85 degrees Fahrenheit in the play area;

(15) does not have any window coverings with strings or cords accessible to children in care; and

(16) has at least one bathroom with at least one sink and one flush toilet. All fixtures shall be in working order at all times. An individual towel and washcloth or disposable products shall be provided for each child. Hand soap shall be readily accessible in each bathroom.

(d) Fire safety. Each facility shall be approved for fire safety by a fire inspector.

(e) Basements and other floors. A basement or a second floor used for child care in a facility shall be approved for fire safety by a fire inspector before use. A third floor shall not be used for child care.

(f) Refrigerator. A refrigerator shall be available for the storage of perishable foods. Refrigerated medications shall be in a locked box.

(g) Storage of hazardous items. The following hazardous items shall be safely stored:

(1) All household cleaning supplies and all bodily care products bearing warning labels to keep out of reach of children or containing alcohol shall be in locked storage or stored out of reach of children under six years of age. Soap used for hand washing may be kept unlocked and placed on the back of the counter by a bathroom or kitchen sink.

(2) Dangerous chemicals, household supplies with warning labels to keep out of reach of children, and all medications shall be in locked storage or stored out of the reach of children under 10 years of age.

(3) Sharp instruments shall be stored in drawers or cabinets equipped with childproof devices to prevent access by children or stored out of reach of children.

(4) Tobacco products, ashtrays, lighters, and matches shall be stored out of reach of children.

(h) Storage of weapons. No child in care shall have access to weapons. All weapons shall be stored in a locked room, closet, container, or cabinet. Ammunition shall be kept in locked storage separate from other weapons.

(i) Outdoor play area. The designated area for outdoor play and large motor activities on the premises shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The outdoor play area shall be fenced if the play area adjoins that of another child care facility, as defined in K.S.A. 65-503 and amendments thereto, or if the area surrounding, or the condi-

tions existing outside, the play area present hazards that could be dangerous to the safety of the children, which may include any of the following:

(A) A fish pond or a decorative pool containing water;

(B) railroad tracks; or

(C) a water hazard, including a ditch, a pond, a lake, and any standing water.

(2) Outdoor play equipment that is safely constructed and in good repair shall be available and placed in an area free of health, safety, and environmental hazards.

(3) The use of a trampoline shall be prohibited during the hours of operation of the facility. If a trampoline is on the premises, the trampoline shall be made inaccessible to children during the facility's hours of operation.

(4) Climbing equipment and swings shall be either anchored in the ground with metal straps or pins or set in cement, to prevent movement of the equipment and swings.

(5) All surfaces under and around climbing equipment and swings shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Impact-absorbent surfacing material shall be installed in each use zone under and around anchored equipment over four feet in height, including climbing equipment, slides, and swings.

(B) Impact-absorbent surfacing material shall consist of material intended for playground use, including shredded bark mulch, wood chips, fine sand, fine gravel, shredded rubber, unitary surfacing material, or synthetic impact material.

(C) Hard-surfacing materials, including asphalt, concrete, and hard-packed dirt, shall not be used in any use zone. This requirement shall apply regardless of the height of the climbing equipment, slides, and swings.

(D) Surfaces made of loose material shall be maintained by replacing, leveling, or raking the material.

(6) Swings shall not have wooden or metal seats.

(7) Teeter-totters and merry-go-rounds designed for school-age children shall not be used by children under five years of age.

(j) Each facility licensed on and after March 1, 2012 shall have a designated area for outdoor play and large motor activities as part of the licensed premises. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective, E-80-18, Oct. 17, 1979; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1986; amended

May 1, 1987; amended Feb. 26, 1990; amended Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-115a. Supervision. (a) Supervision plan.

(1) Each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, and each licensee shall develop a supervision plan for children in care that includes all age ranges of children for whom care will be provided. A copy of the plan shall be available for review by the parents or legal guardians of children in care and by the department. The plan shall include the following:

(A) A description of the rooms, levels, or areas of the facility including indoor and outdoor areas in which the child will participate in activities, have snacks or meals, nap, or sleep;

(B) the manner in which supervision will be provided; and

(C) any arrangements for the provision of evening or overnight care.

(2) Each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, and each licensee shall update the supervision plan when changes are made in any of the requirements of paragraph (a)(1).

(3) Each provider shall follow the supervision plan.

(b) General supervision requirements. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that supervision is provided as necessary to protect the health, safety, and well-being of each child in care.

(1) Each child in care shall be under the supervision of a provider who is responsible for the child's health, safety, and well-being.

(2) Each provider shall be aware at all times of the location of each child in that provider's care and the activities in which the child is engaged. Each provider shall perform the following:

(A) Interact with the child and attend to the child's needs;

(B) respond immediately if the child is crying or in distress in order to determine the cause and to provide comfort and assistance;

(C) investigate immediately any change in the activity or noise level of the child; and

(D) respond immediately to any emergency that could impact the health, safety, and well-being of the child.

(3) No provider shall engage in business, social, or personal activities that interfere with the care and supervision of children.

(4) If used, electronic monitoring devices, in-

cluding infant monitors, shall not replace any of the supervision requirements of this regulation.

(c) Indoor supervision requirements. When any child is indoors, each provider shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met, in addition to the requirements of subsection (b):

(1) For each child who is under 2½ years of age and who is awake, the provider shall be within sight of and in proximity to the child, watching and overseeing the activities of the child. When the provider is attending to personal hygiene needs or engaging in other child care duties and is temporarily unable to remain within sight of the child, the provider shall meet all of the following conditions:

(A) The provider has first ensured the safety of each child.

(B) The provider is able to respond immediately to any child in distress.

(C) The provider remains within hearing distance of each child.

(2) For each child 2½ years of age and older who is awake, the provider may permit the child to go unattended to another room within the facility to engage in activities if all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The provider determines, based on observations of the child's behavior and information from the parent or legal guardian, that the child can go unattended to another room within the facility.

(B) The door to each room remains open.

(C) The provider remains within hearing distance of the child.

(D) The provider visually checks on the child and responds as necessary to meet the needs of the child.

(3) Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that supervision is provided for each child who is napping or sleeping.

(A) Each child who is napping or sleeping shall be within sight or hearing distance of the provider and shall be visually checked on by the provider at least once every 15 minutes.

(B) The provider shall meet all of the requirements of K.A.R. 28-4-116a for any child who is under 12 months of age and is napping or sleeping.

(C) When any child is napping or sleeping in a room separate from the provider, the door to that room shall remain open.

(D) When a child awakens and is ready to get

up, the provider shall attend to the child's needs and assist the child in moving to another activity.

(d) Outdoor supervision requirements. When any child is outdoors, each provider shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met, in addition to the requirements of subsection (b):

(1) For each child under five years of age, the provider shall be outdoors at all times and remain within sight of and in proximity to each child, watching and directing the activities of the child.

(2) For each child five years of age and older, the provider may permit the child to go unattended to the facility's designated outdoor play area on the premises if all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The designated play area on the premises is enclosed with a fence.

(B) The provider determines that the area is free of any potential hazards to the health and safety of the child.

(C) The provider remains within hearing distance of the child.

(D) The provider visually checks on the child and responds as necessary to meet the needs of the child.

(e) Evening care and overnight care. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee who provide evening care or overnight care shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(1) All requirements of subsections (a) through (d) shall be met.

(2) When overnight care is provided in a day care home, at least one provider shall remain awake at all times.

(3) When overnight care is provided in a group day care home, a second provider shall remain awake at all times if the number of children who are awake exceeds the requirements of K.A.R. 28-4-114 (e), table I. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-116. Daily care of children. (a) Daily activities.

(1) Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall provide daily activities that promote healthy growth and development, take into consideration the cultural background and traditions that are familiar to the children, and incorporate both indoor and outdoor activities that are appropriate for the ages and developmental levels of the children in care.

(2) Each child shall be offered a choice of ac-

tivities and the opportunity to participate. Age-appropriate toys, play equipment, books, and other learning materials shall be available in sufficient quantities to allow each child a choice of activities.

(3) The activities, supplies, and equipment shall be designed to promote the following:

(A) Large motor and small motor development, which may include running, climbing, jumping, grasping objects, drawing, buttoning, and tying;

(B) creative expression, which may include dramatic play, music, and art;

(C) math and science skills, which may include sorting, matching, counting, and measuring; and

(D) language development and literacy, which may include reading, singing, finger plays, writing, and stories.

(4) Each child shall be given the opportunity for at least one hour of physical activity daily, either outdoors as described in paragraph (a)(7) or indoors.

(5) Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met if the daily activities include any media viewing:

(A) Each program shall be age-appropriate and, if rated, shall have a rating appropriate for the ages and developmental levels of the children who view the program.

(B) No child shall be required to participate in media viewing. Each child not engaged in media viewing shall be offered a choice of at least one other activity for that time period.

(6) Toys and other items used by children shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Be clean, of safe construction, and in good repair;

(B) be washed and sanitized daily when used by children under 18 months of age; and

(C) be washed and sanitized before being used by another child, if contaminated by saliva or other bodily fluids.

(7) Unless prohibited by the child's medical condition or extreme weather conditions, each child in care shall be taken outdoors daily. Each child 12 months of age or older shall have the opportunity for at least one hour of outdoor play daily.

(b) Self-help and personal care. Each provider shall ensure that each child is assisted as needed with hand washing, toileting, dressing, and other personal care.

(c) Hand washing. Hands shall be washed using

soap and warm running water and dried with a paper towel or a single-use towel. When soap and running water are not readily available, an alcohol-based hand sanitizer may be used only by adults and, under adult supervision, by children two years of age and older.

(1) Each provider shall wash that provider's hands as needed when hands are soiled and when each of the following occurs:

(A) At the start of the hours of operation or when first arriving at the facility;

(B) returning from being outdoors;

(C) after toileting, diapering, assisting a child with toileting, or handling any bodily fluids;

(D) before preparing each snack and each meal and before and after eating each snack and each meal;

(E) before and after administering any medication; and

(F) after feeding or handling any pet.

(2) Each child shall wash that child's hands or be assisted in washing that child's hands as needed when hands are soiled and when each of the following occurs:

(A) First arriving at the facility;

(B) returning from being outdoors;

(C) after toileting;

(D) before and after eating each snack and each meal; and

(E) after feeding or handling any pet.

(d) Smoking prohibited. No provider shall smoke while providing direct physical care to children. Smoking in any room, enclosed area, or other enclosed space on the premises shall be prohibited when children are in care pursuant to K.S.A. 65-530, and amendments thereto.

(e) Nutrition and food service. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall develop and implement menu plans for meals and snacks that contain a variety of healthful foods, including fresh fruits, fresh vegetables, whole grains, lean meats, and low-fat dairy products.

(1) If children under 18 months of age are in care, the following requirements shall be met:

(A) Each child shall be held when bottle-fed until the child can hold the child's own bottle.

(B) No child shall be allowed to sleep with a bottle in the mouth.

(C) Each bottle that contains prepared formula or breast milk shall be stored in the refrigerator with the nipple covered. The bottle shall be labeled with the child's name, the contents, and the

date received and shall be used within 24 hours of the date on the label.

(D) If a child does not finish a bottle, the contents of the bottle shall be discarded.

(E) No formula or breast milk shall be heated in a microwave oven.

(F) Solid foods shall be offered when the provider and the parent or legal guardian of the child determine that the child is ready for solid foods. Opened containers of solid foods shall be labeled with the child's name, the contents, and the date opened. Containers shall be covered and stored in the refrigerator.

(2) Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall serve nutritious meals and snacks based on the amount of time a child is in care.

(A) Each child who is in care at least 2½ hours but under four hours shall be served at least one snack.

(B) Each child who is in care at least four hours but under eight hours shall be served at least one snack and at least one meal.

(C) Each child who is in care at least eight hours but under 10 hours shall be served at least two snacks and one meal or at least one snack and two meals.

(D) Each child who is in care for 10 or more hours shall be served at least two meals and at least two snacks.

(3) Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall include the following items in meals and snacks:

(A) Breakfast shall include the following:

(i) A fruit, vegetable, full-strength fruit juice, or full-strength vegetable juice;

(ii) bread or grain product; and

(iii) milk.

(B) Noon and evening meals shall include one item from each of the following:

(i) Meat or a meat alternative;

(ii) two vegetables or two fruits, or one vegetable and one fruit;

(iii) bread or a grain product; and

(iv) milk.

(C) Midmorning and midafternoon snacks shall include at least two of the following:

(i) Milk;

(ii) fruit, vegetable, full-strength fruit juice, or full-strength vegetable juice;

(iii) meat or a meat alternative; or

(iv) bread or grain product.

(D) For snacks, juice shall not be served when milk is served as the only other item.

(4) A sufficient quantity of food shall be prepared for each meal to allow each child to have a second portion of bread, milk, and either vegetables or fruits.

(5) Drinking water shall be available to each child at all times when the child is in care.

(6) Only pasteurized milk products shall be served.

(7) Milk served to any child who is two years of age or older shall have a fat content of one percent or less, unless a medical reason is documented in writing by a licensed physician.

(8) If a fruit juice or a vegetable juice is served, the juice shall be pasteurized and full-strength.

(9) If any child has a food allergy or special dietary need, the provider and the parent or legal guardian of the child shall make arrangements for the provision of alternative foods or beverages.

(10) Meals and snacks shall be served to each child using individual tableware that is appropriate for the food or beverage being served. Food shall be served on tableware appropriate for that food and shall not be served directly on a bare surface, including a tabletop.

(11) Tableware shall be washed, rinsed and air-dried or placed in a dishwasher after each meal.

(12) Sanitary methods of food handling and storage shall be followed.

(13) A washable or disposable individual cup, towel, and washcloth shall be provided for each child.

(f) Recordkeeping. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that a file is maintained for each child, including each child enrolled for emergency care. Each file shall include the following information:

(1) The full name, home and business addresses, and telephone numbers of the child's parent or parents or legal guardian and the name, address, and telephone number of the individual to notify in case of emergency;

(2) the full name and telephone number of each individual authorized to pick up the child and to provide transportation to and from the facility;

(3) a medical record as required by K.A.R. 28-4-117(a), except that each child enrolled for emergency care shall be exempt from K.A.R. 28-4-117(a)(2); and

(4) written permission from the parent or legal guardian for emergency medical care and for the child to go off the premises as required by K.A.R.

28-4-124 and 28-4-127(b)(1)(A). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective, E-80-18, Oct. 17, 1979; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1987; amended Feb. 26, 1990; amended Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-116a. Napping and sleeping. (a) Rest period. Each child shall have a daily, supervised rest period as needed. Each child who does not nap or sleep shall be given the opportunity for quiet play.

(b) Safe sleep practices for children in care.

(1) Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall develop and implement safe sleep practices for children in care who are napping or sleeping.

(2) Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that the safe sleep practices are discussed with the parent or legal guardian of each child before the first day of care.

(3) Each provider shall follow the safe sleep practices of the facility.

(4) Each child who is 12 months of age or older shall nap or sleep on a bed, a cot, the lower bunk of a bunk bed, or a pad over a carpet or area rug on the floor.

(5) Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met for each child in care who is under 12 months of age.

(A) The child shall nap or sleep in a crib or a playpen. Stacking cribs or bassinets shall not be used. Cribs with water-bed mattresses shall not be used.

(B) If the child falls asleep on a surface other than a crib or playpen, the child shall be moved to a crib or playpen.

(C) The child shall not nap or sleep in the same crib or playpen as that occupied by another child at the same time.

(D) The child shall be placed on the child's back to nap or sleep.

(E) When the child is able to turn over independently, the child shall be placed on the child's back but then shall be allowed to remain in a position preferred by the child. Wedges or infant positioners shall not be used.

(F) The child shall sleep in a crib or a playpen that is free of any soft items, which may include pillows, quilts, heavy blankets, bumpers, and toys.

(G) If a lightweight blanket is used, the blanket

shall be tucked along the sides and foot of the mattress. The blanket shall not be placed higher than the child's chest. The head of the child shall remain uncovered. The child may nap or sleep in sleep clothing, including sleepers and sleep sacks, in place of a lightweight blanket.

(c) Napping or sleeping surfaces. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for all napping or sleeping surfaces:

(1) Clean, individual bedding shall be provided for each child.

(2) Each surface used for napping or sleeping shall be kept clean, of safe construction, and maintained in good repair.

(3) Each crib and each playpen shall be used only for children who meet the manufacturer's recommendations for use, including any age, height, or weight limitations. The manufacturer's instructions for use, including any recommendations for use, shall be kept on file at the facility.

(4) Each crib and each playpen shall have a firm, tightfitting mattress and a fitted sheet. The mattress shall be set at its lowest point when any child using the crib or playpen becomes able either to sit up or to pull up to a standing position inside the crib or playpen, whichever occurs first, to ensure that the child cannot climb out of the crib or playpen.

(5) If a crib or playpen is slatted, the slats shall be spaced not more than $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches apart.

(6) On and after December 28, 2012, each applicant, each applicant with a temporary permit, and each licensee shall ensure that no crib purchased before June 28, 2011 is in use in the facility.

(7) Each pad used for napping or sleeping shall be at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, washable or enclosed in a washable cover, and long enough so that the child's head and feet rest on the pad. Clean, individual bedding, including a bottom and a top cover, shall be provided for each child.

(8) Cribs, cots, playpens, and pads, when in use for napping or sleeping, shall be separated by at least 24 inches in all directions except when bordering on the wall.

(9) When not in use, cribs, cots, playpens, pads, and bedding shall be stored in a clean and sanitary manner.

(d) Consumer warning or recall. Each applicant with a temporary permit and each licensee shall make any necessary changes to follow the recommendations of any consumer warning or recall

of a crib or a playpen as soon as the warning or recall is known.

(e) Transition from crib or playpen. The determination of when a child who is 12 months of age or older is ready to transition from a crib or a playpen to another napping or sleeping surface shall be made by the parent or guardian of the child and by either the applicant with a temporary permit or the licensee. The requirements of paragraphs (c)(3) and (4) for a child using a crib or playpen shall apply. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-120. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-522; implementing K.S.A. 65-519 and 65-521; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1986; amended Feb. 26, 1990; amended July 11, 2008; revoked Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-121. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-522; implementing K.S.A. 65-519; effective July 11, 2008; revoked Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-370. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-501, 65-502, 65-504, 65-508; effective May 1, 1981; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-371. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-501, 65-503, 65-508, K.S.A. 1982 Supp. 65-504, 65-505; effective May 1, 1981; amended, T-83-24, Aug. 25, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-372. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-502, 65-504, 65-509, 65-510, 65-511; effective May 1, 1981; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-373. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-501, 65-502, 65-504, 65-507, 65-508; effective May 1, 1981; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-374. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507, 65-508; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1985; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-375. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507, 65-508; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1985; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-376. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507, 65-508, 65-510; ef-

fective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1985; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-377. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective May 1, 1981; amended, T-87-34, Nov. 19, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-378 and 28-4-379. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective May 1, 1981; revoked July 9, 2010.)

28-4-428a. Education and training requirements. (a) Orientation.

(1) Each person shall, before applying for a license, complete an orientation program on the requirements for operating a preschool or a child care center. If the person is not an individual, the person shall designate an individual to meet this requirement. The orientation shall be provided by the county health department or the secretary's designee that serves the county in which the preschool or child care center will be located.

(2) Each licensee shall provide orientation to each program director not later than seven calendar days after the date of employment and before the program director is given sole responsibility for implementing and supervising the program.

(3) Each licensee shall ensure that orientation is completed by each staff member who will be counted in the staff-child ratio and by each volunteer who will be counted in the staff-child ratio. Each staff member and volunteer shall complete the orientation within seven calendar days after the date of employment or volunteering and before the staff member or volunteer is given sole responsibility for the care and supervision of children.

(4) Each licensee shall ensure that the orientation for each program director, staff member, and volunteer is related to work duties and responsibilities and includes the following:

(A) Licensing regulations;

(B) the policies and practices of the preschool or child care center, including emergency procedures, behavior management, and discipline;

(C) the schedule of daily activities;

(D) care and supervision of children in care;

(E) health and safety practices; and

(F) confidentiality.

(b) Health and safety training.

(1) Each staff member who is counted in the staff-child ratio, each volunteer who is counted in

the staff-child ratio, and each program director shall complete health and safety training either before employment or volunteering or not later than 30 calendar days after the date of employment or volunteering.

(2) The training shall be approved by the secretary and shall include the following:

(A) At least two clock-hours of training in recognizing the signs of child abuse or neglect, including prevention of abusive head trauma and the reporting of suspected child abuse and neglect;

(B) at least two clock-hours of training in basic child development; and

(C) at least two clock-hours of training on safe sleep practices and sudden infant death syndrome if the individual will be caring for children under 12 months of age.

(3) Each individual who is required to complete this training and who was employed in the preschool or child care center before the effective date of this regulation shall complete the training within one calendar year after the effective date of this regulation.

(c) Pediatric first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certifications.

(1) Each staff member counted in the staff-child ratio, each volunteer counted in the staff-child ratio, and each program director shall obtain certification in pediatric first aid and in pediatric CPR as specified in this subsection either before the date of employment or volunteering or not later than 30 calendar days after the date of employment or volunteering.

(2) Each individual who is required to obtain the certifications and who was employed in the preschool or child care center before the effective date of this regulation shall obtain the certifications within one calendar year after the effective date of this regulation.

(3) Each individual who is required to obtain the certifications shall maintain current certifications.

(4) Each licensee shall ensure that, for each unit in a preschool or child care center, at least one staff member or volunteer counted in the staff-child ratio who has current certification in pediatric first aid and current certification in pediatric CPR is in attendance at all times.

(d) Education requirements. Each program director shall be a high school graduate or equivalent. For each unit in a preschool or child care center, there shall be in attendance at all times at

least one staff member who has a high school diploma or equivalent, as required in K.A.R. 28-4-429(h).

(e) Annual in-service training requirements.

(1) Each program director shall complete annual in-service training as required in K.A.R. 28-4-428(e)(1).

(2) Each staff member counted in the staff-child ratio and each volunteer counted in the staff-child ratio shall complete annual in-service training as required in K.A.R. 28-4-428(e)(2).

(f) Documentation. Each licensee shall ensure that documentation of all orientation, training, certifications, and education requirements is kept in each individual's file in the preschool or child care center. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-440. Infant and toddler programs.

(a) Infant and toddler programs shall be conducted on the ground floor only.

(b) Each unit of infants and each unit of toddlers shall be separate from each unit of older children.

(c) Floor furnaces shall be prohibited.

(d) A sleeping area separate from the play area shall be provided for infants.

(e) A crib or playpen shall be provided for each infant in care at any one time. Cribs and playpens shall be maintained in good condition. Clean individual bedding shall be provided.

(f) Each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(1) The use of stacking cribs, cribs with water mattresses, or bassinets shall be prohibited.

(2) Cribs and playpens shall have slats not more than $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches apart.

(3) All sides of each crib or playpen shall be up while the crib or playpen is in use.

(4) On and after December 28, 2012, each licensee shall ensure that no crib purchased before June 28, 2011 is in use in the facility.

(g) Each licensee shall make any necessary changes to follow the recommendations of any consumer warning or recall of a crib or a playpen as soon as the warning or recall is known.

(h) Each licensee shall develop and implement safe sleep policies and practices for infants and toddlers and shall ensure that the policies and practices are discussed with the parent or legal guardian of each child before the first day of care. The safe sleep policies and practices shall include the following requirements:

(1) Each staff member who cares for children and each volunteer who cares for children shall follow the safe sleep policies and practices of the child care center.

(2) Each staff member who cares for infants and each volunteer who cares for infants shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(A) Each infant shall nap or sleep in a crib or a playpen.

(B) An infant shall not nap or sleep in the same crib or playpen as that occupied by another infant or child at the same time.

(C) If an infant falls asleep on a surface other than a crib or playpen, the infant shall be moved to a crib or playpen.

(D) Each infant shall be placed on the infant's back to nap or sleep.

(E) When an infant is able to turn over independently, the infant shall be placed on the infant's back but then shall be allowed to remain in a position preferred by the infant. Wedges or infant positioners shall not be used.

(F) Each infant shall sleep in a crib or a playpen that is free of any soft items, which may include pillows, quilts, heavy blankets, bumpers, and toys.

(G) If a lightweight blanket is used, the blanket shall be tucked along the sides and foot of the mattress. The blanket shall not be placed higher than the infant's chest. The head of the infant shall remain uncovered. Any infant may nap or sleep in sleep clothing, including sleepers and sleep sacks, in place of a lightweight blanket.

(i) When children are awake, they shall not be left unattended in cribs or other confinement for more than 30 minutes.

(j) An adult-size rocking chair shall be provided for each unit of infants.

(k) Children not held for feeding shall have low chairs and tables, infant seats with trays, or high chairs with a wide base and a safety strap.

(l) Either individually labeled towels and washcloths or disposable products shall be provided.

(m) Items that children can place in their mouths shall be washed and sanitized daily and shall be washed and sanitized before being used by another child, if contaminated by saliva or other bodily fluids.

(n) Each licensee shall ensure that at least one staff member who meets one of the following staff requirements is present for each unit of infants and each unit of toddlers:

(1) Option 1: An individual who meets the qual-

ifications of K.A.R. 28-4-429(b) and has at least three months' experience caring for infants and toddlers;

(2) option 2: a licensed L.P.N. or R.N. with three months' experience in pediatrics or in licensed child care centers enrolling infants and toddlers; or

(3) option 3: a child development associate credential in infant and toddler care.

(o) Each licensee shall ensure that the following program requirements are met:

(1) Daily activities shall contribute to the following:

- (A) Gross and fine motor development;
- (B) visual-motor coordination;
- (C) language stimulation; and
- (D) social and personal growth.

(2) Infants and toddlers shall spend time outdoors daily unless extreme weather conditions prevail.

(p) Each licensee shall ensure that the following food service requirements are met:

(1) The nitrate content of water for children under one year of age shall not exceed 10 milligrams per liter (10 mg/l) as nitrogen.

(2) Drinking water shall be available to each child at all times when the child is in care.

(3) Infants shall be held when bottle-fed until they can hold their own bottles.

(4) Infants and toddlers shall not be allowed to sleep with bottles in their mouths.

(5) Each bottle that contains prepared formula or breast milk shall be refrigerated with the nipple covered. The bottle shall be labeled with the child's name, the contents, and the date received and shall be used within 24 hours of the date on the label. If a child does not finish a bottle, the contents of the bottle shall be discarded. No formula or breast milk shall be heated in a microwave oven.

(6) Solid foods shall be offered when the program director and the parent or legal guardian of a child determine that the child is ready for solid foods. Opened containers of solid foods shall be labeled with child's name, the contents, and the date opened. Containers shall be covered and refrigerated. The food shall be used within three calendar days of the date opened. Food in previously opened containers shall be reheated only once and shall not be served to another child.

(q) Each licensee shall ensure that the following toileting requirements are met:

(1) Children's clothing shall be changed whenever wet or soiled.

(2) Each child shall have at least two complete changes of clothing.

(3) Handwashing facilities shall be in or adjacent to the diaper-changing area.

(4) A changing table shall be provided for each unit of infants and each unit of toddlers.

(5) Each changing table shall have an impervious, undamaged surface. Each table shall be sturdy and shall be equipped with railings or safety straps.

(6) Changing tables shall be sanitized after each use by washing with a disinfectant solution of ¼ cup of chlorine bleach to one gallon of water or with an appropriate commercial disinfectant.

(7) Wet or soiled washable diapers or training pants shall be stored in a labeled, covered container or plastic bag and shall be returned home with the parent.

(8) Wet or soiled disposable diapers shall be placed in a covered container or plastic bag, which shall be emptied daily.

(9) There shall be one potty chair or child-sized toilet for every five toddlers. When a potty chair is used, the following requirements shall be met:

(A) Potty chairs shall be left in the toilet room.

(B) The wastes shall be disposed of immediately in a flush toilet.

(C) The container shall be sanitized after each use and shall be washed with soap and water daily.

(D) Potty chairs shall not be counted as toilets.

(10) Each individual shall wash that individual's hands after diapering, assisting a child with toileting, or changing a child's wet or soiled clothing.

(11) Changing and toileting procedures shall be posted.

(r) There shall be daily communication between the parent, parents, or legal guardian and the staff about each child's behavior and development. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-508; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-34, Nov. 19, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-4-503. Timing of specimen collections. (a) The initial specimen from each infant born in an institution shall be obtained as follows:

(1) Before discharge but no later than at 72 hours of age;

(2) before any transfer of the infant from the institution of birth to another institution; and

(3) before any blood transfusion.

(b) The initial specimen from each infant born outside of an institution shall be obtained as follows:

(1) No later than at 72 hours of age; and

(2) before any blood transfusion.

(c) A repeat specimen shall be obtained from each infant born in an institution or outside of an institution under any of the following conditions:

(1) The specimen is unsatisfactory as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-505.

(2) Follow-up recommendations have been issued by the department.

(3) The infant is less than 24 hours old when the initial specimen is taken. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-101 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-180; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-180 and K.S.A. 65-181; effective, T-87-48, Dec. 19, 1986; effective May 1, 1987; amended April 14, 2000; amended Dec. 3, 2010.)

28-4-505. Unsatisfactory specimens. (a)

Each unsatisfactory specimen shall be retained by the department. The sending agency or facility shall be notified that the specimen is unsatisfactory. The physician or birth attendant shall be notified that the specimen is unsatisfactory with a request to submit another specimen.

(b) A specimen shall be labeled unsatisfactory if one of the following criteria is met:

(1) Identifying information is missing.

(2) More than 10 days have elapsed since the date of collection.

(3) The specimen is of unacceptable quality or quantity for analysis. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-101 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-180; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-180 and K.S.A. 65-181; effective, T-87-48, Dec. 19, 1986; effective May 1, 1987; amended April 14, 2000; amended Dec. 3, 2010.)

28-4-514. MSUD and PKU; financial assistance availability for certain related expenses. (a)(1) The following factors shall be used to determine each family's eligibility for financial assistance for necessary treatment products or medically necessary food treatment products, or both:

(A) Applicable income; and

(B) cash assets in excess of 15 percent of the applicable income.

(2) If a family seeking financial assistance under

this regulation has more than one family member with MSUD or PKU, the family shall be considered eligible for financial assistance at a level that is 100 percent less than the eligibility level for a family with one family member.

(b) Each individual who applies for or who receives financial assistance under this regulation shall also meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-4-401.

(c) The following eligibility requirements shall apply to each family:

(1) Each family with applicable income and cash assets less than or equal to 185 percent of the federal poverty level shall be eligible to receive 100 percent of the cost of necessary treatment products. This family shall be eligible each year for up to \$1,000 of medically necessary food treatment products for family members who are 18 years of age and younger.

(2) Each family with applicable income and cash assets more than 185 percent but not more than 285 percent of the federal poverty level shall be eligible to receive 50 percent of the cost of necessary treatment products.

(3) Each family with applicable income and cash assets more than 285 percent but not more than 385 percent of the federal poverty level shall be eligible to receive 25 percent of the cost of necessary treatment products.

(4) No family with applicable income and cash assets over 385 percent of the federal poverty level shall be eligible to receive any of the cost of necessary treatment products.

(d) If a family's health insurance covers a portion of the cost of necessary treatment products, the family's financial responsibility for this cost shall be determined pursuant to subsection (c).

(e) If the department orders any necessary treatment products for a family that is responsible for part of the cost, that family shall receive a statement indicating the amount to be reimbursed to the department. If reimbursement is not received from the family within 60 days of the statement date, the placement of any future orders for necessary treatment products for that family shall no longer be processed by the department. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-101 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-180; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-180; effective, T-28-7-5-06, July 5, 2006; effective Oct. 20, 2006; amended Dec. 3, 2010.)

28-4-520. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,241 and amendments

thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

(a) "Abnormal condition" means any condition established at conception or acquired in utero that results in a morphologic, metabolic, functional, or behavioral disorder requiring medical or other intervention.

(b) "Birth defects information system" means the Kansas birth defects reporting system, which collects, maintains, analyzes, and disseminates information regarding abnormal conditions, birth defects, and congenital anomalies of each stillbirth and of each child from birth to five years of age with a birth defect.

(c) "Congenital anomaly" means an error of morphogenesis that is established at conception or acquired during intrauterine life, which is also referred to as a birth defect.

(d) "ICD-9-CM" means the clinical modification of the "international classification of diseases," ninth revision, published by Ingenix inc., which is used to code and classify morbidity data from inpatient and outpatient records, physician offices, and most surveys from the national center for health statistics. The following portions of volume one of this document are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) "Genetic and metabolic conditions," codes 243 through 279.2 on pages 49 through 60;

(2) "sickle cell anemia and other hemoglobinopathies," codes 282.4 through 282.7 on pages 61 and 62;

(3) "congenital anomalies," codes 740 through 759 on pages 227 through 240; and

(4) "fetal alcohol syndrome," code 760.71 on page 241.

(e) "Primary diagnosis" means the principal disease or condition assigned to an infant by a licensed physician based on the history of the disease process, signs and symptoms, laboratory data, and special tests. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1,245; effective Dec. 3, 2010.)

28-4-521. Reporting abnormal conditions and congenital anomalies. (a) Reporting requirements. Each physician, hospital, and free-standing birthing center shall report to the birth defects information system, pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,241 and amendments thereto, the abnormal conditions and congenital anomalies listed in the portions of ICD-9-CM adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-4-520.

(b) Method of reporting. Each abnormal condition and congenital anomaly that is required to be reported under this regulation shall be reported to the birth defects information system on a form approved by the secretary.

(c) Removal of reported information. Any parent or legal guardian may request the removal of reported information from the birth defects information system by using the removal form in accordance with K.S.A. 65-1,244, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1,245; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1,241, 65-1,244, and 65-1,245; effective Dec. 3, 2010.)

28-4-550. Definitions. (a) "Assessment" means the initial and ongoing procedures used by qualified personnel to identify early intervention services.

(b) "Child find" means a public awareness program provided by community and state agencies that prepares information on the availability of early intervention services, disseminates information given to parents of infants and toddlers with disabilities to all primary referral sources, and adopts procedures for assisting the primary referral sources for the purpose of identifying the potential need for early intervention services.

(c) "Collaboration" means the establishment and maintenance of open communication and cooperative working relationships among service providers and other caregivers and the family when identifying goals and delivering care to children.

(d) "Community" means an interacting population of various kinds of individuals in a common location.

(e) "Community-based," when used to describe a place, means a place where small groups of infants and toddlers without disabilities are typically found, including child care centers and day care facilities.

(f) "Continuing education experience" means either of the following:

(1) College and university coursework completed after an individual receives a professional credential; or

(2) an inservice, workshop, or conference that offers professional continuing education credit.

(g) "Developmental delay" means any of the following conclusions obtained using evidence-based instruments and procedures in one or more areas of development, including cognitive, physi-

cal, communication, social or emotional, or adaptive development:

(1) There is a discrepancy of 25 percent or more between chronological age, after correction for prematurity, and developmental age in any one area.

(2) There are delays of at least 20 percent in two or more areas.

(3) The informed clinical opinion of a multidisciplinary team concludes that a developmental delay exists when specific tests are not available or when testing does not reflect the child's actual performance.

(h) "Early intervention records" means reports, letters, and educational and medical records that are collected, maintained, or used by the local lead agency in the screening, evaluation, and development of an IFSP or in the delivery of services, or both.

(i) "Eligible," when used to describe a child, means a child from birth through two years who has one of the following:

(1) A developmental delay or a known condition leading to a developmental delay; or

(2) an established risk for developmental delay. The developmental delay does not have to be exhibited at the time of diagnosis, but the common history of the condition indicates the need for early intervention services.

(j) "Evaluation" means the procedures used by qualified personnel to determine a child's eligibility for early intervention services.

(k) "Family" means the individuals identified by the parent or parents of an infant or a toddler with special needs to be involved in developing the IFSP and early intervention services.

(l) "Family service coordinator" means a person who is responsible for coordinating all early intervention services required under part C across agency lines and for serving as the single point of contact for carrying out these early intervention services.

(m) "Family service coordination services" means the services provided by a family service coordinator.

(n) "Home-based," when used to describe a site, means a site identified by a family as the home where individualized services for a child and family are delivered.

(o) "IDEA" means the individuals with disabilities education act, as specified in 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.

(p) "Individualized family service plan" and

"IFSP" mean a written plan for providing early intervention services to an eligible child and the child's family.

(q) "Local community" means a geographic service area with various boundaries, including cities, counties, parts of counties, and multicounty regions, as defined by a local council.

(r) "Local fiscal agency" means a legal entity designated by a local council and approved by the secretary that ensures compliance with part C of IDEA grant award and maintains an accounting system that meets the state and federal requirements under IDEA for generally accepted accounting principles for recording receipts, obligations, and disbursements of grant funds.

(s) "Local lead agency" means a legal entity designated by the local council and approved by the secretary that ensures compliance with part C of IDEA.

(t) "Local tiny-k program" means the part C early intervention services network, as determined by the local council, that serves a specific geographic area.

(u) "Local tiny-k program coordinator" means the person designated by the local lead agency to be the central contact for the local tiny-k program.

(v) "Mediation" means the process by which parties, together with the assistance of an impartial individual, move toward resolution or resolve a dispute through discussion of options, alternatives, and negotiation.

(w) "Multidisciplinary IFSP team" means a parent and two or more individuals from separate professions who determine the early intervention services needed.

(x) "Multidisciplinary evaluation and assessment team" means individuals from two or more professions, which may include one individual who is qualified in more than one profession, who complete an assessment and an evaluation.

(y) "Parent" means any of the following:

(1) A biological or adoptive parent of a child;

(2) a foster parent, unless state law or a contractual obligation with a state or local entity prohibits the foster parent from acting as a parent;

(3) a guardian authorized to act as a child's parent or authorized to make decisions regarding early intervention services, education, health, or development for a child;

(4) an individual acting in the place of a biological or adoptive parent; or

(5) a child advocate, as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-568.

(z) “Part C” means the portion of IDEA that governs the grant program for states to develop a statewide, comprehensive, coordinated, multidisciplinary, interagency system to provide early intervention services for infants and toddlers with disabilities and their families.

(aa) “Party,” when used in K.A.R. 28-4-569 to identify any participant in a complaint proceeding, means the lead agency, any local tiny-k program, any provider of early intervention services, or any person that files a complaint with the lead agency.

(bb) “Payor of last resort” means the federal program that makes part C funds available to pay for early intervention services for an eligible child that are not paid from other public or private sources.

(cc) “Person,” when used in this regulation and in K.A.R. 28-4-569 to identify any participant in a complaint proceeding, means a parent, an individual, or an organization.

(dd) “Potentially eligible,” when used to describe a child, means that the child receives early intervention services at least 90 days before that child’s third birthday or that the child is identified as eligible for part C at least 45 days before that child’s third birthday.

(ee) “Primary referral source” means any of the following:

- (1) A hospital;
- (2) a physician;
- (3) a parent;
- (4) a child care program;
- (5) an early learning program;
- (6) a local educational agency;
- (7) a school;
- (8) a public health facility;
- (9) a public health agency;
- (10) a social service agency;
- (11) a clinic;
- (12) a health care provider;
- (13) a public agency in the child welfare system;
- (14) a homeless family shelter; or
- (15) a domestic violence shelter.

(ff) “Referral to the local tiny-k program” means a transfer of information by a primary referral source to determine eligibility for part C or to initiate or continue early intervention services.

(gg) “Screening process” means the clinical observation of or the use of a developmentally appropriate screening tool by a local tiny-k program to determine the need for evaluation.

(hh) “Secretary” means secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment. (Author-

ized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5649; effective Jan. 30, 1995; amended Aug. 15, 1997; amended March 7, 2014.)

28-4-552. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 75-5649; effective Jan. 30, 1995; amended Aug. 15, 1997; revoked March 7, 2014.)

28-4-556. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 75-5649; effective Jan. 30, 1995; amended Aug. 15, 1997; revoked March 7, 2014.)

28-4-564. Personnel requirements. (a) Early intervention services shall be provided by qualified personnel.

(b) Qualified personnel shall meet state-approved or state-recognized certification, licensing, registration, or other comparable requirements that apply to the area in which the individual is providing early intervention services.

(1) Each audiologist shall be licensed by the Kansas department for aging and disability services.

(2) Each clinical professional counselor shall be licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board.

(3) Each marriage and family therapist shall be licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board.

(4) Each nurse shall be licensed as a registered professional nurse by the Kansas board of nursing.

(5) Each nutritionist shall be a dietitian licensed by the Kansas department for aging and disability services.

(6) Each occupational therapist shall be licensed by the Kansas board of healing arts.

(7) Each orientation and mobility specialist shall meet the following requirements:

(A) (i) Have at least a bachelor’s degree with an orientation and mobility endorsement, from an accredited university or college; or

(ii) have a bachelor’s degree from an accredited university or college in any field of study and verification of orientation and mobility certification from an accredited university or college; and

(B) have completed 350 hours of supervised practice as an orientation and mobility specialist that includes direct service hours, related telephone calls, meetings, observations, and report writing. The practice shall be supervised by a certified orientation and mobility specialist.

(8) Each physician, including each pediatrician,

shall be licensed by the Kansas board of healing arts and board-certified in the specialty area.

(9) Each physical therapist shall be licensed by the Kansas board of healing arts.

(10) Each psychologist shall be licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board or licensed as a school psychologist by the Kansas state board of education.

(11) Each family service coordinator shall have a bachelor's degree in education, health studies, nutrition, social welfare, or the human services field and have at least six months of experience in early childhood development. Each individual working as a family service coordinator before June 1, 2013 shall be deemed to have met the education and experience requirements of this paragraph.

(12) Each social worker shall be licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board.

(13) Each special educator and each special instruction provider shall be licensed by the Kansas state board of education in early childhood special education or in early childhood unified education.

(14) Each speech-language pathologist shall be licensed by the Kansas department for aging and disability services.

(15) Each teacher of the hearing-impaired shall be licensed as a teacher of the hearing-impaired by the Kansas state board of education.

(16) Each teacher of the blind and visually impaired shall be licensed as a teacher of the blind and visually impaired by the Kansas state board of education.

(c) The continuing education requirements for licensure, registration, or certification for personnel providing early intervention services shall be determined by the regulatory body governing each profession.

(1) Continuing education shall include discipline or cross-discipline information clearly related to the enhancement of the practice, value, skills, and knowledge of working with children with special needs, from birth through age two, and their families.

(2) If continuing education is a requirement for licensure, certification, or registration renewal, at least one-third of the required number of credits, units, points, or hours shall focus on the content specified in paragraph (c)(1).

(3) If continuing education is not a requirement for licensure, certification, or registration renewal, 24 continuing education hours that focus on the

content specified in paragraph (c)(1) and are obtained in a three-year period shall be required.

(d) Aides, assistants, and paraeducators in local tiny-k programs shall work under the supervision of a professional in that discipline according to the standards of that profession. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5649; effective Jan. 30, 1995; amended March 7, 2014.)

28-4-565. Local tiny-k program responsibilities. (a) Each local tiny-k program shall have a local council that has as one of its purposes the coordination of part C for infants and toddlers with disabilities and their families.

(1) The local council shall consist of members who reflect the community, including at least the following:

(A) A parent of a child who has received part C services;

(B) a representative of a health or medical agency;

(C) a representative of an educational agency;

(D) a representative of a social service agency; and

(E) a representative of the local tiny-k program.

(2) The names of local council members shall be submitted to and acknowledged by the lead agency.

(3) The chair of the local council shall be elected by the local council. The name of the local council chair shall be provided to the lead agency. A local council chair shall not be a local tiny-k program coordinator.

(4) The responsibilities of the local council shall include the following:

(A) Identifying local service providers who can provide early intervention services to infants and toddlers with disabilities and their families;

(B) advising and assisting local service providers; and

(C) communicating, combining, cooperating, and collaborating with other local councils on issues of concern.

(b) Each local tiny-k program coordinator, in collaboration with the local council, shall develop a plan describing the system for coordinating part C. The plan shall include the following:

(1) Identification of a local lead agency, which shall be acknowledged by the secretary of the lead agency;

(2) identification of a local fiscal agency, which shall be acknowledged by the secretary of the lead agency. The local lead agency and local fiscal

agency may be the same agency, if the local lead agency is a legal entity;

(3) a description of identified community needs and resources;

(4) a description of written interagency agreements or memoranda of understanding and the way those agreements or memoranda are used in the development of an IFSP for eligible children and their families;

(5) a public awareness program that informs community members about child find, the central point of contact for the community, and the availability of early intervention services;

(6) a provision that part C shall be at no cost to eligible infants and toddlers and their families; and

(7) an assurance that the information regarding the plan is available in the community.

(c) Each local tiny-k program coordinator and local council requesting part C and state funds shall submit an annual grant application to the lead agency, which shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Include the plan for part C, as described in subsection (b); and

(2) be in compliance with the grant application materials provided by the lead agency.

(d) Each local tiny-k program shall be required to utilize multiple funding sources with part C funds utilized as the payor of last resort. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5649; effective Jan. 30, 1995; amended Aug. 15, 1997; amended March 7, 2014.)

28-4-568. Child advocates. (a) Each local tiny-k program coordinator, with the assistance of the secretary, if needed, shall determine the legal relationship between a parent and a child before evaluation and assessment.

(b) The lead agency shall assign a child advocate to a child if at least one of the following conditions is met:

(1) No parent can be identified.

(2) A local tiny-k program, after reasonable efforts, cannot locate a parent.

(3) The child is in the custody of the state under the laws of Kansas, and parental rights have been severed.

(c) The method used for assigning a child advocate shall be as follows:

(1) Each local tiny-k program shall inform the lead agency or its contracting agency upon determining that a child needs a child advocate.

(2) Each local tiny-k program shall be assisted in locating an appropriate child advocate by the secretary. A child advocate shall be assigned under the authority of the lead agency or, if the child is in the custody of the state, appointed by the district court having jurisdiction over the custody proceedings for the child.

(d) Each child advocate shall be selected from a list of individuals who have completed training in advocacy for individuals or have demonstrated knowledge of the power, duties, and functions necessary to provide adequate representation of a child. This list shall be maintained by the lead agency or its contracting agency.

(e) The lead agency or its contracting agency shall ensure that each individual selected as a child advocate meets the following conditions:

(1) Has no interest that conflicts with the interests of the child;

(2) has knowledge and skills that ensure representation of the child; and

(3) is not an employee of the lead agency or any agency involved in the provision of early intervention services or any other services to the child.

(f) A child advocate shall not be considered an employee of the lead agency or any agency involved in the provision of early intervention services or any other services to the child solely because the individual is paid by a public agency to serve as a child advocate.

(g) Each child advocate shall have the same rights as those of a parent under part C.

(h) The contracting agency shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that a child advocate is assigned to a child less than 30 days after it is determined that the child needs a child advocate. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5649; effective Jan. 30, 1995; amended March 7, 2014.)

28-4-569. Resolution of complaints. (a) Complaints. Any person believing that there has been any violation of part C may file a complaint with the lead agency. A complaint may allege any violation of part C that occurred no more than one year before the lead agency received the complaint.

(b) Complaint proceedings. Any person who files a complaint may participate in the resolution of the complaint through one or more of the proceedings specified in subsections (c), (d), and (e), which may occur individually or simultaneously. Each person shall be responsible for that person's legal fees.

(c) Formal complaint. Any person may file a formal complaint against the lead agency, any local tiny-k program, or any provider of early intervention services, or any combination of these.

(1) Each formal complaint shall be submitted on a form provided by the lead agency or shall be submitted as a written and signed statement that includes the following information:

(A) Any alleged violations of part C requirements;

(B) the alleged circumstances on which the formal complaint is based;

(C) the contact information of the person filing the formal complaint; and

(D) a proposed resolution to the extent known and available to the person.

(2) If the formal complaint alleges any violation regarding a specific child, the formal complaint shall include the following additional information:

(A) The child's name and address;

(B) the name of the local tiny-k program providing early intervention services for the child;

(C) a description of any alleged violations regarding the child; and

(D) a proposed resolution of the problem, to the extent known and available to the person.

(3) Any person may submit additional written information about the allegations in the formal complaint within five days after filing the formal complaint.

(d) Mediation. A mediation may be requested by any party.

(1) A mediation shall be conducted if it meets the following requirements:

(A) Is voluntary by each party;

(B) does not deny or delay a parent's right to a due process hearing or any other rights under part C; and

(C) is conducted by an impartial mediator trained in mediation techniques.

(2) Each mediator appointed by the lead agency shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Be selected on a random or impartial basis by the lead agency;

(B) have knowledge of the laws and regulations relating to early intervention services;

(C) not be an employee of the lead agency or the provider of early intervention services; and

(D) be impartial and not have a private or professional interest in the outcome of the mediation.

(3) Each mediation shall be scheduled by agreement of each party and shall be held in a location convenient to each party.

(4) Each mediator shall perform the following duties:

(A) Listen to the presentation of each party to determine facts and issues;

(B) assist in the development of creative alternatives to resolve the complaint; and

(C) facilitate negotiation and decision making.

(5) If the parties resolve a dispute through mediation, the parties shall execute a legally binding mediation agreement.

(6) All discussions that occur during a mediation shall remain confidential.

(e) Due process hearing. Each due process hearing shall be conducted by a hearing officer who has knowledge of part C and early intervention services.

(1) Each due process hearing shall be conducted at a time and place convenient to the parents.

(2) Each hearing officer shall meet the requirements for impartiality specified in paragraph (d)(2), except that the hearing officer shall be selected by the office of administrative hearings.

(3) The hearing officer shall perform the following duties:

(A) Schedule the hearing;

(B) listen to each party's presentation;

(C) examine the information presented by each party;

(D) issue a written decision and provide the written decision to each party within 30 days after the lead agency receives the due process complaint; and

(E) provide a written or electronic verbatim transcription of the hearing.

(4) Each parent involved in a due process hearing shall have the following rights:

(A) To be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training with respect to early intervention services;

(B) to present evidence and testimony from witnesses;

(C) to prohibit the introduction of any evidence that has not been disclosed to the parent at least five days before the hearing; and

(D) to be provided with the written decision of the hearing officer and the verbatim transcription of the hearing at no cost.

(f) Each local lead agency and each local fiscal agency shall be responsible for the costs of remediation of part C complaints through formal complaint, mediation, or due process hearing pro-

ceedings, except legal fees. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5649; effective Jan. 30, 1995; amended Aug. 15, 1997; amended March 7, 2014.)

28-4-573. System of payments. (a) Part C funds shall be available at no cost to a family even if that family provides consent to bill third-party sources, including private insurance.

(b) Funds under part C may be used only for early intervention services that infants and toddlers with disabilities need if the early intervention services are not paid for by any other federal source or any Kansas, local, or private source, in accordance with 34 C.F.R. 303.520. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-5649; effective March 7, 2014.)

28-4-801. License required. (a) An individual shall obtain a license to operate a family foster home when providing 24-hour care to one or more children under 16 years of age who are unrelated to the individual, in the absence of the child's parent or guardian.

(b) No individual shall be required to obtain a license to operate a family foster home under any of the following circumstances:

(1) All of the following conditions are met:

(A) The individual provides 24-hour care for one or more children less than 16 years of age.

(B) The total number of days the individual provides care does not exceed 90 calendar days during a calendar year.

(C) The individual does not receive payment or other compensation for providing care.

(D) The individual does not provide care for any children who are in the custody of the state of Kansas.

(E) The individual does not provide care for any children placed in Kansas from other states through the interstate compact for the placement of children (ICPC) or any successor compact.

(2) The individual provides care solely for the purpose of enabling the child to participate in a social activity that is normal for the child's age and development.

(3) The individual provides informal visitation as defined in K.A.R. 28-4-800. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-504 and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-508; effective March 28, 2008; amended Sept. 6, 2013.)

28-4-814. Family life. (a) Family activities. Taking into consideration the age, needs, and

case plan of each child in foster care, each licensee shall provide the following opportunities for each child in foster care:

(1) Inclusion of the child in foster care in the daily life of the family, including eating meals with the family and participating in recreational activities;

(2) ensuring that each child in foster care is provided with the same opportunities that are provided to the other children residing in the home; and

(3) ensuring that each child in foster care is provided access to schools, church, recreational and health facilities, and other community resources.

(b) Daily routine. Each licensee shall provide a daily routine in accordance with the age and needs of each child in foster care that includes the following:

(1) Active and quiet play, both indoors and outdoors, weather permitting;

(2) rest and sleep; and

(3) nutritious meals and snacks.

(c) Essential and special items.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that each child in foster care is provided with essential items to meet each child's needs, including the following:

(A) Food and shelter;

(B) nonprescription medical needs;

(C) clothing and shoes;

(D) toiletries and personal hygiene products; and

(E) birthday and holiday gifts.

(2) Each licensee shall notify the sponsoring child-placing agency and the child's child-placing agent when a licensee identifies a need for additional resources to provide a special item for a child in foster care. Special items may include the following:

(A) Clothing and fees for instructional or extracurricular activities;

(B) school pictures;

(C) athletic and band instrument fees; and

(D) cap and gown rental and prom clothing.

(d) Allowance. Each licensee shall provide an allowance to each child in foster care equal to that of any other children of similar age in the family foster home who receive an allowance.

(e) Work opportunity. Each child in foster care shall have the opportunity to earn spending money at tasks or jobs according to the child's age, ability, and case plan. The money shall be the child's, and the child shall not be forced to provide

for needs that otherwise would be provided by the licensee.

(f) Routine tasks. Each licensee shall permit each child in foster care to perform only those routine tasks that are within the child's ability, are reasonable, and are similar to the routine tasks expected of other members of the household of similar age and ability.

(g) Informal visitation. Any licensee may identify extended family members 18 years of age and older as resources for informal visitation.

(1) For each extended family member identified as a resource, each licensee shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Describe the relationship of the individual to the licensee;

(B) submit a request for background checks as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-805;

(C) obtain a copy of the current driver's license for each individual who could provide transportation during visitation;

(D) provide to the sponsoring child-placing agency documentation that each individual has read and agrees to follow the confidentiality policy and the discipline policy of the sponsoring child-placing agency;

(E) ensure that each individual has emergency contact numbers and a crisis plan in case of emergency; and

(F) ensure that either an original or a copy of each medical consent form and each health assessment is provided for each child in foster care participating in informal visitation.

(2) Each licensee shall obtain the sponsoring child-placing agency's approval of the informal visitation plan before using informal visitation.

(3) Each licensee shall provide the sponsoring child-placing agency with the information specified in paragraphs (g)(1)(A) through (F) and shall keep a copy on file in the family foster home.

(4) Each licensee shall report the following to the sponsoring child-placing agency:

(A) The date on which each informal visitation occurs; and

(B) the identified extended family member's name and address.

(5) Each licensee shall ensure that both of the following conditions are met:

(A) Each identified extended family member 18 years of age and older is informed of the content of the regulations governing family foster homes.

(B) Supervision that ensures the health, safety,

and welfare of each child in foster care is provided by an individual 18 years of age and older.

(h) Sleepovers. Any licensee may permit a child in foster care to participate in sleepovers in unlicensed homes if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The purpose of the stay is to allow the child to participate in a social event that is normal for the child's age and development.

(2) Participation in sleepovers is not precluded in the child's case plan.

(3) The licensee confirms the invitation with the parent of the child to be visited and determines that supervision will be provided by an individual 18 years of age and older to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the child.

(i) High-risk sport or recreational activity. Any licensee may permit a child in foster care to engage in any high-risk sport or recreational activity if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Written permission for the specific activity is obtained from the parent, legal guardian, or legal custodian of the child in foster care and from the child's child-placing agent.

(2) The licensee assesses the individual child-specific risk factors before giving permission. These factors shall include the age and maturity level of the child, behavior disorders, suicidal tendencies, developmental delays, thrill-seeking behavior, and difficulty with anger control.

(3) Protective safety gear is used, if required for the sport or activity.

(4) A safety plan is developed and followed. This plan shall include instruction on the activity and compliance with any manufacturer's specifications and general safety guidelines.

(5) Direct supervision by an individual 18 years of age and older is provided to ensure safe participation.

(j) The use of trampolines in home settings shall be prohibited for children in foster care. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-508; effective March 28, 2008; amended Sept. 6, 2013.)

28-4-816. Transportation. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met: (a) If a vehicle used for transportation of a child in foster care is owned or leased by a foster family member or is driven by a child in foster care, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) Trailers pulled by another vehicle, camper

shells, and truck beds shall not be used for the transportation of children in foster care.

(2) The transporting vehicle shall be maintained in a safe operating condition.

(3) The transporting vehicle shall be covered by accident and liability insurance as required by the state of Kansas.

(4) A first-aid kit shall be in the transporting vehicle and shall include disposable nonporous gloves, a cleansing agent, scissors, bandages of assorted sizes, adhesive tape, a roll of gauze, one package of gauze squares at least four inches by four inches in size, and one elastic bandage.

(b) Each driver of any vehicle that is used to transport any child in foster care shall hold a valid driver's license appropriate for the type of vehicle being used.

(c) The use of seat belts and child safety seats shall include the following:

(1) Each individual shall be secured by the use of a seat belt or a child safety seat when the vehicle is in motion.

(2) No more than one individual shall be secured in any seat belt or child safety seat.

(3) Each seat belt shall be properly anchored to the vehicle.

(4) When a child safety seat, including booster seat, is required, the seat shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Have current federal approval;

(B) be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions and vehicle owner's manual;

(C) be appropriate to the height, weight, and physical condition of the child, according to the manufacturer's instructions and Kansas statutes and regulations;

(D) be maintained in a safe operating condition at all times;

(E) have a label with the date of manufacture and model number, for use in case of a product recall; and

(F) have no missing parts or cracks in the frame and have not been in a crash.

(d) The health and safety of the children riding in the vehicle shall be protected as follows:

(1) All passenger doors shall be locked while the vehicle is in motion.

(2) Order shall be maintained at all times. The driver shall be responsible for ensuring that the vehicle is not in motion if the behavior of the occupants prevents safe operation of the vehicle.

(3) All parts of each child's body shall remain inside the vehicle at all times.

(4) Children shall neither enter nor exit from the vehicle from or into a lane of traffic.

(5) Children less than 10 years of age shall not be left in a vehicle unattended by an adult. When the vehicle is vacated, the driver shall make certain that no child is left in the vehicle.

(6) Smoking in the vehicle shall be prohibited when a child in foster care is in placement in a family foster home, whether or not the child in foster care is physically present in the vehicle.

(7) Medical and surgical consent forms and health assessment records shall be in the vehicle when a child in foster care is transported 60 miles or more from the family foster home.

(e) Before a child in foster care is allowed to drive, all of the following requirements shall be met:

(1) The licensee, child-placing agent, or sponsoring child-placing agency shall obtain permission from the parent or legal guardian.

(2) The privilege of driving shall be included in the child's case plan.

(3) The child shall possess a valid driver's license and shall meet the requirements of the Kansas motor vehicle drivers' license act, K.S.A. 8-234a et seq. and amendments thereto.

(f) Any resident of the home who is at least 16 years of age but not yet 18 years of age may transport a child in foster care who attends middle school or junior high school to and from school without an accompanying adult if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) All of the requirements of subsections (a) through (e) are met.

(2) The driver has a valid driver's license and meets the requirements of the Kansas motor vehicle drivers' license act, K.S.A. 8-234a et seq. and amendments thereto.

(3) The parent or legal guardian of the child in foster care and the child's child-placing agent give their written approval.

(g) Any child in foster care who attends high school may be transported to and from school, work, or social activities without an accompanying adult by a driver who is at least 16 years of age but not yet 18 years of age if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The driver has a valid driver's license and meets the requirements of the Kansas motor vehicle drivers' license act, K.S.A. 8-234a et seq. and amendments thereto.

(2) The parent or legal guardian of the child in

foster care and the child's child-placing agent give their written approval.

(h) Any child in foster care who is a parent and who meets the requirements of subsections (a) through (e) may transport any child of that parent. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-508; effective March 28, 2008; amended Sept. 6, 2013.)

28-4-820. General environmental requirements. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the requirements in this regulation are met. (a) Local requirements. Each family foster home shall meet the legal requirements of the community as to zoning, fire protection, water supply, and sewage disposal.

(b) Sewage disposal. If a private sewage disposal system is used, the system shall meet the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-4-55.

(c) Use of private water supply. If a private water system is used, the system shall meet the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-4-50. The water supply shall be safe for human consumption. Testing of the water supply shall be completed at the time of initial licensing and annually thereafter to document the nitrate and bacteria levels. Additional testing may be required if there is a change in environmental conditions that could affect the integrity of the water supply. If children less than 12 months of age receive care in a family foster home that uses private well water, then commercially bottled drinking water shall be used for these children until a laboratory test confirms that the nitrate content is not more than 10 milligrams per liter (10 mg/l) as nitrogen.

(d) Family foster home structural and furnishing requirements. The family foster home shall be constructed, arranged, and maintained to provide for the health, safety, and welfare of all occupants and shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The home shall contain sufficient furnishings and equipment to accommodate both the foster family and each child in foster care.

(2) The floors shall be covered, painted, or sealed in all living areas of the home, kept clean, and maintained in good repair.

(3) The interior finish of all ceilings, stairs, and hallways shall meet generally accepted standards of building, including safety requirements.

(4) Each closet door shall be designed to be opened from the inside and shall be readily opened by a child.

(5) Each stairway with two or more stairs and a

landing shall have a handrail and be guarded on each side if there is a drop-off of more than 21 inches from the stairs or landing to the floor or ground.

(6) If any stairway is guarded by balusters and the family foster home is or is intended to be licensed for children in foster care less than six years of age, the space between balusters shall not exceed four inches, except as specified in this paragraph. If the space between balusters exceeds four inches, the licensee shall make provisions necessary to prevent a child's head from becoming entrapped in the balusters or a child's body from falling through the balusters or becoming entrapped in them.

(7) When a child in foster care less than three years of age is present, each stairway with two or more stairs and a landing shall be gated to prevent unsupervised access by the child. Each gate shall have a latching device that an adult can open readily in an emergency. Accordion gates shall be prohibited throughout the premises, and pressure gates shall be prohibited for use at the top of any stairway.

(8) If the family foster home is or is intended to be licensed for children in foster care less than six years of age, each electrical outlet shall be covered.

(9) At least one bathroom in the family foster home shall have at least one sink, one flush toilet, and one tub or shower. All fixtures shall be working at all times.

(10) Each bathroom shall have a solid door that affords privacy to the occupant and that can be opened from each side without the use of a key in case of an emergency.

(11) A working telephone shall be on the premises and available for use at all times. Emergency telephone numbers shall be readily accessible or be posted next to the telephone for the police, fire department, ambulance, hospital or hospitals, and poison control center. The name, address, and telephone number of the primary care physician used for each child in foster care shall be posted next to the telephone or readily accessible in case of an emergency.

(12) A working smoke detector shall be centrally installed on each level of the home and in each room used for sleeping by a child in foster care and by the licensee.

(13) One working carbon monoxide detector shall be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions in an area adjacent to each room used

for sleeping by a child in foster care and by the licensee.

(e) Cleanliness. The interior of the family foster home shall be free from accumulation of visible dirt, any evidence of vermin infestation, and any objects or materials that could cause injury to children in foster care.

(f) Lighting and ventilation.

(1) All rooms used for living space shall be lighted, vented, heated, and plumbed pursuant to K.S.A. 65-508, and amendments thereto.

(2) Each window and door used for ventilation shall be screened to minimize the entry of insects.

(3) The family foster home shall have lighting of at least 10 foot-candles in all parts of each room, within each living area of the home. There shall be lighting of at least 30 foot-candles in each area used for reading, study, or other close work.

(g) Firearms and other weapons.

(1) No child in the home shall have unsupervised access to any of the following:

(A) Firearms, ammunition, and other weapons;

(B) air-powered guns, including BB guns, pellet guns, and paint ball guns;

(C) hunting and fishing knives; and

(D) any archery and martial arts equipment.

(2) All firearms, including air-powered guns, BB guns, pellet guns, and paint ball guns, shall be stored unloaded in a locked container, closet, or cabinet. If the locked container, closet, or cabinet is constructed in whole or in part of glass or plexiglass, each firearm shall be additionally secured with a hammer lock, barrel lock, or trigger guard.

(3) Ammunition shall be kept in a separate locked storage container or locked compartment designed for that purpose.

(4) All archery equipment, hunting and fishing knives, and other weapons shall be kept in a locked storage compartment.

(5) Each key to a locked storage container, closet, or compartment of guns, ammunition, and other weapons, and to gun locks shall be in the control of a licensee at all times.

(h) Storage of household chemicals, personal care products, tools, and sharp instruments. The following requirements shall apply when a child in foster care is in placement in the family foster home:

(1) All household cleaning supplies and all personal care products that have warning labels advising the consumer to keep those supplies and products out of reach of children or that contain

alcohol shall be kept in locked storage or stored out of reach of children less than six years of age.

(2) All chemicals and household supplies with warning labels advising the consumer to keep those chemicals and supplies out of reach of children shall be kept in locked storage or stored out of reach of children less than 10 years of age.

(3) Sharp instruments shall be stored in drawers equipped with childproof devices to prevent access by children or stored out of reach of children less than six years of age.

(4) Tobacco, tobacco products, cigarette lighters, and matches shall be inaccessible to individuals less than 18 years of age.

(5) Tools shall be inaccessible to each child in foster care when the tools are not in use and shall be used by a child in foster care only with supervision by an individual 18 years of age and older.

(i) Heating appliances.

(1) Each heating appliance using combustible fuel, including a wood-burning stove or a fireplace, shall be vented to the outside.

(2) Each fireplace and each freestanding heating appliance using combustible fuel, including a wood-burning stove, shall stand on a noncombustible material according to the manufacturer's specifications, Kansas statutes and regulations, and local ordinances.

(3) Each heating appliance designed by the manufacturer to be unvented shall be used according to the manufacturer's specifications, Kansas statutes and regulations, and local ordinances.

(4) If a child in foster care less than three years of age is in placement in the family foster home, a protective barrier shall be provided for each fireplace and each freestanding heating appliance as necessary to protect from burns.

(5) If a propane heater is used, the heater shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, Kansas statutes and regulations, and local ordinances.

(6) Each flue or chimney of any heating appliance that uses combustible fuel shall be checked annually and cleaned as recommended by a qualified chimney sweep.

(j) Clothes dryers. Each clothes dryer shall be vented to the outside or to a venting device installed and used according to the manufacturer's specifications, Kansas statutes and regulations, and local ordinances.

(k) Play space. Each family foster home shall have a space for indoor play and access to an outdoor play space.

(l) Mobile home requirements. In addition to requirements specified in this regulation, if the family foster home is a mobile home, both of the following requirements shall be met:

(1) The mobile home shall have two exits that are located at least 20 feet apart, with one exit within 35 feet of each bedroom door.

(2) Each mobile home shall be skirted with latticed or solid skirting and securely anchored by cable to the ground.

(m) Special inspections. A special inspection of the family foster home by a fire, health, sanitation, or safety official may be required by the secretary or the sponsoring child-placing agency to assist in making a decision about the safety of the home for a child in foster care. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-508; effective March 28, 2008; amended Sept. 6, 2013.)

28-4-821. Sleeping arrangements. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that sufficient space for sleeping is provided to accommodate the number of foster family members and each child in foster care. Sleeping space shall not include any of the following places:

- (1) An unfinished attic;
- (2) an unfinished basement;
- (3) a hall;
- (4) a closet;
- (5) a laundry room;
- (6) a garage;
- (7) any living space that is normally used for other than sleeping arrangements; or
- (8) any room that provides routine passage to a common use room, to another bedroom, or to the outdoors.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that each bedroom used for sleeping by a child in foster care meets the following requirements:

- (1) Each bedroom shall have at least 70 square feet.
- (2) Each bedroom shall have at least 45 square feet for each individual sharing the room.
- (3) The exit path from each bed to each outside exit shall have a minimum ceiling height of six feet eight inches.
- (4) Each bedroom shall have a solid door to ensure privacy.

(5) Each bedroom shall have at least two means of escape. Each means of escape shall be easily opened from the inside.

(A) At least one means of escape shall be an

unobstructed pathway leading to an exit door to the outside.

(B) The second means of escape shall give direct access to the outside and shall be an unobstructed door or window that is able to be opened from the inside without the use of tools.

(C) For each window used as a means of escape, all of the following requirements shall be met:

(i) The window shall have a width of at least 20 inches and a height of at least 24 inches.

(ii) The window shall be within 44 inches of the floor or shall have permanent steps or another immovable fixture that brings the window to within 44 inches of the top of the steps or fixture.

(iii) If the window is screened, the screen shall be easily removed from the inside.

(iv) The licensee shall ensure that each occupant of the bedroom can easily exit through the window.

(D) If one means of escape is a sliding glass door, the door shall be easily opened from the inside.

(6) All false ceilings, curtains, drapes, or fabric used in decoration for ceilings or walls in each room used for sleeping shall be made of fire-rated materials.

(c) Privacy for the occupants of all bedrooms shall be ensured.

(d) Each child in foster care shall have a separate bed or crib that meets the following requirements:

(1) Is intact, fully functional, and in good repair to prevent injury or entrapment of the child;

(2) is of sufficient size to accommodate the size and weight of the child;

(3) has a mattress that is clean and has a waterproof covering, if needed; and

(4) has bedding adequate to the season and appropriate to the age of the child.

(e) Each bed that requires bed springs shall have springs in good condition.

(f) If a bunk bed is used by any child in foster care, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) The upper bunk shall be protected on all sides with rails. Headboards and footboards may substitute for rails on the ends of the bed.

(2) Each child in foster care using the upper bunk shall be at least six years of age.

(g) No rollaway bed, hideaway bed, or other temporary bed shall be used, except when children in foster care are visiting in the family foster home for a social event or for short-term respite care.

(h) Each child in foster care less than 12 months of age shall sleep in a crib. For the purposes of a nap, the child may sleep in a playpen. Each crib and each playpen shall meet the following requirements:

(1) If a crib or playpen is slatted, the slats shall be spaced no more than $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches apart.

(2) Each crib shall have a firm mattress fitted so that no more than two fingers can fit between the mattress and the crib side when the mattress is set in the lowest position.

(3) The crib corner post extensions shall not exceed $1\frac{1}{16}$ inch.

(4) When the crib is in use, the drop side of the crib shall be secured in the up position.

(5) No pillow, quilt, comforter, blanket, bumpers, or other soft product that could cause suffocation shall be used in the crib or the playpen when a child who is less than 12 months of age is sleeping in the crib or playpen.

(i) Each child in foster care who is less than 12 months of age shall be put to sleep on the child's back unless ordered otherwise by the child's physician. If the child in foster care is able to turn over independently, that child shall be placed on the child's back but then shall be allowed to remain in a position preferred by the child.

(j) Each child in foster care 12 months and older may sleep in a crib until that child is 18 months of age or until the child is of such height that the upper rail of the crib is at the child's breast level when the child is standing and the crib mattress is at the lowest level.

(k) Each child in foster care 18 months but not yet 30 months of age may sleep in a crib when prescribed by that child's physician.

(l) At night each caregiver shall sleep within hearing distance of the child in foster care.

(m) When any child in foster care five years of age or older shares a room, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) The child shall share the room only with children of the same sex.

(2) The children sharing the room shall be age-mates, unless the following requirements have been met:

(A) The licensee shall notify the family foster home's sponsoring child-placing agency of the proposed sleeping arrangement.

(B) The licensee shall request that the sponsoring child-placing agency and the child's placing agent determine if the proposed sleeping arrangement is appropriate.

(C) The licensee shall maintain documentation of the approval of the sponsoring child-placing agency for the sleeping arrangement.

(3) A child who is known to be a sexual perpetrator or a sexual abuse victim shall not share a room until the following conditions are met:

(A) The potential roommate arrangements are assessed by the child's placing agent, the home's sponsoring child-placing agency, and the licensee; and

(B) based on the assessment, a determination is made by the child's placing agency that it is unlikely that further sexual abuse will result from the child sharing a room.

(n) If any child in foster care under five years of age shares a room with any other child, all of the children sharing the room shall be age-mates or shall be under five years of age. The children sharing the room may be of the opposite sex if all of the children are under five years of age.

(o) A child in foster care who is a parent may share a room with the parent's own child or children. The room shall meet the requirements in paragraph (b)(2).

(p) A child in foster care may sleep in the bedroom of the licensee under any of the following circumstances:

(1) The child in foster care is less than 12 months of age.

(2) The child in foster care is ill.

(3) The child in foster care has special developmental or medical needs requiring close supervision as documented by a physician.

(q) If a child in foster care sleeps in the licensee's bedroom, the bedroom shall have at least 130 square feet.

(r) Each licensee shall ensure that separate and accessible drawer space for personal belongings and closet space for clothing are available for each child in foster care. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-508; effective March 28, 2008; amended Sept. 6, 2013.)

28-4-1200. Definitions. For the purposes of K.A.R. 28-4-1200 through K.A.R. 28-4-1218, the following definitions shall apply: (a) "Administrator" means a person employed by a PRTF who is responsible for the overall administration of the PRTF.

(b) "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a license but who has not yet been granted a license to operate a PRTF. This term shall include

an applicant who has been granted a temporary permit to operate a PRTF.

(c) “Basement” means each area in a building with a floor level more than 30 inches below ground level on all sides.

(d) “Department” means the Kansas department of health and environment.

(e) “Direct care staff” means the staff members employed by the PRTF to supervise the residents.

(f) “Exception” means a waiver of compliance with a specific PRTF regulation or any portion of a specific PRTF regulation that is granted by the secretary to an applicant or a licensee.

(g) “Individual plan of care” means a written, goal-oriented treatment plan and therapeutic activities designed to move the resident to a level of functioning consistent with living in a community setting.

(h) “Licensee” means a person who has been granted a license to operate a PRTF.

(i) “Program” means the comprehensive and coordinated activities and services providing for the care and treatment of residents.

(j) “Program director” means the staff person responsible for the oversight and implementation of the program.

(k) “Psychiatric residential treatment facility” and “PRTF” mean a residential facility for which the applicant or licensee meets the requirements of K.A.R. 28-4-1201.

(l) “Resident” means an individual who is at least six years of age but not yet 22 years of age and who is accepted for care and treatment in a PRTF.

(m) “Resident record” means any electronic or written document concerning a resident admitted to a PRTF that is created or obtained by an employee of the PRTF.

(n) “Restraint” means the application of physical force or any mechanical devices or the administration of any drugs for the purpose of restricting the free movement of a resident’s body.

(o) “Seclusion” means the involuntary confinement of a resident in a separate or locked room or an area from which the resident is physically prevented from leaving.

(p) “Secretary” means the secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment.

(q) “Treatment” means comprehensive, individualized, goal-directed, therapeutic services provided to residents. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508 and 65-510; implementing K.S.A. 65-503 and 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1201. License requirements. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall meet all of the following requirements in order to obtain and maintain a license to operate a PRTF:

(1) The state and federal participation requirements for medicaid reimbursement;

(2) receipt of accreditation of the PRTF by one of the following accrediting organizations:

(A) Council on accreditation of rehabilitation facilities (CARF);

(B) council on accreditation of child and family agencies (COA);

(C) the joint commission or the joint commission on accreditation of healthcare organizations (JCAHO); or

(D) an accrediting body approved by the Kansas health policy authority (KHPA), the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services (SRS), and the Kansas juvenile justice authority (JJA); and

(3) receipt of approval of the PRTF by the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services as meeting the state requirements.

(b) Each applicant and each licensee, if a corporation, shall be in good standing with the Kansas secretary of state.

(c) Each applicant and each licensee shall maintain documentation of compliance with all applicable building codes, fire safety requirements, and zoning codes. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-504 and 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1202. Application procedures. (a) Each person, in order to obtain a license, shall submit a complete application on forms provided by the department. The application shall be submitted at least 90 calendar days before the planned opening date of the PRTF and shall include the following:

(1) A description of the program and services to be offered, including the following:

(A) A statement of the PRTF’s purpose and goals; and

(B) the number, ages, and gender of residents for whom the PRTF is designed;

(2) the anticipated opening date;

(3) a request for the background checks for staff members and volunteers specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1205;

(4) documentation of compliance with the license requirements in K.A.R. 28-4-1201; and

(5) the license fee specified in K.A.R. 28-4-92.

(b) Each applicant shall notify the school district where the PRTF is to be located of the following:

(1) The planned opening date and the number, age range, gender, and anticipated special education needs of the residents to be served;

(2) a statement indicating whether the residents will attend public school or will receive educational services on-site at the PRTF; and

(3) documentation that the notification was received by the school district at least 90 days before the planned opening date.

The 90-day notification to the local school district may be waived by the secretary upon receipt of a written agreement by the local school district.

(c) Each applicant shall submit to the department floor plans for each building that will be used as a PRTF. Each floor plan shall state whether or not any building will rely on locked entrances and exits or on delayed-exit mechanisms to secure the PRTF. Each applicant wanting to use delayed-exit mechanisms or to use hardware to lock or otherwise secure the exits shall obtain and shall submit to the department prior written approval from the Kansas state fire marshal, the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services, the Kansas juvenile justice authority, and the Kansas health policy authority.

(d) Each applicant shall provide the department with a copy of the approval of the Kansas state fire marshal's office for the floor plan and the use of any delayed-exit mechanism or hardware to lock or otherwise secure the exits before a license is issued.

(e) The granting of a license to any applicant may be refused by the secretary if the applicant is not in compliance with the requirements of the following:

(1) K.S.A. 65-504 through 65-508 and amendments thereto;

(2) K.S.A. 65-512 and 65-513 and amendments thereto;

(3) K.S.A. 65-516 and amendments thereto;

(4) K.S.A. 65-531 and amendments thereto; and

(5) all regulations governing psychiatric residential treatment facilities. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-501, 65-504, 65-505, and 65-508 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-516; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1203. Capacity; posting requirements; validity of temporary permit or li-

cence; new application required; advertising; closure. (a) Capacity. The maximum number, the age range, and the gender of residents authorized by the temporary permit or license shall not be exceeded.

(b) Posting requirements. The current temporary permit or the current license shall be posted conspicuously within the PRTF.

(c) Validity of temporary permit or license. Each temporary permit or license shall be valid only for the applicant or licensee and for the address specified on the temporary permit or the license. When an initial or amended license becomes effective, all temporary permits or licenses previously granted to the applicant or licensee at the same address shall become void.

(d) New application required. A new application and the fee specified in K.A.R. 28-4-92 shall be submitted for each change of ownership or location at least 90 calendar days before the planned change.

(e) Advertising. The advertising for each PRTF shall conform to the statement of services as given on the application. A claim for specialized services shall not be made unless the PRTF is staffed and equipped to offer those services.

(f) Closure. Any applicant may withdraw the application for a license. Any licensee may submit, at any time, a request to close the PRTF operated by the licensee. If an application is withdrawn or a PRTF is closed, the current temporary permit or license granted to the applicant or licensee for that PRTF shall become void. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-504, 65-505, and 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1204. Licensure; renewal; notifications; exceptions; amendments. (a) No person shall operate a PRTF unless issued a temporary permit or a license by the secretary.

(b) No earlier than 90 days before the renewal date but no later than the renewal date, each licensee who wishes to renew the license shall complete and submit an application for renewal on forms provided by the department, including the requests for background checks specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1205, and shall submit the fee specified in K.A.R. 28-4-92.

(c) Failure to submit the renewal application and fee as required by subsection (b) shall result in an assessment of a late renewal fee pursuant to K.S.A. 65-505, and amendments thereto, and may result in closure of the PRTF.

(d) Each licensee shall notify the department within 24 hours of any change in approval or accreditation required in K.A.R. 28-4-1201.

(e) Any applicant or licensee may request an exception from the secretary.

(1) Any request for an exception may be granted if the secretary determines that the exception is in the best interest of one or more residents or the family of a resident and the exception does not violate statutory requirements.

(2) Written notice from the secretary stating the nature of each exception and its duration shall be kept on file at the PRTF and shall be readily accessible to the department, SRS, and JJA.

(f) Each licensee shall obtain the secretary's written approval before making any change in any of the following:

(1) The use or proposed use of the buildings;

(2) any changes to the physical structure of any building, including the following:

(A) An addition or alteration as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1215;

(B) any change in the use of locked entrances or exits; and

(C) any change in any delayed-exit mechanisms;

(3) the addition or removal of a locking system for any room used for seclusion, as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1212; or

(4) the program, provided through either of the following:

(A) Direct services; or

(B) agreements with specified community resources.

(g) Any licensee may submit a written request for an amended license.

(1) Each licensee who intends to change the terms of the license, including the maximum number, the age range, or the gender of residents to be served, shall submit a request for an amendment on a form provided by the department and a nonrefundable amendment fee of \$35. An amendment fee shall not be required if the request to change the terms of the license is made at the time of the renewal.

(2) Each request for a change in the maximum number, the age range, or the gender of residents to be served shall include written documentation of the notification to the school district where the PRTF is located, as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1202.

(3) The licensee shall make no change to the terms of the license, including the maximum number of residents, the age range of residents to be served, the gender of residents, and the type

of license, until an amendment is granted, in writing, by the secretary. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-504, 65-505, and 65-508 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-516; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1205. Background checks. (a) With each initial application or renewal application, each applicant or licensee shall submit a request to conduct a background check by the Kansas bureau of investigation and a background check by the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services in order to comply with the provisions of K.S.A. 65-516, and amendments thereto. Each request shall be submitted on a form provided by the department. The request shall list the required information for each individual 10 years of age and older who will be residing, working, or regularly volunteering in the PRTF.

(b) Each licensee shall submit a request to the department to conduct a background check by the Kansas bureau of investigation and a background check by the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services before each new individual begins residing, working, or regularly volunteering in the PRTF.

(c) A copy of each request for a background check shall be kept on file at the PRTF.

(d) Residents admitted into a PRTF for care and treatment shall not be considered to be residing in the PRTF for the purposes of background checks. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-516; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1206. Administration. (a) Each PRTF shall be governed by one of the following entities:

(1) A public agency, which shall employ an administrator for the PRTF; or

(2) a private entity with a governing board that is legally responsible for the operation, policies, finances, and general management of the PRTF. The private entity shall employ an administrator for the PRTF. The administrator shall not be a voting member of the governing board.

(b) Each licensee shall develop and implement written policies and procedures for the operation of the PRTF that shall include detailed descriptions of the roles and the responsibilities for staff and volunteers. The staff practices shall conform to the written policies and procedures and to all regulations governing PRTFs.

(c) A licensee or a staff member of a PRTF shall

not accept permanent legal guardianship of any individual before the individual is admitted to the PRTF or while the individual is in treatment at the PRTF.

(d) A copy of the regulations governing PRTFs shall be kept on the premises at all times and shall be made available to all staff members.

(e) Each licensee shall make available to the department all reports and findings of on-site surveys, periodic performance reviews, monitoring visits, and accreditation reports by the PRTF's accrediting body.

(f) Each licensee shall have sufficient finances to ensure the provision of program activities and services to each resident. Each licensee shall provide the financial resources necessary to maintain compliance with these regulations.

(g) Each resident's personal money shall be kept separate from the PRTF's funds. Each licensee shall maintain financial records of each resident's personal money. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1207. Staff requirements. (a) Each individual working or volunteering in a PRTF shall be qualified by temperament, emotional maturity, judgment, and understanding of residents necessary to maintain the health, comfort, safety, and welfare of individuals placed in psychiatric residential treatment facilities.

(b) Each food service staff member shall demonstrate compliance with all of the following requirements through ongoing job performance:

(1) Knowledge of the nutritional needs of residents;

(2) understanding of quantity food preparation and service;

(3) sanitary food handling and storage methods;

(4) willingness to consider individual, cultural, and religious food preferences of the residents; and

(5) willingness to work with the program director in planning learning experiences for residents about nutrition. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1208. Records. Each licensee shall develop and implement written policies and procedures that address PRTF recordkeeping requirements, including resident records, personnel records, and general records. (a) Resident records. Each licensee shall maintain an individual

record for each resident, which shall include the following information:

(1) A health record that meets the requirements in K.A.R. 28-4-1211;

(2) a copy of each written report of any incidents involving the resident and specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1209 and K.A.R. 28-4-1214;

(3) documentation of each use of seclusion for the resident; and

(4) a financial record of the resident's personal money as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1206.

(b) Personnel records. Each licensee shall maintain an individual personnel record for each staff member, which shall include the following information:

(1) A health record that meets the requirements in K.A.R. 28-4-1211, including a record of the results of any health examinations and tuberculin tests;

(2) the staff member's current job responsibilities;

(3) documentation that the staff member has read, understands, and agrees to all of the following:

(A) The statutes and regulations regarding the mandatory reporting of suspected child abuse, neglect, and exploitation;

(B) all regulations governing PRTFs; and

(C) the PRTF's policies and procedures applicable to the job responsibilities of the staff member; and

(4) a copy of a valid driver's license of a type appropriate for the vehicle being used, for any staff member who transports any resident.

(c) Volunteer records. Each licensee shall maintain an individual record for each volunteer of the PRTF, which shall include the following information:

(1) A health record that meets the requirements in K.A.R. 28-4-1211, including a record of the results of any health examinations and tuberculin tests, for each volunteer in contact with residents; and

(2) a copy of a valid driver's license of a type appropriate for the vehicle being used, for any volunteer who transports any resident.

(d) General records. Each licensee shall ensure that general records are completed and maintained, which shall include the following:

(1) Documentation of the requests submitted to the department for the purpose of background checks for each staff member and volunteer in

order to comply with the provisions of K.S.A. 65-516, and amendments thereto;

(2) documentation of notification to the school district;

(3) documentation of each approval granted by the secretary for any change, exception, or amendment as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1204 and K.A.R. 28-4-1215;

(4) the policies and procedures of the PRTF;

(5) all reports and findings of on-site visits, periodic performance reviews, monitoring visits to determine compliance with PRTF regulations and standards, and any accreditation reports by the PRTF's accrediting body;

(6) all written reports of the following:

(A) All incidents or events specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1209 and K.A.R. 28-4-1214; and

(B) the use of restraint or seclusion;

(7) all documentation specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1218 for transporting residents;

(8) all documentation specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1212 for the locking systems for the door of each room used for seclusion, including documentation of the state fire marshal's approval;

(9) all documentation specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1214 for emergency plans, fire and tornado drills, and written policies and procedures on the security and control of the residents;

(10) all documentation specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1214 for the inspection and the maintenance of security devices, including locking mechanisms and any delayed-exit mechanisms on doors;

(11) documentation of approval of any private water or sewage systems as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1215; and

(12) documentation of vehicle and liability insurance for each vehicle used by the PRTF to transport residents as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1218. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507 and 65-508 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-516; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1209. Notification and reporting requirements. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that the following notifications are submitted verbally or in writing upon discovery of the incident or event, but no later than 24 hours after the discovery:

(1) Each instance of suspected abuse or neglect of a resident shall be reported to the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services or to law enforcement.

(2) Each incident resulting in the death of any resident shall be reported to the following:

(A) Law enforcement;

(B) the department;

(C) the parent or guardian of the resident;

(D) the resident's placing agent;

(E) the state medicaid agency;

(F) the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services; and

(G) the state-designated protection and advocacy entity.

(3) Each incident resulting in the death of a staff member while on duty at the PRTF shall be reported to the department and to any other entities according to the policies of the PRTF.

(4) Each incident resulting in a serious injury to any resident, including burns, lacerations, bone fractures, substantial hematomas, and injuries to internal organs, shall be reported to the following:

(A) The department;

(B) the county health department in which the PRTF is located;

(C) the parent or legal guardian of any resident involved in the incident;

(D) the placing agent of any resident involved in the incident;

(E) the state medicaid agency;

(F) the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services; and

(G) the state-designated protection and advocacy entity.

(5) Each incident of suspected sexual assault involving a resident as a victim or as a perpetrator shall be reported to the following:

(A) Law enforcement;

(B) the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services;

(C) the parent or legal guardian of the resident;

(D) the resident's placing agent; and

(E) the department.

(6) Each suicide attempt by a resident shall be reported to the following:

(A) The department;

(B) the resident's placing agent;

(C) the parent or guardian of the resident;

(D) the state medicaid agency;

(E) the Kansas department of social and rehabilitation services; and

(F) the state-designated protection and advocacy entity.

(7) Each natural disaster shall be reported to the department.

(8) Each instance of work stoppage shall be reported to the department.

(9) Each incident that involves a riot or the taking of hostages shall be reported to the department.

(10) Each fire shall be reported to the department and to the state fire marshal.

(11) Each incident that involves any suspected illegal act committed by a resident while in the PRTF or by a staff member while on duty at the PRTF shall be reported to law enforcement in accordance with the policies of the PRTF.

(12) If any resident, staff member, or volunteer of the PRTF contracts a reportable infectious or contagious disease specified in K.A.R. 28-1-2, the licensee shall ensure that a report is submitted to the local county health department within 24 hours, excluding weekends and holidays.

(b) Each licensee shall complete a written report within five calendar days of the discovery of any incident or event identified in subsection (a). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1210. Admission requirements. (a)

No individual less than six years of age shall be admitted to a PRTF. No individual 21 years of age or older shall be admitted to a PRTF as a new resident, but any current resident may continue to receive treatment until that resident reaches 22 years of age.

(b) Each individual who shows evidence of being physically ill, injured, or under the influence of alcohol or drugs shall be assessed in accordance with the PRTF's policies and procedures to determine the appropriateness of admission and any need for immediate medical care. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508 and 65-510; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1211. Health care. (a) Policies for resident health care. Each licensee, in consultation with a physician, shall develop written policies that include provisions for the following:

(1) A health checklist and review for each resident upon admission, including the following:

(A) Current physical, including oral, health status;

(B) any allergies, including medication, food, and plant;

(C) any current pain, including cause, onset, duration, and location;

(D) preexisting medical conditions;

(E) current mood and affect;

(F) any current suicidal thoughts and history of suicide attempts;

(G) any infectious or contagious diseases;

(H) documentation of current immunizations or documentation of an exemption for medical or religious reasons as specified in K.A.R. 28-1-20;

(I) any drug or alcohol use;

(J) any current medications;

(K) any physical disabilities;

(L) menstrual history, if applicable;

(M) any sexually transmitted disease; and

(N) any history of pregnancy;

(2) follow-up health care, including a health assessment and referrals for any concerns identified in the health checklist and review;

(3) if medically indicated, chronic care, convalescent care, and preventive care;

(4) care for minor illness, including the use and administration of prescription and nonprescription drugs;

(5) care for residents under the influence of alcohol or other drugs;

(6) consultation regarding each individual resident, if indicated;

(7) infection control measures and universal precautions to prevent the spread of blood-borne infectious diseases, including medically indicated isolation; and

(8) maternity care as required by K.A.R. 28-4-279.

(b) Physical health of residents at admission and throughout placement. Each licensee shall maintain a health record for each resident to document the provision of health services, including dental services.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that a health checklist is completed for each resident at the time of admission by the individual who admits the resident. The health checklist shall serve as a guide to determine if a resident is in need of medical or dental care and to determine if the resident is using any prescribed medications.

(2) Each licensee shall ensure that the PRTF's physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician, or an advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP) operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician and operating under the ARNP's scope of practice is contacted for any resident who is taking a prescribed medication at the time of admission, to assess the need for continuation of the medication.

(3) Each change of prescription or directions for administering a prescription medication shall be ordered by the authorized medical practitioner with documentation placed in the resident's record. Prescription medications shall be administered only to the designated resident as ordered by the authorized medical practitioner.

(4) Each licensee shall ensure that a physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by the responsible physician, or an ARNP operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician and operating within the ARNP's scope of practice is contacted for any resident who has acute symptoms of illness or who has a chronic illness.

(5) Within 72 hours of admission, a physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician, or a nurse approved to conduct screening and health assessments shall review the health checklist. Based upon health indicators derived from the checklist or in the absence of documentation of a screening within the past 24 months, the reviewing physician, physician's assistant, or nurse shall determine whether or not a full screening and health assessment are necessary. If a full screening and health assessment are necessary, the following requirements shall be met:

(A) The screening and health assessment shall be conducted by a licensed physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician, or a nurse approved to conduct these examinations.

(B) The screening and health assessment shall be completed within 10 days of admission.

(6) Each licensee shall ensure that each resident receives a screening for symptoms of tuberculosis. A Mantoux test, a tuberculin blood assay test, or a chest X-ray shall be required if any of the following occurs:

(A) The resident has a health history or shows symptoms compatible with tuberculosis.

(B) The location of the PRTF is in an area identified by the local health department or the secretary as a high-risk area for tuberculosis exposure.

(C) Significant exposure to an active case of tuberculosis occurs, or symptoms compatible with tuberculosis develop.

(D) If there is a positive reaction to the diagnostic procedures, proof of proper treatment or prophylaxis shall be required. Documentation of the test, X-ray, or treatment results shall be kept

on file in the resident's health record, and the county health department shall be informed of the results.

(7) Each licensee shall ensure that written policies and procedures prohibit the use of tobacco in any form by any resident while in care.

(c) Oral health of residents. Each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(1) Dental care shall be available for all residents.

(2) Each resident who has not had a dental examination within the year before admission to the PRTF shall have a dental examination no later than 60 days after admission.

(3) Each resident shall receive emergency dental care as needed.

(4) Each licensee shall develop and implement a plan for oral health education and staff supervision of residents in the practice of good oral hygiene.

(d) Health record. Each licensee shall maintain a health record for each resident to document the provision of health services required in subsections (a), (b), and (c).

(e) Personal health and hygiene of residents.

(1) Each resident shall have access to drinking water, a lavatory, and a toilet.

(2) Each licensee shall ensure that each resident is given the opportunity to bathe upon admission and daily.

(3) Each licensee shall furnish each resident with toothpaste and a toothbrush.

(4) Each licensee shall ensure that each resident is given the opportunity to brush the resident's teeth after each meal.

(5) Each licensee shall make opportunities available to the residents for daily shaving and regular haircuts.

(6) Each resident's washable clothing shall be changed and laundered at least twice a week. Each licensee shall ensure that clean underwear and socks are available to each resident on a daily basis.

(7) Each female resident shall be provided personal hygiene supplies for use during her menstrual cycle.

(8) Each licensee shall ensure that clean, individual washcloths and bath towels are issued to each resident at least twice each week.

(9) Each licensee shall allow each resident to have at least eight hours of sleep each day.

(f) Personal health of staff members and volunteers of the PRTF.

(1) Each individual shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Be free from any infectious or contagious disease requiring isolation or quarantine as specified in K.A.R. 28-1-6;

(B) be free of any physical, mental, or emotional health conditions that would adversely affect the individual's ability to fulfill the responsibilities listed in the individual's job description and to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents; and

(C) be free from impaired ability due to the use of alcohol, prescription or nonprescription drugs, or other chemicals.

(2) Each individual who has contact with any resident or who is involved in food preparation or service shall have received a health assessment within one year before employment. This assessment shall be conducted by a licensed physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician, or a nurse authorized to conduct these assessments.

(3) The results of each health assessment shall be recorded on forms provided by the department and shall be kept on file.

(4) A health assessment record may be transferred from a previous place of employment if the assessment occurred within one year before the individual's employment at the PRTF and if the assessment was recorded on the form provided by the department.

(5) The initial health examination shall include a screening for symptoms of tuberculosis. A Mantoux test, a tuberculin blood assay test, or a chest X-ray shall be required if any of the following occurs:

(A) The individual has a health history or shows symptoms compatible with tuberculosis.

(B) The PRTF is located in an area identified by the local health department or the secretary as a high-risk area for tuberculosis exposure.

(C) Significant exposure to an active case of tuberculosis occurs, or symptoms compatible with tuberculosis develop.

(D) If there is a positive reaction to any of the diagnostic procedures, proof of proper treatment or prophylaxis shall be required. Documentation of the test, X-ray, and treatment results shall be kept on file in the individual's health record, and the county health department shall be informed of the results.

(6) If an individual experiences a significant

change in physical, mental, or emotional health, including any indication of substance abuse, an assessment of the individual's current health status may be required by the licensee or the secretary. A licensed health care provider qualified to diagnose and treat the condition shall conduct the health assessment. A written report of the assessment shall be kept in the individual's personnel record and shall be submitted to the secretary on request.

(g) Tobacco products shall not be used inside the PRTF. Tobacco products shall not be used by staff members or volunteers of the PRTF in the presence of residents. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507 and 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1212. Health and safety requirements for the use of seclusion rooms. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for each room used for seclusion:

(1) The locking system shall be approved by the state fire marshal.

(2) No room used for seclusion shall be in a basement.

(3) Each door shall be equipped with a window mounted in a manner that allows inspection of the entire room.

(4) Each window in a room used for seclusion shall be impact-resistant and shatterproof.

(5) The walls shall be completely free of objects.

(6) A mattress shall be available, if needed. If a mattress is used, the mattress shall be clean and in good repair.

(b) No more than one resident shall be placed in a room used for seclusion at the same time.

(c) Before any resident is admitted to a room used for seclusion, all items that could be used to injure oneself or others shall be removed from the resident.

(d) Each resident shall be permitted to wear clothing necessary to maintain modesty and comfort at all times. Paper clothing may be substituted if a resident uses clothing for self-harm. Sheets, towels, blankets, and similar items shall not be substituted for clothing.

(e) Each resident shall receive all meals and snacks normally served and shall be allowed time to exercise and perform necessary bodily functions.

(f) Each resident shall have ready access to drinking water and bathroom facilities upon re-

quest. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1213. Library; recreation; work.

(a) Library.

(1) Each licensee shall have written policies and procedures that govern the PRTF's library program, including acquisition of materials, hours of availability, and staffing.

(2) Library services shall be available to all residents.

(A) Reading and other library materials may be provided for use during non-library hours.

(B) The reading and library materials shall be age-appropriate and suitable for various levels of reading competency and shall reflect a variety of interests.

(b) Recreation.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that indoor and outdoor recreational areas and equipment are provided where security and visual supervision can be maintained at all times. Unless restricted for health reasons or for inclement weather, all residents shall be allowed to engage in supervised indoor and outdoor recreation on a daily basis.

(2) Each licensee shall ensure that art and craft supplies, books, current magazines, games, and other indoor recreational materials are provided for leisure activities.

(c) Work.

(1) Work assignments shall not be used as a substitute for recreation.

(2) Residents shall be prohibited from performing any of the following duties:

(A) Personal services for the staff members;

(B) cleaning or maintaining areas away from the PRTF;

(C) replacing employed staff members; or

(D) any work experience classified as hazardous by the Kansas department of labor regulations governing child labor.

(d) Auxiliary staff members may supervise library, recreation, or work activities. Direct care staff shall be within visual and auditory distance to provide immediate support, if necessary. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1214. Emergency plan; drills; facility security and control of residents; storage and use of hazardous substances and unsafe items. (a) Emergency plan. Each licensee shall develop an emergency plan to provide for the safety of all residents in emergencies, including

fires, tornadoes, storms, floods, and serious injuries. The licensee shall review the plan at least annually and update it as needed.

(1) The emergency plan shall contain provisions for the care of residents in emergencies.

(2) Each licensee that permits the use of seclusion shall have a policy and procedure to evacuate each resident in seclusion if an emergency occurs.

(3) All of the staff members in the PRTF shall be informed of the emergency plan, which shall be posted in a prominent location.

(b) Fire and tornado drills. The PRTF staff shall conduct at least one fire drill and one tornado drill during each shift during each quarter. Drills shall be planned to allow participation by the residents in at least one fire drill and at least one tornado drill during each quarter.

(c) Facility security and control of residents. Each licensee shall develop and implement written policies and procedures that include the use of a combination of supervision, inspection, and accountability to promote safe and orderly operations. The policies and procedures shall prohibit the use of mace, pepper spray, and other chemical agents.

(1) All written policies and procedures for facility security and the control of residents shall be available to all staff members. Each licensee shall review the policies and procedures at least annually, update them as needed, and ensure that all of the requirements are met. These policies and procedures shall include all of the following requirements:

(A) Written operational shift assignments shall state the duties and responsibilities for each assigned position in the PRTF.

(B) Supervisory staff shall maintain a permanent log and prepare shift reports that record routine and emergency situations.

(C) All security devices, including locking mechanisms on doors and any delayed-exit mechanisms on doors, shall have current written approval from the state fire marshal and shall be regularly inspected and maintained, with any corrective action completed as necessary and recorded.

(D) No resident shall have access to any ammunition or weapons, including firearms and air-powered guns. If a licensee prohibits carrying a concealed weapon on the premises of the PRTF, the licensee shall post notice pursuant to K.S.A. 75-7c11, and amendments thereto.

(E) Procedures shall be developed and imple-

mented for the control and use of keys, tools, medical supplies, and culinary equipment.

(F) No resident or group of residents shall exercise control or authority over another resident, have access to the records of another resident, or have access to or the use of keys that control security.

(G) Procedures shall be developed and implemented for knowing the whereabouts of all residents at all times and for handling runaways and unauthorized absences.

(H) Safety and security precautions pertaining to the PRTF and any staff vehicles used to transport residents shall be developed and implemented.

(2) Each licensee shall ensure the development of policies and procedures that govern documentation of all incidents, including riots, the taking of hostages, and the use of restraint.

(A) The policies and procedures shall require submission of a written report of all incidents to the program director no later than the conclusion of that shift. A copy of the report shall be kept in the record of each resident involved in the incident.

(B) Reports of incidents shall be made to document compliance with K.A.R. 28-4-1209.

(3) A written plan shall provide for continuing operations if a work stoppage occurs. A copy of this plan shall be available to each staff member.

(d) Storage and use of hazardous substances and unsafe items.

(1) No resident shall have unsupervised access to poisons, hazardous substances, or flammable materials. These items shall be kept in locked storage when not in use.

(2) Each licensee shall develop and implement policies and procedures for the safe and sanitary storage and distribution of personal care and hygiene items. The following items shall be stored in an area that is either locked or under the control of staff:

- (A) Aerosols;
- (B) alcohol-based products;
- (C) any products in glass containers; and
- (D) razors, blades, and any other sharp items.

(3) Each licensee shall develop and implement policies and procedures for the safe storage and disposal of prescription and nonprescription medications. All prescription and nonprescription medications shall be stored in a locked cabinet located in a designated staff-accessible and supervised area. All refrigerated medications shall be

stored under all food items in a locked refrigerator, in a refrigerator in a locked room, or in a locked medicine box in a refrigerator. Medications taken internally shall be kept separate from other medications. All unused medications shall be accounted for and disposed of in a safe manner, including being returned to the pharmacy, transferred with the resident, or safely discarded.

(4) Each PRTF shall have first-aid supplies, which shall be stored in a locked cabinet located in a staff-accessible and supervised area. First-aid supplies shall include the following:

- (A) Assorted adhesive strip bandages;
- (B) adhesive tape;
- (C) a roll of gauze;
- (D) scissors;
- (E) a package of gauze squares;
- (F) liquid soap;
- (G) an elastic bandage;
- (H) tweezers;
- (I) rubbing alcohol; and

(J) disposable nonporous gloves in assorted sizes. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1215. Environmental standards.

(a) General building requirements.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that public water and sewage systems, where available, are used. If public water and sewage systems are not available, each licensee shall maintain approval by the appropriate health authorities for any private water and sewage systems that are used.

(2) A licensed architect shall be responsible for the plans for any newly constructed building or for any major addition or major alteration to an existing building.

(A) For a new building, preliminary plans and outline specifications, including plot plans, shall be submitted to the department for review before commencing the final working drawings and specifications. Each licensee shall submit the final working drawings, construction specifications, and plot plans to the department for review and written approval before the letting of contracts.

(B) For an addition or alteration to an existing building, each licensee shall submit a written statement defining the proposed use of the construction and detailing the plans and specifications to the department for review and written approval before commencing construction.

(3) If construction is not commenced within one year of submitting a proposal for a new build-

ing or an addition or alteration to an existing building, each licensee shall resubmit the plans and proposal to the department before proposed construction begins.

(b) Location and grounds requirements.

(1) Community resources, including health services, police protection, and fire protection from an organized fire department, shall be available.

(2) There shall be at least 100 square feet of outside activity space available for each resident allowed to utilize each outdoor area at any one time.

(3) The outside activity area shall be free of physical hazards.

(4) Sufficient space for visitor and staff parking at each PRTF shall be provided.

(c) Structural requirements and use of space. Each licensee shall ensure that the PRTF design, structure, interior and exterior environment, and furnishings promote a safe, comfortable, and therapeutic environment for the residents.

(1) Each PRTF shall be accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

(2) Each PRTF's structural design shall facilitate personal contact and interaction between staff members and residents.

(3) Each sleeping room shall meet the following requirements:

(A) No resident's room shall be in a basement.

(B) The minimum square footage of floor space shall be 80 square feet in each room occupied by one resident. Each room occupied by more than one resident shall have at least 60 square feet of floor space for each resident. At least one dimension of the usable floor space unencumbered by furnishings or fixtures shall be at least seven feet.

(C) The minimum ceiling height shall be seven feet eight inches over at least 90 percent of the room area.

(D) An even temperature of between 68 degrees Fahrenheit and 78 degrees Fahrenheit shall be maintained, with an air exchange of at least four times each hour.

(E) Sleeping rooms occupied by residents shall have a window source of natural light. Access to a drinking water source and toilet facilities shall be available 24 hours a day.

(F) Separate beds with level, flat mattresses in good condition shall be provided for each resident. All beds shall be above the floor level.

(G) Clean bedding, adequate for the season, shall be provided for each resident. Bed linen shall

be changed at least once a week or more frequently when soiled.

(4) Each sleeping room, day room, and classroom utilized by residents shall have lighting of at least 20 foot-candles in all parts of the room. There shall be lighting of at least 35 foot-candles in areas used for reading, study, or other close work.

(5) Adequate space for study and recreation shall be provided.

(6) Each living unit shall contain the following:

(A) Furnishings that provide sufficient seating for the maximum number of residents expected to use the area at any one time;

(B) writing surfaces that provide sufficient space for the maximum number of residents expected to use the area at any one time; and

(C) furnishings that are consistent with the needs of the residents.

(7) Each PRTF shall have adequate central storage for household supplies, bedding, linen, and recreational equipment.

(8) If the PRTF is on the same premises as that of another licensed facility, the living unit of the PRTF shall be maintained in a separate, self-contained unit. Residents of the PRTF shall not use space shared with another licensed facility at the same time unless the plan for the use of space is approved, in writing, by the secretary and by SRS.

(9) If a PRTF has one or more day rooms, each day room shall provide space for a variety of resident activities. Day rooms shall be situated immediately adjacent to the residents' sleeping rooms, but separated from the sleeping rooms by a floor-to-ceiling wall. Each day room shall provide at least 35 square feet for each resident, exclusive of lavatories, showers, and toilets, for the maximum number of residents expected to use the day room area at any one time.

(10) Each room used for sports and other physical activities shall provide floor space equivalent to at least 100 square feet for each resident utilizing the room for those purposes at any one time.

(11) Sufficient space shall be provided for visitation between residents and nonresidents. The PRTF shall have space for the screening and search of both residents and visitors, if screening and search are included in the PRTF's policies and procedures. Private space shall be available for searches as needed. Storage space shall be provided for the secure storage of visitors' coats, handbags, and other personal items not allowed into the visitation area.

(12) A working telephone shall be accessible to staff members in all areas of the building. Emergency numbers, including those for the fire department, the police, a hospital, a physician, the poison control center, and an ambulance, shall be posted by each phone.

(13) A service sink and a locked storage area for cleaning supplies shall be provided in a room or closet that is well ventilated and separate from kitchen and living areas.

(d) Bathroom facilities.

(1) For each eight or fewer residents of each sex, at least one toilet, one lavatory, and either a bathtub or a shower shall be provided. All toilets shall be above floor level.

(2) Each bathroom shall be ventilated to the outdoors by means of either a window or a mechanical ventilating system, with a minimum of 10 air changes each hour.

(3) Toilet and bathing accommodations and drinking water shall be in a location accessible to sleeping rooms and living and recreation rooms.

(4) Drinking water and at least one bathroom shall be accessible to the reception and admission areas.

(5) Cold water and hot water not exceeding 120 degrees Fahrenheit shall be supplied to lavatories, bathtubs, and showers.

(6) Liquid soap, toilet paper, and paper towels shall be available in all bathroom facilities.

(e) Building maintenance standards.

(1) Each building shall be clean at all times and free from vermin infestation.

(2) The walls shall be smooth, easily cleanable, and sound. Lead-free paint shall be used on all painted surfaces.

(3) The floors and walking surfaces shall be kept free of hazardous substances at all times.

(4) The floors shall not be slippery or cracked.

(5) Each rug or carpet used as a floor covering shall be slip-resistant and free from tripping hazards. A floor covering, paint, or sealant shall be required over concrete floors for all buildings used by the residents.

(6) All bare floors shall be swept and mopped daily.

(7) A schedule for cleaning each building shall be established and maintained.

(8) Washing aids, including brushes, dish mops, and other hand aids used in dishwashing activities, shall be clean and used for no other purpose.

(9) Mops and other cleaning tools shall be

cleaned and dried after each use and shall be hung on racks in a well-ventilated place.

(10) Pesticides and any other poisons shall be used in accordance with the product instructions. These substances and all other poisons shall be stored in a locked area.

(11) Toilets, lavatories, sinks, and other such accommodations in the living areas shall be cleaned each day. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1216. Food services. Each licensee shall ensure that food preparation, service, safety, and nutrition meet the requirements of this regulation. For purposes of this regulation, "food" shall include beverages.

(a) Sanitary practices. Each individual engaged in food preparation and food service shall use sanitary methods of food handling, food service, and storage.

(1) Only authorized individuals shall be in the food preparation area.

(2) Each individual who has any symptoms of an illness, including fever, vomiting, or diarrhea, shall be excluded from the food preparation area and shall remain excluded from the food preparation area until the time at which the individual has been asymptomatic for at least 24 hours or provides the PRTF with written documentation from a health care provider stating that the symptoms are from a noninfectious condition.

(3) Each individual who has contracted an infectious or contagious disease specified in K.A.R. 28-1-6 shall be excluded from the food preparation area and shall remain excluded from the food preparation area for the time period required for that disease.

(4) Each individual with an open cut or abrasion on the hand or forearm or with a skin sore shall cover the sore, cut, or abrasion with a bandage before handling or serving food.

(5) The hair of each individual shall be restrained when the individual is handling food.

(6) Each individual handling or serving food shall comply with each of the following requirements for handwashing:

(A) Each individual shall wash that individual's hands and exposed portions of the individual's arms before working with food, after using the toilet, and as often as necessary to keep the individual's hands clean and to minimize the risk of contamination.

(B) Each individual shall use an individual

towel, disposable paper towels, or an air dryer to dry that individual's hands.

(7) Each individual preparing or handling food shall minimize bare hand and bare arm contact with exposed food that is not in a ready-to-eat form.

(8) Except when washing fruits and vegetables, no individual handling or serving food may contact exposed, ready-to-eat food with the individual's bare hands.

(9) Each individual shall use single-use gloves, food-grade tissue paper, dispensing equipment, or utensils, including spatulas or tongs, when handling or serving exposed ready-to-eat food.

(b) Nutrition.

(1) Meals and snacks shall meet the nutritional needs of the residents in accordance with the United States department of agriculture's recommended daily allowances. A sufficient quantity of food shall be prepared for each meal to allow each resident second portions of bread and milk and either vegetables or fruit.

(2) Special diets shall be provided for residents for either of the following reasons:

(A) Medical indication; or

(B) accommodation of religious practice, as indicated by a religious consultant.

(3) Each meal shall be planned and the menu shall be posted at least one week in advance. A copy of the menu of each meal served for the preceding month shall be kept on file and available for inspection.

(c) Food service and preparation areas. If food is prepared on the premises, each licensee shall provide a food preparation area that is separate from the eating area, activity area, laundry area, and bathrooms and that is not used as a passageway during the hours of food preparation and cleanup.

(1) All surfaces used for food preparation and tables used for eating shall be made of smooth, nonporous material.

(2) Before and after each use, all food preparation surfaces shall be cleaned with soapy water and sanitized by use of a solution of one ounce of bleach to one gallon of water or a sanitizing solution used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

(3) Before and after each use, the tables used for eating shall be cleaned by washing with soapy water.

(4) All floors shall be swept daily and mopped when spills occur.

(5) Garbage shall be disposed of in a garbage disposal or in a covered container. If a container is used, the container shall be removed at the end of each day or more often as needed to prevent overflow or to control odor.

(6) Each food preparation area shall have handwashing facilities equipped with soap and hot and cold running water and with individual towels, paper towels, or air dryers. Each sink used for handwashing shall be equipped to provide water at a temperature of at least 100 degrees Fahrenheit. The water temperature shall not exceed 120 degrees Fahrenheit.

(A) If the food preparation sink is used for handwashing, the sink shall be sanitized before using it for food preparation by use of a solution of $\frac{1}{4}$ cup of bleach to one gallon of water.

(B) Each PRTF with 25 or more residents shall be equipped with handwashing facilities that are separate from the food preparation sink.

(7) Clean linen used for food preparation or service shall be stored separately from soiled linen.

(d) Food storage and refrigeration. All food shall be stored and served in a way that protects the food from cross-contamination.

(1) Nonrefrigerated food.

(A) All food not requiring refrigeration shall be stored at least six inches above the floor in a clean, dry, well-ventilated storeroom or cabinet in an area with no overhead drain or sewer lines and no vermin infestation.

(B) Dry bulk food that has been opened shall be stored in metal, glass, or food-grade plastic containers with tightly fitting covers and shall be labeled with the contents and the date opened.

(C) Food shall not be stored with poisonous or toxic materials. If cleaning agents cannot be stored in a room separate from food storage areas, the cleaning agents shall be clearly labeled and kept in locked cabinets not used for the storage of food.

(2) Refrigerated and frozen food.

(A) All perishables and potentially hazardous foods requiring refrigeration shall be continuously maintained at 41 degrees Fahrenheit or lower in the refrigerator or 0 degrees Fahrenheit in the freezer.

(B) Each refrigerator and each freezer shall be equipped with a visible, accurate thermometer.

(C) Each refrigerator and each freezer shall be kept clean inside and out.

(D) All food stored in the refrigerator shall be covered, wrapped, or otherwise protected from

contamination. Unserved, leftover perishable foods shall be dated, refrigerated immediately after service, and eaten within three days.

(E) Raw meat shall be stored in the refrigerator in a manner that prevents meat fluids from dripping on other foods.

(F) Ready-to-eat, commercially processed foods, including luncheon meats, cream cheese, and cottage cheese, shall be eaten within five days after opening the package.

(G) If medication requiring refrigeration is stored with refrigerated food, the medication shall be stored in a locked medicine box in a manner that prevents cross-contamination.

(3) Hot foods.

(A) Hot foods that are to be refrigerated shall be transferred to shallow containers in layers less than three inches deep and shall not be covered until cool.

(B) Potentially hazardous cooked foods shall be cooled in a manner to allow the food to cool within two hours from 135 degrees Fahrenheit to 70 degrees Fahrenheit or within six hours from 135 degrees Fahrenheit to 41 degrees Fahrenheit.

(e) Meals or snacks prepared on the premises.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(A) All dairy products shall be pasteurized. Dry milk shall be used for cooking only.

(B) Meat shall be obtained from government-inspected sources.

(C) Raw fruits and vegetables shall be washed thoroughly before being eaten or used for cooking.

(D) Frozen foods shall be defrosted in the refrigerator, under cold running water, in a microwave oven using the defrost setting, or during the cooking process. Frozen foods shall not be defrosted by leaving them at room temperature or in standing water.

(E) Cold foods shall be maintained and served at temperatures of 41 degrees Fahrenheit or less.

(F) Hot foods shall be maintained and served at temperatures of at least 140 degrees Fahrenheit.

(2) Each licensee shall ensure that the following foods are not served or kept:

(A) Home-canned food;

(B) food from dented, rusted, bulging, or leaking cans; and

(C) food from cans without labels.

(f) Meals or snacks catered. If the licensee serves a meal or snack that is not prepared on the

premises, the snack or meal shall be obtained from a food service establishment or a catering service licensed by the secretary of the Kansas department of agriculture. If food is transported to the premises, the licensee shall ensure that only food that has been transported promptly in clean, covered containers is served to the residents.

(g) Table service and cooking utensils.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that all of the table service, serving utensils, and food cooking or serving equipment is stored in a clean, dry location at least six inches above the floor. None of these items shall be stored under an exposed sewer line or a dripping water line or in a bathroom.

(2) Each licensee shall provide clean table service to each resident, including dishes, cups or glasses, and forks, spoons, and knives, as appropriate for the food being served.

(A) Clean cups, glasses, and dishes designed for repeat use shall be made of smooth, durable, and nonabsorbent material and shall be free from cracks or chips.

(B) Disposable, single-use table service shall be of food grade and medium weight and shall be disposed of after each use.

(3) If nondisposable table service and cooking utensils are used, each licensee shall sanitize the table service and cooking utensils using either a manual washing method or a mechanical dishwasher.

(A) If using a manual washing method, each licensee shall meet all of the following requirements:

(i) A three-compartment sink with hot and cold running water to each compartment and a drainboard shall be used for washing, rinsing, sanitizing, and air-drying.

(ii) An appropriate chemical test kit, a thermometer, or another device shall be used for testing the sanitizing solution and the water temperature.

(B) If using a mechanical dishwasher, each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(i) Each commercial dishwashing machine and each domestic-type dishwashing machine shall be installed and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be maintained in good repair.

(ii) If an automatic detergent dispenser, rinsing agents dispenser, or liquid sanitizer dispenser is used, the dispenser shall be installed and main-

tained according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(iii) Each dishwashing machine using hot water to sanitize shall be installed and operated according to the manufacturer's specifications and shall achieve surface temperature of at least 160 degrees Fahrenheit for all items.

(iv) If a domestic-type dishwasher is used, the dishwasher shall have the capacity to complete the cleaning cycle for all items in two cycles between each meal. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1217. Laundry. (a) If laundry is done at the PRTF, the laundry sinks, appliances, and countertops or tables used for laundry shall be located in an area separate from food preparation areas and shall be installed and used in a manner that safeguards the health and safety of the residents. Adequate space shall be allocated for the laundry room and the storage of laundry supplies, including locked storage for all chemical agents used in the laundry area.

(b) Adequate space shall be allocated for the storage of clean and dirty linen and clothing. Soiled linen shall be stored separately from clean linen.

(c) Blankets shall be laundered at least once each month or, if soiled, more frequently. Blankets shall be laundered or sanitized before reissue.

(d) Each mattress shall be water-repellent and washed down and sprayed with disinfectant before reissue. Mattress materials and treatments shall meet the applicable requirements of the state fire marshal's regulations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1218. Transportation. Each licensee shall establish and implement written policies and procedures for transporting residents.

(a) The transportation policies and procedures shall include all of the following information:

(1) A list of the individuals authorized to transport residents for the PRTF;

(2) a description of precautions to prevent the escape of any resident during transfer;

(3) documentation of a current and appropriate license for each PRTF driver for the type of vehicle in use; and

(4) procedures to be followed in case of accident, injury, or other incident as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1214, including notification procedures.

(b) Each transporting vehicle owned or leased by the licensee shall have a yearly safety check. A record of the yearly safety check and all repairs or improvements made shall be kept on file at the PRTF. When residents are transported in a privately owned vehicle, the vehicle shall be in safe working condition.

(c) Each vehicle used by the PRTF to transport residents shall be covered by accident and liability insurance as required by the state of Kansas.

(d) A first-aid kit shall be kept in the transporting vehicle and shall include disposable nonporous gloves in various sizes, a cleansing agent, scissors, bandages of assorted sizes, adhesive tape, a roll of gauze, one package of gauze squares at least four inches by four inches in size, and one elastic bandage.

(e) Each vehicle used to transport residents shall be equipped with an individual seat belt for the driver and an individual seat belt or child safety seat for each passenger. The driver and each passenger shall be secured by a seat belt or a child safety seat when the vehicle is in motion.

(f) Seat belts and child safety seats shall be used appropriate to the age, weight, and height of each individual and the placement of each individual in the vehicle, in accordance with state statutes and regulations. Each child safety seat shall be installed and used according to manufacturer's instructions.

(g) Residents who are less than 13 years of age shall not be seated in the front seat of a vehicle that is equipped with a passenger air bag.

(h) Smoking in any vehicle owned or leased by the licensee shall be prohibited whether or not a resident is present in the vehicle.

(i) Residents shall be transported directly to the location designated by the licensee and shall make no unauthorized stops along the way, except in an emergency.

(j) Handcuffs or shackles shall not be used on any resident being transported by staff members.

(k) No 15-passenger vans shall be used to transport residents. Each licensee owning or leasing a 15-passenger van purchased or leased before the effective date of this regulation shall be exempt from the requirements of this subsection. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective Oct. 9, 2009.)

28-4-1250. Definitions. (a) "Administrator" means the individual employed by a facility

who is responsible for the daily operation of the facility.

(b) “Applicant” means a person who has applied for a license but who has not yet been granted a temporary permit or a license to operate a facility.

(c) “Auxiliary staff member” means a type of staff member working at a facility in food services, clerical services, or maintenance. This term shall also apply to individuals working in the facility for the purpose of observation of facility entrances and exits.

(d) “Basement” means each area in a building with a floor level more than 30 inches below ground level on all sides.

(e) “Case management” means the comprehensive written goals and services developed for each resident and the provision of those services directly by the staff members or through other resources.

(f) “Case manager” means an individual who is designated by the permittee or licensee to coordinate the provision of services to residents by staff members or other individuals or agencies and who meets the requirements for a case manager in K.A.R. 28-4-1255(f).

(g) “Clinical director” means the individual at a facility who is responsible for the mental health services and who meets the requirements for a clinical director in K.A.R. 28-4-1255(d).

(h) “Department” means Kansas department of health and environment.

(i) “Direct care staff member” means an individual whose primary responsibility is to implement the program on a daily basis, including providing direct supervision of, interaction with, and protection of the residents and who meets the requirements for a direct care staff member in K.A.R. 28-4-1255(h).

(j) “Direct supervision” means the physical presence of staff members in proximity to allow for interaction and direct eye contact with residents.

(k) “In-service training” means job-related training provided for staff members and volunteers.

(l) “License capacity” means the maximum number of residents authorized to be in the facility at any one time.

(m) “Licensed physician” means an individual who is licensed to practice either medicine and surgery or osteopathy in Kansas by the Kansas state board of healing arts.

(n) “Licensee” means a person who has been granted a license to operate a facility.

(o) “Living unit” means the self-contained building or portion of a building in which the facility is operated and maintained, including the sleeping rooms, bathrooms, and areas used by residents for activities, dining, classroom instruction, library services, and indoor recreation.

(p) “Permittee” means a person who has applied for a license and has been granted a temporary permit by the secretary to operate a facility.

(q) “Placing agent” means law enforcement, a state agency, or court possessing the legal authority to place a resident in a facility.

(r) “Professional staff member” means a staff member who is one of the following:

(1) The clinical director;

(2) a licensed physician;

(3) an individual licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board;

(4) a teacher licensed by the Kansas state department of education;

(5) a physician’s assistant licensed in Kansas by the Kansas state board of healing arts;

(6) a professional nurse licensed by the Kansas state board of nursing;

(7) an advanced practice registered nurse (APRN) licensed by the Kansas state board of nursing;

(8) a dietician licensed by the Kansas department for aging and disability services; or

(9) a case manager.

(s) “Program” means the comprehensive and coordinated set of activities and social services providing for the care, health, and safety of residents while in the care of the facility.

(t) “Resident” means an individual who is placed in a facility as authorized by the revised Kansas code for the care of children, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 38-2201 et seq., and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-535, and amendments thereto.

(u) “Secretary” means secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment.

(v) “Staff member” means any individual employed at a facility, including auxiliary staff members, direct care staff members, and professional staff members.

(w) “Staff secure facility” and “facility” mean a type of “child care facility,” pursuant to K.S.A. 65-503 and amendments thereto, that meets the requirements in K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-535, and amendments thereto.

(x) “Trauma-informed care” means the services

provided to residents based on an understanding of the vulnerabilities and the emotional and behavioral responses of trauma survivors.

(y) “Trauma-specific intervention” means intervention techniques designed specifically to address the consequences of trauma in residents and to facilitate recovery, including the interrelation between presenting symptoms of trauma and each resident’s past history of trauma.

(z) “Tuberculosis test” means either the Mantoux skin test or an interferon gamma release assay (IGRA).

(aa) “Volunteer” means an individual or group that provides services to residents without compensation.

(bb) “Weapons” means any dangerous or deadly instruments, including the following:

- (1) Firearms;
- (2) ammunition;
- (3) air-powered guns, including BB guns, pellet guns, and paint ball guns;
- (4) any knives, except knives designed and used for table service;
- (5) archery equipment; and
- (6) martial arts equipment. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-503 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1251. Applicant, permittee, and licensee requirements. (a) Each applicant shall submit a complete application on forms provided by the department. The application shall be submitted at least 90 calendar days before the planned opening date of the facility and shall include the following:

(1) A description of the program and services to be offered, including the following:

(A) A statement of the facility’s purpose and goals; and

(B) the number, ages, and gender of prospective residents;

(2) the anticipated opening date;

(3) a request for the background checks for staff members and volunteers specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1253;

(4) the facility’s policies and procedures required in subsection (d); and

(5) the license fee totaling the following:

(A) \$75; and

(B) \$1 multiplied by the maximum number of residents to be authorized under the license.

(b) Each applicant shall be one of the following entities:

(1) A government or governmental subdivision, which shall employ an administrator; or

(2) a person, other than a government or governmental subdivision, with a governing board that is responsible for the operation, policies, finances, and general management of the facility. The applicant shall employ an administrator. The administrator shall not be a voting member of the governing board.

(c) Each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee, if a corporation, shall be in good standing with the Kansas secretary of state.

(d) Each applicant shall develop policies and procedures for operation of the facility to meet the requirements in these regulations and in K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-535, and amendments thereto.

(e) Each applicant shall submit to the department floor plans for each building that will be used as a facility. Each floor plan shall show how the facility is separated from any other child care facility. Each applicant shall obtain and submit to the department prior written approval from the Kansas state fire marshal regarding the safety of entrances and exits.

(f) Each applicant shall notify the school district where the facility is to be located at least 90 calendar days before the planned opening date. The 90-day notification to the local school district may be waived by the secretary upon receipt of a written agreement by the local school district. The notification to the school district shall include the following:

(1) The planned opening date and the number, age range, gender, and anticipated special education needs of the residents to be served;

(2) a statement that the residents will receive educational services on-site at the facility; and

(3) documentation that the notification was received by the school district at least 90 calendar days before the planned opening date.

(g) Each applicant shall maintain documentation of completion of training required in K.A.R. 28-4-1255(k) by each staff member and each volunteer before the opening date of the facility.

(h) Each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee shall maintain documentation of compliance with all applicable building codes, fire safety requirements, and zoning codes.

(i) The granting of a license to any applicant may be refused by the secretary if the applicant is

not in compliance with the requirements of all applicable statutes and regulations governing facilities. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; implementing K.S.A. 65-501 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-504, 65-505, 65-508, 65-516, and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1252. Terms of a temporary permit or license. (a) Temporary permit or license required. No person shall operate a facility unless the person has been issued a temporary permit or a license by the secretary.

(b) Requirements. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(1) Each temporary permit or license shall be valid only for the permittee or licensee and for the address specified on the temporary permit or the license. When an initial or amended license becomes effective, all temporary permits or licenses previously granted to the permittee or licensee at the same address shall become void.

(2) The maximum number, the age range, and the gender of residents authorized by the temporary permit or the license shall not be exceeded.

(3) The current temporary permit or the current license shall be posted conspicuously within the facility.

(c) New application required. A new application and the fee specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1251(a) shall be submitted for each change of ownership or location at least 90 calendar days before the planned change.

(d) Changes. Each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee shall obtain the secretary's written approval before making any change in any of the following:

(1) The use or proposed use of the buildings;

(2) the physical structure of any building, including the following:

(A) An addition or alteration as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1265(a)(2)(B);

(B) the use of locked entrances; and

(C) any delayed-exit mechanisms;

(3) the program, provided through either direct services or agreements with specified individuals or community resources; or

(4) orientation topics or required in-service training.

(e) Renewals.

(1) No earlier than 90 calendar days before the renewal date but no later than the renewal date,

each licensee shall complete and submit an application for renewal on forms provided by the department, including the requests for background checks specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1253, and the fee specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1251(a).

(2) Failure to submit the renewal application and fee within 30 days after the expiration of the license shall result in an assessment of a late renewal fee pursuant to K.S.A. 65-505, and amendments thereto, and may result in closure of the facility.

(f) Exceptions. Any applicant, permittee, or licensee may request an exception to a specific facility regulation or any portion of a specific facility regulation. Each request shall be submitted to the secretary on a form provided by the department. A copy of each request shall be provided to the Kansas department for children and families and the office of the Kansas attorney general.

(1) A request for an exception may be granted if the secretary determines that the exception is not detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of one or more residents or the family of a resident and the exception does not violate statutory requirements.

(2) Written notice from the secretary stating the nature of each exception and its duration shall be kept on file at the facility and shall be readily accessible to the department and the Kansas department for children and families.

(g) Amendments. Any licensee may submit a written request for an amended license.

(1) Each licensee who intends to change the terms of the license, including the maximum number, the age range, or the gender of residents to be served, shall submit a request for an amendment on a form provided by the department and a nonrefundable amendment fee of \$35. An amendment fee shall not be required if the request to change the terms of the license is made at the time of license renewal.

(2) Each request for a change in the maximum number, the age range, or the gender of residents to be served shall include written documentation of the notification to the school district where the facility is located, as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1251(f).

(3) The licensee shall make no change to the terms of the license, including the maximum number of residents, the age range of residents to be served, the gender of residents, and the type of license, unless an amendment has been granted, in writing, by the secretary.

(h) Closure. Any applicant or permittee may withdraw the application for a license. Any licensee may submit, at any time, a request to close the facility operated by the licensee. If an application is withdrawn or a facility is closed, the current temporary permit or license granted to the permittee or licensee for that facility shall become void. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-504, 65-505, 65-508, 65-516, and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1253. Background checks. (a) With each initial application or renewal application, each applicant or licensee shall submit a request to conduct a background check by the Kansas bureau of investigation and a background check by the Kansas department for children and families in order to comply with K.S.A. 65-516, and amendments thereto. Each request shall be submitted on a form provided by the department. Each request shall list the required information for each individual 10 years of age and older who will be residing, working, or volunteering in the facility.

(b) Each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee shall submit a request to the department to conduct a background check by the Kansas bureau of investigation and a background check by the Kansas department for children and families before each individual begins residing, working, or volunteering in the facility.

(c) A background check shall not be required for any resident admitted to a facility.

(d) A copy of each request for a background check shall be kept on file at the facility. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-516; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1254. Administration. (a) Each permittee and each licensee shall be responsible for the operation of the facility, including the following:

(1) Developing an organizational chart designating the lines of authority and ensuring that all staff members know which staff member is in charge at any time;

(2) developing and implementing administrative policies and procedures for the operation of the facility, which shall include sufficient staff members to supervise and provide services to residents;

(3) employing an administrator; and

(4) employing a clinical director.

(b) Each permittee and each licensee shall implement policies and procedures for the operation of the facility that shall include detailed descriptions of the roles and responsibilities for each staff member and each volunteer.

(c) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure the confidentiality of each resident's information.

(d) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the program, all services, and living units of the facility are separate from the children or youth in and the living units used by any other child care facility.

(e) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that each staff member and each volunteer is informed of and follows all written policies and procedures necessary to carry out that staff member's or volunteer's job duties.

(f) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a copy of the regulations governing facilities is kept on the premises at all times. A copy of the regulations shall be made available to all staff members.

(g) Each licensee shall ensure that all contracts, agreements, policies, and procedures are reviewed annually and updated as needed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1255. Staff member requirements. (a) Staff members and volunteers. Each individual working or volunteering in a facility shall be qualified by temperament, emotional maturity, judgment, and understanding of residents necessary to maintain the health, comfort, safety, and welfare of residents.

(b) Multiple duties. Each staff member performing duties of more than one position shall meet the minimum qualifications for each position held.

(c) Administrator.

(1) Each administrator shall have a bachelor's degree in social work, human development, psychology, education, nursing, counseling, or family studies or in a related field. The degree shall be from an accredited college or university with accreditation standards equivalent to those met by Kansas colleges and universities.

(2) Each administrator shall demonstrate

knowledge of the principles and practices of administration and management.

(3) Each administrator shall have at least three years of supervisory experience within a child care facility providing treatment to children or youth.

(d) Clinical director. Each clinical director shall be licensed or approved by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board, the Kansas board of nursing, or the Kansas board of healing arts to diagnose and treat mental and behavioral disorders.

(e) Substance abuse counselor. Each substance abuse counselor shall be responsible for the evaluation, assessment, and treatment of residents for substance abuse. The substance abuse counselor shall be licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board or the Kansas board of healing arts to evaluate, assess, and treat addictions or substance abuse.

(f) Case manager. Each case manager shall be licensed by the Kansas behavioral sciences regulatory board.

(g) Professional staff members. Each professional staff member shall maintain current licensure, certification, or registration for that staff member's profession.

(h) Direct care staff members. Each direct care staff member shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Be 21 years of age or older;

(2) have a high school diploma or equivalent; and

(3) have completed one of the following:

(A) A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and one year of experience supervising children or youth in a child care facility;

(B) 60 semester hours from an accredited college or university and two years of experience supervising children or youth in a child care facility; or

(C) four years of experience supervising children or youth in a child care facility.

(i) Auxiliary staff members. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for auxiliary staff members:

(1) Auxiliary staff members shall be available as needed for the operation of the facility and the provision of services to residents.

(2) No auxiliary staff member shall be included in meeting the minimum ratio of direct care staff members to residents. Direct care staff members shall maintain direct supervision of the residents.

(3) Each auxiliary staff member working at the

facility for the purpose of observing facility entrances and exits shall meet the requirements of K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-535, and amendments thereto.

(4) Each auxiliary staff member working in food service shall demonstrate compliance with all of the following requirements through ongoing job performance:

(A) Knowledge of the nutritional needs of residents;

(B) understanding of quantity food preparation and service;

(C) sanitary food handling and storage methods;

(D) understanding of individual, cultural, and religious food preferences; and

(E) ability to work with the case manager in planning learning experiences for residents about nutrition.

(j) Volunteers. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for any volunteer who has direct contact with residents:

(1) There shall be a written plan for orientation, training, supervision, and tasks for each volunteer.

(2) Each volunteer shall submit to the administrator an application for volunteering at the facility.

(3) Each volunteer whose job description includes the provision of program services to residents shall meet the same requirements as those of a staff member in that position. No volunteer shall perform tasks for which the volunteer is not qualified or licensed.

(4) No volunteer shall be counted in the minimum ratio of direct care staff members to residents. Each volunteer shall be supervised at all times by a staff member.

(k) Staff member and volunteer training. Each permittee and each licensee shall assess the training needs of each staff member and each volunteer and shall provide orientation and in-service training. Documentation of the training shall be kept in each staff member's and each volunteer's record and shall be accessible for review by the secretary or secretary's designee.

(1) Each staff member and each volunteer shall complete at least 10 clock-hours of orientation training within seven calendar days after the initial date of employment or volunteering. The orientation training shall include the following topics:

(A) Facility policies and procedures, including

emergency procedures, behavior management, and discipline;

(B) individual job duties and responsibilities;

(C) confidentiality;

(D) security procedures;

(E) recognition of the signs and symptoms and the reporting of suspected child abuse and neglect;

(F) the signs and symptoms of infectious disease, infection control, and universal precautions;

(G) statutes and regulations governing facilities;

(H) the schedule of daily activities;

(I) principles of trauma-informed care;

(J) indicators of self-harming behaviors or suicidal tendencies; and

(K) care and supervision of residents.

(2) Each direct care staff member shall complete an additional 40 clock-hours of orientation training before assuming direct supervision and before being counted in the ratio of direct care staff members to residents. Each volunteer who has direct contact with residents shall complete the additional 40 clock-hours of training before providing services to residents. The additional training shall include the following topics:

(A) Crisis management;

(B) human trafficking and exploitation;

(C) indicators of self-harming behaviors or suicidal tendencies and knowledge of appropriate intervention measures;

(D) indicators of gang involvement;

(E) intervention techniques for problem or conflict resolution, diffusion of anger, and de-escalation methods;

(F) principles of trauma-informed care and trauma-specific intervention; and

(G) report writing and documentation methods.

(3) Each staff member shall complete at least 20 clock-hours of in-service training each year. In-service training topics shall be based on individual job duties and responsibilities, meet individual learning needs, and be designed to maintain the knowledge and skills needed to comply with facility policies and procedures and the regulations governing facilities.

(4) At least one staff member who is counted in the ratio of direct care staff members to residents and who has current certification in first aid and current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation shall be at the facility at all times.

(5) If nonprescription or prescription medication is administered to residents, each permittee and each licensee shall designate professional staff

members or direct care staff members to administer the medication. Before administering any medication, each designated staff member shall receive training in medication administration approved by the secretary. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1256. Records. (a) Recordkeeping system. Each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee shall ensure that there is an organized recordkeeping system for the facility, which shall include the following:

(1) Provisions shall be made for the identification, security, confidentiality, control, retrieval, preservation, and retirement of all resident, staff member, volunteer, and facility records.

(2) All records shall be available at the facility for review by the department.

(b) Resident records.

(1) Each permittee and each licensee shall maintain an individual record for each resident, which shall include the following information:

(A) Documentation of the preadmission screening;

(B) the admissions form;

(C) verification of custody status of the resident;

(D) a record of the resident's personal possessions as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1258;

(E) a health record that meets the requirements in K.A.R. 28-4-1259;

(F) a copy of each written report of any incidents involving the resident and specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1257 and K.A.R. 28-4-1264;

(G) documentation of the resident's receipt of the facility rule book; and

(H) the individualized plan of care.

(2) Provisions shall be made for the transfer of a resident's record upon release of the resident to another child care facility. The record shall precede the resident or accompany the resident to that child care facility. All information that cannot be transferred at the time of the release of the resident shall be transferred within 72 hours of the release of the resident.

(3) Information from a resident's record shall not be released without written permission from the court, the Kansas department for children and families, or the resident's parent or legal guardian.

(c) Staff member records. Each permittee and each licensee shall maintain an individual record

for each staff member, which shall include the following information:

(1) The application for employment, including the staff member's qualifications, references, and dates of previous employment;

(2) a copy of each applicable current professional license, certificate, or registration;

(3) the staff member's current job responsibilities;

(4) a health record that meets the requirements in K.A.R. 28-4-1259(f), including a record of the results of each health examination and each tuberculosis test;

(5) a copy of a valid driver's license of a type appropriate for the vehicle being used, for each staff member who transports any resident;

(6) documentation of all orientation and in-service training required in K.A.R. 28-4-1255(k);

(7) documentation of training in medication administration if medication administration is included in the staff member's job duties;

(8) a copy of each grievance or incident report concerning the staff member, including documentation of the resolution of each report; and

(9) documentation that the staff member has read, understands, and agrees to all of the following:

(A) The requirements for mandatory reporting of suspected child abuse, neglect, and exploitation;

(B) all regulations governing facilities;

(C) the facility's policies and procedures that are applicable to the job responsibilities of the staff member; and

(D) the confidentiality of resident information.

(d) Volunteer records. Each permittee and each licensee shall maintain an individual record for each volunteer at the facility, which shall include the following information:

(1) The application for volunteering at the facility;

(2) the volunteer's responsibilities at the facility;

(3) a health record that meets the requirements in K.A.R. 28-4-1259(f), including a record of the results of each health examination and each tuberculosis test, for each volunteer in contact with residents;

(4) documentation of all orientation and in-service training required for volunteers in K.A.R. 28-4-1255(k);

(5) a copy of each grievance or incident report concerning the volunteer, including documentation of the resolution of each report; and

(6) documentation that the volunteer has read, understands, and agrees to all of the following:

(A) The requirements for mandatory reporting of suspected child abuse, neglect, and exploitation;

(B) all regulations governing facilities;

(C) the facility's policies and procedures that are applicable to the responsibilities of the volunteer; and

(D) the confidentiality of resident information.

(e) Facility records. Each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee shall ensure that the facility records are completed and maintained. These records shall include the following information:

(1) Documentation of the requests submitted to the department for background checks in order to meet the requirements of K.A.R. 28-4-1253;

(2) documentation of notification to the school district as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1251(f);

(3) documentation of each approval granted by the secretary for each change, exception, or amendment;

(4) the facility's policies and procedures;

(5) all documentation specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1264 for emergency plans, fire and tornado drills, and written policies and procedures on the security and control of the residents;

(6) all documentation specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1264 for the inspection and the maintenance of security devices, including locking mechanisms and any delayed-exit mechanisms on doors;

(7) documentation of approval of any private water or sewage systems as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1265;

(8) documentation of compliance with all applicable building codes, fire safety requirements, and zoning codes;

(9) all documentation specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1268 for transportation;

(10) documentation of vaccinations for any animal kept on the premises, as required by K.A.R. 28-4-1269(c); and

(11) a copy of each contract and each agreement. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; implementing K.S.A. 65-507 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508, 65-516, and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1257. Notification and reporting requirements. (a) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that notification of each of the

following is submitted verbally or in writing upon discovery of the incident or event, but no later than 24 hours after the discovery:

(1) Each instance of suspected abuse or neglect of a resident shall be reported to the Kansas department for children and families and to law enforcement.

(2) Each incident resulting in the death of any resident shall be reported to the following:

(A) Law enforcement;

(B) the resident's parent or legal guardian;

(C) the resident's placing agent;

(D) the Kansas department for children and families; and

(E) the department.

(3) Each incident resulting in the death of a staff member or a volunteer while on duty at the facility shall be reported to the department and to any other entities in accord with the facility's policies.

(4) Each incident resulting in a serious injury to any resident, including burns, lacerations, bone fractures, substantial hematomas, and injuries to internal organs, shall be reported to the following:

(A) The parent or legal guardian of any resident involved in the incident;

(B) the placing agent of any resident involved in the incident;

(C) the Kansas department for children and families; and

(D) the department.

(5) Each incident of suspected sexual assault involving a resident as a victim or as a perpetrator shall be reported to the following:

(A) Law enforcement;

(B) the Kansas department for children and families;

(C) the resident's parent or legal guardian;

(D) the resident's placing agent; and

(E) the department.

(6) Each suicide attempt by a resident shall be reported to the following:

(A) The resident's parent or legal guardian;

(B) the resident's placing agent;

(C) the Kansas department for children and families; and

(D) the department.

(7) Each natural disaster shall be reported to the department.

(8) Each instance of work stoppage shall be reported to the department.

(9) Each incident that involves a riot or the tak-

ing of hostages shall be reported to the department.

(10) Each fire shall be reported to the department and to the state fire marshal.

(11) Each incident that involves any suspected illegal act committed by a resident while in the facility or by a staff member or a volunteer while on duty at the facility shall be reported to law enforcement and the department in accord with the facility's policies.

(12) If any resident, staff member, or volunteer contracts a reportable infectious or contagious disease specified in K.A.R. 28-1-2, the permittee or licensee shall ensure that a report is submitted to the local county health department within 24 hours, excluding weekends and holidays.

(b) Each permittee and each licensee shall complete a written report within five calendar days after the discovery of any incident or event identified in subsection (a). A copy of each written report shall be kept on file at the facility. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1258. Admission and release of residents. (a) Policies and procedures. Each permittee and each licensee shall implement policies and procedures for the admission and release of residents. These policies and procedures shall ensure that each individual is admitted unless at least one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The individual's placement is not authorized by the revised Kansas code for the care of children, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 38-2201 et seq., or K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-535, and amendments thereto.

(2) The individual needs immediate medical care.

(3) Admission of the individual would cause the permittee or licensee to exceed the terms of the temporary permit or license.

(b) Authorization of admission. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that no individual is admitted to the facility unless the placement is authorized by the revised Kansas code for the care of children, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 38-2201 et seq., and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-535, and amendments thereto.

(c) Preadmission health screening. Each individual who shows evidence of being physically ill, injured, or under the influence of alcohol or drugs shall be assessed in accordance with the facility's

policies and procedures to determine whether the individual needs immediate medical care.

(d) Admission procedures. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the admission procedures include the following:

(1) Informing each resident, or the resident's legal guardian if the resident is unable to understand, of the purposes for which information is obtained and the manner in which the information will be used;

(2) completing an admission form, including verification of custody status and a life history of each resident;

(3) completing a health history checklist on a form approved by the department;

(4) completing an inventory that documents each resident's clothing and personal possessions;

(5) distributing personal hygiene items;

(6) providing for a shower and hair care;

(7) issuing clean, laundered clothing, if necessary; and

(8) assigning each resident to a sleeping room.

(e) Guardianship. No permittee, licensee, staff member, or volunteer shall accept permanent legal guardianship of a resident.

(f) Release procedures. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following procedures are followed when a resident is released from a facility:

(1) Procedures for the release of a resident shall include the following:

(A) Verification of the identification and the authority of the individual to whom the resident is being released;

(B) verification of the identity of the resident;

(C) transportation arrangements;

(D) instructions for forwarding mail; and

(E) return of personal property to the resident, including a receipt for all personal property, signed by the resident.

(2) Facility release forms shall be signed and dated by the individual to whom the resident is released and by the staff member releasing the resident. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1259. Health care. (a) Policies and procedures for resident health care. Each permittee and each licensee, in consultation with a physician, shall implement written policies and procedures that include provisions for the following:

(1) Completion of a health checklist and review for each resident upon admission, including the following:

(A) Current physical health status, including oral health;

(B) all allergies, including medication, food, and plant;

(C) all current pain, including cause, onset, duration, and location;

(D) preexisting medical conditions;

(E) current mood and affect;

(F) history and indicators of self-harming behaviors or suicidal tendencies;

(G) all infectious or contagious diseases;

(H) documentation of current immunizations specified in K.A.R. 28-1-20 or documentation of an exemption for medical or religious reasons pursuant to K.S.A. 65-508, and amendments thereto;

(I) all drug or alcohol use;

(J) all current medications;

(K) all physical disabilities;

(L) all sexually transmitted diseases; and

(M) if a female resident, menstrual history and any history of pregnancy;

(2) follow-up health care, including a health assessment and referrals for any concerns identified in the health checklist and review;

(3) if medically indicated, all required chronic care, convalescent care, and preventive care, including immunizations;

(4) care for minor illness, including the use and administration of prescription and nonprescription drugs;

(5) care for residents under the influence of alcohol or other drugs;

(6) infection-control measures and universal precautions to prevent the spread of blood-borne infectious diseases, including medically indicated isolation; and

(7) maternity care as required by K.A.R. 28-4-279.

(b) Physical health of residents. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that emergency and ongoing medical and dental care is obtained for each resident by providing timely access to basic, emergency, and specialized medical, mental health, and dental care and treatment services provided by qualified providers.

(1) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a health checklist is completed for each resident at the time of admission by the staff member who admits the resident. The health checklist shall serve as a guide to determine if a

resident is in need of medical or dental care and to determine if the resident is using any prescribed medications.

(2) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a licensed physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician, or an APRN operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician and operating under the APRN's scope of practice is contacted for any resident who is taking a prescribed medication at the time of admission, to assess the need for continuation of the medication.

(3) Each change of prescription or directions for administering a prescription medication shall be ordered by the authorized medical practitioner with documentation placed in the resident's record. Prescription medications shall be administered only to the designated resident as ordered by the authorized medical practitioner.

(4) Nonprescription and prescription medication shall be administered only by a designated staff member who has received training on medication administration approved by the secretary. Each administration of medication shall be documented in the resident's record with the following information:

(A) The name of the staff member who administered the medication;

(B) the date and time the medication was given;

(C) each change in the resident's behavior, response to the medication, or adverse reaction;

(D) each alteration in the administration of the medication from the instructions on the medication label and documentation of the alteration; and

(E) each missed dose of medication and documentation of the reason the dose was missed.

(5) Within 72 hours of each resident's admission, a licensed physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician, an APRN, or a nurse approved to conduct health assessments shall review the health checklist. Based upon health indicators derived from the checklist, the reviewing physician, physician's assistant, APRN, or nurse shall conduct a health assessment.

(6) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a licensed physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by the responsible physician, or an APRN operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician and operating within

the APRN's scope of practice is contacted for each resident who has acute symptoms of illness or who has a chronic illness.

(7) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following procedures are followed for providing tuberculosis tests for residents:

(A) Each resident shall receive a tuberculosis test unless the resident has had a tuberculosis test within the last 12 months.

(B) A chest X-ray shall be taken of each resident who has a positive tuberculosis test or a history of a positive tuberculosis test, unless a chest X-ray was completed within the 12 months before the current admission to the facility.

(C) The results of the tuberculosis test, X-rays, and treatment shall be recorded in the resident's record, and the county health department shall be kept informed of the results.

(D) Compliance with the department's tuberculosis prevention and control program shall be followed for the following:

(i) Tuberculosis tests;

(ii) treatment; and

(iii) a resident's exposure to active tuberculosis disease.

(8) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the use of tobacco in any form by any resident while in care is prohibited.

(c) Emergency medical treatment. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for the emergency medical treatment of residents:

(1) The resident's medical record and health assessment forms shall be taken to the emergency room with the resident.

(2) A staff member shall accompany the resident to emergency care and shall remain with the resident while the emergency care is being provided or until the resident is admitted. This arrangement shall not compromise the direct supervision of the other residents in the facility.

(d) Oral health of residents. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for the oral health of residents:

(1) Dental care shall be available for all residents.

(2) Each resident who has not had a dental examination within the 12 months before admission to the facility shall have a dental examination no later than 60 calendar days after admission.

(3) Each resident shall receive emergency dental care as needed.

(4) A plan shall be developed and implemented for oral health education and staff supervision of residents in the practice of good oral hygiene.

(e) Personal health and hygiene of residents. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for the personal health and hygiene of the residents:

(1) Each resident shall have access to drinking water, a lavatory, and a toilet.

(2) Each resident shall be given the opportunity to bathe upon admission and daily.

(3) Each resident shall be provided with toothpaste and an individual toothbrush.

(4) Each resident shall be given the opportunity to brush that resident's teeth after each meal.

(5) Opportunities shall be available to each resident for daily shaving and haircuts as needed.

(6) Each resident's washable clothing shall be changed and laundered at least twice a week. Clean underwear and socks shall be available to each resident on a daily basis.

(7) Each female resident shall be provided personal hygiene supplies for use during that resident's menstrual cycle.

(8) Clean, individual washcloths and bath towels shall be issued to each resident at least twice each week.

(9) Each resident shall be allowed to have at least eight hours of sleep each night.

(f) Personal health of staff members and volunteers.

(1) Each staff member and each volunteer shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Be free from all infectious or contagious disease requiring isolation or quarantine as specified in K.A.R. 28-1-6;

(B) be free of any physical, mental, or emotional health condition that adversely affects the individual's ability to fulfill the responsibilities listed in the individual's job description and to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents; and

(C) be free from impaired ability due to the use of alcohol, prescription or nonprescription drugs, or other chemicals.

(2) Each staff member and each volunteer who has contact with any resident or who is involved in food preparation or service shall have received a health assessment within one year before employment. This assessment shall be conducted by a licensed physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician, or a nurse authorized to conduct these assessments.

(3) The results of each health assessment shall be recorded on forms provided by the department and shall be kept in the staff member's or volunteer's record.

(4) A health assessment record may be transferred from a previous place of employment if the assessment occurred within one year before the staff member's employment at the facility and if the assessment was recorded on the form provided by the department.

(5) The initial health examination of each staff member and each volunteer shall include a tuberculosis test. If there is a positive tuberculosis test or a history of a previous positive tuberculosis test, a chest X-ray shall be required unless there is documentation of a normal chest X-ray within the last 12 months. Proof of proper treatment, according to the department's tuberculosis prevention and control program's direction, shall be required. Documentation of each tuberculosis test, X-ray, and treatment results shall be kept on file in the individual's health record.

(A) Compliance with the department's tuberculosis prevention and control program shall be required following each exposure to active tuberculosis disease. The results of tuberculosis tests, X-rays, and treatment shall be recorded in the individual's health record.

(B) Each volunteer shall present documentation showing no active tuberculosis before serving in the facility.

(6) If a staff member experiences a significant change in physical, mental, or emotional health, including showing any indication of substance abuse, an assessment of the staff member's current health status may be required by the permittee, the licensee, or the secretary. A licensed health care provider who is qualified to diagnose and treat the condition shall conduct the health assessment. A written report of the assessment shall be kept in the staff member's record and shall be submitted to the secretary on request.

(g) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that tobacco products are not used inside the facility. Tobacco products shall not be used by staff members or volunteers in the presence of residents. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; implementing K.S.A. 65-507, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1260. Case management. Each

permittee and each licensee shall ensure that case management services are provided for each resident.

(a) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a case manager is assigned to provide or coordinate the case management services for each resident.

(b) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a plan of care is developed and implemented for each resident with input, as appropriate, of the resident, the placing agent, the resident's parent or legal guardian, and staff members. The plan shall list goals for the resident while at the facility and upon release and shall identify the services needed by the resident to meet the goals. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1261. Program. (a) Policies and procedures. Each permittee and each licensee shall implement policies and procedures for the program.

(b) Daily routine. Each permittee and each licensee shall maintain a written schedule and daily routine for all residents during all waking hours, which shall include the following:

- (1) Meals;
- (2) personal hygiene;
- (3) physical exercise;
- (4) recreation;
- (5) mental health services; and
- (6) education.

(c) Rest and sleep. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the daily routine includes time for rest and sleep adequate for each resident.

(d) Classroom instruction. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that classroom instruction is provided to each resident on-site by teachers holding appropriate licensure from the Kansas department of education.

(1) The staff members shall coordinate education services with the local school district.

(2) The staff members shall provide a regular schedule of instruction and related educational services for each resident.

(3) Direct care staff members shall be stationed in proximity to the classroom, with frequent, direct, physical observation of the classroom activity at least every 15 minutes, to provide immediate support to the teacher.

(e) Library services.

(1) Reading and other library materials shall be provided to each resident.

(2) Library materials shall be appropriate for various levels of competency.

(3) Reading material shall reflect a variety of interests.

(f) Recreation.

(1) Each facility shall have indoor and outdoor equipment and recreational areas where security and visual supervision can be easily maintained. Unless restricted for health reasons, each resident shall be allowed to engage in supervised indoor or outdoor recreation on a daily basis.

(2) Art and craft supplies, books, current magazines, games, and other indoor recreational materials shall be provided for leisure time activities.

(g) Work. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met when residents participate in work activities:

(1) Work assignments shall not be used as a substitute for recreation.

(2) Residents shall be prohibited from performing any of the following duties:

(A) Providing personal services for the staff members;

(B) cleaning or maintaining areas away from the facility;

(C) replacing staff members; or

(D) engaging in any work classified as hazardous by the Kansas department of labor's regulations governing child labor.

(h) Plan of care. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the individualized plan of care for each resident is reviewed and updated based on the needs of the resident. In addition to the services required in subsections (b) through (g), the plan of care shall include the following:

(1) Mental health, substance abuse, and life skills training based on individual needs of the resident; and

(2) any restrictions on visitation, communication with others, or the resident's movement or activities that are required to ensure the health and safety of the resident or other residents or the security of the facility.

(i) Mental health services. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that mental health services are provided as needed to each resident, by a clinical director and appropriate staff members.

(j) Substance abuse screening and treatment. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that substance abuse screening and treatment services are provided as needed to each resident,

by a substance abuse counselor and appropriate staff members.

(k) Life skills training. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that life skills training is provided as needed to each resident, by designated staff members. The resident's plan of care shall include the following:

(1) Life skills training appropriate to the age and developmental level of the resident, including daily living tasks, money management, and self-care;

(2) direct services, including assistance with career planning and housing; and

(3) referrals for community resources, including educational opportunities.

(l) Visitation and communication. Each permittee and each licensee shall implement policies and procedures for visitation and communication by residents with individuals outside of the facility. The policies and procedures shall include the following:

(1) Private telephone conversations and visitations shall be allowed, except when a need to protect the resident is indicated as documented in the resident's individual plan of care or as specified by court order.

(2) No resident shall be denied the right to contact an attorney or court counselor. No court counselor or attorney shall be refused visitation with a resident to whom the counselor or attorney is assigned.

(3) No staff member shall open or censor mail or written communication, unless there is reason to believe that one of the following conditions exists:

(A) The mail or communication contains items or goods that are not permitted in the facility.

(B) The security of the facility is at risk.

(C) The safety or security of the resident is at risk.

(4) The conditions under which mail or communication shall be opened by staff in the presence of the resident shall be specified.

(5) If mail or communication is to be censored, the resident shall be informed in advance.

(6) The censorship of mail or written communication shall be included in the resident's plan of care.

(7) The reason for each occasion of censorship shall be documented and kept in the resident's record.

(8) Writing materials and postage for the purposes of correspondence shall be available to each

resident. Materials and postage for at least two letters each week shall be provided for each resident.

(9) First-class letters and packages shall be forwarded after the transfer or release of each resident. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1262. Behavior management. (a) Policies and procedures. Each permittee and each licensee shall implement policies and procedures for the behavior management of residents.

(1) Written policies shall provide for a behavior management system that assists residents to develop inner control and manage their own behavior in a socially acceptable manner. Procedures and practice shall include expectations that are age-appropriate and allow for special abilities and limitations.

(2) Written rules of conduct shall define expected behaviors.

(A) A rule book describing the expected behaviors shall be given to each resident and each direct care staff member.

(B) An acknowledgment of receipt of the rule book shall be signed by each resident and kept in each resident's file.

(C) If a literacy or language problem prevents a resident from understanding the rule book, a staff member or translator shall assist the resident in understanding the rules.

(3) Each staff member and each volunteer who has direct contact with residents shall be informed of the rules of resident conduct, the rationale for the rules, and the intervention options available for problem or conflict resolution, diffusion of anger, and de-escalation methods.

(b) Prohibited punishment. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that each resident is protected against all forms of neglect, exploitation, and degrading forms of discipline.

(1) No staff member or volunteer shall use any of the following means or methods of punishment of a resident:

(A) Punishment that is humiliating, frightening, or physically harmful to the resident;

(B) corporal punishment, including hitting with the hand or any object, yanking arms or pulling hair, excessive exercise, exposure to extreme temperatures, and any other measure that produces physical pain or threatens the resident's health or safety;

(C) restricting movement by tying or binding;

(D) confining a resident in a closet, box, or locked area;

(E) forcing or withholding food, rest, or toilet use;

(F) mental and emotional cruelty, including verbal abuse, derogatory remarks about a resident or the resident's family, statements intended to shame, threaten, humiliate, or frighten the resident, and threats to expel a resident from the facility; or

(G) placing soap, or any other substance that stings, burns, or has a bitter taste, in the resident's mouth or on the tongue or any other part of the resident's body.

(2) No staff member or volunteer shall make sexual remarks or advances toward, or engage in physical intimacies or sexual activities with, any resident.

(3) No staff member or volunteer shall exercise undue influence or duress over any resident, including promoting sales of services or goods, in a manner that would exploit the resident for the purpose of financial gain, personal gratification, or advantage of the staff member, volunteer, or a third party.

(c) Medications, remedies, and drugs. Each staff member and each volunteer shall be prohibited from using medications, herbal or folk remedies, or drugs to control or manage any resident's behavior, except as prescribed by a licensed physician, a physician's assistant operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician, or an APRN operating under a written protocol as authorized by a responsible physician and operating under the APRN's scope of practice.

(d) Publicity or promotional activities. No resident shall be forced to participate in publicity or promotional activities. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1263. Staff member schedule; supervision of residents. (a) Staff member schedule.

(1) Each permittee and each licensee shall develop and implement a written daily staff member schedule. The schedule shall meet the requirements for the staffing ratios of direct care staff members to residents at all times.

(A) The schedule shall provide for sufficient

staff members on the living unit to provide direct supervision to the residents at all times and to provide for each resident's physical, social, emotional, and educational needs.

(B) The schedule shall provide for a minimum staffing ratio of one direct care staff member on active duty to four residents during waking hours and one direct care staff member on active duty to seven residents during sleeping hours.

(C) At least one direct care staff member of the same sex as the residents shall be present, awake, and available to the residents at all times. If both male and female residents are present in the facility, at least one male and one female direct care staff member shall be present, awake, and available.

(2) At no time shall there be fewer than two direct care staff members present on the living unit when one or more residents are in care.

(3) Alternate qualified direct care staff members shall be provided for the relief of the scheduled direct care staff members on a one-to-one basis and in compliance with the staffing ratios of direct care staff members to residents.

(4) Only direct care staff members shall be counted in the required staffing ratio of direct care staff members to residents.

(b) Supervision of residents.

(1) No resident shall be left unsupervised.

(2) Electronic supervision shall not replace the ratio requirements.

(3) Staff members shall know the location of each resident at all times.

(c) Movements and activities of residents. Each permittee and each licensee shall implement policies and procedures for determining when the movements and activities of a resident could, for treatment purposes, be restricted or subject to control through increased direct supervision. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1264. Emergency plan; safety, security, and control. (a) Emergency plan. Each permittee and each licensee shall implement an emergency plan to provide for the safety of residents, staff members, volunteers, and visitors in emergencies.

(1) The emergency plan shall include the following information:

(A) Input from local emergency response enti-

ties, including the fire departments and law enforcement;

(B) the types of emergencies likely to occur in the facility or near the facility, including fire, weather-related events, missing or runaway residents, chemical releases, utility failure, intruders, and an unscheduled closing;

(C) the types of emergencies that could require evacuating the facility and the types that could require the residents, staff members, volunteers, and visitors to shelter in place;

(D) participation in community practice drills for emergencies;

(E) procedures to be followed by staff members in each type of emergency;

(F) designation of a staff member to be responsible for each of the following:

(i) Communicating with emergency response resources, including the fire department and law enforcement;

(ii) ensuring that all residents, staff members, volunteers, and visitors are accounted for;

(iii) taking the emergency contact numbers and a cell phone; and

(iv) contacting the parent, legal guardian, or placing agent of each resident;

(G) the location and means of reaching a shelter-in-place area in the facility, including safe movement of any resident, staff member, volunteer, or visitor with special health care or mobility needs; and

(H) the location and means of reaching an emergency site if evacuating the facility, including the following:

(i) Safely transporting the residents, including residents with special health care or mobility needs;

(ii) transporting emergency supplies, including water, food, clothing, blankets, and health care supplies; and

(iii) obtaining emergency medical care.

(2) The emergency plan shall be kept on file in the facility.

(3) Each staff member shall be informed of and shall follow the emergency plan.

(4) The emergency plan shall be reviewed annually and updated as needed.

(5) The location and means of reaching the shelter-in-place area or an emergency site if evacuating the facility shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the facility.

(b) Fire drills. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a fire drill is conducted

at least quarterly and is scheduled to allow participation by each resident. The date and time of each drill shall be recorded and kept on file at the facility for one calendar year.

(c) Tornado drills. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a tornado drill is conducted at least quarterly and is scheduled to allow participation by each resident. The date and time of each drill shall be recorded and kept on file at the facility for one calendar year.

(d) Facility security and control of residents. Each permittee and each licensee shall implement policies and procedures that include the use of a combination of direct supervision, inspection, and accountability to promote safe and orderly operations. The policies and procedures shall be developed with input from local law enforcement and shall include all of the following requirements:

(1) Written operational shift assignments shall state the duties and responsibilities for each assigned staff member.

(2) Supervisory staff shall maintain a permanent log and prepare shift reports that record routine and emergency situations.

(3) All security devices, including locking mechanisms on doors and any delayed-exit mechanisms on doors, shall have current written approval from the state fire marshal and shall be regularly inspected and maintained, with any corrective action completed as necessary and recorded.

(4) The use of mace, pepper spray, and other chemical agents shall be prohibited.

(5) No resident shall have access to any weapons.

(6) Provisions shall be made for the control and use of keys, tools, medical supplies, and culinary equipment.

(7) No resident or group of residents shall exercise control or authority over another resident, have access to the records of another resident, or have access to or the use of keys that control security.

(8) Provisions shall be made for handling run-aways and unauthorized absences of residents.

(9) Provisions shall be made for safety and security precautions pertaining to any vehicles used to transport residents.

(10) Provisions shall be made for the prosecution of any illegal act committed while the resident is in care.

(11) Provisions shall be made for documenta-

tion of all incidents, including riots and the taking of hostages.

(A) A written report of each incident shall be submitted to the administrator no later than the end of the shift during which the incident occurred. A copy of each report shall be kept in the record of each resident involved in the incident.

(B) A report of each incident shall be made as required in K.A.R. 28-4-1257.

(12) Provisions shall be made for the control of prohibited items and goods, including the screening and searches of residents and visitors and searches of rooms, spaces, and belongings.

(13) Requirements shall be included for 24-hour-a-day observation of all facility entrances and exits by an auxiliary staff member.

(e) Storage and use of hazardous substances and unsafe items. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for storage and use of hazardous substances and unsafe items:

(1) No resident shall have unsupervised access to poisons, hazardous substances, or flammable materials. These items shall be kept in locked storage when not in use.

(2) Provisions shall be made for the safe and sanitary storage and distribution of personal care and hygiene items. The following items shall be stored in an area that is either locked or under the control of staff members:

- (A) Aerosols;
- (B) alcohol-based products;
- (C) any products in glass containers; and
- (D) razors, blades, and any other sharp items.

(3) Policies and procedures shall be developed and implemented for the safe storage and disposal of prescription and nonprescription medications.

(A) All prescription and nonprescription medications shall be stored in a locked cabinet located in a designated area accessible to and supervised by only staff members.

(B) All refrigerated medications shall be stored under all food items in a locked refrigerator, in a refrigerator in a locked room, or in a locked medicine box in a refrigerator.

(C) Medications taken internally shall be kept separate from other medications.

(D) All unused medications shall be accounted for and disposed of in a safe manner, including being returned to the pharmacy, transferred with the resident, or safely discarded.

(4) Each facility shall have first-aid supplies, which shall be stored in a locked cabinet located

in a designated area accessible to and supervised by only staff members. First-aid supplies shall include the following supplies:

- (A) Assorted adhesive strip bandages;
- (B) adhesive tape;
- (C) a roll of gauze;
- (D) scissors;
- (E) a package of gauze squares;
- (F) liquid soap;
- (G) an elastic bandage;
- (H) tweezers;
- (I) rubbing alcohol; and
- (J) disposable nonporous gloves in assorted sizes. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1265. Environmental requirements. (a) General building requirements.

(1) Each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee shall ensure that the facility is connected to public water and sewage systems, where available. If public water and sewage systems are not available, each applicant shall obtain approval for any private water and sewage systems by the health authorities having jurisdiction over private water and sewage systems where the facility is located.

(2) A licensed architect shall be responsible for the plans for any newly constructed building or for any major addition or major alteration to an existing building.

(A) For a new building, preliminary plans and outline specifications, including plot plans, shall be submitted to the department for review before beginning the final working drawings and specifications. Each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee shall submit the final working drawings, construction specifications, and plot plans to the department for review and written approval before the letting of contracts.

(B) For an addition or alteration to an existing building, each applicant, each permittee, and each licensee shall submit a written statement defining the proposed use of the construction and detailing the plans and specifications to the department for review and written approval before beginning construction.

(C) If construction is not begun within one year of submitting a proposal for a new building or an addition or alteration to an existing building, each licensee shall resubmit the plans and proposal to

the department before proposed construction begins.

(b) Location and grounds requirements. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for the location and grounds of the facility:

(1) Community resources, including health services, police protection, and fire protection from an organized fire department, shall be available.

(2) There shall be at least 100 square feet of outside activity space available for each resident allowed to utilize each outdoor area at any one time.

(3) The outside activity area shall be free of physical hazards.

(4) Residents of the facility shall not share space with another child care facility for any indoor or outdoor activities.

(c) Swimming pools. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met if a swimming pool is located on the premises:

(1) The pool shall be constructed, maintained, and used in a manner that safeguards the lives and health of the residents.

(2) Legible safety rules shall be posted for the use of a swimming pool in a conspicuous location. If the pool is available for use, each permittee and each licensee shall read and review the safety rules weekly with each resident.

(3) An individual with a lifesaving certificate shall be in attendance when residents are using a swimming pool.

(4) Each inground swimming pool shall be enclosed by a fence at least five feet high. Each gate in the fence shall be kept closed and shall be self-locking. The wall of a building containing a window designed to open or a door shall not be used in place of any side of the fence.

(5) Each aboveground swimming pool shall be at least four feet high or shall be enclosed by a fence at least five feet high with a gate that is kept closed and is self-locking. Steps shall be removed and stored away from the pool when the pool is not in use. Each aboveground pool with a deck or berm that provides a ground-level entry on any side shall be treated as an in-ground pool.

(6) Sensors shall not be used in place of a fence.

(7) The water shall be maintained between pH 7.2 and pH 7.8. The water shall be disinfected by free available chlorine between 1.0 parts per million and 3.0 parts per million, by bromine be-

tween 1.0 parts per million and 6.0 parts per million, or by an equivalent agent approved by the local health department.

(8) If a stabilized chlorine compound is used, the pH shall be maintained between 7.2 and 7.7 and the free available chlorine residual shall be at least 1.50 parts per million.

(9) The pool shall be cleaned and the chlorine or equivalent disinfectant level and pH level shall be tested every two hours during periods of use.

(10) The water temperatures shall be maintained at no less than 82 degrees Fahrenheit and no more than 88 degrees Fahrenheit while the pool is in use.

(11) Each swimming pool more than six feet in width, length, or diameter shall be equipped with either a ring buoy and rope or a shepherd's hook. The equipment shall be of sufficient length to reach the center of the pool from each edge of the pool.

(d) Structural requirements and use of space. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the facility design, structure, interior and exterior environment, and furnishings promote a safe, comfortable, and therapeutic environment for the residents.

(1) Each facility shall be accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities.

(2) Each facility's structural design shall facilitate personal contact and interaction between staff members and residents.

(3) Each sleeping room shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Each room shall be assigned to and occupied by only one resident.

(B) No resident's room shall be in a basement.

(C) The minimum square footage of floor space shall be 80 square feet. At least one dimension of the usable floor space unencumbered by furnishings or fixtures shall be at least seven feet.

(D) The minimum ceiling height shall be seven feet eight inches over at least 90 percent of the room area.

(E) An even temperature of between 68 degrees Fahrenheit and 78 degrees Fahrenheit shall be maintained, with an air exchange of at least four times each hour.

(F) Each sleeping room shall have a source of natural light.

(G) Access to a drinking water source and toilet facilities shall be available 24 hours a day.

(H) A separate bed with a level, flat mattress in

good condition shall be provided for each resident. All beds shall be above the floor level.

(I) Clean bedding, adequate for the season, shall be provided for each resident. Bed linen shall be changed at least once a week or, if soiled, more frequently.

(4) Adequate space for study and recreation shall be provided.

(5) Each living unit shall contain the following:

(A) Furnishings that provide sufficient seating for the maximum number of residents expected to use the area at any one time;

(B) writing surfaces that provide sufficient space for the maximum number of residents expected to use the area at any one time; and

(C) furnishings that are consistent with the needs of the residents.

(6) Each facility shall have adequate central storage for household supplies, bedding, linen, and recreational equipment.

(7) If a facility has one or more dayrooms, each dayroom shall provide space for a variety of resident activities. Dayrooms shall be situated immediately adjacent to the residents' sleeping rooms, but separated from the sleeping rooms by a floor-to-ceiling wall. Each dayroom shall provide at least 35 square feet for each resident, exclusive of lavatories, showers, and toilets, for the maximum number of residents expected to use the dayroom area at any one time.

(8) Each room used for sports and other physical activities shall provide floor space equivalent to at least 100 square feet for each resident utilizing the room for those purposes at any one time.

(9) Sufficient space shall be provided for visitation between residents and visitors. The facility shall have space for the screening and search of residents and visitors, if screening and search are included in the facility's policies and procedures. Private space shall be available for searches as needed. Storage space shall be provided for the secure storage of visitors' coats, handbags, and other personal items not allowed into the visitation area.

(10) A working telephone shall be accessible to staff members in all areas of the building. Emergency numbers, including those for the fire department, the police, a hospital, a physician, the poison control center, and an ambulance, shall be posted by each telephone.

(11) A service sink and a locked storage area for cleaning supplies shall be provided in a room or

closet that is well ventilated and separate from kitchen and living areas.

(e) Bathrooms and drinking water. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for bathrooms and drinking water at the facility:

(1) For each eight or fewer residents of each sex, at least one toilet, one lavatory, and either a bathtub or a shower shall be provided. All toilets shall be above floor level.

(2) Each bathroom shall be ventilated to the outdoors by means of either a window or a mechanical ventilating system.

(3) Toilet and bathing accommodations and drinking water shall be in a location accessible to sleeping rooms and living and recreation rooms.

(4) Drinking water and at least one bathroom shall be accessible to the reception and admission areas.

(5) Cold water and hot water not exceeding 120 degrees Fahrenheit shall be supplied to lavatories, bathtubs, and showers.

(6) Liquid soap, toilet paper, and paper towels shall be available in all bathrooms.

(f) Building maintenance standards. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for building maintenance of the facility:

(1) Each building shall be clean at all times and free from vermin infestation.

(2) The walls shall be smooth, easily cleanable, and sound. Lead-free paint shall be used on all painted surfaces.

(3) The floors and walking surfaces shall be kept free of hazardous substances at all times.

(4) The floors shall not be slippery or cracked.

(5) Each rug or carpet used as a floor covering shall be slip-resistant and free from tripping hazards. A floor covering, paint, or sealant shall be required over concrete floors for all buildings used by the residents.

(6) All bare floors shall be swept and mopped daily.

(7) A schedule for cleaning each building shall be established and maintained.

(8) Washing aids, including brushes, dish mops, and other hand aids used in dishwashing activities, shall be clean and used for no other purpose.

(9) Mops and other cleaning tools shall be cleaned and dried after each use and shall be hung on racks in a well-ventilated place.

(10) Pesticides and any other poisons shall be

used in accordance with the product instructions. These substances shall be stored in a locked area.

(11) Toilets, lavatories, sinks, and other such accommodations in the living areas shall be cleaned each day. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508 and 65-535; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1266. Food services. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that food preparation, service, safety, and nutrition meet the requirements of this regulation. For purposes of this regulation, “food” shall include beverages.

(a) Sanitary practices. Each individual engaged in food preparation and food service shall use sanitary methods of food handling, food service, and storage.

(1) Only authorized individuals shall be in the food preparation area.

(2) Each individual who has any symptoms of an illness, including fever, vomiting, and diarrhea, shall be excluded from the food preparation area and shall remain excluded from the food preparation area until the individual has been asymptomatic for at least 24 hours or provides the administrator with written documentation from a health care provider stating that the symptoms are from a noninfectious condition.

(3) Each individual who contracts any infectious or contagious disease specified in K.A.R. 28-1-6 shall be excluded from the food preparation area and shall remain excluded from the food preparation area until the isolation period required for that disease is over or until the individual provides the administrator with written documentation from a health care provider that the individual is no longer a threat to the health and safety of others when preparing or handling food.

(4) Each individual with an open cut or abrasion on the hand or forearm or with a skin sore shall cover the sore, cut, or abrasion with a bandage before handling or serving food.

(5) The hair of each individual shall be restrained when the individual is handling food.

(6) Each individual handling or serving food shall comply with both of the following requirements for handwashing:

(A) Each individual shall wash that individual’s hands and exposed portions of the individual’s arms before working with food, after using the toilet, and as often as necessary to keep the indi-

vidual’s hands clean and to minimize the risk of contamination.

(B) Each individual shall use an individual towel, disposable paper towels, or an air dryer to dry that individual’s hands.

(7) Each individual preparing or handling food shall minimize bare hand and bare arm contact with exposed food that is not in a ready-to-eat form.

(8) Except when washing fruits and vegetables, no individual handling or serving food may contact exposed, ready-to-eat food with the individual’s bare hands.

(9) Each individual shall use single-use gloves, food-grade tissue paper, dispensing equipment, or utensils, including spatulas and tongs, when handling or serving exposed, ready-to-eat food.

(b) Nutrition.

(1) The meals and snacks shall meet the nutritional needs of the residents. The meals and snacks shall include a variety of healthful foods, including fresh fruits, fresh vegetables, whole grains, lean meats, and low-fat dairy products. A sufficient quantity of food shall be prepared for each meal to allow each resident second portions of bread and milk and either vegetables or fruit.

(2) Special diets shall be provided for residents for either of the following reasons:

(A) Medical indication; or

(B) accommodation of religious practice.

(3) Each meal shall be planned and the menu shall be posted at least one week in advance. A copy of the menu of each meal served for the preceding month shall be kept on file and available for inspection.

(c) Food service and preparation areas. If food is prepared on the facility premises, the food preparation area shall be separate from the eating area, activity area, laundry area, and bathrooms and shall not be used as a passageway during the hours of food preparation and cleanup.

(1) All surfaces used for food preparation and tables used for eating shall be made of smooth, nonporous material.

(2) Before and after each use, all food preparation surfaces shall be cleaned with soapy water and sanitized by use of a solution of one ounce of bleach to one gallon of water or a sanitizing solution used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

(3) Before and after each use, the tables used for eating shall be cleaned by washing with soapy water.

(4) All floors shall be swept daily and mopped when spills occur.

(5) Garbage shall be disposed of in a garbage disposal or in a covered container. If a container is used, the garbage shall be removed at the end of each day or more often as needed to prevent overflow or to control odor.

(6) Each food preparation area shall have handwashing fixtures equipped with soap and hot and cold running water and with individual towels, paper towels, or air dryers. Each sink used for handwashing shall be equipped to provide water at a temperature of at least 100 degrees Fahrenheit. The water temperature shall not exceed 120 degrees Fahrenheit.

(A) If the food preparation sink is used for handwashing, the sink shall be sanitized before using it for food preparation by use of a solution of ¼ cup of bleach to one gallon of water.

(B) Each facility with 25 or more residents shall be equipped with handwashing fixtures that are separate from the food preparation sink.

(7) Clean linen used for food preparation or service shall be stored separately from soiled linen.

(d) Food storage and refrigeration. All food shall be stored and served in a way that protects the food from cross-contamination.

(1) Nonrefrigerated food.

(A) All food not requiring refrigeration shall be stored at least six inches above the floor in a clean, dry, well-ventilated storeroom or cabinet in an area with no overhead drain or sewer lines and no vermin infestation.

(B) Dry bulk food that has been opened shall be stored in metal, glass, or food-grade plastic containers with tightly fitting covers and shall be labeled with the contents and the date opened.

(C) Food shall not be stored with poisonous or toxic materials. If cleaning agents cannot be stored in a room separate from food storage areas, the cleaning agents shall be clearly labeled and kept in locked cabinets not used for the storage of food.

(2) Refrigerated and frozen food.

(A) All perishables and potentially hazardous foods requiring refrigeration shall be continuously maintained at 41 degrees Fahrenheit or lower in the refrigerator or 0 degrees Fahrenheit in the freezer.

(B) Each refrigerator and each freezer shall be equipped with a visible, accurate thermometer.

(C) Each refrigerator and each freezer shall be kept clean inside and out.

(D) All food stored in the refrigerator shall be covered, wrapped, or otherwise protected from contamination. Unserved, leftover perishable foods shall be dated, refrigerated immediately after service, and eaten within three days.

(E) Raw meat shall be stored in the refrigerator in a manner that prevents meat fluids from dripping on other foods.

(F) Ready-to-eat, commercially processed foods, including luncheon meats, cream cheese, and cottage cheese, shall be eaten within five days after opening the package.

(3) Hot foods.

(A) Hot foods that are to be refrigerated shall be transferred to shallow containers in layers less than three inches deep and shall not be covered until cool.

(B) Potentially hazardous cooked foods shall be cooled in a manner to allow the food to cool within two hours from 135 degrees Fahrenheit to 70 degrees Fahrenheit or within six hours from 135 degrees Fahrenheit to 41 degrees Fahrenheit.

(e) Meals or snacks prepared on the premises.

(1) All of the following requirements shall be met when meals or snacks are prepared on the facility premises:

(A) All dairy products shall be pasteurized. Powdered milk shall be used for cooking only.

(B) Meat shall be obtained from government-inspected sources.

(C) Raw fruits and vegetables shall be washed thoroughly before being eaten or used for cooking.

(D) Frozen foods shall be defrosted in the refrigerator, under cold running water, in a microwave oven using the defrost setting, or during the cooking process. Frozen foods shall not be defrosted by leaving them at room temperature or in standing water.

(E) Cold foods shall be maintained and served at temperatures of 41 degrees Fahrenheit or less.

(F) Hot foods shall be maintained and served at temperatures of at least 140 degrees Fahrenheit.

(2) The following foods shall not be served or kept:

(A) Home-canned food;

(B) food from dented, rusted, bulging, or leaking cans; and

(C) food from cans without labels.

(f) Meals or snacks catered. The following requirements shall be met for each meal or snack that is not prepared on the facility premises:

(1) The snack or meal shall be obtained from a child care facility licensed by the department or from a food service establishment or a catering service licensed by the secretary of the Kansas department of agriculture.

(2) If food is transported to the facility, only food that has been transported promptly in clean, covered containers shall be served to the residents.

(g) Table service and cooking utensils.

(1) All of the table service, serving utensils, and food cooking or serving equipment shall be stored in a clean, dry location at least six inches above the floor. None of these items shall be stored under an exposed sewer line or a dripping water line or in a bathroom.

(2) Clean table service shall be provided to each resident, including dishes, cups or glasses, and forks, spoons, and knives, as appropriate for the food being served.

(A) Clean cups, glasses, and dishes designed for repeat use shall be made of smooth, durable, and nonabsorbent material and shall be free from cracks or chips.

(B) Disposable, single-use table service shall be of food grade and medium weight and shall be disposed of after each use.

(3) If nondisposable table service and cooking utensils are used, the table service and cooking utensils shall be sanitized using either a manual washing method or a mechanical dishwasher.

(A) If using a manual washing method, all of the following requirements shall be met:

(i) A three-compartment sink with hot and cold running water to each compartment and a drain-board shall be used for washing, rinsing, sanitizing, and air-drying.

(ii) An appropriate chemical test kit, a thermometer, or another device shall be used for testing the sanitizing solution and the water temperature.

(B) If using a mechanical dishwasher, the dishwasher shall be installed and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be maintained in good repair. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1267. Laundry. (a) If laundry is done at the facility, each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the laundry sinks, the appliances, and the countertops or tables used for

laundry are located in an area separate from food preparation areas and are installed and used in a manner that safeguards the health and safety of the residents. Adequate space shall be allocated for the laundry room and the storage of laundry supplies, including locked storage for all chemical agents used in the laundry area.

(b) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that adequate space is allocated for the storage of clean and dirty linen and clothing. Soiled linen shall be stored separately from clean linen.

(c) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that blankets are laundered at least once each month or, if soiled, more frequently. Blankets shall be laundered or sanitized before reissue.

(d) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that each mattress is water-repellent and washed down and sprayed with disinfectant before reissue. The mattress materials and treatments shall meet the applicable requirements of the state fire marshal's regulations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1268. Transportation. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met when providing transportation for residents:

(a) Each permittee and each licensee shall implement policies and procedures for transportation of residents, including the following:

(1) Procedures to be followed in case of an accident, injury, or other incident as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1257;

(2) a list of all staff members authorized to transport residents; and

(3) for each staff member authorized to transport residents, documentation of a valid driver's license that meets the requirements of the Kansas motor vehicle drivers' license act, K.S.A. 8-234a et seq. and amendments thereto.

(b) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that a safety check is performed on each transporting vehicle before being placed in service and annually. A record of each safety check and all repairs and improvements made shall be kept on file at the facility. When any resident is transported in a privately owned vehicle, the vehicle shall be in safe working condition.

(c) Each vehicle used to transport any resident shall be covered by accident and liability insurance as required by the state of Kansas.

(d) Each transporting vehicle owned or leased by the facility shall have a first-aid kit, which shall include disposable nonporous gloves, a cleansing agent, scissors, bandages of assorted sizes, adhesive tape, a roll of gauze, one package of gauze squares at least four inches by four inches in size, and one elastic bandage.

(e) Each vehicle used to transport any resident shall be equipped with an individual seat belt for the driver and an individual seat belt for each passenger. The driver and each passenger shall be secured by a seat belt when the vehicle is in motion.

(f) The health and safety of the residents riding in any vehicle shall be protected.

(1) All passenger doors shall be locked while the vehicle is in motion.

(2) Order shall be maintained at all times. The driver shall be responsible for ensuring that the vehicle is not in motion if the behavior of the occupants prevents the safe operation of the vehicle.

(3) All parts of each resident's body shall remain inside the vehicle at all times.

(4) Residents shall neither enter nor exit the vehicle from or into a lane of traffic.

(5) When the vehicle is vacated, the driver shall make certain that no resident is left in the vehicle.

(6) Smoking in the vehicle shall be prohibited.

(7) Medical and surgical consent forms and health assessment records shall be in the vehicle if a resident is transported 60 miles or more from the facility.

(g) Each resident shall be transported directly to the location designated by the permittee or the licensee. No unauthorized stops shall be made along the way, except in an emergency. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1269. Animals. Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met for any animals on the facility premises:

(a) If any animals are kept on the facility premises, the pet area shall be maintained in a sanitary manner, with no evidence of flea, tick, or worm infestation.

(b) No animal shall be in the food preparation area.

(c) Each domesticated dog and each domesticated cat shall have a current rabies vaccination

given by a veterinarian. A record of all vaccinations shall be kept on file in the facility.

(d) Each permittee and each licensee shall ensure that each animal that is in contact with any resident meets the following conditions:

(1) Is in good health, with no evidence of disease; and

(2) is friendly and poses no threat to the health, safety, and welfare of residents. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-508; effective, T-28-12-17-13, Dec. 17, 2013; effective March 28, 2014.)

28-4-1300. Definitions. For the purposes of K.A.R. 28-4-1300 through K.A.R. 28-4-1318, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation:

(a) "Apgar scores" means a measure of a newborn's physical condition at one, five, and 10 minutes after birth.

(b) "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a license but who has not yet been granted a license to operate a birth center. This term shall include an applicant who has been granted a temporary permit to operate a birth center.

(c) "Birthing room" means a room designed, equipped, and arranged to provide for the care of a patient, a newborn, and the patient's support person or persons during and following childbirth.

(d) "Certified midwife" means an individual who is educated in the discipline of midwifery and who is currently certified by the American college of nurse-midwives or the American midwifery certification board, inc.

(e) "Certified nurse-midwife" means an individual who meets the following requirements:

(1) Is educated in the two disciplines of nursing and midwifery;

(2) is currently certified by the American college of nurse-midwives or the American midwifery certification board, inc; and

(3) has a current nursing license in Kansas.

(f) "Certified professional midwife" means an individual who is educated in the discipline of midwifery and who is currently certified by the North American registry of midwives.

(g) "Clinical director" means an individual who is appointed by the licensee and is responsible for the direction and oversight of clinical services at a birth center as specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1305.

(h) "Clinical staff member" means an individual employed by or serving as a consultant to the birth center who is one of the following:

(1) The clinical director or acting clinical director;

- (2) a licensed physician;
- (3) a certified nurse-midwife;
- (4) a certified professional midwife;
- (5) a certified midwife; or
- (6) a registered professional nurse.

(i) "Department" means Kansas department of health and environment.

(j) "Exception" means a waiver of an applicant's or a licensee's compliance with a specific birth center regulation or any portion of a specific birth center regulation, granted by the secretary to the applicant or licensee.

(k) "License capacity" means the maximum number of patients that can be cared for in a birth center during labor, delivery, and recovery.

(l) "Licensee" means a person who has been granted a license to operate a birth center.

(m) "Maternity center" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-502, and amendments thereto, and may also be referred to as a "birth center."

(n) "Normal, uncomplicated delivery" means a delivery that results in a vaginal birth and that does not require the use of general, spinal, or epidural anesthesia.

(o) "Normal, uncomplicated pregnancy" means a pregnancy that is initially determined to be at a low risk for a poor pregnancy outcome and that remains at a low risk throughout the pregnancy.

(p) "Patient" means a woman who has been accepted for services at a birth center during pregnancy, labor, delivery, and recovery.

(q) "Poor pregnancy outcome" means any outcome other than a live, healthy patient and newborn.

(r) "Premises" means the location, including each building and any adjoining grounds, of a birth center.

(s) "Secretary" means secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508 and 65-510; implementing K.S.A. 65-502 and 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1301. Applicant and licensee requirements. (a) Each applicant, if an individual, shall be at least 21 years of age at the time of application.

(b) Each applicant and each licensee, if a corporation, shall be in good standing with the Kansas secretary of state. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-504 and 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1302. Application procedures. (a) Each person, in order to obtain a license, shall submit a complete application on the form provided by the department. The application shall be submitted at least 90 calendar days before the planned opening date of the birth center and shall include all of the following:

(1) A detailed description of the services to be provided;

(2) a detailed floor plan and site plan for the premises to be licensed; and

(3) the nonrefundable license fee specified in K.A.R. 28-4-92.

(b) At the time of the initial inspection, each applicant shall have the following information on file:

(1) Written verification from the applicable local authorities showing that the premises are in compliance with all local codes and ordinances, including all building, fire, and zoning requirements;

(2) written verification from the state fire marshal showing that the premises are in compliance with all applicable fire codes and regulations;

(3) written verification from local or state authorities showing that the private water supply and sewerage systems conform to all state and local laws; and

(4) documentation of the specific arrangements that have been made for the removal of biomedical waste and human tissue from the premises.

(c) The granting of a license to any applicant may be refused by the secretary if the applicant is not in compliance with the requirements of the following:

(1) K.S.A. 65-504 through 65-508, and amendments thereto;

(2) K.S.A. 65-512 and 65-513, and amendments thereto;

(3) K.S.A. 65-531, and amendments thereto; and

(4) all regulations governing birth centers. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-501, 65-504, 65-505, and 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1303. Terms of a temporary permit or a license. (a) License capacity. The maximum number of patients authorized by a temporary permit or a license shall not be exceeded.

(b) Posting temporary permit or license. The current temporary permit or the current license

shall be posted conspicuously within the birth center.

(c) Validity of temporary permit or a license. Each temporary permit or license shall be valid for the applicant or licensee and the address specified on the temporary permit or the license. When an initial or amended license becomes effective, all temporary permits or licenses previously granted to the applicant or licensee at the same address shall become invalid.

(d) Advertising. The advertising for each birth center shall conform to the statement of services included with the application. A claim for specialized services, even if specified on the application for a birth center, shall not be made unless the birth center is staffed and equipped to offer those services. No general claim of being “state-approved” shall be made until the applicant has been issued a temporary permit or a license by the secretary.

(e) Withdrawal of application or request to close. Any applicant may withdraw the application for a license. Any licensee may, at any time, request to close a birth center. If an application is withdrawn or a birth center is closed, each temporary permit or license granted for that birth center shall become invalid. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-504 and 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1304. Temporary permit or license; amended license; exceptions; notification; renewal. (a) Temporary permit or license required. Each person shall obtain a temporary permit or a license from the secretary to operate a birth center before providing any birth center services.

(b) New temporary permit or license required. Each applicant or licensee shall submit a new application, the required verifications and documentation, and license fee and shall obtain a temporary permit or a license from the secretary under any of the following circumstances:

(1) Before a birth center that has been closed is reopened;

(2) if there is a change in the location of the birth center; or

(3) if there is a change of ownership of the birth center.

(c) Amended license.

(1) Any licensee may submit a request for an amended license. Each licensee who intends to change the terms of the license, including the

maximum number of patients to be served, shall submit a request for an amended license on a form provided by the department and a nonrefundable amendment fee of \$35. An amendment fee shall not be required if the request to change the terms of the license is made at the time of the renewal.

(2) The licensee shall make no change to the terms of the license unless permission is granted, in writing, by the secretary. If granted, the licensee shall post the amended license, and the previous license shall no longer be in effect.

(d) Exceptions.

(1) Any applicant or licensee may request an exception from the secretary. Any request for an exception may be granted if the secretary determines that the exception is in the best interest of one or more patients or newborns and the exception does not violate statutory requirements.

(2) Written notice from the secretary stating the nature of the exception and the duration of the exception shall be kept on file at the birth center and shall be readily accessible to the department.

(e) Notification. Each applicant and each licensee shall notify the secretary, in writing, before changing any of the following:

(1) The clinical services or activities offered by the birth center;

(2) the physical structure of the birth center due to new construction or substantial remodeling; or

(3) the use of any part of the premises that affects the use of the space or affects the license capacity.

(f) Renewal. No earlier than 90 days before but no later than the renewal date, each licensee wishing to renew the license shall submit the following:

(1) The nonrefundable license fee specified in K.A.R. 28-4-92; and

(2) an application to renew the license on the form provided by the department.

(g) Late renewal. Failure to submit the renewal application and fee as required by subsection (f) shall result in an assessment of a late renewal fee specified in K.S.A. 65-505, and amendments thereto, and may result in closure of the birth center.

(h) Copy of current regulations. A copy of the current Kansas administrative regulations governing birth centers shall be kept on the premises and shall be available to all employees. (Authorized by

K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-504, 65-505, and 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1305. Administration. (a) Each licensee shall be responsible for the operation of the birth center, including the following:

(1) Establishing and maintaining a written organizational plan, including an organizational chart designating the lines of authority;

(2) providing employees, facilities, equipment, supplies, and services to patients, newborns, and families;

(3) developing and implementing administrative policies and procedures for the operation of the birth center;

(4) developing and implementing policies and procedures for quality assurance;

(5) appointing an administrator to oversee the operation of the birth center;

(6) appointing a clinical director and hiring employees;

(7) appointing an acting clinical director to provide direction and oversight of clinical services in the absence of the clinical director; and

(8) documenting all of the information specified in this subsection.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that all birth center contracts, agreements, policies, and procedures are reviewed annually and updated as needed.

(c) Each licensee shall ensure the development and implementation of written policies that set out the necessary qualifications for each position and govern employee selection. A job description for each position shall be available at the birth center.

(d) Each licensee shall ensure that all employees are informed of and follow all written policies, procedures, and clinical protocols necessary to carry out their job duties.

(e) Each administrator shall oversee the daily operation and maintenance of the birth center and implement the policies and procedures in compliance with licensing requirements for birth centers.

(f) Each clinical director shall provide direction and oversight of clinical services, including the development and implementation of policies, procedures, and signed protocols regarding all matters related to the medical management of pregnancy, birth, postpartum care, newborn care, and gynecologic health care.

(g) Each licensee shall develop and implement

written policies and procedures regarding a patient's options for the disposition or taking of fetal remains if a fetal death occurs. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-508 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-67a10; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1306. Clinical staff member qualifications; employee schedules; training. (a) Clinical staff member qualifications. Each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements for the clinical staff members are met:

(1) The clinical director and the acting clinical director shall be one of the following:

(A) A physician with a current license to practice in Kansas; or

(B) a certified nurse-midwife.

(2) Each clinical staff member attending labor and delivery shall meet the following qualifications:

(A) Practice within the scope of the clinical staff member's training and experience; and

(B) hold, at a minimum, current certification in adult CPR equivalent to American heart association class C basic life support and current certification in neonatal CPR equivalent to that of the American academy of pediatrics or the American heart association.

(b) Employee schedules.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that there are sufficient qualified employees on duty and on call for the safe maintenance and operation of the birth center and for the provision of clinical services.

(2) Each licensee shall ensure that a written work schedule is readily accessible to all employees.

(c) Training.

(1) Each licensee shall develop and provide an orientation for all new employees and ongoing in-service training for all employees that shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Is based on individual job duties and responsibilities;

(B) is designed to meet individual employee training needs; and

(C) is designed to maintain the knowledge and skills necessary to ensure compliance with policies, procedures, and clinical protocols of the birth center.

(2) Orientation and in-service training shall include the following:

(A) Emergency clinical procedures;

(B) recognition of the signs and symptoms of infectious diseases, infection control, and universal precautions;

(C) recognition of signs and symptoms of domestic violence; and

(D) recognition of the signs and symptoms and the reporting of child abuse and neglect.

(3) The documentation of the orientation and the in-service training shall be maintained in each employee's individual record. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1307. Records. (a) Policies and procedures. Each licensee shall ensure that there is an organized recordkeeping system, with policies and procedures that provide for identification, security, confidentiality, control, retrieval, and preservation of all employee records, patient records, and birth center information. All records shall be available at the birth center for review by the secretary.

(b) Employee records. Each licensee shall ensure that an individual record is maintained at the birth center for each employee that includes the following information:

(1) A description of the terms of employment or the volunteer agreement and a copy of the job description;

(2) a copy of the job application detailing the employee's qualifications and employment dates;

(3) copies of current professional licenses, certifications, or registrations;

(4) documentation of the results of any health assessments and tuberculin tests specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1312;

(5) documentation of the orientation and the in-service training specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1306; and

(6) documentation that each employee has access to the following:

(A) The current regulations governing birth centers; and

(B) the birth center policies, procedures, and clinical protocols.

(c) Patient records.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that a current and complete clinical record for each patient accepted for care in the birth center includes the following:

(A) Identifying information, including the patient's name, address, and telephone number;

(B) documentation of the initial history and physical examination, including laboratory findings and dates;

(C) a signed and dated informed consent form;

(D) all obstetrical risk assessments, including the dates of the assessments;

(E) documentation of instruction and education related to the childbearing process;

(F) the date and time of the onset of labor;

(G) the course of labor, including all pertinent examinations and findings;

(H) the exact date and time of birth, the presenting part of the newborn's body, the sex of the newborn, the numerical order of birth in the event of more than one newborn, and the Apgar scores;

(I) the time of expulsion and the condition of the placenta;

(J) all treatments rendered to the patient and newborn, including prescribing medications and the time, type, and dose of eye prophylaxis;

(K) documentation of metabolic and any other screening tests completed by a clinical staff member;

(L) the condition of the patient and newborn, including any complications and action taken at the birth center;

(M) all medical consultations concerning the patient and the newborn;

(N) all referrals for medical care and transfers to medical care facilities, including the reasons for each referral or transfer;

(O) the results of all examinations of the newborn and of the postpartum patient; and

(P) the written instructions given to the patient regarding postpartum care, family planning, care of the newborn, arrangements for metabolic testing, immunizations, and follow-up pediatric care.

(2) Each entry in each patient's record shall be dated and signed by the attending clinical staff member.

(3) The patient record shall be confidential and shall not be released without the written consent of the patient. Nothing in this regulation shall preclude the review of patient records by the secretary.

(4) All patient records shall be retained for at least 25 years from the date of discharge.

(d) Quality assurance documentation. Each licensee shall maintain on file for at least three calendar years all documentation required for the quality assurance findings specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1309.

(e) Inventory. Each licensee shall maintain on file an inventory of the birth center furnishings, equipment, and supplies.

(f) Drills. Each licensee shall maintain on file

for at least one calendar year a record of all disaster and evacuation drills.

(g) Changes. Each applicant and each licensee shall maintain on file at the birth center the documentation of any changes specified in K.A.R. 28-4-1304 and approved by the secretary. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507 and 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1308. Reporting requirements. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that the following incidents are reported to the department by the next working day, on a form provided by the department, and to any other authorities in accordance with state statute:

(1) A stillbirth or the death of a patient or a newborn;

(2) the death of an employee while on duty;

(3) any intentional or unintentional injuries sustained by any patient, newborn, or employee while on duty;

(4) any fire damage or other damage to the premises that affects the safety of any patient, newborn, or employee; and

(5) any other incident that, in the judgment of the clinical director or the acting clinical director, compromises the ability of the birth center to provide appropriate and safe care to patients and newborns.

(b) If a licensee, employee, patient, or newborn contracts a reportable infectious or contagious disease specified in K.A.R. 28-1-2, the licensee shall ensure that the disease is reported to the county health department as specified in K.A.R. 28-1-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1309. Quality assurance. (a) Each licensee shall develop and implement a quality assurance program to evaluate, at least annually, the quality of patient care and the appropriateness of clinical services.

(b) The quality assurance program shall include a system for the assessment of patient and newborn outcomes, clinical protocols, recordkeeping, and infection control.

(c) The quality assurance findings shall be documented and used for the ongoing assessment of clinical services, problem resolution, and plans for service improvement.

(d) All quality assurance findings shall be available at the birth center for review by the secretary. Nothing in this regulation shall preclude the review of patient records by the secretary. (Author-

ized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507, 65-508, and 65-512; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1310. Clinical services and patient care. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that the clinical services provided at the birth center are limited to those services associated with a normal, uncomplicated pregnancy and a normal, uncomplicated delivery.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that only the clinical services approved by the clinical director are performed at the birth center.

(c) Each clinical staff member providing services shall work under the direction of and in consultation with the clinical director or the acting clinical director.

(d) Each clinical staff member shall have access to patient diagnostic facilities and services, including a clinical laboratory, sonography, radiology, and electronic monitoring.

(e) Each licensee shall make available to each patient, in writing, information concerning the following:

(1) The clinical services provided by the birth center;

(2) the rights and responsibilities of the patient and the patient's family, including confidentiality, privacy, and consent;

(3) information on the qualifications of the clinical staff members;

(4) the risks and benefits of childbirth at the birth center;

(5) the possibility of patient or newborn transfer if complications arise during pregnancy, labor, or delivery and the procedures for transfer; and

(6) if a fetal death occurs, the patient's options for the taking or disposition of the fetal remains.

(f) Each licensee shall limit patients to those women who are initially determined to be at low maternity risk by a clinical staff member and who are evaluated regularly throughout the pregnancy to ensure that each patient continues to be at low risk for a poor pregnancy outcome. Each clinical director shall establish a written maternity risk assessment, including screening criteria, which shall be a part of the approved policies.

(g) When conducting the maternity risk assessment, each clinical staff member shall assess the health status and maternity risk factors of each patient after obtaining a detailed medical history, performing a physical examination, and taking into account family circumstances and psychological factors.

(h) The screening criteria of the maternity risk assessment shall be used as a baseline on which the risk status of each potential patient or patient is determined. The screening criteria shall apply to each potential patient before acceptance for birth center services and throughout the pregnancy for continuation of services. The screening criteria shall include the specific qualifications of the clinical staff members and the availability of supplies and equipment needed to provide clinical services safely.

(i) The factors to be considered in the development of the maternity risk assessment shall include the following:

(1) Age of the patient as a possible factor in determining the potential additional risk of poor pregnancy outcome;

(2) major medical problems including any of the following:

(A) Chronic hypertension, heart disease, or pulmonary embolus;

(B) any congenital heart defect assessed as pathological by a cardiologist that places the patient or fetus at risk;

(C) a renal disease;

(D) a drug addiction or required use of anti-convulsant drugs;

(E) diabetes mellitus;

(F) thyroid disease; or

(G) a bleeding disorder or hemolytic disease;

(3) previous history of significant obstetrical complications, including any of the following:

(A) RH sensitization;

(B) a previous uterine wall surgery, including caesarean section;

(C) seven or more term pregnancies;

(D) a previous placental abruption; or

(E) a previous preterm birth; and

(4) medical indication of any of the following:

(A) Pregnancy-induced hypertension;

(B) polyhydramnios or oligohydramnios;

(C) a placental abruption;

(D) chorioamnionitis;

(E) a known fetal anomaly;

(F) multiple gestations;

(G) an intrauterine growth restriction;

(H) fetal distress;

(I) alcoholism or drug addiction;

(J) thrombophlebitis; or

(K) pyelonephritis.

(j) Each patient found to be at high obstetrical risk based on the maternity risk assessment shall be referred to a qualified physician.

(k) Each licensee shall ensure that the policies and procedures include a program of education that prepares patients and their families for childbirth, including the following:

(1) Anticipated changes during pregnancy;

(2) the need for prenatal care;

(3) nutritional requirements during pregnancy;

(4) the effects of smoking, alcohol, and substance use;

(5) the signs of preterm labor;

(6) preparation for labor and delivery, including pain management and obstetrical complications and procedures;

(7) breast-feeding and care of the newborn;

(8) signs of depression during pregnancy and after childbirth and instructions for treatment;

(9) instruction on understanding the patient and newborn health record information;

(10) sibling preparation; and

(11) preparation needed for discharge of the patient and the newborn following delivery.

(l) Each licensee shall ensure that the policies, procedures, and clinical protocols are followed for each patient during labor, delivery, and postpartum care.

(m) Each patient shall be admitted for labor and delivery by a physician, a certified nurse-midwife, a certified professional midwife, or a certified midwife.

(n) At least one clinical staff member shall be available for each patient in labor.

(o) At least two employees shall be available for each patient during delivery. One shall be a clinical staff member. The other shall be another clinical staff member or a licensed practical nurse (LPN) practicing within the scope of the LPN's training and experience and working under the direct supervision of a licensed physician, a certified nurse-midwife, or a registered professional nurse.

(p) A clinical staff member shall monitor the progress of the labor and the condition of each patient and fetus as clinically indicated to identify abnormalities or complications at the earliest possible time.

(q) The patient or newborn shall be transferred to a medical care facility if a clinical staff member determines that medical or surgical intervention is needed.

(r) The patient's family or support persons shall be instructed as needed to assist the patient during labor and delivery.

(s) The surgical procedures performed at the birth center shall be limited to the following:

- (1) Episiotomy;
- (2) repair of episiotomy or laceration; and
- (3) circumcision.

(t) Each clinical director shall develop and implement policies and procedures for the discharge of postpartum patients and their newborns, which shall be followed by all clinical staff members.

(1) An individual, written discharge plan shall be developed for each patient and newborn, including follow-up visits and needed referrals. Each patient shall receive a copy of the plan at the time of discharge.

(2) Each patient and each newborn shall be discharged no later than 24 hours after birth and in accordance with policies, procedures, and clinical protocols.

(3) Each birth or death certificate shall be completed and filed as required by state law.

(4) A follow-up visit shall be conducted by a designated clinical staff member between 24 hours and 72 hours after discharge of the patient to perform the following:

- (A) A health assessment of the patient;
- (B) a health assessment of the newborn; and
- (C) the required newborn screening tests.

(5) The policies and procedures shall include a program of postpartum education and care, including the following:

- (A) Newborn care;
- (B) postpartum examinations;
- (C) family planning; and

(D) a plan for well-woman routine gynecologic health care. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-508; implementing K.S.A. 65-507, K.S.A. 65-508, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-67a10; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1311. Transfers. (a) Each licensee shall develop and implement policies, procedures, and clinical protocols for the transfer of patients and newborns. Each licensee shall ensure that these policies, procedures, and clinical protocols are readily accessible and followed.

(b) The policies, procedures, and clinical protocols shall include a written plan on file designating who will be responsible for the transfer of a patient or newborn. The plan shall include the following:

(1)(A) A written agreement with an obstetrician and a pediatrician or with a group of practitioners that includes at least one obstetrician and at least one pediatrician; or

(B) a written agreement with a medical care facility providing obstetrical and neonatal services; and

(2) a plan for transporting a patient or a newborn by an emergency medical services (EMS) entity.

(c) Each licensee shall ensure that all employees attending labor and delivery have immediate access to a working telephone or another communication device and to contact information for transferring a patient or a newborn in case of an emergency. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1312. Health-related requirements.

(a) Tobacco use prohibited. Each licensee shall ensure that tobacco products are not used at any time in the birth center.

(b) Health of licensee and employees working in the birth center.

(1) Each licensee, if an individual, and each individual working at the birth center shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Be free from physical, mental, and emotional conditions to the extent necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the patients and newborns;

(B) be free from the influence of alcohol or illegal substances, or impairment due to the use of prescription or nonprescription drugs; and

(C) be free from all infectious or contagious diseases, as specified in K.A.R. 28-1-6.

(2) Each licensee, if an individual, and each individual working in the birth center shall have a health assessment conducted within six months before employment or upon employment. Subsequent health assessments shall be given periodically in accordance with the policies of the birth center.

(3) The results of each health assessment shall be recorded on forms provided by the department, and a copy shall be kept in each licensee's or employee's record at the birth center.

(4) If an individual who works in the birth center experiences a significant change in physical, mental, or emotional health, including any indication of substance abuse, an assessment of the individual's current health status may be required by the secretary or the licensee. A licensed health care provider qualified to diagnose and treat the condition shall conduct the health assessment. A written report of the assessment shall be kept in

the individual's employee record and shall be submitted to the secretary on request.

(c) Tuberculin testing of licensee and employees working in the birth center.

(1) Each licensee, if an individual, and each individual working in the birth center shall have a record of a tuberculin test or chest X-ray obtained not more than six months before employment or upon employment. The results of the tuberculin test or chest X-ray shall be recorded on the health assessment form.

(2) Additional tuberculin testing shall be required if any individual working in the birth center is exposed to an active case of tuberculosis or if the birth center serves an area identified by the local health department or the secretary as a high-risk area for tuberculosis exposure.

(d) Hepatitis B. Each licensee, if an individual, and each individual working in the birth center whose job duties include exposure to or the handling of blood shall be immunized against hepatitis B or shall provide written documentation of refusal of the immunization. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1313. Environmental standards.

(a) Premises.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that the birth center is connected to public water and sewerage systems where available.

(2) If a center uses a nonpublic source for the water supply, the water shall be safe for drinking and shall be tested annually by a department-certified laboratory. If a well is used, the well shall be approved by an agent of the local environmental protection program (LEPP).

(A) A copy of the test results and the approval shall be kept on file at the birth center.

(B) Each private sewerage system shall be maintained in compliance with all applicable state and local laws.

(3) Outdoor areas on the premises shall be well drained and kept free of hazards, litter, and trash.

(b) General building requirements.

(1) Each licensee shall ensure that the birth center is located in a building that meets the following criteria:

(A) Meets the requirements specified in K.S.A. 65-508 and amendments thereto, all applicable building codes, and local ordinances;

(B) is a permanent structure; and

(C) is free from known environmental hazards.

(2) Each birth center shall be accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities.

(c) Structural requirements. Each licensee shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(1) Space shall be provided for the services to be offered, including the following:

(A) A secure space for the storage of medical records;

(B) waiting or reception area;

(C) family area, including play space for children;

(D) designated toilet and lavatory facilities for employees, families of patients, or the public separate from designated toilet, lavatory, and bathing facilities for each patient;

(E) a birthing room or rooms;

(F) employee area;

(G) utility and work room;

(H) a designated storage area;

(I) space for the provision of laboratory services; and

(J) space for food preparation and storage.

(2) The birth center shall be heated, cooled, and ventilated for the comfort of the patients and newborns and shall be designed to maintain a minimum temperature of 68 degrees Fahrenheit and a maximum temperature of 90 degrees Fahrenheit. If natural ventilation is used, all opened windows or doors shall be screened. If mechanical ventilation or cooling systems are employed, the system shall be maintained in working order and kept clean. Intake air ducts shall be designed and installed so that dust and filters can be readily removed.

(3) Each interior door that can be locked shall be designed to permit the door to be opened from each side in case of an emergency.

(4) All floors shall be smooth and free from cracks, easily cleanable, and not slippery. All floor coverings shall be kept clean and maintained in good repair.

(5) All walls shall be smooth, easily cleanable, and sound. Lead-free paint shall be used on all painted surfaces.

(6) All areas of the birth center shall have light fixtures capable of providing at least 20 foot-candles of illumination. Additional illumination shall be available to permit observation of the patient and the newborn, cleaning, and maintenance. The light fixtures shall be maintained in working order and kept clean.

(7) Each birthing room shall have emergency lighting for use during a power outage.

(8) Each birth center shall be equipped with a scrub sink equipped with an elbow, knee, or foot control.

(9) Each birthing room shall be located on the ground level and shall provide unimpeded, rapid access to an exit of the building that will accommodate patients, newborns, emergency personnel, emergency transportation vehicles, and equipment.

(10) Each birthing room shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Have at least 180 square feet of floor space; and

(B) provide enough space for the equipment, employees, supplies, and emergency procedures necessary for the physical and emotional care of the patient and the newborn. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1314. Birth center and birthing room furnishings, equipment, and supplies.

(a) Each licensee shall provide furnishings, equipment, and other supplies in the quantity necessary to meet the needs of patients, newborns, and employees and to provide a safe, home-like environment.

(b) Each licensee shall provide the specialized furnishings, equipment, and supplies necessary for the clinical staff members to perform the clinical services offered by the birth center. No specialized clinical services shall be provided unless the birth center is equipped to allow the clinical staff members to safely perform those services.

(c) All furnishings, equipment, and supplies shall be kept clean and free from safety hazards.

(d) The furnishings shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- (1) A bed or table for delivery;
- (2) at least one chair; and
- (3) a wall clock with a second hand.

(e) The equipment and supplies shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- (1) An examination light;
- (2) a sphygmomanometer;
- (3) a stethoscope;
- (4) a doppler unit or fetoscope;
- (5) a clinical thermometer;
- (6) disposable nonporous gloves in assorted sizes;
- (7) an infant scale;
- (8) a mechanical suction device or a bulb suction device;

(9) a tank of oxygen with a flowmeter and a mask, a cannula, or an equivalent;

(10) all necessary emergency medications and intravenous fluids with supplies and equipment for administration;

(11) resuscitation equipment for patients and newborns, which shall include resuscitation bags and oral airways;

(12) a laryngoscope and a supply of endotracheal tubes of assorted sizes appropriate for a newborn;

(13) a firm surface suitable for resuscitation;

(14) sterilized instruments for delivery, episiotomy, and repair of an episiotomy or a laceration;

(15) an infant warmer that provides radiant heat;

(16) a readily accessible emergency cart or tray for the patient and for the newborn that meets the following requirements:

(A) Is equipped for the clinical staff members to carry out the written emergency procedures of the birth center;

(B) is securely placed; and

(C) has a written log of routine maintenance;

(17) clean bed linens and towels; and

(18) emergency lighting.

(f) All equipment, furnishings, and supplies shall be used as intended and shall be securely stored when not in use to prevent injury or misuse. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1315. Maintenance. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that the building is kept clean at all times and free from accumulated dirt and from vermin infestation.

(b) Each licensee shall develop and implement a maintenance plan to ensure that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) A schedule for cleaning the birth center is established.

(2) All floors and walking surfaces are kept free of hazards, maintained in good repair, and kept clean at all times.

(3) Housekeeping services are provided to maintain a sanitary environment.

(4) Each birthing room, including equipment, is cleaned after each delivery and before reuse.

(5) The toilets, lavatories, sinks, and other facilities are clean at all times.

(6) The mops and other cleaning tools are cleaned after each use and stored in a well-ventilated place on racks.

(7) All pesticides and other poisons are used in accordance with product instructions and stored in a locked area.

(8) Safe storage for cleaning and laundry supplies is provided.

(9) Each indoor trash container is emptied, as needed, to control odor and to prevent the overflowing of contents.

(10) The methods used to dispose of trash, including biomedical waste, human tissue, and sharp instruments, are safe and sanitary.

(11) Hot and cold running water is supplied to each sink and all bathing facilities.

(12) The hot water temperature does not exceed 120 degrees Fahrenheit.

(13) Toilet paper, soap, and either paper towels or hand dryers are available in each restroom and each bathroom in the birth center. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1316. Safety. (a) Each licensee shall ensure the safety of all patients, newborns, employees, and visitors according to the following requirements:

(1) Each birth center shall have a working telephone on the premises and available for use at all times. Emergency telephone numbers shall be posted by each telephone or shall be readily accessible. These telephone numbers shall include telephone numbers for the fire department, hospital, ambulance, and police.

(2) Each exit shall be marked. No exit shall be blocked at any time.

(3) All drugs, chemicals, and medications shall be kept in locked storage and secured in specifically designated and labeled cabinets, drawers, closets, storerooms, or refrigerators and shall be made accessible only to authorized employees.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure the development and implementation of a disaster plan to provide for the evacuation and safety of patients, newborns, employees, and visitors in case of fire, tornadoes, storms, floods, power outages, and other types of emergencies specific to the geographic area in which the birth center is located.

(1) The disaster plan shall be posted in a conspicuous place in each indoor room.

(2) Each employee shall be informed of and shall follow the disaster plan.

(3) A review of the disaster plan, including fire and tornado drills, shall be conducted with the

employees at least once every six months, and the date of each review shall be recorded.

(4) Fire and tornado drills shall be conducted with the employees at least quarterly, and the date of each drill shall be recorded.

(c) Heating appliances, when used, shall be used as intended, safely located, equipped with a protective barrier as needed to prevent injury, and maintained in operating condition. If combustible fuel is used, the appliance shall be vented to the outside.

(d) Each licensee shall develop and implement policies and procedures regarding the storage and handling of firearms and other weapons on the premises.

(e) Pets and any other animals shall be prohibited in the birth center, with the exception of service animals. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1317. Food service. (a) Each licensee shall ensure that the birth center has arrangements to provide patients with nutritious liquids and foods. Foods may be provided by means of any of the following:

(1) Obtained from a food service establishment or a catering service licensed by the secretary of the Kansas department of agriculture;

(2) prepared on-site by employees; or

(3) provided by any patient's family for the sole use of that patient and the patient's family.

(b) All food that is designed to be served hot and is prepared on-site by employees shall be heated, maintained, and served at a temperature of at least 140 degrees Fahrenheit. A tip-sensitive thermometer shall be used to determine whether food is cooked and held at the proper temperature.

(c) Each licensee shall ensure that the food is handled and stored in a sanitary manner, which shall include meeting all of the following requirements:

(1) All perishable foods and liquids shall be continuously maintained at 41 degrees Fahrenheit or lower in the refrigerator or 0 degrees Fahrenheit or lower in a freezer. A clearly visible, accurate thermometer shall be provided in each refrigerator and in each freezer.

(2) At least one refrigerator shall be designated for only food storage.

(3) All food stored in the refrigerator shall be covered, wrapped, or otherwise protected from cross-contamination. Raw meat shall be stored in

the refrigerator in a manner that prevents meat fluids from dripping on other foods. Unused, left-over perishable foods shall be dated, refrigerated immediately after service, and eaten within three days.

(4) Surfaces used for food preparation or eating shall be made of smooth, nonporous material.

(5) All table service designed for repeat use shall be made of smooth, durable, and nonabsorbent material and shall be free from cracks or chips.

(6) All nondisposable table service shall be sanitized using either a manual method or a mechanical dishwasher.

(A) If using a manual washing method, each licensee shall meet both of the following requirements:

(i) A three-compartment sink with hot and cold running water to each compartment and a drain-board shall be used for washing, rinsing, sanitizing, and air-drying.

(ii) An appropriate chemical test kit, a thermometer, or another device shall be used for testing the sanitizing solution and the water temperature.

(B) If using a mechanical dishwashing machine, each licensee shall ensure that the machine is installed and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be maintained in good repair.

(d) Prepackaged, disposable formula units shall be used when newborns are not breast-fed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

28-4-1318. Laundry. Each licensee shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(a) If laundry is done at the birth center, the laundry sinks, appliances, and countertops or tables used for laundry shall be located in an area separate from food preparation areas and shall be installed and used in a manner that safeguards the health and safety of the patients, newborns, employees, and visitors.

(b) Space shall be provided and areas shall be designated for the separation of clean and soiled clothing, linen, and towels.

(c) If laundry facilities are not available at the birth center, all laundry shall be cleaned by a commercial laundry. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-508; effective July 9, 2010.)

Article 14.—COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS OF WATER AND PUBLIC WATER SUPPLIES

28-14-1. Fees for analysis of samples from public water supply systems. All laboratory analyses conducted in the office of laboratory services of the Kansas department of health and environment shall require payment as specified in K.A.R. 28-14-2, except for analyses requested by department staff. The fee for any analysis not specified in K.A.R. 28-14-2 shall be based on the cost of the analysis as determined by the secretary. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-156 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-5608; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended, E-79-13, June 15, 1978; amended May 1, 1979; amended Nov. 1, 2002; amended June 6, 2014.)

28-14-2. Schedule of fees. Each public water supply system submitting any samples for analysis to the office of laboratory services of the Kansas department of health and environment shall receive a quarterly statement reflecting the cost of services rendered during the previous calendar quarter. Fees shall be paid to the Kansas department of health and environment within 30 days of the date on the statement. Failure to pay fees may result in denial of future analytical services until the public water supply system pays all outstanding fees.

The fee for each sample analysis shall be the following:

(a) Inorganic chemical analyses:	
(1) Alkalinity	\$10.00
(2) Ammonia nitrogen	\$15.00
(3) Bromate	\$10.00
(4) Bromide	\$10.00
(5) Chlorate	\$10.00
(6) Chloride	\$10.00
(7) Chlorite	\$10.00
(8) Fluoride	\$10.00
(9) Mercury	\$18.00
(10) Metals	\$9.00
(11) Nitrate	\$10.00
(12) Nitrite	\$10.00
(13) Ortho-phosphate	\$10.00
(14) pH	\$6.00
(15) Silica	\$9.00
(16) Specific conductivity	\$8.00
(17) Sulfate	\$10.00
(18) Total dissolved solids (180° C)	\$15.00
(19) Total organic carbon (TOC)	\$20.00
(20) Total phosphate	\$10.00

(21) Total suspended solids	\$15.00
(22) Turbidity	\$10.00
(b) Organic chemical analyses:	
(1) Atrazine and Alachlor	\$100.00
(2) Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls screen	\$150.00
(3) Triazine pesticide screen	\$40.00
(4) Chlorinated acid pesticide screen	\$125.00
(5) Semi-volatile acid organic compound screen	\$250.00
(6) Carbamate pesticide screen	\$150.00
(7) Volatile organic compound screen including dibromochloropropane and ethylene dibromide	\$100.00
(8) Total trihalomethanes, consisting of the sum of the concentrations of trichloromethane, bromodichloromethane, dibromochloromethane, and bromoform	\$50.00
(9) Total haloacetic acids, consisting of the sum of the concentrations of monochloroacetic acid, dichloroacetic acid, trichloroacetic acid, monobromoacetic acid, and dibromoacetic acid	\$125.00
(c) Microbiological analyses:	
Coliform determination	\$12.00
(d) Radiochemical analyses:	
(1) Gamma isotopic	\$60.00
(2) Gross alpha	\$35.00
(3) Gross beta	\$35.00
(4) Radium-226	\$75.00
(5) Radium-228	\$75.00
(6) Radon	\$35.00
(7) Tritium	\$60.00
(8) Uranium	\$70.00

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-156 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-5608; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended, E-79-13, June 15, 1978; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-88-13, May 18, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended Nov. 1, 2002; amended June 6, 2014.)

Article 16.—WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

28-16-28g. Surface water register. The classification and use designations of surface waters of the state shall be those identified in the department’s “Kansas surface water register,” dated December 12, 2013, which is hereby

adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-2005 and 82a-2010; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 82a-2001, 82a-2002, 82a-2003, 82a-2004, and 82a-2005; effective Jan. 28, 2005; amended May 20, 2005; amended Sept. 15, 2006; amended May 25, 2007; amended June 6, 2008; amended Feb. 26, 2010; amended Aug. 5, 2011; amended July 7, 2014.)

Article 17.—DIVISION OF VITAL STATISTICS

28-17-6. Fees for copies, abstracts, and searches. (a)(1) Subject to the requirements of K.S.A. 65-2417 and K.S.A. 65-2418 (a)(2) and amendments thereto, certified copies or abstracts of certificates or parts of certificates shall be furnished by the state registrar upon request by an authorized applicant and payment of the required fee.

(2)(A) The fees for making and certifying copies or abstracts of birth, stillbirth, marriage, and divorce certificates shall be \$15.00 for the first copy or abstract and \$15.00 for each additional copy or abstract of the same record requested at the same time.

(B) The fees for making and certifying copies or abstracts of death certificates shall be \$15.00 for the first copy or abstract and \$15.00 for each additional copy or abstract of the same record requested at the same time.

(b) For any search or verification of the files and records for birth, death, stillbirth, marriage, or divorce certificates if no certified copy or abstract is made, the fee shall be \$15.00 for each five-year period for which a search is requested, or for each fractional part of a five-year period.

(c) For any search of the files necessary for preparing an amendment to a birth, stillbirth, death, marriage, or divorce certificate or abstract already on file, the fee shall be \$15.00.

(d) For non-certified copies or abstracts of certificates or parts of certificates requested for statistical research purposes, the following fees shall be charged:

(1)(A) \$10.00 for each copy of a birth, marriage, divorce, or stillbirth certificate, if the state certificate number is provided; and

(B) \$15.00 for each copy of a birth, marriage, divorce, or stillbirth certificate, if the state certificate number is not provided; and

(2)(A) \$10.00 for each copy of a death certifi-

cate, if the state certificate number is provided; and

(B) \$15.00 for each copy of a death certificate, if the state certificate number is not provided.

(e) For each certified copy of an heirloom certificate, the fee shall not exceed \$40.00. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-2418; implementing K.S.A. 23-110 and 65-2417 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-2418 and 65-2422d; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1968; amended, E-78-18, July 7, 1977; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-84-13, July 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1988; amended Oct. 7, 1991; amended, T-28-9-25-92, Sept. 25, 1992; amended Nov. 16, 1992; amended Aug. 16, 1993; amended, T-28-7-2-01, July 2, 2001; amended Oct. 12, 2001; amended, T-28-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 18, 2002; amended, T-28-7-1-03, July 1, 2003; amended Oct. 17, 2003; amended, T-28-11-5-04, Nov. 5, 2004; amended Feb. 25, 2005; amended Jan. 15, 2010.)

28-17-12. Delayed certificate of birth; filing fee. Each application for a delayed certificate of birth shall be accompanied by a fee of \$20.00 for the filing and registration of the birth certificate. A certified copy may be issued in accordance with K.A.R. 28-17-6. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-2420; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1968; amended May 1, 1983; amended Oct. 22, 1990; amended Oct. 7, 1991; amended, T-28-9-25-92, Sept. 25, 1992; amended Nov. 16, 1992; amended Jan. 15, 2010.)

Article 19.—AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARDS AND AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

28-19-200a. General provisions; definitions to implement the federal greenhouse gas tailoring rule. (a) The definition of “major source,” as adopted by reference in this regulation, shall supersede the definition of “major source” in K.A.R. 28-19-200 for the purposes of the following regulations:

- (1) K.A.R. 28-19-500 through K.A.R. 28-19-502;
 - (2) K.A.R. 28-19-510 through K.A.R. 28-19-518;
 - (3) K.A.R. 28-19-540 through K.A.R. 28-19-546; and
 - (4) K.A.R. 28-19-561 through K.A.R. 28-19-564.
- (b) “Major source,” as defined in 40 C.F.R. 70.2

and as revised on July 1, 2009 and amended by 75 fed. reg. 31607 (2010), is adopted by reference.

(c) “Subject to regulation,” as defined by 75 fed. reg. 31607 (2010), which amends 40 C.F.R. 70.2, is adopted by reference. This definition of “subject to regulation” shall apply only to that term as used in the definition of “major source,” which is adopted by reference in subsection (b) of this regulation.

This regulation shall be effective on and after January 2, 2011. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; effective Jan. 2, 2011.)

28-19-202. Annual emissions fee. (a) The owner or operator of each stationary source of air emissions that has actual emissions of the types and quantities specified in subsection (b) shall pay an annual emissions fee to the department. Actual emissions shall be calculated for a calendar year according to K.A.R. 28-19-210.

(b) Annual emissions fees shall be assessed for all air emissions of any of the following pollutants from each stationary source for which the owner or operator is required to obtain a permit under K.A.R. 28-19-500(a):

- (1) Sulfur oxides measured as sulfur dioxide;
- (2) particulate matter calculated as PM₁₀, except if no emission factor or approvable method for calculating PM₁₀ is available, annual emissions fees shall be assessed for total particulate emissions;
- (3) nitrogen oxides expressed as nitrogen dioxide;
- (4) total volatile organic compounds; or
- (5) hazardous air pollutants.

For purposes of this subsection, actual emissions shall include fugitive emissions from federally designated fugitive emissions sources and fugitive hazardous air pollutant emissions.

(c) The annual emissions fee for calendar year 2010 and for each subsequent year shall equal the sum of the actual emissions of the pollutant or pollutants specified in subsection (b), rounded to the nearest ton, multiplied by \$37.00, subject to the following:

- (1) The owner or operator shall not be required to include any pollutant emitted from the stationary source more than one time in the fee calculation.
- (2) The owner or operator shall not be required to include the following in the emissions fee calculation:

(A) Emissions of any pollutant of 500 pounds per year or less from any emissions source, unless the total emissions from similar sources at the stationary source equal or exceed 2,000 pounds per year;

(B) emissions in excess of 4,000 tons per year of any single pollutant from any stationary source; and

(C) for a portable emissions unit or stationary source that operates both in Kansas and out of state, emissions from the unit or source while operating out of state.

(d) Each owner or operator shall complete the calculations of actual emissions and calculation of the annual emissions fee on forms provided by the department.

(1) A responsible official or the person most directly responsible for the compilation of the submitted information shall sign the completed forms.

(2) The owner or operator shall submit the annual emissions fee payment to the department on or before the due date for the annual emissions inventory specified in K.A.R. 28-19-517. Timeliness of submissions shall be determined by the postmark if submitted by mail.

(3) The owner or operator shall make annual emissions fee payments by check, draft, credit card, or money order payable to the Kansas department of health and environment.

(4) Payment of emissions fees to the department shall be the responsibility of the person or persons who are the owners or operators of the emissions unit or stationary source on the date the emissions fee is due. For purposes of calculating actual emissions for a period in which someone other than the current owner or operator was the owner or operator of the stationary source, the owner or operator responsible for paying the fee may assume that the operation of the facility was identical to the operation of the facility by the current owner or operator if the current owner or operator has been unable, after reasonable and diligent inquiry, to obtain the actual operating information from the previous owner or operator.

(e) Each owner or operator who fails to pay the annual emissions fee by the due date for the annual emissions inventory specified in K.A.R. 28-19-517 shall pay a late fee. The late fee shall be \$20 per day or 0.10% of the annual emissions fee per day, whichever is greater. The timeliness of the submission from the owner or operator shall

be determined by the postmark if the fee is submitted by mail.

(f) Any overpayment in an amount equal to or greater than the fee equivalent of one ton of emissions made by the owner or operator of a stationary source may be refunded or credited to the next year's annual emissions fee. Any owner or operator may apply overpayments of emissions fees paid for one source to the fees applicable to any other source for which the owner or operator is responsible for payment. A refund shall be issued by the department if a credit has not been used or if the department determines that, based on the source's past emissions, a credit will not be used. Overpayments in an amount less than the fee equivalent of one ton of emissions shall not be credited or refunded. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005 and 65-3024; implementing K.S.A. 65-3024; effective Nov. 22, 1993; amended Jan. 23, 1995; amended March 15, 1996; amended Feb. 21, 1997; amended Feb. 13, 1998; amended March 23, 2001; amended Jan. 30, 2004; amended Nov. 5, 2010.)

28-19-325. Compressed air energy storage. (a) The terms "compressed air energy storage" and "CAES," as used in this regulation, shall mean the compression and storage of air that is released and converted to energy for the production of electricity.

(b) Each person who proposes to construct, modify, or operate a CAES facility with a potential-to-emit that equals or exceeds the emissions thresholds, emissions limitations, or standards specified in K.A.R. 28-19-300 shall comply with the following upon application for a construction permit or approval:

(1) All applicable provisions of the Kansas air quality act and the Kansas air quality regulations as directed by the secretary; and

(2) for underground CAES facilities, any applicable regulations adopted by the Kansas corporation commission pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1274, and amendments thereto.

(c) Each person who proposes to construct or modify a CAES facility that includes underground storage and does not include energy production utilizing combustion shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Upon application for a construction permit or approval, the person shall comply with any applicable regulations adopted by the Kansas cor-

poration commission pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1274, and amendments thereto.

(2) The person shall develop and submit to the department for approval, with the application for a construction permit or approval, a site emissions characterization plan that determines the types and quantities of any regulated pollutants that reasonably could be present. The site emissions characterization plan shall include the following:

(A) A list of volatile organic compounds and hazardous air pollutants, as defined in K.A.R. 28-19-201, that are or reasonably could be present in the proposed storage formation within the facility and that could be emitted as a result of the facility's operations;

(B) the spatial characteristics of the proposed storage formation, including existing and proposed injection and withdrawal wells;

(C) a site characterization sampling plan that includes plans, either maps or diagrams, and a rationale for the following:

- (i) Proposed sample types;
- (ii) sampling locations;
- (iii) number of samples; and
- (iv) test methodologies;

(D) a quality assurance plan;

(E) the use of a laboratory approved by the secretary;

(F) any additional information that may be required by the department to fully characterize the site's emissions;

(G) a schedule that includes a timeline for implementing the requirements prescribed in paragraph (c)(2); and

(H) existing information or knowledge about the proposed site or an adjacent site, as approved by the secretary, to complete, supplement, or take the place of any or all elements of the site emissions characterization plan prescribed in paragraph (c)(2).

(3)(A) If the site emissions characterization plan results indicate that emissions equal or exceed the emissions thresholds, emissions limitations, or standards specified in K.A.R. 28-19-300, the person proposing to construct or modify the CAES facility shall be subject to the applicable provisions of K.A.R. 28-19-300 through 28-19-350 for obtaining a construction permit or approval before commencing construction.

(B) If the person decides to proceed with the proposed CAES facility, the person shall submit the site emissions characterization plan results

with an application for a construction permit or approval to the department.

(d)(1) The owner or operator of each CAES facility operating pursuant to a permit or approval issued by the department shall conduct emissions testing once every four calendar quarters in accordance with a sampling plan approved by the secretary. A certified copy of the test results signed by the person conducting the tests shall be provided to the department not later than 60 days after the end of the calendar quarter in which the emissions testing was conducted.

(2) The owner or operator may be required by the secretary to increase test frequency if emissions test results are close to or exceed an emissions limitation or an emissions threshold specified in a permit or approval issued by the secretary to the CAES facility.

(3) Upon written request by the owner or operator, decreased or suspended emissions testing may be approved by the secretary if the source demonstrates emissions test results significantly below emissions limitations or emissions thresholds specified in a permit or approval for three consecutive years.

(e)(1) The owner or operator of each CAES facility operating pursuant to a permit or approval issued by the department shall inspect the above-ground components of each CAES well and storage facility for liquid and vapor leaks at least once each calendar quarter. The owner or operator shall visually inspect for liquid leaks and shall test for vapor leaks using test methods consistent with USEPA method 21 in 40 C.F.R. part 60, appendix A, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-19-720, or an alternate method as demonstrated to the satisfaction of the secretary to be equivalent. Leak detection points to be inspected and tested shall include the following:

(A) Valves;

(B) flanges and other connections;

(C) pumps and compressors;

(D) pressure-relief devices;

(E) process drains;

(F) open-ended lines or valves;

(G) seal system degassing vents and accumulator vents; and

(H) access door seals.

(2) The owner or operator shall record the following information and keep the information available at the CAES facility for at least five years for department inspection or for submittal upon request by the department, which may include

submittal with the emissions test results specified in subsection (d):

(A) The total number and the locations of the leak detection points;

(B) the date of each inspection;

(C) the number of leak detection points inspected and the number of leaks detected for each inspection date;

(D) the location of leaks detected for each inspection date; and

(E) the date and type of each corrective action taken. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005 and 66-1275; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005, K.S.A. 65-3007, 65-3008, 65-3010, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1275; effective Nov. 29, 2010.)

28-19-350. Prevention of significant deterioration (PSD) of air quality. (a) PSD requirements. The requirements of this regulation shall apply to the construction of major stationary sources and major modifications of stationary sources as defined in 40 C.F.R. 52.21 in areas of the state designated as attainment areas or unclassified areas for any pollutant under the procedures prescribed by section 107(d) of the federal clean air act, 42 U.S.C. 7407(d).

(b) Adoption by reference; exceptions.

(1) 40 C.F.R. 52.21, as revised on July 1, 2011 and as amended by 76 fed. reg. 43507 (2011) and 77 fed. reg. 65118-65119 (2012), is adopted by reference, except as specified in paragraph (b)(2).

(2) The following provisions of the federal regulation adopted in paragraph (b)(1) are excluded from adoption:

(A) Plan disapproval, 52.21(a)(1);

(B) stack heights, 52.21(h);

(C) air quality analysis, 52.21(m)(1)(v);

(D) visibility monitoring, 52.21(o)(3);

(E) public participation, 52.21(q);

(F) environmental impact statements, 52.21(s);

(G) disputed permits or redesignations, 52.21(t);

(H) delegation of authority, 52.21(u); and

(I) permit rescission, 52.21(w).

(c) Provisions adopted by reference; term usage. When used in any provision adopted from 40 C.F.R. 52.21, each reference to “administrator” shall mean the “secretary of health and environment or an authorized representative of the secretary,” except for the following:

(1) In subsections 52.21(b)(3)(iii)(a) and 52.21(b)(48)(ii), “administrator” shall mean both

the “secretary of health and environment” and the “administrator of USEPA.”

(2) In subsections 52.21(b)(17), 52.21(b)(37)(i), 52.21(b)(43), 52.21(b)(48)(ii)(c), 52.21(b)(50)(i), 52.21(b)(51), 52.21(g), 52.21(i)(6-8), 52.21(l)(2), and 52.21(m)(1)(vii - viii), “administrator” shall mean only the “administrator of USEPA.”

(d) Internal references.

The following portions of 40 C.F.R. part 51 are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) Subpart I, as revised on July 1, 2011 and as amended by 76 fed. reg. 43507 (2011) and 77 fed. reg. 65118 (2012);

(2) appendix S, as revised on July 1, 2011 and as amended by 77 fed. reg. 65118 (2012); and

(3) appendix W, as revised on July 1, 2011.

(e) Definitions. For the purposes of this regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) “Act” shall mean the federal clean air act, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.

(2) “Class I, II or III area” shall mean a classification assigned to any area of the state under the provisions of sections 162 and 164 of the act, 42 U.S.C. 7472 and 7474, and amendments thereto.

(3) “State” shall mean the state of Kansas, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(f) Ambient air ceiling protection. In relation to ambient air ceilings, the following requirements shall apply:

(1) Except as stated in paragraph (f)(2) of this regulation, a permit shall not be issued for any new major stationary source or major modification as defined in 40 C.F.R. 52.21(b) if the source or modification will be located in an attainment area or an unclassifiable area for any national ambient air quality standard and if the source or modification would cause or contribute to a violation of any national ambient air quality standard. A major source or major modification shall be considered to cause or contribute to a violation of a national ambient air quality standard if the air quality impact of the source or modification would exceed the following levels at any locality that does not or would not meet the applicable national standard:

Pollutant	Averaging Time				
	Annual	24 hrs.	8 hrs.	3 hrs.	1 hr.
Sulphur dioxide	1.0 µg/m ³	5 µg/m ³	-----	25 µg/m ³	-----
PM ₁₀	1.0 µg/m ³	5 µg/m ³	-----	-----	-----
PM _{2.5}	0.3 µg/m ³	1.2 µg/m ³	-----	-----	-----
Nitrogen dioxide	1.0 µg/m ³	-----	-----	-----	-----
Carbon monoxide	-----	-----	0.5 mg/m ³	-----	2 mg/m ³

(2) A permit may be granted for a major stationary source or major modification as identified

in paragraph (f)(1) of this regulation if the impact of the major stationary source's or major modification's emissions upon air quality is reduced by a sufficient amount to compensate for any adverse impact at the location where the major source or modification would otherwise cause or contribute to a violation of any national ambient air quality standard. Subsection (f) shall not apply to a major stationary source or major modification with respect to a particular pollutant if the owner or operator demonstrates that the source is located in an area that has been identified as not meeting either the national primary or secondary ambient air quality standard for that particular pollutant.

(g) Stack height requirements. K.A.R. 28-19-18 through K.A.R. 28-19-18f, regarding stack height requirements, shall apply to the sources subject to this regulation.

(h) Application required. Each application for a PSD permit shall be submitted by the owner or operator on the forms provided or approved by the department. K.A.R. 28-19-300 through K.A.R. 28-19-304, regarding construction permit and approval requirements, shall apply to the sources subject to this regulation.

(i) Impact on federal class I areas; notification required. If the emissions from any proposed major stationary source or major modification subject to this regulation will affect any air quality-related values in any federal class I area, a copy of the permit application for the source or modification shall be transmitted by the secretary or an authorized representative of the secretary to the administrator of USEPA through the appropriate regional office. The administrator, through the appropriate regional office, shall also be notified of every action taken concerning the application.

(j) Permit suspension or revocation. Any permit issued under this regulation may be suspended or revoked by the secretary upon a finding that the owner or operator has failed to comply with any requirement specified in the permit or with any other statutory or regulatory requirement. This subsection shall not be interpreted to preclude any other remedy provided by law to the secretary.

(k) Public participation requirements. In addition to the requirements of K.A.R. 28-19-204, the following public participation requirements shall be met before issuance of the permit:

(1) The public notice shall include the following:

(A) A statement specifying the portion of the

applicable maximum allowable increment that is expected to be consumed by the source or modification; and

(B) a statement that the federal land manager of any adversely impacted federal class I area has the opportunity to provide the secretary with a demonstration that the emissions from the proposed source or modification will have an adverse impact on air quality-related values in the federal class I area.

(2) A copy of the public notice shall be mailed to the following:

(A) The applicant;

(B) the administrator of USEPA through the appropriate regional office;

(C) any state or local air pollution control agency having jurisdiction in the air quality control region in which the new or modified installation will be located;

(D) the chief executives of the city and county where the source will be located;

(E) any comprehensive regional land use planning agency having jurisdiction where the source will be located; and

(F) any state, federal land manager, or Indian governing body whose lands will be affected by emissions from the new construction or modification.

(3) In addition to those materials required to be available for public review at the appropriate district office or local agency, a summary analysis and discussion of those materials as they relate to establishing compliance with the requirements of this regulation shall be made available for public review.

(4) Copies of all comments received and the written determination of the secretary shall be made available for public inspection at the appropriate district office or local agency. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-3005 and K.S.A. 65-3008; effective Nov. 22, 2002; amended June 30, 2006; amended Oct. 23, 2009; amended Nov. 29, 2010; amended Dec. 28, 2012.)

28-19-517. Class I operating permits; annual emissions inventory. (a) Each owner or operator of a stationary source that is required by these regulations to apply for a class I operating permit shall, on or before April 1 of each year, submit to the department all operating information and any other relevant information deemed necessary by the secretary to estimate the actual

air emissions from the stationary source for the preceding year. If April 1 falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the submissions shall be due on or before the next business day following April 1. The timeliness of the submissions shall be determined by the postmark if submitted by mail.

(b) The information required by subsection (a) shall be submitted on forms provided by the department or approved by the secretary. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3007; effective Jan. 23, 1995; amended Feb. 20, 1998; amended Sept. 23, 2005; amended Nov. 5, 2010.)

28-19-645a. Restrictions on open burning operations for certain counties during the month of April. This regulation shall supersede K.A.R. 28-19-645 during the month of April for the counties listed in subsection (a) below.

(a) A person shall not cause or permit open burning operations of any waste, including vegetation and wood waste, structures, or any other materials on any premises during the month of April in Butler, Chase, Chautauqua, Cowley, Elk, Geary, Greenwood, Johnson, Lyon, Marion, Morris, Pottawatomie, Riley, Sedgwick, Wabaunsee, and Wyandotte counties, except as authorized by subsections (b) through (d).

(b) The following activities shall be exempt from the prohibition in subsection (a):

(1) Open burning operations for the purpose of range or pasture management and conservation reserve program (CRP) burning activities meeting the requirements in K.A.R. 28-19-648 (a)(1) through (a)(4); and

(2) open burning operations listed in K.A.R. 28-19-647 (a)(1) and (a)(2).

(c) A person may obtain approval by the secretary to conduct an open burning operation that is not otherwise exempt if the conditions and requirements of the following are met:

(1) K.A.R. 28-19-647 (b)(1) through (b)(3); and

(2) K.A.R. 28-19-647 (d) and (e).

(d) Open burning operations that shall require approval by the secretary and are deemed necessary and in the public interest shall include the open burning operations listed in K.A.R. 28-19-647 (c)(1) through (c)(3).

(e) In Johnson, Wyandotte, and Sedgwick counties, the open burning operations listed in K.A.R. 28-19-647 (c)(4) and (c)(5) shall require approval by the local authority.

(f) Nothing in this regulation shall restrict the authority of local jurisdictions to adopt more restrictive ordinances or resolutions governing agricultural open burning operations. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-3005 and K.S.A. 65-3010; effective, T-28-3-1-11, March 1, 2011; effective Sept. 9, 2011.)

28-19-712. Definitions. The following terms shall apply to K.A.R. 28-19-712 through K.A.R. 28-19-712d.

(a) “Auxiliary power unit” means an integrated system that provides heat, air conditioning, engine warming, or electricity to components of a heavy-duty diesel vehicle and is certified by the administrator of the USEPA under 40 C.F.R. part 89 as meeting applicable emission standards.

(b) “Commercial vehicle” means any motor vehicle, other than a passenger vehicle, and any trailer, semitrailer, or pole trailer drawn by the motor vehicle that is designed, used, and maintained for the transportation of persons or property for hire, compensation, or profit or in the furtherance of a commercial enterprise.

(c) “Gross vehicle weight rating” means the weight specified by the manufacturer as the loaded weight of a single vehicle.

(d) “Heavy-duty diesel vehicle” means any motor vehicle that meets the following conditions:

(1) Has a gross vehicle weight rating of more than 14,001 pounds;

(2) is powered by a diesel engine; and

(3) is designed primarily for transporting persons or property on a public street or highway.

(e) “Idling” means the operation of an engine in the operating mode during either of the following situations:

(1) When the engine is not in gear; or

(2) when the engine operates at the revolutions per minute specified by the engine or vehicle manufacturer, the accelerator is fully released, and there is no load on the engine.

(f) “Institutional vehicle” means any motor vehicle, other than a passenger vehicle, and any trailer, semitrailer, or pole trailer drawn by the motor vehicle that is designed, used, and maintained for the transportation of persons or property for an organization, establishment, foundation, or society.

(g) “Load or unload location” means any site where a driver idles a heavy-duty diesel vehicle

while waiting to load or unload. This term shall include the following:

- (1) Distribution centers;
- (2) warehouses;
- (3) retail stores;
- (4) railroad facilities; and
- (5) ports.

(h) "Passenger vehicle" means any motor vehicle designed for carrying not more than 10 passengers and used for the transportation of persons.

(i) "Public vehicle" means any motor vehicle, other than a passenger vehicle, and any trailer, semitrailer, or pole trailer drawn by the motor vehicle that is designed, used, and maintained for the transportation of persons or property at the public expense and under public control. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-712a. Applicability. K.A.R. 28-19-712 through K.A.R. 28-19-712d shall apply only in Johnson and Wyandotte counties to any person who owns or operates either of the following:

(a) Any heavy-duty diesel vehicle that is also a commercial vehicle, institutional vehicle, or public vehicle; or

(b) any load or unload location. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-712b. General requirement for heavy-duty diesel vehicles. No person who owns or operates a heavy-duty diesel vehicle specified in K.A.R. 28-19-712a(a) shall cause that vehicle to idle for more than five minutes in any 60-minute period, except as provided in K.A.R. 28-19-712c and K.A.R. 28-19-712d. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-712c. General requirement for load or unload locations. No person who owns or operates a load or unload location for freight shall cause any heavy-duty diesel vehicle that is also a commercial vehicle to idle for a period longer than 30 minutes in any 60-minute period while waiting to load or unload at that location. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-712d. Exemptions. K.A.R. 28-19-712b shall not apply to the following:

- (a) Any heavy-duty diesel vehicle specified in

K.A.R. 28-19-712a(a) that idles in any of the following conditions:

(1) While forced to remain motionless because of road traffic or an official traffic control device or signal or at the direction of a law enforcement official;

(2) when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, safety lights, or other equipment solely for safety or health reasons and not as part of a rest period;

(3) during a state or federal inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, if idling is required as part of the inspection; or

(4) during mechanical difficulties over which the driver has no control;

(b) a police, fire, ambulance, military, utility, emergency, or law enforcement vehicle or any vehicle being used in an emergency capacity that idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator;

(c) an armored vehicle that idles when a person remains inside the vehicle to guard the contents or while the vehicle is being loaded or unloaded;

(d) an occupied vehicle with a sleeper berth compartment that idles for purposes of air conditioning or heating during government-mandated rest periods;

(e) a vehicle that is used exclusively for agricultural operations and only incidentally operated or moved upon the highway;

(f) a primary propulsion engine that idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for the activity;

(g) a primary propulsion engine that idles when necessary to power mechanical or electrical operations other than propulsion, including mixing, refrigerating, or processing cargo, or the operation of a hydraulic lift. This exemption shall not apply when idling for cabin comfort or operating nonessential onboard equipment;

(h) an auxiliary power unit or generator that is operated as an alternative to idling the main engine; and

(i) a bus that is also a commercial vehicle, institutional vehicle, or public vehicle that idles a maximum of 15 minutes in any 60-minute period to maintain passenger comfort while nondriver passengers are on board. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-713. Applicability. K.A.R. 28-19-713 through K.A.R. 28-19-713d shall apply to the

owner or operator of each stationary source located in Wyandotte or Johnson county that annually emits at least 1,000 tons of nitrogen oxides from the entire facility, based on an average of the total emissions for the 2005, 2006, and 2007 calendar years. The total emissions shall be the sum of the actual emissions and the potential-to-emit emissions for each calendar year. The actual emissions shall be calculated pursuant to K.A.R. 28-19-210. If the actual emissions are more than 1,000 tons of nitrogen oxides for each calendar year, the potential-to-emit emissions may be excluded from the total emissions calculation. The potential-to-emit emissions shall be used for periods exceeding two weeks of operational inactivity due to maintenance, construction, or modification. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-713a. Emission limitation requirements. No owner or operator subject to K.A.R. 28-19-713 shall allow any emission unit to emit nitrogen oxides in excess of the following emission limitations based on a 30-day rolling average:

(a) From electric generating units, for the purposes of K.A.R. 28-19-713 through K.A.R. 28-19-713d, the following:

(1) 0.26 pounds per million British thermal units (lbs/MMBtu) for unit 1, a turbo wall-fired Riley Stoker boiler located at the Nearman Creek power station in Kansas City, Kansas; and

(2) 0.20 lbs/MMBtu for unit 2, a wall-fired Riley Stoker boiler located at the Quindaro power station in Kansas City, Kansas; and

(b) from flat glass furnaces, 7.0 pounds per ton of glass produced. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-713b. Alternate emissions limit. Each owner or operator of an emission unit subject to an emissions limit for nitrogen oxides specified in K.A.R. 28-19-713a(a) that is also subject to a more stringent Kansas or USEPA emissions limit for nitrogen oxides shall comply with the more stringent emissions limit for that emission unit. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-713c. Control measures and equipment. Each owner or operator of any emis-

sion unit subject to an emissions limit specified in K.A.R. 28-19-713a or K.A.R. 28-19-713b shall implement control measures and install, operate, and maintain equipment necessary to achieve these limits no later than 18 months after the effective date of this regulation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-713d. Compliance demonstration, monitoring, and reporting requirements. No later than 24 months after the effective date of this regulation, each owner or operator of any emission unit subject to the nitrogen oxide emission limits specified in K.A.R. 28-19-713a or K.A.R. 28-19-713b shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Demonstrate compliance with the applicable emissions limit by performing an emissions test in accordance with 40 C.F.R. 60.8, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-19-720, and either of the following:

(1) Test method 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E in appendix A-4 to 40 C.F.R. part 60, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-19-720; or

(2) any other USEPA test method approved by the department;

(b) ensure continuous compliance with the applicable emissions limit by installing, calibrating, maintaining, and operating a continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) for nitrogen oxides that meets the requirements of 40 C.F.R. 60.13 and performance specification 2 in appendix B to 40 C.F.R. part 60, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-19-720;

(c) certify the CEMS at least three months before the compliance demonstration required by subsection (a) pursuant to either of the following:

(1) The quality assurance procedures in appendix F to 40 C.F.R. part 60, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-19-720; or

(2) an equivalent quality assurance procedure approved by the department; and

(d) document compliance by continuously monitoring and maintaining records of nitrogen oxide emissions. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 25, 2010.)

28-19-720. New source performance standards. (a)(1) 40 C.F.R. part 60 and its appendices, as revised on July 1, 2010 and as amended by 76 fed. reg. 10524 (2011), 76 fed. reg. 37967-37977 (2011), and 78 fed. reg. 6695-6700

(2013), are adopted by reference except for the following:

(A) Subpart CCCC;

(B) provisions that are not delegable by the USEPA to the state or for which only the USEPA administrator retains authority, including the subparts, sections, and paragraphs containing any of the following:

(i) Alternative methods of compliance approvable only by the USEPA administrator;

(ii) emission guidelines;

(iii) delegation of authority;

(iv) hearing and appeal procedures;

(v) requirements regulating any stationary source located outside of Kansas; or

(vi) requirements regulating any geographic area located outside of Kansas; and

(C) provisions no longer in effect on the effective date of this regulation.

(2) Subpart CCCC in 40 C.F.R. part 60, as in effect on July 1, 2005, is adopted by reference, except for the following:

(A) Provisions that are not delegable by the USEPA to the state or for which only the USEPA administrator retains authority, including the sections and paragraphs containing alternative methods of compliance approvable only by the USEPA administrator; and

(B) provisions no longer in effect on the effective date of this regulation.

(b) The definitions adopted by reference in subsection (a) shall apply only to this regulation. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following meanings shall be given to these terms as they appear in the portions of 40 C.F.R. part 60 adopted by reference in subsection (a):

(1) The term “administrator” shall mean the secretary or the secretary’s authorized representative.

(2) The term “United States environmental protection agency” and any term referring to the United States environmental protection agency shall mean the department.

(3) The term “state” shall mean the state of Kansas.

(c) The owner or operator of each source that is subject to this regulation shall submit to the department any required annual reports specified in 40 C.F.R. part 60 within 180 days of the last day of the year for which the report is required, unless the owner or operator is required in this article to submit annual reports on a different schedule. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2014 Supp. 65-

3005; implementing K.S.A. 2014 Supp. 65-3008 and K.S.A. 65-3010; effective Jan. 23, 1995; amended June 6, 1997; amended June 11, 1999; amended Dec. 3, 2004; amended June 15, 2007; amended Nov. 5, 2010; amended Nov. 14, 2014.)

28-19-728 through 28-19-728e. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3010; effective June 15, 2007; revoked Nov. 5, 2010.)

28-19-728f. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 65-3005 and K.S.A. 65-3007; implementing K.S.A. 65-3007 and 65-3010; effective June 15, 2007; revoked Nov. 5, 2010.)

28-19-735. National emission standards for hazardous air pollutants. (a) 40 C.F.R. part 61 and its appendices, as in effect on July 1, 2010, are adopted by reference except for the following:

(1) The following sections in subpart A:

(A) 61.04;

(B) 61.16; and

(C) 61.17;

(2) subpart B;

(3) subpart H;

(4) subpart I;

(5) subpart K;

(6) subpart Q;

(7) subpart R;

(8) subpart T; and

(9) subpart W.

(b) Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following meanings shall be given to these terms as they appear in 40 C.F.R. part 61:

(1) The term “administrator” shall mean the secretary or the secretary’s authorized representative.

(2) The term “United States environmental protection agency” and any term referring to the United States environmental protection agency shall mean the department.

(3) The term “state” shall mean the state of Kansas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3008 and 65-3010; effective Jan. 23, 1995; amended June 6, 1997; amended June 11, 1999; amended Dec. 3, 2004; amended June 15, 2007; amended Nov. 5, 2010; amended Dec. 28, 2012.)

28-19-750. Hazardous air pollutants; maximum achievable control technology. (a) 40 C.F.R. part 63 and its appendices, as in effect on July 1, 2010, are adopted by reference, except for the following:

- (1) The following sections in subpart A:
- (A) 63.6(f)(1), (g), (h)(1), and (h)(9);
 - (B) 63.7(e)(2)(ii) and (f);
 - (C) 63.8(f);
 - (D) 63.10(f);
 - (E) 63.12;
 - (F) 63.13;
 - (G) in 63.14(b)(27), the phrase “and table 5 to subpart DDDDD of this part”;
 - (H) 63.14(b)(35), (39) through (53), and (55) through (62);
 - (I) in 63.14(i)(1), the phrase “table 5 to subpart DDDDD of this part”;
 - (J) 63.15;
- (2) subpart B;
- (3) subpart C;
- (4) subpart D;
- (5) subpart E;
- (6) subpart ZZZZ;
- (7) subpart DDDDD;
- (8) subpart JJJJJ; and
- (9) subpart KKKKK.

(b) 40 C.F.R. part 63, subpart ZZZZ, as in effect on July 1, 2012 and as amended by 78 fed. reg. 6700-6724 (2013) and 78 fed. reg. 14457 (2013), is adopted by reference.

(c) Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following meanings shall be given to these terms as they appear in the portions of 40 C.F.R. part 63 adopted by reference in this regulation:

(1) The term “administrator” shall mean the secretary or the secretary’s authorized representative.

(2) The term “United States environmental protection agency” and any term referring to the United States environmental protection agency shall mean the department.

(3) The term “state” shall mean the state of Kansas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2014 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 2014 Supp. 65-3008 and K.S.A. 65-3010; effective Jan. 23, 1995; amended June 6, 1997; amended June 11, 1999; amended Dec. 3, 2004; amended June 15, 2007; amended Nov. 5, 2010; amended Dec. 28, 2012; amended Nov. 14, 2014.)

28-19-750a. Consolidated federal air regulations; synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry. (a) 40 C.F.R. part 65 and its appendices, as in effect on July 1, 2010, are adopted by reference except for the following sections in subpart A:

- (1) 65.9;
- (2) 65.10; and
- (3) 65.14.

(b) Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following meanings shall be given to these terms as they appear in 40 C.F.R. part 65:

(1) The term “administrator” shall mean the secretary or the secretary’s authorized representative.

(2) The term “United States environmental protection agency” and any term referring to the United States environmental protection agency shall mean the department.

(3) The term “state” shall mean the state of Kansas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-3005; implementing K.S.A. 65-3008 and 65-3010; effective Dec. 3, 2004; amended Nov. 5, 2010; amended Dec. 28, 2012.)

Article 21.—FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS

28-21-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

28-21-4 and 28-21-5. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

28-21-6. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-665 (e), K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-7. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-8. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-663, K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-9. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-665 (i) (2), K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-10. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-665 (j), K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-11. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-665 (k), K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

Supp. 65-663; effective May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-60a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-663; effective May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-61a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-663; effective May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-62a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-663; effective May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-63 and 28-21-64. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-663; effective May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-70a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-663; effective May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-71a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-663; effective May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-72a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-663; effective May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-21-82 through 28-21-85. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-663, K.S.A. 1972 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1973; revoked June 4, 2010.)

Article 23.—SANITATION; FOOD AND DRUG ESTABLISHMENTS

28-23-1 through 28-23-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

28-23-4. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-6. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-625, K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1980; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

28-23-7. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

28-23-9. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-625, K.S.A. 1979 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1980; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-10. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965

Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-11 through 28-23-13. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked Feb. 8, 2013.)

28-23-20 through 28-23-24. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-26 through 28-23-32. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-34 through 28-23-36. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-41. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-663, K.S.A. 1968 Supp. 65-673; effective Jan. 1, 1969; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-42 through 28-23-55. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-70 and 28-23-71. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-73. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-75. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-23-78 through 28-23-80. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1965 Supp. 65-626; effective Jan. 1, 1966; revoked June 4, 2010.)

Article 29.—SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

28-29-1a. Modification of obsolete references and text. The following modifications shall be made to article 29:

(a) In K.A.R. 28-29-23(t), “K.A.R. 28-31-3” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-261.”

(b) In K.A.R. 28-29-23a(c)(8), the phrase “K.A.R. 28-31-3 and K.A.R. 28-29-4” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-261.”

(c) In K.A.R. 28-29-27(g)(3), “K.A.R. 28-31-9” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-270.”

(d) In K.A.R. 28-29-102, the following modifications shall be made:

(1) In paragraph (l)(2)(A), “K.A.R. 28-15-11” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-16-28b(fff).”

(2) In paragraph (l)(2)(B), “K.A.R. 28-15-11” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-162a, and amendments thereto.”

(e) In K.A.R. 28-29-108, the following modifications shall be made:

(1) In subsection (a), the phrase “K.A.R. 28-31-3 and K.A.R. 28-31-4” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-261.”

(2) In paragraph (h)(1), “K.A.R. 28-19-47” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-19-647.”

(f) In K.A.R. 28-29-109(b)(6) and (7)(B)(i), “K.A.R. 28-31-3” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-261.”

(g) In K.A.R. 28-29-300(a)(5), “K.A.R. 28-31-4” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-261.”

(h) In K.A.R. 28-29-1100, the following modifications shall be made:

(1) In paragraph (b)(1), “K.A.R. 28-31-4 (b)” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-261.”

(2) In paragraph (b)(3), the following modifications shall be made:

(A) “‘Small quantity generator’” shall be replaced with “‘Conditionally exempt small quantity generator.’”

(B) “K.A.R. 28-31-2” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-260a.”

(3) In paragraph (b)(4), the phrase “defined by the United States department of transportation and adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-4 (e)” shall be replaced with “as listed in 49 CFR 173.2, as in effect on October 1, 2009, which is hereby adopted by reference.”

(4) In subsection (c), each occurrence of the term “K.A.R. 28-31-16” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-279 and K.A.R. 28-31-279a.”

(5) In subsection (d), “[s]mall quantity generator” shall be replaced with “Conditionally exempt small quantity generator.”

(6) In subsections (d) and (e), each occurrence of the term “SQG” shall be replaced with “CESQG.”

(i) In K.A.R. 28-29-1102, the following modifications shall be made:

(1) Paragraphs (b)(2)(C), (b)(2)(C)(i), and (b)(2)(C)(ii) shall be replaced with the following text: “All HHW that is transferred for treatment, storage, or disposal shall be manifested as hazardous waste. All applicable hazardous waste codes for each waste shall be listed on the manifest, using all available information. HHW facilities shall not be required to submit samples for laboratory

testing in order to determine hazardous waste codes.”

(2) In paragraph (b)(2)(D), “K.A.R. 28-31-14” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-268.”

(3) Paragraph (b)(2)(E) shall be replaced with the following text: “All HHW that is transferred for treatment, storage, or disposal shall be prepared for transportation off-site as hazardous waste.”

(4) In paragraph (b)(2)(F)(i), “K.A.R. 28-31-15” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-273.”

(j) In K.A.R. 28-29-1103(c), the phrase “meeting the USDOT manufacturing and testing specifications for transportation of hazardous materials, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-4 (e)” shall be replaced with “that are compatible with the waste.”

(k) In K.A.R. 28-29-1107(a)(2)(D), “small quantity generator” shall be replaced with “conditionally exempt small quantity generator.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3406; effective Nov. 28, 2011.)

28-29-109. Special waste. (a) Disposal of special waste. Any person may dispose of special waste, as defined in K.A.R. 28-29-3, if all of the following conditions are met.

(1) The person disposes of the special waste at a permitted municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF).

(2) A special waste disposal authorization for the special waste has been issued by the department in accordance with subsections (b) and (c).

(3) All the conditions of subsections (d) through (g) are met.

(b) Request for a special waste disposal authorization. Each person requesting a special waste disposal authorization shall provide the following information to the department:

(1) A description of the waste, including the following information:

(A) The type of waste;

(B) the process that produced the waste;

(C) the physical characteristics of the waste;

(D) the quantity of waste to be disposed of; and

(E) the location of the waste generation site, if different from the generator’s address;

(2) the following information for the generator of the waste:

(A) The contact person’s name;

(B) the contact person’s address;

(C) the contact person’s telephone number;

(D) the contact person's electronic mail address, if there is one; and

(E) the name of the business, if the generator is a business;

(3) the following information for the person requesting the special waste disposal authorization:

(A) The contact person's name;

(B) the contact person's address;

(C) the contact person's telephone number; and

(D) the contact person's electronic mail address, if there is one; and

(E) the name of the business, if the request is being made on behalf of a business;

(4) the name and address of each solid waste transfer station proposed for transfer of the waste;

(5) the name and address of the MSWLF proposed for disposal of the waste;

(6) a statement, signed by the generator of the waste or an agent of the generator, that the waste is not a listed hazardous waste and is not a waste that exhibits the characteristics of a hazardous waste specified in K.A.R. 28-31-261, based on knowledge of the process generating the waste, laboratory analyses, or both; and

(7) each laboratory analysis that has been performed to determine if the waste is a listed hazardous waste or is a waste that exhibits the characteristics of a hazardous waste. The person requesting a special waste disposal authorization shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(A) Each analysis shall be performed and reported by a laboratory that has departmental certification, if this certification is available, for that analysis;

(B) each analytical laboratory report shall include the following:

(i) Each analysis required to make a determination of hazardous waste characteristics as specified in K.A.R. 28-31-261;

(ii) all additional analyses specified by the department;

(iii) quality control data; and

(iv) a copy of the chain of custody;

(C) the generator shall provide a signed statement for each analytical laboratory report stating that the analytical results are representative of the waste; and

(D) if the waste is an unused or spilled product and the waste has not been combined with any substance other than an absorbent, the generator may submit a material safety data sheet for the waste in lieu of laboratory analyses.

(c) Issuance of special waste disposal authorizations.

(1) Not later than 10 working days after the department receives a request for a special waste disposal authorization, the person making the request shall be notified by the department of one of the following determinations:

(A) The request for a special waste disposal authorization is not complete.

(B) The waste does not require a special waste disposal authorization for disposal in an MSWLF.

(C) The waste is a special waste, and the request for a special waste disposal authorization is approved.

(D) The waste is a hazardous waste, and the request for a special waste disposal authorization is denied. The denial notification shall include the reason for denial.

(2) If a special waste is authorized for disposal, a written special waste disposal authorization stating the terms for transportation and disposal of the special waste shall be provided by the department to all of the following persons:

(A) The person requesting the special waste disposal authorization, the generator of the waste, or both;

(B) the owner or operator of each solid waste transfer station proposed for transfer of the solid waste; and

(C) the owner or operator of the MSWLF proposed for disposal of the special waste.

(3) A special waste disposal authorization shall not obligate the owner or operator of any MSWLF or solid waste transfer station to accept the special waste.

(d) Petroleum-contaminated soil (PCS). Sampling and analysis requirements and procedures for soil, which could contain debris, contaminated with petroleum products shall include the following:

(1) The generator of the PCS shall collect at least one representative sample for analysis from the first 300 cubic yards of PCS. If the analytical data from the first sample shows that the PCS is not hazardous, the generator shall collect one representative sample for analysis from each 500 cubic yards of PCS after that first sample.

(2) The generator may be required by the secretary to collect additional samples.

(3) The generator may deviate from the required frequency of sampling schedule with written approval from the secretary. The generator shall submit a written sampling plan and an ex-

planation for the deviation from the required sampling schedule to the secretary for review and approval.

(4) The generator shall have each sample analyzed for each the following constituents:

(A) 1,2-dichloroethane;

(B) benzene; and

(C) if required by the department, lead and any other constituent likely to be present in the PCS.

(e) Generator requirements for transfer of special wastes. Each generator of special waste or the agent of the generator shall, before transfer of the special waste, provide the transporter with a copy of the special waste disposal authorization for each load of special waste.

(f) Transporter requirements for transfer and disposal of special wastes. Before transfer or disposal of special waste, each transporter of special waste shall provide notification of each load of special waste to both of the following persons:

(1) The owner or operator of each solid waste transfer station involved in the transport of the special waste; and

(2) the owner or operator of the MSWLF at which the special waste will be disposed.

(g) MSWLF requirements for acceptance and disposal of special wastes. The owner or operator of each MSWLF shall comply with each of the following requirements:

(1) If a load of special waste requires a special waste disposal authorization, check for compliance with the special waste disposal authorization;

(2) reject any special waste requiring a special waste disposal authorization if the special waste does not meet both of the following requirements:

(A) Has a special waste disposal authorization issued by the department; and

(B) meets the requirements of the special waste disposal authorization;

(3) notify the department in writing of each special waste load that is rejected at the MSWLF within one business day after the rejection;

(4) dispose of the special waste in the MSWLF only if the special waste meets one of the following requirements:

(A) Is capable of passing the paint filter liquids test specified in K.A.R. 28-29-108; or

(B) is exempt from the liquids restriction as specified in K.A.R. 28-29-108; and

(5) maintain documentation in the operating record, as specified in K.A.R. 28-29-108, of each special waste disposed of at the MSWLF, until the MSWLF is certified for closure in accordance

with K.A.R. 28-29-121. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3406; implementing K.S.A. 65-3401; effective July 10, 1998; amended May 30, 2003; amended Aug. 16, 2013.)

28-29-300. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of K.A.R. 28-29-300 through K.A.R. 28-29-333, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "C&D" means construction and demolition.

(2) "C&D contact water" means liquid, consisting primarily of precipitation, that has infiltrated through the C&D waste or has been in contact with the C&D waste for any period of time. This term shall include all runoff from the active area of the C&D landfill and all liquid derived from the C&D waste.

(3) "C&D landfill" shall have the meaning assigned to "construction and demolition landfill" in K.S.A. 65-3402, and amendments thereto.

(4) "C&D waste" shall have the meaning assigned to "construction and demolition waste" in K.S.A. 65-3402, and amendments thereto. For the purposes of this definition, the following clarifications shall apply:

(A) "Furniture and appliances" shall not include computer monitors and other computer components, televisions, videocassette recorders, stereos, and similar waste electronics.

(B) "Treated wood" shall include wood treated with any of the following:

(i) Creosote;

(ii) oil-borne preservatives, including pentachlorophenol and copper naphthenate;

(iii) waterborne preservatives, including chromated copper arsenate (CCA), ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate (ACZA), and ammoniacal copper quaternary compound (ACQ); or

(iv) any other chemical that poses a risk to human health or safety or the environment that is similar to any of the risks posed by the chemicals specified in paragraphs (a)(4)(B)(i) through (iii).

(C) "Untreated wood" shall include the following, if the wood has not been treated with any of the chemicals listed in paragraphs (a)(4)(B)(i) through (iv):

(i) Coated wood, including wood that has been painted, stained, or varnished; and

(ii) engineered wood, including plywood, laminated wood, oriented-strand board, and particle board.

(5) "Hazardous waste" means material determined to be hazardous waste as specified in K.A.R. 28-31-261.

(6) “Household hazardous waste” shall have the meaning specified in K.A.R. 28-29-1100.

(7) “Lower explosive limit” and “LEL” mean the lowest percent volume of a mixture of explosive gases in air that will propagate a flame at 25°C and atmospheric pressure.

(8) “Non-C&D waste” means all solid waste that is not specifically defined as construction and demolition waste in K.S.A. 65-3402, and amendments thereto. Non-C&D waste shall include hazardous waste and household hazardous waste.

(b) If a requirement in K.A.R. 28-29-300 through K.A.R. 28-29-333 conflicts with a requirement of K.A.R. 28-29-12 or K.A.R. 28-29-23, the requirement in K.A.R. 28-29-300 through K.A.R. 28-29-333 shall control. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3406; effective March 17, 2004; amended Dec. 28, 2012.)

28-29-330. Control of hazardous and explosive gases at C&D landfills; applicability of additional requirements. (a) Applicability of additional design, operating, and postclosure requirements. The additional design, operating, and postclosure requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-332 shall apply to the owner or operator of each disposal unit at a C&D landfill that meets all of the following conditions:

(1) Location. Precipitation in all parts of the county in which the C&D landfill is located averages more than 25 inches per year. The following counties and any county located east of these counties shall be designated as meeting this condition: Jewell, Mitchell, Lincoln, Ellsworth, Rice, Reno, Kingman, and Harper.

(2) Capacity. The disposal unit meets one of the following conditions:

(A) The construction of the disposal unit begins on or after the effective date of this regulation, and the capacity of the disposal unit is more than 50,000 cubic yards. Construction of the disposal unit shall be in accordance with a construction quality assurance plan that is specific to the disposal unit and has been approved by the secretary.

(B) The construction of the disposal unit begins on or after January 1, 2014 and the capacity of the disposal unit, in combination with all other disposal units constructed on or after January 1, 2014, is more than 50,000 cubic yards. Construction of the disposal unit shall be in accordance with a construction quality assurance plan that is specific to the disposal unit and has been approved by the secretary.

(3) Hydrogeology. The disposal unit meets one or both of the following conditions, as evaluated and documented by a professional engineer or licensed geologist:

(A) The disposal unit is located within a 100-year floodplain.

(B) The permeability of the natural soils or the constructed soil liner or the natural geologic formation under the disposal unit is 1×10^{-7} centimeters per second or less, including quarry landfills with competent shale bases, unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that design and operational practices ensure that C&D contact water will exit the disposal unit by gravity flow.

(b) Applicability of corrective action requirements. The corrective action requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-333 shall apply to the owner or operator of each C&D landfill during the operating and postclosure periods. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3406; effective Dec. 28, 2012.)

28-29-331. Control of hazardous and explosive gases at C&D landfills; documentation of conditions used to determine applicability. Each person that submits an application for a new C&D landfill and each owner or operator that proposes to construct a disposal unit at an existing C&D landfill shall submit to the department documentation of the conditions specified in K.A.R. 28-29-330, according to the following requirements:

(a) Required documentation.

(1) If the C&D landfill meets the location conditions specified in K.A.R. 28-29-330(a)(1), the applicant or the owner or operator shall submit documentation of the capacity of the proposed disposal unit and the capacity of each disposal unit constructed on or after January 1, 2014.

(2) If the proposed disposal unit meets the location and capacity conditions specified in K.A.R. 28-29-330(a)(1) and (2), the applicant or the owner or operator shall submit documentation of the hydrogeologic conditions specified in K.A.R. 28-29-330(a)(3). For the purposes of determining the applicability of K.A.R. 28-29-332, if the disposal unit meets one of the hydrogeologic conditions listed in K.A.R. 28-29-330(a)(3), the applicant or the owner or operator shall not be required to submit documentation of the other hydrogeologic conditions.

(b) Schedule for submission of documentation.

(1) Each applicant for a new C&D landfill permit shall include the documentation specified in subsection (a) with the permit application.

(2) Each owner or operator of an existing C&D landfill that proposes to construct a disposal unit shall submit the documentation specified in subsection (a) on or before the date the construction quality assurance plan for the disposal unit is submitted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3406; effective Dec. 28, 2012.)

28-29-332. Control of hazardous and explosive gases at C&D landfills; additional design, operating, and postclosure requirements. The owner or operator of each disposal unit at a C&D landfill that meets the conditions of K.A.R. 28-29-330 for determining the applicability of additional design, operating, and postclosure requirements shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) The owner or operator shall design, construct, and operate the disposal unit to prevent contact water from accumulating in the waste.

(b) The owner or operator shall perform both of the following:

(1) Demonstrate whether it will be necessary to pump contact water out of the landfill after the landfill closes in order to prevent contact water from accumulating in the waste; and

(2) include this information in the operating plan.

(c) If the operating plan states that contact water will be pumped out of the landfill after closure, the owner or operator shall obtain financial assurance for postclosure, according to the requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-2101 through 28-29-2113. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3406; effective Dec. 28, 2012.)

28-29-333. Control of hazardous and explosive gases at C&D landfills; response, assessment monitoring, and corrective action. The owner or operator of each C&D landfill shall comply with the following:

(a) Identification of potential problem. If the owner or operator observes or is informed of any indication of a release of landfill gas, the owner or operator shall perform the following:

(1) Immediately assess the potential danger posed to human health and safety;

(2) immediately take all the steps necessary to ensure protection of human health and safety;

(3) notify the department of the observation or information within two business days; and

(4) in consultation with the department, implement appropriate action to assess the concentrations of gas at the landfill.

(b) Action levels. The owner or operator shall comply with the requirements of subsection (c) if gas concentrations exceed any of the following levels:

(1) For methane, either of the following:

(A) 25% of the LEL (1.25% by volume) in any building on the facility property; or

(B) 100% of the LEL (5% by volume) at the facility property boundary;

(2) for hydrogen sulfide, either of the following:

(A) 1 ppm for on-site personnel; or

(B) 0.1 ppm in the ambient air at the facility boundary, based on a 15-minute time-weighted average measured when the wind speed is less than 15 mph; or

(3) for any gas other than methane or hydrogen sulfide, a level that presents a risk to human health or safety equivalent to the levels listed in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection.

(c) Response and assessment monitoring. If the concentration of any gas exceeds the levels specified in subsection (b), the owner or operator shall perform the following actions:

(1) If an exceedance is found at the facility boundary, immediately notify the local government's public health, environment, and emergency management offices;

(2) notify the department within one business day;

(3) within one week and in consultation with the department, develop a gas monitoring plan;

(4) upon approval of the secretary, implement the gas monitoring plan; and

(5) if gas monitoring has continued for one month and the frequency of the exceedances is not decreasing, take long-term corrective action according to the requirements of subsection (d).

(d) Corrective action. If long-term corrective action is required, the owner or operator shall perform the following actions:

(1) Develop and submit to the department a corrective action plan, including provisions for the installation of an active or passive gas management system. The owner or operator shall submit the plan within 60 calendar days of the date the conditions requiring corrective action were met; and

(2) upon approval of the secretary, implement the corrective action plan. (Authorized by and im-

plementing K.S.A. 65-3406; effective Dec. 28, 2012.)

28-29-501. Uncontaminated soil. For the purposes of K.S.A. 65-3402 and amendments thereto, “uncontaminated soil” shall mean soil that meets all the following conditions:

(a) The soil meets the definition of “construction and demolition waste” in K.S.A. 65-3402, and amendments thereto.

(b) The soil has not been generated at a facility that is under state or federal oversight for the investigation or cleanup of contamination, unless the state or federal project manager who is providing the oversight approves the use of the soil as clean rubble, as defined in K.S.A. 65-3402 and amendments thereto.

(c) The soil exhibits no characteristic that would be expected to create either of the following if the soil is managed as clean rubble:

(1) An odor or other nuisance that would be offensive to a reasonable person; or

(2) an obvious risk to human health or safety or the environment, due to any physical or chemical property of the soil.

(d) The soil is determined to be suitable for use as clean rubble by one of the following methods:

(1) The generator of the soil determines that there is no indication of contamination in the soil. Indication of contamination shall be based on information readily available to the generator of the soil, including the following:

(A) The visual appearance of the soil;

(B) The odor of the soil; and

(C) all known past activities at the site from which the soil is being removed.

(2) The generator of the soil obtains analytical data from representative soil samples according to the requirements in subsection (e) and all of the following criteria are met:

(A) The soil is not a hazardous waste.

(B) Total nitrate plus ammonia is less than 40 mg/kg.

(C) The level of total petroleum hydrocarbons is less than N=1, as described in section 5.0 of “risk-based standards for Kansas” (“RSK manual”), published in June 2007 by the department and hereby adopted by reference, including all appendices. The GRO tier 2 value shall be 39 mg/kg and the DRO tier 2 value shall be 2000 mg/kg.

(D) If the analyte is a chemical other than nitrate, ammonia, or a petroleum hydrocarbon, all of the following criteria are met:

(i) There is no more than one anthropogenic analyte present in the soil. For the purposes of this regulation, the term “anthropogenic analyte” shall mean a chemical or substance present in the environment due to human activity.

(ii) The anthropogenic analyte is listed in the KDHE tier 2 risk-based summary table in appendix A of the RSK manual.

(iii) The concentration of the anthropogenic analyte is less than the level listed in the KDHE tier 2 risk-based summary table for residential scenarios for the soil pathway or for the soil to ground water protection pathway, whichever is lower.

(3) The secretary determines that if the soil is used as clean rubble, the soil will not present a risk to human health or safety or the environment, based on information provided by the generator of the soil. The generator of the soil shall submit the following information to the department:

(A) Analytical reports from representative soil samples; and

(B) the following information, if requested by the department:

(i) Analytical reports indicating naturally occurring background concentrations at the site from which the soil is being removed;

(ii) the cumulative cancer risk level of all analytes;

(iii) the hazard index value, as defined in K.A.R. 28-71-1, of all analytes; and

(iv) any other information required by the department to evaluate the potential risk to human health or safety or the environment.

(e) If analytical data is used to meet the conditions of this regulation, the following requirements are met:

(1) At least one representative sample shall be collected and analyzed for each 500 cubic yards of soil.

(2) Each analysis shall be performed and reported by a laboratory that has departmental certification, if this certification is available, for that analysis.

(3) Each analytical report shall include the following information:

(A) The results of each analysis;

(B) quality control data;

(C) a copy of the chain of custody for each sample; and

(D) a statement signed by the generator that the analytical results are representative of the soil.

(4) The generator shall maintain each analytical report on file for at least three years after the re-

port is received and shall make the report available to the department upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3406; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-3402; effective Jan. 15, 2010.)

28-29-1600. Land-spreading; definitions and adoptions. (a) As used in K.A.R. 28-29-1600 through K.A.R. 28-29-1608, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(1) "Application" means land-spreading application. This term shall include the forms provided by the KCC and all other required submissions.

(2) "Department" means Kansas department of health and environment.

(3) "Drilling waste" means used drilling mud and cuttings generated by the drilling of oil and gas wells or related injection wells that are permitted by the KCC or by the equivalent permitting authority in the state in which the well is located. This term shall not include hydraulic fracturing fluids.

(4) "GPS" means global positioning system.

(5) "Habitable structure" means any structure that is occupied by humans or maintained in a condition that allows it to be occupied by humans. This term shall include dwellings, churches, schools, care facilities, public buildings, office buildings, commercial buildings, and industrial buildings.

(6) "KCC" means Kansas corporation commission.

(7) "Land-spreading" means the disposal of drilling waste by spreading the drilling waste on the land. This term shall not include the use of drilling waste as a product, as described in K.S.A. 65-3409 and amendments thereto, including the use of drilling waste in the construction and maintenance of roads and ponds.

(8) "Land-spreading worksheet" means the land-spreading rate calculation worksheet provided by the KCC.

(9) "NORM" means naturally occurring radioactive material.

(10) "NORM level" means the concentration of residual NORM radium-226 and radium-228 and their progeny as measured in becquerels per kilogram (Bq/kg) or picocuries per gram (pCi/g).

(11) "Operator" means operator, as defined in K.A.R. 82-3-101, of each well that generated the drilling waste.

(12) "Secretary" means secretary of health and environment.

(13) "Water-based drilling mud" means drilling mud that meets both of the following conditions:

(A) The drilling mud consists primarily of bentonite suspended in water.

(B) The liquid component of the drilling mud consists of no more than six percent oil or any oil derivative, including diesel fuel and asphalt blend oil.

(b) The following documents are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) "Standard test method for particle-size analysis of soils," D422-63, published October 2007 by ASTM international; and

(2) section 3.2 on pages 40 through 65 of "soil survey field and laboratory methods manual," soil survey investigations report no. 51, version 1.0, issued in 2009 by the U.S. department of agriculture, natural resources conservation service. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

28-29-1601. Land-spreading; general requirements. (a) No person may land-spread without having obtained prior written approval from the KCC. Before drilling, each operator that wants to land-spread shall submit an application to the KCC.

(b) If the proposed land-spreading disposal area is more than 160 acres, the operator shall submit two or more applications for the disposal area. Each application shall describe no more than 160 acres.

(c) The approval shall remain in effect for three years after the date on which land-spreading commenced, with the following exceptions:

(1) If land-spreading has not commenced within one year after the approval is granted, the approval shall expire.

(2) One or more one-year extensions to the approval may be granted by the director of the KCC's conservation division based on the following:

(A) Certification from the operator that the information in the approved application has not changed; and

(B) the operator's history of compliance with the requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1600 through 28-29-1608.

(d) Drilling waste from multiple wells may be disposed of on the approved land-spreading site during the approved disposal period. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

28-29-1602. Land-spreading; application. Each operator that submits an application shall provide the operator name and the lease name on each part of the application that is not submitted directly on the forms provided by the KCC. The operator shall include the following items in the application:

(a) A nonrefundable application fee, as specified in K.S.A. 65-3407c and amendments thereto;

(b) certification that the drilling waste or the disposal site meets each of the following conditions:

(1) The drilling mud that will be used in each well that produces the drilling waste is water-based drilling mud;

(2) the predicted NORM level of the drilling waste meets the requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1604. The operator shall submit an affidavit and supporting documentation as required by K.A.R. 28-29-1602(d)(7);

(3) no land-spreading has occurred at the disposal site in the past three years;

(4) the chloride concentration in the soil at the disposal site meets the requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1604;

(5) the location of the disposal site meets the buffer zone requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1604;

(6) the maximum slope at the site is eight percent or less;

(7) the depth of unconsolidated material at the surface is at least 24 inches;

(8) the soil at the site meets the requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1604;

(9) based on historical data or site conditions, the groundwater elevation in the uppermost aquifer underlying the disposal site is at least 10 feet below the ground surface;

(10) if the disposal site is irrigated, the chloride concentration of the irrigation water is less than 350 ppm; and

(11) there is no chloride groundwater contamination below the disposal site, based on the chloride contamination map provided by the department;

(c) for the operator, the following information:

(1) Operator license number;

(2) name;

(3) mailing address; and

(4) the following information about the contact person for the application:

(A) Name;

(B) telephone number;

(C) facsimile number, if available; and

(D) electronic mail address, if available;

(d) for each well from which drilling waste will be generated, the following information:

(1) If the well is permitted in a state other than Kansas, the name and telephone number of the state authority that permitted the well;

(2) the location of the well, including the following:

(A) The state and county in which the well is located;

(B) the legal description of the well;

(C) the number of feet the well is located from the north or south section line and the east or west section line; and

(D) the latitude and longitude of the well, which shall be determined using GPS;

(3) the lease name;

(4) the well number;

(5) the American petroleum institute (API) number;

(6) the expected spud date, as defined in K.A.R. 82-3-101;

(7) an affidavit on a form provided by the KCC, according to the following requirements:

(A) The operator shall certify that the predicted NORM level of the drilling waste meets both of the following conditions:

(i) The maximum predicted NORM level in the drilling waste is no more than 1.5 times the highest NORM level found in drilling waste samples collected from Kansas wells. A summary of NORM levels found in drilling waste samples collected from Kansas wells shall be maintained by the department and provided to any person upon request; and

(ii) the maximum predicted NORM level in the drilling waste is no more than 370 Bq/kg (10 pCi/g);

(B) the operator shall make the certification based upon data from wells drilled through the same geological formations as those of the well identified in the land-spreading application; and

(C) the operator shall include on the affidavit the maximum predicted NORM level of the drilling waste, according to the following:

(i) If the well will be drilled through formations for which the department has summarized and provided data, the operator may use this data to determine the maximum predicted NORM level of the drilling waste;

(ii) if the well will be drilled through formations for which the department has not summarized and provided data, the operator shall submit to

the KCC all information available to the operator that can be used to predict the maximum NORM level in the drilling waste; and

(iii) if the NORM level of a formation is dependent on geographic location, the operator shall use that information to determine the maximum predicted NORM level of the drilling waste;

(8) a list of the expected components of the drilling mud and a detailed list of all additives, including the product name and the constituents of each additive; and

(9) a sampling and analysis plan that meets the requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1605 to determine the chloride concentration of the drilling waste. The plan shall describe the following:

(A) The sampling rate;

(B) the procedures that will be used to collect the samples; and

(C) the procedures that will be used to prepare the samples for analysis;

(e) for the proposed disposal site, the following information:

(1) The name and mailing address of the property owner;

(2) the size of the site, as measured in acres;

(3) the legal description of the site;

(4) a description of current land use at the site and surrounding areas;

(5) documentation of all land-use restrictions and zoning restrictions for the site;

(6) documentation of all local permits that are required for land-spreading at the site;

(7) the distance and direction from the site to the nearest habitable structure;

(8) if the site is irrigated, the chloride concentration in the irrigation water in parts per million. The concentration shall be determined by a laboratory that is accredited for chloride analysis by the secretary;

(9) the depth to the water table and a description of how the depth was determined;

(10) the direction of groundwater flow under the site, if known;

(11) an aerial map of the site. The map shall be detailed enough to locate the site or to determine directions to the site from the nearest highway and shall include the following:

(A) A north arrow and scale;

(B) the location of the site and the property boundaries; and

(C) each of the following features if that feature is located within one-half mile of the site:

(i) Habitable structures;

(ii) waters of the state;

(iii) perennial and intermittent streams;

(iv) ponds, lakes, and wetlands;

(v) domestic water wells;

(vi) municipal wells;

(vii) drainage swales, ditches, and all other physical features that channel overland flow; and

(viii) all other relevant features;

(12) a topographic map of the site that shows the slope of the ground to be used for land-spreading;

(13) a cell identification map that shows a grid dividing the site into cells. Each cell shall cover an area of no more than 10 acres. The map shall include the following information:

(A) The legal description of the site;

(B) the county in which the site is located;

(C) delineation of the boundary of the land-spreading area and each cell within the land-spreading area, based on one or both of the following:

(i) Physical references and measurements; or

(ii) GPS measurements;

(D) a unique label for each cell;

(E) the location of each soil sample that was collected to provide information for the application;

(F) the chloride concentration of the soil within each cell, as determined according to the requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1603;

(G) the soil texture or textures of the site, as determined according to the requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1603;

(H) the depth of unconsolidated material at the site;

(I) the areas that receive irrigation;

(J) the areas where vegetation will be established;

(K) the areas where conditions to support crops will be established;

(L) the areas where land restoration, other than establishing vegetation or conditions to support crops, is planned;

(M) the property boundaries;

(N) the ownership and use of adjacent properties; and

(O) the buffer zones required by K.A.R. 28-29-1604;

(14) documentation and analyses supporting all of the chloride concentration and soil texture information provided on the cell identification map, including laboratory chain-of-custody documents; and

(15) a copy of the United States department of agriculture's soil survey map for the site;

(f) documentation that the owner of the proposed disposal site has agreed to the land-spreading, which shall be submitted on a form provided by the KCC;

(g) a site access agreement that grants access to the proposed disposal site to the department and the KCC for the purposes of observation, inspection, and sampling, which shall be submitted on a form provided by the KCC;

(h) a description of the proposed land-spreading procedures, including descriptions of the following:

(1) The manner in which the drilling waste will be stored at the site of generation;

(2) the processes and equipment that will be used to spread the drilling waste at the land-spreading site;

(3) the manner in which the equipment will be operated to ensure that the drilling waste is spread at the approved rate. The description shall include information on the boom width, flow rate, ground speed, and all other factors that will be used to control the land-spreading rate; and

(4) if the operator is required by K.A.R. 28-29-1607 to incorporate the drilling waste into the soil, the processes and equipment that will be used to incorporate the drilling waste into the soil;

(i) a contingency plan that describes how drilling waste will be managed if land-spreading is not allowed due to either of the following:

(1) Weather restrictions; or

(2) the drilling waste exceeding the composition limitations specified in K.A.R. 28-29-1607;

(j) a plan describing how the land-spreading area will be restored after land-spreading, including establishment of vegetation or conditions to support crops. If the land-spreading area is not cropland, the plan shall include the erosion-control measures that will be implemented until vegetation is established; and

(k) any other relevant information required by the KCC to evaluate the application. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

28-29-1603. Land-spreading; sampling and analysis of soils. Each operator that submits an application to the KCC shall meet all of the following requirements:

(a) Sample collection for chloride analysis. For each cell, as identified on the cell identification

map submitted with the application, at least four representative core samples shall be collected according to the following requirements:

(1) Each core shall sample the top 12 inches below the surface.

(2) For each cell, all samples from that cell shall be combined and thoroughly mixed.

(3) The combined samples from each cell shall have a volume of at least one pint.

(4) The label of each sample shall match the unique label of the cell from which the sample was collected, as indicated on the cell identification map submitted with the application.

(b) Chloride analysis. The soil shall be analyzed for chloride concentration by a laboratory that meets one or both of the following conditions:

(1) The laboratory is accredited for chloride analysis by the secretary.

(2) The laboratory is a participant in the North American proficiency testing program for chloride analysis.

(c) Sample collection for soil texture analysis. For each cell, as identified on the cell identification map submitted with the application, core samples from at least four representative sampling locations shall be collected according to the following requirements:

(1) Each core or set of cores shall sample at least the top 24 inches below the surface.

(2) Each sampling location shall be continuously sampled from the ground surface to the total depth required to provide the information for the application.

(3) Each core or set of cores shall provide a minimally disturbed profile of the soil at that sampling location.

(4) Soil samples shall not be combined with samples from other locations.

(5) Each core shall be labeled in a manner that corresponds to the unique label of the cell from which the core was collected, as indicated on the cell identification map submitted with the application.

(d) Soil texture analysis. The soil texture shall be determined by one of the following:

(1) An agronomist with at least a bachelor of science degree in agronomy or a soil scientist with at least a bachelor of science degree in soil science. The agronomist or soil scientist shall perform the following:

(A) Evaluate the site in person;

(B) determine the soil texture using the feel method described in "soil survey field and labo-

ratory methods manual,” which is adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-29-1600; and

(C) provide documentation characterizing the site; or

(2) a laboratory, according to one or both of the following requirements:

(A) The laboratory shall analyze the soil using methods described in section 3.2 of the “soil survey field and laboratory methods manual,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-29-1600, and shall be a participant in the North American proficiency testing program for those methods; or

(B) the laboratory shall analyze the soil using the method described in “standard test method for particle-size analysis of soils,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-29-1600, and shall be accredited by the American association of state highway and transportation officials (AASHTO) materials reference laboratory (AMRL) proficiency sample program for that method.

(e) Soil texture classification. Each soil sample shall be classified by texture class or subclass according to the texture class table and the texture triangle on page 45 of the “soil survey field and laboratory methods manual,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-29-1600. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

28-29-1604. Land-spreading; conditions for disposal. Disposal of drilling waste by land-spreading shall be approved by the KCC only if the operator has certified, and provided supporting documentation if required by K.A.R. 28-29-1602, that the drilling waste and the disposal site meet all of the following conditions:

(a) Drilling waste. The drilling waste meets both of the following conditions:

(1) The drilling mud that will be used in each well that will produce the drilling waste is water-based drilling mud.

(2) The predicted NORM level, as defined in K.A.R. 28-29-1600, meets both of the following conditions:

(A) The maximum predicted NORM level is no more than 1.5 times the highest NORM level found in drilling waste samples collected from Kansas wells.

(B) The maximum predicted NORM level is no more than 370 Bq/kg (10 pCi/g).

(b) Previous land-spreading. No land-spreading has occurred at the disposal site in the past three years.

(c) Soil chloride concentration. The chloride concentration in the soil at the disposal site is less than the following:

(1) 300 parts per million (ppm) if the disposal site has previously been used for land-spreading; and

(2) 500 ppm if the disposal site has not previously been used for land-spreading.

(d) Buffer zones. The disposal site is located as follows:

(1) At least 100 feet from each of the following:

(A) Each intermittent stream; and

(B) each drainage swale, ditch, or other physical feature that channels overland flow;

(2) at least 200 feet from each of the following:

(A) The property boundary, unless the adjacent property ownership and use are the same as the property ownership and use of the disposal site;

(B) each perennial stream; and

(C) each freshwater pond, lake, and wetland;

(3) at least 500 feet from each habitable structure;

(4) at least 1,000 feet from each water well that is being used or could be used for domestic or agricultural purposes. If the applicant demonstrates to the KCC that the disposal site is hydrogeologically downgradient from the water well, this distance may be reduced to 500 feet; and

(5) one-half mile or more from each actively producing water well that is used for municipal purposes.

(e) Physical characteristics. The disposal site meets the following conditions:

(1) The maximum slope at the site is eight percent or less.

(2) The depth of unconsolidated material at the surface is at least 24 inches.

(3) Within the top six feet below the surface, there is at least one layer of soil that meets all of the following conditions:

(A) Is continuous across the site;

(B) is at least 12 inches thick;

(C) is above the shallowest consolidated layer; and

(D) consists of one or more of the following soil textures:

(i) Clay, silty clay, or sandy clay;

(ii) silt; or

(iii) loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay loam, silt loam, fine sandy loam, or sandy loam.

(4) Based on historical data or site conditions, the groundwater elevation in the uppermost aquifer

uifer underlying the disposal site is at least 10 feet below the ground surface.

(f) Irrigation. If the disposal site is irrigated, the chloride concentration of the irrigation water is less than 350 ppm.

(g) Contamination. There is no chloride groundwater contamination below the disposal site, based on the chloride contamination map provided by the KCC. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

28-29-1605. Land-spreading; sampling and analysis of drilling waste. Each operator that conducts land-spreading shall meet all of the following requirements:

(a) Samples of the drilling waste shall be collected using a procedure that ensures that the samples are representative of the waste.

(b) Samples shall be collected according to the following rates:

(1) For drilling waste stored in tanks, at least one sample from each tank;

(2) for earthen pits containing not more than 12,500 barrels of drilling waste, at least four samples, each from a different quadrant of the pit; and

(3) for earthen pits containing more than 12,500 barrels of drilling waste, at least one sample from each quadrant of the pit, plus at least one additional sample for every additional 1,000 barrels of drilling waste contained in the pit.

(c) Samples of the drilling waste shall be analyzed for chloride concentration in parts per million by one of the following methods:

(1) Sending the samples to a laboratory that meets at least one of the following conditions:

(A) The laboratory is accredited for chloride analysis by the secretary; or

(B) the laboratory is a participant in the North American proficiency testing program for chloride analysis; or

(2) performing a field analysis of the samples. For calculating land-spreading rates, each chloride concentration determined using field analysis shall be multiplied by 1.2, as specified in the land-spreading worksheet.

(d) If the drilling waste is analyzed in the field, all of the following requirements shall be met:

(1) One or more of the following methods shall be used to analyze the drilling fluid filtrate:

(A) Silver nitrate titration;

(B) mercuric nitrate titration;

(C) direct measurement using a chloride ion selective electrode;

(D) calculation of concentration based on electrical conductivity, using the equations $EC \times 0.64 = TDS$ and $TDS \times 0.61 = CC$, where EC means electrical conductivity in micromhos or microsiemens per centimeter, TDS means total dissolved solids, and CC means chloride concentration in parts per million; or

(E) an alternate field method proposed by the operator and approved in writing by the director of the KCC's conservation division.

(2) Each analysis shall be accompanied by the following information:

(A) The manufacturer's information sheet for the equipment that will be used;

(B) the calibration requirements for the equipment;

(C) the methods that will be used to prepare the sample for testing;

(D) the chloride concentration range of the method; and

(E) any limitations of the method.

(3) The operator shall ensure that each person that analyzes drilling waste in the field is qualified to perform each analysis. The operator shall maintain documentation of the qualifications, including training and experience, of each person that analyzes drilling waste in the field.

(4) All equipment that is used for analyzing drilling waste in the field shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer's instructions before the analyses are conducted. For each piece of equipment, a log documenting all calibrations shall be maintained. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

28-29-1606. Land-spreading; determination of land-spreading rates. Before land-spreading may occur, each operator that plans to land-spread shall perform the following for each cell, as identified on the cell identification map, on which drilling waste will be land-spread:

(a) Analyze the drilling waste to be land-spread at the disposal site to determine the chloride concentration, as specified in K.A.R. 28-29-1605; and

(b) based on the chloride concentrations of the drilling waste and chloride concentrations of the soil in the cell, determine the maximum land-spreading rate according to the following requirements:

(1) The determination shall be based on the land-spreading worksheet; and

(2) the land-spreading rate shall ensure that, after land-spreading, both of the following requirements are met:

(A) Assuming uniform distribution of the chloride through the upper 12 inches of the soil, the total chloride concentration shall be 900 ppm or less; and

(B) the average thickness of the drilling waste across the site shall be no greater than two inches, and the drilling waste shall be distributed as uniformly as possible across the site. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

28-29-1607. Land-spreading; operating and management requirements. Each operator that conducts land-spreading shall meet all of the following requirements:

(a) Storage of drilling waste. The operator shall store the drilling waste at the site of generation in pits permitted by the KCC or in tanks until the drilling waste is transported to the disposal site. The operator may store drilling waste in sealed tanks at the disposal site for no more than 24 hours before the drilling waste is land-spread.

(b) Time frame for land-spreading. The operator shall comply with the following:

(1) Complete the land-spreading within the approval period specified in K.A.R. 28-29-1601; and

(2) notify the appropriate KCC district office at least 48 hours before land-spreading.

(c) Composition of drilling waste. The operator shall land-spread only if the composition of the drilling waste meets the following requirements:

(1) The chloride concentration of the drilling waste is less than 10,000 parts per million (ppm). The operator may blend drilling waste that has a chloride concentration greater than 10,000 ppm with drilling waste that has a chloride concentration of less than 10,000 ppm to create a combined drilling waste that has a chloride content of less than 10,000 ppm.

(2) The NORM level in the drilling waste, as identified through any subsequent sampling and analysis, remains consistent with the information submitted with the application. If the observed NORM level in the drilling waste is more than 370 Bq/kg (10 pCi/g), the operator shall immediately cease land-spreading and shall notify the KCC within two business days. The operator shall evaluate the condition of the land-spreading site to

determine any potential site impact and perform all corrective measures required by the KCC or the department to protect human health or safety or the environment. The operator shall not conduct any additional land-spreading at the site unless authorized by the KCC.

(d) Weather restrictions. The operator shall not conduct land-spreading if at least one of the following conditions exists at the disposal site:

(1) Precipitation is occurring or, according to national weather service predictions, has a greater than 50 percent probability of occurring within 24 hours after the land-spreading is completed.

(2) The soil cannot readily absorb the moisture content of the drilling waste due to soil moisture content or frozen soil, or for any other reason.

(e) Land-spreading requirements. The operator shall land-spread according to all of the following requirements:

(1) The operator shall land-spread at a rate no greater than the land-spreading rate calculated using the land-spreading worksheet.

(2) The operator shall, as much as possible, land-spread so that the drilling waste has a uniform thickness over the disposal site.

(3) The operator shall limit the average thickness of the drilling waste to the calculated depth, unless the calculated depth is more than two inches. If the calculated depth is more than two inches, the operator shall limit the average thickness of the drilling waste to no more than two inches.

(4) The operator shall land-spread in a manner that prevents the drilling waste from either ponding on the disposal site or running off the disposal site or into buffer zones.

(5) The operator shall land-spread according to the methods described in the approved application. If any deviation from the approved methods occurs and the deviation could result in a chloride loading rate greater than the rate approved by the KCC, the operator shall report the deviation to the KCC by the end of the next business day.

(f) Incorporation. The operator shall incorporate the drilling waste into the soil if the precipitation in the county in which the disposal site is located averages more than 25 inches per year. The following counties and any county located east of these counties shall be designated as meeting this condition: Jewell, Mitchell, Lincoln, Ellsworth, Rice, Reno, Kingman, and Harper.

The operator shall incorporate the drilling waste into the soil using standard agricultural methods, including discing, plowing, knifing, and

shallow injection. This procedure shall be performed as soon as possible and not later than 48 hours after land-spreading is completed. The operator shall incorporate the drilling waste into the soil according to the methods described in the approved application.

(g) Land restoration. The operator shall take steps to restore the land-spreading area as described in the approved application. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

28-29-1608. Land-spreading; reporting and recordkeeping. Each operator that has conducted land-spreading shall meet all of the following requirements for each land-spreading site:

(a) Within 60 days after the conclusion of land-spreading, submit a land-spreading report to the KCC. The operator shall identify each part of the report by the KCC land-spreading approval number from the approved application. The land-spreading report shall contain the following items:

(1) The following information for each well from which the drilling waste was generated, on a form provided by the KCC:

(A) The operator name and license number;

(B) if the well is permitted in a state other than Kansas, the name and telephone number of the state authority that permitted the well;

(C) the location of the well, including the following:

(i) The state and county in which the well is located;

(ii) the legal description of the well;

(iii) the number of feet the well is located from the north or south section line and the east or west section line; and

(iv) the latitude and longitude of the well, as determined using GPS;

(D) the lease name;

(E) the well number;

(F) the American petroleum institute (API) number;

(G) the spud date, as defined in K.A.R. 82-3-101;

(H) verification that the drilling mud components are the same as those components identified on the approved application;

(I) verification that the chloride concentration of the drilling waste is less than 10,000 parts per million (ppm); and

(J) the following information about the person

performing the land-spreading, if different from the operator:

(i) The name of the individual or company;

(ii) the contact person's name;

(iii) the contact person's telephone number or cellular phone number, or both; and

(iv) the contact person's electronic mail address, if there is one;

(2) for the area that was actually used for land-spreading, an updated version of the cell identification map that was submitted with the application. The updated map shall include all information on the original cell identification map and the following information:

(A) The date or dates on which land-spreading occurred;

(B) the land-spreading contractor name;

(C) identification of each well from which the drilling waste was generated;

(D) for each tank and each pit that was used to store drilling waste, the area where that drilling waste was land-spread, according to the following requirements:

(i) The dimensions of the area used for land-spreading shall be added to the map, if the area used for land-spreading is different from the cell boundaries, and shall be based on either physical references and measurements or GPS measurements, or both; and

(ii) the tank and pit numbers shall correspond to the labels used in the land-spreading worksheet; and

(E) notation identifying the cells that were not used for land-spreading;

(3) a description of the procedures that were used to sample the drilling waste and the sampling rates;

(4) a description of the methods that were used to analyze the drilling waste;

(5) the results of each analysis of the drilling waste;

(6) the completed land-spreading worksheet;

(7) for each cell within the land-spreading site, the following information:

(A) The volume of drilling waste that was spread on the cell; and

(B) a description of the land-spreading procedures that were used, including the following:

(i) Documentation of each variation from the processes or equipment described in the approved application;

(ii) a description of each deviation from the op-

erating and management requirements of K.A.R. 28-29-1607; and

(iii) if the drilling waste was incorporated into the soil, a statement of the maximum time period from land-spreading to incorporation; and

(8) if corrective measures were required by the KCC or the department at the land-spreading site, the following information:

(i) A description of the conditions warranting the corrective measures;

(ii) a copy of the sampling and analysis plan, if this plan was required;

(iii) the results of all sampling and analyses that relate to the corrective measures;

(iv) a description of the corrective measures implemented at the land-spreading site; and

(v) a description of all long-term site monitoring or land-use restrictions associated with the site conditions;

(b) within 12 months after the conclusion of land-spreading, submit to the KCC a report describing the timing and success of establishing vegetative cover or conditions suitable to support crops. If the establishment of vegetative cover or conditions suitable to support crops was unsuccessful, the operator shall submit a new plan describing how vegetative cover or conditions suitable to support crops will be established. The operator shall identify the report, plan, or both, by the KCC land-spreading approval number from the approved application; and

(c) maintain the following documents, identified by the KCC land-spreading approval number from the approved application, for at least five years after the land-spreading occurs and make the documents available to the department and the KCC, upon request:

(1) The results of all analyses;

(2) a copy of each application and approval;

(3) a copy of each land-spreading report and all required attachments; and

(4) if any drilling waste was analyzed in the field, a copy of all calibration logs for each piece of equipment used and the qualifications of each person that performed the analyses. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-3407c; effective Oct. 11, 2013.)

**Article 30.—WATER WELL
CONTRACTOR’S LICENSE; WATER
WELL CONSTRUCTION AND
ABANDONMENT**

28-30-2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 82a-1203 and amendments

thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

(a) “Abandoned water well” means a water well determined by the department to meet at least one of the following conditions:

(1) Use of the water well has been permanently discontinued.

(2) Pumping equipment has been permanently removed from the water well.

(3) The water well either is in such disrepair that it cannot be used to supply water or has the potential for transmitting surface contaminants into the aquifer, or both.

(4) The water well poses potential health and safety hazards.

(5) The water well is in such a condition that it is not an active well or cannot be placed in inactive status.

(b) “Above-grade surface completion” means the termination of a water well or boring if the casing being used is at least 12 inches above the surrounding ground surface.

(c) “Active well” means a water well that is operating and is used to withdraw water or to monitor or observe groundwater conditions.

(d) “Annulus” means the space between the casing and the boring or the space between two or more strings of casing.

(e) “Aquifer” means an underground formation that contains and is capable of transmitting groundwater.

(f) “At-grade surface completion” means the termination of a monitoring well or boring if the casing is at the surrounding ground surface.

(g) “Cased test hole” means any test hole in which casing has been installed and grouted.

(h) “Confined aquifer” means an aquifer overlain and underlain by impermeable layers. Groundwater in a confined aquifer is under pressure greater than atmospheric pressure and will rise in a water well above the point at which groundwater is first encountered.

(i) “Department” means Kansas department of health and environment.

(j) “Designated person” means the individual designated by a water well contractor who is the contact person for compliance issues and who is responsible for submitting water well records and for earning the units of approved continuing education credits required by K.A.R. 28-30-3. The designated person may be the water well contractor.

(k) “Drill rig” means an apparatus operated to

create a hole or shaft in the ground in which a water well is constructed.

(l) "Drill rig license number" means the numbers and letters assigned by the department that are affixed to each drill rig operated by or for a water well contractor.

(m) "Drilling fluid" means any fluid, including water, that is added during the drilling process to help increase the drilling efficiency.

(n) "Fresh groundwater" means water containing not more than 1,000 milligrams of total dissolved solids per liter and 500 milligrams of chloride per liter.

(o) "Groundwater" means the part of the subsurface water that is in the zone of saturation.

(p) "Grout" means bentonite clay grout, cement grout, neat cement grout, or other material approved by the secretary used to create a permanent impervious, watertight bond between the casing and the undisturbed formation surrounding the casing or between two or more strings of casing.

(1) "Bentonite clay grout" means a mixture of water and either commercial grouting or plugging sodium bentonite clay, including sodium bentonite clay manufactured under the trade name "vol-clay grout," or an equivalent approved by the department according to the following:

(A) The mixture shall be prepared according to the manufacturer's recommendations to achieve a weight of at least 9.4 pounds per gallon of mix. Weighting agents may be added according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

(B) Sodium bentonite pellets, tablets, or granular sodium bentonite may also be used if these additives or materials meet the specifications listed in paragraph (p)(1).

(C) Sodium bentonite products that are designed for drilling purposes or contain organic polymers shall not be used.

(2) "Cement grout" means a mixture of one 94-pound bag of portland cement, an equal volume of sand having a diameter no larger than two millimeters, and five to six gallons of clean water.

(3) "Neat cement grout" means a mixture of one 94-pound bag of portland cement and five to six gallons of clean water.

(q) "Grout tremie pipe" and "grout pipe" mean a steel or galvanized steel pipe or similar pipe having equivalent structural soundness that is used to pump grout to a point of selected emplacement during the grouting of a casing or plugging of an abandoned water well or test hole.

(r) "Heat pump hole" means a hole drilled to install piping for an earth-coupled water source heat pump system, also known as a vertical closed-loop system.

(s) "Inactive status" means a water well that is not presently operating but is maintained so that the water well can be put back in operation with minimum effort.

(t) "Monitoring well" means a water well used to monitor, obtain, or collect hydrologic, geologic, geophysical, chemical, or other technical data pertaining to groundwater, surface water, or other hydrologic conditions. A monitoring well is also known as an "observation well."

(u) "Pitless well adapter or unit" means an assembly of parts installed below the frost line that permits pumped groundwater to pass through the wall of the casing or the extension of the casing and prevent the entrance of contaminants.

(v) "Public water-supply well" means a water well that meets both of the following conditions:

(1) Provides groundwater to the public for human consumption; and

(2) has at least 10 service connections or serves an average of at least 25 individuals daily for at least 60 days during a calendar year.

(w) "Pump pit" means a watertight structure that meets both of the following conditions:

(1) Is constructed as follows:

(A) At least two feet away from the water well; and

(B) below ground level to prevent the freezing of pumped groundwater; and

(2) houses the pump or pressure tank, distribution lines, electrical controls, or other appurtenances.

(x) "Reconstructed water well" means an existing water well that has been deepened or has had the casing replaced, repaired, added to, or modified in any way for the purpose of obtaining groundwater.

(y) "Sand point" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 82a-1203, and amendments thereto.

(z) "Sanitary well seal" means a manufactured seal installed at the top of the casing that, when installed, creates an airtight and watertight seal to prevent contaminated or polluted water from gaining access to the groundwater supply.

(aa) "Static water level" means the highest point below or above ground level that the groundwater in the water well reaches naturally.

(bb) "Test hole" and "hole" mean any excavation constructed for the purpose of determining

the geologic, hydrologic, and water quality characteristics of underground formations.

(cc) "Treatment" means the stimulation of the production of groundwater from a water well through the use of hydrochloric acid, muratic acid, sulfamic acid, calcium or sodium hypochlorite, polyphosphates or other chemicals, and mechanical means, to reduce or remove iron and manganese hydroxide and oxide deposits, calcium and magnesium carbonate deposits, and slime deposits associated with iron or manganese bacterial growths that inhibit the movement of groundwater into the water well.

(dd) "Uncased test hole" means any test hole from which casing has been removed or in which casing has not been installed.

(ee) "Unconfined aquifer" means an aquifer containing groundwater at atmospheric pressure. The upper surface of the groundwater in an unconfined aquifer is the water table.

(ff) "Water well" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 82a-1203, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-1205 and 82a-1213; implementing K.S.A. 82a-1202, 82a-1205, and 82a-1213; effective, E-74-34, July 2, 1974; modified, L. 1975, ch. 481, May 1, 1975; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1987; amended Nov. 22, 1993; amended June 7, 2013.)

28-30-3. Licensing. (a) Eligibility. To be eligible for a water well contractor's license, each applicant shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Submit a complete license application on a form provided by the department;

(2) submit a water well contractor application fee of \$10.00;

(3) (A) Pass the water well contractor examination conducted by the department or employ a designated person who has passed the water well contractor examination; and

(B) submit a license fee of \$100.00 if the applicant or designated person passes the water well contractor examination; and

(4) submit a complete registration form on a form provided by the department for each drill rig operated by or for the applicant and a registration fee of \$25.00 for each drill rig operated by or for the applicant.

(b) License renewal.

(1) Each licensee shall submit an application for renewal of license and drill rig registrations before July 1 of each year by filing the proper renewal

forms provided by the department and by meeting the following requirements:

(A) Paying the annual license fee and a drill rig registration fee for each drill rig to be operated in the state;

(B) filing all records for each water well constructed, reconstructed, or plugged by the licensee in accordance with K.A.R. 28-30-4 during the previous licensure period;

(C) filing a report, on a form approved by the department, of all approved continuing education units earned by the licensee or designated person during the previous licensure period;

(D) meeting the continuing education requirements in subsection (c); and

(E) providing any remaining outstanding information or records requested that existed before the issuance or revocation of a license.

(2) Failure to comply with the requirements of this subsection shall be grounds to revoke the existing license and terminate the license renewal process.

(c) Continuing education requirements. Each water well contractor or the contractor's designated person shall earn at least eight units of continuing education approved by the secretary. This requirement shall apply each year beginning with the first full year of licensure or the renewal period. One unit of continuing education shall equal 50 minutes of approved instruction except for trade shows and exhibitions, which shall be counted as one unit for each approved trade show or exhibition attended.

(d) Employment requirements. If the designated person who has passed the water well contractor examination under paragraph (a)(3)(A) leaves the contractor's employment, the contractor shall employ a designated person who shall take, within 90 days, and be required to pass the water well contractor examination. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-1205, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 82a-1206, and K.S.A. 82a-1207; implementing K.S.A. 82a-1202, K.S.A. 82a-1205, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 82a-1206, K.S.A. 82a-1207, K.S.A. 82a-1209, and K.S.A. 82a-1212; effective, E-74-34, July 2, 1974; effective May 1, 1975; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1987; amended Nov. 22, 1993; amended June 7, 2013.)

28-30-4. General operating requirements. (a) Water well record.

(1) Within 30 days after construction or reconstruction of a water well, each water well contrac-

tor shall submit a report to the department and to the landowner on the water well record form provided by the department.

(2) Each contractor shall report to the department and to the landowner on the water well record form provided by the department and attachments any polluted or other noncompliant conditions that the contractor was able to correct and any conditions that the contractor was unable to correct.

(3) Each contractor shall report to the department and to the landowner the plugging of any abandoned water well on the water well record form provided by the department.

(4) Each landowner who constructs, reconstructs, or plugs a water well that will be or was used by the landowner for farming, ranching, or agricultural purposes or is located at the landowner's residence shall submit a report to the department on the water well record form provided by the department within 30 days after the construction, reconstruction, or plugging of the water well. No fee shall be required from the landowner for the record.

(b) Artificial recharge and return. Each contractor who constructs an artificial recharge well or a freshwater return well shall comply with all regulations applicable to these wells specified in article 46.

(c) Water well tests. Results of a pumping test shall be reported on the water well record form provided by the department or a copy of the contractor's record of a pumping test shall be attached to the water well record form.

(d) Water samples. Within 30 days after the department's receipt of the water well record form provided by the department, the contractor or landowner who constructs or reconstructs any water well may be requested by the department to submit a sample of water from the water well for chemical analysis. The sample shall be submitted within 30 days after the department's request.

(e) Water well construction fee. Each contractor shall pay a \$5.00 fee to the department for each water well constructed. The construction fee shall be paid when the contractor requests a water well record form provided by the department or shall accompany the water well record form submitted as specified in this regulation.

(f) License number. Each drill rig operated by or for a contractor shall prominently display the drill rig license number assigned by the department in letters and numbers at least two inches

tall. Decals, paint, or other permanent marking materials shall be used. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-1205; implementing K.S.A. 82a-1202, 82a-1205, 82a-1212, and 82a-1213; effective, E-74-34, July 2, 1974; modified, L. 1975, ch. 481, May 1, 1975; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1987; amended June 7, 2013.)

28-30-5. Construction regulations for public water-supply wells. All activities involving public water-supply wells shall meet the requirements of K.S.A. 65-163a, and amendments thereto, and regulations of the department, including K.A.R. 28-15-16. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-1205; implementing K.S.A. 82a-1202 and 82a-1205; effective, E-74-34, July 2, 1974; effective May 1, 1975; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1987; amended June 7, 2013.)

28-30-6. Construction regulations for all water wells not included under K.A.R. 28-30-5. (a) Each water well shall be constructed to minimize the potential for contamination of the delivered or obtained groundwater and to protect groundwater aquifers from pollution and contamination.

(b) The following requirements for grouting shall be met:

(1) Each constructed water well and each reconstructed water well shall be sealed by grouting the annulus between the casing and the boring from ground level to at least 20 feet or to at least five feet into the first clay or shale layer if one is present, whichever is greater. If a pitless well adapter or unit is being installed, the grouting shall start below the point at which the pitless well adapter or unit attaches to the casing and shall continue at least 20 feet below this point or to at least five feet into the first clay or shale layer, whichever is greater.

(2) The diameter of the drilled boring shall be at least three inches greater than the maximum outside diameter of the casing.

(3) Water from two or more separate aquifers shall be separated from each other in the boring by sealing the annulus between the aquifers with grout.

(c) If groundwater is encountered at a depth less than the minimum grouting requirement, the grouting requirement may be modified by the secretary to meet local conditions.

(d) A well vent shall be used and shall terminate at least one foot above the ground surface. The

well vent shall be screened with brass, bronze, copper screen, or other screen materials approved by the secretary that are 16-mesh or greater and turned down in a full 180-degree return bend to prevent the entrance of contaminating materials.

(e) Before the completion of a constructed water well or a reconstructed water well, the water well shall be cleaned of mud, drill cuttings, and other foreign matter to make the water well suitable for pump installations.

(f) Casing shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Each water well shall have durable watertight casing from at least one foot above the finished ground surface to the top of the producing zone of the aquifer. The watertight casing shall extend at least 20 feet below the ground level. Exceptions to either of these requirements may be granted by the secretary if warranted by local conditions.

(2) Each water well shall be an above-grade surface completion, except that an at-grade surface completion may be used if all requirements of subsection (s) are met. Casing may be cut off below the ground surface to install a pitless well adapter or unit.

(3) No opening shall be made through the casing, except for the installation of a pitless well adapter or unit designed and fabricated to prevent soil, subsurface, and surface water from entering the water well.

(4) The casing shall meet the requirements of the department's document titled "approved water well casing; water well casing for water wells other than public water-supply wells," dated November 7, 2012, which is hereby adopted by reference. Used, reclaimed, defective, or contaminated pipe shall not be used for casing any water well.

(g) Each water well, when unattended during construction, reconstruction, treatment, or repair or during use as a cased test hole or as an observation or monitoring well, shall have the top of the casing securely capped in a watertight manner.

(h) During construction, reconstruction, treatment, or repair and before its first use, each water well producing water for human consumption or food processing shall be disinfected according to K.A.R. 28-30-10.

(i) The top of the casing shall be sealed by installing a sanitary well seal when the water well is completed.

(j) Each groundwater-producing zone that is known or suspected to contain natural or man-

made pollutants shall be cased and grouted in accordance with subsection (b) during construction of any water well to prevent the movement of groundwater to either overlying or underlying fresh groundwater zones.

(k) Toxic material shall not be used in the construction, reconstruction, treatment, or plugging of a water well, unless the material is flushed from the water well before use.

(l) The pipe from the pump or pressure tank in the pump pit to the water well shall be sealed in a watertight manner where the pipe passes through the wall of the pump pit.

(m) A water well shall not be constructed in a pit, basement, garage, or crawl space. Each existing water well that is reconstructed, abandoned, or plugged in a basement shall conform to the requirements specified in this article, except that the finished grade of the basement floor shall be considered ground level.

(n) Drilling fluid used during the construction or reconstruction of each water well shall be initially disinfected by mixing sodium hypochlorite with water to produce at least 100 milligrams per liter (mg/l) of available chlorine.

(o) Natural organic or nutrient-producing material shall not be used during the construction, reconstruction, or treatment of a water well, unless this material is flushed from the water well and the groundwater aquifer or aquifers before the water well is completed. Natural organic or nutrient-producing material shall not be added to a grout mix used in the annulus to grout the water well.

(p) Each water well pump shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Each pump installed directly over the casing shall be installed to form an airtight and watertight seal between the top of the casing and the gear or pump head, pump foundation, or pump stand.

(2) A sanitary well seal shall be installed between the pump column pipe or pump suction pipe and the casing if the pump is not mounted directly over the casing and the pump column pipe or pump suction pipe emerges from the top of the casing.

(3) An airtight and watertight seal shall be provided for the cable conduit if submersible pumps are used.

(q) Each sand point constructed, replaced, or reconstructed shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Each sand point shall be constructed by drilling or boring a pilot hole at least three feet

below ground surface. The pilot hole shall be at least three inches greater in diameter than the maximum outside diameter of the drive pipe or blank casing if the casing method is used.

(2) Each sand point shall be completed using one of the following methods:

(A) Casing method.

(i) Water well casing that meets the requirements of the department's document titled "approved water well casing: water well casing for water wells other than public water-supply wells," as adopted by reference in paragraph (f)(4), shall be set from at least three feet below the ground surface to at least one foot above the ground surface. The casing shall be sealed between the casing and the pilot hole with grouting material approved by the secretary from the bottom of the casing to ground surface.

(ii) The drive pipe shall be considered the pump drop pipe and shall be capped with a solid cap.

(iii) For underground discharge completions, a "T" joint shall be used.

(iv) A sanitary well seal and a well vent shall be installed on the top of the casing in accordance with subsections (d) and (i).

(B) Drive pipe method.

(i) A sand point may be installed without a casing for aboveground discharge completions only. In these completions, the drive pipe shall terminate at least one foot above finished ground level.

(ii) The annulus between the drive pipe and the pilot hole shall be sealed from the bottom of the pilot hole to ground surface with grout. The top of the drive pipe shall be sealed airtight and watertight with a solid cap of the same material as that of the drive pipe.

(iii) A well vent shall not be required.

(C) Other methods. Other methods may be approved by the secretary on a case-by-case basis using the appeal procedure specified in K.A.R. 28-30-9.

(r) Upon abandonment of a sand point, the contractor or landowner shall pull the drive pipe or leave it in place.

(1) If the drive pipe is left in place, the sand point shall be plugged from the bottom of the well to three feet below the ground surface with approved grouting material. The sand point constructed by the drive pipe method shall be cut off three feet below the ground surface, and the remaining three-foot-deep hole shall be backfilled with surface soil.

(2) If the drive pipe is completely pulled, the remaining hole shall be plugged with approved grouting material from the bottom of the remaining hole to three feet below the ground surface. The hole shall be backfilled with surface soil from three feet to ground surface.

(s) Each monitoring well shall be an above-grade surface completion, unless the monitoring well is located on a roadway, sidewalk, driveway, parking lot, or other heavily trafficked area that requires an at-grade surface completion monitoring well. The following requirements shall be met for each at-grade surface completion:

(1) The location of each monitoring well shall be identified by a unique well number marked on a scaled map that shows latitude and longitude coordinates. The water well contractor shall submit the scaled map and coordinates to the department with the water well record form provided by the department.

(2) The construction method for each monitoring well shall meet the requirements of the department's procedure document titled "flush-mount well construction detail," dated May 23, 2012, which is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 82a-1205; implementing K.S.A. 82a-1202 and 82a-1205; effective, E-74-34, July 2, 1974; modified, L. 1975, ch. 481, May 1, 1975; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1987; amended June 21, 1993; amended June 7, 2013.)

Article 31.—HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

28-31-1. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-5, Feb. 10, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-42, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 1990;

amended April 25, 1994; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-5, Feb. 10, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-42, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-4. EPA identification numbers; notification requirement for hazardous waste, universal waste, and used oil activities. Each reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279.

(a) Each person who is required to obtain an EPA identification number by 40 CFR part 124 or 40 CFR parts 260 through 279 and each Kansas small quantity generator shall notify the department of their hazardous waste, universal waste, and used oil activities and shall obtain an EPA identification number by submitting to the department KDHE form 8700-12 or another form approved by the secretary.

(b) Each person that is newly subject to these notification requirements due to promulgation of a statute or regulation shall notify the department of that person's hazardous waste, universal waste, and used oil activities within 60 days of the effective date of the statute or regulation, unless a different date is specified in that statute or regulation.

(c) Each person shall update the information associated with that person's EPA identification number if there is a change in the information. The person shall submit these changes to the department on KDHE form 8700-12 or another form approved by the secretary, no more than 60 days after the change occurs. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-5, Feb. 10, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; amended March 22, 1996; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; amended April 29, 2011.)

28-31-5. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and K.S.A. 65-3458; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-86-6, March 22, 1985; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended, May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-6. Registration and insurance requirements for transporters of hazardous waste and used oil. Each reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279. (a) Applicability. This regulation shall apply to the following:

(1) Each person that transports hazardous waste and is subject to the requirements of K.A.R. 28-31-263a; and

(2) each person that transports used oil and is subject to the requirements of 40 CFR part 279, subpart E.

(b) Registration. Each transporter shall register with the secretary according to the following requirements:

(1) The transporter shall submit the registration application on forms provided by the department.

(2) The transporter shall obtain written acknowledgment from the secretary that registration is complete before transporting hazardous waste or used oil within, into, out of, or through Kansas.

(3) The transporter shall carry a copy of the written acknowledgment in all vehicles transporting hazardous waste or used oil and shall provide the written acknowledgment for review upon request.

(4) The transporter shall update the registration information if there is a change in that information. The transporter shall submit these changes on forms provided by the department within 60 days of the date of the change.

(c) Insurance requirements. Each transporter shall secure and maintain liability insurance on each of the transporter's vehicles transporting hazardous waste or used oil in Kansas.

(1) The limits of insurance shall not be less than \$1 million per person and \$1 million per occurrence for bodily injury or death and \$1 million for all damage to the property of others. When combined bodily injury or death and property damage coverage are provided, the total limits shall not be less than \$1 million.

(2) If any coverage is reduced or canceled, the transporter shall notify the secretary in writing at

least 35 days before the effective date of the reduction or cancellation.

(3) The transporter shall, before the expiration date of the insurance policy, provide the secretary with proof of periodic renewal in the form of a certificate of insurance showing the monetary coverage and the expiration date.

(d) Denial or suspension of registration.

(1) Any application may be denied and any transporter's registration may be suspended if the secretary determines that one or more of the following apply:

(A) The transporter failed or continues to fail to comply with any of the following:

(i) Provisions of the air, water, or waste statutes relating to environmental protection or to the protection of public health or safety, including regulations issued by Kansas or by the federal government; or

(ii) any condition of any permit or order issued to the transporter by the secretary.

(B) Any state or territory or the District of Columbia has found that the applicant or transporter has violated that government's hazardous waste or used oil transporter laws or regulations.

(C) One or more of the following is a principal of another corporation that would not be eligible for registration:

(i) The transporter;

(ii) a person who holds an interest in the transporter;

(iii) a person who exercises total or partial control of the transporter; or

(iv) a person who is a principal of the parent corporation.

(2) Each notice of denial or suspension shall be issued in writing by the secretary and shall inform the applicant or transporter of the procedures for requesting a hearing pursuant to K.S.A. 65-3456a and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-5, Feb. 10, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; amended April 29, 2011.)

28-31-7. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1984 Supp. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-

85-42, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-8. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-5, Feb. 10, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-8b. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-9. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-5, Feb. 10, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-10. Hazardous waste monitoring fees. Each reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279. (a) Fee requirement. Each of the following persons shall pay an annual monitoring fee to the department according to the requirements of subsections (b) through (e):

(1) Each owner or operator of a hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility;

(2) each hazardous waste transporter; and

(3) each hazardous waste generator.

(b) Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities. The owner or operator of each facility shall pay the annual monitoring fee before January 1 of each year.

(1) The fee for each active facility shall be based on the following schedule:

(A) On-site storage facility	\$10,000
(B) Off-site storage facility	\$10,000
(C) On-site nonthermal treatment facility	\$10,000
(D) Off-site nonthermal treatment facility	\$12,000
(E) On-site thermal treatment facility	\$12,000
(F) Off-site thermal treatment facility	\$18,000

(G) On-site landfill or underground injection well \$14,000

(H) Off-site landfill or underground injection well \$18,000

(2) The fee for each facility subject to postclosure care shall apply upon receipt by the department of the certification of closure specified in 40 CFR 264.115 or 40 CFR 265.115. This fee shall be \$14,000.

(3) The owner or operator of each facility conducting more than one of the hazardous waste activities specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) shall pay a single fee. This fee shall be in the amount specified for the activity having the highest fee of those conducted.

(c) Hazardous waste transporters. Each hazardous waste transporter shall pay the annual monitoring fee when the transporter registers with the department in accordance with K.A.R. 28-31-6, and before January 1 of each subsequent year. This fee shall be \$200.

(d) Hazardous waste generators.

(1) Each large quantity generator shall pay the annual monitoring fee before March 1 of each year.

(A) The fee shall be based on all hazardous waste generated during the previous calendar year according to the following schedule:

Total Yearly Quantity Generated	Monitoring Fee
Less than or equal to 5 tons	\$300
Greater than 5 tons but less than or equal to 50 tons	\$900
Greater than 50 tons but less than or equal to 500 tons	\$2,800
Greater than 500 tons	\$8,000

(B) Each large quantity generator that reclaims hazardous waste on-site to recover substantial amounts of energy or materials shall be exempt from payment of monitoring fees for the amount of hazardous waste reclaimed. This exemption shall not apply to hazardous waste residues produced during reclamation.

(2) Each small quantity generator and each Kansas small quantity generator shall pay the annual monitoring fee of \$150 before April 1 of each year.

(e) Monitoring fee payments. Each monitoring fee payment that is made by check or money order shall be made payable to the "hazardous waste management fund - Kansas department of health and environment."

This regulation shall be effective on and after

July 1, 2012. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective, E-82-20, Nov. 4, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-85-2, Jan. 13, 1984; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-42, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-32, Sept. 24, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-49, Dec. 19, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended April 25, 1994; amended March 22, 1996; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; amended Oct. 29, 2004; amended April 29, 2011; amended July 1, 2012.)

28-31-12. Inspections. (a) Upon presentation of credentials and stating the purpose of the visit, the following actions may be performed during the regular business hours of the facility by the secretary or the secretary's designee:

(1) Entering any factory, plant, construction site, hazardous waste storage, treatment, or disposal facility, or other location where hazardous wastes could potentially be generated, stored, treated, or disposed of, and inspecting the premises to gather information regarding existing conditions and procedures;

(2) obtaining samples of actual or potential hazardous waste from any person or from the property of any person, including samples from any vehicle in which hazardous wastes are being transported;

(3) stopping and inspecting any vehicle, if there is reasonable cause to believe that the vehicle is transporting hazardous wastes;

(4) conducting tests, analyses, and evaluations of wastes and waste-like materials to determine whether or not the wastes or materials are hazardous and whether or not the requirements of these regulations are being met;

(5) obtaining samples from any containers;

(6) making reproductions of container labels;

(7) inspecting and copying any records, reports, information, or test results relating to wastes generated, stored, transported, treated, or disposed of;

(8) photographing or videotaping any hazardous waste management facility, device, structure, or equipment;

(9) drilling test wells or groundwater monitoring wells on the property of any person where hazardous wastes are generated, stored, transported, treated, disposed of, discharged, or migrating off-site and obtaining samples from the wells; and

(10) conducting tests, analyses, and evaluations

of soil, groundwater, surface water, and air to determine whether the requirements of these regulations are being met.

(b) If, during the inspection, unsafe or unpermitted hazardous waste management procedures are discovered, the operator of the facility may be instructed by the secretary or the secretary's designee to retain and properly store hazardous wastes, pertinent records, samples, and other items. These materials shall be retained by the operator until the waste has been identified and the secretary determines the proper procedures to be used in handling the waste.

(c) When obtaining samples, the facility operator shall be allowed to collect duplicate samples for separate analyses.

(d) During the inspection, all reasonable security, safety, and sanitation measures employed at the facility shall be followed by the secretary or the secretary's designee.

(e) A written report listing all deficiencies found during the inspection and stating the measures required to correct the deficiencies shall be prepared and sent to the operator. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-85-42, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1987; amended June 4, 1999; amended April 29, 2011.)

28-31-13. Variances. (a) Application. Any person may apply for a variance from one or more specific provisions of these regulations according to the following criteria:

(1) An application for a variance may be submitted for any provision that is determined by the U.S. environmental protection agency to be more stringent or broader in scope than the federal hazardous waste regulations.

(2) The application shall be submitted to the department on a form provided by the department.

(3) The applicant shall state the reasons and circumstances that support the application and shall submit all other pertinent data to support the application.

(b) Review and public comment. A tentative decision to grant or deny a variance shall be made by the secretary according to the following criteria:

(1) A tentative decision shall be made within 60 days of receipt of the application by the department.

(2) A notice of the tentative decision and the

opportunity for written public comment shall be published by the department in the following publications:

(A) The Kansas register; and

(B) the official county newspaper of the county in which the variance is requested or, if there is no official county newspaper, a newspaper published as provided in K.S.A. 64-101, and amendments thereto.

(3) Upon the written request of any person, a public meeting may be held to consider comments on the tentative decision. The person requesting a public meeting shall state the issues to be raised and shall explain why written comments would not suffice to communicate the person's views.

(c) Final decision. After all public comments have been evaluated, a final decision shall be made by the secretary according to the following criteria:

(1) A variance may be granted by the secretary if the variance meets the following requirements:

(A) The variance shall not be any less stringent than the federal hazardous waste regulations.

(B) The variance shall be protective of public health and safety and the environment.

(2) A notice of the final decision shall be published by the department in the Kansas register.

(A) If the variance is granted, all conditions and time limitations needed to comply with state or federal laws or to protect public health or safety or the environment shall be specified by the secretary.

(B) The date the variance expires shall be provided in the final decision.

(d) Extension of a prior or existing variance. Any person may submit a request in writing to extend a prior or existing variance that meets the requirements of this regulation, according to the following criteria:

(1) The person shall demonstrate the need for continuation of the variance.

(2) The variance may be reissued or extended for another period upon a finding by the secretary that the reissuance or extension of the variance would not endanger public health or safety or the environment.

(3) The review, public comment, and the final decision procedures shall be the same as those specified in subsections (b) and (c).

(e) Termination of a variance. Any variance granted pursuant to this regulation may be terminated, if the secretary finds one or more of the following conditions:

(1) Violation of any requirement, condition, schedule, or limitation of the variance;

(2) operation under the variance that fails to meet the minimum requirements established by state or federal law or regulations; or

(3) operation under the variance that is unreasonably threatening public health or safety or the environment. Written notice of termination shall be provided by the secretary to the person granted the variance. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-85-42, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1987; amended June 4, 1999; amended April 29, 2011.)

28-31-14. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective May 1, 1988; amended Feb. 5, 1990; amended April 25, 1994; amended June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-15. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-16. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-3431; effective June 4, 1999; amended Sept. 20, 2002; revoked April 29, 2011.)

28-31-100. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; internal references to federal regulations. When used in any provision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279:

(a) References to federal regulations that are adopted by reference. Each reference to 40 CFR parts 124, 260 through 268, 270, 273, and 279 shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through K.A.R. 28-31-279.

(b) References to federal regulations that are not adopted by reference.

(1) 40 CFR part 124.

(A) Each reference to 40 CFR part 124 in its entirety shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-124e.”

(B) Each reference to 40 CFR 124, subpart A in its entirety shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-124e.”

(C) Each reference to 40 CFR 124.2 or any

portion of 40 CFR 124.2 shall be replaced with “40 CFR 270.2.”

(D) Each reference to 40 CFR 124.3 or any portion of 40 CFR 124.3 shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-124a.”

(E) Each reference to 40 CFR 124.5 or any portion of 40 CFR 124.5 shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-124b.”

(F) Each reference to 40 CFR 124.6 or any portion of 40 CFR 124.6 shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-124c.”

(G) Each reference to 40 CFR 124.8 or any portion of 40 CFR 124.8 shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-124d.”

(H) Each reference to 40 CFR 124.10 or any portion of 40 CFR 124.10 shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-124e,” except in 40 CFR 124.204(d)(10), where the phrase “§§ 124.10(c)(1)(ix) and (c)(1)(x)(A)” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-124e(e)(1)(D) and (E).”

(I) The following phrases shall be replaced with “in accordance with K.S.A. 65-3440, and amendments thereto,”:

(i) “[A]ccording to the procedures of § 124.19”;

(ii) “pursuant to 40 CFR 124.19”;

(iii) “under § 124.19”;

(iv) “under § 124.19 of this chapter”;

(v) “under § 124.19 of this part”; and

(vi) “under the permit appeal procedures of 40 CFR 124.19.”

(2) 40 CFR 260.20 through 260.23. Each reference to 40 CFR 260.20, 260.21, 260.22, or 260.23, or any combination of these references, shall be replaced with the phrase “EPA’s rule-making petition program.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-100a. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; administrator. When used in any provision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279:

(a) The following terms and phrases shall be replaced with “secretary,” except as noted in subsection (b):

(1) “Administrator”;

(2) “[a]dministrator or State Director”;

(3) “applicable EPA Regional Administrator”;

- (4) “appropriate Regional Administrator or state Director”;
- (5) “[a]ssistant Administrator”;
- (6) “[a]ssistant Administrator for Solid Waste and Emergency Response”;
- (7) “EPA Regional Administrator”;
- (8) “EPA Regional Administrator(s)”;
- (9) “EPA Regional Administrator (or his designated representative) or State authorized to implement part 268 requirements”;
- (10) “EPA Regional Administrator for the Region in which the generator is located”;
- (11) “EPA Regional Administrator(s) for the Region(s) in which the facility(ies) is(are) located”;
- (12) “EPA Regional Administrator(s) of the EPA Region(s) in which the bonded facility(ies) is(are) located”;
- (13) “EPA Regional Administrators of the Regions in which the facilities are located, or their designees”;
- (14) “[r]egional Administrator”;
- (15) “[r]egional Administrator(s)”;
- (16) “[r]egional Administrator of every Region in which facilities for which financial responsibility is to be demonstrated through the financial test are located”;
- (17) “[r]egional Administrator or state Director”;
- (18) “[r]egional Administrator, or State Director, as the context requires, or an authorized representative (‘director’ as defined in 40 CFR 270.2)”;
- (19) “[r]egional Administrator, or State Director (if located in an authorized state)”;
- (20) “[r]egional Administrator(s) of the EPA Region(s) in which the facility(ies) is(are) located”;
- (21) “USEPA Regional Administrator for Region [Region #].”
- (b) The terms listed in subsection (a) shall not be replaced with “secretary” in the following federal regulations:
- (1) 40 CFR 260.10, in the following definitions:
- (A) “Administrator”;
- (B) “equivalent method”;
- (C) “hazardous waste constituent”;
- (D) “industrial furnace”; and
- (E) “regional administrator”;
- (2) 40 CFR part 261, in the following locations:
- (A) 40 CFR 261.10;
- (B) 40 CFR 261.11; and
- (C) 40 CFR 261.21;
- (3) 40 CFR part 262, subparts E and H and the appendix;
- (4) 40 CFR part 264, in the following locations:
- (A) 40 CFR 264.12(a);
- (B) 40 CFR 264.151(b), in the first paragraph of the financial guarantee bond;
- (C) 40 CFR 264.151(c), in the first paragraph of the performance bond; and
- (D) 40 CFR 265.12(a);
- (5) 40 CFR part 268, in the following locations:
- (A) 40 CFR 268.5;
- (B) 40 CFR 268.6;
- (C) 40 CFR 268.40(b);
- (D) 40 CFR 268.42(b); and
- (E) 40 CFR 268.44; and
- (6) 40 CFR part 270, in the following locations:
- (A) 40 CFR 270.2, in the following definitions:
- (i) “Administrator”;
- (ii) “corrective action management unit or CAMU”;
- (iii) “director”;
- (iv) “major facility”;
- (v) “regional administrator”; and
- (vi) “state/EPA agreement”;
- (B) 270.5;
- (C) 270.10(e)(2) and (3);
- (D) 270.10(f)(3); and
- (E) 270.11(a)(3). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)
- 28-31-100d. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; DOT, director.** When used in any provision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279:
- (a) Department of transportation. The terms “Department of Transportation” and “DOT” shall be replaced with “U.S. department of transportation,” except in the following instances:
- (1) In an address;
- (2) in the term “DOT hazard class”;
- (3) in the term “U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)”;
- (4) in the term “U.S. DOT.”
- (b) Director.
- (1) The following terms shall be replaced with “secretary” except as noted in paragraphs (b)(2) through (4):
- (A) “Director” and “Directors”;
- (B) “[d]irector of an EPA permitting agency”;

(C) “[r]egional or State Directors to whom the claim was submitted”;

(D) “[r]egional or State RCRA and CAA Directors, in whose jurisdiction the exclusion is being claimed and where the comparable/syngas fuel will be burned”;

(E) “[s]tate and Regional Directors”; and

(F) “[s]tate Director.”

(2) The term “Director” shall not be replaced with “secretary” when used in the following terms:

(A) “Director of the Federal Register”;

(B) “[d]irector, Office of Hazardous Materials Regulations”; and

(C) “EPA Director of the Office of Solid Waste.”

(3) The term “directors” shall not be replaced with “secretary” in the term “Board of Directors.”

(4) The terms “Director,” “Directors,” and “State Director” shall not be replaced with “secretary” in the following locations:

(A) 40 CFR part 262, in the appendix;

(B) 40 CFR 266.201 and 266.210, in the definition of “director”; and

(C) 40 CFR 270.2, in the following definitions:

(i) “Director”; and

(ii) “state director.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-100e. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; engineer, environmental appeals board, EPA. When used in any provision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279:

(a) Engineer. The following terms shall be replaced with “Kansas professional engineer”:

(1) “[G]eotechnical engineer”;

(2) “PE”;

(3) “professional engineer”;

(4) “qualified engineer”;

(5) “qualified Professional Engineer”;

(6) “qualified registered professional engineer”;

(7) “qualified, registered professional engineer”; and

(8) “registered professional engineer.”

(b) Environmental appeals board.

(1) The term “Environmental Appeals Board” shall be replaced with “secretary.”

(2) The term “EPA’s Environmental Appeals Board” shall be replaced with “the secretary.”

(c) Environmental protection agency.

(1) The following terms shall be replaced with “department” or “the department” except as noted in paragraphs (2) through (6) of this subsection:

(A) “Agency”;

(B) “applicable EPA Regional Office, Hazardous Waste Division”;

(C) “appropriate regional EPA office”;

(D) “[e]nvironmental Protection Agency”;

(E) “[e]nvironmental Protection Agency (EPA)”;

(F) “EPA”;

(G) “EPA Headquarters”;

(H) “EPA region”;

(I) “EPA region or authorized state”;

(J) “EPA regional office”;

(K) “regulatory agency”;

(L) “United States Environmental Protection Agency”;

(M) “United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)”;

(N) “U.S. Environmental Protection Agency”; and

(O) “U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).”

(2) The terms listed in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not be replaced with “the department” in the following instances:

(A) Where the term is used in an address; and

(B) where the term is part of an EPA document name or number.

(3) The term “Agency” shall not be replaced with “the department” when used as part of the following terms in the singular or plural:

(A) “Agency of the Federal government”;

(B) “agency of the Federal or State government”;

(C) “[f]ederal Agency”;

(D) “oversight agency”; and

(E) “[s]tate agency.”

(4) The term “Environmental Protection Agency” shall not be replaced with “the department” when used as part of the term “Environmental Protection Agency identification number.”

(5) The term “EPA” shall not be replaced with “the department” when used as part of the following terms in the singular or plural:

(A) “EPA Acknowledgment of Consent”;

(B) “EPA Director of the Office of Solid Waste”;

- (C) “EPA facility ID number”;
- (D) “EPA Form”;
- (E) “EPA guidance”;
- (F) “EPA Hazardous Waste”;
- (G) “EPA Hazardous Waste Code”;
- (H) “EPA Hazardous Waste No.”;
- (I) “EPA Hazardous Waste Number”;
- (J) “EPA identification number”;
- (K) “EPA Manual”;
- (L) “EPA Publication”;
- (M) “EPA Protocol”;
- (N) “EPA standard method”;
- (O) “EPA test method”;
- (P) “EPA waste code”;
- (Q) “U.S. EPA Identification Number.”

(6) The terms listed in paragraph (c)(1) shall not be replaced with “the department” in the following locations:

- (A) 40 CFR part 124, in the following locations:
 - (i) 124.200; and
 - (ii) 124.207;
- (B) 40 CFR 260.10, in the following definitions:
 - (i) “Administrator”;
 - (ii) “EPA hazardous waste number”;
 - (iii) “EPA identification number”;
 - (iv) “EPA region”;
 - (v) “federal agency”;
 - (vi) “regional administrator”;
 - (vii) “replacement unit”;
- (C) 40 CFR part 261, appendix I;
- (D) 40 CFR part 262, in the following locations:
 - (i) 40 CFR 262.21;
 - (ii) 40 CFR 262.32(b); and
 - (iii) 40 CFR part 262, subparts E, F, and H and the appendix;
- (E) 40 CFR part 264, in the following locations:
 - (i) In 40 CFR 264.151, where only the term “agency” shall not be replaced; and
 - (ii) in 40 CFR 264.1082(c)(4)(ii), the second occurrence of “EPA”;
- (F) in 40 CFR 265.1083(c)(4)(ii), the second occurrence of “EPA”;
- (G) 40 CFR part 266, appendix IX, sections 4 through 9, except that the first occurrence of the term “EPA” in section 8.0 shall be replaced with “the department”;
- (H) 40 CFR 267.143;
- (I) 40 CFR part 268, in the following locations:
 - (i) 40 CFR 268.1(e)(3);
 - (ii) 40 CFR 268.2(j);
 - (iii) 40 CFR 268.5;
 - (iv) 40 CFR 268.7(e); and
 - (v) 40 CFR 268.44;

(J) 40 CFR part 270, in the following locations:

- (i) 40 CFR 270.2, in the definitions of “administrator,” “application,” “approved program or approved state,” “director,” “environmental protection agency (EPA),” “EPA,” “final authorization,” “interim authorization,” “permit,” “regional administrator,” and “state/EPA agreement”;

- (ii) 40 CFR 270.5;
- (iii) 40 CFR 270.10(e)(2);
- (iv) 40 CFR 270.11(a)(3);
- (v) 40 CFR 270.51(d);
- (vi) 40 CFR 270.72(a)(5) and (b)(5); and
- (vii) 40 CFR 270.225; and

(K) 40 CFR part 273, in the following locations:

- (i) 40 CFR 273.32(a)(3); and
- (ii) 40 CFR 273.52.

(d) EPA form 8700-12. The term “EPA Form 8700-12” shall be replaced with “KDHE form 8700-12.”

(e) EPA form 8700-13B. The term “EPA form 8700-13B” shall be replaced with “KDHE form 8700-13b.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-100f. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; federal register. When used in any provision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the substitutions specified in this regulation shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279. The term “Federal Register” shall be replaced with “Kansas register” except in the following locations:

- (a) 40 CFR 266.203(c) and 266.205(e);
- (b) 40 CFR 268.5(e);
- (c) 40 CFR 268.6(j);
- (d) 40 CFR part 268, subpart D; and
- (e) 40 CFR 270.10(e)(2). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-100p. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; part B, permitting agency or authority. When used in any provision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279:

(a) Part B. The following phrases shall be replaced with “part B application”:

- (1) “[P]art B of the RCRA application”; and

(2) “RCRA part B application.”

(b) Permitting agency or authority. The following terms shall be replaced with “department” or “the department”:

- (1) “[P]ermitting agency”;
- (2) “permitting authority”;
- (3) “permitting authority for the facility”;
- (4) “permitting authority of the state or territory where the facility is located”; and

(5) “permitting authority of the state or territory where the facility(ies) is(are) located.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-100q. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; qualified geologist, qualified soil scientist. When used in any provision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279:

(a) Qualified geologist. The term “qualified geologist” shall be replaced with “Kansas licensed geologist.”

(b) Qualified soil scientist. The term “qualified soil scientist” shall be replaced with “Kansas licensed geologist.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-100r. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; RCRA. When used in any provision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279:

(a) General references to the RCRA program and subtitle C.

(1) The following terms shall be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste program” or “the Kansas hazardous waste program” except as noted in paragraphs (2) and (3) and subsections (o) through (q):

- (A) “RCRA”;
- (B) “RCRA hazardous waste”;
- (C) “RCRA hazardous waste management”;
- (D) “RCRA program”;
- (E) “RCRA subtitle C”;
- (F) “[r]esource Conservation and Recovery Act”;
- (G) “[r]esource Conservation and Recovery Act as amended (RCRA)”;

(H) “[r]esource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 as amended”;

- (I) “[s]ubtitle C”;
- (J) “subtitle C of RCRA”; and
- (K) “subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).”

(2) The term “RCRA” shall not be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste program” when used in the following terms, in the singular or plural:

- (A) “RCRA facility ID number”;
- (B) “RCRA hazardous waste code”;
- (C) “RCRA ID number”;
- (D) “RCRA identification number”;
- (E) “non-RCRA tank”;
- (F) “RCRA/Superfund Hotline”;
- (G) “RCRA waste code”; and
- (H) “RCRA Subtitle D.”

(3) The terms listed in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste program” when used in the following locations:

(A) The parenthetical authority cited at the end of a section;

(B) 40 CFR 260.10, in the definition of “‘act’ or ‘RCRA’”;

(C) 40 CFR part 261, in the following locations:

(i) 40 CFR 261.4(e)(2)(iv); and

(ii) 40 CFR 261.38(c)(1)(ii);

(D) 40 CFR part 262, in the following locations:

(i) Subpart H; and

(ii) the appendix;

(E) 40 CFR part 266, in the following locations:

(i) 40 CFR 266.202(d); and

(ii) 40 CFR 266.210 and 266.240, where “RCRA hazardous waste” shall be replaced with “hazardous waste”; and

(F) 40 CFR 270.2, in the definition of “RCRA.”

(b) References to specific sections, subsections, or paragraphs of RCRA.

(1) Section 3010. The following phrases shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-4”:

(A) “RCRA section 3010”;

(B) “section 3010 of RCRA”;

(C) “section 3010 of the Act”; and

(D) “section 3010(a) of RCRA.”

(2) Section 7003. The following terms shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-3443 and 65-3445”:

(A) “[S]ection 7003”; and

(B) “section 7003 of RCRA.”

(c) References to RCRA and subtitle C facilities and disposal units.

(1) The term “RCRA hazardous waste land dis-

posal unit” shall be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste land disposal unit.”

(2) The term “RCRA hazardous waste management facility” shall be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste management facility.”

(3) The term “Subtitle C landfill cell” shall be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste landfill cell.”

(4) The term “Subtitle C monofill” shall be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste monofill.”

(d) References to permits. The following substitutions shall apply in the singular and plural:

(1) The following phrases shall be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste facility permit” except as noted in paragraph (d)(2):

(A) “Permit issued under section 3005 of this act”;

(B) “permit under RCRA 3005(c)”;

(C) “permit under RCRA section 3005(c)”;

(D) “permit under section 3005 of this act”;

(E) “RCRA hazardous waste permit”;

(F) “RCRA operating permit”;

(G) “RCRA permit”;

(H) “RCRA permit under RCRA section 3005(c)”;

(I) “RCRA, UIC, or NPDES permit”;

(J) “RCRA, UIC, PSD, or NPDES permit”; and

(K) “[s]tate RCRA permit.”

(2) In 40 CFR 270.51(d), the first occurrence of the phrase “RCRA permit” shall not be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste facility permit.”

(3) The phrase “RCRA-permitted” shall be replaced with “Kansas-permitted.”

(4) The following phrases shall be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste facility standardized permit”:

(A) “RCRA standardized permit”; and

(B) “RCRA standardized permit (RCRA).”

(5) The phrase “a final permit under RCRA section 3005” shall be replaced with “a final permit issued by EPA under RCRA section 3005 or a Kansas hazardous waste facility permit” in the following locations:

(A) 40 CFR 264.1030(c);

(B) 40 CFR 264.1050(c);

(C) 40 CFR 264.1080(c); and

(D) 40 CFR 265.1080(c). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-100s. Substitution of state terms for federal terms; state. When used in any pro-

vision of 40 CFR part 124, parts 260 through 266, or part 268, 270, 273, or 279, as adopted by reference by K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279:

(a) The following terms when used in the singular shall be replaced with “state of Kansas” or “the state of Kansas” except as noted in subsections (b) and (c):

(1) “State” and “a State” when referring to a political entity;

(2) “approved State” and “an approved State”; and

(3) “authorized State” and “an authorized State.”

(b) The term “State” shall not be replaced when used in the following terms in the singular or plural:

(1) “Agreement State”; and

(2) “[s]tate agency.”

(c) The terms listed in subsection (a) shall not be replaced in the following locations:

(1) 40 CFR 124.207(a)(3);

(2) 40 CFR 260.10, in the following definitions:

(A) “Designated facility”;

(B) “explosives or munitions emergency response specialist”;

(C) “person”;

(D) “publicly owned treatment works”; and

(E) “state”;

(3) 40 CFR part 261, in the following locations:

(A) 40 CFR 261.4(g)(2)(i); and

(B) 40 CFR 261.5;

(4) 40 CFR part 262;

(5) 40 CFR part 264, in the following locations:

(A) 40 CFR part 264, subparts C and D;

(B) 40 CFR 264.71(e); and

(C) 40 CFR part 264, subpart H;

(6) 40 CFR part 265, in the following locations:

(A) 40 CFR part 265, subparts C and D;

(B) 40 CFR 265.71(e); and

(C) 40 CFR 265.147;

(7) 40 CFR 266.210, in the following definitions:

(A) “Agreement state”; and

(B) “naturally occurring and/or accelerator-produced radioactive material (NARM)”;

(8) 40 CFR part 267, subparts C, D, and H;

(9) 40 CFR part 270, in the following locations:

(A) 40 CFR 270.2, in the following definitions:

(i) “Approved program or approved state”;

(ii) “director”;

- (iii) “final authorization”;
- (iv) “interim authorization”;
- (v) “person”;
- (vi) “POTW”;
- (vii) “state”;
- (viii) “state director”; and
- (ix) “state/EPA agreement”;
- (B) 40 CFR 270.10(g)(1)(ii), where only the term “approved State” shall not be replaced;
- (C) 40 CFR 270.11(a)(3); and
- (D) 40 CFR 270.13;
- (10) 40 CFR 273.14(c)(1)(iii); and
- (11) 40 CFR 279.24(a)(3). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-124. Procedures for permitting; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR 124.11 through 124.17 and 40 CFR part 124, subparts B and G, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR 124.12 through 124.17 and 40 CFR part 124, subpart G shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) 40 CFR 124.12(b);

(2) 40 CFR 124.16(b)(2);

(3) 40 CFR 124.17(b);

(4) 40 CFR 124.204(d)(1), (4) through (7), and (9); and

(5) 40 CFR 124.205(a), (c), and (i) through (l).

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR 124.11 through 124.17 and 40 CFR part 124, subparts B and G:

(1) Each occurrence of the term “decisionmaking” shall be replaced with “permitting.”

(2) Each parenthetical statement starting with “Applicable to State programs” shall be deleted.

(3) In 40 CFR 124.11, the text “or the permit application for 404 permits when no draft permit is required (see § 233.39)” shall be deleted.

(4) In 40 CFR 124.12(a)(3), the phrase “For RCRA permits only,” shall be deleted.

(5) In 40 CFR 124.13, the term “EPA documents” shall be replaced with “EPA or department documents.”

(6) The first sentence of 40 CFR 124.14(a)(4) shall be deleted.

(7) In 40 CFR 124.14(b)(2), the phrase “a revised statement of basis under § 124.7,” shall be deleted.

(8) The following text shall be added to the end of 40 CFR 124.15(b)(2): “by a person who filed comments on the draft permit or participated in the public hearing through written or oral comments. Stays of contested permit conditions are subject to § 124.16.”

(9) In 40 CFR 124.16(a)(1), the following text shall be deleted:

(A) “(No stay of a PSD permit is available under this section.)”;

(B) “or new injection well, new source, new discharger or a recommencing discharger”; and

(C) “, injection well, source or discharger pending final agency action. See also § 124.60.”

(10) In 40 CFR 124.16(a)(2)(i), the following text shall be deleted:

(A) “, injection wells, and sources”; and

(B) “, injection well, or source.”

(11) In 40 CFR 124.16(a)(2)(ii), the following text shall be deleted:

(A) “[R]eceiving notification from the EAB of”;

(B) “the EAB,”; and

(C) “[f]or NPDES permits only, the notice shall comply with the requirements of § 124.60(b).”

(12) In 40 CFR 124.16(b), the text “and he or she has accepted each appeal” shall be deleted.

(13) In 40 CFR 124.17(a), the text “States are” shall be replaced with “The department is.”

(14) In 40 CFR 124.17(a)(2), the phrase “or the permit application (for section 404 permits only)” shall be deleted.

(15) In 40 CFR 124.31(a), 124.32(a), and 124.33(a), the following sentence shall be deleted:

“For the purposes of this section only, ‘hazardous waste management units over which EPA has permit issuance authority’ refers to hazardous waste management units for which the State where the units are located has not been authorized to issue RCRA permits pursuant to 40 CFR part 271.”

(16) In 40 CFR 124.204(d)(3), the sentence shall be replaced with “All subsections shall apply.”

(17) In 40 CFR 124.205(d), the text “(b),” shall be deleted.

(18) In 40 CFR 124.208(e), the phrase “§ 124.12(b), (c), and (d)” shall be replaced with “§ 124.12(c) and (d).” (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-

3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3440; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-124a. Procedures for permitting; application for a permit. Each reference in this regulation to 40 CFR part 270 shall mean 40 CFR part 270 as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-270. (a) Each person that is required to have a Kansas hazardous waste facility permit, as specified in 40 CFR part 270, K.S.A. 65-3433 and amendments thereto, or K.S.A. 65-3437 and amendments thereto, shall submit a completed, signed application to the department.

(b) Before submitting the application, the applicant shall submit to the department a disclosure statement that contains all information necessary for the secretary to conduct the background investigation required by K.S.A. 65-3437, and amendments thereto.

(1) The disclosure statement shall be submitted on forms provided by the department.

(2) If there is a parent company, the parent company shall submit a separate disclosure statement to the department on forms provided by the department.

(c) The application shall be reviewed by the department after the applicant has fully complied with the requirements of 40 CFR 270.10 and 270.13.

(d) The application signature and certification shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 270.11.

(e) Applications shall not be required for permits by rule. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431, 65-3433, and 65-3437; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-124b. Procedures for permitting; modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination of permits. Each reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279. (a) Reasons for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination of a permit. A permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated by the secretary only for the reasons specified in 40 CFR 270.41, 40 CFR 270.43, and K.S.A. 65-3439 and amendments thereto.

(b) Request for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination of a permit. Any person, including the permittee or the secretary, may request that a permit be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated. Each request shall be submitted to the department in writing and shall

contain the facts and reasons supporting the request.

(c) Procedures for modification or for revocation and reissuance of a permit. Modification of a permit, and revocation and reissuance of a permit, shall be subject to the following requirements:

(1) A draft permit shall be prepared by the department if either of the following occurs:

(A) The secretary tentatively decides to modify or to revoke and reissue a permit according to the criteria specified in 40 CFR 270.41, other than 40 CFR 270.41(b)(3).

(B) The permittee requests a modification in accordance with 40 CFR 270.42(c).

(2) The draft permit shall be prepared by the department according to the following criteria:

(A) The draft permit shall incorporate the proposed changes.

(B) Additional information from the permittee may be requested by the secretary.

(C) If a permit is modified, the permittee may be required by the secretary to submit an updated application.

(D) If a permit is revoked and reissued for a cause not listed in 40 CFR 270.41(b)(3), the permittee shall submit a new application to the department.

(E) If a permit is revoked and reissued in accordance with 40 CFR 270.41(b)(3), the requirements in 40 CFR part 124, subpart G for standardized permits shall be met by the secretary and the permittee.

(3) If a permit is modified, only those conditions to be modified shall be reopened by the department when a new draft permit is prepared. All other aspects of the existing permit shall remain in effect for the duration of the unmodified permit.

(4) If a permit is revoked and reissued, the entire permit shall be reopened by the department as if the permit had expired and was being reissued. During the revocation and reissuance proceedings, the permittee shall comply with all conditions of the existing permit until a new final permit is reissued.

(5) "Class 1 modifications" and "Class 2 modifications," as defined in 40 CFR 270.42 (a) and (b), shall not be subject to the requirements of this regulation.

(d) Termination of permit. If the secretary tentatively decides to terminate a permit in accordance with 40 CFR 270.43 and the permittee objects, a notice of intent to terminate shall be issued

by the secretary. Each notice of intent to terminate shall be deemed a type of draft permit and shall be subject to the procedures specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124c and in K.S.A. 65-3440 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431, 65-3437, and 65-3439; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-124c. Procedures for permitting; draft permits. Each reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279. (a) Each permit application shall be reviewed by the secretary to determine compliance with the requirements of the hazardous waste regulations.

(b) If the permit application does not meet the requirements of this article, the application shall be denied by the secretary.

(c) If the application meets the requirements of this article, a draft permit shall be prepared by the secretary according to the following criteria:

(1) The draft permit shall contain the following information:

(A) All conditions specified in 40 CFR 270.30 and 270.32;

(B) all compliance schedules specified in 40 CFR 270.33;

(C) all monitoring requirements specified in 40 CFR 270.31; and

(D) standards for treatment, storage, or disposal, or any combination of these activities, and other permit conditions under 40 CFR 270.30.

(2) The draft permit shall be accompanied by a fact sheet that meets the requirements of K.A.R. 28-31-124d.

(3) Public notice shall be given as specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124e.

(4) The draft permit shall be made available for public comment as specified in 40 CFR 124.11.

(5) Notice of opportunity for a public hearing shall be given as specified in 40 CFR 124.12.

(d) A final decision to issue the permit shall be issued by the secretary if the findings of fact show that the facility or activity will be protective of human health and safety and the environment. A final decision to deny the permit shall be issued by the secretary if the findings of fact show that the facility or activity will not be protective of human health and safety and the environment.

(e) A response to comments shall be issued by the secretary in accordance with 40 CFR 124.17.

(f) Any person may appeal the decision in ac-

cordance with K.S.A. 65-3440 and K.S.A. 65-3456a(b), and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431, 65-3433, 65-3437, and 65-3439; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-124d. Procedures for permitting; fact sheet. A fact sheet for each draft permit shall be prepared and distributed by the department according to the following requirements:

(a) The fact sheet shall be sent by the department to the applicant and to each person who requests the fact sheet.

(b) The fact sheet shall briefly describe the principal facts and the significant factual, legal, methodological, and policy questions considered in preparing the draft permit.

(c) The fact sheet shall include the following information:

(1) A brief description of the type of facility or activity that is the subject of the draft permit;

(2) the type and quantity of wastes, fluids, or pollutants that are proposed to be or are being treated, stored, disposed of, injected, emitted, or discharged;

(3) the reasons why each requested variance or alternative to required standards do or do not appear justified;

(4) a description of the procedures for reaching a final decision on the draft permit, including the following information:

(A) The beginning and ending dates of the comment period as specified in K.A.R. 28-31-124e and the address where comments will be received;

(B) the procedures for requesting a hearing and the nature of that hearing; and

(C) all other procedures by which the public may participate in the final decision; and

(5) the name and telephone number of a person to contact for additional information. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-124e. Procedures for permitting; public notice of permit actions and public comment period. Public notices shall be given by the department according to the following criteria:

(a) A public notice shall be given if one or more of the following actions have occurred:

(1) A permit application has been tentatively denied under K.A.R. 28-31-124c.

(2) A draft permit has been prepared under K.A.R. 28-31-124c.

(3) A hearing has been scheduled under 40 CFR 124.12, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124.

(b) No public notice shall be required if a request for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination is denied under K.A.R. 28-31-124b. Written notice of the denial shall be provided by the department to the person who made the request and to the permittee.

(c) The public notice may describe more than one permit or permit action.

(d) The public notice shall be given in accordance with the following time frames:

(1) The public notice of the preparation of a draft permit, including a notice of intent to deny a permit application, required under subsection (a) shall allow at least 45 days for public comment.

(2) The public notice of the public hearing shall be given at least 30 days before the hearing.

(3) The public notice of the hearing may be given at the same time as the public notice of the draft permit and the two notices may be combined.

(e) Public notice of the activities described in subsection (a) shall be given using the following methods:

(1) Mailing a copy of the notice to the following persons, except to any person that has waived the right to receive notices for the class or category of the permit described in the notice:

(A) The applicant;

(B) each agency that has issued or is required to issue a permit for the same facility or activity, including EPA;

(C) all federal and state agencies with jurisdiction over fish, shellfish, or wildlife resources, the advisory council on historic preservation, state historic preservation officers, and all affected states and Indian tribes;

(D) each person on the mailing list, which shall be developed by the department using the following methods:

(i) Each person who requests in writing to be on the mailing list shall be added to the mailing list;

(ii) participants in past proceedings in that area shall be solicited for inclusion on the mailing list;

(iii) the public shall be notified of the opportunity to be put on the mailing list through periodic publication in the public press and in publications which may include regional and state-funded newsletters, environmental bulletins, and state law journals; and

(iv) the mailing list may be updated by the department by requesting written indication of continued interest from persons on the list. The name of any person who fails to respond to such a request may be deleted from the list by the department;

(E) each unit of local government having jurisdiction over the area where the facility is proposed to be located; and

(F) each state agency having any authority under state law with respect to the construction or operation of the facility;

(2) publishing a notice in the official newspaper of the county in which the facility is located or proposed to be located or, if there is no official county newspaper, a newspaper published as provided in K.S.A. 64-101, and amendments thereto;

(3) broadcasting over local radio stations;

(4) giving notice in a manner constituting legal notice to the public under state of Kansas law; and

(5) using any other method chosen by the department to give notice of the action in question to the persons potentially affected by it, including press releases or any other forum or medium to elicit public participation.

(f) Each public notice shall contain the following information:

(1) The name and address of the office processing the permit;

(2) the name and address of the permittee or the permit applicant and, if different, of the facility or activity regulated by the permit;

(3) a brief description of the business conducted at the facility or the activities described in the permit application or the draft permit;

(4) the name, address, and telephone number of a person from whom interested persons may obtain further information, including copies of the draft permit, the fact sheet, and the application;

(5) a brief description of the comment procedures required by 40 CFR 124.11 and 124.12, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124;

(6) the time and place of each hearing that has been scheduled;

(7) a statement of the procedures to request a hearing, unless a hearing has already been scheduled;

(8) all other procedures required for public participation in the final permit decision;

(9) the times when the record will be open for public inspection and a statement that all data submitted by the applicant is available as part of the administrative record; and

(10) any additional information necessary to allow full public participation in the final permit decision.

(g) The public notice of each hearing held pursuant to 40 CFR 124.12, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124, shall contain all of the information described in subsection (f) of this regulation plus the following information:

(1) Reference to the date of previous public notices relating to the permit;

(2) the date, time, and place of the hearing; and

(3) a brief description of the nature and purpose of the hearing, including the rules and procedures.

(h) In addition to the general public notice described in subsection (f), a copy of each of the following documents shall be mailed by the department to all persons identified in paragraphs (e)(1)(A) through (D):

(1) The fact sheet; and

(2) the permit application or the draft permit. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3433; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-260. General provisions and definitions; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 260, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 260 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All comments and all notes;

(2) 40 CFR 260.1;

(3) in 40 CFR 260.10, the definition of “performance track member facility”;

(4) 40 CFR 260.11;

(5) 40 CFR 260.20 through 260.23;

(6) 40 CFR 260.40 and 260.41; and

(7) appendix I.

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 260:

(1) The text of 40 CFR 260.2 shall be replaced with the following: “The Kansas open records act and K.S.A. 65-3447 shall apply to all information provided to the department.”

(2) The following definitions in 40 CFR 260.10 shall be modified as follows:

(A) The definition of “existing tank system or existing component” shall be modified by replacing “on or prior to July 14, 1986” with “on or before July 14, 1986 for HSWA tanks and on or before May 1, 1987 for non-HSWA tanks.”

(B) The definition of “facility” shall be modified by deleting the phrase “under RCRA Section 3008(h).”

(C) The definition of “new tank system or new tank component” shall be modified by replacing both occurrences of “July 14, 1986” with “July 14, 1986 for HSWA tanks and May 1, 1987 for non-HSWA tanks.”

(D) The definition of “qualified ground-water scientist” shall be replaced with the following definition: “‘qualified ground-water scientist’ means a licensed geologist or professional engineer who has sufficient training and experience in ground-water hydrology and related fields. Sufficient training may be demonstrated by a professional certification or by the completion of an accredited university program that enables the individual to make sound professional judgments regarding groundwater monitoring, contaminant fate and transport, and corrective action.”

(E) The definition of “small quantity generator” shall be replaced by the following definition: “‘Small quantity generator’ means a generator who meets all of the following criteria:

“(i) Generates more than 100 kilograms (220 pounds) of hazardous waste in any single calendar month;

“(ii) generates less than 1,000 kilograms (2,200 pounds) of hazardous waste in any single calendar month; and

“(iii) generates and accumulates acutely hazardous waste and other waste listed in 40 CFR 261.5(e) in quantities less than the generation limits listed in 40 CFR 261.5(e).”

(d) Differences between state and federal definitions. If the same term is defined differently both in K.S.A. 65-3430 et seq. and amendments thereto or this article and in any federal regulation adopted by reference in this article, the definition prescribed in the Kansas statutes or regulations shall control, except for the term “solid waste.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-260a. General provisions and definitions; additional state definitions. Each

reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279.

(a) State definitions. The following definitions shall apply to K.A.R. 28-31-4 through 28-31-279:

(1) “Conditionally exempt small quantity generator” means a generator who meets both of the following criteria:

(A) Generates less than 25 kilograms (55 pounds) of hazardous waste in any single calendar month; and

(B) generates and accumulates acutely hazardous waste and other waste listed in 40 CFR 261.5(e) in quantities less than the generation limits listed in 40 CFR 261.5(e).

(2) “HSWA drip pad” means a drip pad associated with the handling of waste designated as F032 waste in 40 CFR 261.31.

(3) “HSWA tank” means any of the following tanks:

(A) A tank owned or operated by a generator of less than 1,000 kilograms (2,200 pounds) of hazardous waste in any single calendar month;

(B) a new underground tank; or

(C) an existing underground tank that cannot be entered for inspection.

(4) “Kansas hazardous waste facility permit” means a permit issued under the Kansas hazardous waste program.

(5) “Kansas hazardous waste program” means the hazardous waste management program operated by the state of Kansas in lieu of the U.S. environmental protection agency, authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3430 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(6) “Kansas licensed geologist” means a person who has a current license to practice geology from the state board of technical professions pursuant to K.S.A. 74-7001 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(7) “Kansas professional engineer” means a person who has a current license to practice engineering from the state board of technical professions pursuant to K.S.A. 74-7001 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(8) “Kansas small quantity generator” means a generator that meets all of the following criteria:

(A) Generates 25 kilograms (55 pounds) or more of hazardous waste in any single calendar month;

(B) generates no more than 100 kilograms (220 pounds) of hazardous waste in any single calendar month; and

(C) generates and accumulates acutely hazardous waste and other waste listed in 40 CFR 261.5(e) in quantities less than the generation limits listed in 40 CFR 261.5(e).

(9) “Large quantity generator” means a generator who meets either or both of the following criteria:

(A) Generates 1,000 kilograms (2,200 pounds) or more of hazardous waste in any single calendar month; or

(B) generates or accumulates acutely hazardous waste and other waste listed in 40 CFR 261.5(e) in quantities equal to or greater than the generation limits listed in 40 CFR 261.5(e).

(10) “Non-HSWA drip pad” means a drip pad for handling wastes designated as F034 and F035 wastes in 40 CFR 261.31.

(11) “Non-HSWA tank” means any tank except the following tanks:

(A) Tanks owned or operated by a generator of less than 1,000 kilograms (2,200 pounds) of hazardous waste in any single calendar month;

(B) new underground tanks; and

(C) existing underground tanks that cannot be entered for inspection.

(b) Differences between state and federal definitions. If the same term is defined differently both in K.S.A. 65-3430 et seq. and amendments thereto or this article and in any federal regulation adopted by reference in this article, the definition prescribed in the Kansas statutes or regulations shall control, except for the term “solid waste.” (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3451; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-260b. General provisions and definitions; adoption of technical documents.

In any federal regulation adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-260 through 28-31-279, each reference to any of the following documents shall mean that document as hereby adopted by reference:

(a) ASTM. The following documents published by the American society for testing and materials:

(1) ANSI/ASTM D 93-79, “standard test methods for flash point by Pensky-Martens closed tester,” published October 1979;

(2) D 93-80, “standard test methods for flash point by Pensky-Martens closed tester,” published October 1980 and updated July 1981;

(3) D 1946-82, “standard method for analysis of reformed gas by gas chromatography,” published August 1982;

(4) D 2267-88, “standard test method for aromatics in light naphthas and aviation gasolines by gas chromatography,” published December 1988;

(5) D 2382-83, “standard test method for heat of combustion of hydrocarbon fuels by bomb calorimeter (high-precision method),” published January 1984;

(6) D 2879-92, “standard test method for vapor pressure-temperature relationship and initial decomposition temperature of liquids by isoteniscope,” published December 1992;

(7) ASTM D 3278-78, “standard test methods for flash point of liquids by setaflash closed tester,” published March 1979;

(8) E 168-88, “standard practices for general techniques of infrared quantitative analysis,” published July 1988;

(9) E 169-87, “standard practices for general techniques of ultraviolet-visible quantitative analysis,” published April 1987;

(10) E 260-85, “standard practice for packed column gas chromatography,” published November 1985; and

(11) in E 926-88, “standard test methods of preparing refuse-derived fuel (RDF) samples for analyses of metals,” published May 1988, “test method C — bomb, acid digestion method” on pages 3 and 4;

(b) EPA. The following documents published by the United States environmental protection agency (EPA):

(1) EPA 450/2-81-005, APTI course 415, “control of gaseous emissions: student manual,” published December 1981, except pages ii and I-4;

(2) EPA 454/R-92-019, previously designated as EPA 450/R-92-019, “screening procedures for estimating the air quality impact of stationary sources, revised,” published October 1992, except the preface on page iii, the acknowledgments on page iv, and the references in section 5; and

(3) the following methods published in the following updates to EPA publication SW-846, “test methods for evaluating solid waste,” third edition, published November 1986:

(A) In “update III,” dated December 1996, the following:

(i) Method 0011, “sampling for selected aldehyde and ketone emissions from stationary sources,” dated December 1996;

(ii) method 0023A, “sampling method for polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofuran emissions from stationary sources,” dated December 1996;

(iii) method 0050, “isokinetic HCl/Cl₂ emission sampling train,” dated December 1996;

(iv) method 0051, “midget impinger HCl/Cl₂ emission sampling train,” dated December 1996;

(v) method 0060, “determination of metals in stack emissions,” dated December 1996; and

(vi) method 0061, “determination of hexavalent chromium emissions from stationary sources,” dated December 1996; and

(B) in “final update for IIIB to the SW-846: test methods for evaluating solid waste physical/chemical methods,” published February 2007, the following:

(i) Method 1110A, “corrosivity toward steel,” dated November 2004;

(ii) method 1310B, “extraction procedure (EP) toxicity test method and structural integrity test,” dated November 2004;

(iii) method 1311, “toxicity characteristic leaching procedure,” dated July 1992;

(iv) method 9010C, “total and amenable cyanide: distillation,” dated November 2004;

(v) method 9012B, “total and amenable cyanide (automated colorimetric, with off-line distillation),” dated November 2004;

(vi) method 9040C, “pH electronic measurement,” dated November 2004;

(vii) method 9060A, “total organic carbon,” dated November 2004; and

(viii) method 9095B, “paint filter liquids test,” dated November 2004;

(c) NFPA. Tables 2-1 through 2-6 in chapter 2 in the following documents published by the national fire protection association (NFPA):

(1) NFPA 30, “flammable and combustible liquids code 1977,” 1977 edition; and

(2) NFPA 30, “flammable and combustible liquids code 1981,” 1981 edition; and

(d) API. In API publication 2517, “evaporative loss from external floating-roof tanks,” third edition, published February 1989 by the American petroleum institute, pages vii through ix and pages 1 through 61. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective May 10, 2013.)

28-31-261. Identification and listing of hazardous waste; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 261, including appendices I, VII, and VIII, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 261 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All comments and all notes;

(2) 40 CFR 261.4(b)(16) through (18); and

(3) 40 CFR 261.6(a)(2)(v).

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 261:

(1) Each occurrence of the following phrases shall be deleted:

(A) “(incorporated by reference, see § 260.11)”;

(B) “, and as incorporated by reference in § 260.11 of this chapter”; and

(C) “, as incorporated by reference in § 260.11 of this chapter.”

(2) In 40 CFR 261.1(b)(2), the phrase “under sections 3007, 3013, and 7003 of RCRA” shall be deleted.

(3) In 40 CFR 261.1(b)(2)(i), the following replacements shall be made:

(A) The phrase “sections 3007 and 3013” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-3431, 65-3437 and 65-3441, and K.A.R. 28-31-12.”

(B) The phrase “section 1004(27) of RCRA” shall be replaced with “40 CFR 261.2.”

(C) The phrase “section 1004(5) of RCRA” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-3430.”

(4) In 40 CFR 261.4(e)(3)(iii), the text “in the Region where the sample is collected” shall be deleted.

(5) 40 CFR 261.5(a) shall be replaced by the definition of “conditionally exempt small quantity generator” in K.A.R. 28-31-260a.

(6) In 40 CFR 261.5(e), (f)(2), and (g)(2), the phrases “that acute hazardous waste” and “those accumulated wastes” shall be replaced with the phrase “the generator’s hazardous waste and acute hazardous waste.”

(7) In 40 CFR 261.5(g), the phrase “100 kilograms” shall be replaced with the phrase “25 kilograms (55 pounds).”

(8) In 40 CFR 261.5(g)(2), the phrase “generators of between 100 kg and 1000 kg of hazardous waste in a calendar month” shall be replaced with the phrase “small quantity generators.”

(9) In 40 CFR 261.5(g)(3), the phrase “or ensure delivery” shall be replaced with “or, subject to the restrictions of K.A.R. 28-31-262a, ensure delivery.”

(10) In 40 CFR 261.21(a)(3), the phrase “an ignitable compressed gas as defined in 49 CFR 173.300” shall be replaced with the phrase “a flammable gas as defined in 49 CFR 173.115(a).”

(11) In 40 CFR 261.21(a)(4), the phrase “49 CFR 173.151” shall be replaced with “49 CFR 173.127(a).”

(12) 40 CFR 261.23(a)(8) shall be replaced with the following: “It is a forbidden explosive as defined in 49 CFR 173.54, or it is a division 1.1, 1.2, or 1.3 explosive, as defined in 49 CFR 173.50 and 173.53.”

(13) In 40 CFR 261.33(e), the text “be the small quantity exclusion defined in” shall be deleted.

(14) In 40 CFR 261.33(f), the phrase “the small quantity generator exclusion defined in” shall be deleted.

(15) In 40 CFR 261.38(c)(1)(i), the introductory paragraph shall be replaced with “Notice to the secretary.”

(16) In 40 CFR part 261, appendix VII, the entries in both columns for “K064,” “K065,” “K066,” “K090,” and “K091” shall be deleted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-261a. Identification and listing of hazardous waste; additional state requirements. Each conditionally exempt small quantity generator shall comply with K.A.R. 28-31-262a. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-262. Generators of hazardous waste; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 262, including the appendix, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 262 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All comments and all notes, except in the appendix;

(2) 40 CFR 262.10(j) and (k);

(3) 40 CFR 262.34(g) through (l);

(4) 40 CFR 262.89(e); and

(5) subparts I and J.

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 262:

(1) In 40 CFR 262.10(g), the phrase “and K.S.A. 65-3441(b) and (c) and 65-3444 through 65-3446” shall be inserted after the phrase “section 3008 of the Act.”

(2) 40 CFR 262.11(c)(1) shall be replaced with the following text: “Submitting the waste for testing according to the methods in 40 CFR part 261, subpart C, by a laboratory that is certified for these analyses by the department; or.”

(3) The first paragraph in 40 CFR 262.20(e) shall be replaced with the following text: “The requirements of this subpart do not apply to hazardous waste produced by Kansas small quantity generators and small quantity generators if all of the following criteria are met:”.

(4) In 40 CFR 262.27(b), the phrase “or a Kansas small quantity generator” shall be inserted at the end of the first sentence.

(5) In 40 CFR 262.34(a)(2), the phrase “and tank” shall be inserted after the phrase “each container.”

(6) In 40 CFR 262.34(c)(1), the text “A generator may accumulate as much as 55 gallons of hazardous waste or one quart of acutely hazardous waste listed in § 261.33(e) in containers” shall be replaced with the following text: “Any generator may accumulate 55 gallons or less, in no more than one container, of each type of hazardous waste and one quart or less, in no more than one container, of each type of acutely hazardous waste listed in § 261.33(e).”

(7) 40 CFR 262.34(c)(1)(ii) shall be replaced with the following text: “Marks the containers with the words ‘Hazardous Waste.’”

(8) At the end of 40 CFR 262.34(d)(5)(ii)(C), the following text shall be inserted as new subparagraph (D): “If the generator relies solely on cell phones, the generator shall meet the following requirements: (1) Post the information addressed by subparagraphs (A) through (C) on walls so that they can be readily seen by employees; (2) train all employees that manage hazardous waste on the locations of these postings; and (3) program the telephone numbers into the cell phones of management personnel.”

(9) In 40 CFR 262.42(b), the phrase “greater than 100 kilograms” shall be replaced with the phrase “25 kilograms or more.”

(10) In 40 CFR 262.43, the text “, as he deems necessary under sections 2002(a) and 3002(6) of the Act,” shall be deleted.

(11) In 40 CFR 262.44, the following modifications shall be made:

(A) In the title, the number “100” shall be replaced with the number “25.”

(B) In the first paragraph, the phrase “greater than 100 kilograms” shall be replaced with the phrase “25 kilograms or more.” (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3451; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-262a. Generators of hazardous waste; additional state requirements. Each reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279.

(a) Transportation requirements.

(1) Each generator that transports hazardous waste shall comply with K.A.R. 28-31-263a.

(2) Each generator that uses another person to transport hazardous waste shall use only a transporter who has registered with the department in accordance with K.A.R. 28-31-6.

(b) Reporting requirements. Each generator of hazardous waste, except conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs), shall submit a report to the department that indicates whether the generator is a large quantity generator (LQG), a small quantity generator (SQG), or a Kansas small quantity generator (KSQG). The generator shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) Submit the report on a form provided by the department;

(2) submit the monitoring fee required by K.A.R. 28-31-10 with the report;

(3) submit the report according to the following schedule:

(A) Each LQG report shall be due on or before March 1 of each year that the biennial report is not required;

(B) each SQG report shall be due on or before April 1 of each year; and

(C) each KSQG report shall be due on or before April 1 of each year; and

(4) keep a copy of each report for at least three years after the date of the signature on the report.

(c) Additional requirement for LQGs. Each LQG shall comply with 40 CFR 265.15(d).

(d) Additional requirements for SQGs.

(1) In addition to meeting the requirements of 40 CFR 262.34(d)(5)(iii), each SQG shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Provide the training to each employee no more than six months after the employee is hired or transferred to a new position;

(B) repeat the training at least annually;

(C) record the name of each employee, the date of the training, and the topics covered in the training; and

(D) keep training records for each employee that has received the training for at least three years from the date of the training. Training records may accompany personnel transferred within the same company.

(2) Each SQG shall comply with the following regulations:

(A) 40 CFR 265.15(d);

(B) 40 CFR 265.111(a) and (b); and

(C) 40 CFR 265.114.

(e) Additional requirements for KSQGs.

(1) In the waste minimization certification found in item 15 of the uniform hazardous waste manifest, the phrase "small quantity generator" shall include KSQGs.

(2) Each KSQG shall inspect each area where one or more hazardous waste containers are stored at least once every 31 days and shall look for deterioration and leaks.

(3) Each KSQG shall comply with the following regulations:

(A) 40 CFR part 262, subpart A;

(B) 40 CFR part 262, subpart B, except KSQGs that are exempt from the transporter requirements of K.A.R. 28-31-263a;

(C) 40 CFR 262.30 through 262.33;

(D) 40 CFR 262.34(a)(2) and (3), (c), and (d)(5);

(E) 40 CFR 262.44;

(F) 40 CFR part 262, subparts E through H;

(G) 40 CFR 265.15(d);

(H) 40 CFR part 265, subpart C;

(I) 40 CFR 265.171 through 265.173 and 265.177;

(J) 40 CFR 265.201; and

(K) 40 CFR 268.7(a)(5).

(4) In addition to meeting the requirements of 40 CFR 262.34(d)(5)(iii), each KSQG shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Provide the training to each employee no more than six months after the employee is hired or transferred to a new position;

(B) repeat the training at least annually;

(C) record the name of each employee, the date of the training, and the topics covered in the training; and

(D) keep training records for each employee that has received the training for at least three years from the date of the training. Training rec-

ords may accompany personnel transferred within the same company.

(5) Each KSQG that accumulates more than 1,000 kilograms (2,200 pounds) of hazardous waste shall comply with all of the requirements for SQGs.

(f) Additional requirements for CESQGs.

(1) No person shall send CESQG hazardous waste to a construction and demolition landfill located in Kansas.

(2) Each CESQG that accumulates 25 kilograms (55 pounds) or more of hazardous waste shall comply with all of the following requirements:

(A) The CESQG shall inspect each area where one or more hazardous waste containers are stored at least once every 31 days looking for deterioration and leaks.

(B) If the CESQG sends 25 kilograms (55 pounds) or more of hazardous waste at any one time to an off-site facility in Kansas, that waste shall be sent only to one of the following facilities:

(i) A Kansas household hazardous waste facility that has a permit issued by the secretary and is approved by the secretary to accept CESQG waste; or

(ii) a disposal facility that meets the requirements of 40 CFR 261.5(g)(3)(i), (ii), (iii), or (vii).

(C) The CESQG shall comply with the following regulations:

(i) 40 CFR 262.30 through 262.33;

(ii) 40 CFR 262.34(a)(2) and (3);

(iii) 40 CFR 265.15(d);

(iv) 40 CFR 265.171 through 265.173 and 265.177; and

(v) 40 CFR 265.201, if 25 kilograms (55 pounds) or more of hazardous waste is accumulated in one or more tanks. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3451; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-263. Transporters of hazardous waste; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 263, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. All notes shall be excluded from adoption.

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 263:

(1) In 40 CFR 263.10(a), the following modifications shall be made:

(A) The phrase “the United States” shall be replaced with “Kansas.”

(B) The phrase “or K.A.R. 28-31-262a” shall be inserted at the end of the sentence.

(2) In 40 CFR 263.20(h), the phrase “greater than 100 kilograms” shall be replaced with “25 kilograms (55 pounds) or more.” (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3451; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-263a. Transporters of hazardous waste; additional state requirements.

Each reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279.

(a) Applicability. Each person that transports hazardous waste within, into, out of, or through Kansas shall comply with this regulation, except Kansas small quantity generators (KSQGs) and conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs) that meet the following conditions:

(1) The generator is transporting the generator’s own hazardous waste to a household hazardous waste (HHW) facility that meets one of the following conditions:

(A) If the generator is a KSQG, the HHW facility is permitted to accept KSQG waste.

(B) If the generator is a CESQG, the HHW facility is permitted to accept CESQG waste.

(2) The generator obtains a receipt for each load of hazardous waste delivered to the HHW facility.

(3) The generator keeps a copy of each receipt for a minimum of three years after the date of delivery.

(b) Registration and insurance. Each transporter of hazardous waste shall comply with the requirements of K.A.R. 28-31-6.

(c) Transportation restrictions. Each transporter shall transport hazardous waste only for hazardous waste generators and facilities that are in compliance with the requirement to obtain an EPA identification number for the state in which the generator or facility is located.

(d) Routing restrictions.

(1) Each transporter of hazardous waste shall ensure that each vehicle containing hazardous

waste is operated over a preferred route that minimizes risk to public health and safety and the environment. To select a preferred route, the transporter shall consider the following information, if available:

(A) Accident rates;

(B) the transit time;

(C) population density and activities; and

(D) the day of the week and the time of day during which transportation will occur.

(2) Each transporter shall confine the transportation of hazardous wastes to preferred routes. Unless notice to the contrary is published in the Kansas register, all portions of the major highway system may be used. For the purposes of this subsection, the major highway system shall be considered to be all interstate routes, U.S. highways, state highways, and temporary detours designated by the Kansas department of transportation. An interstate system bypass or beltway around a city shall be used when available.

(3) Any transporter of hazardous waste may deviate from a preferred route under any of the following circumstances:

(A) Emergency conditions that make continued use of the preferred route unsafe;

(B) rest, fuel, and vehicle repair stops; or

(C) deviations that are necessary to pick up, deliver, or transfer hazardous wastes. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3451; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-264. Hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities; adoption and modification of federal regulations.

(a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 264, including appendices I, IV, V, VI, and IX, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 264 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All comments and all notes;

(2) 40 CFR 264.1(f) and (g)(12);

(3) 40 CFR 264.15(b)(5);

(4) 40 CFR 264.149 and 264.150;

(5) 40 CFR 264.195(e);

(6) 40 CFR 264.301(l);

(7) 40 CFR 264.1030(d);

- (8) 40 CFR 264.1050(g); and
 (9) 40 CFR 264.1080(e), (f), and (g).

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 264:

(1) Each occurrence of the following text shall be deleted:

- (A) “(incorporated by reference, see § 260.11)”;
 (B) “(incorporated by reference as specified in § 260.11)”;
 (C) “(incorporated by reference under 40 CFR 260.11)”;
 (D) “40 CFR 260.11(11)”;
 (E) “as incorporated by reference in § 260.11 of this chapter.”

(2) In 40 CFR 264.1(g)(8)(D)(iii), the phrase “and K.A.R. 28-31-124a through 28-31-124e” shall be inserted after the phrase “through 124 of this chapter.”

(3) In 40 CFR 264.15(b)(4), the following text shall be deleted: “, except for Performance Track member facilities, that must inspect at least once each month, upon approval by the Director, as described in paragraph (b)(5) of this section.”

(4) In 40 CFR 264.112(d)(3), the phrase “under section 3008 of RCRA” shall be deleted.

(5) In 40 CFR 264.113(d)(2), the phrase “required under RCRA section 3019” shall be deleted.

(6) The phrase “determination pursuant to section 3008 of RCRA” shall be replaced with “determination by EPA pursuant to section 3008 of RCRA or by the state of Kansas under K.S.A. 65-3441, 65-3443, 65-3445, or 65-3439(e)” in the following locations:

- (A) 40 CFR 264.143(c)(5);
 (B) 40 CFR 264.143(d)(8);
 (C) 40 CFR 264.145(c)(5); and
 (D) 40 CFR 264.145(d)(9).

(7) The phrase “licensed to transact the business of insurance, or eligible to provide insurance as an excess or surplus lines insurer, in one or more States” shall be replaced with “licensed to transact the business of insurance in Kansas or eligible to provide insurance as an excess or surplus lines insurer in Kansas” in the following locations:

- (A) 40 CFR 264.143(e)(1);
 (B) 40 CFR 264.145(e)(1);
 (C) 40 CFR 264.147(a)(1)(ii) and (b)(1)(ii); and
 (D) 40 CFR 264.151(i) and (j).

(8) In 40 CFR 264.143(h) and 264.145(h), the text “If the facilities covered by the mechanism are in more than one Region, identical evidence

of financial assurance must be submitted to and maintained with the Regional Administrators of all such regions” shall be replaced with the following: “If the facilities covered by the mechanism are in more than one state, identical evidence of financial assurance shall be submitted to and maintained with the state agency regulating hazardous waste, or with the appropriate regional administrator if the facility is located in an unauthorized state.”

(9) In 40 CFR 264.144(b) and (c), the phrase “and the post-closure period” shall be inserted after the phrase “During the active life of the facility.”

(10) In 40 CFR 264.144(b), the phrase “§ 264.145(b)(1) and (2)” shall be replaced with “paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.”

(11) In 40 CFR 264.147(a)(1)(i) and (b)(1)(i), the phrase “Regional Administrator, or Regional Administrators” shall be replaced with “secretary, and regional administrators.”

(12) In 40 CFR 264.151(a)(1), (m)(1), and (n)(1), the phrase “United States Environmental Protection Agency, ‘EPA,’ an agency of the United States Government,” shall be replaced with the phrase “Kansas department of health and environment, or ‘department.’”

(13) In 40 CFR 264.151(b) and (c), the phrase “U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (hereinafter called EPA)” shall be replaced with “Kansas department of health and environment (hereinafter called ‘department’).”

(14) In 40 CFR 264.151(d) and (k), the text between the title “Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit” and “Dear Sir or Madam:” shall be replaced with the following:

“Name and address of issuing institution: _____
 “Secretary
 “Kansas department of health and environment.”

(15) In 40 CFR 264.151(d), the following text shall be deleted: “[insert, if more than one Regional Administrator is a beneficiary, ‘by any one of you’].”

(16) In 40 CFR 264.151(f) and (g), in section 3 of the “Letter From Chief Financial Officer,” the text “In States where EPA is not administering the financial requirements of subpart H of 40 CFR part 264 or 265,” shall be deleted.

(17) In 40 CFR 264.151(l), in paragraph (1) of the “Governing Provisions” of the “Payment Bond,” the phrase “Section 3004 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as

amended” shall be replaced with “40 CFR 264.147 and 265.147.”

(18) In 40 CFR 264.174, the following text shall be deleted: “, except for Performance Track member facilities, that may conduct inspections at least once each month, upon approval by the Director. To apply for reduced inspection frequencies, the Performance Track member facility must follow the procedures identified in § 264.15(b)(5) of this part.”

(19) In 40 CFR 264.191(a), the phrase “January 12, 1988” shall be replaced with “January 12, 1988 for HSWA tanks or by May 1, 1988 for non-HSWA tanks.”

(20) In 40 CFR 264.191(c), the text “July 14, 1986, must conduct this assessment within 12 months after the date that the waste becomes a hazardous waste” shall be replaced with the following text: “July 14, 1986 for HSWA tanks, or May 1, 1987 for non-HSWA tanks, shall conduct this assessment within 12 months after the date that the waste becomes a hazardous waste regulated by the state.”

(21) The phrase “or RCRA Section 3008(h)” shall be deleted from the following locations:

(A) 40 CFR 264.551(a); and

(B) 40 CFR 264.552(a).

(22) In 40 CFR 264.553(a), the phrase “or RCRA 3008(h)” shall be deleted.

(23) In 40 CFR 264.555(a), the term “RCRA” shall be deleted.

(24) In 40 CFR 264.570(a), the following replacements shall be made:

(A) Each occurrence of the text “December 6, 1990” shall be replaced with “December 6, 1990 for HSWA drip pads and April 25, 1994 for non-HSWA drip pads.”

(B) Each occurrence of the text “December 24, 1992” shall be replaced with “December 24, 1992 for HSWA drip pads and April 25, 1994 for non-HSWA drip pads.”

(25) In 40 CFR 264.570(c)(1)(iv), the term “Federal regulations” shall be replaced with “federal and state regulations.”

(26) In 40 CFR 264.1033(a)(2)(iii) and 264.1060(b)(3), the term “EPA” shall be deleted.

(27) In 40 CFR 264.1080(b)(5), the text “required under the corrective action authorities of RCRA sections 3004(u), 3004(v), or 3008(h); CERCLA authorities; or similar Federal or State authorities” shall be replaced with the following: “required by EPA under the corrective action authorities of RCRA sections 3004(u), 3004(v), or

3008(h) or under CERCLA authorities; required by the state under K.S.A. 65-3443, 65-3445, and 65-3453; or required under similar federal or state authorities.”

(28) In 40 CFR 264.1101(c)(4), the following text shall be deleted:

(A) “, except for Performance Track member facilities that must inspect at least once each month, upon approval by the Director,”; and

(B) “[t]o apply for reduced inspection frequency, the Performance Track member facility must follow the procedures described in § 264.15(b)(5).” (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3443; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-264a. Hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities; additional state requirements. Each reference in this regulation to a federal regulation shall mean that federal regulation as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-279. (a) Financial assurance.

(1) For the purposes of this subsection, the following definitions shall apply:

(A) “Captive insurance company” shall mean an insurance company that is established with the specific objective of financing risks emanating from its parent group or groups and that could or could not also insure risks of the parent groups’ customers.

(B) “Financial institution” shall mean a bank, an insurance company, a surety company, or a trust company.

(C) “Purchased financial instrument” shall mean a trust fund, a letter of credit, a surety bond, or an insurance policy.

(D) “Unrelated” shall mean that neither party has any ownership of the other party, or any controlling interest in the other party.

(2) Each financial institution that provides financial assurance for a hazardous waste facility in Kansas shall meet the following requirements, in addition to meeting the requirements of 40 CFR part 264, subpart H:

(A) Each bank and each trust company shall have the authority to issue letters of credit in Kansas or to act as trustee for the facility in Kansas, or both.

(B) Each insurance company shall meet the following criteria:

(i) Have a current minimum rating in the secure

or investment grade category by the A.M. Best insurance rating agency; and

(ii) not be a captive insurance company.

(C) Each surety company shall meet the following criteria:

(i) Have a current minimum rating in the secure or investment grade category by the A.M. Best insurance rating agency; and

(ii) be licensed in Kansas.

(3) If the financial assurance required by 40 CFR part 264, 265, or 267 is a purchased financial instrument, the financial institution that provides the purchased financial instrument shall be unrelated to both the owner and the operator of the facility.

(4) Each person that is required to submit the information listed in one or more of the following regulations shall also submit a copy of the most recent corporate annual report:

(A) 40 CFR 264.143(f)(3);

(B) 40 CFR 264.145(f)(3);

(C) 40 CFR 265.143(e)(3);

(D) 40 CFR 265.145(e)(3); or

(E) 40 CFR 267.143(f)(2).

(5) The corporate annual report required by paragraph (a)(4) shall be submitted for both publicly and privately owned facilities and shall contain the following items:

(A) Financial statements;

(B) notes to financial statements; and

(C) a copy of the independent certified public accountant's report, including an unqualified opinion.

(b) Notice in deed to property. Each owner of property on which a hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility is located shall record, in accordance with Kansas law, a notice with the register of deeds in the county where the property is located. The notice shall include the following information:

(1) The land has been used to manage hazardous waste.

(2) All records regarding permits, closure, or both are available for review at the department.

(c) Restrictive covenant and easement. Any owner of property on which a hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility is or has been located may be required by the secretary to execute a restrictive covenant or easement, or both, according to the following requirements:

(1) The restrictive covenant shall be filed with the county register of deeds, shall specify the uses

that may be made of the property after closure, and shall include the following requirements:

(A) All future uses of the property after closure shall be conducted in a manner that preserves the integrity of waste containment systems designed, installed, and used during operation of the disposal areas, or installed or used during the post-closure maintenance period.

(B) The owner or tenant and all subsequent owners or tenants shall preserve and protect all permanent survey markers and benchmarks installed at the facility.

(C) The owner or tenant and all subsequent owners or tenants shall preserve and protect all environmental monitoring stations installed at the facility.

(D) The owner or tenant, all subsequent property owners or tenants, and any person granted easement to the property shall provide written notice to the secretary during the planning of any improvement to the site and shall commence any of the following activities only after receiving approval from the secretary:

(i) Excavating or constructing any permanent structures or drainage ditches;

(ii) altering the contours;

(iii) removing any waste materials stored on the site;

(iv) changing the vegetation grown on areas used for waste disposal;

(v) growing food chain crops on land used for waste disposal; or

(vi) removing any security fencing, signs, or other devices installed to restrict public access to waste storage or disposal areas.

(2) The easement shall state that the department, its duly authorized agents, or contractors employed by or on behalf of the department may enter the premises to accomplish any of the following tasks:

(A) Complete items of work specified in the site closure plan;

(B) perform any item of work necessary to maintain or monitor the area during the postclosure period; or

(C) sample, repair, or reconstruct environmental monitoring stations constructed as part of the site operating or postclosure requirements.

(3) Each offer or contract for the conveyance of easement, title, or other interest to real estate used for treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste shall disclose all terms, conditions, and provisions for care and subsequent land uses that

are imposed by these regulations or the site permit authorized and issued under K.S.A. 65-3431, and amendments thereto. Conveyance of title, easement, or other interest in the property shall contain provisions for the continued maintenance of waste containment and monitoring systems.

(4) All covenants, easements, and other documents related to this regulation shall be permanent, unless extinguished by agreement between the property owner and the secretary.

(5) The owner of the property shall pay all recording fees.

(d) Marking requirements. Each operator of a hazardous waste container storage facility or a tank storage facility shall mark all containers and tanks in accordance with 40 CFR 262.34(a)(2) and (3).

(e) Environmental monitoring. All samples analyzed in accordance with 40 CFR part 264, subpart F or G or 40 CFR part 265, subpart F or G shall be conducted by a laboratory certified for these analyses by the secretary, except that analyses of time-sensitive parameters, including pH, temperature, and specific conductivity, shall be conducted at the time of sampling if possible.

(f) Laboratory certification. For hazardous waste received at a treatment, storage, or disposal facility with the intent of burning for destruction or energy recovery, all quantification analyses performed for the purpose of complying with permit conditions shall be performed by a laboratory certified for these analyses by the secretary, if this certification is available.

(g) Hazardous waste injection wells. The owner or operator of each hazardous waste injection well shall comply with the requirements of article 46 of these regulations. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3443; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-265. Interim status hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 265, including appendices I and III, IV, V, and VI, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 265 shall be excluded from adoption:

- (1) All comments and all notes;
- (2) 40 CFR 265.1(c)(4) and (15);
- (3) 40 CFR 265.15(b)(5);
- (4) 40 CFR 265.149 and 265.150;
- (5) 40 CFR 265.195(d);
- (6) 40 CFR 265.201(e);
- (7) 40 CFR 265.1030(c);
- (8) 40 CFR 265.1050(f); and
- (9) 40 CFR 265.1080(e), (f), and (g).

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 265:

(1) Each occurrence of the following phrases shall be deleted:

- (A) “(incorporated by reference, see § 260.11)”;
- (B) “(incorporated by reference—refer to § 260.11 of this chapter)”;
- (C) “(incorporated by reference as specified in § 260.11)”;
- (D) “(incorporated by reference under § 260.11)”;
- (E) “(incorporated by reference under § 260.11 of this chapter)”;
- (F) “as incorporated by reference in § 260.11”; and
- (G) “as incorporated by reference in § 260.11 of this chapter.”

(2) In 40 CFR 265.1(b), the phrase “issued under section 3005 of RCRA” shall be replaced with “issued by EPA under section 3005 of RCRA or a Kansas hazardous waste facility permit is issued by the department.”

(3) In 40 CFR 265.1(c)(11)(iii), the phrase “and K.A.R. 28-31-124a through 28-31-124e” shall be inserted after the phrase “through 124 of this chapter.”

(4) In 40 CFR 265.15(b)(4), the following text shall be deleted: “, except for Performance Track member facilities, that must inspect at least once each month, upon approval by the Director, as described in paragraph (b)(5) of this section.”

(5) In 40 CFR 265.90(e), the term “qualified professional” shall be replaced with “Kansas professional engineer.”

(6) In 40 CFR 265.112(d)(3)(ii), the phrase “under section 3008 of RCRA” shall be deleted.

(7) In 40 CFR 265.113(d)(2), the phrase “required under RCRA section 3019” shall be deleted.

(8) In 40 CFR 265.118(e)(2), the phrase “under section 3008 of RCRA” shall be deleted.

(9) In 40 CFR 265.143(c)(8) and 265.145(c)(9),

the phrase “determination pursuant to section 3008 of RCRA” shall be replaced by “determination by EPA pursuant to section 3008 of RCRA or by the state under K.S.A. 65-3441, 65-3443, 65-3445, or 65-3439(e).”

(10) In 40 CFR 265.143(g) and 265.145(g), the text “If the facilities covered by the mechanism are in more than one Region, identical evidence of financial assurance must be submitted to and maintained with the Regional Administrators of all such Regions” shall be replaced with the following: “If the facilities covered by the mechanism are in more than one state, identical evidence of financial assurance shall be submitted to and maintained with the state agency regulating hazardous waste, or with the appropriate regional administrator if the facility is located in an unauthorized state.”

(11) In 40 CFR 265.144(b) and (c), the phrase “and the post-closure period” shall be inserted after the phrase “During the active life of the facility.”

(12) In 40 CFR 265.144(b), the following replacements shall be made:

(A) The phrase “§ 265.145(d)(5)” shall be replaced with “§ 265.145(e)(5).”

(B) The phrase “§ 265.145(b)(1) and (2)” shall be replaced with “paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.”

(13) In 40 CFR 265.147(a)(1)(i), the text “Regional Administrator, or Regional Administrators” shall be replaced with “secretary, and regional administrators.”

(14) In 40 CFR 265.174, the following language shall be deleted: “, except for Performance Track member facilities, that must conduct inspections at least once each month, upon approval by the Director. To apply for reduced inspection frequency, the Performance Track member facility must follow the procedures described in § 265.15(b)(5) of this part.”

(15) In 40 CFR 265.191(a), the text “January 12, 1988” shall be replaced with “January 12, 1988 for HSWA tanks, and May 1, 1988 for non-HSWA tanks.”

(16) In 40 CFR 265.191(c), the text “July 14, 1986 must conduct this assessment within 12 months after the date that the waste becomes a hazardous waste” shall be replaced with the following: “July 14, 1986 for HSWA tanks, or May 1, 1987 for non-HSWA tanks, shall conduct this assessment within 12 months after the date that

the waste becomes a hazardous waste regulated by the state.”

(17) In 40 CFR 265.201, the following modifications shall be made:

(A) In the title, the phrase “between 100 and 1,000 kg/mo” shall be replaced with “less than 1,000 kg/mo.”

(B) Paragraph (a) shall be replaced with the following: “The requirements of this section shall apply to each small quantity generator, and to each Kansas small quantity generator and conditionally exempt small quantity generator that accumulates 25 kg (55 pounds) or more of hazardous waste in one or more tanks.”

(C) In paragraphs (b), (f), (g), and (h), the phrases “generators of between 100 and 1,000 kg/mo hazardous waste” and “generators of between 100 and 1,000 kg/mo” shall be replaced with “generators identified in paragraph (a) of this section.”

(D) In paragraphs (c) and (d), the number “100” shall be replaced with “25.”

(18) In 40 CFR 265.340(b)(2), the phrase “§ 264.351” shall be replaced with “§ 265.351.”

(19) In 40 CFR 265.440(a), the following replacements shall be made:

(A) Each occurrence of the text “December 6, 1990” shall be replaced with “December 6, 1990 for HSWA drip pads and April 25, 1994 for non-HSWA drip pads.”

(B) Each occurrence of the text “December 24, 1992” shall be replaced with “December 24, 1992 for HSWA drip pads and April 25, 1994 for non-HSWA drip pads.”

(20) In 40 CFR 265.440(c)(1)(iv), the term “Federal regulations” shall be replaced with “federal and state regulations.”

(21) In 40 CFR 265.1080(b)(5), the text “required under the corrective action authorities of RCRA sections 3004(u), 3004(v), or 3008(h); CERCLA authorities; or similar federal or state authorities” shall be replaced by the following: “required by EPA under the corrective action authorities of RCRA sections 3004(u), 3004(v), or 3008(h) or under CERCLA authorities; required by the state under K.S.A. 65-3443, 65-3445, and 65-3453; or required under similar Federal or State authorities.”

(22) In 40 CFR 265.1101(c)(4), the following text shall be deleted:

(A) “, except for Performance Track member facilities, that must inspect up to once each month, upon approval of the director,”; and

(B) “[t]o apply for reduced inspection fre-

quency, the Performance Track member facility must follow the procedures described in § 265.15(b)(5).” (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3443; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-265a. Interim status hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities; additional state requirements. Each owner or operator of an interim status hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility shall comply with K.A.R. 28-31-264a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3443; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-266. Specific hazardous wastes and specific types of hazardous waste management facilities; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 266, including appendices I through IX and XI through XIII, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 266 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All notes, except in appendix IX;

(2) 40 CFR 266.103;

(3) in 40 CFR 266.210, the definition of “we or us”; and

(4) subpart O.

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 266:

(1) Each occurrence of the following phrases shall be deleted:

(A) “(incorporated by reference, see § 260.11)”;

(B) “(incorporated by reference, in § 260.11)”;

(C) “(incorporated by reference in § 260.11)”;

(D) “, as incorporated by reference in § 260.11 of this chapter”; and

(E) “, incorporated by reference in §260.11,”.

(2) In 40 CFR 266.23(a), the phrase “subparts A through N of parts 124, 264, 265, 268, and 270 of this chapter” shall be replaced with “subparts A through N of 40 CFR parts 264 and 265, 40 CFR parts 268 and 270, K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 124e.”.

(3) In 40 CFR 266.202(d), the following modifications shall be made:

(A) The phrase “For the purposes of RCRA section 1004(27),” shall be deleted.

(B) The text “or imminent and substantial endangerment authorities under section 7003” shall be replaced with “and the Kansas enforcement authorities at K.S.A. 65-3441(b) and (c), 65-3443, and 65-3445.”

(4) In 40 CFR 266.210 in the definition of “naturally occurring and/or accelerator-produced radioactive material (NARM),” the phrase “by the States” shall be replaced with “by the state of Kansas.”

(5) In 40 CFR part 266, subpart N, the following replacements shall be made:

(A) The term “us” shall be replaced with “the department.”

(B) The term “we” shall be replaced with “the secretary.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-267. Hazardous waste facilities operating under a standardized permit; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 267, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 267 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All comments and all notes; and

(2) 40 CFR 267.150.

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 267:

(1) Each occurrence of the following phrases shall be deleted:

(A) “, as incorporated by reference in 40 CFR 260.11”; and

(B) “(incorporated by reference, see 40 CFR 260.11).”

(2) In 40 CFR 267.12, the text “your state hazardous waste regulatory agency or from your EPA regional office” shall be replaced with “the department.”

(3) In 40 CFR 267.112(d)(3), the phrase “under section 3008 of RCRA” shall be deleted.

(4) In 40 CFR 267.151(a) and (b), the text “[insert ‘subpart H of 40 CFR part 267’ or the citation to the corresponding state regulation]” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-31-267.” (Authorized by

K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3443; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-267a. Hazardous waste facilities operating under a standardized permit; additional state requirements. Each owner or operator of hazardous waste management facility that has been issued a standardized permit shall comply with K.A.R. 28-31-264a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431 and 65-3443; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-268. Land disposal restrictions; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 268, including appendices III, IV, VI through VIII, and XI, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 268 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All comments and all notes;

(2) 40 CFR 268.13; and

(3) 40 CFR 268.44(o).

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 268:

(1) Each occurrence of the following phrases shall be deleted:

(A) “(incorporated by reference, see § 260.11 of this chapter)”;

(B) “as incorporated by reference in § 260.11”;

(C) “as incorporated by reference in § 260.11 of this chapter”;

(D) “as incorporated by reference in 40 CFR 260.11”;

(E) “as referenced in § 260.11 of this chapter.”

(2) Paragraph 40 CFR 268.1(e)(1) shall be replaced with “Waste generated by conditionally exempt small quantity generators or Kansas small quantity generators (KSQGs), except KSQGs shall comply with 40 CFR 268.7(a)(5) and (10).”

(3) In 40 CFR 268.3(a), the phrase “RCRA section 3004” shall be replaced with “40 CFR part 268.”

(4) In 40 CFR 268.7(a)(9)(iii), the phrase “except for D009” shall be added to the end of the sentence.

(5) In 40 CFR 268.7(a)(10), the phrase “and

Kansas small quantity generators” shall be inserted after the term “Small quantity generators.”

(6) In 40 CFR 268.7(d), the phrase “§ 261.3(e)” shall be replaced with “§ 261.3(f).”

(7) 40 CFR 268.7(d)(1) shall be replaced with the following: “A one-time notification, including the following information, shall be submitted to the department:”

(8) In 40 CFR 268.14(b) and (c), the phrase “section 3001” shall be replaced with “40 CFR part 261.”

(9) In 40 CFR 268.44(i), the phrase “in § 260.20(b)(1)-(4)” shall be replaced with “required by EPA’s rulemaking petition program.”

(10) In 40 CFR 268.50(a), the phrase “of RCRA section 3004” shall be deleted.

(11) In 40 CFR 268.50(e), the phrase “or RCRA section 3004” shall be deleted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011; amended May 10, 2013.)

28-31-270. Hazardous waste permits; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 270, including appendix I to §270.42, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 270 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) In 40 CFR 270.1, subsections (a) and (b) and paragraphs (c)(1)(iii) and (c)(2)(ix);

(2) 40 CFR 270.3;

(3) 40 CFR 270.6;

(4) 40 CFR 270.10(g)(1)(i);

(5) 40 CFR 270.14(b)(18);

(6) 40 CFR 270.42(i) and (l);

(7) 40 CFR 270.60(a); and

(8) 40 CFR 270.64.

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 270:

(1) In 40 CFR 270.1(c)(7), the following text shall be deleted: “including, but not limited to, a corrective action order issued by EPA under section 3008(h), a CERCLA remedial action, or a closure or post-closure plan.”

(2) In 40 CFR 270.2, the following definitions shall be modified as follows:

(A) Corrective action management unit.

(i) The phrase “or secretary” shall be inserted after the term “Regional Administrator.”

(ii) The word “and” shall be replaced with the term “or by the regional administrator under.”

(B) Emergency permit. The term “RCRA permit” shall be replaced with “RCRA or Kansas hazardous waste facility permit.”

(C) Permit.

(i) The reference to “124 of this chapter” shall be replaced with “124 of this chapter or K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-124e and 28-31-270.”

(ii) The term “RCRA” shall be deleted.

(iii) The term “agency” shall be replaced with the phrase “EPA or department.”

(D) Remedial action plan. The term “RCRA permit” shall be replaced with “RCRA or Kansas hazardous waste facility permit.”

(E) Standardized permit.

(i) The term “RCRA permit” shall be replaced with “RCRA or Kansas hazardous waste facility permit.”

(ii) The term “Director’s” shall be replaced with “director’s or secretary’s.”

(3) In 40 CFR 270.10(a), the following language shall be inserted after the title “Applying for a permit”: “Each person that wants to apply for a permit to dispose of hazardous waste shall first petition the secretary for an exception to the Kansas prohibition against underground land burial under the requirements of K.A.R. 28-31-5.”

(4) In 40 CFR 270.10(e)(3), the text “, or the secretary may under the authority of K.S.A. 65-3445,” shall be inserted after the phrase “section 3008 of RCRA.”

(5) In 40 CFR 270.10(e)(4), the second sentence shall be deleted.

(6) In 40 CFR 270.10(f)(2), the second sentence shall be replaced with the following: “The application shall be filed with the secretary.”

(7) In 40 CFR 270.10(g)(1)(ii), the text “if the facility is located in a State which has obtained interim authorization or final authorization,” shall be deleted.

(8) In 40 CFR 270.10(g)(1)(iii), the text “if the State in which the facility in question is located does not have interim authorization or final authorization; otherwise it shall be filed with the State Director (if the State has an analogous provision)” shall be deleted.

(9) 40 CFR 270.12 shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-3447 shall apply to all information claimed as confidential.”

(10) In 40 CFR 270.13(k)(1), the term “RCRA”

shall be replaced with “RCRA or the Kansas hazardous waste program.”

(11) In 40 CFR 270.14(b)(20), the phrase “Federal laws as required in § 270.3 of this part” shall be replaced with “laws.”

(12) In 40 CFR 270.24(d)(3) and 270.25(e)(3), the phrase “(incorporated by reference as specified in § 270.6)” shall be deleted.

(13) In 40 CFR 270.32(a) the text “, and for EPA issued permits only, 270.33(b) (alternate schedules of compliance) and 270.3 (considerations under Federal law)” shall be deleted.

(14) In 40 CFR 270.32(c), the following language shall be deleted:

(A) The second sentence, which starts “For a permit issued by EPA”;

(B) the term “EPA”; and

(C) the phrase “and EPA administered programs.”

(15) In 40 CFR 270.43(b), the phrase “or part 22” shall be deleted.

(16) In 40 CFR 270.51(a), the title shall be replaced with “Kansas hazardous waste facility permits” and the phrase “under 5 U.S.C. 558(c)” shall be deleted.

(17) In 40 CFR 270.51(d), the title shall be replaced with “State continuation of an EPA permit” and the phrase “In a State with a hazardous waste program authorized under 40 CFR part 271,” shall be deleted.

(18) In 40 CFR 270.60, the phrase “facilities in Kansas” shall be inserted after the word “following” in the introductory paragraph.

(19) In 40 CFR 270.70(a) and 270.73(d), the phrase “under the Act” shall be deleted.

(20) 40 CFR 270.115 shall be replaced with the following: “K.S.A. 65-3447 shall apply to all information claimed as confidential.”

(21) In 40 CFR 270.155(a), the following phrases shall be deleted:

(A) “[T]o EPA’s Environmental Appeals Board”;

(B) “[i]nstead of the notice required under §§ 124.19(c) and 124.10 of this chapter,”;

(C) “by the Environmental Appeals Board”;

(D) “as provided by the Board”; and

(E) “with the Board.”

(22) In 40 CFR 270.195, the phrase “in RCRA sections 3004 and 3005” shall be deleted.

(23) In 40 CFR 270.255(a)(3), each occurrence of the term “we” shall be replaced with “the secretary.”

(24) In 40 CFR 270.310(d)(3), the phrase “(in-

corporated by reference as specified in 40 CFR 260.11)” shall be deleted. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 65-3431, 65-3433, 65-3437, and 65-3439; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-270a. Hazardous waste permits; petition to be granted an exception to the prohibition against underground burial of hazardous waste. This regulation shall apply to each person that wants to apply for a permit for the underground burial of hazardous waste. For the purposes of this regulation, this person shall be called a “potential applicant.”

(a) Exception petition. Before applying for a permit according to the requirements of K.A.R. 28-31-124 through 28-31-124e and 28-31-270, each potential applicant shall submit to the secretary a petition for an exception to the prohibition against the underground burial of hazardous waste, as specified in K.S.A. 65-3458 and amendments thereto.

(b) Contents of the exception petition. Each exception petition shall include the following items:

(1) A complete chemical and physical analysis of the waste;

(2) a list and description of all technologically feasible methods that could be considered to treat, store, or dispose of the waste;

(3) for each method described in paragraph (b)(2), an economic analysis based upon a 30-year time period. The analysis shall determine the costs associated with treating, storing, disposing of, and monitoring the waste during this time period; and

(4) a demonstration that underground burial is the only economically reasonable or technologically feasible methodology for the disposal of that specific hazardous waste.

(c) Review and public notice for exception petitions. The review and public notice shall be conducted according to the following requirements:

(1) The potential applicant shall submit the exception petition to the department. If the exception petition is not complete, the potential applicant shall be notified of the specific deficiencies by the department.

(2) Upon receipt of a complete exception petition, a public notice shall be published by the department once each week for three consecutive weeks according to the following requirements:

(A) The notice shall be published in the following publications:

(i) The Kansas register; and

(ii) the official county newspaper of the county

in which the proposed underground burial would occur or, if there is no official county newspaper, a newspaper published as provided in K.S.A. 64-101 and amendments thereto.

(B) The public notice shall include the following information:

(i) The name of the potential applicant;

(ii) a description of the specific waste;

(iii) a description of the proposed disposal methods;

(iv) a map indicating the location of the proposed underground burial;

(v) the address of the location where the exception petition and related documents can be reviewed;

(vi) the address of the location where copies of the exception petition and related documents can be obtained;

(vii) a description of the procedure by which the exception petition will be reviewed; and

(viii) the date and location of the public hearing.

(3) A copy of the public notice shall be transmitted by the department to the clerk of each city that is located within three miles of the proposed underground burial site.

(d) Public hearing and public comment period. The public hearing and public comment period shall be conducted according to the following requirements:

(1) The public hearing shall be conducted in the same county as that of the proposed underground burial facility.

(2) The public hearing shall be scheduled no earlier than 30 days after the date of the first public notice.

(3) A hearing officer shall be designated by the secretary.

(4) At the hearing, any person may submit oral comments, written comments, or data concerning the exception petition. Reasonable limits may be set by the hearing officer on the time allowed for oral statements, and the submission of statements in writing may be required by the hearing officer.

(5) The public comment period shall end no earlier than the close of the public hearing. The hearing officer may extend the public comment period at the hearing.

(6) A recording or written transcript of the hearing shall be made available to the public by the department upon request.

(7) A report shall be submitted by the hearing officer to the secretary detailing all written and oral comments submitted during the public com-

ment period. The hearing officer may also recommend findings and determinations.

(e) Approval or denial of the exception petition. The following procedures shall be followed by the secretary and the department:

(1) If the secretary determines, based on the criteria specified in K.S.A. 65-3458 and amendments thereto, that the exception petition should be approved, an order shall be issued by the secretary. The order may require conditions that the secretary deems necessary to protect public health and safety and the environment.

(2) If the secretary determines that there is not sufficient evidence to approve the exception petition, the potential applicant shall be notified by the department of the reasons why the exception petition is denied.

(3) A public notice of the final decision to approve or deny the exception petition shall be published by the department in the following publications:

(A) The Kansas register; and

(B) the official county newspaper of the county in which the proposed underground burial would occur or, if there is no official county newspaper, a newspaper published as provided in K.S.A. 64-101 and amendments thereto.

(4) A copy of the final decision shall be transmitted by the department to the clerk of each city that is located within three miles of the proposed underground burial site. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-3431; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-3458; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-273. Universal waste; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 273, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s; and

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 273 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All comments and all notes; and

(2) subpart G. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-279. Used oil; adoption and modification of federal regulations. (a) Adoption. The provisions of 40 CFR part 279, as in effect on July 1, 2006, are hereby adopted by reference subject to the following:

(1) The substitution of terms listed in K.A.R. 28-31-100 through 28-31-100s;

(2) the exclusions from adoption listed in subsection (b); and

(3) the modifications listed in subsection (c).

(b) Exclusions. The following portions of 40 CFR part 279 shall be excluded from adoption:

(1) All comments and all notes; and

(2) 40 CFR 279.82.

(c) Modifications. The following modifications shall be made to 40 CFR part 279:

(1) In 40 CFR 279.10(a), the text “EPA presumes” shall be replaced with “EPA and the department presume.”

(2) In 40 CFR 279.12(b), the text “, except when such activity takes place in one of the states listed in § 279.82(c)” shall be deleted.

(3) The text “and which has occurred after the effective date of the recycled used oil management program in effect in the State in which the release is located” shall be deleted in the following locations:

(A) 40 CFR 279.22(d);

(B) 40 CFR 279.45(h);

(C) 40 CFR 279.54(g); and

(D) 40 CFR 279.64(g).

(4) The parenthetical text in paragraph (b)(1) concerning the “RCRA/Superfund Hotline” and the sentence in paragraph (b)(2) concerning the “RCRA/Superfund Hotline” shall be deleted in the following sections:

(A) 40 CFR 279.42;

(B) 40 CFR 279.51; and

(C) 40 CFR 279.62.

(5) In 40 CFR 279.81(b), the phrase “parts 257 and 258 of this chapter” shall be replaced with “K.S.A. 65-3401 et seq. and article 29.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

28-31-279a. Used oil; additional state prohibitions and requirements. (a) Prohibitions.

(1) No person shall dispose of used oil on or into any of the following:

(A) Sewers;

(B) storm drainage systems;

(C) surface water;

(D) groundwater; or

(E) the ground.

(2) No person shall apply used oil as any of the following:

(A) A coating;

(B) a sealant;

- (C) a dust suppressant;
- (D) a pesticide carrier; or
- (E) any other similar application.

(b) Transporter registration and insurance. Each transporter of used oil shall comply with the requirements of K.A.R. 28-31-6. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-3431; effective April 29, 2011.)

Article 32.—TESTING HUMAN BREATH FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT PURPOSES

28-32-13. Records. (a)(1) Each agency custodian or the agency custodian's designee shall maintain the following records on file at the certified agency's office for at least three years:

- (A) Records of each current certified operator;
- (B) records showing that a quality control check was completed at least once each week for each EBAT device assigned to the agency; and
- (C) records documenting any maintenance or repair made to each EBAT device.

(2) The records specified in this subsection shall be subject to inspection by the secretary at least annually.

(b) Each agency custodian or the agency custodian's designee shall maintain a record of the number of individuals tested by each certified operator under the certified agency's supervision. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1,107; effective March 14, 2008; amended March 8, 2013.)

Article 34.—HOSPITALS

28-34-126. Definitions. For the purposes of K.A.R. 28-34-126, 28-34-127, and 28-34-129 through 28-34-144, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation. (a) "Admitting privileges" means permission extended by a hospital to a physician to allow the physician to admit a patient to that hospital either as active or courtesy staff.

(b) "Ancillary services" means laboratory, radiology, or pharmacy services.

(c) "Ancillary staff member" means an individual who performs laboratory, radiology, or pharmacy services at a facility.

(d) "Applicant" means a person who has applied for a license but who has not yet been granted a license to operate a facility.

(e) "Clinical privileges" means permission extended by a hospital to a physician to allow the

physician to provide treatment to a patient in that hospital.

(f) "Health professional" means an individual, other than a physician, who is one of the following:

(1) A nurse licensed by the Kansas state board of nursing; or

(2) a physician assistant licensed by the Kansas state board of healing arts.

(g) "Licensee" means a person who has been granted a license to operate a facility.

(h) "Medical staff member" means an individual who is one of the following:

(1) A physician licensed by the Kansas state board of healing arts;

(2) a health professional; or

(3) an ancillary staff member.

(i) "Newborn child" means a viable child delivered during an abortion procedure.

(j) "Person" means any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company, association, or joint-stock association, and the legal successor thereof.

(k) "Reportable incident" means an act by a medical staff member which:

(1) Is or may be below the applicable standard of care and has a reasonable probability of causing injury to a patient; or

(2) may be grounds for disciplinary action by the appropriate licensing agency.

(l) "Risk manager" means the individual designated by the applicant or licensee to administer the facility's internal risk management program and to receive reports of reportable incidents within the facility.

(m) "Staff member" means an individual who provides services at the facility and who is compensated for those services.

(n) "Unborn child" means a living individual organism of the species homo sapiens, in utero, at any stage of gestation from fertilization to birth.

(o) "Viable" shall have the same meaning ascribed in K.S.A. 65-6701, and amendments thereto.

(p) "Volunteer" means an individual who provides services at the facility and who is not compensated for those services. (Authorized by L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 1; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-127. Application process. (a) Any person desiring to operate a facility shall apply for a license on forms provided by the department.

(b) Each applicant shall submit a fee of \$500 for a license. The applicable fee shall be submitted at the time of license application and shall not be refundable.

(c) Before initial licensing each applicant shall submit to the department the following information:

(1) Written verification from the applicable local authorities showing that the premises are in compliance with all local codes and ordinances, including all building, fire, and zoning requirements;

(2) written verification from the state fire marshal showing that the premises are in compliance with all applicable fire codes and regulations;

(3) documentation of the specific arrangements that have been made for the removal of biomedical waste and human tissue from the premises; and

(4) documentation that the facility is located within 30 miles of an accredited hospital.

(d) The granting of a license to any applicant may be denied by the secretary if the applicant is not in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations. (Authorized by L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, secs. 2 and 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-129. Terms of a license. (a) Each license shall be effective for one year following the date of issuance.

(b) Each license shall be valid for the licensee and the address specified on the license. When an initial, renewed, or amended license becomes effective, all licenses previously granted to the applicant or licensee at the same address shall become invalid.

(c) Only one physical location shall be described in each license.

(d) Any applicant may withdraw the application for a license.

(e) Any licensee may submit, at any time, a request to close the facility permanently and to surrender the license.

(f) If a facility is closed, any license granted for that facility shall become void. (Authorized by L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 2; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-130. Renewals; amendments. (a) No earlier than 90 days before but no later than

the renewal date, each licensee wishing to renew the license shall submit the following:

(1) The nonrefundable license fee of \$500; and

(2) an application to renew the license on the form provided by the department.

(b) Each licensee shall submit a request for an amended license to the department within 30 days after either of the following:

(1) A change of ownership by purchase or by lease; or

(2) a change in the facility's name or address. (Authorized by L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, secs. 2, 3, and 4; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-131. Operation of the facility. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall be responsible for the operation of the facility.

(b) Each applicant and each licensee shall:

(1) Ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws;

(2) serve as or designate a medical director who is a physician licensed by the Kansas state board of healing arts and who has no limitations to the license that would prohibit the physician's ability to serve in the capacity as a medical director of a facility; and

(3) ensure the following documents are conspicuously posted at the facility:

(A) The current facility license issued by the department; and

(B) the current telephone number and address of the department.

(c) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that written policies and procedures are developed and implemented for the operation of the facility. The policies and procedures shall include the following requirements:

(1) An organized recordkeeping system to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-144;

(2) documentation of personnel qualifications, duties, and responsibilities to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-132;

(3) that the facility is designed, constructed, equipped, and maintained to protect the health and safety of patients, staff, and visitors to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-133 through 28-34-136;

(4) ensure proper and adequate medical screening and evaluation of each patient to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-137;

(5) consent is obtained from each patient before the procedure;

(6) safe conduct of abortion procedures to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-138;

(7) the appropriate use of anesthesia, analgesia and sedation to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-138;

(8) ensure the use of appropriate precautions for any patient undergoing a second or third trimester abortion to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-138;

(9) post-procedure care of patients to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-139;

(10) identify and ensure a physician with admitting privileges at an accredited hospital located within 30 miles of the facility is available during facility hours of operation;

(11) if indicated, the transfer of any patient and newborn child to a hospital to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-140;

(12) follow-up and aftercare for each patient receiving an abortion procedure in the facility to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-141;

(13) a written plan for risk management to meet the requirements in K.A.R. 28-34-142, including policies and procedures for staff member or volunteer reporting of any clinical care concerns; and

(14) ensure that incidents that require reporting to the department are completed as required in K.A.R. 28-34-143. (Authorized by L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, secs. 2 and 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-132. Staff requirements. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each physician performing surgery in a facility is approved by the medical director, licensed to practice medicine and surgery in the state of Kansas, and demonstrates competence in the procedure involved in the physician's duties at the facility. Competence shall be demonstrated through both of the following means and methods:

(1) Documentation of education and experience; and

(2) observation by or interaction with the medical director.

(b) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure the following:

(1) A physician with admitting privileges at an accredited hospital located within 30 miles of the facility is available.

(2) Any physician performing or inducing abor-

tion procedures in the facility has clinical privileges at a hospital located within 30 miles of the facility.

(c) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each individual who performs an ultrasound is one of the following:

(1) A physician licensed in the state of Kansas who has completed a course for the type of ultrasound examination the physician performs; or

(2) an individual who performs ultrasounds under the supervision of a physician and who meets all of the following requirements:

(A) Has completed a course in performing ultrasounds;

(B) has completed a training for the specific type of ultrasound examination the individual performs; and

(C) is not otherwise precluded by law from performing ultrasound examinations.

(d) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each staff member employed by or contracted with the facility is licensed, if required by state law, is qualified, and provides services to patients consistent with the scope of practice of the individual's training and experience.

(e) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each surgical assistant employed by or contracted with the facility receives training in the specific responsibilities of the services the surgical assistant provides in the facility.

(f) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each volunteer receives training as identified by the medical director in the specific responsibilities the volunteer provides at the facility.

(g) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that at least one physician or registered nurse is certified in advanced cardiovascular life support and is present at the facility when any patient who is having an abortion procedure or recovering from an abortion procedure is present at the facility. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-133. Facility environmental standards. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that the facility is designed, constructed, equipped, and maintained to protect the health and safety of patients, staff members, volunteers, and visitors.

(b) Each facility shall include the following rooms and areas:

(1) At least one room designated for patient in-

interviews, counseling, and medical evaluations, located and arranged to preserve patient privacy;

(2) at least one dressing room for patients only and arrangements for storage of patient clothing and valuables;

(3) at least one dressing room for staff members, including a toilet, hand washing station, and arrangements for storage for staff member clothing and valuables;

(4) a toilet room and hand washing station designated for patients;

(5) hand washing stations for pre-procedure hand washing by staff members;

(6) private procedure rooms and doorways of those rooms of sufficient size to accommodate the following:

(A) The equipment, supplies, and medical staff members required for performance of an abortion procedure; and

(B) emergency equipment and personnel in the event of a transfer, as described in K.A.R. 28-34-140;

(7) a recovery area that meets all of the following requirements:

(A) Has a nurse station with visual observation of each patient in the recovery area;

(B) provides privacy for each patient in the recovery area with at least cubicle curtains around each patient gurney or bed; and

(C) has sufficient space to accommodate emergency equipment and personnel in the event of a transfer, as described in K.A.R. 28-34-140;

(8) a waiting area for patients and visitors;

(9) an administrative area, including office space for the secure filing and storage of facility patient records;

(10) a workroom separate from the procedure rooms for cleaning, preparation, and sterilization of instruments, arranged to separate soiled or contaminated instruments from clean or sterilized instruments, including the following:

(A) A hand washing station;

(B) receptacles for waste and soiled items;

(C) designated counter space for soiled or contaminated instruments;

(D) a sink for cleaning soiled or contaminated instruments;

(E) designated counter space for clean instruments; and

(F) an area for sterilizing instruments, if sterilization is completed at the facility;

(11) storage space for clean and sterile instruments and supplies; and

(12) at least one room equipped with a service sink or a floor basin and space for storage of janitorial supplies and equipment. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-134. Health and safety requirements. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that the facility meets the following health and safety requirements:

(1) The temperature in each procedure room and in each recovery area shall be between 65 and 75 degrees Fahrenheit unless otherwise ordered by a physician in order to meet the comfort or medical needs of the patient.

(2) Fixed or portable lighting units shall be present in each examination, procedure, and recovery room or area, in addition to general lighting.

(3) Each emergency exit shall accommodate a stretcher or a gurney.

(4) The facility shall be maintained in a clean condition.

(5) The facility shall not be infested by insects and vermin.

(6) A warning notice shall be placed at the entrance to any room or area where oxygen is in use.

(7) Soiled linen and clothing shall be kept in covered containers in a separate area from clean linen and clothing.

(b) A written emergency plan shall be developed and implemented, including procedures for protecting the health and safety of patients and other individuals in any of the following circumstances:

(1) A fire;

(2) a natural disaster;

(3) loss of electrical power; or

(4) threat or incidence of violence.

(c) An evacuation drill shall be conducted at least once every six months, including participation by all individuals in the facility at the time of the drill. Documentation shall be maintained at the facility for one year from the date of the drill and shall include the date and time of the drill. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-135. Equipment; supplies; drugs and medications. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that supplies, equipment,

drugs, and medications are immediately available for use or in an emergency.

(b) Equipment and supplies shall be maintained in the amount required to assure sufficient quantities of clean and sterilized durable equipment to meet the needs of each patient during any abortion procedure and for monitoring each patient throughout the procedure and recovery period.

(c) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that the following equipment and supplies are maintained in the facility for airway management:

- (1) An oxygen source with flowmeter;
- (2) face masks, in child and adult sizes for assisting ventilation;
- (3) a non self-inflating bag with face mask;
- (4) suction, either wall or machine;
- (5) suction catheters, in sizes 8, 10, 14F, and Yankauer;
- (6) oral airways, in child and adult sizes;
- (7) nasal cannulas, in child and adult sizes; and
- (8) the following additional equipment and supplies for airway management for any abortion procedure performed when the gestational age of the unborn child is 22 weeks or more:

(A) A self-inflating bag with reservoir, 500 cc and 1000 cc;

- (B) oral airways, in infant sizes;
- (C) a laryngoscope handle with batteries;
- (D) straight blades or curved blades, in sizes 0, 1, 2, and 3;
- (E) endotracheal tubes, uncuffed, in sizes 3.0, 3.5, 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, and 8.0;
- (F) stylets, small and large; and
- (G) adhesive tape to secure airway.

(d) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that the following supplies are maintained in the facility for fluid management:

- (1) Intraosseous needles, 15 or 18 gauge;
- (2) intravenous catheters, 18, 20, 22, and 24 gauge;
- (3) butterfly needles, 23 gauge;
- (4) tourniquets, alcohol swabs, and tape;
- (5) isotonic fluids, either normal saline or lactated Ringer's solution; and
- (6) for any abortion procedure performed when the gestational age of the unborn child is 22 weeks or more, pediatric drip chambers and tubing.

(e) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that the following miscellaneous equipment and supplies are maintained in the facility:

- (1) Blood pressure cuffs, in small, medium and large adult sizes;
- (2) adult nasogastric tubes;
- (3) manual sphygmomanometer; and
- (4) for any abortion procedure performed when the gestational age of the unborn child is 22 weeks or more, blood pressure cuffs in preemie and infant sizes.

(f) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that all equipment is safe for each patient and for the staff.

(g) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each item of equipment is installed and used according to the manufacturer's recommendations for use.

(h) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each item of equipment is checked annually to ensure safety and required calibration.

(i) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that equipment and supplies are clean and sterile, if applicable, before each use.

(j) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that the facility meets the following requirements for equipment:

(1) All equipment shall be clean, functional, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

(2) The following equipment shall be available at all times:

- (A) Ultrasound equipment;
- (B) intravenous equipment;
- (C) laboratory equipment;
- (D) patient resuscitation and suction equipment;
- (E) equipment to monitor vital signs in each room in which an abortion is performed;
- (F) a surgical or gynecologic examination table;
- (G) equipment to measure blood pressure;
- (H) a stethoscope; and
- (I) a scale for weighing a patient.

(k) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that, for any abortion procedure performed when the gestational age of the unborn child is 22 weeks or more, the following equipment and supplies are maintained in the facility:

- (1) Equipment to monitor cardiopulmonary status; and
 - (2) drugs to support cardiopulmonary function.
- (l) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that equipment and appropriate medications are located in the recovery area as needed for the provision of appropriate emergency resuscitative

and life support procedures pending the transfer to a hospital of a patient or a newborn child.

(1) Each applicant and each licensee shall maintain a stock supply of drugs and medications for the use of the physician in treating the emergency needs of patients.

(2) The medications shall be stored in such a manner as to prohibit access by unauthorized personnel.

(3) The stock supplies of medications shall be regularly reviewed to ensure proper inventory control with removal or replacement of expired drugs and medications.

(4) Drugs and equipment shall be available within the facility to treat the following conditions consistent with standards of care for advanced cardiovascular life support:

- (A) Cardiac arrest;
- (B) a seizure;
- (C) an asthma attack;
- (D) allergic reaction;
- (E) narcotic or sedative toxicity;
- (F) hypovolemic shock;
- (G) vasovagal shock; and
- (H) anesthetic reactions.

(m) Drugs and medications shall be administered to individual patients only by a facility physician or a facility health professional.

(n) If a stock of controlled drugs is to be maintained at the facility, the applicant or licensee shall ensure that the facility is registered by the Kansas board of pharmacy. Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure the proper safeguarding and handling of controlled substances within the facility, and shall ensure that all possible control measures are observed and that any suspected diversion or mishandling of controlled substances is reported immediately.

(o) Records shall be kept of all stock supplies of controlled substances giving an accounting of all items received or administered. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-136. Ancillary services. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall document that the facility maintains a certificate of compliance from the centers for medicare and medicaid services pursuant to section 353 of the public health services act, 42 U.S.C. 263a, as revised by the clinical laboratory and current clinical laboratory im-

provement amendments for the purpose of performing examinations or procedures.

(b) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that the facility meets the following requirements for radiology services:

(1) Allow only trained and qualified individuals to operate radiology equipment;

(2) document annual checks and calibration of radiology equipment and maintain records of the annual checks and calibrations;

(3) ensure that all radiology and diagnostic procedures are provided only on the order of a physician; and

(4) maintain signed and dated clinical reports of the radiological findings in each patient's record.

(c) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that written policies and procedures are developed and implemented relating to drugs, including the following:

- (1) Storage of drugs;
- (2) security of drugs;
- (3) labeling and preparation of drugs;
- (4) administration of drugs; and
- (5) disposal of drugs.

(d) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that all drugs and medications shall be administered pursuant to a written order from a facility physician or a facility health professional.

(e) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each adverse drug reaction is reported to the physician responsible for the patient and is documented in the patient record.

(f) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that each drug and each medication requiring refrigeration is stored in a refrigerator that is used only for drug and medication storage.

(g) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that there is a mechanism for the ongoing review and evaluation of the quality and scope of laboratory, radiology, and pharmaceutical services. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-137. Patient screening and evaluation. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure written policies and procedures are developed and implemented for the medical screening and evaluation of patients. A medical screening and evaluation shall be completed on each patient before an abortion procedure is performed.

(b) The medical screening and evaluation shall consist of the following:

(1) A medical history shall be completed, including the following:

(A) Reported allergies to medications, antiseptic solution, or latex;

(B) obstetric and gynecologic history;

(C) past surgeries;

(D) medication currently being taken by the patient; and

(E) any other medical conditions.

(2) A physical examination shall be performed by a physician, including a bimanual examination to estimate uterine size and palpation of the adnexa.

(3) An ultrasound evaluation shall be completed for any patient who elects to have an abortion of an unborn child. The physician shall estimate the gestational age of the unborn child based on the ultrasound examination and obstetric standards in keeping with established standards of care regarding the estimation of the age of the unborn child and shall verify the estimate in the patient's medical history. The physician shall keep the original prints of each ultrasound examination for each patient in the patient's medical history file. The original prints may consist of a digitized record or an electronic record.

(4) The appropriate laboratory tests shall be completed, including the following:

(A) For an abortion performed in a medical emergency and in which an ultrasound examination is not performed before the abortion procedure, urine or blood tests for pregnancy, which shall be completed before the abortion procedure;

(B) a test for anemia as indicated;

(C) determination of Rh factor or Rh typing, unless the patient provides written documentation of blood type acceptable to the physician; and

(D) other tests recommended by the physician or the medical director on the basis of the physical examination, which may include tests for chlamydia and gonorrhea and other cultures, syphilis serology, and a papanicolaou procedure.

(c) Each licensee shall ensure that another individual is present in the room during a pelvic examination or an abortion procedure. If the physician conducting the examination or the procedure is male, the other individual in the room shall be female.

(d) The physician or health care professional shall review, at the request of the patient, the ultrasound evaluation results with the patient before

the abortion procedure is performed, including the probable gestational age of the unborn child. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-138. Abortion procedure. (a)

Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that written policies and procedures are developed and implemented for the following procedures:

(1) Safe conduct of abortion procedures that conform to obstetric standards in keeping with established standards of care regarding the estimated gestational age of the unborn child;

(2) the appropriate use of local anesthesia, analgesia, and sedation if ordered by the physician; and

(3) the use of appropriate precautions, including the establishment of intravenous access for any patient undergoing a second or third trimester abortion, unless the physician determines that establishing intravenous access is not appropriate for the patient and documents that fact in the medical record of the patient.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that the following procedures are followed for each patient after completion of all requirements for patient screening and evaluation required in K.A.R. 28-34-137 and before performance of an abortion:

(1) Information is provided to the patient on the abortion procedure, including alternatives, risks, and potential complications.

(2) Written consent is signed and dated by the patient.

(c) Each licensee shall ensure that a physician and at least one health professional is available to each patient throughout the abortion procedure.

(d) Each licensee shall ensure that an infection control program is established which includes the following:

(1) Measures for surveillance, prevention, and control of infections;

(2) policies and procedures outlining infection control and aseptic techniques to be followed by staff members and volunteers; and

(3) training on infection control and aseptic techniques for all staff members and volunteers.

(e) Each licensee shall ensure that each abortion is performed according to the facility's policies and procedures and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

(f) Each licensee shall ensure that health professionals monitor each patient's vital signs

throughout the abortion procedure to ensure the health and safety of the patient.

(g) Each licensee shall ensure that the following steps are performed if an abortion procedure results in the delivery of a newborn child:

(1) Resuscitative measures are used to support life;

(2) the newborn child is transferred to a hospital; and

(3) resuscitative measures and the transfer to a hospital are documented. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-139. Recovery procedures; discharge. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that written policies and procedures are developed and implemented for the post-procedure care of patients who are administered local anesthesia, analgesia, or sedation, including the following:

(1) Immediate post-procedure care for each patient shall consist of observation in a supervised recovery area.

(2) The vital signs and bleeding of each patient shall be monitored by a physician or a health professional.

(3) Each patient shall remain in the recovery area following the abortion procedure for the following time periods, based on the gestational age of the unborn child:

(A) For a gestational age of 12 weeks or less, a minimum of 30 minutes;

(B) for a gestational age of 13 to 15 weeks, a minimum of 45 minutes; and

(C) for a gestational age of 16 weeks or more, a minimum of 60 minutes. The patient shall remain in the recovery area for a longer period of time when necessary based on the physician's evaluation of the patient's medical condition.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that a physician or an individual designated by a physician shall discuss Rho(d) immune globulin with each patient for whom it is indicated and assure that it is offered to the patient in the immediate post-procedure period or that it will be available to the patient within 72 hours after completion of the abortion procedure. If the patient refuses the Rho(d) immune globulin, the refusal shall be documented on a form approved by the department, signed by the patient and a witness, and filed in the medical record of the patient.

(c) At the time of discharge from the facility,

each patient shall receive the following written information:

(1) Signs of possible complications;

(2) when to access medical care in response to complications;

(3) the telephone number to call in an emergency;

(4) instructions and precautions for resuming vaginal intercourse; and

(5) any other instructions specific to a patient's abortion or condition.

(d) Each licensee shall ensure that a physician signs the discharge order for each patient. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-140. Transfers. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that written policies and procedures are developed and implemented for the transfer of patients and newborn children to a hospital.

(b) Each licensee shall ensure that a physician arranges the transfer of a patient to a hospital if any complications beyond the medical capability of the health professionals of the facility occurs or is suspected.

(c) Each licensee shall ensure that a physician arranges the transfer of a newborn child to a hospital if the child requires emergency care.

(d) A physician or a nurse who is certified in advanced cardiovascular life support shall remain on the premises of the facility to facilitate the transfer of an emergency case if hospitalization of a patient or a newborn child is required. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-141. Follow-up contact and care. Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that written policies and procedures are developed and implemented for follow-up and aftercare for each patient receiving an abortion procedure in the facility, including the following: (a) With the consent of the patient, a health professional from the facility shall make a good faith effort to contact the patient by telephone within 24 hours after the procedure to assess the patient's recovery.

(b) Each patient shall be offered a follow-up visit and, if requested by the patient, shall be scheduled no more than four weeks after completion of the procedure. The follow-up visit shall include the following:

- (1) A physical examination;
- (2) a review of all laboratory tests performed as required in K.A.R. 28-34-137; and
- (3) a urine pregnancy test.

If a continuing pregnancy is suspected, a physician who performs abortion procedures shall be consulted.

(c) The physician who performs or induces the abortion, or an individual designated by the physician, shall make all reasonable efforts to ensure that the patient returns for a subsequent examination so the physician can assess the patient's medical condition. A description of the efforts made to comply with this regulation, including the date, time, and name of the individual making the efforts, shall be included in the patient's medical record. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-142. Risk management. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall develop and implement a written risk management plan.

(b) The risk management plan shall be reviewed and approved annually by the licensee.

(c) Findings, conclusions, recommendations, actions taken, and results of actions taken shall be documented and reported through procedures established within the risk management plan.

(d) All patient services, including those services provided by outside contractors or consultants, shall be periodically reviewed and evaluated in accordance with the risk management plan.

(e) Each risk management plan shall include the following:

(1) Section I. A description of the system implemented by the facility for investigation and analysis of the frequency and causes of reportable incidents within the facility;

(2) Section II. A description of the measures used by the facility to minimize the occurrence of reportable incidents and the resulting injuries within the facility;

(3) Section III. A description of the facility's implementation of a reporting system based upon the duty of all medical staff members staffing the facility and all agents and staff members of the facility directly involved in the delivery of health care services to report reportable incidents; and

(4) Section IV. A description of the organizational elements of the plan, including the following:

(A) Name and address of the facility;

(B) name and title of the facility's risk manager; and

(C) description of involvement and organizational structure of medical staff members as related to the risk management program, including names and titles of medical staff members involved in investigation and review of reportable incidents.

(f) The standards-of-care determinations shall include the following:

(1) Each facility shall assure that analysis of patient care incidents complies with the definition of a "reportable incident". Each facility shall use categories to record its analysis of each incident, and those categories shall be in substantially the following form:

(A) Standards of care met;

(B) standards of care not met, but with no reasonable probability of causing injury;

(C) standards of care not met, with injury occurring or reasonably probable; or

(D) possible grounds for disciplinary action by the appropriate licensing agency.

(2) Each reported incident shall be assigned an appropriate standard-of-care determination. Separate standard-of-care determinations shall be made for each involved medical staff member and each clinical issue reasonably presented by the facts. Any incident determined to meet paragraph (f)(1)(C) or (D) of this regulation shall be reported to the appropriate licensing agency. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-143. Reporting requirements. In addition to the reporting requirements for risk management required in K.A.R. 28-34-142, each licensee shall ensure that the following incidents are reported to the department, on a form provided by the department:

(a) Each incident resulting in serious injury of a patient or a viable unborn child shall be reported to the department within 10 days after the incident.

(b) The death of a patient, other than the death of an unborn child, shall be reported to the department not later than the next department business day. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

28-34-144. Records. (a) Each applicant and each licensee shall maintain an organized rec-

ordkeeping system that provides for identification, security, confidentiality, control, retrieval, and preservation of all staff member and volunteer records, patient medical records, and facility information.

(b) Each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that only individuals authorized by the applicant or licensee have access to patient medical records.

(c) All records shall be available at the facility for review by the secretary or the authorized agent of the secretary.

(d) For staff member and volunteer records, each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that an individual record is maintained at the facility. The record shall include all of the following information:

(1) The staff member's or volunteer's name, position, title, and the first and last date of employment or volunteer service;

(2) verification of qualifications, training, or licensure, if applicable;

(3) documentation of cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification, if applicable;

(4) if a physician, documentation of verification of competence, as required in K.A.R. 28-34-132, signed and dated by the medical director;

(5) if an individual who performs ultrasounds, documentation of ultrasound training required in K.A.R. 28-34-132;

(6) if a surgical assistant, documentation of training required in K.A.R. 28-34-132; and

(7) if a volunteer, documentation of training required in K.A.R. 28-34-132.

(e) For patient records, each licensee shall ensure that an individual record is maintained at the facility for each patient. The record shall include all of the following information:

(1) Patient identification, including the following:

(A) Name, address, and date of birth; and

(B) name and telephone number of an individual to contact in an emergency;

(2) medical history as required in K.A.R. 28-34-137;

(3) the physical examination required in K.A.R. 28-34-137;

(4) laboratory test results required in K.A.R. 28-34-137;

(5) ultrasound results required in K.A.R. 28-34-137;

(6) the physician's estimated gestational age of the unborn child as required in K.A.R. 28-34-137;

(7) each consent form signed by the patient;

(8) a record of all orders issued by a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner;

(9) a record of all medical, nursing, and health-related services provided to the patient;

(10) a record of all adverse drug reactions as required in K.A.R. 28-34-136; and

(11) documentation of the efforts to contact the patient within 24 hours of the procedure and offer and schedule a follow-up visit no more than four weeks after the procedure, as required in K.A.R. 28-34-141.

(f) For facility records, each applicant and each licensee shall ensure that a record is maintained for the documentation of the following:

(1) All facility, equipment, and supply requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-34-133 through 28-34-136;

(2) ancillary services documentation required in K.A.R. 28-34-136;

(3) risk management activities required in K.A.R. 28-34-142; and

(4) submission of all reports required in K.A.R. 28-34-143. (Authorized by L. 2011, ch. 82, sec. 9; implementing L. 2011, ch. 82, secs. 5 and 9; effective, T-28-7-1-11, July 1, 2011; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

Article 35.—RADIATION

28-35-1351. Definitions. As used in these regulations, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) "Lead equivalent" means the thickness of lead affording the same attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in question.

(b) "Leakage radiation" means radiation emanating from the device source assembly, except for the following:

(1) The useful beam; and

(2) radiation produced when the exposure switch or timer is not activated for diagnosis or therapy.

(c) "Leakage technique factors" means the technique factors associated with the tube housing assembly that are used in measuring leakage radiation. The leakage technique factors shall be defined as follows:

(1) For diagnostic source assemblies intended for capacitor energy storage equipment, the maximum rated number of exposures in an hour for operation at the maximum rated peak tube potential, with the quantity of charge per exposure be-

ing 10 millicoulombs or the minimum obtainable from the unit, whichever is larger;

(2) for diagnostic source assemblies intended for field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation, the maximum rated number of X-ray pulses in an hour for operation at the maximum rated peak tube potential; and

(3) for all other diagnostic or therapeutic source assemblies, the maximum rated peak tube potential and the maximum rated continuous tube current for the maximum rated peak tube potential.

(d) "License" means a document issued in accordance with these regulations specifying the conditions of use of radioactive material.

(e) "Licensed or registered material" means radioactive material received, possessed, used, transferred, or disposed of under a general or specific license or registration issued by the department.

(f) "Licensee" means any person who is licensed in accordance with these regulations.

(g) "Licensing state" means any state that has been granted final designation by the conference of radiation control program directors, inc., for the regulatory control of NARM, as defined in K.A.R. 28-35-135n.

(h) "Light field" means that area of the intersection of the light beam from the beam-limiting device and one plane in the set of planes parallel to and including the plane of the image receptor, whose perimeter is the locus of points at which the illumination is one-fourth of the maximum in the intersection.

(i) "Line-voltage regulation" means the difference between the no-load and the load line potentials, expressed as a percent of the load line potential, using the following equation:

$$\text{Percent line-voltage regulation} = 100 (V_n - V_l) / V_l$$

where

V_n = No-load line potential and

V_l = Load line potential.

(j) "Local component" means any part of an analytical X-ray system. This term shall include components that are struck by X-rays, including radiation source housings, port and shutter assemblies, collimators, sample holders, cameras, goniometers, detectors, and shielding. This term shall not include power supplies, transformers, amplifiers, readout devices, and control panels.

(k) "Logging supervisor" means the individual who uses sources of radiation or provides personal

supervision of the utilization of sources of radiation at a well site.

(l) "Logging tool" means a device used subsurface to perform well logging.

(m) "Lost or missing licensed or registered source of radiation" means a licensed or registered source of radiation whose location is unknown. This term shall include licensed or registered material that has been shipped but has not reached its planned destination and whose location cannot be readily traced in the transportation system.

(n) "Lot tolerance percent defective" means the poorest quality, expressed as the percentage of defective units, in an individual inspection lot that may be accepted.

(o) "Low dose-rate remote afterloader" means a brachytherapy device that remotely delivers a dose rate of less than or equal to two grays per hour at the point or surface where the dose is prescribed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 48-1607; implementing K.S.A. 48-1603 and 48-1607; effective Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-135t. Definitions. As used in these regulations, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) "Target" means the part of a radiation head that by design intercepts a beam of accelerated particles, with the subsequent emission of other radiation.

(b) "Target-to-skin distance (TSD)" means the distance measured along the beam axis from the center of the front surface of the X-ray target or electron virtual source to the irradiated object or patient.

(c) "Technique factors" means the conditions of operation specified as follows:

(1) For capacitor energy storage equipment, peak tube potential in kV and quantity of charge in mAs;

(2) for field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation, peak tube potential in kV and number of X-ray pulses; and

(3) for all equipment not specified in paragraphs (c)(1) and (2), peak tube potential in kV and either the tube current in mA and the exposure time in seconds or the product of the tube current and the exposure time in mAs.

(d) "Teletherapy" means therapeutic irradiation in which the source of radiation is located at a distance from the body.

(e) "Teletherapy physicist" means an individ-

ual identified as the qualified teletherapy physicist on a department license.

(f) “Temporary job site” means a location where operations are performed and where sources of radiation may be stored, other than the location or locations of use authorized on the license or registration.

(g) “Tenth-value layer (TVL)” means the thickness of a specified material that attenuates X-radiation or gamma radiation to the extent that the air kerma rate, exposure rate, or absorbed dose rate is reduced to one-tenth of the value measured without the material at the same point.

(h) “Termination of irradiation” means the stopping of irradiation in a fashion not permitting the continuance of irradiation without the resetting of operating conditions at the control panel.

(i) “Test” means the process of verifying compliance with an applicable regulation.

(j) “Therapeutic dosage” means a dosage of unsealed by-product material that is intended to deliver a radiation dose to a patient or human research subject for palliative or curative treatment.

(k) “Therapeutic dose” means a radiation dose delivered from a source containing by-product material to a patient or human research subject for palliative or curative treatment.

(l) “Therapeutic-type tube housing” means the following:

(1) For X-ray equipment not capable of operating at 500 kVp or above, an X-ray tube housing constructed so that the leakage radiation, at a distance of one meter from the source, does not exceed one roentgen in an hour when the tube is operated at its maximum rated continuous current for the maximum rated tube potential; and

(2) for X-ray equipment capable of operating at 500 kVp or above, an X-ray tube housing constructed so that the leakage radiation, at a distance of one meter from the source, does not exceed 0.1 percent of the useful beam dose rate at one meter from the source for any of the tube’s operating conditions.

Areas of reduced protection shall be acceptable if the average reading over any area of 100 cm², at a distance of one meter from the source, does not exceed any of the values specified in this subsection.

(m) “These regulations” means article 35 in its entirety.

(n) “Tomogram” means the depiction of the X-ray attenuation properties of a section through the body.

(o) “Total effective dose equivalent” and “TEDE” mean the sum of the effective dose equivalent for external exposures and the committed effective dose equivalent for internal exposures.

(p) “Total organ dose equivalent” and “TODE” mean the sum of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent delivered to the organ receiving the highest dose.

(q) “Traceable to a national standard” means that a quantity or a measurement has been compared to a national standard directly or indirectly through one or more intermediate steps and that all comparisons are documented.

(r) “Transport index” means the dimensionless number, rounded up to the first decimal place, placed on the label of a package to designate the degree of control to be exercised by the carrier during transportation. The transport index is the maximum radiation level in millirems per hour at one meter from the external surface of the package.

(s) “Tritium neutron-generator-target source” means a tritium source used within a neutron generator tube to produce neutrons for use in well-logging applications.

(t) “Tube” means an X-ray tube, unless otherwise specified.

(u) “Tube housing assembly” means the tube housing with a tube installed, including high-voltage transformers or filament transformers, or both, and other appropriate elements when contained within the tube housing.

(v) “Treatment site” means the anatomical description of the tissue intended to receive a radiation dose, as specified in a written directive.

(w) “Tube rating chart” means the set of curves that describes the rated limits of operation of the tube in terms of the technique factors.

(x) “Type A package” means packaging that, together with the radioactive contents limited to A₁ or A₂ as appropriate, is designed to retain the integrity of containment and shielding under normal conditions of transport as demonstrated by the tests specified in 49 CFR 173.465 or 49 CFR 173.466, as appropriate.

(y) “Type B package” and “type B transport container” mean packaging that meets the applicable requirements specified in 10 CFR 71.51. (Authorized by K.S.A. 48-1607; implementing K.S.A. 48-1603 and 48-1607; effective Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-135w. Definitions. As used in these regulations, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Waste” means any low-level radioactive waste that is acceptable for disposal in a land disposal facility. Low-level radioactive waste shall mean radioactive waste that meets both of the following conditions:

(1) Is not classified as any of the following:

(A) High-level radioactive waste;

(B) spent nuclear fuel;

(C) “byproduct material,” as defined in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4) in the definition of “byproduct material” in 10 CFR 20.1003, dated December 1, 2009;

(D) uranium or thorium tailings; and

(E) transuranic waste; and

(2) is classified as low-level radioactive waste consistent with existing law and in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) by the nuclear regulatory commission.

(b) “Waste-handling licensee” means any person licensed to receive and store radioactive wastes before disposal, any person licensed to dispose of radioactive waste, or any person licensed to both receive and dispose of radioactive waste.

(c) “Wedge filter” means an added filter effecting continuous, progressive attenuation of all or part of the useful beam.

(d) “Week” means seven consecutive days, starting on Sunday.

(e) “Weighting factor (w_T) for an organ or tissue (T)” means the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of that organ or tissue to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. For calculating the effective dose equivalent, the values of w_T shall be as follows:

ORGAN OR TISSUE DOSE
WEIGHTING FACTORS

Organ or Tissue (T)	w_T
Gonads	0.25
Breast	0.15
Red bone marrow	0.12
Lung	0.12
Thyroid	0.03
Bone surfaces	0.03
Remainder organs	0.30 ^a
<hr/>	
Whole body	1.00 ^b

^a 0.30 results from 0.06 for each of the five re-

mainder organs that receive the highest doses, excluding the skin and the lens of the eye.

^b For the purpose of weighting the external whole body dose in determining the total effective dose equivalent, a single weighting factor, $w_T = 1.0$, is specified. The use of other weighting factors for external exposure may be approved by the secretary if the licensee or registrant demonstrates that the effective dose to be received is within the limits specified in these regulations.

(f) “Well bore” means a drilled hole in which wireline service operations and subsurface tracer studies are performed.

(g) “Well logging” means the lowering and raising of measuring devices or tools that could contain sources of radiation into well bores or cavities for the purpose of obtaining information about the well or adjacent formations.

(h) “Wet-source-change irradiator” means an irradiator whose sources are replaced underwater.

(i) “Wet-source-storage irradiator” means an irradiator whose sources are stored underwater.

(j) “Whole body,” for purposes of external exposure, means the head and trunk, including the male gonads, and shall include the arms above the elbow and the legs above the knee.

(k) “Wireline” means a cable containing one or more electrical conductors that is used to raise and lower logging tools in the well bore.

(l) “Wireline service operation” means any evaluation or mechanical service that is performed in the well bore using devices on a wireline.

(m) “Worker” means an individual, contractor, or subcontractor engaged in work that is performed under a license or registration, or both, issued by the department and that is controlled by a licensee or registrant, or both. This term shall not include a specific licensee or registrant.

(n) “Working level (WL)” means any combination of short-lived radon daughters in one liter of air that will result in the ultimate emission of $1.3E+5$ MeV of potential alpha particle energy. The short-lived radon daughters are the following:

(1) For radon-222, the following:

(A) Polonium-218;

(B) lead-214;

(C) bismuth-214; and

(D) polonium-214; and

(2) for radon-220, the following:

(A) Polonium-216;

(B) lead-212;

(C) bismuth-212; and

(D) polonium-212.

(o) "Working-level month (WLM)" means an exposure to one working level for 170 hours.

(p) "Written directive" means a written order for a specific patient that is dated and signed by an authorized user before the administration of a radiopharmaceutical or radiation and that contains any of the following sets of information:

(1) For any administration of quantities greater than 1.11 megabecquerels (30 µCi) of sodium iodide I-125 or I-131, the radionuclide and dosage;

(2) for a therapeutic administration of a radiopharmaceutical other than sodium iodide I-125 or I-131, the radiopharmaceutical, dosage, and route of administration;

(3) for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, the target coordinates, collimator size, plug pattern, and total dose;

(4) for teletherapy, the total dose, dose per fraction, treatment site, and overall treatment period;

(5) for high dose-rate remote afterloading brachytherapy, the radionuclide, treatment site, and total dose; or

(6) for all other brachytherapy, the following information:

(A) Before implantation, the radionuclide, number of sources, and source strengths; and

(B) after implantation but before completion of the procedure, the radionuclide, treatment site, and either the total source strength and exposure time or the total dose. (Authorized by K.S.A. 48-1607; implementing K.S.A. 48-1603 and 48-1607; effective Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-147a. Schedule of fees. Each fee for an initial license application or registration shall be equal to the sum of the annual fees for all applicable categories. Each annual fee for a license or registration shall be equal to the sum of the annual fees for all applicable categories. The following fees shall be paid as specified in K.A.R. 28-35-145 and 28-35-146:

(a) Special nuclear material.

(1) Licenses for possession and use of special nuclear material in sealed sources contained in devices used in industrial measuring systems.

Annual fee \$815.00

(2) Any licenses not otherwise specified in this regulation for possession and use of special nuclear material, except licenses authorizing special nuclear material in unsealed form in combination that would constitute a critical mass.

Annual fee \$1,885.00

(b) Source material.

(1) Licenses that authorize only the possession, use, or installation of source material for shielding.

Annual fee \$305.00

(2) All other source material licenses not otherwise specified in this regulation.

Annual fee \$4,745.00

(c) Radioactive or by-product material.

(1) Licenses of broad scope for possession and use of radioactive or by-product material issued for processing or manufacturing items containing radioactive or by-product material for commercial distribution.

Annual fee \$9,100.00

(2) Other licenses for possession and use of radioactive or by-product material issued for processing or manufacturing items containing radioactive or by-product material for commercial distribution.

Annual fee \$2,795.00

(3) Licenses authorizing the processing or manufacturing and the distribution or redistribution of radiopharmaceuticals, generators, reagent kits, sources, or devices containing radioactive or by-product material. This category shall include the possession and use of source material for shielding when included on the same license.

Annual fee \$4,550.00

(4) Licenses authorizing distribution or redistribution of radiopharmaceuticals, generators, reagent kits, sources, or devices not involving processing of radioactive or by-product material. This category shall include the possession and use of source material for shielding when included on the same license.

Annual fee \$1,985.00

(5) Licenses for possession and use of radioactive or by-product material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials in which the source is not removed from its shield.

Annual fee \$1,500.00

(6) Licenses for possession and use of less than 10,000 curies of radioactive or by-product material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials in which the source is exposed for irradiation purposes. This category shall include underwater irradiators for irradiation of materials in which the source is not exposed for irradiation purposes.

Annual fee \$2,750.00

(7) Licenses for possession and use of at least 10,000 curies of radioactive or by-product material in sealed sources for irradiation of materials

in which the source is exposed for irradiation purposes. This category shall include underwater irradiators for irradiation of materials in which the source is not exposed for irradiation purposes.

Annual fee \$10,045.00

(8) Licenses issued to distribute items containing radioactive or by-product material that require device review to persons exempt from licensing, except specific licenses authorizing redistribution of items that have been authorized for distribution to persons exempt from licensing.

Annual fee \$2,495.00

(9) Licenses issued to distribute items containing radioactive or by-product material or quantities of radioactive or by-product material that do not require device review to persons exempt from licensing, except for specific licenses authorizing redistribution of items that have been authorized for distribution to persons exempt from licensing.

Annual fee \$2,535.00

(10) Licenses issued to distribute items containing radioactive or by-product material that require a safety review of the sealed source or device to any person with a general license, except specific licenses authorizing redistribution of items that have been authorized for distribution to any person with a general license.

Annual fee \$910.00

(11) Licenses issued to distribute items containing radioactive or by-product material or quantities of radioactive or by-product material that do not require a safety review of the sealed source or device to any person with a general license, except specific licenses authorizing redistribution of items that have been authorized for distribution to any person with a general license.

Annual fee \$585.00

(12) Licenses of broad scope for possession and use of radioactive or by-product material issued for research and development that do not authorize commercial distribution.

Annual fee \$4,940.00

(13) Other licenses for possession and use of radioactive or by-product material issued for research and development that do not authorize commercial distribution.

Annual fee \$2,340.00

(14) Licenses that authorize services for other licensees, except the following:

(A) Licenses that authorize only calibration or leak-testing services, or both, shall be subject to the fee specified in paragraph (c)(16).

(B) Licenses that authorize waste disposal serv-

ices shall be subject to the fees specified in the fee categories in subsection (d).

Annual fee \$2,535.00

(15) Licenses for possession and use of radioactive or by-product material for industrial radiography operations. This category shall include the possession and use of source material for shielding when authorized on the same license.

Annual fee \$5,105.00

(16) All other specific radioactive or by-product material licenses not otherwise specified in this regulation.

Annual fee \$1,040.00

(17) Registration of general licenses for devices or sources specified in part 3 of this article, except those authorized by K.A.R. 28-35-178f.

Annual fee \$190.00

(d) Waste disposal and processing.

(1) Licenses authorizing the possession and use of radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material waste for a commercial, low-level radioactive waste disposal facility.

Annual fee Full cost,
as specified in K.A.R. 28-35-146a

(A) Amendment to license concerning safety and environmental questions.

Amendment fee Full cost,
as specified in K.A.R. 28-35-146a

(B) Amendment to license concerning administration questions.

Amendment fee Full cost,
as specified in K.A.R. 28-35-146a

(2) Licenses specifically authorizing the receipt of radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material waste from other persons for the purpose of packaging or repackaging the material. The licensee shall dispose of the material by transfer to another person authorized to receive or dispose of the material.

Annual fee \$4,285.00

(3) Licenses specifically authorizing the receipt of prepackaged radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material waste from other persons. The licensee shall dispose of the material by transfer to another person authorized to receive or dispose of the material.

Annual fee \$3,080.00

(e) Well logging.

(1) Licenses for possession and use of radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material for well logging, well sur-

veys, and tracer studies other than field flooding tracer studies.

Annual fee \$1,985.00

(2) Licenses for possession and use of radioactive or by-product material for field flooding tracer studies.

Annual fee \$1,985.00

(f) Nuclear laundries.

Licenses for commercial collection and laundry of items contaminated with radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material.

Annual fee \$9,620.00

(g) Medical licenses.

(1) Licenses issued for human use of radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material in sealed sources contained in teletherapy devices. This category shall include the possession and use of source material for shielding when authorized on the same license.

Annual fee \$4,575.00

(2) Licenses of broad scope issued to medical institutions or two or more physicians authorizing research and development, including human use of radioactive or by-product material, except licenses for radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material in sealed sources contained in teletherapy devices. This category shall include the possession and use of source material for shielding when authorized on the same license. Separate annual fees shall not be assessed for pacemaker licenses issued to medical institutions who also hold nuclear medicine licenses under categories in this paragraph or paragraph (g)(3).

Annual fee \$10,305.00

(3) Other licenses issued for human use of radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material, except licenses for radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material in sealed sources contained in teletherapy devices. This category shall include the possession and use of source material for shielding when authorized on the same license. Separate annual fees shall not be assessed for pacemaker licenses issued to medical institutions who also hold nuclear medicine licenses under categories in this paragraph or paragraph (g)(2).

Annual fee \$1,920.00

(h) Civil defense.

Licenses for possession and use of radioactive

or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material for civil defense activities.

Annual fee \$540.00

(i) Device, product, or sealed source safety evaluation.

(1) Safety evaluation review of each device or product containing radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material, except any reactor fuel device, for commercial distribution. This fee shall apply to each device or product.

Fee \$2,925.00

(2) Safety evaluation review of each device or product containing radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material manufactured in accordance with the unique specifications of, and for use by, a single applicant, except any reactor fuel device. This fee shall apply to each device or product.

Fee \$2,925.00

(3) Safety evaluation of each sealed source containing radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material, except reactor fuel, for commercial distribution. This fee shall apply to each sealed source.

Fee \$945.00

(4) Safety evaluation of each sealed source containing radioactive or by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material manufactured in accordance with the unique specifications of, and for use by, a single applicant. This fee shall apply to each sealed source.

Fee \$325.00

(j) Reciprocity.

(1) Licensees who conduct activities under a reciprocal agreement.

Annual fee \$625.00

(2) Registrants who conduct activities under a reciprocal agreement.

Annual fee \$135.00

(k) X-ray machines.

(1) Base registration fee per facility.

Annual fee \$135.00

(2) Registration fee for each x-ray tube at a facility. This fee shall be in addition to the base registration fee.

Annual fee per x-ray tube \$35.00

(l) Particle accelerators.

Annual fee \$130.00

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1606; effective Oct. 8, 2004; amended March 29, 2013.)

28-35-175a. Persons licensed. (a) A li-

censed person shall not manufacture, produce, receive, use, possess, acquire, own, transfer, or dispose of radioactive material, except as authorized in a specific or general license issued pursuant to these regulations. Each manufacturer, producer, or processor of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing source or “by-product material,” as defined in 10 CFR 20.1003, dated December 1, 2009, for which subsequent receipt, use, possession, acquisition, ownership, transfer, and disposal by any other person is exempted from these regulations shall obtain authority to transfer possession or control to the other person from the nuclear regulatory commission.

(b) In addition to the requirements of this part, each licensee shall be subject to the requirements of part 1, part 4, and part 10 of these regulations. In addition to being subject to part 1, part 4, and part 10, specific licensees shall be subject to all of the following requirements:

(1) Licensees using radioactive material in the healing arts shall be subject to the requirements of part 6.

(2) Licensees using radioactive material in industrial radiography shall be subject to the requirements of part 7.

(3) Licensees using radioactive material in wireline and subsurface tracer studies shall be subject to the requirements of part 11 of these regulations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-178b. General license; certain detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices and certain devices for producing light or an ionized atmosphere. (a)(1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c), each commercial and industrial firm, research, educational, and medical institution, individual in the conduct of the individual’s business, and federal, state, or local government agency shall be deemed to have been issued a general license to acquire, receive, possess, use, or transfer radioactive material that is contained in any device designed, manufactured, and used for one or more of the following purposes:

(A) Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling thickness, density, level interface location, radiation leakage, or qualitative or quantitative chemical composition; or

(B) producing light or an ionized atmosphere.

(2) The general license specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall apply only to radioactive material contained in any device that has been manufactured and labeled by a manufacturer in accordance with the specifications of a specific license issued to that manufacturer by the secretary, the nuclear regulatory commission, or an agreement state.

(3) The general license specified in paragraph (1) of this subsection shall not apply to radioactive material in any device containing at least 370 MBq (10 mCi) of cesium-137, 3.7 MBq (0.1 mCi) of strontium-90, 37 MBq (1 mCi) of cobalt-60, 3.7 MBq (0.1 mCi) of radium-226, or 37 MBq (1 mCi) of americium-241 or any other transuranic element, based on the activity indicated on the label.

(4) Each device shall have been received from one of the specific licensees described in paragraph (a)(2) or through a transfer made under paragraph (b)(9).

(b) Each person who acquires, receives, possesses, uses, or transfers radioactive material in a device pursuant to the general license specified in subsection (a) shall comply with all of the following requirements:

(1) Each person subject to this subsection shall ensure that all labels affixed to the device at the time of receipt and bearing a statement that removal of the label is prohibited are maintained and shall comply with all instructions and precautions provided by these labels.

(2) Each person subject to this subsection shall ensure that the device is tested for leakage of radioactive material and proper operation of the on-off mechanism and indicator, if any, at no longer than six-month intervals or at any other intervals specified in any manufacturer’s label affixed to the device, except as follows:

(A) The person shall not be required to test devices containing only krypton for leakage of radioactive material.

(B) The person shall not be required to test, for any purpose, any device containing only tritium, not more than 100 microcuries of other beta-emitting or gamma-emitting material, or 10 microcuries of alpha-emitting material or any device held in storage in the original shipping container before initial installation.

(3) Each person subject to this subsection shall ensure that the tests required by paragraph (b)(2) and other operations involving testing, installation, servicing, and removal from installation of

the radioactive material, its shielding, or containment are performed in compliance with one of the following:

(A) In accordance with instructions provided on labels affixed to the device; or

(B) by a person holding a specific license issued under this part or equivalent regulations of NRC or an agreement state to perform the tests and other operations.

(4)(A) Each person subject to this subsection shall maintain records showing compliance with the requirements of paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3). The records shall show the results of each test. The records also shall show the dates of the testing, installation, servicing, or removal from installation of the radioactive material, its shielding, or containment and the name of each person performing one or more of these tests and other operations.

(B) Each person shall maintain records of tests for leakage of radioactive material required by paragraph (b)(2) for three years after the next required leak test is performed or until the sealed source is transferred or disposed of. Each person shall maintain records of tests of the on-off mechanism and indicator, as required by paragraph (b)(2), for three years after the next required test of the on-off mechanism and indicator is performed or until the sealed source is transferred or disposed of. Each person shall maintain the records required by paragraph (b)(3) for three years from the date of the recorded event or until the device is transferred or disposed of.

(5) Upon a failure of or damage to, or any indication of a possible failure of or damage to, the shielding of the radioactive material or the on-off mechanism or indicator, or upon the detection of 0.005 microcurie or more removable radioactive material, each person subject to this subsection shall take the following actions:

(A) Immediately suspend operation of the device until either of the following conditions is met:

(i) The device has been repaired by the manufacturer or other person holding a specific license issued under this part or equivalent regulations of NRC or an agreement state to repair the device; or

(ii) the device is transferred to a person authorized by a specific license to receive the radioactive material contained in the device;

(B) within 30 days, furnish to the secretary a report containing a brief description of the event and the remedial action taken; and

(C) within 30 days, if contamination of the premises or the environs is likely, furnish to the secretary a plan for ensuring that the premises and environs are acceptable for unrestricted use. The criteria for unrestricted use specified in K.A.R. 28-35-205 may be applicable, as determined by the secretary.

(6) A person subject to this subsection shall not abandon the device.

(7) A person shall not export any device containing radioactive material except in accordance with 10 CFR part 110.

(8) (A) Each person shall transfer or dispose of any device containing radioactive material only by export as provided in paragraph (b)(7), by transfer to another general licensee as authorized in paragraph (b)(9), or to a person authorized to receive the device by a specific license issued under this part or equivalent regulations of NRC or an agreement state.

(B) Each person shall furnish a report to the department within 30 days after the export of the device or the transfer of the device to a specific licensee. The report shall contain the following information:

(i) The identification of the device by manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number;

(ii) the name, address, and license number of the person receiving the device; and

(iii) the date of the transfer.

(C) Each person shall obtain written department approval before transferring the device to any other specific licensee not specifically identified in paragraph (b)(8)(A). The holder of a specific license may transfer a device for possession and use under its own specific license without approval, if the holder performs the following:

(i) Either verifies that the specific license authorizes the possession and use or applies for and obtains an amendment to the license authorizing the possession and use;

(ii) ensures that the device is labeled in compliance with these regulations. The label shall retain the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and the serial number;

(iii) obtains the manufacturer's or initial transferor's information concerning maintenance, including leak testing procedures that are applicable under the specific license; and

(iv) reports the transfer as required by paragraph (b)(8)(B).

(9) Any person subject to this subsection may

transfer the device to another general licensee only if either of the following conditions is met:

(A) The device remains in use at a particular location. In this case, the transferor shall give the transferee a copy of this regulation and any safety documents identified in any label affixed to the device and, within 30 days of the transfer, provide a written report to the secretary containing identification of the device by manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number; the name and address of the transferee; and the name, telephone number, and position of an individual who can be contacted by the secretary concerning the device.

(B) The device is held in storage in the original shipping container at its intended location of use before initial use by a general licensee.

(10) Each person subject to this subsection shall comply with the provisions of K.A.R. 28-35-228a and K.A.R. 28-35-229a relating to reports of radiation incidents, theft, or loss of licensed material, but shall be exempt from the other requirements of parts 4 and 10 of these regulations.

(11) Each person shall respond to all written requests from the department to provide information relating to the general license within 30 calendar days of the date of the request or on or before any other deadline specified in the request. If the person cannot provide the requested information within the allotted time, the person, within that same time period, shall request a longer period to supply the information by submitting a letter to the department and shall provide written justification as to why the person cannot comply.

(12) Each general licensee shall appoint an individual responsible for having knowledge of the appropriate regulations and requirements and the authority for taking required actions to comply with appropriate regulations and requirements. The general licensee, through this individual, shall ensure day-to-day compliance with the appropriate regulations and requirements. This appointment shall not relieve the general licensee of any of the licensee's responsibility in this regard.

(13)(A) Each person shall register, in accordance with paragraph (b)(13)(B), each device generally licensed as required by this regulation. Each address for a location of use, as described in paragraph (b)(13)(B)(iv), shall represent a separate general licensee and shall require a separate registration and fee.

(B) In registering each device, the general licensee shall furnish the following information and

any other information specifically requested by the department:

(i) The name and mailing address of the general licensee;

(ii) information about each device as indicated on the label, including the manufacturer's name, the model number, the serial number, and the radioisotope and activity;

(iii) the name, title, and telephone number of the responsible person appointed as a representative of the general licensee under paragraph (b)(12);

(iv) the address or location at which each device is used or stored, or both. For each portable device, the general licensee shall provide the address of the primary place of storage;

(v) certification by the responsible representative of the general licensee that the information concerning each device has been verified through a physical inventory and a check of the label information; and

(vi) certification by the responsible representative of the general licensee that the person is aware of the requirements of the general license.

(14) Each person shall report any change in the mailing address for the location of use, including any change in the name of the general licensee, to the department within 30 days of the effective date of the change. For a portable device, a report of address change shall be required only for a change in the primary place of storage of the device.

(15) No person may store a device that is not in use for longer than two years. If any device with shutters is not being used, the shutters shall be locked in the closed position. The testing required by paragraph (b)(2) shall not be required to be performed during the period of storage only. If the device is put back into service or transferred to another person and was not tested at the required test interval, the device shall be tested for leakage before use or transfer, and all shutters shall be tested before use. Each device kept in storage for future use shall be excluded from the two-year time limit if the general licensee performs quarterly physical inventories of the device while the device is in storage.

(c) Nothing in this regulation shall be deemed to authorize the manufacture or import of any device containing radioactive material.

(d) The general license specified in subsection (a) shall be subject to the provisions of K.A.R. 28-35-184a and K.A.R. 28-35-184b. (Authorized by

and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Nov. 1, 1996; amended March 24, 2006; amended July 27, 2007; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-178e. Americium-241 or radium-226 in the form of calibration or reference sources. (a) A general license to acquire, possess, use and transfer, in accordance with the provisions of subsections (b) and (c), americium-241 or radium-226 in the form of calibration or reference sources is hereby issued to any person who holds a specific license issued by the nuclear regulatory commission that authorizes the agency to acquire, possess, use, and transfer by-product material, source material, or special nuclear material.

(b) The general license issued in subsection (a) shall apply only to calibration or reference sources that have been manufactured or initially transferred in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the secretary, the nuclear regulatory commission, or an agreement state.

(c) The general license issued in subsection (a) shall be subject to the provisions of K.A.R. 28-35-184a, and to all of the provisions of parts 4 and 10 of these regulations. In addition, persons who acquire, possess, use, and transfer one or more calibration or reference sources pursuant to this general license shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Not possess, at any one time, at any one location of storage or use, more than 5 microcuries of either americium-241 or radium-226 in such sources;

(2) not receive, possess, use, or transfer such a source unless the source, or the storage container, bears a label that includes the following statement or a substantially similar statement that contains the information called for in the following statement:

“The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model _____, Serial No. _____, are subject to a general license and the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a State with which the commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. Do not remove this label.

CAUTION—RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL—THIS SOURCE CONTAINS AMERICIUM-241 (or RADIUM-226). DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.

(Name of manufacturer or initial transferor)”;

(3) not transfer, abandon, or dispose of such source except by transfer to a person authorized by a license issued by the secretary, the nuclear regulatory commission, or an agreement state to receive the source;

(4) store such source, except when the source is being used, in a closed container designed and constructed to contain either americium-241 or radium-226 that might otherwise escape during storage; and

(5) not use the source for any purpose other than the calibration of radiation detectors or the standardization of other sources.

(d) The general license issued in this regulation shall not authorize the manufacture, or the importation or exportation, of calibration or reference sources containing either americium-241 or radium-226. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-178j. General license for use of radioactive material for certain in vivo clinical or laboratory testing. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), each person shall be exempt from the license requirements in part 3 and part 6 of these regulations if the person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires any capsules containing 37 kBq (1 μ Ci) of carbon-14 urea, allowing for nominal variation that may occur during the manufacturing process for in vivo diagnostic use for humans.

(b) Before using the capsules specified in subsection (a) for research involving human subjects, each person shall apply and shall be considered for approval for a specific license. Each person shall be required to have a specific license before engaging in the research specified in this subsection.

(c) Before manufacturing, preparing, processing, producing, packaging, repackaging, or transferring the capsules specified in subsection (a) for commercial distribution, each person shall apply and shall be considered for approval for a specific license. Each person shall be required to have a specific license before performing any of the actions specified in this subsection.

(d) Nothing in this regulation shall exempt any person from applicable FDA requirements, other federal requirements, and state requirements governing receipt, administration, and use of drugs. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607;

effective Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-180b. Financial assurance for decommissioning. (a) Each applicant for a specific license authorizing the possession and use of unsealed radioactive material with a half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities exceeding 10^5 times the applicable quantities specified in K.A.R. 28-35-201 shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in K.A.R. 28-35-180b(e). Each applicant shall also submit the decommissioning funding plan if a combination of isotopes is involved and if R divided by 10^5 is greater than one, where R is defined here as the sum of the ratios of the quantity of each isotope to the applicable value specified in K.A.R. 28-35-201.

(b) Each applicant for a specific license authorizing the possession and use of radioactive material with a half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities specified in table I shall submit either of the following:

(1) A decommissioning funding plan as described in subsection (e); or

(2) a certification that financial assurance for decommissioning has been provided in the amount prescribed by table I, using one of the methods described in subsection (f). The certification may state that the appropriate assurance is to be obtained after the application has been approved and the license has been issued, but before the receipt of licensed material. If the applicant defers execution of the financial instrument required under subsection (f) until after the license has been issued, a signed original of the financial instrument shall be submitted to the department before the applicant receives the licensed material. If the applicant does not defer execution of the financial instrument required under subsection (f), the applicant shall submit to the department, as part of the certification, a signed original of the financial instrument.

(c) Each holder of a specific license that is a type specified in subsection (a) or (b) shall provide financial assurance for decommissioning in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) Each holder of a specific license that is a type specified in subsection (a) shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as specified in subsection (e) or a certification of financial assurance for decommissioning in an amount equal to at least \$1,125,000.00. Each licensee shall submit

the plan or certification to the department in accordance with the criteria specified in this regulation. If the licensee submits a certification of financial assurance rather than a decommissioning funding plan, the licensee shall include a decommissioning funding plan in any application for license renewal.

(2) Each holder of a specific license that is a type specified in subsection (b) shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as specified in subsection (e) or a certification of financial assurance for decommissioning. Each licensee shall submit the plan or certification to the department, in accordance with the requirements specified in this regulation.

(d) The amounts of financial assurance required for decommissioning, by quantity of material, shall be those specified in table I.

Table I

Financial assurance for decommissioning by quantity of material

If the possession limit is greater than 10^4 but less than or equal to 10^5 times the applicable quantities specified in K.A.R. 28-35-201, in unsealed form	\$1,125,000.00
For a combination of isotopes, in unsealed form, if R , as defined in subsection (a), divided by 10^4 is greater than one, but R divided by 10^5 is equal to or less than one	\$1,125,000.00
If the possession limit is greater than 10^3 but less than or equal to 10^4 times the applicable quantities specified in K.A.R. 28-35-201, in unsealed form	\$225,000.00
For a combination of isotopes, in unsealed form, if R , as defined in subsection (a), divided by 10^3 is greater than one, but R divided by 10^4 is less than or equal to one	\$225,000.00
If the possession limit is greater than 10^{10} times the applicable quantities specified in K.A.R. 28-35-201, in sealed sources or foils	\$113,000.00
For a combination of isotopes, in sealed sources or foils, if R , as defined in subsection (a), divided by 10^{10} is greater than one	\$113,000.00

(e) Each decommissioning funding plan shall contain the following:

- (1) A cost estimate for decommissioning;
- (2) a description of the method of ensuring funds for decommissioning, selected from the methods specified in subsection (f);
- (3) a description of the means for periodically adjusting cost estimates and associated funding levels over the life of the facility;
- (4) a certification by the licensee that financial assurance for decommissioning has been provided

in the amount of the cost estimate for decommissioning; and

(5) a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements specified in subsection (f).

(f) Each licensee shall provide financial assurance for decommissioning by one or more of the following methods.

(1) Prepayment. "Prepayment" shall mean cash or liquid assets that meet the following criteria:

(A) Before the start of operation, are deposited into an account that is segregated from the licensee's assets and outside of the licensee's administrative control; and

(B) consist of an amount that is sufficient to pay decommissioning costs.

The prepayment may be in the form of a trust, escrow account, government fund, certificate of deposit, or deposit of government securities.

(2) A surety instrument, insurance policy, or other guarantee method. The licensee may use a surety instrument, insurance policy, or other similar means to guarantee that decommissioning costs will be paid. A surety instrument may be in the form of a surety bond, letter of credit, or line of credit. A parent company's guarantee of funds for decommissioning costs based on a financial test may be used if the guarantee and test meet the requirements of K.A.R. 28-35-203. A parent company's guarantee shall not be used in combination with other financial methods to meet the requirements in this regulation. A guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee for decommissioning costs based on a financial test may be used if the guarantee and test meet the requirements of K.A.R. 28-35-203. A guarantee by the applicant or licensee shall not be used in combination with any other financial methods to meet the requirements in this regulation or in any situation in which a parent company of the applicant or licensee holds majority control of the voting stock of the company. Each surety instrument or insurance policy used to provide financial assurance for decommissioning shall contain the following requirements:

(A) The surety instrument or insurance policy shall be open-ended or, if written for a specified term, shall be renewed automatically, unless 90 days or more before the renewal date, the insurer notifies the department, the beneficiary, and the licensee of the insurer's intention not to renew. The surety instrument or insurance policy shall

also provide that the full face amount will be paid to the beneficiary automatically before the expiration without proof of forfeiture if the licensee fails to provide a replacement that meets the requirements of this regulation within 30 days after receipt of notification of cancellation.

(B) The surety instrument or insurance policy shall be payable to an approved trust established for decommissioning costs. The trustee may include an appropriate state or federal agency or an entity that has the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a federal or state agency.

(C) The surety instrument or insurance policy shall remain in effect until the license is terminated by the department.

(3) External sinking fund. A licensee may provide financial assurance for decommissioning through an external sinking fund in which deposits are made at least annually, coupled with a surety instrument or insurance policy. The value of the surety instrument or insurance policy may decrease by the amount accumulated in the sinking fund. "External sinking fund" shall mean a fund that meets both of the following conditions:

(A) Is established and maintained by setting aside funds periodically in an account segregated from the licensee's assets and outside the licensee's administrative control; and

(B) contains a total amount of funds sufficient to pay the decommissioning costs when termination of the operation is expected. An external sinking fund may be in the form of a trust, escrow account, government fund, certificate of deposit, or deposit of government securities. The surety or insurance provisions shall meet the requirements specified in this subsection.

(4) Statement of intent. Any federal, state, or local government licensee may submit a statement of intent containing a cost estimate for decommissioning or an amount based on table I of this regulation and indicating that funds for decommissioning will be obtained when necessary.

(g) Each person licensed under subsections (a) through (g) shall keep records of all information that is relevant to the safe and effective decommissioning of the facility. The records shall be kept in an identified location until the license is terminated by the department. If records of relevant information are kept for other purposes, the licensee may refer to these records and the location of these records within the records kept pursuant to this subsection.

(h) Each licensee shall maintain decommissioning records, which shall consist of the following information:

(1) Records of spills or other unusual occurrences involving the spread of contamination in and around the facility, equipment, or site. These records may be limited to records of instances in which contamination remains after any cleanup procedures or when there is reasonable likelihood that contaminants could have spread to inaccessible areas. These records shall include any known information identifying the nuclides, quantities, forms, and concentrations involved in the spill or occurrence;

(2) drawings of the following, both as originally built and, if applicable, as modified:

(A) The structures and equipment in restricted areas where radioactive materials are used or stored, or both; and

(B) the locations of possible inaccessible contamination. If the licensee refers to required drawings other than those kept pursuant to this regulation, the licensee shall not be required to index each relevant document individually. If drawings are not available, the licensee shall substitute available information concerning these areas and locations;

(3) a list of the following information, which shall be contained in a single document and updated every two years:

(A) All areas designated and formerly designated as restricted areas;

(B) all areas outside of restricted areas that require the documentation specified in this subsection;

(C) all areas outside of restricted areas where current and previous wastes have been buried and documented as specified in K.A.R. 28-35-227j; and

(D) all areas outside of restricted areas that contain material so that, if the license expired, the licensee would be required either to decontaminate the area to unrestricted release levels or to apply for approval for disposal as specified in K.A.R. 28-35-225a.

Those areas containing sealed sources only shall not be included in the list if the sources have not leaked, no contamination remains in the area after any leak, or the area contains only radioactive materials having half-lives of less than 65 days; and

(4) the following records:

(A) Records of the cost estimate performed for

the decommissioning funding plan or records of the amount certified for decommissioning; and

(B) if either a funding plan or certification is used, records of the funding method used for assuring funds.

(i) Each applicant for a specific license shall make arrangements for a long-term care fund pursuant to K.S.A. 48-1623, and amendments thereto. Each applicant for any of the following types of specific licenses shall establish the long-term care fund before the issuance of the license or before the termination of the license if the applicant chooses, at the time of licensure, to provide a surety instrument in lieu of a long-term care fund:

(1) Waste-handling licenses;

(2) source material milling licenses; and

(3) licenses for any facilities formerly licensed by the U.S. atomic energy commission or the nuclear regulatory commission, if required.

(j)(1) Each applicant shall agree to notify the department, in writing, immediately following the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy under any chapter of title 11, bankruptcy, of the United States code by or against any of the following:

(A) The licensee;

(B) any person controlling the licensee or listing the license or licensee as property of the estate; or

(C) any affiliate of the licensee.

(2) The bankruptcy notification shall indicate the following:

(A) The name of the bankruptcy court in which the petition for bankruptcy was filed; and

(B) the date on which the petition was filed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-181a. Specific licenses for human use of radioactive material in medical institutions. An application for a specific license for human use of radioactive material in institutions shall not be approved unless all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The applicant has appointed a radiation safety committee as specified in 10 CFR 35.24(f), which is adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-35-264.

(b) The applicant possesses adequate facilities for the clinical care of patients.

(c) The physician or physicians designated on the application as the user or users have substan-

tial experience in handling and administering radioactive materials and, if applicable, clinical management of radioactive patients.

(d) If the application is for a license to use unspecified quantities or multiple types of radioactive material, the applicant or applicant's staff has substantial experience in the use of a variety of radioactive materials for a variety of human uses. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-181e. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Dec. 30, 2005; revoked March 18, 2011.)

28-35-181j. Specific licenses to manufacture and distribute calibration sources containing americium-241 or radium-226. (a) An application for a specific license to manufacture or initially transfer calibration or reference sources containing americium-241 or radium-226 for distribution to persons generally licensed under K.A.R. 28-35-178e shall not be approved unless the following requirements are met:

(1) The applicant shall satisfy the general requirements of part 3 of these regulations.

(2) The applicant shall submit sufficient information regarding each type of calibration or reference source pertinent to evaluation of the potential radiation exposure, including the following:

(A) Chemical and physical form and maximum quantity of americium-241 or radium-226 in the source;

(B) details of construction and design;

(C) details of the method of incorporation and binding of the americium-241 or radium-226 in the source;

(D) procedures for and results of prototype testing of sources that are designed to contain more than 0.005 microcurie of americium-241 or radium-226, to demonstrate that the americium-241 or radium-226 contained in each source will not be released or be removed from the source under normal conditions of use;

(E) details of quality control procedures to be followed in manufacture of the source;

(F) description of labeling to be affixed to the source or the storage container for the source; and

(G) any additional information, including experimental studies and tests, required by the department to facilitate a determination of the safety of the source.

(3) Each source shall contain no more than 5 μCi of americium-241 or radium-226.

(4) The method of incorporation and binding of more than 0.005 μCi of the americium-241 or radium-226 in the source shall prevent the release or removal of americium-241 or radium-226 from the source under normal conditions of use and handling of the source.

(5) The applicant shall conduct prototype tests, in the order listed, on each of five prototypes of the source containing more than 0.185 kilobecquerel (0.005 microcurie) of americium-241 or radium-226, and the five prototype sources shall have passed the prototype test, as follows:

(A) Initial measurement. The quantity of radioactive material deposited on the source shall be measured by direct counting of the source.

(B) Dry wipe test. The entire radioactive surface of the source shall be wiped with filter paper with the application of moderate finger pressure. Removal of radioactive material from the source shall be determined by measuring the radioactivity on the filter paper or by direct measurement of the radioactivity on the source following the dry wipe.

(C) Wet wipe test. The entire radioactive surface of the source shall be wiped with filter paper, moistened with water, with the application of moderate finger pressure. Removal of radioactive material from the source shall be determined by measuring the radioactivity on the filter paper after the paper has dried or by direct measurement of the radioactivity on the source following the wet wipe.

(D) Water soak test. The source shall be immersed in water at room temperature for 24 consecutive hours. The source shall then be removed from the water. Removal of radioactive material from the source shall be determined by direct measurement of the radioactivity on the source after the source has dried or by measuring the radioactivity in the residue obtained by evaporation of the water in which the source was immersed.

(E) Dry wipe test. On completion of the water soak test, the dry wipe test described in paragraph (a)(5)(B) shall be repeated.

(F) Observations. Removal of more than 0.005 microcurie of radioactivity in any test prescribed by paragraph (a)(5) shall be cause for rejection of the source design. Results of prototype tests submitted to the nuclear regulatory commission shall be given in terms of radioactivity in microcuries and percent of removal from the total amount of radioactive material deposited on the source.

(6) Each source or storage container for the source shall have a label affixed that contains sufficient information about safe use and storage of the source and includes the following or an equivalent statement:

“The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model _____, Serial No. _____, are subject to a general license and the regulations of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a State with which the commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. Do not remove this label.

CAUTION—RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL—THIS SOURCE CONTAINS AMERICIUM-241 (or RADIUM-226). DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.

(Name of manufacturer or initial transferor).”

(b) Each person licensed under this regulation shall perform a dry wipe test upon each source containing more than 3.7 kilobecquerels (0.1 microcurie) of americium-241 or radium-226 before transferring the source to a general licensee in accordance with K.A.R. 28-35-178e or equivalent regulations of an agreement state or the nuclear regulatory commission. This test shall be performed by wiping the entire radioactive surface of the source with a filter paper with the application of moderate finger pressure.

The radioactivity on the paper shall be measured by using radiation detection instrumentation capable of detecting 0.185 kilobecquerel (0.005 microcurie) of americium-241 or radium-226. If this test discloses more than 0.185 kilobecquerel (0.005 microcurie) of radioactive material, the source shall be deemed to be leaking or losing americium-241 or radium-226 and shall not be transferred to a general licensee in accordance with K.A.R. 28-35-178e or equivalent regulations of an agreement state or the nuclear regulatory commission. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-181m. Specific licenses to manufacture, prepare, or distribute radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material for medical use. An application for a specific license to manufacture, prepare, or distribute radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material and used by persons as specified in part 6 of these regulations shall not be approved unless the applicant meets the requirements of this regula-

tion and all other applicable requirements of these regulations.

(a) Each applicant shall meet the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-35-180a.

(b) Each applicant shall submit evidence of either of the following:

(1) The radiopharmaceutical containing radioactive material is subject to the federal food, drug and cosmetic act or the public health service act and will be manufactured, labeled, and packaged in accordance with a new drug application (NDA) approved by the food and drug administration (FDA), a biologic product license issued by the FDA, or a “notice of claimed investigational exemption for a new drug” (IND) accepted by the FDA.

(2) The manufacture and distribution of the radiopharmaceutical containing radioactive material is not subject to the federal food, drug, and cosmetic act or the public health service act.

(c) Each applicant shall submit evidence of at least one of the following:

(1) The applicant is registered or licensed with the U.S. food and drug administration as a drug manufacturer.

(2) The applicant is registered or licensed with a state agency as a drug manufacturer.

(3) The applicant is licensed as a pharmacy by the state board of pharmacy.

(4) The applicant is operating as a nuclear pharmacy within a federal medical institution.

(5) The applicant is operating a positron emission tomography (PET) drug production facility.

(d) Each applicant shall submit the following information on the radionuclide:

(1) The chemical and physical form of the material;

(2) the packaging in which the radionuclide is shipped, including the maximum activity per package; and

(3) evidence that the shielding provided by the packaging of the radioactive material is appropriate for the safe handling and storage of radiopharmaceuticals by group licensees.

(e)(1) Each applicant shall submit a description of the following:

(A) A label that shall be affixed to each transport radiation shield, whether the shield is constructed of lead, glass, plastic, or other material, of a radioactive drug to be transferred for commercial distribution. The label shall include the following:

(i) The radiation symbol and the words “CAU-

TION — RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL” or “DANGER — RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL”;

(ii) the name of the radioactive drug and the abbreviation; and

(iii) the quantity of radioactivity at a specified date and time. For radioactive drugs with a half-life greater than 100 days, the time may be omitted; and

(B) a label that shall be affixed to each syringe, vial, or other container used to hold a radioactive drug to be transferred for commercial distribution. The label shall include the radiation symbol and the words “CAUTION — RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL” or “DANGER — RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL” and an identifier that ensures that the syringe, vial, or other container can be correlated with the information on the transport radiation shield label.

(2) The labels, leaflets, or brochures required by this regulation shall be made in addition to the labeling required by the FDA. The labels, leaflets, or brochures may be separate from the FDA labeling, or with the approval of the FDA, the labeling may be combined with the labeling required by the FDA.

(f) All of the following shall apply to each licensee described in paragraph (c)(3) or (c)(4), or both:

(1) The licensee may prepare radioactive drugs for medical use, if each radioactive drug is prepared by either an authorized nuclear pharmacist, as specified in paragraphs (2) and (4) of this subsection, or an individual under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist.

(2) The licensee may allow a pharmacist to work as an authorized nuclear pharmacist if at least one of the following conditions is met:

(A) The pharmacist qualifies as an authorized nuclear pharmacist.

(B) The pharmacist meets the requirements specified in 10 CFR 35.55 (b) and 35.59, and the licensee has received an approved license amendment identifying this individual as an authorized nuclear pharmacist.

(C) The pharmacist is designated as an authorized nuclear pharmacist in accordance with paragraph (4) of this subsection.

(3) The actions authorized in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection shall be permitted in spite of more restrictive language in license conditions.

(4) The licensee may designate a pharmacist as an authorized nuclear pharmacist if the individual

is a nuclear pharmacist preparing radioactive drugs and identified as an “authorized user” on a nuclear pharmacy license issued under this part.

(5) Each licensee shall provide the following to the department no later than 30 days after the date that the licensee allows, pursuant to paragraphs (2)(A) and (2)(C) of this subsection, the individual to work as an authorized nuclear pharmacist:

(A) A copy of each individual’s certification by a specialty board whose certification process has been recognized as specified in 10 CFR 35.55(a), as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-35-264, the department or agreement state license, the permit issued by a licensee of broad scope, or nuclear regulatory commission master materials permittee; and

(B) a copy of the state pharmacy license or registration.

(g) Each licensee shall possess and use instrumentation to measure the radioactivity of radioactive drugs. Each licensee shall have procedures for using the instrumentation. Each licensee shall measure, by direct measurement or by combination of measurements and calculations, the amount of radioactivity in dosages of alpha-, beta-, or photon-emitting radioactive drugs before transfer for commercial distribution. Each licensee shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Perform tests before initial use, periodically, and following repair on each instrument for accuracy, linearity, and geometry dependence, as appropriate for the use of the instrument, and make adjustments if necessary; and

(2) check each instrument for constancy and proper operation at the beginning of each day of use.

(h) Nothing in these regulations shall exempt the licensee from the requirement to comply with applicable FDA requirements and other federal and state requirements governing radioactive drugs. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T- 86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Dec. 30, 2005; amended July 27, 2007; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-181o. Specific licenses to manufacture and distribute sources and devices for use as a calibration, transmission, or reference source or for certain medical uses. (a) Each application for a specific license to manufacture and distribute sources and devices con-

taining radioactive material to persons licensed as specified in K.A.R. 28-35-181d for use as a calibration, transmission, or reference source or for one or more of the uses listed in 10 CFR 35.400, 35.500, 35.600, and 35.1000, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-35-264, shall include the following information regarding each type of source or device:

(1) The radioactive material contained, its chemical and physical form, and amount;

(2) details of design and construction of the source or device;

(3) procedures for, and results of, prototype tests to demonstrate that the source or device will maintain its integrity under stresses likely to be encountered in normal use and in accidents;

(4) for devices containing radioactive material, the radiation profile for a prototype device;

(5) details of quality control procedures to ensure that the production sources and devices meet the standards of the design and prototype tests;

(6) procedures and standards for calibrating sources and devices;

(7) legend and methods for labeling sources and devices as to their radioactive content;

(8) radiation safety instructions for handling and storing the source or device. These instructions shall be included on a durable label attached to the source or device. However, instructions that are too lengthy for the label may be summarized on the label and printed in detail on a brochure that is referenced on the label; and

(9) the label that is to be affixed to the source or device or to the permanent storage container for the source or device. The label shall contain information on the radionuclide, quantity, and date of assay, and a statement that the source or device is licensed by the department for distribution to persons licensed under K.A.R. 28-35-181d or under an equivalent license of the nuclear regulatory commission or an agreement state. Labeling for sources that do not require long-term storage may be on a leaflet or brochure that is to accompany the source.

(b) (1) If the applicant wants to have the source or device required to be tested for leakage of radioactive material at intervals longer than six months, the applicant shall include in the application sufficient information to demonstrate that the longer interval is justified by performance characteristics of the source or device, or similar sources or devices, and by design features that have a significant bearing on the probability or

consequences of leakage of radioactive material from the source.

(2) In determining the acceptable interval between tests for leakage of radioactive material, information that includes the following shall be considered by the secretary:

(A) The nature of the primary containment;

(B) the method for protection of the primary containment;

(C) the method of sealing the containment;

(D) containment construction materials;

(E) the form of the contained radioactive material;

(F) the maximum temperature withstood during prototype tests;

(G) the maximum pressure withstood during prototype tests;

(H) the maximum quantity of contained radioactive material;

(I) the radiotoxicity of contained radioactive material; and

(J) the applicant's operating experience with identical sources or devices or with similarly designed and constructed sources or devices. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended July 27, 2007; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-192b. Exemptions; exempt concentrations of radioactive materials. (a) Except as provided in K.A.R. 28-35-184a(e), a person shall be exempt from these regulations to the extent that the person acquires, possesses, uses, transfers, or owns products or materials containing radioactive material in concentrations not exceeding those specified in K.A.R. 28-35-198a.

(b) A person shall be exempt from these regulations to the extent that the person acquires, possesses, uses, or transfers products containing naturally occurring radionuclides of elements with an atomic number less than 82, in isotopic concentrations not in excess of those that occur naturally.

(c) This regulation shall not be deemed to authorize the import of radioactive material or products containing radioactive material.

(d) A person who manufactures, processes, or produces a product or material shall be exempt from the requirements for a license as set forth in these regulations to the extent that the transfer of the radioactive material contained in the product or material is in concentrations not in excess of

the amounts specified in K.A.R. 28-35-198a and is introduced into the product or material by a licensee holding a specific license issued by the department expressly authorizing such introduction. This exemption shall not apply to the transfer of radioactive material contained in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug, or other commodity or product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being.

(e) No person shall introduce radioactive material into a product or material knowing, or having reason to believe, that the product or material will be transferred to a person exempt from these regulations under subsection (a) or under an equivalent regulation of the nuclear regulatory commission or an agreement state, except in accordance with a specific license issued under K.A.R. 28-35-181e or the general license issued in K.A.R. 28-35-194a. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-192c. Exceptions; other radioactive material. Except for persons who apply tritium, promethium-147, or radium to, or persons who incorporate tritium, promethium-147, or radium into, the products listed in this regulation, any person shall be exempt from these regulations to the extent that the person acquires, possesses, uses, or transfers any of the following products:

(a) Timepieces or hands or dials containing radium, or timepieces, hands, or dials containing not more than the following specified quantities of other radioactive materials:

- (1) 25 millicuries of tritium per timepiece;
- (2) 5 millicuries of tritium per hand;
- (3) 15 millicuries of tritium per dial. Bezels, when used, shall be considered as part of the dial;
- (4) 100 microcuries of promethium-147 per watch or 200 microcuries of promethium-147 per any other timepiece;
- (5) 20 microcuries of promethium-147 per watch hand or 40 microcuries of promethium-147 per hand on other timepieces;
- (6) 60 microcuries of promethium-147 per watch dial or 120 microcuries of promethium-147 per dial on other timepieces. Bezels, when used, shall be considered as part of the dial. The levels of radiation from hands and dials containing promethium-147 shall not exceed the following, when measured through 50 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber:

(A) For wrist watches, 0.1 millirad per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface;

(B) for pocket watches, 0.1 millirad per hour at one centimeter from any surface; and

(C) for any other timepiece, 0.2 millirad per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface; and

(7) for intact timepieces manufactured before November 30, 2007, 0.037 megabecquerel (1 microcurie) of radium-226 per timepiece;

(b) balances of precision containing not more than one millicurie of tritium per balance or not more than 0.5 millicurie of tritium per balance part manufactured before December 17, 2007;

(c) marine compasses containing not more than 750 millicuries of tritium gas and other marine navigational instruments containing not more than 250 millicuries of tritium gas manufactured before December 17, 2007;

(d) ionization chamber smoke detectors containing not more than one microcurie (μCi) of americium-241 per detector in the form of a foil and designed to protect life and property from fires;

(e) electron tubes. The levels of radiation from each electron tube containing radioactive material shall not exceed one millirad per hour at one centimeter from any surface when measured through seven milligrams per square centimeter of absorber. For purposes of this subsection, "electron tubes" shall include spark gap tubes, power tubes, gas tubes including glow lamps, receiving tubes, microwave tubes, indicator tubes, pickup tubes, radiation detection tubes, and any other completely sealed tube that is designed to conduct or control electrical currents. An electron tube shall not contain more than one of the following specified quantities of radioactive material:

(1) 150 millicuries of tritium per microwave receiver protector tube or 10 millicuries of tritium per any other electron tube;

(2) 1 microcurie cobalt-60;

(3) 5 microcuries nickel-63;

(4) 30 microcuries krypton-85;

(5) 5 microcuries cesium-137; or

(6) 30 microcuries promethium-147; and

(f) ionizing radiation-measuring instruments containing, for purposes of internal calibration or standardization, sources of radioactive material. No source shall exceed the applicable quantity set forth in K.A.R. 28-35-197a. No single instrument shall contain more than 10 sources. For the purposes of this subsection, 0.05 μCi of Am-241 shall be considered an exempt quantity. (Authorized by

and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-192d. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1984 Supp. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; revoked March 18, 2011.)

28-35-192e. Exemptions; gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material.

(a) Except for persons who manufacture, process, or produce gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material or who initially transfer these products for sale or distribution, each person who acquires, receives, owns, possesses, uses, or transfers radioactive material in gas and aerosol detectors designed to protect life or property from fires and airborne hazards shall be exempt from these regulations. Each detector shall have been manufactured, processed, produced, imported, or initially transferred in accordance with a specific license issued by the secretary pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-181q or a license issued by the nuclear regulatory commission or by an agreement state pursuant to an equivalent regulation of the nuclear regulatory commission or the agreement state.

(b) Gas and aerosol detectors previously manufactured and distributed before November 30, 2007 to general licensees in accordance with a specific license issued by an agreement state shall be exempt under subsection (a) if the device is labeled in accordance with the specific license authorizing distribution of the general licensed device and if the detectors meet the requirements of K.A.R. 28-35-181r.

(c) Each person who desires to manufacture, process, or produce gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material, or to initially transfer these products for use pursuant to this regulation, shall apply for a license pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-181q. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-192g. Exemptions; exempt quantities.

(a) Except as provided in subsections (c) through (e), each person who acquires, possesses, uses, owns, receives, or transfers radioactive material in individual quantities that do not exceed the applicable quantity specified in K.A.R. 28-35-197a shall be exempt from these regulations.

(b) Each person who possesses radioactive material received or acquired before January 1, 1972

under the general license then provided in K.A.R. 28-35-178a shall be exempt from these regulations to the extent that the person possesses, uses, or transfers that radioactive material. This exemption shall not apply to radium-226.

(c) This regulation shall not authorize the production, packaging, repackaging, or transfer of radioactive material for purposes of commercial distribution, or the incorporation of radioactive material into products intended for commercial distribution.

(d) No person shall, for purposes of commercial distribution, transfer radioactive material in the individual quantities specified in K.A.R. 28-35-197a knowing, or having reason to believe, that those quantities of radioactive material will be transferred to a person exempt under this regulation or an equivalent regulation of the nuclear regulatory commission or an agreement state, except in accordance with a specific license issued by the secretary under K.A.R. 28-35-181r, an equivalent regulation of the nuclear regulatory commission, or an equivalent regulation of an agreement state.

(e) No person shall, for purposes of producing an increased radiation level, combine quantities of radioactive material covered by this exemption so that the aggregate quantity exceeds the individual quantities specified in K.A.R. 28-35-197a. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-194a. Reciprocal recognition of licenses.

(a) Subject to other provisions in this regulation, any person may apply for a general license to conduct activities within this state without obtaining a specific license from the secretary, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The person possesses a specific license issued by the nuclear regulatory commission or an agreement state, other than this state, that authorizes the proposed activities.

(2) The person does not conduct any activities authorized by any general license issued under this regulation for a period totalling more than 180 days in a calendar year.

(3) The specific license does not limit the activity authorized to a specified installation or location.

(4) The person notifies the department in writing at least five days before engaging in the activity. The notification shall indicate the location, pe-

riod, and type of proposed possession and use within the state and shall be accompanied by a copy of the specific license. If, for a specific case, the five-day period would impose an undue hardship, the person may, upon application to the department, obtain permission by letter, facsimile, or electronic communication to proceed.

(5) The person complies with all applicable regulations of the secretary and with all the terms and conditions of the specific license, except any term or condition of the license that is inconsistent with these regulations.

(6) The person supplies any information requested by the department.

(7) The person does not transfer or dispose of radioactive material possessed or used under the general license provided in this regulation except by transfer to a person who meets either of the following conditions:

(A) Is specifically licensed by the department or the nuclear regulatory commission to receive the material; or

(B) is exempt from the requirements for a license for that material under K.A.R. 28-35-192a, 28-35-192b, 28-35-192c, 28-35-192d, 28-35-192e, 28-35-192f, or 28-35-192g.

(b) Any person who holds a specific license issued by the nuclear regulatory commission, or an agreement state that authorizes the person to manufacture, transfer, install, or service a device described in K.A.R. 28-35-178b within areas subject to the jurisdiction of the licensing body is issued a general license to manufacture, install, transfer, or service those devices in this state subject to the following requirements:

(1) The person shall satisfy the requirements of K.A.R. 28-35-184a(e)(1) and (2).

(2) The device shall be manufactured, labeled, installed, and serviced in accordance with the provisions of the specific license issued to the person by the nuclear regulatory commission or the agreement state.

(3) The person shall ensure that any labels required to be affixed to the device, under regulations of the authority that licensed the manufacture of the device, and that bear the statement "Removal of this label is prohibited" are affixed to the device.

(4) The person shall furnish to each general licensee to whom the person transfers the device, or on whose premises the person installs the device, a copy of the general license issued in K.A.R. 28-35-178b.

(c) Acceptance of any specific license recognized under this regulation or any product distributed pursuant to such a license may be withdrawn, limited, or qualified by the secretary, upon determining that the action is necessary in order to protect health or minimize danger to life or property. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-86-37, Dec. 11, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-212a. Occupational dose limits for adults. (a) Each licensee or registrant shall control the occupational dose to individual adults, except for planned special exposures to the following dose limits:

(1) The annual limit shall be the more limiting of either of the following:

(A) The total effective dose equivalent being equal to 0.05 Sv (5 rem); or

(B) the sum of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to any individual organ or tissue other than the lens of the eye being equal to 0.50 Sv (50 rem).

(2) The annual limits to the lens of the eye, to the skin, and to the extremities shall be the following:

(A) An eye dose equivalent of 0.15 Sv (15 rem); and

(B) a shallow dose equivalent of 0.50 Sv (50 rem) to the skin or to any extremity.

(b) Doses received in excess of the annual limits, including doses received during accidents, emergencies, and planned special exposures, shall be subtracted from the limits for planned special exposures that the individual could receive during the current year and during the individual's lifetime.

(c) When the external exposure is determined by measurement with an external personal monitoring device, the deep dose equivalent shall be used in place of the effective dose equivalent, unless the effective dose equivalent is determined by a dosimetry method approved by the secretary. The assigned deep dose equivalent shall be for the portion of the body receiving the highest exposure. The assigned shallow dose equivalent shall be the dose averaged over the contiguous 10 square centimeters of skin receiving the highest exposure.

(1) The deep dose equivalent, eye dose equivalent, and shallow dose equivalent may be assessed from surveys or other radiation measurements for the purpose of demonstrating

compliance with the occupational dose limits, if the individual monitoring device was not in the region of highest potential exposure or the results of individual monitoring are unavailable.

(2) If a protective apron is worn by medical fluoroscopists performing special and interventional fluoroscopic procedures and monitoring is conducted as specified in K.A.R. 28-35-217a, the use of weighting factors in determining the effective dose equivalent for external radiation may be approved by the secretary upon receipt of a written request. In no case shall the use of weighting factors be approved unless the request is accompanied by a list of the procedures to be used to ensure that exposures are maintained ALARA and the effective dose equivalent is determined as follows:

(A) If only one individual monitoring device is used and the device is located at the neck outside the protective apron, the reported deep dose equivalent shall be the effective dose equivalent for external radiation.

(B) If only one individual monitoring device is used, the device is located at the neck outside the protective apron, and the reported dose exceeds 25 percent of the limit specified in this regulation, then the reported deep dose equivalent value multiplied by 0.3 shall be the effective dose equivalent for external radiation.

(C) If individual monitoring devices are worn, both under the protective apron at the waist and outside the protective apron at the neck, the effective dose equivalent for external radiation shall be assigned the value of the sum of the deep dose equivalent reported for the individual monitoring device located at the waist under the protective apron multiplied by 1.5 and the deep dose equivalent reported for the individual monitoring device located at the neck outside the protective apron multiplied by 0.04.

(3) All individuals who are associated with the operation of an X-ray system shall be subject to the occupational exposure limits and the requirements for the determination of the doses that are specified in this regulation. In addition, each individual shall meet the following requirements:

(A) When protective clothing or devices are worn on portions of the body and one or more monitoring devices are required, at least one monitoring device shall be utilized as follows:

(i) When an apron is worn, the monitoring device shall be worn at the collar outside of the apron;

(ii) the dose to the device, if one is used, shall be recorded as the whole-body dose based on the maximum dose attributed to any one critical organ, including the gonads, the blood-forming organs, the head and trunk, and the lens of the eye. If more than one device is used and a record is made of the data, each dose shall be identified with the area where the device was worn on the body;

(4) Exposure of a personnel-monitoring device to deceptively indicate a dose delivered to an individual shall be prohibited.

(5) If the individual is exposed during procedures not specifically approved, weighting factors shall not be applied.

(d) Derived air concentration (DAC) and annual limit on intake (ALI) values, in appendix B, table I, published in "appendices to part 4: standards for protection against radiation," which is adopted in K.A.R. 28-35-135a, shall be used to determine the individual's dose and to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits.

(e) Notwithstanding the annual dose limits, the licensee shall limit the soluble uranium intake by an individual to 10 milligrams in a week in consideration of chemical toxicity, in accordance with footnote 3 of appendix B published in "appendices to part 4: standards for protection against radiation," which is adopted in K.A.R. 28-35-135a.

(f) Each licensee or registrant shall reduce the dose that an individual may be allowed to receive in the current year by the amount of occupational dose received while employed by any other person. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-85-43, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Sept. 20, 1993; amended Oct. 17, 1994; amended Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-216a. Testing for leakage or contamination of sealed sources. (a) Each licensee in possession of any sealed source shall ensure that all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Each sealed source, except as specified in subsection (b), shall be tested for leakage or contamination, and the test results shall be received before the sealed source is put into use, unless the licensee has a certificate from the transferor indicating that the sealed source was tested within six months before transfer to the licensee.

(2) Each sealed source that is not designed to emit alpha particles shall be tested for leakage or

contamination at intervals not to exceed six months or at alternative intervals approved by the secretary, an agreement state, a licensing state, or the nuclear regulatory commission.

(3) Each sealed source designed to emit alpha particles shall be tested for leakage or contamination at intervals not to exceed three months or at alternative intervals approved by the secretary, an agreement state, a licensing state, or the nuclear regulatory commission.

(4) For each sealed source required to be tested for leakage or contamination, whenever there is reason to suspect that the sealed source might have been damaged or might be leaking, the licensee shall ensure that the sealed source is tested for leakage or contamination before further use.

(5) Tests for leakage for all sealed sources shall be capable of detecting the presence at 185 Bq (0.005 μ Ci) of radioactive material on a test sample. Test samples shall be taken from the sealed source or from the surfaces of the container in which the sealed source is stored or mounted and on which one might expect contamination to accumulate. For a sealed source contained in a device, test samples shall be obtained when the source is in the "off" position.

(b) The following sealed sources shall be exempt from testing for leakage and contamination:

(1) Sealed sources containing only radioactive material with a half-life of fewer than 30 days;

(2) sealed sources containing only radioactive material as a gas;

(3) sealed sources containing 3.7 Mbq (100 μ Ci) or less of beta-emitting or photon-emitting material or 370 kBq (10 μ Ci) or less of alpha-emitting material;

(4) sealed sources containing only hydrogen-3;

(5) seeds of iridium-192 encased in nylon ribbon; and

(6) sealed sources, except sources used in radiation therapy, that are stored, are not being used, and are identified as being in storage. The sources exempted from this test shall be tested for leakage before any use or transfer to another person, unless the source has been leak-tested within six months before the date of the use or transfer. The sources in storage shall be physically inventoried every six months and listed in the radioactive materials inventory. Each source in storage shall be tested for leakage at least every 10 years.

(c) Each test for leakage or contamination from sealed sources shall be performed by a person

specifically authorized by the secretary, an agreement state, a licensing state, or the nuclear regulatory commission to perform these services.

(d) All test results shall be recorded in units of becquerel or microcurie and maintained for inspection by the department.

(e) If any test reveals the presence of 0.005 microcurie or more of removable contamination, the licensee shall immediately withdraw the sealed source from use and shall cause the source to be decontaminated and repaired or to be disposed of in accordance with these regulations. The licensee shall file a report within five days of the test with the radiation control program, Kansas department of health and environment, describing the equipment involved, the test results, and the corrective action taken. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective, T-85-43, Dec. 19, 1984; effective May 1, 1985; amended Dec. 30, 2005; amended July 27, 2007; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-225b. Disposal of certain radioactive material. The provisions of 10 CFR 20.2008, as in effect on October 1, 2007, are hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective March 18, 2011.)

28-35-231c. Transfer for disposal; manifests. The provisions of 10 CFR 20.2006 as in effect on October 1, 2007, including appendix G to 10 CFR part 20 as in effect on November 16, 2005, are hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-242. General requirements. (a) Waiver of requirements. Compliance with the specific requirements of these regulations relative to an existing machine or installation may be waived by the secretary if the registrant provides an alternative to the requirement that provides radiation protection equal to that prescribed in part 4 of these regulations.

(b) Responsibility to meet requirements. A person shall not make, sell, lease, transfer, lend, or install X-ray or fluoroscopic equipment, or the supplies used in connection with this equipment, unless both of the following conditions are met:

(1) Those supplies and equipment, when properly placed in operation and properly used, will meet the requirements of parts 1, 4, and 5 and

the applicable regulations under parts 7, 8, and 10 of these regulations.

(2) The person delivers, if applicable, cones or collimators, filters, appropriate timers, and fluoroscopic shutters.

(c) Limitations on human use. An individual shall not be exposed to the useful beam, unless the exposure is for healing arts purposes and each exposure has been authorized by one of the following:

(1) A licensed practitioner of the healing arts;

(2) a physician assistant licensed by the state board of healing arts, when working under the supervision and direction of a person licensed to practice medicine or surgery;

(3) an advanced registered nurse practitioner who holds a certificate of qualification from the state board of nursing, when working under the supervision and direction of a person licensed to practice medicine or surgery; or

(4) an individual licensed to practice dentistry or podiatry within the authority granted to the individual by Kansas licensing laws applying to dentists and podiatrists.

(d) Prohibited uses. Deliberate exposure for the following purposes shall be specifically prohibited:

(1) Exposure of an individual for patient positioning, training, demonstration, or other purposes, unless a healing arts purpose exists and a proper prescription has been provided; and

(2) exposure of an individual for the purpose of healing arts screening without the prior written approval of the department, except mammography screening, if the facility is certified to perform mammography by the food and drug administration. Each person requesting approval for healing arts screening shall submit the information outlined in K.A.R. 28-35-255. Each person requesting approval for a healing arts screening shall notify the department within 30 days if any of the information submitted becomes invalid or outdated. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective Jan. 1, 1970; amended Jan. 1, 1972; amended May 1, 1976; amended Sept. 20, 1993; amended Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-264. General requirements. The provisions of 10 CFR part 35, as in effect on January 15, 2010, are hereby adopted by reference, with the changes specified in this regulation.

(a) For the purposes of part 6, “byproduct ma-

terial” shall mean all radioactive material regulated by the department.

(b) All reports required by this regulation shall be submitted to the department.

(c) The following sections shall be deleted:

(1) 10 CFR 35.1, “purpose and scope”;

(2) 10 CFR 35.2, “definitions,” except that the definitions of the following terms shall be retained:

(A) “Authorized medical physicist”;

(B) “authorized nuclear pharmacist”;

(C) “authorized user”;

(D) “medical event”;

(E) “prescribed dose”; and

(F) “radiation safety officer”;

(3) 10 CFR 35.8, “information collection requirements: OMB approval”;

(4) 10 CFR 35.18, “license issuance”;

(5) 10 CFR 35.19, “specific exemptions”;

(6) 10 CFR 35.26 (a)(1), “radiation protection program changes”;

(7) 10 CFR 35.4001, “violations”; and

(8) 10 CFR 35.4002, “criminal penalties.”

(d) Wherever the following CFR references occur within 10 CFR part 35, these references shall be replaced with the specified references to regulations and parts in this article:

(1) “10 CFR 19.12” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-35-333, ‘instructions to workers.’”

(2) “10 CFR part 20” shall be replaced with “part 4, ‘standards for protection against radiation.’”

(3) “10 CFR 20.1101” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-35-211d, ‘radiation protection programs.’”

(4) “10 CFR 20.1301(a)(1) and 20.1301(c)” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-35-214a.”

(5) “10 CFR 20.1501” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-35-217b.”

(6) “10 CFR part 30” shall be replaced with “part 3, ‘licensing of sources of radiation.’”

(7) “10 CFR 32.72” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-35-181m, ‘specific licenses to manufacture and distribute radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material for medical use under group licenses,’ and K.A.R. 28-35-181n, ‘specific licenses to manufacture and distribute generators or reagent kits for preparation of radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material.’”

(8) “10 CFR 32.74” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-35-181o, ‘specific licenses to manufacture and distribute sources and devices for use as

a calibration or reference source, or for certain medical uses.”

(9) “10 CFR 33.13” shall be replaced with “K.A.R. 28-35-182b, ‘qualifications for a type A specific license of broad scope.’”

(e) Wherever the following terms occur within 10 CFR part 35, these terms shall be replaced with “department”:

- (1) “Commission”;
- (2) “NRC operation center”; and
- (3) “NRC regional office.”

(f) The following changes shall be made to the sections specified:

(1) 10 CFR 35.6(b)(1) and (c)(1) shall be replaced with the following text:

“Obtain review and approval of the research as specified in 45 CFR 46.111, ‘criteria for IRB approval of research’; and”.

(2) 10 CFR 35.6(b)(2) and (c)(2) shall be replaced with the following text:

“Obtain informed consent from the human research subject as specified in 45 CFR 46.116, ‘general requirements for informed consent.’”

(3) 10 CFR 35.10, subsection (a) shall be deleted.

(4) In 10 CFR 35.10(d), the date “October 24, 2002” shall be replaced with “the effective date of these regulations,” and in 10 CFR 35.10(b) and (c), the date “October 25, 2005” shall be replaced with “two years from the effective date of these regulations.”

(5) 10 CFR 35.12(b)(1) and (c)(1)(i) shall be replaced with the following text: “submitting a form specified by the department that includes the facility diagram, equipment, and training and experience qualifications of the radiation safety officer, authorized users, authorized physicists, and authorized pharmacists.”

(6) In 10 CFR 35.57(a)(1) and (b)(1), the date “October 24, 2002” shall be replaced with “the effective date of these regulations.”

(7) In 10 CFR 35.57(a)(2) and (b)(2), the date “April 29, 2005” shall be replaced with “the effective date of these regulations.”

(8) In 10 CFR 35.432(a), the date “October 24, 2002” shall be replaced with “the effective date of these regulations.”

(9) In 10 CFR 35.3045, the footnote shall be deleted, and in subsection (a) the words “or any radiation-producing device” shall be added before the words “results in.”

(10) 10 CFR 35.3047(d) shall be replaced with the following text: “The licensee shall submit a

written report to the department within 15 days after discovery of a dose to the embryo or fetus, or nursing child that requires a report in paragraphs (a) or (b) in this section.”

(11) In 10 CFR 35.3067, the phrase “with the department” shall be inserted after the word “report” in the first sentence, and the second sentence shall be deleted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 48-1607; effective Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-334. Reports to individuals. Radiation exposure data for an individual and the results of any measurements, analyses, and calculations of radioactive material deposited or retained in the body of an individual shall be reported to the individual as specified in this regulation.

(a) The information reported shall include data and results obtained pursuant to the requirements of these regulations or any order of the secretary or license condition, as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-227h. Each report shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Be in writing;
- (2) include appropriate identifying data, including the name of the licensee or registrant, the name of the individual, and the individual’s identification number, preferably social security number;
- (3) include the individual’s exposure information; and
- (4) contain the following statement:

“This report is furnished to you under the provisions of Kansas Administrative Regulation 28-35-334. You should preserve this report for further reference.”

(b) Each licensee or registrant shall make dose information available to individual workers shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-227h. Each licensee or registrant shall provide an annual report to each individual worker monitored pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-217a of the dose received in that monitoring year if either of the following situations occurs:

- (1) The individual’s dose exceeds 1 mSv (100 mrem) TEDE or 1 mSv (100 mrem) to any individual organ or tissue.
- (2) The individual requests an annual dose report.

(c) Each licensee or registrant shall furnish a written report of a worker’s exposure to sources

of radiation or radioactive material at the request of the worker if the worker was formerly engaged in activities controlled by the licensee or registrant. The report shall be furnished within 30 days from the date of the request or within 30 days after the dose of the individual has been determined by the licensee or registrant, whichever is later. The report shall cover, within the period of time specified in the request, the dose record for each year the worker was required to be monitored pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-217a. The report shall also include the period of time in which the worker's activities involved exposure to sources of radiation and shall include the dates and locations of work under the license or registration in which the worker participated during this period.

(d) When a licensee or registrant is required pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-229a(a)(1) and (b)(1) to report to the department any exposure of an individual to sources of radiation, the licensee or the registrant shall also provide to the individual a written report of the individual's exposure data included in the report. This report shall be transmitted to the individual at a time not later than the transmittal of the report to the department.

(e) At the request of a worker who is terminating employment with the licensee or registrant that involves exposure to radiation or radioactive material or at the request of a worker who, while employed by another person, is terminating an assignment to work involving radiation dose in the licensee's facility, each licensee or registrant shall provide to the worker, or the worker's designee, a written report regarding the radiation dose received by that worker from operations of the licensee or registrant during the current year. The report shall be provided at the worker's termination. The licensee or registrant may provide a written estimate of that dose if the finally determined personnel monitoring results are not available at that time. Estimated doses shall be clearly indicated as such. (Authorized by K.S.A. 48-1607; implementing K.S.A. 48-1607 and 48-1609; effective May 1, 1976; amended, T-85-43, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended Oct. 17, 1994; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-346. Leak testing of sealed sources. (a) Requirements. Each licensee using any sealed source of radioactive material shall have the source tested for leakage as specified in subsection (c). A record of leak test results shall be kept in units of microcuries and maintained for

inspection by the department. The licensee shall keep the records of the results for three years after the leak test is performed.

(b) Method of testing. Each test for leakage shall be performed only by a person specifically authorized to perform such a test by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission, an agreement state, or a licensing state. The test sample shall be taken from the surface of the source, the source holder, or the surface of the device in which the source is stored or mounted and on which one could expect contamination to accumulate. The test sample shall be analyzed for radioactive contamination. The analysis shall be capable of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie (185 Bq) of radioactive material on the test sample and shall be performed by a person specifically authorized to perform such a test by the department, the nuclear regulatory commission, an agreement state, or a licensing state.

(c) Interval of testing. Each sealed source of radioactive material, except an energy compensation source (ECS), shall be tested at intervals not to exceed six months. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor indicating that a test has been made within the six months before the transfer, the sealed source shall not be put into use until tested. If, for any reason, it is suspected that a sealed source could be leaking, the sealed source shall be removed from service immediately and tested for leakage as soon as practical. Each ECS that is not exempt from testing in accordance with subsection (e) shall be tested at intervals not to exceed three years. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor that a test has been made within the three years before the transfer, the ECS shall not be used until tested.

(d) Leaking or contaminated sources. If the test reveals the presence of 0.005 microcurie (185 Bq) or more of leakage or contamination, the licensee shall immediately withdraw the source from use and shall cause it to be decontaminated, repaired, or disposed of in accordance with these regulations. Each licensee shall check the equipment associated with the leaking source for radioactive contamination and, if contaminated, shall have the equipment decontaminated or disposed of by a nuclear regulatory commission licensee or an agreement state licensee that is authorized to perform these functions. A report describing the equipment involved, the test result, and the corrective action taken shall be filed with the de-

partment within five days after receiving the test results.

(e) Exemptions. The following sources shall be exempt from the periodic leak test requirements of this regulation:

- (1) Hydrogen-3 (tritium) sources;
- (2) sources of radioactive material with a half-life of 30 days or less;
- (3) sealed sources of radioactive material in gaseous form;
- (4) sources of radioactive material emitting beta, beta-gamma, or gamma radiation, with an activity of not more than 100 microcuries (3.7 Mbq); and
- (5) sources of alpha-emitting radioactive material with an activity of not more than 10 microcuries (0.370 MBq). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A 48-1607; effective Sept. 20, 1993; amended Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-411. Table of quantities of radioactive material; need for contingency plan.

Quantities of Radioactive Materials Requiring Consideration of the Need for a Contingency Plan for Responding to a Release

Radioactive Material ¹	Release Fraction	Quantity (GBq)	Quantity (Ci)
Actinium-228	0.001	148,000	4,000
Americium-241	0.001	74	2
Americium-242	0.001	74	2
Americium-243	0.001	74	2
Antimony-124	0.01	148,000	4,000
Antimony-126	0.01	222,000	6,000
Barium-133	0.01	370,000	10,000
Barium-140	0.01	1,110,000	30,000
Bismuth-207	0.01	185,000	5,000
Bismuth-210	0.01	22,200	600
Cadmium-109	0.01	37,000	1,000
Cadmium-113	0.01	2,960	80
Calcium-45	0.01	740,000	20,000
Californium-252	0.001	333	9 (20 mg)
Carbon-14 (Non-CO)	0.01	1,850,000	50,000
Cerium-141	0.01	370,000	10,000
Cerium-144	0.01	11,100	300
Cesium-134	0.01	74,000	2,000
Cesium-137	0.01	111,000	3,000
Chlorine-36	0.5	3,700	100
Chromium-51	0.01	11,100,000	300,000
Cobalt-60	0.001	185,000	5,000
Copper-64	0.01	7,400,000	200,000
Curium-242	0.001	2,220	60
Curium-243	0.001	110	3

	Release	Quantity	Quantity
Curium-244	0.001	148	4
Curium-245	0.001	74	2
Europium-152	0.01	18,500	500
Europium-154	0.01	14,800	400
Europium-155	0.01	111,000	3,000
Gadolinium-153	0.01	185,000	5,000
Gold-198	0.01	1,110,000	30,000
Hafnium-172	0.01	14,800	400
Hafnium-181	0.01	259,000	7,000
Holmium-166m	0.01	3,700	100
Hydrogen-3	0.5	740,000	20,000
Indium-114m	0.01	37,000	1,000
Iodine-124	0.5	370	10
Iodine-125	0.5	370	10
Iodine-131	0.5	370	10
Indium-114m	0.01	37,000	1,000
Iridium-192	0.001	1,480,000	40,000
Iron-55	0.01	1,480,000	40,000
Iron-59	0.01	259,000	7,000
Krypton-85	1.0	222,000,000	6,000,000
Lead-210	0.01	296	8
Manganese-56	0.01	2,220,000	60,000
Mercury-203	0.01	370,000	10,000
Molybdenum-99	0.01	1,110,000	30,000
Neptunium-237	0.001	74	2
Nickel-63	0.01	740,000	20,000
Niobium-94	0.01	11,100	300
Phosphorus-32	0.5	3,700	100
Phosphorus-33	0.5	37,000	1,000
Polonium-210	0.01	370	10
Potassium-42	0.01	333,000	9,000
Promethium-145	0.01	148,000	4,000
Promethium-147	0.01	148,000	4,000
Radium-226	0.001	3,700	100
Ruthenium-106	0.01	7,400	200
Samarium-151	0.01	148,000	4,000
Scandium-46	0.01	111,000	3,000
Selenium-75	0.01	370,000	10,000
Silver-110m	0.01	37,000	1,000
Sodium-22	0.01	333,000	9,000
Sodium-24	0.01	370,000	10,000
Strontium-89	0.01	111,000	3,000
Strontium-90	0.01	3,330	90
Sulfur-35	0.5	3,330	900
Technetium-99	0.01	370,000	10,000
Technetium-99m	0.01	14,800,000	400,000
Tellurium-127m	0.01	185,000	5,000
Tellurium-129m	0.01	185,000	5,000
Terbium-160	0.01	148,000	4,000
Thulium-170	0.01	148,000	4,000
Tin-113	0.01	370,000	10,000
Tin-123	0.01	111,000	3,000
Tin-126	0.01	37,000	1,000
Titanium-44	0.01	3,700	100
Vanadium-48	0.01	259,000	7,000
Xenon-133	1.0	33,300,000	900,000
Yttrium-91	0.01	74,000	2,000

	Release	Quantity	Quantity
Zinc-65	0.01	185,000	5,000
Zirconium-93	0.01	14,800	400
Zirconium-95	0.01	185,000	5,000
Any other beta-gamma emitter	0.01	370,000	10,000
Mixed fission products	0.01	37,000	1,000
Contaminated equipment: beta-gamma emitters	0.001	370,000	10,000
Irradiated material, in any form other than solid noncombustible	0.01	370,000	10,000
Irradiated material that is solid and noncombustible	0.001	370,000	10,000
Mixed radioactive waste: beta-gamma emitters	0.01	37,000	1,000
Packaged mixed waste ² : beta-gamma emitters	0.001	370,000	10,000
Any other alpha emitter	0.001	74	2
Contaminated equipment: alpha emitters	0.0001	740	20
Packaged waste ² : alpha emitters	0.0001	740	20

¹ For combinations of radioactive materials, the licensee shall be required to consider whether a contingency plan is needed if the sum of the ratios of the quantity of each radioactive material authorized to the quantity listed in this table for that material exceeds one.

² Waste packaged in type B containers shall not require a contingency plan.

(Authorized by K.S.A. 48-1607; implementing K.S.A. 48-1602; effective Dec. 30, 2005; amended March 18, 2011.)

28-35-600. Definitions. In addition to the terms defined in K.S.A. 48-16a02 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) "All reasonable times" means normal business hours and other times that radon services are being performed, or at a time convenient for the property owner.

(b) "Mitigation" means any action taken to reduce radon concentrations in the indoor atmosphere or to prevent the entry of radon into the indoor atmosphere. This term shall include application of materials, installation of systems, and any new repair or alteration of a building or design.

(c) "Mitigation system" means any set of de-

VICES, controls, or materials installed for reducing radon concentrations in a building.

(d) "Quality assurance and quality control plan" means a plan or design that ensures the authenticity, integrity, reproducibility, and accuracy of radon concentration measurements. Each quality assurance and quality control plan shall include at a minimum procedures for the following:

(1) Chain of custody;
(2) calibration of measurement devices in the field;

(3) checks for background;

(4) duplicates, blanks, and spikes; and

(5) representative sampling.

(e) "Radon certification law" means K.S.A. 48-16a01 through 48-16a12, and amendments thereto.

(f) "Radon measurement technician" means an individual certified by the department who performs radon or radon progeny measurements for a radon measurement business or provides professional advice on radon or radon progeny measurements, health risks, radon-related exposure, radon entry routes, or other radon-related activities.

(g) "Radon mitigation technician" means an individual certified by the department who designs or installs radon mitigation systems or who performs and evaluates results of tests to determine appropriate radon mitigation systems. This individual may be employed or contracted by a radon mitigation business.

(h) "Radon progeny" means the short-lived radionuclides formed from the decay of radon-222 or radon-220.

(i) "Radon services" means any activity provided by a person that is subject to the radon certification law. This term shall include radon testing, the analysis of radon, radon testing or mitigation consultation, and radon mitigation.

(j) "Site" means a geographic location comprising leased or owned land, buildings, and other structures where radon services are performed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03, 48-16a05, 48-16a06, and 48-16a08; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-35-601. General provisions. Except as otherwise specifically provided by the radon certification law, K.A.R. 28-35-601 through 28-35-608 shall apply to any person that provides radon services.

(a) Any initial or renewal application to conduct radon services may be denied by the department for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Any false statement in the application;
- (2) revocation of a prior radon services certification in Kansas or another state; or
- (3) violation of any of the requirements of K.A.R. 28-35-601 through 28-35-608 or the radon certification law.

(b) Any certification to conduct radon services may be suspended or revoked or may have requirements or restrictions added by the secretary for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Any condition revealed by an application, any statement of fact, or any report, record, or inspection that could result in the denial of any application; or
- (2) violation of or failure to observe any of the terms and conditions of the certification, any requirement of the radon certification law and K.A.R. 28-35-601 through 28-35-608, or any order of the secretary.

(c) Initial certification and renewal certification shall be valid for 24 months.

(d) Requirements or restrictions that are necessary to ensure compliance with the radon certification law may be specified by the secretary at the time of initial certification or renewal certification or in connection with any radon services inspection.

(e) Failure to comply with all requirements for certification within 60 days of submittal of an application for initial or renewal certification shall void the application.

(f) An exemption to any requirement of K.A.R. 28-35-601 through 28-35-608 may be granted by the secretary if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) A person certified to conduct radon services submits a written request, including justification for the exemption and any supporting data or documentation, to the secretary for review and consideration for approval.

(2) The secretary determines that the exemption is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(g) Each person certified under the radon certification law and these regulations shall submit the reports required by K.S.A. 48-16a10, and amendments thereto, and any additional relevant information requested by the department in a format specified by the department.

(h) All records required to be kept by each per-

son certified under the radon certification law and these regulations shall be retained for at least three years.

(i) Each radon measurement technician, radon mitigation technician, radon measurement business, radon mitigation business, and radon measurement laboratory shall allow the department access at all reasonable times to that person's or that person's employer's facilities and files for inspection and examination of records of radon services to determine compliance with the radon certification law and K.A.R. 28-35-601 through 28-35-608.

(j) Upon request by the department, each person certified under K.A.R. 28-35-601 through 28-35-608 or the radon certification law shall submit a list of scheduled measurement or mitigation activities to the department within two business days of receipt of the request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03 and 48-16a04; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp 48-16a03 and 48-16a10; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-35-602. Fees. (a) Application fees for 24-month certification:

(1) Radon measurement technician:	
(A) Initial certification	\$100.00
(B) Renewal certification	\$100.00
(2) Radon mitigation technician:	
(A) Initial certification	\$100.00
(B) Renewal certification	\$100.00
(3) Radon measurement laboratory:	
(A) Initial certification	\$250.00
(B) Renewal certification	\$250.00
(b) Fee for returned check	\$50.00
(c) Fee for late certification renewal, for each month or part of a month	\$25.00

Each fee specified in this regulation shall be nonrefundable. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03 and 48-16a04; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-35-603. Requirements for radon measurement technician. (a) Each applicant for initial certification as a radon measurement technician shall meet the requirements of K.S.A. 48-16a05, and amendments thereto, and the following additional requirements:

- (1) Be at least 18 years of age;
- (2) complete and show proof of completion to the department of a radon measurement training course with at least 16 hours of classroom instruc-

tion approved by the department pursuant to K.S.A. 48-16a05, and amendments thereto;

(3) pass a closed-book examination on radon measurement approved by the department pursuant to K.S.A. 48-16a05, and amendments thereto, with a score of at least 70 percent; and

(4) provide any additional relevant information requested by the department.

(b) Each radon measurement technician shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Conduct radon measurement activities in accordance with the requirements of the following:

(A) K.S.A. 48-16a05, and amendments thereto;

(B) "protocols for radon and radon decay product measurements in homes," EPA 402-R-92-003, including appendices, published by the environmental protection agency and dated June 1993, which is hereby adopted by reference;

(C) "indoor radon and radon decay product measurement device protocols," EPA 402-R-92-004, published by the environmental protection agency and dated July 1992, which is hereby adopted by reference; and

(D) all applicable municipal, county, state, and federal laws and regulations;

(2) upon request from the department, provide documentation of proficiency including continuing education requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-35-605;

(3) notify the department of any name or address changes within 30 days; and

(4) maintain and adhere to a quality assurance and quality control plan. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03 and 48-16a05; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-35-604. Requirements for radon mitigation technician. (a) Each applicant for initial certification as a radon mitigation technician shall meet the requirements of K.S.A. 48-16a06, and amendments thereto, and the following additional requirements:

(1) Be at least 18 years of age;

(2) complete and submit proof of completion to the department of a radon mitigation training course with at least 24 hours of classroom instruction that includes active participation in radon mitigation techniques approved by the department pursuant to K.S.A. 48-16a06, and amendments thereto;

(3) pass a closed-book examination on radon

mitigation approved by the department pursuant to K.S.A. 48-16a06, and amendments thereto, with a score of at least 70 percent; and

(4) provide any additional relevant information requested by the department.

(b) Each radon mitigation technician shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Conduct radon mitigation activities in accordance with the requirements of the following:

(A) K.S.A. 48-16a06, and amendments thereto;

(B) "protocols for radon and radon decay product measurements in homes," which is adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-35-603;

(C) "indoor radon and radon decay product measurement device protocols," which is adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-35-603;

(D) "radon mitigation standards," EPA 402-R-93-078, including the appendix, published by the environmental protection agency, dated October 1993, and revised April 1994, which is adopted by reference; and

(E) municipal, county, state, and federal laws and regulations;

(2) upon request from the department, provide documentation of proficiency including continuing education requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-35-605; and

(3) notify the department of any name or address changes within 30 days. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03 and 48-16a06; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-35-605. Continuing education. (a) Before certification renewal, each radon measurement technician shall meet the following continuing education requirements:

(1) Complete and submit proof of completion to the department of at least 16 hours of department-approved continuing education; and

(2) maintain documentation, pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-601(h), that the continuing education was successfully completed within the prior 24-month certification period.

(b) Before certification renewal, each radon mitigation technician shall meet the following continuing education requirements:

(1) Complete and submit proof of completion to the department of at least 24 hours of department-approved continuing education;

(2) maintain documentation, pursuant to K.A.R. 28-35-601(h), that the continuing educa-

tion was successfully completed within the prior 24-month certification period.

(c) If a person is certified as both a radon measurement technician and a radon mitigation technician, continuing education credit shall be granted for both certifications if the person completes at least 24 hours of department-approved continuing education credits for radon services during the 24-month period that the certificates are valid.

(d) Continuing education credit shall be accepted only for the completion of each different continuing education training course during a current certification period. Training courses for continuing education credit that are repeated shall be accepted only for the initial successful completion of the course during a current certification period. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03, 48-16a05, and 48-16a06; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-35-606. Radon measurement business. (a) Each radon measurement business shall maintain for inspection a list of the name and credentials of each radon measurement technician employed or retained as a consultant by the radon measurement business.

(b) A radon measurement technician shall be present on-site to directly supervise all measurement activities performed by each radon measurement business.

(c) A radon measurement technician shall perform all testing and consultation about radon or radon progeny measurements, health risks, radon-related exposure, radon entry routes, and other radon-related activities for each radon measurement business. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03 and 48-16a07; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-35-607. Radon mitigation business.

(a) Each radon mitigation business shall maintain for inspection a list of the name and credentials of each radon mitigation technician employed or retained as a consultant by the radon mitigation business.

(b) All radon mitigation activities and consultations about radon or radon progeny measurements, health risks, radon-related exposure, radon entry routes, or other radon-related activities for a radon mitigation business shall be directly supervised or performed on-site by a radon mitigation technician.

(c) Each person subject to K.A.R. 28-35-601

through 28-35-608, when performing radon mitigation, shall comply with the protocols in the document adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-35-604(b)(1)(D) regarding the design and construction of mitigation systems. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03 and 48-16a08; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

28-35-608. Renewal of certification. (a) Each certification renewal application for a radon measurement technician, radon mitigation technician, or radon measurement laboratory shall be submitted at least 60 days before expiration of the certificate.

(b) Each applicant for renewal of certification shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Submit a completed application to the department on a form provided by the department;

(2) provide any additional relevant information requested by the department documenting that all applicable continuing education requirements for certification renewal have been completed; and

(3) submit payment to the department for the applicable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-35-602.

(c) An applicant's failure to renew a certification within six months after certification has expired shall require that applicant's compliance with all requirements for initial certification.

(d) Each renewal application submitted after certification has expired shall require the payment of a late fee specified in K.A.R. 28-35-602. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 48-16a03; effective Feb. 3, 2012.)

Article 36.—FOOD SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS, FOOD VENDING MACHINE COMPANIES AND LODGING ESTABLISHMENTS

28-36-30. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2002 Supp. 36-503; effective, E-79-16, July 1, 1978; effective May 1, 1979; amended, E-82-21, Nov. 16, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended Dec. 30, 1991; amended Sept. 27, 1993; amended Nov. 20, 1998; amended, T-28-7-2-01, July 2, 2001; amended Nov. 9, 2001; amended Oct. 24, 2003; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-36-31. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1978 Supp. 36-502; effective, E-79-16, July 1, 1978; effective May 1, 1979; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-36-70. (Authorized by K.S.A. 36-506;

implementing K.S.A. 36-501 and 36-506; effective, T-28-10-8-07, Oct. 8, 2007; effective Feb. 5, 2008; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-36-71. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 36-502 and 36-506; effective, T-28-10-8-07, Oct. 8, 2007; effective Feb. 5, 2008; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-36-72 through 28-36-89. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 36-506; effective, T-28-10-8-07, Oct. 8, 2007; effective Feb. 5, 2008; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-36-101 through 28-36-107. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 36-507; effective Aug. 13, 1999; amended Nov. 30, 2007; revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-36-108. (Authorized by K.S.A. 36-507; implementing K.S.A. 2006 Supp. 36-503 and K.S.A. 36-507; effective Aug. 13, 1999; amended Nov. 30, 2007, revoked June 4, 2010.)

28-36-109. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 36-507; effective Nov. 30, 2007; revoked June 4, 2010.)

Article 38.—LICENSURE OF ADULT CARE HOME ADMINISTRATORS

28-38-18. Licensing examinations. (a) Each candidate for licensure as an adult care home administrator shall be required to pass a national examination and a state law examination for adult care home administration approved by the board. Each candidate shall take the national test within 12 months of completing an administrator-in-training practicum unless for good cause the board grants an extension.

(b) Each candidate for licensure shall pay the required examination fee for the national examination directly to the testing agency. An examination fee shall be required each time a candidate takes the national examination.

(c) The minimum passing scaled score for the national examination shall be 113. The minimum passing raw score for the state law examination shall be 75 percent.

(d) Each candidate for licensure who has been disqualified for failing the national examination shall be given written notification by the board of the disqualification and the reason or reasons for failing, including a breakdown of the subject areas passed and failed.

(e) A candidate who has failed three national

examinations shall not submit a new application for examination until the candidate has received board approval for a course of additional education or training, or both, signed by the candidate, the preceptor, and the candidate's practicum coordinator and has completed the approved course of additional education or training, or both. The course of additional education or training, or both, shall include an additional 40 hours of administrator-in-training instruction in each of the "domains of practice," as defined in K.A.R. 28-38-29, for which the candidate received a raw score below 75 percent on the national examination.

(f) Each candidate who completes the required 40 hours of additional administrator-in-training education or training, or both, in each of the domains of practice for which the candidate received a raw score below 75 percent on the national examination shall be eligible to submit a new application for the national examination. If the candidate fails the fourth attempt, the candidate shall remain eligible to submit an application for a fifth attempt to pass the national examination.

(g) A candidate who has failed five national examinations shall not submit a new application for examination until the candidate has completed a second 480-hour administrator-in-training practicum that is conducted by an accredited college or university or an equivalent educational training practicum, as specified in K.A.R. 28-38-19(a)(2).

(h) Each candidate who has completed a second 480-hour administrator-in-training practicum shall be given three additional attempts to pass the national examination. A candidate who has failed three national examinations after completing a second 480-hour administrator-in-training practicum shall not be allowed to submit an additional application for examination.

(i) Each candidate shall be given a period of 36 months from the date the candidate completed an initial administrator-in-training practicum or a second practicum under subsection (g) to take and pass the national test.

(j) Any candidate who fails the state examination may retake the state law examination until the candidate passes this examination.

(k) The national association of long term care administrator boards (NAB) examination shall be the approved national examination for licensure. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-3503; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-3503 and 65-3504; effective May 1, 1981; amended July 1, 1981; amended, E-82-12, June 17, 1981; amended

May 1, 1982; amended Sept. 24, 1990; amended May 10, 1993; amended July 14, 2000; amended Jan. 17, 2003; amended Oct. 3, 2003; amended Dec. 5, 2008; amended Oct. 14, 2011.)

Article 39.—LICENSURE OF ADULT CARE HOMES

28-39-145a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-930, 39-932, and 39-933; implementing K.S.A. 39-927, 39-930, 39-932, and 39-933; effective Oct. 8, 1999; revoked May 22, 2009.)

28-39-146. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-954; effective Nov. 1, 1993; amended Feb. 21, 1997; revoked May 22, 2009.)

28-39-147 and 28-39-148. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 1, 1993; amended Feb. 21, 1997; revoked May 22, 2009.)

28-39-162. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 1, 1993; amended Feb. 21, 1997; revoked Jan. 7, 2011.)

28-39-162a. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 1, 1993; amended Feb. 21, 1997; amended Oct. 8, 1999; revoked Jan. 7, 2011.)

28-39-162b. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 1, 1993; amended Feb. 21, 1997; revoked Jan. 7, 2011.)

28-39-162c. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Nov. 1, 1993; amended Feb. 21, 1997; amended Oct. 8, 1999; revoked Jan. 7, 2011.)

28-39-164. Definitions. (a) “Adult care home” means any facility that meets the definition specified in K.A.R. 28-39-144.

(b) “Clinical instruction” means training in which the trainee demonstrates knowledge and skills while performing tasks on an individual under the direct supervision of the course instructor. Clinical instruction may be performed in any of the following settings:

- (1) An adult care home;
- (2) a long-term care unit of a hospital; or
- (3) a simulated laboratory.

(c) “Department” means Kansas department of health and environment.

(d) “Direct care” means assistance provided in activities of daily living. These activities shall in-

clude grooming, eating, toileting, transferring, and ambulation.

(e) “Direct supervision” means that the supervisor is on the facility premises and is readily accessible for one-on-one consultation, instruction, and assistance, as needed.

(f) “Eligible for employment,” when describing a certified nurse aide, means that the certified nurse aide meets the following criteria:

(1) Has been employed to perform nursing or nursing-related services for at least eight hours in the preceding 24 months;

(2) has no record of abuse, neglect, and exploitation; and

(3) is not prohibited from employment based upon criminal convictions pursuant to K.S.A. 39-970, and amendments thereto.

(g) “Instructor” means an individual who has been approved by the secretary to teach nurse aide, home health aide, or medication aide training courses.

(h) “Licensed nursing experience” means experience as a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.

(i) “Nurse aide trainee I” means an individual in the process of completing part I of a 90-hour nurse aide course as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-165.

(j) “Nurse aide trainee II” means an individual who has successfully completed part I of a 90-hour nurse aide course specified in K.A.R. 28-39-165 or whose training has been endorsed as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-167.

(k) “Secretary” means secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment.

(l) “Simulated laboratory” means an enclosed area that is in a school, institution, adult care home, or other facility and that is similar to an adult care home residential room. In a simulated laboratory, trainees practice and demonstrate basic nurse aide skills while an instructor observes and evaluates the trainees. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-925(d)(2); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-936; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Dec. 29, 2003; amended June 12, 2009.)

28-39-165. Nurse aide training program. (a) Requirements. Unlicensed employees who provide direct individual care to residents shall be required to perform the following:

(1) Successfully complete at least a 90-hour nurse aide course that has been approved by the secretary; and

(2) pass a state test as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-168.

(b) Certification. Each person shall be issued a nurse aide certificate by the secretary and shall be listed on a public registry upon completion of the requirements specified in subsection (a).

(c) Employment as a trainee.

(1) Each nurse aide trainee I in an approved 90-hour course shall be required to successfully complete part I of the course to demonstrate initial competency before being employed or used as a nurse aide trainee II. A nurse aide trainee II may provide direct care to residents only under the direct supervision of a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.

(2) Each nurse aide trainee II in an approved 90-hour course shall be issued a nurse aide certificate by the secretary, upon completion of the requirements specified in subsection (a), within four months from the beginning date of the initial course in order to continue employment providing direct care. Nurse aide trainee II status for employment shall be for one four-month period only.

(d) 90-hour nurse aide course.

(1) Each nurse aide course shall be prepared and administered in accordance with the guidelines established by the department in the "Kansas certified nurse aide curriculum guidelines (90 hours)," including the appendices, dated May 2008, and the "Kansas 90-hour certified nurse aide sponsor and instructor manual," pages 1 through 20 and the appendices, dated May 2008, which are hereby adopted by reference.

(2) Each nurse aide course shall consist of a combination of didactic and clinical instruction. At least 50 percent of part I and part II of the course curriculum shall be provided as clinical instruction.

(3) Each nurse aide course shall be sponsored by one of the following:

(A) An adult care home;

(B) a long-term care unit of a hospital; or

(C) a postsecondary school under the jurisdiction of the state board of regents.

(4) Clinical instruction shall be conducted in one or a combination of the following locations:

(A) An adult care home;

(B) a long-term care unit of a hospital; or

(C) a simulated laboratory.

(5) An adult care home shall not sponsor or provide clinical instruction for a 90-hour nurse aide course if that adult care home has been subject to

any of the sanctions under the medicare certification regulations listed in 42 C.F.R. 483.151(b)(2), as in effect on October 1, 2007.

(e) Correspondence courses. No correspondence course shall be approved as a nurse aide course.

(f) Other offerings. Distance-learning offerings and computer-based educational offerings shall meet the standards specified in subsection (d). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-925(d)(2); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-936; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Dec. 29, 2003; amended June 12, 2009.)

28-39-166. Nurse aide course instructor. (a) Approval and qualifications.

(1) Each person who intends to be a course instructor shall submit a completed instructor approval application form to the department at least three weeks before offering an initial course and shall receive approval as an instructor before the first day of an initial course.

(2) Each course instructor shall be a registered nurse with a minimum of two years of licensed nursing experience, with at least 1,750 hours of experience in either or a combination of an adult care home or long-term care unit of a hospital. Each course instructor shall have completed a course in teaching adults, shall have completed a professional continuing education offering on supervision or adult education, or shall have experience in teaching adults or supervising nurse aides.

(b) Course instructor and course sponsor responsibilities.

(1) Each course instructor and course sponsor shall be responsible for ensuring that the following requirements are met:

(A) A completed course approval application form shall be submitted to the department at least three weeks before offering a course. Approval shall be obtained from the secretary at the beginning of each course whether the course is being offered initially or after a previous approval. Each change in course location, schedule, or instructor shall require approval by the secretary.

(B) All course objectives shall be accomplished.

(C) Only persons in health professions having the appropriate skills and knowledge shall be selected to conduct any part of the training. Each person shall have at least one year of experience in the subject area in which that person is providing training.

(D) Each person providing a part of the training shall do so only under the direct supervision of the course instructor.

(E) The provision of direct care to residents by a nurse aide trainee II during clinical instruction shall be limited to clinical experiences that are for the purpose of learning nursing skills under the direct supervision of the course instructor.

(F) When providing clinical instruction, the course instructor shall perform no other duties but the direct supervision of the nurse aide trainees.

(G) Each nurse aide trainee in the 90-hour nurse aide course shall demonstrate competency in all skills identified on the part I task checklist before the checklist is signed and dated by the course instructor as evidence of successful completion of part I of the course.

(H) The course shall be prepared and administered in accordance with the guidelines in the "Kansas certified nurse aide curriculum guidelines (90 hours)" and the "Kansas 90-hour certified nurse aide sponsor and instructor manual," as adopted in K.A.R. 28-39-165.

(2) Any course instructor or course sponsor who does not meet the requirements of this regulation may be subject to withdrawal of approval to serve as a course instructor or a course sponsor. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-925(d)(2); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-936; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Dec. 29, 2003; amended June 12, 2009.)

28-39-167. Out-of-state and allied health training endorsement for nurse aide.

(a) Each person whom the secretary has determined to have successfully completed training or passed a test, or both, that is equivalent to the training or test required by this state may be employed without taking this state's test.

(b) Each person whom the secretary has determined not to be exempt from examination pursuant to subsection (a) but who meets any one of the following requirements shall be deemed to have met the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-39-165 if that person passes a state test as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-168:

(1) Each person who has received nurse aide training in another state, is listed on another state's registry as a nurse aide, and is eligible for employment as a nurse aide shall be deemed eligible to take the state test as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-168. Each person whose training in another

state is endorsed and who has passed the state test shall be issued a nurse aide certificate.

(2) Each person who meets any of the following criteria shall be deemed eligible to take the state test as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-168:

(A) Has completed training deemed equivalent to the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-39-165;

(B) is currently licensed in Kansas or another state to practice as a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or licensed mental health technician, with a license that has not been suspended or revoked; or

(C) has a license to practice as a registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or licensed mental health technician that has expired within the 24-month period before applying for equivalency, but has not been suspended or revoked.

(3) Each person who has received training from an accredited nursing or mental health technician training program within the 24-month period before applying for equivalency and whose training included a basic skills component comprised of personal hygiene, nutrition and feeding, safe transfer and ambulation techniques, normal range of motion and positioning, and a supervised clinical experience in geriatrics shall be deemed eligible to take the state test as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-168.

(c) Each person qualified under subsection (a) shall receive written notification from the department of exemption from the requirement to take this state's test and the fact that the person is eligible for employment.

(d) Each person qualified under subsection (b) shall receive written approval from the department or its designated agent to take the state test. Upon receiving written approval from the department or its designated agent to take the state test, that person may be employed by an adult care home as a nurse aide trainee II to provide direct care under the direct supervision of a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse. Each person employed as a nurse aide trainee II shall be issued a nurse aide certificate by the secretary, upon completion of the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-39-165, within one four-month period starting from the date of approval, in order to continue employment providing direct care. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-925(d)(2); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-936; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Dec. 29, 2003; amended June 12, 2009.)

28-39-168. State nurse aide test. (a)

Composition of state nurse aide test. The state test shall be comprised of 100 multiple-choice questions. A score of 75 percent or higher shall constitute a passing score.

(b) State nurse aide test eligibility.

(1) Only persons who have successfully completed an approved 90-hour nurse aide course or completed education or training that has been endorsed or deemed equivalent as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-167 shall be allowed to take the state test.

(2) Each person shall have a maximum of three attempts within 12 months from the beginning date of the course to pass the state test after completing an approved 90-hour course as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-165.

(3) If the person does not pass the state test within 12 months after the starting date of taking an approved 90-hour course, the person shall retake the entire course.

(4) If a person whose education or training has been endorsed or deemed equivalent as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-167 and the person does not pass the state test on the first attempt, the person shall successfully complete an approved 90-hour nurse aide course as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-165 to retake the state test. Each person whose training was endorsed or deemed equivalent, who failed the state test, and who has successfully completed an approved nurse aide course shall be eligible to take the test three times within a year after the beginning date of the course.

(c) Application fee.

(1) Each nurse aide trainee shall pay a non-refundable application fee of \$20.00 before taking the state test. A nonrefundable application fee shall be required each time the test is scheduled to be taken. Each person who is scheduled to take the state test, but fails to take the state test, shall submit another fee before being scheduled for another opportunity to take the test.

(2) Each course instructor shall collect the application fee for each nurse aide candidate eligible to take the state test and shall submit the fees, class roster, application forms, and accommodation request forms to the department or its designated agent.

(d) Each person who is eligible to take the state test and who has submitted the application fee and application form shall be issued written approval, which shall be proof of eligibility to sit for the test.

(e) Test accommodation.

(1) Any reasonable test accommodation or auxiliary aid to address a disability may be requested by any person who is eligible to take the state test. Each request for reasonable accommodation or auxiliary aid shall be submitted each time a candidate is scheduled to take the test.

(2) Each person requesting a test accommodation shall submit an accommodation request form along with an application form to the instructor. The instructor shall forward these forms to the department or its designated agent at least three weeks before the desired test date. Each instructor shall verify the need for the accommodation by signing the accommodation request form.

(3) Each person whose second language is English shall be allowed to use a bilingual dictionary while taking the state test. Limited English proficiency shall not constitute a disability with regard to accommodations. An extended testing period of up to two additional hours may be offered to persons with limited English proficiency.

(f) This regulation shall not apply to any person who meets the requirement of K.A.R. 28-39-167(a). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-925(d)(2) and 39-936; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-936; effective Feb. 28, 1994; amended Dec. 29, 2003; amended June 12, 2009.)

28-39-169a. Medication aide. (a)

Each medication aide candidate shall be either a nurse aide who has been issued a certificate by the secretary or a qualified mental retardation professional as defined in 42 C.F.R. 483.430(a), revised October 1, 2010 and hereby adopted by reference, and shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Has completed a course in medication administration approved by the secretary; and

(2) has passed a state test as approved by the secretary.

(b) Each person who has met one of the following requirements shall be eligible to enroll in a medication aide course:

(1) Is a nurse aide who has a Kansas nurse aide certificate and who has been screened and tested for reading comprehension at an eighth-grade level; or

(2) is a qualified mental retardation professional employed by an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded.

(c) A qualified mental retardation professional who is not a nurse aide, who has completed a course in medication administration as approved

by the secretary, and who has passed the state test shall be allowed to administer medications only to residents in an intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded.

(d) (1) Each medication aide course shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Consist of a minimum of 75 total hours, which shall include a minimum of 25 hours of clinical instruction;

(B) be prepared and administered in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the secretary and follow the content outlined in the “Kansas certified medication aide curriculum” and appendices, dated February 2011, and the “Kansas certified medication aide sponsor and instructor manual,” pages 2 through 21, dated February 2011, which are hereby adopted by reference; and

(C) be sponsored by one of the following:

(i) A postsecondary school under the jurisdiction of the state board of regents;

(ii) a state-operated institution for the mentally retarded; or

(iii) a professional health care association approved by the secretary.

(2) No correspondence course shall be approved as a medication aide course.

(3) Distance-learning and computer-based educational offerings shall be required to meet the requirements specified in this subsection.

(e) Each medication aide course instructor shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Each person who intends to be a course instructor shall submit an instructor approval application form to the secretary at least three weeks before offering an initial course and shall be required to receive approval as an instructor before the first day of an initial course.

(2) Each instructor shall be a registered nurse with a current Kansas license and two years of clinical experience as a registered nurse. Any Kansas-licensed pharmacist actively working in the pharmacy field may conduct part of the training under the supervision of an approved instructor.

(f) Each course sponsor and course instructor shall be responsible for ensuring that the following requirements are met:

(1) Only persons who meet the qualifications specified in subsection (b) shall be eligible to take the course.

(2) Each trainee shall be screened and tested for comprehension of the written English lan-

guage at an eighth-grade reading level before enrolling in the course.

(3) The course shall be prepared and administered in accordance with the guidelines and follow the content in the “Kansas certified medication aide curriculum” and the “Kansas certified medication aide sponsor and instructor manual,” as adopted in subsection (d).

(4) The clinical instruction and skills performance involving the administering of medications shall be under the direct supervision of the course instructor.

(5) During the clinical instruction and skills performance, the course instructor shall perform no other duties than the provision of direct supervision to the trainees.

(g) Any course instructor or course sponsor who does not fulfill the requirements of this regulation may be subject to withdrawal of approval to serve as a course instructor or a course sponsor.

(h) Any person whose education or training has been deemed equivalent to the medication aide course by an approved sponsor as specified in paragraph (d)(1)(C) may apply to take the state test to become certified as a medication aide. Before requesting a determination of equivalency for a person’s education or training, that person shall be a Kansas-certified nurse aide and shall meet one of the following conditions:

(1) The person is currently credentialed to administer medications in another state. The secretary or the designated agent shall evaluate that state’s credentialed training for equivalency in content and skills level to the requirements for certification as a medication aide in Kansas.

(2) The person is currently enrolled in an accredited practical nursing or professional nursing program and has completed a course of study in pharmacology with a grade of C or better.

(3) The person is currently licensed in Kansas or another state, or has been licensed within 24 months from the date of application, as a licensed mental health technician, and there are no pending or current disciplinary actions against the individual’s license.

(4) The person has been licensed in Kansas or another state, within 24 months from the date of application, as a licensed practical nurse whose license is inactive or a registered nurse whose license is inactive, and there are no pending or current disciplinary actions against the individual’s license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5625; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,120 and K.S.A. 2010

Supp. 65-1124; effective Dec. 29, 2003; amended Oct. 14, 2011.)

28-39-169b. State medication aide test.

(a) The state test shall be administered by the secretary or the designated agent and in accordance with guidelines prescribed by the secretary as outlined in the “certified medication aide test manual” on pages 24 through 31 of the “Kansas certified medication aide sponsor and instructor manual,” dated February 2011. These pages are hereby adopted by reference.

(1) Each person who has completed the medication aide course as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-169a shall have a maximum of two attempts to pass the state test within 12 months after the first day of the course. If the person does not pass the test within this 12-month period, the course shall be retaken. Each time the person successfully completes the course, the person shall have two attempts to pass the state test within 12 months after the first day of the course. The number of times a person may retake the course shall be unlimited.

(2) Each person who is a Kansas-certified nurse aide and whose training has been deemed equivalent to the Kansas medication aide course shall have a maximum of one attempt to pass the test within 12 months after the date the equivalency is approved. If the person does not pass the test within this 12-month period, the person shall be required to take the medication aide course.

(3) There shall be three different forms of the state test. The different forms of the test shall be used on an alternating basis. Each of the three forms shall be comprised of 85 multiple-choice questions. The passing score for each of the three forms of the test shall be 65 or higher.

(4) Only persons who have met the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-39-169a(a)(1) and (h) shall be eligible to take the state test.

(5) Each person whose second language is English shall be allowed to use a bilingual dictionary while taking the state test. Limited English proficiency shall not constitute a disability with regard to accommodation. An extended testing period of up to two additional hours may be offered to persons with limited English proficiency.

(b) Each person shall be issued a medication aide certificate by the secretary and shall be listed on a public nurse aide registry upon successful completion of the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-39-169a(a) and (h).

(c) The course instructor shall submit to the secretary a course roster of names, an application form, and a nonrefundable application fee of \$20.00 for each medication aide who has completed the course and passed the state test.

(d) A replacement medication aide certificate for a medication aide whose certification is current shall be issued by the secretary upon the receipt and processing of a certificate replacement form and a nonrefundable fee of \$20.00. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5625; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,120 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1124; effective Dec. 29, 2003; amended Oct. 14, 2011.)

28-39-169c. Medication aide continuing education.

(a) Each person who has a certificate of completion for a medication aide training course as specified in K.A.R. 28-39-169a and who wishes to maintain the certificate shall complete, every two years, a program of 10 hours of continuing education approved by the secretary.

(b) The continuing education requirement shall include one or more of the following topics:

- (1) Classes of drugs and new drugs;
- (2) new uses of drugs;
- (3) methods of administering medications;
- (4) alternative treatments, including herbal drugs and their potential interaction with traditional drugs;
- (5) safety in the administration of medications;

or

- (6) documentation.
- (c) Each program of continuing education shall be sponsored by one of the following:

- (1) A postsecondary school under the jurisdiction of the state board of regents;
- (2) an adult care home;
- (3) a long-term care unit of a hospital;
- (4) a state-operated institution for the mentally retarded; or
- (5) a professional health care association approved by the secretary.

(d) Each course instructor shall be a registered nurse with a current Kansas license and two years of clinical experience as a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse. Any Kansas-licensed pharmacist actively working in the pharmacy field may be selected to conduct part of the training under the supervision of the instructor.

(e) Each person who intends to be a course instructor shall submit an instructor approval application form to the secretary at least three weeks before offering an initial course and shall be re-

quired to receive approval as an instructor before the first day of an initial course.

(f) Each sponsor and course instructor of continuing education shall be responsible for ensuring that the following requirements are met:

(1) The course shall be prepared and administered as prescribed by regulation and the “Kansas certified medication aide sponsor and instructor manual,” as adopted in K.A.R. 28-39-169a.

(2) A course approval application form shall be submitted to the secretary at least three weeks before offering a course, and course approval shall be required to be received before beginning the course.

(3) A course roster of names, a renewal application form, and a nonrefundable renewal application fee of \$20.00 for each medication aide who has completed the course shall be submitted to the secretary.

(4) If clinical instruction in administering medications is included in the program, each student administering medications shall be under the direct supervision of the registered nurse instructor.

(g) Any sponsor or instructor who does not fulfill the requirements specified in subsections (d), (e), and (f) may be subject to withdrawal of approval to serve as a course instructor or a course sponsor.

(h) College credits or vocational training may be approved by the secretary as substantially equivalent to medication aide continuing education. The instructor or nursing program coordinator shall submit a department-approved form attesting that the course content is substantially equivalent to the topics listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (6).

(i) Each certified medication aide shall be responsible for notifying the secretary of any change in the aide’s address or name.

(j) No correspondence course shall be approved for a medication aide continuing education course.

(k) Distance-learning educational offerings and computer-based educational offerings shall meet the requirements specified in subsections (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), and (g).

(l) Each medication aide certificate shall be renewed upon the department’s receipt from the course instructor of the following:

(1) Verification of the applicant’s completion of 10 hours of approved continuing education;

(2) a renewal application form; and

(3) a nonrefundable renewal application fee of \$20.00.

(m) Each medication aide certificate or renewed certificate shall be valid for two years from the date of issue.

(n) Each applicant for renewal of certification shall have completed the required number of hours of documented and approved continuing education during each certification period immediately preceding renewal of the certificate. Approved continuing education hours completed in excess of the requirement shall not be carried over to a subsequent renewal period.

(o) Each medication aide certificate that has been expired for three or fewer years shall be reinstated upon the department’s receipt of the following:

(1) Verification of the applicant’s completion of 10 hours of approved continuing education. This continuing education shall have been completed within the three-year period following expiration of the certification;

(2) a renewal application form; and

(3) a nonrefundable renewal application fee of \$20.00.

(p) Each lapsed certificate renewed within the three-year period specified in subsection (o) shall be valid for two years from the date of issuance.

(q) Each person whose medication aide certification has been expired for more than three years shall be required to retake the 75-hour medication aide course. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,121 and 75-5625; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,121 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1124; effective Dec. 29, 2003; amended Oct. 14, 2011.)

28-39-240. Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Feb. 21, 1997; amended Oct. 8, 1999; revoked May 29, 2009.)

28-39-241 through 28-39-244. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Feb. 21, 1997; revoked May 29, 2009.)

28-39-245. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Feb. 21, 1997; amended Oct. 8, 1999; revoked May 29, 2009.)

28-39-246. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Feb. 21, 1997; revoked May 29, 2009.)

28-39-247. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Feb. 21, 1997; amended Oct. 8, 1999; revoked May 29, 2009.)

28-39-248 through 28-39-253. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Feb. 21, 1997; revoked May 29, 2009.)

28-39-275 through 28-39-288. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Oct. 8, 1999; revoked May 29, 2009.)

28-39-425 through 28-39-436. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-932; effective Oct. 8, 1999; revoked May 29, 2009.)

**Article 43.—CONSTRUCTION,
OPERATION, MONITORING AND
ABANDONMENT OF SALT SOLUTION
MINING WELLS**

28-43-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-4. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-5. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-6. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-7. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-8. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-9. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1,

1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-10. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1981; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-43-11. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1984 Supp. 65-171d; effective, T-85-7, Feb. 15, 1984; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; revoked Aug. 6, 2010.)

**Article 45b.—UNDERGROUND CRUDE
OIL STORAGE WELLS AND
ASSOCIATED BRINE PONDS**

28-45b-1. Definitions. (a) “Active well” means an unplugged well that is in service or in monitoring status.

(b) “American petroleum institute gravity” and “API gravity” mean the specific gravity scale developed by the American petroleum institute for measuring the relative density of various petroleum liquids, expressed in degrees API.

(c) “Applicant” means the operator and the owner requesting a permit as specified in this article. If the operator and the owner are not the same person, the owner and the operator shall jointly submit an application for a permit.

(d) “Brine” means saline water with a sodium chloride concentration equal to or greater than 90 percent.

(e) “Brine pond” means the excavated or diked structure used for the surface containment of brine used in the creation, maintenance, and operation of an underground crude oil storage well.

(f) “Crude oil” means unrefined, liquid petroleum.

(g) “Crude oil reserve” means the storage of crude oil for future use.

(h) “Crude oil storage well,” “underground crude oil storage well,” and “storage well” mean a well used for the injection or withdrawal of crude oil into or out of an underground crude oil storage cavern.

(i) “Department” means Kansas department of health and environment.

(j) “Draft permit” means a document that is pending approval by the secretary to be issued as a permit.

(k) “Fracture gradient” means the pressure gradient, measured in pounds per square inch per

foot, that causes the geological formations to physically fracture.

(l) “Freshwater” means water containing not more than 1,000 milligrams per liter of total dissolved solids (TDS).

(m) “Licensed geologist” means a geologist licensed to practice geology in Kansas by the Kansas board of technical professions.

(n) “Licensed professional engineer” means a professional engineer licensed to practice engineering in Kansas by the Kansas board of technical professions.

(o) “Licensed professional land surveyor” means a professional land surveyor licensed to practice land surveying in Kansas by the Kansas board of technical professions.

(p) “Liner” means the casing normally installed within the production casing.

(q) “Maximum allowable operating pressure” means the maximum pressure authorized by the department and measured at the product side of the wellhead.

(r) “Maximum allowable synthetic membrane liner leakage rate” means a monitored or a calculated leakage rate of 10 percent of the collection and leak return system capacity.

(s) “Maximum operating pressure” means the maximum pressure monitored during a 24-hour period and measured at the product side of the wellhead.

(t) “Monitoring status” means temporary status for a well that has been placed out of service by removing the product and filling the cavern with brine.

(u) “Municipal population center” means an incorporated city.

(v) “Operator” means the person recognized by the secretary as being responsible for the physical operation of an underground crude oil storage facility or a brine pond.

(w) “Owner” means the person owning all or part of any underground crude oil storage facility or brine pond.

(x) “Permit” means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued to the owner and the operator by the secretary. A permit may be issued for any of the following:

(1) A new underground crude oil storage facility and the associated crude oil storage wells;

(2) an existing underground crude oil storage facility and the associated crude oil storage wells; or

(3) a brine pond.

(y) “Permittee” means the owner and the operator issued a permit, as defined in this regulation, by the secretary.

(z) “Person” means any individual, company, corporation, institution, association, partnership, municipality, township, and local, state, or federal agency.

(aa) “Plugged well” means a storage well that has been plugged or placed into plugging-monitoring status pursuant to K.A.R. 28-45b-18.

(bb) “Plugging-monitoring status” means the status of a storage well that will not be returned to active status but will be filled with brine to monitor cavern stabilization in lieu of plugging.

(cc) “Porosity storage” means the storage of hydrocarbon gas in underground porous and permeable strata that have been converted to hydrocarbon gas storage.

(dd) “Pressure gradient” means the ratio of pressure per unit depth, expressed as pounds per square inch per foot of depth.

(ee) “Product” means crude oil.

(ff) “Saturated brine” means saline water with a sodium chloride concentration that is equal to or greater than 90 percent.

(gg) “Secretary” means secretary of the department of health and environment.

(hh) “Solutioning” means the process of injecting fluid into a well to dissolve salt or any other readily soluble rock or mineral.

(ii) “Sour crude oil” means crude oil with a sulfur content greater than 0.5 percent.

(jj) “Supervisory control and data acquisition” means an automated surveillance system in which the monitoring and control of storage activities are accomplished at a central or remote location.

(kk) “Sweet crude oil” means crude oil with a sulfur content not greater than 0.5 percent by weight.

(ll) “Type” means the description of the product that includes American petroleum institute gravity, non-hydrocarbon impurities, and hydrogen sulfide content.

(mm) “Underground crude oil storage cavern,” “cavern,” and “storage cavern” mean the storage space for crude oil created in a salt formation by solution mining.

(nn) “Underground crude oil storage facility” and “facility” mean the acreage associated with the storage field, with facility boundaries approved by the secretary. This term shall include the brine ponds, storage wells, wellbore tubular goods, the wellheads, and any related equipment,

including any appurtenances associated with the well field.

(oo) “Unplugged,” when used to describe a well, means a storage well that either is not plugged or is in plugging-monitoring status.

(pp) “Unsaturated brine” means saline water with a sodium chloride concentration less than 90 percent.

(qq) “Usable water formation” means an aquifer or any portion of the aquifer that meets any of the following criteria:

(1) Supplies any public water system;

(2) contains a supply of groundwater that is sufficient to supply a public water system and that currently supplies drinking water for human consumption; or

(3) contains fewer than 10,000 milligrams per liter total dissolved solids and is not an exempted aquifer.

(rr) “Variance” means the secretary’s written approval authorizing an alternative action to one or more of the requirements of these regulations. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-2. Permit required for facilities and storage wells; variances. (a) No person shall create, operate, or maintain an underground crude oil storage facility or any crude oil storage well without first obtaining a permit from the secretary.

(b) The storage of crude oil in caverns constructed in any rock formations other than bedded salt shall be prohibited.

(c) A variance to any requirement of this article may be granted by the secretary if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The variance is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(2) The applicant or permittee agrees to perform any additional testing, monitoring, or well improvements, or any combination, if required by the secretary.

(d) Each applicant or permittee seeking a variance shall submit a written request, including justification for the variance and any supporting data, to the secretary for review and consideration for approval. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-3. Well conversions and reentry.

(a) The conversion of an existing well that was not

originally designed for crude oil storage to an underground crude oil storage well shall be considered for approval if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The applicant submits a completed application as required by K.A.R. 28-45b-4.

(2) The secretary determines that the conversion is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(b) Any permittee may convert an unplugged underground crude oil storage well to monitoring status if all of the following requirements are met:

(1) Each permittee shall verify the integrity of the storage well and cavern by conducting a mechanical integrity test before converting the well to monitoring status.

(2) Each permittee shall run a gamma-density log, a thermal neutron decay time log, or a pulsed neutron log to verify the roof thickness before converting the well to monitoring status.

(3) Each permittee shall meet the requirements specified in the department’s document titled “procedure for converting a crude oil storage well to monitoring status,” procedure #UICLPG-27, dated October 2008, which is hereby adopted by reference.

(4) Each permittee of an underground crude oil storage cavern that is in monitoring status shall conduct a casing inspection evaluation before placing the cavern into service. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-4. Permit required for facility and associated storage wells.

(a) Each applicant who intends to construct a new underground crude oil storage well shall submit a completed permit application to the secretary, on a form approved by the department, at least 180 days before the proposed commencement date for the construction of the new crude oil storage well. Well construction shall not begin until the secretary has issued the permit.

(b) Each applicant who intends to convert an existing well to a crude oil storage well shall submit a completed permit application to the secretary, on a form approved by the department, at least 180 days before the proposed date for operation of the crude oil storage well. Well modifications and operations shall not commence until the secretary has issued the permit.

(c) Each applicant who intends to construct a

new storage well for the purpose of creating a crude oil reserve shall submit a completed permit application to the secretary at least 180 days before the proposed commencement date for storage well construction. Well construction shall not begin until the secretary has issued the permit.

(d) Each applicant who wishes to convert an existing storage well for the purpose of creating a crude oil reserve shall submit a completed permit application to the secretary at least 180 days before the proposed date for operation of the crude oil storage well. Well modifications and operations shall not commence until the secretary has issued the permit.

(e) Each applicant who intends to create a crude oil reserve shall include the following with the permit application:

(1) A description of monitoring and testing methods to demonstrate that the quality of the crude oil is maintained during storage;

(2) a description of methods and a schedule for routinely testing the integrity of the wellhead, casing, and transfer equipment; and

(3) a description of the brine transfer system, including brine source, disposal method, and means of transfer.

(f) Upon review of each application, one of the following shall be issued by the secretary:

(1) A permit, if the application is approved; or

(2) a notice that the permit has been denied if the applicant has not complied with the requirements of this article. The notice shall include justification for the permit denial.

(g) Each application for a permit shall include a report prepared by a licensed geologist and shall include the following:

(1) An evaluation of the geology and hydrogeology, including cross-sections, isopach and structure maps of the salt formation, and water-level or potentiometric maps;

(2) a regional stratigraphic evaluation;

(3) local and regional structural analyses, including maps, cross-sections, and available geophysical data;

(4) a flood assessment identifying floodplain and flood-prone areas, including the following:

(A) Flood response procedures; and

(B) design criteria for the well and facility equipment; and

(5) an assessment of the potential for ground subsidence.

(h) Each applicant shall submit the following information with the application:

(1) A plan view map showing locations of all water, solution-mining, storage, monitoring, disposal, injection, oil, and gas wells within a one-mile perimeter of the facility's boundary; and

(2) a plan view map of man-made surface structures and activities within a one-mile perimeter of the facility's boundary.

(i) Each permittee shall submit a compliance audit every 10 years, on a form furnished by the department, for review and consideration for approval for the continued operation of each storage well.

(j) Each permittee shall submit a sample log of well cuttings from any new well drilled at the facility, including new crude oil storage wells, monitoring wells, and stratigraphic test holes.

(1) Cuttings shall be collected at 10-foot intervals from surface to total well depth or at an interval specified by the department.

(2) Well cuttings shall be collected, described, and logged as specified in the department's document titled "procedure for sample logging," which is adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-45-6a.

(3) The collection of cuttings shall be supervised by a licensed geologist or a licensed geologist's designee.

(4) The description and logging of the sample cuttings shall be performed by a licensed geologist.

(5) Each permittee shall submit a sample log and a dry sample set to the department within 45 days after the completion of the well.

(k) Each permittee shall provide a minimum of one core from each facility. The following provisions shall apply:

(1) Each permittee shall submit a plan for a new core describing the coring interval, coring procedures, and core testing with the permit application to the secretary for review and consideration for approval. The plan shall be submitted at least 60 days before the coring event.

(2) Each permittee shall submit the core analysis for a new core after installing the first storage well and before developing the storage field.

(3) Any permittee may submit existing core data if the secretary determines that the core is representative of the geology of the area.

(4) Each permittee shall submit the core analysis for an approved existing core with the permit application.

(5) Each permittee shall make the core available for inspection upon request by the secretary.

(1) Each permittee shall submit a water analysis

for any water-bearing formation encountered in drilling a new monitoring well. The water shall be analyzed for the following parameters:

- (1) Chloride;
- (2) total dissolved solids; and
- (3) any parameter that the secretary determines could pose a potential threat to public health, safety, and the environment.

(m) Each permittee shall ensure that the stored crude oil, formation water, lithology, and substances used in the solutioning of the storage caverns are compatible.

(n) Each permittee shall submit open-hole logs for any new crude oil storage well. The logging interval shall be from the surface to at least 100 feet below the top of the salt section. At a minimum, the following logs shall be run:

- (1) A gamma ray log;
- (2) a neutron log, if the source is registered in Kansas, or a sonic log;
- (3) a density log; and
- (4) a caliper log.

(o) Any permittee may use an alternative log if the secretary determines that the alternative log is substantially equivalent to one of the logs specified in subsection (n). The permittee shall submit the following information:

- (1) A description of the log and the theory of operation for that log;
- (2) a description of the field conditions under which the log can be used;
- (3) the procedure for interpreting the log; and
- (4) an interpretation of the log upon completion of the logging event.

(p) If a facility has a new storage cavern, the permittee shall ensure that a minimum salt roof thickness of 100 feet is maintained above the storage cavern.

(q) Each permittee shall submit supporting data showing that a minimum crude oil inventory in each storage cavern shall be maintained to protect the salt roof during short time periods when changing service, conducting workover activities, or performing surface facility maintenance.

(r) If a facility has an existing cavern approved for crude oil storage with a salt roof thickness greater than 50 feet but less than 100 feet, the permittee shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) The permittee shall use only saturated brine to displace product.
- (2) The permittee shall submit a schedule for monitoring brine salinity.
- (3) The salt roof thickness shall be monitored

with gamma ray and density logs, or any other log specified in subsection (o), every three years.

(4) The permittee shall provide any additional information, including a geomechanical study from core analysis, that may be requested by the secretary to verify the integrity of the salt roof.

(s) Underground crude oil storage caverns with a salt roof thickness of 50 feet or less shall be prohibited.

(t) Underground communication between underground crude oil storage caverns in the upper 50 feet of the salt formation shall be prohibited.

(u) Underground communication between underground crude oil storage caverns below the upper 50 feet of the salt formation shall be prohibited, unless the secretary determines that the communication is protective of public health, safety, and the environment. The permittee shall submit the following:

- (1) A sonar survey for each cavern that is in communication with another cavern; and
- (2) a plan describing the monitoring and testing that the permittee will conduct to ensure that the integrity of the underground crude oil storage wells and caverns will be maintained.

(v) The horizontal distance separating new underground crude oil storage caverns shall be at least 100 feet between the cavern boundaries.

(w) Any existing cavern approved for crude oil storage with horizontal separation less than 100 feet may operate if the following requirements are met:

(1) Each permittee shall submit a justification for each existing underground crude oil storage cavern with horizontal separation less than 100 feet. The following requirements shall apply:

(A) The justification shall include spacing-to-diameter ratios, cavern pressure differentials, and analyses of cavern shape, size, and depth.

(B) The horizontal spacing shall be reevaluated every five years.

(2) Horizontal spacing of less than 50 feet between caverns shall be prohibited.

(x) The maximum horizontal diameter of each cavern shall not exceed 300 feet.

(y) Each permittee shall ensure the integrity of the storage well, including the wellhead and casing, and storage cavern before commissioning any new storage cavern into service. Storage operations may commence when the following requirements are met:

- (1) The permittee shall submit a notice of com-

pletion of construction on a form furnished by the department.

(2) Each new storage well shall be inspected by the secretary before storage operations commence. If the well fails the inspection, the permittee shall not commence storage operations. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-5. Public notice. (a) Public notice shall be given by the secretary for any of the following permit actions:

(1) Any permit application for a crude oil storage well;

(2) the denial of a permit; or

(3) a scheduled hearing.

(b) Public notice and, if applicable, a copy of the draft permit shall be mailed or electronically mailed by the department to the permit applicant.

(c) Each public notice shall be mailed by the department to the following:

(1) Any person who submits a written request for placement on the mailing list;

(2) the official county newspaper of each county in which the lands affected by the application are located, for publication in at least two issues; and

(3) the Kansas register.

(d) Each public notice shall include the following information:

(1) The name and address of the department processing the permit action for which the notice is being given;

(2) the name and address of the person or company seeking the permit;

(3) a brief description of the business conducted at the facility or the activity described in the permit application;

(4) the name, address, and telephone number of the departmental contact whom interested persons may contact for further information, including copies of the application, draft permit, or any other appropriate information;

(5) a brief description of the comment procedures for public notice; and

(6) a statement of the procedure to request a hearing and any other procedures that allow public participation in the final permit decision.

(e) Any interested person may submit written comments on any permit action to the secretary during the 30-day public comment period. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) All comments shall be submitted by the close of the public comment period.

(2) All supporting materials submitted shall be included in full. The supporting materials shall not be incorporated by reference, unless the supporting materials are any of the following:

(A) Part of the administrative record in the same proceeding;

(B) state or federal statutes and regulations;

(C) state or environmental protection agency documents of general applicability; or

(D) other generally available reference materials.

(3) Commentators shall make supporting materials not already included in the administrative record available to the secretary.

(f) The response to all relevant comments concerning any permit actions and the reasons for changing any provisions in the draft permit shall be issued when the permit decision is issued.

(g) The response to comments shall be made available to the public upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-6. Modification and transfer of a permit. (a) The automatic transfer of a permit shall be prohibited. The requirements for each permit transfer shall be as follows:

(1) Each person requesting a permit transfer shall notify the secretary at least 60 days before the effective date of the proposed transfer.

(2) Each owner and each operator shall comply with the conditions of the existing permit until the secretary reissues the permit.

(b) Any permit may be modified by the secretary under any of the following conditions:

(1) The secretary receives information that was not available when the permit was issued.

(2) The secretary receives a request for the modification of a permit.

(3) The secretary conducts a review of the permit file and determines that a modification is necessary.

(c) Only the permit actions subject to modification shall be reopened.

(d) Minor modifications that do not require public notification shall include the following, except as otherwise specified:

(1) Correction of typographical errors;

(2) requirements for more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee;

(3) a date change in a schedule of compliance;

(4) a change in ownership or operational control of the facility, unless the secretary determines that public notification is necessary to protect the public interest;

(5) a change in construction requirements, if the secretary determines that the change is protective of public health, safety, and the environment; and

(6) any amendments to a facility plugging plan.

(e) A draft permit and notification to the public shall be required if any of the following conditions is met:

(1) A permittee proposes substantial alterations or additions to the facility or proposes an activity that justifies a change in the permit requirements, including cumulative effects on public health, safety, or the environment.

(2) Information has become available that would have initially justified different permit requirements.

(3) Regulations on which the permit was based have changed due to the promulgation of new or amended regulations or due to a judicial decision after the permit was issued.

(f) Any permittee may request a permit modification within 180 days after any of the following:

(1) The adoption of new regulations;

(2) any deadline to achieve compliance with regulations; or

(3) any judicial remand and stay of a promulgated regulation if the permit requirement was based on the remanded regulation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-7. Signatories for permit applications and reports. (a) Each applicant for a permit shall designate at least one signatory to sign the permit applications and all reports required by the secretary.

(b) The positions that may be approved by the secretary to be signatories shall be the following:

(1) Plant or operations manager;

(2) cavern specialist;

(3) superintendent; and

(4) any position with responsibility at least equivalent to that required by the positions listed in this subsection.

(c) Any signatory may submit written notification to the secretary specifying a position having

responsibility for the overall operation of the facility or activity to act as a designated signatory.

(d) Each signatory and each signatory's designee shall submit a signature statement, on a form furnished by the department, to the secretary with each permit application. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-8. Siting requirements for new storage wells and facilities. (a) Each applicant shall assess the geographical, topographical, and physical data for any proposed underground crude oil storage well location to determine whether siting requirements have been met. The following siting requirements shall be met:

(1) Each new storage facility shall be located at least three miles from the established boundaries of municipal population centers.

(2) Each proposed new facility or boundary expansion for an existing facility shall be located as follows:

(A) Not less than five miles from an active or abandoned conventional shaft mining operation; and

(B) not less than two miles from the facility's boundary of any solution mining operation.

(3) Each applicant shall assess the extent and nature of current or past conventional subsurface mining activities within five miles of the underground crude oil storage facility's boundary to determine any potential impact to public health, safety, or the environment resulting from the proposed activities at the facility.

(4) Each applicant shall identify and assess all wells, including abandoned wells, from available sources of information, within a one-mile perimeter of the facility's boundary to determine if the following conditions are met:

(A) The wells have been constructed in a manner to protect public health, property, and the environment.

(B) The abandoned wells, including water, oil, gas, monitoring, and underground storage wells, have been properly plugged.

(b) Each applicant shall conduct a regional geological evaluation to determine if the integrity of each proposed storage cavern will be adversely affected by any of the following:

(1) Salt thinning due to any stratigraphic change;

(2) a dissolution zone in the bedded salt; or

(3) abrupt changes in the lithology within the salt interval.

(c) Each applicant shall determine if the facility's location is in a floodplain or flood-prone area.

(d) No new facility's boundary or the expansion of an existing facility's boundary shall be located less than one mile from any existing underground porosity storage facility.

(e) Each applicant shall identify potential risks to the storage operation from activities conducted at adjacent facilities.

(f) Each applicant shall identify all utilities having a right-of-way, including pipeline, railway, roadway, and electrical lines, and shall assess the potential impact of the utilities on the location or operation of the facility. If a facility is exposed and subject to hazards, including vehicular traffic, railroads, electrical power lines, and aircraft traffic, the facility shall be protected from accidental damage, by distance or barricades.

(g) No outer boundary of an underground crude oil storage cavern shall be less than 100 feet from any of the following:

(1) The property boundary of any owners who have not consented to subsurface storage under their property;

(2) any existing surface structure not owned by the facility's owner; or

(3) any public transportation artery. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-9. Financial assurance for closure of underground crude oil storage facility.

(a) Each applicant shall submit, with the permit application and annually thereafter on or before the permit renewal date, proof of financial assurance to the secretary for the following:

(1) Closure of the facility; and

(2) the plugging of any crude oil storage well.

(b) Each applicant shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Submit a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost to close all underground storage wells and storage caverns at the proposed facility following the closure procedures specified in K.A.R. 28-45b-18. The estimate shall be reviewed and approved by a licensed professional engineer or licensed geologist; and

(2) prepare an estimate of the closure cost for all storage wells and storage caverns at the pro-

posed facility based on the cost charged by a third party to plug the underground storage wells.

(c)(1) Each permittee shall increase the closure cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance provided if any change in the facility operation or closure plan increases the maximum cost of closure at any time.

(2) Each permittee shall provide continuous financial assurance coverage for closure until the secretary approves the facility closure.

(d) Each permittee shall comply with the provisions of the department's document titled "procedure for demonstrating financial assurance for an underground crude oil storage well," procedure #UICLPG-28, dated October 2008, which is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-10. Operations and maintenance plan. (a) Each applicant shall submit a plan for the long-term operation and maintenance of the facility with the permit application.

(b) Each operation and maintenance plan shall include the following information:

(1) A description of the methods to be used to prevent the overpressuring of wells and storage caverns;

(2) a plan view map of the location of any disposal wells and corrosion control wells; and

(3) the location, depth, and well construction for all shallow and deep groundwater monitoring and observation wells.

(c) Each permittee shall maintain at the facility and make available for inspection by the secretary the following information:

(1) A location map of all wells within the facility's boundaries and a listing of the global positioning system coordinates for each well;

(2) a schematic of the brine and product lines for each cavern; and

(3) a schematic of the gathering line system that connects all wells within the underground crude oil storage facility to a central distribution point.

(d) Each applicant shall submit a plan for solutioning or washing any cavern to the secretary for review and consideration for approval. The plan shall include the following:

(1) A list of acceptable blanket pad materials;

(2) methods for monitoring the solutioning or washing process; and

(3) a monitoring schedule.

(e) Only saturated brine shall be used to displace any product.

(f) The maximum allowable operating pressure and test pressure shall not exceed 0.8 pounds per square inch per foot of depth measured at the higher elevation of either the casing seat or the highest interior elevation of the storage cavern roof.

(g) Each permittee shall submit justification for a minimum operating pressure that is protective of cavern integrity and shall maintain the minimum operating pressure at each storage well.

(h) Each permittee shall meet the notification requirements in the facility's emergency response plan, give oral notification to the department within two hours, and submit written notification within one week to the department if any of the following events occurs:

(1) The overpressuring or the overfilling of an underground crude oil storage cavern;

(2) the loss of integrity for an underground crude oil storage well or cavern;

(3) the release of brine, product, or any other chemical parameter that poses a threat to public health, safety, or the environment;

(4) any uncontrolled or unanticipated loss of product or brine that is detectable by any monitoring or testing;

(5) any other condition that could endanger public health, safety, or the environment;

(6) the establishment of communication between storage caverns;

(7) the triggering of any alarms verifying that the permit safety requirements have been exceeded; or

(8) any equipment malfunction or failure that could result in potential harm to public health, safety, or the environment.

(i) Each permittee shall notify the secretary of any change in the type of product stored in any storage cavern and shall certify that the compatibility of product types and the changes in pressure will not adversely affect the wellhead, casing, tubing, and cavern. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-11. Emergency response plan and safety and security measures. (a)(1) Each applicant for a permit for an underground crude oil storage facility shall make the emergency response plan available for inspection by the secre-

tary when the permit application is submitted to the department.

(2) Each permittee shall maintain the emergency response plan at the facility and at the company headquarters and shall make the plan available for inspection by the secretary.

(b) Each permittee shall update the emergency response plan annually and also shall update the plan whenever new information regarding the requirements for the emergency response plan becomes available.

(c) Each emergency response plan shall include a description of the facility's response to the following events:

(1) Spills and releases;

(2) fires and explosions;

(3) cavern subsidence and collapse; and

(4) any other activity that endangers public health and safety or that constitutes a threat to the environment.

(d) Each emergency response plan shall include the following information:

(1) A description of the warning systems in operation at the facility;

(2) a description of the facility's emergency response communication system that includes the following:

(A) A plat showing the location of all occupied buildings within a two-mile perimeter of the facility's boundaries; and

(B) a list of addresses and telephone numbers for all persons to contact within a two-mile perimeter of the facility's boundaries if a release or emergency condition occurs;

(3) the procedures for coordination of emergency response with local emergency planning committees, including emergency notification and evacuation of citizens and employees;

(4) a description of employee training for emergency response;

(5) a plat of the facility, showing the following locations:

(A) All crude oil storage wells;

(B) all underground injection control wells;

(C) all monitoring wells;

(D) all brine and product lines;

(E) railroad and transportation routes;

(F) brine ponds; and

(G) any other appurtenances at the facility; and

(6) a plan map of man-made surface structures and any construction activities within a one-mile perimeter of the facility's boundaries.

(e) A copy of the emergency response plan shall

be available at the facility, the company headquarters, and the office of each coordinating agency or committee involved in the emergency response plan.

(f) Each permittee shall establish an educational program for community safety and awareness of the emergency response plan.

(g) Each permittee of an underground crude oil storage facility shall provide security measures to protect the public and to prevent unauthorized access. These security measures shall include the following:

(1) Methods for securing the facility from unauthorized entry and for providing a convenient opportunity for escape to a place of safety;

(2) at least one visible, permanent sign at each point of entry and along the facility's boundary, identifying the storage well or facility name, owner, and contact telephone number;

(3) security lighting;

(4) alarm systems;

(5) appropriate warning signs in areas that could contain accumulations of hazardous or noxious vapors or where physical hazards exist; and

(6) a direct communication link with the local control room or any remote control center for service and maintenance crews.

(h) Warning systems and alarms shall consist of the following:

(1) Combustible gas detectors, hydrogen sulfide detectors, heat sensors, pressure sensors, and emergency shutdown instrumentation integrated with warning systems audible and visible in the local control room and at any remote control center;

(2) circuitry designed so that the failure of a detector or heat sensor, excluding meltdown and fused devices, will activate the warning; and

(3) a manually operated alarm that is audible to facility personnel.

(i) Each wellhead shall be protected with safety devices to prevent pressures in excess of the maximum allowable operating pressure from being exerted on the storage well or cavern and to prevent the backflow of any stored crude oil if a flowline ruptures.

(j) Each wellhead shall be equipped with manual isolation valves. Each port on a wellhead shall be equipped with either a valve or a blind flange. The valve or blind flange shall be rated at the same pressure as that for the wellhead.

(k) Each permittee shall ensure that the facility has a supervisory control and data acquisition sys-

tem approved by the secretary to monitor storage operations for individual storage wells. Each of the following instruments shall be connected to an alarm:

(1) Flow indicators for crude oil;

(2) combustible gas and hydrogen sulfide detection indicators; and

(3) pressure indicators on both the product and brine lines at the wellhead.

(l) Each permittee shall install emergency shutdown valves on all crude oil, brine, and water lines. Criteria for emergency shutdown valves shall include the following:

(1) (A) Be rated at least equivalent to 125 percent of the maximum pressure that could be exerted at the surface; or

(B) meet a pressure-rating standard equivalent to that specified in paragraph (1)(1)(A) and determined by the secretary to be protective of public health, safety, and the environment;

(2) fail to the closed position;

(3) be capable of remote and local operation; and

(4) be activated by the following:

(A) Overpressuring;

(B) underpressuring; and

(C) gas and heat detection.

(m) Each permittee shall conduct annual inspections of all wellhead instrumentation.

(n) Each permittee shall function-test each critical control system and emergency shutdown valve semiannually.

(o) Each permittee shall perform trip-testing of each loop, including the instrumentation, valves, shutdown equipment, and all wiring connections, to ensure the integrity of the circuit.

(p) Each permittee shall ensure that the equipment automatically closes all inlets and outlets to the storage cavern and safely shuts down or diverts any operation associated with the storage cavern, in case of overfilling or an emergency.

(q) Each permittee shall ensure that the automatic valve closure times meet the valve design limits for closure times.

(r) Each permittee shall cease operations or shall comply with the instructions from the secretary if the secretary determines that an imminent threat to public health, safety, or the environment exists due to any unsafe operating condition. The permittee may resume operations if the secretary determines that the facility's operations no longer pose a risk to public health, safety, or the environment. (Authorized by K.S.A.

55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-12. Design and construction of storage wells. (a) Each permittee shall ensure that each storage well is constructed with surface casing. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) The surface casing shall be set through all fresh and usable water formations and into competent bedrock.

(2) The surface casing shall be cemented by circulating cement through the bottom of the casing to the surface.

(3) The annular space between the casing and the formation shall be filled with cement.

(b) Each permittee shall install in each storage well double casing protection with an intermediate casing and a production casing set into the upper part of the salt formation. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) The intermediate casing shall extend at least 105 feet into the salt formation.

(2) The production casing shall extend at least to the depth of the intermediate casing.

(3) The annular space between the intermediate and production casings and between the intermediate casing and formation shall be filled with cement by circulating cement through the bottom of the casing to the surface.

(c) For each existing storage well that does not have double casing protection, the permittee shall provide a casing protection evaluation as specified in K.A.R. 28-45b-14.

(d) The casing and tubing shall meet the performance standards for collapse resistance, internal yield pressure, and pipe body yield strength for the well's setting depths using criteria specified in the American petroleum institute's bulletin 5C2, which is adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-45-14.

(e) Each permittee shall designate and maintain a maximum fill level above the bottom of the brine string. The permittee shall submit the following information:

(1) A schematic of the well construction;

(2) the cavern capacity as determined from the most recent sonar survey;

(3) supporting data that shows calculations used to determine the maximum fill level; and

(4) the method that will be used to maintain the maximum fill level.

(f) Only new steel casing shall be installed in a new storage well. Used parts, materials, and

equipment that have been tested and certified for continued service may be used for repairs.

(g) Liners shall extend from the surface to a depth near the bottom of the production casing that allows room for workover operations.

(h) The following cementing requirements shall be met:

(1) The cement shall be compatible with the rock formation water and the drilling fluids. Salt-saturated cement shall be used when cementing through the salt section.

(2) The cement across the confining zone and to the surface shall have a compressive strength of not less than 1,000 pounds per square inch.

(3) Remedial cementing shall be completed if there is evidence of either of the following:

(A) Communication between the confining zone and other horizons; or

(B) annular voids that would allow either fluid contact with the casing or channeling across the confining zone or above the confining zone.

(4) The following requirements for cement evaluation shall apply:

(A) Samples shall be obtained at the start and end of the cementing operation for evaluation of cement properties. All cement samples collected shall be representative of the cement being utilized.

(B) All samples shall be tested for compressive strength.

(C) A cement bond log shall be run on the surface casing, intermediate casing, and cemented production casing after the neat cement has cured for at least 72 hours.

(i) Casing patches shall be prohibited, unless the secretary determines that the use of casing patches is protective of public health, safety, and the environment. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) Each permittee shall submit a plan for the installation of the casing patch to the secretary.

(2) Each permittee shall meet the requirements specified in the department's document titled "procedure for internal casing repair," which is adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-45-14.

(j) Each permittee shall pressure-test each production casing for leaks when the well construction is completed.

(k) Each permittee shall submit a casing inspection base log for the entire cased interval for the innermost casing string or for the cemented liner that extends the entire length of the casing after the well construction is completed.

(l) Each permittee shall contain, in a tank, all workover wastes, drilling fluids, drilling mud, and drill cuttings from any drilling operation or workover. Drilling fluids, drilling mud, and drill cuttings shall be disposed of in a manner determined by the secretary to be protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(m) A licensed professional engineer shall review and approve the construction plans for the crude oil storage well and cavern system.

(n) A licensed professional engineer or a licensed geologist, or the licensed professional engineer's or licensed geologist's designee, shall supervise the installation of each storage well.

(o) Each permittee shall maintain a corrosion control system. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) The corrosion control system shall be capable of protecting the well casings.

(2) The corrosion control system shall be assessed according to the protocol and time schedule recommended by the corrosion control system manufacturer, and the results shall be reported to the secretary. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-13. Monitoring. (a) Each permittee shall ensure that pressure sensors continuously monitor wellhead pressures for both the product and brine sides at the wellhead for each storage well. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) The pressure sensor shall be capable of recording the maximum and minimum operating pressures during a 24-hour period.

(2) The pressure sensor shall be capable of recording operating pressures at an interval approved by the secretary.

(3) Each permittee shall provide pressure data, including historic continuous monitoring, to the secretary upon request.

(b) Each permittee shall submit a plan for any monitoring activity, including logging and sonar surveys, to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment, at least 60 days before the commencement of these monitoring activities.

(c) Each permittee shall submit a summary and the results of the monitoring activity to the secretary within 45 days after completion of the monitoring activity.

(d) Each permittee shall monitor the thickness of the salt roof for each cavern with a gamma ray log and a density log, or with another log as specified in K.A.R. 28-45b-4, as follows:

(1) Every five years;

(2) every three years, if the cavern meets criteria specified in K.A.R. 28-45b-4;

(3) at any time that the secretary determines that cavern integrity is suspect; and

(4) before plugging the well.

(e) Each permittee shall monitor the cavern storage capacity and the cavern geometry with a sonar survey. The sonar survey shall be conducted as follows:

(1) Before placing the underground crude oil storage cavern in service;

(2) every 10 years;

(3) for determining the stability of the cavern and the overburden if the salt roof thickness and cavern geometry indicate that the stability of the cavern or overburden is at risk;

(4) after any growth of the cavern that results in a solution volume increase of 20 percent or more of cavern capacity; and

(5) before plugging the well if a sonar survey has not been run in the past five years.

(f) Any permittee may use an alternative method for the sonar survey if the secretary determines that the alternative method is substantially equivalent to the method specified in subsection (e). The permittee shall submit the following information for the secretary's consideration:

(1) A description of the proposed method and the theory for its operation;

(2) a description of the storage well and cavern conditions under which the log can be used;

(3) the procedure for interpreting the survey results; and

(4) an assessment of the capacity and stability of the cavern upon completion of the survey.

(g)(1) Each applicant shall submit a ground subsidence monitoring plan to the secretary with the permit application. The ground subsidence monitoring plan shall include the following information:

(A) A description of the method for conducting an elevation survey; and

(B) the criteria for establishing monuments, benchmarks, and wellhead survey points.

(2)(A) Each permittee shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Ensure level measurements to the accuracy of 0.01 foot;

(ii) report any surface elevation changes in excess of 0.10 foot within 24 hours to the secretary;

(iii) for any change in established benchmarks, submit justification that the change is protective of public health, safety, and the environment; and

(iv) for each change in established benchmarks, note the elevation change from the previous benchmark noted in the elevation survey report.

(B) Each permittee shall submit the elevation before and after any wellhead work that results in a change in the survey point at the wellhead.

(C) The elevation survey shall be conducted by a licensed professional land surveyor.

(D) Each permittee shall submit biennial survey results to the department within 30 days after completion of the survey.

(h) Before commencing facility operations, each permittee shall submit to the secretary, for review and consideration for approval, an inventory balance plan for measuring the volume of crude oil injected into or withdrawn from each underground crude oil storage well, including methods for measuring and verifying volume. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-14. Testing and inspections.

(a) Each permittee shall submit a plan to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment, before conducting any testing of a storage well or a cavern. Testing shall not commence without prior approval from the secretary.

(b) Each permittee shall submit a summary of the testing to the secretary within 45 days after completing the test. The summary shall include the following:

- (1) A chronology of the test;
- (2) copies of all logs;
- (3) storage well construction information;
- (4) pressure readings;
- (5) volume measurements; and
- (6) an explanation of the test results.

(c) Each permittee shall test each unplugged storage well and cavern for mechanical integrity. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) Integrity tests shall be conducted on the storage well and cavern as follows:

(A) Before the cavern is initially placed in service;

(B) every five years after the initial service date;

(C) before the storage well is placed back in service after being in monitoring status; and

(D) before the well is plugged, unless the mechanical integrity test has been performed in the last five years.

(2) Integrity tests shall be conducted on the underground crude oil storage well after each work-over that involves physical changes to any cemented casing string.

(3) Each underground crude oil storage cavern shall be tested for mechanical integrity using a product-brine interface test.

(4) The nitrogen-brine test may be used if the surface equipment is rated for the nitrogen pressure on the upstream side of the well head valves.

(5) Each underground crude oil storage well shall be tested for mechanical integrity using one of the following:

(A) An interface test capable of identifying the location of a leak in the casing; or

(B) a hydraulic casing test.

(6) Each permittee shall submit a test procedure plan, on a form furnished by the department, to the secretary for review and consideration for approval at least 30 days before test commencement. The plan shall include the following information:

(A) The justification for test parameters;

(B) the test sensitivities; and

(C) the pass and fail criteria for the test.

(7) Each permittee shall notify the secretary at least five days before conducting any integrity test.

(8) The integrity test shall be conducted at the maximum allowable operating pressure.

(9) All test procedures shall use certified gauges and pressure transducers that have been calibrated annually.

(d) Any permittee may use an alternative integrity test if the secretary determines that the alternative integrity test is substantially equivalent to the integrity tests specified in subsection (c). The permittee shall submit the following information for the secretary's consideration:

(1) A description of the test method and the theory of operation, including the test sensitivities, a justification for the test parameters, and the pass and fail criteria for the test;

(2) a description of the well and cavern conditions under which the test can be conducted;

(3) the procedure for interpreting the test results; and

(4) an interpretation of the test upon completion of the test.

(e) No storage well and cavern shall be used for storage if the mechanical integrity is not verified.

(f) Each permittee shall submit a casing evaluation for each underground crude oil storage well. Acceptable casing evaluation methods shall include magnetic flux and ultrasonic imaging.

(g) Any permittee may use an alternative casing evaluation method if the secretary determines that the alternative casing evaluation method is substantially equivalent to the casing evaluation methods specified in subsection (f). The permittee shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Each permittee shall submit a description of the logging method, including the theory of operation and the well conditions suitable for log use.

(2) Each permittee shall submit the specifications for the logging tool, including tool dimensions, maximum temperature and pressure rating, recommended logging speed, approximate image resolution, and hole size range.

(3) Each permittee shall describe the capabilities of the log for determining the following:

(A) The presence of any metal loss due to either of the following:

- (i) Internal or external corrosion; or
- (ii) internal wear;

(B) the degree of penetration of the corrosion or the casing defect; and

(C) the circumferential extent of the corrosion or the casing defect.

(4) Each permittee shall submit a log and an interpretation of the log to the secretary.

(h) Each permittee shall submit a casing evaluation according to the following time schedule:

(1) Every 10 years for either of the following conditions:

(A) The storage well has double casing protection; or

(B) an existing storage well has a liner and a production casing;

(2) after any workover involving the cemented casing; and

(3) every five years, if the storage well does not have double casing protection or if a determination is made by the secretary that the integrity of the long string casing could be adversely affected by any naturally occurring condition or man-made activity.

(i) Each permittee shall submit a cement bond

log with the casing evaluation if a cement bond log has not been previously submitted.

(j) A licensed professional engineer or licensed geologist, or licensed professional engineer's or licensed geologist's designee, shall supervise all test procedures and associated field activity.

(k) Each permittee shall have a licensed professional engineer or licensed geologist review all test results.

(l) Each permittee shall visually inspect each wellhead monthly for any leakage.

(m) Each permittee shall conduct an inspection of facility records, using a form furnished by the department, every two years to ensure that the required records are being maintained in accordance with these regulations. The permittee shall maintain these records at the facility and shall make the records available to the secretary upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-15. Groundwater monitoring.

(a) Each applicant shall submit a groundwater monitoring plan with the permit application to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment.

(b) Each permittee shall ensure that the groundwater monitoring wells meet the following requirements:

(1) Each permittee shall set the screen in each shallow monitoring well at a depth that is inclusive of the seasonal fluctuation of the water table.

(2) Each permittee shall ensure that all deep groundwater monitoring wells extend a minimum of 25 feet into the bedrock, or to a depth based on the geology and hydrogeology at the facility and approved by the secretary to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment.

(c) All well locations and the spacing between all well locations shall be based on the geology and the hydrogeology at the facility and shall be required to be approved by the secretary to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment.

(d) Before commencing facility operations, each applicant shall submit a quality assurance plan, including techniques for sampling and analysis, to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment.

(e) Each permittee shall collect groundwater samples and analyze the samples for chlorides and any other parameter determined by the secretary to pose a threat to public health, safety, and the environment. The reporting format shall be determined by the secretary.

(f) Each permittee shall submit the results for chloride analyses from groundwater samples to the department on a quarterly basis.

(g) Each permittee shall monitor monthly for the presence of combustible gas in the headspace in monitoring wells and shall quarterly submit the results to the department.

(h) Each permittee shall submit a static groundwater level measurement for each monitoring well with the quarterly chloride analyses results specified in subsection (f).

(i) Any permittee of a facility where chloride concentrations in the groundwater exceed 250 milligrams per liter may be required by the secretary to submit a work plan, for review and consideration for approval, that describes the methods to delineate potential source areas and to control migration of the chloride contamination.

(j) Each permittee of a well in which combustible gas is detected shall submit a work plan to the secretary for review and consideration for approval. Each permittee shall describe the proposed methods to eliminate any source areas and return the combustible gas levels to levels that do not pose a potential threat to public health, safety, or the environment. The plan shall be approved if the secretary determines that the plan is protective of public health, safety, and the environment. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-16. Record requirements and retention. (a) Each permittee shall submit an annual report, on a form approved by the department, on or before April 1 of each year. The annual report shall include the following:

- (1) A description of any incident of uncontrolled or unanticipated product loss;
- (2) the well number and date of any logs or sonar surveys conducted;
- (3) the estimated storage capacity for each cavern associated with an unplugged well;
- (4) a list of any caverns being washed;
- (5) a list of the volume of product injected and withdrawn for each storage well;

(6) a list, by well number, of the type of product stored; and

(7) a list, by well number, of the maximum and minimum product storage pressures encountered during the report year.

(b) Each permittee shall maintain facility records at the facility or at a location approved by the secretary for the following time periods:

(1) A period of 10 years, for the following records:

(A) The maximum and minimum operating pressures for each storage well; and

(B) the annual inspections required by the secretary;

(2) the life of each storage well, for the following records:

(A) The casing records for each storage well;

(B) the cementing records for each storage well;

(C) the workover records;

(D) monitoring information, including calibration and maintenance records; and

(E) continuous monitoring data; and

(3) the life of the facility, for the following records:

(A) All logging events;

(B) all mechanical integrity tests and other testing;

(C) all groundwater monitoring data; and

(D) all correspondence relating to the permit, including electronic mail.

(c) Surface elevation surveys shall be maintained and retained for the life of facility plus 20 years after the facility's closure.

(d) If the facility permit is transferred, the former permittee shall provide all required facility records, reports, and documents to the new permittee. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-17. Well workovers. (a) Each permittee shall submit a workover plan to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment. The following provisions shall apply:

(1) Each permittee shall submit the workover plan at least 10 days before performing any down-hole or wellhead work that involves dismantling or removal of the wellhead.

(2) A permittee shall not be required to submit

a workover plan for routine maintenance or replacement of gauges, sensors, or valves.

(3) Verbal authorization to initiate downhole or wellhead work may be issued by the secretary if the permittee has fulfilled the requirements of this subsection.

(b) Each permittee shall ensure that a blowout preventer with a pressure rating greater than the pressures anticipated to be encountered is used during each workover.

(c) Each permittee shall ensure that all logging procedures are conducted through a lubricator unit with a pressure rating greater than the pressures anticipated to be encountered.

(d) Each permittee shall provide to the person logging a storage well or performing a well workover all relevant information concerning the status and condition of the storage well and cavern before initiating any work. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-18. Plugging and plugging-monitoring requirements. (a) Each permittee shall submit a plugging plan, including monitoring and testing requirements, to the secretary for review and consideration for approval at least 60 days before each plugging event.

(b) Each permittee shall follow the plugging procedure for a plugging event specified in the department's document titled "procedure for the plugging and abandonment of a crude oil storage well," procedure #UICLPG-29, dated October 2008, which is hereby adopted by reference.

(c) Each permittee wishing to place a storage well and cavern into plugging-monitoring status shall submit a plugging-monitoring plan to the secretary for review and consideration for approval at least 60 days before the plugging-monitoring event. The plan shall include the following:

(1) A schematic of the storage well configuration;

(2) the most recent results from the gamma-density log, the casing inspection log, the cement bond log, and the sonar survey; and

(3) the procedure for placing the cavern into plugging-monitoring status.

(d) Each permittee of a crude oil storage well to be placed into plugging-monitoring status may be required to perform additional testing or logging before placing the cavern into plugging-monitoring status if either of the following conditions exists:

(1) The required logging and testing are not current.

(2) A lack of storage well or cavern integrity poses a threat to public health, safety, or the environment.

(e) Each permittee of a storage well and cavern placed into plugging-monitoring status shall monitor the cavern pressure with a gauge on a weekly basis or continue to monitor pressures with a pressure transducer connected to a supervisory control and data acquisition system.

(f) Each permittee shall report any unexpected increase or decrease in pressure at a well in plugging-monitoring status to the secretary within 24 hours. Testing, logging, or any other necessary measures may be required by the secretary to determine if a threat to public health, safety, or the environment exists.

(g) Each permittee shall restore and preserve the integrity of the site as follows:

(1) Dispose of all liquid waste in an environmentally safe manner;

(2) clear the area of debris;

(3) drain and fill all excavations;

(4) remove all unused concrete bases, machinery, and materials; and

(5) level and restore the site. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-19. Underground crude oil storage fees. (a) Each permit applicant shall submit a fee of \$700 for each proposed storage well with the permit application.

(b) Each permittee shall submit an annual permit fee of \$18,890 per facility and \$305 per unplugged storage well on or before April 1 of each year.

(c) Fees shall be made payable to the "Kansas department of health and environment — subsurface hydrocarbon storage fund."

(d) The fees collected under the provisions of this regulation shall not be refunded.

(e) If ownership of an underground crude oil storage well or underground crude oil storage facility changes during the term of a valid permit, no additional fee shall be required unless a change occurs that results in a new storage well or an expanded facility operation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-20. Permit required for a brine

pond. Since the underground storage of crude oil and the access to and transfer of crude oil are dependent on the safe and secure operation and maintenance of associated brine ponds, no person shall construct, operate, or maintain any brine pond associated with an underground crude oil storage facility without first obtaining a brine pond permit from the secretary. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-21. Brine pond permit application; permit renewal. (a)(1) Each applicant for a permit for a new brine pond shall submit an application to the secretary at least 90 days before the construction of the new brine pond commences. Brine pond construction shall not begin until the secretary has issued the permit.

(2) Upon review of the application, either of the following shall be issued by the secretary:

(A) A final permit if the application is approved; or

(B) a notice that the permit has been denied if the applicant has not complied with the applicable requirements of this article. The notice shall include justification for the permit denial.

(b) Each permit for a brine pond shall be authorized for a term not to exceed 10 years.

(c) Each permittee wanting to renew the permit shall submit a completed renewal application at least 90 days before the expiration date of the permit in effect.

(d) Each permit application for a new brine pond shall include a hydrogeological investigation conducted under the direction of a licensed geologist or a licensed professional engineer. Each hydrogeological investigation for a new brine pond shall include the following information:

(1) A site characterization for brine pond construction, which shall meet the following requirements:

(A) The bottom of the brine pond shall be determined by the lowest surface elevation of compacted or excavated soils used in creating the pond structure;

(B) all required excavations or boreholes shall be drilled to a depth of at least 10 feet below the bottom of the brine pond;

(C) the separation distance between the bottom of the brine pond and the water table, which shall meet one of the following requirements:

(i) A separation distance of at least 10 feet shall

be maintained between the brine pond bottom and the water table; or

(ii) a separation distance of less than 10 feet shall require the installation of a clay tertiary subliner; and

(D) the surface area shall be measured at the interior top dike elevation;

(2) the location and elevation of each borehole or excavation, based on surface area, which shall be determined by the following criteria:

(A) At least two boreholes or excavations for each five acres of proposed brine pond surface area; or

(B) at least two boreholes or excavations if the brine pond surface area is less than five acres; and

(3) the following information for each borehole or excavation:

(A) A log of soil types encountered in each borehole or excavation; and

(B) a groundwater level measurement at each borehole or excavation.

(e) Each permittee shall notify the department at least five days before conducting any field activities for the hydrogeological investigation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-22. Public notice for a brine pond. (a) Public notice shall be given by the secretary for the following permit actions:

(1) A permit application for any new brine pond associated with an underground crude oil storage well;

(2) a denied permit; and

(3) a scheduled hearing.

(b) The public notice and, if applicable, a copy of the draft permit shall be mailed or electronically mailed by the department to the permit applicant.

(c) Each public notice shall be mailed by the department to the following:

(1) Any person who submits a written request for placement on the mailing list;

(2) the official county newspaper of each county in which the lands affected by the application are located, for publication in at least two issues; and

(3) the Kansas register.

(d) Each public notice shall include the following information:

(1) The name and address of the department processing the permit action for which the notice is being given;

(2) the name and address of the person seeking the permit;

(3) a brief description of the activity described in the permit application;

(4) the name, address, and telephone number of the person that interested persons may contact for further information, including copies of the application, draft permit, or other appropriate information;

(5) a brief description of the comment procedures for public notice; and

(6) a statement of the procedure to request a hearing and other procedures that allow public participation in the final permit decision.

(e) Any interested person may submit written comments to the secretary on any permit action during the 30-day public comment period. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) Comments shall be submitted by the close of the public comment period.

(2) All supporting materials submitted shall be included in full. The supporting materials shall not be incorporated by reference, unless the supporting materials are any of the following:

(A) Part of the administrative record in the same proceeding;

(B) state or federal statutes and regulations;

(C) state or environmental protection agency documents of general applicability; or

(D) other generally available reference materials.

(3) Commentators shall make available to the secretary all supporting materials not already included in the administrative record.

(f) The response to all relevant comments concerning any permit actions and the reasons for changing any provisions in the draft permit shall be issued when the final permit decision is issued.

(g) The response to comments shall be made available to the public upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-23. Modification and transfer of a brine pond permit; variance. (a) Any reissuance or modification of a brine pond permit and any variance may be authorized by the secretary for a term of less than 10 years.

(b) The automatic transfer of a brine pond permit shall be prohibited. The terms of a permit transfer shall include the following:

(1) Each person requesting a permit transfer

shall submit a completed application to the secretary at least 60 days before the proposed effective date of the transfer.

(2) Each permittee shall comply with the requirements of the existing permit until the secretary reissues the permit.

(c) Any permit for a brine pond may be modified by the secretary for any of the following reasons:

(1) The secretary receives information not available when the permit was issued.

(2) The secretary receives a request for a modification.

(3) The secretary conducts a review of the permit file and determines that a modification is necessary.

(d) Only the permit actions subject to modification shall be reopened.

(e) Minor modifications that shall not require public notification shall include the following:

(1) Correction of typographical errors;

(2) requirements for more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee;

(3) date change in a schedule of compliance;

(4) change in ownership or operational control of the facility, unless the secretary determines that public notification is necessary to protect the public interest;

(5) change in construction requirements, if approved by the secretary; and

(6) amendments to a brine pond closure plan.

(f) A draft permit and notification to the public shall be required if any of the following conditions is met:

(1) A permittee proposes substantial alterations to the brine ponds or proposes any activity that justifies a change in permit requirements, including cumulative effects on public health, safety, or the environment.

(2) Information has become available that would have initially justified different permit conditions.

(3) The regulations on which the permit was based have changed because of the promulgation of new or amended regulations or because of a judicial decision.

(g) Any permittee may request a permit modification within 180 days after any of the following:

(1) The adoption of any new regulations;

(2) any deadline to achieve compliance with regulations before the expiration date of the permit; or

(3) any judicial remand and stay of a promul-

gated regulation, if the permit condition was based on the remanded regulation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-24. Signatories for brine pond permit applications and reports. (a) Each applicant for a permit for a new brine pond shall designate at least one signatory to sign the permit applications and reports required by the secretary.

(b) The positions that may be approved by the secretary as signatories shall include any of the following:

- (1) Operations manager;
- (2) brine pond specialist; or
- (3) any position with responsibility at least equivalent to that required by the positions listed in this subsection.

(c) Any signatory may submit written notification to the secretary specifying a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the facility or activity to act as a designated signatory.

(d) Each signatory and each signatory's designee shall submit a signature statement, on a form furnished by the department, to the secretary with the brine pond permit application. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-25. Financial assurance for brine pond closure. (a) Each applicant for a permit for a new brine pond shall submit, with the application and annually thereafter on or before the permit renewal date, proof of financial assurance to the secretary.

(b)(1) Each brine pond permittee shall establish financial assurance for the decommissioning and abandonment of any brine pond permitted by the secretary under this article.

(2) Each applicant and each permittee shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Submit a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost to close any brine pond at the facility. The estimate shall be reviewed and approved by a licensed professional engineer or licensed geologist;

(B) develop an estimate of the closure cost for each brine pond at the facility as follows:

(i) The estimate shall be based on the cost charged by a third party to decommission the brine pond in accordance with this article; and

(ii) the brine pond shall be assumed to be at maximum storage capacity; and

(C) increase the closure cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance provided if any change in the brine pond closure plan or in the operation increases the maximum cost of brine pond closure at any time.

(c) Each permittee shall provide continuous financial assurance coverage for closure until the secretary approves the brine pond closure.

(d) Each permittee shall comply with the provisions of the department's document titled "procedure for demonstrating financial assurance for a brine pond associated with a storage facility," procedure # UICLPG-30, dated October 2008, which is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-26. Design, construction, and maintenance of brine ponds. (a) Each applicant for a brine pond permit shall submit a design and construction plan for each new brine pond associated with an underground crude oil storage facility to the secretary. The design and construction plan shall be approved if the secretary determines that the plan is protective of public health, safety, and the environment. Each brine pond shall be designed by a licensed professional engineer.

(b) Each applicant shall ensure that the impermeable synthetic membrane liner system for each brine pond consists of primary and secondary impermeable synthetic membrane liners with an intermediate leak detection system. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) The primary and secondary liners shall each be at least 30 mils in thickness.

(2) The engineer designing the brine pond shall obtain a certification from the liner manufacturer providing the following information:

(A) Confirmation that the specified liner is compatible for use with the brine;

(B) confirmation that the specified liner is ultraviolet-resistant; and

(C) data for the manufacturer's estimated leakage, permeability, or transmissivity rate for specific liners, including the rate of movement of fluids through the synthetic membrane liner due to the properties and thickness of the liner material, expressed in units of volume per area per time;

(D) any normally expected manufacturing defects in the liner material; and

(E) any normally expected defects associated with the seaming and installation process.

(c) Each brine pond permittee shall submit a contingency plan to the secretary that outlines the procedures for brine containment issues associated with brine pond maintenance and dewatering due to liner failure, repair, replacement, or expansion of the brine pond. The contingency plan shall be approved if the secretary determines that the plan is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(d) Each permittee of an existing brine pond and each applicant for a permit for a new brine pond shall submit a flood response plan if the brine pond is located in a floodplain or a flood-prone area.

(e) Each permittee shall cease operations or shall comply with instructions from the secretary if the secretary determines that an imminent threat to public health, safety, or the environment exists due to any unsafe operating condition. The permittee may resume operations if the secretary determines that the brine pond operations no longer pose a risk to public health, safety, or the environment.

(f) Each permittee shall ensure that the primary and secondary liners for each brine pond are separated to provide a conduit for the movement of any fluid between the liners to the leak detection monitoring location for detection and removal.

(g) Each permittee shall ensure that all materials between the primary and secondary liners are capable of transmitting at least $\frac{1}{64}$ inch per acre per day of flow with a head of no more than two feet placed on the secondary liner. Acceptable materials shall include the following:

- (1) Clean sand;
- (2) pea gravel;
- (3) geotextile fabric;
- (4) geonet-type material; and
- (5) any alternatives recommended by the liner manufacturer, if the secretary determines that the alternatives are substantially equivalent to materials listed in this subsection.

(h) Each permittee shall ensure that the leak detection system design for each brine pond limits the maximum travel time required for fluid penetrating the liner to reach the leak detection monitoring location to 24 hours or less.

(i) Each permittee shall ensure that the bottom of each brine pond has a slope adequate for the proper operation of the leak detection system, with not less than 0.5 percent for the slope for the

collection pipes and 1.0 percent for all other slopes.

(j) Each permittee shall ensure that the dewatering system design for each brine pond is capable of the following:

(1) Monitoring the volume of fluid removed from the intermediate space between the primary and secondary liners; and

(2) pumping the volume of fluid generated equal to 10 times the maximum allowable liner leakage rate.

(k) Each permittee shall ensure that the compaction of all brine pond embankments and of the upper six inches of the interior lagoon bottom below the secondary liner meets all of the following requirements:

(1) The maximum standard proctor density shall be at least 95 percent at optimum moisture to optimum moisture plus three percent.

(2) The maximum thickness of the layers of material to be compacted shall not exceed six inches.

(3) The moisture content range of the compacted soils shall be optimum moisture to optimum moisture plus three percent.

(4) The maximum size of dirt clods in the compacted soil shall be less than one inch in diameter.

(l) Each permittee shall ensure that the following requirements for the installation of the liners at each brine pond are met:

(1) The primary and secondary liners shall be anchored at the top of the brine pond dike in accordance with the liner manufacturer's instructions.

(2) Installation shall be performed in accordance with the liner manufacturer's instructions.

(3) Installation shall be performed by a contractor experienced in the installation of impermeable synthetic membrane liners.

(4) On-site supervision of the liner installation shall be provided by an individual that has experience in liner installation practices.

(m) Each permittee shall ensure that the volume of fluid monitored from the intermediate leak detection system at the brine pond is based on a rate of 10 percent of leak return system capacity and does not exceed 1,000 gallons per day per acre of pond area.

(n) Each permittee shall submit, to the secretary, a seam testing method to verify the adequacy of the seaming process for the liners at each brine pond. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) The testing method shall include the following:

(A) The methods for destructive and nondestructive seam testing;

(B) the protocol describing the number of tests per lineal foot of field seam;

(C) the size of the destructive test specimen required; and

(D) any other pertinent quality control provisions recommended by the liner manufacturer.

(2) All field seams shall be subjected to nondestructive testing.

(c) Each permittee shall install an oil-brine separator to separate entrained product from the brine used to transfer product. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-27. Groundwater monitoring for brine ponds. (a) Each applicant for a permit for a new brine pond shall submit a groundwater monitoring plan with the application for a brine pond permit to the secretary for review and consideration for approval. The monitoring plan shall be approved if the secretary determines that the plan is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(b) Each applicant for a permit for a new brine pond shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Install monitoring wells around the perimeter of the brine pond. The well spacing shall be based on the geology and hydrogeology at the facility and shall be approved by the secretary if the secretary determines that the well spacing is protective of public health, safety, and the environment; and

(2) set the screen in all shallow groundwater monitoring wells at a depth that is inclusive of the seasonal fluctuation of the water table.

(c) Each applicant for a permit for a new brine pond shall submit, with the groundwater monitoring plan, a quality assurance plan to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment.

(d) Each permittee shall collect groundwater samples and analyze the samples for chloride and any other parameter determined by the secretary as posing a potential threat to public health, safety, and the environment. The reporting format shall be determined by the secretary.

(1) Each permittee shall submit the following to the department on a quarterly basis:

(A) The results for the chloride analyses from groundwater samples; and

(B) a static groundwater level measurement for each monitoring well.

(2) Each permittee shall monitor monthly for the presence of combustible gas in the headspace in monitoring wells and submit the results to the department on a quarterly basis.

(e) Any permittee of a brine pond where chloride concentrations in the groundwater exceed 250 milligrams per liter may be required by the secretary to submit a work plan, for review and consideration for approval, that describes proposed methods to delineate the extent of the contamination and to control migration of the chloride contamination. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

28-45b-28. Brine pond closure requirements. (a) Each brine pond permittee shall submit a closure plan, including monitoring and testing requirements, to the secretary for review and consideration for approval at least 60 days before the closure of a brine pond. The closure plan shall be approved if the secretary determines that the closure plan is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(b) The permittee shall not commence closure activities without the secretary's prior approval.

(c) Each permittee shall include the following information in the brine pond closure plan:

(1) The procedure for deactivating the various brine lines employed at the facility;

(2) the procedures for the remediation, removal, or disposal of brine, accumulated sludge in the brine pond, contaminated soils, and contaminated groundwater;

(3) a description regarding the proposed maintenance, deactivation, conversion, or demolition of the brine pond structure; and

(4) procedures addressing the plugging of any water wells or groundwater monitoring wells associated with the brine pond. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1,117a; implementing K.S.A. 55-1,117; effective July 6, 2009.)

Article 46.—UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL REGULATIONS

28-46-1. General requirements. (a) Any reference in these regulations to standards, procedures, or requirements of 40 CFR Parts 124,

136, 144, 145, 146, or 261 shall constitute adoption by reference of the entire part, subpart, and paragraph so referenced, including any notes, charts, and appendices, unless otherwise specifically stated in these regulations, except for any references to NPDES, RCRA, PSD, ocean dumping permits, dredge and fill permits under section 404 of the clean water act, the non-attainment program under the clean air act, national emissions standards for hazardous pollutants (HESHAPS), EPA issued permits, and any internal CFR citations specific to those programs. Each reference to 40 CFR 146.04, 40 CFR 146.06, 40 CFR 146.07, and 40 CFR 146.08 shall mean 40 CFR 146.4, 40 CFR 146.6, 40 CFR 146.7, and 40 CFR 146.8, respectively.

(b) When used in any provision adopted from 40 CFR Parts 124, 136, 144, 145, 146, or 261, references to “the United States” shall mean the state of Kansas, “environmental protection agency” shall mean the Kansas department of health and environment, and “administrator,” “regional administrator,” “state director,” and “director” shall mean the secretary of the department of health and environment.

(c) When existing Kansas statutory and regulatory requirements are more stringent than the regulations adopted in subsection (a), the Kansas requirements shall prevail. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-2a. Definitions. (a) The following federal regulations, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are hereby adopted by reference, except as specified:

(1) 40 CFR 124.2, except for the following terms and their definitions:

- (A) “Application”;
- (B) “director”;
- (C) “draft permit”;
- (D) “eligible Indian tribe”;
- (E) “environmental appeals board”;
- (F) “facility or activity”;
- (G) “Indian tribe”;
- (H) “major facility”;
- (I) “owner or operator”;
- (J) “permit”;
- (K) “regional administrator”;
- (L) “SDWA”; and
- (M) “state”;

(2) 40 CFR 144.3, except for the following terms and their definitions:

- (A) “Application”;
- (B) “approved state program”;
- (C) “appropriate act and regulations”;
- (D) “director”;
- (E) “draft permit”;
- (F) “eligible Indian tribe”;
- (G) “Indian tribe”;
- (H) “state”;
- (I) “total dissolved solids”; and
- (J) “well”;

(3) 40 CFR 144.61;

(4) 40 CFR 146.3, except for the following terms and their definitions:

- (A) “Application”;
- (B) “director”;
- (C) “exempted aquifer”;
- (D) “facility or activity”;
- (E) “Indian tribe”;
- (F) “owner or operator”;
- (G) “permit”;
- (H) “SDWA”;
- (I) “site”; and
- (J) “well”; and

(5) 40 CFR 146.61(b), except for the term “cone of influence” and its definition.

(b) In addition to the definitions adopted in subsection (a), the following definitions shall apply in this article:

(1) “Application” means the standard departmental form or forms required for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions, and modifications to the forms.

(2) “Authorized by rule,” when used to describe an injection well, means that the well meets all of the following conditions:

- (A) The well is a class V injection well.
- (B) The well is in compliance with this article.
- (C) The well is not prohibited, as specified in K.A.R. 28-46-26a.

(D) The well is not required by the secretary to have a permit.

(3) “Cone of impression” means the mound in the potentiometric surface of the receiving formation in the vicinity of the injection well.

(4) “Cone of influence” means the area around a well within which increased injection pressures caused by injection into the well would be sufficient to drive fluids into an underground source of drinking water (USDW).

(5) “Department” means the Kansas department of health and environment.

(6) “Director” means director of the division of environment of the Kansas department of health and environment.

(7) “Draft permit” means a document prepared by the department after receiving a complete application or making a tentative decision that an existing permit shall be modified and reissued, indicating the secretary’s tentative decision to either issue a permit or deny a permit. A draft permit is not required for a minor modification of an existing permit.

(8) “Existing salt solution mining well” means a well authorized and permitted by the secretary before the effective date of these regulations.

(9) “Fracture pressure” means the wellhead pressure that could cause vertical or horizontal fracturing of rock along a well bore.

(10) “Gallery” means a series of two or more salt solution mining wells that are artificially connected within the salt horizon and are produced as a system with one or more wells designated for withdrawal of solutioned salt.

(11) “Injection well facility” and “facility” mean the acreage associated with the injection field and with facility boundaries approved by the secretary. These terms shall include the injection wells, wellhead, and any related equipment, including any appurtenances associated with the well field.

(12) “Maximum allowable injection pressure” means the maximum wellhead pressure not to be exceeded as a permit condition.

(13) “Motor vehicle waste disposal well” and “MVWDW” mean a disposal well that received, receives, or has the potential to receive fluids from vehicular repair or maintenance activities.

(14) “Notice of intent to deny” means a draft permit indicating the secretary’s tentative decision to deny a permit.

(15) “Production casing,” when used for a class III well, means the casing inside the surface casing of a well that extends into the salt formation.

(16) “Salt roof” means a distance, determined in feet, from the highest point of a salt solution mining cavern to the top of the salt formation. This distance shall be approved by the secretary.

(17) “Secretary” means the secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment or the secretary’s authorized representative.

(18) “Transportation artery” means any highway, county road, township road, private road, or railroad, excluding any existing right-of-way, not owned or leased by the permittee.

(19) “Well” means any of the following:

(A) A bored, drilled, or driven shaft whose depth is greater than the largest surface dimension;

(B) a dug hole whose depth is greater than the largest surface dimension;

(C) a sinkhole modified to receive fluids; or

(D) a subsurface fluid distribution system. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective March 2, 2007; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-3. Classification of injection wells. 40 CFR 144.6, 40 CFR 144.80, 40 CFR 144.81, and 40 CFR 146.5, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-4. Injection of hazardous or radioactive wastes into or above an underground source of drinking water. The injection of hazardous or radioactive wastes into or above an underground source of drinking water shall be prohibited. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-5. Application for injection well permits. (a) 40 CFR 124.3, except (d), and 40 CFR 144.31, except (c)(1), as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference. In addition, the provisions of K.S.A. 65-3437, and amendments thereto, that relate to hazardous waste injection wells shall apply to class I hazardous waste injection wells.

(b) A draft permit shall not be prepared if an applicant fails or refuses to correct deficiencies in the permit application. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-6. Conditions applicable to all permits. 40 CFR 144.51(a) through (p), as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1,

1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-7. Draft permits. (a) Once an application is complete, a draft permit shall be issued by the secretary.

(b) Each draft permit issued after the secretary's decision to issue a permit shall contain the following information:

(1) All conditions under 40 CFR 144.51(a) through (p);

(2) all compliance schedules under 40 CFR 144.53;

(3) all monitoring requirements under 40 CFR 144.54; and

(4) all permit conditions under 40 CFR 144.52.

(c) If the secretary determines, after issuing a notice of intent to deny, that the decision to deny the permit application was incorrect, the notice of intent to deny shall be withdrawn and a draft permit issued under subsection (b). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-8. Fact sheets. 40 CFR 124.8, except (b)(9), as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-9. Establishing permit conditions. 40 CFR 144.52, except for references to 40 CFR 144.4, 40 CFR 144.36, and part 145, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-10. Term of permits. (a) Class I, III, and V permits shall be effective for a fixed term not to exceed 10 years.

(b) If a permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by the permit after the expiration date

of the permit, the permittee shall submit an application to renew the permit. Each application to renew the permit shall be filed with the department at least 180 days before the permit expiration date. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-11. Schedules of compliance. 40 CFR 144.53, except references to 40 CFR part 145, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-12. Requirements for recording and reporting of monitoring results. 40 CFR 144.54, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-13. Effect of a permit. 40 CFR 144.35, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-14. Transfer of permits. 40 CFR 144.38, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-15. Modification and reissuance of permits. (a) Any permit may be modified and reissued either at the request of any interested person, including the permittee, or upon the secretary's initiative after conducting a review of the permit file.

(b) Each request from any interested person or the permittee shall be submitted in writing and shall contain facts or reasons supporting the request.

(c) If at least one of the causes listed in subsection (d) for modification or reissuance exists, a draft permit including the modifications to the existing permit shall be issued.

(d) Each of the following shall be cause for modification and reissuance:

(1) There are material and substantial alterations or additions to the permitted facility or activity that occurred after permit issuance and justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit.

(2) The secretary has received information indicating that the terms of the permit need modification because the information was not provided to the secretary when the permit was issued.

(3) The regulations on which the permit was based have been changed by promulgation of new or amended regulations or by judicial decision after the permit was issued.

(4) The secretary determines that good cause exists for modification of a compliance schedule, including an act of God, strike, flood, materials shortage, or any other event over which the permittee has little or no control and for which there is no reasonably available remedy.

(5) Cause exists for termination under K.A.R. 28-46-16, and the secretary determines that modification and reissuance is appropriate.

(6) The secretary determines that the waste being injected is a hazardous waste either because the definition of hazardous waste has been revised or because a previous determination has been changed.

(7) The secretary determines that the location of the facility is unsuitable because new information indicates that a threat to human health or the environment exists that was unknown at the time of permit issuance.

(e)(1) If the secretary decides to modify and reissue a permit, a draft permit under K.A.R. 28-46-7 shall be prepared by the secretary incorporating the proposed changes. Additional information may be requested by the secretary, and the submission of an updated application may be required by the secretary.

(2) If a permit is modified, only those conditions to be modified shall be reopened when a new draft permit is prepared. All other aspects of the existing permit shall remain in effect.

(3) A permit may be modified to make minor modifications to a permit without the issuance of a draft permit. Minor modifications shall include the following:

(A) Correcting typographical errors;

(B) requiring more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee;

(C) changing an interim compliance date in a schedule of compliance, if the new date is not more than 120 days after the date specified in the existing permit and does not interfere with attainment of the final compliance date requirement;

(D) allowing for a change in ownership or operational control of a facility if the secretary determines that no other change in the permit is necessary, if a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current and new permittee has been submitted to the secretary;

(E) changing quantities or types of fluids injected that are within the capacity of the facility as permitted, if the change meets the following conditions:

(i) The change would not interfere with the operation of the facility;

(ii) the change would not interfere with the facility's ability to meet conditions described in the permit; and

(iii) the change would not change the facility's classification;

(F) changing construction requirements previously approved by the secretary; and

(G) amending a plugging and abandonment plan that has been updated. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-16. Termination of permits. 40 CFR 144.40, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 65-165; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-17. Minor modifications of permits. 40 CFR 144.41, as in effect on July 1, 2008,

is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-18. Area permits. 40 CFR 144.33, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-19. Emergency permits. 40 CFR 144.34, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-20. Corrective action. 40 CFR 144.55, except reference to 40 CFR 146.33(b), 40 CFR 146.7, and 40 CFR 146.64, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-21. Public notice, public comments, and public hearings. 40 CFR 124.10 through 40 CFR 124.12 and 40 CFR 124.17, except references to 40 CFR 145.11, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-22. Signatories. 40 CFR 144.32, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985;

amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-27. Prohibition of fluid movement into underground sources of drinking water. 40 CFR 144.12, except references to 40 CFR 144.21 through 144.24, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-28. Establishing maximum injection pressure. (a) A maximum allowable injection pressure for each injection well shall be established by the secretary as a permit condition.

(b)(1) All class I wells operating on other than gravity flow shall be prohibited.

(2) In the case of gravity flow, the positive well-head pressure for a class I well shall not exceed 35 pounds per square inch gauge.

(c) For all wells, the maximum operating pressure shall not be allowed to exceed fracture pressure, except under either of the following conditions:

(1) The development of fractures for well stimulation operations; or

(2) the connection of a class III salt solution mining well to any other class III well for operation as a salt solution mining gallery. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-29. Design and construction requirements. 40 CFR 146.12 and 40 CFR 146.65, governing class I wells, and 40 CFR 146.32, governing class III wells, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference. In addition, the following requirements shall apply to class III salt solution mining wells:

(a) Each salt solution mining well cavern wall shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be located at least 50 feet from any other active or abandoned brine-supply wells or other holes or excavations penetrating the salt section, unless the wells, holes, or excavations have been properly plugged; and

(2) be located at least 50 feet from any existing

surface structures not owned by the permittee, including any transportation artery.

(b) The cavern wall for each solution mining well shall be located at least 50 feet from the property boundaries of any owners who have not consented to the mining of salt under their property.

(c) Each salt solution mining wellhead shall be located at least 150 feet from the property boundaries of any owners who have not consented to the mining of salt under their property.

(d) For each new salt solution mining well, new steel surface casing shall be set through all freshwater formations and encased in cement from bottom to top by circulating cement through the bottom of the casing to the surface.

(e) For each new salt solution mining well, production casing shall be set into the upper part of the salt formation and encased in cement as specified in this regulation. The casing shall extend at least 55 feet into the salt formation. Centralizers shall be used on the outside of the production casing and shall not be spaced more than 100 feet apart. Before setting and cementing the production casing, the mudcake on the bore wall shall be removed by the use of scratchers or a washing method approved by the director. The cement for that part of the casing opposite the salt formation shall be prepared with salt-saturated cement.

(f) A variance for each well not meeting the requirements of this regulation may be granted by the secretary if all the following conditions are met:

(1) The variance is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(2) The permittee agrees to perform any additional monitoring or well improvements, or any combination of these, if required by the secretary.

(3) The permittee agrees to conduct a geomechanical study in support of the variance request. The geomechanical study shall be conducted by a contractor experienced in conducting and interpreting geomechanical studies.

(g) Each permittee seeking a variance shall submit a written request to the secretary for review and consideration for approval. Each request shall include justification for the variance, the geomechanical study and interpretation, and any additional supporting information.

(h) A cement bond log shall be conducted on the production casing after the cement mixture has cured for at least 72 hours and shall be submitted to the department within 45 days after completion of the test. (Authorized by and imple-

menting K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-29a. Operation of class III salt solution mining wells. (a) A class III salt solution mining well shall not be operated under any of the following conditions:

(1) The salt roof is less than 50 feet in thickness above the washed cavern.

(2) The solution cavern has been developed as a single well, and the dimensions of the cavern across a horizontal plane exceed 400 feet at any depth or 300 feet in the upper one-third of the potential cavern height.

(3) The top of the solution cavern is less than 250 feet from the ground surface.

(4) The solution cavern has been developed as part of a gallery, and the dimensions of the cavern across a horizontal plane exceed 400 feet at any depth or 300 feet in the upper one-third of the potential cavern height, except the route of interconnection between wells.

(5) The depth to the top of the salt section is less than 400 feet below land surface, and the dimensions of the cavern across a horizontal plane exceed 300 feet in diameter, except the route of interconnection between wells.

(6) The distance between adjacent galleries is less than 100 feet from the wall of a cavern in an adjacent gallery.

(7) There are leaks or losses of fluid in the casing or surface pipe of a well.

(b) A variance for any well not meeting the conditions in paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(4) through (a)(6) may be granted by the secretary if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The variance is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(2) The applicant or permittee agrees to perform any additional monitoring or well improvements, or any combination, if required by the secretary.

(3) The applicant or permittee agrees to conduct a geomechanical study in support of the variance request. The geomechanical study shall be conducted by a contractor experienced in conducting and interpreting geomechanical studies.

(c) Each applicant or permittee seeking a variance shall submit a written request to the secre-

tary that includes justification for the variance, a geomechanical study and interpretation, and any additional supporting information for review and consideration for approval. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-30. Monitoring and reporting requirements for class I wells. 40 CFR 146.13, 40 CFR 146.67, 40 CFR 146.68, and 40 CFR 146.69, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are hereby adopted by reference. In addition to 40 CFR 144.14, as adopted in K.A.R. 28-46-24 and 28-46-31, and 40 CFR 146.70, as adopted in K.A.R. 28-46-31, all of the following requirements shall apply to each class I hazardous waste injection well:

(a) Records of the continuously monitored parameters shall be maintained in addition to the monthly average of and the minimum and maximum values of the following parameters:

- (1) Injection pressure;
- (2) flow rate;
- (3) injection volume; and
- (4) annular pressure.

(b) The monitoring results shall be reported to the department on a monthly basis on forms provided by the department.

(c) The necessary number of monitoring wells in appropriate geologic zones for the early detection of contaminant migration shall be determined by the secretary to protect public health, safety, and the environment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-30a. Monitoring and reporting requirements for class III salt solution mining wells. 40 CFR 146.33, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is hereby adopted by reference. In addition, all of the following requirements shall apply to each permittee of a class III salt solution mining well:

(a) Within two years of the effective date of this regulation, each permittee shall submit a facility plan for monitoring the injection and withdrawal volumes and injection pressures that meets the secretary's approval and ensures the protection of public health, safety, and the environment.

(b) Each permittee shall monthly submit the following monitoring records to the department on a form provided by the department:

(1) The weekly injection and withdrawal volume for each salt solution mining well or gallery;

(2) the weekly injection and withdrawal ratio for each salt solution mining well or gallery; and

(3) a summary of the weekly minimum and maximum injection pressures for each salt solution mining well or gallery.

(c) Each permittee shall annually submit a report to the department, on a form provided by the department, which shall include the following information:

(1) For each well, a percentage of the remaining amount of salt that can potentially be mined in accordance with these regulations; and

(2) a summary of facility activities regarding abnormal fluid loss, well drilling, well plugging, geophysical well logging, sonar caliper surveys, mechanical integrity testing, calibration and maintenance of flow meters and gauges, elevation survey results, and the description of the model theory used to calculate the percentage of the total amount of remaining salt that can potentially be mined in accordance with these regulations.

(d) If an unanticipated loss of fluid has occurred or the monitoring system indicates that leakage has occurred and has been verified, the permittee shall notify the department orally within 24 hours of discovery and shall provide written confirmation within seven days regarding the abnormal loss or leakage.

(e) A sonar caliper survey shall be conducted on each well when calculations based on a model, approved by the secretary, indicate that 20 percent of the total amount of remaining salt that can be potentially mined in accordance with these regulations has been mined. The well shall be checked by the permittee to determine the dimensions and configuration of the cavern developed by the solutioning. Thereafter, a sonar caliper survey shall be conducted when the calculations indicate that each additional 20 percent of the remaining salt that can be potentially mined in accordance with these regulations has been mined.

(f) Any permittee may use an alternative method for determining the dimensions and configuration of the solution mining cavern if the secretary determines that the alternative method is substantially equivalent to the sonar caliper survey. The permittee shall submit the following information for the secretary's consideration:

(1) A description of the survey method and the-

ory of operation, including the survey sensitivities and justification for the survey parameters;

(2) a description of the well and cavern conditions under which the survey can be conducted;

(3) the procedure for interpreting the survey results; and

(4) an interpretation of the survey upon completion of the survey.

(g) More frequent monitoring of the cavern dimensions and configuration by sonar caliper survey may be required by the secretary if the secretary receives information that the cavern could be unstable. Each existing well shall meet the requirements of the survey frequency established in the well permit. The results of the survey, including logs and an interpretation by a contractor experienced in sonar interpretation, shall be submitted to the department within 45 days of completing the survey.

(h) Any permittee may submit a variance request regarding the sonar caliper survey frequency to the department, if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The variance is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(2) The permittee agrees to perform any additional monitoring or well improvements, or any combination of these, if required by the secretary.

(i) Each permittee seeking a variance shall submit a written request, including justification for the variance and any supporting data to the secretary for review and consideration for approval.

(j) Each permittee shall check the thickness of the salt roof at the end of two years of use and biennially thereafter, unless otherwise permitted by the secretary, by gamma ray log or any other method approved by the secretary. A report of the method used and a copy of the survey shall be submitted to the department within 45 days from completion of the test.

(k) Each permittee shall give oral notification to the department of a verified exceedence of the maximum permitted injection pressure within 24 hours of discovery of the exceedence and submit written notification within seven calendar days to the department.

(l) Each new well shall have a meter to measure injection or withdrawal volume. The permittee shall maintain records of these flow volumes at the facility and shall make the records available to the secretary upon request.

(m) Each permittee shall submit a ground subsidence monitoring plan to the secretary within

two years after the effective date of these regulations. The following requirements shall apply:

(1) The ground subsidence monitoring plan shall include the following information:

(A) A description of the method for conducting an elevation survey; and

(B) the criteria for establishing monuments, benchmarks, and wellhead survey points.

(2) The ground subsidence monitoring plan shall meet all of the following criteria:

(A) Level measurements to the accuracy of 0.01 foot shall be made.

(B) Verified surface elevation changes in excess of 0.10 foot shall be reported within 24 hours of discovery to the department.

(C) No established benchmark shall be changed, unless the permittee submits a justification that the change is protective of public health, safety, and the environment.

(D) If a benchmark is changed, the elevation change from the previous benchmark shall be noted in the elevation survey report.

(E) Each permittee shall submit the elevation before and after any wellhead work that results in a change in the survey point at the wellhead.

(3) The elevation survey shall be conducted by a licensed professional land surveyor.

(4) All annual elevation survey results shall be submitted to the department within 45 days after completion of the survey.

(5) All certified and stamped field notes shall be made available by the permittee upon request by the secretary. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-30b. Groundwater monitoring for class III salt solution mining wells.

(a) Each permittee of a salt solution mining well shall submit a groundwater monitoring plan within two years after the effective date of these regulations to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment.

(b) Within two years after the effective date of these regulations, each permittee shall submit a quality assurance plan, including techniques for sampling and analysis, to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment.

(c) Each permittee shall collect groundwater samples and analyze the samples for chloride and

any other parameters determined by the secretary to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment. The sampling results shall be submitted to the department on forms provided by the department.

(d) Each permittee shall submit the results for chloride analyses from groundwater samples to the department on an annual basis or on a more frequent basis as determined by the secretary to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment. These results shall be submitted on forms provided by the department.

(e) Each permittee shall submit a static groundwater level measurement for each monitoring well with the chloride analyses results as specified in subsection (d).

(f) At any facility where chloride concentrations in the groundwater exceed 250 milligrams per liter or the established background chloride concentration, the permittee may be required to submit a workplan that describes the methods to delineate potential source areas and to control migration of the chloride contamination to the secretary for review and consideration for approval to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-31. Information to be considered by the secretary. 40 CFR 146.14, except for reference to 40 CFR 122.42 (g), 40 CFR 146.62, 40 CFR 146.66, 40 CFR 146.70 and 40 CFR part 144, subpart F, for class I wells and 40 CFR 146.34, for class III wells, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference. In addition, all of the following requirements shall be applicable to class I hazardous waste injection wells:

(a) Each applicant shall demonstrate that the well meets the requirements of K.S.A. 65-3439, and amendments thereto, relating to hazardous waste injection wells and applicable to class I hazardous waste injection wells.

(b) Each applicant shall be responsible for providing information to the department necessary to substantiate that well injection of the hazardous waste liquid in question is the most reasonable method of disposal after all other options have been considered.

(1) Factors to be considered in determining the most reasonable method shall include those required by K.S.A. 65-3439, and amendments thereto.

(2) All factors considered shall be documented in a report submitted to the department for review and consideration for approval.

(c) Each applicant shall determine, through a detailed record search and field survey, the location of each abandoned oil and gas well and exploratory hole within the area of review, as specified in K.A.R. 28-46-32.

(1) An interview with those responsible for drilling, producing, plugging, or witnessing these activities shall be a part of the record.

(2) The results of the field survey shall be documented in a report submitted to the department.

(3) A map geographically documenting the location of all the holes and abandoned wells within the area of review, as specified in K.A.R. 28-46-32, shall be included as a part of the report specified in paragraph (c)(2). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-33. Mechanical integrity testing.

(a) A mechanical integrity test consisting of a pressure test with a liquid to evaluate the absence of a significant leak in the casing, tubing, or packer and a test to determine the absence of significant fluid movement through vertical channels adjacent to the wellbore shall be required of each class I and class III permittee on each injection well at least once every five years.

(1) For class I hazardous waste injection wells, the mechanical integrity test shall be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR 146.8, except for reference to 40 CFR 146.33(b), as in effect July 1, 2008, which is hereby adopted by reference, and 40 CFR 146.68(d), as adopted in K.A.R. 28-46-30, by conducting all of the following:

(A) A pressure test with a liquid of the casing, tubing, and packer at least annually and if there has been a well workover;

(B) a test of the bottom-hole cement by use of an approved radioactive survey at least annually;

(C) a temperature, noise, or oxygen activation log to test for movement of fluid along the borehole at least once every five years; and

(D) a casing inspection log at least once every five years.

(2) For class I non-hazardous waste injection

wells, the mechanical integrity test shall be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR 146.8.

(3) For class III injection wells, the mechanical integrity test shall be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR 146.8, except the casing shall be pressure tested by the use of a mechanical packer or retrievable plug.

(b) Each permittee shall be notified at least 30 days in advance by the secretary that a mechanical integrity test shall be performed, or a permittee may notify the department that a voluntary mechanical integrity test will be performed at least 14 days in advance of the test.

(c) Each permittee shall be required to cease injection operations immediately and to conduct a mechanical integrity test if continued use of an injection well constitutes a threat to public health or to waters of the state. Injection operations shall not be resumed until all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The test has been conducted.

(2) The test has demonstrated that the well has mechanical integrity.

(3) The well has been approved for use by the secretary.

(d) The secretary's authorized representative shall witness all of the pressure mechanical integrity tests performed.

(e) Each permittee shall submit results of all mechanical integrity tests to the secretary, in writing, within 30 days after the test has been conducted.

(f) 40 CFR 144.51(q), as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-34. Plugging and abandonment.

40 CFR 144.51(n), 40 CFR 144.52(a)(6), 40 CFR 146.10, except for reference to 40 CFR 144.23(b) and 40 CFR 146.04, 40 CFR 146.71, 40 CFR 146.72, and 40 CFR 146.73, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference. In addition, both of the following requirements shall apply to class III salt solution mining wells:

(a) The plugging of each salt solution mining well shall be conducted as specified in the departments document titled "procedure for plugging and abandonment of a class III salt mining

well," procedure #: UICIII-7, dated March 2005, and hereby adopted by reference.

(b) Any permittee may use an alternative method for the plugging of each salt solution mining well if the secretary determines that the alternative method is substantially equivalent to the procedure specified in subsection (a) and is protective of public health, safety, and the environment. The permittee shall submit a detailed description of the alternative plugging method for the secretary's consideration. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-35. State inspection and right of entry.

Each well owner or operator shall allow an authorized representative of the secretary access to the well facility for the purpose of determining compliance with these regulations. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and K.S.A. 65-170b; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-40. Exempted aquifers. (a) An aquifer may be designated by the secretary as exempt from protection as an underground source of drinking water. Criteria for exemption may include whether the aquifer meets one of the following conditions:

(1) Contains water with more than 10,000 milligrams per liter of total dissolved solids;

(2) produces mineral, hydrocarbon, or geothermal energy; or

(3) is situated at a depth that makes the recovery of water economically impractical.

(b) Each request to exempt an aquifer under subsection (a) shall be first submitted to and approved by the administrator of the United States environmental protection agency. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-41. Sharing of information. 40 CFR 145.14, as in effect on July 1, 2008, is adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; implementing

K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-170g; effective May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-49, Dec. 22, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-86-47, Dec. 19, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-44. Sampling and analysis techniques. (a) Sampling and analysis shall be performed in accordance with the techniques specified in 40 CFR part 136 and the appendices, as in effect on July 1, 2008, which are adopted by reference.

(b) If 40 CFR part 136 does not contain sampling and analytical techniques for the parameter in question or if the sampling and analytical techniques in part 136 are inappropriate for the parameter in question, the sampling and analysis shall be performed using validated analytical methods or other appropriate sampling and analytical procedures approved by the secretary to ensure the protection of public health, safety, and the environment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117 and 65-171d; effective March 21, 1994; amended Aug. 6, 2010.)

28-46-45. Salt solution mining well operations; fees. (a) Each permittee shall submit an annual permit fee of \$12,000 per facility and \$175 per unplugged salt solution mining well to the department on or before April 1 of each year.

(b) Payment shall be made to the “Kansas department of health and environment - subsurface hydrocarbon storage fund.”

(c) The fees collected under this regulation shall be nonrefundable.

(d) If ownership of a salt solution mining well or salt solution mining facility changes during the term of a valid permit, no additional fee shall be required unless a change occurs that results in a new salt solution mining well or expansion of the facility’s operation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-1,117; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

Article 53.—CHARITABLE HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

28-53-1. Definitions. (a) “Agreement” means a written understanding between the secretary and a “charitable health care provider,” as defined in K.S.A. 75-6102 and amendments thereto, regarding the rendering of professional services to a medically indigent person.

(b) “Department” means Kansas department of health and environment.

(c) “Federally qualified health center” means one of the following:

(1) An entity that meets the requirements for federal funding in 42 USC 1396d(l)(2)(B) and has been designated as a “federally qualified health center” by the federal government; or

(2) an entity that, based on the recommendation of the federal health resources and services administration, is deemed to meet the requirements of the federal grant program and has been designated a “federally qualified health center look-alike” by the federal government but does not receive the federal grant funding specified in 42 USC 1396d(l)(2)(B).

(d) “Indigent health care clinic” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 75-6102, and amendments thereto.

(e) “Local health department” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-241, and amendments thereto.

(f) (1) “Point of entry” means an entity that performs the following:

(A) Determines whether an individual meets the criteria for a medically indigent person;

(B) refers any medically indigent person to a charitable health care provider;

(C) has submitted a completed application to the department on forms prescribed by the department; and

(D) agrees to maintain records and submit an annual activity report as prescribed by the secretary.

(2) This term may include any of the following:

(A) An entity meeting the definition of “federally qualified health center” or “federally qualified health center look-alike”;

(B) an entity meeting the definition of “indigent health care clinic”; or

(C) an entity meeting the definition of “local health department.”

(g) “Secretary” means secretary of the Kansas department of health and environment. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-6120; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-6102 and K.S.A. 75-6120; effective April 1, 1991; amended July 13, 1992; amended March 20, 2009; amended May 6, 2011.)

28-53-2. Agreement. (a) Each person or entity applying for an agreement shall submit a completed application to the department on forms prescribed by the department.

(b) An agreement may be terminated by the secretary, the charitable health care provider, or the point of entry with 30 days of prior written notice to the department. Failure of the charitable health care provider to maintain the required licensure shall constitute concurrent cancellation of the agreement. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-6120; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-6102 and K.S.A. 75-6120; effective April 1, 1991; amended July 13, 1992; amended March 20, 2009; amended May 6, 2011.)

28-53-3. Eligibility criteria for a medically indigent person. An individual shall qualify as a medically indigent person if a point of entry determines that the individual meets either of the following requirements:

(a) Is determined to be a member of a family unit earning at or below 200% of the current federal poverty level and is not indemnified against costs arising from medical and dental care by a policy of accident and sickness insurance, an employee health benefits plan, or any similar coverage; or

(b) is eligible for publicly funded health care programs administered by the Kansas health policy authority or the department or is qualified for Indian health services. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 75-6120; effective April 1, 1991; amended March 20, 2009.)

28-53-4. Records and reports. (a) Each charitable health care provider either shall meet the following requirements or shall ensure that each point of entry through which the charitable health care provider delivers care meets the following requirements:

(1) Maintains the completed forms prescribed by the department; and

(2) submits a completed annual activity report to the department on a form prescribed by the department.

(b) Failure of the charitable health care provider or the point of entry to comply with this regulation shall be grounds for termination of the agreement with the charitable health care provider. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-6120; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-6102 and K.S.A. 75-6120; effective April 1, 1991; amended March 20, 2009; amended May 6, 2011.)

28-53-5. Referrals. Each referral of professional services shall be documented in the records of the point of entry. (Authorized by and

implementing K.S.A. 75-6120; effective April 1, 1991; amended March 20, 2009.)

Article 54.—TRAUMA SYSTEM PROGRAM

28-54-1. Definitions. Each of the following terms used in this article shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) “ACS” means American college of surgeons.

(b) “Department” means Kansas department of health and environment.

(c) “Designation” means a determination by the secretary that a hospital shall provide the trauma care required of a level I trauma center, level II trauma center, level III trauma center, or level IV trauma center.

(d) “Level I trauma center” means a hospital that has the capability to provide the highest level of trauma care for every aspect of injury, from prevention through rehabilitation.

(e) “Level II trauma center” means a hospital that meets the following conditions:

(1) Provides initial trauma care, regardless of the severity of the injury;

(2) is not necessarily able to provide the same comprehensive care as that provided by a level I trauma center; and

(3) does not have trauma research as a primary objective.

(f) “Level III trauma center” means a hospital that provides initial trauma care or arranges for the appropriate transfer of trauma patients to a level I trauma center or a level II trauma center.

(g) “Level IV trauma center” means a hospital that provides urgent care for injured persons and the timely transfer of the seriously injured to a level I trauma center, level II trauma center, or level III trauma center as appropriate.

(h) “Regional trauma council” means one of the six councils, as defined in K.S.A. 75-5663 and amendments thereto, in the state established to address trauma and emergency medical care issues within a specific geographic area and to coordinate services to meet the needs of trauma patients injured within that area.

(i) “Trauma” means any of the following:

(1) Any injury to a person that results from acute exposure to mechanical, thermal, electrical, or chemical energy;

(2) any injury to a person that is caused by the absence of heat or oxygen and that requires immediate medical intervention; or

(3) any injury to a person that requires surgical

intervention or treatment to prevent death or permanent disability.

(j) “Trauma facility” means a hospital distinguished by the availability of surgeons, physician specialists, anesthesiology services, nurses, and resuscitation and life-support equipment on a 24-hour basis to care for persons with trauma. This term shall include the following:

- (1) Level I trauma centers;
- (2) level II trauma centers;
- (3) level III trauma centers; and
- (4) level IV trauma centers.

(k) “Trauma registry” means the database maintained and operated by the department to collect and analyze reportable patient data on the incidence, severity, and causes of trauma.

(l) “Verification” means the process by which the American college of surgeons confirms a hospital’s trauma care capability and performance. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5665; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5665 and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5666; effective Nov. 2, 2007; amended March 16, 2012.)

28-54-2. Standards for designation. The designation of a hospital as a level I trauma center, level II trauma center, level III trauma center, or level IV trauma center shall be made by the secretary based on the capability of the hospital to meet the requirements of the requested designation, as specified in this regulation:

(a) For level I trauma centers and level II trauma centers, verification by the American college of surgeons that the hospital meets the standards specified in the “resources for optimal care of the injured patient: 2006,” excluding the appendices, published by the American college of surgeons, which is adopted by reference, or a determination by the secretary that the hospital meets equivalent standards;

(b) for level III trauma centers, the “Kansas trauma care facility categorization criteria for level III trauma center,” published by the Kansas advisory committee on trauma and dated April 6, 2007, which is adopted by reference; and

(c) for level IV trauma centers, the “Kansas trauma care facility categorization criteria for level IV trauma center,” published by the Kansas advisory committee on trauma and dated August 25, 2010, which is adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5665; effective Nov. 2, 2007; amended March 16, 2012.)

28-54-3. Application for designation.

(a)(1) Each hospital administrator that seeks a certificate of designation for its hospital shall submit the following to the secretary:

(A) A designation application on a form provided by the department. Each applicant seeking designation as a level I trauma center, level II trauma center, or level III trauma center shall include one of the following:

(i) A copy of the applicant’s current ACS verification certificate; or

(ii) documentation of successful completion of the secretary’s on-site survey; and

(B) one of the following nonrefundable application fees:

(i) \$500 for designation as a level I trauma center, level II trauma center, or level III trauma center; or

(ii) \$250 for designation as a level IV trauma center.

(2) An application shall not be deemed complete until all of the required materials have been received. Each applicant shall be notified by the department of the completeness of the application within 30 calendar days after the application is submitted to the department.

(b) Any applicant seeking designation of its hospital as a level III trauma center may request an on-site survey from the department by submitting a request with the application. The applicant shall be notified by the department of the date on which the on-site survey is scheduled and the amount of the nonrefundable fee for the on-site survey, which shall not exceed \$15,000. The applicant shall submit this fee at least 30 calendar days before the date of the on-site survey.

(c) For each hospital seeking a level IV designation, a site visit may be arranged before the three-year designation period, within the three-year designation period, and every three years thereafter to coincide with the three-year designation process.

(d) The findings of the on-site survey team shall be provided to each applicant within 60 calendar days after the date of each survey. If a hospital does not meet the requirements for the level of designation for which the hospital administrator has applied, the hospital administrator shall be notified of the requirements that the hospital is required to meet for designation at the requested level. The hospital administrator shall submit to the secretary a plan of the proposed actions that the hospital will take to ensure compliance with the requirements. A second survey may be re-

quired by the secretary. The secretary's survey team shall make a recommendation for the designation to the secretary, based on the hospital's capability to meet the criteria for the requested level of designation.

(e) Each applicant specified in subsection (d) shall be notified by the secretary about the status of designation as a trauma facility within 90 calendar days after the applicant's last survey.

(f) Each applicant who submits a current ACS one-year or three-year verification certificate with an application and the required fee shall be notified by the secretary about the status of designation as a trauma facility within 30 calendar days after these required materials are submitted to the secretary.

(g) Each certificate of designation shall be valid from the date of issuance and for the period specified on the certificate. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5665; effective Nov. 2, 2007; amended March 16, 2012.)

28-54-4. Application for change of designation. (a) Any administrator of a designated trauma facility may request a change of designation by submitting the following to the secretary:

(1) An application for a change of designation on the form provided by the department. Each applicant seeking a change of designation to a level I trauma center, level II trauma center, or level III trauma center shall include one of the following:

(A) A copy of the applicant's current ACS verification certificate for the level of designation sought; or

(B) documentation of successful completion of the secretary's on-site survey for the level of designation sought. The applicant may request an on-site survey from the department by submitting a request with the application; and

(2) one of the following nonrefundable fees:

(A) \$500 for designation as a level I trauma center, level II trauma center, or level III trauma center; or

(B) \$250 for designation as a level IV trauma center.

An application shall not be deemed complete until all of the required materials have been received. Each applicant shall be notified by the department of the completeness of the application within 30 calendar days after the application is submitted to the department.

(b) If the applicant seeking designation of its

hospital as a level III trauma center requests an on-site survey by the department, the applicant shall be notified by the department of the date on which the on-site survey is scheduled and the amount of the nonrefundable fee for the on-site survey, which shall not exceed \$15,000. The applicant shall submit this fee at least 30 calendar days before the date of the on-site survey.

(c) The findings of the secretary's on-site survey team shall be provided to the applicant within 60 calendar days after the date of the survey. The survey team shall make a recommendation for the designation to the secretary, based on the hospital's capability to meet the criteria for the requested level of designation.

(d) Each applicant specified in subsection (c) shall be notified by the secretary about the status of designation as a trauma facility within 90 calendar days after the applicant's on-site survey.

(e) Each applicant who submits a current ACS one-year or three-year verification certificate for the level of designation sought with an application and the required fee shall be notified by the secretary about the status of designation as a trauma facility within 30 calendar days after these required materials are submitted to the secretary.

(f) Each change of designation certificate shall be valid from the date of issuance and for the period specified on the certificate. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5665; effective Nov. 2, 2007; amended March 16, 2012.)

28-54-5. Certificate of designation; renewal. (a) Each certificate of designation shall be valid for three years from the effective date specified on the certificate.

(b)(1) Each administrator of a designated trauma facility that wants to renew the trauma facility's certificate of designation shall submit the following at least six months before the expiration date specified on the certificate of designation:

(A) An application for renewal of the hospital's designation on a form provided by the department, which shall include the following:

(i) A copy of the applicant's current ACS verification certificate; or

(ii) documentation of successful completion of the secretary's on-site survey. If an applicant for renewal wants to request an on-site survey from the department, the applicant shall meet the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-54-3(b) or (c) and in K.A.R. 28-54-3(d); and

(B) one of the following nonrefundable renewal fees:

(i) \$500 for designation as a level I trauma center, level II trauma center, or level III trauma center; or

(ii) \$250 for designation as a level IV trauma center.

(2) An application shall not be deemed complete until all of the required materials have been received. Each applicant for renewal shall be notified by the department of the completeness of the application within 30 calendar days after the application is submitted to the department. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c), failure to renew the certificate of designation before the expiration date shall render the certificate invalid.

(c) The certificate of designation shall not expire on the specified expiration date if all of the required materials specified in paragraph (b)(1) have been submitted to the secretary at least six months before the expiration date on the certificate of designation. In this case, the certificate of designation shall expire on the earlier of the following dates:

(1) The date on which the certificate of designation is renewed; or

(2) the date on which the secretary denies the renewal application. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5665; effective Nov. 2, 2007; amended March 16, 2012.)

Article 56.—REPORTING OF INDUCED TERMINATIONS OF PREGNANCY

28-56-1. Definitions. Each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

(a) “Abortion” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-6701, and amendments thereto.

(b) “Abortion provider” means a physician that performs an abortion, a clinic comprised of legally or financially affiliated physicians, a hospital, or any other medical care facility where an abortion is performed.

(c) “Abortion report” means the information required to be submitted by an abortion provider to the department either electronically or on a paper form provided by the department.

(d) “Clinical estimate of gestation” means the number of completed weeks of gestation of an unborn child as determined through a sonogram.

(e) “Confidential code number” means a ran-

dom five-digit identification number, along with subcategory letters, assigned by the department to an abortion provider for the purpose of submitting an abortion report to the department.

(f) “Correction” means the act of providing information to the department to correct errors or provide missing information to an abortion report.

(g) “Department” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-6701, and amendments thereto.

(h) “Electronic abortion reporting system” means the department’s vital events reporting system through which abortion reports are submitted electronically to the department.

(i) “Failed abortion” means an abortion procedure that was initiated but not completed and resulted in a live birth.

(j) “Failed abortion report” means the information on a failed abortion required to be submitted by the abortion provider to the department on a paper form provided by the department.

(k) “Hospital” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-425, and amendments thereto.

(l) “ICD-9-CM” means volumes one and two, office edition, of the 2011 clinical modification of the “international classification of diseases,” ninth revision, sixth edition, published by practice management information corporation, which is used to code and classify morbidity data from inpatient and outpatient records, physician offices, and most surveys from the national center for health statistics. This document, including the appendices, is hereby adopted by reference.

(m) “Late term” means the clinical estimate of gestation of at least 22 completed weeks.

(n) “Late term affidavit” means a department-provided form for each abortion that occurs at a clinical estimate of gestation of at least 22 weeks. The referring physician and the physician performing the abortion shall each submit a separate form, which shall be completed, signed, and notarized and shall meet the requirements of K.A.R. 28-56-6.

(o) “Live birth” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-2401, and amendments thereto.

(p) “Medical basis” means the specific medical signs, symptoms, history, or other information provided by the patient or the results of clinical examinations, procedures, or laboratory tests used to make a medical diagnosis.

(q) “Medical care facility” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-425, and amendments thereto.

(r) “Medical diagnosis” means a specific medi-

cal condition or disease as determined by a physician.

(s) “Medical emergency” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-4a01, and amendments thereto.

(t) “Partial birth abortion” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-6721, and amendments thereto.

(u) “Physician” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-6701, and amendments thereto.

(v) “Physician’s report on number of certifications received” means a monthly report that shall be submitted to the department on a form provided by the department specifying the number of voluntary and informed consent forms certified by each patient and received by the physician before the patient is to receive an abortion.

(w) “Referring physician” means a physician who refers a patient to an abortion provider and who is required to provide a late term affidavit.

(x) “Requirements related to reporting abortions” means the department’s handbook containing instructions describing how abortions shall be reported to the department, either on a paper form or electronically, and copies of applicable state statutes and regulations.

(y) “Unborn child” means a living individual organism of the species *Homo sapiens*, in utero, at any stage of gestation from fertilization to birth.

(z) “User agreement” means the required document that entitles each abortion provider or the designee to access the department’s electronic abortion reporting system.

(aa) “Viable” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-6701, and amendments thereto.

(bb) “Voluntary and informed consent form” means the form provided by the department that is signed by the patient authorizing an abortion provider to perform an abortion. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445, 65-6701, and 65-6724; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445 and 65-6703; effective June 15, 2012.)

28-56-2. General requirements for abortion reports. (a) Each abortion provider, before performing an abortion and before using the electronic abortion reporting system, shall obtain the following:

(1) A confidential code number from the department; and

(2) a copy of the requirements related to reporting abortions.

(b) Each abortion provider performing less than

five abortions annually may use the paper form abortion report.

(c) Each abortion provider performing five or more abortions annually shall use the electronic abortion reporting system to file each abortion report and shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Submit an executed user agreement; and

(2) ensure that each individual authorized by the abortion provider to enter abortion data into the electronic abortion reporting system has a separate user account to access the electronic abortion reporting system.

(d) An abortion report shall be filed for each abortion performed. Each abortion report shall contain the following information:

(1) The confidential code number of the abortion provider filing the abortion report;

(2) the patient’s unique identification number as maintained in the abortion provider’s medical record. The patient’s name and street address shall not be submitted;

(3) the patient’s age in years on the patient’s last birthday;

(4) the patient’s marital status at the time of the abortion;

(5) the month, day, and year the abortion was performed;

(6) the state or United States territory of residence of the patient or, if the patient is not a resident of the United States, the patient’s country of residence;

(7) the patient’s county of residence if the patient is a resident of a state or territory of the United States or, if the patient is a resident of Canada, the province;

(8) the patient’s city or town of residence;

(9) specification of whether the patient resided within the city limits of the city or town of residence;

(10) the hispanic origin of the patient, if applicable;

(11) the patient’s ancestry;

(12) the patient’s race;

(13) the highest level of education completed by the patient;

(14) the date when the patient’s last normal menses began, including the month, day, and year as reported by the patient;

(15) clinical estimate of gestation;

(16) number of previous pregnancies, in the following categories:

(A) Children born live and now living;

(B) children born live and now dead;

(C) previous induced abortions; and
 (D) previous spontaneous terminations, including miscarriages, or stillbirths;

(17) the primary abortion procedure used in terminating the pregnancy, including one of the following abortion procedures:

- (A) Suction curettage;
- (B) sharp curettage;
- (C) dilation and evacuation;
- (D) administration of mifeprestone;
- (E) administration of methotrexate;
- (F) prostaglandins delivered by intrauterine instillation or other methods;
- (G) hysterotomy;
- (H) hysterectomy;
- (I) digoxin induction;
- (J) partial birth abortion; or
- (K) other procedure, which shall be specified;

(18) if applicable, all secondary abortion procedures used in terminating the pregnancy, including any of the following procedures that apply:

- (A) Suction curettage;
- (B) sharp curettage;
- (C) dilation and evacuation;
- (D) administration of mifeprestone;
- (E) administration of methotrexate;
- (F) prostaglandins delivered by intrauterine instillation or other methods;
- (G) hysterotomy;
- (H) hysterectomy;
- (I) digoxin induction;
- (J) partial birth abortion; or
- (K) other procedure, which shall be specified;

(19) specification of the medical factors and methods used to determine the clinical estimate of gestation; and

(20) specification of whether there was a report of physical, mental, or emotional abuse or neglect filed pursuant to K.S.A. 38-2223, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445 and 65-6703; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6703; effective June 15, 2012; amended Jan. 4, 2013.)

28-56-3. Reporting requirements for abortions performed at clinical estimate of gestation of at least 22 weeks. When performing an abortion at clinical estimate of gestation of 22 or more weeks, in addition to the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-56-2, each abortion report shall contain the following information:

(a) Specification of whether the unborn child was viable;

(b) a detailed, case-specific description that includes the medical diagnosis and medical basis of the patient and unborn child if the unborn child was viable;

(c) specification of whether continuation of the pregnancy would cause a substantial and irreversible impairment of a major bodily function or the death of the patient;

(d) a detailed, case-specific description that includes the medical diagnosis and medical basis for the determination that the abortion was necessary to prevent the patient's death or irreversible impairment of a major bodily function; and

(e) a medical determination that includes all applicable medical diagnosis codes from the ICD-9-CM. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6703 and 65-6724; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6703; effective June 15, 2012.)

28-56-4. Reporting requirements for partial birth abortions. For each procedure performed involving a partial birth abortion, in addition to the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-56-2 and 28-56-3, each abortion report for a partial birth abortion shall contain the following information:

(a) Specification of whether the unborn child was viable;

(b) a detailed, case-specific description that includes the medical diagnosis, medical basis, and description of the medical conditions of the patient and unborn child if the unborn child was viable;

(c) specification of whether continuation of the pregnancy would cause a substantial and irreversible impairment of a major bodily function or the death of the patient;

(d) a detailed, case-specific medical diagnosis and medical basis for the determination that the abortion was necessary to prevent the patient's death or irreversible impairment of a major bodily function; and

(e) a medical determination that includes all applicable medical diagnosis codes from the ICD-9-CM. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445, 65-6703, and 65-6721; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6721; effective June 15, 2012.)

28-56-5. Requirements for reporting failed abortions. If an abortion attempt fails and results in a live birth, each abortion provider shall complete and file the following information:

(a) A certificate of live birth pursuant to K.S.A. 65-2409a, and amendments thereto; and

(b) a failed abortion report meeting the following requirements:

(1) Meeting the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-56-2; and

(2) specifying the medical basis and medical diagnosis for the reason the abortion was not completed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445; effective June 15, 2012.)

28-56-6. Reporting requirements for abortions performed on minors in the case of a medical emergency.

(a) Each abortion provider shall file an abortion report as specified in K.A.R. 28-56-2 and, if applicable, K.A.R. 28-56-3.

(b) Each abortion report for an abortion performed on a minor during a medical emergency shall contain the following information:

(1) If applicable, the information specified in K.A.R. 28-56-4 and K.A.R. 28-56-5;

(2) the medical basis for determining that a medical emergency exists;

(3) the medical methods used in determining the medical emergency;

(4) the patient identification number obtained from the patient's medical records where the abortion was performed; and

(5) the date on which the abortion was performed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445, 65-6703, 65-6705 and 65-6721; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6705; effective June 15, 2012.)

28-56-7. Physician's report on number of certifications received.

(a) Each physician performing an abortion shall submit to the department the number of patient-completed voluntary and informed consent forms as specified in K.S.A. 65-6709, and amendments thereto. The report shall be submitted within five business days after the end of each month.

(b) Each physician's report on number of certifications received shall be submitted by United States mail or facsimile transmission. The report shall contain the following information:

(1) The physician's confidential code number;

(2) the date the report was submitted; and

(3) the number of voluntary and informed consent forms as specified in K.S.A. 65-6709, and amendments thereto, received during the previous calendar month, including any voluntary and informed consent form that was not followed by an abortion.

(c) Each correction to the physician's report on the number of certifications received shall be made within 15 business days of discovery of the error or omission. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445 and 65-6709; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6709; effective June 15, 2012.)

28-56-8. Late term affidavits. (a) The referring physician and the physician performing an abortion shall each submit a late term affidavit to the department within 15 business days of the completion of the abortion procedure.

(b) The late term affidavit completed by the referring physician shall contain the following information:

(1) Name of the referring physician;

(2) the patient's identification number obtained from the patient's medical records where the abortion was performed;

(3) a statement that the referring physician and the physician performing the abortion have no legal or financial affiliation with each other as specified in K.S.A. 65-6703, and amendments thereto; and

(4) the date the late term affidavit was signed and notarized.

(c) The late term affidavit completed by the physician performing an abortion shall contain the information required in subsection (b). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445, 65-6703, and 65-6724; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445 and 65-6703; effective June 15, 2012.)

28-56-9. Correction in an abortion report.

(a) In case of an error or missing information in an abortion report, each abortion provider shall report in writing to the department within 15 business days of discovery the specific information that needs to be corrected or provided.

(b) Each abortion provider shall review all relevant medical records after being advised by the department of an error or missing information on the abortion report and shall provide any correction or updated information on the abortion report within 15 business days of discovery of the error or omission.

(c) An abortion provider shall not make corrections or additions to an abortion report within the electronic abortion reporting system or create a new record to replace the incorrect or incomplete abortion report. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445; effective June 15, 2012.)

28-56-10. Medical information retained on each abortion performed. (a) Each abortion provider shall retain the following information in each patient's medical record for at least 10 years:

(1) A copy of the abortion report and any subsequent corrections;

(2) a copy of the voluntary and informed consent form;

(3) a copy of the late term affidavit of the physician who performed the abortion;

(4) a copy of a court-ordered bypass of parental consent as specified in K.S.A. 65-6705, and amendments thereto, or consent of both parents or the legal guardian if the minor is not emancipated;

(5) the physical or mental medical history of the patient;

(6) all sonogram results;

(7) a copy of the medical basis and reasons related to partial birth abortion, late term abortion, or emergency abortion procedure on a minor;

(8) a copy of the patient-specific counseling information provided in addition to state-required material;

(9) a copy of the postabortion instructions;

(10) a record and description of any complications;

(11) the type and amount of anesthesia used;

(12) any report of physical, mental, or emotional abuse or neglect of a minor pursuant to K.S.A. 38-2223, and amendments thereto;

(13) a list of all medical tests performed and the results of each test;

(14) a record of any return visit by patient, if indicated by the physician;

(15) emergency contact information for the patient;

(16) a copy of the medical referral from the referring physician; and

(17) if known, the name, address, and telephone number of the father of the unborn child if the patient is less than 16 years old.

(b) Each referring physician shall retain a copy of that physician's late term affidavits for at least 10 years. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445, 65-6703, and 65-6724; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-445 and 65-6703; effective June 15, 2012.)

Article 61.—LICENSURE OF SPEECH LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS

28-61-1. Definitions. (a) "American academy of audiology" means a national professional

association for audiologists that provides continuing education programs and approves continuing education sponsors in clinical audiology.

(b) "American speech-language-hearing association" means a national professional association that accredits academic and clinical practicum programs and continuing education sponsors in speech-language pathology and audiology and that issues a certificate of clinical competence in speech-language pathology and audiology.

(c) "Department" means the Kansas department of health and environment.

(d) "Licensure period" means the period of time beginning on the date a license is issued and ending on the date the license expires. All full licenses shall expire biennially on October 31.

(e) "Screening" means a pass-fail procedure to identify any individual who requires further assessment.

(f) "Sponsorship" means an approved, long-term sponsoring of programs for the purpose of fulfilling renewal or reinstatement continuing education requirements. Each approved sponsor shall be accountable for upholding the department's standards for the approval of continuing education programs. Each sponsor shall submit an application and the sponsor's annual report on department-approved forms. The authority to sanction or otherwise discipline an approved sponsor shall be maintained by the department. These sanctions may include the following:

(1) Supplementary documentation;

(2) program restrictions; or

(3) temporary or permanent suspension of long-term sponsorship approval.

(g) "Supervision of methods and procedures related to hearing and the screening of hearing disorders" means consultation on at least a monthly basis by a licensed audiologist, a licensed speech-language pathologist, or any person exempted by K.S.A. 65-6511(a), (b), or (c), and amendments thereto. Any consultation may include any of the following:

(1) On-site visits;

(2) review of written documentation and reports; or

(3) conference calls. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-6503; implementing K.S.A. 65-6501 and K.S.A. 65-6503; effective Dec. 28, 1992; amended March 16, 2001; amended Aug. 19, 2005; amended April 16, 2010.)

28-61-2. Qualifications for licensure. (a)

To determine whether or not an applicant has completed the educational requirements in the area for which the applicant seeks licensure pursuant to K.S.A. 65-6505 and amendments thereto, consideration shall be given to whether or not the academic course of study and practicum content are accredited by the American speech-language-hearing association or are deemed equivalent to the course of study and practicum content of Kansas universities by the secretary.

(b) Each applicant who completed the educational requirements specified in K.S.A. 65-6505, and amendments thereto, in a program not accredited by the American speech-language-hearing association shall meet both of the following requirements:

(1) Obtain an equivalency validation of the academic course of study or practicum content, or both, from a Kansas college or university with a speech-language pathology or audiology program accredited by the American speech-language-hearing association; and

(2) provide transcripts and supervised practicum records verifying that the applicant has successfully completed coursework or supervised practicum experiences related to the principles and methods of prevention, assessment, and intervention for individuals with communication and swallowing disorders in the following subject areas:

(A) Articulation;

(B) fluency;

(C) voice and resonance, including respiration and phonation;

(D) receptive and expressive language in speaking, listening, reading, writing, and manual modalities;

(E) hearing, including the impact on speech and language;

(F) swallowing;

(G) cognitive aspects of communication;

(H) social aspects of communication; and

(I) communication modalities, including oral, manual, augmentative, and alternative communication, and assistive technologies.

(c) To determine whether or not an applicant has complied with the requirement that the degree be from an educational institution with standards consistent with the standards of Kansas universities pursuant to K.S.A. 65-6505 and amendments thereto, consideration shall be given to whether or not the institution is accredited by an accrediting body recognized by either the

council on postsecondary accreditation or the secretary of the U.S. department of education, or is deemed equivalent by the secretary.

(d) Each applicant who completed the educational requirements specified in K.S.A. 65-6505, and amendments thereto, outside the United States or its territories and whose transcript is not in English shall submit an officially translated English copy of the applicant's transcript to the secretary and, if necessary, supporting documents. The transcript shall be translated by a source and in a manner that are acceptable to the secretary.

(e) Each applicant who completed the educational requirements specified in K.S.A. 65-6505, and amendments thereto, outside the United States or its territories shall obtain an equivalency validation from an agency approved by the secretary that specializes in educational credential evaluations.

(f) Each applicant shall pay any transcription or equivalency validation fee directly to the transcriber or the validating agency.

(g) The supervised clinical practicum as specified in K.S.A. 65-6505, and amendments thereto, shall be at least 400 hours, 25 of which shall be observation and 375 of which shall be direct client contact. At least 325 of the 400 hours of supervised clinical practicum shall be earned at the graduate level in the area in which licensure is sought.

(h) Each applicant, after completing the requirements in K.S.A. 65-6505 and amendments thereto, shall successfully complete the supervised postgraduate professional experience requirement in the area for which the applicant seeks licensure. The applicant may complete the requirement on a full-time or part-time basis.

(1) "Full-time" means 35 hours per week for nine months.

(2) "Part-time" means 15 to 19 hours per week for 18 months, 20 to 24 hours per week for 15 months, or 25 to 34 hours per week for 12 months.

(3) Each applicant working full-time shall spend 80 percent of the week in direct client contact and activities related to client management.

(4) Each applicant working part-time shall spend 100 percent of the week in direct client contact and activities related to client management.

(5) "Direct client contact" means assessment, diagnosis, evaluation, screening, habilitation, or

rehabilitation of persons with speech, language, or hearing handicaps.

(6) Each postgraduate professional experience supervisor shall be currently and fully licensed in Kansas for speech-language pathology or audiology or, if the experience was completed in another state, either be currently and fully licensed in that state or hold the certificate of clinical competence issued by the American speech-language-hearing association. The supervisor's license or certificate shall be in the area for which the applicant seeks licensure.

(7) The supervisor shall evaluate the applicant on no less than 36 occasions of monitoring activities with at least four hours per month. The supervisor shall make at least 18 on-site observations with at least two hours per month.

(8) Monitoring occasions may include on-site observations, conferences in person or on the telephone, evaluation of written reports, evaluations by professional colleagues, or correspondence.

(9) The supervisor shall maintain detailed written records of all contacts and conferences during this period. If the supervisor determines that the applicant is not providing satisfactory services at any time during the period, the supervisor shall inform the applicant in writing and submit written reports to the applicant during the period of resolution.

(10) No licensee shall be approved to serve as a supervisor for a postgraduate professional experience once the secretary initiates a disciplinary proceeding pursuant to K.S.A. 65-6508, and amendments thereto. After the disciplinary action or actions have been concluded, a licensee whose license has been reinstated or otherwise determined to be in good standing may be considered as a supervisor.

(i) Each applicant shall be required to pass the specialty area test of the national teacher examination of the educational testing service in the area for which licensure is being sought. The passing score for the examination shall be 600.

(1) The educational testing service shall administer the examinations at least twice a year within Kansas.

(2) Each applicant shall register to take the examination through the educational testing service, pay the examination fee directly to the educational testing service, and request that the test score be sent directly to the department from the educational testing service. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-6503; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-6505;

effective Dec. 28, 1992; amended March 16, 2001; amended April 16, 2010; amended April 8, 2011.)

28-61-3. Application for a license. (a) Each individual applying for a license shall submit to the department a completed department-approved application form, the required supporting documentation showing completion of all qualifications for licensure, and the appropriate fee as specified in K.A.R. 28-61-9.

(b) Each applicant shall provide to the department the applicant's academic transcripts and proof of completion of the educational requirements specified in K.S.A. 65-6505, and amendments thereto. These documents shall be provided directly to the department by the academic institution.

(c) Each applicant who seeks licensure in both speech-language pathology and audiology shall submit a separate application for each license, meet the qualifications for each license, and pay the fee for each license as specified in K.A.R. 28-61-9. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-6503; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-6505 and K.S.A. 65-6506; effective Dec. 28, 1992; amended March 16, 2001; amended April 8, 2011.)

28-61-4. Application for a temporary license. (a) Each applicant who has completed the education and clinical practicum pursuant to K.S.A. 65-6505, and amendments thereto, but has not completed a supervised postgraduate professional experience or examination, or both, shall apply for a temporary license. This temporary license shall be issued for a period of 12 months and may be renewed for one subsequent 12-month period upon request and with the secretary's approval.

(b) Each applicant applying for a temporary license shall submit to the department a completed department-approved application form, the required supporting documentation showing completion of education and clinical practicum, and the appropriate fee as specified in K.A.R. 28-61-9.

(c) Each applicant shall provide to the department the applicant's academic transcripts and proof of completion of the educational requirements specified in K.S.A. 65-6505, and amendments thereto. These documents shall be provided directly to the department by the academic institution.

(d) Each applicant seeking a temporary license

for the purpose of completing a supervised postgraduate professional experience shall receive a temporary license before beginning the supervised postgraduate professional experience.

(1) Each applicant shall provide to the department a plan for completion of the supervised postgraduate professional experience that has been signed by a supervisor who is currently fully licensed in Kansas in the area in which the applicant seeks licensure.

(2) Each applicant shall report any changes in the plan to the department.

(3) At the conclusion of the supervised postgraduate professional experience, each supervisor shall sign and submit to the department a report that documents satisfactory completion of the supervised postgraduate professional experience.

(e) To renew a temporary license, each applicant shall submit to the secretary a letter of appeal, supporting documentation showing that the examination or supervised postgraduate professional experience, or both, was not completed, and the temporary licensure fee as specified in K.A.R. 28-61-9.

(f) Each applicant who seeks temporary licensure in both speech-language pathology and audiology shall submit a separate application for each temporary license, meet the qualifications for each temporary license, and pay the fee for each temporary license.

(g) A temporary license may be issued to enable an applicant for reinstatement to complete the continuing education requirements. This license shall be valid for not more than 12 months and shall not be renewed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-6503; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-6505 and K.S.A. 65-6506; effective Dec. 28, 1992; amended March 16, 2001; amended April 8, 2011.)

28-61-5. License renewal. (a) Each applicant for renewal of a license shall submit the following to the secretary:

(1) A completed secretary-approved application form;

(2) the required supporting documentation; and

(3) the license renewal fee as specified in K.A.R. 28-61-9.

(b) Each applicant for renewal of a license shall have completed the required clock-hours of documented and approved continuing education during each licensure period immediately preceding

renewal of the license. Approved continuing education clock-hours completed in excess of the requirement shall not be carried over to the subsequent renewal period. There shall be 20 hours of approved continuing education required for each applicant holding a single two-year license and 30 hours required if the applicant is licensed in both speech-language pathology and audiology.

(c) Each applicant shall maintain individual records consisting of documentation and validation of approved continuing education clock-hours, a summary of which shall be submitted to the secretary on the approved form as part of the license renewal application.

(d) For the purpose of measuring continuing education credit, "one clock-hour" shall mean at least 50 minutes of direct instruction, exclusive of registration, breaks, and meals.

(e) The content and objective of the continuing education activity shall be primarily related to the practice of speech-language pathology as defined by K.S.A. 65-6501, and amendments thereto, or the practice of audiology as defined by K.S.A. 65-6501, and amendments thereto.

(1) The educational activity shall be for the purpose of furthering the applicant's education in one of the following three content areas:

(A) Basic communication processes, including information applicable to the normal development and use of speech, language, and hearing. Issues related to this content area may include any of the following:

(i) Anatomic and physiologic bases of the normal development and use of speech, language, and hearing;

(ii) physical bases and processes of the production and perception of speech, language, and hearing;

(iii) linguistic and psycholinguistic variables related to normal development and use of speech, language, and hearing; or

(iv) technological, biomedical, engineering, and instrumentation information;

(B) professional areas, including information pertaining to disorders of speech, language, and hearing. Issues related to this content area may include any of the following:

(i) Various types of communication disorders, their manifestations, classifications, and causes;

(ii) evaluation skills, including procedures, techniques, and instrumentation for assessment; or

(iii) management procedures and principles in

habilitation and rehabilitation of communication disorders; or

(C) related areas, including study pertaining to the understanding of human behavior, both normal and abnormal, as well as services available from related professions that apply to the contemporary practice of speech-language pathology, audiology, or both. Issues related to this content area may include any of the following:

(i) Theories of learning and behavior;

(ii) services available from related professions that also deal with persons who have disorders of communications;

(iii) information from these professions about the sensory, physical, emotional, social, or intellectual states of child or adult; or

(iv) other areas, including general principles of program management, professional ethics, clinical supervision, counseling, and interviewing.

(2) Unacceptable content areas shall include marketing, personal development, time management, human relations, collective bargaining, and tours.

(3) The educational activity shall not be a part of the applicant's job responsibilities. In-service shall be considered part of the applicant's job responsibilities.

(f) Continuing education may be accrued by any of the following methods:

(1) Academic coursework related to the contemporary practice of speech-language pathology or audiology, offered by a regionally accredited college or university and documented by transcript or grade sheet:

(A) One academic-semester credit hour shall be equivalent to 15 clock-hours of continuing education. One academic-trimester credit hour shall be equivalent to 14 clock-hours of continuing education. One academic-quarter credit hour shall be equivalent to 10 clock-hours of continuing education; and

(B) one audited academic-semester credit hour shall be equivalent to eight clock-hours of continuing education. One audited academic-trimester credit hour shall be equivalent to seven clock-hours of continuing education. One audited academic-quarter credit hour shall be equivalent to five clock-hours of continuing education;

(2) workshops, seminars, poster sessions, and educational sessions sponsored by an organization, agency, or other entity that has been approved by the secretary:

(A) One clock-hour of contact between either

a presenter or instructor and the applicant shall be equivalent to one clock-hour of continuing education for the applicant;

(B) contact time shall be rounded down to the nearest one-half hour interval; and

(C) one-half clock-hour of continuing education credit shall be awarded for attendance at two poster displays, with a maximum of two clock-hours of continuing education awarded for attendance at poster displays per licensure period;

(3) preparation and presentation of a new seminar, lecture, or workshop according to the following criteria:

(A) "New" shall mean that the applicant is preparing and making the presentation for the first time in any setting;

(B) credit shall be awarded only for the first presentation at the rate of two clock-hours of continuing education for every one clock-hour of contact between the instructor and attendees; and

(C) if the presentation was given by more than one instructor, the continuing education clock-hours shall be prorated among the instructors;

(4) preparation and presentation of a new undergraduate or graduate course in speech-language pathology or audiology at an accredited college or university:

(A) "New" shall mean that the applicant is teaching the course for the first time in any setting;

(B) six clock-hours of credit shall be awarded per new course, up to a maximum of 12 clock-hours per licensure period; and

(C) if the course was prepared and presented by more than one instructor, the continuing education clock-hours shall be prorated among the instructors;

(5) the successfully completed supervision of a postgraduate professional experience as specified in K.A.R. 28-61-2 and K.A.R. 28-61-4:

(A) The licensee's name and signature shall appear as the supervisor on the temporary license application submitted by the supervisee as specified in K.A.R. 28-61-4(d)(1);

(B) five clock-hours of credit per supervisee shall be awarded to the licensee; and

(C) the maximum amount of credit awarded for the supervision of a postgraduate professional experience shall be five clock-hours per licensee per licensure period; or

(6) self-directed study courses that are directly oriented to improving the applicant's professional

competence and that are approved by the secretary:

(A) Self-directed study courses shall receive prior approval from the secretary;

(B) courses shall be sponsored by a nationally recognized professional organization in audiology or speech-language pathology and shall be accompanied by an examination or measurement tool to determine successful completion of the course;

(C) self-study materials may include audiotapes, videotapes, study kits, digital video discs (DVDs), and courses offered through the internet or other electronic medium; and

(D) one clock-hour of time required to complete the self-directed study material, as specified by the sponsor of the material, shall be equivalent to one clock-hour of continuing education.

(g) Continuing education sponsors seeking prior approval for a single offering of a continuing education activity shall apply to the secretary. Approval may be granted by the secretary by one of the following methods.

(1) An organization, institution, agency, or individual shall be qualified for approval as a sponsor of a continuing education activity if, after review of the application, the secretary determines that the applicant meets all of the following conditions:

(A) The sponsor presents organized programs of learning.

(B) The sponsor presents subject matters that integrally relate to the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology, or both, as specified in subsection (e).

(C) The sponsor's program activities contribute to the professional competency of the licensee.

(D) The sponsor's program presenters are individuals who have education, training, or experience that qualifies them to present the subject matter of the program.

(2) An organization, institution, agency, or individual shall be qualified for approval as a sponsor of continuing education if the American speech-language-hearing association or the American academy of audiology has approved the organization, institution, agency, or individual as a continuing education sponsor and the sponsor presents subject matter as specified in subsection (e).

(h) Continuing education sponsors seeking long-term sponsorship for continuing education activities shall apply to the secretary. Approval may be granted by the secretary if the organiza-

tion, institution, agency, or individual agrees to perform all of the following:

(1) Present organized programs of learning;

(2) present subject matter that integrally relates to the practice of speech-language pathology or audiology, or both, and subsection (e);

(3) approve and present program activities that contribute to the professional competency of the licensee; and

(4) sponsor program presenters who are individuals with education, training, or experience that qualifies them to present the subject matter of the programs.

(i) All approved continuing education sponsors that received approval by the method specified in subsection (g) shall provide the following:

(1) A certificate of attendance to each licensee who attends a continuing education activity. The certificate shall state the following:

(A) The sponsor's name and approval number;

(B) the date of the program;

(C) the name of the participant;

(D) the total number of clock-hours of the program, excluding introductions, registration, breaks, and meals;

(E) the program's title and its presenter;

(F) the program site; and

(G) a designation of whether the program is approved for speech-language pathology or audiology, or both; and

(2) a list of attendees, license numbers, and the number of continuing education clock-hours completed by each licensee upon request and in a format approved by the secretary.

(j)(1) Each licensee who attends any activities of continuing education sponsored by the American speech-language-hearing association or the American academy of audiology shall retain either of the following:

(A) The letter of confirmation received from the continuing education registry of the American speech-language-hearing association or the American academy of audiology that includes the following:

(i) The licensee's name, address, and social security number;

(ii) the course title;

(iii) the sponsor's name; and

(iv) the number of continuing education units awarded; or

(B) the licensee's transcript from the continuing education registry of the American speech-lan-

guage-hearing association or the American academy of audiology.

(2) One continuing education unit shall be equivalent to 10 clock-hours of continuing education.

(k) All continuing education sponsors that received approval by the method outlined in subsection (g) shall report to the secretary annually to maintain the designation as an approved sponsor. The application shall require a list of all continuing education programs provided by the approved sponsor during the previous calendar year and any additional documentation deemed necessary by the secretary to ensure that the approved sponsor is meeting or exceeding the standards set forth in this article.

(l) Each licensee who completes a continuing education activity that was not sponsored by an approved continuing education sponsor shall retain course documentation for review by the secretary at the time of license renewal.

(m) Each licensee whose initial licensure period is less than 24 months shall be required to obtain at least one clock-hour of continuing education for each month in the initial licensure period if the licensee holds a single license and at least one and one-quarter clock-hours of continuing education for each month in the initial licensure period if the licensee holds a dual license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-6503; implementing K.S.A. 65-6506; effective Dec. 28, 1992; amended March 16, 2001; amended April 16, 2010.)

28-61-8. Assistants. (a) Each speech-language pathology assistant and each audiology assistant shall meet the following criteria:

(1) Have received a high school diploma or equivalent;

(2) complete a training program conducted by a Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist. This training shall include the following:

(A) Ethical and legal responsibilities;

(B) an overview of the speech, language, and hearing disorders;

(C) response discrimination skills;

(D) behavior management;

(E) charting of behavioral objectives and recordkeeping;

(F) teaching principles, if applicable to the employment setting; and

(G) other skill training as required by the employment setting; and

(3) receive ongoing supervised training by a Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist for at least one hour per month.

(b) Any speech-language pathology assistant or audiology assistant may perform the following:

(1) Follow documented treatment plans and protocols that are planned, designed, and supervised by a Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist;

(2) record, chart, graph, report, or otherwise display data relative to client performance, including hearing screenings, and report this information to a supervising speech-language pathologist or audiologist;

(3) participate with a Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist in research projects, public relations programs, or similar activities;

(4) perform clerical duties, including preparing materials and scheduling activities as directed by a Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist;

(5) prepare instructional materials; and

(6) perform equipment checks and maintain equipment, including hearing aids.

(c) A speech-language pathology assistant or audiologist assistant shall not perform any of the following:

(1) Perform standardized or nonstandardized diagnostic tests, conduct formal or informal evaluations, or provide clinical interpretations of test results;

(2) participate in parent conferences, case conferences, or any interdisciplinary team without the presence of a supervising Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist;

(3) perform any procedure for which the assistant is not qualified, has not been adequately trained, or is not receiving adequate supervision;

(4) screen or diagnose clients for feeding or swallowing disorders;

(5) write, develop, or modify a client's individualized treatment plan in any way;

(6) assist clients without following the individualized treatment plan prepared by a Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist or without access to supervision;

(7) sign any formal documents, including treatment plans, reimbursement forms, or reports. An assistant shall sign or initial informal treatment notes for review and signing by a Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist;

(8) select clients for services;

- (9) discharge a client from services;
- (10) make referrals for additional services;
- (11) use a checklist or tabulate results of feeding or swallowing evaluations;
- (12) demonstrate swallowing strategies or precautions to clients, family, or staff; or
- (13) represent that person as a speech-language pathologist or audiologist.

(d) Each assistant shall be supervised by a Kansas-licensed speech-language pathologist or audiologist. The supervisor shall be licensed to practice in the field in which the assistant is providing services.

(1) Each supervisor shall be responsible for determining that the assistant is satisfactorily qualified and prepared for the duties assigned to the assistant.

(2) Each supervisor shall obtain, retain, and maintain on file documentation of the assistant's qualifications and training outlined in subsection (a).

(3) Only the supervisor shall exercise independent judgment in performing professional procedures for the client. The supervisor shall not delegate the exercise of independent judgment to the assistant.

(4) A speech-language pathologist or audiologist who holds a temporary license shall not be eligible to supervise assistants.

(e) Each supervisor shall directly supervise at least 10 percent of the assistant's client contact time. No portion of the assistant's direct client contact shall be counted toward the ongoing training required in subsection (a). No portion of the assistant's time performing activities under indirect supervision shall be counted toward client contact time.

(f) "Direct supervision" shall mean the on-site, in-view observation and guidance provided by a speech-language pathologist or audiologist to an assistant while the assistant performs an assigned activity.

(g) "Indirect supervision" shall mean the type of guidance, other than direct supervision, that a speech-language pathologist or audiologist provides to an assistant regarding the assistant's assigned activities. This term shall include demonstration, record review, and review and evaluation of audiotaped sessions, videotaped sessions, or sessions involving interactive television.

(h) Each supervisor shall, within 30 days of employing an assistant, submit written notice to the department of the assistant's name, employment

location, and verification that the assistant meets the qualifications listed in subsection (a). Each supervisor shall notify the department of any change in the status of an assistant.

(i) Each supervisor shall perform all of the following tasks:

(1) Develop a system to evaluate the performance level of each assistant under the licensee's supervision;

(2) retain and maintain on file documentation of the performance level of each assistant supervised; and

(3) report to the department at the time of the supervisor's license renewal, on a department-approved form, the name and employment location of each assistant. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-6503; implementing K.S.A. 65-6501; effective Dec. 28, 1992; amended March 16, 2001; amended April 16, 2010.)

Article 70.—CANCER REGISTRY

28-70-4. Confidential data for follow-up patient studies. (a) For the purposes of this regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Institutional review board" means an institutional review board established and conducted pursuant to 45 CFR 46.101 through CFR 46.117, as revised on October 1, 2008.

(2) "Person" shall mean a state university, a state agency, or a county health department.

(b) Each person with a proposal for a follow-up cancer study ("study") shall submit the proposal to each of the following for approval before the commencement of the study:

(1) The person's institutional review board;

(2) the department's health and environmental institutional review board;

(3) the university of Kansas medical center's institutional review board; and

(4) the cancer registry data release board.

(c) Each study not approved by each board specified in subsection (b) shall be returned to the person for revisions. Any unapproved study may be resubmitted to each board.

(d) After receiving the approvals required in subsection (b) and before commencing the study, the person proposing the study shall submit the proposal for the study to the secretary or the secretary's designee for approval.

(e) Each person conducting an approved study shall reimburse the cancer registry for all costs pertaining to the retrieval of confidential data.

The cancer registry shall be credited by the person on any publication or presentation when the cancer registry data is used.

(f) Before proceeding with each study, the cancer registry director shall obtain informed consent from each individual who is the subject of the data or from that individual's parent or legal guardian. The consent form shall accompany or follow the notice specified in subsection (g). Signing the consent form shall indicate that the individual has read and understands the information provided in the notice.

(g) The cancer registry director shall deliver a notice to each subject individual or the subject individual's parent or legal guardian. Each notice shall include the following information:

(1) All details of the study to be conducted, including the purpose, methodology, and public health benefit; and

(2) the following information:

(A) Participation in the study is voluntary;

(B) the method of data collection will be at the convenience of the subject individual. Data will be collected in writing, by telephone, or by personal interview; and

(C) the subject individual will be provided with a summary of the final report of the study. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1,172; effective June 12, 2009.)

Article 72.—RESIDENTIAL CHILDHOOD LEAD POISONING PREVENTION PROGRAM

28-72-1. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-1,202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; revoked April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1a. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) "Abatement project reinspection fee" means the sum of money assessed to a KDHE-licensed lead activity firm by KDHE when KDHE is unable to inspect an abatement project due to the fault of the lead activity firm or its personnel.

(b) "Accreditation" means approval by KDHE of a training provider for a training course to train individuals for lead-based paint activities.

(c) "Accredited course" means a course that has been approved by the department for the training of lead professionals.

(d) "Act" means the residential childhood lead poisoning prevention act, and amendments thereto.

(e) "Adequate quality control" means a plan or design that ensures the authenticity, integrity, and accuracy of samples, including dust, soil, and paint chip or paint film samples. Adequate quality control shall also include provisions for representative sampling.

(f) "Audit" means the monitoring by KDHE of a certified individual, a licensed lead activity firm, or an accredited training provider to ensure compliance with the act and this article. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1c. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) "Certified lead professional" means a person who is certified by the secretary as a lead inspector, elevated blood-lead level (EBL) investigator, lead abatement supervisor, lead abatement worker, project designer, or risk assessor.

(b) "Child-occupied facility" means a building, or portion of a building, constructed before 1978, that is visited regularly by the same child who is under six years of age on at least two different days within any calendar week, Sunday through Saturday, if each day's visit lasts at least three hours, the combined weekly visits last at least six hours, and the combined annual visits last at least 60 hours. This term may include residences, day care centers, preschools, and kindergarten classrooms. Child-occupied facilities may be located in target housing or in public or commercial buildings. For common areas in public or commercial buildings that contain child-occupied facilities, the child-occupied facility encompasses only those common areas that are routinely used by children under the age of six, including restrooms and cafeterias.

(c) "Classroom training" means training devoted to lecture, learning activities, small group activities, demonstrations, evaluations, or any combination of these educational activities.

(d) "Clearance levels" means the following values indicating the maximum amount of lead permitted in dust on a surface following completion of each abatement activity or lead hazard control:

(1) 40 micrograms per square foot on floors;

(2) 250 micrograms per square foot on windowsills; and

(3) 400 micrograms per square foot on window troughs.

(e) “Common area” means the portion of a building that is generally accessible to all occupants. This term may include the following:

- (1) Hallways;
- (2) stairways;
- (3) laundry and recreational rooms;
- (4) playgrounds;
- (5) community centers;
- (6) garages;
- (7) boundary fences; and
- (8) porches.

(f) “Component” and “building component” mean building construction products manufactured independently to be joined with other building elements to create specific architectural design or structural elements or to act as fixtures of a building, residential dwelling, or child-occupied facility. Components are distinguished from each other by form, function, and location. These terms shall include the following:

(1) Interior components, including the following:

- (A) Ceilings;
- (B) crown moldings;
- (C) walls;
- (D) chair rails;
- (E) doors and door trim;
- (F) floors;
- (G) fireplaces;
- (H) radiators and other heating units;
- (I) shelves and shelf supports;
- (J) stair treads, risers, and stringers; newel posts; railing caps; and balustrades;
- (K) windows and trim, including sashes, window heads, jambs, sills, stools, and troughs;
- (L) built-in cabinets;
- (M) columns and beams;
- (N) bathroom vanities;
- (O) countertops;
- (P) air conditioners; and
- (Q) any exposed piping or ductwork; and
- (R) any product or device affixed to an interior surface of a dwelling; and

(2) exterior components, including the following:

- (A) Painted roofing and chimneys;
- (B) flashing, gutters, and downspouts;
- (C) ceilings;
- (D) soffits and fascias;
- (E) rake boards, cornerboards, and bulkheads;
- (F) doors and door trim;

(G) fences;

(H) floors;

(I) joists;

(J) latticework;

(K) railings and railing caps;

(L) siding;

(M) handrails;

(N) stair risers, treads, and stringers;

(O) columns and balustrades;

(P) windowsills and window stools, troughs, casing, sashes, and wells; and

(Q) air conditioners.

(g) “Containment” means a process to protect workers, residents, and the environment by controlling exposures to the lead-contaminated fumes, vapors, mist, dust, and debris created during lead abatement or lead hazard control.

(h) “Course agenda” means an outline of the main topics to be covered during a training course, including the time allotted to teach each topic.

(i) “Course exam blueprint” means written documentation identifying the proportion of course exam questions devoted to each major topic in the course curriculum.

(j) “Course test” means an evaluation of the overall effectiveness of the training, which shall test each trainee’s knowledge and retention of the topics covered during the course. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1d. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Department” means the Kansas department of health and environment.

(b) “Deteriorated paint” means paint that is cracking, flaking, chipping, chalking, peeling, or otherwise separating from the substrate of a building component.

(c) “Discipline” means one of the specific types or categories of lead-based paint activities identified in the act and this article in which individuals may receive training from accredited courses and become certified by the secretary.

(d) “Distinct painting history” means the application history over time, as indicated by the visual appearance or a record of application, of paint or other surface coatings to a component or room.

(e) “Documented methodologies” means the methods or protocols used to sample for the pres-

ence of lead in paint, dust, and soil. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1e. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Elevated blood lead level (EBL) child” and “EBL child” mean any child who has an excessive absorption of lead with a confirmed concentration of lead in whole blood of 10 µg (micrograms) of lead per deciliter of whole blood, as specified in K.A.R. 28-1-18.

(b) “Encapsulant” means a substance that forms a barrier between lead-based paint and the environment using a liquid-applied coating, with or without reinforcement materials, or an adhesively bonded covering material.

(c) “Encapsulation” means the application of an encapsulant.

(d) “Enclosure” has the meaning specified in 40 CFR 745.223, as adopted in K.A.R. 28-72-2.

(e) “EPA” means the United States environmental protection agency. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1g. Definition. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, the following term shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

“Guest instructor” means an individual who is designated by the training manager or principal instructor and who provides instruction specific to the lectures, hands-on work activities, or work practice components of a course. Each guest instructor shall be directly employed and monetarily compensated by the accredited training provider. A guest instructor shall not teach more than seven calendar days each quarter. Each guest instructor shall be KDHE-certified in the training course or in an associated advanced training course for which the guest instructor will be providing instruction. If a guest instructor is utilized, KDHE shall be notified at least 24 hours before the training course begins. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1h. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Hands-on skills assessment” means an evaluation of the

effectiveness of the hands-on training that tests the ability of the trainees to demonstrate satisfactory performance and understanding of work practices and procedures as well as any other skills demonstrated in the course.

(b) “Hands-on training” means training that involves the actual practice of a procedure or the use of equipment, or both.

(c) “Hazardous waste” means any waste as defined in K.S.A. 65-3430, and amendments thereto.

(d) “HEPA vacuum” has the meaning specified in 40 CFR 745.83, as adopted in K.A.R. 28-72-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1i. Definition. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, the following term shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

“Interim controls” means a set of repair or maintenance activities designed to last less than 20 years that temporarily reduce human exposure or likely exposure to lead hazards, including the following:

- (a) Repairing deteriorated lead-based paint;
- (b) specialized cleaning;
- (c) maintenance;
- (d) painting;
- (e) temporary containment;
- (f) ongoing monitoring of lead hazards or potential hazards; and
- (g) the establishment and operation of management and resident education programs. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1k. Definition. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, the following term shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

“KDHE” means the Kansas department of health and environment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1l. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Large-scale abatement project” means lead abatement for 10 or more residential dwellings or multifamily dwellings for 10 or more units.

(b) “Lead abatement” means any repair or maintenance activity or set of activities designed

to last at least 20 years or to permanently eliminate lead-based paint hazards in a residential dwelling, child-occupied facility, or other structure designated by the secretary.

(1) Lead abatement shall include the following:

(A) The removal of lead-based paint and lead contaminated dust, the permanent enclosure or encapsulation of lead-based paint, the replacement of lead-painted surfaces or fixtures, and the removal or covering of lead-contaminated soil;

(B) all preparation, cleanup, disposal, and post-abatement clearance testing activities associated with these measures;

(C) any project for which there is a written contract or other documentation requiring an individual, firm, or other entity to conduct activities in any structure that are designed to permanently eliminate lead hazards;

(D) any project resulting in the permanent elimination of lead hazards that is conducted by lead activity firms; and

(E) any project resulting in the permanent elimination of lead hazards that is conducted in response to a lead hazard control order.

(2)(A) Lead abatement shall not include renovation, remodeling, landscaping, and other activities if these activities are not designed to permanently eliminate lead hazards, but are designed to repair, restore, or remodel a given structure or dwelling, even though these activities could incidentally result in a reduction or an elimination of lead hazards.

(B) Lead abatement shall not include operations and maintenance activities, and other measures and activities designed to temporarily, but not permanently, reduce lead-based paint hazards.

(c) “Lead abatement supervisor” means an individual certified by the secretary to perform lead hazard control activities and to prepare occupant protection plans and abatement reports. Each applicant for a lead abatement supervisor shall meet all of the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-72-8.

(d) “Lead abatement worker” means an individual certified by the secretary and meeting all of the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-72-7.

(e) “Lead activity firm” means an individual or entity that meets all the requirements listed in K.A.R. 28-72-10.

(f) “Lead-based paint hazard” means any condition that causes exposure to lead from lead-contaminated dust, lead-contaminated soil, or lead-

based paint that is deteriorated or present in accessible surfaces, friction surfaces, or impact surfaces and that would result in adverse human health effects.

(g) “Lead-based paint inspection” means any effort to identify lead concentrations in surface coatings by means of a surface-by-surface investigation and the provision of a written report explaining the results of the investigation. The inspection shall not include any attempt to determine lead concentrations in soil, water, or dust.

(h) “Lead-based paint inspector” means an individual certified by the secretary to perform any efforts to identify lead concentrations in surface coatings by means of a surface-by-surface investigation. Each applicant for a lead-based paint inspector shall meet all of the requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-72-5.

(i) “Lead-contaminated dust” means surface dust in residential dwellings or child-occupied facilities that contains 40 micrograms per square foot or more on uncarpeted floors, 250 micrograms per square foot or more on windowsills, and 400 micrograms per square foot or more on window troughs or any other surface dust levels evidenced by research and determined by the secretary as contaminated.

(j) “Lead-contaminated soil” means bare soil on residential real property and on the property of a child-occupied facility that contains lead in excess of 400 parts per million for areas where child contact is likely and in excess of 1,200 parts per million in the rest of the yard, or any other lead in soil levels evidenced by research and determined by the secretary as contaminated.

(k) “Lead hazard” means any lead source that is readily accessible to humans in, on, or adjacent to a residential property, including paint, as defined in these regulations, in any condition, contaminated soils, dust, or any other item that contains lead in any amount and has been identified through an environmental investigation or risk assessment as a source of lead that could contribute to the lead poisoning of an individual.

(l) “Lead hazard control” means any activity implemented to control known or assumed lead hazards on or in any structure covered by this act. All implemented lead hazard control activities, at a minimum, shall utilize lead-safe work practices and shall be subject to work practice inspections by the KDHE.

(m) “Lead hazard control notice” means the

written notification to compel the owner of a child-occupied facility that has been identified by the secretary as the major contributing cause of poisoning an EBL child to eliminate or remediate the lead hazards to make the child-occupied facility safe from continued exposure to lead hazards.

(n) “Lead hazard screen” means a limited risk assessment activity that involves limited deteriorated paint and dust sampling as described in K.A.R. 28-72-13 and K.A.R. 28-72-15. In target housing or a child occupied facility, at least two samples shall be taken from the floors and at least one sample shall be taken from the windows in all of the rooms where one or more children could have access. Additionally, in multifamily dwellings and child-occupied facilities, dust samples shall be taken from any common areas where one or more children have access.

(o) “Lead inspector” means an individual certified by the secretary to perform a surface-by-surface investigation on a structure to determine the presence of lead-based paint and provide a written report explaining the results of the investigation as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-14.

(p) “Lead-safe work practices” means work practices standards established to work safely with lead-based surface coatings as presented in the joint EPA-HUD curriculum titled “lead safety for remodeling, repair, & painting,” excluding the appendices, dated June 2003 and hereby adopted by reference, or an equivalent KDHE-approved curriculum.

(q) “Living area” means any area or room equivalent, as defined in the HUD “guidelines for the evaluation and control of lead-based paint hazards in housing,” which is adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-72-13. This term shall include any porch of a residential dwelling used by at least one child who is six years of age and under or by a woman of childbearing age.

(r) “Local government” means a county, city, town, district, association, or other public body, including an agency comprised of two or more of these entities, created under state law. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1m. Definition. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, the following term shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

“Multifamily dwelling” means a structure that

contains more than one separate residential dwelling unit used or occupied, or intended to be used or occupied, in whole or in part as the residence of one or more persons. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1n. Definition. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, the following term shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

“Nonprofit” means an entity that has been determined by the IRS to be not-for-profit as evidenced by a “letter of determination” designating the tax code under which the entity operates. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1o. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Occupant protection plan” means a plan developed by a lead abatement supervisor or project designer before the commencement of lead abatement or lead hazard control in any structure designated by the act that describes the measures and management procedures to be taken during lead abatement or lead hazard control to protect the building occupants from exposure to any lead hazards.

(b) “Occupation” means one of the specific disciplines of lead-based paint activities identified in this article for which individuals can receive training from training providers. This term shall include renovator, lead abatement worker, lead abatement supervisor, lead inspector, risk assessor, and project designer, and any combination of these.

(c) “Oral exam” means a test that is equivalent in content to a corresponding written exam but is read to the student by the principal instructor. Each student taking an oral exam shall be required to provide the answers to the exam in writing. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1p. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Paint” means all types of surface coatings, including stain, varnish, epoxy, shellac, polyurethane, and sealants.

(b) “Passing score” means a grade of 80% or

higher on the third-party examination and training course examination for a lead occupation certificate.

(c) “Permanently covered soil” means soil that has been separated from human contact by the placement of a barrier consisting of solid, relatively impermeable materials, including pavement and concrete. Soil covered with grass, mulch, and other landscaping materials shall not be deemed permanently covered soil.

(d) “Principal instructor” means an individual who meets the following requirements:

(1) Is directly employed and monetarily compensated by a training provider;

(2) is certified to perform the lead occupation in which the individual will provide instruction or has obtained certification in an advanced lead occupation; and

(3) has the primary responsibility for organizing and teaching a training course.

(e) “Project design” means lead abatement project designs, lead hazard control project designs, occupant protection plans, and lead abatement reports. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1r. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Reaccreditation” means the renewal of accreditation of a training provider for a training course after the expiration of the initial accreditation.

(b) “Recognized laboratory” means a laboratory recognized by the EPA pursuant to section 405(b) of the toxic substances control act (TSCA) as being capable of performing analyses for lead compounds in paint chips, dust, and soil samples.

(c) “Reduction” means any measure designed and implemented to reduce or eliminate human exposure to lead-based paint hazards including interim controls and abatement.

(d) “Refresher course” means a training course taken by a certified lead professional to maintain certification in a particular discipline.

(e) “Renewal” means the reissuance of a lead occupation certificate, a lead activity firm license, or a training provider accreditation.

(f) “Risk assessment” means an on-site investigation to determine the existence, nature, severity, and location of lead hazards in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and the provision of a written report explaining the results of

the investigation and options for reducing lead hazards.

(g) “Risk assessor” means an individual certified by the secretary who meets the requirements in K.A.R. 28-72-6. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1s. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation. (a) “State” means any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Canal Zone, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession of the United States.

(b) “Surface coatings” means paint as defined in K.A.R. 28-72-1p. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1t. Definitions. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation: (a) “Target housing” means housing constructed before 1978, with the exception of housing for the elderly. If one or more children through the age of 72 months reside or are expected to reside in the housing built exclusively for the elderly, the housing shall be assumed to have been constructed before 1978 unless empirical data proves otherwise. This term shall include schools and any structure used for the care of children under six years of age.

(b) “Third-party examination” means a discipline-specific examination administered by the department to test the knowledge of a person who has completed the required training course and is applying for certification in a particular discipline.

(c) “Training course” means the approved course of instruction established by this article to prepare an individual for certification in a single discipline.

(d) “Training curriculum” means a set of course topics for instruction by a training provider for a particular occupation designed to provide specialized knowledge and skills.

(e) “Training hour” means at least 50 minutes of actual time used for learning, including time devoted to lectures, learning activities, small group activities, demonstrations, evaluations, and hands-on experience.

(f) “Training manager” means the individual who is a direct and monetarily compensated em-

ployee of a training provider, is subject to the employment standards of the fair labor standards act, and is responsible for administering a training program and monitoring the performance of principal instructors and guest instructors.

(g) "Training provider" means a person or entity who has met the requirements of K.A.R. 28-72-4 and provides training courses for the purpose of state certification or certification renewal in the occupations of lead-safe work practices, lead abatement worker, lead abatement supervisor, lead-based paint inspector, risk assessor, and project designer. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1v. Definition. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, the following term shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

"Visual inspection for clearance testing" means the visual examination of a residential dwelling, a child-occupied facility, or any other structure designated by the secretary following a lead abatement or lead hazard control to determine whether or not the lead abatement or lead hazard control has been successfully completed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-1x. Definition. In addition to the definitions in K.S.A. 65-1,201 and amendments thereto, the following term shall have the meaning assigned in this regulation:

"X-ray fluorescence analyzer (XRF)" means an instrument that determines lead concentration in milligrams per square centimeter (mg/cm²) using the principle of X-ray fluorescence. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-2. General requirements for accreditation, licensure, and certification; adoption by reference. (a) Waiver. Any applicant for certification and any certified individual may authorize others, including the applicant's or individual's employer, to act on the applicant's or individual's behalf regarding the certification application. This authorization shall be indicated on the application form provided by KDHE. If at any time the applicant or certified individual decides to change this authorization, the applicant or certified individual shall notify KDHE in writing of the change.

(b) Change of address. Each certified individual

shall notify KDHE in writing of a change of mailing address no later than 30 days following the change. Each lead activity firm shall notify KDHE in writing of a change in business mailing address no later than 30 days following the change. Until a change of address is received, all correspondence shall be mailed to the individual's mailing address and the lead activity firm's business address indicated on the most recent application form.

(c) Prior out-of-state certification. A lead occupation certificate may be issued by the secretary to any person if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The person meets the following requirements:

(A) Has submitted a complete application;

(B) has taken the required third-party exam for the discipline applied for and received a passing score; and

(C) has provided proof of certification from another state, if KDHE has entered into an agreement with that state or if that state is a current EPA program state.

(2) All individual certification fees have been paid.

(d) Adoption by reference.

(1) 40 CFR 745.80 through 745.90, as in effect on July 1, 2008, are adopted by reference, except as specified in paragraph (d)(2). For the purpose of this regulation, each reference in the adopted CFRs to "EPA" shall mean "KDHE," and each reference to "administrator" shall mean "secretary."

(2) The following portions of 40 CFR 745.80 through 40 CFR 745.90 are not adopted:

(A) 40 CFR 745.81 and 40 CFR 745.82(c);

(B) in 40 CFR 745.83, the following terms and their definitions: child occupied facility, component or building component, interim controls, recognized test kit, renovator, and training hour;

(C) 40 CFR 745.85(a)(3)(iii). The use of a heat gun to remove lead-based paint shall not be allowed;

(D) 40 CFR 745.86(b)(6) and (c);

(E) 40 CFR 745.87;

(F) 40 CFR 745.88;

(G) 40 CFR 745.89;

(H) 40 CFR 745.90(a), (b)(6), and (c);

(I) 40 CFR 745.91; and

(J) 40 CFR 745.225(c)(6)(vii). (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,203; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13,

1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-3. Fees. The following fees shall apply: (a) Training providers. A separate accreditation fee shall be required for each training course. If a training course is taught in more than one language, a separate accreditation fee shall be required for each of these versions of the training course.

(1) Accreditation fee	\$500
(2) Initial fee.	
(A) Lead abatement supervisor, lead abatement worker, and project designer courses	\$1,000
(B) Risk assessor and lead inspector courses	\$1,000
(C) Lead-safe work practices	\$300
(3) Refresher course fee.	
(A) Lead abatement supervisor, lead abatement worker, and project designer courses	\$500
(B) Risk assessor and lead inspector courses	\$500
(C) Lead-safe work practices	\$150
(4) Reaccreditation fee	\$500
(A)(i) Reaccreditation for lead abatement supervisor, lead abatement worker, and project designer courses	\$1,000
(ii) Reaccreditation for risk assessor and inspector courses	\$1,000
(B)(i) Refresher reaccreditation for lead abatement supervisor, lead abatement worker, and project designer courses	\$500
(ii) Refresher reaccreditation for risk assessor and lead inspector courses	\$500
(b) Lead inspector.	
(1) Individual certification	\$200
(2) Individual recertification	\$100
(c) Risk assessor.	
(1) Individual certification	\$300
(2) Individual recertification	\$150
(3) Local health department or clinic that has received a certificate from KDHE for elevated blood lead level investigation risk assessments	\$0
(d) Lead abatement supervisor.	
(1) Individual certification	\$150
(2) Individual recertification	\$75
(e) Project designer.	
(1) Individual certification	\$150
(2) Individual recertification	\$75

(f) Lead abatement worker.	
(1) Individual certification	\$50
(2) Individual recertification	\$25
(g) Renovator.	
(1) Individual certification	\$0
(2) Individual recertification	\$0
(h) Third-party examination	\$50
(i) Lead activity firm.	
(1) License	\$500
(2) License renewal	\$250
(3) Lead abatement project fee ... 1% of each project or \$50, whichever is greater	
(4) Abatement project reinspection fee	\$150
(j) Renovation firm.	
(1) License	\$200
(2) License renewal	\$100

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-4. Training provider accreditation. (a) Good standing. Each applicant wishing to provide and teach lead activity training in Kansas shall be accredited as a training provider and licensed by KDHE as a lead activity firm. Each applicant desiring accreditation of the training courses for lead inspector, risk assessor, lead abatement worker, lead abatement supervisor, project designer, or lead-safe work practices, or any combination, under this regulation, who is required to be registered and in good standing with the Kansas secretary of state's office, shall submit a copy of the applicant's certificate of good standing to KDHE.

(b) Application to become a training provider for a training course. Completed applications shall be submitted to KDHE. Each application shall include the following:

(1) A completed training provider course accreditation application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(A) The training provider's name, address, and telephone number;

(B) the lead activity firm license number;

(C) the name and date of birth of the training manager;

(D) the name and date of birth of the principal instructor for each course;

(E) the name and date of birth for any guest instructor for each course;

(F) a list of locations at which training will take place;

(G) a list of courses for which the training provider is applying for accreditation; and

(H) a statement signed by the training manager certifying that the information in the application for accreditation, and any additional information included with the application, is true and accurate to the best of the training manager's knowledge and understanding, that the training provider will comply with K.A.R. 28-72-4 through K.A.R. 28-72-4c, and that the training provider will conduct lead training only in those occupations in which the training provider has received accreditation;

(2) a copy of the student and instructor manuals;

(3) the course agenda;

(4) the course examination blueprint;

(5) a copy of the quality control plan as described in paragraph (d)(9) of this regulation;

(6) a copy of a sample course completion diploma as described in paragraph (d)(8) of this regulation;

(7) a description of the facilities and equipment to be used for lectures and hands-on training;

(8) a description of the activities and procedures that will be used for conducting the skills assessment for each course;

(9) a payment to KDHE for the applicable non-refundable accreditation fees specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3, unless the training provider is a state, federally recognized Indian tribe, local government, or nonprofit organization as evidenced by a letter of determination issued by the IRS, which shall accompany the application; and

(10) documentation supporting the training manager's, principal instructor's, and any guest instructor's qualifications.

(c) Procedure for issuance or denial of training provider accreditation for a training course. The applicant shall be informed by KDHE in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(1) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(A) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of incomplete application, the applicant shall submit to KDHE, in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(B) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar

days shall result in denial of the application for a training course accreditation.

(C) After the information in the written notice is received, the applicant shall be informed by KDHE in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(2) If an application is approved, a two-year accreditation certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(3) If an application for training course accreditation is denied, the specific reason or reasons for the denial shall be stated in the notice of denial to the applicant.

(A) Training course accreditation may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(c), and amendments thereto.

(B) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply for accreditation at any time.

(C) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny accreditation, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(d) Requirements for accreditation of a training provider for a training course. For a training provider to maintain accreditation from KDHE to offer a training course, the training provider shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Training manager. The training manager shall be a monetarily compensated direct employee of the training provider who meets the requirements in subsection (e). The training manager shall be responsible for ensuring that the training provider complies at all times with the requirements in these regulations. The training manager may designate guest instructors as needed to provide instruction specific to the lecture, hands-on activities, or work practice components of a course. The training manager shall ensure that each guest instructor meets the requirements in subsection (f).

(2) Principal instructor. The training provider, in coordination with the training manager, shall designate a qualified principal instructor who meets the requirements in subsection (f). The principal instructor shall be responsible for the organization of the course and oversight of the teaching of all course materials. The principal instructor shall be present during all classes or presentations given by any guest instructor.

(3) Guest instructor. The training manager may designate a guest instructor on an as-needed basis. No guest instructor shall be allowed to teach an

entire training course. Each guest instructor shall meet the requirements in subsection (f).

(4) Training provider. The training provider shall meet the curriculum requirements in K.A.R. 28-72-4a for each course contained in the application for accreditation of a training provider.

(5) Delivery of course. The training provider shall ensure the availability of, and provide adequate facilities for, the delivery of the lecture, course exam, hands-on training, and assessment activities. This requirement shall include providing training equipment that reflects current work practice standards in K.A.R. 28-72-13 through K.A.R. 28-72-21 and maintaining or updating the course materials, equipment, and facilities as needed.

(6) Course exam. For each course offered, the training provider shall conduct a monitored, written course exam at the completion of each course. An oral exam may be administered in lieu of a written course exam for the lead abatement worker course only. If an oral examination is administered, the student shall be required to provide the answers to the exam in writing.

(A) The course exam shall evaluate each trainee's competency and proficiency.

(B) Each individual shall be required to achieve a passing score on the course exam in order to successfully complete any course and receive a course completion diploma.

(C) The training provider and the training manager shall be responsible for maintaining the validity and integrity of the course exam to ensure that the exam accurately evaluates each trainee's knowledge and retention of the course topics.

(7) Hands-on skills assessment. For each course offered, except for project designers, the training provider shall conduct a hands-on skills assessment. The training manager shall maintain the validity and integrity of the hands-on skills assessment to ensure that the assessment accurately evaluates each trainee's performance of the work practice procedures associated with the course topics.

(8) Course completion diploma. The training provider shall issue a unique course completion diploma to each individual who passes the training course. Each course completion diploma shall include the following:

(A) The name, a unique identification number, and the address of the individual;

(B) the name of the particular course that the individual completed;

(C) the dates of course attendance; and

(D) the name, address, and telephone number of the training provider.

(9) Quality control plan. The training manager shall develop and implement a quality control plan. The plan shall be used to maintain or progressively improve the quality of the accredited provider.

(A) This plan shall contain at least the following elements:

(i) Procedures for periodic revision of training materials and the course exam to reflect innovations in the field;

(ii) procedures for the training manager's annual review of the competency of the principal instructor; and

(iii) a review to ensure the adequacy of the facilities and equipment.

(B) An annual report discussing the results of the quality control plan shall be submitted to KDHE within one year following accreditation and at each subsequent renewal.

(10) Access by KDHE. The training provider shall allow KDHE to conduct audits as needed in order for KDHE to evaluate the training provider's compliance with KDHE accreditation requirements. During this audit, the training provider shall make available to KDHE all information necessary to complete the evaluation. At KDHE's request, the training provider shall also make documents available for photocopying.

(11) Recordkeeping. The training provider shall maintain at its principal place of business, for at least five years, the following records:

(A) All documents specified in paragraphs (e)(2) and (f)(2) that demonstrate the qualifications listed in paragraph (e)(1) for the training manager, and paragraph (f)(1) for the principal instructor and any guest instructor;

(B) curriculum or course materials, or both, and documents reflecting any changes made to these materials;

(C) the course examination and blueprint;

(D) information regarding how the hands-on skills assessment is conducted, including the following:

(i) The name of the person conducting the assessment;

(ii) the criteria for grading skills;

(iii) the facilities used;

(iv) the pass and fail rate; and

(v) the quality control plan as described in paragraph (d)(9);

(E) results of the students' hands-on skills assessments and course exams, and a record of each student's course completion diploma; and

(F) any other material not listed in this paragraph (d)(11) that was submitted to KDHE as part of the training provider's application for accreditation.

(12) Course notification. The training provider shall notify KDHE in writing at least 14 calendar days before conducting an accredited training course.

(A) Each notification shall include the following information:

(i) The location of the course, if it will be conducted at a location other than the training provider's training facility;

(ii) the dates and times of the course;

(iii) the name of the course; and

(iv) the name of the principal instructor and any guest instructors conducting the course.

(B) If the scheduled training course has been changed or canceled, the training provider shall notify KDHE in writing at least 24 hours before the training course was scheduled to begin.

(13) Changes to a training course. Before any one of the following changes is made to a training course, that change shall be submitted in writing to KDHE for review and approval before the continuation of the training course:

(A) The course curriculum;

(B) the course examination;

(C) the course materials;

(D) the training manager, principal instructors, or guest instructors; or

(E) the course completion diploma.

Within 60 calendar days after receipt of a change to a training course, the provider shall be informed by KDHE in writing that the change is either approved or disapproved. If the change is approved, the training provider shall include the change in the training course. If the change is disapproved, the training provider shall not include the change in the training course.

(14) Change of ownership. If a training provider changes ownership, the new owner shall notify KDHE in writing at least 30 calendar days before the change of ownership becomes effective. The notification shall include a new training course provider accreditation application, the appropriate fee or fees, and the date that the change of ownership will become effective. The new training course provider accreditation application shall be processed according to this regulation. The

current training provider's accreditation shall expire on the effective date specified in the notification of the change of ownership.

(15) Change of address. The training provider shall submit to KDHE a written notice of the training provider's new address and telephone number, and a description of the new training facility. The training provider shall submit this information to KDHE not later than 30 days before relocating its business or transferring its records.

(e) Training, education, and experience requirements for the training manager.

(1) The education or experience requirements for the training manager shall include one year of experience in lead or asbestos abatement, painting, carpentry, renovation, remodeling, safety and health, or industrial hygiene, and at least one of the following:

(A) A minimum of two years of experience in teaching or training adults;

(B) a bachelor's or graduate degree in building construction technology, engineering, industrial hygiene, safety, public health, business administration, or education; or

(C) a minimum of two years of experience in managing a training program specializing in environmental hazards.

(2) The following records of experience and education shall be recognized by KDHE as evidence that the individual meets or exceeds KDHE requirements for a training manager:

(A) Resumes, letters of reference from past employers, or documentation to evidence past experience that includes specific dates of employment, the employer's name, address, telephone number, and specific job duties, as evidence of meeting the experience requirements; and

(B) official academic transcripts or diplomas, as evidence of meeting the education requirements.

(f) Training, education, and experience requirements for the principal instructor and any guest instructor.

(1) The training, education, and experience requirements for the principal instructor and any guest instructor of a training course shall include the following:

(A) At least one year of experience in teaching or training adults; and

(B) at least one year of experience in lead or asbestos abatement, painting, carpentry, renovation, remodeling, occupational safety and health, or industrial hygiene, or an associate degree or higher from a postsecondary educational institu-

tion in building construction technology, engineering, safety, public health, or industrial hygiene.

(2) The following records of experience and education shall be recognized by KDHE as evidence that the individual meets or exceeds KDHE requirements for a principal instructor:

(A) Course completion diplomas issued by the training provider as evidence of meeting the training requirements and a current copy of the KDHE certification for the disciplines that the principal instructor desires to teach;

(B) official academic transcripts or diplomas, as evidence of meeting the education requirements; and

(C) resumes, letters of reference from past employers, or documentation to evidence past experience that includes specific dates of employment, the employer's name, address, telephone number, and specific job duties, as evidence of meeting the experience requirements.

(g)(1) Training provider accreditation may be suspended or revoked by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(c), and amendments thereto.

(2) Before suspending or revoking a training provider's accreditation, a training provider shall be given written notice of the reasons for the suspension or revocation. The training provider may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(h) Renewal of accreditation.

(1) Unless revoked sooner, a training provider's accreditation shall expire two years after the date of issuance. If a training provider meets the requirements of this regulation and K.A.R. 28-72-4a, the training provider shall be reaccredited.

(2) Each training provider seeking reaccreditation shall submit an application to KDHE at least 60 calendar days before the provider's accreditation expires. If a training provider does not submit its application for reaccreditation by that date, the provider's reaccreditation before the end of the accreditation period shall not be guaranteed by KDHE.

(3) The training provider's application for reaccreditation shall contain the following:

(A) A completed training provider course accreditation application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(i) The training provider's name, address, and telephone number;

(ii) the name and date of birth of the training manager;

(iii) the name and date of birth of the principal instructor for each course;

(iv) a list of locations at which training will take place;

(v) a list of courses for which the training provider is applying for reaccreditation; and

(vi) a statement signed by the training manager certifying that the information provided in the application for reaccreditation, and any additional information included with the application, is true and accurate to the best of the training manager's knowledge and understanding, that the training provider will comply with K.A.R. 28-72-4 and K.A.R. 28-72-4a, and that the training provider will conduct lead training only in those occupations in which the training provider has received accreditation;

(B) a list of courses for which the training provider is applying for reaccreditation;

(C) a description of any changes to the training facility, equipment, or course materials since the training provider's last application was approved that adversely affects the students' ability to learn; and

(D) a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable fees specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3, as applicable, unless the training provider is a state, federally recognized Indian tribe, local government, or non-profit organization as evidenced by a letter of determination issued by the IRS, which shall accompany the application.

(i) If the training provider has allowed its accreditation to expire and the provider desires to be accredited, it shall reapply in the same manner as that required for an application for an original accreditation in accordance with this regulation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-4a. Curriculum requirements for training providers. (a)(1) Each training provider of a lead inspector training course shall ensure that the lead inspector training course curriculum includes, at a minimum, 16 hours of classroom training and eight hours of hands-on training.

(2) Each lead inspector training course shall include, at a minimum, the following course topics:

(A) The role and responsibilities of an inspector;

(B) background information on lead, including the history of lead use and sources of environmental lead contamination;

(C) the health effects of lead, including the following:

(i) The ways that lead enters and affects the body;

(ii) the levels of concern; and

(iii) symptoms, diagnosis, and treatments;

(D) the regulatory background and an overview of lead in applicable state and federal guidelines or regulations pertaining to lead-based paint, including the current version of each of the following:

(i) 40 CFR part 745;

(ii) U.S. HUD guidelines for the evaluation and control of lead-based paint hazards in housing as adopted in K.A.R. 28-72-13;

(iii) 29 CFR 1910.1200;

(iv) 29 CFR 1926.62; and

(v) title X: the residential lead-based paint hazard reduction act of 1992;

(E) the regulations in this article pertaining to lead licensure, the Kansas work practice standards for lead-based paint activities specific to lead inspection activities, K.A.R. 28-72-2, and K.A.R. 28-72-51 through 28-72-54;

(F) quality control and assurance procedures in testing analysis;

(G) legal liabilities and obligations; and

(H) recordkeeping.

(3) Each lead inspector training course shall also include, at a minimum, the following course topics, the presentation of which shall require hands-on training as an integral component of the course:

(A) Lead-based paint inspection methods, including the selection of rooms and components for sampling or testing;

(B) preinspection planning and review, including developing a schematic site plan and determining inspection criteria and locations to collect samples in single-family and multifamily housing;

(C) paint, dust, and soil sampling methodologies, including the following:

(i) Lead-based paint testing or X-ray fluorescence paint analyzer (XRF) use, including the types of XRF units, their basic operation, and interpretation of XRF results, including substrate correction;

(ii) soil sample collection, including soil sam-

pling techniques, the number and location of soil samples, and interpretation of soil sampling results; and

(iii) dust sample collection techniques, including the number and location of wipe samples and the interpretation of test results;

(D) clearance standards and testing, including random sampling; and

(E) preparation of the final inspection report.

(b) Each training provider of a risk assessor training course shall ensure that the risk assessor training course curriculum includes, at a minimum, 12 hours of classroom training and four hours of hands-on training.

(1) Each risk assessor training course shall include, at a minimum, the following course topics:

(A) The role and responsibilities of the risk assessor;

(B) the collection of background information to perform a risk assessment, including information on the age and history of the housing and occupancy by children under six years of age and women of childbearing age;

(C) sources of environmental lead contamination, including paint, surface dust and soil, water, air, packaging, and food;

(D) the regulations in this article pertaining to lead certification, Kansas work practice standards for lead-based paint specific to risk assessment activities, K.A.R. 28-72-2, and K.A.R. 28-72-51 through 28-72-54;

(E) development of hazard control options, the role of interim controls, and operations and maintenance activities to reduce lead-based paint hazards; and

(F) legal liabilities and obligations specific to a risk assessor.

(2) Each risk assessor training course shall also include, at a minimum, the following course topics, the presentation of which shall require hands-on training as an integral component of the course:

(A) Visual inspection for the purposes of identifying potential sources of lead hazards;

(B) lead-hazard screen protocols;

(C) sampling for other sources of lead exposure, including drinking water;

(D) interpretation of lead-based paint and other lead sampling results related to the Kansas clearance standards; and

(E) preparation of a final risk assessment report.

(c) Each training provider of a lead abatement

worker course shall ensure that the lead abatement worker training course curriculum includes, at a minimum, 16 hours of classroom training and eight hours of hands-on training.

(1) Each lead abatement worker training course shall include, at a minimum, the following course topics:

(A) The role and responsibilities of a lead abatement worker;

(B) background information on lead, including the history of lead use and sources of environmental lead contamination;

(C) the health effects of lead, including the following:

(i) the ways that lead enters and affects the body;

(ii) the levels of concern; and

(iii) symptoms, diagnosis, and treatments;

(D) the regulatory background and an overview of lead in applicable state and federal guidelines or regulations pertaining to lead-based paint, including the current version of each of the following:

(i) 40 CFR part 745;

(ii) U.S. HUD guidelines for the evaluation and control of lead-based paint hazards in housing;

(iii) 29 CFR 1910.1200;

(iv) 29 CFR 1926.62; and

(v) title X: the residential lead-based paint hazard reduction act of 1992;

(E) the regulations in this article pertaining to lead certification, the Kansas work practice standards for lead-based paint activities specific to lead abatement activities, K.A.R. 28-72-2, and K.A.R. 28-72-51 through 28-72-54; and

(F) waste disposal techniques.

(2) Each lead abatement training course shall also include, at a minimum, the following course topics, the presentation of which shall require hands-on training as an integral component of the course:

(A) Personal protective equipment information, including respiratory equipment selection, air-purifying respirators, care and cleaning of respirators, respiratory program, protective clothing and equipment, and hygienic practices;

(B) lead hazard recognition and control, including site characterization, exposure measurements, medical surveillance, and engineering controls;

(C) preabatement set-up procedures, including containment for residential and commercial buildings and for superstructures;

(D) lead abatement and lead-hazard reduction

methods for residential and commercial buildings and for superstructures, including prohibited practices;

(E) interior dust abatement methods and cleanup techniques; and

(F) soil and exterior dust abatement methods.

(d) Each training provider of a lead abatement supervisor training course shall ensure that the lead abatement supervisor training course curriculum includes, at a minimum, 28 hours of classroom training and 12 hours of hands-on training.

(1) Each lead abatement supervisor training course shall include, at a minimum, the following course topics:

(A) The role and responsibilities of a supervisor;

(B) background information on lead, including the history of lead use and sources of environmental lead contamination;

(C) the health effects of lead, including the following:

(i) The ways that lead enters and affects the body;

(ii) the levels of concern; and

(iii) symptoms, diagnosis, and treatments;

(D) the regulatory background and an overview of lead in applicable state and federal guidelines or regulations pertaining to lead-based paint, including the current version of each of the following:

(i) 40 CFR part 745;

(ii) U.S. HUD guidelines for the evaluation and control of lead-based paint hazards in housing;

(iii) 29 CFR 1910.1200;

(iv) 29 CFR 1926.62; and

(v) title X: the residential lead-based paint hazard reduction act of 1992;

(E) liability and insurance issues relating to lead abatement;

(F) the community relations process;

(G) hazard recognition and control techniques, including site characterization, exposure measurements, material identification, safety and health planning, medical surveillance, and engineering controls;

(H) the regulations in this article pertaining to lead certification and to the Kansas work practice standards for lead-based paint activities specific to lead abatement activities;

(I) clearance standards and testing;

(J) cleanup and waste disposal; and

(K) recordkeeping.

(2) Each lead abatement supervisor training course shall also include, at a minimum, the fol-

lowing course topics, the presentation of which shall require hands-on training as an integral component of the course:

- (A) Cost estimation;
 - (B) risk assessment and inspection report interpretation;
 - (C) the development and implementation of an occupant protection plan and pre-abatement work plan, including containment for residential and commercial buildings and for superstructures;
 - (D) lead hazard recognition and control;
 - (E) personal protective equipment information, including respiratory equipment selection, air-purifying respirators, care and cleaning of respirators, respiratory program, protective clothing and equipment, and hygienic practices;
 - (F) lead abatement and lead-hazard reduction methods, including prohibited practices, for residential and commercial buildings and superstructures;
 - (G) project management, including supervisory techniques, contractor specifications, emergency response planning, and blueprint reading;
 - (H) interior dust abatement and cleanup techniques;
 - (I) soil and exterior dust abatement methods; and
 - (J) the preparation of an abatement report.
- (e) Each training provider of a project designer training course shall ensure that the project designer training course curriculum includes, at a minimum, eight hours of classroom training. Each project designer training course shall include, at a minimum, the following course topics:
- (1) The role and responsibilities of a project designer;
 - (2) the development and implementation of an occupant protection plan for large-scale abatement projects;
 - (3) lead abatement and lead-hazard reduction methods, including prohibited practices, for large-scale abatement projects;
 - (4) interior dust abatement or cleanup or lead-hazard control, and reduction methods for large-scale abatement projects;
 - (5) soil and exterior dust abatement methods for large-scale abatement projects;
 - (6) clearance standards and testing for large-scale abatement projects;
 - (7) integration of lead abatement methods with modernization and rehabilitation projects for large-scale abatement projects; and
 - (8) the Kansas administrative regulations per-

taining to lead-hazard disclosure. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-4b. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; revoked April 9, 2010.)

28-72-4c. Training provider accreditation; refresher training course. (a) Application for accreditation of a training provider for a refresher training course. A training provider may seek accreditation to offer refresher training courses in any occupation. To obtain KDHE accreditation to offer refresher training courses, each training provider shall meet the following minimum requirements:

(1) Each refresher course shall review the curriculum topics of the full-length courses listed in K.A.R. 28-72-4a as appropriate. In addition, each training provider shall ensure that the refresher course of study includes, at a minimum, the following:

(A) An overview of current safety practices relating to lead-based paint activities in general, as well as specific information pertaining to the appropriate occupation;

(B) current laws and regulations relating to lead-based paint activities in general, as well as specific information pertaining to the appropriate occupation; and

(C) current technologies relating to lead-based paint activities in general, as well as specific information pertaining to the appropriate occupation.

(2) Each refresher course, except for the project designer course and the lead-safe work practices course, shall last at least eight training hours. The project designer and lead-safe work practices refresher courses shall last at least four training hours.

(3) For each refresher training course offered, the training provider shall conduct a hands-on assessment, if applicable.

(4) For each refresher training course offered, the training provider shall conduct a course exam at the completion of the course.

(b) Any training provider may apply for accreditation of a refresher training course concurrently with its application for accreditation of the corresponding training course as described in K.A.R.

28-72-4. If the training provider submits both applications concurrently, the procedures and requirements specified in K.A.R. 28-72-4 shall be used by KDHE for accreditation of the refresher course and the corresponding training course.

(c) Each training provider seeking accreditation to offer only refresher training courses shall submit a written application to KDHE, which shall include the following:

(1) A completed training course accreditation application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(A) The training provider's name, address, and telephone number;

(B) the name and date of birth of the training manager;

(C) the name and date of birth of the principal instructor for each course;

(D) a list of locations at which training will take place;

(E) a list of courses for which the training provider is applying for accreditation; and

(F) a statement signed by the training manager certifying that the information provided in the application for accreditation, and any additional information included with the application, is true and accurate to the best of the training manager's knowledge and understanding, that the training provider will comply with K.A.R. 28-72-4 through K.A.R. 28-72-4c, and that the training provider will conduct lead training only in those occupations in which the training provider has received accreditation;

(2) a copy of the student and instructor manuals;

(3) the course agenda;

(4) the course examination blueprint;

(5) a copy of the quality control plan as described in K.A.R. 28-72-4(d)(9);

(6) a copy of a sample course completion diploma as described in K.A.R. 28-72-4(d)(8);

(7) a description of the facilities and equipment to be used for lecture and hands-on training; and

(8) a payment to KDHE for the applicable non-refundable reaccreditation fees, unless the training provider is a state, federally recognized Indian tribe, local government, or nonprofit organization as evidenced by a letter of determination issued by the IRS, which shall accompany the application.

(d) The following shall apply to each training provider applying for the accreditation of refresher training courses:

(1) The good standing requirements in K.A.R. 28-72-4(a);

(2) the procedures for training provider accreditation issuance or denial in K.A.R. 28-72-4(c);

(3) the requirements for accreditation of a training provider for a training course;

(4) the training, education, and the experience requirements for training managers and principal instructors in K.A.R. 28-72-4(e) and (f); and

(5) the provisions relating to suspension or revocation of accreditation in K.A.R. 28-72-4(g).

(e)(1) Unless revoked sooner, each training provider's accreditation, including refresher training courses, shall expire two years after the date of issuance. If a training provider meets the requirements of subsections (a), (c), and (d), the training provider shall be reaccredited.

(2) Each training provider seeking reaccreditation of one or more refresher training courses shall submit an application to KDHE at least 60 calendar days before the training provider's accreditation expires. If a training provider does not submit its application for reaccreditation by that date, the provider's reaccreditation before the end of the accreditation period shall not be guaranteed by KDHE.

(3) The training provider's application for reaccreditation shall contain the following:

(A) A completed training provider course accreditation application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(i) The training provider's name, address, and telephone number;

(ii) the name and date of birth of the training manager;

(iii) the name and date of birth of the principal instructor for each course;

(iv) a list of locations at which training will take place;

(v) a list of refresher training courses for which the training provider is applying for reaccreditation; and

(vi) a statement signed by the training manager certifying that the information provided in the application for reaccreditation, and any additional information included with the application, is true and accurate to the best of the training manager's knowledge and understanding, that the training provider will comply with K.A.R. 28-72-4, K.A.R. 28-72-4a, and K.A.R. 28-72-4c, and that the training provider will conduct lead training only in those occupations in which the training provider has received accreditation;

(B) a list of refresher training courses for which the training provider is applying for reaccreditation;

(C) a description of any changes to the training facility, equipment, or course materials since the training provider's last application was approved that adversely affect the students' ability to learn; and

(D) a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable fees specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3, as applicable, unless the training provider is a state, federally recognized Indian tribe, local government, or non-profit organization as evidenced by a letter of determination issued by the IRS, which shall accompany the application.

(4) If the training provider has allowed its accreditation to expire and the provider desires to be accredited, the training provider shall reapply in the same manner as that required for an application for an original accreditation in accordance with this regulation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-5. Application process and requirements for the certification of lead inspectors. (a) Application for a lead inspector certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a lead inspector certificate shall submit a completed application to KDHE before consideration for certificate issuance. All applications for certification shall be received by KDHE at least 30 days before the date of the third-party examination, but the deadline for filing applications may be waived by KDHE as particular circumstances justify.

(2) Each application shall include the following:

(A) A completed lead occupation certificate application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(i) The applicant's full legal name, home address, and telephone number;

(ii) the name, address, and telephone number of the applicant's current employer;

(iii) the applicant's state-issued identification number or federal employment identification number;

(iv) the county or counties in which the applicant is employed;

(v) the address where the applicant would like to receive correspondence regarding the application or certification;

(vi) the occupation for which the applicant wishes to be certified;

(vii) proof of any certification for lead occupations in other states, including the names of the other states, type of certification, certification expiration date, certificate number, and copies of the other states' certificate or license;

(viii) proof of any certification by the EPA, including the EPA region number, type of certification, certification expiration date, certificate number, and a copy of the EPA certificate;

(ix) the type of training completed, including the name of the training provider, certificate identification number, and dates of course attendance;

(x) any employment history or education that meets the experience requirements in subsection (b); and

(xi) the signature of the applicant, which shall certify that all information in the application is complete and true to the best of the applicant's knowledge and that the applicant will comply with applicable state statutes and regulations;

(B) a copy of the lead inspector training course completion diploma or equivalent EPA training course diplomas, and any required refresher course completion diplomas;

(C) documentation pursuant to subsection (b) as evidence of meeting the education or experience requirements for lead inspectors; and

(D) a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(3) Each applicant for a lead inspector certificate shall apply to KDHE within one year after the applicant's successful completion of the lead inspector training course, as indicated on the course completion diploma. Applicants failing to apply within one year after the date on the training course completion diploma shall, before making application for certification, be required to successfully complete the eight-hour lead inspector refresher training course accredited by KDHE.

(4) Each applicant who fails to apply within two years after the lead inspector training and who has not successfully completed refresher training shall be required to successfully complete the lead inspector training course before submitting an application for a lead inspector certificate.

(b) Training, education, and experience requirements for a lead inspector certificate.

(1) Each applicant for certification as a lead inspector shall complete a lead inspector training course or its equivalent and shall be required to

achieve passing scores on the course examination and the third-party examination.

(2) Each applicant for certification as a lead inspector shall meet the minimum education or experience requirements for a certified lead inspector.

(A) The minimum education or experience requirements for a certified lead inspector shall include at least one of the following:

(i) A bachelor's degree;

(ii) an associate's degree and one year of experience in a related field, including housing repair and inspection, and lead, asbestos, and environmental remediation work; or

(iii) either a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency (GED), in addition to two years of experience in a related field, including housing repair and inspection, and lead, asbestos, and environmental remediation work.

(B) The following documents shall be recognized by KDHE as evidence of meeting the requirements listed in paragraph (b)(2)(A):

(i) Official academic transcripts or diplomas as evidence of meeting the education requirements;

(ii) resumes, letters of reference, or documentation of work experience, which at a minimum shall include specific dates of employment, each employer's name, address, and telephone number, and specific job duties, as evidence of meeting the work experience requirements;

(iii) course completion diplomas issued by the training provider as evidence of meeting the training requirements; and

(iv) appropriate documentation of certification or registration.

(c) Procedure for issuance or denial of a lead inspector certificate.

(1) The applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the secretary's denial of the individual's application for certification.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(B) If an application for certification is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Certification may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(C) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply to KDHE for a lead inspector certificate by submitting a complete lead occupation application form with another nonrefundable certification fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(D) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny certification, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(2) Within 180 calendar days after application approval, the applicant shall be required to attain a passing score on the third-party examination for lead inspectors.

(A) An applicant shall not sit for the third-party examination for lead inspectors more than three times within 180 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an approved application.

(B) The applicant's failure to obtain a passing score on the third-party examination for lead inspectors within the 180-day period following the notice of an approved application for a certificate shall result in KDHE's denial of the individual's application for a certificate. The individual may reapply to KDHE pursuant to this regulation but only after retaking the lead inspector training course.

(3) After the applicant passes the third-party examination, a two-year lead inspector certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(4) A certificate may be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant and KDHE. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-6. Application process and requirements for the certification of risk assessors. (a) Application for a risk assessor certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a risk assessor certificate shall submit a completed application to KDHE before consideration for certificate issuance. All

applications for certification shall be received by KDHE at least 30 days before the date of the third-party examination, but the deadline for filing applications may be waived by KDHE as particular circumstances justify.

(2) Each application shall include the information specified in K.A.R. 28-72-5(a)(2)(A) and the following:

(A) A copy of the risk assessor and lead inspector training course completion diploma, and any required refresher course completion diplomas;

(B) documentation pursuant to subsection (b) as evidence of meeting the education or experience requirements for risk assessors; and

(C) a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(3) Each applicant for a risk assessor certificate shall apply to KDHE within one year after the applicant's successful completion of the risk assessor training course, as indicated on the course completion diploma. Applicants failing to apply within one year after the date on the training course completion certificate shall, before making application for certification, be required to successfully complete the eight-hour risk assessor refresher training course accredited by KDHE.

(4) Each applicant who fails to apply within two years after the risk assessor training and who has not successfully completed the refresher training course shall be required to successfully complete the risk assessor training course before submitting an application for a risk assessor certificate.

(b) Training, education, and experience requirements for a risk assessor certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a certificate as a risk assessor shall complete a risk assessor training course and a lead inspector training course and shall be required to achieve passing scores on both the course examinations and the third-party examination for risk assessors.

(2) Each applicant for a certificate as a risk assessor shall meet the minimum education and experience requirements for a certified risk assessor.

(A) The minimum education and experience requirements for a certified risk assessor shall include at least one of the following:

(i) A bachelor's degree and at least one year of experience in a related field, including housing repair and inspection, and lead, asbestos, and environmental remediation work;

(ii) an associate's degree and two years of experience in a related field, including housing re-

pair and inspection, and lead, asbestos, and environmental remediation work;

(iii) certification as an industrial hygienist, professional engineer, or registered architect, or certification in a related engineering, health, or environmental field, including a safety professional and environmental scientist; or

(iv) either a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency (GED), in addition to three years of experience in a field, including housing repair and inspection, and lead, asbestos, and environmental remediation work.

(B) The following documents shall be recognized by KDHE as evidence of meeting the requirements listed in paragraph (b)(2)(A):

(i) Official academic transcripts or diplomas as evidence of meeting the education requirements;

(ii) resumes, letters of reference, or documentation of work experience, which at a minimum shall include specific dates of employment, each employer's name, address, and telephone number, and specific job duties, as evidence of meeting the work experience requirements;

(iii) course completion diplomas issued by the training provider as evidence of meeting the training requirements; and

(iv) appropriate documentation of certifications or registrations.

(c) Procedure for issuance or denial of a risk assessor certificate.

(1) Each applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the secretary's denial of the individual's application for certification.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(B) If an application for certification is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Cer-

tification may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(C) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply to KDHE for a risk assessor certificate by submitting a complete lead occupation application form with another nonrefundable certification fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(D) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny certification, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(2) Within 180 calendar days after application approval, the applicant shall be required to attain a passing score on the third-party examination for risk assessors.

(A) An applicant shall not sit for the third-party examination for risk assessors more than three times within 180 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an approved application.

(B) The applicant's failure to obtain a passing score on the third-party examination for risk assessors within the 180-day period following the notice of an approved application for a certificate shall result in KDHE's denial of the individual's application for a certificate. The individual may reapply to KDHE pursuant to this regulation but only after retaking the risk assessor training course.

(3) After the applicant passes the third-party examination, a two-year risk assessor certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(4) A certificate may be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant and KDHE. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-6a. Application process and requirements for the certification of an elevated blood lead level investigator. (a) Application for an elevated blood lead (EBL) level investigator certificate.

(1) Each applicant for an elevated blood lead level investigator certificate shall be selected by KDHE. Each selected applicant shall submit a completed application to KDHE before issuance of a certificate.

(2) Each application shall include the following:

(A) A completed lead occupation certificate ap-

plication on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(i) The applicant's full legal name, home address, and telephone number;

(ii) the name, address, and telephone number of the applicant's current employer;

(iii) the applicant's state-issued identification number or federal employment identification number;

(iv) the county or counties in which the applicant is employed;

(v) the address where the applicant would like to receive correspondence regarding the application or certification;

(vi) the occupation for which the applicant wishes to be certified;

(vii) proof of any certification for lead occupations in other states, including the names of the other states, type of certification, certification expiration date, certificate number, and copies of the other states' certificate or license;

(viii) proof of any certification by the EPA, including the EPA region number, type of certification, certification expiration date, certificate number, and a copy of the EPA certificate;

(ix) the type of training completed, including the name of the training provider, diploma identification number, and dates of course attendance;

(x) any employment history or education that meets the experience requirements in subsection (b);

(xi) any criminal history; and

(xii) the signature of the applicant, which shall certify that all information in the application is complete and true to the best of the applicant's knowledge and that the applicant will comply with applicable state statutes and regulations;

(B) a copy of the risk assessor and lead inspector training course completion diploma and any required refresher course completion diplomas; and

(C) documentation pursuant to subsection (b) as evidence of meeting the education or experience requirements for an elevated blood lead level investigator.

(b) Training, education, and experience requirements for an elevated blood lead level investigator certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a certificate as an elevated blood lead level investigator shall complete a risk assessor training course and a lead inspector training course and shall be required to attain passing scores on both course examinations.

(2) Each applicant for a certificate as an ele-

vated blood level investigator shall complete a KDHE-sponsored EBL training course, shall meet the minimum education and experience requirements for a certified elevated blood lead level investigator, and shall be required to attain a passing score on the third-party elevated blood lead level investigator examination.

(3) (A) The minimum education and experience requirements for a certified elevated blood lead level investigator shall include at least one of the following:

(i) A bachelor's degree and experience in a related field, including nursing, public health, housing repair and inspection, lead hazard investigation, or environmental remediation work; or

(ii) an associate's degree and experience in a related field, including nursing, public health, housing repair and inspection, lead hazard investigation, or environmental remediation work; or

(iii) certification as an industrial hygienist, or certification in public health or environmental health; or

(iv) a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency (GED), in addition to experience in a related field, including nursing, public health, housing repair and inspection, lead hazard investigation, or environmental remediation work.

(B) The following documents shall be recognized by KDHE as evidence of meeting the requirements listed in paragraph (b)(3)(A):

(i) Official academic transcripts or diplomas as evidence of meeting the education requirements;

(ii) resumes, letters of reference, or documentation of work experience, which at a minimum shall include specific dates of employment, each employer's name, address, and telephone number, and specific job duties, as evidence of meeting the work experience requirements;

(iii) course completion diplomas issued by the training provider as evidence of meeting the training requirements; and

(iv) appropriate documentation of certifications or registrations.

(4) Upon receipt of a complete and qualifying application, an elevated blood lead level investigator certificate may be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant, the applicant's employer or the applicant's controlling agency, and KDHE.

(c) Procedure for issuance or denial of an elevated blood lead level investigator certificate.

(1) Each applicant shall be informed in writing

by the secretary that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the retraction of KDHE's request to the applicant to become an elevated blood lead level investigator and result in the denial of the individual's application for certification.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by the secretary that the application is either approved or denied.

(B) If an application for certification is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Certification may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(C) If an application is denied, the applicant may, at the request of KDHE, reapply to KDHE for an elevated blood lead level investigator certificate by submitting a complete lead occupation application form.

(D) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny certification, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(2) Within 180 calendar days after application approval, the applicant shall be required to attain a passing score on the third-party examination for elevated blood lead level investigators.

(A) An applicant shall not sit for the third-party examination for elevated blood lead level investigators more than three times within 180 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an approved application.

(B) The applicant's failure to obtain a passing score on the third-party examination for elevated blood lead level investigators within the 180-day period following the notice of an approved application for a certificate shall result in KDHE's denial of the individual's application for a certificate. At the request of KDHE, the individual may reapply to KDHE pursuant to this regulation, but

only after retaking the KDHE risk-assessor training course.

(3) After the applicant passes the third-party examination, a two-year elevated blood lead level investigator certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(4) The certificate shall be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant or the applicant's employer and KDHE. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203 and 65-1,207; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-7. Application process and requirements for the certification of lead abatement workers. (a) Application for a lead abatement worker certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a lead abatement worker certificate shall submit a completed application to KDHE before consideration for certificate issuance. Each application for certification shall be received by KDHE within one year after successful completion of the lead abatement worker training course.

(2) Each application shall include the information specified in K.A.R. 28-72-5(a)(2)(A) and the following:

(A) A copy of the lead abatement worker training course completion diploma, and any required refresher course completion diplomas; and

(B) A payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(3) Each applicant for a lead abatement worker certificate shall apply to KDHE within one year after the applicant's successful completion of the lead abatement worker training course, as indicated on the certificate of completion. Applicants failing to apply within one year after the date on the training course completion diploma shall, before making application for certification, successfully complete the eight-hour lead abatement worker refresher training course.

(4) Each applicant who fails to apply within two years after the lead abatement worker training and who has not successfully completed refresher training shall be required to successfully complete the lead abatement worker training course before submitting an application for a lead abatement worker certificate.

(b) Training, education, and experience requirements for a lead abatement worker's certificate. Each applicant for a certificate as a lead abatement worker shall complete a lead abatement worker training course and shall be required

to achieve a passing score on the course examination. The applicant shall submit a course completion diploma issued by the training provider as evidence of meeting this requirement.

(c) Procedure for issuance or denial of a lead abatement worker certificate.

(1) Each applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the secretary's denial of the individual's application for certification.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by KDHE in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(B) If an application for certification is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Certification may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(C) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply to KDHE for a lead abatement worker certificate by submitting a complete lead occupation application form with another nonrefundable certification fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(D) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny certification, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(2) If the application is approved, a two-year lead abatement worker certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(3) A certificate may be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant and KDHE. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-7a. Application process for renovators and requirements for certification in lead-safe work practices. (a) Application for renovator certification.

(1) Each applicant seeking certification shall submit a completed application to KDHE before consideration for the certificate issuance. Each application for certification shall be received by KDHE within one year after successful completion of the “lead-safe work practices in Kansas” training course.

(2) Each application shall include the following:

(A) A completed certificate application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(i) The applicant’s full legal name, home address, and telephone number;

(ii) the name, address, and telephone number of the applicant’s current employer;

(iii) the applicant’s state-issued identification number or federal employment identification number;

(iv) the county or counties in which the applicant is employed;

(v) the address where the applicant would like to receive correspondence regarding the application or certification;

(vi) proof of any certification as a renovator in other states, including the names of the other states, type of certification, certification expiration date, certificate number, and copies of the other states’ certificate or license;

(vii) proof of any certification by the EPA, including the EPA region number, type of certification, certification expiration date, certificate number, and a copy of the EPA certificate;

(viii) the type of training completed, including the name of the training provider, diploma identification number, and date of course attendance; and

(ix) the signature of the applicant, which shall certify that all information in the application is complete and true to the best of the applicant’s knowledge and that the applicant will comply with applicable state statutes and regulations;

(B) a copy of the “lead-safe work practices in Kansas” training course completion diploma, and any required refresher course completion diploma; and

(C) a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(3) Each applicant for a renovator certificate shall apply to KDHE within one year after the

applicant’s successful completion of the “lead-safe work practices in Kansas” training course, as indicated on the certificate of completion. Applicants failing to apply within one year after the date on the training course completion diploma shall, before making application for certification, be required to successfully complete the four-hour lead-safe work practices in Kansas refresher training course.

(b) Training, education, and experience requirements for a renovator certificate. Each applicant shall complete a “lead-safe work practices in Kansas” training course and shall be required to achieve a passing score on the course examination. The applicant shall submit a course completion certificate issued by the training provider as evidence of meeting this requirement.

(c) Procedure for issuance or denial of a renovator certificate.

(1) Each applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the secretary’s denial of the individual’s application for certification.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the application shall be approved by the secretary, or the applicant shall be informed in writing that the application is denied.

(B) If an application for certification is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Certification may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(C) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply to KDHE for a renovator certificate by submitting a complete lead occupation application form with another nonrefundable certification fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(D) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny certification, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative

hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(2) If the application is approved, a five-year renovator certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(3) A certificate may be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant and KDHE. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-8. Application process and requirements for the certification of lead abatement supervisors. (a) Application for a lead abatement supervisor certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a lead abatement supervisor certificate shall submit a completed application to KDHE before consideration for certificate issuance. Each application for certification shall be received by KDHE at least 30 days before the date of the third-party examination, but the deadline for filing applications may be waived by KDHE as particular circumstances justify.

(2) Each application shall include the information specified in K.A.R. 28-72-5(a)(2)(A) and the following:

(A) A copy of the lead abatement supervisor training course completion diploma, and any required refresher course completion diplomas;

(B) documentation pursuant to subsection (c) as evidence of meeting the education or experience requirements for lead abatement supervisors; and

(C) a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(3) Each applicant for a lead abatement supervisor certificate shall apply to KDHE within one year after the applicant's successful completion of the lead abatement supervisor training course, as indicated on the course completion diploma. Each applicant failing to apply within one year after the date on the training course completion certificate shall, before making application for certification, be required to successfully complete the eight-hour lead abatement supervisor refresher training course.

(4) Each applicant who fails to apply within two years after the lead abatement supervisor training and who has not successfully completed refresher training shall be required to successfully complete the lead abatement supervisor training course before submitting an application for a lead abatement supervisor certificate.

(b) Training and experience requirements for a lead abatement supervisor certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a certificate as a lead abatement supervisor shall complete a lead abatement supervisor training course and shall be required to achieve passing scores on the course examination and the third-party examination.

(2) Each applicant for a certificate as a lead abatement supervisor shall meet the minimum experience requirements for a certified lead abatement supervisor.

(A) The minimum experience requirements for a lead abatement supervisor certificate shall include at least one of the following:

(i) At least one year of experience as a certified lead abatement worker certified by the secretary, the EPA, or an EPA-approved state;

(ii) at least two years of experience in asbestos abatement work as a construction manager or superintendent;

(iii) at least two years of experience as a manager for environmental hazard remediation projects; or

(iv) at least two years of experience as a supervisor in residential construction.

(B) The following documents shall be recognized by KDHE as evidence of meeting the requirements listed in paragraph (b)(2)(A):

(i) Resumes, letters of reference, or documentation of work experience, which shall include specific dates of employment, each employer's name, address, and telephone number, and specific job duties, as evidence of meeting the work experience requirements;

(ii) course completion diplomas issued by a training provider as evidence of meeting the training requirements; and

(iii) a copy of the lead abatement supervisor certificate or identification badge as evidence of having been a certified lead abatement supervisor.

(c) Procedure for issuance or denial of a lead abatement supervisor certificate.

(1) Each applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writ-

ing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the secretary's denial of the individual's application for certification.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(B) If an application for certification is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Certification may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(C) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply to KDHE for a lead abatement supervisor certificate by submitting a complete lead occupation application form with another nonrefundable certification fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(D) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny certification, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(2) Within 180 calendar days after application approval, the applicant shall be required to attain a passing score on the third-party examination for lead abatement supervisors.

(A) An applicant shall not sit for the third-party examination for lead abatement supervisors more than three times within 180 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an approved application.

(B) The applicant's failure to obtain a passing score on the third-party examination for lead abatement supervisors within the 180-day period following the notice of an approved application for a certificate shall result in the secretary's denial of the individual's application for a certificate. The individual may reapply to KDHE pursuant to this regulation but only after retaking the lead abatement supervisor training course.

(3) After the applicant passes the third-party examination, a two-year lead abatement supervisor certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(4) A certificate may be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant and KDHE. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13,

1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-9. Application for the certification of project designers. (a) Application for a project designer certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a project designer certificate shall submit a completed application to KDHE before consideration for certificate issuance. Each application for certification shall be received by KDHE within one year of successful completion of the project designer training course.

(2) Each application shall include the information specified in K.A.R. 28-72-5(a)(2)(A) and the following:

(A) A copy of the project designer training course completion diploma, and any required refresher course completion diplomas;

(B) documentation pursuant to subsection (b) as evidence of meeting the education or experience requirements for project designers; and

(C) a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(3) Each applicant for a project designer certificate shall apply to KDHE within one year of the applicant's successful completion of the project designer training course, as indicated on the course completion diploma. Each applicant failing to apply within one year after the date on the training course completion diploma shall, before making application for certification, be required to successfully complete the four-hour project designer refresher training course.

(4) Each applicant who fails to apply within two years of the project designer training course and who has not successfully completed a refresher training course shall successfully complete the project designer training course before submitting an application for a project designer certificate.

(b) Training, education, and experience requirements for a project designer certificate.

(1) Each applicant for a certificate as a project designer shall complete a lead abatement supervisor training course and a project designer course and shall be required to achieve passing scores on both course examinations.

(2) Each applicant for a certificate as a project designer shall meet the minimum education and experience requirements for a certified project designer.

(A) The minimum education and experience

requirements for a certified project designer shall include at least one of the following:

(i) A bachelor's degree in engineering, architecture, or a related profession, and one year of experience in building construction and one year of experience as a certified lead professional;

(ii) at least one year of experience as a certified lead hazard risk assessor, certified by the secretary, the EPA, or an EPA-approved state, and at least two years of experience in building construction and design; or

(iii) at least four years of experience as a lead abatement supervisor and four years of experience in building construction and design.

(B) The following documents shall be recognized by KDHE as evidence of meeting the requirements listed in paragraph (b)(2)(A):

(i) Official academic transcripts or diplomas, as evidence of meeting the education requirements;

(ii) resumes, letters of reference, or documentation of work experience, which shall include specific dates of employment, each employer's name, address, and telephone number, and specific job duties, as evidence of meeting the work experience requirements;

(iii) course completion diplomas issued by the training provider as evidence of meeting the training requirements; and

(iv) a copy of the project designer certificate or identification badge as evidence of having been a certified project designer.

(c) Procedure for issuance or denial of a project designer certificate.

(1) The applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the secretary's denial of the individual's application for certification.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(B) If an application for certification is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Certification may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(C) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply to KDHE for a project designer certificate by submitting a complete lead occupation application form with another nonrefundable certification fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(D) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny certification, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(2) If the application is approved, a two-year project designer certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(3) A certificate may be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant and KDHE. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-10. Application process and licensure renewal requirements for lead activity firms. (a) Application for a lead activity firm license.

(1) Each applicant for a lead activity firm license shall submit a completed application to KDHE for consideration for license issuance.

(2) The application shall include the following:

(A) A completed lead activity firm application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(i) The applicant's name, address, and telephone number;

(ii) if the applicant is a sole proprietorship, the applicant's social security number or, if the applicant is a corporation, the applicant's federal employee identification number;

(iii) the county or counties in which the applicant is located;

(iv) a description of any lead-based paint activities that the applicant will be conducting, including lead inspection, risk assessments, lead abatement projects, lead hazard control, and project design;

(v) a certification that the lead activity firm will directly employ only KDHE-certified individuals

to conduct lead-based paint activities or any KDHE-approved lead hazard control; and

(vi) a certification that the lead activity firm and the firm's employees will follow the Kansas work practice standards for lead-based paint activities specified in K.A.R. 28-72-13 through K.A.R. 28-72-21;

(B) if the applicant is required to be registered and in good standing with the Kansas secretary of state's office, the applicant shall submit a copy of the applicant's certificate of good standing to KDHE; and

(C) payment to KDHE for the applicable non-refundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3, unless the lead activity firm is a state, federally recognized Indian tribe, local government, or nonprofit organization as evidenced by a letter of determination issued by the IRS, which shall accompany the application.

(b) Procedure for issuance or denial of a lead activity firm license.

(1) Each applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the secretary's denial of the lead activity firm's application for licensure.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(B) If an application is approved, a two-year lead activity firm license shall be issued by the secretary.

(C) If an application for licensure is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Licensure may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(D) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply at any time to KDHE for a lead activity firm license by submitting a complete lead activity firm application form with another non-

refundable license fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(E) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny licensure, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(F) A license may be issued with specified restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant and the secretary.

(2) If a licensed lead activity firm changes ownership, the new owner shall notify KDHE in writing no later than 30 calendar days before the change of ownership becomes effective. The notification shall include the following information:

(A) A new lead activity firm license application;

(B) the applicable nonrefundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3; and

(C) the date that the change of ownership will become effective.

(3) The new lead activity firm application shall be processed in the same manner as that required for an initial license in accordance with this regulation.

(4) The current lead activity firm's license shall expire on the effective date specified in the notification of the change of ownership.

(5) A completed application for a lead activity firm license renewal shall be submitted to KDHE at least 60 days before the expiration date on the license, accompanied by the applicable nonrefundable renewal fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3. However, each lead activity firm that is a state, federally recognized Indian tribe, local government, or nonprofit organization as evidenced by a letter of determination issued by the IRS and accompanying the application shall be exempt from payment of this fee. If the licensee fails to apply at least 60 days before the license expiration date, renewal of the license by the secretary before the end of the licensing period shall not be guaranteed by KDHE.

(6) If a licensed lead activity firm allows the firm's license to expire, the firm shall be required to submit an application in the same manner as that required for an application for an initial license, in accordance with this regulation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-10a. Application process and li-

censure renewal requirements for renovation firms. (a) Application for a renovation firm license.

(1) Each applicant for a renovation firm license shall submit a completed application to KDHE for consideration for license issuance.

(2) The application shall include the following:

(A) A completed renovation firm application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(i) The applicant's name, address, and telephone number;

(ii) if the applicant is a sole proprietorship, the applicant's social security number or, if the applicant is a corporation, the applicant's federal employee identification number;

(iii) the county or counties in which the applicant is located;

(iv) a description of any renovation activities that the applicant will be conducting, including remodeling, room addition, window-door removal or replacement, general repair projects, weatherization projects, interior and exterior paint projects, exterior siding installation, or other renovation activity;

(v) a certification that the renovation firm will employ KDHE-certified individuals to conduct renovation activities; and

(vi) a certification that the renovation firm and the firm's employees will follow the Kansas work practice standards for renovation activities specified in K.A.R. 28-72-2 and K.A.R. 28-72-51 through K.A.R. 28-72-54;

(B) if the applicant is required to be registered and in good standing with the Kansas secretary of state's office, a copy of the applicant's certificate of good standing; and

(C) a payment to KDHE for the applicable non-refundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(b) Procedure for issuance or denial of a renovation firm license.

(1) Each applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is approved, a five-year renovation firm license shall be issued by the secretary.

(B) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application,

the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days shall result in the secretary's denial of the firm's application for licensure.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(C) If an application for licensure is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for the denial. Licensure may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(a), and amendments thereto.

(D) If an application is denied, the applicant may reapply at any time to KDHE for a renovation firm license by submitting a complete renovation firm application form with another non-refundable license fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(E) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny licensure, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(F) A license may be issued with specified restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the applicant and the secretary.

(2) If a licensed renovation firm changes ownership, the new owner shall notify KDHE in writing, no later than 30 calendar days before the change of ownership becomes effective. The notification shall include the following information:

(A) A new renovation firm license application;

(B) the applicable nonrefundable fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3; and

(C) the date that the change of ownership will become effective.

(3) The new renovation firm application shall be processed in the same manner as that required for an initial license in accordance with this regulation.

(4) The current renovation firm's license shall expire on the effective date specified in the notification of the change of ownership.

(5) A completed application for a renovation firm license renewal shall be submitted to KDHE at least 60 days before the expiration date on the license and shall be accompanied by the applicable nonrefundable renewal fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3. If the licensee fails to apply at least 60

days before the license expiration date, renewal of the license by the secretary before the end of the licensing period shall not be guaranteed.

(6) If a licensed renovation firm allows the firm's license to expire, the firm shall be required to submit an application in the same manner as that required for an application for an initial license, in accordance with this regulation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective April 9, 2010.)

28-72-11. Renewal of lead occupation certificates. (a) Renewal application for lead inspector, risk assessor, elevated blood lead level investigator, lead abatement supervisor, lead abatement worker, renovator, and project designer.

(1) If a certified individual wishes to renew a lead occupation certificate, the individual shall submit a completed application for renewal of certificate, including the required supporting documentation, to KDHE at least 60 days before the certificate's expiration date as indicated on the certificate. Failure of the certified individual to submit an application at least 60 days before the certificate's expiration date may result in the certificate not being renewed before the current license expires.

(2) The certified individual applying for renewal shall complete the refresher training course for the appropriate occupation within the 12-month period immediately preceding the certificate expiration date.

(3) Each renewal application shall include the following:

(A) A completed lead occupation certificate application on a form provided by KDHE, which shall include the following:

(i) The applicant's full legal name, home address, and telephone number;

(ii) the name, address, and telephone number of the applicant's current employer;

(iii) the certified individual's state-issued identification number or federal employment identification number;

(iv) the county or counties in which the certified individual is employed;

(v) the address where the certified individual would like to receive correspondence regarding the certification;

(vi) the lead occupation certificate that the applicant wishes to have renewed;

(vii) the type of refresher training course com-

pleted, including the name of the training provider, diploma identification number, and dates of course attendance; and

(viii) the signature of the applicant, which shall certify that all information in the application is complete and true to the best of the applicant's knowledge and that the applicant will comply with applicable state statutes and regulations;

(B) a copy of the refresher training course completion diploma for the appropriate occupation; and

(C) a payment to KDHE for the appropriate nonrefundable recertification fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(b) Procedure for issuance or denial of a renewal lead occupation certificate.

(1) The applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is approved, incomplete, or denied.

(A) If an application is incomplete, the notice shall include a list of additional information or documentation required to complete the renewal application.

(i) Within 30 calendar days after the issuance date of the notice of an incomplete application, the applicant shall submit, to the secretary in writing, the information requested in the written notice.

(ii) Failure to submit the information requested in the written notice within 30 calendar days after the issuance of the notice shall result in the secretary's denial of the individual's application for recertification.

(iii) After receipt of the information requested in the written notice, the applicant shall be informed by the secretary in writing that the application is either approved or denied.

(B) If a renewal application for certification is denied, the written notice of denial to the applicant shall specify the reason or reasons for denial. Certification may be denied by the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1,207(b), and amendments thereto.

(C) If a renewal application is denied, the applicant may reapply to KDHE for a lead occupation certificate by submitting a complete lead occupation application form with the appropriate nonrefundable recertification fee, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(2) If an applicant is aggrieved by a determination to deny certification, the applicant may request a hearing with the office of administrative

hearings, in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedure act.

(3) If a renewal application is approved, a two-year certificate shall be issued by KDHE.

(4) A certificate may be issued with specific restrictions pursuant to an agreement between the certified individual and KDHE. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,203, and 65-1,207; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-12. Application process and requirements for reapplication after certificate expiration. (a) Unless renewed or revoked sooner, each certificate shall expire two years after its effective date indicated on the current certificate. If a certified individual allows the certificate to expire before renewal but desires to be certified, the individual shall reapply to KDHE.

(b) Each application shall include the information specified in K.A.R. 28-72-5(a)(2)(A) and the following:

(1) Any employment history or education that meets the experience requirements in K.A.R. 28-72-5 through K.A.R. 28-72-9, as applicable;

(2) the signature of the applicant, which shall certify that all information in the application is complete and true to the best of the applicant's knowledge and that the applicant will comply with applicable state statutes and regulations;

(3) a copy of the lead occupation training course completion diploma for the appropriate occupation; and

(4) a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable certification fee appropriate to the lead occupation, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(c)(1) Each applicant who fails to reapply before the certificate expiration date and who has not successfully completed a refresher training course shall be required to successfully complete the appropriate refresher training course. The applicant may be required to complete the initial training course again.

(2) Each certified lead inspector, risk assessor, or lead abatement supervisor who allows the certification to expire before renewal shall retake the third-party examination for the appropriate occupation.

(d) The procedure for issuance or denial of a certificate after its expiration shall be that specified in K.A.R. 28-72-11(b). (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-

1,203; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-13. Work practice standards; general standards. (a) Except as provided in K.S.A. 65-1,203 and amendments thereto, all lead-based paint activities, as defined in the act, shall be performed pursuant to the work practice standards in this article.

(b) Except as provided in K.S.A. 65-1,203 and amendments thereto, when performing any lead-based paint activity that involves an inspection, lead-hazard screen, risk assessment, or abatement, a certified individual shall perform that activity in compliance with the applicable requirements in this regulation.

(c) Certified lead inspectors and risk assessors conducting lead inspection activities shall avoid potential conflicts of interest by not being contracted, subcontracted, or employed by any lead activity firm performing lead abatement activities on the same lead abatement project.

(d)(1) Each certified individual shall comply with the following documented methodologies, which are hereby adopted by reference, when performing any lead-based paint activity:

(A) The U.S. department of housing and urban development (HUD) "guidelines for the evaluation and control of lead-based paint hazards in housing," dated June 1995, excluding chapters 1 and 2 and including appendices 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, and 14. Chapter 7 in the June 1995 edition is not adopted; instead, the 1997 revision of chapter 7 is adopted; and

(B) the EPA "residential sampling for lead: protocols for dust and soil sampling," EPA final report, MRI project no. 9803, published March 29, 1995.

(2) If a conflict exists between either of the methodologies listed in this subsection and any federal or state statute or regulation or any city or county ordinance, the most stringent of these shall be adhered to by the certified lead inspector or risk assessor. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,203; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-14. Work practice standards; inspection. (a) Except as provided in K.S.A. 65-1,203 and amendments thereto, a lead inspection or any portion of a lead inspection shall be conducted only by a lead inspector or risk assessor,

and all inspections shall be conducted according to the procedures specified in this regulation.

(b) When conducting an inspection, the lead inspector or risk assessor shall select the following locations according to the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1) and shall test for the presence of lead-based paint:

(1) In a residential dwelling and child-occupied facility, each interior component with a distinct painting history and each exterior component with a distinct painting history shall be tested for lead-based paint, except those components that the lead inspector or risk assessor determines to have been replaced after 1978 or not to contain lead-based paint; and

(2) in a multifamily dwelling or child-occupied facility, each component with a distinct painting history in every common area, except those components that the lead inspector or risk assessor determines to have been replaced after 1978 or not to contain lead-based paint.

(c)(1) Paint shall be sampled according to both of the following requirements:

(A) The analysis of paint to determine the presence of lead shall be conducted using the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1).

(B) All collected paint chip samples shall be analyzed according to K.A.R. 28-72-19 to determine if the samples contain detectable levels of lead that can be quantified numerically.

(2) The lead inspector or risk assessor shall prepare an inspection report, which shall include the following information:

(A) The date of each inspection;

(B) the address of the building;

(C) the date of the construction;

(D) apartment numbers, if applicable;

(E) the name, address, and telephone number of the owner or owners of each residential dwelling;

(F) the name, signature, and certificate number of each certified lead inspector or risk assessor, or both, conducting testing;

(G) the name, address, and telephone number of the lead activity firm employing each lead inspector or risk assessor, or both, if applicable;

(H) each testing method and device or sampling procedure, or both, employed for paint analysis, including quality control data and, if used, the serial number of any x-ray fluorescence (XRF) device and a copy of the XRF device user's certificate of training provided by the equipment manufacturer;

(I) a summary of laboratory results, categorized as positive or negative, and the name of each recognized laboratory that conducted the analysis, along with the laboratory's certification number;

(J) floor plans or sketches of the units inspected, showing the appropriate test locations and any identifying number systems;

(K) a summary of the substrates tested, including the identification of component, component integrity, paint condition and color, and test identification numbers associated with the results; and

(L) the results of the inspection expressed in terms appropriate to the sampling method used.

(d) Time frame for submission of reports. The inspection report shall be provided to the owner of the property within 20 business days after completion of the lead inspection. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,203; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-15. Work practice standards; lead hazard screen. (a) Except as provided in K.S.A. 65-1,203 and amendments thereto, a lead hazard screen shall be conducted only by a risk assessor.

(b) If a lead hazard screen is conducted, the risk assessor shall conduct each lead hazard screen as follows:

(1) Background information regarding the physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and occupant-use patterns that could cause lead-based paint exposure to one or more children through the age of 72 months shall be collected.

(2) An inspection of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility shall be conducted to achieve the following:

(A) Determine if any deteriorated paint is present; and

(B) locate at least two dust sampling locations.

(3) If deteriorated paint is present, each surface with deteriorated paint that is determined, using one or more of the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1), to be in poor condition and to have a distinct painting history shall be tested for the presence of lead.

(4) In residential dwellings, a dust sample shall be collected from the floor and from each window, and in rooms, hallways, or stairwells where one or more children through the age of 72 months are most likely to come in contact with dust.

(5) In multifamily dwellings and child-occupied facilities, in addition to the floor and window samples required in paragraph (b)(4), the risk assessor shall also collect dust samples from common areas where one or more children through the age of 72 months are most likely to come into contact with dust.

(c) Dust samples shall be collected and analyzed in the following manner:

(1) All dust samples shall be taken using one or more of the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1).

(2) All collected dust samples shall be analyzed according to K.A.R. 28-72-19 to determine if the samples contain detectable levels of lead that can be quantified numerically.

(d) Paint shall be sampled according to both of the following requirements:

(1) The analysis of paint to determine the presence of lead shall be conducted using one or more of the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1).

(2) All collected paint chip samples shall be analyzed according to K.A.R. 28-72-19 to determine if the samples contain detectable levels of lead that can be quantified numerically.

(e) The risk assessor shall prepare a lead hazard screen report, which shall include the following information:

(1) The date of the assessment;

(2) the address of each building;

(3) the date of construction of each building;

(4) the apartment number, if applicable;

(5) the name, address, and telephone number of each owner of each building;

(6) the name, signature, and certificate number of the certified risk assessor conducting the assessment;

(7) the name, address, and telephone number of each recognized laboratory conducting analysis of collected samples, along with the laboratory's certificate number;

(8) the results of the visual inspection;

(9) the testing method and sampling procedure employed for the paint analysis;

(10) specific locations of each paint component tested for the presence of lead;

(11) all data collected from on-site testing, including quality control data and, if used, the serial number of any XRF device, and a copy of the XRF device user's certificate of training provided by the equipment manufacturer;

(12) all results of laboratory analysis on collected paint, soil, and dust samples;

(13) any other sampling results;

(14) any background information collected regarding the physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or multifamily dwelling and occupant-use patterns that could cause lead-based paint exposure to one or more children through the age of 72 months; and

(15) recommendations, if warranted, for a follow-up risk assessment and, as appropriate, any further actions.

(f) Time frame for submission of reports. The lead hazard screen report shall be provided to the owner of the property within 20 business days after completion of the lead hazard screen. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,203; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-16. Work practice standards; risk assessment. (a) Except as provided by K.S.A. 65-1,203 and amendments thereto, a risk assessment shall be conducted only by a person certified by KDHE, according to K.A.R. 28-72-2 and K.A.R. 28-72-6 through K.A.R. 28-72-12 as a risk assessor. If a risk assessment is conducted, the assessment shall be conducted according to the procedures specified in this regulation.

(b) An inspection of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility shall be undertaken to locate the existence of deteriorated paint, assess the extent and causes of the deterioration, and assess other potential lead-based paint hazards.

(c) Background information regarding the physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and occupant-use patterns that could cause lead-based paint exposure to one or more children through the age of 72 months shall be collected.

(d) Each surface with deteriorated paint that is determined, using one or more of the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1), to be in poor condition and to have a distinct painting history, shall be tested for the presence of lead. Each other surface determined, using one or more of the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1), to be a potential lead-based paint hazard and to have a distinct painting history shall also be tested for the presence of lead.

(e) In residential dwellings, single-surface dust

samples from at minimum one window and at minimum one floor area shall be collected in all living areas where one or more children through the age of 72 months are most likely to come into contact with dust.

(f) For multifamily dwellings and child-occupied facilities, the samples required in subsection (e) of this regulation shall be taken. In addition, window and floor dust samples shall be collected in the following locations:

(1) Common areas adjacent to the sampled residential dwelling or child-occupied facility; and

(2) other common areas in the building where the risk assessor determines that one or more children through the age of 72 months are likely to come into contact with dust.

(g) For child-occupied facilities, window and floor dust samples shall be collected in each room, hallway, or stairwell utilized by one or more children through the age of 72 months and in other common areas in the child-occupied facility where the risk assessor determines that one or more children through the age of 72 months are likely to come into contact with dust.

(h) Soil samples shall be collected and analyzed for lead concentrations in the following locations:

(1) Exterior play areas where bare soil is present; and

(2) dripline or foundation areas where bare soil is present.

(i) All paint, dust, or soil sampling or testing shall be conducted using one or more of the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13(d)(1).

(j) All collected paint chip, dust, or soil samples shall be analyzed according to K.A.R. 28-72-19 to determine if the samples contain detectable levels of lead that can be quantified numerically.

(k) The risk assessor shall prepare a risk assessment report, which shall include the following information:

(1) The date of the assessment;

(2) the address of each building;

(3) the date of construction of the buildings;

(4) the apartment number, if applicable;

(5) the name, address, and telephone number of each owner of each building;

(6) the name, signature, and certificate number of the risk assessor conducting the assessment;

(7) the name, address, and telephone number of each recognized laboratory conducting an analysis of collected samples, along with the laboratory's certificate number;

(8) the results of the visual inspection;

(9) the testing method and sampling procedure used for each paint analysis;

(10) specific locations of each painted component tested for the presence of lead;

(11) all data collected from on-site testing, including quality control data and, if used, the serial number of any XRF device and a copy of the XRF device user's certificate of training provided by the equipment manufacturer;

(12) all results of laboratory analyses on collected paint, soil, and dust samples;

(13) any other sampling results;

(14) any background information collected pursuant to subsection (c);

(15) to the extent that they are used as part of the lead-based paint hazard determination, the results of any previous inspections or analyses for the presence of lead-based paint, or other assessments of lead-based paint-related hazards;

(16) a description of the location, type, and severity of identified lead-based paint hazards and any other potential lead hazards; and

(17) a description of interim controls or abatement options, or both, for each identified lead-based paint hazard and the suggested prioritization for addressing each hazard. If the use of an encapsulant or enclosure is recommended, the report shall recommend a maintenance and monitoring schedule for the encapsulant or enclosure.

(l) Time frame for submission of reports. The risk assessment report shall be provided to the owner of the property and to the person requesting the risk assessment within 20 business days after completion of the lead-based paint hazard risk assessment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,203; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-17. Work practice standards; elevated blood lead level investigation risk assessments. (a) In order to perform an elevated blood lead (EBL) level investigation risk assessment, the EBL inspector shall have a certificate from KDHE.

(b) The EBL inspector shall have the parents or guardians of the EBL child complete an approved KDHE questionnaire before sampling. Environmental testing shall be linked to the EBL child's history and may include the testing of a prior residence or other areas frequented by the EBL child.

(c) Background information regarding the

physical characteristics of the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility and occupant-use patterns that could cause lead-based paint exposure to one or more children through the age of 72 months shall be collected.

(d) Each surface of the dwelling itself, furniture, or play structures frequented by the EBL child that has deteriorated surface coatings shall be tested for the presence of lead.

(e) Dust samples from areas frequented by the EBL child, including play areas, porches, kitchens, bedrooms, and living and dining rooms, shall be collected. Dust samples shall also be collected from automobiles, work shoes, and laundry rooms if occupational lead exposure is a possibility.

(f) Soil samples shall be collected from bare soil areas of play, areas near the foundation of the house, and areas from the yard. If the EBL child spends significant time at the park or other play area, samples shall be collected from these areas, unless the area has already been sampled and documented.

(g) If necessary, water samples of the first-drawn water from the tap most commonly used for drinking water, infant formula, or food preparation shall be collected. For the purpose of this regulation, the term "first-drawn water" shall mean water that is taken from the tap after an undisturbed period of at least six hours, during which time the water has been in contact with the pipes and fixtures allowing any available lead to dissolve into the water.

(h) All paint, dust, and soil collection and testing shall be conducted using the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1).

(i) No later than 20 days following the completion of the environmental investigation, the EBL investigator shall issue a report to the secretary that details the findings of the investigation and includes all the empirical data gathered during the investigation.

(j) All environmental investigation reports shall be reviewed by KDHE to determine if the exposure to lead hazards found on the property are a contributing cause of the EBL in the child.

(k) If a determination is made by KDHE that lead hazards found on the property are a contributing cause of the EBL in the child, a lead hazard control notice shall be issued by the secretary to the owner and occupants of the property. The lead hazard control notice shall include the following:

(1) Detailed, specific actions that must be taken

to make the property lead-safe and suitable for habitation by the EBL child or any other children through 72 months of age;

(2) detailed strategies for both abatement and interim control of the lead hazards found;

(3) the date by which the remediation activities will be concluded; and

(4) the method of proving that the remediation activities are successfully completed.

(l) The verified findings of the environmental investigation and the lead hazard control notice shall not be used to the detriment of occupants by the owner of the property. The failure of any person to comply with the lead hazard control notice shall be considered a violation of K.S.A. 65-1,210, and amendments thereto, and the person shall be subject to the penalties provided in that statute. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202, 65-1,208, and 65-1,210; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-18. Work practice standards; lead abatement. (a) Except as provided in K.S.A. 65-1,203 and amendments thereto, a lead abatement shall be conducted only by an individual certified by KDHE and shall be conducted according to the procedures specified in this article.

(b) A lead abatement supervisor shall be required for each lead abatement project and shall be on-site during all work-site preparation and during the postabatement cleanup of work areas.

(1) At all other times when lead abatement activities are being conducted, the lead abatement supervisor shall be on-site or available by telephone, pager, or answering service and shall be able to be present at the work site in no more than one hour.

(2) The lead abatement supervisor shall report to the work site during each lead abatement work practice standards inspection performed by KDHE. The lead activity firm that employs the lead abatement supervisor shall be subject to an abatement project reinspection fee if the lead abatement supervisor fails to be present at the work site as specified in this regulation.

(c) The lead abatement supervisor and licensed lead activity firm employing that supervisor shall ensure that all lead abatement activities are conducted according to the requirements of the Kansas work practice standards in this article and all other federal, state, and local requirements.

(d) Notification of the commencement of lead-based paint activities in a residential dwelling or child-occupied facility or as the result of a federal, state, or local order shall be given to KDHE before the commencement of abatement activities. The procedure for this notification shall be as follows:

(1) Each person or lead activity firm conducting a lead abatement project in target housing or in any child-occupied facility shall submit a notification to KDHE at least 10 business days before the onset of the lead abatement project.

(2) The notification shall be submitted to KDHE with a payment to KDHE for the nonrefundable project fee specified in K.A.R. 28-72-3.

(3) The notification form provided to the department shall include the following:

(A) The street address, city, state, zip code, and county of each location where lead abatement will occur;

(B) the name, address, and telephone number of the property owner;

(C) an indication of the type of structure or structures being abated, including single-family or multifamily dwelling, child-occupied facility, or any combination of these types;

(D) the date of the onset of the lead abatement project;

(E) the estimated completion date of the lead abatement project;

(F) the work days and hours of operation during which the lead abatement project will be conducted;

(G) the name, address, telephone number, and license number of the lead activity firm;

(H) the name and certificate number of each lead abatement worker;

(I) the type or types of lead abatement strategy or strategies that will be utilized, including enclosure, encapsulation, replacement, removal, or any combination of these strategies, and the specific locations within the unit where these strategies will be utilized;

(J) the signature of each lead abatement supervisor, which shall certify that all information provided in the project notification is complete and true to the best of the supervisor's knowledge; and

(K) a written certification from the lead abatement supervisor, which shall include a copy of the clearance report, within 10 days after successfully achieving clearance, that clearly states that all abatement control options were conducted in accordance with all local, state, and federal regula-

tions, as well as in accordance with the preabatement notification letter submitted to KDHE.

(e) Emergency notification. If the lead activity firm is unable to comply with the 10-day notification period due to an emergency situation, the lead activity firm shall perform the following:

(1) Notify KDHE by telephone, facsimile, or electronic mail within 24 hours after the onset of the lead abatement project; and

(2) submit written notification and payment of fees as described in subsection (d) no more than two business days after the onset of the lead abatement project.

(f) A written occupant protection plan, which shall be unique to each residential dwelling or child-occupied facility, shall be developed before the lead abatement begins. The occupant protection plan shall describe the measures and management procedures that will be taken during the lead abatement to protect the building occupants from exposure to any lead-based paint hazards.

(1) The certified lead abatement supervisor or project designer responsible for the project shall prepare the occupant protection plan.

(2) The occupant protection plan shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Describe the work practices and strategies that will be taken during the lead abatement project to protect the building occupants from exposure to any lead hazards;

(B) include the results of any lead inspections or risk assessments completed before the commencement of the lead abatement project;

(C) be provided to an adult occupant of each dwelling or dwelling unit being abated and to the property owner, or property owner's designated representative, before the commencement of the lead abatement project; and

(D) be submitted to KDHE with the lead abatement project notification.

(g) The work practices listed below shall be restricted as follows:

(1) Open-flame burning or torching of lead-based paint shall be prohibited.

(2) Machine sanding or grinding, or abrasive blasting or sandblasting of lead-based paint shall be prohibited unless used with high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) exhaust control that removes particles of 0.3 microns or larger from the air at 99.97 percent or greater efficiency.

(3) Dry scraping of lead-based paint shall be permitted only within 12 inches of electrical outlets or when treating defective paint spots totaling

no more than two square feet in any one room, hallway, or stairwell, or totaling no more than 20 square feet on exterior surfaces.

(4) Operating a heat gun on lead-based paint shall be prohibited.

(5) Hydro blasting or pressurized water washing of lead-based paint shall be prohibited.

(6) The use of methylene chloride-based chemical strippers shall be prohibited.

(7) Solvents that have flashpoints below 140 Fahrenheit shall be prohibited.

(8) Enclosure strategies shall be prohibited if the barrier is not warranted by the manufacturer to last at least 20 years under normal conditions or if the primary barrier is not a solid barrier.

(9) Encapsulation strategies shall be prohibited if the encapsulant is not warranted by the manufacturer to last at least 20 years under normal conditions or if the encapsulant has been improperly applied.

(h) Permissible lead abatement project strategies.

(1) The following strategies shall be permissible for lead abatement projects:

- (A) Replacement;
- (B) the use of an enclosure;
- (C) encapsulation; and
- (D) removal.

(2) Each lead abatement strategy not specified in this article shall be submitted to and approved by KDHE for evaluation before implementation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,203; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-18a. Work practice standards; lead abatement: replacement. When conducting a lead abatement project using the replacement strategy, the certified lead professional or licensed firm shall meet the following minimum requirements: (a) The site shall be prepared by first establishing a regulated area using fencing, barrier tape, or other appropriate barriers. The regulated area shall be marked to prevent uncertified personnel and restricting the general public from approaching closer than 20 feet to the abatement operation.

(b) Signs shall be posted at all entrances to the regulated area and shall include the words "WARNING: LEAD AREA. POISON. NO SMOKING OR EATING" in bold lettering not smaller than two inches tall, with additional lan-

guage or symbols prohibiting entry to the regulated area by uncertified personnel and the general public. All signs shall be in a language that is easily recognizable by all certified lead professionals and by members of the general public where the lead abatement activities are taking place.

(c) Any heating and cooling system within the regulated area shall be shut down and the vents sealed with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting to prevent lead dust accumulation within the system.

(d) All items shall be cleaned within the regulated area by HEPA vacuuming or wet wiping with a cleaning solution, or both. Items shall then be either removed from the area or covered with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting and sealed with duct tape, to provide an airtight and watertight seal.

(e) At least two layers of 6-mil, or thicker, polyethylene sheeting shall be placed on the floor at the base of the component and extend at least 10 feet beyond the perimeter of the component to be replaced.

(f) The component and the area adjacent to the component shall be thoroughly wetted using a garden sprayer, airless mister, or other appropriate means to reduce airborne dust.

(g) After removal of the component, the surface behind the removed component shall be thoroughly wetted to reduce airborne dust.

(h) The component shall be wrapped or bagged completely in 6-mil polyethylene sheeting and sealed with duct tape to prevent loss of debris or dust.

(i) Before installing a new component, the area of replacement shall be cleaned by HEPA vacuuming the area again. Cleaning shall begin at the end of the work area farthest from the main entrance to the area and from the top to the bottom of the regulated area. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-18b. Work practice standards; lead abatement: enclosure. When conducting a lead abatement project using the enclosure strategy, the certified lead professional shall meet the following minimum requirements: (a) The site shall be prepared by first establishing a regulated area using fencing, barrier tape, or other appropriate barriers. The regulated area shall be marked to prevent uncertified personnel and the general public from approaching closer than 20 feet to the abatement project.

(b) Signs shall be posted at all entrances to the regulated area and shall include the words "WARNING: LEAD AREA. POISON. NO SMOKING OR EATING" in bold lettering not smaller than two inches tall, with additional language or symbols prohibiting entry to the regulated area by uncertified personnel and the general public. All signs shall be in a language that is easily recognized by all certified lead professionals and by members of the general public where the lead abatement activities are taking place.

(c) Any heating and cooling systems within the regulated area shall be shut down and the vents sealed with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting to prevent lead dust accumulation within the system.

(d) All items shall be cleaned within the regulated area by HEPA vacuuming or wet wiping with a cleaning solution, or both. Items shall then be either removed from the area or covered with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting and sealed with duct tape.

(e) At least one layer of 6-mil, or thicker, polyethylene sheeting shall be placed on the floor at the base of the component and extend at least 10 feet beyond the perimeter of the component to be enclosed.

(f) The surface to be enclosed shall be permanently labeled behind the enclosure horizontally and vertically, approximately every two feet with this warning: "Danger: Lead-Based Paint." The lettering on the label shall be boldfaced, at least two inches tall, and in a contrasting color.

(g)(1) The enclosure shall be applied directly onto the painted surface, or a frame shall be constructed of wood or metal, using nails, staples, or screws. Glue may be used in conjunction with the aforementioned fasteners, but shall not be used alone. All enclosure items shall be back-caulked at all edges, seams, and abutment edges.

(2) The material used for the enclosure barrier shall be solid and rigid enough to provide adequate protection. Wallpaper, contact paper, films, folding walls, drapes, and similar materials shall not meet this requirement.

(3) Enclosure systems and their adhesives shall be designed to last at least 20 years.

(4) The substrate or building structure to which the enclosure is fastened shall be structurally sufficient to support the enclosure barrier for at least 20 years. If there is deterioration of the substrate or building structure that may impair the enclosure from remaining dust-tight for a minimum of 20 years, the substrate or building structure shall

be repaired before attaching the enclosure. This deterioration may include mildew, water damage, dry rot, termite damage, or any structural damage.

(h) Preformed steel, aluminum, vinyl, or other construction material may be used for window frames, exterior siding, trim casings, column enclosures, moldings, or other similar components if they can be sealed.

(i) A material equivalent to one-quarter inch rubber or vinyl may be used to enclose stairs.

(j) The seams, edges, and fastener holes shall be sealed with caulk or other sealant, providing a dust-tight system.

(k) All equipment used in the regulated area shall be thoroughly cleaned with a cleaning solution or vacuumed with a HEPA vacuum, or both, before removal from the regulated area.

(l) Before clearance, the installed enclosure and surrounding regulated area shall be cleaned by vacuuming with a HEPA vacuum, wiping down all surfaces with a cleaning solution, rinsing all surfaces, and then HEPA vacuuming the area again. Cleaning shall begin at the end of the work area farthest from the main entrance to the area and from the top to the bottom of the regulated area.

(m) All enclosure systems used shall meet the requirements of all applicable building codes and fire, health, safety, and environmental regulations. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1, 202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-18c. Work practice standards; lead abatement: encapsulation. (a) The encapsulation strategy of lead abatement shall not be used on the following:

(1) Friction surfaces, including window sashes and parting beads, door jambs and hinges, floors, and door thresholds;

(2) deteriorated components, including rotten wood, rusted metal, spalled or cracked plaster, and loose masonry;

(3) impact surfaces, including doorstops, window wells, and headers;

(4) deteriorated surface coatings if the adhesion or cohesion of the surface coating is uncertain or indeterminable; and

(5) incompatible coatings.

(b) When conducting a lead abatement project using the encapsulation strategy, the certified personnel shall comply with the following minimum requirements:

(1) The certified lead professional or licensed

firm shall select an encapsulant that is a low volatile organic compound (V.O.C.), that is warranted by the manufacturer to last for at least 20 years, and that meets the requirements of all applicable building codes as well as fire, health, and environmental regulations.

(2) Each surface to be encapsulated shall have sound structural integrity and sound surface coating integrity and shall be prepared according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

(3) The site shall be prepared by first establishing a regulated area using fencing, barrier tape, or other appropriate barriers. The regulated area shall be marked to prevent uncertified personnel and the general public from approaching closer than 20 feet to the abatement project.

(4) Signs shall be posted at all entrances to the regulated area and shall include the words "WARNING: LEAD AREA. POISON. NO SMOKING OR EATING" in bold lettering at least two inches tall, with additional language or symbols prohibiting entry to the regulated area by uncertified personnel and the general public. All signs shall be in a language that is easily recognized by all certified lead professionals and by members of the general public where the lead abatement activities are taking place.

(5) Any heating and cooling systems within the regulated area shall be shut down and the vents sealed with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting to prevent lead dust accumulation within the system.

(6) All items shall be cleaned within the regulated area by HEPA vacuuming or wet wiping with a cleaning solution, or both. Items shall then be either removed from the area or covered with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting and sealed with duct tape.

(7) At least two layers of 6-mil, or thicker, polyethylene sheeting shall be placed on the ground at the base of the component and shall extend at least 10 feet beyond the perimeter of the component to be encapsulated.

(8) A patch test shall be conducted in accordance with the HUD guidelines adopted by reference in K.A.R. 28-72-13 (d)(1) before general application of the encapsulant to determine the adhesive and cohesive properties of the encapsulant on the surface to be encapsulated. The encapsulant shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(9) After the manufacturer's recommended curing time, the entire encapsulated surface shall be inspected by a lead abatement supervisor or a

project designer. Each unacceptable area shall be evaluated to determine if a complete failure of the system is indicated or if the system can be patched or repaired. Unacceptable areas shall be evidenced by delamination, wrinkling, blistering, cracking, cratering, and bubbling of the encapsulant.

(10) After the encapsulation is complete, the regulated area shall be cleaned by vacuuming with a HEPA vacuum, wiping down all surfaces with a cleaning solution, rinsing all surfaces, and then HEPA vacuuming the area again. Cleaning shall begin at the end of the work area farthest from the main entrance to the area and from the top to the bottom of the regulated area.

(11) All equipment used in the regulated area shall be thoroughly cleaned with a cleaning solution or vacuumed with a HEPA vacuum, or both, before removal from the regulated area. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1, 202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-18d. Work practice standards; lead abatement: removal. (a) Removal strategies. Acceptable removal strategies shall include the following:

(1) Manual wet strategies. Manual wet scraping or manual wet sanding shall be acceptable for the removal of lead surface coatings.

(2) Mechanical removal strategies. Using power tools that are HEPA-shrouded or locally exhausted shall be acceptable removal strategies for lead surface coatings. HEPA-shrouded or exhausted mechanical abrasion devices, including sanders, saws, drills, roto-peens, vacuum blasters, and needle guns shall be acceptable.

(3) Chemical removal strategies. Chemical strippers shall be used in compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) Soil abatement. When soil abatement is conducted, the lead-bearing soil shall be removed, tilled, or permanently covered in place as indicated in this subsection.

(1) Removed soil shall be replaced with fill material containing no more than 100 ppm of lead. Soil that is removed shall not be reused as topsoil.

(2) If tilling is selected, soil in a child-accessible area shall be tilled to a depth that results in less than 400 ppm lead of the homogenized soil, or other concentrations approved by the department. Soil in an area not accessible to children

shall be tilled to a depth that results in less than 1,200 ppm lead of the homogenized soil.

(3) "Permanently covered soil" shall have the meaning specified in K.A.R. 28-72-1p(c).

(4) Soil abatement shall be conducted to prevent lead-contaminated soil from being blown from the site or from being carried away by water runoff or through percolation to groundwater.

(c) Interior removal. When conducting a lead abatement project using the removal strategy on interior surfaces, the certified lead professional or licensed firm shall meet the following minimum requirements:

(1) The site shall be prepared by first establishing a regulated area using fencing, barrier tape, or other appropriate barriers. The regulated area shall be marked to prevent uncertified personnel and the general public from approaching closer than 20 feet to the abatement project.

(2) Signs shall be posted at all entrances to the regulated area and shall include the words "WARNING: LEAD AREA. POISON. NO SMOKING OR EATING" in bold lettering at least two inches tall, with additional language or symbols prohibiting entrance to the regulated area by uncertified personnel and the general public. All signs shall be in a language that is easily recognized by all certified lead professionals and by members of the general public where the lead abatement activities are taking place.

(3) Each heating and cooling system within the regulated area shall be shut down and the vents shall be sealed with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting to prevent lead dust accumulation within the system.

(4) All items within the regulated area shall be cleaned by HEPA vacuuming or wet wiping with a cleaning solution, or both. Items shall then be either removed from the area or covered with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting and sealed with duct tape.

(5) All windows below and within the regulated area shall be closed.

(6) A critical barrier shall be constructed.

(7) At least two layers of 6-mil, or thicker, polyethylene sheeting shall be placed on the floor at the base of the component and shall extend at least 10 feet beyond the perimeter of the component being abated. If the chemical strategy is used, the certified lead professional or licensed firm shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations regarding a chemical-resistant floor cover.

(8) All equipment used in the regulated area

shall be thoroughly cleaned with a cleaning solution or vacuumed with a HEPA vacuum, or both, before removal from the regulated area.

(9) At the end of each work shift, the top layer of 6-mil polyethylene sheeting shall be removed and used to wrap and contain the debris generated by the shift. The 6-mil polyethylene sheeting shall then be sealed with duct tape and kept in a secured area until final disposal. The second layer of 6-mil polyethylene sheeting shall be HEPA vacuumed, left in place, and used during the next shift. A single layer of 6-mil polyethylene sheeting shall be placed on this remaining polyethylene sheeting before lead abatement resumes.

(10) After the removal is complete, the regulated area shall be cleaned by vacuuming with a HEPA vacuum, wiping down all surfaces with a cleaning solution, rinsing all surfaces, and then HEPA vacuuming the area again. Cleaning shall begin at the end of the work area farthest from the entrance to the area and from the top to the bottom of the regulated area.

(d) Exterior removal. When conducting a lead abatement project using the removal strategy on exterior surfaces, these minimum requirements shall be met:

(1) The site shall be prepared by first establishing a regulated area using fencing, barrier tape, or other appropriate barriers. The regulated area shall be marked to prevent uncertified personnel and the general public from approaching closer than 20 feet to the abatement project.

(2) Signs shall be posted at all entrances to the regulated area and shall include the words "WARNING: LEAD AREA. POISON. NO SMOKING OR EATING" in bold lettering at least two inches tall, with additional language or symbols prohibiting entry to the regulated area by uncertified personnel. All signs shall be in a language that is easily recognized by all certified lead professionals and by members of the general public where the abatement activities are taking place.

(3) All movable items shall be moved 20 feet from working surfaces. Items that cannot be readily moved 20 feet from working surfaces shall be covered with 6-mil polyethylene sheeting and sealed with duct tape.

(4) At least one layer of 6-mil, or thicker, polyethylene sheeting shall be placed on the ground and shall extend at least 10 feet from the abated surface, plus another five feet out for each additional 10 feet in surface height over 20 feet. In

addition, the polyethylene sheeting shall meet the following criteria:

(A) Be securely attached to the side of the building, with cover provided to all ground plants and shrubs in the regulated area;

(B) be protected from tearing or perforating;

(C) contain any water, including rainfall, that may accumulate during the lead abatement; and

(D) be weighted down to prevent disruption by wind gusts.

(5) All windows in the regulated area and all windows below and within 20 feet of working surfaces shall be closed.

(6) Work shall cease if constant wind speeds are greater than 15 miles per hour.

(7) Work shall cease and cleanup shall occur if rain begins.

(8) All equipment used in the regulated area shall be thoroughly cleaned with a cleaning solution or vacuumed with a HEPA vacuum, or both, before removal from the regulated area.

(9) The regulated area shall be HEPA vacuumed and cleaned of lead-based paint chips, polyethylene sheeting, and other debris generated by the abatement project work at the end of each workday. Debris shall be kept in a secured area until final disposal. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1-202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-18c. Work practice standards; postabatement clearance procedures. Except as provided in K.S.A. 65-1-203 and amendments thereto, the following postabatement or lead hazard control clearance procedures shall be performed only by a risk assessor: (a) Following lead abatement or required lead hazard control, a visual inspection shall be performed to determine if deteriorated painted surfaces or visible amounts of dust, debris, or residue are still present. These conditions shall be eliminated before continuation of the clearance procedures.

(b) Following the visual inspection and any post-abatement or lead hazard control cleanup required by subsection (a), clearance sampling for lead-contaminated dust shall be conducted. Clearance sampling shall be conducted by employing single-surface sampling techniques.

(c)(1) Dust samples for clearance purposes shall be taken using one or more of the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13(d)(1).

(2) Dust samples for clearance purposes shall

be taken a minimum of one hour after completion of final postabatement or lead hazard control cleanup activities.

(d) The following postabatement or lead hazard control activities shall be conducted as appropriate, based upon the extent or manner of lead abatement activities conducted in or to the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility:

(1) After conducting a lead abatement or lead hazard control with containment between abated and unabated areas, one dust sample shall be taken from one window, if available, and at least one dust sample shall be taken from the floors of no fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the containment area. In addition, one dust sample shall be taken from the floor outside the containment area. If there are fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the containment area, then all rooms, hallways, or stairwells shall be sampled.

(2) After conducting a lead abatement or lead hazard control in which no containment was utilized, two dust samples shall be taken from no fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells in the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility. One dust sample shall be taken from one window, if available, and one dust sample shall be taken from the floor of each room, hallway, or stairwell selected. If there are fewer than four rooms, hallways, or stairwells within the residential dwelling or child-occupied facility, then all rooms, hallways, or stairwells shall be sampled.

(3) Following an exterior paint abatement or lead hazard control, a visual inspection shall be conducted. All horizontal surfaces in the outdoor living area closest to the abated surface shall be found to be free of visible dust and debris. In addition, a visual inspection shall be conducted to determine the presence of paint chips on the drip-line or next to the foundation below any exterior surface abated. If paint chips are present, they shall be removed from the site and properly disposed of, according to all applicable federal, state, and local requirements.

(e) The rooms, hallways, or stairwells selected for sampling shall be selected according to one or more of the documented methodologies in K.A.R. 28-72-13(d)(1).

(f) The risk assessor shall compare the residual lead level, as determined by the laboratory analysis, from each dust sample with applicable clearance levels for lead in dust on floors and windows as established below in this subsection. If the re-

sidual lead levels in a dust sample exceed the clearance levels, all the components represented by the failed sample shall be recleaned and retested until clearance levels are met. Following completion of a lead abatement activity, all dust, soil, and water samples shall comply with the following clearance levels:

(1) Dust samples:

Media	Clearance Level
Floors	less than 40 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$
Interior windowsills	less than 250 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$
Window troughs and exterior walking surfaces	less than 400 $\mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$

(2) Soil samples:

Media	Clearance Level
Bare soil (rest of yard)	less than 1,200 ppm or 1,200 mg/l
Bare soil (small, high-contact areas, including sand boxes and gardens)	less than 400 ppm

(3) Water less than 15 ppb or 15 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$

(g) In a multifamily dwelling with similarly constructed and maintained residential dwellings, random sampling for the purposes of clearance may be conducted if the following conditions are met:

(1) The certified individuals who abate, perform lead hazard control, or clean the residential dwelling do not know which residential dwelling will be selected for the random sample.

(2) A sufficient number of residential dwellings are selected for dust sampling to provide a 95 percent level of confidence that no more than five percent or 50 of the residential dwellings, whichever is smaller, in the randomly sampled population exceed the appropriate clearance levels.

(3) The randomly selected residential dwellings are sampled and evaluated for the clearance according to the procedures found in this regulation.

(h) A postabatement or post-lead hazard control clearance report shall be prepared by a lead abatement supervisor. The postabatement or post-lead hazard control clearance report shall include the following information:

(1) The start and completion dates of the lead abatement or lead hazard control;

(2) the name and address of each licensed lead activity firm conducting the lead abatement or

lead hazard control and the name of each lead abatement supervisor assigned to the lead abatement or lead hazard control project;

(3) the name, address, and signature of each risk assessor conducting clearance sampling and the date of clearance testing;

(4) the results of clearance testing and soil analysis, if applicable, and the name of each recognized laboratory that conducted the analysis;

(5) a detailed written description of the abatement or lead hazard control, including the lead abatement or lead hazard control methods used, locations of rooms or components where abatement or lead hazard control occurred, reason for selecting particular abatement or lead hazard control methods for each component, and any suggested monitoring of encapsulants or enclosures; and

(6) a written certification from the firm stating that all lead abatement or lead hazard control has taken place in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations.

(i) Time frame for submission of reports. The clearance report shall be provided to the owner of the property within 20 business days after completion of the clearance inspection. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,203; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-19. Work practice standards; collection and laboratory analysis of samples. All paint chip, dust, and soil samples collected pursuant to the work practice standards contained in this article shall meet the following conditions:

(a) Be collected by a lead inspector, risk assessor, or elevated blood lead level investigator using adequate quality control; and

(b) be analyzed by a recognized laboratory. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-20. Work practice standards; composite dust sampling prohibited. Composite dust sampling shall not be allowed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-21. Work practice standards; quarterly reports; recordkeeping. (a) All re-

ports and plans required in this article shall be maintained for at least three years by the licensed lead activity firm or certified individual who prepared the report or plan.

(b) Each lead activity firm that employs or contracts with lead abatement professionals shall submit to KDHE a written report listing all lead abatement, lead hazard control, and lead abatement clearance projects occurring during each calendar quarter in the state of Kansas, on or before the following dates each year:

- (1) January 10;
- (2) April 10;
- (3) July 10; and
- (4) October 10.

(c) Each report shall include the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the lead activity firm;

(2) the complete mailing address of the property where the lead activity work occurred, including the zip code;

(3) a description of the type of activity that occurred;

(4) the date the activity was completed;

(5) a listing of the names of all lead professionals who performed the work for the lead activity firm during the reporting period, including the complete names, certificate numbers, and certificate expiration dates; and

(6) the signature of the owner or authorized representative of the lead activity firm. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Dec. 6, 2002; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-22. Enforcement. (a) A notice of noncompliance (NON) may be issued by the secretary for any violation of the act or this article. A NON shall be the recommended response for a first-time violator of this article. Compliance assistance information shall be included in the NON to ensure future compliance with KDHE regulations.

(b)(1) The NON shall require the violator to take corrective action in order to comply with this article. The corrective action shall depend upon the specific violations. The NON may require that proof of action be submitted to the secretary by a date specified in the NON.

(2) Mitigating factors in each case in which a NON has been issued shall be documented in the

case file. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1,202; implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202 and 65-1,208; effective, T-28-9-13-99, Sept. 13, 1999; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-51. Definitions. For purposes of this article, the definitions in K.A.R. 28-72-1a through K.A.R. 28-72-1x, as well as the following definitions, shall apply:

(a) “Acknowledgment statement” means a form that is signed by the owner or occupant of housing confirming that the owner or occupant received a copy of the pamphlet and renovation notice before the renovation began.

(b) “Certificate of mailing” means a receipt from the postal service that provides evidence that the renovator mailed the pamphlet and a renovation notice to each owner or occupant. The pamphlet and renovation notice shall be mailed at least seven days before the start of renovation.

(c) “Compensation” means payment or goods received for services rendered. Payment may be in the form of money, goods, services, or bartering.

(d) “Emergency renovation operations” means unplanned renovation activities performed in response to a sudden, unexpected event that, if not immediately attended to, presents a safety or public health hazard or threatens property with significant damage. Emergency renovation operations shall include renovations to repair damage from a tree that fell on a house and renovations to repair a water pipe break in an apartment complex.

(e) “EPA” is defined in K.A.R. 28-72-1e.

(f) “Housing for the elderly” means retirement or similar types of housing specifically reserved for households of one or more persons 62 years of age or older at the time the unit is first occupied.

(g) “Lead-based-paint-free housing” means target housing that has been determined by a certified inspector or certified risk assessor to be free of paint or other surface coatings that contain lead equal to or in excess of one milligram per square centimeter or 0.5 percent by weight.

(h) “Lessor” means any entity that offers target housing for lease, rent, or sublease, including the following:

- (1) Individuals;
- (2) partnerships;
- (3) corporations;
- (4) trusts;
- (5) government agencies;

- (6) housing agencies; and
- (7) nonprofit organizations.
- (i) “Minor repair and maintenance” means activities including the following:
 - (1) Performing minor electrical work that disturbs six square feet or less of painted surface per component;
 - (2) drilling holes in the wall to run an electrical line; or
 - (3) replacing a light fixture.
- (j) “Occupant” means any person or entity that enters into an agreement to lease, rent, or sublease target housing or any person that inhabits target housing, including the following:
 - (1) Individuals;
 - (2) partnerships;
 - (3) corporations;
 - (4) trusts;
 - (5) government agencies;
 - (6) housing agencies; and
 - (7) nonprofit organizations.
- (k) “Owner” means any person or entity that has legal title to housing, including the following:
 - (1) Individuals;
 - (2) partnerships;
 - (3) corporations;
 - (4) trusts;
 - (5) government agencies;
 - (6) housing agencies; and
 - (7) nonprofit organizations.
- (l) “Pamphlet” has the meaning specified in 40 CFR 745.83 as adopted in K.A.R. 28-72-2.
- (m) “Record of notification” means a written statement documenting the steps taken to provide pamphlets and renovation notices to occupants and owners in residential dwellings.
- (n) “Renovation” has the meaning specified in 40 CFR 745.83 as adopted in K.A.R. 28-72-2.
- (o) “Renovation firm” means any individual, organization, or entity that has met the requirements for licensing by KDHE as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-10a.
- (p) “Renovation notice” means a notice of renovation activities to occupants and owners of residential dwellings. The notice shall describe the scope, location, and expected duration of the renovation activity.
- (q) “Renovator” means a person who has received certification from the secretary, as specified in K.A.R. 28-72-7a, and is receiving compensation for a renovation.
- (r) “Self-certification of delivery” means an alternative method of documenting the delivery of

the pamphlet and renovation notice to the occupant. This method may be used whenever the occupant is unavailable or unwilling to sign a confirmation of receipt of pamphlet.

(s) “Supplemental renovation notice” means any additional notification that is required when the scope, location, or duration of a project changes.

(t) “Zero-bedroom dwelling” means any residential dwelling in which the living area is not separated from the sleeping area. This term shall include dormitory housing and military barracks. This term shall not include efficiency and studio apartments. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective June 23, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-52. Applicability. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this regulation, this article and the requirements of 40 CFR 745.80 through 745.91, as adopted in K.A.R. 28-72-2, shall apply to all renovation of target housing performed for compensation.

(b) This article shall not apply to renovation activities that are limited to any of the following:

(1) Minor repair and maintenance activities, including minor electrical work and plumbing, that disrupt six square feet or less of painted surface per component;

(2) emergency renovation operations; or

(3) if the renovator has obtained a copy of the determination, any renovation in target housing in which a written determination has been made by an inspector or risk assessor who has been certified in accordance with this article that the components affected by the renovation are free of paint and other surface coatings that contain lead equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter or 0.5 percent by weight. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective June 23, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

28-72-53. Information distribution requirements. (a) Renovations in target housing. No more than 60 days before beginning renovation activities in any residential dwelling unit of target housing, the renovator shall perform the following:

(1) Provide the owner of the unit with the pamphlet and renovation notice and comply with one of the following:

(A) Obtain, from the owner, a written acknowledgment that the owner has received the pamphlet and renovation notice; or

(B) obtain a certificate of mailing at least seven days before the renovation; and

(2) if the owner does not occupy the dwelling unit, provide an adult occupant of the unit with the pamphlet and renovation notice and comply with one of the following:

(A) Obtain from the adult occupant a written acknowledgment that the occupant has received the pamphlet and renovation notice, or certify in writing that the pamphlet and renovation notice have been delivered to the dwelling and that the renovator has been unsuccessful in obtaining a written acknowledgment from an adult occupant. This certification shall include the following:

(i) The address of the unit undergoing renovation;

(ii) the date and method of delivery of the pamphlet and renovation notice;

(iii) the names of persons delivering the pamphlet and renovation notice;

(iv) the reasons for lack of acknowledgment, including the occupant's refusal to sign and unavailability of adult occupants;

(v) the signature of the renovator; and

(vi) the date of signature; or

(B) obtain a certificate of mailing at least seven days before the renovation.

(b) Renovations in common areas. No more than 60 days before beginning renovation activities in common areas of multifamily housing, the renovator shall perform the following:

(1) Provide the owner with the pamphlet and renovation notice and comply with one of the following:

(A) Obtain from the owner a written acknowledgment that the owner has received the pamphlet and renovation notice; or

(B) obtain a certificate of mailing at least seven days before the renovation;

(2) provide a pamphlet and a renovation notice to each unit of the multifamily housing before the start of renovation. This notification shall be accomplished by distributing written notice to each affected unit. The notice from the renovator shall describe the general nature and locations of the planned renovation activities and the expected starting and ending dates; and

(3) if the scope, location, or expected starting and ending dates of planned renovation activities change after the initial notification, provide further written notification to the owners and occupants providing revised information on the ongoing or planned activities. This subsequent

notification shall be provided before the renovator initiates work beyond that which was described in the original notice.

(c) Written acknowledgment. Sample language for the written acknowledgments required in paragraphs (a)(1)(A), (a)(2)(A), and (b)(1)(A) shall be provided by the KDHE upon request from the renovator. These acknowledgments shall be written in the same language as that in the text of the contract agreement for the renovation or, in the case of non-owner-occupied target housing, in the same language as that in the lease or rental agreement or the pamphlet and shall include the following:

(1) A statement recording the owner or occupant's name and acknowledging receipt of the pamphlet and renovation notice before the start of renovation, the address of the unit undergoing renovation, the signature of the owner or occupant as applicable, and the date of the signature; and

(2) either a separate sheet or part of any written contract or service agreement for the renovation.

(d) Lead poisoning prevention poster.

(1) Each commercial establishment that offers paint or supplies intended for the removal or application of paint shall display, in a conspicuous location near the painting supplies, a poster containing a warning statement, with the following information at a minimum:

(A) The dry sanding and the dry scraping of paint in dwellings built before 1978 are dangerous.

(B) The improper removal of old paint is a significant source of lead dust and the primary cause of lead poisoning.

(C) Renovators are required by regulation to notify owners and occupants of the hazards associated with lead paint before doing work.

The commercial establishment shall also include contact information so that consumers and renovators can obtain more information.

(2) Sample posters and materials that commercial establishments may use to comply with this subsection shall be available from KDHE.

(e) Compliance. A commercial establishment shall be deemed to be in compliance with this regulation if the commercial establishment displays the lead poisoning prevention poster as required in subsection (d) and makes the pamphlet available to its customers. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1,202; effective June 23, 2000; amended April 9, 2010.)

**Article 73.—ENVIRONMENTAL USE
CONTROLS PROGRAM**

28-73-1. Definitions. (a) “Act” means K.S.A. 65-1,221 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(b) “Applicant” means the owner, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1,222 (c) and amendments thereto, of an eligible property who submits to the secretary an application for approval of environmental use controls for the eligible property.

(c) “Eligible property” means real property that exhibits environmental contamination exceeding department standards for unrestricted use and that is being or has been investigated or remediated, or both, as a result of participating in a department-approved program.

(d) “Environmental contamination” means “pollution” or “contamination,” as those terms are used in the following acts and statutes, as well as any regulations adopted under the authority of those statutes, unless this act or any of the following acts specifically exclude or exempt certain forms of pollution or contamination from the provisions of this act:

(1) K.S.A. 65-3452a through K.S.A. 65-3457a, and amendments thereto, concerning hazardous substances;

(2) the voluntary cleanup and property redevelopment act, K.S.A. 65-34,161 through K.S.A. 65-34,174, and amendments thereto;

(3) the Kansas drycleaner environmental response act, K.S.A. 65-34,141 through K.S.A. 65-34,155, and amendments thereto;

(4) K.S.A. 65-3430 through K.S.A. 65-3447, and amendments thereto, concerning hazardous waste;

(5) K.S.A. 65-161 through K.S.A. 65-171y, and amendments thereto, concerning the waters of the state;

(6) the Kansas storage tank act, K.S.A. 65-34,100 through K.S.A. 65-34,130, and amendments thereto; and

(7) K.S.A. 65-3401 through K.S.A. 65-3427, and amendments thereto, concerning solid waste.

(e) “Environmental use control agreement” means a legal document specifically defining the environmental use controls and other related requirements for an eligible property according to K.A.R. 28-73-3. The agreement shall be issued by the secretary and shall be signed by the applicant. The signatures of the secretary and applicant shall be notarized, and as required by K.S.A. 65-1,225 and amendments thereto, the agreement shall be

recorded by the register of deeds in the county where the eligible property is located.

(f) “Financial assurance” means any method of guaranteeing or ensuring adequate financial capability that is approved by the secretary as part of a long-term care agreement. One or more of the following methods of financial assurance may be required by the secretary as a part of a long-term care agreement:

(1) An environmental insurance policy;

(2) a financial guarantee;

(3) a surety bond guaranteeing payment or performance or a similar performance bond;

(4) an irrevocable letter of credit;

(5) documentation of the applicant’s qualification as self-insurer; and

(6) other methods the secretary determines are adequate to ensure the protection of public health and safety and the environment.

Federal and state governmental entities that qualify as applicants under these regulations shall not be required to provide financial assurance.

(g) “Legal description” means identification of the land boundaries of an eligible property that is subject to an environmental use control agreement. The identification of land boundaries shall be provided by one or more of the following methods:

(1) A definite and unequivocal identification of lines and boundaries that contains dimensions to enable the description to be plotted and retraced and that describes the legal surveys by county and by at least one of the following additional identifiers:

(A) Government lot;

(B) aliquot parts; or

(C) quarter section, section, township, and range;

(2) a metes and bounds legal survey commencing with a corner marked and established in the U.S. public land survey system; or

(3) the identifying number or other description of the subject lot, block, or subdivision if the land is located in a recorded subdivision or recorded addition to the subdivision.

(h) “Legal survey” means a boundary survey or land survey that is performed by a land surveyor licensed in the state of Kansas and that is conducted for both of the following purposes:

(1) Describing, documenting, and locating the boundary lines of an eligible property, a portion of an eligible property, or both; and

(2) plotting a parcel of land that includes the eligible property.

(i) “Long-term care agreement” means a legally binding document that is entered into as provided in K.A.R. 28-73-4 by an applicant and the secretary and that describes the responsibilities and financial obligations of the applicant to fund the department’s inspection and maintenance activities at a category 3 property, as described in K.S.A. 65-1,226 and amendments thereto.

(j) “Residual contamination” means environmental contamination remaining at a property that prohibits the unrestricted use of that property.

(k) “Unrestricted use” means that there are no limits or conditions placed on the use of a prop-

erty, including use for residential purposes. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1,232; implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1,224 and 65-1,228; effective April 7, 2006; amended Jan. 30, 2009.)

Article 75.—HEALTH INFORMATION

28-75-100. Authorization form. Pursuant to K.S.A. 65-6826 and amendments thereto, the Kansas department of health and environment’s form titled “authorization to disclose protected health information,” dated August 20, 2012, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-6826; effective Jan. 25, 2013.)

Agency 30

Kansas Department for Children and Families

Editor's Note:

Pursuant to Executive Reorganization Order (ERO) No. 41, the department of social and rehabilitation services was renamed the Kansas department for children and families. See L. 2012, Ch. 185.

Articles

- 30-4. PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
- 30-5. PROVIDER PARTICIPATION, SCOPE OF SERVICES, AND REIMBURSEMENTS FOR THE MEDICAID (MEDICAL ASSISTANCE) PROGRAM.
- 30-6. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—CLIENTS' ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION.
- 30-14. CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.
- 30-45. YOUTH SERVICES.
- 30-46. CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT.
- 30-63. DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—LICENSING PROVIDERS OF COMMUNITY SERVICES.

Article 4.—PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

30-4-90. Eligibility factors specific to the GA program. (a) To be eligible for GA, each applicant or recipient shall meet the applicable general eligibility requirements of K.A.R. 30-4-50 and the following specific eligibility requirements:

(1) Each applicant or recipient shall be ineligible for GA under any of the following circumstances:

(A) The applicant or recipient is eligible for a federal cash program.

(B) The applicant or recipient has been denied or rendered ineligible for a federal cash program due to a voluntary action on the part of the applicant or recipient.

(C) The applicant or recipient has been determined ineligible for or has been denied social security disability benefits, unless both of the following conditions are met:

(i) The individual is exercising appeal rights at any level through the appeals council. In this case, the individual may receive assistance until social security disability benefits are awarded or until the individual is denied either disability benefits or consideration by the appeals council.

(ii) Credible, competent medical evidence exists, as determined by the social security administration or by an entity designated by the social security administration or the state of Kansas to

make the determination that the individual is disabled as defined in title XVI of the social security act and is unable to engage in employment.

(D) The applicant or recipient does not have a medically determinable severe impairment, as defined in title XVI of the social security act, as determined by the social security administration or by an entity designated by the social security administration or the state of Kansas to make this determination.

(2) Each applicant or recipient is disabled or has a medically determinable severe impairment, as defined in title XVI of the social security act, as determined by the social security administration or by an entity designated by the social security administration or the state of Kansas to make this determination.

(3) The needs of the applicant or recipient and the spouse of the applicant or recipient shall be included in the same assistance plan, if the applicant or recipient and the spouse are living together, except for persons who are not otherwise eligible. In determining eligibility, the needs of each of the following persons in the family group who are not otherwise eligible shall be excluded while the resources of those persons shall be included, unless the resources are specifically exempt:

(A) Any SSI recipient;

(B) any person denied assistance based on the provisions of K.A.R. 30-4-50 (c) or (d);

(C) any person who is ineligible due to a sanction; and

(D) any alien who is ineligible because of the citizenship and alienage requirements or sponsorship provisions.

(b)(1) A presumptive eligibility determination shall be made for each person who is being released from Osawatomie state hospital, rainbow mental health facility, Larned state security hospital, or Larned correctional mental health facility, in accordance with an approved discharge plan. Minimally, the presumptive determination shall be based on available information concerning the person's income and resources. The general eligibility requirements of K.A.R. 30-4-50 may be waived until a formal eligibility determination is completed. The time limit specified in subsection (e) of this regulation shall be waived for the period during which assistance is provided in accordance with paragraph (b)(2) of this regulation.

(2) The assistance provided shall equal 100 percent of the applicable GA budgetary standards, and the requirements of K.A.R. 30-4-140 (a)(1) shall be waived. The assistance shall not extend beyond the month of discharge and the two following months, except that the assistance may be extended by the secretary beyond the three-month limitation for good cause.

(c) Each applicant or recipient who refuses to authorize the department to file for and claim reimbursement from the social security administration for the amount of GA provided to the individual, pending a determination of eligibility for the supplemental security income program, shall be ineligible for GA.

(d) Each applicant or recipient who fails or refuses to cooperate with legal counsel or any other entity assigned by the agency or retained by the applicant or recipient to aid, advise, assist, or represent the applicant or recipient with regard to applying for and securing social security disability benefits shall be ineligible for GA.

(e) Assistance under this regulation shall be limited to a lifetime maximum of 18 calendar months, or a time frame to be determined by the secretary. This determination shall be based on the level of appropriations received for the program.

(f) The lifetime maximum of 18 calendar months or the time frame established by the secretary shall not apply if the GA recipient is also receiving Medicaid benefits and one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The individual's initial application for social

security disability benefits is still pending the initial determination or is currently on appeal. If the individual is otherwise eligible and is either awaiting the initial determination or exercising appeal rights at any level through the appeals council, the individual may receive assistance until social security disability benefits are awarded or until the individual is denied either disability benefits or consideration by the appeals council.

(2) The individual has reapplied for social security disability benefits and establishes by credible, competent medical evidence, as determined by the social security administration or by an entity designated by the social security administration or the state of Kansas to make such a determination, either that a new impairment exists or that the existing impairment has increased in severity since the individual originally applied for social security disability benefits. The individual may receive assistance until social security disability benefits are awarded or until the individual is denied either disability benefits or consideration by the appeals council.

(g) This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2009. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 39-708c and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-8, March 29, 1983; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-84-9, March 29, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-34, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended, T-88-59, Dec. 16, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended July 1, 1989; amended Oct. 1, 1989; amended, T-30-6-10-91, July 1, 1991; amended Oct. 28, 1991; amended, T-30-6-10-92, July 1, 1992; amended Oct. 1, 1992; amended Dec. 31, 1992; amended, T-30-2-15-93, Feb. 15, 1993; amended June 1, 1993; amended July 1, 1994; amended Jan. 1, 1997; amended March 1, 1997; amended Oct. 1, 1997; amended July 1, 2002; amended, T-30-5-27-04, July 1, 2004; amended Aug. 6, 2004; amended July 1, 2006; amended July 1, 2009.)

**Article 5.—PROVIDER PARTICIPATION,
SCOPE OF SERVICES, AND
REIMBURSEMENTS FOR THE
MEDICAID (MEDICAL ASSISTANCE)
PROGRAM**

30-5-118a. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c; effective, T-

30-10-1-90, Oct. 1, 1990; effective Jan. 30, 1991; amended July 1, 1994; amended July 1, 1997; amended Jan. 1, 1999; revoked March 19, 2010.)

Article 6.—MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—CLIENTS' ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION

30-6-34. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-708c, as amended by L. 1996, Ch. 229, Sec. 104; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1984; amended Dec. 30, 1994; amended March 1, 1997; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-35. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1988; amended July 1, 1989; amended, T-30-5-1-90, May 1, 1990; amended, T-30-7-2-90, Aug. 30, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1990; amended July 1, 1997; amended Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-36. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1988; amended Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-39. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1985 Supp. 39-708c, K.S.A. 39-719b; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1986; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-40. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1980 Supp. 39-708c; effective May 1, 1981; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-41. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c, K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-17, July 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-26, Oct. 15, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-87-15, July 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended, T-88-59, Dec. 16, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-30-7-1-88, July 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended April 1, 1990; amended March 1, 1997; amended Nov. 1, 1998;

revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-50. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1985 Supp. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 1985 Supp. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1986; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-51. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1983 Supp. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-52. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended Sept. 30, 1994; amended March 1, 1997; amended October 1, 1997; amended July 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-53. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-708c, as amended by L. 1996, Chapter 229, Section 104; implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-708c, as amended by L. 1996, Ch. 229, Sec. 104, and 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-30-7-1-88, July 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended Jan. 2, 1989; amended July 1, 1989; amended, T-30-7-2-90, July 2, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1990; amended, T-30-8-9-91, Aug. 30, 1991; amended Oct. 28, 1991; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended July 19, 1996; amended Jan. 1, 1997; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-54. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-10, May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-30-2-20-97, March 1, 1997; amended May 16, 1997; amended June 26, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-55. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-708c, as amended by L. 1996, Ch. 229, Sec. 104, K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, T-86-9, May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-19, July 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-15, July 1,

1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended Jan. 1, 1990; amended May 1, 1992; amended March 1, 1997; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-56. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-89-13, April 26, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended July 1, 1989; amended May 1, 1992; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended May 3, 1993; amended Oct. 1, 1993; amended, T-30-11-16-93, Dec. 1, 1993; amended Jan. 3, 1994; amended July 1, 1994; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-60. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1983 Supp. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-63. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, K.S.A. 1988 Supp. 39-709; effective, T-86-19, July 1, 1985; effective May 1, 1986; amended Oct. 1, 1989; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-65. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, K.S.A. 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-84-8, March 29, 1983; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-84-9, March 29, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-26, Oct. 15, 1984; amended, T-85-34, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-19, July 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-5, May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-15, July 1, 1986; amended, T-87-29, Nov. 1, 1986; amended, T-87-44, Jan. 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-10, May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-30-7-29-88, July 29, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 2, 1990; amended, T-30-1-2-90, Jan. 2, 1990; amended, T-30-2-28-90, Jan. 2, 1990; amended, T-30-3-29-90, April 1, 1990; amended, T-30-7-2-90, Aug. 1, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1990; amended Jan. 7, 1991; amended May 1, 1991; amended Jan. 2, 1992; amended July 1, 1996; amended March 1, 1997; amended July 1, 1998; amended July 1,

2003; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-70. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended March 1, 1997; amended July 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-78. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-15, July 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-30-7-1-88, July 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-80. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1982 Supp. 39-708c; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-81. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1980 Supp. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-82. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 39-708c, 39-709; effective, T-30-3-1-91, March 1, 1991; effective July 1, 1991; amended Oct. 1, 1997; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-85. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1980 Supp. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-86. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c and 38-2002; implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, 39-709, and 38-2002; effective Jan. 2, 1989; amended July 1, 1989; amended, T-30-12-28-90, Jan. 2, 1991; amended May 1, 1991; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended July 2, 1999; amended Dec. 31, 2002; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-87. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, as amended by 1990 HB 3085, K.S.A. 1989 Supp. 39-709; effective, T-30-7-2-90, July 2, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; effective Oct. 1, 1990; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-88. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, 39-709; effective July 1, 2002; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-89. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c; effective Oct. 1, 2001; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-91. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 39-708c and K.S.A. 39-709; effective July 1, 2004; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-94. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, 39-709; effective Jan. 2, 1992; amended May 1, 2002; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-95. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-103. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c and 38-2002; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-17, July 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-84-11, July 1, 1983; amended, T-84-36, Dec. 21, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-34, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-19, July 1, 1985; amended, T-86-42, Jan. 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-15, July 1, 1986; amended, T-88-2, Feb. 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-10, May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended, T-88-59, Dec. 16, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-30-7-1-88, July 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended Jan. 2, 1989; amended July 1, 1989; amended Oct. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 2, 1990; amended, T-30-12-28-89, Jan. 1, 1990; amended, T-30-3-29-90, April 1, 1990; revoked, T-30-7-2-90, July 2, 1990; amended, T-30-7-2-90, July 2, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1990; amended Jan. 7, 1991; amended, T-30-12-28-90, Jan. 2, 1991; amended May 1, 1991; amended July 1, 1991; amended Jan. 2, 1992; amended, T-30-6-10-92, July 1, 1992; amended Oct. 1, 1992; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended Jan. 3, 1994; amended Dec. 30, 1994;

amended Dec. 29, 1995; amended Jan. 1, 1997; amended July 1, 1998; amended July 2, 1999; amended July 1, 2002; amended Dec. 31, 2002; amended, T-30-1-2-03, Feb. 1, 2003; amended April 18, 2003; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-106. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-26, Oct. 15, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-15, July 1, 1986; amended, T-87-20, Sept. 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended, T-88-59, Jan. 1, 1988; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-89-13, April 26, 1988; amended, T-30-7-1-88, July 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended July 1, 1989; amended Oct. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 2, 1990; amended April 1, 1990; amended, T-30-10-1-90, Oct. 1, 1990; revoked, T-30-11-29-90, Jan. 2, 1991; amended Jan. 7, 1991; amended, T-30-12-28-90, Jan. 2, 1991; amended, T-30-3-1-91, March 1, 1991; amended May 1, 1991; amended July 1, 1991; amended, T-30-8-9-91, Aug. 30, 1991; amended Oct. 28, 1991; amended Jan. 2, 1992; amended, T-30-6-10-92, July 1, 1992; amended Oct. 1, 1992; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended Oct. 1, 1993; amended, T-30-11-16-93, Dec. 1, 1993; amended Jan. 3, 1994; amended Feb. 6, 1995; amended Dec. 29, 1995; amended March 1, 1997; amended Oct. 1, 1997; amended March 7, 2003; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-107. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-84-25, Sept. 19, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-33, Dec. 19, 1984; amended, T-85-34, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-43, Jan. 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-59, Dec. 16, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-30-7-1-88, July 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended Jan. 2, 1989; amended, T-30-7-2-90, July 2, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1990; amended July 1, 1991; amended Dec. 30, 1994; amended July 1, 2002; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-108. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 39-708c and K.S.A. 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 29, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-20, Sept. 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended, T-30-5-1-90, May 1, 1990; amended, T-30-7-2-90, Aug. 30, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1990; amended March 1, 1997; amended July 1, 2003; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-109. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 39-708c and 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-11, June 17, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-17, July 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-26, Oct. 15, 1984; amended, T-85-34, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-15, July 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-89-13, April 26, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended July 1, 1989; amended, T-30-5-1-90, May 1, 1990; amended, T-30-7-2-90, Aug. 30, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1992; amended, T-30-11-16-93, Dec. 1, 1993; amended Jan. 3, 1994; amended July 1, 1994; amended Jan. 1, 1997; amended March 1, 1997; amended Oct. 1, 1997; amended July 1, 2002; amended July 1, 2003; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-110. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-708c, as amended by L. 1996, Ch. 229, Sec. 104; K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-26, Oct. 15, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-88-59, Dec. 16, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 1, 1990; amended March 1, 1997; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-111. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21,

1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-26, Oct. 15, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-86-9, May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-10, May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended, T-88-59, Dec. 16, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Oct. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 2, 1990; amended April 1, 1990; amended May 1, 1991; amended July 1, 1994; amended Dec. 30, 1994; amended Aug. 1, 1995; amended March 1, 1997; amended July 1, 1998; amended Nov. 1, 1998; amended Jan. 1, 1999; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-112. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 39-708c and 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended, T-88-59, Jan. 1, 1988; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-89-13, April 26, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended July 1, 1989; amended Oct. 1, 1989; amended Jan. 2, 1990; amended, T-30-7-2-90, July 2, 1990; revoked, T-30-8-14-90, Oct. 1, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1990; amended May 1, 1991; amended July 1, 1991; amended Jan. 2, 1992; amended Oct. 1, 1992; amended Oct. 1, 1993; amended Dec. 30, 1994; amended Oct. 1, 1997; amended July 1, 1998; amended July 1, 2002; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-113. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended, E-82-19, Oct. 21, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-84-11, July 1, 1983; amended, T-84-25, Sept. 19, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-26, Oct. 15, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended, T-87-15, July 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-14, July 1, 1987; amended, T-88-59, Jan. 1, 1988; amended May 1, 1988; amended, T-89-13, April 26, 1988; amended, T-30-7-1-88, July 1, 1988; amended Sept. 26, 1988; amended July 1, 1989; amended Oct. 1, 1989; amended, T-30-12-28-90, Jan. 2, 1991; amended May 1, 1991; amended July 1, 1991; amended, T-30-6-10-92, July 1, 1992; amended Oct. 1, 1992; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended May 3, 1993; amended, T-30-11-16-93, Dec. 1, 1993; amended Jan. 3, 1994; amended Sept. 30, 1994; amended Dec. 30, 1994;

amended March 1, 1997; amended July 1, 1997; amended Oct. 1, 1997; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-120. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1982 Supp. 39-708c, 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1983; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-140. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-708c, as amended by L. 1996, Ch. 229, Sec. 104, K.S.A. 1995 Supp. 39-709; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 1, 1997; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-6-150. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1992 Supp. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 1992 Supp. 39-708c, and 39-709, as amended by L. 1993, Chapter 180, Sec. 1; effective, T-30-6-10-92, July 1, 1992; effective Oct. 1, 1992; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended May 3, 1993; amended, T-30-11-16-93, Dec. 1, 1993; amended Jan. 3, 1994; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

Article 14.—CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM

30-14-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1 and Section 5; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-20. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-21. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section

2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-23. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-24. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-25. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-26. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-28. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c and K.S.A. 38-2002; implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 38-2001; effective Nov. 1, 1998; amended, T-30-1-2-03, Jan. 2, 2003; amended April 18, 2003; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-29. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-30. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1998 Supp. 39-708c and 38-2002; implementing K.S.A. 1998 Supp. 38-2001; effective Nov. 1, 1998; amended July 2, 1999; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-31. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1; effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

30-14-50. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 39-708c and L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 2; implementing L. 1998, Chapter 125, Section 1;

effective Nov. 1, 1998; revoked, T-30-10-31-13, Nov. 1, 2013; revoked Feb. 28, 2014.)

Article 45.—YOUTH SERVICES

30-45-20. Foster child educational assistance. Any individual meeting the definition of foster child in K.S.A. 75-53,112 (b), and amendments thereto, and wanting to receive the benefits of the foster child educational assistance act may obtain an application form from any office of the department of social and rehabilitation services (“department”) or from any Kansas educational institution, as defined in K.S.A. 75-53,112 and amendments thereto. The individual shall submit the completed application to the registrar’s office at the educational institution where the applicant enrolls. The applicant’s eligibility shall be verified by the department upon receipt of the application from the educational institution. Within 30 days after enrollment, the student shall notify the department of that student’s enrollment status and intended program of study. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-53,117; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-53,113 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-53,120; effective July 6, 2009.)

Article 46.—CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

30-46-10. Definitions. For the purpose of the child abuse and neglect registry, the following definitions shall apply.

(a) “Abuse” means “physical, mental or emotional abuse” or “sexual abuse,” as these two terms are defined in K.S.A. 38-2202 and amendments thereto and as “sexual abuse” is further defined in this regulation, involving a child who resides in Kansas or is found in Kansas, regardless of where the act occurred. The term “abuse” shall include any act that occurred in Kansas, regardless of where the child is found or resides, and shall include any act, behavior, or omission that impairs or endangers a child’s social or intellectual functioning.

The term “abuse” may include the following:

(1) Terrorizing a child, by creating a climate of fear or engaging in violent or threatening behavior toward the child or toward others in the child’s presence that demonstrates a flagrant disregard for the child;

(2) emotionally abandoning a child, by being psychologically unavailable to the child, demon-

strating no attachment to the child, or failing to provide adequate nurturance of the child; and

(3) corrupting a child, by teaching or rewarding the child for unlawful, antisocial, or sexually mature behavior.

(b) “Alleged perpetrator” means the person identified in the initial report or during the investigation as the person suspected of perpetrating an act of abuse or neglect.

(c) “Child” means anyone under the age of 18 or anyone under the age of 21 and in the custody of the secretary pursuant to K.S.A. 38-2255 and amendments thereto.

(d) “Child abuse and neglect registry” means the list of names for individuals identified by the department as substantiated perpetrators.

(e) “Child care facility” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-503 and amendments thereto.

(f) “Department” means the Kansas department for children and families.

(g) “Investigation” means the gathering and assessing of information to determine if a child has been harmed, as defined in K.S.A. 38-2202 and amendments thereto, as the result of abuse or neglect, to identify the individual or individuals responsible, and to determine if the individual or individuals identified should reside, work, or regularly volunteer in a child care facility.

(h) “Neglect” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 38-2202, and amendments thereto, involving a child who resides in Kansas or is found in Kansas, regardless of where the act or failure to act occurred. This term shall include any act or failure to act that occurred in Kansas, regardless of where the child is found or resides.

(i) “Sexual abuse” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 38-2202, and amendments thereto, and shall include contact solely between children only if the contact also involves force, intimidation, difference in maturity, or coercion.

(j) “Substantiated perpetrator” and “perpetrator” mean a person who has been validated by the secretary or designee, using clear and convincing evidence, to have committed an act of abuse or neglect, regardless of where the person resides and who is prohibited from residing, working, or volunteering in a child care facility pursuant to K.S.A. 65-516, and amendments thereto. These terms shall replace the term “validated perpetrator.” (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 38-2225 and K.S.A. 39-708c; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 38-2226 and 38-2230; effective Jan. 2, 1989; amended Jan. 2, 1990; amended Oct. 1, 1993;

amended Jan. 1, 1997; amended Oct. 3, 1997; amended July 9, 2004; amended July 6, 2009; amended, T-30-6-1-12, June, 1, 2012; amended Sept. 14, 2012.)

30-46-17. Expungement of record of perpetrator from central registry. (a) Application for expungement.

(1) Any perpetrator of abuse or neglect may apply in writing to the secretary to have the perpetrator's record expunged from the central registry when three years have passed since the perpetrator's name was entered on the central registry or when information is presented that was not available at the time of the finding of abuse or neglect.

(2) Each application for expungement shall be referred to the expungement review panel. The panel shall consist of the director of children and family services or the director's designee, the chief legal counsel of the department or the counsel's designee, and a representative of the public appointed by the secretary. The director of children and family services or the director's designee shall chair the panel.

(b) Review hearing.

(1) A review hearing shall be convened by the panel, at which time the applicant may present evidence supporting expungement of the applicant's name from the central registry. The applicant shall have the burden of providing the panel with the basis for granting the application. Evidence in support of or in opposition to the application may be presented by the regional office that conducted the original investigation. An application for expungement from a perpetrator shall be accepted no more than once every 12 months.

(2) Recommendations of the review panel shall be determined by majority vote. The following factors shall be considered by the panel in making its recommendation:

(A) The nature and severity of the act of abuse or neglect;

(B) the number of findings of abuse or neglect involving the applicant;

(C) if the applicant was a child at the time of the findings of abuse or neglect for which expungement is requested, the age of the applicant at the time of this occurrence;

(D) circumstances that no longer exist that contributed to the finding of abuse or neglect by the applicant; and

(E) actions taken by the applicant to prevent the reoccurrence of abuse or neglect.

(3) The review hearing shall be set within 30 days from the date the application for expungement is received by the department. A written notice shall be sent to the applicant and the regional office that made the finding by the director of children and family services or the director's designee at least 10 days before the hearing. The notice shall state the day, hour, and place of the hearing. Continuances may be granted only for good cause.

(4) A written recommendation to the secretary shall be rendered by the panel within 60 days from the date of the hearing. The recommendation to the secretary shall be submitted in writing and shall set forth the reasons for the recommendation.

(c) Expungement.

(1) Based upon findings and recommendations of the panel, a record may be expunged or expungement may be denied by the secretary.

(2) Any record may be expunged from the central registry by the secretary or the designee of the secretary when 18 years have passed since the most recent finding of abuse or neglect.

(3) Each record of a perpetrator who was under 18 at the time of abuse or neglect shall be expunged five years after the finding of abuse or neglect is entered in the central registry if the perpetrator has had none of the following after entry in the registry:

(A) A finding of abuse or neglect;

(B) juvenile offender adjudication for any act that, if committed by an adult, would be a class A person misdemeanor or any person felony; or

(C) criminal conviction for a class A person misdemeanor or any person felony.

(4) The decision of the secretary shall be in writing and shall set forth the reasons for the decision. Denial of the application shall be the final agency order. The applicant shall be informed of the right to appeal pursuant to the Kansas judicial review act. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-708c and 65-516; implementing K.S.A. 65-516; effective Jan. 2, 1989; amended Jan. 1, 1990; amended July 1, 1997; amended July 9, 2004; amended July 6, 2009.)

Article 63.—DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—LICENSING PROVIDERS OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

30-63-10. License required; exceptions.

(a) Each individual, group, association, corpora-

tion, local government department, or local quasi-government agency providing services to persons 18 years of age or older in need of services greater than those provided in a boarding care home as defined in K.S.A. 39-923(a) (8), and amendments thereto, shall be licensed in accordance with the provisions of this article, except when those services are provided in or by any of the following:

(1) In a medical care facility, as defined and required to be licensed in K.S.A. 65-425 et seq. and amendments thereto;

(2) in a nursing facility, nursing facility for mental health, intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded, assisted living facility, or residential health care facility, or in a home plus setting, as defined and required to be licensed in K.S.A. 39-923 et seq. and amendments thereto;

(3) by a home health agency, as defined and provided for the licensing of in K.S.A. 65-5101 et seq. and amendments thereto; or

(4) in a manner so that the services constitute in-home services, funded under the federal home- and community-based services/mental retardation waiver or with state funding under terms like those of the federal home- and community-based services/mental retardation waiver, and are provided in compliance with all of the following conditions:

(A) The services are directed and controlled by an adult receiving services, the parent or parents of a minor child receiving services, or the guardian of an adult receiving services.

(B) The person or person's representative directing and controlling the services selects, trains, manages, and dismisses the individual or business entity providing the services and coordinates payment.

(C) The person or person's representative directing and controlling the services owns, rents, or leases the whole or a portion of the home in which services are provided.

(D) If any individual providing services also lives in the home in which services are provided, there is a written agreement specifying that the person receiving services will not be required to move from the home if there is any change in who provides services, and that any individual or business entity chosen to provide services will be allowed full and reasonable access to the home in order to provide services.

(E) The person receiving services does not receive services in a home otherwise requiring a license pursuant to these regulations.

(F) Any individual providing services is at least 16 years of age, or at least 18 years of age if a sibling of the person receiving services, unless an exception to this requirement has been granted by the commission, based upon the needs of the person receiving services.

(G) Any individual or business entity providing services receives at least 15 hours of prescribed training, or the person or person's representative directing and controlling the services has provided written certification to the community developmental disability organization (CDDO) that sufficient training to meet the person's needs has been provided.

(H) The person or person's representative directing and controlling the services has chosen case management from the CDDO or an agency affiliated with the CDDO. That case management may be limited, at the choice of the person or person's representative directing and controlling the services, to reviewing the services on a regular basis to ensure that the person's needs are met, annual reevaluation of continued eligibility for funding, and development of the person's plan of care.

(I) The person or person's representative directing and controlling the services cooperates with the CDDO's quality assurance committee and allows review of the services as deemed necessary by the committee to ensure that the person's needs are met. In addition, the person directing and controlling the services cooperates with the commission and allows monitoring of the person's services to ensure that the case manager and the CDDO's quality assurance committee have adequately reviewed and determined that the person's needs are met.

(J) The person or person's representative directing and controlling the services agrees to both of the following:

(i) If it is determined by the CDDO or the commission that the person receiving services is or could be at risk of imminent harm to the person's health, safety, or welfare, the person or person's representative directing and controlling the services shall correct the situation promptly.

(ii) If the situation is not so corrected, after notice and an opportunity to appeal, funding for the services shall not continue.

(b) Each license issued pursuant to this article shall be valid only for the provider named on the license. Each substantial change of control or ownership of either a corporation or other pro-

vider previously licensed pursuant to this article shall void that license and shall require a reapplication for licensure. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-1810 and K.S.A. 75-3304; implementing K.S.A. 39-1806 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3307b; effective July 1, 1996; amended Oct. 1, 1998; amended Jan. 15, 2010.)

30-63-11. Two types of license; display.

(a) Two types of license may be issued by the secretary pursuant to this article to operate as a provider. One type shall be a “full license,” and the other type shall be a “limited license.” Both types of license may be issued on a “temporary” or on a “with requirements” basis as specified in K.A.R. 30-63-12.

(b) Both licenses issued pursuant to this article shall be prepared by the commission.

(c) Each holder of a license shall prominently display the license in the holder’s principal place of business.

(d) A full license shall apply to all providers except those providers specified in subsection (e).

(e) A “limited license” shall apply to providers who provide services only to either one or two specified persons to whom the provider is related or with whom the provider has a preexisting relationship. The services shall be provided in the home of the person being served. A provider operating with a limited license shall be afforded greater flexibility in the means by which that provider is required to comply with all of the requirements of this article if the services are provided in a manner that protects the health, safety, and welfare of the specific person being served, as determined by the commission. (Authorized by and K.S.A. 39-1810 and K.S.A. 75-3304; implementing K.S.A. 39-1806 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3307b; effective July 1, 1996; amended Jan. 15, 2010.)

30-63-12. Licensing procedure; requirements; duration of license. (a) Each provider required to be licensed pursuant to this article shall submit an application for an appropriate license to the commissioner, on a form provided by the commission.

(b) For a full license, each applicant shall provide the following:

(1) Certification that the applicant’s chief director of services, regardless of title, is qualified to develop and modify, if appropriate, a program of individualized services to be provided to per-

sons as defined in K.A.R. 30-63-1, as evidenced by that individual’s having either of the following:

(A) A bachelor’s or higher degree in a field of human services awarded by an accredited college or university; or

(B) work experience in the area of human services at the rate of 1,040 hours of paid work experience substituted for a semester of higher education, which shall mean 15 undergraduate credit hours, with at least eight full-time semester’s worth of either satisfactorily passed education or work experience;

(2) certification that the applicant’s chief director of services, regardless of title, is qualified to supervise the delivery of a program of services to persons, as evidenced by that individual’s having one of the following:

(A) At least one year of experience in a senior management-level position with a licensed provider;

(B) at least two years of experience as either a case manager or a services manager with supervisory authority over at least two other individuals providing direct services to persons; or

(C) at least five years of experience delivering direct care services to persons;

(3) three letters of reference concerning the applicant’s chief director of services, regardless of title. Each letter written shall be by an individual knowledgeable both of the applicant and of the delivery of services to persons;

(4) evidence of completion of a background check meeting the requirements of the “SRS/CSS policy regarding background checks,” dated September 8, 2009 and hereby adopted by reference, done on the applicant’s chief director of services, regardless of title;

(5) a set of written policies and procedures specifying how the applicant intends to comply with the requirements of this article;

(6) a written business plan that shows how the applicant intends to market its services, to accommodate growth or retrenchment in the size of its operations without jeopardizing consumer health or safety issues, to respond to other risk factors as could be foreseeable in the specific case of that applicant, and to keep the operation fiscally solvent during the next three years, unless the application is for a renewal of a succession of licenses that the applicant has had for at least three years. In this case, the viability of the applicant’s operation shall be presumed, unless the commissioner determines that there is reason to question the

viability of the licensed provider applying for license renewal and requires the submission of a written business plan despite how long the renewal applicant has been previously licensed; and

(7) if required of the applicant by the United States department of labor, a subminimum wage and hour certificate.

(c) For a limited license, each applicant shall provide the following:

(1) A description of the preexisting relationship with the one or two persons proposed to be provided services;

(2) documentation that the individual who will be chiefly responsible for providing services is qualified to do so, as evidenced by that individual's having either of the following:

(A)(i) At least one year of work experience in providing services to a person; and

(ii) completion of the curriculum of studies designated by the commission and accessed through the commission's web site; or

(B) the qualifications specified in paragraph (b)(1);

(3) evidence of completion of a background check meeting the requirements of the background check policy adopted by reference in paragraph (b)(4), done on the individual who will be chiefly responsible for the operations of the applicant;

(4) a written plan that shows how the applicant intends to comply with the requirements of this article applicable to the specific circumstances of the one or two persons to whom those services are proposed to be provided; and

(5) a written business plan that shows how the applicant intends to keep the applicant's proposed provider operation fiscally solvent during the next three years, except as specified in this paragraph. If the application is for a renewal of a succession of licenses that the applicant has had for at least three years, the viability of the applicant's operation shall be presumed, unless the commissioner determines that there is reason to question the viability of the licensed provider applying for license renewal and requires the submission of a written business plan, regardless how long the applicant has been previously licensed.

(d) Upon receipt of an application, the commission shall determine whether the applicant is in compliance with the requirements of subsection (b) or (c) and with this article.

(e) The applicant shall be notified in writing if the commission finds that the applicant is not in

compliance with the requirements of subsection (b) or (c) or with this article.

(f) A temporary license or a temporary license with requirements may be issued by the secretary to allow an applicant to begin the operations of a new provider. A license with requirements may be issued by the secretary to allow a provider seeking renewal of a previously issued license to continue operations. A license with requirements shall be designated as contingent upon the provider's developing, submitting to the commission, and implementing an acceptable plan of corrective action intended to bring the provider into continuing compliance with the requirements of this article.

(1) Findings made by the commission with regard to the implementation of a plan of corrective action shall be given to the provider in writing.

(2) Failure of a provider to be in compliance with the requirements of this article or to implement an acceptable plan of corrective action may be grounds for denial of a license whether or not a temporary license or a license with requirements has been issued.

(g) Based upon findings made by the commission regarding compliance with or the implementation of an acceptable plan of corrective action, the commissioner shall determine whether to recommend issuance or denial of the full or limited license applied for. The applicant shall be notified in writing of any decision to recommend denial of an application for a license. The notice shall clearly state the reasons for a denial. The applicant may appeal this denial to the administrative appeals section pursuant to article seven of these regulations.

(h)(1) A full or limited license issued pursuant to this article shall remain in effect for not more than two years from the date of issuance. The exact date on which the license expires shall be stated upon the license. However, the license shall earlier expire under any of the following circumstances:

(A) The license is revoked for cause.

(B) The license is voided.

(C) For a temporary license or a license with requirements, the license is superseded by the issuance of a full or a limited license as applied for.

(D) The license is voluntarily surrendered by the provider.

(2) Each license term shall be determined by the commissioner based upon the commission's findings regarding the history and strength of the

applicant's provider operations, including evidence of the provider's having earned certification from a nationally recognized agency or organization that specializes in certifying providers of services.

(i) Each license with requirements shall specify the length of time for which the license is valid, which shall not exceed one year. Successive licenses with requirements may be issued by the secretary, but successive licenses with requirements shall not be issued for more than two years.

(j) Each temporary license shall be valid for six months. If, at the expiration of that six months, the licensee has not yet commenced providing services to any person but the licensee wishes to continue efforts to market the licensee's services, a successive temporary license may be issued for another six-month period. No further extensions of a temporary license shall be granted.

(k) A license previously issued shall be voided for any of the following reasons:

(1) Issuance by mistake;

(2) a substantial change of control or ownership, as provided for in K.A.R. 30-63-10(b); or

(3) for a limited license, the licensee's cessation of provision of services to the person or persons for whom the license was specifically sought and obtained.

(l) In order to renew a license, the licensee shall reapply for a license in accordance with this regulation.

(m) If a provider is licensed pursuant to this article on or before the effective date of the amendments to this regulation, the requirements specified in either paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) or paragraph (c)(2) shall not apply to any renewal request of that licensee made during the one-year period following the effective date of these amendments. (Authorized by K.S.A. 39-1810 and K.S.A. 75-3304; implementing K.S.A. 39-1806 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 75-3307b; effective July 1, 1996; amended Jan. 15, 2010.)

Agency 36

Kansas Department of Transportation

Editor's Note:

This agency was formerly entitled "Highway Commission." The Highway Commission was reorganized as the Department of Transportation in 1975, see L. 1975, ch. 426, § 4.

Articles

36-39. RAIL SERVICE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.

36-42. KANSAS INTERMODAL TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING FUND.

Article 39.—RAIL SERVICE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

36-39-2. Definitions. As used in this article, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation.

(a) "Applicant" means any qualified entity that submits an application to the secretary for a loan guarantee, a loan, or a grant.

(b) "Board" means the surface transportation board.

(c) "Equipment" means any type of new or rebuilt standard gauge locomotive or general service railroad freight car. General service railroad freight cars may include a boxcar, gondola, open-top or covered hopper car, and flatcar.

(d) "Facilities" means the following:

(1) The track, roadbed, and related structures, including rail, ties, ballast, other track materials, grading, tunnels, bridges, trestles, culverts, repair shops, connecting tracks, and public improvements used or usable for rail service operations;

(2) signals and interlockers; and

(3) terminal or yard facilities, including trailer-on-flatcar and container-on-flatcar terminals, railroad terminal and switching facilities, and service to express companies and railroads and their shippers.

(e) "F.R.A." means federal railroad administration of the United States department of transportation.

(f) "Governmental unit" means any town, city, district, county, commission, agency, authority, board, or other instrumentality of the state or of any of its political subdivisions, including any combination thereof, or a port authority established in accordance with Kansas law.

(g) "Lender" means the obligee, holder, or

creditor under an obligation, except that when a bank or trust company is acting as agent or trustee for such an obligee, holder, or creditor, pursuant to an agreement to which the obligor is a part, the term shall refer to the bank or trust company.

(h) "Loan guarantee" means a guarantee by the state of Kansas to pay off the remaining principal of a specific loan under the terms of K.A.R. 36-39-3.

(i) "Obligation" means a loan, note, conditional sale agreement, security agreement, or other obligation issued or granted to finance or refinance facilities or equipment acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, or improvement.

(j) "Obligor" means the debtor under an obligation, including the original debtor and any successor or assignee of the debtor who is approved by the secretary.

(k) "Qualified entity" means any of the following:

(1) Any class II railroad or class III railroad, as defined in 49 C.F.R. 1201.1-1(a), holding a certificate of public convenience from the surface transportation board. 49 C.F.R. 1201.1-1(a), as in effect on August 5, 2010, is hereby adopted by reference;

(2) any class I railroad, as defined in 49 C.F.R. 1201.1-1(a), which is adopted by reference in paragraph (k)(1), that holds a certificate of public convenience from the surface transportation board and is engaged in the construction and maintenance of railroads, facilities and equipment in Kansas in conjunction with the development of an intermodal facility, as defined in K.S.A. 75-5082 and amendments thereto; or

(3) any governmental unit or Kansas shipper in coordination with a railroad that seeks to facilitate the financing, acquisition, or rehabilitation of rail-

roads, facilities, equipment, and rolling stock in the state of Kansas.

(l) “Secretary” means the secretary of the Kansas department of transportation or the secretary’s designee. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5046 and K.S.A. 75-5050; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5046, K.S.A. 75-5047, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5048, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 156, sec. 30, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5049; effective Aug. 30, 1993; amended July 11, 1997; amended, T-36-6-29-10, June 29, 2010; amended Oct. 15, 2010.)

36-39-4. Forms. Each applicant for a loan guarantee shall file an application on the forms provided by the Kansas department of transportation labeled and assembled using the following format:

- (a) Application summary;
- (b) exhibit “A,” description of applicant;
- (c) exhibit “B,” description of project;
- (d) exhibit “C,” description of the ratio of benefit to cost;
- (e) exhibit “D,” pro forma cash flow statement;
- (f) exhibit “E,” rehabilitation, repair, and construction cost estimate;
- (g) exhibit “F,” historic and current financial statements; and
- (h) exhibit “G,” identification of officers and directors. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5046; effective Aug. 30, 1993; amended, T-36-6-29-10, June 29, 2010; amended Oct. 15, 2010.)

36-39-6. Rail service financial assistance; loans and grants. (a) Compliance with the criteria in K.A.R. 36-39-1(a) shall increase the priority standing of an application for a loan or grant to be used to facilitate the financing, acquisition, or rehabilitation of railroads, facilities, equipment, and rolling stock in the state of Kansas.

(b) Monies to be loaned or granted shall originate from the rail service improvement fund.

(c) All funds loaned shall be repaid to the department of transportation within 10 years or less of the notice of acceptance of the project. The repayment shall include an interest rate established in the loan agreement between the secretary and applicant.

(d) Each application shall be submitted in the form prescribed by the Kansas department of transportation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5050; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5048, as

amended by L. 2010, ch. 156, sec. 30, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5049; effective Aug. 30, 1993; amended July 11, 1997; amended, T-36-6-29-10, June 29, 2010; amended Oct. 15, 2010.)

Article 42.—KANSAS INTERMODAL TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING FUND

36-42-1. Definitions. For the purposes of this article, the following words and phrases shall be defined as follows: (a) “Act” means K.S.A. 75-5081 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(b) “Applicant” means any governmental unit or private enterprise filing an application with the secretary for financial assistance under the act.

(c) “Approved project” means the scope of work for an intermodal transportation project for which financial assistance is provided.

(d) “Debt service” means the principal, interest, and any premium required to be paid pursuant to a financial assistance agreement.

(e) “Final acceptance” means the point at which the contractor has completed all work on an approved project and the licensed professional engineer responsible for the inspection informs the department in writing that all work specified in all of the approved project contracts has been completed in substantial conformity with the plans, specifications, and any authorized revisions.

(f) “Financial assistance” means any credit enhancement, loan, or refunding or acquisition of bonds previously issued by the applicant, as approved by the secretary pursuant to the act.

(g) “Financial assistance agreement” means a contract between an applicant and the secretary confirming the purpose of the financial assistance, the amount and terms of the financial assistance, the schedule of financial assistance payments and repayments, if any, and any other agreed-upon conditions applicable to that approved project.

(h) “Inspector” means an individual who meets the following requirements:

(1) (A) Is a licensed professional engineer or is supervised by a licensed professional engineer; and

(B) is provided by the applicant to observe the work performed and test the materials used in an approved project according to its plans and contract documents; and

(2) has successfully completed the department’s certified inspector training appropriate for the work being inspected.

(i) “Intermodal transportation project” means

the acquisition, construction, improvement, repair, rehabilitation, maintenance, or extension of any bridge, culvert, highway, road, street, underpass, railroad crossing, or combination of these, located within an intermodal transportation area for which an application has been filed for financial assistance from the fund.

(j) “K DFA” means the Kansas development finance authority established by K.S.A. 74-8903 and amendments thereto.

(k) “Licensed professional engineer” means a person licensed as a professional engineer by the state board of technical professions pursuant to K.S.A. 74-7001 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(l) “Maintenance” means a type of intermodal transportation project that extends the design life of a bridge, culvert, highway, road, street, underpass, railroad crossing, or any combination of these, but does not, as the major purpose, enhance the structural integrity.

(m) “Opened to unrestricted travel” means that all travel lanes are open to vehicle traffic and no construction speed restrictions remain in place. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; effective April 30, 2010.)

36-42-2. Application and supporting documents. (a) An application for financial assistance from the fund may be submitted to the secretary at any time.

(b) Each applicant for financial assistance for an intermodal transportation project shall submit, for the secretary’s review and consideration for approval, the following application documents:

(1) A completed financial assistance application on a form furnished by the secretary;

(2) a detailed statement that establishes the need for the intermodal transportation project;

(3) a detailed description of the intermodal facility that is used to define the intermodal transportation area where the intermodal transportation project for which the financial assistance is requested would be located;

(4) a detailed description of the cost of the intermodal facility that is used to define the intermodal transportation area where the intermodal transportation project for which the financial assistance is requested would be located;

(5) a detailed description of the intermodal transportation area and documentation that provides sufficient detail to enable the secretary to certify whether the intermodal transportation area

is impacted by the intermodal facility used to define the intermodal transportation area;

(6) documentation that provides sufficient detail regarding the intermodal transportation project to enable the secretary to determine its estimated costs, the purpose for the financial assistance, and the time period in which the financial assistance is to be used;

(7) an overall completion schedule for the intermodal transportation project, submitted in a form prescribed by the secretary; and

(8) any information as may be required and deemed relevant by the secretary that establishes to the secretary’s satisfaction that the applicant has the financial capability to satisfy its obligations under the financial assistance agreement and addresses at least the following areas:

(A) Projected economic and population growth, including assumptions made to develop the projections within the applicant’s jurisdictional boundaries, including a separate projection that indicates the incremental projected economic and population growth as a result of the intermodal transportation project;

(B) existing and forecasted debt obligations and debt service schedules of the governmental unit or private enterprise, or both, submitting the application, during the term of the financial assistance agreement; and

(C) projected total revenues, including identification of revenue sources and all assumptions made to develop the projection of the governmental unit or private enterprise, or both, submitting the application, during the term of the financial assistance agreement, including a separate projection that indicates the incremental projected revenues as a result of the intermodal transportation project. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5086; effective April 30, 2010.)

36-42-3. Intermodal transportation project; eligibility. (a) For an intermodal transportation project to be eligible for financial assistance, the following requirements shall be met:

(1) The qualified borrower shall provide the secretary with the applicant’s written assurance of the following:

(A) The qualified borrower shall use a licensed professional engineer to design the intermodal transportation project, if approved, in accordance with the then-existing generally recognized and prevailing engineering standards and with the fed-

eral and state laws and regulations applicable at the time of design, which shall include any subsequent design revisions for the approved project.

(B) The intermodal transportation project, if approved, shall be inspected by an inspector, who shall provide reasonable assurance that the approved project is constructed in substantial conformity with its plans, specifications, and any authorized revisions.

(C) The construction of the intermodal transportation project, if approved, shall conform to its plans, specifications, and any authorized revisions.

(D) The plans and specifications for the intermodal transportation project, if approved, shall not be revised or deviated from without the approval of the approved project's designer.

(2) The intermodal transportation project shall be consistent with the existing or planned state highway system, or both, pursuant to K.S.A. 68-406 and amendments thereto.

(b) No portion of an intermodal transportation project's cost shall be eligible for financial assistance under the act if a federal reimbursement has been received for the same portion of the cost. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; effective April 30, 2010.)

36-42-4. Fund use. The fund shall be used to finance or refinance approved projects, with priority given to the following types of financial assistance: (a) Loans for all or part of an approved project;

(b) guarantees, security, or another type of credit enhancement, or any combination of these, as may be approved by the secretary for bonds to be issued by KDFA or an applicant; and

(c) the refunding or acquisition of bonds issued by an applicant. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5084; effective April 30, 2010.)

36-42-5. Financial assistance agreement; requirements. Each financial assistance agreement entered into pursuant to the act shall meet the following requirements: (a) The financial assistance shall not exceed the total cost of the approved project.

(b) The term of any financial assistance shall not exceed the shortest of the following periods:

(1) The economic life of the approved project;

(2) the term of any bonds issued to finance the approved project; and

(3) 30 years.

(c) If any debt service is required, the debt serv-

ice shall be guaranteed by the applicant in a manner consistent with the applicant's approved application.

(d) The financial assistance agreement shall contain the following sentences:

(1) "All work performed and all materials furnished for the approved project shall be in reasonably close conformity with the plans, specifications, and revisions, which have been approved by the designer of the approved project."

(2) "Technical advice or assistance, or both, provided by the secretary to an applicant pursuant to section six of the act, and amendments thereto, shall not be construed as an undertaking by the secretary of the duties of the applicant or the approved project's owner, or both, or the duties of any consultant, licensed professional engineer, or inspector hired by the applicant or the approved project's owner." (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5086; effective April 30, 2010.)

36-42-6. Interest rate and servicing fees. Financial assistance that is required to be repaid under the terms of the financial assistance agreement shall bear interest in accordance with the applicable financial assistance agreement, at a rate set by the secretary. The financial assistance agreement may also establish fees for servicing the financial assistance. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5084 and 75-5086; effective April 30, 2010.)

36-42-7. Repayment of financial assistance. (a) All debt service shall be paid in accordance with the terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement.

(b) If any financial assistance is prepaid in whole or in part, the prepayment shall be made in accordance with the terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement.

(c) If a recipient of monies from the fund subsequently receives federal reimbursement for the same costs of an approved project for which financial assistance was received, the recipient shall repay to the secretary those fund monies in an amount equal to the federal reimbursement received, within 30 days after receipt of the federal reimbursement. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5086; effective April 30, 2010.)

36-42-8. Approved project statements.

(a) Each financial assistance recipient shall pro-

vide the secretary, when the approved project is opened to unrestricted travel, with the written statement of the recipient's licensed professional engineer unqualifiedly indicating that, at the time of design, the plans, specifications, and any authorized revisions for the approved project followed the then-existing generally recognized and prevailing engineering standards and were in compliance with the applicable federal and state laws and regulations.

(b) Each financial assistance recipient shall provide the secretary with the statement of the recipient's inspector indicating that the approved project was constructed in reasonable conformity with its plans, specifications, and any authorized revisions, at each of the following times:

(1) At the time when the approved project is opened to unrestricted travel; and

(2) at the time of the final acceptance. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; effective April 30, 2010.)

36-42-9. Approved project costs; accounting requirement. Each financial assistance recipient shall maintain an accounting system that segregates and accumulates all project costs for the approved project. Any project costs may be reviewed or audited, or both, by the secretary at any time during the construction of the approved project and after completion of the approved project. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5083; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 75-5086; effective April 30, 2010.)

Agency 40

Insurance Department

Articles

- 40-1. GENERAL.
- 40-2. LIFE INSURANCE.
- 40-3. FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE.
- 40-4. ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.
- 40-5. CREDIT INSURANCE.
- 40-7. AGENTS.
- 40-9. ADVERTISING.
- 40-10. FIREFIGHTER'S RELIEF FUND TAX.
- 40-16. PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS.

Article 1.—GENERAL

40-1-20. Same; subrogation clause prohibited for certain coverages. No insurance company or health insurer, as defined in K.S.A. 40-4602 and amendments thereto, may issue any contract or certificate of insurance in Kansas containing a subrogation clause, or any other policy provision having a purpose or effect similar to that of a subrogation clause, applicable to coverages providing for reimbursement of medical, surgical, hospital, or funeral expenses. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103; implementing K.S.A. 40-2204; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1967; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended March 1, 2013.)

40-1-22. Insurance policies and certificates; change of name or merger of an insurance company; assumption of risk endorsements. (a) Each assuming company shall attach to each insurance policy and each certificate of accident and sickness coverage an “assumption of risk” endorsement that displays the name and address of the assuming company when any outstanding insurance policy or certificate of accident and sickness coverage issued to a resident of Kansas is affected by any of the following:

- (1) A change in the name of the issuing company;
- (2) a merger, consolidation, or similar transaction involving the issuing company;
- (3) a change of domicile in which policy liability is assumed by another company; or
- (4) an assumption reinsurance agreement.

(b) The “assumption of risk” endorsement shall be approved by the commissioner of insurance before issuance to residents of the state of Kansas.

(c) Each “assumption of risk” endorsement originating from an assumption reinsurance agreement shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Not require the insured to take affirmative action to reject the substitution of one insurer for another; and

(2) not state that failure to reject the substitution or the continued payment of premium will constitute acceptance of the substitution. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 40-221a, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 40-309, and K.S.A. 40-510; effective Jan. 1, 1967; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 28, 1994; amended June 24, 2011.)

40-1-28. Insurance holding companies; reporting forms and instructions. The Kansas insurance department’s “policy and procedure providing insurance holding company reporting forms and instructions,” dated October 15, 2013, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 40-3309; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 40-3304, 40-3305, and 40-3306; effective May 1, 1976; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1988; amended May 15, 1989; amended, T-40-9-26-91, Sept. 26, 1991; amended Dec. 16, 1991; amended Jan. 31, 2014.)

40-1-37. Audited financial reports; filing requirements. The Kansas insurance de-

partment's "policy and procedure requiring annual audited financial reports," dated July 19, 2013, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and K.S.A. 40-225; implementing K.S.A. 40-222b, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 40-222, and K.S.A. 40-225; effective July 10, 1989; amended Jan. 4, 1993; amended Sept. 14, 2001; amended Sept. 21, 2007; amended July 6, 2009; amended March 18, 2011; amended June 29, 2012; amended Jan. 31, 2014.)

40-1-38. Insurance companies; hazardous financial condition; standards; corrective actions. The Kansas insurance department's "policy and procedure for companies deemed to be in hazardous financial condition," dated August 4, 2009, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103; implementing K.S.A. 40-222b and K.S.A. 40-222d; effective, T-40-9-26-91, Sept. 26, 1991; effective Jan. 6, 1992; amended Nov. 20, 2009.)

40-1-48. Risk-based capital instructions for health organizations. The following document prepared by the national association of insurance commissioners is hereby adopted by reference:

"2012 NAIC health risk-based capital report including overview and instructions for companies as of December 31, 2012," including the appendices and excluding the unnumbered page titled "companion products" and the preceding unnumbered page; the letter dated August 29, 2012 to health risk-based capital vendors from Eva Yeung; the health risk-based capital newsletter, volume 14.1, dated August 2012; pages i and ii; the paragraph titled "trend test" on page 29; the health risk-based capital forecasting spreadsheet instructions; and the "health forecasting" CD-ROM attached to the inside back cover. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-2d29; implementing K.S.A. 40-2d02(a) and 40-2d03(a); effective Dec. 28, 2001; amended July 5, 2002; amended Oct. 17, 2003; amended April 23, 2004; amended March 17, 2006; amended Dec. 1, 2008; amended Jan. 3, 2011; amended June 29, 2012; amended Jan. 31, 2014.)

Article 2.—LIFE INSURANCE

40-2-14a. Life insurance and annuities; recommendation standards. The Kansas insurance department's "policy and procedure regarding suitability in annuity transactions," dated November 29, 2012, is hereby adopted by reference.

This regulation shall be effective on and after June 1, 2013. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 40-4916, and K.S.A. 40-2404a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 40-222, K.S.A. 40-2403, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 40-2404, K.S.A. 40-2407, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 40-4916; effective May 20, 2005; amended Dec. 2, 2005; amended June 1, 2013.)

40-2-28. Preneed insurance contracts; minimum standards for determining reserves. The Kansas insurance department's "policy and procedure pertaining to preneed life insurance minimum standards for determining reserve liabilities and nonforfeiture values," except section 1, dated November 25, 2008, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and K.S.A. 40-409; implementing K.S.A. 40-409; effective March 27, 2009.)

Article 3.—FIRE AND CASUALTY INSURANCE

40-3-30. Fire and casualty insurance; assigned risk plans; forms and procedures. (a) Each insurance company authorized to transact fire and casualty business in this state shall inform its certified agents of the following:

(1) The Kansas assigned risk plans, their availability, eligibility, and other related procedures; and

(2) the location of forms necessary to place risks in the various Kansas assigned risk plans.

(b) All agents shall be informed of the assigned risk plans upon their initial appointment. All appointed agents shall be informed of the assigned risk plans at least annually.

(c) This regulation shall apply only to agents certified to write insurance for which a Kansas assigned risk plan is available. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103; implementing K.S.A. 40-2102 and 40-2109; effective Jan. 1, 1969; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1986; amended Feb. 13, 2009.)

40-3-33. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103, 40-2116; implementing K.S.A. 40-2101; effective, E-69-3, Oct. 7, 1968; amended, E-69-5, Jan. 8, 1969; effective Jan. 1, 1970; amended, E-70-41, Sept. 1, 1970; amended Jan. 1, 1970; amended May 1, 1988; amended Nov. 29, 1993; amended July 30, 1999; revoked March 25, 2011.)

40-3-43. Title insurance; controlled business; definitions; requirements. (a) For

purposes of K.S.A. 40-2404(14)(f) through (i) and amendments thereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this subsection:

(1) "Closed title order" shall mean an order for which a policy or policies of title insurance have actually been issued.

(2) "Controlled business" shall mean any portion of a title insurer's or title agent's business in this state that was referred by any producer of title business if the producer of title business with a financial interest in the title insurer or title agent to which the business is referred initiates the referral.

(3) "Title insurance order" shall mean an order for an owner's title insurance policy or an order for a loan policy of title insurance, or both. Each pair of orders for an owner's title insurance policy and a loan policy of title insurance to be issued simultaneously for the same real estate transaction shall constitute one order. The policies of title insurance issued under this transaction shall constitute one closed title order only if both policies are issued by the same title insurer or title agency.

(b) Each title agent shall keep all records of escrow operations and escrow trust accounts for at least three years. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103, K.S.A. 40-1140, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-2404; implementing K.S.A. 40-1138 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-2404; effective, T-40-7-27-89, July 27, 1989; effective Sept. 11, 1989; amended March 10, 2006; amended Sept. 24, 2010.)

40-3-56. Controlled insurance programs. Each controlled insurance program providing coverage for general liability or workers compensation, or both, shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Establish a method for the quarterly reporting of the participant's respective claims details and loss information to that participant;

(b) provide that cancellation of any or all of the coverage provided to a participant before completion of work on the applicable project shall require the owner or contractor who establishes a controlled insurance program to either replace the insurance or pay the subcontractor's cost to do so;

(c) not charge enrolled participants who are not the sponsoring participants a deductible in excess of \$2,500 per occurrence or a per claim assessment by the sponsor;

(d) keep self-insured retentions fully funded or collateralized by the owner or contractor establishing the controlled insurance program, except

that this subsection shall not apply to deductible programs;

(e) disclose specific requirements for safety or equipment before accepting bids from contractors and subcontractors on a construction project; and

(f) allow monetary fines for alleged safety violations to be assessed only by government agencies. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and 2009 HB 2214, sec. 3; implementing 2009 HB 2214, sec. 3; effective Oct. 30, 2009.)

40-3-57. Controlled insurance programs including general liability. Each controlled insurance program including general liability coverage for the participants shall require the following:

(a) Coverage for completed operations liability shall not, after substantial completion of a construction project, be canceled, lapse, or expire before the limitation on actions has expired as established by K.S.A. 60-513(b), and amendments thereto, but in no case more than 10 years. If another carrier takes responsibility for completed operations liability coverage, any and all prior completed operation liability carriers shall be released from completed operations liability unless specified otherwise in subsequent policies.

(b) General liability coverage shall not be required of project participants except for liabilities not arising on the site or sites of the construction project, and any coverage maintained by the participants shall cover liabilities not arising on the site or sites of the construction project.

(c) The general liability coverage provided to participants shall provide for severability of interest, except with respect to limits of liability, so that participants shall be treated as if separately covered under the policy.

(d) Participants shall be given the same shared limits of liability coverage as those that apply to the sponsoring participant under the controlled insurance program.

(e) Participants shall not be required to waive rights of recovery for claims covered by the controlled insurance program against another participant in the controlled insurance program covered by general liability insurance provided by the controlled insurance program. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and 2009 HB 2214, sec. 3; implementing 2009 HB 2214, sec. 3; effective Oct. 30, 2009.)

40-3-58. Controlled insurance programs including workers compensation liabilities. Each controlled insurance program in-

cluding coverage for workers compensation liabilities of the participants shall require the following:

(a) Workers compensation coverage shall include all workers compensation for which payroll attributable to the contractual agreement has been reported and the premiums collected covering all services performed incidental to, arising out of, or emanating from the construction site or sites and the coming or going to or from the site or sites. Nothing in this regulation shall be construed to expand, reduce, or otherwise modify current statutory law, regulations, or judicial decisions regarding the scope of workers compensation obligations regarding off-site injuries. This regulation shall be limited to requiring that any controlled insurance program provide coverage for the work-related off-site injuries only to the extent that the injuries would otherwise be covered under existing law and regulations. This regulation shall be construed to require that any controlled insurance program provide coverage for work-related off-site injuries to the extent that the injuries would be covered under existing law as interpreted by the courts.

(b) Participants shall not be required to provide employment to a worker who has been injured on the job unless both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The worker's treating health care provider certifies that the worker is fit to perform the participant's work on the job site consistent with the treating physician's limitations.

(2) The employer has the preinjury job or modified work available. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103, 2009 HB 2214, sec. 3, and 2009 HB 2214, sec. 4; implementing 2009 HB 2214, sec. 3 and sec. 4; effective Oct. 30, 2009.)

40-3-59. Workers compensation policies. (a) For the purpose of this regulation and K.S.A. 40-955 and amendments thereto, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this subsection:

(1) "Advisory organization" means an entity licensed by the commissioner for the reporting of claims and experience data for the administration of the workers compensation experience rating system.

(2) "Client" has the meaning specified in L. 2012, ch. 142, § 2, and amendments thereto.

(3) "Covered employee" has the meaning spec-

ified in L. 2012, ch. 142, § 2, and amendments thereto.

(4) "Master policy" means a single policy issued to a professional employer organization or professional employer group for the covered employees and any direct-hire employees of the professional employer organization or the professional employer group.

(5) "Multiple coordinate policy" means an agreement under which a separate policy is issued to or on behalf of each client or group of affiliated clients of a professional employer organization or a professional employer group, but payment of obligations and certain policy communications are coordinated through the professional employer organization or the professional employer group. This term is also known as a "multiple coordinated policy."

(6) "Professional employer group" has the meaning specified in L. 2012, ch. 142, § 2, and amendments thereto.

(7) "Professional employer organization" has the meaning specified in L. 2012, ch. 142, § 2, and amendments thereto.

(8) "Shared employment relationship" means "co-employment relationship" as defined in L. 2012, ch. 142, § 2, and amendments thereto.

(b) When submitting a master policy to the commissioner for examination, the insurer's filing shall include a detailed rule stating the manner in which the insurer will track and report payroll and claims data for each client to the advisory organization in a manner that identifies both the client and the professional employer organization and that is acceptable to the advisory organization. The adjustment of annual premiums based on previous loss experience, which is also known as experience rating modification, shall be calculated for each client as if the client were the sole employer of the client's covered employees. Failure of the insurer to provide this detailed rule with the insurer's filing to the commissioner shall result in the disapproval of the master policy.

(c) Each master policy shall cover only one professional employer organization or professional employer group.

(d) Each master policy shall be issued in the name of the professional employer organization or professional employer group and shall require that each covered client hold a certificate of coverage identifying that client as an alternate employer.

(e) Each insurer or its authorized representa-

tive shall issue a certificate of coverage to each client covered under a master policy. Each certificate of coverage shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The certificate of coverage shall specify the effective date of the client's coverage and the expiration date of the underlying master policy. A renewal certificate of coverage shall be issued to each client each time the master policy is renewed. If the insurer cancels the master policy for nonpayment of premium, the insurer shall give the professional employer organization or professional employer group and each client at least 10 days' written notice before the effective date of cancellation.

(2) The certificate of coverage shall provide that the client is entitled to 30 days' notice before coverage can be cancelled or nonrenewed with the client's consent, unless either of the following conditions is met:

(A) Replacement coverage is provided by the professional employer organization or professional employer group with no break in coverage.

(B) The insurer has notified the client when the certificate of coverage is first issued that the master policy will be cancelled or nonrenewed in less than 30 days.

(f) Cancellation or nonrenewal of a client's coverage at the initiative of the professional employer organization or professional employer group without the written consent of the client shall not be effective, unless at least one of the following conditions is met:

(1) The insurer has given at least 30 days' advance notice to the client.

(2) The professional employer organization or professional employer group has given at least 30 days' advance notice to the insurer and the client.

(3) Coverage for all covered clients has been replaced with no break in coverage, and the professional employer organization has given advance notice to the insurer and the clients.

(g) Each professional employer organization or professional employer group shall be responsible for payment to the insurer of any premiums, policyholder assessments, and deductible reimbursement charges under a master policy or a multiple coordinated policy, whether or not the professional employer organization or professional employer group has received timely payment from the client. A client's failure to pay any fees to the professional employer organization or professional employer group when the fees are due shall

not constitute nonpayment of premium pursuant to K.S.A. 40-2,120, and amendments thereto, or K.A.R. 40-3-15. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 40-955; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 40-955; effective Jan. 31, 2014.)

Article 4.—ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE

40-4-35. Medicare supplement policies; minimum standards; requirements. (a) The Kansas insurance department's "policy and procedure to implement medicare supplement insurance minimum standards," including the appendices, dated May 28, 2009, is hereby adopted by reference, except for sections 1, 2, 25, and 26.

(b) This regulation shall supersede any other Kansas insurance department regulation to the extent that the other regulation or any provision of it is inconsistent with or contrary to this regulation.

(c) If any provision of the document adopted in subsection (a) or the application of any provision of this document to any person or circumstance is for any reason deemed invalid, the remainder of this regulation and the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103, K.S.A. 40-2221, and K.S.A. 40-2404a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 40-2215, K.S.A. 40-2221, and K.S.A. 40-2403; effective May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1986; effective, T-40-12-16-88, Dec. 16, 1988; amended, T-40-3-31-89, March 31, 1989; amended June 5, 1989; amended Oct. 15, 1990; amended April 1, 1992; amended May 24, 1996; amended, T-40-3-18-99, April 29, 1999; amended Aug. 20, 1999; amended Jan. 1, 2001; amended Sept. 7, 2001; amended Aug. 26, 2005; amended June 26, 2009.)

40-4-36. Accident and sickness insurance; conversion policies; reasonable notice of right to convert. (a) The requirements for reasonable notice by the insurer of the right to convert specified in K.S.A. 40-19c06, K.S.A. 40-2209, and K.S.A. 40-3209, and amendments thereto, shall be fulfilled if, during the 18-month continuation period, a form meeting the following requirements is transmitted to the person eligible for conversion:

(1) Describes the conversion options;

(2) describes the premiums or subscriber's charges for each option;

(3) provides instructions regarding the action required to effect conversion; and

(4) describes the availability of types of coverage through the Kansas health insurance association.

(b) Insurers may include provisions in their group policies, subscription agreements, and certificates of coverage that are necessary to identify or obtain identification of persons and events that would activate the continuation and conversion rights created by K.S.A. 40-19c06, K.S.A. 40-2209, and K.S.A. 40-3209, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 40-2209, as amended by L. 2008, Ch. 164, §5; implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 40-19c06, as amended by L. 2008, Ch. 164, §3, 40-2209, as amended by L. 2008, Ch. 164, §5, and 40-3209, as amended by L. 2008, Ch. 164, §7; effective, T-86-3, Jan. 9, 1985; effective May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 29, 1998; amended April 25, 2003; amended Sept. 4, 2009.)

40-4-37v. Long-term care; agent training. (a) On and after July 1, 2010, each licensed insurance agent who is an individual and who sells, solicits, or negotiates a long-term care partnership program policy shall have four hours of initial training in courses certified by the commissioner of insurance as long-term care partnership program training. For each biennium after obtaining the initial training, each licensed insurance agent who is an individual and who sells, solicits, or negotiates a long-term care partnership program policy shall obtain at least one hour of training in any course certified by the commissioner of insurance as long-term care partnership program training.

(b) The number of hours required by this regulation may be used to meet the requirements of K.S.A. 40-4903, and amendments thereto, if the training is submitted to and approved by the commissioner of insurance for continuing education credit. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 40-2137; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 40-2136; effective May 29, 2009.)

40-4-42c. Standard external review procedures. (a) At the time a request for external review is accepted pursuant to K.A.R. 40-4-42b, an external review organization that has been approved pursuant to K.S.A. 40-22a15, and amendments thereto, shall be assigned by the commissioner to conduct the external review.

(b) In reaching a decision, the assigned external review organization shall not be bound by any decisions or conclusions reached during the insurer's utilization review process as set forth in K.S.A. 40-22a13 through 40-22a16, and amendments thereto, or the insurer's internal grievance process.

(c) The notice provided in K.A.R. 40-4-42b shall notify both the insurer or its designee utilization review organization and the insured or the insured's authorized representative that any of these persons may, within seven business days after the receipt of the notice, provide the assigned external review organization with additional documents and information that the person wants the assigned external review organization to consider in making its decision. Within one business day of receipt of any additional documents or information from the insured or the insured's authorized representative, the assigned external review organization shall forward a copy of these documents or this information to the insurer or its designee utilization review organization.

(d) Failure by the insurer to provide the documents and information within the time specified in K.S.A. 40-22a14(g), and amendments thereto, shall not delay the conduct of the external review.

(e) The assigned external review organization shall review all of the information and documents received pursuant to subsection (c) and any other information submitted in writing by the insured or the insured's authorized representative pursuant to K.A.R. 40-4-42b.

(f)(1) Upon receipt of the information required to be forwarded pursuant to subsection (e), the insurer may reconsider its adverse decision that is the subject of the external review.

(2) Reconsideration by the insurer of its adverse decision as provided in paragraph (f)(1) shall not delay or terminate the external review.

(3) The external review may be terminated only if the insurer reconsiders its adverse decision and decides to provide coverage or payment for the health care service that is the subject of the adverse decision.

(4)(A) Immediately upon making the decision to reverse its adverse decision as provided in paragraph (f)(3), the insurer shall notify, in writing, the insured or the insured's authorized representative, the assigned external review organization, and the commissioner of the insurer's decision.

(B) The assigned external review organization shall terminate the external review upon receipt

of the notice from the insurer sent pursuant to paragraph (f)(4)(A).

(g) In addition to the documents and information provided pursuant to subsection (c), the assigned external review organization, to the extent that the documents or information is available, shall consider the following in reaching a decision:

- (1) The insured's pertinent medical records;
- (2) the attending health care professional's recommendation;
- (3) consulting reports from appropriate health care professionals and other documents submitted by the insurer, the insured, the insured's authorized representative, or the insured's treating provider;
- (4) the terms of coverage under the insured's insurance plan with the insurer, to ensure that the external review organization's decision is not contrary to the terms of coverage under the insured's insurance plan with the insurer;

(5) the most appropriate practice guidelines, including generally accepted practice guidelines, evidence-based practice guidelines, or any other practice guidelines developed by the federal government and national or professional medical societies, boards, and associations; and

(6) any applicable clinical review criteria developed and used by the insurer or its designee utilization review organization.

(h) Within 30 business days after the date of receipt of the request for external review, the assigned external review organization shall provide written notice of its decision to uphold or reverse the adverse decision to the following:

(1) The insured or the insured's authorized representative;

(2) the insurer; and

(3) the commissioner.

(i) The external review organization shall include the following in the notice sent pursuant to subsection (h):

(1) A general description of the reason for the request for external review;

(2) the date the external review organization received the assignment from the commissioner to conduct the external review;

(3) the date the external review was conducted;

(4) the date of the external review organization's decision;

(5) the principal reason or reasons for the external review organization's decision;

(6) the rationale for the external review organization's decision; and

(7) references, as needed, to the evidence or documentation, including the practice guidelines that the external review organization considered in reaching its decision. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and 40-22a16; implementing K.S.A. 40-22a13, 40-22a14, 40-22a15, and 40-22a16; effective Jan. 7, 2000; amended Feb. 17, 2012.)

40-4-43. Hospital, medical, and surgical expense insurance policies and certificates; prohibiting certain types of discrimination.

(a) A hospital, medical, or surgical expense policy or certificate issued by an insurance company, nonprofit health service corporation, nonprofit medical and hospital service corporation, or health maintenance organization shall not be delivered or issued for delivery in this state on an individual, group, blanket, franchise, or association basis if the amount of benefits payable or a term, condition, or type of coverage is or could be restricted, modified, excluded, or reduced on the basis of whether both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The insured or prospective insured has been diagnosed with cancer and accepted into a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial for cancer.

(2) The treating physician who is providing covered health care services to the insured recommends participation in the clinical trial after determining that participation in the clinical trial has a meaningful potential to benefit the insured.

(b) Each policy or certificate covered by this regulation shall provide coverage for all routine patient care costs associated with the provision of health care services, including drugs, items, devices, treatments, diagnostics, and services that would otherwise be covered under the insurance policy or certificate if those drugs, items, devices, treatments, diagnostics, and services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial program, including health care services typically provided to patients not participating in a clinical trial.

(c) For purposes of this regulation, "routine patient care costs" shall not include the costs associated with the provision of any of the following:

(1) Drugs or devices that have not been approved by the federal food and drug administration and that are associated with the clinical trial;

(2) services other than health care services, including travel, housing, companion expenses, and other nonclinical expenses, that an insured could

require as a result of the treatment being provided for purposes of the clinical trial;

(3) any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the clinical management of the patient;

(4) health care services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are otherwise specifically excluded from coverage under the insured's hospital, medical, or surgical expense policy or certificate; or

(5) health care services customarily provided by the research sponsors of a trial free of charge for any insured in the trial.

(d) This regulation shall not apply if the amount of benefits, the terms, the conditions, or the type of coverage varies as a result of the application of permissible rate differentials or as a result of negotiations between the insurer and insured. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and K.S.A. 40-2404a; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-2404(7); effective June 4, 2010.)

Article 5.—CREDIT INSURANCE

40-5-7. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103, 16a-4-112; implementing K.S.A. 16a-4-301; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1975; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1986; revoked Feb. 10, 2012.)

Article 7.—AGENTS

40-7-20a. Agents; continuing education; approval of courses; requirements. (a) Definitions. For the purposes of this regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Coordinator" means an individual who is responsible for monitoring continuing education offerings.

(2) "Course" means a series of lectures or lessons that deals with a particular subject following a prearranged agenda or study plan and that may culminate in a written examination.

(3) "Instructor" means an individual lecturing in a continuing education offering.

(4) "Licensee," "licensed agent," and "agent" mean a natural person licensed by this state as an agent.

(5) "Person" means a natural person, firm, institution, partnership, corporation, or association.

(6) "Provider" and "providing organization" mean a person or firm offering or providing insurance education.

(7) "Self-study courses" means courses that are primarily delivered or conducted in other than a classroom setting or with on-site instruction and are designed to be completed independently by the student.

(b) General requirements.

(1) Only courses that impart substantive and procedural knowledge relating to insurance and are beneficial to the insuring public after initial licensing shall be approved for credit. Approved courses shall be classified as life, health, and variable contracts courses; property and casualty courses; general courses; ethics courses; or general management courses. Credit earned from general courses, ethics courses, or general management courses shall be acceptable in meeting the requirements for the property and casualty insurance or the life and health insurance license classifications.

(2) Courses of the following types shall not meet the basic criteria for approvable courses described in paragraph (1) of this subsection:

(A) Courses designed to prepare students for a license examination;

(B) courses in mechanical office skills, including typing, speed reading, and the use of calculators or other machines or equipment; and

(C) courses in sales promotion, including meetings held in conjunction with the general business of the licensee.

(3)(A) Each licensee shall attend a course in its entirety in order to receive full credit.

(B) Upon completion of each approved course, the student shall receive credit for the number of hours approved for the course, which shall be equivalent to one hour of credit for each hour of instruction.

(C) If the number of credit hours for which a course is approved is fewer than the total number of hours of the course presentation, the student shall attend the entire course in order to receive credit for the number of approved hours.

(D) The number of approved hours shall not include time spent on introductions, breaks, or other activities not directly related to approved educational information or material.

(E) Neither a student nor an instructor shall earn full credit for attending or instructing any subsequent offering of the same course in the current biennial license period after attending or teaching the course.

(4) Course examinations shall not be required

for approval of continuing education courses except self-study courses.

(5) Each provider shall submit proposed courses to the commissioner or the commissioner's designee for preapproval at least 30 days before the date on which the course is to be held.

(6) An advertisement shall not state or imply that a course has been approved by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee unless written confirmation of this approval has been received by the provider or the course is advertised as having approval pending.

(7) If approval has been granted for the initial offering of a course, approval for subsequent offerings not disclosed in the initial submission may be obtained by providing written notification to the commissioner or the commissioner's designee at least 30 days before the date the program is to be held, indicating that no change has been made in the course and specifying the additional times and places the course will be presented.

(8) The provider shall submit all fees required for individual course approval with the course submission. If the provider elects to pay the prescribed fee for all courses, the provider shall pay the fee annually and shall submit the fee with the first course submission each year.

(9) Each course of study, except self-study courses, shall be conducted in a classroom or other facility that comfortably accommodates the faculty and the number of students enrolled. The provider may limit the number of students enrolled in a course.

(10)(A) Each successfully completed course leading to a nationally or regionally recognized designation shall receive credit as approved by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee.

(B) Any agent attending at least 80 but less than 100 percent of regularly scheduled classroom sessions for any single course may receive full educational credit if the course is filed as a formal classroom course. This credit may be earned to the extent that adequate records are maintained and appropriate certification of such attendance is provided by the course instructor.

(11)(A) The amount of credit received by an agent for a self-study course shall be based upon successful completion of the course and an independently monitored examination subject to the number of hours assigned by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee.

(B) Examination monitors shall not be affiliated in any way with the providing organization or

the licensee and shall be subject to approval by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee. Each examination utilized or to be utilized shall be included in the material submitted for course approval. No examination shall be approved unless the commissioner is satisfied that security procedures protecting the integrity of the examination can be maintained. If security is compromised, no credit shall be granted.

(C) Each provider of self-study courses shall clearly disclose to any agent wishing to receive credit in Kansas the number of hours for which that particular course has been approved by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee.

(D) Each self-study course provided online shall meet the following requirements:

(i) Require the agent to enroll and pay for the course before having access to the course materials;

(ii) prevent access to the course exam before review of the course materials;

(iii) prevent the downloading of any course exam;

(iv) provide review questions at the end of each unit or chapter and prevent access to the following unit or chapter until the review questions after the previous unit or chapter have been correctly answered;

(v) provide exam questions that do not duplicate unit review questions;

(vi) prevent alternately accessing course materials and course exams; and

(vii) prevent the issuance of a monitor affidavit until the course and course examination are successfully completed.

(c) Each licensee or provider found to have falsified a continuing education report to the commissioner shall be subject to suspension or revocation of the licensee's or provider's insurance license in accordance with K.S.A. 40-4909 and amendments thereto, a penalty as prescribed in K.S.A. 40-254 and amendments thereto, or termination of approval as a provider.

(d) Course requirements.

(1) Each course of study shall have a coordinator who is responsible for supervising the course and ensuring compliance with the statutes and regulations governing the offering of insurance continuing education courses.

(2)(A) Each provider and each providing organization shall maintain accurate records relating to course offerings, instructors, and student attendance. If the coordinator leaves the employ of

the provider or otherwise ceases to monitor continuing education offerings, the records shall be transferred to the replacement coordinator or an officer of the provider. If a provider ceases operations, the coordinator shall maintain the records or provide a custodian of the records acceptable to the commissioner. In order to be acceptable, a custodian shall agree to make copies of student records available to students free of charge or at a reasonable fee. The custodian of the records shall not be the commissioner, under any circumstances.

(B) Each provider shall provide students with course completion certificates, in a manner prescribed or approved by the commissioner, within 30 days after completion of the course. A provider may require payment of the course tuition as a condition for receiving the course completion certificate.

(3) Each instructor shall possess at least one of the following qualifications:

(A) Recent experience in the subject area being taught; or

(B) an appropriate professional designation in the area being taught.

(4) Each instructor shall perform the following:

(A) Comply with all laws and regulations pertaining to insurance continuing education;

(B) provide the students with current and accurate information;

(C) maintain an atmosphere conducive to learning in a classroom; and

(D) provide assistance to the students and respond to questions relating to course material.

(5) Each provider, coordinator, and instructor shall notify the commissioner within 10 days after the occurrence of any of the following:

(A) A felony or misdemeanor conviction or disciplinary action taken against a provider or against an insurance or other occupational license held by the coordinator or instructor; and

(B) any change of information contained in an application for course approval.

(e) Licensee reporting requirement.

(1) Each licensee shall report continuing education credit on forms and in a manner prescribed by the commissioner. Each course shall be completed or attended during the reporting period for which the credit hours are to be applied.

(2) Each request for an extension permitted by K.S.A. 40-4903 and amendments thereto shall

be submitted in writing not later than the reporting deadline and shall include an explanation and independent verification of the hardship. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 40-4916; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 40-4903; effective May 15, 1989; amended, T-40-8-28-90, Aug. 30, 1990; amended Oct. 15, 1990; amended Feb. 8, 1993; amended April 11, 1997; amended Feb. 9, 2007; amended May 22, 2009.)

40-7-26. Public adjuster; examinations.

(a) The public adjuster licensing examination shall test the applicant's knowledge in the following areas:

(1) The laws of Kansas, including the following:

(A) The pertinent provisions of the statutes of Kansas; and

(B) the regulations of the insurance department;

(2) duties and responsibilities of a public adjuster; and

(3) basic insurance.

(b) Each applicant shall be required to score at least 70 percent on the examination, unless the applicant is exempt.

(c) Each applicant shall be advised of eligibility to take the examination by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee, unless the applicant is exempt. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-5506, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-5518; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-5506 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-5507; effective Jan. 3, 2011.)

40-7-27. Public adjuster; reporting requirements. Each person licensed in this state as a public adjuster shall report the following to the commissioner of insurance:

(a) Each change in the information submitted on the application within 30 days of the change pursuant to K.S.A. 40-5509 and amendments thereto, including the following:

(1) Each change in the public adjuster's name. If the change of name is effected by court order, a copy of the court order shall be furnished to the commissioner of insurance;

(2) each change in the public adjuster's residential and mailing addresses; and

(3) each judgment or injunction entered against the licensee on the basis of conduct involving fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or a violation of any insurance law; and

(b) each legal action pursuant to K.S.A. 40-5517 and amendments thereto, including the following:

(1) Each administrative action within 30 days of final disposition, including the following:

(A) Each action taken against the public adjuster's license or licenses by the insurance regulatory agency of any other state or any territory of the United States; and

(B) each action taken against an occupational license held by the licensee, other than a public adjuster's license, by the appropriate regulatory authority of this or any other jurisdiction; and

(2) the details of each criminal prosecution, other than minor traffic violations, within 30 days of the initial pretrial hearing date for any felony offense and the first appearance date for any misdemeanor offense. The details shall include the name of the arresting agency, the location and date of the arrest, the nature of the charge or charges, the court where the case was filed, the judge assigned to the case, and the disposition of the charges. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-5518; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-5509 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-5517; effective Jan. 3, 2011.)

Article 9.—ADVERTISING

40-9-23. Insurance companies; advertising; senior-specific certifications and professional designations. The Kansas insurance department's "policy and procedure for use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations in the sale of life insurance annuities," dated August 25, 2010, is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and K.S.A. 40-2404a; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 40-2404; effective Jan. 14, 2011.)

Article 10.—FIREFIGHTER'S RELIEF FUND TAX

40-10-16. Firefighters relief act; fund allocation. (a) The annual redetermination allocation shall be calculated using a formula based on the population and the assessed tangible property valuation of the area served by the association that requests redetermination in relation to the population and the assessed tangible property valuation of the state. The assessed tangible property valuation of the area served by the association and the state to be used in the formula shall be as reported by the Kansas department of revenue's statistical report of property assessment and taxation for the year during which redetermination is requested. The populations of the area served

by the association and the state to be used in the formula shall be those population totals certified by the Kansas secretary of state for the year during which redetermination is requested.

(b) The following formula shall be used to calculate a new base allocation percentage for the association that requests redetermination:

(1) The assessed tangible property valuation of the area served by the association shall be divided by the assessed tangible property valuation of the state, and the quotient shall be divided by two to form one-half of the new base allocation percentage.

(2) The population of the area served by the association shall be divided by the population of the state, and the quotient shall be divided by two to form the second half of the new base allocation percentage.

(3) The sum of the amounts calculated in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) shall be the new base allocation percentage for the association.

(c) The next distribution of firefighters relief funds following a redetermination shall be computed as follows:

(1) The new base allocation percentage for each association that was redetermined shall be added to the new base allocation percentage of any associations eligible for the distribution that were new or merged since the last distribution and the prior year's allocation percentage for all other active associations.

(2) The sum computed in paragraph (c)(1) shall be divided into 100.

(3) The quotient computed in paragraph (c)(2) shall be multiplied by each new base allocation percentage for associations that were redetermined, new, or merged in the prior year and each prior year's allocation percentage for other associations to receive distributions so that the total of all percentages of associations eligible for the distribution equals 100.

(d) The allocation formula prescribed by this regulation shall also be used when distributions are determined for new or merged associations. Any association that has failed to qualify for funds for two consecutive years may resume participation as a new association by submitting the information required by K.A.R. 40-10-2(d) and K.S.A. 40-1706(a), and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-1707(g); implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 40-1706; effective May 27, 2011.)

Article 16.—PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYER ORGANIZATIONS

40-16-1. Professional employer organizations; definition. For the purpose of this article, “act” shall mean professional employer organization registration act. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and L. 2012, ch. 142, sec. 10; implementing L. 2012, ch. 142, sec. 1; effective Jan. 31, 2014.)

40-16-2. Professional employer organizations; fees. The following fees shall be paid to the department:

(a) For each professional employer organization, the following fees:

(1) For an initial application for registration, \$1,000;

(2) for a renewal application for registration, \$500; and

(3) for an initial or a renewal application for limited registration, \$500; and

(b) for each professional employer group, the following fees:

(1) For an initial application for registration, \$1,000 for each professional employer organization within the professional employer group that would otherwise be required to individually register under the act;

(2) for a renewal application for registration, \$500 for each professional employer organization within the professional employer group that would otherwise be required to individually register under the act; and

(3) for an initial or a renewal application for limited registration, \$500 for each professional employer organization within the professional employer group that would otherwise be required to individually register under the act. (Authorized by K.S.A. 40-103 and L. 2012, ch. 142, sec. 10; implementing L. 2012, ch. 142, sec. 5; effective Jan. 31, 2014.)

Agency 44

Department of Corrections

Articles

- 44-5. INMATE MANAGEMENT.
- 44-6. GOOD TIME CREDITS AND SENTENCE COMPUTATION.
- 44-9. PAROLE, POSTRELEASE SUPERVISION, AND HOUSE ARREST.
- 44-11. COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS.
- 44-12. CONDUCT AND PENALTIES.
- 44-15. GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE FOR INMATES.

Article 5.—INMATE MANAGEMENT

44-5-115. Service fees. (a) Each inmate in the custody of the secretary of corrections shall be assessed a charge of one dollar each payroll period, not to exceed \$12.00 per year, as a fee for administration by the facility of the inmate's trust account. The facility shall be authorized to transfer the fee from each inmate's account from the balance existing on the first of each month. If an inmate has insufficient funds on the first of the month to cover this fee, the fee shall be transferred as soon as the inmate has sufficient funds in the account to cover the fee. All funds received by the facility pursuant to this subsection shall be paid on a quarterly basis to the crime victims' compensation fund.

(b)(1) Each offender under the department's parole supervision, conditional release supervision, postrelease supervision, house arrest, and interstate compact parole and probation supervision in Kansas shall be assessed a supervision service fee of a maximum of \$30.00 per month. This fee shall be paid by the offenders to the department's designated collection agent or agents. Payment of the fee shall be a condition of supervision. All fees shall be paid as directed by applicable internal management policy and procedure and as instructed by the supervising parole officer.

(2) A portion of the supervision service fees collected shall be paid to the designated collection agent or agents according to the current service contract, if applicable. Twenty-five percent of the remaining amount collected shall be paid on at least a quarterly basis to the crime victims' compensation fund. The remaining balance shall be paid to the department's general fees fund for the department's purchase or lease of enhanced pa-

role supervision services or equipment including electronic monitoring, drug screening, and surveillance services.

(3) Indigent offenders shall be exempt from this subsection, as set forth by criteria established by the secretary in an internal management policy and procedure.

(4) The fees authorized by subsection (d) shall not be considered a portion of the monthly supervision service fee.

(c) Each inmate in the custody of the secretary of corrections shall be assessed a fee of \$2.00 for each primary visit initiated by the inmate to an institutional sick call. A primary visit shall be the initial visit for a specific complaint or condition. Inmates shall not be charged for the following:

(1) Medical visits initiated by medical or mental health staff;

(2) institution intake screenings;

(3) routinely scheduled physical examinations;

(4) clinical service reports, including reports or evaluations requested by any service provider in connection with participation in the reentry program;

(5) evaluations requested by the prisoner review board;

(6) referrals to a consultant physician;

(7) infirmary care;

(8) emergency treatment, including initial assessments and first-aid treatment for injuries incurred during the performance of duties on a work detail or in private industry employment;

(9) mental health group sessions;

(10) facility-requested mental health evaluations;

(11) follow-up visits initiated by medical staff; and

(12) follow-up visits initiated by an inmate within 14 days of an initial visit.

No inmate shall be refused medical treatment for financial reasons. If an inmate has insufficient funds to cover the medical fee, the fee shall be transferred as soon as the inmate has sufficient funds in the account to cover the balance of the fee.

(d) Each inmate assigned to a batterers intervention program shall be assessed a fee for admission to and continued participation in the program.

(e) Each offender shall be assessed a fee for each urinalysis or other test approved by the secretary of corrections that is administered to the offender for the purpose of determining the use of illegal substances and that has a positive result. The amount of the fee shall be adjusted periodically to reflect the actual cost of administering these tests, including staff participation.

(f) Each inmate or offender shall be assessed a fee, if applicable, for the following:

- (1) Global positioning system (GPS) tracking;
- (2) electronic or any other appropriate form of monitoring;
- (3) an application for transfer under the interstate compact for adult offender supervision;
- (4) polygraph examinations;
- (5) community residential bed housing;
- (6) sexual abuser's treatment services; and
- (7) batterers intervention program services.

The fee for each service specified in this subsection shall be assessed only if the service is required as a part of house arrest or postincarceration release supervision.

If applicable, each offender on postincarceration release supervision or house arrest shall also be assessed a fee for the collection of specimens of blood and saliva for the purpose of providing DNA profiles to the Kansas bureau of investigation, pursuant to K.S.A. 21-2511 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 172, §29, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251, K.S.A. 75-52,139; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 172, §29, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §43, K.S.A. 75-52,139; effective Jan. 3, 1995; amended, T-44-3-19-04, March 19, 2004; amended July 2, 2004; amended March 23, 2012; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

Article 6.—GOOD TIME CREDITS AND SENTENCE COMPUTATION

44-6-101. Definitions. (a) For purposes of sentence computation, as used in this article, terms dealing with good time credits shall be defined as follows:

(1) "Establishment of good time credits" means the creation of that pool of credits that decreases part of the term of actual imprisonment for good work and behavior over a period of time. Good time credits shall not forgive or eliminate the sentence but shall function only to allow the inmate to earn the privilege of being released from incarceration earlier than the full minimum, maximum, or guidelines prison sentence, subject to conditions specified and imposed pursuant to applicable law. Following a revocation of parole or conditional release, good time credits shall not be available to reduce the period of incarceration before a prisoner review board hearing for reparole. Following a revocation of postrelease supervision, good time credits shall be available to reduce the incarceration penalty period as authorized by applicable statutes.

(2) "Allocation of good time credits" means the breakdown of the total number of established good time credits into groups of credits that are available to the inmate in separate time periods.

(3) To "earn good time credits" means that the inmate has acted in a way that merits a reduction of the term of actual imprisonment by those credits.

(4) "Award of good time credits" means the act of the unit team, as approved by the program management committee and the warden or designee, granting all or part of the allocation of credits available for the time period under review.

(5) "Application of good time credits" means the entry of the credits of forfeitures into the official record of the inmate and the consequent adjustment of parole eligibility, conditional release, the guidelines release date, or the guidelines sentence discharge date.

(6) "Forfeiture of good time credits" means the removal of the credits and consequent reinstatement of a term of actual imprisonment by the disciplinary board according to article 12 and article 13, as published in the inmate rule book.

(b) For purposes of sentence computation, as used in this article, terms dealing with sentence structure shall be defined as follows:

- (1) "Composite sentence" means any sentence

formed by the combination of two or more sentences.

(2) “Concurrent sentence” means two or more sentences imposed by the court with minimum and maximum terms, respectively, to be merged, or two or more sentencing guidelines sentences imposed by the court with their prison terms to be merged.

(3) “Consecutive sentence” means a series of two or more sentences imposed by the court in which the minimum terms and the maximum terms, respectively, are to be aggregated, or a series of two or more sentencing guidelines sentences in which the prison terms are to be aggregated pursuant to K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6819 and amendments thereto.

(4) “Controlling sentence” means the sentence made up of the controlling minimum term and the controlling maximum term of any sentence or composite sentence or the sentencing guidelines sentence made up of two or more sentences, whether concurrent or consecutive, that results in the longest prison term.

(5) “Aggregated controlling sentence” means a controlling sentence composed of two or more sentences. An aggregated controlling sentence has a minimum term consisting of the sum of the minimum terms and a maximum term consisting of the sum of the maximum terms. In the case of sentencing guidelines sentences, an aggregated controlling sentence has a prison term that is the sum of all the prison terms of the sentences that are aggregated, pursuant to K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6819 and amendments thereto. The term “aggregated” shall be applied only to consecutive sentences.

(c) For purposes of sentence computation, as used in this article, terms dealing with sentence service credits, other than good time credits, shall be defined as follows:

(1) “Jail credit” and “JC” mean the time spent in confinement, pending the disposition of the case, before the sentencing to the custody of the secretary of corrections pursuant to K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6615, and amendments thereto, or on or after May 19, 1988, time spent in a residential center while on probation or assignment to a community correctional residential services program, pursuant to K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6615 and amendments thereto.

(2) “Maximum sentence credit” means the total period of incarceration served on a sentence beyond the limitation for credit awarded as prison

service credit. This credit shall be used to adjust the maximum expiration date of the sentence.

(3) “Prison service credit” means the penal time credited for time the inmate previously was incarcerated on the sentence and time credited on the sentence while actually incarcerated during release in custody to a law enforcement agency. Prison service credit shall be given for time spent incarcerated on a sentence that has subsequently been aggregated due to the imposition of a consecutive sentence.

(4) “Program credit” means the pool of credits that serve to decrease the term of actual imprisonment awarded for a completion of a program designated by the secretary. Program credits shall not decrease or eliminate the sentence but shall function only to allow the inmate to earn the privilege of being released from incarceration earlier than the prison sentence adjusted for earned and retained good time credits. Program credits earned and retained while an offender is incarcerated shall be added to the offender’s post-release supervision period.

(d) For purposes of sentence computation, as used in this article, terms dealing with terms or length of sentences shall be defined as follows:

(1) “Controlling minimum term” means the length of the sentence to be served to reach the controlling minimum date as determined according to applicable case, statutory, and regulatory law.

(2) “Controlling maximum term” means the length of the maximum sentence imposed by the court that constitutes the longest required period of incarceration, determined according to applicable case and statutory law and these regulations.

(e) For purposes of sentences computation, as used in this article, terms dealing with calculation of specific dates in the execution of sentences shall be defined as follows:

(1) “Sentencing date” means the date on which the sentence is imposed by the court upon conviction. “Sentencing date” is also known as the sentence imposition date.

(2) “Sentence begins date” means the calendar date on which service of the sentence is to begin running. This date, as established by the court, shall reflect the time allowances as defined in jail time credit. This date shall be adjusted by department of corrections staff if prison service credit is applicable. If no jail credit is involved but prison service credit exists, the prison service credit shall be subtracted from the sentence im-

position date to determine the sentence begins date.

(3) “Controlling minimum date” means the calendar date derived by adding the controlling minimum term to the sentence begins date.

(4) “Controlling maximum date” means the calendar date derived by adding the controlling maximum term imposed by the court to the sentence begins date.

(5) “Guidelines release date” means, for offenders with sentences imposed pursuant to the sentencing guidelines act, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6801 et seq. and amendments thereto, the date yielded by adding the prison portion of the sentence to the sentence, less any good time credits earned and awarded pursuant to K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821 and amendments thereto, plus any good time credits forfeited.

(6) “Conditional release date” and “CR date” mean the controlling maximum date minus the total number of authorized good time credits not forfeited.

(7) “Parole eligibility” means the status that results if the inmate has served the sentence required by law to the extent that the law allows the inmate’s immediate release if the prisoner review board grants a parole to that inmate.

(8) “Program release date” means the date the offender may be released with the application of the actually earned, awarded, and retained good time and program credits.

(f) For purposes of sentence computation, as used in this article, terms dealing with loss of forfeiture of sentence service credit while on parole or postrelease supervision status as well as escape status shall be defined as follows:

(1) “Postincarceration supervision” means supervision of any offender released to the community after service of the requisite term of incarceration. This term shall include parole, conditional release, and postrelease supervision.

(2) “Abscond” means departing without authorization from a geographical area or jurisdiction prescribed by the conditions of one’s parole or postrelease supervision.

(3) “Delinquent time lost on postincarceration status” and “DTLOPIS” mean the time lost on the service of sentence from which the offender was paroled or released to postrelease supervision due to being on absconder status after a condition violation warrant was issued and until the warrant was served.

(4) “Forfeited good time on postincarceration

status” means the amount of good time ordered forfeited by the prisoner review board from the amount earned from the date of authorized release to the date delinquent time on parole or postincarceration began or to the date of admission to a department of corrections facility.

(5) “Time lost on escape” means the time not counted on the service of sentence while the inmate is on escape status. This term shall mean the time from which the escape took place to the time of apprehension. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §37, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6606, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 16, §4, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §37, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §43, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3725, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5217, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 16, §36, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; effective May 1, 1981; amended, T-84-32, Nov. 23, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended Nov. 12, 1990; amended Sept. 6, 2002; amended June 1, 2007; amended Aug. 8, 2008; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-114e. Guidelines release date. (a) Except for off-grid crimes, the prison portion of sentences for crimes committed on or after July 1, 1993 but before April 20, 1995, crimes at non-drug severity levels 7 through 10 committed on or after January 1, 2008, crimes at drug grid severity level 3 or 4 committed on or after January 1, 2008 but before July 1, 2012, and crimes at drug grid severity level 4 or 5 committed on or after July 1, 2012, may be reduced by no more than 20% through awarded and retained good time credits.

(b) Except for off-grid crimes, the prison portion of sentences for all crimes committed on or after April 20, 1995 but before January 1, 2008, crimes at non-drug grid severity levels 1 through 6 and drug grid severity levels 1 and 2 committed on or after January 1, 2008, and crimes at drug severity level 3 committed on or after July 1, 2012, may be reduced by no more than 15% through awarded and retained good time credits. Partial days shall be rounded to the next whole number, but over the length of the sentence no more than 15% of the imprisonment portion of the sentence may be awarded as good time.

(c) Concurrent and consecutive sentences for off-grid crimes committed on or after July 1, 1993

shall not be subject to reduction through application of good time credits.

(d) For determinate sentences that are concurrent or consecutive with indeterminate sentences, good time may be awarded on the indeterminate sentence term as described in these regulations and applicable law.

(e) Good time credits awarded and retained on the prison portion of a determinate sentence shall

be added to the period of postrelease supervision applicable to the offender's sentence.

(f) The following charts shall establish the good time credit rate for a 20% reduction of the prison portion of a determinate sentence.

(1) Total good time credits available for the length of sentence imposed.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (h), allocation of good time credits available during the service of sentence.

**TOTAL GOOD TIME AVAILABLE (20% RATE)
OFFENSES COMMITTED ON OR AFTER JULY 1, 1993
THROUGH APRIL 19, 1995**

<i>Length of Sentence [Months]</i>	<i>Possible Good Time Earned</i>			<i>Time To Serve [All GT Kept]</i>		
	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>
5	0	1	0	0	4	0
6	0	1	6	0	4	24
7	0	1	12	0	5	18
8	0	1	18	0	6	12
9	0	1	24	0	7	6
10	0	2	0	0	8	0
11	0	2	6	0	8	24
12	0	2	12	0	9	18
13	0	2	18	0	10	12
14	0	2	24	0	11	6
15	0	3	0	1	0	0
16	0	3	6	1	0	24
17	0	3	12	1	1	18
18	0	3	18	1	2	12
19	0	3	24	1	3	6
20	0	4	0	1	4	0
21	0	4	6	1	4	24
22	0	4	12	1	5	18
23	0	4	18	1	6	12
24	0	4	24	1	7	6
25	0	5	0	1	8	0
26	0	5	6	1	8	24
27	0	5	12	1	9	18
28	0	5	18	1	10	12
29	0	5	24	1	11	6
30	0	6	0	2	0	0
31	0	6	6	2	0	24
32	0	6	12	2	1	18
33	0	6	18	2	2	12
34	0	6	24	2	3	6
35	0	7	0	2	4	0
36	0	7	6	2	4	24
37	0	7	12	2	5	18
38	0	7	18	2	6	12
39	0	7	24	2	7	6

<i>Length of Sentence [Months]</i>	<i>Possible Good Time Earned</i>			<i>Time to Serve [All GT Kept]</i>		
	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>
40	0	8	0	2	8	0
41	0	8	6	2	8	24
42	0	8	12	2	9	18
43	0	8	18	2	10	12
44	0	8	24	2	11	6
45	0	9	0	3	0	0
46	0	9	6	3	0	24
47	0	9	12	3	1	18
48	0	9	18	3	2	12
49	0	9	24	3	3	6
50	0	10	0	3	4	0
51	0	10	6	3	4	24
52	0	10	12	3	5	18
53	0	10	18	3	6	12
54	0	10	24	3	7	6
55	0	11	0	3	8	0
56	0	11	6	3	8	24
57	0	11	12	3	9	18
58	0	11	18	3	10	12
59	0	11	24	3	11	6
60	1	0	0	4	0	0
61	1	0	6	4	0	24
62	1	0	12	4	1	18
63	1	0	18	4	2	12
64	1	0	24	4	3	6
65	1	1	0	4	4	0
66	1	1	6	4	4	24
67	1	1	12	4	5	18
68	1	1	18	4	6	12
69	1	1	24	4	7	6
70	1	2	0	4	8	0
71	1	2	6	4	8	24
72	1	2	12	4	9	18
73	1	2	18	4	10	12
74	1	2	24	4	11	6
75	1	3	0	5	0	0
76	1	3	6	5	0	24
77	1	3	12	5	1	18
78	1	3	18	5	2	12
79	1	3	24	5	3	6
80	1	4	0	5	4	0
81	1	4	6	5	4	24
82	1	4	12	5	5	18
83	1	4	18	5	6	12
84	1	4	24	5	7	6
85	1	5	0	5	8	0
86	1	5	6	5	8	24
87	1	5	12	5	9	18
88	1	5	18	5	10	12
89	1	5	24	5	11	6

<i>Length of Sentence [Months]</i>	<i>Possible Good Time Earned</i>			<i>Time to Serve [All GT Kept]</i>		
	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>
90	1	6	0	6	0	0
91	1	6	6	6	0	24
92	1	6	12	6	1	18
93	1	6	18	6	2	12
94	1	6	24	6	3	6
95	1	7	0	6	4	0
96	1	7	6	6	4	24
97	1	7	12	6	5	18
98	1	7	18	6	6	12
99	1	7	24	6	7	6
100	1	8	0	6	8	0

**ALLOCATION OF GOOD TIME CREDITS
AVAILABLE DURING THE SERVICE OF SENTENCE-20% RATE
OFFENSES COMMITTED ON OR AFTER JULY 1, 1993 THROUGH APRIL 19, 1995**

<i>MONTHS SERVED</i>	<i>YEARS</i>	<i>TIME EARNED</i>		<i>MONTHS SERVED</i>	<i>YEARS</i>	<i>TIME EARNED</i>	
		<i>MONTHS</i>	<i>DAYS</i>			<i>MONTHS</i>	<i>DAYS</i>
1			08	33		8	08
2			15	34		8	15
3			23	35		8	23
4		1	00	36		9	00
5		1	08	37		9	08
6		1	15	38		9	15
7		1	23	39		9	23
8		2	00	40		10	00
9		2	08	41		10	08
10		2	15	42		10	15
11		2	23	43		10	23
12		3	00	44		11	00
13		3	08	45		11	08
14		3	15	46		11	15
15		3	23	47		11	23
16		4	00	48	1	00	00
17		4	08	49	1	00	08
18		4	15	50	1	00	15
19		4	23	51	1	00	23
20		5	00	52	1	1	00
21		5	08	53	1	1	08
22		5	15	54	1	1	15
23		5	23	55	1	1	23
24		6	00	56	1	2	00
25		6	08	57	1	2	08
26		6	15	58	1	2	15
27		6	23	59	1	2	23
28		7	00	60	1	3	00
29		7	08	61	1	3	08
30		7	15	62	1	3	15
31		7	23	63	1	3	23
32		8	00	64	1	4	00

<i>MONTHS SERVED</i>	<i>YEARS</i>	<i>TIME EARNED</i>		<i>MONTHS SERVED</i>	<i>YEARS</i>	<i>TIME EARNED</i>	
		<i>MONTHS</i>	<i>DAYS</i>			<i>MONTHS</i>	<i>DAYS</i>
65	1	4	08	87	1	9	23
66	1	4	15	88	1	10	00
67	1	4	23	89	1	10	08
68	1	5	00	90	1	10	15
69	1	5	08	91	1	10	23
70	1	5	15	92	1	11	00
71	1	5	23	93	1	11	08
72	1	6	00	94	1	11	15
73	1	6	08	95	1	11	23
74	1	6	15	96	2	00	00
75	1	6	23	97	2	00	08
76	1	7	00	98	2	00	15
77	1	7	08	99	2	00	23
78	1	7	15	100	2	01	00
79	1	7	23				
80	1	8	00				
81	1	8	08				
82	1	8	15				
83	1	8	23				
84	1	9	00				
85	1	9	08				
86	1	9	15				

(g) The following charts shall establish the good time credit rate for a 15% reduction of the prison portion of a determinate sentence.

(1) Total good time credits available for the length of sentence imposed.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (h), allocation of good time credits available during the service of sentence.

**TOTAL GOOD TIME AVAILABLE (15% RATE)
OFFENSES COMMITTED ON OR AFTER APRIL 20, 1995**

<i>Length of Sentence [Months]</i>	<i>Possible Good Time Earned</i>			<i>Time to Serve [All GT Kept]</i>		
	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>
5	0	0	23	0	4	7
6	0	0	27	0	5	3
7	0	1	2	0	5	28
8	0	1	6	0	6	24
9	0	1	11	0	7	19
10	0	1	15	0	8	15
11	0	1	20	0	9	10
12	0	1	24	0	10	6
13	0	1	29	0	11	1
14	0	2	3	0	11	27
15	0	2	8	0	12	22
16	0	2	12	0	13	18
17	0	2	17	0	14	13
18	0	2	21	0	15	9
19	0	2	26	0	16	4
20	0	3	0	0	17	0
21	0	3	5	0	17	25
22	0	3	9	0	18	21
23	0	3	14	0	19	16
24	0	3	18	0	20	12
25	0	3	23	0	21	7
26	0	3	27	0	22	3

<i>Length of Sentence [Months]</i>	<i>Possible Good Time Earned</i>			<i>Time to Serve [All GT Kept]</i>		
	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>
27	0	4	2	0	22	28
28	0	4	6	0	23	24
29	0	4	11	0	24	19
30	0	4	15	0	25	15
31	0	4	20	0	26	10
32	0	4	24	0	27	6
33	0	4	29	0	28	1
34	0	5	3	0	28	27
35	0	5	8	0	29	22
36	0	5	12	0	30	18
37	0	5	17	0	31	13
38	0	5	21	0	32	9
39	0	5	26	0	33	4
40	0	6	0	0	34	0
41	0	6	5	0	34	25
42	0	6	9	0	35	21
43	0	6	14	0	36	16
44	0	6	18	0	37	12
45	0	6	23	0	38	7
46	0	6	27	0	39	3
47	0	7	2	0	39	28
48	0	7	6	0	40	24
49	0	7	11	0	41	19
50	0	7	15	0	42	15
51	0	7	20	0	43	10
52	0	7	24	0	44	6
53	0	7	29	0	45	1
54	0	8	3	0	45	27
55	0	8	8	0	46	22
56	0	8	12	0	47	18
57	0	8	17	0	48	13
58	0	8	21	0	49	9
59	0	8	26	0	50	4
60	0	9	0	0	51	0
61	0	9	5	0	51	25
62	0	9	9	0	52	21
63	0	9	14	0	53	16
64	0	9	18	0	54	12
65	0	9	23	0	55	7
66	0	9	27	0	56	3
67	0	10	2	0	56	28
68	0	10	6	0	57	24
69	0	10	11	0	58	19
70	0	10	15	0	59	15
71	0	10	20	0	60	10
72	0	10	24	0	61	6
73	0	10	29	0	62	1
74	0	11	3	0	62	27
75	0	11	8	0	63	22
76	0	11	12	0	64	18

<i>Length of Sentence [Months]</i>	<i>Possible Good Time Earned</i>			<i>Time to Serve [All GT Kept]</i>		
	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>	<i>Years</i>	<i>Months</i>	<i>Days</i>
77	0	11	17	0	65	13
78	0	11	21	0	66	9
79	0	11	26	0	67	4
80	1	0	0	0	68	0
81	1	0	5	0	68	25
82	1	0	9	0	69	21
83	1	0	14	0	70	16
84	1	0	18	0	71	12
85	1	0	23	0	72	7
86	1	0	27	0	73	3
87	1	1	2	0	73	28
88	1	1	6	0	74	24
89	1	1	11	0	75	19
90	1	1	15	0	76	15
91	1	1	20	0	77	10
92	1	1	24	0	78	6
93	1	1	29	0	79	1
94	1	2	3	0	79	27
95	1	2	8	0	80	22
96	1	2	12	0	81	18
97	1	2	17	0	82	13
98	1	2	21	0	83	9
99	1	2	26	0	84	4
100	1	3	0	0	85	0

**ALLOCATION OF GOOD TIME CREDITS
AVAILABLE DURING THE SERVICE OF SENTENCE-15% RATE
OFFENSES COMMITTED ON OR AFTER APRIL 20, 1995**

<i>MONTHS SERVED</i>	<i>TIME EARNED</i>		<i>MONTHS SERVED</i>	<i>TIME EARNED</i>	
	<i>YEARS</i>	<i>MONTHS</i>		<i>YEARS</i>	<i>MONTHS</i>
1			20		3
2			21		3
3			22		3
4			23		4
5			24		4
6			25		4
7			26		4
8			27		4
9			28		4
10			29		5
11			30		5
12			31		5
13			32		5
14			33		5
15			34		6
16			35		6
17			36		6
18			37		6
19			38		6
		1			
		1			
		1			
		1			
		2			
		2			
		2			
		2			
		3			
		3			
		3			

MONTHS SERVED	YEARS	TIME EARNED MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS SERVED	YEARS	TIME EARNED MONTHS	DAYS
39		6	26	90	1	03	26
40		7	02	91	1	04	01
41		7	07	92	1	04	06
42		7	12	93	1	04	12
43		7	17	94	1	04	17
44		7	23	95	1	04	23
45		7	28	96	1	04	28
46		8	03	97	1	05	03
47		8	09	98	1	05	08
48		8	14	99	1	05	14
49		8	19	100	1	05	19
50		8	25				
51		9	00				
52		9	05				
53		9	10				
54		9	16				
55		9	21				
56		9	26				
57		10	02				
58		10	07				
59		10	12				
60		10	17				
61		10	23				
62		10	28				
63		11	03				
64		11	09				
65		11	14				
66		11	19				
67		11	24				
68		12	00				
69		12	05				
70		12	10				
71		12	16				
72		12	21				
73		12	26				
74	1	01	01				
75	1	01	07				
76	1	01	12				
77	1	01	17				
78	1	01	23				
79	1	01	28				
80	1	02	03				
81	1	02	08				
82	1	02	14				
83	1	02	19				
84	1	02	24				
85	1	03	00				
86	1	03	05				
87	1	03	10				
88	1	03	16				
89	1	03	21				

(h) The charts in subsections (f) and (g) shall be used to compute the total pool of good time credits available on composite sentences for crimes committed on or after January 1, 2008, except that good time credit shall be allocated over the period of time equal to the inmate's composite sentence term less a number that is the sum of the total pool of available good time credits and four months. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §37, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; effective Sept. 6, 2002; amended Aug. 8, 2008; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-115a. Awarding and withholding good time credits for incarcerated offenders.

(a) With the exception of calculation of good time credits affecting the conditional release dates, which are controlled by K.A.R. 44-6-114d, this regulation shall govern the award and withholding of good time credits.

(b)(1) At the conclusion of the initial inmate classification, 100% of the good time credits available from the sentence begins date to the date of the initial good time award shall be awarded, unless there is written documentation of maladjustment before the date of the initial award.

(2) The initial award of good time credits shall be made on the same day of the month on which the sentence was established. If a full month has not elapsed between the computed sentence begins date and the conclusion of the initial classification, good time credits shall not be awarded until the first classification review following the initial classification.

(c) Following the initial award, good time credits may be awarded at each classification review from credits available since the previous classification review.

(d) The following factors shall be considered in

determining whether or not an inmate is awarded good time credits:

(1) The inmate's performance in a work assignment;

(2) the inmate's performance in a program assignment;

(3) the inmate's maintenance of an appropriate personal and group living environment;

(4) the inmate's participation in release planning activities;

(5) the inmate's disciplinary record; and

(6) any other factors related to the inmate's general adjustment, performance, behavior, attitude, and overall demonstration of individual responsibility and accountability.

(e)(1) If an inmate refuses to work constructively or participate in assigned programs, 100% of the good time credits available for program classification review periods shall be withheld until the inmate reenters and constructively participates in the assigned program at a time that permits the inmate to complete the program, unless the facility health authority determines that the inmate is physically or mentally incapable of working or participating in a particular program or detail. If an assigned program is terminated or no longer offered due to financial constraints, the inmate's program plan shall be modified accordingly, and the inmate shall again be eligible to earn good time credits. Misconduct resulting in a disciplinary conviction not directly related to the program assignment shall result in the withholding of good time credits for only one program review period, pursuant to subsection (g).

(2) If an inmate refuses to work on an assigned work detail or is removed from the work detail for a disciplinary conviction, the inmate shall have 100% of available good time credits withheld for only one program review period.

(f) If an inmate fails to cooperate in the development of an acceptable release plan, the good time credits available for award during the 120-day period immediately before the inmate's projected or scheduled release date shall not be awarded.

(g) Award of good time credits shall be withheld on the basis of an inmate's disciplinary record, including consideration of the degree of actual injury, damage, or disruption caused by the misconduct at issue. Further consideration shall be given to other sanctions or interventions available to address the inmate's misconduct.

(1) If a facility disciplinary hearing officer finds

the inmate guilty of a class I disciplinary offense, the amount of good time withheld during the review period in which the violation occurred shall reflect the degree of injury, damage, or disruption caused by the misconduct at issue.

(2) If a facility disciplinary hearing officer finds the inmate guilty of a class II disciplinary offense, not more than 50% of the good time credits available for the classification review period in which the violation occurred shall be withheld. For purposes of this paragraph, summary disciplinary judgments pursuant to K.A.R. 44-13-201b shall not be considered a guilty finding.

(3) If a facility disciplinary hearing officer finds the inmate guilty of a class III disciplinary offense, not more than 25% of the good time credits available for that classification review period in which the violation occurred shall be withheld. For purposes of this paragraph, summary disciplinary judgments pursuant to K.A.R. 44-13-201b shall not be considered a guilty finding.

(4) If a facility disciplinary hearing officer finds the inmate guilty of multiple disciplinary violations within a single disciplinary report, only the most serious violation shall be used in determining the percentage of good time credits to be withheld.

(5) If an inmate is removed from an assigned program due to a disciplinary conviction, 100% of the available good time credits shall be withheld until the inmate reenters the assigned program.

(h) The percentage of good time credits withheld during a classification review period shall be cumulative but shall not exceed 100% of that available for that classification review period. The good time award record for a period in which good time has already been awarded may be adjusted upon a subsequent conviction of a violation committed during the review period or upon discovery of an error in computing good time credits, pursuant to K.A.R. 44-6-128 through 44-6-132.

(i) On and after February 1, 2013, good time credits withheld for any reason may be restored to an inmate in accordance with internal management policies and procedures promulgated by the secretary of corrections. Good time credits withheld for any review period commencing before that date shall not be restored.

(j) Good time credits and program credits forfeited as a result of a penalty imposed by a facility disciplinary hearing officer shall not be restored to an inmate without the approval of the secretary or secretary's designee. (Authorized by and im-

plementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §37, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; effective Sept. 6, 2002; amended, T-44-3-11-03, March 11, 2003; amended July 25, 2003; amended Aug. 8, 2008; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-115b. Awarding, withholding, and restoring good time credits for offenders on supervised release. (a) Offenders on supervised release may be awarded good time credits at the following rates:

(1) Offenders on parole release for indeterminate sentences shall be eligible for good time credits at the rate of one day of good time for each day under supervision and as provided by K.A.R. 44-6-114d.

(2) For offenders convicted of crimes that were committed on or after July 1, 1993 but before April 20, 1995 and that fall into non-drug severity levels 1 through 4 or drug severity level 1 or 2, the period of postrelease supervision shall be 24 months plus the amount of good time awarded and retained on the imprisonment portion of a sentence for such a conviction. Good time credits shall not be available for the reduction of post-release supervision.

(3) For offenders convicted of crimes committed on or after April 20, 1995, but before July 1, 2012, that fall into non-drug severity levels 1 through 4 or drug severity level 1 or 2 and crimes committed on or after July 1, 2012 that fall into drug severity levels 1 through 3, the period of postrelease supervision shall be 36 months plus the amount of good time awarded and retained on the imprisonment portion of a sentence for such a conviction. The 36-month portion of the post-release supervision period may be reduced by up to 12 months through award of good time credits. Awarded good time credits shall be applied at the rate of one day for every two days served from the date of release from prison, but not to exceed a total of 12 months. That portion of the period of postrelease supervision resulting from the addition of good time credits awarded and retained while in prison pursuant to K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821, and amendments thereto, shall not be reduced through application of good time credits while on postrelease supervision.

(4) For offenders who are convicted of crimes committed on or after July 1, 1993 that fall into non-drug severity level 5 or 6, drug severity level 3 crimes committed or after July 1, 1993 but be-

fore July 1, 2012, and drug severity level 4 crimes committed on or after July 1, 2012 and who are sentenced to serve a period of postrelease supervision, the period of postrelease supervision shall be 24 months plus the amount of good time awarded and retained on the imprisonment portion of the sentence for any such conviction. The 24-month portion of the postrelease supervision period may be reduced by 12 months through award of good time credits. Awarded good time credits shall be applied at the rate of one day for each day served from the date of release from prison. That portion of the postrelease supervision period resulting from application of good time credits awarded and retained while in prison shall not be subject to reduction through the application of good time credits while on postrelease supervision.

(5) For offenders who are convicted of crimes committed on or after July 1, 1993 that fall into non-drug severity levels 7 through 10, drug severity level 4 crimes committed on or after July 1, 1993 but before July 1, 2012, and drug severity level 5 crimes committed on or after July 1, 2012 and who are sentenced to serve a period of post-release supervision, the period of postrelease supervision shall be 12 months plus the amount of good time awarded and retained on the imprisonment portion of the sentence for any such conviction. The 12-month portion of the period of postrelease supervision period may be reduced by six months through award of good time credits. Awarded good time credits shall be applied at the rate of one day for each day served from the date of release from prison. That portion of the post-release supervision period resulting from application of good time credits awarded and retained while in prison shall not be subject to reduction through the application of good time credits while on postrelease supervision.

(b) All subsequent awards during a single supervision release period shall be made at six-month intervals, unless, in the judgment of the offender's parole officer, good cause exists to shorten the interval.

(c) No good time credits shall be awarded during the time an offender is on absconder status or for a review period in which a violation resulting in revocation of postrelease supervision occurs.

(d) Factors that shall be considered in determining whether or not an offender on supervised release is awarded good time credits shall include the following:

- (1) Reporting to the parole officer as scheduled;
- (2) maintaining steady employment, participating in treatment, or both;
- (3) refraining from criminal activity;
- (4) following the conditions of release; and
- (5) maintaining behavior indicative of rehabilitation.

(e) Each of the following violations, if committed by the offender during the review period, shall result in the withholding of 100% of the good time credits available during the review period:

(1) Any felonious conduct established with probable cause by a district court, or any misdemeanor conviction, including driving under the influence (DUI) or driving while suspended (DWS);

(2) engagement in assaultive activities, violence, or threats of violence of any sort, or possession of a dangerous weapon, ammunition, or explosives as established by reliable information, including witness statements and police reports;

(3) engagement in contact with victims or contact with specific persons or categories of persons with whom contact is prohibited by special condition;

(4) failure to agree to be subject to a search by any parole officer, enforcement, apprehensions, and investigations officer, or other law enforcement officer as specified by the conditions of supervision;

(5) absconding from supervision.

(f) Each of the following violations shall result in the mandatory withholding of 50% of the good time credits available during the review period for each violation:

(1) Violation of any specific prohibition assigned to sex offenders;

(2) leaving the state of Kansas without permission;

(3) violation of any special condition not specifically identified in this regulation; or

(4) refusal to work or participate in programs during the review period.

(g) Each of the following violations shall result in the mandatory withholding of 25% of the good time credits available for the reward period for each violation:

(1) Changing jobs without notifying the supervising office;

(2) leaving the assigned supervision district without permission, but remaining in the state;

(3) refusing to provide urinalysis or to otherwise submit to substance abuse testing;

(4) moving from the place of residence without notifying the supervising officer; or

(5) each documented instance of the use of drugs, alcohol, or inhalants, either through positive urinalysis, through admission, or based upon reliable information from law enforcement or special agents.

(h) Either of the following violations shall result in the mandatory withholding of 10% of the good time credits available for the reward period for each violation:

(1) Failure to pay supervision fees as directed after it has been established that the offender is able to but unwilling to pay; or

(2) failure to report unless excused by the parole officer.

(i) If multiple violations that result from the same set of circumstances occur, the most severe violation shall be utilized for consideration of the good time award.

(j) Violations resulting in the withholding of good time shall not serve as the basis for withholding of additional good time during subsequent award periods.

(k) Good time credits shall be withheld during the award period in which the criteria for withholding good time has been met. The award of good time for a review period for which good time has already been awarded may be adjusted upon the subsequent discovery of a violation committed during the review period in question or upon discovery of any error in computing good time credits.

(l) On and after February 1, 2013, offenders on postrelease supervision may be eligible for the restoration of good time withheld while on post-release supervision due solely to nonpayment of supervision fees, in accordance with internal management policies and procedures established by the secretary of corrections. Good time credits withheld for any review period commencing before that date may be restored. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §43; effective Sept. 6, 2002; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-115c. Service of postrelease supervision revocation incarceration penalty period; awarding, withholding, and forfeiture of good time credits for offenders serving incarceration penalty period. (a) For offenders who were convicted of committing offenses on or after July 1, 1993, but before April

20, 1995, and whose postrelease supervision is revoked for reasons other than commission of a new crime, good time credits shall not be available for the purpose of reducing the applicable 90-day incarceration penalty period.

(b) For offenders who were convicted of crimes committed on or after April 20, 1995, and whose postrelease supervision is revoked for reasons other than commission of a new crime, good time credits may be earned toward reduction of the applicable six-month incarceration penalty period by up to three months. Awarded good time credits shall be applied at the rate of one day for each day served from the date of the revocation hearing or, if applicable, the effective date of waiver of the revocation hearing before the prisoner review board.

(c) For offenders who are serving a sentencing guidelines sentence and whose postrelease supervision is revoked due to commission of a new crime, good time credits shall not be available to reduce the period of the incarceration penalty. Offenders whose postrelease supervision is revoked due to commission of a new felony shall serve the entire remaining balance of postrelease supervision in prison. Offenders whose post-release supervision is revoked due to commission of a misdemeanor shall serve the remaining balance of postrelease supervision in prison unless released by order of the prisoner review board.

(d) Awards of good time shall be made at 30-day intervals from the date of the revocation hearing before the board, or from the effective date of the waiver of the revocation hearing, as applicable. If an offender who waives the revocation hearing has not yet been transferred to a correctional facility when any 30-day interval occurs, the initial award shall be made when the offender is so transferred. When the offender waives the revocation hearing before the board, 100% of good time credits available for any time spent in detention from the effective date of the waiver and before the offender's transfer to a correctional facility shall be awarded, unless there is written documentation of maladjustment during the detention.

(e) For purposes of forfeiture, award, and withholding of good time credits, offenders serving a postrelease revocation penalty period for reasons other than commission of a new crime shall be subject to the provisions of articles 12 and 13 that prescribe rules of inmate conduct, penalties for

violation thereof, and the procedures employed for processing charges of rules violations.

(f) The following factors shall be considered in determining whether or not an offender is awarded good time credits:

(1) The offender's performance in a work assignment;

(2) the offender's performance in a program assignment;

(3) the offender's maintenance of an appropriate personal and group living environment;

(4) the offender's participation in release planning activities;

(5) the offender's disciplinary record, unless the offender incurred a forfeiture of good time credits based on the same disciplinary conviction; and

(6) any other factors related to the offender's general adjustment, performance, behavior, attitude, and overall demonstration of individual responsibility and accountability.

(g) If an offender refuses to work constructively or to participate in assigned programs, 100% of the good time credits available for program classification review periods shall be withheld until the offender participates in the assigned program at a time that permits the offender to complete the program, unless the facility health authority determines that the offender is physically or mentally incapable of working or participating in a particular program or detail.

(h) If an offender fails to cooperate in the development of an acceptable release plan, the good time credits available for award during the 30-day period immediately before the offender's scheduled release date shall not be awarded.

(i) Award of good time credits shall be withheld on the basis of an offender's disciplinary record in the following manner:

(1) If a facility disciplinary hearing officer finds the offender guilty of a class I disciplinary offense, at least 50% of the good time credits available for that classification review period in which the violation occurred shall be withheld.

(2) If a facility disciplinary hearing officer finds the offender guilty of a class II disciplinary offense, at least 25% but not more than 50% of the good time credits available for that classification review period in which the violation occurred shall be withheld.

(3) If a facility disciplinary hearing officer finds the offender guilty of a class III disciplinary offense, at least 10% but not more than 25% of the good time credits available for that classification

review period in which the violation occurred shall be withheld. For purposes of this paragraph, summary disciplinary judgments pursuant to K.A.R. 44-13-201b shall not be considered a guilty finding.

(4) If a facility disciplinary hearing officer finds the offender guilty of multiple disciplinary violations within a single disciplinary report, only the most serious violation shall be used in determining the percentage of good time credits that shall be withheld.

(j) The percentage of good time credits withheld during a classification review period shall be cumulative but shall not exceed 100% of that available for that classification review period. Good time credits awarded and applied during the final review period shall not vest until the offender is actually released from the incarceration penalty period and may be withheld due to the offender's misconduct before actual release.

(k) Good time credits forfeited as a result of a penalty imposed by a facility disciplinary hearing officer shall not be restored to an offender.

(l) On and after February 1, 2013, good time credits awarded during the period of service of the incarceration penalty shall not serve to reduce the offender's period of postrelease supervision. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5217, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 16, §36; effective Sept. 6, 2002; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-125. Good time forfeitures not restored; exceptions; limits; parole; guidelines release date; program credits; withholding of good time credits subject to restoration. (a)

On and after May 1, 1981, no good time forfeitures restored. For all inmates, good time credits or program credits that were forfeited on and after May 1, 1981 shall not be restored at a later date. An exception may be requested by the warden in order that standards of basic fairness, equity, and justice may be met. In such a case, good cause for restoration of good time credits shall be shown, in writing, by the warden to the secretary or the secretary's designee. Restoration of good time credits by exception shall be granted only upon written approval by the secretary or the secretary's designee. Good time forfeited before the first effective date of this regulation, May 15, 1980, may be restored in accordance with the secretary of corrections' policies and procedures then in force and effect. Good time credits or program credits that are eligible for award but have not yet actually

been awarded due to an administrative error or omission may be forfeited.

(b) Forfeit only on minimum until parole eligibility. Before parole eligibility, forfeited good time credits shall be subtracted from the amount of good time credits earned toward the parole eligibility only, and not from those credits used to create the conditional release date. After parole eligibility is achieved, subsequent forfeited credits shall be subtracted from the credits used to form the conditional release date.

(c) Forfeitures limited to awards; no extension of maximum. Good time credits or program credits shall not be forfeited in an amount in excess of the good time or program credit earned before the disciplinary conviction. If an inmate receives an award of jail credit from the sentencing court after issuance of the original journal entry of sentencing and the sentence computation is revised accordingly, previous forfeitures of good time or program credits shall not be revised or modified. In cases of a new sentence conviction, disciplinary offenses occurring before the effective date of the new sentence that result in the forfeiture of good time or program credits shall not be applied to the computation. In no case shall forfeiture of good time or program credits extend the controlling maximum sentence, nor shall the forfeiture of good time credits interfere with or bypass any statutorily fixed parole eligibility that is not controlled by good time credits.

(d) No parole eligibility if forfeited time remains unserved. If good time credits on the term have been forfeited, an inmate shall not be eligible for parole until the inmate has served the time that otherwise would have been subtracted from the term by the application of the credits, or has obtained a restoration of those credits.

(e) In the case of an offender serving a guidelines sentence, forfeiture of good time or program credits shall affect the guidelines release date. Good time or program credits shall not be forfeited in an amount in excess of good time or program credits previously earned.

(f) Forfeitures made by disciplinary process. Forfeiture of good time credits or program credits may be ordered by the disciplinary board or hearing officer as a penalty for the inmate's commission of certain offenses as specified in articles 12 and 13.

(g) Good time or program credits withheld during service of a prison term or good time credits withheld during service of the postrelease super-

vision period, except credits withheld due to violation of supervision conditions resulting in revocation of postrelease supervision, may be restored in accordance with internal management policies and procedures established by the secretary of corrections. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §37, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §37, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §43, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; effective, T-84-32, Nov. 23, 1983; effective May 1, 1984; amended Nov. 12, 1990; amended April 6, 1992; amended Sept. 6, 2002; amended June 1, 2007; amended Aug. 8, 2008; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-127. Program credits. (a) Program credits may be earned on the prison portion of a sentence for crimes at non-drug severity levels 4 through 10 or drug grid severity level 3 or 4 committed on or after January 1, 2008, but before July 1, 2012, or for crimes at non-drug severity levels 4 through 10 or drug severity level 4 or 5 committed on or after July 1, 2012, for successful completion of programs designated by the secretary of corrections. These credits shall be in addition to good time credits awarded pursuant to K.A.R. 44-6-115a.

(b)(1) Subject to the exception stated in this subsection, if any portion of an inmate's composite sentence does not qualify for application of program credits, the inmate's entire sentence shall be found to be ineligible.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (b)(1), any inmate serving a composite sentence consisting of a sentence for a crime committed before July 1, 1993, with an indeterminate term of years, which shall mean a term other than a sentence of life imprisonment or a sentence with a maximum term of life imprisonment, and a determinate sentence for an offense committed while on release that otherwise meets the criteria specified in this regulation may be eligible to earn program credits on the remaining determinate sentence if the inmate meets any of the following conditions:

(A) Is paroled to the determinate sentence;

(B) attains conditional release; or

(C) reaches the maximum sentence expiration date on the indeterminate sentence.

(c) Program credits shall not be awarded for

successful completion of a sex offender treatment program.

(d) Program credits shall not exceed 60 days on any one eligible controlling sentence, regardless of the number of programs completed. For the purposes of awarding and applying program credits, all calculations shall be based upon a year, which shall be considered a 360-day period with each month consisting of 30 days.

(e) Program credits earned and retained on the prison portion of the sentence shall be added to the inmate's postrelease supervision term.

(f) Earned program credits may be forfeited through the disciplinary process in the same manner as that for any other earned good time credits.

(g) Criteria to determine if an inmate's performance and conduct warrant the awarding of some or all of the available program credits shall be established by the secretary through the issuance of an internal management policy and procedure. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6821, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §37; effective Aug. 8, 2008; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-134. Jail credit time. (a) Jail credit shall not be used in the sentence computation unless an authorization appears in the journal entry of judgment form. If only the number of days of jail credit earned is contained in the journal entry, the records officer shall compute the sentence begins date by subtracting jail credit from the date of sentencing. The amount of jail credit shall not adjust the sentence begins date so that it falls before the date of commission of the offense.

(b) Jail credit shall be awarded for time spent in custody by an offender pending disposition of charges on the earlier sentence if consecutive sentences are imposed on different dates. The credits on the earlier sentence shall be computed so that the credits do not overlap into the latest imposed sentence. The credits for time spent previously in custody pending disposition of charges shall be recorded as jail credit, but the credit shall not exceed an amount equal to the previous minimum sentence less the maximum number of good time credits that could have been earned on the minimum sentence. The remainder of credits shall be recorded as sentence maximum credits to apply to the maximum date. If prison service credit was included as jail credit by the court, the credit shall be shown as jail credit.

(c) Jail credit shall be awarded for time spent

in custody by an offender pending disposition of charges on an earlier sentence if consecutive guidelines sentences are imposed on different dates. The credits on an earlier sentence shall be computed so that the credits do not overlap into any sentence imposed after the earlier sentence was imposed.

(d) Jail credit shall be awarded for time spent in custody by an offender pending disposition of charges if consecutive guidelines sentences are imposed on the same date. However, the credits shall be computed so that they do not overlap from one sentence into any other sentence. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6606, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 16, §4, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6615, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; effective, T-84-32, Nov. 23, 1983; effective May 1, 1984; amended Nov. 12, 1990; amended Sept. 30, 1991; amended Sept. 6, 2002; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-135. Prison service credit. (a) Prison service credit shall be computed and applied by department of corrections' personnel.

(b) To compute prison service credit for court releases, the effective date of the sentence shall be subtracted from the date of the final disposition of the court by release on probation, appeal bond, or vacating of the sentence. Presentence evaluation time spent at the Topeka correctional facility or any other facility designated by the secretary of corrections shall not be considered as prison service credit, but shall be considered jail credit. If prison service credit was included as jail credit by the court, the credit shall be shown as jail credit. After admission to custody of the secretary of corrections, all time spent incarcerated during release to the custody of a law enforcement agency shall be reflected as prison service credit, unless the time spent incarcerated during release to the custody of a law enforcement agency is included as jail credit by the court.

(c) To compute prison service credit for an aggregate sentence, the sentence begins date of the earlier, controlling minimum sentence date shall be subtracted from the release date and applied as follows:

(1) The actual time incarcerated in the custody of the secretary of corrections or release to custody of a law enforcement agency, not exceeding an amount equal to the previous minimum sentence less the maximum amount of good time credit that could have been earned under the law

in effect at the time, shall be the prison service credit available.

(2) The prison service credit for a mandatory minimum sentence imposed before July 1, 1982 shall be restricted to a total credit equal to the actual time served before July 1, 1982, and the remaining minimum time to serve less all good time credits that could have been earned after July 1, 1982.

(3) The prison service credit for a life sentence shall not exceed 15 years or the aggregated 15 years. The remainder of the credit shall be credited as maximum sentence credit.

(4) Accelerated parole eligibility dates under K.S.A. 1988 Supp. 22-3725 shall be credited through May 19, 1988 if the accelerated date was before the effective parole eligibility date under that statute.

(5) Accelerated parole eligibility dates under K.S.A. 1989 Supp. 22-3725 shall be credited through August 1, 1989 if the accelerated parole eligibility date was before the effective date of that statute.

(6) Parole eligibilities computed on or after July 1, 1974 and before January 1, 1979, which were established at the discretion of the secretary of corrections upon attainment of the lowest minimum custody status, shall be credited with the actual time served from the sentence begins date of the earlier controlling minimum sentence. This credit shall not exceed the maximum amount of good time credits provided by K.A.R. 44-6-116 that could have been earned on the minimum sentence.

(7) For aggregated guidelines sentences, the actual time incarcerated in the custody of the secretary of corrections or release to custody of a law enforcement agency, not exceeding an amount equal to the previous prison term less the minimum amount of good time credit that could have been earned under the law in effect at the time, shall be the prison service credit available.

(d) Computations of prison service credit shall be subject to the provisions of K.A.R. 44-6-134, 44-6-136, 44-6-137, and 44-6-138. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6606, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 16, §4, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3427, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 28, §1, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §43, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; effective, T-84-32, Nov. 23, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended

Nov. 12, 1990; amended Sept. 30, 1991; amended April 6, 1992; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-135a. Maximum sentence credit.

Maximum sentence credit shall be the remaining amount of time incarcerated that exceeded the prison service credit or jail credit on an earlier sentence. For consecutive sentences aggregated to previously imposed consecutive sentences, the latest sentence shall be credited with the remaining amount of time incarcerated for the latest release that exceeded the prison service credit plus all the prison service credit earned on the earlier consecutive sentences. The maximum sentence date shall be adjusted by that amount. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3427, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 28, §1, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6606, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 16, §4, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150, §43, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; effective Nov. 12, 1990; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

44-6-138. Sentence begins date. (a) Jail credit. Each sentence begins date shall reflect all jail credit.

(b) Reimposed sentence, governed by date of reimposition; adjustment alternatives. The sentence begins date for reimposed sentences, including those reimposed for technical probation violators or persons returned by appellate mandates, shall be the date the court reimposed the sentence unless jail credit or prison service credit is due. If the court instructs the inmate to surrender to correctional authorities after the sentence imposition date, that surrender date shall become the sentence begins date. This date may be further adjusted by jail credit.

(c) Vacated sentences in aggregated sentences; recomputation of sentence begins date. If one or more sentences in an aggregated sentence are vacated, the sentence begins date shall be the date of the last sentence imposed that is not vacated. Credit shall be given on the remaining sentence or sentences in an amount equal to the time served on all sentences included in the recomputed aggregate sentence, but no credit shall be allowed for time served that is attributable solely to the vacated sentence or sentences.

(d) Multiple concurrent sentences governed by court order. The court orders in which multiple, nonconsecutive sentences were imposed shall serve as the reference to ascertain the sentence

begins date for use in computing the controlling minimum, maximum, and conditional release dates, or guidelines release date, as applicable, subject to the provisions of K.A.R. 44-6-137, K.A.R. 44-6-138, K.A.R. 44-6-140, and K.A.R. 44-6-141.

(e) Multiple consecutive sentences. When multiple sentences are imposed on the same date with the stipulation that one is to be consecutive to another, that date shall be used for the sentence begins date unless adjustments are necessary to allow for jail credit. Jail credits allowed shall reflect the largest amount given on any sentence.

(f) Consecutive before 1979 or after 1982. If a sentence for a crime committed before January 1, 1979 or after July 1, 1982 is to be consecutive with any previously imposed sentence, all dates shall be computed from the earliest sentence imposition date, allowing for jail credit and prison service credit earned on that earliest sentence. If an inmate has been on probation, parole, or conditional release, as a result of a previously imposed sentence, parole eligibility, conditional release, and maximum dates shall also be adjusted to give credit for time served on probation, parole, or conditional release, subject to K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6606 and amendments thereto.

(g) Consecutive sentences between 1979 and 1982. If a sentence for a crime committed on or after January 1, 1979 and through June 30, 1982 is to be consecutive with any previously imposed sentence, the sentence begins date shall be determined by the imposition date of the latest sentence. The sentence begins date shall then be moved to an earlier date by an amount of time equal to jail credit and prison service credit earned on the earlier sentence. Credit shall also be allowed for the time on the minimum term of the earlier sentence, including any time on probation or parole, up to a maximum reduction equal to the minimum term of the earlier sentence.

(h)(1) If a sentence for a crime committed on or after July 1, 1983 is to be consecutive with some previously imposed sentence, the aggregated minimums and maximums shall be computed, and the aggregate sentence shall have the same sentence begins date as the newly imposed sentence. Credit shall be given on the aggregate in an amount equal to the time served on the earlier sentences included in the aggregate. However, for the purpose of computing the sentence begins date, the parole eligibility date, and the conditional release date,

this credit shall not exceed the amount of time equal to the period from the sentence begins date, for the previous sentence, to the earliest possible parole eligibility date as if all good time credits had been earned on that previous sentence. An inmate serving a life sentence shall be allowed credit for the total time served, not to exceed 15 years. An inmate serving a mandatory minimum sentence shall be allowed credit for all time served on the sentence before July 1, 1982 plus the remaining minimum time to serve, less all good time credits allowable. When computing the maximum date, the inmate shall receive credit for all time served on the previous sentence.

(2) If the aggregate includes a sentence on which the inmate was serving probation, parole, or conditional release, no credit for time spent on that probation, parole, or conditional release shall be given in computations for the aggregate sentence.

(i) When the aggregate is being computed, the inmate shall be given credit for time spent on probation or parole if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) An inmate is returned to prison as a parole violator with multiple new charges that have identical sentences running concurrent with each other but consecutive to the previous sentence on which parole was being served.

(2) The date of offense on one or more new charges is before July 1, 1983, and another is after July 1, 1983.

(j) If a sentencing guidelines sentence is run consecutively to a sentence for a crime committed before July 1, 1993, regardless of whether the prior sentence is converted to a sentencing guidelines sentence, the sentence begins date shall be the sentence begins date of the newly imposed sentencing guidelines sentence. Credit shall be given on the aggregate in an amount equal to the time served on the earlier sentences included in the aggregate.

(k) If a sentencing guidelines sentence is run consecutively to a prior sentencing guidelines sentence, the sentence begins date shall be the sentence begins date of the newly imposed sentencing guidelines sentence. Credit shall be given on the aggregate in an amount equal to the time served on the earlier sentences included in the aggregate. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6606, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 16, §4, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2012, Ch. 150,

§43; effective, T-84-32, Nov. 23, 1983; effective May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-37, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1988; amended Sept. 6, 2002; amended Feb. 1, 2013.)

Article 9.—PAROLE, POSTRELEASE SUPERVISION, AND HOUSE ARREST

44-9-101. Definitions. (a) “Board” means the prisoner review board established by L. 2011, ch. 130.

(b) “Conditional release,” for offenders serving indeterminate sentences for offenses committed before July 1, 1993, means release subject to supervision under terms and conditions determined by the board after serving the maximum sentence less all projected good time credits, subject to adjustment for any forfeiture of good time credits.

(c) “Correctional facility” means any of the facilities identified in K.S.A. 75-5202, and amendments thereto.

(d) “Docket” means the board’s prearranged schedule of hearings.

(e) “Executive clemency” means the power of the governor to commute or pardon a criminal sentence.

(1) “Commute a criminal sentence” means to reduce the penalty imposed on a convicted person.

(2) “Pardon” means to forgive completely the punishment of a person convicted of a crime.

(f) “Good time credits” means the statutorily authorized reduction in time on an inmate’s sentence as specified by K.S.A. 21-6821 and K.S.A. 22-3717, and amendments thereto, and K.A.R. 44-6-101, K.A.R. 44-6-115a, K.A.R. 44-6-115b, K.A.R. 44-6-115c, K.A.R. 44-6-125, K.A.R. 44-6-126, and K.A.R. 44-6-145.

(g) “House arrest” means the confinement of an inmate or offender under postincarceration supervision in the residence of the inmate or offender pursuant to the release provisions of L. 2010, ch. 136, §249, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 100, §19, and amendments thereto, or as a sanction of an offender under postincarceration supervision for violation of a condition of supervision, subject to conditions imposed by the secretary or designee or by the board, or as otherwise permitted by law.

(h) “In absentia” means a status in which an inmate is committed to the custody of the secretary and is serving the sentence out of state or in another jurisdiction.

(i) “Parole” means, for crimes committed before July 1, 1993 and off-grid offenses designated in K.S.A. 22-3717 and amendments thereto, the release of an inmate to the community by the board before the expiration of the inmate’s sentence, subject to conditions imposed by the board and administered under the secretary’s supervision.

(j) “Postincarceration supervision” means the supervision of any offender released to the community after service of the requisite term of incarceration. This term shall include parole, conditional release, and postrelease supervision.

(k) “Postrelease supervision” means, for crimes committed on or after July 1, 1993, the release of an inmate, subject to conditions imposed by the board, to the secretary’s supervision and to the community after the inmate has served a period of imprisonment or after the inmate has served equivalent time in a facility where credit for time served is awarded as specified by the court.

(l) “Public comment session” means the board’s regular, scheduled meeting with interested parties in the community for the purpose of receiving comments concerning the publicly announced listing of persons to be considered for parole by the board.

(m) “Secretary” means the secretary of corrections.

(n) “Unit team” means the group of correctional facility staff that is responsible for monitoring the overall management, supervision, custody, and rehabilitation plan of an inmate, as initiated by the classification committee, and that recommends custody changes and prepares progress summaries.

(o) “Warden” means the person in charge of the operation and supervision of a correctional facility. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3701, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5251; implementing K.S.A. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3701, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1987; amended March 23, 2012.)

44-9-105. Preliminary hearing for alleged violators. Alleged parole violators, condi-

tional release violators, postrelease supervision violators, and house arrest condition violators shall be afforded a hearing to determine if there has been any violation of any conditions of supervision, unless the releasee knowingly and voluntarily waives the hearing. The requirements for the hearing shall be as follows: (a) The releasee shall be informed of the charges in writing with sufficient particularity and sufficient time in advance of the hearing to prepare a defense. The hearing shall be held within three to 14 days after service of the notice of charges, subject to authorized continuances. If evidence of any new violation of conditions of supervision is discovered after service of the original notice of charges upon the offender but before the hearing and a determination is then made that the releasee should be so charged, notice of any additional charge of violation shall be given to the releasee in the same manner as that for the original statement of charges. The hearing shall be continued for an appropriate interval if the releasee receives notice of any additional charge of violation less than three days before the original hearing date, unless the releasee waives advance service of the notice of amended charges.

(b) The purpose of the hearing shall be to determine whether probable cause exists to believe that a condition of supervision has been violated. The hearing shall be held before a party not involved in the case. Pending the hearing, the releasee shall remain incarcerated.

(c) If evidence of any new violation of conditions of supervision not yet charged is produced or placed on the record during the hearing, other than a new violation based solely upon a voluntary admission by the offender during the hearing, and it is determined by the hearing officer that the new charge should be added to the statement of charges for consideration, then a recess shall be declared by the hearing officer and a statement of any additional charge of violation of conditions of supervision shall be served upon the releasee in the same manner as that for the original statement of charges. The recess shall be for an appropriate interval of at least three days to permit the releasee to prepare a defense to any such additional charge, unless the releasee waives the three-day period and agrees to proceed with a hearing of the additional charge or charges within a shorter time period. Pending resumption of the hearing, the releasee shall remain incarcerated.

(d) The hearing shall be held at or reasonably near to the site of the arrest or commission of the

alleged violation. The hearing may be held at a correctional facility.

(e) The releasee shall be entitled to call witnesses to appear on the releasee's behalf at the hearing.

(1) The hearing officer may restrict the witnesses to those who can testify to the facts relevant to the occurrence of the alleged violation. Character reference witnesses may be excluded.

(2) Witnesses may testify by telephone if the releasee is able to hear the testimony of the witness contemporaneously with the hearing officer.

(f) The releasee shall have the right to be made aware of adverse evidence. The releasee shall be allowed to cross-examine adverse witnesses unless the hearing officer decides that the witness could be physically harmed if the witness's identity is revealed.

(g) The hearing officer shall issue a written decision indicating whether or not there is probable cause to hold the releasee on each charge of violation of a condition of release and also indicating the evidence relied upon for each finding of probable cause. If a finding of probable cause is made on the basis of a voluntary admission by the releasee of any new violation during the hearing, then the hearing officer shall cause an amended statement of charges of condition violations reflecting the new condition violation or violations to be added to the record. The hearing officer shall then refer the case record to the board for a final revocation hearing, but a charge of violation of a condition of supervision shall not be referred to the board unless a finding of probable cause for that violation is included in the case record. The releasee shall be given a written statement of the basis for the decision and, if applicable, an amended statement of charges of condition violations.

(h) If the releasee had not previously been returned to a correctional facility, upon finding of probable cause, the releasee shall be returned to a correctional facility designated by the secretary of corrections pending a final revocation hearing by the board. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5217; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 75-5216, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5217; effective May 1, 1980; amended July 11, 1994; amended March 23, 2012.)

44-9-107. House arrest program. All inmates and offenders under postincarceration supervision placed in the house arrest program shall be subject to the sanctions and conditions that are prescribed by the secretary in published internal management policies and procedures for house arrestees, ordered by the board, or otherwise permitted by law. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3; effective March 23, 2012.)

44-9-501. General provisions. Each offender who is returned on a violator warrant issued by the secretary shall be brought before the board as soon as practical for a final revocation hearing of postincarceration supervision or house arrest status, unless the offender is eligible for and chooses to waive the right to the hearing as provided in K.A.R. 44-9-504. At any time before a final revocation hearing is held under K.A.R. 44-9-502, the warrant may be withdrawn at the request of the secretary, and the offender may be rereleased on parole, conditional release, post-release supervision, or house arrest. At that time, new conditions may be established, or the conditions of parole, conditional release, postrelease supervision, or house arrest may be modified by the board. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5217; effective March 23, 2012.)

44-9-502. Final revocation hearings. (a) After an offender is returned to a correctional facility under K.A.R. 44-9-501, the offender may request a hearing before the final decision on revocation by the board. Any offender on postrelease supervision or assigned to house arrest may waive the final revocation hearing as provided in K.A.R. 44-9-504. The final revocation hearing shall be held without unnecessary delay and shall be conducted by the board or any member of the board. After the board considers all pertinent evidence, an appropriate order shall be entered by the board. If the violation is established to the satisfaction of the board, the parole, conditional release, postrelease supervision, or assignment to house arrest may be reinstated, modified, or revoked by the board.

(b) Before the final revocation hearing, the fol-

lowing information shall be provided to the offender by the board:

(1) Written notice of the alleged violations of the conditions of release; and

(2) the evidence against the offender. If the board finds that there are additional violations other than those contained in the written notice, the hearing shall be continued so that a written notice of the additional violations and a statement of the evidence against the offender can be prepared.

(c) Each offender shall have the right to confront and cross-examine adverse witnesses, unless the board finds good cause for not allowing confrontation. If the board does not allow the offender to confront a witness, the evidence relied upon and the reasons for this determination shall be specified by the board. If the offender had the opportunity to cross-examine a witness at the probable cause hearing provided in K.A.R. 44-9-105, the record may be relied upon by the board, in lieu of calling that witness.

(d) Each offender shall have an opportunity to be heard in person and to present documentary evidence and witnesses who can provide information relevant to the allegations of the violation of the conditions of release or house arrest. The attendance of witnesses favorable to the offender shall be the responsibility of the offender and shall be at the offender's expense. The hearing may be continued to allow for the attendance of witnesses.

(e) All relevant evidence, including letters and affidavits, shall be received by the board. If the violation of the conditions of release or house arrest results from a conviction for a new felony or misdemeanor, the only question considered by the board shall be whether or not the new conviction warrants revocation.

(f) Each offender shall be entitled to have legal counsel present at the hearing, at the offender's expense.

(1) Legal counsel may be appointed by the board upon the request of the inmate or on the board's own motion. The appointment of legal counsel shall be based upon either of the following claims by the offender, which shall be timely and on its face plausible:

(A) A claim that the offender has not committed the alleged violation of the conditions of release or house arrest; or

(B) a claim that there are substantial reasons

that justify or mitigate the violation and make revocation inappropriate.

(2) The board's decision regarding the appointment of counsel shall take into account whether or not the offender is capable of speaking effectively for that individual and whether or not the circumstances are complex or otherwise difficult to develop or present.

(3) In all cases in which a request for appointed counsel at a preliminary hearing or final revocation hearing is denied, the grounds for denial shall be stated in writing.

(g) If the offender's release or assignment to house arrest is revoked, a written statement as to the evidence relied upon and reasons for revoking the release or assignment to house arrest shall be given to the offender by the board. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5217; effective March 23, 2012.)

44-9-503. Sanctions; computation of time. (a)(1) Any offender whose parole has been revoked may be required by the board to serve all or any part of the remaining time on the sentence up to the original conditional release date, plus all good time forfeited by the board.

(2) Any offender whose conditional release has been revoked may be required by the board to serve all or any part of the remaining time on the sentence.

(3) Each offender whose postrelease supervision has been revoked for reasons other than conviction of a new crime shall serve a six-month period of confinement beginning on the date of the final revocation hearing or the effective date of the waiver of the final revocation hearing under K.A.R. 44-9-504. The six-month period of confinement may be reduced by not more than three months based on the offender's conduct, work, and program participation during this incarceration period, in accordance with regulations adopted by the secretary.

(4) Each parole violator with a new conviction and sentence shall achieve parole eligibility for the new sentence or sentences as determined by K.S.A. 22-3717 and K.S.A. 21-6606, and amendments thereto, and in accordance with regulations adopted by the secretary.

(5) Each postrelease violator whose postrelease supervision has been revoked due to conviction of

a new crime shall serve one of the following periods of time:

(A) If the new crime is a felony, a period of confinement equal to the entire remaining balance of postrelease supervision; or

(B) if the new crime is a misdemeanor, a period of confinement to be determined by the board, which shall not exceed the entire remaining balance of the period of postrelease supervision.

(6) Each inmate whose house arrest has been revoked shall serve the remaining balance of that inmate's underlying prison sentence incarcerated.

(b) Good time credits earned while on parole before the parole revocation date may be forfeited upon order of the board. Upon order of the board, the good time credits earned while on postrelease supervision may likewise be forfeited, before the postrelease supervision revocation date or the effective date of the waiver of the final revocation hearing.

(c) All of the available good time credits shall be withheld for the review period in which the revocation for house arrest occurs.

(d) Good time and program credits previously earned on the prison portion of the sentence of house arrestees may be forfeited by the disciplinary administrator in accordance with K.A.R. 44-6-115a(i) and K.A.R. 44-6-125(f).

(e) If the secretary has issued a warrant for the return of a released offender and it is determined that the warrant cannot be served, the released offender shall be deemed to be a fugitive from justice. If it appears that this fugitive has violated any of the provisions of release, the time from the violation of the provision to the date of arrest, as determined by the department of corrections, shall not be counted as time served under the sentence unless approved by the board. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5217; effective March 23, 2012.)

44-9-504. Waiver of final revocation hearing. (a)(1) For purposes of this regulation, "misdemeanor" shall mean a class A, B, or C misdemeanor or a criminal charge of an equivalent class under a city ordinance.

(2) For purposes of this regulation, "detainer" shall mean a warrant, electrical or electronic transmission, or written correspondence from a law enforcement or correctional agency citing a

misdemeanor or felony charge or conviction in that jurisdiction that results from criminal activity that occurred during the current period of parole or postrelease supervision.

(b) Each supervised offender who is serving only a determinate sentence and who meets all of the following conditions shall be eligible to waive the final revocation hearing before the board:

(1) The offender is not charged with a condition violation alleging conviction of a new crime.

(2) The offender is not the subject of any pending criminal misdemeanor charge, felony charge, or detainer for a misdemeanor or felony. If an offender is arrested on a new felony charge and formal criminal charges are not filed by the county or district attorney within 10 days of the offender's arrest, the offender shall be eligible to waive the final revocation hearing.

(3) The offender is detained in a Kansas correctional facility, jail, or detention center. A supervised offender serving an indeterminate sentence, or a sentence with a lifetime period of postrelease supervision, shall not be permitted to waive the final revocation hearing before the board.

(c) Any eligible offender may waive the final revocation hearing when the statement of condition violations is served, if the eligible offender simultaneously waives the preliminary hearing on those violations as provided by K.A.R. 44-9-105. If the offender elects not to waive the preliminary hearing, the revocation proceeding shall advance to a preliminary hearing. If, after that hearing, probable cause is established in regard to at least one of the alleged condition violations, the offender shall again be afforded the opportunity to waive the final revocation hearing before the board.

(d) If, before the final revocation hearing, the board receives notice that the criminal charges or a pending detainer has been dismissed, the offender shall again be given the opportunity to waive the final revocation hearing.

(e) At the time of presentation of the written waiver form by parole services staff, each offender shall be orally advised of the following:

(1) Execution of the waiver form signifies that the offender admits to guilt on all condition violations charged, unless the hearing officer specifically finds that a condition violation is not supported by probable cause.

(2) The offender waives the right to counsel and the right to present witnesses or the offender's

own testimony to the board because no hearing will be held if the offender executes the waiver form.

(3) Upon receipt of the waiver form, the offender's postrelease supervision may be continued, modified, or revoked by the board, or other orders may be entered by the board as the board sees fit.

(f) Each offender shall make an election by indicating in writing upon the waiver form whether or not the offender desires to accept the offer of waiver. The waiver shall be executed in the presence of parole services staff, or the offender shall acknowledge to parole services staff the authenticity of the offender's signature upon the form, which shall then be executed by parole services staff in the capacity of witness. If the offender refuses to accept the waiver form or to execute it, the waiver shall be deemed rejected, and the revocation proceeding shall advance to the final revocation hearing before the board.

(g) Upon execution of the waiver form, the penalty period of incarceration prescribed by K.S.A. 75-5217(b), and amendments thereto, shall begin, unless the board continues the offender's post-release supervision. If a waiver is executed under circumstances described in subsection (d) of this regulation, the penalty period of incarceration shall begin on the date the criminal charge or pending detainer was dismissed. If an offender is detained on the basis of a felony arrest for which no formal charges are filed within a 10-day time frame, the penalty period of incarceration shall begin on the date the waiver is signed by the offender or an earlier date determined by the board, which shall not precede the date on which that felony arrest warrant was issued.

(h) Each offender who is serving only a determinate sentence and who either was supervised in a foreign jurisdiction under terms of the interstate compact for adult offender supervision, K.S.A. 22-4110 and amendments thereto, or was apprehended in another state after absconding from Kansas supervision shall be afforded the opportunity to waive the final revocation hearing as provided in subsection (c). This opportunity shall be afforded upon the offender's return to a Kansas correctional facility. Presentation of the waiver form, the formalities of its execution, and the effect of the waiver shall be governed in all respects by the provisions of subsections (e), (f), and (g).

(i) A signed waiver of a final revocation hearing shall be deemed invalid if it is discovered that the

offender has been convicted of a new misdemeanor or felony that occurred during a period of postrelease supervision on the current active sentence. Under these circumstances, the offender shall be docketed for a hearing before the board.

(j)(1) An offender shall not rescind a written waiver of final revocation hearing that is before the board unless the offender petitions the board, in writing and in the form directed by the board, and proves any of the following to the satisfaction of the board:

(A) The offender was under duress at the time of execution of the waiver form.

(B) The offender's execution of the waiver form was procured through fraud.

(C) The offender was not advised that execution of the waiver form constitutes admission of guilt of the charged condition violation or violations.

(D) The offender was not advised of the rights that the offender would forego by execution of the waiver form.

The petition for rescission shall be submitted to the board and postmarked on or before the date no later than 14 calendar days after the date of the allegedly defective waiver.

(2) If the board grants the offender's petition, the charge of any condition violation shall be rescheduled for a preliminary hearing or a final revocation hearing, as applicable. If postrelease supervision is revoked by the board at the final hearing and the offender is ordered to serve an incarceration penalty period, this penalty period shall begin on the date of the revocation.

(k) Each inmate assigned to house arrest shall be eligible to waive the final revocation hearing before the board as provided in subsections (c), (e), and (f).

(1) The inmate shall serve the remaining balance of the prison portion of the sentence incarcerated.

(2) The inmate may also be issued a disciplinary report based upon the facts underlying the revocation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 21-6609, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 130, §§ 2 and 3, and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 75-5217; effective March 23, 2012.)

Article 11.—COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

44-11-111. Definitions. (a) "Active cases" means those cases that have been supervised in a

manner that is consistent with contact standards adopted by the secretary.

(b) “Community corrections agency” means the structure that exists or is proposed to exist within a planning unit and that delivers the community corrections services outlined in a comprehensive plan.

(c) “Community corrections grant funds” means funds made available to a governing authority by the department of corrections, pursuant to the Kansas community corrections act, K.S.A. 75-5290 et seq. and amendments thereto.

(d) “Comprehensive plan” means the working document developed by a corrections advisory board at a frequency prescribed by the secretary, setting forth the objectives and services planned for a community corrections agency.

(e) “Corrections advisory board” means a board appointed by a governing authority to develop and oversee a comprehensive plan.

(f) “Governing authority” means any county or group of cooperating counties that has established a corrections advisory board for the purpose of establishing a community corrections agency.

(g) “Grant year” means the year covered in a community corrections agency’s comprehensive plan and shall be deemed to begin at the start of a state fiscal year.

(h) “Line items” means specific components comprising a major budget category.

(i) “Offender fees” means charges for drug and alcohol testing, electronic monitoring services, supervision services, housing in a residential center, and other services and assistance provided by community corrections agencies.

(j) “Program” means an adult intensive supervision program (AISP) or adult residential program (ARES) operated by a community corrections agency.

(k) “Reimbursements” means income generated by community corrections agencies and fees assessed and collected by community corrections agencies in prior fiscal years or in the current fiscal year, for expenses incurred.

(l) “Secretary” means the secretary of corrections.

(m) “Service” means a community corrections activity directed by a public or private agency to deliver interventions to offenders and assistance to victims, offenders, or the community.

(n) “Standards” means the minimum requirements of the secretary for the operation and management of community corrections agencies.

(o) “Unexpended funds” means state funds remaining in a program’s accounts at the close of a fiscal year that are not obligated for expenses incurred during that fiscal year or that have not been approved for expenditure by the secretary beyond the fiscal year. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5294, 75-5296; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5291, as amended by L. 2011, Ch. 30, Sec. 280, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5292, K.S.A. 75-5295, K.S.A. 75-5296, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5297, K.S.A. 75-52,102, K.S.A. 75-52,103, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-52,105, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-52,110; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended Feb. 6, 1989; amended March 5, 1990; amended July 23, 1990; amended March 29, 2002; amended June 1, 2007; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

44-11-113. Comprehensive plan; comprehensive plan review. (a) The comprehensive plan shall be developed by the community corrections agency in collaboration with the corrections advisory board. The comprehensive plan shall minimally include the following:

- (1) An agency profile;
- (2) signatory approval of the community corrections agency’s director, the chairperson of the corrections advisory board, and the governing authority;
- (3) a list of the members of the advisory board, with descriptors that demonstrate compliance with K.S.A. 75-5297, and amendments thereto;
- (4) the name, mailing address, and phone number of the chairperson of the governing authority and, if any, the chairperson’s fax number and e-mail address;
- (5) an agency summary of programmatic changes and significant events;
- (6) an organization chart;
- (7) personnel data;
- (8) new position data;
- (9) a description of collaboration that occurred or will occur to identify and address the community’s correctional needs;
- (10) a program description, including goals and objectives to be achieved, data elements to be collected, and services to be provided;
- (11) a new service description;
- (12) an explanation of the relationship among the governing authority, the corrections advisory board, the director of the community corrections agency, and the program or programs described in the comprehensive plan;
- (13) a process for the advisory board to monitor

the progress of the program or programs described in the plan;

(14) a timeline for implementation of the plan; and

(15) any other relevant information requested by the secretary in the comprehensive plan form.

(b) A summary budget, addressing awarded community corrections grant funds, and a detailed narrative describing each line item shall also be submitted annually as prescribed by the secretary.

(c) Agency outcomes shall be submitted on or before May 1 of each year in a format prescribed by the secretary.

(d) Each county desiring to establish a community corrections agency shall issue a resolution indicating this intent and include a copy of the resolution in its initial comprehensive plan. A county desiring to enter into an interlocal agreement with another county for the provision of community corrections services, as prescribed in K.S.A. 12-2901 through K.S.A. 12-2907 and amendments thereto, shall include an interlocal agreement, approved by the attorney general, in its initial comprehensive plan.

(e) A program review committee shall be appointed by the secretary to review each comprehensive plan. The committee shall make a recommendation to the secretary. The comprehensive plan shall be accepted, rejected, or accepted subject to specified modifications by the secretary. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5294, K.S.A. 75-5296, K.S.A. 75-52,102; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5292, K.S.A. 75-5296, K.S.A. 75-5299, K.S.A. 75-52,102; effective May 1, 1981; amended Feb. 6, 1989; amended May 15, 1989; amended March 5, 1990; amended March 29, 2002; amended June 1, 2007; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

44-11-119. Local programs. (a) A comprehensive plan may provide for community corrections programs to be administered by public or private agencies. A governing authority may enter into a contractual or other written agreement with a private agency to operate programs identified in the comprehensive plan or to provide specialized services to program participants.

(b) An annual audit of all programs identified in the comprehensive plan shall be conducted as prescribed by the secretary. The audit may consist of a fiscal audit, standard compliance audit, performance audit, data accuracy audit, or any other type of review prescribed by the secretary.

(c) Each community corrections agency shall submit notice of the date, time, and location of each advisory board meeting to the deputy secretary of community and field services at least one working day before the scheduled meeting. Each community corrections agency shall submit a copy of the minutes of each advisory board meeting to the secretary within 30 working days after each meeting. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5294, 75-5296; implementing K.S.A. 75-5295, 75-5296, 75-52,103; effective May 1, 1981; amended Feb. 6, 1989; amended March 29, 2002; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

44-11-121. Fiscal management; required reporting. (a) Each governing authority shall designate one person to be responsible for all fiscal matters related to the community corrections grant funds received. This person shall comply with generally accepted accounting principles governing the management of county funds and shall provide information to the corrections advisory board and the secretary on a quarterly basis unless the secretary determines the existence of circumstances that warrant a change in frequency of reporting.

(b) Each county receiving grant funds shall submit, by either original or electronic copy to the secretary, all portions of its annual financial audit pertaining to community corrections grant funds, including the report's cover letter and any exceptions applicable to community corrections grant funds, in the manner provided by K.S.A. 75-1124, and amendments thereto, within 60 calendar days after receipt by the county.

(c) All reimbursements maintained from current and prior fiscal years, collected, and expended by a community corrections agency shall be included in the fiscal workbook and the quarterly reconciliation budget report and certification documents.

(d) Within 60 calendar days after the end of each state fiscal year, each community corrections agency shall submit, by either original or electronic copy to the secretary, a plan approved by the corrections advisory board and governing authority for the use of the reimbursements.

(e) (1) If a community corrections agency complies with the requirements in subsections (c) and (d), the agency shall retain its reimbursements and use them in accordance with its approved plan.

(2) If a community corrections agency chooses

not to comply with the requirements in subsections (c) and (d), all current reimbursements and those carried over from previous years may be deducted by the secretary from the agency's current or future allocations. These deductions shall be placed by the secretary in a special fund designated for community corrections.

(3) Agencies, except those that chose not to comply with the requirements in subsections (c) and (d) during the state fiscal year in question, may apply for these special funds to maintain or enhance current funded services or add new services, or support or enhance agency operations, or any combination of these uses. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5294, K.S.A. 75-5296; implementing K.S.A. 75-5296, K.S.A. 75-52,103, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-52,105 and 75-52,111; effective May 1, 1981; amended Feb. 6, 1989; amended May 15, 1989; amended March 5, 1990; amended March 29, 2002; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

44-11-123. Changes in the comprehensive plan, budget, and agency outcomes. (a) If a community corrections agency wishes to change or deviate from the comprehensive plan or agency outcomes, the agency may do so if approval of the corrections advisory board or governing authority is first obtained. Documentation of approval shall be reflected in the board meeting minutes.

(b) Quarterly grant or carryover reimbursement budget adjustments totaling \$5,000 or one percent of the current grant year award, whichever is higher, shall require signatory approval of the corrections advisory board and the governing authority. The community corrections agency shall submit, by either original or electronic copy to the secretary, documentation of signatory approval along with a description of and justification for the proposed transfer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5294, 75-5296; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5292, K.S.A. 75-5296, K.S.A. 75-52,102; effective May 1, 1981; amended Feb. 6, 1989; amended May 15, 1989; amended March 5, 1990; amended July 23, 1990; amended March 29, 2002; amended June 1, 2007; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

44-11-127. Prohibition of use of community corrections grant funds; maintenance and documentation of funds. (a) A governing authority shall not use community corrections grant funds to replace available public or private funding of existing programs.

(b) A governing authority may request com-

munity corrections grant funds to continue an existing program that would otherwise cease due to the exhaustion of public or private funds that had been specifically allocated to the program as start-up monies with a predetermined termination date.

(c) A governing authority may request community corrections grant funds to supplement existing public or private funding of an existing program if these community corrections grant funds would enhance services.

(d) Community corrections grant funds for adult services shall be maintained in a separate county general ledger account.

(e) Community corrections grant funds shall not be expended for services, supplies, equipment, or the payment of rent beyond the grant year in which the services, supplies, equipment, or payments are received or due. Only expenditures incurred within the grant year shall be charged to the community corrections grant.

(f) All community corrections expenditures shall have supporting documentation.

(g) Community corrections grant funds shall not be used to fund depreciation.

(h) Community corrections grant funds shall be expended and obligated for operation and management of programs for adult offenders only. Nothing in this regulation shall prohibit the use of state community corrections grant funds to purchase equipment, supplies, and services shared by programs for adult and juvenile offenders if the use by the adult program is proportionate to the monetary contribution of that program.

(i) Community corrections grant funds shall not be expended and obligated for association memberships for individuals. Community corrections grant funds may be expended and obligated by community corrections agencies for staff uniforms or clothing and for association memberships for the agency if specifically authorized by the agency's policies and procedures. Nothing in this regulation shall prohibit housing, transportation, clothing, and billing assistance to indigent offenders, or the acquisition of necessary safety equipment for staff, including bulletproof vests and latex gloves. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5294; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-5291, K.S.A. 75-5296, K.S.A. 75-52,103, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 75-52,105; effective, E-82-25, Dec. 16, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended March 29, 2002; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

44-11-129. Unexpended funds. (a) Unexpended funds may be transferred by the secretary to another county or counties. Any county may make application to the secretary for the unexpended funds. The county shall provide the secretary with a statement of why the funds are necessary, documentation of need, a budget summary and narrative describing the proposed services, and, if the funds are for a new program, a listing of measurable goals and objectives. The county shall be notified by the secretary of approval or disapproval of the application within 60 calendar days after the application due date.

(b) Any community corrections agency may use approved unexpended funds to maintain or enhance current funded services or to support or enhance agency operations, or any combination of these uses as specified in the application. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5294; implementing K.S.A. 75-52,103; effective Feb. 6, 1989; amended March 5, 1990; amended March 29, 2002; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

44-11-132. Use of grant funds to contract for services. (a) Grant funds may be used to contract for services or to provide services directly.

(b) Each community corrections agency shall make all contracts between the agency and other entities and individuals available to the secretary for review. (Authorized by K.S.A. 75-5294, 75-5296; implementing K.S.A. 75-5295, 75-5296; effective March 5, 1990; amended March 29, 2002; amended Feb. 24, 2012.)

Article 12.—CONDUCT AND PENALTIES

44-12-211. Telephones or other communication devices. (a) When using any authorized inmate telephone, no inmate shall perform or engage in any of the following:

(1) Use another inmate's personalized identification number (PIN) or permit another inmate to use the inmate's PIN;

(2) be a party to call forwarding;

(3) call any telephone number not listed on the inmate's authorized calling list;

(4) participate in any call involving a party at a phone number other than that originally called, including receiving information relayed by an intermediary, and either relaying or receiving information over any telephone service other than that authorized by the secretary of corrections for inmate usage;

(5) initiate any call to a party on the inmate's authorized calling list and then permit the telephone to be used by another inmate, whether in speaking to the authorized party or to another party;

(6) use the telephone in furtherance of any illegal activity; or

(7) use the telephone to communicate or attempt to communicate with a minor, unless correspondence with the minor is authorized by K.A.R. 44-12-601.

(b) Except as specified in subsection (a), the use or possession of any telephone or any communication device by an inmate without the permission of the warden or warden's designee shall be prohibited.

(c) For purposes of this regulation, "minor" shall mean a person under the age of 18.

(d) Violation of this regulation shall be a class I offense. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-5210; effective July 13, 2007; amended June 20, 2014.)

44-12-212. Accessing unauthorized computer-based information; unauthorized computer communications. (a) No inmate shall perform any of the following:

(1) Access, or attempt to access, any information, data, images, or other material residing on or stored in any computer or available through any computer network, unless the information, data, images, or other material has been authorized for inmate access by the secretary of corrections and established and maintained by the information technology division of the department of corrections for that purpose;

(2) communicate or attempt to communicate with a minor through any computer or computer network, unless correspondence with the minor is authorized by K.A.R. 44-12-601; or

(3) communicate or attempt to communicate with any person through use of another inmate's authorized electronic mail account.

(b) For purposes of this regulation, "minor" shall mean a person under the age of 18.

(c) Violation of this regulation shall be a class I offense. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-5210; effective July 13, 2007; amended June 20, 2014.)

44-12-601. Mail. (a) Definitions.

(1)(A) "Legal mail" means mail affecting the inmate's right of access to the courts or legal counsel. This term shall be limited to letters between

the inmate and any lawyer, a judge, a clerk of a court, or any intern or employee of a lawyer or law firm, legal clinic, or legal services organization, including legal services for prisoners.

(B) "Official mail" means any mail between an inmate and an official of the state or federal government who has authority to control, or to obtain or conduct an investigation of, the custody or conditions of confinement of the inmate.

(C) "Privileged mail" means any mail between the inmate and the inmate's physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other licensed mental health therapist.

(2)(A) "Censor" means to remove or change any part or all of the correspondence or literature.

(B) "Inspect" means to open, shake out, look through, feel, or otherwise check for contraband without reading or censoring. This term shall include any cursory reading necessary to verify that mail is legal or official in nature as permitted by paragraph (f)(3).

(C) "Read" means to read the contents of correspondence or literature to ascertain the content.

(3) "Minor" means a person under the age of 18.

(4) "Bodily substance" means blood, fecal matter, nasal or sinus mucous or secretions, perspiration, saliva, semen, skin or other tissue, sputum, tears, urine, or vaginal secretions.

(b) General provisions.

(1) Each inmate shall comply with the mail procedures and restrictions established by the order of the warden of the facility. Failure to comply with mail procedures or restrictions, or circumventing or attempting to circumvent mail procedures or restrictions by any means, shall be prohibited. The delivery of mail through an employee, volunteer, teacher, or any other person who is not authorized to perform functions related to the established mail-handling system shall be prohibited.

(2) Contraband. Items identified as contraband shall be dealt with as provided in subsection (d) and then either returned to the sender at the inmate's expense or destroyed, at the inmate's option. Items illegal under Kansas or U.S. federal law shall be seized and held as evidence for other law enforcement officers.

(3) All incoming mail shall identify the inmate recipient by name and inmate identification number.

(4) Violation of mail regulations of the department of corrections, orders of the warden, or the

laws of Kansas or the United States may result in additional mail restrictions upon the offender that are sufficient to prevent the continuation or recurrence of the violation.

(5) All funds sent for deposit to an inmate's trust account shall be in the form of an electronic funds transfer sent through an entity under contract with the department of corrections to conduct those transactions. These funds shall be sent to the centralized banking location or individual work release location designated by the secretary. All other funds sent for deposit to an inmate's trust account, other than governmental checks, warrants, and worker's compensation benefit checks, shall be returned immediately to the sender, and the intended inmate recipient shall be so notified in writing, without need of formal censorship. Except for correspondence qualifying as legal mail in which funds are enclosed in an envelope clearly marked as such, correspondence or other material sent with funds shall not be forwarded and shall be discarded.

(6) Any incoming or outgoing mail other than legal, official, or privileged mail may be inspected or read at any time.

(7) Incoming mail addressed solely to a specific inmate and not otherwise subject to censorship shall be delivered regardless of whether the mail is sent free of charge or at a reduced rate. All incoming mail shall nonetheless bear the sender's name and address on the envelope, or this mail shall not be delivered and shall be immediately destroyed.

(8) Any outgoing first-class letters may be sent to as many people and to whomever the inmate chooses, subject to the restrictions in this regulation.

(9) Outgoing inmate mail shall bear the full conviction name, inmate number, and address of the sender, and the name and address of the intended recipient. No other words, drawings, or messages shall be placed on the outside of the envelope or package by an inmate except words describing the mail as being legal, official, privileged, or intended to aid postal officials in delivery of the item. Outgoing inmate mail shall be stamped by the facility to indicate that it was mailed from a facility operated by the department of corrections and that it has not been censored.

(10) Inmates shall not correspond with any person, either directly or through third parties, who has filed a written objection to the correspondence with the director of victim services in the

department of corrections central office. The director of victim services in the department of corrections central office shall notify the warden of the facility where the offender is incarcerated of any written objections to correspondence sent by the offender within three business days of its receipt.

(A) The inmate shall be notified of the objection in writing when it is received, but shall not be required to be informed of the exact contents of the objection.

(B) Orders shall be developed by the warden of each facility to prevent further correspondence from being sent to those who have filed an objection.

(C) This regulation shall not prevent an inmate from writing to the inmate's natural or adoptive child, unless the child was the victim of the crime for which the inmate is incarcerated, the person having legal custody of the child files a written objection with the director of victim services in the department of corrections central office, and the inmate has not obtained a court order permitting this written communication with the child. The director of victim services in the department of corrections shall inform the warden of the facility where the inmate is assigned of any objection from the person having legal custody of the child within three business days of its receipt.

(11)(A) No inmate shall correspond with a minor, either directly or through any third party, unless one of the following conditions is met:

(i) A parent or legal guardian of the minor has filed written authorization for the correspondence between the inmate and the minor with the director of victim services in the department of corrections central office.

(ii) If the minor is the inmate's natural or adoptive child, the correspondence is authorized pursuant to paragraph (b)(10)(C), and the inmate has registered the child by providing the name, date of birth, and address of the natural or adoptive child to the director of victim services.

(B) The director of victim services shall notify the warden of the facility where the inmate is incarcerated of any written authorization for correspondence with a minor who is not the natural or adoptive child of the inmate, as well as the registration information of the inmate's natural or adoptive child.

(12) An inmate shall not mail or attempt to mail any of the following:

(A) Any bodily substance;

(B) a substance represented by the inmate as being a bodily substance; or

(C) a substance that a reasonable person would conclude is a bodily substance.

(c) Legal, official, and privileged mail.

(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (f)(3), outgoing privileged, official, or legal mail sent by any inmate shall be opened and read only upon authorization of the warden for good cause shown. However, if any inmate threatens or terrorizes any person through this mail, any subsequent mail, including official or legal mail, from the inmate to the person threatened or terrorized may, at the request of that person, be read and censored for a time period and to the extent necessary to remedy the abuse.

(2) Incoming mail clearly identified as legal, official, or privileged mail shall be opened only in the inmate's presence. This mail shall be inspected for contraband but shall not be read or censored, unless authorized by the warden based upon a documented previous abuse of the right or other good cause.

(3) All legal mail and official mail shall be indefinitely forwarded to the inmate's last known address. If any mail is returned to a facility as undeliverable when sent to the inmate's last known address, the mail shall be returned to the sender with a notice that the mail was forwarded unsuccessfully and is now returned to the sender for further disposition.

(d) Censorship grounds and procedures.

(1) Incoming or outgoing mail, other than legal, official, or privileged mail, may be censored only when there is reasonable belief in any of the following:

(A) There is a threat to institutional safety, order, or security.

(B) There is a threat to the safety and security of public officials or the general public.

(C) The mail is being used in furtherance of illegal activities.

(D) The mail is correspondence between offenders, including any former inmate regardless of current custodial status, that has not been authorized according to subsection (e). Correspondence between offenders may be inspected or read at any time.

(E) The mail contains sexually explicit material, as defined and proscribed by K.A.R. 44-12-313.

(2) If any communication to or from an inmate is censored, all of the following requirements shall be met:

(A) Each inmate shall be given a written notice of the censorship and the reason for the censorship, without disclosing the censored material.

(B) Each inmate shall be given the name and address of the sender of incoming mail, if known, or the addressee of outgoing mail and the date the item was received in the mail room. Notice of the censorship of correspondence by the facility shall be provided to the sender, if known, by staff in the facility's mail room within three business days of the decision to censor.

(C) The author or addressee of the censored correspondence shall have 15 business days from the date of the notice of censorship to protest that decision.

(D) All protests shall be forwarded to the secretary of corrections or the secretary's designee for final review and disposition.

(E) Each inmate shall have the option of having censored correspondence or other materials in their entirety either mailed out at the expense of the inmate or discarded.

(e) Offender correspondence with other offenders.

Offenders sentenced to the custody of the Kansas department of corrections shall not correspond with any person who is in the custody of or under the supervision of any state, federal, county, community corrections, or municipal law enforcement agency, or with any former inmate regardless of current custodial status, unless either of the following conditions is met:

(1) The proposed correspondents are members of the same immediate family or are parties in the same legal action, or one of the persons is a party and the other person is a witness in the same legal action.

(2) Permission for correspondence is granted due to exceptional circumstances. Verification and approval of offender correspondence shall be conducted pursuant to the internal policies and procedures of the department of corrections.

(f) Writing supplies and postage.

(1) Stationery and stamps shall be available for purchase from the inmate canteen.

(2) Indigent inmates, as defined by the internal management policies and procedures of the department of corrections, shall receive reasonable amounts of free writing paper, envelopes, and postage for first-class domestic mail weighing one ounce or less, not to exceed four letters per month.

(3) All postage for legal and official mail shall

be paid by the inmate, unless the inmate is indigent, as defined by the internal management policies and procedures of the department of corrections. The cost of postage for legal or official mail paid by the facility on behalf of an indigent inmate shall be deducted from the inmate's funds, if available. Credit for postage for legal and official mail shall be extended to indigent inmates under the terms and conditions of the internal management policies and procedures of the department of corrections. Outgoing legal or official mail sent with postage provided on credit shall be subject to inspection and a cursory reading in the presence of the inmate for the purpose of ascertaining that the mail is indeed legal or official mail, and the inmate shall then be permitted to seal the envelope containing the mail.

(4) The facility shall not pay postage for inmate groups or organizations.

(5) The mailing of postage stamps by an offender shall be prohibited.

(g) Publications.

(1) Inmates may receive books, newspapers, and periodicals as permitted by the internal management policies and procedures of the department of corrections. All books, newspapers, and periodicals shall be purchased through account withdrawal requests. Only books, newspapers, and periodicals received directly from a publisher or a vendor shall be accepted. However, an inmate shall be permitted to receive printed material, including newspaper and magazine clippings, if the material is included as part of a first-class letter that does not exceed one ounce in total weight.

(2) The procedures for censorship of mail listed in subsection (d) shall be used for censorship of publications.

(3) No publication that meets either of the following conditions shall be allowed into the facility:

(A) Contains sexually explicit material, as described in K.A.R. 44-12-313, or is otherwise illegal, in whole or in part; or

(B) meets, in whole or in part, the test for censorship of mail in subsection (d).

(4) Inmates shall have the option of having censored publications in their entirety either mailed out of the facility at their own expense or discarded.

(5) Before transferring between facilities, the inmate shall arrange for a change of address for the inmate's mail, including newspapers and periodicals. Mail, with the exception of legal mail or

official mail, shall not be forwarded for more than 30 days after the date of transfer.

(h) Regulation violation. Each violation of this regulation shall be a class I offense. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-5251; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-5210, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-5251, and K.S.A. 75-5256; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1988; amended April 20, 1992; amended Jan. 3, 1995; amended April 17, 1998; amended Feb. 15, 2002; amended, T-44-3-19-04, March 19, 2004; amended July 2, 2004; amended July 13, 2007; amended June 20, 2014.)

Article 15.—GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE FOR INMATES

44-15-204. Special procedures for sexual abuse grievances; sexual harassment grievances and grievances alleging retaliation for filing same; reports of sexual abuse or sexual harassment submitted by third parties. (a) Definitions. For the purpose of this regulation, each of the following terms shall have the meaning specified in this subsection:

(1) “Sexual abuse of an inmate by another inmate” means any of the following acts if the victim does not consent, is coerced into the act by overt or implied threats of violence, or is unable to consent or refuse:

(A) Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight;

(B) contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva, or anus;

(C) penetration of the anal or genital opening of another person, however slight, by a hand, finger, or object; or

(D) any other intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or the buttocks of another person, excluding contact incidental to a physical altercation.

(2) “Sexual abuse of an inmate by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer” means any of the following acts, with or without the consent of the inmate:

(A) Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight;

(B) contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva, or anus;

(C) contact between the mouth and any body part if the staff member, contractor, or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse, or gratify sexual desire;

(D) penetration of the anal or genital opening, however slight, by a hand, finger, or object, that is unrelated to official duties or if the staff member, contractor, or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse, or gratify sexual desire;

(E) any other intentional contact, either directly or through the clothing, of or with the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or the buttocks, that is unrelated to official duties or if the staff member, contractor, or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse, or gratify sexual desire;

(F) any attempt, threat, or request by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer to engage in the acts described in paragraphs (a)(2)(A)-(E);

(G) any display by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer of that individual’s uncovered genitalia, buttocks, or breast in the presence of an inmate; or

(H) voyeurism by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer.

(3) “Voyeurism by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer” means an invasion of privacy of an inmate by staff for reasons unrelated to official duties, including peering at an inmate who is using a toilet in the inmate’s cell to perform bodily functions; requiring an inmate to expose the inmate’s buttocks, genitals, or breasts; or taking images of all or part of an inmate’s naked body or of an inmate performing bodily functions.

(4) “Sexual harassment” means either of the following:

(A) Repeated and unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or verbal comments, gestures, or actions of a derogatory or offensive sexual nature by one inmate directed to another; or

(B) repeated verbal comments or gestures of a sexual nature to an inmate by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer, including demeaning references to gender, sexually suggestive or derogatory comments about body or clothing, or obscene language or gestures.

(b) Submission of grievances concerning sexual abuse.

(1) Each inmate submitting a grievance concerning sexual abuse alleged to have already occurred shall state that inmate’s intentions by writing “Sexual Abuse Grievance” clearly on the grievance form.

(2) Inmates shall not be required to use any informal grievance process, or to otherwise attempt to resolve with staff, an alleged incident of sexual abuse by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer, or a grievance in which it is alleged that sexual abuse by another inmate or by a staff member, contractor, or volunteer was the result of staff neglect or violation of responsibilities.

(3) Any inmate may submit a grievance to security staff, a unit team member, or administrative personnel in person or by utilizing the inmate internal mail system.

(4) Any inmate who alleges sexual abuse may submit a grievance without submitting it to a staff member who is the subject of the complaint. The grievance shall not be referred to a staff member who is the subject of the complaint.

(c) Warden's response.

(1) Upon receipt of each grievance report form alleging sexual abuse, a serial number shall be assigned by the warden or designee, and the date of receipt shall be indicated on the form by the warden or designee.

(2) Each grievance alleging sexual abuse shall be returned to the inmate, with an answer, within 10 working days from the date of receipt.

(3) Each answer shall contain findings of fact, conclusions drawn, the reasons for those conclusions, and the action taken by the warden. Each answer shall inform the inmate that the inmate may appeal by submitting the appropriate form to the secretary of corrections.

(4) In all cases, the original and one copy of the grievance report shall be returned by the warden to the inmate. The copy shall be retained by the inmate for the inmate's files. The original may be used for appeal to the secretary if the inmate desires. The necessary copies shall be provided by the warden.

(5) A second copy shall be retained by the warden.

(6) Each facility shall maintain a file for grievance reports alleging sexual abuse, with each grievance report indexed by inmate name and coded as a sexual abuse complaint. Grievance report forms shall not be placed in the inmate's institution file.

(7) If no response is received from the warden in the time allowed, any grievance may be sent by an inmate to the secretary of corrections with an explanation of the reason for the delay, if known, with a notation that no response from the warden was received.

(d) Appeal to the secretary of corrections.

(1) If the warden's answer is not satisfactory to the inmate, the inmate may appeal to the secretary's office by indicating on the grievance appeal form exactly what the inmate is displeased with and what action the inmate believes the secretary should take.

(2) The inmate shall send the appeal directly and promptly by U.S. mail to the department of corrections' central office in Topeka.

(3) If an appeal of the warden's decision is made to the secretary, the secretary shall have 20 working days from receipt to return the grievance report form to the inmate with an answer. The answer shall include findings of fact, conclusions made, and actions taken.

(4) If a grievance report form is submitted to the secretary without prior action by the warden, the form may be returned to the warden for further action, at the option of the secretary's designee.

(5) In all cases, a final decision on the merits of any portion of a grievance alleging sexual abuse, or an appeal thereof, shall be issued by the secretary within 90 days of the initial filing of the grievance.

(6) Computation of the 90-day time period shall not include time taken by inmates in preparing and submitting any administrative appeal.

(7) At any level of the administrative process, including the final level, if the inmate does not receive a response within the time allotted for reply, including any properly noticed extension, the inmate may consider the absence of a response to be a denial at that level and may proceed to the next level of appeal.

(8) An appropriate official may be designated by the secretary to prepare the answer.

(e) Imminent sexual abuse.

(1) Each inmate submitting a grievance concerning imminent sexual abuse shall state that inmate's intentions by writing "Emergency Sexual Abuse Grievance" clearly on the grievance form.

(2) Each grievance alleging that an inmate is subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse shall be treated as an emergency grievance under K.A.R. 44-15-106.

(3) After receiving an emergency grievance alleging imminent sexual abuse, the warden or designee shall provide an initial response within 48 hours and shall issue a final decision within five calendar days. The initial response and final decision shall document the determination whether

the inmate is in substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse and the action taken in response to the emergency grievance.

(f) Submission of grievances concerning sexual harassment or concerning retaliation for submission of a report or grievance concerning sexual abuse or harassment.

(1) Each inmate shall be required to use the informal grievance process specified in K.A.R. 44-15-101 and 44-15-102 for grievances concerning sexual harassment or concerning retaliation for submission of a report or grievance concerning sexual abuse or harassment. These grievances shall otherwise be treated and processed according to the ordinary grievance procedure specified in K.A.R. 44-15-101 and 44-15-102.

(2) Any inmate who alleges sexual harassment or retaliation may submit a grievance without submitting it to a staff member who is the subject of the complaint. The grievance shall not be referred to a staff member who is the subject of the complaint.

(3) Each facility shall maintain a file for grievance reports alleging sexual harassment or retaliation for submission of a report or grievance alleging sexual abuse or harassment, with each grievance report indexed by inmate name and coded accordingly. No grievance report form shall be placed in the inmate's institution file.

(g) Time limits.

(1) There shall be no time limit for submission

of a grievance regarding an allegation of sexual abuse.

(2) The time limits for any grievance or portion thereof that does not allege an incident of sexual abuse or imminent sexual abuse shall be the limits specified in K.A.R. 44-15-101b.

(h) Third-party submissions.

(1) Third parties, including fellow inmates, staff members, family members, attorneys, and outside advocates, shall be permitted to assist any inmate in filing requests for administrative remedies relating to allegations of sexual abuse and shall also be permitted to file these requests on behalf of any inmate.

(2) If a third party files such a request on behalf of an inmate, the alleged victim shall agree to have the request filed on behalf of the alleged victim. The alleged victim shall personally pursue any subsequent steps in the administrative remedy process.

(3) If the inmate declines to have the request processed on that individual's behalf, the facility shall document the inmate's decision.

(i) Grievances in bad faith. Any inmate may be disciplined for filing a grievance related to alleged sexual abuse only if it can be demonstrated that the inmate filed the grievance in bad faith. In this instance, a disciplinary report alleging violation of K.A.R. 44-12-303 or 44-12-317, as appropriate, may be issued. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 75-5210 and 75-5251; effective, T-44-6-28-13, June 28, 2013; effective Sept. 27, 2013.)

Agency 45

Kansas Prisoner Review Board

Editor's Note:

Pursuant to 2011 Executive Reorganization Order (ERO) No. 34, the Kansas Parole Board was abolished and the Prisoner Review Board was established within the Department of Corrections. See L. 2011, Ch. 130.

Articles

45-100. MEANING OF TERMS.

45-500. PAROLE VIOLATORS.

Article 100.—MEANING OF TERMS

45-100-1. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 22-3701 and 22-3717, as amended by L. 2002, ch. 163, Sec. 5; effective Nov. 22, 2002; revoked March 23, 2012.)

Article 500.—PAROLE VIOLATORS

45-500-1. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2002, ch. 163, Sec. 5, and K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 75-5217; effective Nov. 22, 2002; revoked March 23, 2012.)

45-500-2. (Authorized by and implement-

ing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2002, ch. 163, Sec. 5, and K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 75-5217; effective Nov. 22, 2002; revoked March 23, 2012.)

45-500-3. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2002, ch. 163, Sec. 5, and K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 75-5217; effective Nov. 22, 2002; revoked March 23, 2012.)

45-500-4. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 22-3717, as amended by L. 2002, ch. 163, Sec. 5, and K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 75-5217; effective Nov. 22, 2002; revoked March 23, 2012.)

Agency 48

Department of Labor—

Employment Security Board of Review

Editor's Note:

The Kansas Department of Human Resources was renamed the Kansas Department of Labor by Executive Reorganization Order No. 31. See L. 2004, Ch. 191.

Editor's Note:

Formerly referred to as Board of Review—Labor.

Articles

- 48-1. APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
- 48-2. BOARD: ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURE.
- 48-3. APPEALS.
- 48-4. FILING APPEALS.

Article 1.—APPELLATE PROCEDURE

48-1-1. Filing of appeal. Each party appealing from a decision of an examiner or referee shall file with any representative of the division of employment a written notice of appeal stating the reasons for the appeal. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(b) and (c); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-1-2. Notice of hearing. Upon the scheduling of a hearing on an appeal, notice of hearing on a form approved by the board of review and titled notice of hearing shall be mailed by the office of appeals to the last known address of the claimant, employer, and other interested parties, at least five days before the date of hearing. The notice shall specify the time and place of the hearing, issues to be decided, and an indication of whether the hearing will be by telephone or in person. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(c) and (k); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-1-3. Disqualification of referees. No referee shall participate in the hearing of an appeal in which the referee has an interest. All challenges to the interest of any referee shall be made to the referee on or before the date set for the hearing unless good cause is shown for later chal-

lenges. Each challenge to the interest of a referee shall be heard and decided immediately by the referee or, at the referee's discretion, referred to the board of review. If the challenge is not heard immediately or is referred to the board of review, the hearing of the appeal shall be continued until the disposition of the challenge. The referee shall cause all parties to be notified of the new date set for the hearing by mailing a notice to the last known address of all parties to the appeal at least five days before the date set for the hearing. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(d); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-1-4. Conduct of hearing. (a) (1) Each hearing shall be conducted informally and in such a manner as to ascertain all of the facts and the full rights of the parties.

(2) The referee shall receive evidence logically tending to prove or disprove a given fact in issue, including hearsay evidence and irrespective of common law rules of evidence. Hearsay evidence shall be admissible but carries less weight than direct evidence and shall not be persuasive if the other party contests its admissibility. Each party submitting its evidence shall explain its relevance to the issue in question before the referee admits the evidence into the record. The claimant and any other party to an appeal before a referee shall

present pertinent evidence regarding the issues involved.

(3) Uncorroborated hearsay evidence shall not solely support a finding of fact or decision.

(4) If any evidence is unnecessarily cumulative in effect or evidence neither proves nor disproves relevant facts in issue, the referee shall, on objection of appellant, claimant, or interested party or on that individual's own motion, exclude or prohibit any of this evidence from being received.

(b) When a party appears in person or by telephone, the referee shall examine the party and the party's witnesses, if any, to the extent necessary to ascertain all of the facts. During the hearing of any appeal, the referee shall, with or without notice to either of the parties, take any additional evidence deemed necessary to determine the issues identified in the notice of hearing. If during the hearing a party raises an issue not identified in the notice of hearing, the referee shall not determine that issue or consider any evidence in support of that issue unless the other party consents to the referee's deciding that issue.

(c) The parties to an appeal, with the consent of the referee, may stipulate in writing or under oath at the hearing as to the facts involved.

(d) The referee shall record the hearing by use of a recording device or a court reporter. The recording shall constitute the official record. Other recording devices or methods shall not be allowed in the hearing.

(e) (1) Hearings may be conducted in person or by telephone, subject to the following requirements:

(A) The hearing shall be conducted by telephone if none of the parties requests an in-person hearing.

(B) If only one party requests an in-person hearing, the referee shall have the discretion of requiring all parties to appear in person or allow the party not requesting an in-person hearing to appear by telephone.

(C) If all the parties involved request an in-person hearing before the date of a scheduled telephone hearing, the matter shall be continued and set for an in-person hearing.

(D) The party requesting the in-person hearing shall be deemed to have agreed that the hearing will be scheduled at a time and geographic location to be determined by the office of appeals and shall be deemed to have agreed to a delay of the hearing to accommodate scheduling of the hearing.

(E) An in-person hearing shall be held if deemed necessary by the secretary of labor or the secretary's designee for the fair disposition of the appeal.

(2) Each hearing scheduled in person or by telephone shall meet these requirements:

(A) Permit confrontation and cross-examination of the parties and witnesses; and

(B) permit the simultaneous participation of all parties.

(3) An authorized representative or an attorney representing a party may appear by telephone at a geographic location different from that of the party represented.

(4) Documentary evidence shall be submitted no later than 1:00 p.m. on the business day before the hearing by mail or fax to the referee and opposing party. However, the referee shall allow the submission of documentary evidence at the hearing or after the hearing, if to do so is necessary for the fair disposition of the appeal and the party attempting to introduce the evidence shows to the referee's satisfaction there was good cause for not submitting the evidence in advance of the hearing.

(f) If a party appears by telephone, the party shall call as instructed by the notice of hearing no later than 1:00 p.m. on the business day before the scheduled hearing to give the telephone number at which the party and any witness can be contacted by the referee at the time of the hearing. If the hearing is continued, the referee shall contact the parties and any witnesses at the telephone numbers provided for the original hearing. If a party or witness cannot be contacted at the telephone number originally given, the party shall call the office of appeals no later than 1:00 p.m. on the regular business day before the date on which the hearing is to be continued and shall give the telephone number at which the party and any witness can be contacted. Unless good cause is shown to the referee, failure to provide the telephone numbers as required by this subsection shall constitute a nonappearance, and the hearing shall proceed as scheduled without the participation of the party or witness.

(g) The appearance of a party or witness by cellular or mobile telephone shall be permitted. However, the referee shall allow the appearance of a party or witness by cellular or mobile telephone only if the use is under safe conditions. If the referee determines that the party or witness is not using the cellular or mobile telephone under safe conditions, the referee may stop the hearing

and continue the hearing until the party or witness can participate safely. The unsafe use of a cellular or mobile telephone shall include driving a vehicle or operating any sort of mechanical device while participating in the hearing.

If the transmission of the cellular or mobile telephone is disrupted, causing the call to be dropped or making it difficult for the referee to hear the party's or witness's testimony or speak to the party or witness, the hearing shall proceed without the participation of the party or witness. If the hearing proceeds, the inability of the party or witness to participate shall be considered a non-appearance for the purpose of rendering a decision based on the merits of the case.

(h) If the ability of a party or witness to participate in a hearing before a referee or the board of review is impaired because of a disability or difficulty with the English language, the party shall contact the office of appeals for assistance and information about a qualified interpreter. The use of a personal interpreter for the purposes of presenting the party's argument and evidence and examining witnesses shall not be allowed. The only interpreter permitted to give assistance to a party or a witness in the hearing shall be an interpreter approved by the office of appeals.

(i) All parties and witnesses shall testify under oath and be subject to the provisions of K.S.A. 44-719, and amendments thereto.

(j) (1) After making reasonable attempts allowable by the circumstances to secure the presence of a witness or to obtain copies of documents in the possession of the other party or third parties, a party may request the issuance of a subpoena for a witness or documents by submitting a written request to the office of appeals. The request shall contain the correct name and address of each witness to be subpoenaed. If the subpoena is for documents, the documents shall be described to make them reasonably identifiable, and the request shall include the name of the party in possession of those documents.

(2) The referee shall exercise discretion in determining whether the party requesting the subpoena has made reasonable attempts as allowed by the circumstances to secure the presence of a witness or obtain the documents sought without the use of a subpoena. If, in the opinion of the referee, the requesting party has not made reasonable efforts, the request shall be denied and the matter shall be set for a hearing.

(3) The referee shall reschedule a hearing if a

subpoena cannot be effectively served in accordance with the service requirements of K.S.A. 44-714(h) and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g) and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-714(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(c) and (k), K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-714(h), and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-719; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 22, 1998; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-1-5. Continuance of hearings; withdrawal of appeal. The referee may continue any hearing upon the referee's own motion or upon written application of any party to the appeal submitted to the referee no later than 1:00 p.m. on the business day before the hearing. If a party believes that the party needs additional time beyond what is scheduled for the hearing, the party shall notify the referee of the need for allocating additional time for the hearing no later than 1:00 p.m. on the business day before the hearing. The referee shall exercise discretion whether to grant a party's request for a longer hearing than originally scheduled. (a) Failure to appear. If the appellant or any other party fails to appear at any hearing, the referee shall make a decision based on the record at hand. If the nonappearing party within 10 days following the mailing of the decision petitions the referee for a hearing and shows good cause for the nonappearance, the referee shall set aside the decision and reschedule the matter for hearing.

(b) Notice of continuance. The referee shall cause notices to be mailed to the last known address of all interested parties to the appeal wherever there is a continuance.

(c) Withdrawal of appeal. An appellant, with the consent of the referee, may withdraw an appeal in writing or under oath at the hearing. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(c) and (g); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-1-6. Determination of appeal. After the hearing of an appeal, the referee shall, within a reasonable time, announce findings of fact and the decision with respect to the appeal. The decision shall be in writing and shall be signed by the referee. The referee shall set forth findings of fact with respect to the matters of appeal, the decision, and the reasons for the decision. (a) Copies of all decisions shall be mailed by the referee to

the last known address of the claimant, employer, and all other interested parties to the appeal.

(b) All decisions shall contain the appeal rights of the parties. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(c); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

Article 2.—BOARD: ORGANIZATION AND PROCEDURE

48-2-1. Creation and organization. Election of officers. The board of review shall annually in July elect one of its members chairperson. A vice chairperson and the officers shall serve for one year and until a successor is elected. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(f); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-2-2. Filing of appeal to the board of review. Each party appealing from a decision of a referee shall file with any representative of the division of employment a written notice of appeal within the period the law allows, stating the reasons for the appeal. Copies of the notice of appeal shall be mailed by the division of employment to the last known address of all parties interested in the decision of the referee that is being appealed. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(c) and (f); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-2-3. Hearing of appeals. The board of review shall accept appeals that have an appealable issue from any referee decision that has been timely filed. The board's decision on the merits shall be based upon the evidence and the record made before the referee and any additional evidence that the board directs to be taken. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(c) and (f); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-2-4. Additional evidence. The board of review shall, at its discretion, remand any claim or any issue involved in a claim to a referee or special hearing officer for the taking of any additional evidence that the board of review deems necessary. The evidence shall be taken before the referee or special hearing officer in the manner prescribed

for hearings before the referee. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(f); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-2-5. Decision of the board of review. The board of review shall within a reasonable time announce its findings of fact and decision with respect to each appeal. The decision shall be in writing and signed by those members who concur with the decision. If the decision is not unanimous, the decision of the majority shall control. The minority opinion, including any written dissent, shall be made a part of the record. Copies of all decisions of the board of review shall be mailed to the last known address of the parties to the appeal. All decisions shall inform the parties of their appeal rights. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(f) and (i); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

Article 3.—APPEALS

48-3-1. Witnesses. Each witness subpoenaed for any hearing before a referee or special hearing officer shall be paid pursuant to K.S.A. 28-125 and K.S.A. 75-3203 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(h); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-3-2. Representation before referee and board of review. (a) Appearance in person. The parties may appear in person and by an attorney or by an authorized representative.

(b) Representation by attorney. A party to the proceeding may be represented by an attorney who is regularly admitted to practice before the supreme court of Kansas, or by any attorney from without the state who complies with the provisions of Kansas Supreme Court rule 116. Each attorney representing a party before a referee shall file an entry of appearance with the referee before the hearing begins. Each attorney who did not represent a party before the referee but is representing a party before the board of review shall file an entry of appearance with the board of review.

(c) Representation by an authorized representative.

(1) Any party may be represented by an authorized representative. For the purpose of this article, an authorized representative shall mean any of the following:

(A) A union representative;

(B) an employee of an unemployment compensation cost-control management firm;

(C) an employee of a corporate party; or

(D) a legal intern authorized to represent clients pursuant to the provisions of Kansas Supreme Court rule 719.

(2) A referee or the board of review may limit or disallow participation in a hearing by an authorized representative under either of the following circumstances:

(A) The representative does not effectively aid in the presentation of the represented party's case.

(B) The representative delays the orderly progression of the hearing.

(d) Standards of conduct. A referee or the board of review may exclude a party, witness, or a party's representative from participation in the hearing or may terminate the hearing and issue a decision based upon the available evidence if a party or a party's representative intentionally and repeatedly fails to observe the provisions of the Kansas employment security law, the regulations of the secretary of labor or the board of review, or the instructions of a referee or the board of review.

(e) Fees. No fees shall be charged or received for the representation of an individual claiming unemployment benefits until the fees have been approved in accordance with K.S.A. 44-718(b) and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(c) and (k); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1987; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-3-4. Service of notice. Notice of all

hearings or proceedings required by this article shall, unless otherwise provided, be given by mail to the last known address of the parties and other interested parties. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-3-5. Disqualification of board members. No member of the board of review shall participate in the consideration of any case in which the member has an interest. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

Article 4.—FILING APPEALS

48-4-1. Notice of appeal; when filed.

Each notice of appeal filed in person shall be considered filed on the date delivered to any employee or representative of the division of employment. Each notice of appeal filed by mail shall be considered filed on the date postmarked. If the postmark on the envelope is illegible or is missing, the appeal filed by mail shall be considered filed on the date received by the agency less a calculated time reasonably expected to elapse enroute between the place of mailing and the place of delivery, but in no case less than three days. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(b) and (c); effective Jan. 1, 1967; amended, E-70-32, July 1, 1970; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

48-4-2. Constructive filing. A notice of appeal not filed on time as prescribed by K.S.A. 44-709, and amendments thereto, and these regulations may be considered timely filed if the referee or the board of review finds that the party appealing failed to file a timely appeal because of excusable neglect. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-709(g); effective, E-70-32, July 1, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1980; amended Jan. 22, 2010.)

Agency 49

Department of Labor

Editor's Note:

The Kansas Department of Human Resources was renamed the Kansas Department of Labor by Executive Reorganization Order No. 31. See L. 2004, Ch. 191.

Editor's Note:

This agency was formerly entitled "Labor Department." The Labor Department was reorganized into the Department of Human Resources by Executive Reorganization Order No. 14, see L. 1976, ch. 354.

Articles

49-55. AMUSEMENT RIDE REGULATIONS.

Article 55.—AMUSEMENT RIDE REGULATIONS

49-55-1. Applicability. Unless exempted by the act, this article shall apply to all permanent amusement rides and temporary amusement rides within the state. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-2. Definitions. (a) "Act" means the Kansas amusement ride act and amendments thereto.

(b) "Amusement ride records" means the following:

(1) The current certification of an inspector's qualifications to inspect amusement rides;

(2) the current certificate of inspection signed by a qualified inspector;

(3) the current maintenance and inspection records;

(4) the current results of nondestructive testing;

(5) each amusement ride manufacturer's operational manual;

(6) each amusement ride manufacturer's non-destructive testing recommendations; and

(7) each amusement ride manufacturer's inspection guidelines.

(c) "Permanent amusement ride" means an amusement ride, as defined in K.S.A. 44-1601 and amendments thereto, that the owner permanently affixed to the real estate where the amusement ride is operated. A permanent amusement ride is not capable of being transported from one location to another without significant physical alteration of the location and the amusement ride.

(d) "Self-inspection," within the act and these regulations, means that the operator or owner of

an amusement ride causes the inspection of the amusement ride by a qualified inspector without using the services of a third-party inspector.

(e) "Temporary amusement ride" means an amusement ride, as defined in K.S.A. 44-1601 and amendments thereto, that the owner can move from location to location without significant physical alteration of the location and the amusement ride. A temporary amusement ride has wheels affixed or can be transported on a trailer or other moving apparatus. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-3. Approved inspector certification program. To be considered a qualified inspector, the person shall hold a current certification at level one, or higher, that is issued by the national association of amusement ride safety officials (NAARSO). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 44-1614; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 44-1602; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-4. Inspection certification. Each individual performing any inspections shall possess a NAARSO level one, or higher, certification. (Authorized by L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1602; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-5. Nondestructive testing of amusement rides. (a) The owner of each amusement ride, before operating the amusement ride, shall conduct a nondestructive test of the amusement ride in accordance with the following:

- (1) The manufacturer's recommendations; and
- (2) sections 7.2.1, 7.2.3, and 8 of the "standard

guide for testing performance of amusement rides and devices,” F 846-92, as reapproved by the American society for testing and materials (ASTM) international in 2009, which are hereby adopted by reference.

(b) At a minimum, each owner shall conduct a nondestructive test every 30 days on each temporary amusement ride and once a year on each permanent amusement ride. (Authorized by L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1602; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1604; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-6. Record retention. The owner of each amusement ride shall retain all amusement ride records as specified in K.A.R. 49-55-2(b) for a period of one year, which shall be grouped according to ride. The owner shall retain all amusement ride records at the location of the amusement ride’s operation. The records shall be accessible upon request by the department and each person who contracts with the owner for the amusement ride’s operation. (Authorized by L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1602, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1603, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1605; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-7. Location of evidence of inspection. The owner of each amusement ride shall affix a copy of the current inspection results under a weatherproof covering in a conspicuous location on the amusement ride so that each patron can see the results before boarding the amusement ride. (Authorized by L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1602; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-8. Procedure for selection of an amusement ride for records audit. Amusement rides shall be randomly selected each quarter by the department for records audit by location. A permanent amusement ride shall not be subject to more than two records audits during the six-month period from the date of the last records audit. A temporary amusement ride shall not be subject to more than one records audit at the same location. (Authorized by L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1602; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-9. Location of safety instructions. The owner shall affix the safety instructions for each amusement ride in a conspicuous location

under a waterproof covering that allows patrons to read the instructions before boarding the amusement ride. (Authorized by L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1606; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-10. Reporting of amusement ride locations. (a) Permanent amusement ride. The owner of each permanent amusement ride shall annually report the location of that amusement ride on a form provided by the department. If the owner removes a permanent amusement ride from service or places a new permanent amusement ride in service, the owner shall report the removal or placement to the department within 30 calendar days.

(b) Temporary amusement ride. The owner of each temporary amusement ride shall file with the department an itinerary at least 30 calendar days before the beginning date on the itinerary. The owner shall submit the itinerary on a form provided by the department. If the owner changes the itinerary, the owner shall report the change to the department by the next business day following the day the change occurred. (Authorized by L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1602; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-11. Submitting reports and other documents. Each report and any other document required by these regulations or the act shall be submitted by mail, facsimile, hand delivery, or electronic mail. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; effective May 28, 2010.)

49-55-12. Violations; reporting violations to the attorney general, county attorney, or district attorney. (a) For the first violation by an owner of any provision of the act or these regulations, a written warning citation shall be issued by the department to the owner. Each citation shall specify the following:

- (1) The nature of the violation;
- (2) the facts supporting the determination that a violation took place; and
- (3) specification of the action that the owner shall take to comply with the act or these regulations.

(b) If the owner fails to take the corrective action specified in the citation, the owner’s violation shall be reported by the department to the applicable authority for criminal prosecution. (Authorized by L. 2009, ch. 71, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 44-1602; effective May 28, 2010.)

Agency 50
Department of Labor—
Division of Employment

Editor's Note:

The Kansas Department of Human Resources was renamed the Kansas Department of Labor by Executive Reorganization Order No. 31. See L. 2004, Ch. 191.

Articles

50-2. UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE; CONTRIBUTING, REIMBURSING AND RATED GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYMENT.

**Article 2.—UNEMPLOYMENT
INSURANCE; CONTRIBUTING,
REIMBURSING AND RATED
GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYMENT**

50-2-21a. Computation of employer contribution rates for calendar years 2010 and 2011. (a) For the purpose of computation of employer contribution rates for calendar years 2010 and 2011, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) The term “contribution rate,” as used in K.A.R. 50-2-21, shall mean the specific tax rate assigned to a particular tax rate group. The contribution rate is the rate assessed on each of the 51 rate groups determined pursuant to K.S.A. 44-710a(a)(2)(D), and amendments thereto.

(2) The term “the 2010 original tax rate computation table,” as used in K.S.A. 44-710 and amendments thereto and in this regulation, shall mean the rates calculated in the initial calculation for calendar year 2010 of active eligible employer accounts pursuant to K.A.R. 50-2-21(e) before any readjustments leading to the readjusted final effective contribution rates are calculated pursuant to K.A.R. 50-2-21.

(b) Despite the planned yield determined pursuant to schedule III and other provisions of K.S.A. 44-710a and amendments thereto, for cal-

endar years 2010 and 2011, the tax rates for eligible employers with positive account balances shall be calculated pursuant to K.S.A. 44-710, and amendments thereto, and these regulations.

(c) Despite K.A.R. 50-2-21(e), for calendar years 2010 and 2011, the contribution rates assigned to groups 1 through 51 of eligible employers as determined pursuant to K.S.A. 44-710a(a)(2)(D), and amendments thereto, shall be the rates listed in the 2010 original tax rate computation table. For the purposes of K.S.A. 44-710a and amendments thereto, for calendar years 2010 and 2011, employers in groups 33 through 51 shall pay a contribution rate of 5.4 percent.

(d) For calendar year 2011, new experience ratings for employers shall be calculated by the secretary, and employers shall be assigned to tax rate groups based upon these experience ratings. However, the tax rates for rate groups 1 through 51 of eligible employers shall not be recalculated for 2011, and the rates for the individual rate groups shall be those set for calendar year 2010 as specified in subsection (c).

(e) This regulation shall expire on January 1, 2012. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 44-714; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 44-710, as amended by 2010 HB 2676, sec. 1; effective, T-50-5-12-10, May 12, 2010; effective Aug. 27, 2010.)

Agency 51
Department of Labor—
Division of Workers Compensation

Editor’s Note:

The Kansas Department of Human Resources was renamed the Kansas Department of Labor by Executive Reorganization Order No. 31. See L. 2004, Ch. 191.

Editor’s Note:

This agency was formerly entitled “Workmen’s Compensation Director,” see Executive Reorganization Order No. 14 (L. 1976, ch. 354).

Articles

- 51-3. TERMINATION OF COMPENSABLE CASES.
- 51-7. MEASUREMENT OF DISABILITY.
- 51-9. MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL.

**Article 3.—TERMINATION OF
COMPENSABLE CASES**

51-3-8. Pretrial stipulations. The parties shall be prepared at the first hearing to agree on the claimant’s average weekly wage, unless the weekly wage is to be made an issue in the case.

(a) Before the first hearing takes place, the parties shall exchange medical information and confer as to what issues can be stipulated to and what issues are to be in dispute in the case. The following stipulations shall be used by the parties in every case:

QUESTIONS TO CLAIMANT

- (1) In what county is it claimed that claimant met with personal injury by accident? If in a different county from that in which the hearing is held, then the parties shall stipulate that they consent to the conduct of the hearing in the county in which it is being held.
- (2) Upon what date is it claimed that claimant met with personal injury by accident?
- (3) Upon what date is it claimed that claimant met with personal injury by repetitive trauma?

QUESTIONS TO RESPONDENT

- (4) Does respondent admit that claimant met with personal injury by accident on the date alleged?
- (5) Does respondent admit that claimant met

with personal injury by repetitive trauma on the date alleged?

- (6) Does respondent admit that claimant’s alleged personal injury “arose out of and in the course” of claimant’s employment?
- (7) Does respondent admit proper notice?
- (8) Does respondent admit that the relationship of employer and employee existed?
- (9) Does respondent admit that the parties are covered by the Kansas workers compensation act?
- (10) Did the respondent have an insurance carrier on the date of the alleged accident? If so, what is the name of the insurance company? Was the respondent self-insured?
- (11) Does respondent admit that the accident or repetitive trauma was the prevailing factor causing the injury, the medical condition, and the resulting disability or impairment?

QUESTIONS TO BOTH PARTIES

- (12) What was the average weekly wage?
- (13) Has any compensation been paid?
- (14) Has any medical or hospital treatment been furnished? Is claimant making claim for any future medical treatment?
- (15) Has claimant incurred any medical or hospital expense for which reimbursement is claimed?
- (16) What was the nature and extent of the dis-

ability suffered as a result of the alleged injury?

- (17) What medical and hospital expenses does the claimant have?
- (18) What are the additional dates of temporary total disability, if any are claimed?
- (19) Is the workers compensation fund to be impleaded as an additional party?
- (20) Have the parties agreed upon a functional impairment rating?

The same stipulations shall be used in occupational disease cases, except that questions regarding “personal injury” shall be changed to discover facts concerning “disability from occupational disease” or “disablement.”

(b) An informal pretrial conference shall be held in each contested case before testimony is taken in a case. At these conferences the administrative law judge shall determine from the parties what issues have not been agreed upon. If the issues cannot be resolved, the stipulations and issues shall be made a part of the record.

(c) The respondent shall be prepared to admit any and all facts that the respondent cannot justifiably deny and to have payrolls available in proper form to answer any questions that might arise as to the average weekly wage. Evidence shall be confined to the matters actually ascertained to be in dispute. The administrative law judge shall not be bound by rules of civil procedure or evidence. Hearsay evidence may be admissible unless irrelevant or redundant.

(d) All parties shall be given reasonable opportunity to be heard. The testimony taken at the hearing shall be reported and transcribed. That testimony, together with documentary evidence introduced, shall be filed with the division of workers compensation, where the evidence shall become a permanent record. Each award or order made by the administrative law judge shall be set forth in writing, with copies mailed to the parties.

(e) Permission to withdraw admissions or stipulations shall be decided by the administrative law judge, depending on the circumstances in each instance.

(f) Subpoena forms shall be furnished by the director upon request. The party subpoenaing witnesses shall be responsible for the completion, service, and costs in connection with the subpoenas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 44-573; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 44-523, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 55, sec. 17, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 44-

551; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1969; amended Jan. 1, 1973; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1976; amended Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 22, 1998; amended Dec. 23, 2011.)

Article 7.—MEASUREMENT OF DISABILITY

51-7-8. Computation of compensation.

(a)(1) If a worker suffers a loss or the loss of use to a member and, in addition, suffers other injuries contributing to the temporary total disability, compensation for the temporary total disability shall not be deductible from the scheduled amount for those weeks of temporary total disability attributable to the other injuries.

(2) The weekly compensation rate for temporary total compensation shall be computed by multiplying .6667 times the worker’s average weekly wage. This figure shall be subject to the statutory maximum set in K.S.A. 44-510c, and amendments thereto.

(b) If a healing period of 10% of the schedule or partial schedule is granted, not exceeding 15 weeks, the healing period shall be added to the weeks on the schedule or partial schedule before the following computations are made.

(1) If a loss of or the loss of use occurs to a scheduled member of the body, compensation shall be computed as follows:

(A) Deduct the number of weeks of temporary total compensation from the schedule;

(B) multiply the difference by the percent of loss or the loss of use to the member; and

(C) multiply the result by the applicable weekly temporary total compensation rate.

(2) If part of a finger, thumb, or toe is amputated, compensation shall be calculated as follows:

(A) Multiply the percent of loss, as governed by K.S.A. 44-510d, and amendments thereto, by the number of weeks on the full schedule for that member;

(B) deduct the temporary total compensation; and

(C) multiply the remainder by the weekly temporary total compensation rate.

(3) If a scheduled member other than a part of a finger, thumb, or toe is amputated, compensation shall be computed by multiplying the number of weeks on the schedule by the worker’s weekly temporary total compensation rate. The temporary total compensation previously paid shall be

deducted from the total amount allowed for the member.

(c)(1) Each injury involving the metacarpals shall be considered an injury to the hand. Each injury involving the metatarsals shall be considered an injury to the foot.

(2) If the injury results in loss of use of one or more fingers and also a loss of use of the hand, the compensation payable for the injury shall be on the schedule for the hand. The percentage of permanent partial loss of use of the hand shall be at least sufficient to equal the compensation payable for the injuries to the finger or fingers alone.

(3) Each injury involving the hip joint shall be computed on the basis of a disability to the body as a whole.

(4) Each injury at the joint on a scheduled member shall be considered a loss to the next higher schedule.

(5) If the tip of a finger, thumb, or toe is amputated, the amputation does not go through the bone, and it is determined that a disability exists, the disability rating shall be based on a computation of a partial loss of use of the entire finger. (Authorized by K.S.A. 44-573; implementing K.S.A. 44-510d, as amended by 2011 HB 2134, sec. 8; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1973; amended, E-74-31, July 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1975; amended Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-88-20, July 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended May 22, 1998; amended Nov. 28, 2011.)

Article 9.—MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL

51-9-7. Fees for medical and hospital services. Fees for medical, surgical, hospital, dental, and nursing services, medical equipment, medical supplies, prescriptions, medical records, and medical testimony rendered pursuant to the Kansas workers compensation act shall be the lesser of the following:

(a) The usual and customary charge of the health care provider, hospital, or other entity providing the health care services; or

(b) the amount allowed by the “2015 schedule of medical fees” published by the Kansas department of labor, effective on January 1, 2015, and approved by the director of workers compensation on November 21, 2014, including the ground rules for each type of medical treatment or service

within the schedule and the appendix, which is hereby adopted by reference.

This regulation shall be effective on and after January 1, 2015. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2014 Supp. 44-510i; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1969; amended Jan. 1, 1973; amended May 1, 1976; amended May 1, 1978; amended, T-88-20, July 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Nov. 1, 1993; amended April 5, 1996; amended Aug. 29, 1997; amended Oct. 1, 1999; amended Dec. 1, 2001; amended Dec. 1, 2003; amended Dec. 2, 2005; amended Jan. 1, 2008; amended Jan. 1, 2010; amended Jan. 1, 2011; amended Jan. 1, 2012; amended Jan. 1, 2014; amended Jan. 1, 2015.)

51-9-15. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-717, 44-557a, 44-573; implementing K.S.A. 44-557a, 74-716; effective Aug. 9, 2002; revoked July 19, 2013.)

51-9-17. Release 3 standards for trading partner profiles; submission of data; first reports of injury. (a) Each insurer, group-funded workers compensation pool, and self-insured employer shall participate in the electronic data interchange (EDI) program and shall submit to the director a completed EDI trading partner profile at least 30 days before submitting claim information pursuant to the international association of industrial accident boards and commissions’ release 3 standards, as provided in K.S.A. 44-557a and amendments thereto. The EDI trading partner profile shall be completed according to the “Kansas EDI release 3 guide for reporting first (FROI) and subsequent (SROI) reports of injury” as revised on October 16, 2012 by the Kansas department of labor and hereby adopted by reference. This document shall be referred to as the “Kansas EDI release 3 guide” in this regulation.

(b) Each insurer, group-funded workers compensation pool, and self-insured employer shall report to the director within five days any changes to information submitted in the EDI trading partner profile.

(c) All claim information submitted pursuant to K.S.A. 44-557a, and amendments thereto, by electronic data interchange shall be submitted according to the Kansas EDI release 3 guide.

(d) All claim information submitted pursuant to K.S.A. 44-557a, and amendments thereto, and the Kansas EDI release 3 guide’s first report of injury, commonly called “FROI 00,” shall be considered the filing of an accident report pursuant

to K.S.A. 44-557, and amendments thereto. This information shall not be open to public inspection, except as provided in K.S.A. 44-550b and amendments thereto.

(e) All claim information submitted pursuant to K.S.A. 44-557a, and amendments thereto, and the Kansas EDI release 3 guide shall be considered a medical record to the extent that the information refers to an individual worker's identity. No references in the claim information to an individual worker's identity shall be open to public inspection, except as provided in K.S.A. 44-550b and amendments thereto. For purposes of this regulation, the claim number used by an insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or group-funded workers compensation pool to identify an individual worker's claim shall be considered a reference to the individual worker's identity.

(f) On or before the compliance dates specified in paragraphs (g)(1)-(3), each insurer shall file claim information for all "lost time/indemnity" and "denied" cases through EDI rather than by submitting paper forms. The insurer shall file the electronic form in accordance with the Kansas EDI release 3 guide.

(g) Each insurer shall comply with the implementation schedule for reporting electronic FROI or SROI specified in this subsection. The insurer's implementation schedule shall be one of three

"test-to-production" periods as specified in paragraphs (g)(1)-(3). Each insurer shall be assigned to the first, second, or third test-to-production period by the director. Each claim administrator voluntarily submitting claims as EDI filings in production status using the international association of industrial accident boards and commissions' (IAIABC's) release 1 national standard shall convert to release 3 and shall be in production status by the same date as that required for the first group of insurers specified in paragraph (g)(1). Each test-to-production period shall consist of three calendar months.

(1) The compliance date for the first test-to-production period shall be April 1, 2013. The compliance date for that insurer's implementation schedule shall be June 30, 2013.

(2) The compliance date for the second test-to-production period shall be July 1, 2013. The compliance date for that insurer's implementation schedule shall be September 30, 2013.

(3) The compliance date for the third test-to-production period shall be October 1, 2013. The compliance date for that insurer's implementation schedule shall be December 31, 2013. (Authorized by K.S.A. 44-573 and K.S.A. 74-717; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 44-550b, K.S.A. 44-557, K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 44-557a, and K.S.A. 74-716; effective Jan. 1, 2004; amended June 17, 2005; amended Feb. 8, 2013.)

Agency 54

State Library

Articles

54-4. CHILDREN'S INTERNET PROTECTION; PUBLIC LIBRARY REQUIREMENTS.

Article 4.—CHILDREN'S INTERNET PROTECTION; PUBLIC LIBRARY REQUIREMENTS

54-4-1. Public library internet access policy; adoption and review. (a) The governing body of each public library shall adopt an internet access policy that meets the applicable requirements of subsection (b) and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-2589, and amendments thereto.

(b) Each internet access policy shall meet the following requirements:

(1) State that the purpose of the policy is to restrict access to those materials that are child pornography, are harmful to minors, or are obscene;

(2) state how the public library will meet the

applicable requirements of K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-2589, and amendments thereto;

(3) require the public library to inform its patrons of the procedures that library employees follow to enforce the applicable requirements of K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-2589, and amendments thereto; and

(4) require the public library to inform its patrons that procedures for the submission of complaints about the policy, the enforcement of the policy, and observed patron behavior have been adopted and are available for review.

(c) The governing body of each public library shall review its internet access policy at least once every three years. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 75-2589; effective March 14, 2014.)

Agency 60

Kansas State Board of Nursing

Articles

- 60-2. REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVED NURSING PROGRAMS.
- 60-4. FEES.
- 60-8. FEES.
- 60-9. CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR NURSES.
- 60-11. ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES (APRN).
- 60-12. CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MENTAL HEALTH TECHNICIANS.
- 60-13. FEES; REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETIST.
- 60-15. PERFORMANCE OF SELECTED NURSING PROCEDURES IN SCHOOL SETTINGS.
- 60-16. INTRAVENOUS FLUID THERAPY FOR LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE.
- 60-17. ADVANCED NURSING EDUCATION PROGRAM.

Article 2.—REQUIREMENTS FOR APPROVED NURSING PROGRAMS

60-2-105. Clinical resources. (a) Written contractual agreements between the nursing education program and each affiliating agency shall be signed and kept on file in the nursing education program office.

(b) Clinical learning experiences and sites shall be selected to provide learning opportunities necessary to achieve the nursing education program objectives or outcomes.

(c) The faculty of each nursing education program shall be responsible for student learning and evaluation in the clinical area.

(d) The nursing education program shall provide verification that each affiliating agency used for clinical instruction has clinical facilities that are adequate for the number of students served in terms of space, equipment, and other necessary resources, including an adequate number of patients or clients necessary to meet the program objectives or outcomes.

(e) A maximum of a 1:10 faculty-to-student ratio, including students at observational sites, shall be maintained during the clinical experience.

(f) Clinical observational experiences.

(1) The objectives or outcomes for each observational experience shall reflect observation rather than participation in nursing interventions.

(2) Affiliating agencies in which observational

experiences take place shall not be required to be staffed by registered nurses.

(3) Observational experiences shall constitute no more than 15 percent of the total clinical hours for the course, unless approved by the board.

(g) Clinical experiences with preceptors shall be no more than 20 percent of the total clinical hours of the nursing education program. This prohibition shall not apply to the capstone course.

(h) Each affiliating agency used for clinical instruction shall be staffed independently of student assignments.

(i) The number of affiliating agencies used for clinical experiences shall be adequate for meeting curriculum objectives or outcomes. The nursing education program faculty shall provide the affiliating agency staff with the organizing curriculum framework and either objectives or outcomes for clinical learning experiences used.

(j) A sufficient number and variety of patients representing all age groups shall be utilized to provide learning experiences that meet curriculum objectives or outcomes. If more than one nursing education program uses the same affiliating agency, the nursing education programs shall document the availability of appropriate learning experiences for all students. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1119; effective April 4, 1997; amended Jan. 24, 2003; amended March 6, 2009.)

60-2-106. Educational facilities. (a)

Classrooms, laboratories, and conference rooms shall be available when needed and shall be adequate in size, number, and type according to the number of students and the educational purposes for which the rooms are to be used.

(b) Each nursing education program shall provide the following:

(1) A physical facility that is safe and is conducive to learning;

(2) offices that are available and adequate in size, number, and type to provide the faculty with privacy in counseling students;

(3) secure space for nursing student records; and

(4) current technological resources.

(c) The library resources, instructional media, and materials shall be of sufficient recency, pertinence, level of content, and quantity as indicated by the curriculum to meet the needs of nursing students and faculty. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1119; effective April 4, 1997; amended Jan. 24, 2003; amended March 6, 2009.)

Article 4.—FEES

60-4-101. Payment of fees. The following fees shall be charged by the board of nursing:

(a) Fees for professional nurses.

- (1) Application for license by endorsement to Kansas \$75.00
- (2) Application for license by examination ... 75.00
- (3) Biennial renewal of license 55.00
- (4) Application for reinstatement of license without temporary permit..... 70.00
- (5) Application for reinstatement of license with temporary permit..... 95.00
- (6) Certified copy of Kansas license 25.00
- (7) Inactive license..... 10.00
- (8) Verification of licensure 25.00
- (9) Application for exempt license 50.00
- (10) Renewal of exempt license..... 50.00

(b) Fees for practical nurses.

- (1) Application for license by endorsement to Kansas 50.00
- (2) Application for license by examination ... 50.00
- (3) Biennial renewal of license 55.00
- (4) Application for reinstatement of license without temporary permit..... 70.00
- (5) Application for reinstatement of license with temporary permit..... 95.00
- (6) Certified copy of Kansas license 25.00
- (7) Inactive license..... 10.00
- (8) Verification of licensure 25.00
- (9) Application for exempt license 50.00

- (10) Renewal of exempt license..... 50.00

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2014. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1118; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1972; amended, E-74-29, July 1, 1974; modified, L. 1975, Ch. 302, Sec. 5, May 1, 1975; amended, E-77-8, March 19, 1976; amended Feb. 15, 1977; amended, E-79-8, March 16, 1978; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1983; amended March 9, 1992; amended May 17, 1993; amended May 9, 1994; amended Feb. 6, 1995; amended April 3, 1998; amended July 1, 2001; amended April 20, 2007; amended July 1, 2014.)

Article 8.—FEES

60-8-101. Payment of fees. The following fees shall be charged by the board of nursing:

(a) Mental health technician programs.

- (1) Annual renewal of program approval\$100.00
- (2) Survey of a new program 200.00
- (3) Application for approval of continuing education providers 200.00
- (4) Annual renewal for continuing education providers 50.00

(b) Mental health technicians.

- (1) Application for licensure 50.00
- (2) Examination 40.00
- (3) Biennial renewal of license 55.00
- (4) Application for reinstatement of license without temporary permit 70.00
- (5) Application for reinstatement of license with temporary permit 75.00
- (6) Certified copy of Kansas license 12.00
- (7) Inactive license 10.00
- (8) Verification of licensure 10.00
- (9) Duplicate license 12.00
- (10) Application for exempt license 50.00
- (11) Renewal of exempt license 50.00

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2014. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-4203; implementing K.S.A. 65-4208; effective May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-85-49, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended June 3, 1991; amended May 17, 1993; amended May 9, 1994; amended Feb. 6, 1995; amended April 3, 1998; amended July 1, 2001; amended April 20, 2007; amended Oct. 18, 2013; amended July 1, 2014.)

**Article 9.—CONTINUING EDUCATION
FOR NURSES**

60-9-105. Definitions. (a) “Approval” means the act of determining that a providership application or course offering meets applicable standards based on review of either the total program or the individual offering.

(b) “Approved provider” means a person, organization, or institution that is approved by the board and is responsible for the development, administration, and evaluation of the continuing nursing education (CNE) program or offering.

(c) “Authorship” means a person’s development of a manuscript for print or a professional paper for presentation. Each page of text that meets the definition of continuing nursing education (CNE), as defined in K.S.A. 65-1117 and amendments thereto, and is formatted according to the American psychological association’s guidelines, shall equal three contact hours.

(1) Authorship of a manuscript means a person’s development of an original manuscript for a journal article or text accepted by a publisher for statewide or national distribution on a subject related to nursing or health care. Proof of acceptance from the editor or the published work shall be deemed verification of this type of credit. Credit shall be awarded only once per topic per renewal period.

(2) Authorship of a professional research paper means a person’s completion of a nursing research project as principal investigator, co-investigator, or project director and presentation to other health professionals. A program brochure, course syllabus, or letter from the offering provider identifying the person as a presenter shall be deemed verification of this type of credit. Credit shall be awarded only once each renewal period.

(d) “Behavioral objectives” means the intended outcome of instruction stated as measurable learning behaviors.

(e) “Certificate” means a document that is proof of completion of an offering consisting of one or more contact hours.

(f) “CE transcript” means a document that is proof of completion of one or more CNE offerings.

(g) “Clinical hours” means planned learning experiences in a clinical setting. Three clinical hours equal one contact hour.

(h) “College course” means a class taken through a college or university, as described in

K.S.A. 65-1119 and amendments thereto, and meeting the definition of CNE in K.S.A. 65-1117, and amendments thereto. One college credit hour equals 15 contact hours.

(i) “Computer-based instruction” means a learning application that provides computer control to solve an instructional problem or to facilitate an instructional opportunity.

(j) “Contact hour” means 50 total minutes of participation in a learning experience that meets the definition of CNE in K.S.A. 65-1117, and amendments thereto.

(k) “Distance learning” means the acquisition of knowledge and skills through information and instruction delivered by means of a variety of technologies.

(l) “Independent study” means a self-paced learning activity undertaken by the participant in an unstructured setting under the guidance of and monitored by an approved provider. This term may include self-study programs, distance learning, and authorship.

(m) “Individual offering approval” and “IOA” mean a request for approval of an education offering meeting the definition of CNE, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1117 and amendments thereto, but not presented by an approved provider or other acceptable approving body, as described in K.S.A. 65-1119 and amendments thereto.

(n) “In-service education” and “on-the-job training” mean learning activities in the work setting designed to assist the individual in fulfilling job responsibilities. In-service education and on-the-job-training shall not be eligible for CNE credit.

(o) “Offering” means a single CNE learning experience designed to enhance knowledge, skills, and professionalism related to nursing. Each offering shall consist of at least 30 minutes to be computed towards a contact hour.

(p) “Orientation” means formal or informal instruction designed to acquaint employees with the institution and the position. Orientation shall not be considered CNE.

(q) “Program” means a plan to achieve overall CNE goals.

(r) “Refresher course” means a course of study providing review of basic preparation and current developments in nursing practice.

(s) “Total program evaluation” means a systematic process by which an approved provider analyzes outcomes of the overall CNE program in order to make subsequent decisions. (Authorized

by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-1117 and K.S.A. 65-1119; effective Sept. 2, 1991; amended March 9, 1992; amended April 26, 1993; amended April 3, 1998; amended April 20, 2001; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended March 6, 2009; amended May 10, 2013.)

60-9-106. Continuing nursing education for license renewal. (a) At the time of license renewal, any licensee may be required to submit proof of completion of 30 contact hours of approved continuing nursing education (CNE). This proof shall be documented as follows:

(1) (A) Name of CNE offering or college course;

(B) provider name or name of the accrediting organization;

(C) provider number or number of the accrediting organization, if applicable;

(D) offering date; and

(E) number of contact hours; or

(2) approved IOA.

(b) The required 30 contact hours of approved CNE shall have been completed during the most recent prior licensing period. Contact hours accumulated in excess of the 30-hour requirement shall not be carried over to the next renewal period.

(c) Acceptable CNE may include any of the following:

(1) An offering presented by an approved long-term or single provider;

(2) an offering as designated in K.S.A. 65-1119(e), and amendments thereto;

(3) an offering for which a licensee has submitted an individual offering approval (IOA). Before licensure renewal, the licensee may submit an application for an IOA to the board, accompanied by the following:

(A) An agenda with behavioral objectives describing learning outcomes; and

(B) official documentation of earned contact hours;

(4) a maximum of 15 contact hours for the first-time preparation and presentation as an instructor of an approved offering to licensed nurses. Two contact hours of instructor credit shall be granted for each hour of presentation;

(5) an offering utilizing a board-approved curriculum developed by the American heart association, emergency nurses association, or Mandt, which may include the following:

(A) Advanced cardiac life support;

(B) emergency nursing pediatric course;

(C) pediatric advanced life support;

(D) trauma nurse core course;

(E) neonatal resuscitation program; or

(F) Mandt program;

(6) independent study;

(7) distance learning offerings;

(8) a board-approved refresher course;

(9) participation as a member of a nursing organization board of directors or the state board of nursing, including participation as a member of a committee reporting to the board. The maximum number of allowable contact hours shall be six and shall not exceed three contact hours each year. A letter from an officer of the board confirming the dates of participation shall be accepted as documentation of this type of CNE; or

(10) any college courses in science, psychology, sociology, or statistics that are prerequisites for a nursing degree.

(d) Fractions of hours over 30 minutes to be computed towards a contact hour shall be accepted.

(e) Contact hours shall not be recognized by the board for any of the following:

(1) Identical offerings completed within a renewal period;

(2) offerings containing the same content as courses that are part of basic preparation at the level of current licensure or certification;

(3) in-service education, on-the-job training, orientation, and institution-specific courses;

(4) an incomplete or failed college course or any college course in literature and composition, public speaking, basic math, algebra, humanities, or other general education requirements unless the course meets the definition of CNE; or

(5) offerings less than 30 minutes in length. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-1117; effective Sept. 2, 1991; amended April 3, 1998; amended April 20, 2001; amended July 20, 2007; amended May 10, 2013.)

60-9-107. Approval of continuing nursing education. (a) Offerings of approved providers shall be recognized by the board.

(1) Long-term provider. A completed application for initial approval or five-year renewal for a long-term continuing nursing education (CNE) providership shall be submitted to the board at least 60 days before a scheduled board meeting.

(2) Single offering provider. The application for a single CNE offering shall be submitted to the

board at least 30 days before the anticipated date of the first offering.

(b) Each applicant shall include the following information on the application:

(1) (A) The name and address of the organization; and

(B) the name and address of the department or unit within the organization responsible for approving CNE, if different from the name and address of the organization;

(2) the name, education, and experience of the program coordinator responsible for CNE, as specified in subsection (c);

(3) written policies and procedures, including at least the following areas:

(A) Assessing the need and planning for CNE activities;

(B) fee assessment;

(C) advertisements or offering announcements. Published information shall contain the following statement: “(name of provider) is approved as a provider of CNE by the Kansas State Board of Nursing. This course offering is approved for contact hours applicable for APRN, RN, or LPN relicensure. Kansas State Board of Nursing provider number: _____”;

(D) for long-term providers, the offering approval process as specified in subsection (d);

(E) awarding contact hours, as specified in subsection (e);

(F) verifying participation and successful completion of the offering, as specified in subsections (f) and (g);

(G) recordkeeping and record storage, as specified in subsection (h);

(H) notice of change of coordinator or required policies and procedures. The program coordinator shall notify the board in writing of any change of the individual responsible for the providership or required policies and procedures within 30 days; and

(I) for long-term providers, a copy of the total program evaluation plan; and

(4) the proposed CNE offering, as specified in subsection (i).

(c) (1) Long-term provider. The program coordinator for CNE shall meet these requirements:

(A) Be a licensed professional nurse;

(B) have three years of clinical experience;

(C) have one year of experience in developing and implementing nursing education; and

(D) have a baccalaureate degree in nursing, ex-

cept those individuals exempted under K.S.A. 65-1119 (e)(6) and amendments thereto.

(2) Single offering provider. If the program coordinator is not a nurse, the applicant shall also include the name, education, and experience of the nurse consultant. The individual responsible for CNE or the nurse consultant shall meet these requirements:

(A) Be licensed to practice nursing; and

(B) have three years of clinical experience.

(d) For long-term providers, the policies and procedures for the offering approval process shall include the following:

(1) A summary of the planning;

(2) the behavioral objectives;

(3) the content, which shall meet the definition of CNE in K.S.A. 65-1117 and amendments thereto;

(4) the instructor’s education and experience, documenting knowledge and expertise in the content area;

(5) a current bibliography that is reflective of the offering content. The bibliography shall include books published within the past 10 years, periodicals published within the past five years, or both; and

(6) an offering evaluation that includes each participant’s assessment of the following:

(A) The achievement of each objective; and

(B) the expertise of each individual presenter.

(e) An approved provider may award any of the following:

(1) Contact hours as documented on an offering agenda for the actual time attended, including partial credit for one or more contact hours;

(2) credit for fractions of hours over 30 minutes to be computed towards a contact hour;

(3) instructor credit, which shall be twice the length of the first-time presentation of an approved offering, excluding any standardized, prepared curriculum;

(4) independent study credit that is based on the time required to complete the offering, as documented by the provider’s pilot test results; or

(5) clinical hours.

(f) (1) Each provider shall maintain documentation to verify that each participant attended the offering. The provider shall require each participant to sign a daily roster, which shall contain the following information:

(A) The provider’s name, address, provider number, and coordinator;

(B) the date and title of the offering, and the presenter or presenters; and

(C) the participant's name and license number, and the number of contact hours awarded.

(2) Each provider shall maintain documentation to verify completion of each independent study offering, if applicable. To verify completion of an independent study offering, the provider shall maintain documentation that includes the following:

(A) The provider's name, address, provider number, and coordinator;

(B) the participant's name and license number, and the number of contact hours awarded;

(C) the title of the offering;

(D) the date on which the offering was completed; and

(E) either the completion of a posttest or a return demonstration.

(g) (1) A certificate of attendance shall be awarded to each participant after completion of an offering, or a CE transcript shall be provided according to the policies and procedures of the long-term provider.

(2) Each certificate and each CE transcript shall be complete before distribution to the participant.

(3) Each certificate and each CE transcript shall contain the following information:

(A) The provider's name, address, and provider number;

(B) the title of the offering;

(C) the date or dates of attendance or completion;

(D) the number of contact hours awarded and, if applicable, the designation of any independent study or instructor contact hours awarded;

(E) the signature of the individual responsible for the providership; and

(F) the name and license number of the participant.

(h) (1) For each offering, the approved provider shall retain the following for two years:

(A) A summary of the planning;

(B) a copy of the offering announcement or brochure;

(C) the title and objectives;

(D) the offering agenda or, for independent study, pilot test results;

(E) a bibliography;

(F) a summary of the participants' evaluations;

(G) each instructor's education and experience; and

(H) documentation to verify completion of the offering, as specified in subsection (f).

(2) The record storage system used shall ensure confidentiality and easy retrieval of records by authorized individuals.

(3) Each approved single offering CNE provider shall submit to the board the original signature roster and a typed, alphabetized roster of individuals who have completed an offering, within 15 working days of course completion.

(i) (1) Long-term provider application. The provider shall submit two proposed offerings, including the following:

(A) A summary of planning;

(B) a copy of the offering announcement or brochure;

(C) the title and behavioral objectives;

(D) the offering agenda or, for independent study, pilot test results;

(E) each instructor's education and experience;

(F) a current bibliography, as specified in paragraph (d)(5); and

(G) the offering evaluation form.

(2) Single offering provider application. The provider shall submit the proposed offering, which shall include the information specified in paragraphs (i)(1)(A) through (G).

(j) (1) Long-term provider application. Each prospective coordinator who has submitted an application for a long-term CNE providership that has been reviewed once and found deficient, or has approval pending, shall submit all materials required by this regulation at least two weeks before the next board meeting. If the application does not meet all of the requirements or the prospective coordinator does not contact the board for an extension on or before this deadline, the application process shall be considered abandoned. A new application and fee shall be submitted if a providership is still desired.

(2) Single offering approval application. If the application for a single offering has been reviewed and found deficient, or has approval pending, the CNE coordinator shall submit all materials required by this regulation before the date of offering. If the application does not meet requirements before the offering deadline, the application shall be considered abandoned. There shall be no retroactive approval of single offerings.

(k) (1) Each approved long-term provider shall pay a fee for the upcoming year and submit an annual report for the period of July 1 through June 30 of the previous year on or before the

deadline designated by the board. The annual report shall contain the following:

(A) An evaluation of all the components of the providership based on the total program evaluation plan;

(B) a statistical summary report; and

(C) for each of the first two years of the providership, a copy of the records for one offering as specified in paragraphs (h)(1)(A) through (H).

(2) If approved for the first time after January 1, a new long-term provider shall submit only the statistical summary report and shall not be required to submit the annual fee or evaluation based on the total program evaluation plan.

(1) (1) If the long-term provider does not renew the providership, the provider shall notify the board in writing of the location at which the offering records will be accessible to the board for two years.

(2) If a provider does not continue to meet the criteria for current approval established by regulation or if there is a material misrepresentation of any fact with the information submitted to the board by an approved provider, approval may be withdrawn or conditions relating to the providership may be applied by the board after giving the approved provider notice and an opportunity to be heard.

(3) Any approved provider that has voluntarily relinquished the providership or has had the providership withdrawn by the board may reapply as a long-term provider. The application shall be submitted on forms supplied by the board and accompanied by the designated, nonrefundable fee as specified in K.A.R. 60-4-103(a)(3). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-1117 and K.S.A. 65-1119; effective March 9, 1992; amended Sept. 27, 1993; amended April 3, 1998; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended March 6, 2009; amended May 10, 2013.)

Article 11.—ADVANCED PRACTICE REGISTERED NURSES (APRN)

60-11-101. Definition of expanded role; limitations; restrictions. (a) Each “advanced practice registered nurse” (APRN), as defined by K.S.A. 65-1113 and amendments thereto, shall function in an expanded role to provide primary, secondary, and tertiary health care in the APRN’s role of advanced practice. Each APRN shall be authorized to make independent decisions about advanced practice nursing needs of families, pa-

tients, and clients and medical decisions based on the authorization for collaborative practice with one or more physicians. This regulation shall not be deemed to require the immediate and physical presence of the physician when care is given by an APRN. Each APRN shall be directly accountable and responsible to the consumer.

(b) “Authorization for collaborative practice” shall mean that an APRN is authorized to develop and manage the medical plan of care for patients or clients based upon an agreement developed jointly and signed by the APRN and one or more physicians. Each APRN and physician shall jointly review the authorization for collaborative practice annually. Each authorization for collaborative practice shall include a cover page containing the names and telephone numbers of the APRN and the physician, their signatures, and the date of review by the APRN and the physician. Each authorization for collaborative practice shall be maintained in either hard copy or electronic format at the APRN’s principal place of practice.

(c) “Physician” shall mean a person licensed to practice medicine and surgery by the state board of healing arts.

(d) “Prescription” shall have the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-1626, and amendments thereto.

(e) “Prescription order” shall have the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-1626, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1113, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 39, and K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44; effective May 1, 1984; amended March 31, 2000; amended Sept. 4, 2009; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-102. Roles of advanced practice registered nurses. The four roles of advanced practice registered nurses licensed by the board of nursing shall be the following:

(a) Clinical nurse specialist;

(b) nurse anesthetist;

(c) nurse-midwife; and

(d) nurse practitioner. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1113, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 39, and K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44; effective May 1, 1984; amended Sept. 4, 2009; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-103. Educational requirements for advanced practice registered nurses. (a) To be issued a license as an advanced practice registered nurse in any of the roles of advanced

practice, as identified in K.A.R. 60-11-102, each applicant shall meet at least one of the following criteria:

(1) Complete a formal, post-basic nursing education program located or offered in Kansas that has been approved by the board and prepares the nurse to function in the advanced role for which application is made;

(2) complete a formal, post-basic nursing education program that is not located or offered in Kansas but is determined by the board to meet the standards for program approval established by K.A.R. 60-17-101 through 60-17-108;

(3) have completed a formal, post-basic nursing education program that could be no longer in existence but is determined by the board to meet standards at least as stringent as those required for program approval by the board at the time of graduation;

(4) hold a current license to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse in the role for which application is made and that meets the following criteria:

(A) Was issued by a nursing licensing authority of another jurisdiction; and

(B) required completion of a program meeting standards equal to or greater than those established by K.A.R. 60-17-101 through 60-17-108; or

(5) complete a formal educational program of post-basic study and clinical experience that can be demonstrated by the applicant to have sufficiently prepared the applicant for practice in the role of advanced practice for which application is made. The applicant shall show that the curriculum of the program is consistent with public health and safety policy and that it prepared individuals to perform acts generally recognized by the nursing profession as capable of being performed by persons with post-basic education in nursing.

(b) Each applicant for a license as an advanced practice registered nurse in a role other than anesthesia or midwifery shall meet one of the following requirements:

(1) Have met one of the requirements of subsection (a) before July 1, 1994;

(2) if none of the requirements in subsection (a) have been met before July 1, 1994, meet one of the requirements of subsection (a) and hold a baccalaureate or higher degree in nursing; or

(3) if none of the requirements in subsection (a) have been met before July 1, 2002, meet one of the requirements of subsection (a) and hold a

master's or higher degree in a clinical area of nursing.

(c) Each applicant for a license as an advanced practice registered nurse in the role of anesthesia shall meet one of the following requirements:

(1) Have met one of the requirements of subsection (a) before July 1, 2002; or

(2) if none of the requirements in subsection (a) have been met before July 1, 2002, meet one of the requirements of subsection (a) and hold a master's degree or a higher degree in nurse anesthesia or a related field.

(d) Each applicant for a license as an advanced practice registered nurse in the role of midwifery shall meet one of the following requirements:

(1) Have met one of the requirements of subsection (a) before July 1, 2000;

(2) if none of the requirements in subsection (a) have been met before July 1, 2000, meet one of the requirements of subsection (a) and hold a baccalaureate degree in nursing; or

(3) if none of the requirements in subsection (a) have been met before January 1, 2010, meet one of the requirements of subsection (a) and hold a master's degree or a higher degree in nursing, midwifery, or a related field.

(e) A license may be granted if an individual has been certified by a national nursing organization whose certification standards have been approved by the board as equal to or greater than the corresponding standards established by the board for obtaining a license to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse. National nursing organizations with certification standards that meet this standard shall be identified by the board, and a current list of national nursing organizations with certification standards approved by the board shall be maintained by the board. Any licensee may request that a certification program be considered by the board for approval and, if approved, included by the board on its list of national nursing organizations with approved certification standards.

(f) Each applicant who completes an advanced practice registered nurse program after January 1, 1997 shall have completed three college hours in advanced pharmacology or the equivalent.

(g) Each applicant who completes an advanced practice registered nurse program after January 1, 2001 in a role other than anesthesia or midwifery shall have completed three college hours in advanced pathophysiology or its equivalent and three college hours in advanced health assessment or its equivalent.

(h) Each applicant who completes an advanced practice registered nurse program after July 1, 2009 shall have completed three college hours in advanced pathophysiology or its equivalent and three college hours in advanced health assessment or its equivalent.

(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) through (h), each applicant for a license as an advanced practice registered nurse who has not gained 1,000 hours of advanced nursing practice during the five years preceding the date of application shall be required to successfully complete a refresher course as defined by the board. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44; effective May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-16, June 5, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended, T-60-11-14-90, Nov. 14, 1990; amended, T-60-3-14-91, March 14, 1991; amended Sept. 2, 1991; amended March 9, 1992; amended Sept. 14, 1992; amended April 26, 1993; amended Sept. 6, 1994; amended Jan. 3, 1997; amended March 31, 2000; amended Sept. 4, 2009; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-104. Functions of the advanced practice registered nurse in the role of nurse practitioner. Each advanced practice registered nurse in the role of nurse practitioner shall function in an advanced role at a specialized level, through the application of advanced knowledge and skills and shall be authorized to perform the following:

(a) Provide health promotion and maintenance, disease prevention, and independent nursing diagnosis, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1113(b) and amendments thereto, and treatment, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1113(c) and amendments thereto, of acute and chronic diseases;

(b) develop and manage the medical plan of care for patients or clients, based on the authorization for collaborative practice;

(c) provide health care services for which the nurse practitioner is educationally prepared and for which competency has been established and maintained. Educational preparation may include academic coursework, workshops, institutes, and seminars if theory or clinical experience, or both, are included;

(d) provide health care for individuals by managing health problems encountered by patients and clients; and

(e) provide innovation in evidence-based nursing practice based upon advanced clinical exper-

tise, decision making, and leadership skills and serve as a consultant, researcher, and patient advocate for individuals, families, groups, and communities to achieve quality, cost-effective patient outcomes and solutions. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1113, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 39, and K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44; effective May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-16, June 5, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended Sept. 4, 2009; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-104a. Protocol requirements; prescription orders. (a) Each written protocol that an advanced practice registered nurse is to follow when prescribing, administering, or supplying a prescription-only drug shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Specify for each classification of disease or injury the corresponding class of drugs that the advanced practice registered nurse is permitted to prescribe;

(2) be maintained in either a loose-leaf notebook or a book of published protocols. The notebook or book of published protocols shall include a cover page containing the following data:

(A) The names, telephone numbers, and signatures of the advanced practice registered nurse and a responsible physician who has authorized the protocol; and

(B) the date on which the protocol was adopted or last reviewed; and

(3) be kept at the advanced practice registered nurse's principal place of practice.

(b) Each advanced practice registered nurse shall ensure that each protocol is reviewed by the advanced practice registered nurse and physician at least annually.

(c) Each prescription order in written form shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Include the name, address, and telephone number of the practice location of the advanced practice registered nurse;

(2) include the name, address, and telephone number of the responsible physician;

(3) be signed by the advanced practice registered nurse with the letters A.P.R.N.;

(4) be from a class of drugs prescribed pursuant to protocol; and

(5) contain the D.E.A. registration number issued to the advanced practice registered nurse when a controlled substance, as defined in K.S.A. 65-4101(e) and amendments thereto, is prescribed.

(d) Nothing in this regulation shall be construed to prohibit any registered nurse or licensed practical nurse or advanced practice registered nurse from conveying a prescription order orally or administering a drug if acting under the lawful direction of a person licensed to practice either medicine and surgery or dentistry or licensed as an advanced practice registered nurse.

(e) When used in this regulation, terms shall be construed to have the meanings specified in K.S.A. 65-1626, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44; effective, T-60-9-12-88, Sept. 12, 1988; effective Feb. 13, 1989; amended May 7, 1990; amended Jan. 3, 1995; amended March 31, 2000; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-105. Functions of the advanced practice registered nurse in the role of nurse-midwife. Each advanced practice registered nurse in the role of nurse-midwife shall function in an advanced role through the application of advanced skills and knowledge of women's health care through the life span and shall be authorized to perform the following:

(a) Provide independent nursing diagnosis, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1113(b) and amendments thereto, and treatment, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1113(c) and amendments thereto;

(b) develop and manage the medical plan of care for patients or clients, based on the authorization for collaborative practice;

(c) provide health care services for which the nurse-midwife is educationally prepared and for which competency has been established and maintained. Educational preparation may include academic coursework, workshops, institutes, and seminars if theory or clinical experience, or both, are included;

(d) in a manner consistent with subsection (c), provide health care for women, focusing on gynecological needs, pregnancy, childbirth, the postpartum period, care of the newborn, and family planning, including indicated partner evaluation, treatment, and referral for infertility and sexually transmitted diseases; and

(e) provide innovation in evidence-based nursing practice based upon advanced clinical expertise, decision making, and leadership skills and serve as a consultant, researcher, and patient advocate for individuals, families, groups, and communities to achieve quality, cost-effective patient

outcomes and solutions. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1113, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 39, and K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44; effective May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-16, June 5, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended Sept. 4, 2009; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-106. Functions of the advanced practice registered nurse; nurse anesthetist.

The functions that may be performed by any advanced practice registered nurse functioning in the advanced role of registered nurse anesthetist shall be those functions defined in K.S.A. 65-1158, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1113, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 39, and K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44; effective May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-16, June 5, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended March 31, 2000; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-107. Functions of the advanced practice registered nurse in the role of clinical nurse specialist.

Each advanced practice registered nurse in the role of clinical nurse specialist shall function in an advanced role to provide evidence-based nursing practice within a specialty area focused on specific patients or clients, populations, settings, and types of care. Each clinical nurse specialist shall be authorized to perform the following:

(a) Provide independent nursing diagnosis, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1113(b) and amendments thereto, and treatment, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1113(c) and amendments thereto;

(b) develop and manage the medical plan of care for patients or clients, based on the authorization for collaborative practice;

(c) provide health care services for which the clinical nurse specialist is educationally prepared and for which competency has been established and maintained. Educational preparation may include academic coursework, workshops, institutes, and seminars if theory or clinical experience, or both, are included;

(d) provide care for specific patients or clients or specific populations, or both, utilizing a broad base of advanced scientific knowledge, nursing theory, and skills in assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating health and nursing care; and

(e) provide innovation in evidence-based nursing practice based upon advanced clinical exper-

tise, decision making, and leadership skills and serve as a consultant, researcher, and patient advocate for individuals, families, groups, and communities to achieve quality, cost-effective patient outcomes and solutions. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1113, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 39, and K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44; effective May 1, 1984; amended, T-85-16, June 5, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended Sept. 4, 2009; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-113. License renewal. (a) Advanced practice registered nurse licenses shall be renewed on the same biennial cycle as the cycle for the registered professional nurse licensure renewal, as specified in K.A.R. 60-3-108.

(b) On and after January 1, 2013, each individual renewing a license shall have completed the required 30 contact hours of approved continuing nursing education (CNE) related to the advanced practice registered nurse role during the most recent prior license period. Proof of completion of 30 contact hours of approved CNE in the advanced practice nurse role may be requested by the board. Contact hours accumulated in excess of the 30-hour requirement shall not be carried over to the next renewal period.

(c) The number of contact hours assigned to any offering that includes a recognized standard curriculum shall be determined by the board.

(d) Any individual attending any offering not previously approved by the board may submit an application for an individual offering approval (IOA). Credit may be given for offerings that the licensee demonstrates as having a relationship to the practice of the advanced practice registered nursing role. Each separate offering shall be approved before the individual submits the license renewal application.

(e) Approval shall not be granted for identical offerings completed within the same license renewal period.

(f) Any individual renewing a license may accumulate 15 contact hours of the required CNE from instructor credit. Each presenter shall receive instructor credit only once for the preparation and presentation of each course. The provider shall issue a certificate listing the number of contact hours earned and clearly identifying the hours as instructor credit.

(g) Fractions of contact hours may be accepted for offerings over 30 minutes.

(h) All CNE accumulated for APRN license renewal shall also be applicable to the renewal of the registered professional nurse license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-1117 and K.S.A. 65-1129; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-1117 and K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-1132; effective Sept. 2, 1991; amended May 9, 1994; amended July 29, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-116. Reinstatement of license. (a) Any nurse anesthetist whose Kansas APRN license has lapsed and who desires to obtain a reinstatement of APRN licensure shall meet the same requirements as those in K.A.R. 60-13-110.

(b) Any nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or nurse-midwife whose Kansas APRN license has lapsed may, within five years of its expiration date, reinstate the license by submitting proof that the applicant has met either of the following requirements:

(1) Obtained 30 hours of continuing nursing education related to the advanced practice registered nurse role within the preceding two-year period; or

(2) been licensed in another jurisdiction and, while licensed in that jurisdiction, has accumulated 1,000 hours of advanced practice registered nurse practice within the preceding five-year period.

(c) Any nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or nurse-midwife whose Kansas APRN license has lapsed for more than five years beyond its expiration date may reinstate the license by submitting evidence of having attained either of the following:

(1) A total of 1,000 hours of advanced practice registered nurse practice in another jurisdiction within the preceding five-year period and 30 hours of continuing nursing education related to the advanced practice registered nurse role; or

(2) completion of a refresher course approved by the board. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1117, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 79, and K.S.A. 65-1129; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1117, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 79, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1132, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 46; effective Sept. 2, 1991; amended March 22, 2002; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-118. Temporary permit to practice. (a) A temporary permit to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse may be issued by the board for a period of not more than 180 days

to an applicant for licensure as an advanced practice registered nurse who meets the following requirements:

- (1) Was previously licensed in this state; and
- (2) is enrolled in a refresher course required by the board for reinstatement of a license that has lapsed for more than five years.

(b) A one-time temporary permit to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse may be issued by the board for a period of not more than 180 days pending completion of the application for a license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1132, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 45; effective Sept. 2, 1991; amended April 26, 1993; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-119. Payment of fees. Payment of fees for advanced practice registered nurses shall be as follows:

- (a) Initial application for license \$50.00
- (b) Biennial renewal of license 55.00
- (c) Application for reinstatement of license without temporary permit 75.00
- (d) Application for license with temporary permit 100.00
- (e) Application for exempt license 50.00
- (f) Renewal of exempt license 50.00

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2014. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1131; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1118 and 65-1131; effective Sept. 2, 1991; amended May 17, 1993; amended Feb. 6, 1995; amended April 3, 1998; amended July 1, 2001; amended April 20, 2007; amended May 18, 2012; amended July 1, 2014.)

60-11-120. Expiration dates of licenses; applications. The expiration dates of all licenses and applications shall be in accordance with K.A.R. 60-3-107 and 60-3-108. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1131, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 45, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1132, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 46; effective April 3, 1998; amended July 29, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-11-121. Exempt license. (a) An exempt license shall be granted only to an advanced practice registered nurse who meets these requirements:

- (1) Is not regularly engaged as an advanced practice registered nurse in Kansas, but volunteers advanced practice registered nurse services

or is a charitable health care provider, as defined by K.S.A. 75-6102 and amendments thereto; and

- (2) (A) Has been licensed in Kansas for the five years previous to applying for an exempt license; or

(B) has been licensed, authorized, or certified in another jurisdiction for the five years previous to applying for an exempt license and meets all requirements for endorsement into Kansas.

(b) The expiration date of the exempt license shall be in accordance with K.A.R. 60-3-108.

(c) Each application for renewal of an exempt license shall be submitted upon a form furnished by the board and shall be accompanied by the fee in accordance with K.A.R. 60-11-119. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1131, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 45; effective April 3, 1998; amended Oct. 25, 2002; amended July 29, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

Article 12.—CONTINUING EDUCATION FOR MENTAL HEALTH TECHNICIANS

60-12-106. License renewal. (a) Each licensee shall submit a renewal application and the renewal fee specified in K.A.R. 60-8-101 no later than December 31 in each even-numbered year.

(b) Any licensed mental health technician may be required to submit proof of completion of 30 contact hours during the most recent prior licensing period. Contact hours accumulated in excess of the 30-hour requirement shall not be carried over to the next license renewal period. This proof of completion shall be documented as follows:

- (1) (A) Name of the continuing mental health technician education (CMHTE) offering or college course;
- (B) provider name or name of the accrediting organization;
- (C) provider number or number of the accrediting organization, if applicable;
- (D) offering date; and
- (E) number of contact hours; or
- (2) approved IOA.

(c) Any individual attending an offering not previously approved by the board may submit an application for an individual offering approval (IOA). Credit may be given for offerings that the licensee demonstrates to be relevant to the licensee’s practice of mental health technology. Each separate offering shall be approved before the licensee submits the license renewal application.

- (d) Approval shall not be granted for identical

offerings completed within a license renewal period.

(e) Any licensed mental health technician may acquire 30 contact hours of CMHTE from independent study, as defined in K.S.A. 65-4202 and amendments thereto.

(f) Any licensed mental health technician may accumulate 15 contact hours of the required CMHTE from instructor credit. Each presenter shall receive instructor credit only once for preparation and presentation of each course. The provider shall issue a certificate listing the number of contact hours earned and clearly identifying the hours as instructor credit.

(g) Fractions of hours may be accepted for offerings over 30 minutes to be computed towards a contact hour. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-4203; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-4205; effective Sept. 2, 1991; amended Feb. 16, 1996; amended Oct. 12, 2001; amended May 10, 2013.)

Article 13.—FEES; REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETIST

60-13-101. Payment of fees. Payment of fees for registered nurse anesthetists shall be as follows:

- (a) Initial application for authorization as a registered nurse anesthetist \$75.00
- (b) Biennial renewal of authorization as a registered nurse anesthetist 55.00
- (c) Application for reinstatement of authorization as a registered nurse anesthetist without temporary permit..... 60.00
- (d) Application for reinstatement of authorization with temporary permit as a registered nurse anesthetist..... 70.00
- (e) Initial application with temporary authorization to practice as a registered nurse anesthetist 110.00
- (f) Certified copy of authorization to practice as a registered nurse anesthetist..... 20.00

This regulation shall be effective on and after July 1, 2014. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129 and 65-1164; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1118, 65-1154, 65-1155; effective, T-87-38, Nov. 19, 1986; effective May 1, 1987; amended May 17, 1993; amended Feb. 6, 1995; amended July 1, 2001; amended July 1, 2014.)

60-13-103. School approval requirements. (a) In order for a school of nurse anesthesia to be approved by the board of nursing, consideration shall be given as to whether the

school meets the requirements in standards I, II, III, IV, and V and the appendix in the “standards for accreditation of nurse anesthesia educational programs,” as revised by the council on accreditation of nurse anesthesia educational programs in January 2006 and effective March 1, 2006. These portions are hereby adopted by reference.

(b) An up-to-date list of approved programs shall be prepared and kept by the board.

(c) A program shall not be approved without the formal action of the board.

(d) (1) A program review shall be conducted by the board at least once every five years, or in conjunction with the council on accreditation review cycles.

(2) The school shall submit to the board of nursing for review a copy of a self-study report documenting compliance with the established standards.

(3) Additional information may be requested by the board of nursing to assess the school’s compliance with standards.

(4) An on-site visit to the school of nurse anesthesia may be conducted by the board of nursing if there is reason to believe that the program is in violation of the established standards or if the program is placed on public probation by the council on accreditation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1164; implementing K.S.A. 65-1152; effective, T-88-48, Dec. 16, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended March 22, 2002; amended March 6, 2009.)

60-13-104. Exam approval. The content outline of the examination administered by the council on certification of nurse anesthetists shall be reviewed and approved annually by the board of nursing. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1164; implementing K.S.A. 65-1152; effective, T-88-48, Dec. 16, 1987; effective May 1, 1988; amended March 6, 2009.)

60-13-112. License renewal. (a) Each license to practice as a registered nurse anesthetist (RNA) in Kansas shall be subject to the same biennial expiration dates as those specified in K.A.R. 60-3-108 for the registered professional nurse license in Kansas.

(b) Each individual renewing a license shall have completed the required 30 contact hours of approved continuing nursing education (CNE) related to nurse anesthesia during the most recent prior licensure period. Proof of completion of 30

contact hours of approved CNE in the nurse anesthesia role may be requested by the board. Contact hours accumulated in excess of the 30-hour requirement shall not be carried over to the next renewal period.

(c) The number of contact hours assigned to any offering that includes a recognized standard curriculum shall be determined by the board.

(d) Any individual attending any offering not previously approved by the board may submit an application for an individual offering approval (IOA). Credit may be given for offerings that the licensee demonstrates as having a relationship to the practice of nurse anesthesia. Each separate offering shall be approved before the individual submits the license renewal application.

(e) Approval shall not be granted for identical offerings completed within the same license renewal period.

(f) Any individual renewing a license may accumulate 15 contact hours of the required CNE from instructor credit. Each presenter shall receive instructor credit only once for the preparation and presentation of each course. The provider shall issue a certificate listing the number of contact hours earned and clearly identifying the hours as instructor credit.

(g) Fractions of contact hours may be accepted for offerings over 30 minutes.

(h) All CNE accumulated for RNA license renewal shall also be applicable to the renewal of the registered professional nurse license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1164; implementing K.S.A. 65-1159; effective Sept. 2, 1991; amended Feb. 16, 1996; amended Oct. 12, 2001; amended July 29, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

Article 15.—PERFORMANCE OF SELECTED NURSING PROCEDURES IN SCHOOL SETTINGS

60-15-101. Definitions and functions.

(a) Each registered professional nurse in a school setting shall be responsible for the nature and quality of all nursing care that a student is given under the direction of the nurse in the school setting. Assessment of the nursing needs, the plan of nursing action, implementation of the plan, and evaluation of the plan shall be considered essential components of professional nursing practice and shall be the responsibility of the registered professional nurse.

(b) In fulfilling nursing care responsibilities, any nurse may perform the following:

(1) Serve as a health advocate for students receiving nursing care;

(2) counsel and teach students, staff, families, and groups about health and illness;

(3) promote health maintenance;

(4) serve as health consultant and a resource to teachers, administrators, and other school staff who are providing students with health services during school attendance hours or extended program hours; and

(5) utilize nursing theories, communication skills, and the teaching-learning process to function as part of the interdisciplinary evaluation team.

(c) The services of a registered professional nurse may be supplemented by the assignment of tasks to a licensed practical nurse or by the delegation of selected nursing tasks or procedures to unlicensed personnel under supervision by the registered professional nurse or licensed practical nurse.

(d) “Unlicensed person” means anyone not licensed as a registered professional nurse or licensed practical nurse.

(e) “Delegation” means authorization for an unlicensed person to perform selected nursing tasks or procedures in the school setting under the direction of a registered professional nurse.

(f) “Activities of daily living” means basic caretaking or specialized caretaking.

(g) “Basic caretaking” means the following tasks:

(1) Bathing;

(2) dressing;

(3) grooming;

(4) routine dental, hair, and skin care;

(5) preparation of food for oral feeding;

(6) exercise, excluding occupational therapy and physical therapy procedures;

(7) toileting, including diapering and toilet training;

(8) handwashing;

(9) transferring; and

(10) ambulation.

(h) “Specialized caretaking” means the following procedures:

(1) Catheterization;

(2) ostomy care;

(3) preparation and administration of gastrostomy tube feedings;

(4) care of skin with damaged integrity or potential for this damage;

(5) medication administration;

(6) taking vital signs;

(7) blood glucose monitoring, which shall include taking glucometer readings and carbohydrate counting; and

(8) performance of other nursing procedures as selected by the registered professional nurse.

(i) "Anticipated health crisis" means that a student has a previously diagnosed condition that, under predictable circumstances, could lead to an imminent risk to the student's health.

(j) "Investigational drug" means a drug under study by the United States food and drug administration to determine safety and efficacy in humans for a particular indication.

(k) "Nursing judgment" means the exercise of knowledge and discretion derived from the biological, physical, and behavioral sciences that requires special education or curriculum.

(l) "Extended program hours" means any program that occurs before or after school attendance hours and is hosted or controlled by the school.

(m) "School attendance hours" means those hours of attendance as defined by the local educational agency or governing board.

(n) "School setting" means any public or non-public school environment.

(o) "Supervision" means the provision of guidance by a nurse as necessary to accomplish a nursing task or procedure, including initial direction of the task or procedure and periodic inspection of the actual act of accomplishing the task or procedure.

(p) "Medication" means any drug required by the federal or state food, drug, and cosmetic acts to bear on its label the legend "Caution: Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription," and any drugs labeled as investigational drugs or prescribed for investigational purposes.

(q) "Task" means an assigned step of a nursing procedure.

(r) "Procedure" means a series of steps followed in a regular, specific order that is part of a defined nursing practice. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1124 and K.S.A. 65-1129; implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1124 and K.S.A. 65-1165; effective, T-89-23, May 27, 1988; amended, T-60-9-12-88, Sept. 12, 1988; amended Feb. 13, 1989; amended Sept. 2, 1991; amended Sept. 11, 1998; amended July 29, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

60-15-102. Delegation procedures. Each registered professional nurse shall maintain the primary responsibility for delegating tasks to unlicensed persons. The registered professional nurse, after evaluating a licensed practical nurse's competence and skill, may decide whether the licensed practical nurse under the direction of the registered professional nurse may delegate tasks to unlicensed persons in the school setting. Each nurse who delegates nursing tasks or procedures to a designated unlicensed person in the school setting shall meet the requirements specified in this regulation.

(a) Each registered professional nurse shall perform the following:

(1) Assess each student's nursing care needs;

(2) formulate a plan of care before delegating any nursing task or procedure to an unlicensed person; and

(3) formulate a plan of nursing care for each student who has one or more long-term or chronic health conditions requiring nursing interventions.

(b) The selected nursing task or procedure to be delegated shall be one that a reasonable and prudent nurse would determine to be within the scope of sound nursing judgment and that can be performed properly and safely by an unlicensed person.

(c) Any designated unlicensed person may perform basic caretaking tasks or procedures as defined in K.A.R. 60-15-101 (g) without delegation. After assessment, a nurse may delegate specialized caretaking tasks or procedures as defined in K.A.R. 60-15-101 (h) to a designated unlicensed person.

(d) The selected nursing task or procedure shall be one that does not require the designated unlicensed person to exercise nursing judgment or intervention.

(e) If an anticipated health crisis that is identified in a nursing care plan occurs, the unlicensed person may provide immediate care for which instruction has been provided.

(f) The designated unlicensed person to whom the nursing task or procedure is delegated shall be adequately identified by name in writing for each delegated task or procedure.

(g) Each registered professional nurse shall orient and instruct unlicensed persons in the performance of the nursing task or procedure. The registered professional nurse shall document in writing the unlicensed person's demonstration of the competency necessary to perform the dele-

gated task or procedure. The designated unlicensed person shall co-sign the documentation indicating the person's concurrence with this competency evaluation.

(h) Each registered professional nurse shall meet these requirements:

(1) Be accountable and responsible for the delegated nursing task or procedure;

(2) at least twice during the academic year, participate in joint evaluations of the services rendered;

(3) record the services performed; and

(4) adequately supervise the performance of the delegated nursing task or procedure in accordance with the requirements of K.A.R. 60-15-103. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1124 and K.S.A. 65-1129; implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1124 and K.S.A. 65-1165; effective, T-89-23, May 27, 1988; amended, T-60-9-12-88, Sept. 12, 1988; amended Feb. 13, 1989; amended Sept. 2, 1991; amended Sept. 11, 1998; amended March 6, 2009.)

60-15-104. Medication administration in a school setting. Any registered professional nurse may delegate the procedure of medication administration in a school setting only in accordance with this article.

(a) Any registered professional nurse may delegate the procedure of medication administration in a school setting to unlicensed persons if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The administration of the medication does not require dosage calculation. Measuring a prescribed amount of liquid medication, breaking a scored tablet for administration, or counting carbohydrates for the purpose of determining dosage for insulin administration shall not be considered calculation of the medication dosage.

(2) The nursing care plan requires administration by accepted methods of administration other than those listed in subsection (b).

(b) A registered professional nurse shall not delegate the procedure of medication administration in a school setting to unlicensed persons when administered by any of these means:

(1) By intravenous route;

(2) by intramuscular route, except when administered in an anticipated health crisis;

(3) through intermittent positive-pressure breathing machines; or

(4) through an established feeding tube that is not inserted directly into the abdomen. (Author-

ized by K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1124 and K.S.A. 65-1129; implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1124 and K.S.A. 65-1165; effective, T-89-23, May 27, 1988; amended, T-60-9-12-88, Sept. 12, 1988; amended Feb. 13, 1989; amended Sept. 2, 1991; amended Sept. 11, 1998; amended July 29, 2005; amended March 6, 2009.)

Article 16.—INTRAVENOUS FLUID THERAPY FOR LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE

60-16-102. Scope of practice for licensed practical nurse performing intravenous fluid therapy. (a) A licensed practical nurse under the supervision of a registered professional nurse may engage in a limited scope of intravenous fluid treatment, including the following:

(1) Monitoring;

(2) maintaining basic fluids;

(3) discontinuing intravenous flow and an intravenous access device not exceeding three inches in length in peripheral sites only; and

(4) changing dressings for intravenous access devices not exceeding three inches in length in peripheral sites only.

(b) Any licensed practical nurse who has met one of the requirements under K.S.A. 65-1136, and amendments thereto, may perform, in addition to the functions specified in subsection (a) of this regulation, the following procedures relating to the expanded administration of intravenous fluid therapy under the supervision of a registered professional nurse:

(1) Calculating;

(2) adding parenteral solutions to existing patient central and peripheral intravenous access devices or administration sets;

(3) changing administration sets;

(4) inserting intravenous access devices that meet these conditions:

(A) Do not exceed three inches in length; and

(B) are located in peripheral sites only;

(5) adding designated premixed medications to existing patient central and peripheral intravenous access devices or administration sets either by continuous or intermittent methods;

(6) maintaining the patency of central and peripheral intravenous access devices and administration sets with medications or solutions as allowed by policy of the facility;

(7) changing dressings for central venous access devices;

(8) administering continuous intravenous drip analgesics and antibiotics; and

(9) performing the following procedures in any facility having continuous on-site registered professional nurse supervision:

(A) Admixing intravenous medications; and

(B) administering by direct intravenous push any drug in a drug category that is not specifically listed as a banned drug category in subsection (c), including analgesics, antibiotics, antiemetics, diuretics, and corticosteroids, as allowed by policy of the facility.

(c) A licensed practical nurse shall not perform any of the following:

(1) Administer any of the following by intravenous route:

(A) Blood and blood products, including albumin;

(B) investigational medications;

(C) anesthetics, anti-anxiety agents, biological therapy, serums, hemostatics, immunosuppressants, muscle relaxants, human plasma fractions, oxytocics, sedatives, tocolytics, thrombolytics, anticonvulsants, cardiovascular preparations, anti-neoplastics agents, hematopoietics, autonomic drugs, and respiratory stimulants;

(D) intravenous fluid therapy in the home health setting, with the exception of the approved scope of practice authorized in subsection (a); or

(E) intravenous fluid therapy to any patient under the age of 12 or any patient weighing less than 80 pounds, with the exception of the approved scope of practice authorized in subsection (a);

(2) initiate total parenteral nutrition or lipids;

(3) titrate medications;

(4) draw blood from a central intravenous access device;

(5) remove a central intravenous access device or any intravenous access device exceeding three inches in length; or

(6) access implantable ports for any purpose.

(d) Licensed practical nurses qualified by the board before June 1, 2000 may perform those activities listed in subsection (a) and paragraph (b)(9)(A) regardless of their intravenous therapy course content on admixing.

(e) This regulation shall limit the scope of practice for each licensed practical nurse only with respect to intravenous fluid therapy and shall not restrict a licensed practical nurse's authority to care for patients receiving this therapy. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1136; ef-

fective Nov. 21, 1994; amended Dec. 13, 1996; amended June 12, 1998; amended Oct. 29, 1999; amended Jan. 24, 2003; amended May 18, 2012; amended Oct. 18, 2013.)

60-16-103. Course approval procedure.

(a) Each person desiring to obtain approval for an intravenous (IV) fluid therapy course shall submit a proposal to the board.

(b) The proposal shall contain the following:

(1) The name and qualifications of the coordinator;

(2) the name and qualifications of each faculty member of the course;

(3) the mechanism through which the provider will determine that each licensed practical nurse seeking to take the course meets the admission requirements;

(4) a description of the educational and clinical facilities that will be utilized;

(5) the outlines of the classroom curriculum and the clinical curriculum, including time segments. These curricula shall meet the requirements of K.A.R. 60-16-104(g);

(6) the methods of student evaluation that will be used, including a copy of the final written competency examination and the final clinical competency examination; and

(7) if applicable, a request for continuing education approval meeting the following criteria:

(A) For each long-term provider, the IV therapy course provider number shall be printed on the certificates and the course roster, along with the long-term provider number; and

(B) for each single program provider, the single program application shall be completed. There shall be no cost to this provider for the initial single offering providership.

(c) Continuing education providers shall award at least 32 contact hours to each LPN who completes the course. Continuing education providers may award 20 contact hours, one time only, to each RN who completes the course.

(d) After initial approval, each change in the course shall be provided to the board for approval before the change is implemented.

(e) (1) Each IV fluid therapy course provider shall submit to the board an annual report for the period of July 1 through June 30 of the respective year that includes the total number of licensees taking the intravenous fluid therapy course, the number passing the course, and the number of courses held.

(2) The single program providership shall be effective for two years and may be renewed by submitting the single offering provider application and by paying the fee specified in K.A.R. 60-4-103(a)(5). Each single program provider who chooses not to renew the providership shall notify the board in writing of the location at which the rosters and course materials will be accessible to the board for three years.

(3) Each long-term provider shall submit the materials outlined in subsection (b) with the five-year long-term provider renewal.

(f) If a course does not meet or continue to meet the criteria for approval established by the board or if there is a material misrepresentation of any fact with the information submitted to the board by a provider, approval may be withheld, made conditional, limited, or withdrawn by the board after giving the provider notice and an opportunity to be heard. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1136; effective Nov. 21, 1994; amended June 14, 2002; amended July 29, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-16-104. Standards for course; competency examination; recordkeeping. (a) The purpose of the intravenous fluid therapy course shall be to prepare licensed practical nurses to perform safely and competently the activities as defined in K.A.R. 60-16-102. The course shall be based on the nursing process and current intravenous nursing standards of practice.

(b) The course shall meet both of the following conditions:

(1) Consist of at least 30 hours of instruction; and

(2) require at least eight hours of supervised clinical practice, which shall include at least one successful peripheral venous access procedure and the initiation of an intravenous infusion treatment modality on an individual.

(c) To be eligible to enroll in an intravenous fluid therapy course, the individual shall be a nurse with a current license.

(d) The intravenous therapy course coordinator shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be licensed as a registered professional nurse;

(2) be responsible for the development and implementation of the intravenous fluid therapy course; and

(3) have experience in intravenous fluid therapy

and knowledge of the intravenous therapy standards.

(e) (1) Each primary faculty member shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Be currently licensed to practice as a registered professional nurse in Kansas;

(B) have clinical experience within the past five years that includes intravenous fluid therapy; and

(C) maintain competency in intravenous fluid therapy.

(2) Each guest lecturer shall have professional preparation and qualifications for the specific subject area in which that individual instructs.

(f) (1) Each classroom shall contain sufficient space, equipment, and teaching aids to meet the course objectives.

(2) The facility in which clinical practice and the competency examination are conducted shall allow the students and faculty access to the intravenous fluid therapy equipment and intravenous fluid therapy recipients, and to the pertinent records for the purpose of documentation.

(3) There shall be a signed, written agreement between the provider and a cooperating health care facility that specifies the roles, responsibilities, and liabilities of each party. This written agreement shall not be required if the only health care facility to be used is also the provider.

(g)(1) The board-approved intravenous fluid therapy curriculum shall be the following standards of the infusion nurses society's supplement titled "infusion nursing standards of practice," volume 34, number 1S, dated January/February 2011, which are hereby adopted by reference:

(A) "Nursing practice":

(i) "Practice setting" standard 1.1, 1.2, 1.3;

(ii) "neonatal and pediatric patients" standard 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, which shall be taught only for clinical knowledge and awareness;

(iii) "older adult patients" standard 3.1, 3.2;

(iv) "ethics" standard 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4;

(v) "scope of practice" standard 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7;

(vi) "competence and competency validation" standard 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4;

(vii) "quality improvement" standard 7.1;

(viii) "research and evidence-based practice" standard 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4; and

(ix) "policies, procedures, and/or practice guidelines" standard 9.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4;

(B) "patient care":

(i) "Orders for the initiation and management

- of infusion therapy” standard 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.7;
- (ii) “patient education” standard 11.1, 11.2;
 - (iii) “informed consent” standard 12.1, 12.2, 12.3; and
 - (iv) “plan of care” standard 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4, 13.5, 13.6, 13.7;
- (C) “documentation”:
- (i) “Documentation” standard 14.1, 14.2, 14.3, 14.4, 14.5;
 - (ii) “unusual occurrence and sentinel event reporting” standard 15.1, 15.2;
 - (iii) “product evaluation, integrity, and defect reporting” standard 16.1, 16.2, 16.3, 16.4, 16.5; and
 - (iv) “verification of products and medications” standard 17.1, 17.2, 17.3;
- (D) “infection prevention and safety compliance”:
- (i) “Infection prevention” standard 18.1, 18.2, 18.3, 18.4, 18.5, 18.6, 18.7, 18.8, 18.9;
 - (ii) “hand hygiene” standard 19.1, 19.2, 19.3, 19.4;
 - (iii) “scissors” standard 21.1, 21.2, 21.3;
 - (iv) “safe handling and disposal of sharps, hazardous materials, and hazardous waste” standard 22.1, 22.2, 22.3, 22.4, 22.5, 22.6, 22.7, 22.8;
 - (v) “disinfection of durable medical equipment” standard 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.4;
 - (vi) “transmission-based precautions” standard 24.1, 24.2; and
 - (vii) “latex sensitivity or allergy” standard 25.1, 25.2, 25.3;
- (E) “infusion equipment”:
- (i) “Add-on devices” standard 26.1, 26.2, 26.3;
 - (ii) “needleless connectors” standard 27.1, 27.2, 27.3, 27.4, 27.5;
 - (iii) “filters” standard 28.1, 28.2, 28.3, 28.4, 28.5, 28.6;
 - (iv) “flow-control devices” standard 29.1, 29.2, 29.3, 29.4, 29.5; and
 - (v) “tourniquets” standard 31.1, 31.2;
- (F) “vascular access device selection and placement”:
- (i) “Vascular access device selection” standard 32.1, 32.2, 32.3, 32.4;
 - (ii) “site selection” standard 33.1, 33.2, 33.3, 33.4, 33.5. Standard 33.4 and 33.5 shall be taught only for clinical knowledge and awareness;
 - (iii) “local anesthesia for vascular access device placement and access” standard 34.1, 34.2, 34.3, 34.4;
 - (iv) “vascular access site preparation and device placement” standard 35.1, 35.2, 35.3, 35.4, 35.5, 35.6, 35.7, 35.8;
 - (v) “vascular access device stabilization” standard 36.1, 36.2, 36.3, 36.4;
 - (vi) “joint stabilization” standard 37.1, 37.2, 37.3, 37.4; and
 - (vii) “site protection” standard 38.1, 38.2, 38.3;
- (G) “site care and maintenance”:
- (i) “Administration set change” standard 43.1, 43.2, 43.3, 43.4, 43.5, 43.6;
 - (ii) “vascular access device removal” standard 44.1, 44.2, 44.3, 44.4, 44.5, 44.6;
 - (iii) “flushing and locking” standard 45.1, 45.2, 45.3, 45.4; and
 - (iv) “vascular access device site care and dressing changes” standard 46.1, 46.2, 46.3, 46.4;
- (H) “infusion-related complications”:
- (i) “Phlebitis” standard 47.1, 47.2, 47.3;
 - (ii) “infiltration and extravasation” standard 48.1, 48.2, 48.3;
 - (iii) “infection” standard 49.1, 49.2, 49.3, 49.4;
 - (iv) “air embolism” standard 50.1, 50.2, 50.3, 50.4, 50.5, 50.6;
 - (v) “catheter embolism” standard 51.1, 51.2, 51.3, 51.4;
 - (vi) “catheter-associated venous thrombosis” standard 52.1, 52.2, 52.3, 52.4; and
 - (vii) “central vascular access device malposition” standard 53.1, 53.2, 53.3, 53.4, 53.5; and
- (I) “infusion therapies”:
- (i) “Parenteral medication and solution administration” standard 61.1, 61.2, 61.3, which shall be taught only for clinical knowledge and awareness;
 - (ii) “antineoplastic therapy” standard 62.1, 62.2, 62.3, 62.4, which shall be taught only for clinical knowledge and awareness;
 - (iii) “biologic therapy” standard 63.1, 63.2, 63.3, which shall be taught only for clinical knowledge and awareness;
 - (iv) “patient-controlled analgesia” standard 64.1, 64.2, 64.3, 64.4;
 - (v) “parenteral nutrition” standard 65.1, 65.2, 65.3, 65.4, 65.5, 65.6, 65.7, which shall be taught only for clinical knowledge and awareness;
 - (vi) “transfusion therapy” standard 66.1, 66.2, 66.3, 66.4;
 - (vii) “moderate sedation/analgesia using intravenous infusion” standard 67.1, 67.2, 67.3, 67.4, which shall be taught only for clinical knowledge and awareness; and
 - (viii) “administration of parenteral investigational drugs” standard 68.1, 68.2, 68.3, which shall

be taught only for clinical knowledge and awareness.

(2) Each provider shall submit documentation of the use of the curriculum required in this subsection to the board on or before February 1, 2013.

(h) (1)(A) The final written competency examination shall be constructed from the board-approved pool of test questions and shall be based on the board-approved test plan.

(B) The final written competency examination shall consist of at least 50 questions and shall require a passing grade of 80 percent or above.

(2) The final clinical competency examination shall require successful completion of the procedures on the board-approved competency checklist, which shall include the following procedures: preparation for the insertion of an intravenous line, insertion of an intravenous access device, conversion of a peripheral catheter to an intermittent infusion device, calculation of infusion flow rate, changing an intravenous fluid container, changing administration set tubing, care of the infusion site, flushing an intermittent infusion device, discontinuance of an intravenous infusion, administration of intravenous medication including both piggyback administration and direct injection, and admixing intravenous medications.

(i) (1) The faculty shall complete the final record sheet, which shall include competencies and scores.

(2) The intravenous fluid therapy course coordinator shall perform the following:

(A) Award a certificate to each licensed nurse documenting successful completion of both the final written competency examination and the final clinical competency examination;

(B) submit to the board, within 15 days, a typed, alphabetized roster listing the name and license number of each individual who has successfully completed the course and the date of completion. The coordinator shall ensure that each roster meets the following requirements:

(i) RN and LPN participants shall be listed on separate rosters; and

(ii) the roster shall include the provider name and address, the single or long-term provider number, the IV therapy course provider number, and the signature of the coordinator; and

(C) maintain the records of each individual who has successfully completed the course for a period of at least five years. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1136; effective Nov. 21, 1994;

amended Dec. 13, 1996; amended Oct. 29, 1999; amended April 20, 2001; amended June 14, 2002; amended July 29, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-16-105. (Authorized by and implementing L. 1994, Chap. 218, §1; effective Nov. 21, 1994; revoked July 30, 2010.)

Article 17.—ADVANCED NURSING EDUCATION PROGRAM

60-17-101. Definitions. (a) An “advanced nursing education program” may be housed within a part of any of the following organizational units within an academic institution:

- (1) A college;
- (2) a school;
- (3) a division;
- (4) a department; or
- (5) an academic unit.

(b) “Affiliating agency” means an agency that cooperates with the advanced nursing education program to provide clinical facilities and resources for selected student experiences.

(c) “Clinical learning” means an active process in which the student participates in advanced nursing activities while being guided by a member of the faculty.

(d) “Contractual agreement” means a written contract or letter signed by the legal representatives of the advanced nursing education program and the affiliating agency.

(e) “Preceptor” means an advanced practice registered nurse or a physician who provides clinical supervision for advanced practice registered nurse students as a part of nursing courses taken during the advanced nursing education program.

(f) “Satellite program” means an existing, accredited advanced nursing education program provided at a location geographically separate from the parent program. The students may spend a portion or all of their time at the satellite location. The curricula in all locations shall be the same, and each credential shall be conferred by the parent institution.

(g) “Transfer student” means an individual who is permitted to apply advanced nursing courses completed at another institution to a different advanced nursing education program. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-1106; implementing K.S.A. 65-1133, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 47; effective March 31, 2000; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-17-104. Faculty and preceptor qualifications. (a) Each nurse faculty member shall be licensed as a registered professional nurse in Kansas.

(b) Each preceptor shall be licensed in the state in which the preceptor is currently practicing. Each preceptor shall complete a preceptor orientation that includes information about the pedagogical aspects of the student-preceptor relationship.

(c) For advanced nursing education programs in the role of nurse anesthesia, each nurse faculty member shall have the following academic preparation and experience:

(1) The nurse administrator who is responsible for the development and implementation of the advanced nursing education program shall have had experience in administration or teaching and shall have a graduate degree.

(2) Each nurse faculty member who is assigned the responsibility of a course shall hold a graduate degree.

(3) Each nurse faculty member responsible for clinical instruction shall possess a license as an advanced practice registered nurse and a graduate degree.

(d) For advanced nursing education programs in any role other than nurse anesthesia, each nurse faculty member shall have the following academic preparation and experience:

(1) The nurse administrator who is responsible for the development and implementation of the advanced nursing education program shall have had experience in administration or teaching and shall have a graduate degree in nursing.

(2) Each nurse faculty member who is assigned the responsibility of a course shall hold a graduate degree. Each person who is hired as a nurse faculty member shall have a graduate degree in nursing, except for any person whose graduate degree was conferred before July 1, 2005.

(3) Each nurse faculty member responsible for coordinating clinical instruction shall possess a license as an advanced practice registered nurse in the role for which clinical instruction is provided and shall have a graduate degree. Each person who is hired as a nurse faculty member shall have a graduate degree in nursing, except for any person whose graduate degree was conferred before July 1, 2005.

(4) Each preceptor or adjunct faculty shall be licensed as an advanced practice registered nurse or shall be licensed as a physician in the state in

which the individual is currently practicing. Each preceptor shall complete a preceptor orientation including information about the pedagogical aspects of the student-preceptor relationship.

(e) The nonnursing faculty of each advanced nursing education program shall have graduate degrees in the area of expertise.

(f) The nurse administrator of each advanced nursing education program shall submit to the board a faculty qualification report for each faculty member who is newly employed by the program. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-1106; implementing K.S.A. 65-1133, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 47; effective March 31, 2000; amended April 20, 2007; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-17-105. Curriculum requirements.

(a) The faculty in each advanced nursing education program shall fulfill these requirements:

(1) Identify the competencies of the graduate for each role of advanced nursing practice for which the program provides instruction;

(2) determine the approach and content for learning experiences;

(3) direct clinical instruction as an integral part of the program; and

(4) provide for learning experiences of the depth and scope needed to fulfill the objectives or outcomes of advanced nursing courses.

(b) The curriculum in each advanced nursing education program shall include all of the following:

(1) Role alignment related to the distinction between practice as a registered professional nurse and the advanced role of an advanced practice registered nurse as specified in K.A.R. 60-11-101;

(2) theoretical instruction in the role or roles of advanced nursing practice for which the program provides instruction;

(3) the health care delivery system;

(4) the ethical and legal implications of advanced nursing practice;

(5) three college hours in advanced pharmacology or the equivalent;

(6) three college hours in advanced pathophysiology or its equivalent and three college hours in advanced health assessment or its equivalent for licensure as an advanced practice registered nurse in a role other than nurse anesthesia and nurse midwifery;

(7) if completing an advanced practice registered nurse program after July 1, 2009, three col-

lege hours in advanced pathophysiology or its equivalent and three college hours in advanced health assessment or its equivalent; and

(8) clinical instruction in the area of specialization, which shall include the following:

(A) Performance of or ordering diagnostic procedures;

(B) evaluation of diagnostic and assessment findings; and

(C) the prescription of medications and other treatment modalities for client conditions.

(c) (1) Each program shall consist of at least 45 semester credit hours or the academic equivalent. As used in this regulation, “academic equivalent” shall mean the prorated proportionate credit for formal academic coursework if that coursework is completed on the basis of trimester or quarter hours rather than semester hours.

(2) The clinical component shall consist of at least 260 hours of clinical learning. After January 1, 2003, the clinical component shall consist of at least 500 hours of clinical learning. After July 1, 2009, the clinical component shall consist of at least 500 hours of clinical learning in each clinical track, or the program shall provide documentation of the overlap if any clinical track consists of less than 500 clinical hours.

(d) Each nurse administrator shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Develop and implement a written plan for program evaluation; and

(2) submit any major revision to the curriculum of advanced nursing courses for board approval at least 30 days before a meeting of the board. The following shall be considered major revisions to the curriculum:

(A) Any significant change in the plan of curriculum organization; and

(B) any change in content.

(e) Each nurse administrator shall submit all revisions that are not major revisions, as defined in paragraph (d)(2), to the board or the board’s designee for approval. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-1106; implementing K.S.A. 65-1133, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 47; effective March 31, 2000; amended April 20, 2007; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-17-110. Discontinuing an advanced practice registered nurse program. Each school terminating its program shall submit, for board approval, the school’s plan for its currently enrolled students and for disposition of its rec-

ords. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-1106; implementing K.S.A. 65-1133, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 47; effective March 31, 2000; amended April 20, 2007; amended May 18, 2012.)

60-17-111. Requirements for advanced practice registered nurse refresher course.

(a) (1) Each refresher course that prepares advanced practice registered nurses (APRNs) who have not been actively engaged in advanced nursing practice for more than five years shall be accredited by the board.

(2) If a formal refresher course is not available, an individualized course may be designed for a nurse. Each individualized course shall be accredited by the education specialist.

(b) Each refresher course student shall meet both of the following conditions:

(1) Be licensed currently as a Kansas registered professional nurse; and

(2) have been licensed as an advanced practice registered nurse in Kansas or another state or have completed the education required to be licensed as an advanced practice registered nurse in Kansas.

(c) Continuing nursing education contact hours may be awarded for completion of APRN refresher courses. A contact hour shall equal a 50-minute hour of instruction.

(d) The objectives and outcomes of the refresher course shall be stated in behavioral terms and shall describe the expected competencies of the applicant.

(e) Each instructor for an APRN refresher course shall be licensed as an APRN and shall show evidence of recent professional education and competency in teaching.

(f) Each provider that has been accredited by the board to offer an APRN refresher course shall provide the following classroom and clinical experiences, based on the length of time that the student has not been actively engaged in advanced nursing practice:

(1) For students who have not engaged in advanced nursing practice for more than five years, but less than or equal to 10 years, 150 didactic hours and 350 clinical hours; and

(2) for students who have not engaged in advanced nursing practice for more than 10 years, 200 didactic hours and 500 clinical hours.

(g) The content, methods of instruction, and

learning experiences shall be consistent with the objectives and outcomes of the course.

(h) Each refresher course for the roles of nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, and nurse-midwife shall contain the following content:

(1) Didactic:

(A) Role alignment related to recent changes in the area of advanced nursing practice;

(B) the ethical and legal implications of advanced nursing practice;

(C) the health care delivery system;

(D) diagnostic procedures for the area of specialization; and

(E) prescribing medications for the area of specialization; and

(2) clinical:

(A) Conducting diagnostic procedures for the area of specialization;

(B) prescribing medications for the area of specialization;

(C) evaluating the physical and psychosocial health status of a client;

(D) obtaining a comprehensive health history;

(E) conducting physical examinations using basic examination techniques, diagnostic instruments, and laboratory procedures;

(F) planning, implementing, and evaluating care;

(G) consulting with clients and members of the health care team;

(H) managing the medical plan of care prescribed based on protocols or guidelines;

(I) initiating and maintaining records, documents, and other reports;

(J) developing teaching plans; and

(K) counseling individuals, families, and groups on the following issues:

(i) Health;

(ii) illness; and

(iii) the promotion of health maintenance.

(i) Each student in nurse-midwife refresher training shall also have clinical hours in the management of the expanding family throughout pregnancy, labor, delivery, postdelivery care, and gynecological care.

(j) The provider of each refresher course shall provide official evidence of completion to each individual who successfully completes the refresher course. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1129 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-1106; implementing K.S.A. 65-1130, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 44, and K.S.A. 65-1133, as amended by L. 2011, ch. 114, sec. 47; effective March 31, 2000; amended July 29, 2005; amended May 18, 2012.)

Agency 63

Kansas State Board of Mortuary Arts

Articles

- 63-1. EMBALMING; CONTINUING EDUCATION OF EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
63-4. FEES.
63-6. CONTINUING EDUCATION.
63-7. CREMATORIES.

Article 1.—EMBALMING; CONTINUING EDUCATION OF EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

63-1-6. General requirements relating to the practice of embalming, cremation, and funeral directing. (a) Following the loss or destruction of the license of any embalmer, funeral director, assistant funeral director, crematory operator, or establishment or branch establishment, a duplicate license shall be issued by the board upon the licensee's written request and payment of the duplicate license fee specified in K.A.R. 63-4-1.

(b) Each licensee shall promptly notify the board of all changes in the licensee's address.

(c) Each licensee shall promptly and fully cooperate at all times with the state department of health and environment and with the board in all matters pertaining to the general practice of embalming and cremation.

(d) Any licensee's name may be used in the form of an endorsement of a preneed funeral plan if the recommendation is genuine and representative of the current opinion of the licensee. The endorsement shall apply to the preneed funeral plan advertised. The licensee making the recommendation shall disclose to the public any financial interest in the preneed funeral plan or a related entity, or any direct or indirect benefit as a stockholder, officer, or employee.

(e) A licensee shall not be connected in any way with an insurance company if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) Policies are payable in merchandise or require the service of a designated funeral director or a member of a designated group of funeral directors.

(2) The certificate or policy of that company provides for a reduction on the value of merchandise or services furnished or the price to be paid for them. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1730, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-1704, K.S.A. 74-1707, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1774; implementing K.S.A. 65-1701, K.S.A. 65-1730, K.S.A. 74-1707; effective Jan. 1, 1966; modified, L. 1979, ch. 345, May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended June 26, 1989; amended Jan. 12, 2001; amended Sept. 16, 2011.)

Article 4.—FEES

63-4-1. Payment of fees. The following shall be charged by the Kansas state board of mortuary arts:

Table with 2 columns: Fee Description and Amount. Includes items like Embalmer's reciprocity application fee (\$350.00), Embalmer's endorsement application fee (\$350.00), Funeral director's examination fee (\$200.00), etc.

Crematory operator's biennial license and renewal fee	\$50.00
Funeral establishment and branch establishment biennial license and renewal fee	\$650.00
Funeral establishment and branch establishment license and crematory license fee, if submitted simultaneously	\$950.00
Funeral establishment and branch establishment license renewal and crematory license renewal fee, if submitted simultaneously	\$950.00
Crematory license and renewal fee	\$650.00
Duplicate license	\$15.00
Rule book	\$5.00

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1727, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 131, sec. 7; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-43, Jan. 1, 1988; amended May 1, 1988; amended Jan. 6, 1992; amended June 7, 1993; amended Jan. 1, 1994; amended Jan. 1, 1996; amended Jan. 1, 2000; amended May 17, 2002; amended Nov. 4, 2005; amended Feb. 8, 2008; amended Sept. 16, 2011.)

Article 6.—CONTINUING EDUCATION

63-6-2. Standards for approval. (a) A continuing education course or workshop shall be qualified for approval if the board determines that the course or workshop meets the following conditions:

- (1) Constitutes an organized program of learning, including a symposium, that contributes directly to the professional competency of the licensee;
- (2) is related to the profession of mortuary science, funeral directing, cremation, or embalming with content intended to enhance the licensee's knowledge, skill, values, ethics, or ability to practice as an embalmer, crematory operator, or funeral director;
- (3) is conducted by individuals considered experts in the subject matter of the program by reason of education, training, or experience; and
- (4) is accompanied by a paper, a manual, or written outline that substantially describes the subject matter and the length of the program.

(b) Continuing education credit not exceeding three credit hours of the annual total required hours for embalmers and funeral directors and

one credit hour for crematory operators may be approved by the board for any of the following:

- (1) Correspondence work;
- (2) video, sound-recorded, or television programs;
- (3) information transmitted by other similar means as authorized by the board; or
- (4) community service programs that are related to the profession of mortuary science, funeral directing, or embalming.

(c) Continuing education credit for service as a lecturer, presenter, or discussion leader may be approved by the board if this activity contributes to the professional competence of the applicant. Repetitions of an initial presentation shall not be counted. Not more than 50 percent of the total required hours for embalmers and funeral directors may be satisfied in this manner.

(d) The maximum number of credit hours that shall be granted for any single continuing education course or workshop single topic is six.

(e) Lists of approved continuing education programs shall be available on the board's web site.

(f) A person, licensed embalmer, licensed funeral director, crematory operator, or organization requesting approval for a continuing education course or a workshop shall make application at least 30 days before the date of each proposed course or workshop. Applications filed but not meeting this deadline shall be reviewed by the board or the continuing education committee at its next regularly scheduled meeting. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1702, K.S.A. 65-1716, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1772; effective May 1, 1988; amended April 3, 1995; amended Jan. 12, 2001; amended Sept. 16, 2011.)

63-6-3. Post approval and review. (a) Each licensed embalmer, crematory operator, or funeral director and each organization seeking continuing education credit for prior attendance or participation in a program or activity that has not already been approved shall submit, on forms provided by the board, the following information to the board:

- (1) The dates;
- (2) the subject matter;
- (3) the names of the instructors and their qualifications, if applicable;
- (4) a description of the program or activity; and
- (5) the number of credit hours requested.

A complete written outline describing the subject matter or activity and the time of the program

shall accompany all requests. Within 90 days after receipt of the application, the licensee seeking credit shall be advised by the board, in writing and by mail, whether the activity is approved and the number of credit hours allowed. Any licensee may be denied credit if the licensee fails to comply with the requirements of this subsection.

(b) Any continuing education program already approved by the board may be monitored or reviewed by the board. Upon evidence of variation in the program presented from the program approved, all or any part of the program may be disapproved. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1702, K.S.A. 65-1716, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1772; effective May 1, 1988; amended June 26, 1989; amended April 3, 1995; amended Jan. 12, 2001; amended Sept. 16, 2011.)

Article 7.—CREMATORIES

63-7-1. Definitions. (a) “Board” means the Kansas state board of mortuary arts.

(b) “Change of ownership” means the transfer of more than 25 percent of the stock or assets of a licensed crematory.

(c) “Closed container” means any container in which cremated remains can be placed and closed in a manner that prevents both the leakage or spillage of remains and the entrance of foreign material.

(d) “Coroner’s permit to cremate” means the document that is required to be issued by a Kansas coroner before the act of cremation.

(e) “Cremation container” means the container in which human remains are transported to the crematory and placed in the cremation chamber for a cremation. A cremation container shall meet all of the following requirements:

(1) Be composed of readily combustible or consumable materials suitable for cremation;

(2) be able to be closed in order to provide a complete covering for the human remains;

(3) be resistant to leakage or spillage;

(4) be rigid enough for handling with ease; and

(5) be able to provide protection for the health, safety, and personal integrity of crematory personnel.

(f) “Cremation interment container” and “urn vault” mean a rigid outer container that meets both of the following requirements, subject to each cemetery’s policies:

(1) Is composed of concrete, steel, fiberglass, or

a similar material in which an urn is placed before being interred in the ground; and

(2) is designed to withstand prolonged exposure to the elements and to support the earth above the urn.

(g) “Crematory act” means K.S.A. 65-1760 through K.S.A. 65-1774, and amendments thereto.

(h) “Final disposition” means the burial or other disposition on a permanent basis of a dead human body, cremated remains, or parts of a dead human body.

(i) “Niche” means a compartment or cubicle for the memorialization or permanent placement of an urn containing cremated remains.

(j) “Person” means an individual, partnership, association, or corporation.

(k) “Processing” means the reduction of identifiable bone fragments after the completion of the cremation process to unidentifiable bone fragments by manual or mechanical means.

(l) “Pulverization” means the reduction of identifiable bone fragments after the completion of the cremation and processing to granulated particles by manual or mechanical means.

(m) “Scattering area” means a designated area for the scattering of cremated remains usually in a cemetery and on dedicated cemetery property where cremated remains that have been removed from their container can be mixed with, or placed on top of, the soil or ground cover or can be buried in an underground receptacle on a commingled basis. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1766, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 131, sec. 13, and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1774; effective May 17, 2002; amended Sept. 16, 2011.)

63-7-2. Crematory operator in charge; crematory operator; recordkeeping.

(a) The crematory operator in charge or crematory operator shall furnish to each person who delivers human remains to the crematory a receipt showing the date and time of the delivery, the name of the person from whom the human remains were received, the name of the person who received the human remains on behalf of the crematory, and the name of the decedent. The crematory operator or crematory operator in charge shall retain a copy of this receipt in its permanent records.

(b) Upon the release of cremated remains, the crematory operator or crematory operator in charge shall furnish to the person who receives the cremated remains from the crematory a re-

ceipt signed by the person who receives the cremated remains and showing the date of the release, the identification number of the deceased, and the name of the decedent. The crematory operator in charge shall retain a copy of this receipt in its permanent records.

(c) Each crematory operator in charge or crematory operator shall create and maintain on the premises an accurate record of every cremation provided. The records shall include all of the following information for each cremation:

(1) The name of the person, funeral establishment, or branch establishment delivering the body for cremation;

(2) the name of the deceased and the identification number assigned to the body;

(3) the time and date of acceptance of delivery;

(4) the date that the body was placed in the cremation chamber;

(5) the date and the name of the individual receiving the cremated remains;

(6) the name and address of the person who signed the authorization to cremate; and

(7) all supporting documentation, including the coroner's permit to cremate and the authorizing agent's authorization to cremate.

(d) The records required under subsection (c) shall be maintained for five calendar years after the release of the cremated remains. Following this period, the crematory operator in charge or crematory operator may then place the records in storage or reduce them to microfilm, microfiche, laser disc, or any other method that can produce an accurate reproduction of the original record, for retention for seven calendar years from the date of the release of the cremated remains. At the end of this period, the crematory operator in charge may destroy the records by shredding, incineration, or any other manner that protects the privacy of the individuals identified.

(e) The crematory operator in charge or crematory operator shall maintain a permanent record of the name of the deceased and the date the deceased's body was cremated.

(f) The crematory operator in charge or crematory operator shall maintain a permanent record of all cremated remains disposed of by the crematory. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1723, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1762, as amended by L. 2010, ch. 131, sec. 9; effective May 17, 2002; amended Sept. 16, 2011.)

63-7-6. Licensure applications for cre-

matories. (a) Each crematory operator in charge shall submit a completed application for a crematory license for each crematory that the individual currently supervises. The application shall be submitted in writing on forms provided by the board and shall contain the following information:

(1) The name, address, and location of the crematory;

(2) a roster of all crematory operators employed at the crematory;

(3) the name and form of ownership of the business;

(4) the names and titles of all individual owners or, if a corporation, all officers;

(5) evidence confirming the date the crematory desires to be licensed;

(6) a description of the type of structure, equipment, and process being used in the operation of the crematory;

(7) verification of compliance with all applicable local and state building codes, zoning laws, ordinances, and environmental standards, including those guidelines adopted by the centers for disease control and prevention regarding biosafety; and

(8) any further information that the board may require regarding compliance with the crematory act.

(b) A crematory operator in charge may be in charge of not more than one licensed crematory. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1774; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1771; effective May 17, 2002; amended Sept. 16, 2011.)

63-7-7. Inspection of crematories. (a) Each crematory shall be subject to routine inspections at least once a year by the board or its designee, to determine compliance with the crematory act and the board's regulations adopted under this act.

(b) A crematory may be subject to additional inspections if any of the following conditions exists:

(1) The crematory incurred a violation in a previous inspection.

(2) A change occurred in ownership or in the crematory operator in charge.

(3) The crematory operator in charge did not timely renew the crematory license.

(4) The board has information that violations could exist or could have occurred.

(c) Inspections shall be made between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. or at any time

business is being conducted, unless otherwise agreed by both parties.

(d) Inspections shall be made by the board or its designee.

(e) Inspections of crematories may be authorized by the board or its executive secretary.

(f) Any authorized inspection may be conducted without notice to the crematory operator in charge. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1723; effective May 17, 2002; amended Sept. 16, 2011.)

63-7-9. Crematory operator's license; application requirements. (a) Each person seeking licensure as a crematory operator shall meet the requirements of K.S.A. 65-1771, and amendments thereto, and shall pay the fee specified in K.A.R. 63-4-1. For purposes of the training, the following requirements shall apply:

(1) Fifty minutes of training shall constitute one hour.

(2) Proof of completion of training shall be provided to the board by the provider of the program on a form approved by the board.

(3) A list of approved programs shall be listed on the board's web site.

(b) All licenses issued shall be signed by the president and the secretary of the board and attested by its seal. Each crematory operator shall at all times prominently display the crematory operator's license in the crematory operator's place of employment. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1774; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1771; effective Sept. 16, 2011.)

63-7-10. Crematory operator's initial license; biennial renewal. (a) The initial licensure fee for crematory operators shall be charged on a pro rata basis in order to place new licensees according to the expiration dates specified in subsection (c).

(b) Each crematory operator license renewal fee shall be paid on a biennial basis. Each renewal fee shall be initially prorated to the nearest whole month, to establish the biennial renewal process.

(c) Each expiration date shall be assigned alphabetically according to the first letter of the applicant's or licensee's surname, as follows:

(1) A and M shall expire on January 31.

(2) B and N shall expire on February 28.

(3) C and O shall expire on March 31.

(4) D and P shall expire on April 30.

(5) E and Q shall expire on May 31.

(6) F and R shall expire on June 30.

(7) G and S shall expire on July 31.

(8) H and T shall expire on August 31.

(9) I and U shall expire on September 30.

(10) J and V shall expire on October 31.

(11) K and W shall expire on November 30.

(12) L, X, Y, and Z shall expire on December 31.

Each licensee whose surname begins with a letter from A through L shall renew in even-numbered years. Each licensee whose surname begins with a letter from M through Z shall renew in odd-numbered years.

(d) Each licensee shall make up all past continuing education hours accrued during the expiration period within one year of reinstatement.

(e) Each licensee changing the licensee's surname shall notify the board of the change, and the expiration date shall be adjusted to the month designated in subsection (c). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1772 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1774; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1772; effective Sept. 16, 2011.)

63-7-11. Continuing education. (a) Each crematory operator shall submit with the license renewal application satisfactory proof of completion of at least two board-approved clock-hours of continuing education related to cremation per biennial licensure period. Each crematory operator shall file proof of completion of continuing education credit with the board on forms approved by the board.

(b) Any licensee may obtain continuing education credit by attending and participating in continuing education courses or workshops that meet the requirements of K.A.R. 63-6-2.

(c) The continuing education requirements for each individual newly licensed shall be waived for the first-time renewal of that individual's license.

(d) Compliance with this regulation shall be a requirement for each crematory operator that is separate from the continuing education requirements for embalmers and funeral directors. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1774; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 65-1772; effective Sept. 16, 2011.)

Agency 65

State Board of Examiners in Optometry

Articles

65-4. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Article 4.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

65-4-3. Fees. The following fees shall be collected by the board:

- (a) Initial license examination \$150.00
- (b) First retaking of license examination..... \$ 75.00
- (c) The second and each subsequent retaking of license examination \$ 45.00
- (d) License issued by examination \$ 30.00
- (e) Reciprocal license..... \$150.00
- (f) (1) Biennial renewal of license..... \$450.00

- (2) Additional fee to obtain license renewal upon the failure to renew license before expiration date \$500.00
- (g) Conversion of license status from inactive to active \$100.00

(Authorized by K.S.A. 74-1504; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1505 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1509; effective May 18, 1992; amended June 7, 1993; amended Sept. 4, 1998; amended Feb. 22, 2002; amended June 25, 2004; amended July 2, 2010.)

Agency 66

State Board of Technical Professions

Articles

- 66-6. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE.
- 66-7. APPLICATIONS.
- 66-8. EXAMINATIONS.
- 66-9. EDUCATION.
- 66-10. EXPERIENCE.
- 66-11. INTERN CERTIFICATION AND ADMISSION TO THE FUNDAMENTALS EXAMINATION.
- 66-12. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR THE PRACTICE OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING.
- 66-14. CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS.

Article 6.—PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

66-6-1. Seals and signatures. (a) Each licensee shall obtain a seal of the design approved by the board in compliance with K.S.A. 74-7023, and amendments thereto. The seal may be a rubber stamp, an embossed seal, or a computer-generated seal.

(b) Each original drawing, document, technical report, legal description, record, and paper prepared by or under the direct supervision of the licensee in the licensee's professional capacity shall be stamped with the licensee's seal, unless the project is exempt from the requirements for licensure pursuant to K.S.A. 74-7031, K.S.A. 74-7032, K.S.A. 74-7033, K.S.A. 74-7034, or 2014 SB 349, sec. 26, and amendments thereto.

After the licensee's seal has been applied to the original or record copy, the licensee shall place the licensee's handwritten signature and date across the seal.

(c)(1) Any licensee may use a digital signature if the signature meets all of the following requirements:

- (A) Is unique to the person using it;
- (B) is able to be verified;
- (C) is under the sole control of the person using it; and
- (D) is linked to an electronic document bearing the digital signature in such a manner that the signature is invalidated if any data in the document is altered.

(2) Each displayed copy of, and each hard copy printed from, a transmitted or stored electronic

document containing a digital signature shall bear the facsimile of the signature, date of signing, and seal and shall be a confirmation that the electronic document was not altered after the initial digital signing of the document. If the electronic document is altered, the facsimile of the signature, date, and seal shall be caused to be voided. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7023, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 17; effective May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended March 1, 1996; amended Feb. 6, 1998; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended March 28, 2008; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-6-4. Professional conduct. (a) For the purposes of this regulation, "licensee" shall mean an architect, a landscape architect, a professional engineer, a professional geologist, or a professional surveyor.

(b) If any licensee's professional judgment has been disregarded under circumstances in which the safety, health, or welfare of the public is endangered, the licensee shall inform the employer or client of the possible consequences, and the licensee shall notify the authority who issued the building permit or otherwise has jurisdiction.

(c) The licensee shall not advertise to perform or undertake to perform any assignment involving a specific technical profession unless the licensee is licensed and qualified by education and expe-

rience in that technical profession, as defined in K.S.A. 74-7003, and amendments thereto.

(d) A licensee in any technical profession shall not affix a personal or digital signature, seal, or both to any plan or document dealing with subject matter that is outside the licensee's field of practice as defined by K.S.A. 74-7003, and amendments thereto.

(e) If the competence of any licensee to perform an assignment in a specific technical field is at issue, the licensee may be required by the board to pass an appropriate examination.

(f) In all professional reports, statements, and testimony, each licensee shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Be completely objective and truthful; and
- (2) include all relevant and pertinent information.

(g) When serving as an expert or technical witness before any court, commission, or other tribunal, each licensee shall express only opinions founded on the following:

- (1) An adequate knowledge of the facts at issue;
- (2) a background of technical competence in the subject matter; and
- (3) an actual, good-faith belief in the accuracy and propriety of the licensee's testimony.

(h) If a licensee issues any statements, criticisms, or arguments on public policy matters that are inspired or paid for by any interested party or parties, those comments shall be prefaced by and include disclosure of the following:

- (1) The identity of each party on whose behalf the licensee is speaking; and
- (2) the existence of any pecuniary interest of the licensee.

(i) Each licensee shall disclose all known or potential conflicts of interest to employers or clients by promptly informing them of any business association, interest, or any other circumstances that could influence that licensee's judgment or the quality of the licensee's services.

(j) A licensee shall not accept compensation, financial or otherwise, from more than one party for services on the same project or for services pertaining to the same project, unless the circumstances are fully disclosed and agreed to by all interested parties.

(k) A licensee shall not solicit or accept financial or other valuable consideration, directly or indirectly, from either of the following:

- (1) Material or equipment suppliers for specifying their products; or

(2) contractors, their agents, or other parties in connection with work for employers or clients for which the licensee is responsible.

(l) A licensee shall not solicit a contract from a governmental body on which a principal or officer of the licensee's organization serves as a member, except upon public disclosure of all pertinent facts and circumstances and consent of the appropriate public authority.

(m) A licensee shall not offer, directly or indirectly, to pay a commission or other consideration or to make a political contribution or other gift in order to secure work, except for payment made to an employment agency for its services.

(n) In all contacts with prospective or existing clients or employers, each licensee shall accurately represent the licensee's qualifications and the scope of the licensee's responsibility in connection with work for which the licensee is claiming credit.

(o) A licensee shall not be associated with, or permit the use of the licensee's personal name or firm name in, a business venture being performed by any person or firm that the licensee knows, or has reason to believe, is engaging in either of the following:

- (1) Business or professional practice of a fraudulent or dishonest nature; or
- (2) a violation of K.S.A. 74-7001 et seq., and amendments thereto, or the regulations promulgated and adopted by the board, or both.

(p) Each licensee with knowledge of any alleged violation of K.S.A. 74-7001 et seq., and amendments thereto, or the regulations promulgated and adopted by the board, or both, shall report the alleged violation to the board.

(q) Each licensee shall cooperate with the board in its investigation of complaints or possible violations of K.S.A. 74-7001 et seq., and amendments thereto, and the regulations of the board. This cooperation shall include responding timely to written communications from the board, providing any information or documents requested within 30 days of the date on which the communication was mailed, and appearing before the board or its designee upon request.

(r) A licensee shall not assist any person in applying for licensure if the licensee knows that person to be unqualified with respect to education, training, experience, or character.

(s) Conviction of a felony or the revocation or suspension of a professional license by another jurisdiction, if for a cause that in Kansas would con-

stitute a violation of Kansas law or of these regulations, or both, shall constitute unprofessional conduct.

(t) A licensee shall not violate any order of the board.

(u) Each professional surveyor shall comply with the minimum standards for the practice of professional surveying adopted by reference in K.A.R. 66-12-1.

(v) Each licensee shall take appropriate measures to ensure that the licensee's drawings and specifications meet the following requirements:

(1) Remain the property of the licensee regardless of whether the project contemplated was executed;

(2) are not utilized for projects that were not contemplated at the time of the completion of the drawings and specifications; and

(3) are not used by the client on any other projects, including additions to the contemplated project, unless the licensee defaults or agrees in writing to this use. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7026, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 20; effective May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended Feb. 4, 2000; amended Feb. 9, 2001; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Feb. 4, 2005; amended Jan. 5, 2007; amended March 28, 2008; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-6-6. Renewal of licenses and certificates of authorization. (a) Each licensee whose last name begins with one of the letters A through L shall renew the license in even-numbered years. Each licensee whose last name begins with one of the letters M through Z shall renew the license in odd-numbered years. A notice shall be issued by the board to each licensee during the appropriate renewal year, and not later than 30 days before the following expiration dates:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| (1) Architects | June 30; |
| (2) landscape architects | December 31; |
| (3) professional engineers | April 30; |
| (4) professional geologists | June 30; and |
| (5) professional surveyors | March 31. |

(b) Each business entity whose name begins with one of the letters A through L shall renew its

certificate of authorization in even-numbered years. Each business entity whose name begins with one of the letters M through Z shall renew its certificate of authorization in odd-numbered years. A notice shall be issued by the board to each business entity during the appropriate renewal year, and not later than 30 days before the December 31 expiration date. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7025, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 19, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7036, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 28; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended March 1, 1996; amended Feb. 4, 2000; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-6-8. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 74-7025; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Feb. 13, 1995; revoked Nov. 6, 2009.)

66-6-9. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 74-7025; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Feb. 13, 1995; revoked Nov. 6, 2009.)

66-6-10. License statuses. For licenses that renew on or after November 1, 2014, any licensee may elect to place the license, at the time of renewal, into one of the following license statuses:

(a) Active status shall require renewal every two years with the appropriate fee. The individual shall have 30 professional development hours (PDHs) of acceptable continuing education as required for renewal.

(b) Inactive status shall require renewal every two years with the appropriate fee. No continuing education shall be required. The individual shall have no pending disciplinary action before the board. The individual shall not practice a technical profession in Kansas.

(c) Emeritus status shall require the individual to be at least 60 years of age. The individual shall submit a one-time application, with no fee and no proof of continuing education required. The individual shall have no pending disciplinary action before the board. Any individual who chooses this license status may use that individual's profes-

sional title in conjunction with the word “emeritus.” The individual shall not practice a technical profession in Kansas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7025, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 19; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7025, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 19; effective Sept. 26, 2014.)

Article 7.—APPLICATIONS

66-7-1. Applications. (a) In addition to the appropriate, completed application form and fee, each applicant shall also submit the following:

(1) An official transcript to verify any educational credit; and

(2) verification of any practical experience for which credit is claimed on reference forms approved by the board and forwarded directly to the board office by the individual providing the reference.

(b) Each applicant for a license by reciprocity shall also submit the following:

(1) Verification of any exams previously taken; and

(2) verification of a current active license. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 74-7018; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Jan. 6, 2012.)

66-7-2. Application for certificate of authorization. (a) A separate application shall be submitted for each technical profession for which a business entity wishes to become authorized.

(b) Each application submitted by a foreign business entity shall be accompanied by the following:

(1) A copy of the formation documents from the home state; and

(2) a copy of the certificate of authority to do business in the state of Kansas from the Kansas secretary of state if qualified pursuant to K.S.A. 17-7301 et seq., and amendments thereto, or if exempt pursuant to K.S.A. 17-7303, 17-76, 121a, or 56a-1104 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(c) Each application submitted by a domestic business entity shall be accompanied by a copy of the formation documents and a certificate of good standing from the Kansas secretary of state. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7013, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 94, §3; implementing K.S.A. 74-7036, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 94, §13; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 5,

1999; amended Feb. 4, 2000; amended Nov. 6, 2009.)

Article 8.—EXAMINATIONS

66-8-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7013, as amended by L. 1995, ch. 104, sec. 1; implementing K.S.A. 74-7017; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended March 1, 1996; revoked Nov. 6, 2009.)

66-8-3. Engineering examinations. (a) The examination required of each applicant for engineering licensure shall be the national council of examiners for engineering and surveying (NCEES) examination consisting of an engineering fundamentals section and a professional practice section.

(b) The examination shall be graded by the NCEES, subject to approval by the board.

(c) Each applicant for a professional license shall be required to pass the section on engineering fundamentals, meet the educational requirements under K.A.R. 66-9-4, and meet the professional engineering experience requirements under K.S.A. 74-7021 and amendments thereto before submitting an application to take the section on professional practice. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 74-7017, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7021, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7023; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended Dec. 27, 2013.)

66-8-4. Professional surveyor examinations. (a) The examinations required of each applicant for licensure as a professional surveyor shall be the following:

(1) The national council of examiners for engineering and surveying (NCEES) examinations covering the following:

(A) The fundamentals of surveying; and

(B) the principles and practices of surveying; and

(2) an examination covering Kansas surveying laws and practices.

(b) The fundamentals and the principles and practices of surveying examinations shall be graded by the NCEES, subject to approval by the board.

(c) Any applicant who has passed one or more sections of previous registration examinations may

be granted transfer credits if approved by the board.

(d) Each applicant for a license as a professional surveyor shall be required to pass the section on the fundamentals of surveying and shall meet the surveying experience requirements under K.S.A. 74-7022, and amendments thereto, before submitting an application to take the section on professional practice. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 74-7017, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 15, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7023, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 17; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended Nov. 1, 2002; amended Feb. 3, 2006; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-8-6. Reexamination. (a) Any applicant for a license to practice engineering, surveying, or geology who fails an examination on the first attempt may take the examination two additional times, except as specified in subsections (b) and (c).

(b) Except as specified in subsection (c), the fourth and any subsequent attempts by an applicant to retake an examination may be allowed by the board if the applicant establishes that the areas of deficiency identified in the examination failure report provided by the testing administrator have been addressed through either of the following:

- (1) Additional coursework; or
- (2) experience under the supervision of a person licensed in the technical profession for which the applicant is seeking licensure.

(c) Any applicant's examination results may be rejected by the board and permission to retake an examination may be withheld by the board upon a report by the testing administrator of any possible violation by the applicant of the provisions of any candidate testing agreement regarding examination irregularities.

(d) Each applicant shall submit the appropriate fee for each examination. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7009, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 10, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7023, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 17; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended June 18, 2010; amended Dec. 27, 2013; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-8-7. Geology examinations. (a) The

examination required of each applicant for geology licensure shall be the national association of state boards of geology (ASBOG®) examination, consisting of a geology fundamentals section and a geologic practice section.

(b) The examination shall be graded by the ASBOG®, subject to approval by the board.

(c) Each applicant for a professional license shall be required to pass the section on geology fundamentals and shall meet the geology experience requirements under 2014 SB 349, sec. 16, and amendments thereto, before submitting an application to take the section on geologic practice. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 74-7017, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7023, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 17, and 2014 SB 349, sec. 16; effective Feb. 4, 2000; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-8-8. Examination standards acceptable to the board for reciprocity applicants. (a) The reexamination of an applicant from another jurisdiction shall not be required for a license by reciprocity if that jurisdiction's examination requirements would have met the Kansas requirements in effect on the date when the applicant's original license was issued, as determined by the board.

(b) Another jurisdiction's examination requirements may be accepted by the board if that jurisdiction did not require the national examination when the applicant was originally licensed.

(c) In order to meet the standard acceptable to the board, each applicant for a license by reciprocity as a professional surveyor shall be required to demonstrate proficiency in Kansas surveying laws and practices. This proficiency shall be presumed by the board upon the applicant's successful completion of the examination as specified in K.A.R. 66-8-4(a)(2). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 74-7024, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 18; effective Feb. 4, 2005; amended Jan. 5, 2007; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

Article 9.—EDUCATION

66-9-4. Engineering curriculum approved by the board. "A college or university program that is adequate in its preparation of students for the practice of engineering" shall mean any of the following:

(a) A baccalaureate engineering curriculum accredited by the engineering accreditation commission of the accreditation board for engineering and technology (EAC/ABET);

(b) a curriculum for a master's degree or doctorate in engineering, if all college coursework is reviewed and approved by the board and found to be of a standard equivalent to that of an ABET-accredited baccalaureate engineering curriculum; or

(c) a baccalaureate engineering curriculum outside the United States that has not been accredited by ABET but meets the following requirements:

(1) Is evaluated by an organization approved by the board and found to be of a standard equivalent to that of ABET; and

(2) is reviewed and approved by the board. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7013, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 94, §3; implementing K.S.A. 74-7021, as amended by L. 2009, Ch. 94, §5; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Feb. 4, 2000; amended Feb. 3, 2006; amended Nov. 6, 2009.)

66-9-5. Surveying curriculum approved by the board. Any applicant seeking licensure as a professional surveyor may fulfill the education requirement by any of the following:

(a) Graduation from an approved engineering curriculum as defined in K.A.R. 66-9-4;

(b) graduation from a four-year surveying baccalaureate curriculum accredited by the accreditation board for engineering and technology (ABET);

(c) graduation from an approved surveying curriculum of two years from a school or college approved by the board;

(d) graduation from an approved four-year related science curriculum, which may include geology, mathematics, chemistry, or physics; or

(e) successful completion of the board's "land surveying curriculum," which was approved by the board on December 8, 2006 and is hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 15; effective Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Nov. 1, 2002; amended June 29, 2007; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-9-6. Geology curriculum approved

by the board. Graduation from a course of study in geology shall mean successful completion of a baccalaureate or a master's degree in geology that meets the requirements of 2014 SB 349, sec. 16, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing 2014 SB 349, sec. 16; effective Feb. 4, 2000; amended Feb. 4, 2005; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-9-7. Educational standard acceptable to the board for reciprocity applicants. For purposes of K.S.A. 74-7024 and amendments thereto, the following shall apply:

(a) Each applicant for a license to practice engineering, surveying, landscape architecture, or geology by reciprocity shall be deemed to have met the educational standard acceptable to the board if the applicant's educational qualifications when the original license was issued would have met the Kansas requirements in effect on that date.

(b) Each applicant for a license to practice architecture by reciprocity shall provide proof of certification by the national council of architectural registration boards (NCARB). The requirements for this certification shall be those specified in sections one through five on pages 11-15 of the "certification guidelines," published by the national council of architectural registration boards and revised January 2014. These five sections are hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 74-7024, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 18; effective Feb. 4, 2005; amended Jan. 6, 2012; amended Dec. 27, 2013; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

Article 10.—EXPERIENCE

66-10-1. Architectural experience of a character satisfactory to the board. Each applicant shall complete the intern development program (IDP) as specified on pages 9-20 in the "intern development program guidelines," dated December 2013 and published by the national council of architectural registration boards (NCARB). These pages are hereby adopted by reference. Each applicant shall provide a completed record of architectural experience prepared by the NCARB. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12, and K.S.A. 74-7019, as amended by 2014 SB

349, sec. 13; implementing K.S.A. 74-7019, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 13; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended March 1, 1996; amended Feb. 6, 1998; amended Feb. 9, 2001; amended Nov. 1, 2002; amended Feb. 3, 2006; amended March 28, 2008; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended June 18, 2010; amended Jan. 6, 2012; amended Dec. 27, 2013; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-10-3. Architectural experience required of a reciprocity applicant. Each applicant for a license to practice architecture by reciprocity shall provide proof of certification by the national council of architectural registration boards (NCARB), for approval by the board. The requirements for this certification shall be those specified in the portions of the “certification guidelines” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 66-9-7. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 74-7019; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended Jan. 6, 2012; amended Dec. 27, 2013.)

66-10-9. Engineering experience of a character that is satisfactory to the board. (a) The work experience required of each applicant shall expose the applicant to all phases of work integral to the discipline of engineering in which the applicant claims qualification to practice and shall be verified as specified in paragraph (b)(2).

(b) Engineering work experience shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Fall within the definition of “the practice of engineering” pursuant to K.S.A. 74-7003, and amendments thereto;

(2) be directly supervised and verified by a licensed professional engineer. However, direct supervision by a licensed professional engineer shall not be required of the employees of any person, firm, or corporation not offering services in the technical professions to the public, although verification by the applicant’s supervisor shall still be required; and

(3) include at least two years of work experience, which shall have been gained in the United States.

(c) The following requirements and provisions shall be used to assign credit for work experience:

(1) The applicant shall demonstrate four years of acceptable work experience.

(2) One year of credit toward the experience requirement may be given for a master’s or doctoral degree in engineering, unless that degree is used to satisfy the educational requirement described in K.A.R. 66-9-4(b). Credit for concurrent experience shall not be granted if the applicant is working full-time while earning a master’s degree and that master’s degree is received less than four calendar years from the date of the baccalaureate degree.

(3) Teaching engineering at a college or university that offers an engineering curriculum accredited by the engineering accreditation commission of the accreditation board for engineering and technology (EAC/ABET) of four years or more may be considered engineering experience.

(4) Work experience credit shall not be allowed for work performed before graduation with the baccalaureate degree.

(d) Each applicant shall supply at least three references from professional engineers who are licensed in the United States and are familiar with the applicant’s engineering experience. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7021; effective May 1, 1984; amended April 9, 1990; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended Nov. 1, 2002; amended Feb. 3, 2006; amended Jan. 5, 2007; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended Dec. 27, 2013.)

66-10-10. Surveying experience required of a graduate of an accredited engineering curriculum. Each graduate of an accredited engineering curriculum, as defined by K.A.R. 66-9-4, shall provide a verified record of six years of surveying experience as specified by K.S.A. 74-7022(a), and amendments thereto. At least four years of experience shall have been in progressive surveying, as defined in K.A.R. 66-10-12(b)(1). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 15; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-10-10a. Surveying experience required of applicant who completes surveying curriculum or is a graduate of an approved surveying curriculum. (a) Each graduate of a four-year surveying curriculum, as described in K.A.R. 66-9-5(b), shall be required to provide

documentation of four years of surveying experience, as required by K.S.A. 74-7022(a) and amendments thereto. The four years of experience shall have been in progressive surveying, as described in K.A.R. 66-10-12(b)(1).

(b) Each person who has successfully completed the land surveying curriculum specified in K.A.R. 66-9-5(e) and each graduate of an approved surveying curriculum of two years, as specified in K.A.R. 66-9-5(c), shall be required to provide documentation of six years of surveying experience, as required by K.S.A. 74-7022(a) and amendments thereto. At least four years of experience shall have been in progressive surveying as specified in K.A.R. 66-10-12(b)(1), and the remainder shall have been in either progressive surveying or basic surveying, as specified in K.A.R. 66-10-12(b)(2) or (3). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 15; effective Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended Jan. 5, 2007; amended June 29, 2007; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-10-11. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7013 and 74-7022; implementing K.S.A. 74-7022; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended Feb. 9, 2001; amended Feb. 3, 2006; revoked Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-10-12. Surveying experience of a character satisfactory to the board. (a)(1) Surveying experience shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Fall within the definition of “practice of professional surveying” in K.S.A. 74-7003, and amendments thereto; and

(B) be under the direct supervision of a licensed professional surveyor for work performed after May 1, 1988.

(2) Each applicant shall supply references from at least three licensed surveyors or licensed engineers who are familiar with the applicant’s surveying experience. At least one reference shall be from a licensed surveyor.

(b) The following requirements shall be used to assign credit for work experience.

(1) Progressive surveying experience shall include each of the following elements of professional surveying:

- (A) Project management;
- (B) research;

(C) measurements and locations;

(D) computations and analysis;

(E) legal principles and reconciliation;

(F) land planning and design;

(G) monumentation; and

(H) documentation and land information systems.

(2) Surveying experience normally identified with engineering projects, including construction staking, curb and gutter projects, sanitary sewers, and design surveys for highways or bridges other than those that relate to right-of-way surveys, shall not be considered progressive surveying experience. This experience, however, may be considered by the board as basic surveying experience.

(3) Teaching experience in surveying courses in an accredited engineering or surveying curriculum may be considered as equal to one year of basic surveying experience. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 345, sec. 15; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended Feb. 4, 2000; amended Feb. 9, 2001; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Feb. 3, 2006; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-10-13. Geology experience of a character that is satisfactory to the board. (a) The work experience required of each applicant shall expose the applicant to all phases of work integral to the discipline of geology in which the applicant claims qualification to practice and shall be verified as specified in paragraph (b)(2).

(b) Geology experience shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Fall within the definition of “practice of professional geology” in K.S.A. 74-7003, and amendments thereto; and

(2) be directly supervised and verified by a licensed geologist for work performed after July 1, 2000. However, direct supervision by a licensed geologist shall not be required of the employees of any person, firm, or corporation that does not offer services in the technical professions to the public, although verification by the applicant’s supervisor shall still be required.

(c) The following shall be used to assess credit for work experience:

(1) Experience credit shall not be allowed for work performed before graduation.

(2) One year of credit toward the experience

requirement may be given for a master's degree in geology or in a closely related specialty area acceptable to the board.

(3) Teaching geology in a college or university that offers a geology curriculum of four years or more approved by the board may be considered geology experience.

(d) Each applicant shall supply references from at least three licensed geologists or licensed engineers who are familiar with the applicant's geology experience. At least two of these references shall be licensed geologists. One of the three references may be a licensed engineer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing 2014 SB 349, sec. 16; effective Feb. 4, 2000; amended Feb. 9, 2001; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Nov. 1, 2002; amended Dec. 27, 2013; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-10-14. Engineering, surveying, and geology experience standards acceptable to the board for reciprocity applicants. (a) Each applicant for a professional engineering license by reciprocity shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Provide verification from the employer of at least four years of experience in the practice of professional engineering, as defined in K.S.A. 74-7003 and amendments thereto. One year of credit toward the experience requirement may be given for a master's or doctoral degree in engineering; and

(2) supply references from at least three engineers who are licensed in the United States and are familiar with the applicant's engineering experience.

(b) Each applicant for a professional surveying license by reciprocity shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Provide verification from the employer of at least eight years of surveying experience or education, or a combination of these, pursuant to K.S.A. 74-7022 and amendments thereto, K.A.R. 66-10-10, K.A.R. 66-10-10a, K.A.R. 66-10-10b, and K.A.R. 66-10-11; and

(2) supply references from at least three licensed surveyors or licensed engineers who are familiar with the applicant's surveying experience. At least one reference shall be from a licensed surveyor.

(c) Each applicant for a professional geology license by reciprocity shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Provide verification from the employer of at least four years of experience in the practice of professional geology, as defined in K.S.A. 74-7003 and amendments thereto. One year of credit toward the experience requirement may be given for a master's degree in geology or in a closely related specialty area acceptable to the board; and

(2) supply references from at least three licensed geologists or licensed engineers who are familiar with the applicant's geology experience. At least two of these references shall be from licensed geologists. One of the three references may be from a licensed engineer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7021, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 14, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 15, and 2014 SB 349, sec. 16; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7018, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7021, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 14, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 15, K.S.A. 74-7024, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 18, and 2014 SB 349, sec. 16; effective Feb. 4, 2005; amended Feb. 3, 2006; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended Dec. 27, 2013; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

Article 11.—INTERN CERTIFICATION AND ADMISSION TO THE FUNDAMENTALS EXAMINATION

66-11-1. Intern engineer certificate. An intern engineer certificate shall be issued to each individual who meets the following requirements:

(a) Passes the examination in the fundamentals of engineering as administered by the national council of examiners for engineering and surveying (NCEES);

(b) submits proof of completion of a baccalaureate engineering curriculum or equivalent as described in K.A.R. 66-9-4; and

(c) submits an application, on a form provided by the board, that is approved by the board. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7021; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended Dec. 27, 2013.)

66-11-1a. Intern geologist certificate. An intern geologist certificate shall be issued to each individual who meets both of the following requirements:

(a) Passes the examination in the fundamentals of geology as administered by the national association of state boards of geology (ASBOG®); and

(b) submits proof of completion of a baccalaureate or master's degree in geology pursuant to K.A.R. 66-9-6. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing 2014 SB 349, sec. 16; effective Nov. 1, 2002; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-11-1b. Intern surveyor certificate.

An intern surveyor certificate shall be issued to each individual who meets both of the following requirements:

(a) Passes the examination in the fundamentals of surveying as administered by the national council of examiners for engineering and surveying (NCEES); and

(b) submits proof of completion of the surveying curriculum described in K.A.R. 66-9-5. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 15; effective Nov. 1, 2002; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-11-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 74-7021 and 74-7023; effective May 1, 1984; amended May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 22, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Jan. 5, 2007; revoked Dec. 27, 2013.)

66-11-4. Admission requirements for fundamentals of geology examination.

(a) Each application shall be reviewed by the board to determine whether the requirements for examination have been met. Once the board establishes that the requirements have been met, the applicant shall be allowed to sit for the examination.

(b) The requirements for admission shall be either of the following:

(1) Senior status in a geology curriculum described in K.A.R. 66-9-6; or

(2) completion of a geology curriculum described in K.A.R. 66-9-6. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7023, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 17, and 2014 SB 349, sec. 16; effective Feb. 4, 2000; amended Nov. 6, 2009; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-11-5. Admission requirements for

fundamentals of surveying examination. (a) Each application shall be reviewed by the board to determine whether the requirements for admission to take the fundamentals of surveying examination have been met. Once the board establishes that these requirements have been met, the applicant shall be allowed to sit for the examination.

(b) Each applicant shall meet one of the following requirements for admission before taking the examination:

(1) Graduation from an accredited surveying curriculum, as defined in K.A.R. 66-9-5 (b) and (c);

(2) successful completion of the surveying curriculum specified in K.A.R. 66-9-5(e); or

(3) verification of a combination of education and experience of a character satisfactory to the board. In evaluating an applicant's record, a determination shall be made by the board of whether, based on the applicant's educational background, the applicant requires no more than four years of additional progressive surveying experience to qualify for admission to the practice of surveying examination. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7022, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 15, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7023, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 17; effective Nov. 1, 2002; amended Feb. 3, 2006; amended June 29, 2007; amended Jan. 23, 2009; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

Article 12.—MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR THE PRACTICE OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING

66-12-1. Minimum standards for the practice of professional surveying. The board hereby adopts by reference the following:

(a) The "minimum standard detail requirements for ALTA/ACSM land title surveys (effective February 23, 2011)"; and

(b) the "Kansas minimum standards for boundary surveys and mortgagee title inspections standards of practice" adopted by the Kansas society of land surveyors and last amended December 2009, except that the preface and scope sections shall be deleted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; effective May 4, 1992; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Feb. 13, 1995; amended March 1, 1996; amended Feb. 4, 2000;

amended Jan. 23, 2009; amended June 18, 2010; amended Jan. 6, 2012; amended, T-66-5-30-14, July 1, 2014; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

Article 14.—CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

66-14-1. Requirements. (a) Each licensee shall have completed 30 professional development hours (PDHs) of acceptable continuing education requirements during the two-year period immediately preceding the biennial renewal date established in K.A.R. 66-6-6 as a condition for license renewal. If the licensee exceeds the requirement in any renewal period, the licensee may carry a maximum of 30 PDHs forward into the subsequent renewal period.

(b)(1) Each land surveyor shall complete, as part of the 30 PDHs required, at least two PDHs of preapproved continuing education activity on the Kansas minimum standards adopted by reference in K.A.R. 66-12-1(b).

(2) Each provider of a continuing education activity specified in paragraph (b)(1) shall submit an application for preapproval of the continuing education activity on a form provided by the board.

(3) To qualify for preapproval, each continuing education activity shall meet the following conditions:

(A) The activity has a definable purpose and objective.

(B) The activity is created and conducted by a person qualified in the subject area.

(C) The activity equals two contact hours.

(D) Documentation is provided to the participant upon completion of the activity. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 74-7013 and 74-7025; effective March 1, 1996; amended Feb. 4, 2000; amended Jan. 23, 2009; amended Dec. 27, 2013.)

66-14-6. Exemptions. A licensee may be exempt, upon board review and approval, from

continuing education requirements in any of the following situations:

(a) The licensee is renewing for the first time.

(b) The licensee is called to active duty in the armed forces of the United States for a period of time exceeding 120 consecutive days in a calendar year. This individual may be exempt from obtaining the 15 professional development hours (PDH) required only during that year.

(c) The licensee chooses to have the license placed on inactive status or emeritus status as specified in K.A.R. 66-6-10. If the licensee elects to return to practice, the licensee shall earn 30 professional development hours for the last renewal period or shall meet the requirement specified in K.A.R. 66-14-10 or K.A.R. 66-14-11. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7013, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 12, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 74-7025, as amended by 2014 SB 349, sec. 19; effective March 1, 1996; amended Feb. 4, 2000; amended Nov. 1, 2002; amended Sept. 26, 2014.)

66-14-10. Licensure in another jurisdiction. (a) Except as specified in subsections (b) and (c), the board's continuing education requirements may be satisfied if a licensee meets all of the following conditions:

(1) The licensee is licensed to practice one of the technical professions in another jurisdiction.

(2) The licensee resides in the jurisdiction specified in paragraph (a)(1).

(3) The licensee meets the continuing education requirements of the jurisdiction in which the licensee resides.

(b) If a licensee resides in a jurisdiction that requires no continuing education, the licensee shall meet the continuing education requirements of this article.

(c) Each land surveyor shall comply with K.A.R. 66-14-1(b). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 74-7013; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 74-7025; effective March 1, 1996; amended Feb. 9, 2001; amended June 18, 2010.)

Agency 67

Kansas Board of Examiners in Fitting and Dispensing of Hearing Instruments

Editor's Note:

The name of the board relating to licensing, fitting and dispensing of hearing aids which was set forth in K.S.A. 74-5801 as the Kansas Board of Examiners in Fitting and Dispensing of Hearing Aids, and often referred to as the Board of Hearing Aid Examiners, was changed in the 2006 legislative session to the Kansas Board of Examiners in Fitting and Dispensing of Hearing Instruments. See L. 2006, ch. 115, § 1.

Articles

67-3. DUTIES OF SPONSORS OF TEMPORARY LICENSEES.

Article 3.—DUTIES OF SPONSORS OF TEMPORARY LICENSEES

67-3-5. Supervising sponsor. (a) “Supervising sponsor” shall mean the person who supervises a temporary licensee pursuant to K.S.A. 74-5812(d) and amendments thereto.

(b) In addition to the requirement pursuant to K.S.A. 74-5812(d) and amendments thereto that a temporary licensee be under the supervision of a person who holds a valid license, the supervising sponsor shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Have a license that is in good standing with the board, which shall mean that the license is not suspended or subject to any condition or limitation ordered by the board, whether by a consent agreement or a final order of the board; and

(2) have been licensed to engage in the practice of fitting and dispensing hearing instruments for at least five years immediately preceding the date on which supervision begins. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 74-5812; effective, T-67-2-8-07, Feb. 8, 2007; effective Aug. 21, 2009.)

Agency 68

Kansas State Board of Pharmacy

Articles

- 68-1. REGISTRATION AND EXAMINATION OF PHARMACISTS.
- 68-2. DRUGSTORES.
- 68-7. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.
- 68-11. FEES.
- 68-16. CANCER DRUG REPOSITORY PROGRAM.
- 68-19. CONTINUOUS QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMS.
- 68-20. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
- 68-21. PRESCRIPTION MONITORING PROGRAM.
- 68-22. ELECTRONIC SUPERVISION OF MEDICAL CARE FACILITY'S PHARMACY PERSONNEL.

Article 1.—REGISTRATION AND EXAMINATION OF PHARMACISTS

68-1-1b. Continuing educational unit.

(a) Ten clock-hours of continuing education approved by the board shall constitute one continuing educational unit (C.E.U.). "Continuing education" shall mean an organized and systematic education experience beyond basic preparation that is designed to achieve the following:

(1)(A) Increase knowledge, improve skills, or enhance the practice of pharmacy; or

(B) improve protection of the public health and welfare; and

(2) ensure continued competence.

(b) Three C.E.U.s shall be required for renewal during each licensure period. Continuing education hours may be prorated for licensure periods that are less than biennial at a rate of .125 C.E.U.s per month.

(c)(1) Each continuing education program administered by a provider approved by the accreditation council for pharmacy education (ACPE) shall be approved by the board.

(2) Each continuing education program shall be a program of continuing education that has been approved by the board. Each provider not approved by the ACPE shall submit the continuing education program to the board at least 120 days in advance for consideration for approval. Except for continuing education programs provided by an ACPE-approved provider, continuing education programs shall not include in-service programs, on-the-job training, orientation for a job, an education program open to the general public, a car-

diopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course, a basic cardiac life support (BCLS) course, emergency or disaster training or direct experience at a health-care facility under a code blue, testing out of a course, medical school courses, and continuing medical education (CME) category 1 programs.

(3) The criteria for continuing education specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) shall be considered by the board when deciding whether to approve a continuing education program submitted by a provider not approved by the ACPE.

(d) Attendance at a scheduled board meeting shall be accepted by the board for C.E.U. credit according to this schedule:

(1) 0.1 C.E.U. for each two hours of attendance at a scheduled board meeting; and

(2) a maximum of 0.8 C.E.U. for a biennial licensing period.

(e) In each biennial licensing period, the total number of combined C.E.U. credits from attendance at programs of a provider not approved by the ACPE and from attendance at a scheduled board meeting shall not exceed 0.8 C.E.U., for purposes of meeting the continuing education requirement for license renewal.

(f) A licensee shall not be allowed to carry forward excess hours earned in one licensure period into the next licensure period. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1632; effective, E-76-31, Aug. 11, 1975; effective May 1, 1976; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended July 1, 1990; amended July 31, 1998; amended Oct. 20, 2006; amended April 23, 2010.)

68-1-1h. Foreign pharmacy graduate equivalency examination. In addition to meeting the requirements of K.A.R. 68-1-1f, each foreign applicant shall meet the following requirements for licensure under the pharmacy act of the state of Kansas:

(a) Pass the foreign pharmacy graduate equivalency examination (FPGEE) with a score of at least 75;

(b) obtain foreign pharmacy graduate examination committee (FPGEC) certification from the national association of boards of pharmacy (NABP); and

(c) submit a copy of the FPGEC certificate to the board. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1631; effective Oct. 23, 2009.)

68-1-3a. Qualifying pharmaceutical experience. (a) Pharmaceutical experience that qualifies as one year of experience shall consist of 1,500 clock-hours as a pharmacy student or registered intern while being supervised by a preceptor. A preceptor may supervise at any time no more than two individuals who are pharmacy students or interns. All hours worked when the pharmacy student or intern is in regular attendance at an approved school of pharmacy and during vacation times and other times when the pharmacy student or intern is enrolled but not in regular attendance at an approved school of pharmacy may be counted as qualified hours. However, not more than 60 hours of work shall be acquired in any one week.

(b) No time may accrue to a pharmacy student before acceptance in an approved school of pharmacy or before being registered as an intern with the board. However, any foreign pharmacy graduate who has passed equivalent examinations as specified in K.A.R. 68-1-1f and K.A.R. 68-1-1h may apply for registration as an intern.

(c) Once registered as an intern, the intern shall complete all required hours within six years.

(d) Reciprocity shall not be denied to any applicant who is otherwise qualified and who meets either of the following conditions:

(1) Has met the internship requirements of the state from which the applicant is reciprocating; or

(2) has at least one year of experience as a registered pharmacist. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 65-1631; effective, E-76-31, Aug. 11, 1975; effective May 1, 1976; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1985;

amended May 31, 2002; amended Jan. 14, 2005; amended Oct. 23, 2009.)

Article 2.—DRUGSTORES

68-2-20. Pharmacist's function in filling a prescription. (a) As used in this regulation, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this subsection:

(1) "Authorized prescriber" shall mean a "practitioner" as defined by K.S.A. 65-1626(gg) and amendments thereto, a "mid-level practitioner" as defined by K.S.A. 65-1626(ss) and amendments thereto, or a person authorized to issue a prescription by the laws of another state.

(2) "Legitimate medical purpose," when used in regard to the dispensing of a prescription drug, shall mean that the prescription for the drug was issued with a valid preexisting patient-prescriber relationship rather than with a relationship established through an internet-based questionnaire, an internet-based consultation, or a telephonic consultation.

(b) Those judgmental functions that constitute the filling or refilling of a prescription shall be performed only by a licensed pharmacist or by a pharmacy student or intern under the direct supervision of a licensed pharmacist and shall consist of the following steps:

(1) Read and interpret the prescription of the prescriber;

(2) limit any filling or refilling of a prescription to one year from the date of origin, except as provided by K.S.A. 65-1637 and amendments thereto;

(3) verify the compounding, counting, and measuring of ingredients and document the accuracy of the prescription;

(4) identify, in the pharmacy record, the pharmacist who verifies the accuracy of the completed prescription;

(5) personally offer to counsel each patient or the patient's agent with each new prescription dispensed, once yearly on maintenance medications, and, if the pharmacist deems appropriate, with prescription refills in accordance with subsection (c);

(6) ensure the proper selection of the prescription medications, devices, or suppliers as authorized by law;

(7) when supervising a pharmacy technician, delegate only nonjudgmental duties associated

with the preparation of medications and conduct in-process and final checks;

(8) prohibit all other pharmacy personnel from performing those judgmental functions restricted to the pharmacist; and

(9) interpret and verify patient medication records and perform drug regimen reviews.

(c) In order to comply with paragraph (b)(5), the pharmacist or the pharmacy student or intern under the pharmacist's supervision shall perform the following:

(1) Personally offer to counsel each patient or the patient's agent with each new prescription dispensed, once yearly on maintenance medications, and, if the pharmacist deems appropriate, with prescription refills;

(2) provide the verbal counseling required by this regulation in person, whenever practical, or by the utilization of a telephone service available to the patient or patient's agent. Any pharmacist may authorize an exception to the verbal counseling requirement on a case-by-case basis for refills, maintenance medications, or continuous medications for the same patient;

(3) when appropriate, provide alternative forms of patient information to supplement verbal patient counseling. These supplemental forms of patient information may include written information, leaflets, pictogram labels, video programs, and auxiliary labels on the prescription vials. However, the supplemental forms of patient information shall not be used as a substitute for the verbal counseling required by this regulation;

(4) encourage proper patient drug utilization and medication administration. The pharmacist shall counsel the patient or patient's agent on those elements that, in the pharmacist's professional judgment, are significant for the patient. These elements may include the following:

(A) The name and a description of the prescribed medication or device;

(B) the dosage form, dosage, route of administration, and duration of therapy;

(C) special directions and precautions for preparation, administration, and use by the patient;

(D) common side effects, adverse effects or interactions, or therapeutic contraindications that could be encountered; the action required if these effects, interactions, or contraindications occur; and any activities or substances to be avoided while using the medication;

(E) techniques for self-monitoring drug therapy;

(F) proper storage requirements; and

(G) action to be taken in the event of a missed dose; and

(5) expressly notify the patient or the patient's agent if a brand exchange has been exercised.

(d) Nothing in this regulation shall be construed to require a pharmacist to provide the required patient counseling if either of the following occurs:

(1) The patient or the patient's agent refuses counseling.

(2) The pharmacist, based upon professional judgment, determines that the counseling may be detrimental to the patient's care or to the relationship between the patient and the patient's prescriber.

(e) Each pharmacist shall make a reasonable effort to ensure that any prescription, regardless of the means of transmission, has been issued for a legitimate medical purpose by an authorized prescriber. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1626, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1637, and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1642; effective, E-77-39, July 22, 1976; effective Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1988; amended Nov. 30, 1992; amended March 20, 1995; amended Aug. 14, 1998; amended Dec. 27, 1999; amended Feb. 7, 2003; amended Jan. 8, 2010.)

68-2-22. Electronic transmission of a prescription. (a) Each prescription drug order transmitted electronically shall be issued for a legitimate medical purpose by a prescriber acting within the course of legitimate professional practice.

(b) Each prescription drug order communicated by way of electronic transmission shall meet these requirements:

(1) Be transmitted to a pharmacist in a licensed pharmacy of the patient's choice, exactly as transmitted by the prescriber;

(2) identify the transmitter's phone number for verbal confirmation, the time and date of transmission, and the identity of the pharmacy intended to receive the transmission, as well as any other information required by federal and state laws and regulations;

(3) be transmitted by an authorized prescriber or the prescriber's designated agent; and

(4) be deemed the original prescription drug order, if the order meets the requirements of this regulation.

(c) Any prescriber may authorize an agent to communicate a prescription drug order orally or electronically to a pharmacist in a licensed pharmacy if the identity of the transmitting agent is included in the order.

(d) Each pharmacist shall exercise professional judgment regarding the accuracy, validity, and authenticity of the prescription drug order communicated by way of electronic transmission, consistent with existing federal and state laws and regulations.

(e) All electronic equipment for receipt of prescription drug orders communicated by way of electronic transmission shall be maintained so as to ensure against unauthorized access.

(f) Persons other than those bound by a confidentiality agreement shall not have access to pharmacy records containing confidential information or personally identifiable information concerning the pharmacy's patients.

(g) If communicated by electronic transmission, the prescription drug order shall be maintained in hard copy or as an electronic document for the time required by existing federal or state laws and regulations, whichever is longer.

(h) Any prescription drug order, including that for any controlled substance listed in schedules III, IV, and V and, in certain situations, that for any controlled substance listed in schedule II, may be communicated by way of electronic transmission, if all requirements of K.A.R. 68-20-10a are met.

(i) After the pharmacist views the prescription drug order, this order shall be immediately reduced to a hard copy or an electronic document and shall contain all information required by federal and state laws and regulations.

(j) Each electronic prescription drug order created and transmitted in conformance with 21 CFR part 1311 shall be considered an original, written, signed prescription drug order even if the order is transmitted electronically. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1642; effective Feb. 5, 1999; amended Dec. 27, 1999; amended June 2, 2006; amended Oct. 23, 2009; amended May 20, 2011.)

Article 7.—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

68-7-11. Medical care facility pharmacy.

The scope of pharmaceutical services within a

medical care facility pharmacy shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for developing programs and supervising all personnel in the distribution and control of drugs and all pharmaceutical services in the medical care facility.

(b) The pharmacist-in-charge shall develop a policy and procedure manual governing the storage, control, and distribution of drugs within the medical care facility. The pharmacist-in-charge shall submit the policy and procedure manual for approval to the pharmacy and therapeutics committee or an equivalent committee governing the security, control, and distribution of drugs within the facility.

(c) The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the maintenance of all emergency medication kits.

(d) The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for developing procedures for the distribution and control of drugs within the medical care facility when a pharmacist is not on the premises. These procedures shall be consistent with the following requirements:

(1) Inpatient service. Drugs may be obtained upon a prescriber's medication order for administration to the inpatient by a designated registered professional nurse or nurses with approval and supervision of the pharmacist-in-charge. Adequate records of these withdrawals shall be maintained.

(2) Emergency outpatient service.

(A) An interim supply of prepackaged drugs shall be supplied to an outpatient only by a designated registered professional nurse or nurses pursuant to a prescriber's medication order when a pharmacist is not on the premises and a prescription cannot be filled. The interim supply shall be labeled with the following information:

(i) The name, address, and telephone number of the medical care facility;

(ii) the name of the prescriber. The label shall include the name of the practitioner and, if involved, the name of either the physician's assistant (PA) or the advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP);

(iii) the full name of the patient;

(iv) the identification number assigned to the interim supply of the drug or device by the medical care facility pharmacy;

(v) the date the interim supply was supplied;

(vi) adequate directions for use of the drug or device;

(vii) the beyond-use date of the drug or device issued;

(viii) the brand name or corresponding generic name of the drug or device;

(ix) the name of the manufacturer or distributor of the drug or device, or an easily identified abbreviation of the manufacturer's or distributor's name;

(x) the strength of the drug;

(xi) the contents in terms of weight, measure, or numerical count; and

(xii) necessary auxiliary labels and storage instruction, if needed.

(B) The interim supply shall be limited in quantity to an amount sufficient to supply the outpatient's needs until a prescription can be filled. Adequate records of the distribution of the interim supply shall be maintained and shall include the following information:

(i) The original or a copy of the prescriber's order, or if an oral order, a written record prepared by a designated registered professional nurse or nurses that reduces the oral order to writing. The written record shall be signed by the designated registered professional nurse or nurses and the prescriber; and

(ii) the name of the patient; the date supplied; the drug or device, strength, and quantity distributed; directions for use; the prescriber's name; and, if appropriate, the DEA number.

(3) The designated registered professional nurse or nurses may enter the medical care facility pharmacy and remove properly labeled pharmacy stock containers, commercially labeled packages, or properly labeled prepackaged units of drugs. The registered professional nurse shall not transfer a drug from one container to another for future use, but may transfer a single dose from a stock container for immediate administration to the ultimate user.

(e) The pharmacist-in-charge of the medical care facility pharmacy shall maintain documentation of at least quarterly checks of drug records and conditions of drug storage, in all locations within the facility, including nursing stations, emergency rooms, outpatient departments, and operating suites.

(f) The pharmacist-in-charge shall participate with the pharmacy and therapeutics committee or an equivalent committee in formulating broad professional policies regarding the evaluation, ap-

praisal, selection, procurement, storage, distribution, use, and safety procedures for drugs within the medical care facility.

(g) The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for establishing a drug recall procedure that can be effectively implemented.

(h)(1) The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for developing written procedures for maintaining records of drug distribution, prepackaging, and bulk compounding. Prepackaged drugs shall include the following information:

(A) The brand name or corresponding generic name of the drug;

(B) the name of the manufacturer or distributor of the drug, or an easily identified abbreviation of the manufacturer's or distributor's name;

(C) the strength of the drug;

(D) the contents in terms of weight, measure, or numerical count;

(E) the lot number; and

(F) the beyond-use date.

(2) Prepackaged drugs shall be packaged in suitable containers and shall be subject to all other provisions of the Kansas state board of pharmacy regulations under the uniform controlled substances act of the state of Kansas and under the pharmacy act of the state of Kansas. Before releasing any drugs or devices from the pharmacy, the pharmacist shall verify the accuracy of all prepackaging and the compounding of topical and oral drugs.

(i) The pharmacist-in-charge shall ensure that the medical care facility maintains adequate drug information references commensurate with services offered and a current copy of the Kansas pharmacy act, the Kansas uniform controlled substances act, and current regulations under both acts.

(j) The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for pharmacist supervision of all pharmacy technicians and for confining their activities to those functions permitted by the pharmacy practice act. Records shall be maintained describing the following:

(1) The training and related education for non-discretionary tasks performed by pharmacy technicians; and

(2) written procedures designating the person or persons functioning as pharmacy technicians, describing the functions of the pharmacy technicians, and documenting the procedural steps taken by the pharmacist-in-charge to limit the

functions of pharmacy technicians to nondiscretionary tasks.

(k) The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for establishing policies and procedures for the mixing or preparation of parenteral admixtures. Whenever drugs are added to intravenous solutions, distinctive supplemental labels shall be affixed that indicate the name and amount of the drug added, the date and the time of addition, the beyond-use date, storage instructions, and the name or initials of the person who prepared the admixture. The pharmacist-in-charge shall comply with all requirements of K.A.R. 68-13-1. Before the parenteral admixture is released from the pharmacy, the pharmacist shall verify the accuracy of all parenteral admixtures prepared by pharmacy technicians.

(l) The pharmacist shall interpret the prescriber's original order, or a direct copy of it, before the drug is distributed and shall verify that the medication order is filled in strict conformity with the direction of the prescriber. This requirement shall not preclude orders transmitted by the prescriber through electronic transmission. Variations in this procedure with "after-the-fact" review of the prescriber's original order shall be consistent with medical care facility procedures established by the pharmacist-in-charge. Each medication order shall be reviewed by a pharmacist within seven days of the date it was written.

(m) Pharmacy services to outpatients during pharmacy hours shall be in accordance with the board's regulations, K.S.A. 65-1625 et seq., and K.S.A. 65-4101 et seq., and amendments thereto, governing community pharmacy practice.

(n) The pharmacist-in-charge shall be responsible for the security of the pharmacy, including the drug distribution systems and personnel.

(1) When a pharmacist is on the premises but not in the pharmacy, a pharmacy technician may be in the pharmacy. A pharmacy technician shall not distribute any drug or device out of the pharmacy when a pharmacist is not physically in the pharmacy unless authorized by the pharmacist.

(2) When a pharmacist is not on the premises, no one shall be permitted in the pharmacy except the designated registered professional nurse or nurses.

(o) Each pharmacist-in-charge who will no longer be performing the functions of the pharmacist-in-charge position shall inventory all controlled substances in the pharmacy before leaving the pharmacist-in-charge position. A record of the

inventory shall be maintained for at least five years.

(p) Within 72 hours after beginning to function as a pharmacist-in-charge, the pharmacist-in-charge shall inventory all controlled substances in the pharmacy. A record of the inventory shall be maintained for at least five years.

(q) Except with regard to drugs that have not been checked for accuracy by a pharmacist after having been repackaged, prepackaged, or compounded in a medical care facility pharmacy, a pharmacy technician in a medical care facility may check the work of another pharmacy technician in filled floor stock, a crash cart tray, a unit-dose cart, or an automated dispensing machine if the checking pharmacy technician meets each of the following criteria:

(1) Has a current certification issued by the pharmacy technician certification board or a current certification issued by any other pharmacy technician certification organization approved by the board. Any pharmacy technician certification organization may be approved by the board if the board determines that the organization has a standard for pharmacy technician certification and recertification not below that of the pharmacy technician certification board;

(2) has either of the following experience levels:

(A) One year of experience working as a pharmacy technician plus at least six months experience working as a pharmacy technician in the medical care facility at which the checking will be performed; or

(B) one year of experience working as a pharmacy technician in the medical care facility at which the checking will be performed; and

(3) has successfully completed a written training program and related examination designed by the pharmacist-in-charge of the medical care facility pharmacy to demonstrate competency in accurately checking whether floor stock, a crash cart tray, and an automated dispensing machine have been properly filled. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1626, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1642, and K.S.A. 65-1648; effective, E-77-39, July 22, 1976; effective Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1988; amended May 1, 1989; amended Dec. 27, 1999; amended April 28, 2000; amended July 20, 2007; amended July 16, 2010.)

68-7-14. Prescription labels. (a) The label of each drug or device shall be typed or ma-

chine-printed and shall include the following information:

- (1) The name, address, and telephone number of the pharmacy dispensing the prescription;
- (2) the name of the prescriber;
- (3) the full name of the patient;
- (4) the identification number assigned to the prescription by the dispensing pharmacy;
- (5) the date the prescription was filled or refilled;
- (6) adequate directions for use of the drug or device;
- (7) the beyond-use date of the drug or device dispensed;
- (8) the brand name or corresponding generic name of the drug or device;
- (9) the name of the manufacturer or distributor of the drug or device, or an easily identified abbreviation of the manufacturer's or distributor's name;
- (10) the strength of the drug;
- (11) the contents in terms of weight, measure, or numerical count; and
- (12) necessary auxiliary labels and storage instructions, if needed.

(b) A pharmacy shall be permitted to label or relabel only those drugs or devices originally dispensed from the providing pharmacy. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 65-1626a; effective, E-77-39, July 22, 1976; effective Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1988; amended June 6, 1994; amended March 20, 1995; amended April 28, 2000; amended Oct. 23, 2009.)

68-7-21. Institutional drug rooms. (a) All prescription-only drugs dispensed or administered from an institutional drug room shall be in prepackaged units, the original manufacturer's bulk packaging, or patient-specific pharmacy labeled packaging. All prepackaging shall meet the requirements of K.A.R. 68-7-15.

(b) Each pharmacist or practitioner, as that term is defined in K.S.A. 65-1637a and amendments thereto, who is responsible for supervising an institutional drug room shall perform the following:

- (1) Develop or approve programs for the training and supervision of all personnel in the providing and control of drugs;
- (2) develop or approve a written manual of policies and procedures governing the storage, con-

trol, and provision of drugs when a pharmacist or practitioner is not on duty;

(3) maintain documentation of at least quarterly reviews of drug records, drug storage conditions, and the drugs stored in all locations within the institutional drug room;

(4) develop or approve written procedures for maintaining records of the provision and prepackaging of drugs; and

(5) develop or approve written procedures for documenting all reportable incidents, as defined in K.A.R. 68-7-12b, and documenting the steps taken to avoid a repeat of each reportable incident.

(c) The policies and procedures governing the storage, control, and provision of drugs in an institutional drug room when a pharmacist or practitioner is not on duty shall include the following requirements:

(1) A record of all drugs provided to each patient from the institutional drug room shall be maintained in the patient's file and shall include the practitioner's order or written protocol.

(2) If the practitioner's order was given orally, electronically, or by telephone, the order shall be recorded, either manually or electronically. The recorded copy of the order shall include the name of the person who created the recorded copy and shall be maintained as part of the permanent patient file.

(3) The records maintained in each patient's file shall include the following information:

- (A) The full name of the patient;
- (B) the date on which the drug was provided;
- (C) the name of the drug, the quantity provided, and strength of the drug provided;
- (D) the directions for use of the drug; and
- (E) the prescriber's name and, if the prescriber is a physician's assistant or advanced registered nurse practitioner, the name of that person's supervising practitioner.

(d) All drugs dispensed from an institutional drug room for use outside the institution shall be in a container or package that contains a label bearing the following information:

- (1) The patient's name;
- (2) the identification number assigned to the drug provided;
- (3) the brand name or corresponding generic name of the drug, the strength of the drug, and either the name of the manufacturer or an easily identified abbreviation of the manufacturer's name;

(4) any necessary auxiliary labels and storage instructions;

(5) the beyond-use date of the drug provided;

(6) the instructions for use; and

(7) the name of the institutional drug room.

(e) Each label for any prepackaged or repackaged drug shall meet the requirements of K.A.R. 68-7-16. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630 and K.S.A. 65-1637a; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1626, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1626d, and K.S.A. 65-1637a; effective April 23, 2010.)

Article 11.—FEES

68-11-1. Fees for examination and licensure as a pharmacist. The following fees shall be paid to the board by each applicant for examination and licensure as a pharmacist:

(a) Each applicant for examination shall pay a fee of \$40.00 to the Kansas board of pharmacy.

(b) Each applicant for reciprocal licensure shall pay a fee of \$64.00 to the Kansas board of pharmacy.

(c) An additional fee of \$250.00 to evaluate the education and training shall be paid by each applicant for reciprocal licensure or examination who graduated from a school or college of pharmacy or department of a university not approved by the board.

(d) Each licensed pharmacist shall pay a renewal fee of \$120.00.

(e) The penalty fee for a late renewal of a pharmacist license shall be \$160.00. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1645; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1645; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended May 1, 1991; amended Nov. 30, 1992; amended June 6, 1994; amended July 31, 1998; amended Feb. 5, 1999; amended Feb. 7, 2003; amended Oct. 20, 2006; amended May 30, 2014.)

68-11-2. Fees for premises registrations and permits. (a) Pharmacy registration fees shall be as follows:

(1) Each new pharmacy registration shall be \$112.00.

(2) Each renewal pharmacy registration shall be \$100.00.

(b) Manufacturer registration fees shall be as follows:

(1) Each new manufacturer registration shall be \$240.00.

(2) Each renewal manufacturer registration shall be \$240.00.

(c) Wholesaler distributor registration fees shall be as follows:

(1) Each new wholesaler distributor registration shall be \$240.00.

(2) Each renewal wholesaler distributor registration shall be \$240.00.

(3) For each wholesaler who deals exclusively in nonprescription drugs, the registration fee shall be \$40.00.

(d) For each institutional drug room or veterinary medical teaching hospital pharmacy, registration fees shall be as follows:

(1) Each new registration shall be \$20.00.

(2) Each renewal registration shall be \$16.00.

(e) Other permit fees shall be as follows:

(1) Each retail dealer permit shall be \$9.60.

(2) Each auction permit shall be \$28.00.

(3) Each sample distribution permit shall be \$24.00.

(f) For each place of business that sells durable medical equipment, the registration fee shall be \$240.00. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1645; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1645; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1988; amended June 6, 1994; amended Feb. 7, 2003; amended Oct. 24, 2008; amended May 30, 2014.)

Article 16.—CANCER DRUG REPOSITORY PROGRAM

68-16-3. Donation of cancer drugs. (a) Only a cancer drug that meets the following conditions may be accepted:

(1) The drug has not been compounded.

(2) The drug has not been previously dispensed from a cancer drug repository.

(3) The drug's packaging includes the drug's lot number and expiration date. If the drug is repackaged, the expiration date shall not be past the beyond-use date. Single-unit-dose drugs may be accepted if the single-unit-dose packaging is unopened.

(b) Any cancer drug may be accepted only if the donor simultaneously provides the cancer drug repository with a completed cancer drug repository donor form signed by the person making the donation.

(c) A cancer drug repository shall not accept the donation of any controlled substance or any drug

that can be dispensed only to a patient registered with the drug manufacturer.

(d) Each cancer drug repository shall receive donated drugs only at the premises of that cancer drug repository and only by an individual authorized by the repository to receive donated cancer drugs. A drop box shall not be used to deliver or accept donations.

(e) Each cancer drug donated under the cancer drug repository program shall be stored in a secure storage area under environmental conditions appropriate for the drugs being stored. All donated drugs shall be stored separately from and not commingled with drugs that are not donated. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 65-1667; effective Dec. 1, 2006; amended April 10, 2009.)

Article 19.—CONTINUOUS QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMS

68-19-1. Minimum program requirements. Each pharmacy's continuous quality improvement program shall meet the following minimum requirements:

(a) Meet at least once each quarter of each calendar year;

(b) have the pharmacy's pharmacist in charge in attendance at each meeting; and

(c) perform the following during each meeting:

(1) Review all incident reports generated for each reportable event associated with that pharmacy since the last quarterly meeting;

(2) for each incident report reviewed, establish the steps taken or to be taken to prevent a recurrence of the incident; and

(3) create a report of the meeting, including at least the following information:

(A) A list of the persons in attendance;

(B) a list of the incident reports reviewed; and

(C) a description of the steps taken or to be taken to prevent a recurrence of each incident reviewed. (Authorized by and implementing L. 2008, ch. 104, §16; effective April 10, 2009.)

Article 20.—CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

68-20-10a. Electronic transmission of a controlled substance prescription. (a) Each prescription drug order transmitted electronically shall be issued for a legitimate medical purpose by a prescriber acting within the course of legitimate professional practice.

(b) Each prescription drug order communi-

cated by way of electronic transmission shall fulfill all the requirements of K.A.R. 68-2-22.

(c) If communicated by electronic transmission, the prescription drug order shall be maintained in hard copy for the time required by existing federal and state laws and regulations.

(d) A prescription drug order, including that for any controlled substance listed in schedules III, IV, and V and, in certain situations, that for any controlled substance listed in schedule II, may be communicated by electronic transmission.

(e) The electronic transmission of a prescription drug order for any schedule II controlled substance shall meet these requirements:

(1) A prescription drug order for any schedule II controlled substance may be communicated by the prescriber or that prescriber's designated agent by way of electronic transmission if the original, written, signed prescription drug order is presented to the pharmacist for review before the actual dispensing of the controlled substance, except as noted in this subsection.

(2) A prescription drug order for any schedule II narcotic substance to be compounded for the direct administration to a patient by parenteral, intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, or intraspinal infusion may be communicated by the prescriber or that prescriber's designated agent to the pharmacy by way of electronic transmission. The hard copy of this electronic transmission shall serve as the original, written prescription drug order for purposes of this subsection, and the hard copy shall be maintained as such.

(3) A prescription drug order for any schedule II controlled substance for a resident of a nursing facility, a nursing facility for mental health, or an assisted living facility may be communicated by the prescriber or that prescriber's designated agent by way of electronic transmission. The hard copy of this electronic transmission shall serve as the original, written prescription drug order for purposes of this subsection, and the hard copy shall be maintained as such.

(4) A prescription drug order for any schedule II controlled substance for a patient released by a registered institution to a home hospice setting that continues to provide daily skilled nursing care to the home hospice setting may be transmitted by the prescriber or that prescriber's designated agent by way of electronic transmission to the dispensing pharmacy. The hard copy of this electronic transmission shall serve as the original, written prescription drug order for purposes of this

subsection, and the hard copy shall be maintained as such.

(5) In the case of an emergency situation, a prescription drug order for any schedule II controlled substance may be communicated by the prescriber by way of electronic transmission if the following requirements are met:

(A) The quantity prescribed and dispensed shall be limited to the amount adequate to treat the patient during the emergency period. Dispensing beyond the emergency period shall be pursuant to a written prescription drug order signed by the prescriber.

(B) After the pharmacist views the prescription drug order, this order shall be immediately reduced to a hard copy and shall contain all information required by federal and state laws and regulations.

(C) The pharmacist shall exercise professional judgment regarding the accuracy, validity, and authenticity of the prescription drug order communicated by way of electronic transmission, consistent with existing federal and state laws and regulations.

(D) (i) Within seven days after authorizing an emergency prescription drug order, the prescriber shall cause a written prescription drug order for the emergency quantity prescribed to be delivered to the dispensing pharmacist. In addition to conforming to all other federal and state laws and regulations, the prescription drug order shall have written on its face "authorization for emergency dispensing" and the date of the transmitted prescription drug order.

(ii) The written prescription drug order shall be delivered to the pharmacist in person within seven days of authorization, or if delivered by mail, the order shall be postmarked within the seven-day period.

(iii) Upon receipt, the dispensing pharmacist shall attach this written prescription drug order to the hard copy of the electronically transmitted prescription drug order. The pharmacist shall notify the nearest office of the U.S. drug enforcement administration (DEA) if the prescriber fails to deliver a written prescription drug order.

(f) Each electronic prescription drug order created and transmitted in conformance with 21 CFR part 1311 shall be considered an original, written, signed prescription drug order even if the order is transmitted electronically. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-1630, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1642, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-4102, and

K.S.A. 65-4123; effective Feb. 5, 1999; amended Dec. 27, 1999; amended April 23, 2010; amended May 20, 2011.)

68-20-16. Records and inventories of registrants. (a) Except as provided in this regulation, each registrant shall keep records and maintain inventories in conformance with the recordkeeping and inventory requirements of 21 CFR 1304.04(g) and (h), including 21 CFR 1304.04(f) as referred to by 21 CFR 1304.04(g), and 21 CFR 1304.11, as in effect on April 1, 2008, which are hereby adopted by reference. The registrant shall keep the records on file for at least five years.

(b) After the initial inventory is taken, the registrant shall take a subsequent inventory of all controlled substances on hand at least every year. The annual inventory shall be taken at least eight months after the previous inventory.

(c) Each required inventory of schedule II controlled substances and all products containing hydrocodone shall be taken by exact count.

(d) All registrants handling schedule V preparations shall be subjected to the same inventory and recordkeeping requirements specified in subsections (a) and (b). In addition, an inventory of schedule V items shall be taken in conjunction with the required inventory requirements relating to schedules II, III, and IV. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-4102, as amended by L. 2009, ch. 32, sec. 54, and K.S.A. 65-4121; implementing K.S.A. 65-4121; effective, E-72-24, Aug. 25, 1972; effective Jan. 1, 1973; amended May 1, 1989; amended July 31, 1998; amended Dec. 27, 1999; amended Nov. 13, 2009.)

68-20-23. N-Benzylpiperazine included in schedule I. N-Benzylpiperazine (BZP), including its salts, isomers, and salts of isomers, shall be classified as a schedule I controlled substance. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 65-4102; effective, T-68-11-6-08, Nov. 6, 2008, effective March 6, 2009.)

Article 21.—PRESCRIPTION MONITORING PROGRAM

68-21-1. Definitions. As used in these regulations, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation:

(a) "Authentication" means the provision of information, an electronic device, or a certificate by the board or its designee to a dispenser or pre-

scriber that allows the dispenser or prescriber to electronically access prescription monitoring information. The authentication may include the provision of a user name, a password, or an electronic identification device or certificate.

(b) “Dispenser identification number” means the drug enforcement administration (DEA) number if available or, if not available, the national provider identifier (NPI).

(c) “Drug enforcement administration number” means a unique registration number issued to an authorized prescriber of controlled substances by the drug enforcement administration, United States department of justice.

(d) “National provider identifier” and “NPI” mean a unique 10-digit number issued by the national provider identifier registry and used to identify each health care provider whose services are authorized by medicaid or medicare.

(e) “Patient identification number” means that patient’s unexpired temporary or permanent driver’s license number or state-issued identification card number. If the patient does not have one of those numbers, the dispenser shall use the patient’s insurance identification number. If the patient does not have an insurance identification number, the dispenser shall use the patient’s first, middle, and last initials, followed by the patient’s eight-digit birth date.

(f) “Prescriber identification number” means the DEA number if available or, if not available, the NPI.

(g) “Program” means the Kansas prescription monitoring program.

(h) “Report” means a compilation of data concerning a dispenser, patient, drug of concern, or scheduled substance as defined in K.S.A. 65-1682(g) and amendments thereto.

(i) “Stakeholder” means a person, group, or organization that could be affected by the program’s actions, objectives, and policies.

(j) “Valid photographic identification” means any of the following:

(1) An unexpired permanent or temporary driver’s license or instruction permit issued by any U.S. state or Canadian province;

(2) an unexpired state identification card issued by any U.S. state or Canadian province;

(3) an unexpired official passport issued by any nation;

(4) an unexpired United States armed forces identification card issued to any active duty, re-

serve, or retired member and the member’s dependents;

(5) an unexpired merchant marine identification card issued by the United States coast guard;

(6) an unexpired state liquor control identification card issued by the liquor control authority of any U.S. state or Canadian province; or

(7) an unexpired enrollment card issued by the governing authority of a federally recognized Indian tribe located in Kansas, if the enrollment card incorporates security features comparable to those used by the Kansas department of revenue for drivers’ licenses.

(k) “Zero report” means an electronic data submission reflecting no dispensing activity for a given period.

This regulation shall take effect 90 days after publication in the Kansas register. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1692; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1682; effective Oct. 15, 2010; amended Aug. 13, 2014.)

68-21-2. Electronic reports. (a)(1) Each dispenser shall file a report with the board for scheduled substances, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1682(g) and amendments thereto, and any drugs of concern dispensed in this state or to an address in this state. This report shall be submitted within 24 hours of the time that the substance is dispensed, unless the board grants an extension as specified in subsection (d).

(2) Each dispenser that does not dispense scheduled substances, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1682(g) and amendments thereto, or any drugs of concern in this state or to an address in this state during the reporting period specified in paragraph (a)(1) shall file a zero report with the board. Each zero report shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Cover not more than a seven-day period in which no such drugs were dispensed; and

(B) be filed the day following the end of the period covered by the zero report.

(b) In addition to the requirements of K.S.A. 65-1683 and amendments thereto, each dispenser shall submit the prescriber’s name, the patient’s telephone number, and the number of refills for the dispensed drug on the report to the board. As an alternative to reporting the dispenser identification number, any dispenser may report the pharmacy DEA number.

(c) Except as specified in K.A.R. 68-21-3, each report required to be submitted pursuant to subsection (a) shall be submitted by secure file trans-

fer protocol in the electronic format established by the American society for automation in pharmacy, dated no earlier than 2007, version 4, release 1.

(d) An extension may be granted by the board to a dispenser for the submission of any report required to be submitted pursuant to subsection (a) if both of the following conditions are met:

(1)(A) The dispenser suffers a mechanical or electronic failure; or

(B) the dispenser cannot meet the deadline established by subsection (a) because of circumstances beyond the dispenser's control.

(2) The dispenser files a written application for extension on a form provided by the board within 24 hours of discovery of the circumstances necessitating the extension request or on the next day the board's administrative office is open for business.

(e) An extension for the filing of a report shall be granted to a dispenser if the board is unable to receive electronic reports submitted by the dispenser.

(f) Each dispenser that is registered or licensed to dispense scheduled substances, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1682(g) and amendments thereto, or any drugs of concern in this state or to an address in this state but does not dispense any of these drugs shall notify the board in writing that the dispenser will not be reporting to the board. If the dispenser begins dispensing scheduled substances, as defined in K.S.A. 65-1682(g) and amendments thereto, or any drugs of concern in this state or to an address in this state, the dispenser shall notify the board of this fact and shall begin submitting reports to the board pursuant to this regulation.

This regulation shall take effect 90 days after publication in the Kansas register. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1683 and 65-1692; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1683; effective Oct. 15, 2010; amended April 15, 2011; amended Aug. 13, 2014.)

68-21-3. Waivers for electronic reports.

(a) A waiver may be granted by the board to a dispenser who does not have an automated recordkeeping system capable of producing an electronic report as specified in K.A.R. 68-21-2(c) if the following conditions are met:

(1) The dispenser files a written application for a waiver on a form provided by the board.

(2) The dispenser agrees in writing to immediately

begin filing a paper report on a form provided by the board for each drug of concern and each schedule II through IV drug dispensed in this state or dispensed to an address in this state.

(b) A waiver may be granted by the board to a dispenser who has an automated recordkeeping system capable of producing an electronic report as specified in K.A.R. 68-21-2(c) if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The dispenser files a written application for a waiver on a form provided by the board.

(2)(A) A substantial hardship is created by natural disaster or other emergency beyond the dispenser's control; or

(B) the dispenser is dispensing in a controlled research project approved by a regionally accredited institution of higher education.

(c) If a medical care facility dispenses an interim supply of a drug of concern or a schedule II through IV drug to an outpatient on an emergency basis when a prescription cannot be filled as authorized by K.A.R. 68-7-11, that facility shall be exempt from the reporting requirements. The interim quantity shall not exceed a 48-hour supply and, as described in K.A.R. 68-7-11(d)(2)(B), shall be limited to an amount sufficient to supply the outpatient's needs until a prescription can be filled. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1692; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1683; effective Oct. 15, 2010.)

68-21-4. Notice of requests for information. Each dispenser who may access information maintained by the board on each drug of concern and schedule II through IV drug dispensed to one of the dispenser's patients for the purpose of providing medical or pharmaceutical care shall notify the patient of this access to prescription monitoring information by performing either of the following:

(a) Posting an easily viewable sign at the place where prescription orders are issued or accepted for dispensing; or

(b) providing written material about the dispenser's access to prescription monitoring information. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1692; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1685; effective Oct. 15, 2010.)

68-21-5. Access to information. All requests for, uses of, and disclosures of prescription monitoring information by authorized persons shall meet the requirements of K.S.A. 65-1685, and amendments thereto, and this article.

(a) By patients or patient's personal representative.

(1) Any patient or that patient's personal representative may obtain a report listing all program information that pertains to the patient, in accordance with this regulation and K.S.A. 65-1685 and amendments thereto.

(2) Each patient or the patient's personal representative seeking access to the information described in paragraph (a)(1) shall submit a written request for information in person to the board. The written request shall be in a format established by the board and shall include the following elements:

(A) The patient's name and, if applicable, the full name of the patient's personal representative;

(B) the patient's residential address and, if applicable, the complete residential address of the patient's personal representative;

(C) the patient's telephone number, if any, and, if applicable, the telephone number of the personal representative; and

(D) the time period for which information is being requested.

(3) The patient or the patient's personal representative shall produce two forms of valid photographic identification before obtaining access to the patient's information obtained by the program. The patient or the patient's personal representative shall allow photocopying of the identification.

(4) Before access to the patient's information obtained by the program is given, one of the following shall be produced if the requester is not the patient:

(A) For a personal representative, an official attested copy of the judicial order granting authority to gain access to the health care records of the patient;

(B) for a parent of a minor child, a certified copy of the birth certificate of the minor child or other official documents establishing legal guardianship; or

(C) for a person holding power of attorney, the original document establishing the power of attorney.

(5) The patient's personal representative shall allow the photocopying of the documents described in this subsection.

(6) The patient authorization may be verified by the board by any reasonable means before providing the information to the personal representative.

(b) By dispensers.

(1) Any dispenser may obtain any program information relating to a patient of the dispenser for the purpose of providing pharmaceutical care to that patient, in accordance with this regulation and K.S.A. 65-1685 and amendments thereto. The information shall be provided in a format established by the board, which may include delivery by electronic means, facsimile transmission, or telephone.

(2) Each dispenser who seeks access to the information described in paragraph (b)(1) shall submit a written request to the board by mail, hand delivery, or electronic means in a manner established by the board, using authentication. If the authentication is lost or missing or the security of the authentication is compromised, the dispenser shall cause the board to be notified by telephone and in writing as soon as reasonably possible. Information regarding more than one patient may be submitted in a single request.

Each request shall be submitted in a format established by the board and shall include the following elements for each patient:

(A) The patient's name and birth date;

(B) if known to the dispenser, the patient's address and telephone number;

(C) the time period for which information is being requested;

(D) the dispenser's name;

(E) if applicable, the name and address of the dispenser's pharmacy;

(F) the dispenser identification number; and

(G) the dispenser's signature.

(3) The authentication and identity of the dispenser shall be verified by the board before allowing access to any prescription monitoring information.

(c) By prescribers.

(1) Any prescriber or health care practitioner authorized by a prescriber may obtain any program information relating to a patient under the prescriber's care, in accordance with this regulation and K.S.A. 65-1685 and amendments thereto. The information shall be provided in a format established by the board, which may include delivery by electronic means, facsimile, or telephone.

(2) Each prescriber or health care practitioner authorized by a prescriber who seeks access to program information shall submit a written request to the board by mail, hand delivery, or electronic means in a manner established by the board, using authentication. If the authentication

is lost or missing or the security of the authentication is compromised, the prescriber shall cause the board to be notified by telephone and in writing as soon as reasonably possible. Information regarding more than one patient may be submitted in a single request.

Each request shall be submitted in a format established by the board and shall include the following elements for each patient:

(A) The patient's name and birth date;

(B) if known to the prescriber, the patient's address and telephone number;

(C) the time period for which information is being requested;

(D) the prescriber's name;

(E) the name and address of the prescriber's medical practice;

(F) the prescriber identification number; and

(G) the prescriber's signature.

(3) The authentication and identity of the dispenser shall be verified before allowing access to any program information.

(d) By director or board investigator of a health professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agency or entity.

(1) Any director or board investigator of a health professional licensing, certification, or regulatory agency or entity may obtain any program information needed in carrying out that individual's business, in accordance with this regulation and K.S.A. 65-1685 and amendments thereto. The information shall be provided in a format established by the board, which may include delivery by electronic means, facsimile, or telephone.

(2) Each director or board investigator of a licensing board with jurisdiction over a dispenser or prescriber who seeks access to program information shall submit a written request by mail, facsimile, or electronic means to a location specified by the board. The written request shall contain a statement of facts from which the board can make a determination of reasonable cause for the request.

(e) By local, state, and federal law enforcement or prosecutorial officials.

(1) Any local, state, or federal law enforcement officer or prosecutorial official may obtain any program information as required for an ongoing case, in accordance with this regulation and K.S.A. 65-1685 and amendments thereto. The information shall be provided in a format established by the board, which may include delivery by electronic means, facsimile, or telephone.

(2) Each local, state, or federal law enforcement officer or prosecutorial official who seeks access to program information shall register with the board. Once registration is approved, the requester may submit a written request by mail, facsimile, or electronic means to the board. All requests for, uses of, and disclosures of prescription monitoring information by authorized persons under this subsection shall meet the requirements of K.S.A. 65-1685 (c)(4), and amendments thereto.

(f) By the Kansas health policy authority for purposes of the Kansas medicaid and state children's health insurance program (SCHIP).

(1) An authorized representative of the Kansas health policy authority may obtain any program information regarding medicaid or SCHIP program recipients, in accordance with this regulation and K.S.A. 65-1685 and amendments thereto. The information shall be provided in a format established by the board.

(2) Each authorized representative of the Kansas health policy authority seeking program information regarding medicaid or SCHIP program recipients who seeks access to program information shall submit a request to the board.

(g) By any other state's prescription monitoring program.

(1) Any authorized representative from any other state's prescription monitoring program may obtain any program information for requests from within that state that do not violate the authentication and security provisions of the prescription monitoring program act, in accordance with this regulation and K.S.A. 65-1685 and amendments thereto. The information shall be provided in a format established by the board, which may include delivery by electronic means, facsimile, or telephone.

(2) Any authorized representative from another state's prescription monitoring program seeking access to program information shall first establish a data-sharing agreement with the board in which the states agree to share prescription monitoring information with one another. The agreement shall specify what information will be made available and to whom, how requests will be made, how quickly requests will be processed, and in which format the information will be provided.

(h) By public or private entities for statistical, research, or educational purposes.

(1) Any public or private entity may obtain program information, in accordance with this regu-

lation and K.S.A. 65-1685(d) and amendments thereto. The information shall be provided in a format established by the board.

(2) Each public or private entity who seeks access to program information shall submit a written request by mail, facsimile, or electronic means to the board. The written request shall contain a statement of facts from which the board can make a determination of reasonable cause for the request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1692; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1685; effective Oct. 15, 2010.)

68-21-6. Reciprocal agreements with other states to share information. (a) Reciprocal agreements with one or more states in the United States may be entered into by the board to share program information if the other state's prescription monitoring program is compatible with the program. If the board elects to evaluate the prescription monitoring program of another state, priority shall be given to a state that is contiguous to Kansas.

(b) In determining the compatibility of the other state's prescription monitoring program, the following may be considered by the board:

(1) The safeguards for privacy of patient records and the other state's success in protecting patient privacy;

(2) the persons authorized in the other state to view the data collected by the program;

(3) the schedules of controlled substances monitored in the other state;

(4) the data required by the other state to be submitted on each prescription; and

(5) the costs and benefits to the board of mutually sharing information with the other state.

(c) Each reciprocal agreement shall be reviewed annually by the board to determine its continued compatibility with the program. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1692; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1685; effective Oct. 15, 2010.)

68-21-7. Drugs of concern. (a) Each of the following shall be classified as a drug of concern:

(1) Any product containing all three of these drugs: butalbital, acetaminophen, and caffeine;

(2) any compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any detectable quantity of ephedrine, its salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers and is exempt from being reported to the state-

wide electronic logging system for the sale of methamphetamine precursors;

(3) any compound, mixture, or preparation that contains any detectable quantity of pseudoephedrine, its salts or optical isomers, or salts of optical isomers and is exempt from being reported to the statewide electronic logging system for the sale of methamphetamine precursors; and

(4) promethazine with codeine.

(b) Any individual who wants to have a drug added to the program for monitoring may submit a written request to the board.

This regulation shall take effect 90 days after publication in the Kansas register. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1692; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1682; effective Oct. 15, 2010; amended Feb. 4, 2015.)

Article 22.—ELECTRONIC SUPERVISION OF MEDICAL CARE FACILITY'S PHARMACY PERSONNEL

68-22-1. Definitions. (a) "Medical care facility" shall have the meaning provided in K.S.A. 65-1626(w), and amendments thereto.

(b) "Pharmacy student" shall have the meaning provided in K.S.A. 65-1626(ee), and amendments thereto, and shall include a pharmacy intern registered with the board.

(c) "Pharmacy technician" shall have the meaning provided in K.S.A. 65-1626(ff), and amendments thereto.

(d) "Real-time," when used to describe the transmission of information through data, video, and audio links, shall mean that the transmission is sufficiently rapid that the information is available simultaneously to the electronically supervising pharmacist and the pharmacy student or pharmacy technician being electronically supervised in the medical care facility's pharmacy.

(e) "Electronic supervision" shall mean the oversight provided by a pharmacist licensed in Kansas and supervising, by means of real-time communication equipment that meets the operating requirements listed in K.A.R. 68-22-5, a registered pharmacy student or pharmacy technician who is working in a Kansas medical care facility's pharmacy. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1626, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1642, K.S.A. 65-1648, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1663; effective Nov. 18, 2011.)

68-22-2. Application for approval to utilize electronic supervision. The pharmacist

in charge of any medical care facility's pharmacy located in Kansas and registered by the board who wants to seek approval for electronic supervision of a pharmacy student or pharmacy technician in that medical care facility pharmacy shall submit an application to the board. Each application shall be submitted on a form provided by the board and shall include the following:

(a) Identifying information concerning the applying medical care facility's pharmacy;

(b) the type and operational capabilities of the computer, video, and communication systems to be used for the electronic supervision; and

(c) a copy of the electronic supervision procedures manual and training manual approved by the pharmacist in charge of the medical care facility's pharmacy. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1626, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1642, K.S.A. 65-1648, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1663; effective Nov. 18, 2011.)

68-22-3. Prior approval and training required. (a) The pharmacist in charge of a medical care facility's pharmacy shall not permit a pharmacy student or pharmacy technician to be in the pharmacy working under electronic supervision unless the pharmacy has a current approval for electronic supervision from the board.

(b) The pharmacist in charge of a medical care facility's pharmacy shall not permit a pharmacy student or pharmacy technician to be in the pharmacy working under electronic supervision before completing the pharmacy's electronic supervision training course. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1626, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1642, K.S.A. 65-1648, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1663; effective Nov. 18, 2011.)

68-22-4. Electronic supervision. (a) Only a pharmacist licensed by the board may electronically supervise a pharmacy student or pharmacy technician working in a medical care facility's pharmacy.

(b) A pharmacist licensed by the board may be electronically connected to multiple medical care facility pharmacies at one time for the purpose of electronically supervising.

(c) A pharmacist licensed by the board may electronically supervise no more than one pharmacy technician working in any medical care facility's pharmacy at one time.

(d) No more than one pharmacy student or pharmacy technician that is being electronically

supervised may work in a medical care facility's pharmacy at one time.

(e) Electronic supervision conducted in conformance with these regulations shall constitute direct supervision. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1626, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1642, K.S.A. 65-1648, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1663; effective Nov. 18, 2011.)

68-22-5. Minimum operating requirements. (a) A pharmacy student or pharmacy technician may enter the pharmacy without a pharmacist present for purposes of turning on the data, video, or audio links and determining if a pharmacist is available for electronic supervision.

(b) Electronic supervision shall not be permitted if an interruption occurs in any of the data, video, or audio links. Whenever an interruption in any of the data, video, or audio links occurs, no medication order shall be filled or dispensed using electronic supervision.

(c) Data entry may be performed by the electronically supervising pharmacist or the pharmacy student or pharmacy technician being electronically supervised. Each entry performed by an electronically supervised pharmacy student or pharmacy technician shall be verified by the electronically supervising pharmacist before the drug leaves the pharmacy.

(d) All medication orders processed by a pharmacy student or a pharmacy technician being electronically supervised shall be capable of being displayed on a computer terminal at both the location of the electronically supervising pharmacist and the medical care facility's pharmacy. The quality of the image viewed by the pharmacist shall be sufficient for the pharmacist to be able to determine the accuracy of the work of the pharmacy student or pharmacy technician.

(e) All patient demographic information shall be viewable in real time at both the location of the electronically supervising pharmacist and the medical care facility's pharmacy.

(f) Before a drug leaves the medical care facility's pharmacy, all of the following requirements shall be met:

(1) The electronically supervising pharmacist shall utilize the data, audio, and video links and review the patient profile, the original scanned medication order, and the drug to be dispensed to ensure accuracy.

(2) The supervising pharmacist, pharmacy student, or pharmacy technician shall cause an elec-

tronic or paper image of the medication order and the drug, as seen by the electronically supervising pharmacist, to be captured and retained in the electronic or paper records of the medical care facility's pharmacy for the same time period as that required for the written medication order.

(3) The supervising pharmacist, pharmacy student, or pharmacy technician shall cause a paper or electronic record that includes the patient's name, the medication order number, the name of the pharmacy student or pharmacy technician, and the name of the electronically supervising pharmacist to be made.

(4) The pharmacist in charge of the medical care facility's pharmacy shall ensure that controls exist to protect the privacy and security of confidential records.

(5) The supervising pharmacist, pharmacy student, or pharmacy technician shall cause a permanent digital record of all duties electronically supervised and all data transmissions associated with the electronic supervision to be made. Each record shall be maintained for at least five years. (Authorized by K.S.A. 65-1630; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1626, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1642, K.S.A. 65-1648, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 65-1663; effective Nov. 18, 2011.)

Agency 69

Kansas Board of Cosmetology

Editor's Note:

Effective July 1, 2002, rules and regulations which establish sanitation standards are under the Kansas department of health and environment. See. L. 2002, ch. 187, sec. 18.

Articles

- 69-3. SCHOOLS.
- 69-11. FEES.
- 69-12. TANNING FACILITIES.
- 69-13. INSPECTIONS.
- 69-15. TATTOOING, BODY PIERCING, AND PERMANENT COSMETICS.

Article 3.—SCHOOLS

69-3-27. Disenrolled students. On or before the 10th day of each month, each school administrator shall submit to the board, on a form provided by the board, a list of each student who has been disenrolled in the previous month. The list shall include the following information for each disenrolled student:

- (a) The name;
- (b) the apprentice license number;
- (c) the date of birth;
- (d) the total number of hours earned; and
- (e) the social security number, to be used for administrative purposes as authorized by K.S.A. 74-148 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1903 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1903; effective March 22, 1996; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-3-29. Monthly reporting of student hours. Each school administrator shall submit to the board a record of the number of hours earned in the previous month and the total number of hours accumulated through the previous month by each student, on a form approved by the board. The record shall include each student's name, address, and apprentice license number and shall be submitted no later than the 10th day of each month. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1903 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1903; effective Feb. 14, 2014.)

Article 11.—FEES

69-11-1. Fees. The following fees shall be charged:

Cosmetologist examination fee	\$50.00
Cosmetologist license application fee	45.00
Cosmetologist license renewal fee	45.00
Delinquent cosmetologist renewal fee ..	25.00
Cosmetology technician license renewal fee	45.00
Delinquent cosmetology technician renewal fee	25.00
Electrologist examination fee	50.00
Electrologist license application fee	45.00
Electrologist license renewal fee	45.00
Delinquent electrologist renewal fee	25.00
Manicurist examination fee	50.00
Manicurist license application fee	45.00
Manicurist license renewal fee	45.00
Delinquent manicurist renewal fee	25.00
Esthetician examination fee	50.00
Esthetician license application fee	45.00
Esthetician license renewal fee	45.00
Delinquent esthetician renewal fee	25.00
Instructor-in-training permit fee	15.00
Instructor examination fee	75.00
Instructor license application fee	75.00
Instructor license renewal fee	50.00
Delinquent instructor renewal fee	25.00
Any apprentice license application fee ..	15.00
New school license application fee	150.00
School license renewal fee	75.00
Delinquent school license fee	30.00

New salon or clinic application fee	50.00
Salon or clinic renewal fee	50.00
Delinquent salon or clinic renewal fee	30.00
Reciprocity application fee	50.00
Verification of licensure fee	20.00
Fee for any duplicate license	25.00
Temporary permit fee	15.00

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1904 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1904; effective, E-76-44, Sept. 5, 1975; effective Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended, T-83-21, July 21, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended, T-88-60, Dec. 28, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Jan. 1, 1993; amended Dec. 13, 1993; amended March 22, 1996; amended Nov. 6, 1998; amended April 3, 2009; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-11-2. Expiration dates for practitioner licenses. Each cosmetologist license, esthetician license, electrologist license, and manicurist license shall expire two years from the last day of the month in which the license was issued. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1904 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1904; effective, T-83-21, July 21, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended March 22, 1996; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

Article 12.—TANNING FACILITIES

69-12-3. Expiration of licenses; renewals; reinstatements. (a) Each tanning facility license shall expire one year from the last day of the month of its issuance unless renewed by payment of the annual renewal fee.

(1) Each application for renewal of a tanning facility license shall be postmarked on or before the expiration date of the current license.

(2) Each application for renewal of a tanning facility license shall be submitted on forms approved by the board and shall be accompanied by the applicable fee.

(b) Any tanning facility operator may renew the tanning facility license within 60 days after the expiration date of the prior license upon payment of the delinquent renewal fee.

(c) Any tanning facility operator may reinstate a tanning facility license within one year of the expiration date of the prior license upon payment of the reinstatement fee. (Authorized by K.S.A.

65-1925; implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 65-1926; effective Dec. 13, 1993; amended Nov. 9, 2012.)

69-12-5. Fees. The following fees shall be charged:

New tanning facility license fee	\$100.00
Annual renewal fee	\$75.00
Delinquent renewal fee	\$100.00
Reinstatement fee	\$200.00

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1926 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1926; effective Dec. 13, 1993; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

Article 13.—INSPECTIONS

69-13-4. Refusal to allow inspection. Refusal to allow, or interference with, any inspection by the board or its designees shall constitute a cause for disciplinary action. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 65-1907; effective Nov. 9, 2012.)

Article 15.—TATTOOING, BODY PIERCING, AND PERMANENT COSMETICS

69-15-1. Definitions. Each of the following terms, as used in this article, shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) “Antiseptic” means a chemical germicide used on skin and tissue to stop or inhibit the growth of bacteria.

(b) “Clean” means washed with soap or detergent to remove all soil and dirt.

(c) “Closed-book” means without aid from or availability of written material, including materials stored or accessed on an electronic device.

(d) “Completed procedure” means, for the purposes of determining qualification for licensure, a tattoo or piercing that has been finished, including any touchups or additional work following initial healing, with the client released from service.

(e) “Conch,” when used to describe an ear piercing, means the piercing of the concha, which is the deep, bowl-shaped central shell of the ear.

(f) “Disinfectant” means an agent used on inanimate surfaces that is intended to destroy or irreversibly inactivate specific viruses, bacteria, or pathogenic fungi.

(g) “Enclosed storage area” means a separate room, closet, cupboard, or cabinet.

(h) “Establishment” means tattoo establish-

ment, body piercing establishment, cosmetic tattooing establishment, or mobile facility.

(i) "Equivalent" means comparable but not identical, and covering the same subject matter.

(j) "Gross incompetence" means a demonstrated lack of ability, knowledge, or fitness to effectively or safely perform services for which one is licensed.

(k) "Infectious or contagious disease" means any disease that is diagnosed by a licensed health care professional as being contagious or transmissible, as designated in K.A.R. 28-1-2, and that could be transmitted during the performance of cosmetic tattooing, tattooing, or body piercing. Blood-borne diseases, including acquired immune deficiency syndrome or any causative agent thereof, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, and any other disease not transmitted by casual contact, shall not constitute infectious or contagious diseases for the purpose of this article.

(l) "Instruments" means needles, probes, forceps, hemostats, or tweezers.

(m) "Labret," when used to describe a piercing, means the piercing of the lips or the area immediately around the lips.

(n) "Linens" means cloths or towels used for draping or protecting a table or similar functions.

(o) "Lower labret," when used to describe a piercing, means the piercing of the lower lip or the area immediately around the lower lip.

(p) "Mobile facility" means a self-contained, enclosed transportable unit that has the following:

(1) A handwashing sink that has hot and cold running water;

(2) a self-contained water tank with a capacity of at least 100 gallons and a supply of potable water;

(3) a self-contained holding tank with a capacity of at least 100 gallons or twice the capacity of the supply tank, whichever is larger; and

(4) at least one self-contained, recirculating, flush chemical toilet with a holding tank.

(q) "Needle" has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-1940, and amendments thereto.

(r) "Needle bar" means the metal device used to attach the needle to a tattoo machine.

(s) "Official transcript" means a document certified by a school accredited by the Kansas board of regents or equivalent regulatory institution in another state or jurisdiction, indicating the hours and types of coursework, examinations, and scores that were completed by a student.

(t) "Piercing gun" means a hand-held tool man-

ufactured exclusively for piercing the earlobe, into which studs and clutches are placed and inserted into the earlobe by a hand-squeezed or spring-loaded action to create a permanent hole. The tool shall be made of plastic, stainless steel, or a disposable material.

(u) "Place or places of business" means each name, mailing address, and location, not a post office box, where the licensee or applicant for license performs services.

(v) "Protective gloves" means gloves made of nitrile or latex.

(w) "Public view" means open to view and easy for the public to see.

(x) "Repigmentation" means any of the following:

(1) Recoloration of the skin as a result of any of the following:

(A) Dermabrasion, chemical peels, removal or resolution of birthmarks, vitiligo, or other skin conditions that result in the loss of melanin to the skin;

(B) scars resulting from surgical procedures, including face-lifts, mole or wart removal, or cauterization; or

(C) burn grafts and other skin irregularities resulting from burns or photo damage;

(2) recreation of an areola or nipple, following mastectomy; or

(3) use of cheek blush or other blending of pigments into skin in order to camouflage blotchy or irregularly pigmented skin.

(y) "Rook," when used to describe an ear piercing, means the piercing of the upper portion of the antihelix.

(z) "Sanitization" means effective bactericidal treatment by a process that reduces the bacterial count, including pathogens, to a safe level on equipment.

(aa) "Sharps" means any object that can penetrate the skin, including needles, scalpel blades, lancets, glass tubes that could be broken during handling, razors, and syringes that have been removed from their original, sterile containers.

(bb) "Sharps container" means a puncture-resistant, leakproof container that can be closed for handling, storage, transportation, and disposal. The container shall be red and shall be labeled with the "biohazard" symbol.

(cc) "Single-use," when used to describe products or items, means that the products or items, including cotton swabs or balls, tissues or paper

products, paper or plastic cups, gauze, and sanitary coverings, are disposed of after each use.

(dd) “Snug,” when used to describe an ear piercing, means the horizontal piercing of the vertical portion of the antihelix.

(ee) “Sterilization” means destruction of all forms of microbiotic life, including spores.

(ff) “Universal precautions” means a method of infection control approved by the United States centers for disease control and prevention (CDC), in which all human blood and certain bodily fluids are handled as if the blood and bodily fluids were known to be infected with a blood-borne pathogen. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1946 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1946 and 65-1949; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended June 6, 2014.)

69-15-3. Cosmetic tattoo artist trainer, tattoo artist trainer, and body piercing trainer. (a) Each applicant for licensure as a cosmetic tattoo artist trainer, tattoo artist trainer, or body piercing trainer shall apply on forms provided by the board and accompanied by the following:

- (1) The nonrefundable trainer license fee;
- (2) a valid Kansas cosmetic tattoo artist, body piercer, or tattoo artist license number;
- (3) documentation outlining the proposed training syllabus, which shall meet the requirements of K.A.R. 69-15-2(a), (b), or (c);
- (4) the name and address of the licensed establishment where training will be provided; and
- (5) verification of five years of full-time, active practice, consisting of at least 1,500 hours per year, as a licensed cosmetic tattoo artist, tattoo artist, or body piercer in any state.

(b) In addition to meeting the requirements in subsection (a), each applicant seeking approval as an advanced body piercing trainer shall be licensed as an advanced body piercer. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1943, 65-1948, and 65-1950; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-4. Out-of-state equivalent course of study. Each applicant who has completed a training program in another state or jurisdiction shall show that all of the following conditions are met, for that training program to be approved by the board:

(a) During the applicant’s participation in the training program, the trainer was licensed and in good standing as a cosmetic tattoo artist, tattoo

artist, or body piercer in the state or jurisdiction where the training occurred.

(b) The applicant completed the training program under the direct supervision of the trainer or in a school.

(c) The training program covered the areas of theory and practical experience specified in K.A.R. 69-15-2. If the training program completed in another state or jurisdiction included hours allotted to studying the laws and regulations of that state or jurisdiction, those hours may count toward the required number of hours allotted to studying Kansas statutes and regulations.

(d) The training program included the total number of hours of theory and practical experience and the number of completed procedures specified in K.A.R. 69-15-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1949 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1948 and 65-1949; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-5. Application for licensure by examination. (a) Before issuance of a license, each applicant for tattoo, cosmetic tattoo, or body piercing licensure shall have passed an examination as specified in K.A.R. 69-15-7.

(b) Each applicant for the tattoo, cosmetic tattoo, or body piercing examination shall apply on forms provided by the board and accompanied by the following:

- (1) The nonrefundable examination application fee, the written examination fee, and the practical examination fee;
- (2) verification of the applicant’s date of birth, including a copy of a valid driver’s license, passport, or birth certificate;
- (3) verification of the applicant’s graduation from an accredited high school or completion of equivalent education, which shall mean any of the following:

(A) A general education development (GED) credential;

(B) proof of program completion and hours of instruction at a nonaccredited private secondary school registered with the state board of education of Kansas, or of the state in which instruction was completed;

(C) proof of a score in at least the 50th percentile on either the American college test (ACT) or the scholastic aptitude test (SAT); or

(D) proof of admission to a postsecondary state educational institution accredited by the Kansas state board of regents or by another accrediting

body having minimum admission standards at least as stringent as those of the Kansas state board of regents;

(4) verification of the applicant's completion of eight hours of continuing education in infection control and blood-borne pathogens within the previous 12-month period, in addition to the infection control requirements of the training program; and

(5) an official transcript from a school of cosmetic tattooing, tattooing, or body piercing, or a final operating report from a licensed trainer providing direct supervision of the applicant, documenting the applicant's completion of a training program equivalent to the requirements of K.A.R. 69-15-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1943 and 65-1948; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-7. Examination for cosmetic tattoo artists, tattoo artists, or body piercers. (a) The examinations for tattoo, cosmetic tattoo, and body piercing shall consist of both a written examination and a practical examination on safety, sanitation, and standards of practice.

(b) The examinations shall test the applicant's knowledge of the following areas:

(1) Basic principles of safety, sanitation, and sterilization;

(2) Kansas laws and regulations;

(3) chemical use and storage;

(4) diseases and disorders including skin disease, HIV, hepatitis B, and infectious or contagious diseases;

(5) equipment, supplies, tools, and implements;

(6) practice standards;

(7) establishment standards; and

(8) definitions.

(c) The written examination shall consist of no more than 150 multiple-choice questions and shall not exceed two hours in duration. The examination shall be closed-book and shall be presented and conducted in English. The examination shall consist of two sections, with one section composed entirely of questions related to Kansas law.

(d) To test the applicant's knowledge of infection-control practices and practice standards, the practical examination shall evaluate the following:

(1) A setup for an actual procedure;

(2) a mock demonstration of a procedure; and

(3) a demonstration of the clean-up process for a procedure.

(e) To be eligible for licensure, each applicant

shall attain a score of at least 75 percent on each section of the written examination and a score of at least 75 percent on the practical examination. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1943 and 65-1948 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1943 and 65-1948; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-12. Continuing education for license renewal. Each licensed cosmetic tattoo artist, tattoo artist, and body piercer shall participate in continuing education according to the following requirements:

(a) Each individual shall biennially complete five clock-hours, either as one unit or a combination of units, not less than one hour each. Each individual who fails to renew the license before its expiration shall meet the additional continuing education requirements pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1943, and amendments thereto.

(b) Continuing education courses shall be of the same subject matter relating to the practice as the required curricula for training as a cosmetic tattoo artist, tattoo artist, and body piercer and shall consist of either of the following:

(1) Participation in or attendance at an instructional program approved by the board; or

(2) attendance at a meeting of the board, comprising up to one hour of the total requirement, which shall not include the public comment portion of the meeting.

(c) Each licensee seeking credit for attendance at or participation in an educational program that was not previously approved by the board shall submit to the board a request for credit, which shall include the following information:

(1) The location of the program;

(2) the date of the program;

(3) the start and end times of the program;

(4) a detailed description of the subject covered;

(5) the name of each instructor and the instructor's qualifications; and

(6) a sign-in sheet or certificate of attendance, which shall include the date, the program title, and the signature of the instructor.

(d) A license shall not be renewed without the board's receipt and approval of the individual's continuing education as required by K.A.R. 69-15-13. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1943 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1943 and 65-1945; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-13. Reporting continuing education. (a) Each tattoo licensee, cosmetic tattoo licensee, and body piercing licensee shall submit to the board the renewal application, renewal fee, and proof of five clock-hours of the required continuing education as a condition of renewal biennially. Proof of completion of the required continuing education shall consist of either of the following:

(1) Submission to the board of evidence documenting attendance at a meeting of the board; or

(2) submission to the board of a certificate of completion or verification, issued by the sponsoring organization or person, of attendance in a course, program, seminar, or lecture and showing the name of the sponsor, the title of the presentation, a description of its content, the name of the instructor or presenter, the date, the duration of the presentation in clock-hours, and any supplemental documentation to support that the sponsor and subject matter meet the requirements and relate to the practice as stated in K.A.R. 69-15-2.

(b)(1) The five clock-hours of continuing education shall be accumulated only in the most recent renewal period. The licensee shall retain the proof of continuing education until submitting the proof to the board at the time of renewal.

(2) Hours of continuing education in excess of the requirement for renewal shall not be carried forward. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1943 and 65-1945; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-14. Cosmetic tattoo, tattoo, and body piercing establishment licensing and renewal. (a) Each applicant for an establishment license shall meet the following requirements before opening the establishment for business:

(1) Apply on a form approved by the board and pay the nonrefundable establishment license fee;

(2) comply with all applicable regulations of the board;

(3) certify that application information is correct; and

(4) provide a map or directions for locating the establishment, if the establishment is in a rural or an isolated area.

(b) Each applicant for an establishment license for a mobile facility shall meet the following requirements before opening the mobile facility for business:

(1) Apply on a form approved by the board and pay the nonrefundable mobile facility license fee;

(2) comply with all applicable regulations of the board;

(3) certify that the application information is correct;

(4) provide the board with a permanent address for locating and inspecting the mobile facility; and

(5) agree to provide the board with an updated address, map, or directions for locating the mobile facility at least five business days before operating at a location other than the permanent address.

(c) Each establishment license shall expire one year from the last day of the month in which the license was issued.

(d) Each establishment license holder shall be responsible for the cleanliness and sanitation of any common area of separately licensed establishments on the premises. Each violation found in the common area shall be cited against all establishment licenses issued and posted on the premises.

(e) Each establishment license holder shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Allow a board inspector to inspect the establishment when it is open for business;

(2) not impede the normal progress of the inspection; and

(3) prevent employees from impeding the normal progress of the inspection.

(f) Establishment licenses shall not be transferable to a new location.

(g) The ownership of establishment licenses shall not be transferred. A partial change in the ownership of any establishment license may be allowed if at least one original owner remains.

(h) Each establishment licensee shall notify the board in writing and surrender the establishment license within 10 days of closure of the establishment.

(i)(1) Each applicant wanting to renew the establishment license shall submit an application and the establishment renewal fee before the expiration date of the current establishment license.

(2) Any establishment licensee may renew the establishment license within 60 days after the expiration date of the prior establishment license upon submission of an application and payment of the establishment renewal fee and the delinquent establishment fee. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1944, 65-1948, and 65-1950; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-15. Cosmetic tattoo artist, tattoo artist, and body piercer practice standards; restrictions. (a) Cosmetic tattoo artists, tattoo artists, and body piercers shall not practice at any location other than a licensed establishment.

(b) Each licensee shall keep an individual record of each client for at least five years. Each record shall include the name and address of the client, the date and duration of each service, the type of identification presented, and the type of services provided.

(c) Each licensee shall give preservice information in written form to the client to advise of possible reactions, side effects, potential complications of the tattooing process, and any special instructions relating to the client's medical or skin conditions, including the following:

- (1) Diabetes;
- (2) allergies;
- (3) cold sores and fever blisters;
- (4) epilepsy;
- (5) heart conditions;
- (6) hemophilia;
- (7) hepatitis;
- (8) HIV or AIDS;
- (9) medication that thins the blood;
- (10) moles or freckles at the site of service;
- (11) psoriasis or eczema;
- (12) pregnant or nursing women;
- (13) scarring; and
- (14) any other medical or skin conditions.

(d) Each licensee shall give aftercare instructions to the client, both verbally and in writing after every service.

(e) Each licensee providing tattoo or cosmetic tattoo services for corrective procedures shall take photographs before and after service. These photographs shall be maintained according to subsection (b).

(f) Each licensee shall purchase ink, dyes, or pigments from a supplier or manufacturer. No licensee shall use products banned or restricted by the United States food and drug administration (FDA) for use in tattooing and permanent color.

(g) A licensee shall not perform tattooing or body piercing for any of the following individuals:

- (1) A person who is inebriated or appears to be incapacitated by the use of alcohol or drugs;
- (2) any person who shows signs of recent intravenous drug use;
- (3) a person with sunburn or other skin diseases or disorders, including open lesions, rashes, wounds, or puncture marks; or

(4) any person with psoriasis or eczema present in the treatment area.

(h) Use of the piercing gun to pierce shall be prohibited on all parts of the body, except the ear lobe.

(i) Use of personal client jewelry or any apparatus or device presented by the client for use during the initial body piercing shall be prohibited. Each establishment shall provide presterilized jewelry, apparatuses, or devices, which shall have metallic content recognized as compatible with piercing services.

(j) No licensee afflicted with an infectious or contagious disease, as defined in K.A.R. 69-15-1, shall be permitted to work or train in a school or an establishment.

(k) No school or establishment shall knowingly require or permit a student or licensee to provide tattooing, cosmetic tattooing, or body piercing services for a person who has any infectious or contagious disease, as defined in K.A.R. 69-15-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1946 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1946; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-17. Required equipment. (a) Each cosmetic tattoo artist or tattoo artist shall maintain the following equipment at the establishment:

- (1) A tattoo machine or hand pieces of nonporous material that can be sanitized;
- (2) stainless steel or carbon needles and needle bars;
- (3) stainless steel, brass, or medical-grade plastic tubes that can be sterilized;
- (4) sterilization bags with color strip indicators, if the establishment does not use disposable implements;
- (5) single-use protective gloves;
- (6) single-use razors or straight razors;
- (7) single-use towels, tissues, or paper products;
- (8) a sharps container and biohazard waste bags;
- (9) approved inks, dyes, and pigments, as required by K.A.R. 69-15-15;
- (10) approved equipment for cleaning and sterilizing instruments at the establishment, as required by K.A.R. 69-15-18 and 69-15-20;
- (11) spore tests, as required by K.A.R. 69-15-20; and
- (12) body arts industry-accepted ointment or lubricant.

(b) Each body piercer shall maintain the following equipment at the establishment:

- (1) Single-use stainless steel needles;
- (2) sterilization bags with color strip indicators, if the establishment does not use disposable implements;
- (3) single-use protective gloves;
- (4) single-use towels, tissues, or paper products;
- (5) a sharps container and biohazard waste bags;
- (6) approved equipment for cleaning and sterilizing instruments, as required by K.A.R. 69-15-18 and 69-15-20;
- (7) a piercing table or chair of nonporous material that can be sanitized;
- (8) a covered trash receptacle;
- (9) spore tests, as required by K.A.R. 69-15-20;
- (10) forceps that can be sterilized;
- (11) pliers of various sizes, made of material that can be sterilized;
- (12) bleach or hard-surface disinfectants;
- (13) antibacterial hand soap;
- (14) jewelry disinfectant; and
- (15) body arts industry-accepted ointment or lubricant. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1946 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1946; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended Feb. 14, 2014.)

69-15-30. Fees. The following fees shall be charged:

Examination fees	
Examination application	\$50.00
Written examination	25.00
Practical examination	60.00
Practitioner fees	
Apprentice license	15.00
Initial license application	50.00
License renewal	50.00
Trainer license	15.00
Delinquent license	25.00
Renewal application	100.00
Duplicate license	25.00
Establishment license fees	
Establishment license application	50.00
Establishment license renewal	50.00
Mobile facility license application	100.00
Mobile facility license renewal	100.00
Delinquent establishment	30.00
Duplicate license	25.00

(Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1950 and K.S.A. 74-2702a; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1943 and 69-1950; effective Aug. 22, 1997; amended June 6, 2014.)

Agency 70

Kansas Board of Veterinary Examiners

Editor's Note:

2014 Senate Bill 278 established the State Board of Veterinary Examiners within the Animal Health division of the Kansas Department of Agriculture for a two-year period beginning July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2016. See L. 2014, Ch. 12.

Articles

70-7. STANDARDS OF VETERINARY PRACTICE.

Article 7.—STANDARDS OF VETERINARY PRACTICE

70-7-1. The practice of veterinary medicine. Each veterinarian shall meet the following minimum standards in the practice of veterinary medicine.

(a) Storage compartments. Each veterinarian shall maintain clean, orderly, and protective storage compartments for drugs, supplies, and equipment. Refrigeration shall be available for drugs that require it.

(b) Field sterilization. Each veterinarian shall provide a means of sterilizing instruments when practicing veterinary medicine away from a veterinary premises.

(c) Conflict of interest. When representing conflicting interests, including representation of both the buyer and seller of an animal to be inspected for soundness, the veterinarian shall make full disclosure of the dual relationship and shall obtain express consent from all parties to the transaction.

(d) Health certificates. A veterinarian shall not issue a certificate of health unless the veterinarian has personal knowledge, obtained through actual inspection and appropriate tests of the animal, that the animal meets the requirements of the certificate.

(e) Patient acceptance. Each veterinarian shall decide which medical cases will be accepted in the veterinarian's professional capacity and what course of treatment will be followed once a patient has been accepted. The veterinarian shall be responsible for advising the client as to the treatment to be provided.

(f) Control of services. A veterinarian shall not allow any professional services to be controlled or exploited by any lay entity, personal or corporate, that intervenes between the client and the veter-

inarian. A veterinarian shall not allow a non-licensed person or entity to interfere with or intervene in the veterinarian's practice of veterinary medicine. Each veterinarian shall be responsible for the veterinarian's own actions and shall be directly responsible to the client for the care and treatment of the patient.

(g) Anesthesia and anesthetic equipment. Each veterinarian shall provide anesthesia services as needed. Each anesthetic agent shall be administered only by a veterinarian or a person trained in its administration under the direct supervision of a licensed veterinarian. Each veterinarian shall use disinfectants capable of eliminating harmful viruses and bacteria for cleaning anesthetic equipment.

(h) Patient records.

(1) Length of maintenance. Each veterinarian shall maintain a patient record for three years from the date of the last visit.

(2) Necessary elements. Each veterinarian shall ensure that all patient records are legible and made contemporaneously with treatment or services rendered. All records shall include the following elements:

(A) Patient identification. Patient identification shall include the patient's name, species, breed, age or date of birth, sex, color, and markings;

(B) client identification. Client identification shall include the owner's name, home address, and telephone number;

(C) a vaccination record; and

(D) a complete record of the physical examination findings and treatment or services rendered.

(3) Manner of maintenance. Each veterinarian shall maintain records in a manner that will permit any authorized veterinarian to proceed with the

care and treatment of the animal, if required, by reading the medical record of that particular patient.

(i) Medication records. The veterinarian shall ensure that each dose of a medication administered is properly recorded on the patient's medical record. All drugs shall be administered and dispensed only upon the order of a licensed veterinarian.

(j) Controlled drugs. The veterinarian shall ensure that a separate written ledger is maintained when a controlled drug is administered or dispensed.

(k) Locked area. If controlled drugs are used, the veterinarian shall ensure that a locked area for the storage of controlled substances is provided.

(l) Dispensation of medications for companion animals.

(1) All prescription drugs to be dispensed for use by a companion animal may be dispensed only on the order of a licensed veterinarian who has an existing veterinary-client-patient relationship as defined by the Kansas veterinary practice act. The veterinarian shall ensure that labels will be affixed to any unlabeled container containing any medication dispensed and to each factory-labeled container that contains prescription drugs or controlled substances dispensed for companion animals. The label shall be affixed to the immediate container and shall include the following information:

(A) The name and address of the veterinarian and, if the drug is a controlled substance, the veterinarian's telephone number;

(B) the date of delivery or dispensing;

(C) the name of the patient, the client's name, and, if the drug is a controlled substance, the client's address;

(D) the species of the animal;

(E) the name, active ingredient, strength, and quantity of the drug dispensed;

(F) directions for use specified by the practitioner including dosage, frequency, route of administration, and duration of therapy; and

(G) any cautionary statements required by law, including statements indicating that the drug is not for human consumption, is poisonous, or has withdrawal periods associated with the drug. If the size of the immediate container is insufficient to be labeled, the container shall be enclosed within another container large enough to be labeled.

(2) The term "companion animal" shall have

the meaning specified in K.S.A. 47-816 and amendments thereto.

(m) Dispensation of medications for food or commercial animals. All prescription drugs to be dispensed for food used by a food animal or used by a commercial animal may be dispensed only on a written order of a licensed veterinarian with an existing veterinary-client-patient relationship as defined by the Kansas veterinary practice act. That veterinarian shall maintain the original written order on file in the veterinarian's office. A copy of the written order shall be on file with the distributor, and a second copy shall be maintained on the premises of the patient-client. The written order shall include the following information:

(1) The name and address of the veterinarian and, if the drug is a controlled substance, the veterinarian's telephone number;

(2) the date of delivery or dispensing;

(3) the name of the patient, the client's name, and, if the drug is a controlled substance, the client's address;

(4) the species or breed, or both, of the animal;

(5) (A) The established name or active ingredient of each drug or, if formulated from more than one ingredient, the established name of each ingredient; and

(B) the strength and quantity of each drug dispensed; and

(6) directions for use specified by the practitioner, including the following:

(A) The class or species of the animal or animals receiving the drug or some other identification of the animals; and

(B) the dosage, the frequency and route of administration, and duration of therapy; and

(C) any cautionary statements required by law, including statements indicating whether the drug is not for human consumption or is poisonous or whether there are withdrawal periods associated with the drug.

(n) Supervision.

(1) Each veterinarian shall provide direct supervision of any employee or associate of the veterinarian who participates in the practice of veterinary medicine, except that a veterinarian may provide indirect supervision to any person who meets either of the following conditions:

(A) Is following the written instructions for treatment of the animal patient on the veterinary premises; or

(B) has completed three or more years of study in a school of veterinary medicine.

(2) A veterinarian may delegate to an employee or associate of the veterinarian only those activities within the practice of veterinary medicine that are consistent with that person's training, experience, and professional competence. A veterinarian shall not delegate any of the following:

- (A) The activities of diagnosis;
- (B) performance of any surgical procedure; or
- (C) prescription of any drug, medicine, bio-

logic, apparatus, application, anesthesia, or other therapeutic or diagnostic substance or technique.

(o) Pain management. Each veterinarian shall use appropriate and humane methods of anesthesia, analgesia, and sedation to minimize pain and distress during any procedures on companion animals. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 47-821; effective Feb. 21, 1997; amended Jan. 20, 2012.)

Agency 71

Kansas Dental Board

Articles

- 71-3. DENTAL HYGIENISTS.
- 71-4. CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 71-5. SEDATIVE AND GENERAL ANESTHESIA.
- 71-11. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Article 3.—DENTAL HYGIENISTS

71-3-9. Extended care permits. (a) Definitions.

(1) “Extended care permit I” shall mean a permit issued pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1456, and amendments thereto.

(2) “Extended care permit II” shall mean a permit issued pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1456, and amendments thereto.

(3) “Extended care permit III” shall mean a permit issued pursuant to K.S.A. 65-1456, and amendments thereto.

(4) “Extended care permit treatment” shall mean the treatment that a hygienist may provide if the hygienist has a valid extended care permit I, extended care permit II, or extended care permit III.

(5) “Patient assessment report” shall mean the report of findings and treatment required by K.S.A. 65-1456, and amendments thereto.

(6) “Sponsoring dentist” shall mean a dentist who fulfills the requirements of K.S.A. 65-1456, and amendments thereto.

(b) Application for permit. Each applicant for an extended care permit I, extended care permit II, or extended care permit III shall file with the board a completed application on a form provided by the board.

(c) Notice of practice location to sponsoring dentist. Before providing extended care permit treatment at a new location, each hygienist shall inform the sponsoring dentist, orally or in writing, of the new address and the type of procedures to be performed there.

(d) Patient assessment reports.

(1) Each patient assessment report shall include a description of the extended care permit treat-

ment, the date or dates of treatment, and the hygienist’s assessment of the patient’s apparent need for further evaluation by a dentist.

(2) No later than 30 days from the date on which extended care permit treatment is completed, the hygienist providing the treatment shall cause the patient assessment report to be delivered to the sponsoring dentist.

(3) When providing extended care permit treatment at a location operated by an organization with a dental or medical supervisor, the dental hygienist providing the extended care permit treatment shall also cause the patient assessment report to be delivered to the dental or medical supervisor within 30 days from the date on which the extended care permit treatment is completed.

(e) Suspension of extended care permit treatment. If a hygienist’s sponsoring dentist cannot or will not continue to function as a sponsoring dentist, the hygienist shall cease providing extended care permit treatment until the hygienist obtains a written agreement with a replacement sponsoring dentist.

(f) Review of patient assessment reports. A sponsoring dentist shall review each patient assessment report within 30 days of receiving the report. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 65-1456; effective Sept. 17, 2004; amended May 31, 2013.)

Article 4.—CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

71-4-1. Continuing education credit hours and basic cardiac life support certificate required for renewal of license of dentist and dental hygienist. (a) Each licensee shall submit to the board, with the license renewal ap-

plication, a current “basic cardiac life support for the health care provider” certificate from the American heart association or a current certificate deemed equivalent by the board from a provider approved by the board. The continuing education hours for either certificate may be applied to the continuing education requirement specified in subsection (b). Any dentist licensee who holds a specialist certificate may consider these continuing education hours as pertaining to that licensee’s specialty hour requirement.

(b) Each dentist licensee shall submit to the board, with the license renewal application, evidence of satisfactory completion of at least 60 hours of continuing education courses that qualify for credit. At least two of these hours shall be in ethics. Each dentist licensee who holds a specialist certificate shall provide evidence satisfactory to the board that at least 40 of the required 60 hours of continuing education are in courses in the specialty for which the licensee holds a specialist certificate. Each required course hour shall be completed in the 24-month period immediately preceding the date of expiration of the license. The term “courses” as used in this article shall include courses, institutes, seminars, programs, and meetings.

(c) Each dental hygienist licensee shall submit, with the license renewal application, evidence of satisfactory completion of at least 30 hours of continuing dental education courses that qualify for credit. At least one of these hours shall be in ethics. Each course shall have been completed in the 24-month period immediately preceding the date of expiration of the dental hygienist license.

(d) An extension of time to complete a continuing education requirement may be granted by the board if it finds that good cause has been shown. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1431 and K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 65-1431; effective May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1986; amended March 27, 1989; amended Dec. 27, 1996; amended Feb. 20, 2004; amended Jan. 6, 2012; amended May 30, 2014.)

Article 5.—SEDATIVE AND GENERAL ANESTHESIA

71-5-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-1406 and implementing K.S.A. 1994 Supp. 65-144; effective Nov. 27, 1995; revoked Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1994 Supp. 74-1406 and implementing K.S.A. 1994 Supp. 65-

1444; effective Nov. 27, 1995; revoked Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-1406 and implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 65-1444; effective Nov. 27, 1995; amended Nov. 7, 1997; revoked Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-4. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-1406 and implementing K.S.A. 1996 Supp. 65-1444; effective Nov. 27, 1995; amended Nov. 7, 1997; revoked Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-5. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-1406 and implementing K.S.A. 1994 Supp. 65-1444; effective Nov. 27, 1995; revoked Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-6. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-1406 and implementing K.S.A. 1994 Supp. 65-1449; effective Nov. 27, 1995; revoked Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-7. Definitions. As used in these regulations, the following terms shall have the meanings specified in this regulation:

(a) “Administer” means to deliver a pharmaceutical agent to the patient by an enteral or a parenteral route at the direction of a dentist while in a dental office.

(b) “Adult patient” means a patient who is more than 12 years of age.

(c) “Anxiolysis” means the diminution or elimination of anxiety through the means of a single drug or combination of agents prescribed or administered by a dentist and used so as not to induce conscious sedation when used alone or in combination with nitrous oxide.

(d) “Conscious sedation” and “conscious sedative state” mean a minimally depressed level of consciousness that retains the patient’s ability to independently and continuously maintain an airway and respond appropriately to physical stimulation or verbal commands and that is produced by any pharmacological or nonpharmacological agent or a combination of these agents.

(e) “Deep sedation” means an induced state of depressed consciousness accompanied by a partial loss of protective reflexes or the ability to continuously and independently maintain an airway and to respond purposefully to physical stimulation or verbal commands. Deep sedation is produced by a pharmacological or nonpharmacological agent or a combination of these agents.

(f) “Dentist” means any person licensed by the board to practice dentistry and any person li-

censed to practice medicine and surgery that practices dentistry as a specialty.

(g) “End-tidal carbon dioxide monitoring” means a process to determine the percent of carbon dioxide in a patient’s breath through the use of a carbon dioxide monitor.

(h) “Enteral conscious sedation” and “combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation” mean the use of one or more sedative agents that are absorbed through the gastrointestinal tract or oral mucosa, including by oral, rectal, and sublingual administration, either by themselves or in combination with nitrous oxide and oxygen to render a patient in a conscious sedative state.

(i) “General anesthesia” means an induced state of unconsciousness accompanied by a partial or complete loss of protective reflexes, including the inability to continuously and independently maintain an airway and to respond purposefully to physical stimulation or verbal commands. General anesthesia is produced by a pharmacological or nonpharmacological agent or a combination of these agents.

(j) “Medical care facility” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 65-425 and amendments thereto.

(k) “Parenteral conscious sedation” means the use of one or more sedative agents that bypass the gastrointestinal tract, including by intramuscular, intravenous, intranasal, submucosal, subcutaneous, and intraocular administration, to render a patient in a conscious sedative state.

(l) “Treating dentist” means a dentist with a level I, II, or III permit who treats a patient while the patient is under conscious sedation, deep sedation, or general anesthesia.

(m) “Vital signs” means blood pressure, heart rate, and respiratory rate. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444 and K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-8. Applicability of regulations. The regulations in this article shall apply in all treatment settings except when a dentist is treating a patient in a medical care facility. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444 and K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-9. General requirements. (a) A dentist shall not be required to obtain a permit from the board to administer nitrous oxide and oxygen to a patient of any age when either substance is used alone or with a local anesthetic.

(b) A dentist shall not be required to obtain a permit from the board to prescribe sedative agents designed to achieve only anxiolysis to a patient of any age.

(c) Each system used to administer nitrous oxide shall include an operational fail-safe mechanism to ensure the delivery of not less than 25 percent oxygen to the patient.

(d) On and after December 1, 2010, a dentist shall not administer enteral conscious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation to a patient 12 years of age or younger unless the dentist has a current level I, II, or III permit issued by the board and has completed one of the following training requirements:

(1) A residency program approved by the board in dental anesthesia or pediatric dentistry or any other program that the board determines to be equivalent;

(2) a residency program approved by the board in general practice, oral and maxillofacial surgery, endodontics, periodontics, or other advanced education in general dentistry, which shall include training in conscious sedation for patients 12 years of age or younger; or

(3) a postgraduate course or training program approved by the board that includes training in conscious sedation for patients 12 years of age or younger.

(e) On and after December 1, 2010, a dentist shall not administer parenteral conscious sedation to a patient 12 years of age or younger unless the dentist has a current level II or III permit issued by the board and has completed one of the following training requirements:

(1) A residency program approved by the board in dental anesthesia or pediatric dentistry or any other program that the board determines to be equivalent;

(2) a residency program approved by the board in general practice, oral and maxillofacial surgery, endodontics, periodontics, or other advanced education in general dentistry, which shall include training in parenteral conscious sedation for patients 12 years of age or younger; or

(3) a postgraduate course or training program approved by the board that includes training in parenteral conscious sedation for patients 12 years of age or younger.

(f) On and after December 1, 2010, a dentist shall not administer deep sedation or general anesthesia to a patient 12 years of age or younger unless the dentist has a current level III permit

issued by the board and has completed one of the following training requirements:

(1) A residency program approved by the board in dental anesthesia or pediatric dentistry or any other program that the board determines to be equivalent;

(2) a residency program approved by the board in general practice, oral and maxillofacial surgery, endodontics, periodontics, or other advanced education in general dentistry, which shall include training in deep sedation or general anesthesia for patients 12 years of age or younger; or

(3) a postgraduate course or training program approved by the board that includes training in deep sedation or general anesthesia for patients 12 years of age or younger.

(g) On and after December 1, 2010, a dentist shall not administer enteral conscious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation to an adult patient unless the dentist has a current level I, II, or III permit issued by the board.

(h) On and after December 1, 2010, a dentist shall not administer parenteral conscious sedation to an adult patient unless the dentist has a current level II or III permit issued by the board.

(i) On and after December 1, 2010, a dentist shall not administer deep sedation or general anesthesia to an adult patient unless the dentist has a current level III permit issued by the board.

(j) A dentist shall not be required to obtain a level I, II, or III permit if the sedative agent used is administered to the dentist's patient by a person licensed under Kansas law to administer this agent without supervision.

(k) On and after December 1, 2010, only a dentist with an appropriate license or permit, another person authorized by Kansas law to administer the sedative agent under supervision at the time of administration, or a person authorized by Kansas law to administer the sedative agent without supervision may administer a sedative agent that is designed to achieve anxiolysis, enteral conscious sedation, parenteral conscious sedation, deep sedation, or general anesthesia as part of a dental procedure.

(l) Each dentist shall submit a written report to the board within 30 days of any mortality or morbidity that resulted in transportation to an acute medical care facility or that is likely to result in permanent physical or mental injury to a patient during, or as a result of, any general anesthesia-related or sedation-related incident. The report shall include the following:

(1) A description of the dental procedure;
(2) a description of the preoperative physical condition of the patient;

(3) a list of the sedative agents and dosages administered, with the time and route of each administration;

(4) a description of the incident, which shall include the following:

(A) The details of the patient's symptoms;

(B) the treatment attempted or performed on the patient; and

(C) the patient's response to the treatment attempted or performed;

(5) a description of the patient's condition upon termination of any treatment attempted or performed; and

(6) the name of each auxiliary staff member in attendance. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444 and K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-10. Level I permit: enteral conscious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation. (a) To be eligible for issuance of a level I permit, each dentist shall submit the following to the board:

(1) An application on the form provided by the board;

(2) evidence of a current "basic cardiac life support for the health care provider" certificate from the American heart association or a current certificate deemed equivalent by the board from a provider approved by the board;

(3)(A) Evidence of having successfully completed a course or postdoctoral training program in the control of anxiety and pain in dentistry that is approved by the board; or

(B) evidence of performance of 20 clinical cases of conscious sedation over the preceding five years, which shall be evaluated by the board;

(4) the level I permit fee of \$100; and

(5) an explanation of any sedation-related mortality or morbidity that occurred to a patient of the applicant during the preceding five years and could have been associated with the administration of a sedative agent.

(b) To be approved by the board, each course or training program specified in paragraph (a)(3)(A) shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Provide comprehensive training in the administration and management of enteral conscious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation;

(2) include training in patient evaluation and selection, use of equipment, personnel requirements, monitoring, documentation, patient medical management, and emergency management; and

(3) include a minimum of 18 hours of education and 20 clinical experiences, which may be simulation or video presentations, or both, but shall include at least one experience in which a patient is deeply sedated and returned to consciousness.

(c)(1) Each level I permit shall be renewed before the expiration of the dentist's license and as part of the biennial license renewal.

(2) To apply for renewal of a level I permit, each dentist shall provide the following to the board:

(A) Evidence of a current "basic cardiac life support for the health care provider" certificate from the American heart association or a current certificate deemed equivalent by the board from a provider approved by the board;

(B) in addition to the continuing education required to renew the dentist's license, proof of six hours of continuing education on sedation; and

(C) the renewal fee of \$100.

(d) Before administering enteral conscious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation, each treating dentist shall perform the following:

(1) Review the patient's medical history and current medications;

(2) for all patients with a severe systemic disease, consult with the patient's primary care physician or any consulting medical specialist regarding the potential risks;

(3) document that the patient or guardian received written preoperative instructions, including dietary instructions that are based on the sedation technique to be used and the patient's physical status, and that the patient or guardian reported that the patient complied with the instructions;

(4) obtain from the patient or guardian a signed informed consent form;

(5) evaluate the inhalation equipment for proper operation;

(6) determine that an adequate oxygen supply is available and can be delivered to the patient if an emergency occurs;

(7) obtain the patient's vital signs and perform a patient assessment; and

(8) confirm the time when the patient last took any solid or liquid by mouth.

(e) During the administration of enteral con-

scious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation, each treating dentist shall ensure that both of the following conditions are met:

(1) At least one additional staff person who has either a current "basic cardiac life support for the health care provider" certificate from the American heart association or a current certificate deemed equivalent by the board from a provider approved by the board is present.

(2) The following equipment is available and in working order:

(A) A pulse oximeter;

(B) a drug kit that includes an agent to reverse the effects of the sedation agent administered, if an agent to reverse the effects of the sedation agent is commercially available;

(C) a bag-valve mask with patient-appropriate masks that have all connections necessary to attach the bag-valve mask to a 100 percent oxygen source or a separate positive-pressure oxygen source; and

(D) oropharyngeal airways in patient-appropriate sizes.

(f) Whenever enteral conscious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation is administered, each treating dentist shall cause the following records to be contemporaneously created. These records shall be maintained, for at least 10 years, as part of each patient's record:

(1) The date, the type of procedure, the personnel present, and the patient's name, address, and date of birth;

(2) documentation of the sedative agents administered, the approximate time when the sedative agents were administered, the amount of each agent administered, and the patient's blood pressure, heart rate, and oxygen saturation readings at the start of sedation and at the end of the surgical or operative procedure and at 15-minute intervals throughout the procedure;

(3) an indication of the extent to which the effects of the sedation had abated at the time of the patient's release;

(4) the gases used, with flow rates expressed in liters per minute or relative percentages, and the amount of time during which each gas was administered;

(5) the full name of the person to whom the patient was released;

(6) a record of all prescriptions written or ordered for the patient; and

(7) each type of monitor used.

(g) During the administration of enteral con-

scious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation and the recovery phase, the treating dentist shall ensure that all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) The patient is continuously observed.
- (2) The patient is continuously monitored with a pulse oximeter.
- (3) The patient's respiration is continuously confirmed.
- (4) The patient's blood pressure, heart rate, and oxygen saturation reading are recorded at least every 15 minutes.
- (5) The patient's ability to appropriately respond to physical stimulation or verbal command is documented every 15 minutes.

(h) Following the administration of enteral conscious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation and during the recovery phase, each treating dentist shall ensure that all of the following conditions are met:

- (1) Oxygen and suction equipment are immediately available in the recovery area.
- (2) The patient is continuously supervised until oxygenation, ventilation, and circulation are stable and until the patient is appropriately responsive for discharge from the facility.
- (3) Written and verbal postoperative instructions, including an emergency telephone number to contact the treating dentist, are provided to the patient, guardian, or any escort present at the time of discharge.
- (4) The patient meets the discharge criteria established by the treating dentist, including having stable vital signs, before leaving the office.

(i) Whenever enteral conscious sedation or combination inhalation-enteral conscious sedation is administered, each treating dentist shall cause the following information to be entered into a sedation log:

- (1) The name of each patient;
- (2) the date of administration of each sedative agent; and
- (3) the name, strength, and dose of each sedative agent.

Each entry shall be maintained for at least 10 years. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1447, and K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1447; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-11. Level II permit: parenteral conscious sedation. (a) To be eligible for issu-

ance of a level II permit, each dentist shall submit the following to the board:

(1) An application on the form provided by the board;

(2) (A) Evidence of a current "advanced cardiac life support for the health care provider" certificate from the American heart association;

(B) evidence of a current certificate deemed equivalent to the certificate specified in paragraph (a)(2)(A) by the board from a provider approved by the board; or

(C) evidence of satisfactory completion of a simulated office emergency course approved by the board;

(3)(A) Evidence of having successfully completed a course or postdoctoral training program in parenteral conscious sedation that is approved by the board; or

(B) evidence of performance of at least 20 clinical cases of parenteral sedation over the preceding two years, which shall be evaluated by the board;

(4) a level II permit fee of \$150; and

(5) an explanation of any sedation-related mortality or morbidity that occurred to a patient of the applicant during the preceding five years and could have been associated with the administration of a sedative agent.

(b) To be approved by the board, each course or training program specified in paragraph (a)(3)(A) shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Provide comprehensive training in the administration and management of parenteral conscious sedation;

(2) include training in patient evaluation and selection, use of equipment, personnel requirements, monitoring, documentation, patient medical management, and emergency management, including emergency airway management; and

(3) include a minimum of 40 hours of didactic instruction and 20 clinical cases of parenteral conscious sedation.

(c)(1) Each level II permit shall be required to be renewed before the expiration of the dentist's license and as part of the biennial license renewal.

(2) To apply for renewal of a level II permit, each dentist shall provide the following to the board:

(A)(i) Evidence of a current "advanced cardiac life support for the health care provider" certificate from the American heart association;

(ii) evidence of a current certificate deemed equivalent to the certificate specified in paragraph

(c)(2)(A)(i) by the board from a provider approved by the board; or

(iii) evidence of satisfactory completion, within the 12-month period preceding the filing of the renewal application, of a simulated office emergency course approved by the board;

(B) in addition to the continuing education required to renew the dentist's license, proof of eight hours of continuing education limited to sedation, which shall include the complications associated with parenteral conscious sedation and their management; and

(C) the biennial renewal fee of \$150.

(d) Before administering parenteral conscious sedation, each treating dentist shall meet all of the requirements specified in K.A.R. 71-5-10(d).

(e) During the administration of parenteral conscious sedation, each treating dentist shall meet the requirements specified in K.A.R. 71-5-10(e) and ensure that an automated external defibrillator or defibrillator is available and in working order.

(f) Whenever parenteral conscious sedation is administered, a record containing the information specified in K.A.R. 71-5-10(f)(1), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) shall be contemporaneously created. This record shall include the following:

(1) The name and amount of each fluid administered;

(2) the site of administration of each medication and the type of catheter used, if applicable; and

(3) documentation of the sedative agents administered, the approximate time when the sedative agents were administered, the amount of each agent administered, and the patient's blood pressure, heart rate, and oxygen saturation readings at the start of sedation, at the end of the surgical or operative procedure, and at five-minute intervals throughout the procedure.

These records shall be maintained for at least 10 years as a part of the patient's record.

(g) During the administration of parenteral conscious sedation and the recovery phase, each treating dentist shall ensure that the requirements specified in K.A.R. 71-5-10(g)(1), (2), and (3) and the following conditions are met:

(1) The patient's blood pressure, heart rate, and oxygen saturation reading are recorded at least every five minutes.

(2) The patient's ability to appropriately respond to physical stimulation or verbal command is documented every five minutes.

(h) Following the administration of parenteral

conscious sedation and the recovery phase, each treating dentist shall ensure that the requirements specified in K.A.R. 71-5-10(h) are met.

(i) Whenever parenteral conscious sedation is administered, the records required by K.A.R. 71-5-10(i) shall be contemporaneously created. These records shall be maintained for at least 10 years as part of the patient's record. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1447, and K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1447; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-12. Level III permit: deep sedation and general anesthesia. (a) To be eligible for issuance of a level III permit, each dentist shall submit the following to the board:

(1) An application on the form provided by the board;

(2) (A) Evidence of a current "advanced cardiac life support for the health care provider" certificate from the American heart association;

(B) evidence of a current certificate deemed equivalent to the certificate specified in paragraph (a)(2)(A) by the board from a provider approved by the board; or

(C) evidence of satisfactory completion of a simulated office emergency course approved by the board;

(3)(A) Evidence of having successfully completed a postdoctoral training program that is approved by the board; or

(B) evidence of performance of at least 20 clinical cases of deep sedation or general anesthesia, or both, over the preceding two years;

(4) the level III permit fee of \$200; and

(5) an explanation of any sedation-related mortality or morbidity that occurred to a patient of the applicant during the preceding five years and could have been associated with the administration of a sedative agent.

(b) To be approved by the board, each postdoctoral training program specified in paragraph (a)(3)(A) shall be at least one academic year in duration and shall include training in the administration and management of deep sedation and general anesthesia.

(c)(1) Each level III permit shall be renewed before the expiration of the dentist's license and as part of the biennial license renewal.

(2) To apply for renewal of a level III permit, each dentist shall provide the following to the board:

(A)(i) Evidence of a current “advanced cardiac life support for the health care provider” certificate from the American heart association;

(ii) evidence of a current certificate deemed equivalent to the certificate specified in paragraph (c)(2)(A)(i) by the board from a provider approved by the board; or

(iii) evidence of satisfactory completion, within the 12-month period preceding the filing of the renewal application, of a simulated office emergency course approved by the board;

(B) in addition to the continuing education required to renew the dentist’s license, proof of eight hours of continuing education limited to sedation, which shall include the complications associated with airways and intravenous sedation and their management; and

(C) the biennial renewal fee of \$200.

(d) Before administering deep sedation or general anesthesia, each treating dentist shall comply with all of the requirements specified in K.A.R. 71-5-10(d).

(e) During the administration of deep sedation or general anesthesia, each treating dentist shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Ensure that at least two additional staff persons with a current certificate in cardiopulmonary resuscitation for health care providers are present in addition to the treating dentist;

(2) comply with all of the requirements specified in K.A.R. 71-5-11(e); and

(3) ensure that the location at which the deep sedation or general anesthesia is administered has readily available emergency agents and devices necessary to perform advanced cardiac life support.

(f) Whenever deep sedation or general anesthesia is administered, each treating dentist shall contemporaneously cause the records required by K.A.R. 71-5-10(i) and K.A.R. 71-5-11(f) to be created. These records shall be maintained for at least 10 years as part of the patient’s record.

(g) During the administration of deep sedation or general anesthesia, each treating dentist shall ensure that the requirements specified in K.A.R. 71-5-11(g) are met.

(h) Following the administration of deep sedation or general anesthesia, each treating dentist shall ensure that the requirements specified in K.A.R. 71-5-11(h) and the following requirements are met:

(1) End-tidal carbon dioxide monitoring of the patient if an endotracheal tube or a laryngeal mask

airway was used during the administration of the deep sedation or general anesthesia; and

(2) the continuous use of an ECG monitor if patient cooperation and the length of the procedure permit.

(i) Whenever deep sedation or general anesthesia is administered, the records required by K.A.R. 71-5-10(i) shall be contemporaneously created. These records shall be maintained for at least 10 years as part of the patient’s record. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444, K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1447, and K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444 and K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1447; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

71-5-13. Grounds for refusal to issue permit or for revocation, suspension, or limitation of permit. Any permit authorized by this article may be refused issuance or may be revoked, suspended, restricted, or subjected to any other action that the board is authorized to take regarding a dentist’s license, including assessing a fine, if at least one of the following is established, after providing the dentist with notice and an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with the Kansas administrative procedures act:

(a) The dentist is no longer in compliance with one or more of the requirements of these regulations.

(b) The dentist has, in one or more instances, acted in a way that does not adhere to the applicable standard of dental care to a degree that constitutes ordinary negligence.

(c) The dentist has, in one or more instances, failed to act in a way that adheres to the applicable standard of dental care to a degree that constitutes ordinary negligence.

(d) Facts or conditions that justify the board’s taking adverse action against the dentist’s license, other than those specified in subsections (a), (b), and (c), exist. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444 and K.S.A. 74-1406; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 65-1444; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

Article 11.—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

71-11-1. Practice of dentistry. Each non-licensed person who provides any service or procedure meeting either of the following conditions shall be deemed to be practicing dentistry, unless the person provides the service or procedure un-

der the direct supervision of a dentist licensed and practicing in Kansas:

- (a) Alters the color or physical condition of natural, restored, or prosthetic teeth; or
- (b) requires the positioning and adjustment of

equipment or appliances for the purpose of altering the color or physical condition of natural, restored, or prosthetic teeth. (Authorized by K.S.A. 74-1406(l); implementing K.S.A. 65-1422; effective Aug. 21, 2009.)

Agency 74

Board of Accountancy

Articles

- 74-1. EXAMINATIONS.
- 74-2. CPA EXAM APPLICATION AND EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 74-4. PERMITS TO PRACTICE AND CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS.
- 74-5. CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT.
- 74-6. ADDITIONAL OFFICES.
- 74-7. FIRM REGISTRATION.
- 74-11. PEER REVIEW PROGRAM.
- 74-12. FEES.
- 74-15. UNIFORM ACCOUNTANCY ACT.

Article 1.—EXAMINATIONS

74-1-4. Transfer of examination credit.

An applicant for the certificate of certified public accountant who has passed two or more sections of the uniform certified public accountant examination under the jurisdiction of another state shall be given conditional credit by the board for passing those subjects if the applicant meets the following requirements:

- (a) Has established residence in Kansas;
- (b) has passed two or more sections of the uniform certified public accountant examination in accordance with K.A.R. 74-1-3, with the grades determined by the advisory grading service of the board of examiners of the American institute of certified public accountants;
- (c) meets the education requirement prescribed by K.S.A. 1-302a, and amendments thereto; and
- (d) at the time of applying to transfer the credit earned in another state, is still eligible to be re-examined in that state except for reason of change of residence. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202; implementing K.S.A. 1-302; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 25, 2012.)

Article 2.—CPA EXAM APPLICATION AND EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

74-2-1. Applications for examination. (a)

Each application to take the certified public ac-

countant examination shall be submitted on a form provided by the board or its designee and shall be filed by a date specified in the application.

(b) An application shall not be considered filed until the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) All information requested on the form is provided.
- (2) All fees are included with the application.
- (3) Official transcripts and any documents that establish that the applicant has satisfied the education requirements in K.A.R. 74-2-7 and K.S.A. 1-302a, and amendments thereto, are provided with the application.

(4) All supporting documents identified in the application form are received, including proof of identity as specified in the application form.

(c) Each testing candidate shall notify the board or its designee of any change of home or business address within 30 days of the change. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-304; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-304; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended May 1, 1978; amended, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended July 18, 1997; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended Nov. 14, 2003; amended March 21, 2014.)

74-2-7. Concentration in accounting. (a)

The “concentration in accounting” courses required to qualify for admission to the certified public accountant examination shall be as follows:

- (1) At least 42 semester credit hours in business

and general education courses, including the following:

(A) A macroeconomics course, a microeconomics course, and one upper-division economics course;

(B) at least two courses in the legal aspects of business or business law;

(C) college algebra or higher-level math course;

(D) statistics and probability theory course;

(E) computer systems and applications course;

(F) finance course;

(G) management and administration course;

(H) marketing course; and

(I) production, operations research, or applications of quantitative techniques to business problems course;

(2) at least 11 semester credit hours in courses in written and oral communications; and

(3) at least 30 semester credit hours in courses in accounting theory and practice, including the following:

(A) Financial accounting and reporting for business organizations course, which may include any of the following:

(i) Intermediate accounting course;

(ii) advanced accounting course; or

(iii) accounting theory course;

(B) managerial accounting beyond an introductory course;

(C) auditing course concentrating on auditing standards generally accepted in the United States as issued by the AICPA auditing standards board or the PCAOB, or both;

(D) income tax course; and

(E) accounting systems beyond an introductory computer course.

(b) The following types of credits awarded by a college or university approved by the board shall be accepted by the board for purposes of determining compliance with subsection (a), if the credits are related to those areas specified in subsection (a):

(1) Credit for advanced placement;

(2) credit by examination;

(3) credit for military education; and

(4) credit for competency gained through experience.

Credits recognized by the board pursuant to this subsection shall not exceed a total of six semester hours.

(c) Credit shall not be allowed for any course that is only audited.

(d) Credit shall not be allowed for any course for which credit has already been received.

(e) Any credits earned for an accounting internship may count toward the overall 150-hour education requirement, but these credits shall not be acceptable in satisfaction of the required concentration in accounting courses.

(f) Credits earned for CPA exam review courses shall not be acceptable in satisfaction of the required 30 hours of accounting theory and practice. However, these credits may be used toward the overall 150-hour education requirement.

(g) Not to exceed a total of six hours, up to three hours of course requirements specified in paragraph (a)(1), (a)(2), or (a)(3) may be waived by the board, upon the applicant's demonstration of compelling circumstances and upon receipt of satisfactory verification that the applicant has otherwise met the requirements. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-302a; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-302a; effective Jan. 1, 1973; amended Feb. 15, 1977; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1979; amended July 22, 1991; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Jan. 11, 2008; amended May 25, 2012; amended March 21, 2014.)

Article 4.—PERMITS TO PRACTICE AND CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

74-4-3a. Permit renewal. (a) Each application for renewal of a permit shall be submitted on a form provided by the board.

(b) A renewal application that is insufficient shall not be processed and shall be returned to the applicant.

(1) An application shall be deemed insufficient if it meets any of the following conditions:

(A) Is not completely filled out;

(B) lacks the required number of continuing professional education hours;

(C) lacks the required documentation; or

(D) does not include the renewal fee.

(2) If the renewal fee is paid by credit card, the application shall be deemed insufficient if it meets either of the following conditions:

(A) The information necessary to process the credit card payment is deficient.

(B) The credit card company rejects payment. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 1-310 and K.S.A. 2010 Supp.

75-30,100; effective Nov. 17, 2000; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended May 25, 2012.)

74-4-7. Continuing professional education requirements. (a)(1) Each applicant for renewal of a permit to practice as a certified public accountant in Kansas shall have completed 80 hours of acceptable continuing professional education (CPE) during each biennial period for renewal and shall be in possession of proof of attendance or completion of the CPE hours claimed before the applicant submits an application for renewal. Each applicant for renewal or reinstatement of a permit shall have completed two hours in professional ethics relating to the practice of certified public accountancy as part of the continuing professional education requirement.

(2) Ethics courses, which shall be defined as courses dealing with regulatory and behavioral ethics, shall be limited to courses on the following:

- (A) Professional standards;
- (B) licenses and renewals;
- (C) SEC oversight;
- (D) competence;
- (E) acts discreditable;
- (F) advertising and other forms of solicitation;
- (G) independence;
- (H) integrity and objectivity;
- (I) confidential client information;
- (J) contingent fees;
- (K) commissions;
- (L) conflicts of interest;
- (M) full disclosure;
- (N) malpractice;
- (O) record retention;
- (P) professional conduct;
- (Q) ethical practice in business;
- (R) personal ethics;
- (S) ethical decision making; and

(T) corporate ethics and risk management as these topics relate to malpractice and relate solely to the practice of certified public accountancy.

(3) The subject of circular no. 230 issued by the federal department of the treasury shall not qualify for ethics CPE credit but shall qualify for non-ethics CPE credit.

(b) Each applicant for renewal of a permit to practice as a licensed municipal public accountant in Kansas shall have completed a 16-hour program of acceptable continuing professional education during each year within the biennial period. At least eight of the 16 hours shall be in the area of municipal accounting or auditing.

(c) The standards used to determine acceptable continuing professional education shall include the following:

(1) One hour of credit shall be granted for each 50 minutes of participation in a group, independent study, or self-study program. One-half hour of credit shall be granted for each 25-minute period after the first hour of credit has been earned.

(2) Hours devoted to actual preparation time by an instructor, discussion leader, or speaker for formal programs shall be computed at a maximum of up to twice the number of continuing professional education credits that a participant would be entitled to receive, in addition to the time for presentation. No CPE credit shall be granted for time devoted to preparation by a participant.

(3) Hours served as an instructor, discussion leader, or speaker shall be included to the extent that they contribute to the professional competence of the applicant in the practice of certified public accountancy. Repeated presentations of the same course shall not be counted unless it is demonstrated that the program content involved was substantially changed and the change required significant additional study or research.

(4) Hours devoted to actual preparation as specified in paragraph (c)(2) and hours served as an instructor, discussion leader, or speaker as specified in paragraph (c)(3) shall not exceed, alone or in combination, 50 percent of the total number of continuing education hours required for permit renewal.

(d) The requirements of subsection (a) may be waived by the board for reasons of health, military service, foreign residence, or retirement, or for other good cause determined by the board.

(e) Any applicant for renewal of a permit to practice as a certified public accountant may carry over a maximum of 20 hours of continuing professional education earned in the previous renewal period. Any professional ethics hours that exceed the two-hour requirement may be included in the 20-hour carryover, but these hours shall not be used to meet the professional ethics requirement for any subsequent renewal period.

(f) If an applicant for renewal fails to obtain the continuing professional education required by this regulation, the applicant may be required by the board to obtain an additional eight hours of continuing professional education within a period of time specified by the board before the applicant's permit to practice is renewed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 1-

310, and K.S.A. 75-1119; effective, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1985; amended July 13, 1992; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended Nov. 14, 2003; amended May 19, 2006; amended May 23, 2008; amended May 29, 2009; amended May 25, 2012.)

74-4-8. Continuing professional education programs; requirements. (a) A program designed to allow a participant to learn a given subject through interaction with an instructor and other participants in a classroom or conference setting, or intrafirm program using the internet, may be approved for continuing professional education credit under K.A.R. 74-4-7 if the program meets the following conditions:

(1) It is a formal program of learning that maintains or improves the professional competence of a certified public accountant and requires attendance.

(2) Participants are informed in advance of the learning objectives, prerequisites, program level, program content, any requirements for advance preparation, instructional delivery methods, recommended CPE credit, and course registration requirements.

(3) The program is at least 50 minutes in length.

(4) The program is conducted by a person qualified in the subject area.

(5) The program sponsor issues to each participant a certificate of attendance that reflects the name of the program sponsor, title and description of content, date and location of the program, and number of CPE contact hours.

(6) A record of registration and attendance is retained for five years by the program sponsor.

(b) The following types of programs addressing the subjects of accounting, auditing, consulting services, specialized knowledge and applications, taxation, management of a practice, ethics, or personal development may qualify as acceptable continuing professional education if the programs meet the requirements of subsection (a):

(1) Programs of the American institute of certified public accountants, state societies and local chapters of certified public accountants, and providers of continuing education courses;

(2) technical sessions at meetings of the American institute of certified public accountants, and of state societies and local chapters of certified public accountants;

(3) university or college credit courses. Each

semester hour of credit shall equal 15 hours of continuing education credit. Each quarter hour of credit shall equal 10 hours of continuing education credit;

(4) university or college non-credit courses. These courses shall qualify for continuing professional education credit that equals the number of actual, full 50-minute class hours attended; and

(5) formal, organized, in-firm or interfirm educational programs.

(c) Hours from personal development courses shall not exceed 30 percent of the total number of continuing education hours required for permit renewal. Personal development courses, which shall be defined as courses dealing with self-management and self-improvement both inside and outside of the business environment, shall be limited to courses on communication, leadership, character development, dealing effectively with others, interviewing, counseling, career planning, emotional growth and learning, and social interactions and relationships.

(d) Any author of a published article or book and any writer of a continuing professional education program may receive continuing professional education credit for the actual research and writing time if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The board determines that the research and writing maintain or improve the professional competence of the author or writer.

(2) The number of credit hours claimed is consistent with the quality and scope of the article, book, or program.

(3) The article or book has been published or the program was created during the biennial period for which credit is claimed.

(e) (1) Group internet-based programs and individual self-study programs that allow a participant to learn a particular subject without the major involvement of an instructor may be eligible for continuing education credit if all of the following requirements are met:

(A) The program sponsor shall meet one of the following requirements:

(i) Has been approved by NASBA's national registry of continuing professional education sponsors or NASBA's quality assurance service;

(ii) is sponsored through the American institute of certified public accountants; or

(iii) is sponsored through a state society of certified public accountants.

(B) The program shall require registration.

(C) The sponsor shall provide a certificate of satisfactory completion.

(2) In addition to meeting the requirements specified in paragraph (e)(1), each individual self-study program shall meet the following requirements:

(A) The program shall include a final examination.

(B) Each participant shall be required to score at least 70 percent on the final examination.

(f) The amount of credit for group internet-based programs and self-study programs shall be determined by the board, as follows:

(1) Programs may be approved for one hour of continuing professional education credit for each 50 minutes of participation and one-half credit for each 25-minute period of participation after the first hour of credit has been earned.

(2) The amount of credit shall not exceed the number of recommended hours assigned by the program sponsor.

(g) Independent study programs that are designed to allow a participant to learn a given subject under the guidance of a continuing professional education program sponsor may be eligible for continuing professional education credit if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The program meets one of the following requirements:

(A) Has been approved by NASBA's national registry of continuing professional education sponsors or NASBA's quality assurance service;

(B) is sponsored through the American institute of certified public accountants; or

(C) is sponsored through a state society of certified public accountants.

(2) The participant has a written learning contract with a program sponsor that contains a recommendation of the number of credit hours to be awarded upon successful completion of the program.

(3) The program sponsor reviews and signs a report indicating that all of the requirements of the independent study program, as outlined in the learning contract, are satisfied.

(4) The program is completed in 15 weeks or less.

(h) A participant in an independent study program may receive up to one hour of credit for each 50 minutes of participation and one-half hour of credit for each 25-minute period of participation after the first hour of credit has been earned. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 75-1119; im-

plementing K.S.A. 1-202, K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 1-310, and K.S.A. 75-1119; effective, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1985; amended Feb. 14, 1994; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended Nov. 14, 2003; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 19, 2006; amended May 23, 2008; amended May 29, 2009; amended Nov. 29, 2010; amended May 25, 2012.)

74-4-9. Continuing professional education controls and reporting.

(a) At the time of applying for renewal of the permit to practice, each applicant shall sign a statement indicating the applicant's compliance with the requirements in K.A.R. 74-4-7 and 74-4-8, unless the applicant qualifies for the exemption outlined in K.S.A. 1-310 and amendments thereto.

(b)(1) Any applicant may be required by the board to verify the number of CPE hours claimed in subsection (a), on a form provided by the board, which shall include the following information:

(A) The name of the organization, school, firm, or other sponsor conducting the program or course;

(B) the location of the program or course attended;

(C) the title of the program or course, or a brief description;

(D) the dates attended or the date the program or course was completed; and

(E) the number of continuing professional education credits that the applicant received for participating in a program or course.

(2) Each applicant specified in paragraph (b)(1) shall provide the board with a certificate of completion or attendance for all attended, group, independent, and self-study program CPE hours claimed. Each certificate of completion or attendance shall include the name of the sponsor, title and description of content, date and location of the program or course attended, and number of CPE contact hours.

(3) For instruction credit, each applicant shall provide the board with a certificate or other verification supplied by the CPE program sponsor.

(4) For a university or college course that is successfully completed for credit, each applicant shall provide the board with an official transcript of the grade that the participant received.

(5) For a university or college non-credit course, each applicant shall provide the board

with a certificate of attendance issued by a representative of the university or college.

(c) Each applicant shall retain documentation of completion or attendance for any continuing professional education program or course for five years from the end of the year in which the program or course was completed.

(d) Each applicant required to verify the number of CPE hours claimed shall respond to the board's request for verification within 30 days. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 75-1119; implementing K.S.A. 1-202, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-310, and K.S.A. 75-1119; effective, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1985; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Nov. 22, 2002; amended Nov. 14, 2003; amended May 23, 2008; amended Nov. 29, 2010; amended March 21, 2014.)

74-4-10. Continuing education requirements for renewal of initial or reinstated permits. (a) To renew an initial or reinstated permit to practice as a certified public accountant in Kansas, each applicant shall complete the number of continuing professional education (CPE) hours proportionate to the number of hours required for the renewal period, given the number of full months from the date of the issuance of the permit to the June 30 renewal date. This requirement shall include two hours of ethics.

(b) CPE hours used to reinstate a permit shall not be used toward a subsequent renewal of a permit.

(c) Continuing education credit obtained by the applicant on and after July 1 of the issuance year of the permit may be used to satisfy the continuing education requirement in subsection (a) if the credit meets the requirements specified in K.A.R. 74-4-7 and 74-4-8 and was not used to reinstate a permit. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 1-310; effective, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981; effective May 1, 1982; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Sept. 10, 1999; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended May 23, 2008; amended May 25, 2012.)

Article 5.—CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

74-5-2. Definitions. Each of the following terms, wherever used in this article, shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) "AICPA" means American institute of certified public accountants.

(b) "AICPA professional standards" means the standards, including definitions and interpretations, in "AICPA professional standards," volumes 1, 2, and 3, published by the AICPA, as in effect on June 1, 2013, which are hereby adopted by reference, except for the following portions:

- (1) In volume 1, pages iii-xxiii, preface material;
- (2) in volume 2, the following:
 - (A) Pages 1567-1592, preface material; and
 - (B) pages 2497-2574, appendixes and topical index; and
- (3) in volume 3, the following:
 - (A) Pages 2575-2593, table of contents;
 - (B) pages 3003-3010, appendixes;
 - (C) pages 3033 through 3195, bylaws of the AICPA;
 - (D) pages 3569 through 3592, continuing professional education;
 - (E) pages 2913 through 2932, section 191 under rules 101 and 102;
 - (F) pages 2987 through 3002, section 591 under rules 501, 502, and 503;
 - (G) pages 3009 through 3010, council resolution concerning rule 505;
 - (H) pages 2953 through 2960, section 391 under rules 301 and 302;
 - (I) page 2937, section 202; and
 - (J) pages 2943 through 2945, section 291 under rules 201, 202, and 203.

All definitions included in the standards adopted in this subsection shall apply only to the documents adopted by reference.

(c) "Audit" means an independent examination of financial information or assertions of any entity, regardless of profit orientation, size, and legal form, if the examination is conducted to express an opinion thereon.

(d) "Board" means Kansas state board of accountancy.

(e) "Certified public accountant" and "CPA" mean any of the following:

- (1) A holder of a Kansas certificate;
- (2) a person practicing certified public accountancy under the authorization to practice by notification as provided in K.S.A. 1-322 and amendments thereto; or
- (3) a firm.

(f) "Compilation" shall have the meaning specified in K.S.A. 1-321 and amendments thereto.

(g) "Firm" shall have the meaning specified in K.S.A. 1-321 and amendments thereto.

(h) "Generally accepted accounting principles" and "GAAP" mean the following standards, as ap-

licable, in effect as specified and hereby adopted by reference:

(1) "Federal accounting standards," issued by the federal accounting standards advisory board (FASAB) as follows:

(A) "FASAB handbook of federal accounting standards and other pronouncements, as amended," as in effect on June 30, 2012, except for the following portions: the forward, the preamble, appendixes A-E, all sections titled "basis of conclusions," and all sections titled "basis of the board's conclusions";

(B) statement of federal financial accounting standards 44, "accounting for impairment of general property, plant, and equipment remaining in use," dated January 3, 2013, except pages 4-7 and appendix A; and

(C) statement of federal financial accounting standards 45, "deferral of the transition to basic information for long-term projections," dated July 8, 2013, except appendix A;

(2) "FASB accounting standards codification," including accounting standards updates, as contained in volumes 1 through 4, published by the financial accounting standards board (FASB), as in effect on October 31, 2012, except pages 36-42 in volume 1 and the topical index in volume 4;

(3) "codification of governmental accounting and financial reporting standards," except for pages viii through xvii, appendixes A, B, and C, and pages T-1 through T-127, issued by the governmental accounting standards board, as in effect on June 30, 2012; and

(4) "international financial reporting standards®" (IFRSs®), parts A and B, issued by the international accounting standards board, as in effect on January 1, 2013, except the following:

(A) In part A, pages A-3 through A-8 and the index;

(B) in part B, pages B-2071 through B-2121; and

(C) all sections titled "basis for conclusions."

(i) "Government auditing standards" means the "government auditing standards" issued by the United States government accountability office, 2011 revision, revised on January 20, 2012, which is hereby adopted by reference, except pages 1-3, appendixes 1 and 3, and the index.

(j) "Licensed municipal public accountant" and "LMPA" mean a holder of a permit issued under the laws of Kansas to practice as a municipal public accountant.

(k) "PCAOB" means the public company ac-

counting oversight board created by the Sarbanes-Oxley act of 2002.

(l) "Practice of certified public accountancy" means performing or offering to perform attest or nonattest services for the public while using the designation "certified public accountant" or "CPA" in conjunction with these services. "Attest" and "nonattest" services shall have the meaning specified in K.S.A. 1-321 and amendments thereto.

(m) "Standards of the PCAOB" means the following, which are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) The following standards and related rules in "bylaws and rules of the public accounting oversight board" as in effect on August 25, 2011:

(A) Auditing standards numbers 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7;

(B) conforming amendments to PCAOB interim standards; and

(C) rules, section 3, "professional standards," part 1, "general requirements," and part 5, "ethics"; and

(2) auditing standards numbers 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16, as in effect on June 30, 2013.

(n) "Staff accountant" means a certified public accountant who meets the following requirements:

(1) Holds both a Kansas certificate and a Kansas permit;

(2) is employed by a firm that is the certified public accountant's primary employer; and

(3) works at least 1,040 hours for the firm during a calendar year. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1979; amended May 1, 1985; amended July 22, 1991; amended July 13, 1992; amended April 5, 1993; amended Aug. 23, 1993; amended Jan. 12, 1996; amended Jan. 8, 1999; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 19, 2006; amended Feb. 16, 2007; amended Jan. 11, 2008; amended May 29, 2009; amended Nov. 29, 2010; amended May 25, 2012; amended March 21, 2014.)

74-5-2a. Definitions of terms in the AICPA professional standards. The definitions of the terms in section 92 of the "AICPA professional standards," as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2, shall be applicable wherever these terms are used in this article, including any document adopted by reference in this article. (Au-

thorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective May 29, 2009.)

74-5-101. Independence. (a) Each certified public accountant and each licensed municipal public accountant who performs professional services requiring independence shall comply with the following standards, as applicable:

(1) Rule 101 of the code of professional conduct, including the interpretations under rule 101, as contained in the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2;

(2) chapter three of the government auditing standards adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2;

(3) regulation S-X codified at 17 C.F.R. Part 210, as in effect on September 3, 2013, which is hereby adopted by reference; and

(4) PCAOB rules, section 3, “professional standards,” part 5, “ethics,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2.

(b) In determining whether a certified public accountant’s or a licensed municipal public accountant’s independence is impaired, any other circumstances, relationship, or activity that the board determines could impair independence may be considered by the board. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1972; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1985; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 19, 2006; amended Feb. 16, 2007; amended Jan. 11, 2008; amended May 29, 2009; amended Nov. 29, 2010; amended May 25, 2012; amended March 21, 2014.)

74-5-102. Integrity and objectivity. (a) In the performance of professional services, each certified public accountant and each licensed municipal public accountant shall maintain objectivity and integrity, shall be free of conflicts of interest, and shall not knowingly misrepresent facts to others or subordinate the accountant’s or firm’s judgment to another’s judgment. In tax practice, any certified public accountant or licensed municipal public accountant may resolve doubt in favor of the client if there is reasonable support for that position.

(b) Each certified public accountant and each licensed municipal public accountant shall comply with the following applicable standards:

(1) Rule 102 of the code of professional conduct, including the interpretations under rule 102, as contained in the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2,

which shall be used in determining whether integrity and objectivity have been maintained;

(2) chapter three of the government auditing standards adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2; and

(3) PCAOB rules, section 3, “professional standards,” part 5, “ethics,” as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 75-1119; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1985; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 19, 2006; amended May 29, 2009.)

74-5-103. Commissions and referral fees. Each certified public accountant shall comply with rule 503 of the code of professional conduct regarding commissions and referral fees, including the interpretations under rule 503, as contained in the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective May 1, 1978; amended July 13, 1992; amended Jan. 12, 1996; amended Jan. 8, 1999; amended Sept. 10, 1999; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 29, 2009.)

74-5-201. General standards. Each certified public accountant or licensed municipal public accountant shall comply with rule 201 of the code of professional conduct regarding general standards, including the interpretations under rule 201, as contained in the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1972; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 27, 2005; amended Jan. 11, 2008; amended May 29, 2009.)

74-5-202. Compliance with standards. (a) Each certified public accountant who performs auditing, attestation, review, compilation, management consulting, tax, or other professional services shall comply with the applicable professional standards promulgated by the following entities, which are adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2 and this regulation:

(1) The federal accounting standards advisory board;

(2) the financial accounting standards board;

(3) the governmental accounting standards board;

(4) the PCAOB;

(5) the international accounting standards board;

(6) the municipal services team of the office of the chief financial officer, Kansas department of administration;

(7) the AICPA accounting and review services committee;

(8) the AICPA auditing standards board;

(9) the AICPA management consulting services executive committee;

(10) the AICPA tax executive committee;

(11) the AICPA forensic and valuation services executive committee;

(12) the AICPA professional ethics executive committee; and

(13) the AICPA personal financial planning executive committee.

(b) Each licensed municipal public accountant shall comply with applicable, generally accepted auditing standards in the 2013 revised “Kansas municipal audit and accounting guide,” including appendices A through N, prescribed by the division of accounts and reports, department of administration, and hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 75-1119; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1972; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended May 22, 1989; amended Jan. 7, 1991; amended July 13, 1992; amended Aug. 23, 1993; amended Sept. 26, 1994; amended Jan. 12, 1996; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Sept. 10, 1999; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended Nov. 14, 2003; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 19, 2006; amended Feb. 16, 2007; amended Jan. 11, 2008; amended May 29, 2009; amended Nov. 29, 2010; amended May 25, 2012; amended March 21, 2014.)

74-5-203. Accounting principles. Each certified public accountant or licensed municipal public accountant shall comply with rule 203 of the code of professional conduct regarding accounting principles, including the interpretations under rule 203, as contained in the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 75-1119; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981;

amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended May 22, 1989; amended Jan. 7, 1991; amended July 13, 1992; amended Aug. 23, 1993; amended Sept. 26, 1994; amended Jan. 12, 1996; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Sept. 10, 1999; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 19, 2006; amended Nov. 29, 2010.)

74-5-301. Confidential client information. (a) A certified public accountant shall not disclose any confidential client information without the consent of the client.

(b) Rule 301 of the code of professional conduct, including the interpretations under rule 301 of the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2, shall be used by the board in determining compliance with subsection (a). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 29, 2009.)

74-5-302. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended May 29, 2009; revoked May 25, 2012.)

74-5-401. Acts discreditable. (a) A certified public accountant shall not commit any act discreditable to the profession.

(b) Rule 501 of the code of professional conduct, including the terminology and interpretations under rule 501 of the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2. Rule 501, including the interpretations, shall be used by the board in determining whether a certified public accountant has committed an act discreditable to the profession. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Jan. 1, 1972; amended Jan. 1, 1974; amended May 1, 1978; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 29, 2009.)

74-5-403. Advertising. (a) A certified public accountant shall not advertise in a manner that is false, misleading, or deceptive.

(b) The use of any non-CPA’s name or the name of any entity not registered with the board as a CPA firm in any advertisement or publication or under any heading used for certified public accountants shall be prohibited.

(c) Rule 502 of the code of professional con-

duct, including the interpretations under rule 502 as contained in the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2, shall be used by the board in determining whether a certified public accountant has violated subsection (a). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202; effective May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1985; amended July 22, 1991; amended May 27, 2005; amended Feb. 16, 2007; amended May 29, 2009.)

74-5-405a. Certified public accountants who own a separate business. Each certified public accountant in the practice of certified public accountancy who owns an interest in a separate business shall comply with interpretation 505-2 of the code of professional conduct, as contained in the “AICPA professional standards” adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202; implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 1-311; effective Jan. 11, 2008; amended May 29, 2009.)

74-5-406. Firm or professional names.

(a) A certified public accountant or firm shall not practice certified public accountancy under a firm or professional name or advertise a firm or professional name that includes descriptive words relating to the quality of services offered or that is misleading concerning the legal form or the persons who are owners, partners, officers, members, managers, or shareholders of the firm.

(b) A firm or professional name shall not be considered to be misleading solely because it contains words describing the geographical area in which the services are offered or words describing the type of services actually being performed by the certified public accountants who are owners, partners, officers, members, managers, or shareholders of the firm.

(c) A firm or professional name or designation shall be considered to be misleading in any of the following instances:

(1) The name contains a misrepresentation of facts.

(2) The name is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results.

(3) The name implies education, professional attainment, or licensing recognition of its owners, partners, officers, members, managers, or shareholders that is not supported by facts.

(4) The name of a Kansas professional corporation or association, limited liability company,

limited liability partnership, or general corporation does not include its full legal name each time the firm or professional name is used.

(5) The terms “& Company,” “& Associate,” or “Group” are used, but the entity does not include, in addition to the named partner, shareholder, owner, or member, at least one other unnamed partner, shareholder, owner, member, or staff accountant holding both a Kansas certificate and a Kansas permit to practice.

(6) The plural term “& Associates” is used, but the entity does not include, in addition to the named partner, shareholder, owner, or member, at least two other unnamed partners, shareholders, owners, members, or staff accountants holding both a Kansas certificate and a Kansas permit to practice.

(7) The name contains the name or names of one or more former partners, shareholders, or owners without their written consent.

(d) A fictitious firm or professional name shall be defined as a name that does not contain the name or names of one or more present or former owners, partners, members, or shareholders. A fictitious firm or professional name may be used if the name is registered with the board and is not false or misleading as determined by the board. Each firm shall utilize its full name as registered with the board each time the name is used.

(e) A fictitious firm or professional name that includes the terms “& Company,” “& Associate,” or “Group” shall be considered misleading if the firm has only one partner, shareholder, owner, or member and no other partner, shareholder, owner, member, or staff accountant holding both a Kansas certificate and a Kansas permit to practice.

(f) A fictitious firm or professional name that includes the term “& Associates” shall be considered misleading if the firm or professional name has only one partner, shareholder, owner, or member and only one or no other partner, shareholder, owner, member, or staff accountant holding both a Kansas certificate and a Kansas permit to practice.

(g) Each certified public accountant or firm that falls out of compliance with this regulation due to any change in ownership or personnel shall notify the board within 30 days after the change. A reasonable period of time may be granted by the board for a firm or certified public accountant to take corrective action.

(h) If a firm does not have an office in Kansas

but is required to register with the board pursuant to K.S.A. 1-308 and amendments thereto, the name shall not be considered misleading even if the name meets the criteria for being “misleading” as specified in paragraph (c)(5) or (6) or subsection (e) or (f) of this regulation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202; implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-308; effective May 1, 1978; amended Oct. 8, 1990; amended Aug. 23, 1993; amended Jan. 12, 1996; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Sept. 10, 1999; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended Jan. 11, 2008; amended May 29, 2009; amended March 21, 2014.)

74-5-407. Cooperation with the board.

Each certified public accountant or licensed municipal public accountant shall cooperate in a timely manner with the board in its investigation of complaints or possible violations of the accounting statutes or the regulations of the board. Cooperation shall include responding to written communications from the board sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, within a reasonable time frame specified by the board or appearing before the board, or one or more of its members, upon request. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 75-1119(a); effective May 1, 1978; amended May 1, 1979; amended, E-82-27, Dec. 22, 1981; amended May 1, 1982; amended May 1, 1985; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended March 21, 2014.)

Article 6.—ADDITIONAL OFFICES

74-6-2. Management of an office. (a)

Each firm or sole proprietorship with an office, as defined by K.A.R. 74-6-1, that is located in this state shall have one resident manager in charge of the office who is the holder of a current permit to practice as a certified public accountant issued by this state and who devotes more than half of the resident manager’s working time to the affairs of that office.

(b) Any firm or sole proprietorship specified in subsection (a) may, however, have additional offices if the additional office or offices meet the following requirements:

(1) A certified public accountant who holds a current Kansas permit to practice shall supervise directly each additional office as the resident manager and shall oversee the planning, administration, direction, and review of the services being performed in that office.

(2) The resident manager shall be present at least two-thirds of the hours each office is listed as being open.

(3) The firm or sole proprietorship shall register each additional office by providing a written statement to the board, listing the name of the resident manager and the days and hours the additional office will be advertised as being open. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202; implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-308; effective Jan. 1, 1972; amended May 1, 1980; amended May 1, 1982; amended Aug. 21, 1989; amended Aug. 23, 1993; amended Jan. 12, 1996; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended Nov. 29, 2010; amended March 21, 2014.)

Article 7.—FIRM REGISTRATION

74-7-4. Notification; firm registration; sole proprietors. Each certified public accountant who is an unincorporated sole proprietor shall perform the following, upon the issuance of the first report subject to peer review:

(a) Notify the board, on a form provided by the board;

(b) register as a firm with the board in compliance with K.S.A. 1-308 and amendments thereto; and

(c) provide a peer review letter of completion to the board within 18 months after the date on which the report subject to peer review was issued. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202; implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 1-308; effective Nov. 15, 2002; amended May 29, 2009.)

Article 11.—PEER REVIEW PROGRAM

74-11-6. Definitions. Each of the following terms, wherever used in this article, shall have the meaning specified in this regulation:

(a) “AICPA” means American institute of certified public accountants.

(b) “AICPA professional standards” means the “AICPA professional standards,” volumes 1, 2, and 3, published by the AICPA, as in effect on June 1, 2013, which are adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2.

(c) “Firm” shall have the meaning specified in K.S.A. 1-321 and amendments thereto.

(d) “Peer review” means a review of a firm’s accounting and auditing practice in accordance with the standards for performing and reporting on peer reviews.

(e) “Peer review team” means persons or or-

ganizations participating in the peer review program required by this article. This term shall specifically include the team captain, team members, review captain, the report acceptance committee, and the oversight body, but shall not include the board.

(f) “Standards for performing and reporting on peer reviews” means the AICPA “standards for performing and reporting on peer reviews” contained in volume three of the AICPA professional standards, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 74-5-2.

(g)(1) “Substantially similar program” means a peer review program that meets the following requirements:

(A) The peer review team shall be approved by a nationally recognized accounting organization as having the qualifications, training, and experience to perform the peer review function required by this regulation.

(B)(i) The peer review shall be conducted pursuant to peer review standards as issued by a nationally recognized peer review program that has received prior approval by the board; or

(ii) the peer review shall be conducted pursuant to a written submission detailing the qualifications of the peer review team to conduct the peer review and providing a written plan for the peer review illustrating the means of compliance with this regulation with the prior specific approval of the board.

(2) Each inspection performed by the PCAOB of areas of a firm’s practice related to audits of issuers, as defined by the public company accounting oversight board, shall be deemed to satisfy the peer review requirements related to this element of the firm’s practice.

(h) For peer reviews commencing on and after January 1, 2009, “modified peer review report” shall mean a peer review report with a peer review rating of “pass with deficiencies,” as defined in the AICPA standards for performing and reporting on peer reviews.

(i) For peer reviews commencing on and after January 1, 2009, “adverse peer review report” shall mean a peer review report with a peer review rating of “fail,” as defined in the AICPA standards for performing and reporting on peer reviews. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202, K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-312, and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-501; effective Feb. 14, 1994; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Sept. 10, 1999; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Nov. 15,

2002; amended Nov. 14, 2003; amended May 27, 2005; amended May 19, 2006; amended Feb. 16, 2007; amended May 29, 2009; amended May 25, 2012; amended March 21, 2014.)

74-11-7. Renewal of a firm’s registration. (a) Each application for renewal of a firm’s registration shall include one of the following:

(1) A letter issued by the administering entity stating that a peer review has been completed and including a due date for the next peer review;

(2) a letter issued by the administering entity stating that the peer review is in process; or

(3) a completed form titled “peer review form,” which shall be provided by the board and completed by the firm.

(b) For the purpose of this regulation, for a peer review to be “in process” shall mean that the peer review report has been issued to the firm and the report and, if applicable, the letter of response have been submitted to the administering entity. However, the letter stating that the peer review has been completed and signifying a due date for the next peer review has not been issued.

(c) If a firm has received a waiver pursuant to K.S.A. 1-501 and amendments thereto, before commencement of any attestation engagement, the firm shall have in place a system of internal quality control and shall notify the board. The firm shall provide a letter of completion to the board within 18 months after the date on which the report subject to peer review was issued.

(d) The letter of completion shall be valid until the due date for the next peer review specified in the letter of completion. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1-202; implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 1-501; effective Feb. 14, 1994; amended Sept. 25, 1998; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Nov. 15, 2002; amended Nov. 14, 2003; amended May 19, 2006; amended Nov. 29, 2010; amended March 21, 2014.)

74-11-15. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1-202 and K.S.A. 1-501; effective Nov. 2, 2001; amended May 27, 2005; revoked March 21, 2014.)

Article 12.—FEES

74-12-1. Fees. Each applicant shall submit the appropriate application form and fee as shown in the following schedule.

- (a) Issuance of Kansas certificate (initial or duplicate) \$25.00

- (b) Issuance of reciprocal certificate \$250.00
- (c) Initial permit to practice as a certified public accountant:
 - (1) For more than one year of a biennial period \$150.00
 - (2) For one year or less of a biennial period ... \$75.00
- (d) Renewal of biennial permit to practice as a certified public accountant:
 - (1) If received on or before July 1 of the renewal year in which the permit expires \$150.00
 - (2) If received after July 1 of the renewal year in which the permit expires \$225.00
- (e) Reinstatement of permit to practice as a certified public accountant whose permit has expired:
 - (1) For more than one year of a biennial period \$225.00
 - (2) For one year or less of a biennial period ... \$112.50
- (f) Issuance of a duplicate permit \$25.00
- (g) Renewal of a biennial permit to practice as a licensed municipal public accountant:
 - (1) If received on or before July 1 of the odd-numbered renewal years \$50.00
 - (2) If received after July 1, or for reinstatement of a permit to practice that has been expired for one or more years \$75.00

- (h) To proctor another state's candidate at a CPA examination in Kansas \$100.00
- (i) Firm registration fee:
 - (1) Initial registration \$40.00
 - (2) Annual renewal \$40.00
 - (3) Late renewal \$60.00

(Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 1-301 and K.S.A. 75-1119; effective May 1, 1988; amended May 22, 1989; amended Dec. 18, 1989; amended Sept. 26, 1994; amended Aug. 23, 1996; amended July 18, 1997; amended May 28, 1999; amended November 29, 1999; amended Nov. 17, 2000; amended Nov. 2, 2001; amended Nov. 14, 2003; amended Nov. 29, 2010.)

Article 15.—UNIFORM ACCOUNTANCY ACT

74-15-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 1-202, as amended by L. 2000, Ch. 81, § 4, and L. 2000, Ch. 81, § 2; implementing L. 2000, Ch. 81, § 2; effective Nov. 17, 2000; revoked Nov. 29, 2010.)

Agency 75

State Bank Commissioner—Consumer and Mortgage Lending Division

Editor's Note:

The office of the consumer credit commissioner was abolished on July 1, 1999. Powers, duties and functions of the department were transferred to the state bank commissioner. The deputy commissioner for consumer and mortgage lending shall be the successor in every way to those powers, duties and functions of the consumer credit commissioner concerning the administration of the uniform consumer credit code. See K.S.A. 75-1314 and 75-1315.

Articles

75-6. UNIFORM CONSUMER CREDIT CODE.

Article 6.—UNIFORM CONSUMER CREDIT CODE

75-6-1. Making transactions outside of the scope of the Kansas uniform consumer credit code subject to same. The parties to a sale, lease, loan, or modification of a sale, lease, or loan that is not a consumer credit transaction may agree in a writing signed by the parties to make the transaction subject to the Kansas uniform consumer credit code. Any such agreement may be included in the contractual agreement evidencing the credit transaction, and when so included, no additional signatures shall be required to evidence the agreement to include the transaction within the scope of the Kansas uniform consumer credit code other than the signatures normally used in executing the credit transaction. In order to be effective, each such agreement shall be executed simultaneously with the contractual agreement evidencing the credit transaction. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16a-6-104(e), as amended by 2009 SB 240, §21; implementing K.S.A. 16a-1-109; effective, E-74-13, Jan. 1, 1974; effective May 1, 1975; amended Oct. 2, 2009.)

75-6-9. Additional charges. (a) The charges enumerated in K.S.A. 16a-2-501 (1)(d), and amendments thereto, shall be considered “additional charges in connection with a consumer credit transaction” if the charges meet the following requirements:

(1) Are made under conditions that permit their exclusion from the definition of “finance

charge” under K.S.A. 16a-1-301 (22) and amendments thereto; and

(2) are payable to a third party who is not related to the creditor, except as allowed by K.S.A. 16a-1-301 (10)(b) and amendments thereto.

(b) Additional charges shall be considered “in connection with a consumer credit transaction,” as used in K.S.A. 16a-2-501 and amendments thereto and subsection (a) of this regulation, if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) In relation to insurance premiums, the creditor or a person related to the creditor receives a commission on any insurance sold on the same day on which the consumer credit transaction was consummated.

(2) In relation to all other additional charges, the charges are made for goods, services, or both rendered within one month before or after the consummation of the consumer credit transaction. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16a-6-104(e), as amended by 2009 SB 240, §21; implementing K.S.A. 16a-2-501(1)(d); effective, E-74-13, Jan. 1, 1974; effective May 1, 1975; amended May 1, 1985; amended Sept. 20, 1996; amended Oct. 2, 2009.)

75-6-31. Bond requirements. (a) Each applicant for a supervised loan license shall submit a bond in the following amounts:

(1) For any applicant who engages in or intends to engage in making loans secured by an interest in real property or contracts for deed, \$250,000.00 for the first licensed place of business, plus an additional \$25,000.00 for each ad-

ditional licensed place of business or, if the applicant made more than \$50,000,000.00 in such loans in Kansas during the previous calendar year, \$300,000.00; or

(2) for all other applicants, \$100,000.00 for the first licensed place of business, plus an additional \$25,000.00 for each additional licensed place of business.

(b) The total bond requirement for each applicant shall not exceed \$300,000.00, unless the administrator determines, after consideration of the factors specified in subsection (c), that special circumstances require a higher bond amount in order to adequately protect Kansas consumers.

(c) In determining whether a higher bond amount is necessary, the following factors shall be considered by the administrator:

(1) Whether the business proposed to be conducted by the applicant involves technology or methods that may require additional regulatory oversight by the administrator;

(2) whether the applicant has been the subject of regulatory or disciplinary actions by the administrator, any regulatory body of this state or any other state, or any federal regulatory body; or

(3) whether the applicant's structure, business activities, or operations possess elements of risk that may require additional regulatory oversight by the administrator. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16a-2-302(1)(a), as amended by 2009 SB 240, §17, and K.S.A. 16a-6-104, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §21; implementing K.S.A. 16a-2-302(2), as amended by 2009 SB 240, §17; effective July 14, 2000; amended Jan. 6, 2006; amended Oct. 2, 2009.)

75-6-33. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2002 Supp. 16a-6-104; implementing K.S.A. 2002 Supp. 16a-2-304; effective Oct. 31, 2003; revoked Oct. 2, 2009.)

75-6-34. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2002 Supp. 16a-6-104 and K.S.A. 2002 Supp. 16a-3-308; implementing K.S.A. 2002 Supp. 16a-3-308; effective Sept. 12, 2003; revoked Oct. 2, 2009.)

75-6-36. Prelicensing and continuing education; requirements. (a) Each individual required to register as a residential mortgage loan originator pursuant to the Kansas uniform consumer credit code, K.S.A. 16a-1-101 et seq. and amendments thereto, shall complete at least 20 hours of prelicensing professional education

(PPE) approved in accordance with subsection (c), which shall include at least the following:

(1) Three hours of federal law and regulations;

(2) three hours of ethics, which shall include instruction on fraud, consumer protection, and fair lending issues; and

(3) two hours of training related to lending standards for the nontraditional mortgage product marketplace.

(b) Each individual required to register as a residential mortgage loan originator pursuant to the Kansas uniform consumer credit code, K.S.A. 16a-1-101 et seq. and amendments thereto, shall annually complete at least eight hours of approved continuing professional education (CPE) as a condition of registration renewal, which shall include at least the following:

(1) Three hours of federal law and regulations;

(2) two hours of ethics, which shall include instruction on fraud, consumer protection, and fair lending issues; and

(3) two hours of training related to lending standards for the nontraditional mortgage product marketplace.

(c) Each PPE and CPE course shall first be approved by the administrator, or the administrator's designee, before granting credit.

(d) In addition to the specific topic requirements in subsections (a) and (b), PPE and CPE courses shall focus on issues of mortgage business, as defined by K.S.A. 9-2201 and amendments thereto, or related industry topics.

(e) One PPE or CPE hour shall consist of at least 50 minutes of approved instruction.

(f) Each request for PPE or CPE course approval shall be submitted on a form approved by the administrator. A request for PPE or CPE course approval may be submitted by any person, as defined by K.S.A. 16a-1-301 and amendments thereto.

(g) Evidence of satisfactory completion of approved PPE or CPE courses shall be submitted in the manner prescribed by the administrator. Each residential mortgage loan originator registrant shall ensure that PPE or CPE credit has been properly submitted to the administrator and shall maintain verification records in the form of completion certificates or other documentation of attendance at approved PPE or CPE courses.

(h) Each CPE year shall begin on the first day of January and shall end on the 31st day of December each year.

(i) Each residential mortgage loan originator

registrant may receive credit for a CPE course only in the year in which the course is taken. A registrant shall not take the same approved course in the same or successive years to meet the annual requirements for CPE.

(j) Each residential mortgage loan originator registrant who fails to renew the registrant's certificate of registration, in accordance with K.S.A. 16a-2-302 and amendments thereto, shall obtain all delinquent CPE before receiving a new certificate of registration.

(k) A residential mortgage loan originator registrant who is an instructor of an approved continuing education course may receive credit for the registrant's own annual continuing education requirement at the rate of two hours of credit for every one hour taught. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16a-6-104, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §21; effective Oct. 2, 2009.)

75-6-37. Prelicensure testing. (a) On and after July 31, 2010, each individual required to register as a residential mortgage loan originator pursuant to the Kansas uniform consumer credit code, K.S.A. 16a-1-101 et seq. and amendments thereto, shall pass a qualified written test. For purposes of this regulation, the administrator's designee for developing and administering the qualified written test shall be the nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry.

(b) A written test shall not be treated as a qualified written test for purposes of subsection (a) unless the test adequately measures the applicant's knowledge and comprehension in appropriate subject areas, including the following:

- (1) Ethics;
- (2) federal laws and regulations pertaining to mortgage origination;
- (3) state laws and regulations pertaining to mortgage origination;
- (4) federal and state laws and regulations, including instruction on fraud, consumer protection, the nontraditional mortgage marketplace, and fair lending issues.

(c)(1) An applicant shall not be considered to have passed a qualified written test unless the applicant achieves a test score of at least 75 percent.

(2) An applicant may retake a test three consecutive times, with each consecutive taking occurring at least 30 days after the preceding test.

(3) After failing three consecutive tests, an applicant shall wait at least six months before taking the test again.

(4) A registered mortgage loan originator registrant who fails to maintain a valid license for five years or longer shall retake the test, not including any time during which the individual is a registered loan originator, as defined in section 1503 of title V, S.A.F.E. mortgage licensing act of 2008, P.L. 110-289. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 16a-6-104, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §21; effective Oct. 2, 2009.)

75-6-38. Record retention. (a) In any loan, lease, or credit sale not secured by an interest in real estate, the licensee or any person required to file notification with the administrator pursuant to K.S.A. 16a-6-202, and amendments thereto, shall retain the following:

(1) The following documents, as applicable, in any transaction closed in the name of the licensee or person filing notification, for at least 36 months following the closing date or, if the transaction is not closed, the application date:

- (A) The application;
- (B) the contract and any addendum or rider;
- (C) the final truth-in-lending disclosure statement, including an itemization of the amount financed and an itemization of any prepaid finance charges, or consumer lease disclosures;
- (D) any written agreements with the borrower that describe rates or fees;
- (E) any documentation that aided the licensee or person in making a credit decision, including a credit report, verification of employment, verification of income, bank statements, payroll records, and tax returns;
- (F) all paid invoices for credit report, filing, and any other closing costs;
- (G) any credit insurance requests and insurance certificates;
- (H) the assignment of the contract;
- (I) phone log or any correspondence with associated notes detailing each contact with the consumer;

(J) all other agreements for products or services charged in connection with each transaction by the licensee, person filing notification, or third party, including guaranteed asset protection (GAP) and warranties; and

(K) any other disclosures or statements required by law; and

(2) the following documents, as applicable, in any transaction in which the licensee or person filing notification owns the account and directly or indirectly undertakes collection of payments or

enforcement of rights against debtors, for at least 36 months after the final entry to each account:

(A) A complete payment history, including the following:

- (i) An explanation of transaction codes, if used;
- (ii) the principal balance;
- (iii) the payment amount;
- (iv) the payment date;
- (v) the distribution of the payment amount to interest, principal, and late fees or other fees; and
- (vi) any other amounts that have been added to, or deducted from, a consumer's account;

(B) any other statements, disclosures, invoices, or information for each account, including the following:

(i) Documentation supporting any amounts added to a consumer's account or evidence that a service was actually performed in connection with these amounts, or both, including costs of collection, attorney's fees, skip tracing, retaking, or repossession fees;

- (ii) loan modification agreements;
- (iii) forbearance or any other repayment agreements;
- (iv) subordination agreements;
- (v) surplus or deficiency balance statements;
- (vi) default-related correspondence or documents;

(vii) evidence of sale of repossessed collateral;

(viii) the notice of the consumer's right to cure;

(ix) property insurance advance disclosure;

(x) force-placed property insurance;

(xi) notice and evidence of credit insurance premium refunds;

- (xii) deferred interest;
- (xiii) suspense accounts;
- (xiv) phone log or any correspondence with associated notes detailing each contact between the servicer and the consumer; and

(xv) any other product or service agreements; and

(C) documents related to the general servicing activities of the licensee, including the following:

(i) Historical records for all adjustable rate indices used;

(ii) a log of all accounts sold, transferred, or assigned that details to whom the accounts were sold, transferred, or assigned;

(iii) a log of all accounts in which repossession activity has been initiated;

(iv) a log of all credit insurance claims and accounts paid by credit insurance; and

(v) a schedule of servicing fees and charges imposed by the licensee or a third party.

(b) In any loan secured by an interest in real estate, the licensee shall retain the following:

(1) The following documents, as applicable, in any mortgage loan in which the licensee does not close the transaction in the licensee's name, for at least 36 months following the closing date or, if the transaction is not closed, the application date:

- (A) The application;
- (B) the good faith estimate;
- (C) the early truth-in-lending disclosure statement;

(D) any written agreements with the borrower that describe rates, fees, broker compensation, and any other similar fees;

(E) an appraisal performed by a Kansas-licensed or Kansas-certified appraiser completed within 12 months before the loan closing date, the total appraised value of the real estate as reflected in the most recent records of the tax assessor of the county in which the real estate is located, or, for a nonpurchase money real estate transaction, the estimated market value as determined through an automated valuation model, pursuant to K.S.A. 16a-1-301(6) and amendments thereto, acceptable to the administrator;

(F) the adjustable rate mortgage (ARM) disclosure;

(G) the home equity line of credit (HELOC) disclosure statement;

(H) the affiliated business arrangement disclosure;

(I) evidence that the special information booklet, consumer handbook on adjustable rate mortgages, home equity brochure, reverse mortgage booklet, or any suitable substitute was delivered in a timely manner;

(J) the certificate of counseling for home equity conversion mortgages (HECMs);

(K) the loan cost disclosure statement for HECMs;

(L) the notice to the borrower for HECMs;

(M) phone log or any correspondence with associated notes detailing each contact with the consumer;

(N) any documentation that aided the licensee in making a credit decision, including a credit report, title work, verification of employment, verification of income, bank statements, payroll records, and tax returns;

- (O) the settlement statement; and
- (P) all paid invoices for appraisal, title work, credit report, and any other closing costs;
- (2) the following documents, as applicable, in any transaction in which the licensee provides any money to fund the loan or closes the mortgage loan in the licensee's name, for at least 36 months from the closing date of the transaction:
- (A) The high loan-to-value notice required by K.S.A. 16a-3-207 and amendments thereto;
- (B) the final truth-in-lending disclosure statement, including an itemization of the amount financed and an itemization of any prepaid finance charges;
- (C) any credit insurance requests and insurance certificates;
- (D) the note and any other applicable contract addendum or rider;
- (E) a copy of the filed mortgage or deed;
- (F) a copy of the title policy or search;
- (G) the assignment of the mortgage and note;
- (H) the initial escrow account statement or escrow account waiver;
- (I) the notice of the right to rescind or waiver of the right to rescind;
- (J) the special home ownership and equity protection act disclosures required by regulation Z in 12 CFR 226.32(c) and 226.34(a)(2), if applicable;
- (K) the mortgage servicing disclosure statement and applicant acknowledgement;
- (L) the notice of transfer of mortgage servicing;
- (M) any interest rate lock-in agreement or float agreement; and
- (N) any other disclosures or statements required by law; and
- (3) the following documents, as applicable, in any mortgage transaction in which the licensee owns the mortgage loan or the servicing rights of the mortgage loan and directly or indirectly undertakes collection of payments or enforcement of rights against debtors, for at least 36 months from the final entry to each account:
- (A) A complete payment history, including the following:
- (i) An explanation of transaction codes, if used;
 - (ii) the principal balance;
 - (iii) the payment amount;
 - (iv) the payment date;
 - (v) the distribution of the payment amount to interest, principal, late fees or other fees, and escrow; and
 - (vi) any other amounts that have been added to, or deducted from, a consumer's account;
- (B) any other statements, disclosures, invoices, or information for each account, including the following:
- (i) Documentation supporting any amounts added to a consumer's account or evidence that a service was actually performed in connection with these amounts, including costs of collection, attorney's fees, property inspections, property preservations, and broker price opinions;
 - (ii) annual escrow account statements and related escrow account analyses;
 - (iii) notice of shortage or deficiency in escrow account;
 - (iv) loan modification agreements;
 - (v) forbearance or any other repayment agreements;
 - (vi) subordination agreements;
 - (vii) foreclosure notices;
 - (viii) evidence of sale of foreclosed homes;
 - (ix) surplus or deficiency balance statements;
 - (x) default-related correspondence or documents;
 - (xi) the notice of the consumer's right to cure;
 - (xii) property insurance advance disclosure;
 - (xiii) force-placed property insurance;
 - (xiv) notice and evidence of credit insurance premium refunds;
 - (xv) deferred interest;
 - (xvi) suspense accounts;
 - (xvii) phone log or any correspondence with associated notes detailing each contact between the servicer and the consumer; and
 - (xviii) any other product or service agreements; and
- (C) documents related to the general servicing activities of the licensee, including the following:
- (i) Historical records for all adjustable rate mortgage indices used;
 - (ii) a log of all accounts sold, transferred, or assigned that details to whom the accounts were sold, transferred, or assigned;
 - (iii) a log of all accounts in which foreclosure activity has been initiated;
 - (iv) a log of all credit insurance claims and accounts paid by credit insurance; and
 - (v) a schedule of servicing fees and charges imposed by the licensee or a third party.
- (c) In addition to meeting the requirements specified in subsections (a) and (b), each licensee or person filing notification shall retain for at least

the previous 36 months the documents related to the general business activities of the licensee or person filing notification, which shall include the following:

- (1) Advertising records, including copies of printed advertisements or solicitations and those by internet or other electronic means;
- (2) the business account check ledger or register;

- (3) all financial statements, balance sheets, or statements of condition;

- (4) a detailed list of all transactions originated, closed, purchased, or serviced; and

- (5) a schedule of the licensee's fees and charges. (Authorized by K.S.A. 16a-6-104, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §21; implementing K.S.A. 16a-2-304, as amended by 2009 SB 240, §19; effective Oct. 2, 2009.)

Agency 81

Office of the Securities Commissioner

Articles

- 81-2. FILING, FEES AND FORMS.
- 81-3. LICENSING; BROKER-DEALERS AND AGENTS.
- 81-5. EXEMPTIONS.
- 81-14. INVESTMENT ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVES.
- 81-20. GENERAL PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY.
- 81-22. PROCEDURES FOR REGISTRATION.
- 81-23. FEES, MAXIMUM REGISTRATION AND FORMS.
- 81-24. STANDARDS FOR APPROVAL.
- 81-25. PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENTS.
- 81-26. CONTRACTS, DEEDS AND TITLE.
- 81-28. EFFECTIVENESS AND INSPECTIONS.
- 81-30. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.

Article 2.—FILING, FEES AND FORMS

81-2-1. Forms and adoptions by reference. (a) Forms. Whenever any of these regulations requires the filing of any of the following forms, the filer shall use the form as issued or approved by the administrator:

(1) Uniform forms:

FORM	TITLE
ADV	Uniform application for investment adviser registration
ADV-W	Notice of withdrawal from registration as investment adviser
BD	Uniform application for broker-dealer registration
BDW	Uniform request for broker-dealer withdrawal
BR	Uniform branch office registration form
D	Notice of sale of securities
NF	Uniform investment company notice filing
U-1	Uniform application to register securities
U-2	Uniform consent to service of process
U-2A	Uniform form of corporate resolution
U-4	Uniform application for securities industry registration or transfer
U-5	Uniform termination notice for securities industry registration
U-7	Disclosure document
U-SB	Uniform surety bond form
	Model accredited investor exemption uniform notice of transaction

(2) Kansas forms:

FORM	TITLE
KSC-1	Sales report or renewal application
KSC-15	Solicitation of interest form for issuers organized or based in Kansas

(3) SEC forms:

FORM	TITLE
1-A	Regulation A offering statement under the securities act of 1933
SB-2	Registration statement under the securities act of 1933

(b) Federal statutes. The following federal statutes, as in effect on July 21, 2010, are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) Sections 2, 3, and 17 of the securities act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77b, 77c, and 77q;

(2) sections 9, 10, 13, and 15 of the securities exchange act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. §§ 78i, 78j, 78m, and 78o;

(3) sections 203, 204A, 205, and 215 of the investment advisers act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. §§ 80b-3, 80b-4a, 80b-5, and 80b-15;

(4) sections 3 and 5 of the investment company act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. §§ 80a-3 and 80a-5; and

(5) section 6f of the commodity exchange act, 7 U.S.C. § 6f.

(c) SEC rules and regulations. The following rules and regulations of the securities and

exchange commission, as in effect on October 21, 2010, are hereby adopted by reference:

- (1) 17 C.F.R. 210.2-02;
- (2) rule 134, 17 C.F.R. 230.134;
- (3) rule 147, 17 C.F.R. 230.147;
- (4) regulation A, 17 C.F.R. 230.251 through 230.263;
- (5) rules 501, 504, 505, and 506 of regulation D, 17 C.F.R. 230.501, 230.504, 230.505, and 230.506;
- (6) rule 8c-1, 17 C.F.R. 240.8c-1;
- (7) rule 10b-10, 17 C.F.R. 240.10b-10;
- (8) rule 15c2-1, 17 C.F.R. 240.15c2-1;
- (9) rules 15c3-1, 15c3-2, and 15c3-3, 17 C.F.R. 240.15c3-1, 240.15c3-2, and 240.15c3-3;
- (10) rules 17a-3, 17a-4, and 17a-5, 17 C.F.R. 240.17a-3, 240.17a-4, and 240.17a-5;
- (11) rule 17a-11, 17 C.F.R. 240.17a-11;
- (12) regulation M, 17 C.F.R. 242.100 through 242.105;
- (13) regulation SHO, 17 C.F.R. 242.200 through 242.204;
- (14) regulation FD, 17 C.F.R. 243.100 through 243.103;
- (15) regulation S-P, 17 C.F.R. 248.1 through 248.30;
- (16) rule 205-3, 17 C.F.R. 275.205-3; and
- (17) rule 206(4)-1, 17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-1.

(d) NASD and New York stock exchange rules and bylaws. The following rules and bylaws, as in effect on July 1, 2005, are hereby adopted by reference:

- (1) Article I of the NASD bylaws;
- (2) the NASD “conduct rules (2000-3000)”;
- (3) rule 472 of the New York stock exchange, “communications with the public.” (Authorized by K.S.A. 17-12a605(a); implementing K.S.A. 17-12a608; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended, E-70-15, Feb. 4, 1970; amended Jan. 1, 1971; amended, E-77-40, Aug. 12, 1976; amended Feb. 15, 1977; amended, T-86-38, Dec. 11, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended, T-88-29, Aug. 19, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended March 25, 1991; amended Oct. 7, 1991; amended April 17, 1995; amended May 31, 1996; amended Dec. 19, 1997; amended Aug. 18, 2006; amended Aug. 12, 2011.)

Article 3.—LICENSING; BROKER-DEALERS AND AGENTS

81-3-6. Dishonest or unethical practices of broker-dealers and agents. (a) Unethical

conduct. “Dishonest or unethical practices,” as used in K.S.A. 17-12a412(d)(13) and amendments thereto, shall include the conduct prohibited in this regulation.

(b) Fraudulent conduct. “An act, practice, or course of business that operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit,” as used in K.S.A. 17-12a501(3) and amendments thereto, shall include the conduct prohibited in paragraphs (e)(9)(A), (9)(B), (10), (11), (14) through (18), (20), (21), (24), and (27), paragraphs (f)(1) through (6), and subsections (g) and (i).

(c) General standard of conduct. A person registered as a broker-dealer or agent under the act shall not fail to observe high standards of commercial honor and just and equitable principles of trade in the conduct of the person’s business.

(d) Conduct rules: NASD, New York stock exchange, and SEC. A person registered as a broker-dealer or agent under the act shall not fail to comply with each of the following rules and laws, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1:

- (1) The NASD “conduct rules (2000-3000)”;
- (2) rule 472 of the New York stock exchange, “communications with the public”;
- (3) section 17 of the securities act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. § 77q;
- (4) sections 9 and 10 of the securities exchange act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. §§ 78i and 78j;
- (5) SEC regulation M, 17 C.F.R. 242.100 through 242.105;
- (6) SEC regulation SHO, 17 C.F.R. 242.200 through 242.203; and
- (7) SEC regulation FD, 17 C.F.R. 243.100 through 243.103.

(e) Prohibited conduct: sales and business practices. Each person registered as a broker-dealer or agent under the act shall refrain from the following practices in the conduct of the person’s business. For purposes of this subsection, a security shall include any security as defined by K.S.A. 17-12a102, and amendments thereto, including a federal covered security as defined by K.S.A. 17-12a102, and amendments thereto, or section 2 of the securities act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. § 77b, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(1) Delays in delivery or payment. A broker-dealer shall not engage in a pattern of unreasonable and unjustifiable delays in the delivery of securities purchased by any of the broker-dealer’s customers or in the payment upon request of free credit balances reflecting completed transactions of any of its customers.

(2) Excessive trading. A broker-dealer or agent shall not induce trading in a customer's account that is excessive in size or frequency in view of the financial resources and character of the account.

(3) Unsuitable recommendations. A broker-dealer or agent shall not recommend to a customer the purchase, sale, or exchange of any security without reasonable grounds to believe that the transaction or recommendation is suitable for the customer based upon reasonable inquiry concerning the customer's investment objectives, financial situation and needs, and any other relevant information known by the broker-dealer or agent.

(4) Unauthorized trading. A broker-dealer or agent shall not execute a transaction on behalf of a customer without authorization to do so.

(5) Improper use of discretionary authority. A broker-dealer or agent shall not exercise any discretionary power in effecting a transaction for a customer's account without first obtaining written discretionary authority from the customer, unless the discretionary power relates solely to the time or price for the execution of orders.

(6) Failure to obtain margin agreement. A broker-dealer or agent shall not execute any transaction in a margin account without securing from the customer a properly executed written margin agreement promptly after the initial transaction in the account.

(7) Failure to segregate. A broker-dealer shall not hold securities carried for the account of any customer that have been fully paid for or that are excess margin securities, unless the securities are segregated and identified by a method that clearly indicates the interest of the customer in those securities.

(8) Improper hypothecation. A broker-dealer shall not hypothecate a customer's securities without having a lien on the securities unless the broker-dealer has secured from the customer a properly executed written consent, except as permitted by SEC rule 8c-1, 17 C.F.R. 240.8c-1, or SEC rule 15c2-1, 17 C.F.R. 240.15c2-1, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(9) Unreasonable charges. A broker-dealer or agent shall not engage in any of the following conduct:

(A) Entering into a transaction with or for a customer at a price not reasonably related to the current market price of the security;

(B) receiving an unreasonable commission or profit; or

(C) charging unreasonable and inequitable fees for services performed, including the collection of monies due for principal, dividends, or interest; exchange or transfer of securities; appraisals; safe-keeping or custody of securities; and other miscellaneous services related to the broker-dealer's securities business.

(10) Failure to timely deliver prospectus. A broker-dealer or agent shall not fail to furnish to a customer purchasing securities in an offering, no later than the date of confirmation of the transaction, either a final prospectus or a preliminary prospectus and an additional document that together include all information set forth in the final prospectus.

(11) Contradicting prospectus. A broker-dealer or agent shall not contradict or negate the importance of any information contained in a prospectus or any other offering materials with the intent to deceive or mislead.

(12) Non-bona fide offers. A broker-dealer shall not offer to buy from or sell to any person any security at a stated price, unless the broker-dealer is prepared to purchase or sell at the price and under the conditions that are stated at the time of the offer to buy or sell.

(13) Misrepresentation of market price. A broker-dealer shall not represent that a security is being offered to a customer "at the market" or at a price relevant to the market price, unless the broker-dealer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe that a market for the security exists other than a market made, created, or controlled by the broker-dealer, any person for whom the broker-dealer is acting or with whom the broker-dealer is associated in the distribution of securities, or any person controlled by, controlling, or under common control with the broker-dealer.

(14) Market manipulation. A broker-dealer or agent shall not effect any transaction in, or induce the purchase or sale of, any security by means of any manipulative, deceptive, or fraudulent device, practice, plan, program, design, or contrivance, including the following:

(A) Effecting any transaction in a security that involves no change in its beneficial ownership;

(B) entering an order or orders for the purchase or sale of any security with the knowledge that an order or orders of the same security for substan-

tially the same volume, time, and price have been or will be entered for the purpose of creating a false or misleading appearance of active trading in the security or a false or misleading appearance with respect to the market for the security. However, nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit a broker-dealer from entering bona fide agency cross transactions for the broker-dealer's customers;

(C) effecting, alone or with one or more other persons, a series of transactions in any security creating actual or apparent active trading in the security or raising or depressing the price of the security for the purpose of inducing the purchase or sale of the security by others;

(D) engaging in general solicitation and using aggressive, high-pressure, or deceptive marketing tactics to affect the market price of the security; and

(E) using fictitious or nominee accounts.

(15) Guarantees against loss. A broker-dealer shall not guarantee a customer against loss in any securities account of the customer carried by the broker-dealer or in any securities transaction effected by the broker-dealer.

(16) Deceptive advertising. A broker-dealer or agent shall not use any advertising or sales presentation in a manner that is deceptive or misleading, including the following:

(A) Using words, pictures, or graphs in an advertisement, brochure, flyer, or display to present any nonfactual data or material; any conjecture, unfounded claims or assertions, or unrealistic claims or assertions; or any information that supplements, detracts from, supersedes or defeats the purpose or effect of any prospectus or disclosure; and

(B) publishing or circulating, or causing to be published or circulated, any notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment service, or communication of any kind that purports to report any transaction as a purchase or sale of any security unless the broker-dealer or agent believes that the transaction was a bona fide purchase or sale of the security or that purports to quote the bid price or asked price for any security unless the broker-dealer or agent believes that the quotation represents a bona fide bid for or offer of the security.

(17) Failure to disclose conflicts of interest. A broker-dealer shall not fail to disclose to any customer that the broker-dealer is controlled by, con-

trolling, affiliated with, or under common control with the issuer of a security that is offered or sold to the customer. The disclosure shall be made before entering into any contract with or for the customer for the purchase or sale of the security, and if the disclosure is not made in writing, the disclosure shall be supplemented by the giving or sending of written disclosure before the completion of the transaction.

(18) Withholding securities. A broker-dealer shall not fail to make a bona fide public offering of all of the securities allotted to the broker-dealer for distribution, whether acquired as an underwriter, as a selling group member, or from a member participating in the distribution as an underwriter or selling group member, by engaging in conduct including the following:

(A) Parking or withholding securities; and

(B) transferring securities to a customer, another broker-dealer, or a fictitious account with the understanding that those securities will be returned to the broker-dealer or the broker-dealer's nominees.

(19) Failure to respond to customer. A broker-dealer shall not fail or refuse to furnish a customer, upon reasonable request, information to which the customer is entitled, or to respond to a formal written request or complaint.

(20) Misrepresenting the possession of non-public information. A broker-dealer or agent shall not falsely lead a customer to believe that the broker-dealer or agent is in possession of material, nonpublic information that would impact the value of a security.

(21) Contradictory recommendations. A broker-dealer or agent shall not engage in a pattern or practice of making contradictory recommendations to different investors of similar investment objectives for some to sell and others to purchase the same security, at or about the same time, if not justified by the particular circumstances of each investor.

(22) Lending, borrowing, or maintaining custody. An agent shall not lend or borrow money or securities from a customer, or act as a custodian for money, securities, or an executed stock power of a customer.

(23) Selling away. An agent shall not effect a securities transaction that is not recorded on the regular books or records of the broker-dealer that the agent represents, unless the transaction is au-

thorized in writing by the broker-dealer before the execution of the transaction.

(24) Fictitious account information. An agent shall not establish or maintain an account containing fictitious information.

(25) Unauthorized profit-sharing. An agent shall not share directly or indirectly in the profits or losses in the account of any customer without the written authorization of the customer and the broker-dealer that the agent represents.

(26) Commission splitting. An agent shall not divide or otherwise split the agent's commissions, profits, or other compensation from the purchase or sale of securities with any person who is not also registered as an agent for the same broker-dealer or a broker-dealer under direct or indirect common control.

(27) Misrepresenting solicited transactions. A broker-dealer or agent shall not mark any order ticket or confirmation as unsolicited if the transaction was solicited.

(28) Failure to provide account statements. A broker-dealer or agent shall not fail to provide to each customer, for any month in which activity has occurred in a customer's account and at least every three months, a statement of account that contains a value for each over-the-counter non-NASDAQ equity security in the account based on the closing market bid on a date certain, if the broker-dealer has been a market maker in the security at any time during the period covered by the statement of account.

(f) Prohibited conduct: over-the-counter transactions. A broker-dealer or agent shall not engage in the following conduct in connection with the solicitation of a purchase or sale of an over-the-counter, unlisted non-NASDAQ equity security:

(1) Failing to disclose to a customer, at the time of solicitation and on the confirmation, any and all compensation related to a specific securities transaction to be paid to the agent, including commissions, sales charges, and concessions;

(2) in connection with a principal transaction by a broker-dealer that is a market maker, failing to disclose to a customer, both at the time of solicitation and on the confirmation, the existence of a short inventory position in the broker-dealer's account of more than three percent of the issued and outstanding shares of that class of securities of the issuer;

(3) conducting sales contests in a particular security;

(4) failing or refusing to promptly execute sell orders after a solicited purchase by a customer in connection with a principal transaction;

(5) soliciting a secondary market transaction if there has not been a bona fide distribution in the primary market;

(6) engaging in a pattern of compensating an agent in different amounts for effecting sales and purchases in the same security; and

(7) failing to promptly provide the most current prospectus or the most recently filed periodic report filed under section 13 of the securities exchange act of 1934 when requested to do so by the customer.

(g) Prohibited conduct: designated security transactions.

(1) Except as specified in paragraph (g)(2), a broker-dealer or agent shall not engage in the following conduct in connection with the solicitation of a purchase of a designated security:

(A) Failing to disclose to the customer the bid and ask price at which the broker-dealer effects transactions of the security with individual retail customers, as well as the price spread in both percentage and dollar amounts at the time of solicitation and on the trade confirmation documents; and

(B) failing to include with the confirmation a written explanation of the bid and ask price in a form that substantially complies with part II of the NASAA statement of policy titled "fraudulent and unethical sales practices—manipulative conduct," as amended by NASAA on April 29, 1992 and hereby adopted by reference, or in an equivalent form approved by the administrator.

(2) Exceptions. Paragraph (g)(1) shall not apply to the following transactions:

(A) Transactions in which the price of the designated security is five dollars or more, exclusive of costs or charges. However, if the designated security is a unit composed of one or more securities, the unit price divided by the number of components of the unit other than warrants, options, rights, or similar securities shall be five dollars or more, and any component of the unit that is a warrant, option, right, or similar securities, or a convertible security shall have an exercise price or conversion price of five dollars or more;

(B) transactions that are not recommended by the broker-dealer or agent;

(C) transactions by a broker-dealer whose commissions, commission equivalents, and markups

from transactions in designated securities during each of the immediately preceding three months, and during 11 or more of the preceding 12 months, did not exceed five percent of its total commissions, commission-equivalents, and mark-ups from transactions in securities during those months and who has not executed principal transactions in connection with the solicitation to purchase the designated security that is the subject of the transaction in the immediately preceding 12 months; and

(D) any transaction or transactions that, upon prior written request or upon the administrator's own motion, the administrator conditionally or unconditionally exempts as not encompassed within the scope of paragraph (g)(1).

(h) Prohibited conduct: investment company shares.

(1) A broker-dealer or agent shall not engage in the following conduct in connection with the solicitation of a purchase or sale of investment company shares:

(A) Failing to adequately disclose to a customer all sales charges, including asset-based and contingent deferred sales charges, that could be imposed with respect to the purchase, retention, or redemption of investment company shares;

(B) stating or implying to a customer, either orally or in writing, that the shares are sold without a commission, are "no load," or have "no sales charge" if there is associated with the purchase of the shares a front-end charge; a contingent deferred sales charge; an SEC rule 12b-1 fee or a service fee that in total exceeds .25 percent of average net fund assets per year; or, in the case of closed-end investment company shares, underwriting fees, commissions, or other offering expenses;

(C) failing to disclose to a customer any relevant sales charge discount on the purchase of shares in dollar amounts at or above a breakpoint, or failing to disclose any relevant letter of intent feature, if available, that will reduce the sales charges;

(D) recommending to a customer the purchase of a specific class of investment company shares in connection with a multiclass sales charge or fee arrangement without reasonable grounds to believe that the sales charge or fee arrangement associated with the class of shares is suitable and appropriate based on the customer's investment objectives, financial situation, other securities

holdings, and the associated transaction or other fees;

(E) recommending to a customer the purchase of investment company shares that results in the customer's simultaneously holding shares in different investment company portfolios having similar investment objectives and policies without reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable and appropriate based on the customer's investment objectives, financial situation, other securities holdings, and any associated transaction charges or other fees;

(F) recommending to a customer the liquidation or redemption of investment company shares for the purpose of purchasing shares in a different investment company portfolio having similar investment objectives and policies without reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable and appropriate based on the customer's investment objectives, financial situation, other securities holdings, and any associated transaction charges or other fees;

(G) stating or implying to a customer the fund's current yield or income without disclosing the fund's average annual total return, as stated in the fund's most recent form N-1A filed with the SEC, for one-year, five-year, and 10-year periods and without fully explaining the difference between current yield and total return. However, if the fund's registration statement under the securities act of 1933 has been in effect for less than one, five, or 10 years, the time during which the registration statement was in effect shall be substituted for the periods otherwise prescribed;

(H) stating or implying to a customer that the investment performance of an investment company portfolio is comparable to that of a savings account, certificate of deposit, or other bank deposit account without disclosing to the customer the fact that the shares are not insured or otherwise guaranteed by the FDIC or any other government agency and the relevant differences regarding risk, guarantees, fluctuation of principal or return or both, and any other factors that are necessary to ensure that the comparisons are fair, complete, and not misleading;

(I) stating or implying to a customer the existence of insurance, credit quality, guarantees, or similar features regarding securities held, or proposed to be held, in the investment company's portfolio without disclosing to the customer the

other kinds of relevant investment risks, including interest rate, market, political, liquidity, and currency exchange risks, that could adversely affect investment performance and result in loss or fluctuation of principal notwithstanding the creditworthiness of the portfolio securities;

(J) stating or implying to a customer that the purchase of shares shortly before an ex dividend date is advantageous to the customer unless there are specific, clearly described tax or other advantages to the customer, or stating or implying that a distribution of long-term capital gains by an investment company is part of the income yield from an investment in the shares; and

(K) making projections of future performance, statements not warranted under existing circumstances, or statements based upon nonpublic information.

(2) In connection with the solicitation of investment company shares, the delivery of a prospectus shall not be dispositive that the broker-dealer or agent has given the customer full and fair disclosure or has otherwise fulfilled the duties specified in this subsection.

(i) Prohibited conduct: use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations.

(1) A broker-dealer or agent shall not use a senior-specific certification or designation that indicates or implies that the user has special certification or training in advising or servicing senior citizens or retirees in any way that misleads any person. This prohibition shall include the following:

(A) The use of a certification or professional designation by a person who has not earned or is otherwise ineligible to use the certification or designation;

(B) the use of a nonexistent or self-conferred certification or professional designation;

(C) the use of a certification or professional designation that indicates or implies a level of occupational qualifications obtained through education, training, or experience that the person using the certification or professional designation does not have; and

(D) the use of a certification or professional designation that was obtained from a designating or certifying organization that meets any of the following conditions:

(i) Is primarily engaged in the business of instruction in sales or marketing;

(ii) does not have reasonable standards or pro-

cedures for ensuring the competency of its designees or certificants;

(iii) does not have reasonable standards or procedures for monitoring and disciplining its designees or certificants for improper or unethical conduct; or

(iv) does not have reasonable continuing education requirements for its designees or certificants to maintain the professional designation or certification.

(2) There shall be a rebuttable presumption that a designating or certifying organization is not disqualified solely for purposes of paragraph (i)(1)(D) if the organization has been accredited by any of the following:

(A) The American national standards institute;

(B) the national commission for certifying agencies; or

(C) an organization that is on the United States department of education's list titled "accrediting agencies recognized for title IV purposes," if the designation or credential does not primarily apply to sales or marketing, or both.

(3) In determining whether a combination of words or an acronym or initialism standing for a combination of words constitutes a certification or professional designation indicating or implying that a person has special certification or training in advising or servicing senior citizens or retirees, the factors to be considered shall include the following:

(A) The use of one or more words including "senior," "retirement," "elder," or similar words, combined with one or more words including "certified," "registered," "chartered," "adviser," "specialist," "consultant," "planner," or similar words, in the name of the certification or professional designation; and

(B) the manner in which the words are combined.

(4) For purposes of this subsection, the terms "certification" and "professional designation" shall not include a job title within an organization that is licensed or registered by a state or federal financial services regulatory agency, including an agency that regulates broker-dealers, investment advisers, or investment companies, if that job title indicates seniority or standing within the organization or specifies an individual's area of specialization within the organization. (Authorized by K.S.A. 17-12a605(a); implementing K.S.A. 17-12a412(d)(13) and 17-12a501(3); effective Aug. 18, 2006; amended May 22, 2009.)

Article 5.—EXEMPTIONS**81-5-14. Notice filings and fees for offerings of investment company securities.** (a)

Before the initial offer in this state of a security that is a federal covered security as described in K.S.A. 17-12a302(a) and amendments thereto, an investment company shall file the following for each portfolio or series:

(1) A notice of intention to sell on form NF, completed in accordance with the instructions to the form; and

(2) a filing fee of \$500 for a unit investment trust or \$750 for a portfolio or series of an investment company other than a unit investment trust.

(b) Upon written request of the administrator and within the time period specified in the request, an investment company that has filed a registration statement under the securities act of 1933 shall file a form U-2 and a copy of any other requested document that is part of the registration statement or an amendment to the registration statement filed with the SEC.

(c) Each notice filed under subsection (a) shall be effective for one year as provided by K.S.A. 17-12a302(b), and amendments thereto. The notice may be renewed on or before expiration by filing a form NF and the appropriate fee as specified under paragraph (a)(2).

(d) If an investment company has filed a notice under subsection (a) and the name of the investment company, portfolio, or series changes, the investment company shall file an additional form NF and pay a fee of \$100 for each portfolio or series of the investment company that is affected by a name change before the initial offer in this state of a security under the new name. The investment company shall indicate the former name of the investment company, portfolio, or series on the new form NF.

(e) If an investment company desires confirmation of filing or effectiveness of a form NF, the investment company shall file an additional copy of form NF with an addressed return envelope or shall obtain confirmation through an electronic filing system as provided under subsection (f).

(f) Any investment company may file notice filings and fees electronically through a centralized securities registration depository or other electronic filing system, in accordance with the procedures and controls established by that depository or system and approved by the administrator. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 17-

12a302 and K.S.A. 17-12a605(a); effective Dec. 19, 1997; amended Jan. 19, 2007; amended May 15, 2009.)

81-5-21. Invest Kansas exemption. (a) Exemption from registration requirements. The offer or sale of a security by an issuer shall be exempt from the requirements of K.S.A. 17-12a301 through 17-12a306 and K.S.A. 17-12a504, and amendments thereto, and each individual who represents an issuer in an offer or sale shall be exempt from the requirements of K.S.A. 17-12a402(a), and amendments thereto, if the offer or sale is conducted in accordance with each of the following requirements:

(1) The issuer of the security shall be a business or organization formed under the laws of the state of Kansas and registered with the secretary of state.

(2) The transaction shall meet the requirements of the federal exemption for intrastate offerings in section 3(a)(11) of the securities act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. § 77c(a)(11), and SEC rule 147, 17 C.F.R. 230.147, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(3) The sum of all cash and other consideration to be received for all sales of the security in reliance upon this exemption shall not exceed \$1,000,000, less the aggregate amount received for all sales of securities by the issuer within the 12 months before the first offer or sale made in reliance upon this exemption.

(4) The issuer shall not accept more than \$1,000 from any single purchaser unless the purchaser is an accredited investor as defined by rule 501 of SEC regulation D, 17 C.F.R. 230.501, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(5) A commission or other remuneration shall not be paid or given, directly or indirectly, for any person's participation in the offer or sale of securities for the issuer unless the person is registered as a broker-dealer or agent under the act.

(6) All funds received from investors shall be deposited into a bank or depository institution authorized to do business in Kansas, and all the funds shall be used in accordance with representations made to investors.

(7) Before the use of any general solicitation or the twenty-fifth sale of the security, whichever occurs first, the issuer shall provide a notice to the administrator in writing or in electronic form. The notice shall specify that the issuer is conducting an offering in reliance upon this exemption and

shall contain the names and addresses of the following persons:

(A) The issuer;

(B) all persons who will be involved in the offer or sale of securities on behalf of the issuer; and

(C) the bank or other depository institution in which investor funds will be deposited.

(8) The issuer shall not be, either before or as a result of the offering, an investment company as defined in section 3 of the investment company act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80a-3, or subject to the reporting requirements of section 13 or 15(d) of the securities exchange act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. § 78m and 78o(d), as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(9) The issuer shall inform all purchasers that the securities have not been registered under the act and, therefore, cannot be resold unless the securities are registered or qualify for an exemption from registration under K.S.A. 17-12a202 and amendments thereto, K.A.R. 81-5-3, or another regulation. In addition, the issuer shall make the disclosures required by subsection (f) of SEC rule 147, 17 C.F.R. 230.147(f), as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(b) Offers and sales to controlling persons. This exemption shall not be used in conjunction with any other exemption under these regulations or K.S.A. 17-12a202 and amendments thereto, except for offers and sales to controlling persons of the issuer. Sales to controlling persons shall not count toward the limitation in paragraph (a)(3).

(c) Disqualifications. This exemption shall not be available if the issuer is subject to a disqualifying event specified in K.A.R. 81-5-13(b), except as permitted under K.A.R. 81-5-13(c). (Authorized by K.S.A. 17-12a605(a); implementing K.S.A. 17-12a203 and 17-12a402(b)(9); effective Aug. 12, 2011.)

Article 14.—INVESTMENT ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVES

81-14-5. Dishonest and unethical practices of investment advisers, investment adviser representatives, and federal covered investment advisers. (a) Unethical conduct. “Dishonest or unethical practices,” as used in K.S.A. 17-12a412(d)(13) and amendments thereto, shall include the conduct prohibited in this regulation.

(b) Fraudulent conduct. “An act, practice, or

course of business that operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit,” as used in K.S.A. 17-12a502(a)(2) and amendments thereto, shall include the conduct prohibited in paragraphs (d)(6), (9), (10), and (11) and subsections (e), (f), (g), and (h).

(c) General standard of conduct. Each person registered as an investment adviser or investment adviser representative under the act shall not fail to observe high standards of commercial honor and just and equitable principles of trade in the conduct of the person’s business. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative is a fiduciary and shall act primarily for the benefit of its clients.

(d) Prohibited conduct: sales and business practices. Each person registered as an investment adviser or investment adviser representative under the act shall refrain from the practices specified in this subsection in the conduct of the person’s business. For purposes of this subsection, a security shall include any security as defined by K.S.A. 17-12a102, and amendments thereto, including a federal covered security as defined by K.S.A. 17-12a102, and amendments thereto, or section 2 of the securities act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. § 77b, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(1) Unsuitable recommendations. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not recommend to any client to whom investment supervisory, management, or consulting services are provided the purchase, sale, or exchange of any security without reasonable grounds to believe that the recommendation is suitable for the client on the basis of information furnished by the client after reasonable inquiry concerning the client’s investment objectives, financial situation and needs, and any other information known by the investment adviser or investment adviser representative.

(2) Improper use of discretionary authority. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not exercise any discretionary power in placing an order for the purchase or sale of securities for any client without obtaining written discretionary authority from the client within 10 business days after the date of the first transaction placed pursuant to oral discretionary authority, unless the discretionary power is limited to the price at which and the time when an order shall be executed for a definite amount of a specified security.

(3) Excessive trading. An investment adviser or

investment adviser representative shall not induce trading in a client's account that is excessive in size or frequency in light of the financial resources, investment objectives, and character of the account.

(4) Unauthorized trading. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not perform either of the following:

(A) Place an order to purchase or sell a security for the account of a client without authority to do so; or

(B) place an order to purchase or sell a security for the account of a client upon instruction of a third party without first having obtained a written third-party trading authorization from the client.

(5) Borrowing from or loaning to a client. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not perform either of the following:

(A) Borrow money or securities from a client unless the client is a broker-dealer, an affiliate of the investment adviser, or a financial institution engaged in the business of loaning funds; or

(B) loan money to a client unless the investment adviser is a financial institution engaged in the business of loaning funds or the client is an affiliate of the investment adviser.

(6) Misrepresenting qualifications, services, or fees. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not misrepresent to any advisory client or prospective client the qualifications of the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or any employee of the investment adviser, or misrepresent the nature of the advisory services being offered or fees to be charged for the service. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not omit to state a material fact that is necessary to make any statements made regarding qualifications, services, or fees, in light of the circumstance under which the statements are made, not misleading.

(7) Failure to disclose source of report. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not provide a report or recommendation to any advisory client prepared by someone other than the investment adviser or investment adviser representative without disclosing that fact. This prohibition shall not apply to a situation in which the adviser uses published research reports or statistical analyses to render advice or in which an adviser orders a research report in the normal course of providing service.

(8) Unreasonable fee. An investment adviser or

investment adviser representative shall not charge a client an unreasonable advisory fee.

(9) Failure to disclose conflicts of interest. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not fail to disclose to a client, in writing and before any advice is rendered, any material conflict of interest relating to the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or any of the investment adviser's employees that could reasonably be expected to impair the rendering of unbiased and objective advice, including the following:

(A) Compensation arrangements connected with advisory services to the client that are in addition to compensation from the client for the advisory services; and

(B) charging a client an advisory fee for rendering advice when a commission for executing securities transactions pursuant to the advice will be received by the investment adviser, investment adviser representative, or any of the adviser's employees.

(10) Guaranteeing performance. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not guarantee a client that a specific result will be achieved with advice that is rendered.

(11) Deceptive advertising. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not publish, circulate, or distribute any advertisement that does not comply with SEC rule 206(4)-1, 17 C.F.R. 275.206(4)-1, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1, notwithstanding the fact that the adviser may be exempt from federal registration pursuant to section 203(b) of the investment advisers act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80b-3(b) as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(12) Failure to protect confidential information.

(A) An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not disclose the identity, affairs, or investments of any client unless required by law to do so or unless the client consents to the disclosure.

(B) An investment adviser shall not fail to establish, maintain, and enforce written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent the misuse of material nonpublic information contrary to the provisions of section 204A of the investment advisers act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80b-4a, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1, notwithstanding the fact that the adviser may be exempt from federal registration pursuant to section 203(b) of the investment advisers act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80b-3(b).

(13) Improper advisory contract. An investment adviser shall not engage in the following conduct, notwithstanding the fact that the adviser may be exempt from federal registration pursuant to section 203(b) of the investment advisers act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80b-3(b):

(A) Enter into, extend, or renew any investment advisory contract unless the contract is in writing and discloses the services to be provided, the term of the contract, the advisory fee, the formula for computing the fee, the amount of prepaid fee to be returned in the event of contract termination or nonperformance, an indication of whether the contract grants discretionary power to the adviser, and that no assignment of the contract shall be made by the investment adviser without the consent of the other party to the contract;

(B) enter into, extend, or renew any advisory contract containing performance-based fees contrary to the provisions of section 205 of the investment advisers act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80b-5, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1, except as permitted by SEC rule 205-3, 17 C.F.R. 275.205-3, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1; and

(C) include in an advisory contract any indication of a condition, stipulation, or provision binding a person to waive compliance with any provision of the act or of the investment advisers act of 1940, or engage in any other practice contrary to the provisions of section 215 of the investment advisers act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80b-15, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(14) Indirect misconduct. An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not engage in any conduct or any act, indirectly or through or by any other person, that would be unlawful for the person to do directly under the provisions of the act or these regulations.

(e) Prohibited conduct: failure to disclose financial condition and disciplinary history.

(1) Definitions. For purposes of this subsection, the following definitions shall apply:

(A) “Found” means determined or ascertained by adjudication or consent in a final self-regulatory organization proceeding, administrative proceeding, or court action.

(B) “Investment-related” means pertaining to securities, commodities, banking, insurance, or real estate, including acting as or being associated with a broker, dealer, investment company, investment adviser, government securities broker or dealer, municipal securities broker or dealer,

bank, savings and loan association, commodities broker or dealer, or fiduciary.

(C) “Involved” means acting or aiding, abetting, causing, counseling, commanding, inducing, conspiring with or failing reasonably to supervise another in doing an act.

(D) “Management person” means a person with power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or policies of an investment adviser that is a company or to determine the general investment advice given to clients.

(E) “Self-regulatory organization” means any national securities or commodities exchange, registered association, or registered clearing agency.

(2) An investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the act shall not fail to disclose to any client or prospective client all material facts with respect to either of the following:

(A) A failure to meet the adjusted net worth requirements of K.A.R. 81-14-9(d); or

(B) any financial condition of the investment adviser or legal or disciplinary event that is material to an evaluation of the investment adviser’s integrity or ability to meet contractual commitments to clients.

(3) It shall constitute a rebuttable presumption that the following legal or disciplinary events involving the investment adviser or a management person of the investment adviser are material to an evaluation of the adviser’s integrity for a period of 10 years from the date of the event, unless the legal or disciplinary event was resolved in the investment adviser’s or management person’s favor or was subsequently reversed, suspended, or vacated:

(A) A criminal or civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction resulting in any of the following:

(i) The individual was convicted of a felony or misdemeanor, or is the named subject of a pending criminal proceeding, for a crime involving an investment-related business or fraud, false statements, omissions, wrongful taking of property, bribery, forgery, counterfeiting, extortion, or crimes of a similar nature;

(ii) the individual was found to have been involved in a violation of an investment-related statute or regulation; or

(iii) the individual was the subject of any order, judgment, or decree permanently or temporarily enjoining the person or otherwise limiting the

person from engaging in any investment-related activity;

(B) any administrative proceedings before any federal or state regulatory agency resulting in any of the following:

(i) The individual was found to have caused an investment-related business to lose its authorization to do business; or

(ii) the individual was found to have been involved in a violation of an investment-related statute or regulation and was the subject of an order by the agency denying, suspending, or revoking the authorization of the person to act in, or barring or suspending the person's association with, an investment-related business, or otherwise significantly limiting the person's investment-related activities; and

(C) any self-regulatory organization proceeding resulting in either of the following:

(i) The individual was found to have caused an investment-related business to lose its authorization to do business; or

(ii) the individual was found to have been involved in a violation of the self-regulatory organization's rules and was the subject of an order by the self-regulatory organization barring or suspending the person from association with other members, expelling the person from membership, fining the person more than \$2,500, or otherwise significantly limiting the person's investment-related activities.

(4) The information required to be disclosed by paragraph (e)(2) shall be disclosed to clients before further investment advice is given to the clients. The information shall be disclosed to prospective clients at least 48 hours before entering into any written or oral investment advisory contract, or no later than the time of entering into the contract if the client has the right to terminate the contract without penalty within five business days after entering into the contract.

(5) For purposes of calculating the 10-year period during which events shall be presumed to be material under paragraph (e)(3), the date of a reportable event shall be the date on which the final order, judgment, or decree was entered, or the date on which any rights of appeal from preliminary orders, judgments, or decrees lapsed.

(6) Compliance with this subsection shall not relieve any investment adviser from any other disclosure requirement under any federal or state law.

(f) Prohibited conduct: cash payment for client

solicitations. An investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the act shall not pay a cash fee, directly or indirectly, to a solicitor with respect to solicitation activities unless the solicitation arrangement meets all of the requirements of paragraphs (f)(2) through (f)(7).

(1) Definitions. For the purposes of this subsection, the following definitions shall apply:

(A) "Client" shall include any prospective client.

(B) "Impersonal advisory services" means investment advisory services provided solely by means of any of the following:

(i) Written materials or oral statements that do not purport to meet the objectives or needs of specific individuals or accounts;

(ii) statistical information containing no expression of opinion as to the investment merits of a particular security; or

(iii) any combination of the materials, statements, or information specified in paragraphs (f)(1)(B)(i) and (ii).

(C) "Solicitor" means any person or entity who, for compensation, directly or indirectly solicits any client for, or refers any client to, an investment adviser.

(2) The investment adviser shall be properly registered under the act.

(3) The solicitor shall not be a person who meets any of the following conditions:

(A) Is subject to an order by any regulatory body that censures or places limitations on the person's activities, or that suspends or bars the person from association with an investment adviser;

(B) was convicted within the previous 10 years of any felony or misdemeanor involving the purchase or sale of any security, the taking of a false oath, the making of a false report, bribery, perjury, burglary, larceny, theft, robbery, extortion, forgery, counterfeiting, fraudulent concealment, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of funds or securities, or conspiracy to commit any such act;

(C) has been found to have engaged in the willful violation of any provision of these regulations, the act, the federal securities act of 1933, the federal securities exchange act of 1934, the federal investment company act of 1940, the federal investment advisers act of 1940, the federal commodity exchange act, the federal rules under any of these federal acts, or the rules of the NASD or municipal securities rulemaking board; or

(D) is subject to an order, judgment, or decree by which the person has been convicted anytime during the preceding 10-year period of any crime that is punishable by imprisonment for one or more years or a substantially equivalent crime by a foreign court of competent jurisdiction.

(4) The cash fee shall be paid pursuant to a written agreement to which the investment adviser is a party.

(5) The cash fee shall be paid to a solicitor only under any of the following circumstances:

(A) The cash fee is paid to the solicitor with respect to solicitation activities for the provision of impersonal advisory services only;

(B) the cash fee is paid to a solicitor who is a partner, officer, director, or employee of the investment adviser, or a partner, officer, director, or employee of a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the investment adviser, if the status of the solicitor as a partner, officer, director, or employee of the investment adviser or other person, and any affiliation between the investment adviser and the other person, is disclosed to the client at the time of the solicitation or referral; or

(C) the cash fee is paid to a solicitor other than a solicitor specified in paragraph (f)(5)(A) or (B), if all of the following conditions are met:

(i) The written agreement required by paragraph (f)(4) describes the solicitation activities to be engaged in by the solicitor on behalf of the investment adviser and the compensation to be received, contains an undertaking by the solicitor to perform the solicitor's duties under the agreement in a manner consistent with the instructions of the investment adviser and the provisions of the act and the implementing regulations, and requires the solicitor, at the time of any solicitation activities for which compensation is paid or to be paid by the investment adviser, to provide the client with a current copy of the investment adviser's written disclosure statement required under the brochure delivery requirements of K.A.R. 81-14-10(b) and a separate written disclosure document described in paragraph (f)(6).

(ii) The investment adviser receives from the client, before or when entering into any written or oral investment advisory contract with the client, a signed and dated acknowledgment of receipt of the investment adviser's written disclosure statement and the solicitor's written disclosure document.

(iii) The investment adviser makes a bona fide

effort to ascertain whether the solicitor has complied with the written agreement required by paragraph (f)(4), and the investment adviser has a reasonable basis for believing that the solicitor has complied with the agreement.

(6) The separate written disclosure document required to be furnished by the solicitor to the client shall contain the following information:

(A) The name of the solicitor;

(B) the name of the investment adviser;

(C) the nature of the relationship, including any affiliation, between the solicitor and the investment adviser;

(D) a statement that the solicitor will be compensated for the solicitation services by the investment adviser;

(E) the terms of the compensation arrangement, including a description of the compensation paid or to be paid to the solicitor; and

(F) the amount in addition to the advisory fee that the client will be charged for the costs of the solicitor's services, and any difference in fees paid by clients if the difference is attributable to the existence of any arrangement in which the investment adviser has agreed to compensate the solicitor for soliciting clients for, or referring clients to, the investment adviser.

(7) Nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to relieve any person of any fiduciary or other obligation to which a person may be subject under any law.

(g) Prohibited conduct: agency cross transactions.

(1) For the purposes of this subsection, "agency cross transaction for an advisory client" shall mean a transaction in which a person acts as an investment adviser in relation to a transaction in which the investment adviser, or any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the investment adviser, including an investment adviser representative, acts as a broker-dealer for both the advisory client and another person on the other side of the transaction. Each person acting in this capacity shall be required to be registered as a broker-dealer in this state unless excluded from the definition of broker-dealer under K.S.A. 17-12a102, and amendments thereto.

(2) An investment adviser shall not effect an agency cross transaction for an advisory client unless all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The advisory client executes a written consent prospectively authorizing the investment ad-

viser to effect agency cross transactions for the client.

(B) Before obtaining this written consent from the client, the investment adviser makes full written disclosure to the client that, with respect to agency cross transactions, the investment adviser will act as broker-dealer for both parties to the transaction, receive commissions from both parties, and have a potentially conflicting division of loyalties and responsibilities.

(C) At or before the completion of each agency cross transaction, the investment adviser sends the client a written confirmation. The written confirmation shall include all of the following information:

- (i) A statement of the nature of the transaction;
- (ii) the date the transaction took place;
- (iii) an offer to furnish, upon request, the time when the transaction took place; and
- (iv) the source and amount of any other remuneration that the investment adviser received or will receive in connection with the transaction.

In the case of a purchase in which the investment adviser was not participating in a distribution, or a sale in which the investment adviser was not participating in a tender offer, the written confirmation may state whether the investment adviser has received or will receive any other remuneration and that the investment adviser will furnish the source and amount of remuneration to the client upon the client's written request.

(D) At least annually, the investment adviser sends each client a written disclosure statement identifying the total number of agency cross transactions during the period since the date of the last disclosure statement and the total amount of all commissions or other remuneration that the investment adviser received or will receive in connection with agency cross transactions for the client during the period.

(E) Each written disclosure and confirmation required by this subsection includes a conspicuous statement that the client may revoke the written consent required under paragraph (g)(2)(A) of this regulation at any time by providing written notice to the investment adviser.

(F) No agency cross transaction is effected in which the same investment adviser recommended the transaction to both any seller and any purchaser.

(3) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to relieve an investment adviser or investment adviser representative from acting in the

best interests of the client, including fulfilling fiduciary duties with respect to the best price and execution for the particular transaction for the client, nor shall this subsection relieve any investment adviser or investment adviser representative of any other disclosure obligations imposed by the act or the regulations under the act.

(h) Prohibited conduct: use of senior-specific certifications and professional designations.

(1) An investment adviser or investment adviser representative shall not use a senior-specific certification or designation that indicates or implies that the user has special certification or training in advising or servicing senior citizens or retirees in any way that misleads any person. This prohibition shall include the following:

(A) The use of a certification or professional designation by a person who has not earned or is otherwise ineligible to use that certification or designation;

(B) the use of a nonexistent or self-conferred certification or professional designation;

(C) the use of a certification or professional designation that indicates or implies a level of occupational qualifications obtained through education, training, or experience that the person using the certification or professional designation does not have; and

(D) the use of a certification or professional designation that was obtained from a designating or certifying organization that meets any of the following conditions:

(i) Is primarily engaged in the business of instruction in sales or marketing;

(ii) does not have reasonable standards or procedures for ensuring the competency of its designees or certificants;

(iii) does not have reasonable standards or procedures for monitoring and disciplining its designees or certificants for improper or unethical conduct; or

(iv) does not have reasonable continuing education requirements for its designees or certificants to maintain the professional designation or certification.

(2) There shall be a rebuttable presumption that a designating or certifying organization is not disqualified solely for purposes of paragraph (h)(1)(D) if the organization has been accredited by any of the following:

(A) The American national standards institute;

(B) the national commission for certifying agencies; or

(C) an organization that is on the United States department of education's list titled "accrediting agencies recognized for title IV purposes," if the designation or credential does not primarily apply to sales or marketing, or both.

(3) In determining whether a combination of words or an acronym or initialism standing for a combination of words constitutes a certification or professional designation indicating or implying that a person has special certification or training in advising or servicing senior citizens or retirees, the factors to be considered shall include the following:

(A) The use of one or more words including "senior," "retirement," "elder," or similar words, combined with one or more words including "certified," "registered," "chartered," "adviser," "specialist," "consultant," "planner," or similar words, in the name of the certification or professional designation; and

(B) the manner in which the words are combined.

(4) For purposes of this subsection, the terms "certification" and "professional designation" shall not include a job title within an organization that is licensed or registered by a state or federal financial services regulatory agency, including an agency that regulates broker-dealers, investment advisers, or investment companies, if that job title indicates seniority or standing within the organization or specifies an individual's area of specialization within the organization.

(i) Applicability to federal covered investment advisers. To the extent permitted by federal law, the provisions of this regulation governing investment advisers shall also apply to federal covered investment advisers. (Authorized by K.S.A. 17-12a502(b) and 17-12a605(a); implementing K.S.A. 17-12a412(d)(13) and 17-12a502(a)(2); effective Oct. 26, 2001; amended Aug. 18, 2006; amended Aug. 15, 2008; amended May 22, 2009.)

81-14-9. Custody of client funds or securities; safekeeping; financial reporting. (a) Definitions. For the purposes of this regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Custody" means holding, directly or indirectly, client funds or securities, or having any authority to obtain possession of them or the ability to appropriate them.

(A) Each of the following circumstances shall be deemed to constitute custody:

(i) Possession of client funds or securities unless

received inadvertently and returned to the sender promptly, but in any case within three business days of receiving the funds or securities;

(ii) any arrangement, including a general power of attorney, under which an investment adviser is authorized or permitted to withdraw client funds or securities maintained with a custodian upon the adviser's instruction to the custodian; and

(iii) any arrangement that gives an investment adviser or its supervised person legal ownership of or access to client funds or securities, which may include an arrangement in which the investment adviser or its supervised person is the trustee of a trust, the general partner of a limited partnership, the managing member of a limited liability company, or a comparable position for a pooled investment vehicle.

(B) Receipt of a check drawn by a client and made payable to an unrelated third party shall not meet the definition of custody if the investment adviser forwards the check to the third party within three business days of receipt and the adviser maintains the records required under K.A.R. 81-14-4(b)(22).

(2) "Independent party" means a person that meets the following conditions:

(A) Is engaged by an investment adviser to act as a gatekeeper for the payment of fees, expenses, and capital withdrawals from a pooled investment;

(B) does not control, is not controlled by, and is not under common control with the investment adviser; and

(C) does not have, and has not had within the past two years, a material business relationship with the investment adviser.

(3) "Independent representative" means a person who meets the following conditions:

(A) Acts as an agent for an advisory client, which may include a person who acts as an agent for limited partners of a pooled investment vehicle structured as a limited partnership, members of a pooled investment vehicle structured as a limited liability company, or other beneficial owners of another type of pooled investment vehicle;

(B) is obliged by law or contract to act in the best interest of the advisory client or the limited partners, members, or other beneficial owners;

(C) does not control, is not controlled by, and is not under common control with the investment adviser; and

(D) does not have, and has not had within the past two years, a material business relationship with the investment adviser.

(4) “Qualified custodian” means any of the following independent institutions or entities:

(A) A bank or savings association that has deposits insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation;

(B) a broker-dealer registered under the act who holds client assets in customer accounts and complies with K.A.R. 81-3-7(d);

(C) a futures commission merchant registered under section 6f of the commodity exchange act, 7 U.S.C. § 6f, who holds client assets in customer accounts, but only with respect to clients’ funds and security futures, or other securities incidental to transactions in contracts for the purchase or sale of a commodity and options of the commodity for future delivery; and

(D) a foreign financial institution that customarily holds financial assets for its customers, if the foreign financial institution keeps the advisory clients’ assets in customer accounts segregated from its proprietary assets.

(b) Safekeeping of client funds and securities.

(1) Requirements. An investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the act shall not have custody of client funds or securities unless the investment adviser meets each of the following conditions. “An act, practice, or course of business that operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit,” as used in K.S.A. 17-12a502 and amendments thereto, shall include any violation of this subsection.

(A) Notice to administrator. The investment adviser shall notify the administrator promptly on form ADV that the investment adviser has or will have custody.

(B) Qualified custodian. A qualified custodian shall maintain the funds and securities in a separate account for each client under each client’s name, or in accounts that contain only funds and securities of the investment adviser’s clients under the name of the investment adviser as agent or trustee for each client.

(C) Notice to clients. If an investment adviser opens an account with a qualified custodian on behalf of its client, either under the client’s name or under the investment adviser’s name as agent, the investment adviser shall notify the client in writing of the qualified custodian’s name, address, and the manner in which the funds or securities are maintained. The notice shall be given promptly when the account is opened and following any changes to the information.

(D) Account statements. The investment adviser

shall ensure that account statements are sent to each client for whom the adviser has custody of funds or securities.

(i) Statements sent by the qualified custodian. If a qualified custodian maintains accounts containing funds or securities, the qualified custodian may send account statements to clients if the investment adviser has a reasonable basis for believing that the qualified custodian sends an account statement at least quarterly to each of the adviser’s clients for whom the custodian maintains funds or securities and that the account statement sets forth all transactions in the account during the period and identifies the amount of funds and amount of each security in the account at the end of the period.

(ii) Statements sent by the adviser. If account statements are not sent by the qualified custodian in accordance with paragraph (b)(1)(D)(i), the investment adviser shall send an account statement at least quarterly to each client for whom it has custody of funds or securities. The account statement shall set forth all transactions in the account during the period and identify the amount of funds and amount of each security of which it has custody at the end of the period.

At least once during each calendar year, a CPA firm that is registered and authorized to provide attest services in compliance with requirements of the state where the investment adviser is domiciled shall be engaged by the investment adviser to attest to the accuracy, in all material respects, of the account statements sent to clients by the investment adviser based on a comparison with records of transactions and balances of funds and securities maintained by the qualified custodian. The attest engagement shall be performed in accordance with attestation standards established by the AICPA and contained in the “AICPA professional standards,” as specified in K.A.R. 74-5-2. The CPA firm shall perform the attest engagement without prior notice or announcement to the adviser on a date that changes from year to year as chosen by the CPA firm. The CPA firm shall file a copy of its independent accountant’s report with the administrator within 30 days after the completion of the attest engagement. The CPA firm, upon finding any material exceptions during the course of the engagement, shall notify the administrator of the finding within two business days by means of a facsimile transmission or electronic mail, followed by first-class mail, directed to the attention of the administrator.

(iii) Special rule for pooled investment vehicles. If the investment adviser is a general partner of a pooled investment vehicle structured as a limited partnership, is a managing member of a pooled investment vehicle structured as a limited liability company, or holds a comparable position for another type of pooled investment vehicle, the account statements required under this subsection shall be sent to each limited partner, member, or other beneficial owner or that person's independent representative.

(E) Independent representatives. A client may designate an independent representative to receive, on the client's behalf, notices and account statements as required under paragraphs (b)(1)(C) and (b)(1)(D). Thereafter, the investment adviser shall send all notices and statements to the independent representative.

(F) Direct fee deduction. Each investment adviser who has custody, as defined in paragraph (a)(1)(A)(ii), by having fees directly deducted from client accounts held by a qualified custodian shall obtain prior written authorization from the client to deduct advisory fees from the account held with the qualified custodian.

(G) Pooled investments. Each investment adviser who has custody, as defined in paragraph (a)(1)(A)(iii), and who does not meet the exception provided under paragraph (b)(2)(C) shall comply with each of the following requirements:

(i) Engage an independent party. The investment adviser shall hire an independent party to review all fees, expenses, and capital withdrawals from the pooled accounts.

(ii) Review of fees. The investment adviser shall send all invoices or receipts to the independent party, detailing the amount of the fee, expenses, or capital withdrawal and the method of calculation so that the independent party can determine that the payment is in accordance with the agreement governing the pooled investment vehicle and so that the independent party can forward to the qualified custodian approval for payment of an invoice with a copy to the investment adviser.

(iii) Notice of safeguards. The investment adviser shall notify the administrator on form ADV that the investment adviser intends to use the safeguards specified in this subsection.

(2) Exceptions.

(A) Shares of mutual funds. With respect to shares of a mutual fund that is an open-end company as defined in section 5(a)(1) of the investment company act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. 80a-5(a)(1),

as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1, any investment adviser may use the mutual fund's transfer agent in lieu of a qualified custodian for purposes of complying with paragraph (b)(1).

(B) Certain privately offered securities. An investment adviser shall not be required to comply with paragraph (b)(1) with respect to securities that meet the following conditions:

(i) Are acquired from the issuer in a transaction or chain of transactions not involving any public offering;

(ii) are uncertificated, with ownership of the securities recorded only on the books of the issuer or its transfer agent in the name of the client; and

(iii) are transferable only with the prior consent of the issuer or holders of the outstanding securities of the issuer.

(C) Limited partnerships subject to annual audit. An investment adviser shall not be required to comply with paragraph (b)(1) with respect to the account of a limited partnership, limited liability company, or other type of pooled investment vehicle that is subject to audit at least annually and that distributes its audited financial statements presented in conformity with GAAP to all limited partners, members, or other beneficial owners within 120 days after the end of its fiscal year. The investment adviser shall notify the administrator on form ADV that the investment adviser intends to distribute audited financial statements.

(D) Registered investment companies. An investment adviser shall not be required to comply with paragraph (b)(1) with respect to the account of an investment company registered under the investment company act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. 80a-1 et seq.

(E) Beneficial trusts. An investment adviser shall not be required to comply with the safekeeping requirements of paragraph (b)(1) if the investment adviser has custody solely because the investment adviser or an investment adviser representative is the trustee for a beneficial trust, if all of the following conditions are met for each trust:

(i) The beneficial owner of the trust is a parent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, child, or grandchild of the investment adviser representative, including "step" relationships.

(ii) The investment adviser provides a written statement to each beneficial owner of each account setting forth a description of the requirements of paragraph (b)(1) and the reasons why the

investment adviser will not be complying with those requirements.

(iii) The investment adviser obtains from each beneficial owner a signed and dated statement acknowledging the receipt of the written statement.

(iv) The investment adviser maintains a copy of both documents described in paragraphs (b)(2)(E)(ii) and (iii) until the account is closed or the investment adviser or investment adviser representative is no longer trustee.

(F) Upon written request and for good cause shown, the requirement to use a qualified custodian may be waived by the administrator. As a condition of granting a waiver, the investment adviser may be required by the administrator to perform the duties of a qualified custodian as specified in paragraph (b)(1).

(c) Financial reporting requirements for investment advisers.

(1) Balance sheet. Each registered investment adviser shall prepare and maintain a balance sheet, as required by K.A.R. 81-14-4(b)(6), each month. The balance sheet shall be dated the last day of the month and shall be prepared within 10 business days after the end of the month. The investment adviser shall file the balance sheet with the administrator, for any month specified by the administrator, within five days after a request by the administrator.

(2) Exemptions. An investment adviser shall be exempt from the requirements of this subsection if the investment adviser has its principal place of business in a state other than Kansas, is properly registered in that state, and satisfies the financial reporting requirements of that state.

(d) Positive net worth requirement.

(1) Each investment adviser that is registered or required to be registered under the act shall maintain at all times a positive net worth.

(2) Notification. Each investment adviser registered or required to be registered under the act shall, by the close of business on the next business day, notify the administrator if the investment adviser is insolvent because its net worth is negative as determined in conformity with GAAP. The notification of insolvency shall include the investment adviser's balance sheet that states the insolvent financial condition on the date the insolvency occurred. Upon receiving the balance sheet, the administrator may require the investment adviser to file additional information by a specified date.

(3) Exception for out-of-state advisers. If an investment adviser has its principal place of business

in a state other than Kansas and is properly registered in that state, the investment adviser shall be required to maintain the minimum capital required by the state in which the investment adviser maintains its principal place of business. (Authorized by K.S.A. 17-12a502(b) and 17-12a605(a); implementing K.S.A. 17-12a411, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 65, sec. 3, and 17-12a502(a)(2); effective Aug. 18, 2006; amended Aug. 15, 2008; amended Oct. 25, 2013.)

81-14-11. Kansas private adviser exemption. (a) Exemption from registration. An investment adviser shall be exempt from the registration requirements of K.S.A. 17-12a403, and amendments thereto, if both of the following requirements are met:

(1) The investment adviser shall meet each of the following conditions:

(A) Maintain its principal place of business in Kansas;

(B) provide investment advice solely to fewer than 15 clients;

(C) not hold itself out generally to the public as an investment adviser; and

(D) not act as an investment adviser to any investment company registered under the investment company act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80a-1 et seq., or a company that has elected and has not withdrawn its election to be a business development company pursuant to section 54 of the investment company act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. § 80a-54.

(2) Neither the investment adviser nor any of its advisory affiliates or associated investment adviser representatives shall be subject to a disqualification provision as described in rule 262 of SEC regulation A, 17 C.F.R. § 230.262, as adopted by reference in K.A.R. 81-2-1.

(b) Notice filing. Each investment adviser that qualifies for exemption under subsection (a) shall be subject to or exempt from filing a notice with the administrator as follows:

(1) Notice filing requirement. Each investment adviser that manages assets of no more than \$25 million on December 31 each year shall complete the identifying information required by item 1 of form ADV, part 1A and file the printed form with the administrator on or before February 1 of the following year. No fee shall be required with the notice filing required by this subsection.

(2) Exemption from notice filing requirement. Each investment adviser that manages assets in

excess of \$25 million and is registered with the SEC shall be exempt from the notice filing requirements of K.S.A. 17-12a405, and amendments thereto, and of paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(c) Exemption for investment adviser representatives. An investment adviser representative shall be exempt from the registration requirements of K.S.A. 17-12a404, and amendments thereto, if the individual meets the following requirements:

(1) Is employed by or associated with an investment adviser that meets the exemption requirements under subsection (a);

(2) is not subject to a disqualification as described in rule 262 of SEC regulation A, 17 C.F.R. § 230.262; and

(3) does not otherwise act as an investment adviser representative.

(d) Transition. Each investment adviser or investment adviser representative who becomes ineligible for the exemption specified in this regulation shall comply with the registration or notice filing requirements under the act within 90 days after the date of ineligibility. (Authorized by K.S.A. 17-12a605(a); implementing K.S.A. 17-12a403(b)(3), 17-12a404(b)(2), and 17-12a405(b)(3); effective Oct. 25, 2013.)

Article 20.—GENERAL PURPOSE AND APPLICABILITY

81-20-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended, E-77-40, Aug. 12, 1976; amended Feb. 15, 1977; revoked July 1, 2011.)

81-20-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1972; amended, E-77-40, Aug. 12, 1976; amended Feb. 15, 1977; revoked July 1, 2011.)

Article 22.—PROCEDURES FOR REGISTRATION

81-22-1. Applications for registration. Each application for registration required by K.S.A. 58-3305, and amendments thereto, shall be filed with the commissioner in substantially the form and containing the exhibits required by form K-20, which may be obtained from the commissioner's office. Each application for registration shall provide complete and accurate disclosure of

the information required by K.S.A. 58-3305, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); implementing K.S.A. 58-3305; effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1972; amended July 1, 2011.)

81-22-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1972; revoked July 1, 2011.)

Article 23.—FEES, MAXIMUM REGISTRATION AND FORMS

81-23-1, 81-23-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 1, 1972; revoked July 1, 2011.)

Article 24.—STANDARDS FOR APPROVAL

81-24-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; revoked July 1, 2011.)

Article 25.—PUBLIC OFFERING STATEMENTS

81-25-1 through 81-25-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; revoked July 1, 2011.)

Article 26.—CONTRACTS, DEEDS AND TITLE

81-26-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; revoked July 1, 2011.)

Article 28.—EFFECTIVENESS AND INSPECTIONS

81-28-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; revoked July 1, 2011.)

81-28-2. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended, E-77-40, Aug. 12, 1976; amended Feb. 15, 1977; revoked July 1, 2011.)

Article 30.—ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE

81-30-1. (Authorized by K.S.A. 58-3310(a); effective, E-70-34, July 16, 1970; effective Jan. 1, 1971; revoked July 1, 2011.)

Agency 82

Kansas Corporation Commission

Articles

- 82-1. RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.
- 82-3. PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION OF OIL AND GAS.
- 82-4. MOTOR CARRIERS OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY.
- 82-11. NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY.
- 82-12. WIRE-STRINGING RULES.
- 82-14. THE KANSAS UNDERGROUND UTILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION ACT.
- 82-16. ELECTRIC UTILITY RENEWABLE ENERGY STANDARDS.
- 82-17. NET METERING.

Article 1.—RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

82-1-219. General requirements relating to pleadings and other papers. Except as otherwise provided in K.A.R. 82-1-231, each pleading shall contain the formal parts and meet the requirements specified in this regulation.

(a) Caption. The caption of a pleading shall include the heading, the descriptive title of the docket, and the docket number assigned to the matter by the executive director of the commission.

(1) Heading. Each pleading shall contain the heading “BEFORE THE STATE CORPORATION COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF KANSAS” which shall be centered at the top of the first page of the pleading.

(2) Descriptive title. Immediately beneath the heading, and to the left of the center of the page, shall be the descriptive title of the docket. This title shall begin with the words “In the matter of” and shall be followed by a concise statement of the matter presented to the commission for its determination, including, if appropriate, a brief description of the order, authorization, permission, or certificate sought by the party initiating the docket. The name of the party initiating the docket and the names of all other parties to whom the initial pleading is directed shall be stated in the descriptive title, followed by a designation of each party’s status in the proceeding. These designations shall include applicant, complainant, defendant, and respondent.

(3) Docket number. Upon the filing of the initial pleading in a docket, a docket number shall

be assigned by the executive director of the commission, which shall be placed immediately to the right of the docket title. All pleadings filed in the docket after the formal initiation of the matter shall bear the same caption as that of the original pleading.

(b) Pleading title. The title of the pleading shall be centered immediately beneath the caption and shall describe the pleading contained in the numbered paragraphs that follow.

(c) Numbered paragraphs. Following the title of the pleading, the pertinent allegations of fact and law, in compliance with these regulations, shall be set forth in numbered paragraphs.

(d) Numbered pages. Beginning with the second page of the pleading, each page of the pleading shall be numbered consecutively.

(e) The prayer. The numbered paragraphs of the pleading shall be followed by the prayer, which shall be a concise and complete statement of all relief sought by the pleader. The prayer shall be brief, but shall be complete so that an order granting the prayer includes all of the relief desired and requested by the pleader.

(f) Subscription. Each pleading shall be personally subscribed or executed by one of the following methods:

(1) By the party making the same or by one of the parties, if there is more than one party;

(2) by an officer of the party, if the party is a corporation or association; or

(3) for the party, by its attorney. The names and the addresses of all parties shall appear either in the subscription or elsewhere in the pleading. The name, address, telephone number, and telefacsi-

mile number of the attorney for the party who is the pleader shall appear either in the subscription or immediately below it. Abbreviations of names and addresses shall not be used.

(g) Verification. Each pleading shall be verified by the party or by the party's attorney, if the attorney has actual knowledge of the truth of the statements in the pleading or reasonable grounds to believe that the statements are true. Each pleading shall be verified upon affirmation that meets the requirements of K.S.A. 54-104, and amendments thereto. Any pleading by a corporation or an association may be verified by an officer or director of the corporation or association. Written verification may be waived by the commission by order at its discretion.

(h) Certificate of service. Whenever service of a pleading is required by these regulations, the party responsible for effecting service shall endorse a certificate of service upon the pleading to show compliance with these regulations. The certificate shall show service by any method authorized by K.A.R. 82-1-216.

(i) Form. Each pleading shall be typewritten on paper that is 8½" wide and 11" long. The left-hand margin shall not be less than one inch wide. The impression shall be on only one side of the paper and shall be double-spaced, except that lengthy quotations may be single-spaced and indented. Photocopies of the pleading may be filed.

(j) Rejection of document. Each document that contains defamatory, scurrilous, or unethical language shall be rejected and returned to the party filing the document. Papers, correspondence, or pleadings or any copies of papers, correspondence, or pleadings that are not clearly legible shall be rejected and returned to the party filing the document.

(k) Amendments. The amendment of any pleading may be allowed by the commission at its discretion, either by replacement of the original pleading with an amended version of it or by interlineations or deletion of material on the original pleading. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 66-106; effective Jan. 1, 1966; amended Feb. 15, 1977; amended July 23, 1990; amended Oct. 10, 2003; amended July 23, 2010.)

Article 3.—PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION OF OIL AND GAS

82-3-101a. Procedures for determining location using global positioning system.

Whenever an operator is required to report a location using a global positioning system (GPS), the operator shall obtain and report the GPS reading according to all of the following requirements:

(a)(1) The GPS unit shall be enabled by the wide area augmentation system (WAAS) when each GPS reading is taken; or

(2) if the GPS unit is not capable of using the WAAS system, the unit shall be rated by the manufacturer to be accurate to within 50 feet, at least 95 percent of the time.

(b) Each GPS reading shall be taken when the GPS unit indicates that the unit is in a stationary position for a sufficient amount of time to meet the accuracy requirement of paragraph (a)(1) or (2).

(c) Each GPS reading shall be expressed in the decimal form to the fifth place.

(d) A horizontal reference datum approved by the director shall be used and reported with each GPS reading. Acceptable horizontal reference datums shall include the following: North American datum (NAD) 27, North American datum (NAD) 83, and world geodetic system (WGS) 84. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 55-152; effective Nov. 5, 2010.)

82-3-120. Operator or contractor licenses: application; financial responsibility; denial of application; penalty. (a)(1) No operator or contractor shall undertake any of the following activities without first obtaining or renewing a current license:

(A) Drilling, completing, servicing, plugging, or operating any oil, gas, injection, or monitoring well;

(B) operating a gas-gathering system, even if the system does not provide gas-gathering services as defined in K.S.A. 55-1,101(a), and amendments thereto; or

(C) constructing or operating an underground porosity gas storage facility.

Each operator in physical control of any such well or gas storage facility shall maintain a current license even if the well or storage facility is shut in or idle.

(2) Each licensee shall annually submit a completed license renewal form on or before the expiration date of the current license.

(b) To qualify for a license or license renewal, the applicant shall be in compliance with applicable laws, as required in subsection (g), and shall

submit the following items to the conservation division:

(1) An application meeting the requirements of subsection (c);

(2) a \$100 license fee, except that an applicant for a license who is operating one gas well used strictly for the purpose of heating a residential dwelling shall pay an annual license fee of \$25;

(3) for each rig as defined in subsection (d), a \$25 fee and copies of property tax receipts on all rigs; and

(4) financial assurance in accordance with K.S.A. 55-155(d), and amendments thereto.

(c) The application for a license or a license renewal shall be verified and filed with the commission showing the following information:

(1) The applicant's full legal name and any other name or names under which the applicant transacts or intends to transact business under the license and the applicant's correct mailing address. If the applicant is a partnership or association, the application shall include the name and address of each partner or member of the partnership or association. If the applicant is a corporation, the application shall contain the names and addresses of the principal officers;

(2) the number of rigs sought to be licensed; and

(3) any other information that the forms provided may require.

Each application for a license shall be signed and verified by the applicant if the applicant is a natural person, by a partner or a member if the applicant is a partnership or association, by an executive officer if the applicant is a corporation, or by an authorized agent of the applicant.

(d) "Rig" shall mean any crane machine used for drilling or plugging wells. An identification tag shall be issued by the commission for each rig licensed according to this regulation. The operator shall display a current identification tag on each rig at all times.

(e) "An acceptable record of compliance" shall mean that both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The operator neither has been assessed by final order of the commission with \$3,000 or more in penalties nor has been cited by final commission order for five or more violations in the preceding 36 months.

(2) The operator has no outstanding undisputed orders or unpaid fines, penalties, or costs assessed by the commission and has no officer or director

that has been or is associated substantially with another operator that has any such outstanding orders or unpaid fines, penalties, or costs.

(f) Each operator furnishing financial assurance under K.S.A. 55-155(d)(1), and amendments thereto, shall also furnish a complete inventory of wells and the depth of each well for which the operator is responsible. Each operator furnishing financial assurance under K.S.A. 55-155(d)(2), (4), (5), or (6), and amendments thereto, either shall furnish a well inventory or shall be required to furnish the \$45,000 bond, letter of credit, fee, or other financial assurance based on that amount. Falsification of the well inventory shall be punishable by a penalty of up to \$5,000 and possible suspension of the operator's license.

(g) (1) If the applicant is registered with the federal securities and exchange commission, the applicant shall demonstrate to the commission that the applicant complies with all requirements of K.S.A. 55-101 et seq. and amendments thereto, all implementing regulations, and all commission orders and enforcement agreements.

(2) If the applicant is not registered with the federal securities and exchange commission, the applicant shall demonstrate to the commission that the following individuals comply with all requirements of K.S.A. 55-101 et seq. and amendments thereto, all implementing regulations, and all commission orders and enforcement agreements:

(A) The applicant;

(B) any officer, director, partner, or member of the applicant;

(C) any stockholder owning in the aggregate more than five percent of the stock of the applicant; and

(D) any spouse, parent, brother, sister, child, parent-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law of any of the individuals specified in paragraphs (g)(2)(A) through (C).

(h) Upon approval of the application by the conservation division, a license shall be issued to the applicant. Each license shall be in effect for one year unless suspended or revoked by the commission.

(i) An application or renewal application shall be denied if the applicant has not satisfied the requirements of this regulation. Denial of a license application shall constitute a summary proceeding under K.S.A. 77-537, and amendments thereto. A denial pursuant to K.S.A. 55-155(c)(3)

or (4), and amendments thereto, shall be considered a license revocation.

(j) Upon revocation of a license, no new license shall be issued to that operator or contractor until after the expiration of one year from the date of the revocation.

(k) The failure to obtain or renew an operator or contractor license before operating shall be punishable by a \$500 penalty.

(l) Each operator shall notify the conservation division in writing within 30 days of any change in information supplied in conjunction with the license application. If the change involves an increase in the number or depth of the wells listed on the operator's well inventory, the operator's notification shall be accompanied by additional financial assurances to cover the additional number or depth of wells. (Authorized by K.S.A. 55-152 and 55-1,115; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 55-155 and K.S.A. 55-164 and 55-1,115; effective, T-83-44, Dec. 8, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended May 8, 1989; amended April 23, 1990; amended March 20, 1995; amended Aug. 29, 1997; amended Jan. 25, 2002; amended, T-82-6-27-02, July 1, 2002; amended Oct. 29, 2002; amended Nov. 5, 2010.)

82-3-135a. Notice of application. (a) Scope. Except as otherwise provided in K.A.R. 82-3-100, 82-3-108, 82-3-109, 82-3-138, 82-3-203, 82-3-208, 82-3-209, 82-3-300, and 82-3-300a, the notice requirements in this regulation shall apply to each application for an order or permit filed pursuant to any regulation, special order, or statutory provision for the conservation of crude oil and natural gas or for the protection of fresh and usable water.

(b) Production matters. Except as otherwise provided in K.A.R. 82-3-100, 82-3-108, 82-3-109, 82-3-138, 82-3-203, 82-3-208, 82-3-209, 82-3-300, and 82-3-300a, each applicant for an order filed pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-100 through K.A.R. 82-3-314 shall give notice of the application on or before the date the application is filed with the conservation division by mailing or delivering a copy of the application to the following:

(1) Each operator or lessee of record within a one-half mile radius of the well or of the subject acreage; and

(2) each owner of record of the minerals in unleased acreage within a one-half mile radius of the well or of the subject acreage.

(c) Environmental matters. Each applicant for

an order or permit filed pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-400 through 82-3-412 and K.A.R. 82-3-600 through 82-3-607 shall give notice of the application on or before the date the application is filed with the conservation division by mailing or delivering a copy of the application to the following:

(1) Each operator or lessee of record within a one-half mile radius of the well or of the subject acreage;

(2) each owner of record of the minerals in unleased acreage within a one-half mile radius of the well or of the subject acreage; and

(3) the landowner on whose land the well affected by the application is located.

(d) Publication of notice. Notice of the application shall be published in at least one issue of the official county newspaper of each county in which the lands affected by the application are located. In addition, notice of applications relating to production matters shall also be published in at least one issue of the Wichita Eagle newspaper.

(e) Protest. Once notice of the application is published pursuant to subsection (d), the application shall be held in abeyance for 15 days for production matters and 30 days for environmental matters, pending the filing of any protest pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-135b. If a valid protest is filed or if the commission, on its own motion, deems that there should be a hearing on the application, a hearing shall be held. The applicant shall publish notice of the hearing pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-135. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152, K.S.A. 55-704, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-901; implementing K.S.A. 55-605, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-901, K.S.A. 55-1003; effective April 23, 1990; amended Oct. 24, 2008; amended Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-311a. Drilling through CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery reservoirs. (a) Each person, firm, or corporation that, for any purpose, drills or causes the drilling of a well or test hole that penetrates or bores through any stratum or formation utilized for CO₂ storage or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery shall seal off the CO₂ stratum or formation by either of the following:

(1) The methods and materials recommended by the operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project and approved by the director or the director's authorized representative; or

(2) any methods and materials that the director determines to be fair and reasonable.

(b) Each person, firm, or corporation specified in subsection (a) shall maintain the well or test hole in a manner that protects the stratum or formation at all times from pollution and the escape of CO₂.

(c) At least 30 days before commencing or plugging a well or test hole as specified in subsection (a), the person, firm, or corporation desiring to commence drilling or plugging operations shall give to the operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project and the conservation division written notice, by registered mail, of the date desired for commencement of drilling or plugging the well.

(d) Within 10 days after receipt of notice, the operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project shall forward to the conservation division the operator's recommendations for the manner, methods, and materials to be used in the sealing off or plugging operation. The operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project shall give notice of the recommendations by mailing or delivering a copy to the person, firm, or corporation that seeks to drill or plug a well or test hole. The notice shall be mailed or delivered on or before the date on which the recommendations are mailed to or filed with the conservation division.

(e) Each objection or complaint stating why the recommendations proposed by the operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project are not feasible, practical, or reasonable shall be filed within five days after the recommendation is filed.

(f) If any objections or complaints are filed or if the director deems that there should be a hearing on the recommendation of the operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project, a hearing shall be held. Notice of the hearing shall be published according to K.A.R. 82-3-135.

(g) Following the hearing or receipt of the recommendations proposed by the operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project, the manner, methods, and materials to be used in the sealing off or plugging operation shall be prescribed by the director. Operations shall not commence until the director has prescribed the manner, methods, and materials to be used.

(h) The operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project involved may have a representative present at all times during the drilling, completing, or plugging of the well or

test hole and shall have access to all records relating to the drilling, equipping, maintenance, operation, or plugging of the well.

(i) Each operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project involved, in conjunction with the conservation division or its representative and with the operator of the well, shall have the right to inspect or test the well to discover any leaks or defects that could affect the CO₂ storage or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery stratum or formation.

(j) The operator of the CO₂ storage facility or enhanced oil recovery project shall pay each cost necessarily incurred in sealing off the stratum or formation or in plugging, maintaining, inspecting, or testing the well, as recommended by the operator of the CO₂ storage facility or CO₂ enhanced oil recovery project and subsequently either approved or independently determined by the director or the director's representative, that exceeds the ordinary cost of operations using similar methods. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-602. Closure of pits; disposal of pit contents; closure form; drilling fluid management; surface restoration. (a) Closure of pits.

(1) Unless otherwise specified in writing by the commission, each operator shall close the following:

(A) Drilling pits or haul-off pits within 365 calendar days after the spud date of a well;

(B) work-over pits within 90 days after work-over operations have ceased; and

(C) settling pits, burn pits, and emergency pits within 30 days after cessation or abandonment of the lease.

(2) Any operator may request a pit permit extension of not more than three months, and the request may be granted by the director. An extension may be granted due to pit conditions or for other good cause shown by the operator. Any pit permit extension may be renewed upon additional request by the operator, but no pit permit extension shall be extended beyond six months after the original deadline. Failure to close any pit or to file an extension within the prescribed time limits specified in paragraphs (1)(A) through (C) of this subsection shall be punishable by a \$250 penalty.

(b) Disposal of pit contents. Before backfilling any pit, each operator shall dispose of the pit contents according to K.A.R. 82-3-607 and shall sub-

mit the required form pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-608.

(c) Closure form. Each operator of a pit shall file a pit closure form prescribed by the commission within 30 days after the closure of the pit. Failure to file the pit closure form in accordance with this subsection shall be punishable by a \$100 penalty.

(d) Drilling fluid management. Each operator of a reserve pit shall report the drilling fluid management methods utilized for the reserve pit, including the chloride concentration of the drilling fluids, on the affidavit of completion required by K.A.R. 82-3-130.

(1) Except as specified in paragraph (d)(2), the chloride concentration shall be calculated according to the following portions of the American petroleum institute's "recommended practice: standard procedure for field testing water-based drilling fluids," second edition, dated September 1997, which are hereby adopted by reference:

- (A) Section 10.3 on pages 21-22;
- (B) appendix A; and
- (C) tables 1 and 5.

(2) An alternate test for measuring the chloride concentration may be approved by the director if the alternate test is at least as accurate and precise as the required test.

(e) Surface restoration. Upon abandonment of any pit, the operator shall grade the surface of the soil as soon as practicable or as required by the commission. The surface of the soil shall be returned, as nearly as practicable, to the condition that existed before the construction of the pit. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152, K.S.A. 74-623; implementing K.S.A. 55-171; effective, T-87-46, Dec. 19, 1986; effective May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended July 29, 1991; amended April 23, 2004; amended Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-603. Spill notification and cleanup; penalty; lease maintenance. (a) Spill prevention. Each operator shall act with reasonable diligence to prevent spills and safely confine saltwater, oil, and refuse in tanks, pipelines, pits, or dikes.

(b) Notification.

(1) Each operator shall notify the appropriate district office in accordance with subsection (c) immediately upon discovery or knowledge of any spill that has reached or threatens to reach surface water or that has impacted or threatens to impact groundwater. Each operator shall take immediate

action in accordance with procedures specified or approved by the district office to contain and prevent the saltwater, oil, or refuse from reaching surface water or impacting groundwater.

(2) Except as otherwise specified in this regulation, each operator shall notify the appropriate district office of any spill, as defined in K.A.R. 82-3-101. This notification shall meet the requirements of subsection (c) and shall be made not later than the next business day following the date of discovery or knowledge of the spill.

(3) The notification requirement for spills in paragraph (b)(2) shall not apply to very minor amounts of saltwater, oil, or refuse that unavoidably or unintentionally leak or drip from pumps, machinery, pipes, valves, fittings, well rods, or tubing during the conduct of normal prudent operations and that are not confined in dikes or pits or within the vicinity of the well. This exception shall not apply to ongoing, continual, or repeated leaks or drips, or to leaks or drips that are the result of intentional spillage or abnormal operations, including unrepaired or improperly maintained pumps, machinery, pipes, valves, and fittings.

(4) For purposes of this regulation, the point of "discovery or knowledge" shall mean that point when the operator knew or reasonably should have known of the spill.

(5) The notification requirement in this subsection shall apply even if the operator knows or believes that the appropriate district office is already aware of the spill.

(c) Information required with notification. Each operator shall submit the following information in conjunction with the notification requirement in subsection (b):

- (1) The operator's name and license number;
- (2) the lease name, legal description, and approximate spill location;
- (3) the time and date the spill occurred;
- (4) a description of the spilled materials, including type and amount;
- (5) a description of the circumstances creating the spill;
- (6) the location of the spill with respect to the nearest fresh and usable water resources;
- (7) the proposed method for containing and cleaning up the spill; and
- (8) any other information that the commission may require.

(d) Penalty for failure to notify. The failure to comply with subsection (b) shall be punishable by

a \$250 penalty for the first violation, a \$500 penalty for the second violation, and a \$1,000 penalty and an operator license review for the third violation.

(e) Cleanup of spill.

(1) Each operator shall clean up any spill that requires notification under this regulation in accordance with the cleanup method approved by the appropriate district office. The cleanup techniques deemed appropriate and acceptable to the appropriate district office shall be physical removal, dilution, treatment, and bioremediation. Except as otherwise required by law or regulation, each operator shall complete the cleanup of the spill within 10 days after discovery or knowledge, or by the deadline prescribed in writing by the district office.

(2) Each operator shall clean up all leaks, drips, and escapes that are excepted from notification under this regulation in accordance with cleanup techniques recognized as appropriate and acceptable by the commission. The following cleanup techniques shall be deemed appropriate and acceptable to the commission: physical removal, dilution, treatment, and bioremediation. Each operator shall accomplish this cleanup upon completion of the routine operation or condition that caused the leak, drip, or escape or within 24 hours of discovery or knowledge of the leak, drip, or escape, whichever occurs sooner.

(3) If refuse is transferred in conjunction with a cleanup pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) or (e)(2), each operator shall submit any required forms according to K.A.R. 82-3-608.

(f) Penalties. Failure to contain and clean up the spill in accordance with this regulation shall be punishable by the following penalties:

- (1) \$1,000 for the first violation;
- (2) \$2,500 for the second violation; and

(3) \$5,000 and an operator license review for the third violation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-164, K.S.A. 55-172, K.S.A. 74-623; effective, T-87-46, Dec. 19, 1986; effective May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended April 23, 1990; amended April 23, 2004; amended Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-604. Discharges into emergency pits and diked areas; removal of fluids; penalties. (a) Notification of discharge. Each operator shall notify the appropriate district office within 24 hours of discovery or knowledge of any oil field-related discharge of five or more barrels

of saltwater, oil, or refuse into an emergency pit or diked area.

(b) Removal of fluids from pit or dike. Each operator of an emergency pit or diked area shall remove any fluid from the pit or diked area within 48 hours after discovery or knowledge, or as authorized by the appropriate district office, and shall dispose of the fluid according to K.A.R. 82-3-607. The operator shall submit forms pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-608, unless the fluid is removed to an on-site tank.

(c) "Discovery or knowledge" defined. For purposes of this regulation, the point of "discovery or knowledge" shall mean that point when the operator knew or reasonably should have known of the discharge.

(d) Penalties. The failure to timely notify the district office of an oil field-related discharge into an emergency pit or diked area in accordance with subsection (a), or the failure to timely remove fluids from an emergency pit or diked area in accordance with subsection (b), shall be punishable by the following penalties:

- (1) \$250 for the first violation;
- (2) \$500 for the second violation; and

(3) \$1,000 and an operator license review for the third violation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-164, K.S.A. 55-172, and K.S.A. 74-623; effective April 23, 1990; amended June 6, 1994; amended April 23, 2004; amended Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-607. Disposal of dike and pit contents. (a) Each operator shall perform one of the following when disposing of dike or pit contents:

(1) Remove the liquid contents to a disposal well or other oil and gas operation approved by the commission or to road maintenance or construction locations approved by the department;

(2) dispose of reserve pit waste down the annular space of a well completed according to the alternate I requirements of K.A.R. 82-3-106, if the waste was generated during the drilling and completion of the well; or

(3) dispose of the remaining solid contents in any manner required by the commission. The requirements may include any of the following:

(A) Burial in place, in accordance with the grading and restoration requirements in K.A.R. 82-3-602 (e);

(B) removal of the contents to an on-site disposal area approved by the commission;

(C) removal of the contents to an off-site dis-

positional area on acreage owned by the same landowner or to another producing lease or unit operated by the same operator, if prior written permission from the landowner has been obtained; or

(D) removal of the contents to a permitted off-site disposal area approved by the department.

(b) Each violation of this regulation shall be punishable pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-608(d).

(c) If refuse is transferred pursuant to this regulation, the operator shall submit forms pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-608, unless the refuse is removed to the same on-site tank or facility from which the refuse originated. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152 and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-164; effective April 23, 2004; amended Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-608. Transfer of refuse. (a) Each operator shall file a form prescribed by the commission within 30 days after the operator transfers refuse from any pit or diked area or refuse relating to any remediation or cleanup activity.

(b) The failure to timely submit the form specified in subsection (a) shall be punishable by the following penalties:

- (1) \$250 for the first violation;
- (2) \$500 for the second violation; and
- (3) \$1,000 and an operator license review for the third violation.

(c) The conservation division central office and the district offices may require any operator to transfer refuse from any pit or diked area or refuse relating to any remediation or cleanup activity, if it is reasonably likely that the refuse would cause pollution without the transfer.

(d) The failure to timely transfer refuse shall be punishable by the following penalties:

- (1) \$1,000 for the first violation;
- (2) \$2,500 for the second violation; and
- (3) \$5,000 and an operator license review for the third violation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-164, and K.S.A. 74-623; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1100. Definitions: carbon dioxide (CO₂) storage facilities. The following terms, as used in these regulations for carbon dioxide (CO₂) storage facilities, shall have the following meanings:

(a) “Abandonment” means the process of plugging all CO₂ storage wells in a storage facility and the removal of all surface equipment.

(b) “CO₂” means carbon dioxide.

(c) “CO₂ capture, sequestration, or utilization machinery and equipment” means any machinery and equipment that are located in this state and meet one of the following conditions:

(1) Are used to capture carbon dioxide from industrial and other anthropogenic sources, or to convert this carbon dioxide into one or more products;

(2) are used to inject carbon dioxide into a carbon dioxide injection well; or

(3) are used to recover carbon dioxide from sequestration.

(d) “CO₂ closure period” means the period of time from the permanent cessation of active injection or withdrawal operations until the beginning of the CO₂ postclosure period. During this period, the operator is responsible for activities that include the following:

- (1) Monitoring the plume’s pressure;
- (2) monitoring the horizontal and vertical extent of the plume; and
- (3) monitoring plugged and abandoned wells.

(e) “CO₂ postclosure period” means the time after the CO₂ closure period in which all wells are plugged and monitoring of the storage reservoir is no longer necessary because the plume is stable and is not a threat to public health and safety or usable water.

(f) “CO₂ storage” means the storage of CO₂ in geologic strata that have been converted for CO₂ storage.

(g) “CO₂ storage facility” and “storage facility” mean the leased acreage and CO₂ storage reservoir. This term shall include the CO₂ storage well, well bore tubular goods, the wellhead, and any related equipment, including the last positive shutoff valve attached to the flow line.

(h) “CO₂ storage observation well” and “observation well” mean a well either completed or recompleted for the purpose of observing subsurface phenomena, including the presence of CO₂, pressure fluctuations, fluid levels and flow, and temperature.

(i) “CO₂ storage recovery well” and “recovery well” mean a well used for the withdrawal of storage CO₂ that has migrated from the CO₂ storage reservoir and is trapped in a different reservoir. The wells are used in the recovery of storage CO₂ as remediation of a loss of containment.

(j) “CO₂ storage reservoir” and “storage reservoir” mean a porous, brine-filled stratum of the earth that is separated from any other similar po-

rous stratum by an impermeable stratum and is capable of being used for the storage of CO₂.

(k) "CO₂ storage well" means any CO₂ storage injection or withdrawal well, CO₂ storage withdrawal well, CO₂ storage observation well, or CO₂ recovery well completed or recompleted as part of a CO₂ storage facility.

(l) "CO₂ storage withdrawal well" and "withdrawal well" mean a well used only for the withdrawal of CO₂ stored in a reservoir.

(m) "Decommission" means a declaration that CO₂ injection or withdrawal will cease at a CO₂ storage field and the storage field will be taken out of service.

(n) "Fracture gradient" means the pressure gradient, measured in pounds per square inch per feet, that if applied to a subsurface formation, will cause that formation to physically fracture.

(o) "Fresh water" means water containing not more than 1,000 milligrams of total dissolved solids per liter.

(p) "Kansas certified laboratory" means a laboratory certified by the Kansas department of health and environment.

(q) "Leak" means a loss of CO₂. A loss occurs when CO₂ has migrated or is migrating from the wellhead, tubing, or casing or around the packer.

(r) "Leak detector" means a device capable of detecting by chemical or physical means the presence of CO₂ or the escape of CO₂ through a small opening.

(s) "Licensed engineer" means an engineer who is licensed or authorized to practice engineering in Kansas by the Kansas state board of technical professions.

(t) "Licensed geologist" means a geologist who is licensed or authorized to practice geology in Kansas by the Kansas state board of technical professions.

(u) "Loss of containment" means that CO₂ has migrated or is migrating out of the CO₂ reservoir or facility. Generally, the term "loss of containment" is used when referring to CO₂ that has migrated or is migrating from the CO₂ storage reservoir or beyond the authorized facility boundary.

(v) "Material change" shall include any of the following:

- (1) Adding a storage zone;
- (2) a change in CO₂ storage volume; or
- (3) a change in the maximum surface operating pressure.

(w) "Monitoring means" means the steps taken to evaluate pressure data or other data for

any indication that a leak or loss of containment could be occurring or has occurred.

(x) "Normal operating condition" means that the master valve and the first positive shutoff valve must fully open and close with reasonable ease and must be able to hold pressure in the closed position.

(y) "Packer" means an expanding mechanical device used in a well to seal off certain sections of the well when cementing, testing, or isolating the well from the completed interval.

(z) "Small, well-defined outside area" means an area, including a playground, recreation area, outdoor theater, and other place of public assembly, that is occupied by 20 or more persons at least five days a week for 10 weeks in any 12-month period. The days and weeks shall not be required to be consecutive.

(aa) "Usable water" means water containing not more than 10,000 milligrams of total dissolved solids per liter. This upper limit is approximately equivalent to 10,000 parts of salt per million or 5,000 parts of chloride per million. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1101. CO₂ storage facility; permit application. (a) No entity shall operate a CO₂ storage facility without a permit to operate the facility.

(b) Each applicant for a permit shall submit the application on a form provided by the conservation division. The applicant shall sign and verify the application. The applicant shall file the original and two copies of the application with the conservation division.

(c) Each application shall contain the following information:

- (1) The applicant's name and license number;
- (2) the name of the proposed CO₂ storage facility;
- (3) the name, description, and average depth of the CO₂ storage reservoir or reservoirs proposed to be utilized for CO₂ storage;
- (4) a generalized stratigraphic column of the geologic formations encountered at the proposed CO₂ storage facility supported with geophysical logs:

(A) Each generalized stratigraphic column and geophysical log shall identify the geologic formations from the surface through the first formation below the storage reservoir and clearly label all fresh and usable water aquifers and all

known active and inactive oil and gas producing horizons within the CO₂ storage facility and within a one-mile radius around the CO₂ storage facility; and

(B) minimum required geophysical logging analysis curves for each CO₂ storage well shall be on a scale of 5" = 100' and shall include the following: correlation gamma ray, formation density, porosity curves, spontaneous potential, cement bond log and temperature log;

(5) a geologic, hydrogeologic, and reservoir evaluation of the proposed CO₂ storage facility, including the predicted amount of CO₂ that will be stored in the reservoir. The evaluation shall describe the geologic, geomechanic, hydrogeologic, and reservoir characteristics of the proposed CO₂ storage reservoir or reservoirs, the adjacent confining layer or layers, and the reservoir conditions that control the trapping mechanism. The evaluation shall consist of written text as specified in this paragraph and shall be illustrated with maps and cross sections. In addition, the evaluation shall identify any petroleum and water resources that have the potential to impact or be impacted by CO₂ storage operations. The evaluation under this paragraph, including all written materials and all accompanying maps, shall be certified by a licensed engineer or licensed geologist. This evaluation shall include the following:

(A) An assessment of the regional and local geological setting, including regional or local faulting and structural or stratigraphic features;

(B) the geological characterization of the trapping and containment mechanisms of the proposed CO₂ storage reservoir and adjacent confining layers, using all available geophysical data;

(C) a geochemistry evaluation to quantitatively predict water-CO₂-rock reactions and their effects on the storage reservoir;

(D) an evaluation of the CO₂ concentrations in the proposed storage reservoir and adjacent formations;

(E) reservoir evaluation and modeling for long-term distribution of CO₂ in the subsurface, including the rate of dissolution of the CO₂ in the formation water, miscibility, migration rates, direction, and the monitoring of the CO₂ reservoir pressure and migration;

(F) reservoir modeling of long-term movement of brine displaced by the injection of CO₂;

(G) exhibits and plan view maps showing the following:

(i) All CO₂ storage wells;

(ii) all water, oil, and natural gas exploration and development wells and other man-made surface structures and activities within one mile outside of the storage facility boundary;

(iii) all regional or local faulting;

(iv) an isopach map of the CO₂ storage reservoir or reservoirs;

(v) an isopach map of the adjacent confining layer or layers;

(vi) a structure map of the top and base of the CO₂ storage reservoir or reservoirs;

(vii) the extent of the area of maximum volume and all structural spill points or stratigraphic anomalies controlling the containment of stored CO₂ or associated fluids. The base for this map shall be a structure map on top of the storage reservoir;

(viii) structural and stratigraphic cross sections that depict the geologic conditions at the proposed CO₂ storage facility;

(ix) a detailed plan that outlines timely and permanent monitoring of soil, usable water, and the first porous zone immediately above the CO₂ reservoir's confining layer; and

(x) a saline fluid flow map of the storage reservoir showing local and regional fluid flow direction; and

(H) an evaluation of all potential migration pathways that could lead to any potential loss of containment;

(6) a closure plan, which shall include the following:

(A) Pressure in the injection zone before injection began and the anticipated pressure in the injection zone at the time of closure;

(B) the predicted time when pressure in the storage reservoir will decrease to a point at which the storage reservoir's static fluid level will be below the base of the lowermost usable water formation;

(C) the predicted position of the leading edge of CO₂ plume at closure; and

(D) monitoring of the CO₂ plume and the lowest usable water zone;

(7) an area of review evaluation, which shall be certified by a licensed geologist or licensed engineer and shall include the following:

(A) A review of the data of public record and all available records for all wells that penetrate the CO₂ storage reservoir and those wells that penetrate the CO₂ storage reservoir within one-fourth mile of the boundary of the CO₂ storage facility. This review shall determine if all the abandoned

wells have been plugged in a manner that prevents the movement of CO₂ or associated fluids from the CO₂ storage reservoir and if all unplugged wells that penetrate the CO₂ storage reservoir have adequate cement to isolate the storage interval from other reservoirs in the well and from behind the casing; and

(B) identification of any wells that appear from a review of public records to be unplugged or improperly plugged or any unplugged or improperly plugged wells of which the applicant has actual knowledge;

(8) the actual maximum injection rate per day for the injection of CO₂ certified by a licensed engineer or licensed geologist;

(9) a report characterizing the maximum storage facility operating pressure as a function of the fracture gradient of the storage reservoir. The fracture gradient of the storage reservoir shall be determined by a step rate test or calculated by other methods approved by the director and certified by a licensed engineer or licensed geologist. The operating pressure of a CO₂ storage facility shall not be greater than 75 percent of the fracture gradient for the storage reservoir as measured in PSIG;

(10) the calculated maximum surface and bottom hole injection pressure of the CO₂ and water to be injected;

(11) the results of multiple water quality tests of fluid recovered from the CO₂ storage reservoir or reservoirs. The amount of chlorides and total dissolved solids of the fluid in milligrams per liter shall be reported. Water analysis shall be performed by a Kansas certified laboratory. No CO₂ storage shall be permitted in a usable water formation;

(12) a site map showing the boundaries of the CO₂ storage facility, the location and well number of all proposed CO₂ storage wells, including all observation wells, the location of cathodic protection boreholes or ground bed systems, and the location of all pertinent surface facilities within the boundary of the storage facility and within one-fourth mile of the outside of the proposed storage facility boundary. The applicant shall verify this site map;

(13) a statement confirming that the applicant holds the necessary property and mineral rights for construction and operation of the CO₂ storage facility;

(14) a storage facility safety plan. This plan shall include the following:

(A) Emergency response procedures and provisions to provide security against unauthorized entry;

(B) details for the safety procedures concerning residential, commercial, and public land use in the proximity of the storage facility;

(C) details for notifying all residents, commercial businesses, and areas of public use that could be impacted if an emergency occurs;

(D) emergency response procedures and contingency plans for CO₂ storage well leaks;

(E) emergency response procedures and contingency plans for a loss of containment from the CO₂ storage facility;

(F) specific contractors and equipment vendors capable of providing necessary services and equipment to respond to CO₂ storage well leaks or loss of containment from the CO₂ storage facility;

(G) a review of the safety plan with county emergency management, to determine how emergencies will be prevented, prepared for, and responded to;

(H) a schedule for updating county emergency management agencies; and

(I) a monitoring plan to ensure containment of the CO₂ within the CO₂ storage facility boundaries. This shall include monitoring wells to monitor for CO₂ migration vertically and horizontally;

(15) a demonstration of financial responsibility to ensure proper operation and closure of the CO₂ storage facility. The form and amount of financial responsibility shall be approved by the director. Adjustments to the financial responsibility may be required by the director;

(16) any other relevant information that the conservation division requires; and

(17) payment of the application fee required by K.A.R. 82-3-1119. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1102. Notice of application for permit and protest. (a) Each applicant for a permit to operate a CO₂ storage facility shall give notice on or before the date the application is filed with the conservation division by mailing or delivering a copy of the application to the following:

(1) Each operator or mineral lessee of record within one-half mile of the boundary of the storage facility;

(2) each owner of record of the minerals in

unleased acreage within one-half mile of the boundary of the storage facility; and

(3) each landowner on whose land the storage facility will be located.

(b) The applicant shall publish notice of the application once each week for two consecutive weeks in the official county newspaper of each county in which the lands affected by the application are located, at least once in the Kansas Register, and at least once in the Wichita Eagle newspaper.

(c) The applicant shall give any additional notice that the director deems necessary to ensure due process.

(d) The application shall be held in abeyance for 30 days from the date of last publication or delivery of notice, whichever is later. If, during that 30-day period, a protest is filed according to K.A.R. 82-3-135b or if the director deems that a hearing is necessary to protect the health, safety, welfare, or property of residents or the water or soil resources of the state, a hearing on the application shall be held.

(e) The applicant shall publish notice of the hearing in the same manner as that required by subsection (b). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1103. Application required to amend permit. (a) The operator of a CO₂ storage facility shall file an application with the conservation division, on a form furnished by the conservation division, for an amendment to that permit if at least one of the following conditions is met:

(1) A material change in condition has occurred in the operation of the CO₂ storage facility or in the ability of the storage facility to operate without causing pollution.

(2) The areal extent of the CO₂ storage facility is expanded.

(3) The CO₂ storage reservoir pressure is increased above the maximum permitted pressure.

(4) An additional CO₂ storage well is added, or an existing well is converted to a CO₂ storage well.

(b) Notice of the amendment application and protest period shall be the same as provided in K.A.R. 82-3-1102.

(c) If an application for an amendment is administratively denied, the operator shall have a right to a hearing upon written request. (Author-

ized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1104. Transfer of a CO₂ storage facility permit. (a) The authority to operate a CO₂ storage facility under a permit from the conservation division shall not be transferred from one operator to another without the approval of the director. The transferring operator shall notify the conservation division, on a form prescribed by the conservation division, of the intent to transfer the permit at least 30 days before the proposed transfer.

(b) The notification shall contain the following information:

(1) The name and address of the transferring operator and that operator's license number;

(2) the permit number;

(3) a list of all CO₂ storage wells on the storage facility authorized under the permit being transferred;

(4) the CO₂ storage reservoir or reservoirs covered by the permit;

(5) the proposed effective date of transfer;

(6) the signature of the transferring operator and the date signed;

(7) the name and address of the transferee operator and that operator's license number; and

(8) the signature of the transferee operator and the date signed.

(c) The transferee shall provide proof of financial responsibility in a form and an amount approved by the director before the transfer of the permit.

(d) A copy of the approved transfer shall be sent to the transferring operator and transferee operator.

(e) Within 90 days of transfer approval, the transferee operator shall change the identification signs specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1107(g) to show the transferee operator information. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1105. Modification, suspension, or cancellation of permit. (a) A permit may be modified, suspended, or canceled after notice and opportunity for hearing if either of the following conditions is met:

(1) A material change in condition has occurred in the operation of the CO₂ storage facility.

(2) Material deviations from the information originally furnished to the conservation division occur that affect the safe operation of the storage

facility or the ability of the storage facility to operate without causing a threat to public health and safety or to usable water.

(b) All operations at a CO₂ storage facility shall cease upon suspension or cancellation of the permit for that storage facility. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1106. Well construction requirements. (a) As part of the application to install and operate a CO₂ storage facility, the applicant shall submit well construction information for proposed well completions for existing wells and wells to be drilled or reentered and used for CO₂ storage wells.

(b) Information on existing wells and wells to be drilled or reentered shall include the following:

(1) A plan specifying the drilling, completion, or conversion procedures for the proposed CO₂ storage well;

(2) a well bore schematic showing the name, description, construction, and depth of each well drilled or proposed to be drilled as a CO₂ storage well;

(3) a description of the casing, tubing, and packer in the CO₂ storage well or the proposed casing for new wells, including a full description of cement already in place or as proposed;

(4) the proposed method of testing the wells to demonstrate mechanical integrity of the casing, tubing, and packer before use; and

(5) for existing wells and wells to be reentered, all available geophysical logs through the storage reservoir and cased-hole logs including gamma ray, neutron curves, cement bond log, and temperature log. For wells to be drilled, the information shall include a complete open-hole wireline log measuring rock formation parameters of spontaneous potential, resistivity, gamma ray, and neutron density through the storage reservoir and cased-hole logs, including gamma ray, neutron curves, cement bond log, and temperature log. Each log shall be annotated to identify the estimated location of the base of the deepest usable water formation, showing the stratigraphic position and thickness of all confining strata above the storage reservoir and the stratigraphic position and thickness of the storage reservoir. An alternative log may be used if the director determines that the alternative log is substantially equivalent to one of the logs specified. To obtain approval

for use of an alternative log, the applicant shall submit the following to the director:

(A) A description of the log and the theory of operation;

(B) a description of the field conditions under which the log can be used;

(C) the procedure for interpreting the log; and

(D) an interpretation of the log upon completion of the logging event.

(c) Each CO₂ storage well shall meet the applicable casing and cementing requirements of K.A.R. 82-3-104, K.A.R. 82-3-105, and K.A.R. 82-3-106. However, all casing strings that are set in the well bore shall be cemented with a sufficient volume of cement to fill the annular space to a point 500 feet above the top of the CO₂ storage reservoir or to the surface, whichever is less.

(d) Each CO₂ storage well shall be completed with a tubing and packer configuration.

(e) All surface, intermediate, and production casing and all tubing strings shall meet the standards specified in either of the following, which are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) "Bulletin on performance properties of casing, tubing, and drill pipe," API bulletin 5C2, as published by the American petroleum institute in October 1999; or

(2) "specification for casing and tubing (U.S. customary units)," API specification 5CT, sixth edition, as published by the American petroleum institute in October 1998, except the publications adopted on page 1 of section 2.1, and the errata published in May 1999.

(f) Liners set within casing shall have cement circulated from the bottom of the liner to the top of the liner. If cement does not circulate, the annulus between the liner and casing shall be equipped in a way that the annulus can be monitored and tested for mechanical integrity.

(g) All surface, intermediate, and production casing and all tubing strings shall be new casing or reconditioned casing of equivalent quality that has been pressure-tested in accordance with the requirements of K.A.R. 82-3-1112(d)(1). For new pipe, the pressure test conducted at the manufacturing mill or fabrication plant may be used to fulfill this requirement.

(h) Emplacement of cement in setting intermediate casing, production casing, or any liners shall be verified by a cement bond log, cement evaluation log, or other evaluation method approved by the conservation division.

(i) All newly drilled wells shall demonstrate internal and external mechanical integrity before use for CO₂ injection, as required in K.A.R. 82-3-1112.

(j) The applicant shall submit a tabular summary containing the following information for each proposed CO₂ storage well:

- (1) Location;
- (2) completion date;
- (3) well depth;
- (4) casing; and
- (5) cementing and completion information.

(k) Each CO₂ injection or withdrawal well located within 330 feet of an inhabited residence, commercial establishment, church, school, or small, well-defined outside area shall be equipped with a down-hole safety shutoff.

(l) Approval of the design of the proposed well may be obtained before actual construction of the well.

(m) Upon completion of each well, the applicant shall submit to the conservation division a copy of the well completion report, on a form furnished by the conservation division.

(n) All packers, packer elements, and any similar equipment critical to the containment of CO₂ shall be of a quality to withstand exposure to CO₂.

(o) For tubing completions, the packer shall be set at a depth so that the packer will be opposite a cemented interval of the long-string casing and shall be set no more than 50 feet above the uppermost perforation or open hole of the CO₂ storage reservoir. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1107. Storage facility requirements. (a) All wellhead components, including the casinghead and tubing head, valves, and fittings, shall be made of material having operating pressure ratings sufficient to exceed the maximum injection pressure computed at the wellhead and to withstand the corrosive nature of CO₂.

(b) The ratings shall be clearly identified on valves and fittings.

(c) The wellhead master valve on each CO₂ storage well shall be fully opening and shall be sized to the diameter of the casing or tubing string to which the valve is attached.

(d) Each flow line connected to the wellhead shall be equipped with a manually operated positive shutoff valve located on the wellhead.

(e) Each wellhead shall be protected with

safety devices to prevent pressures in excess of the maximum allowable operating pressure from being exerted on the storage reservoir and to prevent the backflow of any stored CO₂ if a flow line ruptures.

(f) The storage facility shall have a continuously operating supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system approved by the director to monitor operations for each individual CO₂ storage well. The SCADA system shall be connected by a communication link with the local control room or any remote control center for service and maintenance crews. If an emergency occurs, the equipment shall be capable of automatically closing all inlets and outlets to the CO₂ storage facility. Each sensor or indicator shall be calibrated annually, and the documentation shall be kept for five years. Each of the following instruments shall be connected to an alarm:

- (1) Flow indicator; and
- (2) pressure indicator on the lines of the wellhead.

(g) The operator shall identify each CO₂ storage well and associated compressor site by posting a sign at the wellhead or compressor site. The sign shall be durable and shall be large enough to be legible under normal daytime conditions at a distance of 50 feet. The sign shall include all of the following information:

- (1) The name and license number of the operator;
- (2) the name of the storage facility and either the CO₂ storage well number or the compressor site name or number;
- (3) the location of the CO₂ storage well or compressor site by quarter section, section, township, range, and county;
- (4) the emergency contact phone number or numbers for the operator of the storage facility; and
- (5) identification of the well as a CO₂ storage well.

(h) A leak detector shall be placed at each of the following locations:

- (1) Any CO₂ storage well located within 330 feet of an inhabited residence, commercial establishment, church, school, or small, well-defined outside area;
- (2) each enclosed compressor site; and
- (3) any building housing a CO₂ pipe connection.

(i) The required leak detectors shall be integrated with automated warning systems. The in-

spection and testing of these leak detectors shall meet the requirements of K.A.R. 82-3-1111.

(j) The installation of monitor wells may be required by the director to determine the preinjection baseline parameters of soil and water. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1108. Storage facility monitoring and reporting. (a) During the first year of CO₂ storage operations, the operator shall file monthly pressure, injection, and withdrawal reports on forms provided by the conservation division. Each monthly report shall be due on or before the 10th of the month for the previous month and shall contain the following information:

(1) Maximum wellhead pressure reading for the month;

(2) minimum wellhead pressure reading for the month;

(3) average wellhead pressure reading for the month;

(4) total amount of CO₂ injected each week;

(5) total amount of CO₂ withdrawn each week; and

(6) cumulative total of CO₂ in the storage facility.

(b) (1) During the second and each subsequent year of CO₂ storage operations, the operator shall file quarterly pressure, injection, and withdrawal reports on forms provided by the conservation division. The quarterly reports shall be submitted according to the following schedule:

(A) For the period covering January 1 through March 31, on or before the following April 30;

(B) for the period covering April 1 through June 30, on or before the following July 31;

(C) for the period covering July 1 through September 30, on or before the following October 31; and

(D) for the period covering October 1 through December 31, on or before the following January 31.

(2) Each quarterly report shall contain the following information:

(A) Maximum wellhead pressure reading for each month;

(B) minimum wellhead pressure reading for each month;

(C) average wellhead pressure reading for each month;

(D) total amount of CO₂ injected each month;

(E) total amount of CO₂ withdrawn each month; and

(F) cumulative total of CO₂ in the storage facility.

(c) The CO₂ injectate shall be sampled monthly and tested at a Kansas certified laboratory for the percentage of CO₂. The report shall be filed with the conservation division on or before the 28th day of the following month. The CO₂ shall be of sufficient purity and quality not to compromise the safety and efficiency of the reservoir to effectively contain the CO₂.

(d) The total volume of CO₂ injected into or withdrawn from a storage facility shall be measured through a meter of sufficient capacity and approved by the director. The original field record consisting of magnetic tapes, digital electronic data, meter charts, or records of CO₂ injected or withdrawn shall be retained for at least five years. This information shall be made available to the conservation division upon request.

(e) The operator shall submit a detailed map, which shall be prepared by a licensed engineer or a licensed geologist, showing the areal extent of the CO₂ plume on December 31 of each year to the conservation division by the following January 31 of each year. The operator shall include a narrative description of how the areal extent of the CO₂ plume was determined. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1109. Annual review of safety plan; safety plan update. (a) Each operator of a CO₂ storage facility shall conduct an annual review of the safety plan required by K.A.R. 82-3-1101(c)(14) with its field staff and an agent of the conservation division.

(b) The annual review shall, at a minimum, include the following:

(1) Emergency response procedures;

(2) security against unauthorized entry;

(3) procedures to be followed if an emergency occurs, affecting the residential, commercial, and public land use within the CO₂ storage facility and within one-half mile of the storage facility;

(4) contingency plans for CO₂ storage well leak and loss of containment;

(5) the names of specific contractors and equipment vendors capable of providing necessary services and equipment to respond to an emergency or CO₂ storage well leak or loss of containment;

(6) availability of the safety plan at the CO₂ storage facility and the nearest operational office of the storage facility operator;

(7) safety training drills that occurred during the year, including a list of attendees and date on which each training drill was conducted;

(8) safety meetings that occurred during the year, including a list of attendees and the date on which each safety meeting was conducted; and

(9) a review of the safety plan to ensure that the plan is current.

(c) The operator shall notify the conservation division at least 10 days before the annual review so that a representative of the conservation division can be present.

(d) The operator shall submit a written report summarizing the annual review to the conservation division within 30 days following the review.

(e) An extension of time to conduct the annual review may be granted by the director, upon a showing of good cause by the operator.

(f) Subsequent reviews of the safety plan may be required by the director if an emergency or a safety-related incident occurs.

(g) The safety plan shall be updated as changes in safety features at the storage facility occur or as the director may require for the protection of public health and safety. An updated copy of the safety plan shall be maintained with the conservation division and either at the storage facility or at the nearest operational office. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1110. Safety inspection. (a) Each operator of a CO₂ storage facility shall perform an annual safety inspection of the storage field to ensure that all safety equipment and monitoring equipment are in working order.

(b) The operator shall notify the conservation division at least 10 days before each inspection so that a representative of the conservation division can be present to witness the inspection.

(c) An extension of time to conduct the annual safety inspection may be granted by the director upon a showing of good cause by the operator.

(d) The safety inspection shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the conservation division's agent that all of the following conditions are met:

(1) All CO₂ storage well manual valves are in normal operating condition.

(2) All surface automatic shut-in safety valves are in normal operating condition.

(3) Wellheads and all related equipment are connected and functioning.

(4) All valves, annuli, and blow-downs open and close with reasonable ease.

(5) The cathodic protection systems are functioning.

(6) The warning signs are in compliance with these regulations.

(7) All safety fences, barriers, and security equipment are adequate.

(e) The operator shall file a written report consisting of the inspection procedures used and the results of the safety inspection with the conservation division within 30 days following the inspection. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1111. Leak detector inspections and testing. (a) Each leak detector required by K.A.R. 82-3-1107 shall be tested once each calendar year and, if defective, shall be repaired or replaced within 10 days.

(b) Each repaired or replaced detector shall be retested if required by the director.

(c) An extension of time for repair or replacement of a leak detector may be granted by the director upon a showing of good cause by the operator of the CO₂ storage facility.

(d) The operator shall maintain a record of each inspection, including the inspection results, for at least five years and shall make each record available to the conservation division upon request. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1637 and 55-1640; implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1112. Mechanical integrity testing. (a) Each CO₂ storage well shall be completed, equipped, operated, and maintained in a manner that prevents pollution of usable water and confines the CO₂ in the tubing or casing and in the formations approved for storage.

(b) A CO₂ storage well shall be considered to have mechanical integrity if the well demonstrates both internal and external integrity.

(c) Internal integrity shall be demonstrated by a successful pressure test. The operator shall perform a successful pressure test on each CO₂ storage well before placing the storage well in operation and at least once every two years thereafter.

(d) The pressure test shall be conducted un-

der the supervision of an employee of the operator of the CO₂ storage facility. The date of the test shall be mutually agreed to by the CO₂ storage facility operator and the conservation division. The test shall be conducted as follows:

(1) A minimum fluid pressure of 300 psig shall be applied to the tubing casing annulus at the surface for a period of 30 minutes. Internal mechanical integrity shall be demonstrated if the applied pressure does not decrease by more than 10 percent.

(2) The test results shall be verified by the CO₂ storage facility's representative.

(e) External integrity shall be demonstrated by cased hole logs. A minimum of a gamma ray, neutron, and temperature logs shall be run from 50 feet above the point of injection continuously to the surface. The use of an alternative log may be approved by the director upon written request.

(f) Each CO₂ storage well shall demonstrate external integrity at least once every four years.

(g) If a CO₂ storage well fails to demonstrate mechanical integrity, the operator of the well shall, upon discovery, isolate each leak in a manner that contains CO₂ and associated fluids in the storage well or storage reservoir and demonstrates that the well does not pose a threat to public health and safety and usable water. The operator shall perform one of the following within 90 days:

(1) Repair and retest the storage well to demonstrate mechanical integrity; or

(2) plug the storage well according to K.A.R. 82-3-1118. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1113. Report of leak, potential leak, or loss of containment. (a) Each operator of a CO₂ storage facility shall report each leak, each potential leak, and any pressure changes or other monitoring data that indicate a loss of containment of injected CO₂ or associated fluids. The report shall be made orally to the appropriate conservation division district office and to the conservation division central office by the next business day following discovery. The oral report shall be confirmed in writing to the conservation division central office within three business days following the oral report.

(b) The operator shall submit a written summary of the cause or causes of each leak or loss of containment or the data indicating a potential leak or potential loss of containment to the conserva-

tion division central office within 10 days following the written report required in subsection (a). The summary shall also evaluate whether the situation poses a threat to public health and safety, usable water, or property.

(c) Within 30 days following the summary report required by subsection (b), the operator of the CO₂ storage facility shall submit an action plan to repair the leak or regain containment for the conservation division's review and approval. The action plan shall describe any corrective action, monitoring, or operational procedures that have been or will be taken.

(d) The installation of observation or monitoring wells may be required by the director to gain additional information about the leak or loss of containment.

(e) Additional reports may be required by the director until the leak or loss of containment is remediated. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1114. Temporary abandonment of storage wells. (a) Within 90 days after a CO₂ storage well ceases operation, the operator of that well shall perform one of the following:

(1) Plug the well in accordance with K.A.R. 82-3-1118; or

(2) file an application with the conservation division requesting temporary abandonment, on a form provided by the conservation division.

(b) One of the following actions shall be taken by the director:

(1) Approval of temporary abandonment of the storage well for one year; or

(2) denial of temporary abandonment if the storage well poses a threat to public health and safety or usable water.

(c) Applications for one-year extensions of temporary abandonment may be granted by the director for a maximum of 10 years. Each application for extension of temporary abandonment shall be filed before the expiration of the previous one-year temporary abandonment period.

(d) Before a temporary abandonment or any extension is granted, a demonstration of the well's internal mechanical integrity may be required by the director by means of a pressure test according to K.A.R. 82-3-1112(d)(1).

(e) If a temporary abandonment application or any extension application is denied and the storage well is not placed back in service, the stor-

age well shall be deemed permanently abandoned and shall be plugged in accordance with K.A.R. 82-3-1118. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1115. Temporary abandonment of a storage facility. (a) Any operator of a CO₂ storage facility may temporarily abandon the storage facility upon submitting written notice to the conservation division. The notice shall be submitted to the conservation division at least 90 days before the temporary abandonment. The notice shall include the following:

(1) The date on which the storage facility is to be temporarily abandoned;

(2) the projected temporary abandonment period;

(3) the monitoring procedures to be utilized at the facility during the temporary abandonment period;

(4) the temporary abandonment applications for each CO₂ storage well filed according to K.A.R. 82-3-1114, except any CO₂ storage wells for which temporary abandonment has already been approved; and

(5) any other relevant information required by the conservation division.

(b) One of the following actions shall be taken by the director:

(1) Approval of temporary abandonment of the storage facility for one year; or

(2) denial of temporary abandonment if the storage facility poses a threat to public health and safety or usable water.

(c) Applications for one-year extensions of temporary abandonment may be granted by the director for a maximum of 10 years. Each application for extension of temporary abandonment shall be filed before the expiration of the previous one-year temporary abandonment period. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1116. Application for decommissioning and abandonment of storage facility.

Any operator of a CO₂ storage facility may permanently decommission and abandon the storage facility upon application to, and approval from, the conservation division. The application shall be submitted at least 90 days before the beginning of decommissioning activities and shall contain a detailed decommissioning plan that includes the following:

(a) The anticipated date on which the storage facility will cease injection and withdrawal;

(b) the anticipated storage reservoir pressure after injection and withdrawal cease;

(c) a schedule for abandoning the storage facility, including when and how all equipment and buildings will be abandoned and when the CO₂ storage wells will be plugged;

(d) the name and address of persons responsible for any equipment and buildings to be left in place;

(e) an updated closure plan as required by K.A.R. 82-3-1101;

(f) the method of monitoring to demonstrate the containment, pressure, and position of the CO₂ plume during the closure period; and

(g) any other relevant information that the director may require to ensure the protection of public health and safety and usable water, considering the unique conditions of the storage facility. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1117. Postclosure determination.

(a) Each CO₂ storage facility operator seeking a postclosure determination shall submit an application to the conservation division.

(b) The CO₂ storage facility operator shall demonstrate that both of the following conditions are met before postclosure status may be granted:

(1) The CO₂ plume has stabilized, is contained within the storage reservoir, and is not a threat to public health and safety and usable water.

(2) The CO₂ storage reservoir pressure is stable.

(c) If the application is denied, the closure period activities shall continue as directed by the director.

(d) Upon written approval of postclosure status, the operator shall plug the remaining monitor wells in accordance with K.A.R. 82-3-1118. After the remaining monitor wells are plugged, the CO₂ storage facility permit shall be revoked. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1118. Plugging methods and procedures, plugging report, and plugging fee for CO₂ storage wells.

(a) Each CO₂ storage well shall be plugged in accordance with a plugging plan submitted by the operator and approved by the director. Before commencing any plugging

operations, the operator shall perform the following:

(1) Provide a written plugging plan to the appropriate conservation division district office and the conservation division central office at least 30 days before the planned commencement of plugging operations;

(2) demonstrate that each well to be plugged has internal and external mechanical integrity to ensure the long string casing and cement left in the subsurface after plugging have integrity; and

(3) complete one of the following operations:

(A) Set a mechanical bridge plug or other control device approved by the director immediately above the CO₂ storage reservoir or storage reservoirs; or

(B) place a cement plug across and above the CO₂ storage reservoir or storage reservoirs by a method approved by the appropriate conservation division district office.

(b) After each storage well is plugged, the operator shall meet the following requirements:

(1) File a plugging report in accordance with K.A.R. 82-3-117; and

(2) pay a plugging fee in accordance with K.A.R. 82-3-118. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1119. Fees for CO₂ storage facilities and CO₂ storage wells. (a) For a storage facility permit application filed according to K.A.R. 82-3-1101, each applicant shall submit a fee of \$4,500. In addition, for each CO₂ storage well included in the permit application, the applicant shall submit a fee of \$100.

(b) For any application to amend a storage facility permit filed according to K.A.R. 82-3-1103, each applicant shall submit a fee of \$250.

(c) The operator shall pay an annual fee of \$1,000 for each active or inactive unplugged CO₂ storage well located within the boundary of the storage facility.

(1) The total annual well fee shall be based on the number of the operator's CO₂ storage wells in existence on the first day of November each year.

(2) The operator shall remit the total annual well fee in a single check to the conservation division, on or before the last day of January each year.

(d) The operator shall quarterly pay to the conservation division a fee of five cents per ton of CO₂ injected. The funds shall be held in the car-

bon dioxide injection well and underground storage fund to be used for the purposes specified in K.S.A. 55-1638(b), and amendments thereto.

(e) All fees shall be nonrefundable. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1637; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1120. Penalties. Monetary penalties in accordance with K.S.A. 55-1639 and amendments thereto may be assessed by the commission against any CO₂ storage facility operator violating any of the provisions of K.A.R. 82-3-1100 through K.A.R. 82-3-1119. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2007 Supp. 55-1639; effective Feb. 26, 2010.)

82-3-1200. Definitions; compressed air energy storage. The terms and definitions in K.A.R. 82-3-101, with some definitions modified as follows, shall apply to these regulations for compressed air energy storage, in addition to the new terms and definitions specified: (a) "Abandonment" means the process of plugging all compressed air energy storage wells and removing all surface equipment at a storage facility.

(b) "Air" means the portion of the atmosphere, external to buildings, to which the general public has access.

(1) "Cushion air" means the volume of air maintained as permanent air storage inventory throughout compressed air energy storage operations.

(2) "Working air" means any air in a compressed air energy storage cavern or reservoir in addition to the cushion air.

(c) "Certified laboratory" means a laboratory certified by the Kansas department of health and environment.

(d) "Class I injection well" means any of the following:

(1) Any well used by a generator of hazardous waste, or an owner or operator of a hazardous waste management facility, to inject hazardous waste beneath the lowermost formation containing an underground source of drinking water within one-quarter mile of the wellbore;

(2) any industrial or municipal disposal well that injects fluids beneath the lowermost formation containing an underground source of drinking water within one-quarter mile of the wellbore; or

(3) any radioactive waste disposal well that injects fluids below the lowermost formation containing an underground source of drinking water within one-quarter mile of the wellbore.

(e) “Compressed air energy storage” means the process of compressing and injecting air into an underground geologic stratum and withdrawing the air to generate electricity.

(f) “Compressed air energy storage cavern” and “cavern” mean an underground cavity, created in a bedded salt formation by solution mining, where compressed air is stored.

(g) “Compressed air energy storage reservoir” and “reservoir” mean a porous geologic stratum, vertically separated from overlying usable water formations by a laterally continuous vertical flow barrier, where compressed air is stored.

(h) “Compressed air energy storage well” and “storage well” mean a well capable of injecting air from the surface into a cavern or reservoir, or withdrawing air from the cavern or reservoir to the surface, including any wellbore tubular good, wellhead, air flow line, brine line, and surface equipment used to maintain cavern or reservoir integrity, through the last positive shutoff valve.

(1) “Active well” means a storage well that is not in plugging-monitoring status and is not plugged.

(2) “Cavern storage well” means a storage well used to inject air into or withdraw air from a cavern.

(3) “Reservoir storage well” means a storage well used to inject air into or withdraw air from a reservoir.

(A) “Injection well” means a reservoir storage well used to inject compressed air from the surface into a reservoir.

(B) “Withdrawal well” means a reservoir storage well used to withdraw compressed air from the reservoir to the surface.

(i) (1) “Compressed air energy storage facility” and “storage facility” mean the cavern or reservoir, the leased acreage above a cavern or reservoir and within a storage facility boundary, and the following:

(A) Electrical generating facility;

(B) equipment used to maintain cavern or reservoir storage integrity;

(C) injection and withdrawal flow line, valve, and equipment connecting the electrical generating facility to a storage well; and

(D) storage well, observation well, and monitoring well.

(2) (A) “Cavern storage facility” means a storage facility that utilizes a cavern.

(B) “Reservoir storage facility” means a storage facility that utilizes a reservoir.

(j) “Corrosion control system” means any process used to prevent corrosion at a storage facility, including cathodic protection, metal coating, corrosive inhibiting fluid, and non-corrosive internal lining.

(k) “Decommission” means to declare in writing that air injection and withdrawal activities will cease at the operator’s storage facility.

(l) “Electrical generating facility” means a building or area that contains the equipment used to generate electricity, including any air compressor train, recuperator, expander, and combustion turbine, but not including any brine line, air flow line located outside the electrical generating facility, or surface equipment used to maintain cavern or reservoir mechanical integrity.

(m) “Excavated mine cavity” means a rock formation with a portion of the rock material removed, not including any cavern created by solution mining.

(n) “First fill” means the process of filling the cavern storage well and cavern with air and displacing saturated brine to the surface.

(o) “Fracture gradient” means the ratio of pressure per unit of depth, measured in pounds per square inch per foot, that if applied to a subsurface formation would cause the formation to physically fracture.

(p) “Kansas board of technical professions” means the state board responsible for licensing persons to practice engineering, geology, and land surveying in Kansas.

(1) “Licensed professional engineer” means a professional engineer licensed to practice engineering in Kansas by the Kansas board of technical professions.

(2) “Licensed professional geologist” means a geologist licensed to practice geology in Kansas by the Kansas board of technical professions.

(3) “Licensed professional land surveyor” means a professional land surveyor licensed to practice land surveying in Kansas by the Kansas board of technical professions.

(q) “Leak” means any loss of air or harmful substances at the surface, including a loss from the wellhead, tubing, casing, around the packer, or an air flow line located outside an electrical generating facility.

(r) “Leak detector” means any device capable of detecting, by chemical or physical means, a leak of harmful substances or air.

(s) “License” means the revocable, written per-

mission issued by the director to an operator to conduct compressed air energy storage activities.

(t) “Liner” means steel casing installed and cemented in the production casing.

(u) “Liquefied petroleum gas” and “LPG” mean any byproduct or derivative of oil or gas, including propane, butane, isobutane, and ethane, maintained in a liquid state by pressure and temperature conditions.

(v) “Loss of containment” means any migration of air beyond any boundary of a cavern storage well or reservoir storage facility.

(w) “Maximum allowable operating pressure” means the maximum pressure authorized by the director and measured at the wellhead.

(x) “Maximum operating pressure” means the maximum pressure measured at the wellhead over a 24-hour period.

(y) “Monitoring well” means a well used to sample and monitor a usable water aquifer.

(1) “Deep monitoring well” means a monitoring well used to sample and monitor the deepest usable water aquifer at a storage facility.

(2) “Shallow monitoring well” means a monitoring well used to sample and monitor the shallowest usable water aquifer at a storage facility.

(z) “Natural thermal gradient” means the ratio of degrees Fahrenheit per foot that exists in a subsurface formation before any well-drilling activity.

(aa) “Normal operating condition” means that the wellhead master valve, each positive shutoff valve, and each manual valve at a storage facility can be fully opened and closed with reasonable ease and can hold pressure in the closed position.

(bb) “Observation well” means a well used to detect or monitor a loss of containment associated with a cavern or reservoir.

(cc) “Operator” means the person recognized by the director as responsible for the physical operation and control of a storage facility.

(dd) “Packer” means an expandable mechanical device used to seal off any section of a well to cement, test, or isolate the well from a completed interval.

(ee) “Permit” means the revocable, written permission issued by the director for a compressed air energy storage facility to be used by a licensee.

(ff) “Pit” means any constructed, excavated, or naturally occurring depression upon the surface of the earth. This term shall include any surface pond.

(1) “Containment pit” means a temporary pit constructed to aid in the cleanup and to tempo-

rarily contain fluids resulting from oil and gas activities that were spilled as a result of immediate, unforeseen, and unavoidable circumstances.

(2) “Drilling pit” means any pit, including reserve pits and working pits, used to temporarily confine fluid or waste generated during the drilling or completion of any storage well, monitoring well, or observation well.

(3) “Emergency pit” means a permanent pit that is used for the emergency storage of fluid discharged as a result of any equipment malfunction.

(4) “Haul-off pit” means a pit used to store spent drilling fluids and cuttings that have been transferred from an area where surface geological conditions preclude the use of an earthen pit.

(5) “Reserve pit” means a pit used to store spent drilling fluids and cuttings that have been transferred from a working pit.

(6) “Settling pit” means a pit used for the collection or treatment of fluids.

(7) “Working pit” means a pit used to temporarily confine fluids or waste resulting from the drilling or completion of any storage well, monitoring well, or observation well.

(8) “Workover pit” means a pit used to contain fluids during the performance of remedial operations on a previously completed well.

(gg) “Plugged well” means a well that is filled with cement and abandoned.

(hh) “Plugging-monitoring status” means the status of a cavern storage well that is filled with saturated brine to monitor cavern pressure stabilization from the surface.

(ii) “Saturated brine” means saline water with a sodium chloride concentration greater than or equal to 90 percent.

(jj) “Solutioning” means the process of injecting fluid into a well to dissolve or remove any rocks or minerals, including salt.

(kk) “Supervisory control and data acquisition system” and “SCADA system” mean an automated surveillance system used to monitor and control storage activities from a remote location.

(ll) “Usable water” means water containing not more than 10,000 milligrams of total dissolved solids per liter. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1201. Licensing; financial assurance. (a) License required.

(1) No operator shall perform either of the fol-

lowing without first obtaining or renewing a license:

(A) Test, construct, convert, operate, or abandon any storage facility; or

(B) drill, complete, service, operate, or plug any storage well.

(2) Each operator shall maintain a current license until the storage facility has been abandoned and each storage well has been plugged and abandoned, in accordance with commission regulations.

(3) Each operator shall submit a completed license renewal form to the conservation division annually on or before November 1.

(b) License requirements. Each applicant for a new license or a license renewal shall be in compliance with all applicable laws as required in subsection (f) and shall submit the following items to the conservation division:

(1) An application meeting the requirements of subsection (c);

(2) a license application fee of \$1,500;

(3) financial assurance pursuant to subsection (e); and

(4) a detailed written estimate, signed by a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geologist, of the current cost to plug all storage wells and abandon the storage facility.

(c) License application. Each applicant for a new license or a license renewal shall file with the conservation division an application providing the applicant's contact information, full legal name, and any other names under which the applicant transacts or intends to transact business under the license. If the applicant is a partnership, association, or similar entity, the application shall include the name and address of each partner or member. If the applicant is a corporation, limited liability company, or similar entity, the application shall contain the name and address of each principal officer and the resident agent.

(d) Signature. Each applicant for a new license or a license renewal shall sign the license application. If the applicant is a partnership, association, or similar entity, at least one partner or member shall sign. If the applicant is a corporation, limited liability company, or similar entity, at least one principal officer shall sign.

(e) Financial assurance. Each operator shall provide financial assurance in an amount determined by the director. The financial assurance shall be signed as specified in subsection (d). The operator shall continue to provide financial assur-

ance until all storage wells are plugged and abandoned and the storage facility is abandoned, according to commission regulations.

(f) Compliance with applicable laws.

(1) If the applicant is registered with the federal securities and exchange commission, the applicant shall demonstrate to the commission that the applicant complies with all requirements of K.S.A. 55-101 et seq. and K.S.A. 66-1272 through 66-1279 and amendments thereto, all implementing regulations, and all commission orders and compliance agreements. The applicant shall file a list of any past or pending administrative proceedings and court proceedings filed in Kansas in which the applicant was a party. The list shall include a brief description of the outcome of each proceeding.

(2) (A) If the applicant is not registered with the federal securities and exchange commission, the applicant shall demonstrate to the commission that the following individuals comply with all requirements of K.S.A. 55-101 et seq. and K.S.A. 66-1272 through 66-1279 and amendments thereto, all implementing regulations, and all commission orders and compliance agreements:

(i) The applicant;

(ii) any officer, director, partner, or member of the applicant; and

(iii) any stockholder owning in the aggregate more than five percent of the stock of the applicant.

(B) The applicant shall file a list of any past or pending administrative proceedings and court proceedings filed in Kansas in which any person or entity listed in paragraphs (f)(2)(A)(i) through (iii) was a party. The list shall include a brief description of the outcome of each proceeding.

(g) License issuance; term. If the application is approved by the conservation division, a license shall be issued to the applicant. Each license shall be effective for a maximum of one year, unless suspended or revoked by the commission, and shall expire on January 31 of each year.

(h) Denial of application. An application for a license or a license renewal may be denied by the conservation division if the applicant has not satisfied the requirements of this regulation. Denial of a license application shall constitute a summary proceeding under K.S.A. 77-537 and amendments thereto. Denial pursuant to paragraph (f)(1) or (f)(2) shall be considered a license revocation.

(i) License revocation. If a license is revoked, no new license shall be issued to the operator or contractor until one year has passed since the rev-

ocation date and the operator has satisfied the requirements of this regulation.

(j) Notification of changes. Each operator shall notify the conservation division in writing within five business days of any change in information provided as part of the license application. If the change would result in the operator being required to provide additional financial assurances, the operator shall submit the additional financial assurances within 30 days of the change. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1202. Signatory; signature for reports. (a) Each operator shall designate one signatory to sign and verify any permit application, amendment application, and facility permit transfer, who shall be one of the following:

(1) If the applicant is a sole proprietor, the signatory shall be that person.

(2) If the applicant is a partnership, association, or similar entity, the signatory shall be a partner or member.

(3) If the applicant is a corporation, limited liability company, or similar entity, the signatory shall be a principal officer.

(b) The signatory specified in subsection (a) shall submit a signature statement to the director on a form provided by the conservation division.

(c) Each operator shall ensure that each submitted report that is not required to be signed by a licensed professional geologist, licensed professional engineer, or licensed professional land surveyor is signed by one of the following:

(1) A plant or operations manager;

(2) a superintendent;

(3) a cavern or reservoir storage specialist; or

(4) a person holding a position with responsibility at least equivalent to those positions specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1203. Permit required; permit application. (a) No operator shall test, construct, convert, operate, or abandon a storage facility, or drill, complete, service, operate, or plug any storage well, without first obtaining a permit from the conservation division. No operator shall be eligible for a permit without first obtaining a license.

(b) Each operator applying for a permit shall submit a permit application on a form provided by the conservation division at least 180 days before the operator intends to perform any com-

pressed air energy storage activities. The operator shall submit an original and two copies of the application.

(c) Each operator shall submit the following with the permit application:

(1) The operator name and license number;

(2) the name of the proposed compressed air energy storage facility;

(3) the permit application fee and any applicable plan fees pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1223;

(4) a signed statement verifying that the operator possesses the necessary surface and mineral rights for operation of the storage facility;

(5) plan view maps pursuant to subsection (d);

(6) a site selection plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1208;

(7) a drilling and completion plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1209;

(8) a storage facility integrity plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1210;

(9) if the permit application is for cavern storage, a cavern storage well workover plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1211;

(10) a storage well integrity plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1212 or K.A.R. 82-3-1213;

(11) a long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1214 or K.A.R. 82-3-1215;

(12) a safety and emergency response plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1216;

(13) a plugging-monitoring status plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1218;

(14) a plugging plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1219;

(15) a decommissioning plan pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1221; and

(16) any other information that the conservation division may require, if clarification of submitted information is needed for the director to consider the application.

(d) Each operator shall submit the following maps with the permit application:

(1) A plan view map showing the locations of all plugged or unplugged wells of any type, including any well used for production of oil or gas, water supply or injection, solution mining, storage operations, monitoring, or corrosion control, within a one-quarter mile radius of the proposed storage facility boundary;

(2) the plan view map listed in paragraph (d)(1) overlaid with a surface topography map; and

(3) a plan view map, surface topography map, and aerial photo identifying any of the following

within a two-mile radius of each proposed storage facility boundary:

(A) Manufactured surface structure, including any industrial or agricultural facility;

(B) utility having a right-of-way, including any wind generator, electrical transmission line, or pipeline;

(C) incorporated city or township;

(D) active or abandoned excavated mine cavity, including the room and tunnel layout;

(E) active or abandoned solution mining facility, including any well;

(F) active or abandoned LPG, crude oil, or natural gas storage facility, including any well;

(G) active or abandoned underground porosity gas storage facility;

(H) navigable water; and

(I) floodplain or area prone to flooding.

(e) After reviewing any permit application, one of the following shall be issued by the director:

(1) A permit pursuant to the permit application;

(2) a permit that includes additional requirements agreed upon by the applicant and the director; or

(3) a permit denial, including an explanation of why the permit is denied.

(f) Each operator shall submit the updated information in paragraphs (c)(5) through (c)(16) within 30 days of a request by the director, if updated information is necessary for full consideration of the permit application. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1204. Notice of application; publication; protest. (a) Each operator applying for a permit shall provide a copy of the application to the following:

(1) Each operator of record of a mineral lease within one-quarter mile of each boundary of the proposed storage facility;

(2) each owner of record of the minerals in unleased acreage within one-quarter mile of each boundary of the proposed storage facility; and

(3) each surface owner of land where the proposed storage facility will be located.

(b) The operator shall publish notice of the application once each week for two consecutive weeks in the official county newspaper of each county where any lands affected by the application are located, once in the Kansas register, and once in a newspaper of general circulation in Sedgwick County.

(c) The operator shall include the following information in the published notice:

(1) The name and address of the operator;

(2) a brief description of the operations that will be performed at the proposed storage facility, including whether cavern storage or reservoir storage operations will be performed;

(3) the name, address, and telephone number of a contact person for further information, including copies of the application;

(4) the name and address of the conservation division's central office; and

(5) a brief statement that any interested party may file a protest with the conservation division within 30 days and request a hearing.

(d) Any interested party may file a protest within 30 days after publication of the notice of the application.

(1) The protest shall be submitted in writing and shall include the following information:

(A) The name and address of the protester;

(B) a clear and concise statement of the direct and substantial interest of the protester in the proceeding;

(C) if the protester opposes only a portion of the proposed application, a description of the objectionable portion; and

(D) a statement of whether the protester requests a hearing on the application.

(2) The failure to file a timely protest shall preclude the person from appearing as a protester.

(3) The protester shall serve the protest upon the applicant in the manner described in K.A.R. 82-1-216(a) at the same time or before the protester files the protest with the conservation division.

(e) The application shall be held in abeyance for 30 days from the date of last publication or delivery of notice in subsection (a), whichever is later. If a protest with a request for hearing is filed pursuant to subsection (d) within the 30-day waiting period or if the director deems that a hearing is necessary to protect public safety, usable water, or soil, a hearing on the application shall be held.

(f) The operator shall publish notice of the hearing in the same manner as that required by subsection (b). The notice shall include the following information:

(1) The information specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4);

(2) a statement that any member of the public who is not intervening in the matter may attend the hearing without prior notice, except that each

person requiring special accommodations under the Americans with disabilities act shall notify the conservation division at least 10 days before the hearing;

(3) a statement that the applicant and any intervening person shall prefile written direct testimony pursuant to K.A.R. 82-1-229; and

(4) the date, time, and location of the hearing. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1205. Permit amendment. (a) Each operator shall file an application to amend that operator's permit if any of the following conditions is met:

(1) The proposed activity would result in a substantial change to the storage facility, including a change in the rate, pressure, or volume of injected air.

(2) The proposed activity could result in a threat to public safety, usable water, or soil.

(3) The size of the storage facility would be expanded or contracted.

(4) A storage well would be drilled, or an existing well would be converted to a storage well.

(5) An amendment is necessary for the permit to meet the requirements of any statute, regulation, or commission order.

(b) Each operator seeking a permit amendment shall file a signed application to amend the permit, on a form provided by the conservation division, at least 90 days before the proposed date of the activity described in the application. The operator shall submit an original and two copies of the application to the conservation division.

(c) Notice of the amendment application and the protest period shall be as provided in K.A.R. 82-3-1204. Each protest shall address a change proposed by the application for a permit amendment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1206. Permit transfer. (a) No operator shall transfer a permit to another operator without the prior approval of the director.

(b) The transferring operator shall notify the conservation division, on a form provided by the conservation division, of the intent to transfer the permit at least 30 days before the proposed date of the transfer.

(c) The notification shall contain the following information:

(1) The name, address, and license number of the transferring operator;

(2) the permit number and the name of the storage facility;

(3) a list of all storage wells listed on the permit;

(4) the proposed effective date of transfer;

(5) the signature of the transferring operator and the date signed;

(6) the name, address, and license number of the transferee operator;

(7) a signature statement form signed by the signatory for the transferee operator, pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1202; and

(8) any other information that the conservation division may require, if clarification of any of the submitted information is needed for the director to review the permit transfer.

(d) The transferee operator shall provide financial assurance pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1201(e) before the transfer may be approved by the director.

(e) The transferee operator shall reproduce and sign the most recent version of each plan that was previously submitted pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1203(c) by the transferring operator.

(f) Within 90 days of approval of a permit transfer, the transferee operator shall update the identification signs at the storage facility to include the transferee operator information. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1207. Permit modification, suspension, and cancellation. (a) A permit may be modified, suspended, or canceled by the director after notice and opportunity for hearing if any of the following conditions is met:

(1) A substantial change in the operation of the storage facility, including a change in the rate, pressure, or volume of injected air, has occurred.

(2) Material deviations from the information originally provided to the conservation division occur or are discovered and could affect the ability of the storage facility or storage wells to be operated in a manner that protects public safety, usable water, and soil.

(3) The permit, for any reason, no longer meets the requirements of any statute, regulation, or commission order.

(b) All operations at a storage facility shall cease upon suspension or cancellation of the permit for that storage facility. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1208. Site selection. (a) No operator

shall test, construct, convert, or operate a storage facility without a site selection plan approved by the director. The operator shall submit a proposed site selection plan to the conservation division that includes all information specified in, and demonstrates compliance with, subsections (b) through (k).

(b) Each operator shall submit to the conservation division an area of review evaluation, signed by a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geologist, identifying any plugged or unplugged well of any type, including any well used for production of oil or gas, water supply or injection, solution mining, storage operations, monitoring, or corrosion control, that penetrates the storage facility and is located within one-quarter mile of any proposed boundary. The area of review evaluation shall contain any information available from public records, publicly accessible data, or the operator's records.

(1) The operator shall indicate whether each well has been properly constructed or plugged to protect public safety, usable water, and soil.

(2) The operator shall include a schedule to correct or plug any well that is not properly constructed or plugged to protect public safety, usable water, and soil, including any well that does not have adequate cement to isolate any storage cavity or storage reservoir from any reservoir in the well, or adequate cement behind the casing.

(c) Each operator shall submit the proposed boundaries of the storage facility.

(1) No reservoir storage facility boundary may be approved by the conservation division unless each reservoir storage well is located at least 150 feet from each boundary.

(2) No storage facility boundary may be approved by the conservation division unless the boundary is located at least two miles from each of the following:

(A) Active or abandoned excavated mine cavity;
 (B) solution mining operation facility boundary;
 (C) LPG, crude oil, or natural gas storage facility boundary;

(D) underground porosity gas storage facility boundary; and

(E) any incorporated city or organized township.

(d) (1) Each operator of a cavern storage facility shall demonstrate that any potential surface subsidence event would remain within the storage facility boundary. No cavern storage facility boundary may be approved by the director unless each

of the following is located at least 100 feet from the cavern wall:

(A) Land owned by a surface owner who has not submitted to the operator a signed consent form stating that there is no objection to storage;

(B) any building or structure not owned by the cavern storage facility's owner;

(C) any utility with a right-of-way, including any wind generator, electrical transmission line, or pipeline; and

(D) any railroad, road, or highway.

(2) A distance greater than 100 feet may be required if the director determines that a greater distance is necessary to protect public safety, usable water, or soil.

(e) No cavern having a maximum horizontal diameter of greater than 300 feet may be approved by the director.

(f) Each cavern storage well shall be located so that each cavern wall is at least 100 feet from each cavern wall of any offset storage cavern. The operator shall consider the cavern spacing-to-diameter ratio, cavern pressure differentials, frequency of cavern injection and withdrawal cycles, and cavern shape, size, and depth.

(g) Each operator of a cavern storage facility shall submit the proposed salt roof thickness, which shall be at least 100 feet measured from the top of the bedded salt formation to the cavern roof, unless otherwise approved by the director.

(h) Each operator shall submit a regional geological evaluation and a local geological evaluation covering an area within one-quarter mile outside each storage facility boundary, for all formations between the surface and the top of the proposed cavern or reservoir, and all formations below the base of the proposed cavern or reservoir to a depth of 300 feet below the base.

(1) If the proposed storage facility is a cavern storage facility, the applicant shall submit the following:

(A) A structure map and stratigraphic cross section identifying any bedded salt formation proposed to be solution mined, usable water formation, regional or local fault zone, structural anomaly, salt thinning due to stratigraphic change, dissolution zone in the salt, and migration pathway that could cause a loss of containment; and

(B) an isopach map of the bedded salt formation identifying any regional or local faulting, dissolution zone in the salt, salt thinning due to any stratigraphic change, and migration pathway that could cause a loss of containment.

(2) If the proposed storage facility is a reservoir storage facility, the applicant shall submit the following:

(A) A structure map and stratigraphic cross section identifying the reservoir and any usable water formation, regional or local fault zone, structural anomaly, structural spill point controlling the containment of air, and migration pathway that could cause a loss of containment; and

(B) an isopach map of the storage reservoir formation identifying any regional or local faulting and any migration pathway that could cause a loss of containment.

(3) Each operator shall submit an updated local geologic evaluation pursuant to subsection (h) within 30 days after any new storage well is drilled and completed, unless otherwise approved by the director.

(i) (1) Each operator shall submit the proposed layout of the storage facility and the equipment design parameters, including the minimum and maximum pressure, temperature, and flow rate requirements for the following:

(A) Each electrical generating facility component, including any compressor train used to increase air pressure, compressor intercooler or aftercooler used to reduce air temperature before injection into any cavern storage well, recuperator, expander, exhaust air stack, and fuel-fired combustion turbine;

(B) any equipment, alarm, or safety device that prevents the injection of water and moisture into a cavern;

(C) each air injection and withdrawal flow line connecting any storage well to the electrical generating facility; and

(D) any flow line, equipment, and class I injection well that is used to dispose of fluids and solids produced during storage well operations.

(2) The operator shall list any air sample location that will be used to monitor the quality of air injected into any storage well.

(3) The layout of the proposed storage facility shall include the following:

(A) Each storage well;

(B) for any plugged or unplugged cavern storage well, the cavern configuration and dimensions associated with each historical sonar survey;

(C) the corrosion control system;

(D) any well in the area of review evaluation submitted pursuant to subsection (b);

(E) any navigable water, floodplain, or area prone to flooding;

(F) any utility having a right-of-way, including any wind generator, electrical transmission line, or pipeline; and

(G) any manufactured surface structure, including any industrial or agricultural facility.

(4) Within 30 days after construction of the storage facility is completed, the operator shall submit an updated layout of the storage facility and the updated equipment design parameters to the conservation division.

(j) No person shall test, construct, convert, or operate a storage facility or drill, complete, service, plug, or operate any storage well in either of the following types of geological strata:

(1) A porous geologic stratum containing usable water; or

(2) an excavated mine cavity.

(k) No site selection plan may be approved by the director if underground communication between cavern storage wells exists. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1209. Design and construction of storage well. (a) Each operator shall drill and complete each storage well, including the conversion of an existing well of any type to a storage well or the conversion of a storage well to any other type of well, according to a drilling and completion plan signed by a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geologist and approved by the director. The operator shall submit the plan on a form provided by the conservation division at least 90 days before the proposed date of drilling or completion. The operator shall supplement the plan by submitting open hole logs within 30 days after completing the well. The operator submitting a proposed drilling and completion plan shall include the following:

(1) (A) The operator shall submit, within 30 days of completing any well, the following open hole logs, one on a scale of five inches equals 100 feet, and one on a scale of two inches equals 100 feet, from the surface to the deeper of the base of the storage cavern or reservoir or the total depth of the storage well:

(i) Spectral gamma ray;

(ii) spontaneous potential;

(iii) density;

(iv) photoelectric;

(v) caliper;

(vi) for cavern storage wells, dipole sonic for evaluating mechanical rock properties, logged at

least from the base of the cavern or the total depth of the storage well to 100 feet above the top of the confining layer of the bedded salt formation; and

(vii) neutron log, with the source registered in Kansas.

(B) The operator may submit an open hole log that is substantially similar to an open hole log specified in paragraph (a)(1)(A) if the operator demonstrates that the substitute open hole log provides sufficient data for the director to determine whether the well is constructed in a manner that protects public safety, usable water, and soil.

(2) (A) The operator shall submit, within 30 days of completing any well, the following cased hole logs, with one on a scale of five inches equals 100 feet and one on a scale of two inches equals 100 feet:

(i) Casing collar log and gamma ray;

(ii) temperature survey showing the natural thermal gradient of the cavern; and

(iii) cement evaluation log, performed after the neat cement has cured for at least 72 hours.

(B) The operator may submit a cased hole log that is substantially similar to the cased hole logs specified in paragraph (a)(2)(A) if approved by the director.

(3) The operator shall submit a water quality test performed by a certified laboratory demonstrating that there is no usable water in the proposed storage reservoir.

(4) The operator shall provide at least one core for each cavern storage facility, including both the bedded salt formation interval and a portion of the overburden. The applicant shall use core drilling procedures, a coring interval, and a core analysis that are approved by the director. The operator may use an offset storage facility core if the offset storage facility core represents the local geology at the proposed storage facility. The operator shall make the core available for inspection if requested by the director. The operator shall submit a core analysis report to the conservation division within 30 days after the core analysis is completed.

(5) (A) The core analysis shall include petrographic, geochemical, and geomechanical rock properties for the overburden and bedded salt formation at intervals approved by the director. The core analysis and the petrographic, geochemical, and geomechanical rock properties shall include the following:

(i) Indirect tensile strength tests;

(ii) triaxial compression tests; and

(iii) triaxial creep tests defining the time-dependent creep deformation characteristics of the salt.

(B) The core analysis shall include a geomechanical and geochemistry evaluation used to predict reactions between air and shale and reactions between salt and shale, including any potential contaminant from fuel-fired combustion turbine exhaust at the electrical generating facility.

(C) The overburden pressure for the bedded salt formation shall be considered when determining geomechanical rock properties.

(D) Permeability and porosity shall be determined for any rock formations layered within the salt formation, except shale layers deposited within the salt formation or the upper confining layer of the layered salt formation.

(E) A gamma ray log of the core shall be correlated with the well's cased hole gamma ray and casing collar locator logs.

(6) The operator shall provide documents demonstrating that each storage well will be drilled and completed pursuant to subsections (b) through (u).

(b) Each operator of a storage well shall equip, complete, and operate the storage well to protect public safety, usable water, and soil, and to confine air in the tubing, production casing, and the storage cavern or reservoir.

(c) Each operator shall use only equipment that can withstand exposure to injected and withdrawn air, including surface, intermediate, and production casing, production tubing, packers, and packer elements.

(d) Each operator shall equip each storage well with surface casing.

(1) The surface casing shall be set below all usable water formations in accordance with "table I: minimum surface casing requirements," dated February 2003 and incorporated into commission order in docket number 34,780-C (C-1825), which is hereby adopted by reference.

(2) The surface casing string shall be equipped with centralizers. The number of centralizers shall be determined as follows:

(A) If the surface casing string is less than 250 feet long, the operator shall at a minimum install one centralizer on the collar of the second joint of the surface casing and one centralizer on the collar of the last joint of the surface casing.

(B) If the surface casing string is 250 feet long or more, the operator shall install the two centralizers specified in paragraph (d)(2)(A) and shall

ensure that at least one centralizer is installed every four joints of casing throughout the surface casing string.

(3) The annular space between the casing and the formation shall be filled with cement, and the cement shall be circulated to the surface.

(e) Each operator shall ensure that the surface casing, production casing, and tubing strings meet the standards specified in either of the following, which are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) "Bulletin on performance properties of casing, tubing, and drill pipe," API bulletin 5C2, as published by the American petroleum institute in October 1999; or

(2) "specification for casing and tubing (U.S. customary units)," API specification 5CT, sixth edition, as published by the American petroleum institute in October 1998, including the appendices and including the errata published in May 1999, but not including the publications listed in section 2.1.

(f) Each operator shall use a casing guide shoe or equivalent device to guide and protect the surface, intermediate, and production casing.

(g) Each operator shall use surface, intermediate, and production casing and tubing strings that are either new or reconditioned and the equivalent of new and that have been pressure-tested at the greater of the storage well's maximum allowable operating pressure or the storage facility's air compressor train design. If the casing used is new, the pressure test performed at the manufacturing mill or fabrication plant shall fulfill this requirement.

(h) The operator shall use surface, intermediate, and production casing, tubing, and liners that are rated for at least 125 percent of the maximum allowable operating pressure for the storage well or 125 percent of the storage facility's air compressor train design, whichever is greater.

(i) Each operator shall equip all intermediate and production casing with centralizers and scratchers.

(j) Each operator shall ensure that any cavern storage well is constructed as follows:

(1) The production casing shall be set in the upper part of the bedded salt formation. The production casing shall not extend less than 105 feet into the upper part of the bedded salt formation unless otherwise approved by the director if the operator demonstrates that the installation of the production casing will protect public safety, usable water, and soil.

(A) No permeable formation within the bedded salt formation shall be exposed to the cavern.

(B) Each operator shall demonstrate that any shale layer within the bedded salt formation will not lose integrity if exposed to storage operations.

(2) Liners shall extend from the surface to a depth near the bottom of the production casing, allowing room for any workover operation.

(3) Each operator shall obtain the director's approval before performing any remedial casing repair.

(k) Each operator shall ensure that each storage well is cemented as follows:

(1) Production casing set in a cavern storage well and any intermediate casing string shall be cemented with sufficient cement to fill the annular space between the casing and wellbore to the surface, including the innermost casing or liner that extends the entire length of the production casing.

(2) All intermediate or production casing strings set in a reservoir storage well shall be cemented with sufficient cement to fill the annular space either to 500 feet above the top of the storage reservoir or to the surface.

(3) The cement shall be compatible with the rock formation waters and drilling fluids. Salt-saturated cement shall be used in any bedded salt formation.

(4) Liners set in the casing shall have cement circulated from the bottom of the liner to the top of the liner. If the cement does not circulate, the annulus between the liner and casing shall be equipped to allow the annulus to be monitored and tested for mechanical integrity.

(5) Circulated cement shall have a compressive strength of at least 1,000 pounds per square inch.

(6) Each operator shall perform remedial cementing if there is evidence of either of the following:

(A) Communication between the confining zone and other horizons; or

(B) annular voids that could allow fluid contact with the casing or channeling across or above the confining zone.

(1) Each operator shall equip each reservoir storage well as follows:

(1) The well shall have a tubing and packer completion if any intermediate or production casing string does not have cement circulated to the surface or if the cement is not circulated from the bottom to the top of a liner set in the casing.

(2) The packer shall be set at a depth that is

opposite a cemented interval of the production casing and no more than 50 feet above the uppermost perforation or open hole for the storage reservoir.

(m) Each operator shall equip the wellhead of any storage well with manual isolation valves and shall equip each port on the wellhead with either a valve or blind flange, which shall be rated at the same pressure as that of the wellhead.

(n) Each operator shall ensure that the wellhead master valve on each storage well is capable of opening fully and sized to the diameter of the casing or tubing string attached to the valve. The operator shall use a wellhead master valve rated at the same pressure as that of the wellhead.

(o) Each operator shall install a leak detector at any storage well located within 330 feet of an inhabited residence, commercial establishment, church, school, park, or public building.

(p) Each operator shall equip each storage well with a corrosion control system.

(q) Each operator of a cavern storage well shall submit to the conservation division all monitoring, testing, and reporting documents, including any correspondence with the Kansas department of health and environment, relating to any solution mining operation.

(r) Each operator shall ensure that a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geologist supervises the installation of each storage well personally or through an agent.

(s) Each operator shall post at each storage well a sign large enough to be legible under normal daytime conditions at a distance of 50 feet, which shall include the following:

- (1) The operator's name and license number;
- (2) the storage facility's name and the storage well number;
- (3) the location of the storage well by quarter section, section, township, range, and county; and
- (4) the operator's emergency contact phone number.

(t) Each operator shall submit to the conservation division all supporting documents, logs, and tests within 30 days of drilling or completing any storage well.

(u) Each operator shall use only a pit that is permitted pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-600. Each operator shall dispose of any waste or fluid pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-602, 82-3-603, 82-3-604, 82-3-606, and 82-3-607. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1210. Storage facility construction and integrity. (a) Each operator shall equip the storage facility according to a storage facility integrity plan signed by a licensed professional engineer and a licensed professional geologist. The operator shall submit a storage facility integrity plan that includes the following:

(1) A description of how each storage facility will be constructed, equipped, operated, maintained, and abandoned to protect public safety, usable water, and soil; and

(2) information demonstrating that the storage facility and each storage well will meet the requirements of subsections (b) through (l).

(b) Each operator shall equip each air injection flow line and withdrawal flow line connecting the electrical generating facility to any storage well with a manually operated positive shutoff valve at the following locations:

- (1) Within 20 feet of the electrical generating facility;
- (2) on the wellhead of each storage well; and
- (3) within 15 feet of any class I injection well located within the storage facility boundary.

(c) Each operator shall ensure that all components of the storage facility meet the following requirements:

(1) Are composed of material capable of withstanding the corrosive nature of the compressed air injected or withdrawn; and

(2) are rated at a minimum of 125 percent of either the maximum allowable operating pressure for each storage well or the air compressor train design, whichever is greater. Each operator shall ensure that the pressure ratings are clearly identified on each flow line, valve, and fitting connecting the storage facility to each storage well.

(d) Each operator shall install equipment to sample and monitor injected air quality, with the air sampling location located at least 30 feet from the electrical generating facility and at each storage well.

(e) (1) Each operator shall install the following at each cavern storage facility:

(A) Within 30 feet of the electrical generating facility or at each cavern storage well, equipment that prevents the injection of water and moisture, including any alarm and safety device; and

(B) a continuously operating SCADA system approved by the director that includes meters and gauges that measure pressure, temperature, water and moisture content, total volume, and flow rate and that automatically closes any air injection and

withdrawal line, air compressor train, and brine or water line if an emergency occurs or if any pressure, temperature, total volume, or flow rate meter or gauge fails.

(2) Warning systems for the SCADA system shall consist of pressure, temperature, water and moisture content, total volume, and flow rate sensors connected to an alarm and emergency shutdown instrumentation. The equipment shall be capable of automatically closing all of the following if an emergency occurs:

(A) Air injection and withdrawal flow lines at the storage facility;

(B) the air compressor train;

(C) the brine or water flow lines; and

(D) all wells of any type that are associated with the cavern storage facility and located within the storage facility boundary.

(3) The SCADA system circuitry shall be designed so that the failure of a pressure, temperature, water and moisture content, total volume, or flow rate meter or gauge will activate the warning system.

(4) The total volume, rate, temperature, and pressure of air injected into or withdrawn from each cavern storage well shall be measured, metered, or gauged with sufficient accuracy and precision to allow the director to determine whether the storage well is operating within the conditions in the permit. The original field record consisting of magnetic tapes, digital electronic data, meter charts, or records of air injected and withdrawn shall be retained for at least five years and made available to the conservation division upon request.

(f) Each operator shall equip each reservoir storage facility as specified in this subsection.

(1) Each operator shall install a continuously operating SCADA system that includes meters and gauges that measure pressure, total volume, and flow rate and that automatically closes any air injection or withdrawal line, air compressor train, and brine or water line if an emergency occurs or if a pressure, total volume, or flow rate meter or gauge fails.

(2) Warning systems for the SCADA system shall consist of pressure, total volume, and flow rate sensors connected to an alarm and emergency shutdown instrumentation. The equipment shall be capable of automatically closing all of the following if an emergency occurs:

(A) Air injection and withdrawal flow lines at the storage facility;

(B) the compressor train at the storage facility;

(C) brine, water, or oil flow lines; and

(D) all wells of any type that are associated with the reservoir storage facility and located within the storage facility boundary.

(3) The SCADA system circuitry shall be designed so that the failure of a pressure, total volume, or flow rate meter or gauge will activate the warning system.

(4) The total volume, rate, and pressure of air injected into or withdrawn from each reservoir storage well shall be measured, metered, or gauged with the accuracy and precision approved by the director. The original field record consisting of magnetic tapes, digital electronic data, meter charts, or records of air injected and withdrawn shall be retained for at least five years and shall be made available to the conservation division upon request.

(g) Each operator shall ensure that each SCADA system is connected by a communication link to the local control room and each remote control center.

(h) Each operator shall ensure that an audible manual warning system is available to storage facility personnel in the local control room and each remote control center.

(i) Each operator shall install and maintain a corrosion control system.

(1) Each operator shall evaluate the corrosion control system in a manner and pursuant to a schedule recommended by the system manufacturer and shall submit the results to the conservation division annually on or before April 1.

(2) Each operator shall ensure that the corrosion control system for cavern storage wells protects the following:

(A) Any storage well casing or liner;

(B) any surface equipment and injection or withdrawal flow line connecting the electrical generating facility to any storage well;

(C) any brine disposal flow line, including the last positive shutoff valve connecting the storage facility with any well of any type at the storage facility; and

(D) any surface equipment, including any brine tank and piping network used for first fill operations or conversion of an active storage well and cavern to plugging-monitoring status.

(3) Each operator shall ensure that the corrosion control system for reservoir storage wells protects the following:

(A) Any storage well casing and liner;

(B) any brine, water, or oil disposal flow line, including the last positive shut off valve connecting the storage facility with any well of any type at the storage facility; and

(C) any surface equipment and injection or withdrawal flow line connecting the electrical generating facility to any storage well.

(j) Each operator shall ensure that the storage facility is equipped with security measures to prevent access by individuals without authorization or a legal right to enter the storage facility, including the following:

(1) Each operator shall post a sign at each entrance to the storage facility large enough to be legible at 50 feet during normal daytime conditions that states the following: the storage facility name; the operator name and license number; the storage facility location by quarter section, section, township, range, and county; and the operator emergency contact phone number.

(2) Each operator shall ensure that the electrical generating facility is equipped with security lighting and surrounded by a fence located approximately 25 feet outside the electrical generating facility boundary.

(3) Each operator shall ensure that the electrical generating facility is protected from accidental damage by vehicular or shipping traffic.

(k) Each operator shall drill and complete shallow monitoring wells and deep monitoring wells to determine the initial groundwater quality and the effects of any spill or loss of containment on groundwater.

(l) Each operator shall install a leak detector at any storage well located within 330 feet of an inhabited residence, commercial establishment, church, school, park, or public building. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1211. Storage well workover. (a) Each operator shall submit a workover plan to the conservation division at least 10 days before performing any downhole or wellhead work that involves dismantling or removing the wellhead, unless the work is only routine maintenance or the replacement of any gauge, sensor, or valve. If an emergency situation exists, the workover plan requirement may be temporarily waived by the director. Each operator shall submit a detailed summary of the work performed to the conservation division within 30 days of the completion of the workover activity.

(b) Each operator shall determine how long any cavern storage well can safely operate below the minimum allowable pressure limit or cushion air requirement to perform storage facility maintenance or storage well workover activities. If storage facility maintenance or storage well workover activities are not performed within this time frame, the operator shall test or log the storage well according to the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan.

(c) Each operator shall use, during any workover, a blowout preventer with a pressure rating that is sufficient for the anticipated workover operations.

(d) Each operator shall perform all logging procedures through a lubricator unit with a pressure rating that is sufficient for the anticipated workover operations.

(e) Each operator shall provide all relevant well information to any contractor logging a storage well or performing a workover before commencing the log or workover. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1212. Operation, monitoring, and measurement requirements for cavern storage wells. (a) Each operator shall monitor each cavern storage well according to the storage well integrity plan signed by a licensed professional engineer and a licensed professional geologist. The operator shall submit a storage well integrity plan that includes information required by, and demonstrates compliance with, subsections (b) through (n).

(b) Each operator shall monitor the quality of the air to be injected into each storage well before the commencement of storage operations and at least once every 90 days after operations have commenced. The operator shall test for fuel-fired turbine exhaust contaminants, water, and moisture.

(c) Each operator shall report the monitoring results for each cavern storage well to the conservation division, on a form provided by the conservation division, annually on or before April 1.

(d) Each operator shall monitor cavern storage wells daily. If the cavern storage wells consistently operate in a manner that appears to be protective of public safety, usable water, and soil, monitoring according to a time frame based on the air injection and withdrawal cycles may be allowed by the director.

(e) Each operator shall include in the storage well integrity plan descriptions of the equipment, processes, and criteria used to determine the pressure, temperature, water and moisture content, total volume, and air flow rate. Each operator shall report any change in the equipment, processes, and criteria by submitting updated descriptions to the conservation division within 30 days after the change.

(f) Each operator shall install, within 30 feet of the electrical generating facility or at each cavern storage well, equipment including any alarm and safety device that prevents the injection of water and moisture.

(g) Each operator shall equip each cavern storage well with sensors and safety devices to continuously monitor the well and prevent the well from operating outside of the allowable operating limits for pressure, temperature, water and moisture, total volume, and air flow rate. If the cavern storage well is constructed with tubing and a packer, the sensors and safety devices shall also monitor the pressure in the annulus between the casing and tubing for any unexpected increase or decrease in pressure.

(1) The sensors shall be capable of recording maximum and minimum values during a 24-hour period.

(2) Each operator shall submit any monitoring data, including historic continuous monitoring, to the conservation division within 48 hours of a request by the conservation division.

(h) Each operator shall ensure that any cavern storage well conforms to the maximum allowable operating pressure according to the following requirements:

(1) The operator shall perform a site-specific geomechanical core analysis of the fracture gradient that is calibrated to the open hole log for each storage well and determines mechanical rock properties for the bedded salt formation.

(2) The operator shall not subject the cavern to pressures in excess of the maximum allowable operating pressure associated with abnormal operating conditions, including pressure pulsations from the electrical generating facility.

(3) No operator shall allow the maximum allowable operating pressure or test pressure to exceed the lower of either 80 percent of the fracture gradient for the cavern measured in PSIG or 0.8 pounds per square inch per foot of depth, measured at the higher elevation of either the casing

seat or the highest interior elevation of the cavern roof.

(i) If underground communication exists between cavern storage wells due to fracturing or coalescing, each operator shall immediately plug all cavern storage wells that are in communication according to a plugging plan submitted pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1219.

(j) Each operator shall operate any cavern storage well according to the minimum allowable operating pressure according to site-specific geomechanical studies from core analysis or any representative offset operating history, including any site-specific geomechanical core analysis for LPG, natural gas, or crude oil storage facilities.

(k) Each operator shall operate any cavern storage well within the injection and withdrawal rates and based on casing and tubing limitations, the placement of any production tubing and packer in relation to the salt roof, the stability of the cavern, and the flow rate requirements for the electrical generating facility.

(l) Each operator shall operate each cavern storage well at or below the maximum wellhead temperature based on the natural thermal gradient of the cavern, air temperature variations due to injection and withdrawal operations, heat transfer across the storage cavern wall, and core analysis of the bedded salt formation.

(m) The wellhead injection temperature and the normal thermal gradient of the salt formation shall be in a range that will not significantly increase the time-dependent salt creep of the bedded salt formation.

(n) The operator shall develop an inventory balance plan, as part of the cavern storage well integrity plan, that demonstrates the maximum air injection or withdrawal volume from each storage well. The inventory balance plan shall include the cushion air and working air volumes. The operator shall reevaluate the inventory balance plan whenever monitoring, testing, or logging data indicate that a change in cavern volume has occurred. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1213. Operation, monitoring, and measurement requirements for reservoir storage wells. (a) Each operator shall monitor each reservoir storage well according to a storage well integrity plan signed by a licensed professional engineer and a licensed professional geologist. The operator shall submit a storage well in-

tegrity plan that includes information pursuant to, and demonstrates compliance with, subsections (b) through (i).

(b) Each operator shall monitor the quality of air to be injected into each reservoir storage well before the commencement of storage operations and at least once each 12 months after storage operations commence. The analysis of the quality of air shall include consideration of fuel-fired turbine exhaust contaminants.

(c) Each operator shall evaluate the formation water in the reservoir before commencing storage operations.

(d) Each operator shall report the monitoring results for each reservoir storage well to the conservation division, on a form provided by the conservation division, annually on or before April 1.

(e) Each operator shall monitor each reservoir storage well daily. If the reservoir storage well consistently operates in a manner that appears to be protective of public safety, usable water, and soil, monitoring on a time frame based on the air injection and withdrawal cycles may be allowed by the director.

(f) Each operator shall include in the reservoir storage well integrity plan a description of the equipment, processes, and criteria used to determine pressure, total volume, and air flow rate wellhead conditions. Each operator shall monitor and report the pressure, total volume, and air flow rate. If the reservoir storage well is constructed with tubing and a packer, the operator shall also monitor and report the pressure in the annulus between the casing and tubing for any unexpected increase or decrease.

(g) (1) Each operator shall ensure that any reservoir storage well is operated at or below the maximum allowable operating pressure and based on either of the following criteria:

(A) Site-specific geomechanical core analysis of the fracture gradient calibrated to the open hole log for each storage well that determines mechanical rock properties; or

(B) sufficient testing of the reservoir.

(2) The operator shall not subject the reservoir to pressures in excess of the maximum allowable operating pressure associated with abnormal operating conditions, including pressure pulsations from the electrical generating facility.

(3) No operator shall allow the maximum allowable operating pressure to exceed the lower of either 80 percent of the fracture gradient for the storage reservoir or 0.8 pounds per square inch

per foot of depth, measured at the top of the reservoir.

(h) Each operator shall operate any reservoir storage well within the injection and withdrawal rates based on casing and tubing limitations, the formation compressibility of the reservoir, and the flow rate requirements for the electrical generating facility.

(i) The operator shall develop an inventory balance plan as part of the reservoir storage well integrity plan that demonstrates the maximum air injection or withdrawal volume for each storage well. The storage volume calculations shall include the cushion air and working air volumes. The operator shall reevaluate the inventory balance plan whenever an additional storage well is drilled and completed. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1214. Long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing for cavern storage facilities and cavern storage wells. (a) Each operator shall perform long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing on any cavern storage facility and cavern storage well pursuant to a long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan signed by a licensed professional engineer, a licensed professional geologist, and a licensed professional land surveyor. The operator shall submit a long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan that includes the information required by, and demonstrates compliance with, subsections (b) through (n) and includes the information specified in this subsection.

(1) Each operator shall determine the thickness of the salt roof for each cavern storage well with a gamma ray and density log.

(2) Each operator shall demonstrate that each cavern storage well has internal mechanical integrity by performing a nitrogen-brine interface test, liquid-brine interface test, hydraulic casing test, or storage well and cavern pressure test. If the well is constructed with tubing and a packer, the operator may demonstrate internal mechanical integrity by performing a pressure test of the production tubing and production casing annulus.

(3) Each operator shall demonstrate that all cavern storage wells and all caverns have external mechanical integrity by performing a nitrogen-brine interface test, liquid-brine interface test, or storage well and cavern pressure test.

(4) The operator shall evaluate the cement out-

side the production casing with a cement evaluation log verifying that the cement is adequately bonded, including any innermost casing or liner that extends the entire length of the production casing.

(5) Each operator shall meet the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing requirements in paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4) according to the following:

(A) At least once each five years;

(B) before first fill operations commence;

(C) after first fill operations have been completed;

(D) after any workover involving production casing cemented in the bedded salt formation or the innermost casing or liner that extends the entire length of the production casing;

(E) after converting the storage well to plugging monitoring status;

(F) before commencing plugging operations, if the most recent tests or logs were not performed within the previous five years; and

(G) whenever required by the director, if the director determines that it is necessary to protect public safety, usable water, or soil.

(6) Each operator shall monitor the cavern's storage capacity and geometry with a sonar survey according to the following:

(A) Before first fill operations commence;

(B) after any storage well is converted to plugging-monitoring status;

(C) before plugging the storage well, if the sonar survey was not performed within the previous five years; and

(D) whenever required by the director, if the director determines that it is necessary to protect public safety, usable water, or soil.

(7) Each operator shall evaluate the production casing set and cemented in the bedded salt formation or the innermost casing or liner that extends the entire length of the production casing with a magnetic flux log if the conservation division determines that it is necessary to protect public safety, usable water, or soil.

(8) Each operator shall demonstrate every two years that surface ground subsidence is not occurring at the storage facility by performing a land survey at each storage well until the storage facility is abandoned.

(b) Each operator performing a nitrogen-brine mechanical integrity test to demonstrate internal or external mechanical integrity shall ensure that the test is witnessed by a licensed professional en-

gineer and shall use a pressure for the nitrogen-brine test pressure that is equal to the maximum allowable operating pressure.

(1) The cavern storage well shall be considered to have internal mechanical integrity if the calculated nitrogen leak rate is less than 100 barrels of nitrogen per year.

(2) The cavern storage well and cavern shall be considered to have external mechanical integrity if the calculated nitrogen leak rate is less than 1,000 barrels of nitrogen per year.

(c)(1) Each operator performing a liquid-brine mechanical integrity test to demonstrate internal or external mechanical integrity shall ensure that the test is witnessed by a licensed professional engineer and shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Use a type of liquid that allows verification of mechanical integrity without harming the cavern storage well or cavern storage facility; and

(B) use a pressure for the liquid test pressure that is equal to the maximum allowable operating pressure.

(2) The cavern storage well shall be considered to have internal mechanical integrity if the calculated liquid leak rate is less than 10 barrels of liquid per year.

(3) The cavern storage well shall be considered to have external mechanical integrity if the calculated liquid leak rate is less than 100 barrels of liquid per year.

(d) Each operator performing a storage well and cavern pressure test shall test the well at the maximum allowable operating pressure. The operator shall first monitor the conditions at the wellhead until the pressure variations at the wellhead can reasonably be shown to correlate with ambient temperature changes. Then the operator shall monitor the surface shut-in pressure for at least 24 hours. The well shall be considered to have internal and external mechanical integrity if the pressure does not vary by more than three percent, with adjustments made to the pressure for changes in temperature.

(e) Each operator performing a hydraulic casing test shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The operator shall set a retrievable bridge plug or packer in the storage well within 25 feet of the top of the cavern.

(2) The operator shall test the storage well at the maximum allowable operating pressure. The operator shall test the well for at least 30 minutes, and the well shall be considered to have internal

mechanical integrity if the pressure does not decrease by more than 10 percent.

(f) Any operator may perform a pressure test of the production tubing and production casing annulus if the well is constructed with tubing and a packer. The operator performing a pressure test of the production tubing and production casing annulus shall use a minimum fluid pressure of 300 psig applied to the tubing casing annulus at the surface for a period of 30 minutes. Internal mechanical integrity shall be demonstrated if the applied pressure does not decrease by more than 10 percent.

(g) Any operator may use an alternative method for the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing activity if approved by the director. The alternative method shall be approved by the director if this method will allow the conservation division to verify mechanical integrity according to the following information submitted by the operator:

(1) A description of the alternate method and the theory for its operation;

(2) a description of the conditions at the cavern storage well that are necessary for the use of the alternate method;

(3) specifications of the logging tool, survey, or test, including the tool dimensions, maximum temperature and pressure rating, recommended logging speed, approximate image resolution, and casing or hole size range;

(4) the procedure for interpreting the results of the alternate method; and

(5) an interpretation of the results after the alternate method has been used.

(h) No operator shall inject air into or withdraw air from a cavern storage well that fails to demonstrate mechanical integrity through the performance of any test or log in subsections (a) through (g) until the well has been repaired, if necessary, and successfully retested.

(i) Each operator shall submit the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan at least 60 days before commencing any long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing activity. Each operator shall ensure that an employee witnesses any activity. The operator shall schedule the activity to facilitate witnessing by a conservation division agent.

(j) Each operator shall submit a summary, including all supporting documents, of the long-term monitoring, measurement, or testing activity

to the conservation division within 30 days after completion.

(k) On or before April 1 of each year, each operator shall submit a report and all supporting documents to the conservation division, on a form provided by the conservation division, listing any activity in subsection (a) performed during the previous calendar year at any storage well.

(l) Each operator shall monitor, measure, sample, and report water quality at any shallow monitoring well and deep monitoring well in a manner that allows the director to determine whether groundwater has been affected by any spill or loss of containment.

(m) Each operator shall monitor, measure, and sample at any leak detector in a manner that allows the director to determine that leaks are not occurring.

(n) Each operator shall ensure that a professional land surveyor performs a land survey for each cavern storage well every two years, pursuant to the following requirements:

(1) The operator shall report to the conservation division the method used in performing the elevation survey.

(2) The operator shall report to the conservation division the criteria used to establish any monument, benchmark, and wellhead survey point.

(3) The operator shall monitor subsidence by performing level measurements with an accuracy of .01 foot. The operator shall report changes in excess of .1 foot to the conservation division within 24 hours of actual knowledge.

(4) The operator shall not change any benchmark without approval by the director. If a benchmark is changed, the operator shall report the elevation change from the previous benchmark to the conservation division.

(5) The operator shall report the elevation to the conservation division before and after any wellhead work that results in a change in the survey point at the wellhead.

(6) The operator shall submit the survey reports, including certified and stamped field notes, to the conservation division within 90 days after completion of the survey. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1215. Long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing for reservoir storage facilities and reservoir storage wells. (a) Each

operator shall perform long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing for each reservoir storage facility and reservoir storage well pursuant to a long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan signed by a licensed professional engineer and a licensed professional geologist. Each operator shall submit a long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan that includes the information required by, and demonstrates compliance with, subsections (b) through (j) and includes the information specified in this subsection.

(1) Each operator shall demonstrate that each reservoir storage well has internal mechanical integrity by using a hydraulic casing test or, if the well is constructed with tubing and packer, a pressure test of the production tubing and production casing annulus.

(2) Each operator shall demonstrate that each reservoir storage well has external mechanical integrity by running gamma ray, neutron, noise, and temperature logs from 50 feet above the point of injection continuously to the surface. A depth lower than 50 feet may be required by the director if the director deems that this requirement is necessary to determine whether the reservoir storage well has external mechanical integrity.

(3) Each operator shall meet the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) according to the following:

(A) At least once each five years;

(B) after any workover involving the production casing cemented in the storage reservoir or the innermost casing or liner inside the production casing;

(C) before commencing plugging operations if the most recent tests or logs were not performed within the previous five years; and

(D) whenever required by the director, if the director determines that it is necessary to protect public health, usable water, or soil.

(4) Each operator shall evaluate the production casing or innermost casing or liner that extends the entire length of the production casing with a magnetic flux log if the director determines that it is necessary to protect public safety, usable water, or soil.

(b) Each operator performing a hydraulic casing test shall perform the following:

(1) The operator shall set a retrievable bridge plug or packer in the storage well opposite a cemented interval at a point immediately above the uppermost perforation or open-hole interval.

(2) The operator shall test the storage well at the maximum allowable operating pressure. The operator shall test the well for at least 30 minutes, and the well shall be considered to have internal mechanical integrity if the pressure does not decrease by more than 10 percent.

(c) Any operator may perform a pressure test of the production tubing and production casing annulus if the well is constructed with tubing and a packer. The operator performing a pressure test of the production tubing and production casing annulus shall apply a minimum fluid pressure of 300 psig to the tubing casing annulus at the surface for 30 minutes, and the well shall be considered to have mechanical integrity if the pressure does not decrease by more than 10 percent.

(d) Any operator may use an alternative method for the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing activity if approved by the director. The alternative method shall be approved by the director if this method will allow the conservation division to verify mechanical integrity according to the following information submitted by the operator:

(1) A description of the alternate method and the theory for its operation;

(2) a description of the reservoir storage well conditions necessary for the use of the alternate method;

(3) specifications for the logging tool, surveys, or tests including the tool dimensions, maximum temperature and pressure rating, recommended logging speed for the tool, approximate image resolution, and casing and hole size range;

(4) the procedure for interpreting the results of the alternate method; and

(5) an interpretation of the results after the alternate method has been used.

(e) No operator shall inject air into or withdraw air from a reservoir storage well that fails to demonstrate mechanical integrity through the performance of any test or log in subsections (a) through (d), until the storage well is repaired, if necessary, and successfully retested.

(f) Each operator shall submit the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan at least 60 days before commencing any long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing activity. Each operator shall ensure that an employee witnesses any activity. The operator shall schedule the activity to facilitate witnessing by a conservation division agent.

(g) Each operator shall submit a summary, in-

cluding all supporting documents, of the long-term monitoring, measurement, or testing activity to the conservation division within 30 days after completion of the activity.

(h) Each operator shall submit a report to the conservation division, annually on or before April 1 on a form provided by the conservation division, listing any activity in subsection (a) performed on any reservoir storage well during the previous calendar year.

(i) Each operator shall monitor, measure, sample, and report water quality at any shallow monitoring well and deep monitoring well in a manner that allows the director to determine whether groundwater has been affected by any spill or loss of containment.

(j) Each operator shall monitor, measure, and sample at any leak detector in a manner that allows the director to determine that leaks are not occurring. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1216. Safety and emergency response plan. (a) Each operator shall construct, convert, operate, and abandon the storage facility in accordance with a safety and emergency response plan signed by a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geologist. The operator shall submit a safety and emergency response plan that includes the following:

(1) Brine spill and flood assessment, which shall meet the following requirements:

(A) The applicant shall identify on a map the location of any navigable water, floodplain or area prone to flooding, and potential drainage path of a brine spill to navigable water, within a two-mile radius of each storage facility boundary;

(B) the applicant shall submit the design criteria for any storage well and facility equipment located in an area prone to flooding; and

(C) the applicant shall submit procedures for responding to a brine spill and flood that address water containment and soil remediation and state the names of specific contractors and equipment vendors available to respond to an emergency;

(2) procedures to respond to the following:

(A) Surface subsidence event;

(B) unexpected air release;

(C) storage well drilling, completion, workover, conversion to plugging-monitoring status, and plugging; and

(D) storage well blowout;

(3) a description of the storage facility communication, warning, alarm, manual and automatic shutdown, and SCADA systems; and

(4) an identification of potential risks to the storage facility from activities performed at any facilities located within two miles of each storage facility boundary, including any utility having a right-of-way, road, highway, or railroad.

(b) Each operator shall perform a review of the safety and emergency response plan with storage facility field staff at least once every 12 months and at any additional time required by the director if conditions indicate that additional reviews are necessary to ensure that public safety, usable water, and soil are protected. The operator may request, for good cause, an extension to perform the annual review, which may be granted by the director. The review shall address the following:

(1) Emergency procedures in response to surface subsidence, cavern collapse, brine spill, air release, storage well blowout, and flooding if the storage facility is located on a floodplain or in an area prone to flooding;

(2) the company name, telephone number, and contact person for any utility having a right-of-way within one-quarter mile of the storage facility boundary, including any wind generator, electrical transmission line, and oil or gas pipeline;

(3) names of specific contractors and equipment vendors capable of providing necessary services and equipment in response to an emergency;

(4) the address and phone number for each person within one-quarter mile of the storage facility boundary;

(5) procedures to coordinate an emergency response with any local emergency planning entity;

(6) a report of the safety training drills that occurred during the previous year, including a list of attendees and the date each drill was performed;

(7) a report of the safety meetings that occurred during the year, including a list of attendees and the date each safety meeting occurred; and

(8) a review of the safety plan to ensure that the plan is current and correct.

(c) Each operator shall notify the conservation division at least 30 days before the annual review. The operator shall schedule the review on a date that facilitates attendance by an agent of the conservation division. Each operator shall submit a written summary of the annual review to the conservation division within 30 days after the review.

(d) Each operator shall maintain a copy of the

safety and emergency response plan at the storage facility and at the company headquarters. Each operator shall provide the conservation division with a copy of the safety and emergency response plan within 48 hours of receipt of the request.

(e) Each operator shall provide a copy of the applicable portions of the safety and emergency response plan to any public or private entity involved with the implementation of the safety and emergency response plan.

(f) Each operator shall update the safety and emergency response plan at least once every 12 months, after any change in safety features at the storage facility, after the approval of an application to amend, transfer, or modify the permit, and upon the director's determination that an update is necessary to protect public safety, usable water, or soil. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1217. Safety inspection. (a) Each operator shall perform a safety inspection of the storage facility at least once every 12 months. One extension of one month for the performance of the safety inspection may be granted by the director, upon written request. Each operator shall ensure that all of the following conditions are met in the safety inspection:

(1) Each automatic shut-in safety valve at the surface is in normal operating condition and each alarm is operating.

(2) Each wellhead and any equipment attached to the wellhead is connected and functioning.

(3) Each valve, annulus, and blowdown opens and closes with reasonable ease, including the storage wellhead manual valve.

(4) Each communication link between any control room and remote control center is connected and functioning.

(5) The SCADA system is connected and functioning.

(6) The wellhead pressure monitoring associated with the plugging-monitoring status plan is in working order.

(7) Each corrosion control system is functioning.

(8) Each sign is properly posted, updated, and maintained.

(9) The safety fences or barriers, security equipment, and lighting are properly installed and maintained.

(b) Each operator shall notify the conservation division of the inspection at least 30 days before

the inspection. Each operator shall schedule the inspection to facilitate the presence of an agent of the conservation division.

(c) Each operator shall submit to the conservation division a written report that includes the inspection procedures and results. The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the safety inspection.

(d) Each operator shall maintain the following at the storage facility and at the operator's main office in Kansas, for inspection by the conservation division:

(1) The maps specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1203(d);

(2) the local geological evaluation specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208(h); and

(3) the layout of the storage facility specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208(i). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1218. Plugging-monitoring status.

(a) Any operator may place a cavern storage well in plugging-monitoring status according to a plugging-monitoring status plan signed by a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geologist. The operator shall submit the plugging-monitoring status plan at least 60 days before placing the cavern storage well in plugging-monitoring status.

(b) Each operator submitting a plugging-monitoring status plan shall include the following:

(1) The portion of the safety and emergency response plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1216 that is applicable to the plugging-monitoring status plan;

(2) the saturated brine information, including the source, volume, transportation logistics, and time necessary to fill each cavern storage well;

(3) the storage well filling, monitoring, and reporting procedures used to ensure that saturated brine will stabilize the cavern;

(4) a list of additional storage well requirements and storage facility equipment, including wellhead gauges, surface brine tanks, pumps, and piping network used in implementing the plugging-monitoring status plan;

(5) a wellbore schematic of the storage well;

(6) a record of each historical internal and external mechanical integrity test, salt roof thickness evaluation log, cement evaluation log, casing inspection log, and sonar survey for the cavern storage well;

(7) a schedule to perform sonar surveys and in-

ternal and external mechanical integrity tests after the storage well is filled with saturated brine;

(8) a schedule to perform surface pressure monitoring at the wellhead to determine whether the cavern storage well has been stabilized;

(9) a cost estimate of converting the cavern storage well to plugging-monitoring status;

(10) updated maps specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1203(d);

(11) the updated local geological evaluation specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208(h); and

(12) the updated layout of the storage facility specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208(i).

(c) The operator shall perform additional testing or logging before placing the cavern storage well in plugging-monitoring status if required by the conservation division due to the absence of current logs or tests or due to a lack of cavern storage well mechanical integrity that could result in a threat to public safety, soil, or usable water.

(d) Each operator converting an active cavern storage well to plugging-monitoring status shall fill the cavern storage well with saturated brine pursuant to the plugging-monitoring status plan. The operator shall submit all documents, logs, and tests regarding the conversion to the conservation division within 30 days after the storage well is converted.

(e) Each operator of a cavern storage well in plugging-monitoring status shall monitor the surface wellhead pressure with a pressure transducer connected to a SCADA system. The operator shall, within 24 hours of actual knowledge, report to the director any unexpected increase or decrease in the surface wellhead pressure, including a description of whether the condition threatens public safety, usable water, or soil. The operator shall perform any additional testing, logging, or other measures required by the conservation division to determine whether the increase or decrease indicates potential harm to public safety, usable water, or soil.

(f) Each operator shall submit a report to the conservation division each year on or before April 1, on a form provided by the conservation division, listing the monitored wellhead pressure of each well in plugging-monitoring status.

(g) No operator shall convert a storage well in plugging-monitoring status to an active well without the director's prior written approval. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1219. Storage well plugging. (a)

Any operator may plug any storage well pursuant to a well plugging plan signed by a licensed professional engineer or licensed professional geologist. Each plugging plan for a cavern storage well shall also be signed by a licensed professional land surveyor. The operator shall submit the plugging plan to the conservation division at least 60 days before the anticipated plugging date.

(b) Each operator submitting a plugging plan for any cavern storage well shall include the following:

(1) The portion of the safety and emergency response plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1216 that is applicable to the well plugging plan;

(2) a wellbore schematic of the storage well to be plugged;

(3) the updated local geological evaluation specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208(h) and the updated layout of the storage facility specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208(i);

(4) a record of each historical internal and external mechanical integrity test, salt roof thickness evaluation log, cement evaluation log, casing inspection log, and sonar survey for the storage well;

(5) evidence regarding whether the wellhead pressure for the cavern storage well has stabilized according to the plugging-monitoring status plan;

(6) procedures to set a mechanical bridge plug or other control device in the long string casing;

(7) procedures to place a cement plug above the storage cavern by a method that will prevent migration of fluid into or out of the storage cavern;

(8) procedures to establish a monument at the surface for elevation survey purposes for monitoring ground subsidence;

(9) procedures to perform land surveys every two years until the storage facility is abandoned pursuant to commission regulations; and

(10) a reasonable estimate of the cost to plug each cavern storage well currently in plugging-monitoring status.

(c) The operator of a cavern storage well shall perform additional testing or logging before plugging the cavern storage well if required by the conservation division due to the absence of current logs or tests or due to a lack of mechanical integrity of the cavern storage well that could result in a threat to public safety, usable water, or soil.

(d) Each operator shall plug any cavern storage well in plugging-monitoring status according to

the plugging plan if both of the following conditions are met:

(1) The cavern storage well has been in plugging-monitoring status for at least five years.

(2) The director determines that the cavern storage well has been stabilized according to the plugging-monitoring status plan.

(e) (1) Each operator submitting a well plugging plan for any reservoir storage well shall include the following:

(A) The portion of the safety and emergency response plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1216 that is applicable to the well plugging plan;

(B) a wellbore schematic of the storage well to be plugged;

(C) the updated local geological evaluation specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208(h) and the updated layout of the storage facility specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208(i);

(D) a record of each historical internal and external mechanical integrity test, cement evaluation log, and casing inspection log;

(E) procedures to set a mechanical bridge plug or other control device in the long string casing;

(F) procedures to place a cement plug above the storage reservoir by a method that will prevent migration of fluid into or out of the storage reservoir; and

(G) a reasonable estimate of the cost to plug each reservoir storage well.

(2) The operator shall perform additional testing or logging before plugging the reservoir storage well if required by the conservation division due to the absence of current logs or tests or due to a lack of mechanical integrity of the reservoir storage well that could result in a threat to public safety, usable water, or soil.

(f) Each operator shall plug any storage well within a time frame specified by the director if the director determines that the storage well presents a danger to public safety, usable water, or soil.

(g) Each operator shall submit a well plugging report within 30 days after plugging any storage well. This report shall contain the following information:

(1) The date the storage well was drilled and completed;

(2) the location of the storage well;

(3) the method used to plug the storage well; and

(4) any other information that is necessary to allow the director to determine whether the well

was plugged in a manner that will protect public safety, usable water, and soil. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1220. Temporary abandonment of reservoir storage wells and reservoir storage facilities. (a) Each operator of a reservoir storage well shall, within 90 days after any reservoir storage well ceases operation, plug the storage well according to K.A.R. 82-3-1219 or file an application with the conservation division requesting temporary abandonment status, on a form provided by the conservation division.

(1) An application for temporary abandonment status may be approved by the director for one year if approval will not threaten public safety, usable water, or soil. Each operator shall file any subsequent one-year application before the expiration of the previous approved temporary abandonment period. No well that has been temporarily abandoned for 10 years or longer shall be approved for temporary abandonment status.

(2) If a temporary abandonment application is denied, the operator shall plug the well pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1219.

(b) Any operator of a reservoir storage facility may request temporary abandonment status for the storage facility. The operator shall submit a written application to the conservation division for temporary abandonment at least 90 days before the temporary abandonment. The application shall include the following:

(1) The date the storage facility will be temporarily abandoned;

(2) the projected temporary abandonment period, which shall be less than 10 years;

(3) the monitoring procedures to be used during temporary abandonment;

(4) temporary abandonment applications for each reservoir storage well, pursuant to subsection (a), except for any reservoir storage well that is currently approved for temporary abandonment; and

(5) any additional information necessary to allow the director to determine whether the reservoir storage facility can be temporarily abandoned in a manner that protects public safety, usable water, and soil.

(c) Any application for temporary abandonment status of a reservoir storage facility pursuant to subsection (b) may be approved by the director for less than 10 years if the approval will not

threaten public safety, soil, and usable water. Each operator shall file any subsequent application before the expiration of the previous approved temporary abandonment period. No storage facility that has been temporarily abandoned for 10 years or longer shall be approved for temporary abandonment status. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1221. Decommissioning and abandonment of a storage facility. (a) No operator shall permanently abandon a storage facility unless an application is approved by the director. Each operator decommissioning and abandoning a storage facility shall file an application at least 90 days before any decommissioning activities. The application shall contain a detailed decommissioning plan that includes the following:

(1) The anticipated date and a schedule for plugging each storage well;

(2) a schedule for abandoning the storage facility, including when and how any equipment and building will be abandoned;

(3) the name and address of persons responsible for any equipment and buildings that will be abandoned or will remain in use;

(4) a reasonable estimate of the cost to perform the activities specified in subsection (b); and

(5) any additional information necessary for the director to determine whether the decommissioning plan will protect public safety, usable water, and soil.

(b) Each operator decommissioning and abandoning a storage facility shall plug all storage wells according to K.A.R. 82-3-1219 and perform the following:

(1) Dispose of any liquid or solid waste in an environmentally safe manner;

(2) clear the area of debris;

(3) drain or fill all excavations;

(4) remove any unused concrete base, machinery, and material;

(5) level and restore the site; and

(6) perform any additional activities that may be required by the director, if additional activities are necessary to protect public safety, usable water, and soil.

(c) After all decommissioning and abandonment activities are complete, a determination of whether the decommissioning and abandonment of the storage facility are protective of public safety, soil, and usable water shall be made by the

director. If the director determines that public safety, soil, and usable water will be protected and no further activities are required from the operator, the operator's financial assurance shall be released.

(d) If the application to decommission and abandon the storage facility is denied, the operator shall proceed according to instructions by the director. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1222. Reporting required; record retention. (a) Each operator shall meet the requirements in subsection (b) if any safety inspection reveals any regulatory or permit deficiencies at the storage facility, if any threat to public safety, usable water, or soil is discovered, or if the storage facility or any storage well fails any monitoring activity, test, survey, or log specified in the following plans:

(1) The site selection plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1208;

(2) the drilling and completion plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1209;

(3) the storage facility integrity plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1210;

(4) the storage well workover plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1211;

(5) the storage well integrity plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1212 or K.A.R. 82-3-1213;

(6) the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1214 or K.A.R. 82-3-1215;

(7) the safety and emergency response plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1216;

(8) the plugging-monitoring status plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1218;

(9) the well plugging plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1219; and

(10) the decommissioning plan in K.A.R. 82-3-1221.

(b) Each operator shall, upon the occurrence of any condition in subsection (a), perform the following, which may include repairs, retesting, plugging, or abandonment activities as required by the director:

(1) Notify the conservation division of the condition in subsection (a) within 24 hours of actual knowledge, including a description of whether the condition threatens public safety, usable water, or soil;

(2) submit a detailed written plan to correct the condition in subsection (a) within three days of actual knowledge;

(3) if the conservation division determines that the condition in subsection (a) threatens public safety, usable water, or soil, comply with instructions from the conservation division and correct the condition within 30 days; and

(4) if the conservation division determines the condition in subsection (a) does not threaten public safety, usable water, or soil, comply with instructions from the conservation division and correct the violation within 90 days.

(c) Each operator shall keep and maintain for at least five years all data obtained from the SCADA system, including any magnetic tape, electronic data, and meter chart, and any reports submitted to the conservation division pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1201(b)(4), K.A.R. 82-3-1212, and K.A.R. 82-3-1213.

(d) (1) Each operator shall keep and maintain for the life of the storage facility and any storage well, until the storage facility is abandoned pursuant to K.A.R. 82-3-1221, all logs, updated maps, tests, records, data, and correspondence with the conservation division or Kansas department of health and environment specified in the following plans and regarding the construction, drilling, completion, solutioning, mechanical integrity, and abandonment of the storage facility or any storage well:

(A) The permit application specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1203;

(B) the site selection plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1208;

(C) the drilling and completion plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1209;

(D) the storage facility integrity plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1210;

(E) the storage well workover plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1211;

(F) the long-term monitoring, measurement, and testing plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1214 or K.A.R. 82-3-1215;

(G) the plugging-monitoring status plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1218;

(H) the well plugging plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1219; and

(I) the decommissioning plan specified in K.A.R. 82-3-1221.

(2) The record retention requirement in this subsection shall also include any shallow or deep groundwater monitoring data and leak detector monitoring data.

(e) Each transferring operator and each transferee operator of any permit transferred pursuant

to K.A.R. 82-3-1206 shall ensure that all items specified in subsections (c) and (d) are transferred to the control of the transferee operator.

(f) If an operator makes any change to any plan described in K.A.R. 82-3-1203(c), the operator shall provide an updated copy of the plan to the conservation division within 30 days of making the change. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1223. Fees. (a) Each operator shall submit a fee of \$18,890 for each storage facility and \$305 for each storage well annually on or before January 31. The operator shall pay the fee for each cavern storage well, whether plugged or unplugged, and for each unplugged reservoir storage well.

(b) Each permit applicant shall submit a fee of \$1,500, in addition to any applicable plan fees specified in paragraph (c)(2), to the conservation division with any permit application submitted according to K.A.R. 82-3-1203.

(c) Each operator shall submit a fee in the amount of \$1,500 to the conservation division for each of the following at the time of submission of the application or plan:

(1) An application to amend a storage facility permit according to K.A.R. 82-3-1205;

(2) each drilling and completion plan filed according to K.A.R. 82-3-1209;

(3) each workover plan filed according to K.A.R. 82-3-1211;

(4) each plugging-monitoring status plan according to K.A.R. 82-3-1218;

(5) each well plugging plan according to K.A.R. 82-3-1219;

(6) each application for temporary abandonment status for the storage facility or any storage well according to K.A.R. 82-3-1220; and

(7) an application to decommission and abandon the storage facility according to K.A.R. 82-3-1221.

(d) Each operator shall submit a fee in the amount of \$1,500 to the conservation division for each of the following, in a single payment on or before the last day of the month in which the activity occurs, with a description of the activity listed on a form provided by the conservation division:

(1) Performance of any long-term monitoring and testing activity according to K.A.R. 82-3-1214 or K.A.R. 82-3-1215;

(2) performance of the annual review of the

safety and emergency response plan according to K.A.R. 82-3-1216; and

(3) performance of the annual storage facility inspection according to K.A.R. 82-3-1217.

(e) All fees shall be nonrefundable and shall be made payable to the “Kansas corporation commission — compressed air energy storage fund,” pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1279 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1274 and 66-1279; effective Dec. 21, 2012.)

82-3-1300. Definitions; horizontal wells.

The terms and definitions in K.A.R. 82-3-101, with some of those definitions modified as follows, shall apply to these regulations for horizontal wells, in addition to the new terms and definitions specified:

(a) “Bottom-hole location” means the terminus of each horizontal wellbore.

(b) “Completion interval” means the following:

(1) For open-hole horizontal wellbores, the area between the point that the wellbore contacts the producing formation and the bottom hole, including any isolation packers; and

(2) for cased horizontal wellbores, the area between the perforation nearest the vertical portion of the horizontal well and the perforation nearest the bottom-hole location.

(c) “Directional survey” means a report showing the location of the horizontal wellbore from the surface location to the bottom hole.

(d) “Horizontal well” means a well that is drilled from a surface location and includes one or more horizontal wellbores.

(e) “Horizontal wellbore” means any portion of a horizontal well that extends laterally within the productive or injection formation.

(f) “Measured total depth” means the total length of the drilled wellbore.

(g) “Surface location” means the point at which the vertical portion of a horizontal well penetrates the ground at the surface.

(h) “True vertical depth” means the distance from the deepest point in the wellbore measured vertically to a point with the same elevation as that of the surface location. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1301. Horizontal wells. The regulations applicable to wells, as defined in K.A.R. 82-3-101, shall apply to horizontal wells, except as specifically provided in K.A.R. 82-3-1300 through

K.A.R. 82-3-1307. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1302. Notice of intention to drill; setback. (a) Before commencing the drilling of any horizontal well, each operator shall submit to the conservation division and obtain approval of a written notice of the intention to drill according to K.A.R. 82-3-103 on a form supplied by the commission. The notice shall include information specific to the horizontal well, including the estimated true vertical depth, the estimated bottom-hole location, the estimated completion interval, a brief description of the leased acreage, and a statement regarding whether multiple leases are unitized. Each submitted form shall be accompanied by a detailed plat map that includes the surface location, estimated completion interval, estimated bottom-hole location, and lease or unit boundaries.

(b) The setback requirements in K.A.R. 82-3-108, K.A.R. 82-3-207, and K.A.R. 82-3-312 shall be applicable to the entire completion interval of each horizontal wellbore. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1303. Oil and gas allowables. (a) The oil allowables specified in K.A.R. 82-3-203 and the standard daily allowable for gas wells specified in K.A.R. 82-3-312 shall not apply to horizontal wells.

(b) Each horizontal well classified as an “oil well” in K.A.R. 82-3-101 shall be assigned a production allowable of 200 barrels of oil per day for each 660 feet of the completion interval. Each remainder of less than 660 feet shall result in a correspondingly proportionate addition to the allowable.

(c) Each horizontal well classified as a “gas well” in K.A.R. 82-3-101 shall be assigned a production allowable of 3,000,000 cubic feet per day. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1304. Gas well test exemption. The gas well testing requirements in K.A.R. 82-3-303 and K.A.R. 82-3-304 shall not apply to any horizontal well. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1305. Venting and flaring. (a) The venting and flaring requirements in K.A.R. 82-3-

208 and K.A.R. 82-3-314 shall not apply to any horizontal well.

(b) The following venting and flaring requirements shall apply to each horizontal well:

(1) No operator shall vent gas from any horizontal well.

(2) Each operator flaring gas from a horizontal well shall meet the following requirements:

(A) The operator shall ensure that the site is inspected and approved by the appropriate district office before the commencement of flaring.

(B) The operator shall file an affidavit on a form supplied by the commission within five days after commencement of flaring.

(C) The operator may flare gas for a maximum of 30 producing days following the initial horizontal completion or recompletion.

(i) A "producing day" shall mean any day in which fluid is produced at the well.

(ii) When counting the producing days for flaring purposes, the producing days may be consecutive or intermittent, or both.

(D) The operator may submit a written request to flare for an additional 30 producing days. The request shall be granted by the director if the operator demonstrates that additional flaring is necessary to prevent waste and will not violate correlative rights. Only one additional flaring period of 30 producing days may be authorized by the director.

(E) No operator shall flare gas for more than 60 producing days without commission approval of an application for an exception according to K.A.R. 82-3-100.

(F) The operator shall continuously meter, measure, or monitor the flared gas and shall retain the chart or record for at least two years. The operator shall provide the conservation division with a copy of the chart or record within five business days of receipt of any request. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1306. High-volume pumps. The restrictions on and requirements for the use of high-volume pumps in K.A.R. 82-3-131 shall not apply to any horizontal well. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1307. Well completion report. Each operator of a horizontal well shall comply with the affidavit requirements in K.A.R. 82-3-106 and K.A.R. 82-3-130 by submitting to the conser-

vation division and obtaining approval of a well completion report on a form provided by the commission, which shall include the true vertical depth and information specific to the horizontal well. Each submitted form shall be accompanied by a copy of the directional survey and a detailed, as-drilled plat map that includes the lease or unit boundaries, surface location, completion interval, and bottom-hole location. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Aug. 16, 2013.)

82-3-1400. Hydraulic fracturing treatment; definitions. The terms and definitions in K.A.R. 82-3-101 shall apply to K.A.R. 82-3-1400 through 82-3-1402, in addition to the following terms and definitions:

(a) "Base fluid" means the primary fluid, as measured by volume, used in a hydraulic fracturing treatment.

(b) "Chemical" means any element, chemical compound, chemical substance, or combination thereof that has a specific identity.

(c) "Chemical abstracts service registry number" and "CAS number" mean the unique identification number assigned to a chemical by the chemical abstracts service.

(d) "Chemical constituent" means any chemical or chemical concentration intentionally added to a base fluid.

(e) "Chemical disclosure registry" means the publicly available web site database managed by the ground water protection council and the interstate oil and gas compact commission and known as "fracfocus," or any other database authorized by order of the commission.

(f) "Health professional" means a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, registered nurse, emergency medical technician, or similar individual who is licensed in that individual's state of practice.

(g) "Hydraulic fracturing fluid" means the base fluid, each proppant, and all chemical constituents used in a hydraulic fracturing treatment.

(h) "Hydraulic fracturing treatment" means all stages in a well completion utilizing hydraulic fracturing fluid under pressure to create fractures in a targeted geological formation.

(i) "Manufacturer" means an entity that produces finished goods from raw materials.

(j) "Proppant" means each material used in a hydraulic fracturing treatment for the purpose of propping open fractures.

(k) “Service company” means an entity that performs a hydraulic fracturing treatment.

(l) “Supplier” means an entity that provides chemical constituents for hydraulic fracturing fluid.

(m) “Trade secret” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 60-3320, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Dec. 2, 2013.)

82-3-1401. Hydraulic fracturing treatment; chemical disclosure. (a) Applicability. This regulation shall apply to each hydraulic fracturing treatment that uses more than 350,000 gallons of base fluid.

(b) Operator disclosures. Unless the operator submits all information to the chemical disclosure registry under subsection (f), the operator shall submit to the commission a list of each hydraulic fracturing treatment as part of the completion report required by K.A.R. 82-3-130. The list shall include the following information, as a percentage by mass of the total amount of hydraulic fracturing fluid:

- (1) The base fluid used, including its total volume;
- (2) each proppant; and
- (3) each chemical constituent at its maximum concentration in the hydraulic fracturing fluid and its CAS number.

(c) Disclosures not required. No operator shall be required to disclose any chemical constituent that meets any of the following conditions:

- (1) Is the incidental result of a chemical reaction or chemical process;
- (2) is a component of a naturally occurring material and becomes part of the hydraulic fracturing fluid during the hydraulic fracturing treatment; or
- (3) is a trade secret.

(d) Trade secrets. Each operator reporting that a chemical constituent is a trade secret shall indicate to the commission that disclosure of the chemical constituent is being withheld pursuant to a trade secret claimed by the operator, manufacturer, supplier, or service company. The operator shall provide the name of the chemical family or a similar descriptor and the name, authorized representative, mailing address, and phone number of the party claiming the trade secret.

(e) Inaccurate or incomplete information. No operator shall be responsible for inaccurate or in-

complete information provided by a manufacturer, supplier, or service company.

(f) Alternate disclosure mechanism. In lieu of complying with subsection (b), the operator may submit the information required by subsection (b) to the chemical disclosure registry. The operator shall submit verification of prior submission to the chemical disclosure registry as part of the completion report required by K.A.R. 82-3-130. Each submission to the chemical disclosure registry shall also include the following information:

- (1) The operator’s name;
- (2) the date on which the hydraulic fracturing treatment began;
- (3) the county in which the treated well is located;
- (4) the American petroleum institute number for the well;
- (5) the well name and number;
- (6) the global positioning system (GPS) location of the wellhead; and
- (7) the true vertical depth of the well. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Dec. 2, 2013.)

82-3-1402. Hydraulic fracturing treatment; disclosure of trade secrets. (a) Director.

(1) The manufacturer, supplier, service company, or operator shall provide the specific identity of a chemical constituent reported to be a trade secret to the director under the following circumstances:

- (A) Within two business days after receipt of a letter from the director stating that the information is necessary to investigate a spill or contamination of fresh and usable water relating to a hydraulic fracturing treatment; or
- (B) immediately following notice from the director that an emergency requiring disclosure exists.

(2) The director may authorize disclosure of a trade secret disclosed under paragraph (a)(1) to any of the following persons:

- (A) Any commissioner or commission staff member;
- (B) the secretary or any staff member of the department of health and environment; or
- (C) any relevant public health officer or emergency manager.
 - (b) Health professionals.
 - (1) A manufacturer, supplier, service company, or operator shall provide the specific identity of a chemical constituent reported to be a trade secret

to any health professional who meets one of the following requirements:

(A) Provides a written statement of need and signs a confidentiality agreement on a form provided by the commission; or

(B) determines that the information is reasonably necessary for emergency treatment, verbally agrees to confidentiality, and provides a written statement of need and signed confidentiality agreement as soon as circumstances permit.

(2) Each statement of need shall state that the health professional has reasonable basis to believe that the information will assist in diagnosis or treatment of a specific individual who could have been exposed to the chemical constituents.

(3) Each confidentiality agreement shall state that the health professional will not disclose or use the information for any reason other than those reasons asserted in the statement of need.

(c) Continued confidentiality. A trade secret disclosed pursuant to this regulation shall not be further disclosed except as authorized by this regulation, K.S.A. 66-1220a and amendments thereto, or K.A.R. 82-1-221a. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 55-152; effective Dec. 2, 2013.)

Article 4.—MOTOR CARRIERS OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

82-4-1. Definitions. The following terms used in connection with the regulations of the state corporation commission governing motor carriers shall be defined as follows:

(a) “Affiliate” means a person or company controlling, controlled by, or under common control or ownership with, another person or company.

(b) “Air mile” means nautical mile.

(c) “Authorized agent” and “authorized representative” mean any authorized special agent or employee of the commission, any member of the Kansas highway patrol, or any law enforcement officer in the state certified in the inspection of motor carriers and authorized in accordance with the requirements of the Kansas motor carrier safety program.

(d) “Certificate” means a document evidencing a certificate of convenience and necessity or a certificate of public service issued to an intrastate common carrier to operate motor vehicles as a common carrier.

(e) “Chameleon carrier” means a motor car-

rier continuing its motor carrier operation under a new USDOT or motor carrier identification (MCID) number for the purpose of avoiding a fine, penalty, federal out-of-service order or commission order that was issued against the previously used USDOT or MCID number.

(f) “Commercial motor vehicle” means any of the following, except when used in 49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c:

(1) A vehicle that has a gross vehicle weight rating or gross combination weight rating, or a gross vehicle weight or gross combination weight, of 4,536 kg (10,001 pounds) or more, whichever is greater;

(2) a vehicle designed or used to transport more than eight passengers, including the driver, for compensation;

(3) a vehicle that is designed or used to transport more than 15 passengers, including the driver, and is not used to transport passengers for compensation; or

(4) a vehicle used in transporting material found by the secretary of transportation to be hazardous under 49 U.S.C. 5103 and transported in a quantity requiring placarding according to regulations prescribed by the secretary under 49 C.F.R. Part 172 as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-20.

(g) “Commission” means Kansas corporation commission.

(h) “Conviction” means any of the following, whether or not the penalty is reduced, suspended, or resolved by means of a probationary agreement:

(1) An unvacated adjudication of guilt or a determination by a federal, state, or local court of original jurisdiction or by an authorized administrative tribunal that a person has violated or failed to comply with the law;

(2) an unvacated forfeiture of bail or collateral deposited to secure the person’s appearance in court;

(3) a plea of guilty or nolo contendere accepted by the court;

(4) the payment of a fine or court cost; or

(5) violation of a condition of release without bail.

(i) “Director” means director of the transportation division of the commission.

(j) “Distance” means distance measured in air miles.

(1) Distances shall be computed from the corporate limits of incorporated communities and

from the post office of unincorporated communities.

(2) If there is no post office in the unincorporated community, the distance shall be computed from the center of the business district.

(k) “Docketing” means entering a proposal in the organization files and then giving notice of the proposal to other carrier members of the organization and shipper subscribers.

(l) “Driveaway operation” and “towaway operation” mean any operation in which an empty or unladen motor vehicle with one or more sets of wheels on the surface of the roadway is being transported according to one of the following:

(1) Between a vehicle manufacturer’s facilities;

(2) between a vehicle manufacturer and a dealership or purchaser;

(3) between a dealership, or other entity selling or leasing the vehicle, and a purchaser or lessee;

(4) to a motor carrier’s terminal or repair facility for the repair of disabling damage, as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-3f, following a crash;

(5) to a motor carrier’s terminal or repair facility for repairs associated with the failure of a vehicle component or system; or

(6) by means of a saddle-mount or towbar.

(m) “Driver” means any person who operates any commercial motor vehicle.

(n) “Entire direct case” shall include, for the purpose of this article, all testimony, exhibits, and other documentation offered in support of the proposed rates.

(o) “Express carrier” means a common carrier who carries packages or parcels, the maximum weight of which does not exceed 350 pounds for each package or parcel.

(p) “FHWA” means federal highway administration.

(q) “FMCSA” means federal motor carrier safety administration.

(r) “General increase” and “general decrease” mean a common motor carrier rate increase or decrease proposed as a general adjustment of substantially all the rates published in a tariff.

(s) “Hazardous material” means a substance or material that the U.S. secretary of transportation has determined is capable of posing an unreasonable risk to health, safety, and property when transported in commerce and has designated as hazardous under section 5103 of federal

hazardous materials transportation law, 49 U.S.C. 5103. This term shall include hazardous substances, hazardous wastes, marine pollutants, elevated-temperature materials, materials designated as hazardous in the hazardous materials table in 49 C.F.R. 172.101 as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-20, and materials that meet the criteria for hazard classes and divisions in 49 C.F.R. Part 173, subpart C as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-20.

(t) “Hazardous materials regulations” and “HMR” mean the federal hazardous material regulations as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-20.

(u) “Industry average carrier cost information” means the average intrastate cost of the carriers who participate in an organization tariff and who have authority from the commission to transport the commodities indicated in the organization tariff.

(v) “Joint line rate” means a rate, charge, or allowance established by two or more common motor carriers of property or passengers that is applicable over the carriers’ lines and for which the transportation can be provided by these carriers.

(w) “License” means the document or registration receipt evidencing the registration of an interstate common motor carrier or interstate exempt motor carrier to operate motor vehicles in the state of Kansas in interstate commerce.

(x) “Licensed medical examiner” means a person who meets one of the following conditions:

(1) Is licensed by the Kansas state board of healing arts to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or chiropractic;

(2) is licensed by the Kansas state board of healing arts as a physician assistant; or

(3) is licensed by the Kansas state board of nursing as a registered professional nurse qualified to practice as an advanced practice registered nurse.

(y) “Motor carrier” means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited liability partnership, or individual subject to the provisions of the motor carrier laws of Kansas and under the jurisdiction of the Kansas corporation commission.

(z) “Moving violation” means the commission or omission of an act by a person operating a motor vehicle that could result in injury or property damage and that is also a violation of a statute, ordinance, or regulation of this state or any other jurisdiction.

(aa) “Notice” means advance notification to

shipper subscribers through an organization's docket service.

(bb) "Organization" means a legal entity that administers an agreement approved under K.A.R. 82-4-69.

(cc) "Out-of-service" and "OOS," when used to describe a driver, a commercial motor vehicle, or a motor carrier operation, mean that the driver, commercial motor vehicle, or motor carrier has ceased to operate or move pursuant to the statutes and regulations of the state of Kansas, the federal motor carrier safety administration regulations, or the industry standards specified in the "North American standard out-of-service criteria," including the appendixes, published by the commercial vehicle safety alliance, revised on April 1, 2011, and hereby adopted by reference.

(dd) "Ownership" means an equity holding in a business entity of at least five percent.

(ee) "Permit" means the document evidencing authority of a motor carrier to operate motor vehicles as a private carrier.

(ff) "PHMSA" means pipeline and hazardous materials safety administration of the United States department of transportation.

(gg) "Principal place of business" means the location that is listed as the motor carrier's address on the motor carrier's MCS-150 form.

(hh) "Single line rate" means a rate, charge, or allowance established by a single common motor carrier of property or passengers that is applicable only over its line and for which the transportation can be provided by that carrier.

(ii) "Tariff publication" means the rates, charges, classification, ratings, or policies published by, for, or on behalf of common motor carriers of property or passengers.

(jj) "Transportation" means the movement of property and passengers and the loading, unloading, or storage incidental to this movement.

(kk) "USDOT" means the United States department of transportation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129; effective Jan. 1, 1971; modified, L. 1981, Ch. 424, May 1, 1981; amended, T-83-45, Dec. 8, 1982; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1984; amended April 30, 1990; amended Sept. 16, 1991; amended July 6, 1992; amended May 10, 1993; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 30, 1995; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 28, 2000; amended Nov. 14, 2011; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-2. General duty of carrier. (a) Each motor carrier shall instruct its officers, agents, employees, and representatives to comply with all the regulations of the commission.

(b) Each motor carrier and its officers, agents, employees, and representatives shall comply with the regulations of the commission and with any reasonable requests of the commission or its authorized agents for inspection or examination of any operating credentials of motor carrier equipment or required parts and accessories.

(c) Each motor carrier who has obtained a certificate, license, or permit from the commission shall notify the commission within 10 days of any change of business or mailing address. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112 and K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,111; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1987; amended Sept. 16, 1991; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-2a. Authority of agents, employees, or representatives authorized by commission. The special agents, agents, employees, or representatives authorized by the commission shall have the authority to perform the following:

(a) Examine motor carrier equipment operating on the highways in this state;

(b) enter upon any motor carrier's premises located in the state of Kansas and inspect and examine the motor carrier's records, books, and equipment located on the premises; and

(c) examine the manner of the motor carrier's conduct as it relates to the public safety and the operation of commercial motor vehicles in this state. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 66-1,108a and K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 66-1,108c; implementing K.S.A. 2010 Supp. 66-1,108b; effective Nov. 14, 2011.)

82-4-3a. Hours of service. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 395, as in effect on December 27, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 395.1:

(A) 49 C.F.R. 395.1(a)(2) shall be deleted.

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The phrase "Except as provided in paragraph (h)(2) of this section," shall be deleted.

(ii) The phrase "§ 395.2" shall be deleted and

replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(iii) The phrase “§ 395.3(a) or § 395.5(a)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a or 49 C.F.R. 395.5(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a” in both instances.

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 395.3(b)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.3(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(D) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d)(2):

(i) The phrase “§§ 395.8 and 395.15” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8 and 395.15 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 395.3(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(iii) The phrase “§ 395.1(e)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.1(e)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(E) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (e):

(i) In paragraph (e)(1), the phrase “§ 395.8” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(ii) In paragraph (e)(1)(iv)(A), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(iii) In paragraph (e)(1)(v)(D), the phrase “§ 395.8(j)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.8(j)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(iv) In paragraph (e)(2), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)(2) and § 395.8” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a and 49 C.F.R. 395.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a,” and the phrase “§ 395.1(e)(1), (g) and (o)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.1(e)(1), (g) and (o) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(v) In paragraph (e)(2)(i), the phrase “part 383 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “the Kansas uniform commercial drivers’ license act, found at K.S.A. 8-2,125 et seq. and amendments thereto.”

(vi) In paragraph (e)(2)(v)(D), the phrase “§ 395.8(j)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8(j)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(vii) In paragraph (e)(2)(ix)(D), the phrase “§ 395.8(j)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8(j)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(F) In paragraph (f), the phrase “§ 395.3 (a)

and (b)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.3 (a) and (b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(G) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (g):

(i) In paragraph (1)(i), the phrase “§§ 395.2 and 393.76 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a and 49 C.F.R. 393.76 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(ii) In paragraph (1)(i)(B), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)(3)(i)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(3)(i) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(iii) In paragraph (1)(i)(C), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(iv) In paragraph (1)(i)(D), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(v) In paragraph (1)(ii)(C), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(vi) In paragraph (2), the phrase “§§ 395.2 and 393.76 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a and 49 C.F.R. 393.76 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(vii) In paragraph (2)(ii), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(viii) In paragraph (2)(iii)(B), the phrase “paragraph (g)(2)(iii)(A) of this section” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.1(g)(2)(iii)(A) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(ix) In paragraph (2)(iv), the phrase “§ 395.3” shall be deleted and replaced with 49 C.F.R. 395.3 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(x) In paragraph (3), the phrase “§§ 395.2 and 393.76 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a and 49 C.F.R. 393.76 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(xi) In paragraph (3)(iv), the phrase “§ 395.5” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(H) 49 C.F.R. 395.1(h) shall be deleted.

(I) 49 C.F.R. 395.1(i) shall be deleted.

(J) 49 C.F.R. 395.1(k) shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

“(k)(1) The provisions of this regulation shall not apply to any of the following, during planting and harvesting seasons, as defined in this regulation:

“(A) Drivers transporting agricultural commodities from the source of the agricultural commodities to a location within a 150-air-mile radius from the source;

“(B) drivers transporting farm supplies from a wholesale or retail distribution point to a farm or other location where the farm supplies are intended to be used within a 150-air-mile radius from the distribution point; or

“(C) drivers transporting farm supplies from a wholesale distribution point to a retail distribution point within a 150-air-mile radius from the wholesale distribution point.

“(2) ‘Planting and harvesting seasons’ means the time periods for planting, growing, and harvesting that occur between January 1 and December 31.”

(K) In paragraph (n), the phrase “§ 395.2” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(L) In paragraph (o), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(M) In paragraph (o)(3), the phrase “§ 395.3(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(N) In paragraph (p), the phrase “§ 395.3(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(O) In paragraph (p)(3), the phrase “§ 395.3(a), and paragraphs (p)(1) and (2) of this section” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a, and 49 C.F.R. 395.3(p)(1) and (2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(P) 49 C.F.R. 395.1(q) shall be deleted.

(Q) In paragraph (r), the phrase “§ 395.2” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 395.2:

(A) The definition of “agricultural commodity” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “‘Agricultural commodity’ means the unprocessed products of agriculture, horticulture, and cultivation of the soil, including but not limited to wheat,

corn, hay, milo, sorghum, sunflowers, soybeans, and livestock. Agricultural commodities shall not include honey, poultry products, and timber products.”

(B) The definition of “electronic on-board recording device” shall be deleted.

(C) The definition of “farm supplies for agricultural purposes” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “‘Farm supplies’ means supplies or equipment for use in the planting, growing, or harvesting of agricultural commodities and livestock feed.”

(D) In paragraph (4)(i) of the definition of “on duty time,” the phrase “§ 397.5 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 397.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k.” In paragraph (7) of the definition of “on duty time,” the phrase “part 382 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(E) The definition of “signal employee” shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “‘Signal employee’ means an individual who is engaged in installing, repairing or maintaining signal systems.”

(F) The definition of “sleeper berth” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “‘Sleeper berth’ means a berth conforming to the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 393.76, as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(G) The phrase “found by the Secretary to be hazardous under 49 U.S.C. 5103 in a quantity requiring placarding under regulations issued to carry out such section,” which appears in the definition of “transportation of construction materials and equipment,” shall be deleted and replaced by “requiring placarding pursuant to 49 C.F.R. Part 172, as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(3) In 49 C.F.R. 395.3(a), the phrase “§ 395.1” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.1 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(4) In the first sentence of 49 C.F.R. 395.5, the phrase “§ 395.1” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.1 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(5) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 395.8:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “paragraph (a)(1) or (2) of this section” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8(a)(1) or (2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(B) 49 C.F.R. 395.8(a)(1) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Every driver who op-

erates a commercial motor vehicle shall record his/her duty status, in duplicate, for each 24-hour period. The duty status time shall be recorded on a specified grid, as shown in 49 C.F.R. 395.8(g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a. The grid and the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 395.8(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a may be combined with any company forms.”

(C) 49 C.F.R. 395.8(a)(2) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Every driver operating a commercial motor vehicle equipped with an automatic on-board recording device meeting the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 395.15 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a must record his or her duty status using the device installed in the vehicle. The requirements of 49 C.F.R. 395.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a shall not apply, except for 49 C.F.R. 395.8(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a and 49 C.F.R. 395.8(k)(1) and (2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(D) The “Note” that appears between 49 C.F.R. 395.8(c) and (d) shall be deleted.

(E) In paragraph (e), the phrase “either this section, § 395.15 or § 395.16,” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a or 49 C.F.R. 395.15 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(F) In paragraph (g), the phrase “paragraph (d) of this section” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(G) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (h):

(i) In paragraph (h)(2), the phrase “§ 395.2” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(ii) In paragraph (h)(3), the phrase “§ 395.2” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(iii) In paragraph (h)(4), the phrase “§ 395.2” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.2 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(H) The “Note” that appears between 49 C.F.R. 395.8(h)(5) and (i) shall be deleted.

(I) The “Note,” including the graphic, that appears after 49 C.F.R. 395.8(k)(2) shall be deleted.

(6) 49 C.F.R. 395.11 shall be deleted.

(7) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 395.13:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The phrase “every special agent of the

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (as defined in appendix B to this subchapter)” shall be deleted and replaced by “any authorized representative of the commission, and any member of the Kansas highway patrol or any other law enforcement officer in the state who is certified in the inspection of motor carriers based on the motor carrier safety assistance program standards.”

(ii) The phrase “paragraph (b) of this section” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.13(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) In paragraph (b)(2), the phrase “§ 395.8” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(ii) In paragraph (b)(4), the phrase “§ 385.811(d) of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 385.811(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(C) 49 C.F.R. 395.13(c)(2) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Within fifteen days following the date any driver is placed out of service, the motor carrier that employed the driver shall personally deliver or place in the U.S. mail to the state director of transportation and to the federal motor carrier safety administration a signed certification in a form acceptable to the commission. Any signed certification acceptable to the commission shall include the following information:

“(i) All violations have been corrected;

“(ii) action has been taken to assure compliance with 49 C.F.R. 395.1, 49 C.F.R. 395.2, 49 C.F.R. 395.3, 49 C.F.R. 395.5, 49 C.F.R. 395.8, 49 C.F.R. 395.13, and 49 C.F.R. 395.15, each as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a; and

“(iii) the motor carrier understands that false certification can result in appropriate enforcement action.”

(D) 49 C.F.R. 395.13(d)(4) shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “49 C.F.R. 395.13 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a does not alter the hazardous materials requirements prescribed in 49 C.F.R. 397.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k pertaining to attendance and surveillance of commercial motor vehicles.”

(8) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 395.15:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “part 395” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 395 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(B) In the first sentence of paragraph (a)(1),

the phrase “§ 395.8 of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.” The phrase “this section or § 395.16” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.15 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(3), the phrase “§ 395.8(d) of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.” The last sentence in 49 C.F.R. 395.15(b)(3) shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (i)(4), the term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(E) In paragraph (j), the phrase “§ 395.8 of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(F) In paragraph (j)(2)(ii), the phrase “of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “of 49 C.F.R. Part 395 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(9) 49 C.F.R. 395.16 through 395.18 shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted.

(c) No wrecker or tow truck, as defined by K.S.A. 66-1329 and amendments thereto, with a gross vehicle weight rating or gross combination vehicle weight rating of 26,000 pounds or less shall be subject to this regulation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective, T-82-12-16-03, Jan. 4, 2004; effective, T-82-4-27-04, May 3, 2004; effective, T-82-8-23-04, Aug. 31, 2004; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended, T-82-10-25-05, Nov. 1, 2005; amended Feb. 17, 2006; amended, T-82-3-21-06, March 21, 2006; amended June 30, 2006; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Oct. 22, 2010; amended Nov. 14, 2011; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3b. Procedures for transportation workplace drug and alcohol testing programs. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 40, as in effect on October 1, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.1:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “Department

of Transportation (DOT) agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(C) Paragraph (c) shall be deleted.

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.3:

(A) The following definition of “approved test” shall be added after the definition of “Alcohol use”:

“‘Approved test’ means a drug or alcohol test conducted in compliance with this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) The following definition of “Custody and control form” shall be added after the definition of “Cancelled test”: “‘Custody and control form’ (CCF) means the form adopted by reference in K.A.R. 82-4-3b(a)(18)(A).”

(C) In the definition of “Consortium/Third-party administrator (C/TPA),” the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(D) In the definition of “Continuing Education,” the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “approved.”

(E) In the definition of “Drugs,” the phrase “this part and DOT agency regulations” shall be deleted and replaced with “this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(F) In the definition of “Employee,” the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “Commission.” The term “U.S.” shall be inserted before the phrase “Department of Health and Human Services.”

(G) In the definition of “Employer,” the phrase “subject to DOT agency regulations requiring compliance with this part” shall be deleted and replaced by “subject to this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(H) In the definition of “Evidential Breath Testing Device,” the phrase “as in effect on July 14, 2004, and hereby adopted by reference,” shall appear after the phrase “NHTSA’s Conforming Products List (CPL).”

(I) In the definition of “HHS,” the phrase “U.S.” shall be added before the phrase “Department of Health and Human Services” in both instances.

(J) In the definition of “Invalid drug test,” the phrase “as in effect on October 1, 2010, and hereby adopted by reference,” shall be added after the phrase “HHS Mandatory Guidelines.”

(K) In the definition of “Laboratory,” the words “by DOT” shall be deleted.

(L) The following definition of “motor carrier” shall be added after the definition of “Medical Review Officer”: “Motor carrier.” The definition of motor carrier found in K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto, shall apply to this section.”

(M) The definition of “Office of Drug and Alcohol Policy and Compliance” shall be deleted.

(N) In the definition of “Qualification Training,” the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(O) In the definition of “Refresher Training,” the phrase “DOT agency drug and alcohol testing regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(P) The definition of “Secretary” shall be deleted.

(Q) In the definition of “Service Agent,” the phrase “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by the phrase “commission.”

(R) The following definition of “special agent or authorized representative” shall be added after the definition of “Shipping container”:

“Special agent or authorized representative” means an authorized representative of the commission, and members of the Kansas highway patrol or any other law enforcement officer in the state who is certified in the inspection of motor carriers based on the motor carrier safety assistance program standards.”

(S) In the definition of “Substance Abuse Professional,” the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(T) The following definition of “unapproved test” shall be added after the definition for “Substituted specimen”:

“Unapproved test” means a drug or alcohol test not conducted in compliance with this regulation or K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(3) 49 C.F.R. 40.5 and 49 C.F.R. 40.7 shall be deleted.

(4) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.11:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “the DOT agency regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by “this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) Paragraph (c) shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

“All agreements and arrangements, written or unwritten, between and among employers and service agents concerning the implementation of

the commission’s drug and alcohol testing requirements shall require compliance with all applicable provisions of this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(5) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.13:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraphs (a) and (b):

(i) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “These approved.”

(ii) The term “non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) The first instance of the term “DOT” found in the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(ii) The phrase “DOT agency regulations” appearing in the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(iii) The phrase “a DOT” found in the second sentence shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(D) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d):

(i) The phrase “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(ii) The phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(E) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (e):

(i) The first two instances of the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(ii) The term “non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(iii) The last instance of the term “DOT” shall be deleted.

(F) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (f):

(i) The phrase “the CCF or the ATF” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved form.”

(ii) The term “non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(iii) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(iv) The words “and agencies” shall be deleted.

(v) In the last sentence, the phrase “CCF and ATF” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved forms.”

(vi) The term "DOT-mandated" shall be deleted and replaced by "approved."

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.14:

(A) In paragraph (e), the phrase "§ 40.35 of this part" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 40.35 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b."

(B) Paragraph (g) shall be deleted and replaced with "The FMCSA shall be indicated as the specified testing authority."

(C) In paragraph (i), the phrase "§ 40.67 of this part" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 40.67 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b."

(7) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.15:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The term "DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission."

(ii) The phrase "49 C.F.R. Part 40" shall be inserted before the phrase "subpart Q as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b."

(iii) The phrase "of this part" shall be deleted.

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The phrase "this part" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b" in both instances.

(ii) The phrase "§ 40.121" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 40.121 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b."

(iii) The phrase "§ 40.121(e)" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 40.121(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b."

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) The first and second instance of the term "DOT" shall be deleted and replaced by "approved."

(ii) All instances of the phrase "a DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced by "the commission."

(8) The last sentence of 49 C.F.R. 40.17 shall be deleted.

(9) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.21:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase "a DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced by "the commission."

(B) In paragraph (b), the term "concerned DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission."

(C) Paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2), and (b)(3) shall be deleted.

(D) Paragraph (c)(1)(iv) shall be deleted.

(E) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d):

(i) The phrase "Administrator of the concerned DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission."

(ii) The words "his or her" shall be deleted and replaced by "the commission's."

(iii) The words "he or she" shall be deleted and replaced by "the commission."

(F) In paragraph (d)(1), the phrase "Administrator, or his or her designee" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission."

(G) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d)(2):

(i) The phrase "Administrator, or his or her designee" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission."

(ii) The term "DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission."

(H) In paragraph (e), the term "DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission."

(10) In 49 C.F.R. 40.23(e), the phrase "§40.197" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 40.197 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b."

(11) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.25:

(A) In paragraph (b), the term "DOT-regulated" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission-regulated."

(B) In paragraph (b)(4), the term "DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced by "commission."

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(5):

(i) The phrase "a DOT" shall be deleted and replaced by "an approved."

(ii) The remaining term "DOT" shall be deleted and replaced by "the commission's."

(D) In paragraph (c), the phrase "DOT agency" shall be deleted and replaced with "commission."

(E) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (e):

(i) The phrase "a DOT agency drug and alcohol regulation" shall be deleted and replaced by "this regulation or K.A.R. 82-4-3c or both."

(ii) The phrase "this part" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b."

(iii) The remaining term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(F) In paragraph (j), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(12) 49 C.F.R. 40.26 shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Management information system (“MIS”) data shall be reported to the commission within 10 days of the commission’s request for the information. MIS data shall be reported in a certified form acceptable to the commission. A certified form acceptable to the commission shall include the following information:

“(a) Information regarding the employer, including:

“(1) The name of the employer’s business and, if applicable, the name it does business as;

“(2) the company’s physical address and, if applicable, e-mail address;

“(3) the printed name and signature of the company’s official certifying the MIS data;

“(4) the date the MIS data was certified;

“(5) the name and telephone number of the person preparing the form, if it is different from the person certifying the MIS data;

“(6) the name and telephone number of the C/TPA, if applicable; and

“(7) the employer’s motor carrier identification number.

“(b) Information regarding the covered employees, including:

“(1) the total number of safety-sensitive employees in all categories;

“(2) the total number of employee categories;

“(3) the name of the employee category or categories; and

“(4) the total number of employees for each category.

“(c) Information regarding the drug testing data, including:

“(1) The type of test, which includes:

“(A) Pre-employment;

“(B) random;

“(C) post-accident;

“(D) reasonable suspicion or cause;

“(E) return-to-duty; and

“(F) follow-up.

“(2) The number of tests by result, including:

“(A) Total number of test results;

“(B) verified negative results;

“(C) verified positive results for one or more drugs;

“(D) positive for marijuana;

“(E) positive for cocaine;

“(F) positive for PCP;

“(G) positive for opiates;

“(H) positive for amphetamines;

“(I) canceled results; and

“(J) refusal results, including:

“(i) Adulterated;

“(ii) substitutes;

“(iii) shy bladder with no medical explanation; and

“(iv) other refusals to submit to testing.

“(d) Information resulting alcohol testing data, including:

“(1) The type of test, including the same types as listed in paragraph (c)(1) above;

“(2) The number of tests by results, including:

“(A) Total number of screen test results;

“(B) screening tests with results below 0.02;

“(C) Screening tests with results of 0.02 or greater;

“(D) number of confirmation test results;

“(E) confirmation tests with results of 0.02 through 0.039;

“(F) confirmation tests with results of 0.04 or greater;

“(G) canceled results; and

“(H) refusal results, including:

“(i) Shy lung with no medical explanation; and

“(ii) other refusals to submit to testing.”

(13) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.29:

(A) The first sentence shall be deleted and replaced by “Other information regarding the responsibilities of employers can be found in the following sections of 49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by this regulation.”

(B) The word “non-Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(C) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(D) The word “Federal” shall be deleted.

(E) The term “non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(F) The phrase “§ 40.227—Use of non-DOT forms for DOT tests or DOT ATF’s for non-DOT tests” shall be deleted.

(14) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.31:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.33” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.33 as adopted by this regulation.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(15) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.33:

(A) In the first paragraph, the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The words “this part, the current ‘DOT Urine Specimen Collection Procedures Guidelines,’ and DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The last sentence of paragraph (a) shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (c)(2)(i), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(D) Paragraphs (d), (d)(1), (d)(2), and (d)(3) shall be deleted.

(E) In paragraph (g), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agents and authorized.”

(16) The first sentence of 49 C.F.R. 40.37 shall be deleted and replaced by “Other information regarding the role and functions of collectors can be found in the following sections of 49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by this regulation.”

(17) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.41:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.43” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.43 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (f)(2)(ii), the phrase “§ 40.69” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.69 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(18) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.43:

(A) In paragraph (d)(1), the phrase “§ 40.193(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.193(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (e)(1), the term “DOT agency representatives” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agent or authorized representative.”

(19) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.45:

(A) Paragraph (a) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “The ‘Federal Drug Testing Custody and Control Form’ (CCF), Version C dated May 14, 2010 (OMB No. 0930-0158), which is hereby incorporated by reference, must be used

to document every urine collection required by the commission drug testing program.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) In the first sentence, the term “a non-Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(ii) In the first sentence, the term “DOT” shall be deleted.

(iii) In the second sentence, the word “expired” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(iv) The third sentence shall be deleted.

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(ii) Paragraph (c)(3) shall be deleted.

(D) Paragraph (e) shall be deleted.

(20) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.47:

(A) The following changes shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The last sentence of paragraph (a) shall be deleted.

(ii) The term “non-Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(iii) The remaining uses of the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(B) The following changes shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The phrase “a non-Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(ii) The term “non-Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(iii) The term “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(iv) The phrase “§ 40.205(b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.205(b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(21) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.49:

(A) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(B) The phrase “as in effect on October 1, 2011, and hereby adopted by reference” shall be added after the phrase “Appendix A of 49 C.F.R. Part 40.”

(22) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.61:

(A) At the end of paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 40.191(a)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with

“49 C.F.R. 40.191(a)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (f)(3):

(i) The phrase “DOT agency authorized” shall be deleted.

(ii) The phrase “required by K.A.R. 82-4-6d, and by 49 C.F.R. 391.43, 391.45, and 391.49, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g” shall be added after “medical examination.”

(D) In paragraph (f)(5)(i), the phrase “§ 40.67” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.67 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(23) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.63:

(A) Paragraph (a) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Complete the appropriate portions of the CCF as set forth in 49 C.F.R. 40.45 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (d)(1), the phrase “§§ 40.67 and 40.69” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.67 and 40.69, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§ 40.67” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.67, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(24) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.65:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§ 40.193(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.193(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) Paragraph (b)(3) shall be deleted and be replaced by the following: “Indicate on the CCF whether the specimen temperature is within the acceptable range.”

(C) Paragraph (b)(4) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “If the specimen temperature is outside the acceptable range, indicate that finding in the space provided on the CCF.”

(D) In paragraph (b)(5), the phrase “§ 40.67” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.67 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(E) In paragraph (b)(7), the phrase “§ 40.191(a)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.191(a)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b,” and the phrase “§40.191(a)(4)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.191(a)(4) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(F) In paragraph (c)(1), the phrase “§ 40.67” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.67 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(G) In paragraph (c)(3), the phrase “§ 40.191(a)(4)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.191(a)(4) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(25) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.67:

(A) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “§ 40.197(b)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.197(b)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(2), the phrase “§§ 40.61(f)(5)(i) and 40.63(e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.61(f)(5)(i) and 40.63(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(3), the phrase “§ 40.65(b)(5)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.65(b)(5) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b,” and the phrase “§ 40.65(c)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.65(c)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) Paragraph (e)(1) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Indicate the reason for the directly observed collection the same as for the first collection.”

(E) Paragraph (e)(2) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Indicate on the CCF that the collection was observed and the reasons why.”

(F) In paragraph (f), the term “(Step 2)” shall be deleted.

(G) In paragraph (l), the term “(Step 2)” shall be deleted.

(26) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.69:

(A) In paragraph (d), the phrase “§§ 40.63(e), 40.65(c), and 40.67(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.63(e), 40.65(c), and 40.67(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (f), the term “(Step 2)” shall be deleted.

(27) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.71:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “DOT agency drug testing regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by “this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) Paragraph (b)(1) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Indicate on the CCF that this was a split specimen collection.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(7), the term “(Step 2)” shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (b)(8), the term “a DOT agency regulation” shall be deleted and replaced

by “K.A.R. 82-4-6d or 49 C.F.R. 391.41, 391.43, 391.45, or 391.49, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(28) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.73:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the terms “(Step 5)” and “(Step 2)” shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (a)(2), the term “(Step 4)” shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (a)(9), the phrase “applicable DOT agency regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(29) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.81:

(A) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “approved.”

(B) 49 C.F.R. 40.81(b), (b)(1), (b)(2), (c), and (d) shall be deleted.

(30) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.83:

(A) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(B) Paragraph (b) shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (d), the phrase “§ 40.97(a)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.97(a)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (e):

(i) The phrase “in Step 4” shall be deleted.

(ii) In paragraph (e)(2), the phrase “§ 40.205(b)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.205(b)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iii) In paragraph (e)(3), the phrase “§ 40.97(a)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.97(a)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(E) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (f):

(i) The phrase “§ 40.208” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.208 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) In paragraph (f)(2), the phrase “§ 40.97(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.97(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(F) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (g):

(i) The phrase “§ 40.45(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.45(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) The phrase “a non-Federal form or an expired Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(iii) The phrase “§ 40.205(b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.205(b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(G) Paragraph (g)(2) shall be deleted.

(H) In paragraph (h), the phrase “§ 40.175(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.175(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(31) In 49 C.F.R. 40.85, the first two sentences shall be deleted and replaced by “The urine specimens shall be tested for only the following five drugs:”.

(32) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.91:

(A) In the first sentence, the phrase “§ 40.89” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.89 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) Paragraph (e) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “If a substance which cannot be identified appears in a specimen, complete testing of the specimen for drugs to the extent technically feasible.”

(33) In 49 C.F.R. 40.99(b), the phrase “in accordance with HHS requirements” shall be deleted.

(34) In 49 C.F.R. 40.101(b), the words “the Department regards as creating” shall be deleted and replaced by “create.”

(35) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.103:

(A) In paragraphs (a) and (b), the term “DOT-covered” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission-regulated motor carrier.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.93(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.93(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(D) In paragraph (c), the phrase “with a substance cited in HHS guidance” shall be deleted.

(36) In 49 C.F.R. 40.105(c), the last two sentences shall be deleted.

(37) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.107:

(A) The words “ODAPC, a DOT agency, or a DOT-regulated” shall be deleted and replaced by “a special agent or authorized representative or a commission-regulated.”

(B) The remaining term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(38) In 49 C.F.R. 40.109(b), the phrase “§40.111” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.111 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(39) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.111:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “as in effect on October 1, 2011, and hereby adopted by reference,” shall be added after the term “Appendix B to 49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “a DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§§ 40.329 and 40.331” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.329 and 40.331 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(40) In 49 C.F.R. 40.113, the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced with “Other information concerning laboratories may be found in the following sections of 49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(41) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.121:

(A) In the first paragraph, the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(3):

(i) The first instance of the phrase “this part, the DOT MRO Guidelines, and the DOT agency regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(ii) The last sentence shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (c)(1)(iv), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(D) Paragraph (c)(1)(vi) shall be deleted and replaced by “Provisions of this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c, as well as issues that MROs confront in carrying out their duties under this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(E) In paragraph (c)(2), the term “DOT-mandated” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(F) Paragraphs (c)(3), (c)(3)(i), (c)(3)(ii), and (c)(3)(iii) shall be deleted.

(G) In paragraph (e), the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agents and authorized.”

(42) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.123:

(A) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§§ 40.199 — 40.203” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.199 through 40.203 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(3):

(i) The words “the ODAPC or a relevant DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(ii) The second occurrence of the term “DOT” shall be deleted.

(iii) The remaining occurrences of the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(C) In paragraph (e), the first parenthetical phrase shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (h), the term “other DOT agency regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by “this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(43) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.125:

(A) The term “Department” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(B) The phrase “§ 40.101(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.101(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(44) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.127:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§§ 40.199 and 40.203” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.199 and 40.203 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (e), the words “place a check mark in the ‘Negative’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “indicate whether the results were negative.”

(C) In paragraph (f), the phrase “§§ 40.163-40.167” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.163 through 40.167 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) In paragraph (g), the words “check the ‘Test Cancelled’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “indicate that the test was cancelled.”

(E) In paragraph (g)(4), the term “DOT agencies” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(45) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.129:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§§ 40.199 and 40.203” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.199 and 40.203 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) In paragraph (a)(4), the phrase “§ 40.133” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.133 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iii) In paragraph (a)(5), the phrase “§§ 40.135 through 40.145, 40.159, and 40.160” shall

be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.135 through 40.145, 40.159, and 40.160 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the words “place a check mark in the ‘Positive’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “indicate that the test was positive.”

(C) In paragraph (d), the words “check the ‘test cancelled’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “indicate that the test was cancelled.”

(D) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§§ 40.163-40.167” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.163 through 40.167 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(E) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (f):

(i) The words “check the ‘refusal to test because:’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “indicate that the test was refused because it was adulterated or substituted.”

(ii) The words “check the ‘Adulterated’ or ‘Substituted’ box, as appropriate” shall be deleted.

(F) In paragraphs (g), (g)(1), and (g)(2), the phrase “§ 40.21” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.21 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(46) In 49 C.F.R. 40.131(d), the phrase “§ 40.133(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.133(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(47) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.133:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§§ 40.135-40.145” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.135 through 40.145 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.159” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.159 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.163” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.163 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b” and the phrase “§ 40.159(a)(5)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.159(a)(5) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(48) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.135:

(A) In paragraph (d), the phrase “§ 40.327” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.327 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d)(3):

(i) The phrase “§ 40.293(g)” shall be deleted

and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.293(g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) The phrase “DOT, another Federal safety agency (e.g., the NTSB)” shall be deleted and replaced with “the commission, its special agent or authorized representative.”

(49) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.137:

(A) In paragraph (e)(2), the phrase “§ 40.151(f) and (g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.151(f) and (g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (e)(4), the phrase “§ 40.327” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.327 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(50) The following revisions shall be made to 40.139:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 40.137” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.137 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1)(iv), the phrase “§ 40.137(e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.137(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(51) In 49 C.F.R. 40.140(d), the first instance of the term “ODAPC” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission,” and the second instance of the term “ODAPC” shall be deleted and replaced with “the commission.”

(52) 49 C.F.R. 40.145 shall be revised as follows:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§§ 40.129-40.135, 40.141, 40.151” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.129 through 40.135, 40.141, 40.151 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (e)(2), the phrase “§ 40.93(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.93(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (g)(2)(ii)(A), the term “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(D) In paragraph (g)(2)(ii)(B), the term “DOT agency regulation” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission statute, regulation, or order.”

(E) In paragraph (g)(5), the term “ODAPC” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(F) In paragraph (h)(1), (h)(1)(ii), (h)(2), and (h)(2)(ii), the phrase “§ 40.93(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.93(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(53) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.149:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§ 40.133(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.133(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(4), the term “ODAPC” shall be deleted and replaced with “the commission.”

(C) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§§ 40.163-40.165” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.163 through 40.165 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(54) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.151:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “DOT” shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “DOT agency drug or alcohol regulation” shall be deleted and replaced by “this regulation or K.A.R. 82-4-8c.”

(C) In paragraph (e), a period shall be placed after the word “drug,” and the remainder of the paragraph shall be deleted.

(55) In 49 C.F.R. 40.153(d), the phrase “§ 40.173” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.173 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(56) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.155:

(A) In paragraph (b), the words “check the ‘dilute’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “indicate that the specimen is dilute.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.197” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.197 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(57) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.159:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§§ 40.91(e) and 40.96(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.91(e) and 40.96(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§ 40.131” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.131 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “§§ 40.135(d) and 40.327” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.135(d) and 40.327 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) In paragraphs (a)(4)(i) and (a)(5)(i), the words “Place a check mark in the ‘Test Cancelled’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “Indicate that the test was cancelled.”

(E) In paragraph (a)(4)(iii), the phrase “§40.160” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.160 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(F) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.163”

shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.163 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(G) In paragraph (e)(4), the phrase “§ 40.160” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.160 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(58) In 49 C.F.R. 40.160(a), the phrase “§ 40.159 (a)(5)(iii) and (e)(4)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.159(a)(5)(iii) and (e)(4) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(59) In 49 C.F.R. 40.161(a), the words “Place a check mark in the ‘Test Cancelled’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “Indicate that the test was cancelled.”

(60) In 49 C.F.R. 40.162(c), the phrase “§ 40.159(f)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.159(f) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(61) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.163:

(A) In paragraph (e), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agent or authorized.”

(B) In paragraph (g), the phrase “§ 40.293(g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.293(g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(62) In 49 C.F.R. 40.165, the phrase “§ 40.345” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.345 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b” in both instances.

(63) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.167:

(A) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 40.163” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.163 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(1), the phrase “§ 40.163(b) and (c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.163(b) and (c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§ 40.149(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.149(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(64) In 49 C.F.R. 40.169, the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced with “Other information concerning the role of MROs and the verification process can be found in the following sections of 49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by this regulation.”

(65) In 49 C.F.R. 40.173(a), the phrase “§§ 40.175-40.185” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.175 through 40.185 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(66) In 49 C.F.R. 40.175(c), the phrase “§ 40.83” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.83 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(67) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.177:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.87” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.87 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.91” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.91 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(68) In 49 C.F.R. 40.179(a), the phrase “§ 40.95” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.95 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(69) In 49 C.F.R. 40.181, the phrase “§ 40.93(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.93(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(70) In 49 C.F.R. 40.183(a), the words “checking the ‘Reconfirmed’ box or the ‘Failed to Reconfirm’ box (Step 5(b))” shall be deleted and replaced by “indicating whether the test was reconfirmed.”

(71) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.187:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraphs (b)(1), (c)(1)(iii), (c)(2)(iii), and (e)(3):

(i) The phrase “Appendix D to this part” shall be deleted and replaced by “paragraph (f).”

(ii) The term “ODAPC” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(2)(ii), the phrase “§ 40.145” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.145 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(2)(iv)(B), the phrase “§§ 40.153, 40.171, 40.173, 40.179, 40.181, and 40.185” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.153, 40.171, 40.173, 40.179, 40.181, and 40.185 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) In paragraph (f)(3), the phrase “§ 40.163” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.163 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b,” and the phrase “§ 40.167” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.167 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(E) The following paragraph shall be added after paragraph (f)(3):

“(g) When there is a failure to reconfirm, the MRO shall inform the commission by telefacsimile, by electronic mail, or by mail. The following format shall be used to provide the information to the commission:

“(1) MRO name, address, phone number, and telefacsimile number;

“(2) collection site name, address, and phone number;

“(3) date of collection;

“(4) specimen identification number;

“(5) laboratory accession number;

“(6) primary specimen laboratory name, address, and telephone number;

“(7) date result reported or certified by primary laboratory;

“(8) split specimen laboratory name, address, and telephone number;

“(9) date split specimen result reported or certified by split specimen laboratory;

“(10) primary specimen results for the primary specimen;

“(11) reason for split specimen failure-to-reconfirm result;

“(12) actions taken by the MRO;

“(13) additional information explaining the reason for cancellation; and

“(14) name of individual submitting the report, if not the MRO.”

(72) In 49 C.F.R. 40.189, the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced with “Other information concerning split specimens can be found in the following sections of 49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by this regulation.”

(73) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.191:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§ 40.61(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.61(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§ 40.63(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.63(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iii) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “§ 40.63(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.63(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iv) In paragraph (a)(4), the phrase “§§ 40.67(l) and 40.69(g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.67(l) and 40.69(g), both as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(v) In paragraph (a)(5), the phrase “§ 40.193(d)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.193(d)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(vi) In paragraph (a)(6), the phrase “§ 40.197(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.197(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(vii) In paragraph (a)(7), the phrase “§ 40.193(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.193(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (d)(1), the term “(Step 2)” shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (d)(2), the words “checking the ‘refused to test because’ box (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “indicating that the test was refused.”

(74) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.193:

(A) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 40.65(b) and (c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.65(b) and (c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(2), (b)(3), and (b)(4), the term “(Step 2)” shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (d)(1)(i), the words “Check ‘Test Cancelled’ (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “Indicate that the test was cancelled.”

(D) Paragraph (d)(2)(i) shall be deleted and replaced by “Indicate that the test was refused and note the reason.”

(E) In paragraph (g), the phrase “§40.195” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.195 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(75) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.195:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§ 40.193(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.193(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the words “Check ‘Negative’ (Step 6)” shall be deleted and replaced by “Indicate that the results are negative.”

(C) In paragraphs (b) and (c), the phrase “§ 40.193(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.193(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(76) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.197:

(A) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 40.155(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.155(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(2)(i), the phrase “§ 40.67(b) and (c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.67(b) and (c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(5), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(77) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.199:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 40.83” shall be deleted and replaced with “40 C.F.R. 40.83 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraphs (b)(3) and (b)(4), the phrase “§ 40.83(g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.83(g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.161” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.161 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(78) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.201:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 40.159” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.159 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.161” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.161 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.187(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.187(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) In paragraph (d), the phrase “§ 40.187(c)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.187(c)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 84-2-3b.”

(E) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§ 40.187(e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.187(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(F) In paragraph (f), the phrase “§ 40.193(d)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.193(d)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(79) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.203:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 40.83” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.83 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d)(3):

(i) The words “a non-Federal form or an expired Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 40.205(b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.205(b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iii) The last two sentences shall be deleted.

(80) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.205(b):

(A) In the first paragraph, the phrase “§ 40.203” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.203 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(2):

(i) In the first sentence, the words “a non-Federal form or an expired Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(ii) The first instance of the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(iii) In the third sentence, the words “non-

Federal forms or expired Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(iv) The second instance of the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(81) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.207:

(A) In paragraphs (a)(1) and (b), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “§§ 40.159(a)(5) and 40.187(b)(2), (c)(1), and (e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.159(a)(5) and 40.187(b)(2), (c)(1), and (e), all as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(ii) The term “a non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(82) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.208:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The word “checked” shall be deleted and replaced by “noted.”

(B) Paragraph (c) shall be deleted.

(83) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.209:

(A) In paragraph (b)(3), the phrase “§ 40.33” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.33 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(4), the phrase “§ 40.61(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.61(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(5), the phrase “§ 40.121(a) through (b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.121(a) through (b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b,” and the phrase “§ 40.121(c) through (e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.121(c) through (e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) In paragraph (b)(7), the phrase “§ 40.41” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.41 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(E) In paragraph (c), the phrase “DOT agency regulations or action under Subpart R of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission regulation.”

(84) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.211:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The words “this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “subpart J of 49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “approved.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “DOT agency regulations” shall be deleted and replaced with “this regulation and K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(85) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.213:

(A) In the first paragraph, the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (a), the words “and the current DOT guidance” and the last sentence of the paragraph shall be deleted.

(C) Paragraph (b)(1) shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (b)(4), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(E) Paragraphs (d), (d)(1), (d)(2), and (e) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “All BAT’s and STT’s shall, no less frequently than every five years from the date on which they met the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c), complete refresher training which meets the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c).”

(F) In paragraph (g), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agent and authorized.”

(G) In paragraph (h)(2), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(86) In 49 C.F.R. 40.217, the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced with “Other information on the role of STTs and BATs can be found in the following sections of 49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by this regulation:”

(87) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.221:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.223” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.223 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(88) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.223:

(A) In paragraphs (a)(1) and (b), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agent or authorized.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§§ 40.241-40.255” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.241 through 40.255 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(89) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.225:

(A) Paragraph (a) shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

“(a)(1) A commission-approved alcohol testing form (‘ATF’) shall be used for every approved alcohol test. There shall be three copies of the ATF form. Each form shall be labeled as follows:

“(A) ‘Copy 1 — Original — Forward to the Employer’;

“(B) ‘Copy 2 — Employee Retains’; and

“(C) ‘Copy 3 — Alcohol Technician Retains.’

“(2) All three copies of the ATF form shall contain the following information:

“(A) The top of the form shall be referred to as ‘step 1’ and shall consist of information completed by the alcohol technician, and shall include:

“(i) The employee’s name;

“(ii) the employee’s social security number or employee identification number;

“(iii) the employer’s name and address;

“(iv) the DER’s name and telephone number; and

“(v) whether the test is being done at random, for reasonable suspicion, post-accident, for return to duty, as a follow-up, or for pre-employment.

“(B) The second part of the form shall be referred to as ‘step 2’ and shall be a dated certification signed by the employee that he or she is about to submit to alcohol testing and that the identifying information on the form is true and correct.

“(C) The third part of the form shall be referred to as ‘step 3’ and shall consist of information completed by the alcohol technician, including:

“(i) A signed and dated certification that the alcohol technician conducted the alcohol testing on the named employee in compliance with the alcohol testing regulations, that the alcohol technician is certified to conduct such testing, and that the results were properly recorded;

“(ii) an indication of whether the technician is a BAT or STT;

“(iii) an indication of whether a saliva or breath device was used to conduct the test;

“(iv) an indication of whether there was a 15-minute wait;

“(v) the test number;

“(vi) the testing device name;

“(vii) the testing device lot number and expiration date, or serial number;

“(viii) the testing device activation time;

“(ix) the time the testing device was read;

“(x) the result indicated by the testing device;

“(xi) the results of any confirmation test;

“(xii) any additional remarks;

“(xiii) the alcohol technician’s company name, address, and telephone number;

“(xiv) the alcohol technician’s printed name;

“(xv) the date the alcohol technician signed the form.

“(D) The fourth part of the form shall be referred to as ‘step 4’ and shall be a signed and dated certification completed by the employee if the test result is 0.02 or higher. The certification shall state that the employee submitted to the alcohol test, and that the test results are accurately recorded on the form. The certification shall further state that the employee understands he or she shall not drive, perform safety-sensitive duties, or operate heavy equipment because the alcohol test result is 0.02 or higher.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(C) Paragraph (c) shall be deleted.

(90) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.227:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(B) The term “DOT” as it appears in the first instance in paragraph (a) shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(C) In paragraph (a), the last sentence shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (b), the term “a non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(E) In paragraph (b), the term “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(F) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.271(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.271(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(91) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.229:

(A) The phrase “adopted in this regulation” shall be added after “conforming products lists (CPL).”

(B) The phrase “under this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “under 49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(D) The phrase “in this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “in 49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(92) In 49 C.F.R. 40.231(a), the last sentence shall be deleted.

(93) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.233:

(A) Paragraphs (a), (a)(1), (a)(2), and (b) shall be deleted.

(B) The following changes shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) In paragraph (c)(2), the words “as in effect on October 22, 2012, and appearing in Volume 77 of the Federal Register, beginning at page 64588, and hereby adopted by reference” shall be added after the phrase “Calibrating Units for Breath Alcohol Tests.”

(ii) In paragraph (c)(3), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(iii) In paragraph (c)(4), the term “§ 40.333(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.333(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(94) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.235:

(A) Paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§40.233” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.233 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(95) In 49 C.F.R. 40.241(b)(1), the phrase “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(96) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.247:

(A) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§ 40.255” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.255 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 40.251” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.251 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(3)(ii), the phrase “§ 40.251(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.251(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.271” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.271 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(97) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.251:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1)(i), the phrase “§ 40.247(b)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.247(b)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§40.253” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.253 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (g), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(98) In 49 C.F.R. 40.255(a)(4), the phrase “§ 40.271” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.271 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(99) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.261:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission,” and the phrase “§ 40.241(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.241(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) In paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3), the phrase “§ 40.243(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.243(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iii) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(iv) In paragraphs (a)(4) and (a)(5), the phrase “§ 40.265(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.265(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(v) In paragraph (a)(6), the phrase “§§ 40.241(g) and 40.251(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.241(g) and 40.251(d), both as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(C) The following changes shall be made to paragraph (d):

(i) The phrase “a non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(ii) The phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(iii) The phrase “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(100) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.265:

(A) In paragraph (c)(1)(i), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(1)(ii), the phrase “of the appropriate DOT agency regulation” shall be deleted and replaced by “of the applicable commission statutes, regulations, and orders.”

(101) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.267:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a)(1):

(i) The phrase “this Part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 40.245(a)(8)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.245(a)(8) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iii) The phrase “§ 40.245(b)(8)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.245(b)(8) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§ 40.245(a)(7)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.245(a)(7) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “§ 40.245(a)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.245(a)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b,” and the phrase “§ 40.245(b)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.245(b)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) In paragraph (a)(4), the phrase “§ 40.245(b)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.245(a)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(E) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.253(c), (e) and (f)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.253(c), (e) and (f) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(F) In paragraph (c)(1), the phrase “§ 40.251(a)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.251(a)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(G) In paragraph (c)(2), the phrase “§ 40.253(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.253(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(H) In paragraph (c)(3), the phrase “§ 40.253(a)(1) and (2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.253(a)(1) and (2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(I) In paragraph (c)(4), the phrase “§ 40.253(f)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.253(f) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(J) In paragraph (c)(5), the phrase “§ 40.233(a)(1) and (c)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.233(a)(1) and (c)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(102) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.269:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§§ 40.247(a)(1) and 40.255(a)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.247(a)(1) and 40.255(a)(1), both as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.255(a)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with

“49 C.F.R. 40.255(a)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the term “a non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved,” and the phrase “§ 40.225(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.255(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(103) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.271:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§ 40.267” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.267 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§ 40.213(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.213(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.269” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.269 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(D) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(2):

(i) The term “a non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(ii) The phrase “a valid DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(iii) The term “non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “unapproved.”

(iv) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(104) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.273:

(A) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d):

(i) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “approved.”

(ii) The words “a non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an unapproved.”

(105) In 49 C.F.R. 40.275(c), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(106) In 49 C.F.R. 40.277, the phrase “this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(107) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.281:

(A) In the first sentence, the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(3):

(i) The term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The words “and the DOT SAP guidelines” shall be deleted.

(iii) The last sentence shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (c)(1)(i), the word “Department” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(D) The following changes shall be made to paragraph (c)(1)(ii):

(i) The phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b” shall be inserted after “49 C.F.R. Part 40.”

(ii) The phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(E) In paragraphs (c)(1)(iii) and (c)(1)(iv), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(F) Paragraphs (c)(3), (c)(3)(i), (c)(3)(ii), and (c)(3)(iii) shall be deleted.

(G) In paragraph (d)(1), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission drug and alcohol testing.”

(H) In paragraph (e), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agent and authorized.”

(108) 49 C.F.R. 40.283 shall be deleted.

(109) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.285:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The first instance of the term “DOT” shall be deleted.

(ii) The words “a DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “an approved.”

(iii) The words “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(iv) The last instance of the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(110) In 49 C.F.R. 40.287, the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(111) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.289:

(A) In paragraphs (a) and (b), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.281”

shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.281 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(112) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.293:

(A) In the first paragraph and in paragraphs (b) and (b)(1), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§ 40.311(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.311(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraphs (f) and (f)(2), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(113) In 49 C.F.R. 40.295(a), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(114) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.301:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 40.293” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.293 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(1), the phrase “§ 40.311(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.311(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (d)(1), the phrase “§ 40.311(e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.311(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(115) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.303:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 40.311(d)(10)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.311(d)(10) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.309” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.309 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(116) In 49 C.F.R. 40.305(c), the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(117) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.307:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 40.311(d)(9)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.311(d)(9) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(118) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.311:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 40.355(e)”

shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.355(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraphs (c)(3), (d)(3), and (e)(3), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(C) In paragraph (g), the words “DOT agency representatives (e.g., inspectors conducting an audit or safety investigation) and representatives of the NTSB in an accident investigation” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agents and authorized representatives.”

(119) In paragraph 49 C.F.R. 40.313, the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced by “Other information on the role of functions of SAPs can be found in the following sections of 49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by this regulation:”.

(120) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.321:

(A) In the first paragraph, the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(121) In 49 C.F.R. 40.323(a)(1), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(122) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.327:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The first instance of the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 40.293(g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.293(g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iii) The words “the commission,” shall be added before the phrase “a DOT agency.”

(123) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.329:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “DOT-mandated” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.311” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.311 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(124) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.331:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “DOT

agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agent or authorized.”

(B) In paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2), and (c)(1), the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the term “DOT agency representatives” shall be deleted and replaced by “a special agent or authorized representative.”

(D) In paragraph (c)(2), the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(E) In paragraph (f), the term “ODAPC” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission,” and the phrase “§ 40.13” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.13 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(125) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.333:

(A) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§ 40.25” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.25 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the parenthetical text shall be deleted.

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d):

(i) The term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The last sentence shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (e), the phrase “DOT agency personnel” shall be deleted and replaced by “a special agent or authorized representative.”

(126) 49 C.F.R. 40.341 shall be deleted.

(127) In 49 C.F.R. 40.343, the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(128) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.345:

(A) In the first sentence of paragraph (b), the phrase “of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b,” and the phrase “to this part” shall be deleted and replaced by “as in effect on October 1, 2011, and hereby incorporated by reference.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 40.167” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 40.167 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(129) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.347:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “the DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “each

DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(2):

(i) The term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The term “DOT covered” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission-regulated.”

(130) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.349:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) In paragraph (e), the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “special agent or authorized.”

(131) In the first sentence of 49 C.F.R. 40.351, the phrase “this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(132) In 49 C.F.R. 40.353(c), the term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(133) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 40.355:

(A) In the first sentence, the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (m):

(i) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The last sentence shall be deleted.

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (o):

(i) The term “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(ii) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(iii) The word “Department” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(134) 49 C.F.R. 40.361 through 49 C.F.R. 40.413 shall be deleted.

(135) In 49 C.F.R. Part 40, Appendix C, Appendix D, Appendix G, and Appendix H shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as

amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3c. Testing for controlled substances and alcohol use. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 382, as in effect on January 30, 2012, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.103:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “any State” shall be deleted and replaced by “the state of Kansas.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “part 383 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “the Kansas uniform commercial drivers’ license act, found at K.S.A. 8-2,125 et seq.”

(C) In paragraph (a)(2), the word “or” shall be deleted.

(D) Following paragraph (a)(3), delete the period, add a semicolon, and insert the following: “or (4) the Kansas uniform commercial drivers’ license act, found at K.S.A. 8-2,125 et seq.”

(E) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 390.3(f) of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.3(f), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(F) Paragraph (d)(1) shall be deleted.

(G) Paragraph (d)(2) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(2) Operating vehicles exempted from the Kansas uniform commercial drivers’ license act by K.S.A. 8-2,127 and amendments thereto.”

(H) 49 C.F.R. 382.103(d)(3) shall be deleted.

(2) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.105:

(A) The phrase “under this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “under 49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) The phrase “part 40 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) The phrase “in this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “in 49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(3) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.107:

(A) In the first paragraph, the phrase “§§ 386.2 and 390.5 of this subchapter, and § 40.3 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 386.2, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3o, 49

C.F.R. 390.5, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f, and 49 C.F.R. 40.3, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(B) In the definition of “actual knowledge,” the following revisions shall be made:

(i) The phrase “Subpart B of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 382.121” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.121 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(iii) The phrase “§ 382.307” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.307 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(C) The definition of “commerce” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “‘Commerce’ means any trade, traffic or transportation within the jurisdiction of the state of Kansas, and any trade, traffic and transportation which affects any trade, traffic and transportation within the jurisdiction of the state of Kansas.”

(D) The phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be inserted after the phrase “(49 C.F.R. part 172, subpart F)” in the definition of commercial motor vehicle.

(E) In the definition of “consortium/third party administrator,” the phrase “DOT-regulated employers” shall be deleted and replaced by the phrase “Kansas-regulated or USDOT-regulated employers.” The phrase “DOT drug and alcohol testing programs” shall be deleted and replaced by “Kansas or USDOT drug and alcohol testing programs.”

(F) In the definition of “controlled substances,” the phrase “§ 40.85 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.85, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(G) The definition of “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “‘USDOT agency’ means an agency of the United States department of transportation administering regulations requiring alcohol or drug testing or both in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 40, which is adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(H) The following revisions shall be made to the definition of “employer”:

(i) The phrase “DOT agency regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by “Kansas or USDOT agency regulations.”

(ii) The phrase “DOT drug and alcohol program requirements” shall be deleted and replaced by “Kansas or USDOT drug and alcohol program requirements.”

(I) The following revisions shall be made to the definition of “refuse to submit”:

(i) The phrase “DOT agency regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by “Kansas and USDOT agency regulations.”

(ii) In paragraph (1), the phrase “§ 40.61(a) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.61(a), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iii) In paragraphs (2) and (3), the phrase “§ 40.63(c) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.63(c), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iv) In paragraph (4), the phrase “§§ 40.67(l) and 40.69(g) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.67(l) and 40.69(g), both as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(v) In paragraph (5), the phrase “§ 40.193(d)(2) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.193(d)(2), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(vi) In paragraph (7), the phrase “§ 40.193(d) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.193(d), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(J) The following revisions shall be made to the definition of “safety-sensitive function”:

(i) The phrase “§§ 392.7 and 392.8 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 392.7 and 392.8, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 393.76 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.76, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(4) 49 C.F.R. 382.109 shall be deleted.

(5) 49 C.F.R. 382.117 shall be deleted.

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.119:

(A) The phrase “Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration” shall be deleted and replaced by “transportation division of the corporation commission.”

(B) The phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b” shall be inserted after the phrase “49 CFR 40.21.”

(C) The last sentence of paragraph (b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “The employer shall send a written request, which shall include all of the information required by that section to the Director of the Transportation Division, Kansas Corporation Commission, 1500 S.W. Arrowhead Road, Topeka, KS 66604.”

(D) In paragraphs (c) and (d), the phrase “Administrator or the Administrator’s designee” shall be deleted and replaced by “director of the trans-

portation division of the Kansas corporation commission.”

(E) Paragraph (e) shall be deleted.

(7) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.121:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “part 40 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by 82-4-3b.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(5), the phrase “Non-DOT” shall be deleted and replaced with “unapproved.”

(8) In 49 C.F.R. 382.209, the phrase “§ 382.303” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.303 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(9) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.211:

(A) The phrase “§ 382.301” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.301 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) The phrase “§ 382.303” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.303 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(C) The phrase “§ 382.305” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.305 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(D) The phrase “§ 382.307” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.307 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(E) The phrase “§ 382.309” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.309 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(F) The phrase “§ 382.311” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.311 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(10) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.213:

(A) In paragraph (a), the text “as in effect on April 1, 2011, which is hereby adopted by reference” shall be added after the phrase “21 C.F.R. 1308.11 Schedule I.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The text “non-Schedule I drug or substance that is identified in the other Schedules in 21 C.F.R. part 1308” shall be deleted and replaced with “substances not identified in 21 C.F.R. 1308.11 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c or substance that is identified in 21 C.F.R. 1308.12 through 1308.15 as in effect on April 1, 2011, which are hereby adopted by reference.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 382.107” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.107 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(11) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.301:

(A) In paragraph (b)(3), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “state or USDOT agency.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(1)(iii), the phrase “part 40 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(1)(vi), the phrase “Subpart B of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(D) In paragraph (c)(2), the phrase “§ 382.401” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.401 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c,” and the phrase “part 40 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(E) In paragraph (d)(4), the phrase “49 CFR Part 40 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(12) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.303:

(A) In paragraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2), the phrase “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (h)(3):

(i) The phrase “(as defined in § 571.3 of this title)” shall be deleted.

(ii) The phrase “§ 177.823 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 177.823, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(13) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.305:

(A) Paragraphs (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (n) shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (o)(1) the term “DOT-covered” shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraphs (o) and (o)(2), the phrase “DOT agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “USDOT or state agency.”

(14) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.307:

(A) In paragraphs (a) and (b), the phrase “subpart B of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 382.603” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.603 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(15) In 49 C.F.R. 382.309 and 382.311, the phrase “49 CFR part 40, Subpart O” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, Subpart O, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(16) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.401:

(A) In paragraph (b)(1)(vii), the phrase “§ 382.403” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.403 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(3), the phrase “part 40 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(1)(viii), the phrase “§ 382.403” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.403 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(D) In paragraph (c)(2)(iii), the phrase “part 40, subpart G, of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(E) In paragraph (c)(2)(vi)(A), the phrase “§ 382.301” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.301 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(F) In paragraph (c)(2)(vi)(B), the phrase “§ 382.413” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.413 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(G) In paragraph (c)(5)(ii), the phrase “§ 382.601” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.601 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(H) In paragraph (c)(5)(iv), the phrase “§ 40.213(a) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.213(a), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(I) In paragraph (c)(6)(iii), the phrase “§ 40.111(a) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.111(a), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(J) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d):

(i) The phrase “§ 390.31 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.31, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(ii) The phrase “Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration” shall be deleted and replaced by “transportation division of the Kansas corporation commission.”

(K) Paragraph (e) shall be deleted.

(17) 49 C.F.R. 382.403 shall be revised as follows:

(A) In paragraph (a), the words “the Secretary of Transportation, any DOT agency, or” shall be deleted.

(B) The following changes shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The terms “Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration” and “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “transportation division of the Kansas corporation commission.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 40.26” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3b(a)(12).”

(iii) The phrase “part 40” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(iv) The term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “Kansas Corporation Commission or the USDOT.”

(v) The word “Administrator” shall be deleted and replaced by “Director of the Transportation Division of the Kansas Corporation Commission.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “Transportation Division of the Kansas Corporation Commission.”

(D) In paragraph (d), the phrase “state or” shall be inserted before all occurrences of the term “DOT.” The term “DOT” shall be replaced by the term “USDOT.”

(18) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.405:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 382.401” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.401 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) In paragraphs (c) and (d), the words “the Secretary of Transportation, any DOT agency, or” shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (e), the phrase “National Transportation Safety Board” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(D) In paragraph (g), the phrase “state or” shall be added before the phrase “DOT drug.”

(E) In paragraph (g), the phrase “§ 40.323(a)(2) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.323(a)(2), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(F) In paragraph (h), the phrase “§ 40.321(b) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.321(b), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(19) In 49 C.F.R. 382.407 and 382.409, the phrase “part 40, Subpart G, of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.321(b), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(20) In 49 C.F.R. 382.413, the phrase “§ 40.25 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.25, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(21) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.501:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The phrase “subpart F of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 382 Subpart F as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(ii) The phrase “subpart B of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 382 Subpart B as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(iii) The phrase “state or” shall be added before the phrase “DOT agency.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) The phrase “§ 382.107” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.107 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(ii) The phrase “part 390 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 390, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(22) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.503:

(A) The phrase “subpart B of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) The phrase “part 40, subpart O, of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart O of 49 C.F.R. Part 40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(23) In 49 C.F.R. 382.505(a), the phrase “subpart C of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart C of 49 C.F.R. Part 382 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(24) 49 C.F.R. 382.507 shall be deleted.

(25) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 382.601:

(A) In paragraphs (b)(5) and (b)(6), the phrase “§ 382.303(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.303(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(9), the phrase “part 40, Subpart O, of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 40, Subpart O, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(26) In 49 C.F.R. 382.603, the phrase “§ 382.307” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.307 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(27) In 49 C.F.R. 382.605, the phrase “49 C.F.R. part 40, subpart O” shall be deleted and replaced by “Subpart O of 49 C.F.R. Part 40, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of

the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3d. Safety fitness procedures. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 385, as in effect on December 27, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 385.1:

(A) Paragraphs (a) and (b) shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 385.403” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.403 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(C) In paragraphs (d) and (e), the phrase “of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 385 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(D) In paragraph (e), the phrase “Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations (FMCSRs)” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission regulations.”

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 385.3:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to the definition of “applicable safety regulations or requirements”:

(i) The phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a through 82-4-3o,” shall be inserted after the phrase “49 CFR chapter III, subchapter B — Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations.”

(ii) The phrase “of this part” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 385 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(iii) The phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be inserted after the phrase “49 C.F.R. chapter I, subchapter C — Hazardous Materials Regulations.”

(B) In the definition of “CMV,” the phrase “§ 390.5 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(C) In the definition of “commercial motor vehicle,” the phrase “§ 390.5 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f,” and the phrase “of this part” shall be deleted and replaced

with “of 49 C.F.R. Part 385 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(D) The definition of “FMCSRs” shall be deleted.

(E) In the definition of “HMRs,” the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be inserted after the phrase “49 C.F.R. parts 100-178.”

(F) In the definition of “motor carrier operations in commerce,” the phrase “or intrastate” shall be added after the word “interstate” in paragraphs (1) and (2).

(G) The following revisions shall be made to the definition of “reviews”:

(i) In paragraph (1), the last sentence shall be deleted.

(ii) In paragraph (2), the term “FMCSRs” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission regulations.”

(H) In the definition of “roadability review,” the term “FMCSRs” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission regulations.”

(I) In the definition of “safety fitness determination,” the phrase “§385.5” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(J) The definition of “Safety rating,” including paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (4), shall be deleted.

(3) 49 C.F.R. 385.4 shall be deleted.

(4) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 385.5:

(A) The first paragraph shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “In cooperation with the FMCSA, special agents and authorized representatives shall conduct reviews in order to gather the information necessary for the FMCSA to issue a safety rating for a motor carrier. Information gathered shall include information necessary to demonstrate that the motor carrier has adequate safety management controls in place which comply with the applicable safety requirements and must demonstrate the following:”

(B) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “part 383 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “the Kansas uniform commercial drivers’ license act, found at K.S.A. 8-2,125 et seq.”

(C) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “part 387 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 387 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(D) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “part 391 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 391 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(E) In paragraph (a)(4), the phrase “part 392 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 392 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(F) In paragraph (a)(5), the phrase “part 393 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 393 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(G) In paragraph (a)(6), the phrase “part 390 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 390 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(H) In paragraph (a)(7), the phrase “part 395 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 395 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(I) In paragraph (a)(8), the phrase “part 396 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 396 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(J) In paragraph (a)(9), the phrase “part 397 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 397 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k.”

(K) In paragraph (a)(10), the phrase “parts 170 through 177 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(L) In paragraph (a)(11), the phrase “§ 390.5 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(M) Paragraph (b) shall be deleted.

(5) The first paragraph of 49 C.F.R. 385.7 shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “In cooperation with the FMCSA, special agents and authorized representatives shall conduct reviews in order to gather the information necessary for the FMCSA to determine and issue an appropriate safety rating for a motor carrier. Information gathered shall be information the FMCSA may consider in assessing a safety rating, including:”

(6) 49 C.F.R. 385.9 through 49 C.F.R. 385.19 shall be deleted.

(7) 49 C.F.R. 385.101 through 49 C.F.R. 385.119 shall be deleted.

(8) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 385.201:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 385.203(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.203(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 385.203(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with

“49 C.F.R. 385.203(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(9) In 49 C.F.R. 385.203(a), the phrase “§ 385.201(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.201(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(10) In 49 C.F.R. 385.205, the phrase “§ 385.203(a) and (b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.203(a) and (b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(11) In 49 C.F.R. 385.301(c), the last sentence shall be deleted.

(12) In 49 C.F.R. 385.331, the phrase “49 U.S.C. 521(b)(2)(A) for each offense as adjusted for inflation by 49 C.F.R. part 386, appendix B” shall be deleted and replaced with “K.S.A. 66-1,129a, and K.S.A. 66-1,142b.”

(13) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 385.333:

(A) The phrase “or the commission in cooperation with the FMCSA” shall be added after each occurrence of the phrase “The FMCSA.”

(B) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 385.325(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.325(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d,” and the phrase “§ 385.319(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.319(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(C) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 385.13” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.13 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(D) In paragraphs (c) and (d)(2), the phrase “§ 385.319(c)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.319(c) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(14) In 49 C.F.R. 385.335, the term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(15) In 49 C.F.R. 385.337, the phrase “or the commission in cooperation with the FMCSA” shall be added after the term “FMCSA.”

(16) In 49 C.F.R. 305.401(a), the phrase “§ 385.403” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.403 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(17) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 385.402:

(A) Paragraph (a) shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “The definitions in 49 C.F.R. Parts 390 and 385, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f and 82-4-3d, respectively, shall apply to Subpart E of 49 C.F.R. Part 385, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d, unless otherwise specifically noted.”

(B) The phrase “§171.8 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 171.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(C) The phrase “§172.101 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 172.101 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(D) The term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(18) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 385.403:

(A) In the first paragraph, the phrase “§ 390.19(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.19(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(B) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 173.403 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 173.403 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(C) In paragraph (b), the phrase “part 172 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 172 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(D) The following revisions shall be made to paragraphs (c) and (d):

(i) The phrase “§ 171.8 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 171.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 173.116(a) or § 173.133(a) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 173.116(a) or 173.133(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(E) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (e):

(i) The phrase “§ 171.8 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 171.8 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 173.116(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 173.116(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(19) The following shall be inserted after the last sentence in 49 C.F.R. 385.405(b): “All Kansas-based interstate motor carriers and all Kansas intrastate motor carriers transporting hazardous materials are required to obtain a hazardous materials safety permit from the FMCSA and are subject to FMCSA jurisdiction for hazardous materials safety requirements as set forth in 49 C.F.R. 385.401 through 385.423, and in 49 C.F.R. Parts 171, 172, 173, 177, 178 and 180, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(20) 49 C.F.R. 385.407 through 49 C.F.R. 385.411 shall be deleted.

(21) In 49 C.F.R. 385.413(b), the second parenthetical text shall be deleted.

(22) 49 C.F.R. 385.415 through 49 C.F.R. 385.819, including appendix A, shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission's regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3, and K.S.A. 66-1,142a; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Oct. 22, 2010; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3e. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2003 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2003 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2004, Ch. 152, § 7; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; revoked Oct. 2, 2009.)

82-4-3f. General motor carrier safety regulations. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 390, as in effect on December 27, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.3:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The phrase "subchapter B of this chapter" shall be deleted and replaced with "K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20."

(ii) The phrase "or intrastate" shall be added after the word "interstate."

(B) Paragraph (b) shall be deleted and replaced with the following: "The Kansas uniform commercial drivers' license act, found at K.S.A. 8-2,125 et seq., is applicable to every person who operates a commercial motor vehicle, as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-1, in interstate or intrastate commerce and to all employers of such persons."

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) The phrase "Part 387, Minimum Levels of Financial Responsibility for Motor Carriers" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. Part 387 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n."

(ii) The phrase "§ 387.3 or § 387.27" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 387.3 or 387.27 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n."

(D) In paragraph (d), the phrase "subchapter

B of this chapter" shall be deleted and replaced with "K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20."

(E) In paragraph (e)(1), the phrase "all regulations contained in this subchapter" shall be deleted and replaced by "K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20."

(F) In paragraph (e)(2), the phrase "all applicable regulations contained in this subchapter" shall be deleted and replaced by "K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20."

(G) In paragraph (e)(3), both instances of the phrase "this subchapter" shall be deleted and replaced with "K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20."

(H) In paragraph (f), the phrase "this subchapter" shall be deleted and replaced with "K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20."

(I) In paragraph (f)(1), the phrase "§ 390.5, except for the provisions of §§ 391.15(f), 392.80, and 392.82 of this chapter" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f, except for the provisions of 49 C.F.R. 391.15(f) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g and 49 C.F.R. 392.80 and 392.82 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h."

(J) In paragraph (f)(6), the phrase "§§ 390.15, 390.19, 390.21(a) and (b)(2), 391.15(f), 392.80 and 392.82 of this chapter" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 390.15, 390.19, 390.21(a) and (b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f, 49 C.F.R. 391.15(f) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g, and 49 C.F.R. 392.80 and 392.82 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h."

(K) In paragraph (f)(7), the phrase "§ 390.5" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f."

(L) In paragraph (g), the phrase "of Subchapter B of this chapter" shall be deleted.

(M) Paragraph (g)(1) shall be deleted and replaced with the following: "(1) 49 C.F.R. Part 385, subparts A and E, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d, for carriers subject to the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 385.403, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d."

(N) Paragraph (g)(2) shall be deleted.

(O) Paragraph (g)(3) shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. Part 387, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n, to the extent provided in 49 C.F.R. 387.3 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n."

(P) Paragraph (g)(4) shall be deleted.

(Q) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (h):

(i) The phrase “of subchapter B of this chapter” shall be deleted.

(ii) Paragraph (1) shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart F of 49 C.F.R. Part 385 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(iii) Paragraph (2) shall be deleted.

(iv) Paragraph (3) shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 390 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f, except 49 C.F.R. 390.15(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f concerning accident registers.”

(v) Paragraph (4) shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 393 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(vi) Paragraph (5) shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 396 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.5:

(A) In the first paragraph, the phrase “this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(B) The following definitions shall be deleted:

- (i) Conviction;
- (ii) driveaway-towaway operation;
- (iii) exempt motor carrier;
- (iv) hazardous waste;
- (v) operator;
- (vi) other terms;
- (vii) school bus;
- (viii) school bus operation;
- (ix) secretary;
- (x) state; and
- (xi) United States.

(C) In the definition of “commercial motor vehicle,” the phrase “or intrastate” shall be inserted following the term “interstate.”

(D) In the definition of “driving a commercial motor vehicle while under the influence of alcohol,” the phrase “Table 1 to §383.51 or §392.5(a)(2) of this subchapter,” shall be deleted and replaced with “K.S.A. 8-2,125 et seq. or 49 C.F.R. 392.5(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(E) In the definition of “exempt intracity zone,” the following text shall be deleted: “of a municipality or the commercial zone of that municipality described in appendix F to subchapter B of this chapter. The term ‘exempt intracity zone’ does not include any municipality or commercial zone in the State of Hawaii.” The deleted text shall be replaced by the following: “described in section 8 of appendix F to Title 49, Chapter III,

Subchapter B, as in effect on October 1, 2011, and hereby adopted by reference.”

(F) In the definition of “farm vehicle driver,” the phrase “§177.823 of this subtitle” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 177.823 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(G) The definition of “for hire motor carrier” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “For purposes of this regulation, ‘for-hire motor carrier’ shall have the same meaning as ‘public motor carrier of household goods,’ ‘public motor carrier of passengers,’ or ‘public motor carrier of property,’ as defined in K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto.”

(H) The definition of “gross combination weight rating (GCWR)” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Gross combination vehicle weight rating (GCWR) shall have the same meaning as defined in K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto.”

(I) The definition of “gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR)” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) shall have the same meaning as defined in K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto.”

(J) In the definition of “Hazardous material,” the phrase “United States” shall be inserted immediately before the phrase “Secretary of Transportation.”

(K) The following changes shall be made in the definition of “hazardous substance”:

(i) Both instances of the phrase “§ 172.101” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 172.101.”

(ii) The first instance of the phrase “of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(iii) The phrase “§ 171.8 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 171.8, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(L) The definition of “highway” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “‘Highway’ shall have the same meaning as ‘public highway,’ as defined by K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto.”

(M) In the definition of “medical variance,” the phrase “part 381, subpart C, of this chapter or §391.64 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “K.A.R. 82-4-6d or 49 C.F.R. 391.64 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(N) The definition of “motor carrier” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Motor

carrier' shall have the same meaning as defined in K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto."

(O) The definition of "motor vehicle" shall be deleted and replaced by the following: "'Motor vehicle' shall have the same meaning as defined in K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto."

(P) The definition of "out of service order" shall be deleted.

(Q) The definition of "person" shall be deleted and replaced by the following: "'Person' shall have the same meaning as defined in K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto."

(R) The following revisions shall be made to the definition of "principal place of business":

(i) The phrase "parts 382, 387, 390, 391, 395, 396, and 397 of this subchapter" shall be deleted and replaced by "K.A.R. 82-4-3a, K.A.R. 82-4-3c, K.A.R. 82-4-3f, K.A.R. 82-4-3g, K.A.R. 82-4-3j, K.A.R. 82-4-3k, and K.A.R. 82-4-3n."

(ii) The first instance of the term "Federal" shall be deleted.

(iii) The phrase "of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration" shall be deleted.

(S) The following sentence shall be inserted before the definition of "radar detector": "'Private motor carrier of passengers' shall have the same meaning as defined in K.S.A. 66-1,108 and amendments thereto."

(T) The definition of "Special agent" shall be deleted and replaced by the following: "'Special agent or authorized representative means an authorized representative of the commission, and members of the highway patrol or any other law enforcement officer in the state who is certified in the inspection of motor carriers based on the motor carrier safety assistance program standards.'"

(U) In the definition of "use a hand-held mobile telephone," the phrase "as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i" shall be inserted after the phrase "49 C.F.R. 393.93."

(3) 49 C.F.R. 390.7 and 49 C.F.R. 390.9 shall be deleted.

(4) In 49 C.F.R. 390.11, the phrase "part 325 of subchapter A or in this subchapter" shall be deleted and replaced by "K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20."

(5) In 49 C.F.R. 390.13, the phrase "violate the rules of this chapter" shall be deleted and replaced by "operate in Kansas in a manner which violates any order, decision, or regulation of the commission."

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.15:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase "of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, an authorized State or local enforcement agency representative or authorized third party representative" shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase "§ 390.5 of this chapter" shall be deleted and replaced by "49 C.F.R. 390.5, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f."

(7) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.19:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase "interstate commerce" shall be deleted and replaced by "Kansas."

(B) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase "as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d," shall be inserted following "49 C.F.R. part 385, subpart E." The phrase "of this chapter" shall be deleted.

(C) Paragraph (b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: "The Form MCS-150 shall contain the following information:

"(1) The USDOT number assigned to the carrier;

"(2) the legal name of the motor carrier;

"(3) the trade or 'doing business as' name of the motor carrier, if applicable;

"(4) the street address of the motor carrier, including city, state, and zip code;

"(5) the mailing address of the motor carrier, including city, state, and zip code;

"(6) the motor carrier's principal telephone number and facsimile number;

"(7) whether the motor carrier conducts intrastate only carriage of hazardous materials or intrastate carriage of non-hazardous materials;

"(8) the motor carrier's mileage, rounded to the nearest 10,000, for the last calendar year;

"(9) the type of operations the motor carrier conducts;

"(10) the classification of cargo that the motor carrier transports;

"(11) the hazardous materials transported by the motor carrier;

"(12) the type of equipment owned or leased or both for transporting property or passengers;

"(13) the number of drivers that operate within a 100-mile radius of the carrier's principal place of business;

"(14) the number of drivers that operate outside a 100-mile radius of the carrier's principal place of business;

“(15) the number of drivers with commercial drivers’ licenses;

“(16) the total number of drivers; and

“(17) for Kansas-based, intrastate carriers, a signed and dated statement with the signatory’s printed name and title, certifying that the signatory is familiar with the commission’s safety regulations and that the information contained in the report is accurate.”

(D) In paragraph (d), the term “agency’s” shall be deleted and replaced by “FMCSA’s.” The following sentence shall be inserted after the last sentence in paragraph (d): “Kansas-based motor carriers may file the completed Form MCS-150 online at fmcsa.dot.gov or with the Kansas Corporation Commission at 1500 S.W. Arrowhead Road, Topeka, Kansas 66604.”

(E) In paragraph (g), the words “the penalties prescribed in 49 U.S.C. 521(b)(2)(B)” shall be deleted and replaced by “civil penalties as provided in K.S.A. 66-1,142b.”

(F) Paragraph (h) shall be deleted.

(G) Paragraph (i) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Kansas-based motor carriers that register vehicles with the Commission and the Kansas Trucking Connection (www.truckingks.org) are exempt from the requirements of this section, provided the carriers file all required information with the Commission and update the MCS-150 information annually.”

(8) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.21:

(A) In paragraph (a), the words “subject to subchapter B of this chapter must” shall be deleted and replaced by “required to be marked pursuant to K.A.R. 82-4-8h shall.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 390.19” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.19 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(C) Paragraph (e)(2)(iii)(C) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “A statement that the lessor cooperates with all relevant special agents and authorized representatives to provide the identity of customers who operate the rental commercial motor vehicles; and.”

(D) The last sentence of paragraph (e)(2)(iv) shall be deleted.

(E) In paragraph (g)(1), the phrase “§390.5” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(9) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.23:

(A) In paragraphs (a), (a)(1)(B), and (a)(2)(B),

the phrase “Parts 390 through 399 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3a, and K.A.R. 82-4-3f through K.A.R. 82-4-3o.”

(B) In paragraph (b), both instances of the phrase “parts 390 through 399 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3a, and K.A.R. 82-4-3f through K.A.R. 82-4-3o.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§§ 395.3(a) and (c) and 395.5(a) of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.3(a) and (c) and 49 C.F.R. 395.5(a), all as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(10) 49 C.F.R. 390.27 shall be deleted.

(11) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.29:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The phrase “of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration” shall be deleted.

(ii) The word “Federal” appearing in the last sentence shall be deleted.

(12) In 49 C.F.R. 390.33, the phrase “this subchapter and part 325 of subchapter A” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(13) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.35:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “by part 325 of subchapter A or this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(B) In paragraphs (b) and (c), the phrase “this subchapter or part 325 of subchapter A” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o, and K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(14) 49 C.F.R. 390.37 shall be deleted.

(15) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.40:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 390.19” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.19 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 390.21” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.21 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 396.3(a)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.3(a)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(D) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§ 396.11”

shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.11 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(E) In paragraph (f), the phrase “§ 396.12” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.12 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(F) In paragraph (g), the phrase “§ 396.17” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.17 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(G) In paragraph (j), the phrase “as defined in § 386.72(b)(1) of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-3o.”

(16) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.42:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “listed in §392.7(b) of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “specified in K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “in §396.11(a)(2) of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “required by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(17) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 390.44:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) The phrase “listed in §392.7(b) of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “specified in K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(ii) The phrase “pursuant to §392.7(b)” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b):

(i) The phrase “listed in §392.7(b) of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “adopted and specified in K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(ii) The phrase “with §392.7(b)” shall be deleted and replaced by “with K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) The term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(ii) The phrase “49 U.S.C. 31151 or the implementing regulations in this subchapter regarding interchange of intermodal equipment by contacting the appropriate FMCSA Field Office” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3a through K.A.R. 82-4-3o and K.A.R. 82-4-20 by filing a written complaint with the commission by: fax —785-271-3124; email: trucking_complaint_questions@kcc.ks.gov; or by mail addressed to: 1500 SW Arrowhead Rd, Topeka, KS 66604-3124. The commission may also be contacted by phone number: 785.271.3145, select option one.”

(18) 49 C.F.R. 390.46 shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted

in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Oct. 8, 2010; amended Nov. 14, 2011; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3g. Qualifications of drivers. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 391, as in effect on January 30, 2012, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) In 49 C.F.R. 391.1, the phrase “this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 391 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.2:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 391.15(e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.15(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 391.15(e) and (g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.15(e) and (g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c):

(i) The phrase “§ 391.15(e) and (g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.15(e) and (g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 390.5 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(iii) The phrase “§ 391.67” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.67 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(3) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.11:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 391.63” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.63 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “subpart G of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart G of 49 C.F.R. Part 391 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) 49 C.F.R. 391.11(b)(1) shall apply only to commercial motor vehicle operations in interstate commerce.

(D) In paragraph (b)(4), the phrase “subpart

E—Physical Qualifications and Examinations of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart E of 49 C.F.R. Part 391 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(E) In paragraph (b)(6), the phrase “§ 391.27” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.27 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(F) In paragraph (b)(7), the phrase “§ 391.15” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 395.15 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(G) In paragraph (b)(8), the phrase “§ 391.31” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.31 as adopted by K.A.R. 83-4-3g,” and the phrase “§ 391.33” shall be deleted and replaced with 49 C.F.R. 391.33 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(4) In 49 C.F.R. 391.13, the phrase “§§ 392.9(a) and 393.9 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 392.9(a), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h, and 49 C.F.R. 393.9, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(5) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.15:

(A) In paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(2)(iii), the phrase “§ 395.2 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 395.2(a), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(2)(i)(C), the phrase “§ 391.15(c)(2)(i)(A) or (B), or § 392.5(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 391.15(c)(2)(i)(A) or (B) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g or 49 C.F.R. 392.5(a)(2), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(C) In paragraphs (c)(2)(ii) and (iii), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h(a)(2)(A)” shall be added after the phrase “21 C.F.R. 1308.11 Schedule I.”

(D) In paragraphs (e)(1), (e)(2)(i), and (e)(2)(ii), the phrase “§ 392.80(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 392.80(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(E) In paragraphs (f)(1), (f)(2)(i), and (f)(2)(ii), the phrase “§ 392.82(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 392.82(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.21:

(A) In paragraph (b)(10)(iv)(B), the term “DOT” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission,” and the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b” shall be inserted after the phrase “49 C.F.R. Part 40.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(11), the phrase “as de-

finied by Part 383 of this subchapter” shall be deleted.

(C) The phrase “§ 391.23” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g,” and the phrase “§ 391.23(i)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23(i) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(7) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.23:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “subpart G of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart G of 49 C.F.R. Part 391 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(2), (h)(i)(1) and (h)(iii)(2), the term “U.S.” shall be inserted before the phrase “Department of Transportation.” The phrase “or commission” shall be inserted after the phrase “Department of Transportation.”

(C) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 391.51” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.51 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(D) In paragraph (c)(2), the phrase “§ 391.53” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.51 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(E) Paragraph (c)(3) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Prospective employers shall submit a report noting any failure of a previous employer to respond to an inquiry into a driver’s safety performance history to the commission.

“(A) Reports shall be addressed to the Director, Transportation Division, Kansas Corporation Commission, 1500 SW Arrowhead Road, Topeka, KS 66604.

“(B) Reports shall be submitted to the commission within 90 days after the inquiry was submitted to the previous employer.

“(C) Reports must be signed by the prospective employer submitting the report and must include the following information:

“(i) The name, address, and telephone number of the person who files the report;

“(ii) The name and address of the previous employer who has failed to respond to the inquiry into a driver’s safety performance history;

“(iii) A concise but complete statement of the facts, including the date the inquiry was sent to the previous employer, the method by which the inquiry was sent, and the dates of any follow-up communications with the previous employer.”

(F) In paragraphs (c)(4), (e), and (g)(1), the term “U.S.” shall be inserted before the term

“DOT” and the phrase “or commission” shall be inserted after the term “DOT.”

(G) In paragraph (d)(2), the phrase “§ 390.15(b)(1) of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.15(b)(1), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(H) In paragraph (d)(2)(i), the phrase “§ 390.5 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.5, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(I) In paragraph (d)(2)(ii), the phrase “§ 390.15(b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.15(b)(2), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(J) In paragraph (e), the phrase “, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b” shall be added at the end of the last sentence.

(K) In paragraph (e)(1), the phrase “part 382 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. part 382, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.” The phrase “, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b” shall be inserted at the end of the last sentence.

(L) In paragraph (e)(2), the phrase “§ 382.605 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 382.605, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.” The phrase “part 40, subpart O” shall be deleted and replaced by “40.281 through 49 C.F.R. 40.313, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(M) In paragraph (e)(3), the phrase “§ 382.605” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 382.605, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.” The phrase “part 40, subpart O” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.281 through 40.313, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(N) In paragraph (f), the term “§ 40.321(b)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 40.321(b), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3b.”

(O) In paragraph (j)(6), the following changes shall be made:

(i) In the first sentence, the comma following the phrase “safety performance information” shall be deleted, and the following text shall be inserted at the end of the first sentence: “if the previous employer is an interstate motor carrier, the driver may submit a complaint.”

(ii) The term “§ 386.12” shall be deleted and replaced with “K.A.R. 82-4-3g(a)(7)(E).”

(iii) The following sentence shall be inserted at the end of the paragraph: “If the motor carrier is a Kansas-based interstate motor carrier, or an intrastate motor carrier, the driver may submit such report in writing to Director, Transportation

Division, Kansas Corporation Commission, 1500 SW Arrowhead Road, Topeka, KS 66604.”

(P) In paragraph (m)(1), the phrase “§ 391.43” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.43 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(Q) In paragraph (m)(2), the phrase “part 383 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “the Kansas uniform commercial drivers’ license act, found at K.S.A. 8-2,125 et seq.”

(R) In paragraph (m)(2)(i)(A), the phrase “in accordance with §§ 383.71(a)(1)(ii) and 383.71(g) of this chapter” shall be deleted.

(S) In paragraph (m)(2)(i)(B), the phrase “in accordance with § 383.73(a)(5) of this chapter” shall be deleted.

(8) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.25:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 391.15” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.15 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations in this subchapter or hazardous materials regulations (49 CFR chapter 1, subchapter C)” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission motor carrier safety regulations as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(9) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.27:

(A) In paragraph (a), the words “this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 391 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the words “be prescribed by the motor carrier. The following form may be used to comply with this section” shall be deleted and replaced by “read substantially as follows.”

(C) Paragraph (e) shall be deleted.

(10) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.31:

(A) In paragraph (c), the phrase “of 49 C.F.R. Part 391 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g” shall be added after the phrase “subpart G.”

(B) In 49 C.F.R. 391.31(c)(1), the phrase “§ 392.7 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 392.7 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(11) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.33:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 391.31” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.31 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§ 383.5

of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.S.A. 8-234b and amendments thereto.”

(C) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§ 391.31” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.31 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(12) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.41:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a)(2)(i):

(i) The phrase “part 383 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “the Kansas uniform commercial drivers’ license act, found at K.S.A. 8-2,125 et seq.”

(ii) The phrase “in accordance with § 383.71(h) of this chapter” shall be deleted.

(iii) The phrase “§ 391.43(h)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.43(h) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(2)(ii), the phrase “by § 383.71(h)” shall be deleted. The phrase “medical variance” shall be deleted and replaced with “medical waiver,” and the phrase “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced with “the commission.”

(C) In paragraphs (a)(3)(i) and (ii), the phrase “§ 391.43” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.43 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(D) In paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2)(ii), the phrase “§ 391.49” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.49 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(E) In paragraph (b)(11), the clause “when the audiometric device is calibrated to American National Standard (formerly ASA Standard) Z24.5 1951” shall be deleted.

(F) In paragraph (b)(12)(i), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h” shall be added after the phrase “21 C.F.R. 1308.11 Schedule I.”

(G) In paragraph (b)(12)(ii), the phrase “licensed medical practitioner, as defined in § 382.107” shall be deleted and replaced with “licensed medical examiner, as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-1.”

(13) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.43:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “licensed medical examiner as defined in § 390.5 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “licensed medical examiner, as defined by K.A.R. 82-4-1.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 391.41(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) In paragraph (d), the phrase “§ 391.62”

shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.62 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(D) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§ 391.64” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.64 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(E) The last sentence of paragraph (f) shall be deleted.

(F) In the portion titled “Extremities” in paragraph (f), the words “Field Service Center of the FMCSA, for the State in which the driver has legal residence” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(G) In paragraph (g)(1), the phrase “§ 391.41(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(H) The last sentence of paragraph (h) shall be deleted.

(I) The editorial note found after paragraph (h) shall be deleted.

(14) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.45:

(A) In the first paragraph, the phrase “§ 391.67” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.67 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.” The phrase “§ 391.43” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.43 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(2), the phrase “§ 391.62” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.62 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.” The phrase “§ 391.64” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.64 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(15) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.47:

(A) Paragraph (b)(8) shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (b)(9), the words “or intrastate” shall be inserted following the word “interstate.”

(C) In paragraphs (c) and (d), the phrase “Director, Office of the Bus and Truck Standards and Operations (MC-PSDPSD)” shall be deleted and replaced by the phrase “director of the commission’s transportation division.”

(D) The last two sentences of paragraph (e) shall be deleted and replaced by the following sentence: “Petitions shall be filed in accordance with K.A.R. 82-1-235 and K.S.A. 77-601 et seq.”

(E) In paragraph (f), the first two occurrences of the phrase “Director, Office of the Bus and Truck Standards and Operations (MC-PSDPSD)” shall be deleted and replaced by the phrase “director of the commission’s transportation division.” The clause “or until the Director, Office of

Bus and Truck Standards and Operations (MC-PSDPSD) orders otherwise” shall be deleted.

(16) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.49:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 391.41(b)(1) or (b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b)(1) or (b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) The phrase “Division Administrator, FMCSA” in paragraph (a) and the phrase “State Director, FMCSA” in paragraphs (g), (h), (j)(1), and (k) shall be deleted and replaced by “director of the commission’s transportation division.”

(C) The remainder of paragraph (b)(2) after “The application must be addressed to” shall be deleted and replaced by “: Director of the Transportation Division, Kansas Corporation Commission, 1500 S.W. Arrowhead Road, Topeka, KS 66604.”

(D) In paragraph (b)(3), the words “field service center, FMCSA, for the state in which the driver has legal residence” shall be deleted and replaced by “director of the commission’s transportation division at the address provided in paragraph (b)(2).”

(E) Paragraph (c)(2)(i) shall be deleted.

(F) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d):

(i) In paragraph (d)(1), the phrase “§ 391.43” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.43 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(ii) In paragraph (d)(2), the phrase “§ 391.43(h)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.43(h) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(iii) In paragraph (d)(3)(i), the phrase “§ 391.41(b)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(iv) In paragraph (d)(3)(ii), the phrase “§ 391.41(b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(v) In paragraph (d)(5)(i), the phrase “§ 391.31(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.31(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(vi) In paragraph (d)(6)(i), the phrase “§ 391.21” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.21 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(G) The phrase “Medical Program Specialist, FMCSA service center” in paragraph (e)(1), the words “Medical Program Specialist, FMCSA for the State in which the carrier’s principal place of business is located” in paragraph (e)(1)(i), and the

words “Medical Program Specialist, FMCSA service center, for the State in which the driver has legal residence” in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) shall be deleted and replaced by “director of the transportation division of the commission.”

(H) In paragraph (i), the words between “submitted to the” and “The SPE certificate renewal application” shall be deleted and replaced by “director of the transportation division of the commission.”

(I) In paragraph (i)(8), the phrase “§391.41(b)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g” and the phrase “§391.41(b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(J) In paragraph (j)(1), the first two sentences shall be deleted.

(K) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (j)(2):

(i) The words “State Director, FMCSA, for the State where the driver applicant has legal residence” shall be deleted and replaced by “director of the transportation division of the commission.”

(ii) The phrase “subchapter B of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations (FMCSRs)” shall be deleted and replaced by the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(iii) The term “FMCSRs” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission’s regulations regarding motor carrier safety.”

(17) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.51:

(A) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 391.21” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.21 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(2), the phrase “§ 391.23(a)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23(a)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(3), the phrase “§ 391.31(e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.31(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.” The phrase “§ 391.33” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.33 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(D) In paragraph (b)(4), the phrase “§ 391.25(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.25(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(E) In paragraph (b)(5), the phrase “§ 391.25(c)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.25(c)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(F) In paragraph (b)(6), the phrase “§ 391.27” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.27 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(G) In paragraph (b)(7)(i), the phrase “§ 391.43(g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.43(g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(H) In paragraph (b)(7)(ii), the phrase “defined at § 384.105 of this chapter” shall be deleted.

(I) In paragraph (b)(7)(iii), the phrase “§ 391.51(b)(8)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.51(b)(8) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(J) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(8):

(i) The phrase “Field Administrator, Division Administrator, or State Director” shall be deleted and replaced by “the director of the transportation division of the commission.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 391.49” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.49 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(iii) The phrase “part 391 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 391 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.” The phrase “or under K.A.R. 82-4-6d” shall be added at the end of the paragraph.

(K) In paragraph (d)(1), the phrase “§ 391.25(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.25(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(L) In paragraph (d)(2), the phrase “§ 391.25(c)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.25(c)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(M) In paragraph (d)(3), the phrase “§ 391.27” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.27 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(N) In paragraph (d)(4), the phrase “§ 391.43(g)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.43(g) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.” The phrase “§ 391.51(b)(7)(ii)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.51(b)(7)(ii) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(O) Paragraph (d)(5) shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “Any medical waiver issued by the commission, including a Skill Performance Evaluation Certificate issued in accordance with 49 C.F.R. 391.49 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g, or the Medical Exemption letter issued by a Federal medical program in accordance with 49 C.F.R. Part 381.”

(18) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.53:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 391.23” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 391.23(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(2), the phrase “§ 391.23” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(19) In 49 C.F.R. 391.55, the text “as in effect on October 1, 2011, which are hereby adopted by reference” shall be inserted at the end of paragraph (b)(1).

(20) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.61:

(A) The phrase “§ 391.21” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.21 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) The phrase “§ 391.23” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) The phrase “§ 391.33” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.33 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(D) The phrase “§ 390.5 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(21) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.62:

(A) In the first paragraph, the phrase “§§ 391.11(b)(1) and 391.41(b)(1) through (b)(11)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.11(b)(1) and 391.41(b)(1) through (b)(11) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f” shall be added after the phrase “49 C.F.R. 390.5.”

(C) In paragraph (d), the phrase “under regulations issued by the Secretary under 49 U.S.C. chapter 51” shall be deleted and replaced by “under the regulations adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(D) In paragraph (e)(1), the phrase “Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations contained in this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission’s motor carrier regulations found in Article 4.”

(22) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.63:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 390.5 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§ 391.21”

shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.21 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§ 391.23” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(D) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “§ 391.25(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.25(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(E) In paragraph (a)(4), the phrase “§ 391.25(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.25(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(F) In paragraph (a)(5), the phrase “§ 391.27” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.27 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(23) 49 C.F.R. 391.64 shall be revised as follows:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 391.41(b)(3)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(1)(i), the phrase “§ 391.41” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) In paragraph (a)(2)(iii), the phrase “an authorized agent of the FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “the director of the transportation division of the commission.”

(D) In paragraphs (a)(2)(v) and (b)(3), the phrase “duly authorized federal, state or local enforcement official” shall be deleted and replaced by the phrase “any authorized representative of the commission, and any member of the Kansas highway patrol or any other law enforcement officer in the state who has been certified in the inspection of motor carriers based on the motor carrier safety assistance program standards.”

(E) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 391.41(b)(10)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41(b)(10) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(F) In paragraph (b)(1)(i), the phrase “§ 391.41” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(24) The form set out in 49 C.F.R. 391.65 shall be revised as follows:

(A) The phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f” shall be added after the phrase “§ 390.5.”

(B) The phrase “Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(25) 49 C.F.R. 391.67 shall be deleted.

(26) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.68:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “Section 391.11(b)(1), (b)(6) and (b)(8)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.11(b)(1), (b)(6) and (b)(8) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “Subpart C” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.21 through 391.27 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§§ 391.41 and 391.45” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.41 and 391.45 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(D) In paragraph (d), the phrase “Subpart F” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.51 through 391.55 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(27) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 391.69:

(A) The phrase “§ 391.21” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.21 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(B) The phrase “§ 391.23” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.23 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(C) The phrase “§ 391.31” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.31 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(D) The phrase “§ 390.5 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.5, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(E) The term “(business)” shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Nov. 14, 2011; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3h. Driving of commercial motor vehicles. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 392, as in effect on October 1, 2012, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) In 49 C.F.R. 392.2, the words after the word “jurisdiction,” including the last sentence of this section, shall be deleted and replaced by “of the state of Kansas.”

(2) 49 C.F.R. 392.4 shall be revised as follows:

(A) Paragraph (a)(1) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(1) Any substance listed in schedule I of 21 C.F.R. 1308.11, which is hereby adopted by reference as in effect on April 1, 2011.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 382.107 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 382.107, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(3) 49 C.F.R. 392.5 shall be revised as follows:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§ 382.107 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 382.107, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3c.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “and hereby adopted by reference as in effect on July 1, 2011” shall be added after the phrase “26 U.S.C. 5052(a).”

(C) In paragraph (a)(3), the phrase “section 5002(a)(8), of such Code” shall be deleted and replaced by “26 U.S.C. 5002(a)(8), hereby adopted by reference as in effect on July 1, 2011.”

(D) In paragraph (d)(2), a period shall be placed after the phrase “affirmation of the order”; the remainder of the paragraph shall be deleted.

(E) Paragraph (e) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(e) Any driver who is subject to an out of service order may petition for reconsideration of that order in accordance with K.A.R. 82-1-235 and the provisions of the Kansas Judicial Review Act, found at K.S.A. 77-601 et seq.”

(4) In 49 C.F.R. 392.8, the phrase “§ 393.95 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.95, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(5) In 49 C.F.R. 392.9(a)(1), the phrase “§§ 393.100 through 393.136 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.100 through 393.136, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 392.9a:

(A) In paragraph (b), the last sentence shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “5 U.S.C. 554 not later than 10 days after issuance of such order” shall be deleted and replaced with “K.A.R. 82-1-235 and the provisions of the Kansas Judicial Review Act, found at K.S.A. 77-601 et seq.”

(7) 49 C.F.R. 392.10 shall be revised as follows:

(A) In paragraph (a)(4), the phrase “Parts 107

through 180 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 107.105, 107.107, 107.502, 107.503, and Parts 171, 172, 173, 177, 178, and 180, all as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(5), the phrase “§ 173.120 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 173.120, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(C) In paragraph (a)(6), the phrase “subpart B of part 107 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 107.105 and 107.107, both as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(D) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 390.5 of this chapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.5, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(8) In 49 C.F.R. 392.11, the phrase “§ 392.10” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 392.10 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(9) The phrase “§ 393.95 of this subchapter” in 49 C.F.R. 392.22(b) shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.95, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(10) In 49 C.F.R. 392.25, the phrase “§ 392.22(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 392.22(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h.”

(11) In 49 C.F.R. 392.33, the phrase “subpart B of part 393 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.9 through 393.33, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(12) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 392.51:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be inserted after the phrase “Parts 171, 172, 173, and 178.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “hereby incorporated by reference as in effect on July 1, 2011” shall be inserted after the phrase “29 CFR 1910.106.”

(13) 49 C.F.R. 392.62 shall be revised as follows:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 393.90 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.90, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 393.91 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.91, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(14) In 49 C.F.R. 392.80(c), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f” shall be inserted after the phrase “49 C.F.R. 390.5.”

(15) In 49 C.F.R. 392.82, the first instance of the word “highway” shall be deleted and replaced by “highway as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal

regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission's regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3i. Parts and accessories necessary for safe operation. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 393, as in effect on October 1, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) In 49 C.F.R. 393.1(a), the phrase “§ 390.5 of this title” in the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.” The phrase “§ 390.5” in the second sentence shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.5:

(A) The following definition shall be added after the definition of “curb weight”: “DOT C-2, DOT C-3, and DOT C-4. These terms shall be defined by figure 29, found in 49 C.F.R. 571.108 as in effect on October 1, 2011, and figure 29 is hereby adopted by reference.”

(B) In the definition of “heater,” the phrase “§177.834(l)(2) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 177.834(l)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(C) In the definition of “heavy hauler trailer,” the phrase “§393.106 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.106 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(D) In the definition of “low chassis vehicle,” the phrase “of § 571.224 in effect on the date of manufacture, or a subsequent edition” shall be deleted and replaced by “found in S5.1.1, S5.1.2, and S5.1.3 of 49 C.F.R. 571.224, as in effect on October 1, 2011, and hereby adopted by reference.”

(E) The definition of “manufactured home” shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Manufactured home means a structure as defined by K.S.A. 58-4202(a), as in effect April 21, 2005 and amendments thereto, and hereby adopted by reference. The term shall also include structures that meet the requirements of K.S.A. 58-4202(a) except the size requirements. These structures shall be considered manufactured

homes when the manufacturer files with the transportation division a certification that it intends that these structures shall be considered manufactured homes. The manufacturer shall also certify that, if at any time it manufactures structures it does not intend to be manufactured homes, it shall identify those structures by a permanent serial number placed on the structure during the first stage of production and that the series of serial numbers for such structures shall be distinguishable on the structures and in its records from the series of serial numbers used for manufactured homes.”

(F) The following definition shall be added after the definition of “manufactured home”: “Optically combined. This term refers to two or more lights that share the same body and have one lens totally or partially in common.”

(G) The definition for “reflective material” shall be deleted.

(H) In the definition of “special purpose vehicle,” the phrase “of § 571.224 (paragraphs S5.1.1 through S5.1.3), in effect on the date of manufacture or a subsequent edition” shall be deleted and replaced by “found in S5.1.1, S5.1.2, and S 5.1.3 of 49 C.F.R. 571.224, as adopted by reference above.”

(3) 49 C.F.R. 393.7 shall be deleted.

(4) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.11:

(A) The last sentence of paragraph (a)(1) shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “All commercial motor vehicles must, at a minimum, meet the requirements of Subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 393 in effect at the time of manufacture. For vehicles manufactured prior to the earliest effective date of Subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 393, all commercial motor vehicles must, at a minimum, meet the requirements of Subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 393 as of the earliest effective date of Subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 393.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§393.11(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.11(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(C) In the note following table 1, the phrase “§393.22 and S5.4 of 49 C.F.R. 571.108” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.22 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(D) In footnote 7 of table 1, the phrase “§393.11” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.11 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(E) In footnote 8 of table 1, the phrase

“§393.22” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.22 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(F) In footnote 12 of table 1, the phrase “§392.22(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 392.22(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(G) In footnote 15 of table 1, the phrase “Section 393.11” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.11 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(5) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.13:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 390.5 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 390.5, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.” The last two sentences of paragraph (a) shall be deleted.

(B) Paragraph (b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(b) Retroreflective sheeting and reflex reflectors. Unless otherwise preempted by federal law, motor carriers shall retrofit their trailers with a conspicuity system that meets the following requirements:

“(1) Conspicuity systems. Each trailer not exempted from the commission’s safety regulations found in Article 4 of these regulations shall be equipped with either retroreflective sheeting that meets the requirements of paragraph (B), reflex reflectors that meet the requirements of paragraph (C), or a combination of retroreflective sheeting and reflex reflectors that meets the requirements of paragraph (D).

“(2) Retroreflective sheeting.

“(A) Construction. Retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a smooth, flat, transparent exterior film with retroreflective elements embedded or suspended beneath the film so as to form a non-exposed retroreflective optical system.

“(B) Performance requirements. Retroreflective sheeting shall meet the minimum photometric performance requirements specified in Figure 29 as found in 49 C.F.R. 571.108, and adopted by reference below.

“(C) Sheeting pattern. Retroreflective sheeting shall be applied in a pattern of alternating white and red color segments to the sides and rear of each trailer, and to the rear of each truck tractor, and in white to the upper rear corners of each trailer and truck tractor as specified in this paragraph, and, as appropriate, as shown in figures 30-1 through 30-4, or figure 31 found in 49 C.F.R. 571.108. Figures 30-1 through 30-4 and figure 31, as found in 49 C.F.R. 571.108 and as in effect on

October 1, 2011, are hereby adopted by reference.

“(D) Sheeting length. Except for a segment that is trimmed to clear obstructions or lengthened to provide red sheeting near red lamps, each white or red segment shall have a length of 300 mm plus or minus 150 mm. Neither white nor red sheeting shall represent more than two-thirds of the aggregate of any continuous strip marking the width of a trailer, or any continuous or broken strip marking its length.

“(E) Sheeting width. Retroreflective sheeting shall have a width of not less than 50 mm for grade DOT-C2 sheeting, 75 mm for grade DOT-C3 sheeting, or 100 mm for grade DOT-C4 sheeting.

“(F) Sheeting retroreflection. The coefficients for retroreflection of each segment of red or white sheeting shall not be less than the minimum values specified in Figure 29 as adopted above for grades DOT-C2, DOT-C3, and DOT-C4.

“(G) Location. Retroreflective sheeting shall be applied to each trailer and truck tractor as specified in paragraphs (c) and (d) below, but need not be applied to discontinuous surfaces such as outside ribs, stake post pickets on platform trailers, and external protruding beams, or to items of equipment such as door hinge and lamp bodies on trailers and body joints, stiffening beads, drip rails and rolled surfaces on truck tractors. The edge of white sheeting shall not be located closer than 75 mm to the edge of the luminous lens area of any red or amber lamp that is required by K.A.R. 82-4-3i. The edge of red sheeting shall not be located closer than 75 mm to the edge of the luminous lens area of any amber lamp that is required by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.

“(H) Certification. In order to demonstrate that the retroreflective sheeting meets the standards of paragraphs (B)(i) and (ii), the letters DOT-C2, DOT-C3, or DOT-C4, as appropriate, shall appear at least once on the exposed surface of each white or red segment of reflective sheeting, and at least once every 300 mm on the retroreflective sheeting that is white only. The characters shall not be less than 3 mm high, and shall be permanently stamped, etched, molded, or printed in indelible ink.

“(3) Reflex Reflectors. Each trailer or truck tractor to which paragraph (b)(2)(C) applies that does not conform with either paragraph (B) or paragraph (D) shall be equipped with reflex reflectors as set forth in this paragraph.

“(A) Visibility of reflector by color.

“(i) Red reflex reflector. Each red reflex reflector shall provide, at an observation angle of 0.2 degree, not less than 33 millicandelas per lux at any light entrance angle between 30 degrees left and 30 degrees right, including an entrance angle of 0 degree, and not less than 75 millicandelas per lux at any light entrance angle between 45 degrees left and 45 degrees right.

“(ii) White reflex reflector. Each white reflex reflector shall also provide at an observation angle of 0.2 degree, not less than 1,250 millicandelas per lux at any light angle of 0.2 degree, not less than 1,250 millicandelas per lux at any light entrance angle between 30 degrees left and 30 degrees right, including an entrance angle of 0 degree, and not less than 33 millicandelas per lux at any light entrance angle between 45 degrees left and 45 degrees right. A white reflex reflector complying with this paragraph when tested in a horizontal orientation may be installed in all orientations specified for rear upper locations in paragraphs (viii) element 2, and (x), element 2 above if, when tested in a vertical orientation, it provides an observation angle of 0.2 degree not less than 1,680 millicandelas per lux at a light entrance angle of 0 degree, not less than 1,120 millicandelas per lux at any light entrance angle from 10 degrees down to 10 degrees up, and not less than 560 millicandelas per lux at any light entrance angle from 20 degrees right to 20 degrees left.

“(B) Certification. In order to demonstrate that the retroreflective sheeting meets the standards of K.A.R. 82-4-3i, the letters DOT-C shall appear on the exposed surface of each reflex reflector. The letters shall not be less than 3 mm high, and shall be permanently stamped, etched, molded, or printed in indelible ink.

“(4) Combination of sheeting and reflectors. Each trailer to which paragraph (b)(1) applies may use a combination of retroreflective materials as long as they are located as specified by paragraphs (c) and (d) below.”

(6) In 49 C.F.R. 393.17(c)(1), the phrase “under § 392.30” shall be deleted.

(7) In 49 C.F.R. 393.19, the phrase “§393.11” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.11 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(8) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.24:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 393.11(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.11(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the parenthetical sentence shall be deleted.

(C) Paragraph (d) shall be deleted.

(9) In 49 C.F.R. 393.25(c) and (e), the parenthetical sentence shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “The aforementioned documents are hereby adopted by reference.”

(10) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.26:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 393.11” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.11 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the parenthetical sentence shall be deleted and replaced with the following: “The aforementioned documents are hereby adopted by reference.”

(C) In paragraph (d), the phrase “part 393” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 393 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(D) In paragraph (d)(4), the phrase “§ 177.823 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 177.823, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(11) In 49 C.F.R. 393.28, the clause “which is hereby adopted by reference,” shall be inserted after the phrase “October 1981,” and the parenthetical sentence shall be deleted.

(12) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.40:

(A) In paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2) and (b)(3), the phrase “§§ 393.42, 393.48, 393.49, 393.51, and 393.52 of this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.42, 393.48, 393.49, 393.51, and 393.52 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) In paragraphs (b)(4) and (b)(5), the phrase “§§ 393.42, 393.48, 393.49 and 393.52 of this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.42, 393.48, 393.49 and 393.52 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(C) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 393.41” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.41 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(D) In paragraph (d)(3), the phrase “§ 393.40(e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.40(e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.” The phrase “§ 393.43” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.43 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(E) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§§ 393.43 and 393.52” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.43 and 393.52 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(F) In paragraph (f)(1), the phrase “§

393.40(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.40(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.” The phrase “§ 393.52(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.52(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(G) In paragraph (f)(2), the phrase “§ 393.40(f)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.40(f)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.” The phrase “§ 393.52(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.52(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(H) In paragraph (f)(3), the phrase “§ 393.40(f)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.40(f)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.” The phrase “§393.44 and §393.52(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.44 and 393.52(b), both as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(13) In 49 C.F.R. 393.42(b)(1) and (b)(2), the phrase “§393.52” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.52 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(14) In 49 C.F.R. 393.43(c), the phrase “§ 393.49” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.49 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(15) In 49 C.F.R. 393.45, the phrase “and hereby adopted by reference” shall be added following “49 C.F.R. 571.106” in paragraph (a).

(16) In 49 C.F.R. 393.47(e), the parenthetical sentence shall be deleted and replaced with “which is hereby adopted by reference.”

(17) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.48:

(A) In paragraph (c)(1), the phrase “§ 390.5” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(2), the phrase “§ 393.42(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.42(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(C) In paragraph (d)(4), the phrase “§393.40” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.40 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(18) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.49:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§393.44” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.44 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “§ 393.48(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.48(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(19) The note following 49 C.F.R. 393.51 (b) shall be deleted.

(20) In 49 C.F.R. 393.62(d)(1), the paren-

thetical sentence at the end of the paragraph shall be deleted and replaced with “This document is hereby incorporated by reference.”

(21) 49 C.F.R. 393.67(c)(3) shall be deleted and replaced by “Threads. At least four full threads must be in engagement in each fitting.”

(22) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.71:

(A) Paragraph (h)(8) and the related footnote shall be deleted.

(B) In paragraph (h)(9), the phrase “requirements of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration” shall be deleted and replaced by “Federal and Kansas requirements.”

(C) In paragraph (m)(8), the phrase “requirements of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration” shall be deleted and replaced by “Federal and Kansas requirements.”

(23) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.75:

(A) In paragraphs (g)(1) and (g)(2), the clause “that are labeled pursuant to 24 C.F.R. 3282.362(c)(2)(i)” shall be deleted and replaced by “built.”

(B) In paragraph (g)(1), the phrase “Or, in the absence of such a marking, more than 18 percent over the load rating specified in any of the publications of any of the organizations listed in FMVSS No. 119 (49 CFR 571.119, S5.1(b))” shall be deleted.

(C) In paragraph (g)(2), the phrase “or, in the absence of such a marking, the load rating specified in any of the publications of any of the organizations listed in FMVSS No. 119 (49 CFR 571.119, S5.1(b))” shall be deleted.

(24) In 49 C.F.R. 393.77(a)(15)(i), the phrase “§ 177.834(1) of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 177.834(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(25) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.86(a)(1):

(A) In the first sentence, the clause “that meets the requirements of Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 223 (49 CFR 571.223) in effect at the time the vehicle was manufactured” shall be deleted.

(B) The second sentence shall be deleted.

(C) Both instances of the phrase “§390.5” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 390.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f.”

(D) The phrase “393.5” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.5 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(26) In 49 C.F.R. 393.90, the phrase “of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration’s regulations” shall be deleted.

(27) In 49 C.F.R. 393.94, paragraph (c)(4) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Set the sound level meter to the A-weighting network, ‘fast’ meter response.”

(28) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.95:

(A) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “§177.823 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 177.823 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(5), “Appendix A, Appendix B, Appendix H, Appendix I, Appendix J, Appendix L, Appendix O, and Appendix P, all as in effect on July 1, 2012, which are hereby adopted by reference” shall be added after the phrase “under 40 CFR Part 82, Subpart G.”

(C) In paragraph (f)(1), the clause “that conform to the requirements of Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 125, § 571.125 of this title” shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (j), the period at the end of the second sentence shall be deleted and replaced with the clause “which is hereby adopted by reference.” The parenthetical sentence following the second sentence shall be deleted.

(29) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.102:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “Sec. 393.106(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.106(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) In paragraph (c)(3), the phrase “§§ 393.104 through 393.136” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.104 through 393.136 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(30) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.104:

(A) In paragraphs (a) and (c), the phrase “§ 393.102” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.102 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) Paragraph (e) shall be deleted.

(31) In 49 C.F.R. 393.106(a), the phrase “§ 393.116 through § 393.136” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.116 through 393.136 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(32) In 49 C.F.R. 393.110(a), the phrase “§ 393.106” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.106 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(33) In 49 C.F.R. 393.116(b)(3)(i), the phrase

“as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i” shall be added after the phrase “49 CFR 393.5.”

(34) In 49 C.F.R. 393.116, 393.118, 393.120, 393.122, 393.124, 393.126, 393.136(a)(2) and 393.136(a)(3), the phrase “§§ 393.100 through 393.114” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.100 through 393.114 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(35) In 49 C.F.R. 393.128, the phrase “§ 393.130 of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.130 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(36) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 393.130(a):

(A) The phrase “§ 393.128” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.128 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) The phrase “§§ 393.100 through 393.114” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 393.100 through 393.114 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Nov. 14, 2011; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3j. Inspection, repair, and maintenance. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 396, as in effect on October 1, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) In 49 C.F.R. 396.3(a)(1), the phrase “part 393 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 393, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 396.9:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “Every special agent of the FMCSA (as defined in appendix B to this subchapter)” shall be deleted and replaced by “Any authorized representative of the commission, and any member of the Kansas highway patrol or any other law enforcement officer in the state who is certified in the inspection of

motor carriers based on the motor carrier safety assistance program standards.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the sentence after “Prescribed inspection report” shall be deleted and replaced by the following sentence: “Motor vehicle inspections conducted by authorized personnel as described in paragraph (a) shall be made on forms approved by the Kansas highway patrol.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(1), the term “‘Out of Service Vehicle’ sticker” shall mean “a form approved by the Kansas highway patrol, as described in K.A.R. 82-4-31(a)(6)(C).” The phrase “§ 385.811(d)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 385.811(d) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d.”

(D) In paragraph (c)(2), the term “Driver Vehicle Examination Report” shall mean the form described in K.A.R. 82-4-31(a)(6)(B).

(E) In paragraph (d)(3)(ii), the phrase “issuing agency” shall be deleted and replaced by “the state’s lead Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program agency.”

(3) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 396.15(a):

(A) The phrase “§ 396.3” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.3 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(B) The phrase “§ 396.11” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.11 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(C) The phrase “§ 396.17” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.17 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(4) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 396.17:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “as in effect on October 1, 2011, which is hereby adopted by reference.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§ 396.23” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.23 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(1), the phrase “§ 396.21(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.21(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(D) In paragraph (c)(2)(iv), the phrase “§ 396.17” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.17 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(E) In paragraph (d), the phrase “§ 396.23(b)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.23(b)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(F) In paragraph (e), the phrase “§ 396.19”

shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.19 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(G) In the first sentence of paragraph (f), the phrase “of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.” In the second sentence, the phrase “§ 396.23(b)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.23(b)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(H) In paragraph (g), the phrase “to this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(I) In paragraph (h), the words “penalty provisions of 49 U.S.C. 521(b)” shall be deleted and replaced by “civil penalties provided by K.S.A. 66-1,142b, K.S.A. 66-1,142c, and other applicable penalties.”

(5) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 396.19:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 396.17(d) or (e)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.17(d) or (e) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “part 393 and appendix G of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 393 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i and appendix G as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 396.21:

(A) In paragraph (a)(5), the phrase “to this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(B) In paragraphs (b)(2) and (3), the word “Federal” shall be deleted.

(7) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 396.23:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a):

(i) In the first sentence, the phrase “§ 396.17” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.17 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(ii) In the third sentence, the phrase “to this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(iii) In the last sentence, the phrase “§ 396.21(a)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.21(a) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(B) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (b)(1):

(i) The phrase “by the Administrator” shall be deleted.

(ii) The phrase “§ 396.17” shall be deleted

and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.17 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(2), the term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “transportation division of the Kansas corporation commission.” The phrase “§ 396.17” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 396.17 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3k. Transportation of hazardous materials; driving and parking rules. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 397, as in effect on October 1, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) In 49 C.F.R. 397.1(a), the phrase “§177.823 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 177.823 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(2) In 49 C.F.R. 397.2, the phrase “the rules in parts 390 through 397, inclusive, of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “K.A.R. 82-4-3a and K.A.R. 82-4-3f through K.A.R. 82-4-3k.” The phrase “§177.823 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 177.823 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(3) In 49 C.F.R. 397.3, the term “Department of Transportation” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(4) In 49 C.F.R. 397.5 (a), the phrase “as defined by 49 C.F.R. 172.101 and adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “(explosive) material.”

(5) In 49 C.F.R. 397.7(a), the phrase “as defined by 49 C.F.R. 172.101 and adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after the words “Division 1.1, 1.2, or 1.3 materials.”

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.13:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “as defined by 49 C.F.R. 172.101 and adopted by K.A.R. 82-

4-20” shall be added after the words “Division 2.1, Class 3, Divisions 4.1 and 4.2.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “§177.823 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 177.823 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(7) In 49 C.F.R. 397.17(d), the phrase “§§ 397.5 and 397.7” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 397.5 and 397.7 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k.”

(8) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.19:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “as defined by 49 C.F.R. 172.101 and adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after the words “(explosive) materials.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(1), the phrase “this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. Part 397 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(2), the phrase “§177.823 of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 177.823 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20.”

(D) In paragraph (c)(3), the phrase “§ 397.67” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 397.67 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k.”

(9) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.65:

(A) The definitions of “Administrator,” “FMCSA,” “Motor carrier,” and “Motor vehicle” shall be deleted.

(B) In the definition of “Indian tribe,” the text “as in effect on January 7, 2003, which is hereby adopted by reference” shall be added after “25 U.S.C. 450b.”

(C) In the definition of “NRHM,” the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 172.504.”

(D) In the definition of “Radioactive material,” the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 173.403.”

(10) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.67:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 177.823.”

(B) In paragraph (d), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 173.50 and 173.53 respectively.”

(11) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.69:

(A) In the first sentence of paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 397.71” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 397.71 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k.”

(B) Paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) shall be deleted.

(12) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.71:

(A) In paragraph (b), the word “Federal” shall be deleted.

(B) Paragraph (b)(1)(ii) and the related footnote shall be deleted.

(C) Paragraph (b)(5) shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (b)(8), the phrase “§397.73” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 397.73 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k.”

(13) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.73:

(A) Paragraph (a) and its related footnote shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Information on NRHM routing designations shall be made available to the public by the States and Indian tribes in the form of maps, lists, road signs, or a combination thereof. If road signs are used, those signs and their placements must comply with all applicable laws.”

(B) Paragraph (b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Each state or Indian tribe, through its routing agency, shall provide information identifying all NRHM routing designations which exist within their jurisdiction to the director of the transportation division, Kansas corporation commission, 1500 S.W. Arrowhead Road, Topeka, KS 66604. Information on any changes or new NRHM routing designations shall be furnished within 60 days after establishment to the director.”

(14) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.75:

(A) Unless otherwise noted in this subsection, the word “Administrator” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(B) Paragraph (b)(1) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Be submitted to the director of the transportation division, Kansas corporation commission, 1500 S.W. Arrowhead Road, Topeka, KS 66604.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(7), the word “Federal” shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (c)(2), the word “Federal” shall be deleted and replaced by “Kansas.”

(E) In paragraph (g), the last sentence shall be deleted.

(15) 49 C.F.R. 397.77 shall be deleted.

(16) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.101:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “as adopted

by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 172.403” and after “49 CFR part 172.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 173.403(1).”

(C) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 397.103” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 397.103 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3k.”

(D) In paragraph (b)(2), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 173.403(1) and (y).”

(E) In the first sentence of paragraph (d), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 173.403(l)” and “49 CFR 173.403(i).”

(F) In paragraph (e)(1)(i), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR parts 172, 173, and 177.”

(G) In paragraph (e)(2), the phrase “§ 391.51 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 391.51 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g.”

(H) In paragraph (f), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 173.22(c).”

(I) Paragraph (g) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Unless otherwise pre-empted, each motor carrier who accepts for transportation on a highway route a controlled quantity of Class 7 (radioactive) material, as defined by 49 C.F.R. 173.401(1), as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20, shall provide the following information to the director within 90 days following acceptance of the package:”

(J) In paragraph (g)(3), the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20” shall be added after “49 CFR 172.202 and 172.203.”

(17) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 397.103:

(A) In the first sentence of paragraph (a), the phrase “as defined in § 397.201(c)” shall be deleted. The words “‘Guidelines for Selecting Preferred Highway Routes for Highway Route Controlled Quantity Shipments of Radioactive Materials,’ or an equivalent” shall be deleted and replaced by “a.”

(B) Paragraph (c)(1) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “The state gives written notice to the director.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(2), the term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “director.”

(D) Paragraph (d) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “A list of state-designated

preferred routes shall be available from the director upon request.”

(18) Subpart E of 49 C.F.R. Part 397 shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-31. Transportation of migrant workers. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 398, as in effect on October 1, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 398.1:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 398.1(a):

(i) A period shall be placed after the word “agriculture.”

(ii) The remainder of the paragraph shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “For the purposes of 49 C.F.R. Part 398 only, the definition of ‘agriculture’ found in 29 U.S.C. 203(f), as in effect on January 3, 2007, is hereby adopted by reference. For the purposes of 49 C.F.R. Part 398 only, the definition of ‘employment in agriculture’ shall be the same as the definition of ‘agricultural labor’ found in 26 U.S.C. 3121(g), as in effect on August 31, 2006, which is hereby adopted by reference.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the words “person, including any ‘contract carrier by motor vehicle’, but not including any ‘common carrier by motor vehicle’, who or which transports in interstate or foreign commerce” shall be deleted and replaced by “motor carrier transporting.”

(C) In paragraph (d), the definition of “motor vehicle” shall be deleted.

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 398.2:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 398.1(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 398.1(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-31.” The phrase “in interstate commerce, as defined in 49

C.F.R. 390.5” shall be deleted and replaced by “within the state of Kansas.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§ 398.1(b)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 398.1(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-31.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(2), the phrase “in interstate commerce, must comply with the applicable requirements of 49 CFR parts 385, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, and 396” shall be deleted and replaced by “must comply with the applicable requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 385, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d, 49 C.F.R. Part 390, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f, 49 C.F.R. Part 391, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3g, 49 C.F.R. Part 392, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3h, 49 C.F.R. Part 393, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i, 49 C.F.R. Part 395, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3a, and 49 C.F.R. Part 396, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3j.”

(3) In 49 C.F.R. 398.3(b)(9), the phrase “§ 398.3(b) of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 398.3(b) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3l.”

(4) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 398.4:

(A) In paragraph (b), the words “jurisdiction in which it is being operated, unless such laws, ordinances and regulations are at variance with specific regulations of this Administration which impose a greater affirmative obligation or restraint” shall be deleted and replaced by “state of Kansas.”

(B) In the first sentence of paragraph (g)(5), the phrase “§ 398.5(f)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 398.5(f) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3l.”

(C) In paragraph (k), the phrase “part 393 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 393, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(D) In paragraph (o), the phrase “§ 398.5(f)” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 398.5(f) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3l.”

(5) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 398.5:

(A) In paragraph (b), the phrase “part 393 of this subchapter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 393, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(B) In paragraph (c), the phrase “part 393 of this subchapter, except § 393.44 of this subchap-

ter” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. Part 393, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 398.8:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “Special Agents of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, as detailed in appendix B of chapter III of this title” shall be deleted and replaced by “any authorized representative of the commission, and any member of the Kansas highway patrol or any other law enforcement officer in the state who is certified in the inspection of motor carriers based on the motor carrier safety assistance program standards.”

(B) Paragraph (b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(b) Prescribed inspection report. A compliance report form approved by the commission shall be used to record findings from motor vehicles selected for final inspection by any authorized representative of the commission, and any member of the Kansas highway patrol or any other law enforcement officer in the state who has been certified in the inspection of motor carriers based on the motor carrier safety assistance program standards. A compliance report form approved by the commission shall contain the following information:

“(1) The name, MCID number, and address of the motor carrier;

“(2) information regarding the inspection location;

“(3) the date of the inspection;

“(4) the name, birth date, license number, and employment status of the driver;

“(5) whether hazardous materials were being transported, and if so, what type;

“(6) shipping information regarding the commodity transported;

“(7) identification of the vehicle used;

“(8) brake adjustment information;

“(9) identification of the alleged violations;

“(10) information regarding the authority under which the vehicle could be put out of service for alleged violations discovered during the inspection;

“(11) information regarding the individual who prepares the inspection report; and

“(12) a statement to be signed by the motor carrier that the violations have been corrected.”

(C) In paragraph (c)(1), the last sentence shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “A form approved by the commission shall be used to mark vehicles as ‘out of service.’ An out of service form

approved by the commission shall contain the following information:

“(i) A statement that the motor vehicle has been declared out of service;

“(ii) a statement that the out of service marking may be removed only under the conditions outlined in the out of service order or the accompanying vehicle inspection report;

“(iii) a statement that operation of the vehicle prior to making the required repairs will subject the motor carrier to civil penalties;

“(iv) the number and dates of the inspection; and

“(v) a place for the signature of the authorized individual making the inspection.”

(D) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (c)(2):

(i) The phrase “on Form MCS 63” shall be deleted and replaced by “on a form approved by the commission for driver-equipment compliance reporting.”

(ii) The phrase “§ 393.52” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 393.52, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3i.”

(E) In paragraph (c)(3), the phrase “on Form MCS 63” shall be deleted and replaced by “on a form approved by the commission for driver-equipment compliance reporting.”

(F) Paragraph (c)(4) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “The person or persons completing the repairs required by the out of service notice shall complete a form to certify repairs approved by the commission, which shall include the person’s name and the name of the person’s shop or garage as well as the date and time the repairs were completed. If the driver completes the required repairs, then the driver shall complete the same form.”

(G) In paragraph (d)(1), the phrase “Forms MCS 63” shall be deleted and replaced by “the forms approved by the commission for driver-equipment compliance reporting.”

(H) In paragraph (d)(1), the phrase “Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations” shall be deleted and replaced by the phrase “commission’s regulations.”

(I) In paragraph (d)(2), the phrase “Motor Carrier Certification of Action Taken” on Form MCS 63” and the phrase “Form MCS 63” shall be deleted and replaced by “form approved by the commission for driver-equipment reporting.”

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal

regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission's regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, and K.S.A. 66-1,142a; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3m. Employee safety and health standards. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 399, as in effect on October 1, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

- (1) 49 C.F.R. 399.201 shall be deleted.
- (2) In 49 C.F.R. 399.205, the definition of "person" shall be deleted.
- (3) In 49 C.F.R. 399.209, paragraph (b) shall be deleted.
- (4) Appendices A through F shall be deleted.
- (5) In appendix G, all text following standards 1 through 13, which begins with the heading "Comparison of Appendix G, and the new North American Uniform Driver-Vehicle Inspection Procedure (North American Commercial Vehicle Critical Safety Inspection Items and Out-Of-Service Criteria)," shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission's regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective, T-82-12-29-04, Dec. 29, 2004; effective April 29, 2005; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-3n. Minimum levels of financial responsibility for motor carriers. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 387, as in effect on October 1, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

- (1) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.3:
 - (A) In paragraph (a), the phrase "for-hire" shall be deleted and replaced by "public."
 - (B) In paragraph (c)(1), the phrase "as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-20" shall be inserted after the phrase "49 CFR 173.403."

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.5:

(A) The term "for-hire" in the definition of "for-hire carriage" shall be deleted and replaced by "public."

(B) The definition of "motor carrier" shall be deleted.

(3) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.7:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase "§ 387.9 of this subpart" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 387.9 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n."

(B) Paragraph 49 C.F.R. 387.7(b)(3) shall be deleted.

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (d)(3):

(i) The phrase "under §387.309" shall be deleted.

(ii) The phrase "part 385 of this chapter" shall be deleted and replaced by "49 C.F.R. 385 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3d."

(D) In paragraph (g), the term "United States" shall be deleted and replaced by "state of Kansas."

(4) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.9:

(A) In the first sentence, the phrase "§ 387.7 of this subpart" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 387.7 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n."

(B) The term "for-hire" shall be deleted and replaced by "public" in the "schedule of limits—public liability."

(5) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.11:

(A) In paragraphs (b) and (d), the words "any State in which the motor carrier operates" shall be deleted and replaced by "the state of Kansas."

(B) In paragraph (c), the words "any State in which business is written" shall be deleted and replaced by "the state of Kansas."

(6) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.15:

(A) The phrase "§ 387.7" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 387.7 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n."

(B) The phrase "§ 387.7(b)(3)" shall be deleted and replaced with "49 C.F.R. 387.7(b)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n."

(C) The definition of "motor vehicle" shall be deleted in illustration I.

(7) 49 C.F.R. 387.17 shall be deleted.

(8) In 49 C.F.R. 387.25 and 49 C.F.R.

387.27(a), the term “for-hire” shall be deleted and replaced by “public.”

(9) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.29:

(A) The phrase “as used in this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart B of 49 C.F.R. Part 387 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(B) In the definition of “for-hire carriage,” the term “for-hire” shall be deleted and replaced by “public.”

(C) The definition of “motor carrier” shall be deleted.

(D) In the definition of “seating capacity,” the phrase “(measured in accordance with SEA Standards J1100(a))” shall be deleted.

(10) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.31:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§ 387.33 of this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 387.33 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(3), the phrase “§ 387.35 of this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 387.35 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(C) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (e)(2):

(i) The phrase “for-hire” shall be deleted and replaced with “public.”

(ii) The phrase “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(iii) The phrase “subpart C of this part” shall be deleted and replaced with “K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(D) In paragraph (f), the phrase “within the United States” shall be deleted and replaced by “in the state of Kansas.”

(E) In paragraph (g), the phrase “the United States” shall be deleted and replaced by “the state of Kansas.”

(11) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.33:

(A) The phrase “§ 387.31 of this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 387.31 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(B) The term “for hire” shall be deleted and replaced by “public” in the schedule of limits.

(12) In paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of 49 C.F.R. 387.35, the words “in any State in which the motor carrier operates” shall be deleted and replaced by “in the state of Kansas.”

(13) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.39:

(A) The phrase “prescribed by the FMCSA and approved by the OMB” shall be deleted and replaced with “approved by the commission.”

(B) The phrase “§ 387.31 of this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 387.31 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(C) The phrase “§ 387.31(b)(3) of this subpart” shall be deleted and replaced with “49 C.F.R. 387.31(b)(3) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(14) 49 C.F.R. 387.41 shall be deleted.

(15) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.301:

(A) The following revisions shall be made to paragraph (a)(1):

(i) The phrase “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(ii) The phrase “§387.303” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.303 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(iii) The phrase “§387.303(b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.303(b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(B) In paragraph (a)(2), the phrase “§387.303(b)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.303(b)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(C) In paragraph (b), the phrase “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission,” and the phrase “§387.303” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.303 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.” The last sentence in paragraph (b) shall be deleted.

(D) In paragraph (c), the phrase “FMCSA in accordance with the requirements of section 13906 of title 49 of the U.S. Code,” shall be deleted and replaced by “commission.”

(16) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.303:

(A) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “§387.301(a)(1)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.301(a)(1) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(2), the phrase “§387.301(a)(2)” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.301(a)(2) as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(C) Paragraph (b)(4) shall be deleted.

(17) 49 C.F.R. 387.307 through 49 C.F.R. 387.323 shall be deleted.

(18) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.403:

(A) In paragraph (a), the term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced with “the commission,” and the phrase “§387.405” shall be deleted

and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.405 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(B) In paragraph (b), the term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission,” and the phrase “§387.405” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.405 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.” The phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n” shall be added after the phrase “49 C.F.R. 387.303(b)(2).”

(19) In 49 C.F.R. 387.405, the phrase “as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n” shall be added after the phrase “49 CFR 387.303.”

(20) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 387.407:

(A) In paragraph (a), the phrase “§387.405” shall be deleted and replaced by “49 C.F.R. 387.405 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.” The phrase “49 CFR part 387, subpart C,” shall be deleted and replaced with “Subpart C of 49 C.F.R. Part 387, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.”

(B) The first instance of the term “FMCSA” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.” The phrase “FMCSA (or the Department of Transportation, where applicable)” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(21) 49 C.F.R. 387.409 through 49 C.F.R. 387.419 shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,128, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective Oct. 22, 2010; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-30. Imminent hazard. (a) With the following exceptions, 49 C.F.R. Part 386, Subpart F, as in effect on October 1, 2011, is hereby adopted by reference:

(1) 49 C.F.R. 386.71 shall be deleted.

(2) The following revisions shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 386.72:

(A) In paragraph (a), the first sentence shall be deleted and replaced by the following sentence: “Whenever it is determined that an imminent hazard exists as a result of the transportation by motor vehicle of a particular hazardous material, the director of the commission’s transporta-

tion division may request an emergency suspension order from the commission for the purposes of suspending or restricting the transportation by motor vehicle of the hazardous material or for such other order as is necessary to eliminate or mitigate the imminent hazard.”

(B) In paragraph (b)(1), the phrase “the Director of the Office of Enforcement and Compliance or a Division Administrator, or his or her delegate” shall be deleted and replaced by “the commission.”

(C) In paragraph (b)(1)(i), the phrase “as provided by 49 U.S.C. 521(b)(5)” shall be deleted and replaced by “in the state of Kansas.”

(D) In paragraph (b)(1)(ii), the phrase “49 U.S.C. 521(b)(5) and” shall be deleted.

(E) In paragraph (b)(4), the words “in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 544, except that such review shall occur” shall be deleted.

(F) In paragraph (b)(4), the words “as provided by section 213(b) of the Motor Carrier Safety Act of 1984 (49 U.S.C. 521 (b)(5))” shall be deleted.

(3) 49 C.F.R. 386.72(b)(6) shall be deleted.

(b) Whenever the federal regulations adopted in this regulation refer to portions of the federal regulations or other operating standards that are not already adopted by reference in article 4 of the commission’s regulations, the references shall not be applicable to this regulation unless otherwise specifically adopted. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129; effective Oct. 22, 2010; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-6a. Minimum requirements of drivers. Each motor carrier and driver shall comply with the following:

(a) The motor carrier regulations established by the federal department of transportation and the federal motor carrier safety administration (FMCSA), as adopted by the commission in this article;

(b) the state traffic laws and regulations of the Kansas department of revenue pertaining to driver’s licenses as established in the Kansas driver’s license act, K.S.A. 8-222 et seq. and amendments thereto;

(c) the uniform act regulating traffic and the size, weight, and load of vehicles as established in K.S.A. 8-1901 et seq. and amendments thereto; and

(d) the regulations issued by the commission

pertaining to the driving of commercial motor vehicles as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-3h. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,108a, 66-1,108b, and 66-1,129; effective May 1, 1981; amended Sept. 16, 1991; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-6d. Waiver of physical requirements. (a) Any person failing to meet the requirements of K.A.R. 82-4-3g may be permitted to drive a vehicle if the director finds that the granting of a waiver is consistent with highway safety and the public interest.

(b) The application for a waiver shall meet these requirements:

(1) The application shall be submitted jointly by the person seeking the waiver and by the motor carrier wishing to employ the person as a driver.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by the following:

(A) A copy of the driver applicant's motor vehicle driving record. Each change to this record occurring after submission of the application shall be immediately forwarded to the commission;

(B) reports of medical examinations, administered by a licensed medical examiner, that are satisfactory to the director; and

(C) letters of recommendation from at least two licensed medical examiners, written on their personalized or institutional letterhead, including their national provider identifier assigned by the national plan and provider enumeration system, and meeting the following requirements:

(i) The reports and letters of recommendation shall indicate the opinions of the licensed medical examiners regarding the ability of the driver to safely operate a commercial motor vehicle of the type to be driven;

(ii) letters of recommendation regarding vision impairments shall be provided by a licensed ophthalmologist or optometrist who treated the driver applicant;

(iii) letters of recommendation regarding diabetes shall be provided by an endocrinologist, diabetologist, or primary care physician who has treated the driver applicant;

(iv) letters of recommendation regarding limb impairment or amputation shall include a medical summary conducted by a board of qualified, or board-certified, psychiatrists or orthopedic surgeons, preferably associated with a rehabilitation center; and

(v) letters of recommendation shall include a

description of any prosthetic or orthopedic devices worn by the driver applicant.

(3) The application shall contain a description that is satisfactory to the director of the type, size, and special equipment of the vehicle or vehicles to be driven, the general area and type of roads to be traversed, the distances and time period contemplated, the nature of the commodities to be transported and the method of loading and securing them, and the experience of the applicant in driving vehicles of the type to be driven.

(A) If the applicant motor carrier is a corporation, the application shall be signed by a corporation officer and the driver applicant.

(B) If the applicant motor carrier is a limited liability company, the application shall be signed by a company officer and the driver applicant.

(C) If the applicant motor carrier is a limited liability partnership, the application shall be signed by at least one of the members of the partnership and the driver applicant.

(D) If the applicant motor carrier is a partnership, the application shall be signed by at least one of the members of the partnership and the driver applicant.

(E) If the applicant motor carrier is a sole proprietorship, the application shall be signed by the proprietor and the driver applicant.

(4) The application shall specify that both the person and the carrier will file periodic reports as required with the director. These reports shall contain complete and truthful information regarding the extent of the person's driving activity, any accidents in which the person was involved, and all suspensions or convictions in which the person is or has been involved.

(5) By completing the application, both the driver applicant and the motor carrier applicant shall be deemed to agree that upon grant of the waiver, they will fulfill all conditions of the waiver.

(c) Each driver applicant for a waiver for limb impairment or amputation shall complete a skill performance evaluation administered by a commission driver waiver program manager or a commission special investigator. The driver and motor carrier applicants shall secure the vehicle and provide the necessary insurance for the skill performance evaluation. The skill performance evaluation may be waived if the driver applicant has otherwise met the regulatory requirements of 49 C.F.R. 391.49 as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-3g.

(d) If the application is approved, a driver medical waiver card signed by the director and

accompanied by a letter acknowledging approval shall be issued by the commission. While on duty, the driver medical waiver card shall be in the driver's possession. The motor carrier shall retain the accompanying letter in its files at its principal place of business during the period the driver is in the motor carrier's employment. The motor carrier shall retain this letter for 12 months after the termination of the driver's employment.

(e) If the application is denied, an order setting forth an explanation for the denial and specifying the procedure for appeal of the decision shall be issued by the commission.

(f) The waiver shall not exceed two years and may be renewable upon submission and approval of a new application.

(g) All intrastate vision waiver recipients shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) Each driver shall be physically examined every year by the following individuals:

(A) A licensed ophthalmologist or optometrist who attests that the vision in the better eye continues to meet the standard specified in 49 C.F.R. 391.41(b)(10) as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-3g;

(B) a licensed endocrinologist, diabetologist, or primary care physician who attests that the glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1C) is less than or equal to 8.0 mmol/mol; and

(C) a licensed medical practitioner who attests that the individual is otherwise physically qualified under the standards specified in 49 C.F.R. 391.41 as adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-3g.

(2) Each driver shall provide a copy of the ophthalmologist's or optometrist's report to the medical practitioner at the time of the annual medical examination.

(3) Each driver shall provide the motor carrier with a copy of the annual medical reports for retention in the motor carrier's driver qualification files.

(4) Each driver shall provide a copy of the annual medical reports to the commission.

(h) The waiver may be revoked by the director after the applicant has been given notice of the proposed revocation and has been given a reasonable opportunity to show cause, if any, why the revocation should not be made.

(i) Each motor carrier and driver shall notify the director within 72 hours upon any conviction of a moving violation or any revocation or suspension of driving privileges.

(j) Written notice shall be given to the director when any of the following occurs:

(1) A driver ceases employment with the "original employer" with whom the waiver was first granted.

(2) A change occurs in employment duties or functions.

(3) A change occurs in the driver's medical condition.

(k) Written notice shall be given by both the motor carrier and the driver within 10 days of any change in employment, duties, or functions, except in cases of termination of employment. Notice of termination of employment shall be given by both the motor carrier and the driver within 72 hours of termination.

(l) A waiver shall become void upon termination of employment from the motor carrier joint-applicant.

(m) Each application for renewal of waiver shall be submitted at least 60 days before the expiration date of the existing waiver. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2011 Supp. 66-1,129; effective May 1, 1981; amended Sept. 16, 1991; amended May 10, 1993; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 30, 1995; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Nov. 14, 2011; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-8a. Accessories and equipment.

Each motor vehicle that meets the definition of commercial motor vehicle shall be equipped with a fire extinguisher.

(a)(1) Each motor vehicle shall be equipped with a fire extinguisher that is properly filled and is readily accessible.

(2) The fire extinguisher shall be securely mounted on the vehicle.

(3) The fire extinguisher shall be designed, constructed, and maintained to permit visual determination of whether it is fully charged.

(4) The extinguisher shall have an extinguishing agent that does not need protection from freezing. Each extinguishing agent shall meet the requirements of the toxicity provisions of the environmental protection agency's significant new alternatives policy (SNAP) regulations under 40 C.F.R. Part 82, subpart G, as adopted by K.A.R. 824-3i.

(5) The fire extinguisher shall be labeled or marked with its underwriters laboratories rating.

(6) The fire extinguisher shall be kept in good operating condition, shall be located in an accessible place on each motor vehicle or tank vehicle, and shall be housed in a weathertight enclosure.

(b)(1) Each motor vehicle that is not used to transport hazardous materials shall be equipped with either a fire extinguisher having a rating of at least five B:C or two fire extinguishers, each of which has a rating of at least four B:C.

(2) Each motor vehicle that is used to transport hazardous materials shall be equipped with a fire extinguisher having a rating of at least 10 B:C.

(c) The requirements of this regulation shall not apply to a driveway or towaway operation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, as amended by L. 2013, ch. 14, sec. 3; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended April 30, 1990; amended May 10, 1993; amended July 14, 2000; amended Nov. 14, 2011; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-8h. Marking of commercial motor vehicles. On and after January 1, 2001, each Kansas-based motor carrier shall obtain a USDOT number that meets the requirements for the motor carrier identification report and markings of commercial motor vehicles established under 49 C.F.R. 390.21, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112 and 66-1,129; effective July 14, 2000; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-20. Transportation of hazardous materials by motor vehicles. (a) The federal regulations adopted by reference in this regulation shall govern the transportation of hazardous materials in Kansas in commerce to the extent that the regulations pertain to the transportation of hazardous materials by commercial motor vehicle.

(b) The following federal regulations, as in effect on October 1, 2011, are hereby adopted by reference:

(1) 49 C.F.R. 107.105, 107.107, 107.502, and 107.503;

(2) 49 C.F.R. Part 171, except 171.1(a) and 171.6;

(3) 49 C.F.R. Part 172, except 172.701 and 172.822;

(4) 49 C.F.R. Part 173, except 173.10, 173.27, and 173.31;

(5) 49 C.F.R. Part 177;

(6) 49 C.F.R. Part 178; and

(7) 49 C.F.R. Part 180.

(c) When used in any provision adopted from 49 C.F.R. 107.502 and 107.503 and 49 C.F.R. Parts 171, 172, 173, 177, 178, and 180, the following substitutions shall be made unless otherwise specified:

(1) The terms “administrator,” “associate administrator,” and “regional administrator” shall be replaced with “director as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-1.”

(2) The term “commercial motor vehicle” shall be replaced with “commercial motor vehicle as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-1.”

(3) The term “competent authority” shall mean “the Kansas corporation commission or any other Kansas agency or federal agency that is responsible, under its law for the control or regulation of some aspect of hazardous materials transportation.”

(4) The terms “Department of Transportation,” “DOT,” and “department” shall be replaced with “commission as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-1.”

(5) The term “the United States” shall be replaced with “the state of Kansas.”

(d) Carriers transporting hazardous materials in intrastate commerce shall be subject to the packaging provisions as provided in K.S.A. 66-1,129b, and amendments thereto.

(e) Whenever the adopted federal hazardous materials regulations refer to portions of the federal hazardous materials regulations that are not included under subsection (a), those references shall not be applicable to this regulation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, and K.S.A. 66-1,129b; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,129, and K.S.A. 66-1,129b; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended April 30, 1990; amended Sept. 16, 1991; amended July 6, 1992; amended May 10, 1993; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 30, 1995; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 2, 2009; amended Nov. 14, 2011; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-21. Requiring insurance. The following types of carriers shall not operate a motor vehicle, trailer, or semitrailer for the transportation of persons or property within the provisions of the motor carrier law of this state until an insurance policy is filed in compliance with K.S.A. 66-1,128 and amendments thereto, and in accordance with the commission’s regulations:

(a) Public motor carriers of property, household goods, or passengers; and

(b) private motor carriers of property or household goods. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,128; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended, T-85-48, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-22. Intrastate insurance requirements. (a) (1) Before the commission issues a certificate, permit, or license to an applicant, the following types of applicant carriers shall obtain and keep in force a public liability and property damage insurance policy pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1,128, and amendments thereto:

(A) Public motor carriers of property, household goods, or passengers; and

(B) private motor carriers of property or household goods.

(2) Each applicant shall submit proof of the required policy by filing the uniform standard insurance form as required by K.A.R. 82-4-24a. This policy shall be issued by an insurance company or association meeting the requirements of K.S.A. 66-1,128, and amendments thereto.

(3) The insurance policy shall bind the obligors to pay compensation for the following:

(A) Injuries or death to persons, except injury to the insured's employees while engaged in the course of their employment; and

(B) loss of, or damage to, property of others, not including property usually designated as cargo, resulting from the negligent operation of the carrier.

(4) Each carrier shall file proof of insurance in amounts not less than those required in K.S.A. 66-1,128, and amendments thereto. In special cases and for good cause shown, a carrier may be required by order of the commission to file insurance in additional amounts.

(b) Each public motor carrier of property and household goods that conducts intrastate business shall keep in force a cargo insurance policy in a minimum amount of \$3,000. The motor carrier shall submit proof of the required policy by filing the uniform standard insurance form established in 49 C.F.R. Part 387 and adopted in K.A.R. 82-4-3n. This policy shall be issued by an insurance company or association meeting the requirements of K.S.A. 66-1,128, and amendments thereto.

(c) If a motor carrier is unable to provide the uniform standard insurance form required in sub-

section (a) or (b), the original or a certified copy of the policy with all endorsements attached may be temporarily accepted by the commission for 30 days. The motor carrier shall then file the form required in subsection (a) or (b) within the 30-day period.

(d) Before the expiration date or cancellation date of an insurance policy filed in compliance with the law and the regulations of the commission, either the motor carrier shall file with the commission a new policy for the vehicle, or the vehicle shall immediately be withdrawn from service and notification of the action shall be given to the commission.

(e) Operation by a motor carrier without compliance with this regulation shall result in emergency proceedings pursuant to K.S.A. 77-536, and amendments thereto, to suspend the certificate, permit, or license issued to the carrier. Each emergency order to cancel the certificate, permit, or license issued to the carrier shall be followed by a notice of the agency action and an opportunity for a hearing on the matter, pursuant to K.S.A. 77-536 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,128; effective Jan. 1, 1971; modified, L. 1981, ch. 424, May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1983; amended, T-85-48, Dec. 19, 1984; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1987; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended, T-82-7-26-02, July 26, 2002; amended Oct. 18, 2002; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-23. General intrastate requirements. (a) Each insurance policy shall be written in the full and correct name of the individual, partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, or corporation to whom the certificate, permit, or license has been issued, and in case of a partnership, all partners shall be named.

(b) Each policy filed with the commission shall be deemed the property of the commission and shall not be returnable.

(c) Cancellation notices and expiration notices shall be filed in duplicate with the commission on the uniform notice of cancellation of motor carrier insurance policies, form K, or in compliance with K.A.R. 82-4-24a. The original copy shall be retained by the commission, and the duplicate copy shall be stamped with the date it is received and returned to the insurance company for its files.

(d) A policy that has been accepted by the commission under this article may be replaced by filing a new policy. If the commission determines that the replacement policy is acceptable, then the earlier-filed policy shall no longer be considered the effective policy.

(e) All public liability and property damage insurance policies filed with the commission and motor carriers registered pursuant to K.A.R. 82-4-3n shall fulfill the insurance requirements of K.S.A. 66-1,128, and amendments thereto, and the regulations adopted by the commission.

(f) Each policy of insurance filed with the commission for approval shall be in amounts not less than the minimum of liability required under K.S.A. 66-1,128 and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,128; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-24a. Standard insurance forms. (a) Each motor carrier shall use the uniform standard insurance forms established under 49 C.F.R. Part 387, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3n.

(b) The uniform motor carrier bodily injury and property damage liability certificate of insurance shall be form E for intrastate regulated and interstate exempt motor carriers.

(c) The uniform motor carrier cargo certificate of insurance shall be form H for intrastate common carriers.

(d) Forms BMC 91 and BMC 91X shall be required for interstate regulated motor carriers in accordance with K.A.R. 82-4-3n.

(e) The uniform notice of cancellation of motor carrier insurance policies shall be form K. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,128; effective May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-26. General requirements for certificates, permits, and licenses. (a) Except as otherwise specifically requested by the commission or its staff, each application for a certificate, permit, or license by a partnership shall be accompanied by a copy of the articles of partnership, if in writing. If the articles of partnership are not in writing, a statement of the partnership agreement

shall accompany the application. Each limited liability partnership shall provide a copy of its partnership agreement. Each corporation applying for a certificate, permit, or license shall provide a copy of the articles of incorporation. Each limited liability company shall provide a copy of its articles of organization.

(b) In order to demonstrate that each applicant is fit, willing, and able to serve, the applicant shall attend an educational seminar on motor carrier operations conducted by the commission, in compliance with both of the following requirements:

(1) The person attending the seminar shall be the employee of the applicant responsible for the applicant's safety functions.

(2) The person responsible for the applicant's safety functions shall submit written verification on a form provided by the commission to verify that person's attendance at the seminar. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,116, 66-1,117; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-26a. Certain private motor carriers exempt from obtaining commission authority. (a) A private motor carrier engaged in the occasional transportation of personal property that is not for compensation and is not in the furtherance of a commercial enterprise shall not be required to apply for a certificate, permit, or license.

(b) An interstate private motor carrier shall not be required to perform any of the following to enter the state of Kansas if that private motor carrier is exempt from safety regulations pursuant to 49 C.F.R. 390.23 and 49 C.F.R. 390.25 as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-3f:

(1) Obtain commission authority under K.A.R. 82-4-29;

(2) carry a registration receipt pursuant to K.A.R. 82-4-30a(c); or

(3) obtain a permit and pay the special clearance fee required by K.A.R. 82-4-42(b). (Authorized by K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,116 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,117; effective, T-82-10-25-01, Oct. 25, 2001; effective Dec. 28, 2001; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-27. Applications for certificates of convenience and necessity and certificates of

public service. (a) Each application for a certificate of convenience and necessity or a certificate of public service shall be typewritten or printed on forms furnished by the commission. An original and two copies shall be filed and shall contain the following information:

(1) The address of the applicant's principal office or place of business and the applicant's residential address;

(2) a list of each motor vehicle, by make, year, and vehicle identification number (VIN), to be used by the applicant. If buses are to be used, the seating capacity of each bus shall be included;

(3) the commodity or commodities listed on form MCS-150 that the applicant intends to transport; and

(4) evidence of compliance with the requirements of K.A.R. 82-4-26(b).

(b) If the commission deems a hearing necessary in order to evaluate an application for a certificate of public service, the applicant shall file testimony that details how the applicant is fit, knowledgeable of, and in compliance with all applicable safety regulations. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112 and 66-1,117; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,114, 66-1,114b, and 66-1,117; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1987; amended Sept. 16, 1991; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-27a. Applications for transfer of certificates of convenience and necessity and certificates of public service.

(a) A certificate of convenience and necessity or a certificate of public service issued to common motor carriers under the provisions of K.S.A. 66-1,114 and K.S.A. 66-1,114b, and amendments thereto, shall not be assigned or transferred without the consent of the commission. The terms and provisions of any certificate may reasonably be altered, restricted, or modified by the commission, or restrictions may be imposed by the commission on any transfers when the public interest may be best served.

(b) An application for the commission's approval of the transfer of the common carrier certificate shall be completed by both transferor and transferee and filed on forms prescribed by the commission. Each applicant shall file an original and two copies of the application with the com-

mission. The application shall contain a certified or sworn contract entered into by the parties that shall meet the following criteria:

(1) Is filed as an exhibit with the application;

(2) sets out in full the agreement between the parties; and

(3) details all transferred items including equipment, property, goodwill, assumption of debt, covenants not to compete, and any other items relevant to the financial stability of the parties.

(c) The transferor or present owner of the certificate shall file a sworn statement containing the following information:

(1) The name and address of the present owner of the certificate;

(2) the date the certificate was obtained;

(3) the reason for the transfer;

(4) an indication of whether the transferor is currently under citation or suspension by the commission;

(5) an indication of whether all ad valorem taxes have been paid to the state of Kansas, or a statement that clearly indicates which party shall be responsible for filing any delinquent rendition statement and who shall be responsible for paying any outstanding ad valorem tax obligation; and

(6) a statement that the vehicle maintenance records, driver qualification files, driver logs, and bills of lading of the transferor for the three years before the date of the transfer will be in the transferee's possession upon conclusion of the transfer.

(d) The transferee of the certificate shall file a sworn statement containing the following information:

(1) The name and address of the transferee according to one of the following:

(A) If the transferee is a corporation, the application shall designate the state in which the articles of incorporation were issued and shall provide the name and address of all officers;

(B) if the transferee is a limited liability company, the applicant shall designate the state in which the articles of organization were issued, provide the name and address of each officer, and provide a copy of the statement of foreign qualification;

(C) if the transferee is a limited liability partnership, the applicant shall designate the state in which the statement of qualification was issued, provide the name and address of each partner, and provide a copy of the limited liability partnership's statement of qualification; or

(D) if the transferee is an individual, partnership, or association, the application shall indicate the names and addresses of all parties owning an interest in the transferee and the percentage each owns;

(2) a financial statement showing in detail the financial ability and responsibility of the transferee;

(3) a statement specifying the amount the transferee borrowed or otherwise obtained to make the purchase of the items detailed in subsection (b) and specifying all details regarding the transactions;

(4) a sworn statement from the transferee that the vehicle maintenance records, driver qualification files, driver logs, and bills of lading of the transferor will be in the transferee's possession for three years from the date of the transfer. The transferee shall accept all responsibility for the books and records and shall have them available at any time for inspection by the commission or the commission's employees; and

(5) if the transferee is not currently a motor carrier holding authority from the commission, evidence of compliance with K.A.R. 82-4-26(b). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112 and 66-1,117; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,117 and K.S.A. 66-1,118; modified, L. 1981, ch. 424, May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1983; amended May 1, 1987; amended Sept. 16, 1991; amended May 10, 1993; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-27c. Applications for transfer for purposes of change in the form of a business organization.

(a) An application to transfer a certificate of convenience and necessity or a certificate of public service issued to a common motor carrier shall be considered by the commission without a hearing, pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1,115a and amendments thereto, if the transfer is required because of any change in the form of business organization, including the following:

(1) Incorporation of the limited liability company, sole proprietorship, limited liability partnership, or partnership holding the certificate or permit to be transferred;

(2) the dissolution of the corporation holding the certificate or permit and the formation of a limited liability company, partnership, limited liability partnership, or sole proprietorship by the entities comprising the former corporation;

(3) the dissolution of the limited liability company holding the certificate or permit and the formation of a partnership, limited liability partnership, or sole proprietorship by the entities comprising the former limited liability company;

(4) the dissolution of the limited liability partnership holding the certificate or permit and the formation of a limited liability company, partnership, or sole proprietorship by the entities comprising the former limited liability partnership;

(5) the dissolution of the partnership holding the certificate or permit and formation of a sole proprietorship by a former partner.

(b) The application for transfer shall contain all applicable information required by K.A.R. 82-4-27a and a signed affidavit from the transferor stating both of the following:

(1) That the transfer is for any of the following:

(A) The incorporation of the present limited liability company, sole proprietorship, partnership, or limited liability partnership;

(B) the dissolution of a corporation to form a limited liability company, partnership, limited liability partnership, or sole proprietorship;

(C) the dissolution of a limited liability company to form a partnership, limited liability partnership, or sole proprietorship;

(D) the dissolution of a limited liability partnership to form a limited liability company, partnership, or sole proprietorship;

(E) the dissolution of partnership to form a sole proprietorship; or

(F) any other change in the form of business; and

(2) that the management, operations, and equipment of the transferee will be the same as that of the transferor. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, 66-1,117; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, 66-1,114, 66-1,115, 66-1,115a, K.S.A. 66-1,117; effective May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1986; amended May 1, 1987; amended Sept. 16, 1991; amended July 6, 1992; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-27e. Application to merge or consolidate intrastate common authority; application to acquire control or management of an intrastate common motor carrier operation.

(a) All individuals, partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships, and corporations who intend to merge, consoli-

date, or acquire control or management of a motor carrier operation that possesses common interstate authority as well as intrastate authority, or possesses intrastate authority, shall first apply to the commission for authority to do so. The merger, consolidation, or acquisition may be accomplished by means including stock acquisition by a new motor carrier, new owner, or new majority stockholder; transfer of a partnership interest; or a conditional sales contract.

(b) Each entity who has received approval or exemption from the relevant federal agency to make any transaction described in subsection (a) shall send a copy of that approval or exemption to the commission and provide the information specified in subsection (d) on the required application.

(c) Each entity that desires to make any transaction described in subsection (a) and has not received approval or exemption of the relevant federal authority shall provide the information specified in subsections (d) and (e) and comply with the requirements of subsection (f).

(d) Each applicant shall file an original and two copies of the application with the commission. The application shall contain the following information:

(1) The background of the transaction, including the names of the entities involved, their addresses, the reasons for the transaction, and items to be retained, including equipment, property, and any other item relevant to the transaction; and

(2) a signed affidavit stating whether or not all ad valorem taxes have been paid to the state of Kansas and who shall be responsible for paying any outstanding ad valorem tax obligation.

(e) Those applicants who have not received approval or exemption from the relevant federal agency shall also provide the following information:

(1) With respect to a partnership transaction, the percentage of the partnership being transferred and the percentage of each partner as a result of the transaction;

(2) with respect to a stock transaction, the total number of shares outstanding, the total number of shares being transferred and to whom, and the total number of shares any transferee held before the stock transaction; and

(3) unless preempted by federal law, evidence of compliance by the acquiring party or transferee with K.A.R. 82-4-26(b).

(f) Any application filed under this regulation

may be granted without hearing if no protests are lodged and the commission does not require further information to make a determination on the application. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,114, 66-1,114b, and K.S.A. 66-1,118; effective May 1, 1986; amended July 6, 1992; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-28. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 66-1,112a, 66-1,117; implementing K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 66-1,112b, 66-1,115, 66-1,117, and 66-1,139; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Jan. 31, 2003; revoked Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-28a. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 66-1,112a, 66-1,117; implementing K.S.A. 66-1,112c, K.S.A. 2001 Supp. 66-1,117; effective May 1, 1981; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Jan. 31, 2003; revoked Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-28b. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 66-1,112; effective May 1, 1983; amended Jan. 4, 1999; revoked Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-29. Applications for private carrier permits. Each application for a private carrier permit shall be submitted on forms furnished by the commission and shall contain the following: (a) The name, street address, and mailing address of the applicant, and the title under which the applicant proposes to operate;

(b) a list of motor vehicles to be used by the applicant by make, year, and vehicle identification number;

(c) the commodities that the applicant intends to transport;

(d) the nature of the enterprise or enterprises for which commodities are to be transported; and

(e) evidence of compliance with K.A.R. 82-4-26(b). (Authorized by K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,117; implementing K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,115, K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,117; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 10, 1993; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-30a. Applications for interstate registration. (a) (1) For the purposes of this regulation, “base state” shall have the meaning as-

signed to “base-state” in 49 U.S.C. 14504a(a)(2), as adopted in paragraph (a)(2) of this regulation.

(2) 49 U.S.C. 14504a(a)(2), as in effect on October 16, 2008, is hereby adopted by reference.

(3) Each interstate motor carrier designating Kansas as the carrier’s base state and operating in interstate commerce over the highways of this state under authority issued by the relevant federal agency shall file the uniform application for registration issued by the relevant federal agency. The carrier shall file this application for registration with the transportation division of the state corporation commission.

(b) Each interstate motor carrier designating Kansas as the carrier’s base state shall pay a fee to the state corporation commission. This fee shall be in accordance with the fee schedule in 49 C.F.R. 367.30, as in effect on April 27, 2010 and hereby adopted by reference.

(c) An interstate regulated motor carrier shall not operate in interstate commerce over the highways of this state unless the carrier is registered in the carrier’s base state pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 14504a(a)(2). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,108b, 66-1,116 and 66-1,139; modified, L. 1981, ch. 424, May 1, 1981; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended, T-82-10-8-07, Oct. 8, 2007; amended, T-82-12-10-07, Dec. 10, 2007; amended July 18, 2008; amended, T-82-5-12-10, May 12, 2010; amended Oct. 8, 2010.)

82-4-31. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 66-1,112 and 66-1,112a; implementing K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 66-1,112, 66-1,112a, and 66-1a01; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; revoked Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-32. Completing motor carrier applications. (a) Each applicant filing an application for an intrastate common carrier certificate, interstate license, or private carrier permit shall provide the commission with all information required to complete the application within 30 days of the original filing date. Any application that is not completed within 30 days of the original filing date may be dismissed without further notice, at the discretion of the commission.

(b) All information required to complete a filing for a certificate of convenience and necessity, certificate of public service, or a private carrier

permit shall be provided to the commission within 90 days of the date of application, or within 30 days after the date of the hearing if the application requires a hearing. If the required information is not provided within the applicable time period, the application may be dismissed by the commission without further notice.

(c) Required application fees shall not be refunded if the application is dismissed by the applicant or the commission.

(d) Fees may be remitted by personal check, cash, certified check, money order, or electronic transfer of funds. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,117; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,117; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1987; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-33. Service of process. (a) An applicant for a certificate, permit, or license who is not a resident of Kansas shall not be granted a certificate, permit, or license until the applicant designates an agent who is a resident of the state of Kansas to be a process agent for and on behalf of the applicant.

(b) Each interstate regulated carrier shall provide and maintain the name of the carrier’s agent for service of process with the carrier’s registration state, pursuant to 49 C.F.R. Part 367, as adopted by K.A.R. 82-4-30a.

(c) This regulation shall not apply to private carrier applicants. This regulation shall not be construed to relieve motor carriers from the obligation to comply with K.S.A. 60-305a, and amendments thereto. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1985; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-35. Preserving certificates or permits. (a) All intrastate motor carriers and drivers of vehicles registered under certificates or permits shall, at all times, carry on every vehicle operated under the certificate or permit an authority card, issued by the commission, that specifies the operating authority granted by the commission under the certificate or permit.

(b) Copies of certificate or permits issued by the commission shall be carefully preserved by the

holders. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,139; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended May 1, 1987; amended Jan. 31, 2003; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-35a. Inspections of motor carrier documents. The following documents shall be made available upon request for inspection by any duly authorized representative of the commission, the state highway patrol, or other law enforcement officers:

- (a) Registration receipts;
- (b) authority cards;
- (c) driver logs;
- (d) bills of lading or shipping receipts;
- (e) waybills;
- (f) freight bills;
- (g) run tickets, or equivalent documents, and orders;
- (h) cab cards;
- (i) fuel receipts;
- (j) toll road receipts; and
- (k) any other documents that would indicate compliance with hours of service requirements. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112 and K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, 66-1,131, and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,139; effective May 1, 1987; amended May 10, 1993; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-37. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 66-1,112, 66-1,112a, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 66-1,112, 66-1,112a, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 1999 Supp. 66-1,139; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 10, 1993; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; revoked Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-39. Surrender of identification cards. (a) If operations are abandoned under any certificate, permit, or license or upon cancellation or revocation of any certificate, permit, or license by the commission, all identification cards, authority cards, and registration receipts issued under the certificate, permit, or license shall be forwarded to the commission upon the carrier's receipt of the notice of commission consent to abandon or cancel or the notice of revocation.

(b) If by order of the commission or otherwise, operations are suspended under any certificate, permit, or license, the carrier shall remove all identification cards issued under the certificate, permit, or license, from all vehicles upon the carrier's receipt of the notice of commission consent to abandon or cancel or the notice of revocation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112 and K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, and K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,119; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 10, 1993; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-40. Passengers on property-carrying vehicles. A certificate, permit, or license authorizing transportation of property shall not authorize the transportation of persons. A motor carrier operating solely as a carrier of property shall not transport passengers or permit passengers to be transported with or without compensation. The owner of the property being transported, or the owner's lawful agent, may be carried in the same vehicle that is transporting the owner's property. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; implementing K.S.A. 66-1,108, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-42. Emergency and occasional equipment. (a) Holders of certificates, permits, and licenses who have motor vehicles registered with the commission and who have complied with all lawful requirements may in case of emergency be authorized by the commission by fax, internet communication, or otherwise, to operate additional equipment or special equipment in substitution of regular registered equipment. Any motor carrier authorized to operate in intrastate commerce may perform either of the following:

- (1) Transfer Kansas operating authority from regularly registered equipment to temporary or new equipment online. Regular registered equipment for which special equipment is being substituted shall not be operated at the same time that the special equipment is being operated; or
- (2) add the special equipment to the motor carrier's profile and submit payment of the registration fee. The registration fee for the additional or special equipment shall be \$10.00 for each truck or truck-tractor.

(b) If a seasonal emergency occurs, a motor carrier may obtain authorization to operate addi-

tional or special equipment according to any of the following:

(1) A 30-day temporary wire or letter of authority authorizing the use of additional or special equipment may be issued.

(2) The motor carrier may transfer registration from regularly registered equipment as described in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2).

(3) The motor carrier may apply for Kansas permits online.

(c) Each motor carrier conducting point-to-point intrastate operations in Kansas shall have obtained appropriate commission operating authority pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1,114 and K.S.A. 66-1,115, and amendments thereto. A carrier registered to conduct both intrastate and interstate operations shall not be required to register equipment as specified in subsections (a) and (b). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,140; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,140; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended Oct. 3, 1994; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-48. Bills of lading, waybills, and freight bills. (a) Each common motor carrier of household goods electing to be governed by K.A.R. 82-4-48a, K.S.A. 66-304, and K.S.A. 84-7-101 through K.S.A. 84-7-603, and amendments thereto, shall issue a bill of lading for household goods tendered for intrastate commerce.

(b) Each common motor carrier transporting property, other than household goods, and electing to be governed by K.A.R. 82-4-48a, K.S.A. 66-304, and K.S.A. 84-7-101 through K.S.A. 84-7-603, and amendments thereto, shall issue a bill of lading for property tendered for intrastate commerce.

(c) Each bill of lading shall include the following:

(1) The name and address of the motor carrier;

(2) the name and address of the consignor and consignee;

(3) the date of shipment;

(4) the origin and destination of the shipment;

(5) the signature of the motor carrier or its agent;

(6) a description of the shipment, including the number of packages, or the weight or volume;

(7) a released value clause as prescribed in K.S.A. 84-7-309, and amendments thereto,

printed on the front of the document, if applicable; and

(8) on request of the shipper, a written or electronic copy of the rate, classification, rules, and practices upon which any rate applicable to a shipment, or agreed to between the shipper and the carrier, is based. The copy provided by the carrier shall clearly state the dates of applicability of the rate, classification, rules, or practices.

(d) Bills of lading, waybills, and freight bills may be included on one form.

(e) Each transporter of crude petroleum oil, sediment oil, water, or brine shall require its drivers to possess a run ticket or equivalent documents as specified in K.A.R. 82-3-127.

(f) The documents required in subsections (a), (b), and (e) shall be held available upon request for inspection by any authorized representative of the commission, the state highway patrol, or other law enforcement officers.

(g) The bill of lading, waybill, freight bill, run ticket, or equivalent documents as specified in K.A.R. 82-3-127 shall be retained by the transporter for at least three years from the date of shipment. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended, T-83-45, Dec. 8, 1982; modified, L. 1983, ch. 362, May 1, 1983; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-48a. Motor carriers of property other than household goods carriers electing to be subject to uniform bills of lading and antitrust immunity regulations. (a) Any intrastate common motor carrier of property, other than household goods carriers, may elect to be subject to regulations related to any of the following:

(1) Uniform cargo liability rules for property being transported pursuant to K.S.A. 66-304, and amendments thereto, and K.A.R. 82-4-48 through K.A.R. 82-4-85;

(2) uniform bills of lading or receipts for property being transported pursuant to K.S.A. 66-304 and amendments thereto, K.A.R. 82-4-48, and K.S.A. 84-7-101 through 84-7-603 and amendments thereto; or

(3) antitrust immunity for joint line rates or routes, classification, and mileage guides, pursuant to K.A.R. 82-4-68 through K.A.R. 82-4-85.

(b) All motor carriers electing to be subject to an existing commission regulation dealing with one or more of the subjects specified in subsection

(a) shall file written notice with the commission. The written notice filed with the commission shall specify the commission regulations that apply and provide one-day notice of adoption. If the motor carrier elects to opt out of any prior commission regulation listed in subsection (a), the motor carrier shall file written notice with the commission providing 30-day notice of abrogation. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2012 Supp. 66-1,112, K.S.A. 66-1,112g; effective Jan. 4, 1999; amended Oct. 22, 2010; amended Sept. 20, 2013.)

82-4-53. Common motor carrier rates and charges. (a) Common motor carriers of property or passengers that are engaged in intrastate commerce in Kansas shall maintain on file with the commission a copy of the tariff publications applicable to their lines between points in Kansas. The carriers shall keep open for public inspection, at their principal offices and locations at which they have employed exclusive agents, all intrastate tariff publications applicable to their lines from or to their stations.

(b) Each change to a tariff publication shall be made subject to 30-day notice to the public and the commission, unless otherwise authorized by the commission. Tariff publications of motor carriers effecting changes resulting in increases in charges, either directly or by means of any change in the regulation or practice affecting a charge or value of service, may be filed on one-day notice to the commission and the public. Applicants granted new authority may file tariffs to be effective on one-day notice. Transferees may adopt the existing tariffs of transferors to be effective on one-day notice.

(c) Tariff publication, except general rate increases, shall not go into effect without prior approval of the commission. The publications shall be subject to protest and suspension. All publications shall be accompanied by a full and complete statement citing the reasons and justifications for the changes.

(d) General rate increases shall be made only by filing an application and after approval of the commission by written order.

(e) Protests of tariff publications shall be considered only if received by the commission at least 12 days before the published effective date of publications. Pursuant to protest or on the commission's own motion without protest, postponement of an effective date may be ordered by the commission to permit the matter to be properly

investigated. Unless otherwise ordered by the commission, publication shall become effective as filed. Publications shall not be postponed to exceed 90 days.

(f) All tariff publications shall be made in compliance with the commission's regulations governing the publication and filing of common motor carrier rates and charges. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 66-117, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-54. Tariff publication to become effective on less than 30-day notice. (a) Departure from the commission's requirement in K.A.R. 82-4-53(b) that tariff publications become effective on 30-day notice may be permitted by the commission, if good and sufficient cause is shown to convince the commission that publication should be made on short notice.

(b) The applicant shall provide all related facts or circumstances that could aid the commission in determining if the request is justified. If permission to establish provisions on less than the required notice is sought, the applicant shall state why the proposed provisions could not have been established upon 30-day notice.

(c) Permission to allow a tariff to become effective on less than 30-day notice shall be granted in cases for which good cause is shown. The desire to meet tariff publications of a competing carrier that has been filed on 30-day notice or one-day notice may be considered a factor for permitting publication on short notice. (Authorized by K.S.A. 66-1,218 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 66-1,218 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1987; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-55. Procedure for filing a request for postponement of tariff publications. (a) Each protested tariff publication sought to be postponed shall be identified by making reference to the name of the publishing carrier or agent, to the motor carrier's K.C.C. tariff number, and to the specific items or particular provisions protested. The protest shall state the grounds, indicate in what respect the protested tariff publication is considered unlawful, and state what the protestant offers as a substitution. Each protest shall be addressed to the commission. A protest shall not include a request that it also be consid-

ered as a formal complaint. If a protestant desires to proceed further against a tariff publication that is not postponed or that has been postponed and the postponement vacated, a separate, later, formal complaint or petition shall be filed.

(b) Protests against, and requests for, postponement of tariff publications filed under this regulation shall not be considered unless made in writing and filed with the commission in Topeka, Kansas. The original and five copies of each request for postponement shall be filed with the commission at least 12 days before the effective date of the tariff publication, unless the protested publication was filed on less than 30-day notice under the authority of this commission, in which event the protests shall be filed at the earliest possible date. In an emergency, protests submitted by fax shall be acceptable if they fully comply with subsection (a) and copies are simultaneously faxed by protestants to the respondent carriers or their publishing agents. An original and five copies of the fax shall simultaneously be mailed by the protestants to the commission in Topeka.

(c) An original and five copies of each protest or reply filed under this regulation shall be filed with the commission no later than 10 days after the publication of the tariff, and one copy of the protest shall simultaneously be served upon the publishing carrier or agent and upon other known interested parties.

(d) Each order instituting an investigation shall be served by the commission upon respondents. If the respondent fails to comply with any requirements or time period specified in the order, the respondent shall be deemed to be in default and to have waived any further hearing. The investigation may then be decided without further proceedings. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 66-117 and K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-56a. Common motor carrier tariffs. (a) Each tariff shall be typewritten, printed, or reproduced by other similar, durable process, upon paper of good quality, 8 by 11 or 8½ by 11 inches in size.

(b) The title page shall show the following information:

(1) In the upper right-hand corner, the K.C.C. number of the tariff and, immediately below that, the K.C.C. number of the tariff canceled,

if any. The first tariff issued by each carrier shall be numbered "K.C.C. no. 1"; succeeding tariffs shall be numbered consecutively. This information may be shown elsewhere on the page or on the second page of the tariff, if it applies to interstate as well as intrastate traffic;

(2) the name of the carrier, individual, or organization issuing the tariff;

(3) the names of the participating carriers or a reference to the page in the tariff containing that information;

(4) if the tariff is a passenger or household goods tariff, the tariff names' class rates, commodity rates, mileages, rules, one-way fares, round-trip fares, excursion fares, and appropriate designation, if the tariff applies to local traffic, joint traffic, or both;

(5) the territories or points between which the tariff applies, briefly stated;

(6) specific references to the classification and to publications containing any exceptions to the classification governing the rates named in the tariff;

(7) the issued and effective dates;

(8) the commission's motor carrier identification number assigned; and

(9) the name, title, and complete address of the party issuing the tariff.

(c) The requirements of subsection (a) shall be observed in the construction of circulars and other governing tariff publications. Tariff supplements shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with the number one, and shall show the K.C.C. number of the publication amended, the number of any previous supplements or tariffs canceled, and numbers of the supplements containing all changes from the original publication. This information shall appear in the upper right-hand corner of the supplement unless the supplement applies to interstate as well as intrastate traffic, in which case the information may be shown elsewhere on the title page or on the second page.

(d) All household goods tariffs shall contain the following information:

(1) In clear and explicit language, all terms, additional charges, and privileges applicable in connection with the rates and charges named in the tariff, or specific reference to publications naming these terms, additional charges, and privileges;

(2) any exceptions to the application of rates and charges named in the tariff;

(3) a full explanation of reference marks and technical abbreviations used in the tariff;

(4) rates in cents or dollars and cents per 100 pounds or per ton of 2,000 pounds or other definite measure; and

(5) the method by which the distance rates shall be determined. Specific point-to-point rates shall be published whenever practicable.

(e) All passenger tariffs shall show the following information:

(1) Adult fares, definitely and specifically stated in cents or in dollars and cents, per passenger, together with the names of the stations or the stopping places for which the fares apply, arranged in a simple and systematic manner; and

(2) the identification of terms, agreements, or other documentation that is applicable or contains specific reference to the publications in which the fares will be found. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 66-117, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective May 1, 1981; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-57. Powers of attorney and concurrences. (a) A common carrier desiring to give a power of attorney to an agent to issue and file tariffs and supplements for the carrier shall file notice of this intention on a form approved by the commission.

(b) If a common carrier desires to concur in tariffs issued and filed by another carrier or by its agent, a concurrence in substantially the same form as that prescribed by the USDOT for use in similar instances, with references to the interstate tariffs, shall be issued in favor of the issuing carrier.

(c) The original of all powers of attorney and concurrences shall be filed with the commission, and a duplicate of the original shall be sent to the agent or carrier on whose behalf the document is issued.

(d) If a common carrier wishes to revoke a power of attorney or concurrence, a notice shall be filed with the commission, the carrier's agent or agents, and any other carrier affected by the revocation. The notice shall be filed at least 30 days before the effective date. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1984; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended July 14, 2000; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-58. Suspension or modification of tariff regulations. Upon written application and a showing of good cause, common carrier tariff regulations may be suspended or modified by the commission to cover unusual instances. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-62. (Authorized by K.S.A. 1997 Supp. 66-1,112; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended Jan. 4, 1999; revoked Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-63. Contested and uncontested motor carrier hearings. An application for a common carrier certificate of convenience and necessity, certificate of public service, or abandonment of a common carrier certificate shall be considered as contested if either protestants or intervenors, or both, appear at the hearing held on the application and present testimony or evidence in support of their contentions, present a question or questions of law, or cross-examine the applicant's witnesses with regard to the application. If neither protestants nor intervenors appear and offer testimony or evidence in support of their contentions, raise a question of law, or cross-examine the applicant's witnesses with reference to any pending application, the application shall be considered as uncontested. (Authorized by K.S.A. 66-106, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 61,112; implementing K.S.A. 66-106, K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,114, 66-1,115 and 66-1,119; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1987; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-65. Protestants. Each protest against the granting of a permit, certificate, extension, abandonment, or transfer shall be considered as follows:

(a) Any interested person who believes that the public will be adversely affected by a proposed application may file a written protest. The protest shall identify the name and address of the protestant and the title and docket number of the proceeding. The protest shall include specific allegations as to how the applicant is not fit, willing, and able, or fit, knowledgeable, and in compliance with the commission safety regulations, to perform these services or how the proposed services are otherwise inconsistent with the public convenience and necessity.

(b) If the protestant opposes only a portion of

the proposed application, the protestant shall state with specificity the objectionable portion.

(c) The protest shall be filed in triplicate with the commission within 10 days after publication of the notice in the Kansas Register. Failure to file a timely protest shall preclude the interested person from appearing as a protestant.

(d) Each protestant shall serve the protest upon the applicant at the same time or before the protestant files the protest with the commission. The protest shall not be served on the applicant by the commission.

(e) To secure consideration of a protest, the protestant, intervenor, or a designated representative, as defined in K.A.R. 82-4-63, shall offer evidence or a statement or shall participate in the hearing. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,114; effective Jan. 1, 1971; amended May 1, 1981; amended May 1, 1985; amended May 1, 1987; amended May 1, 1988; amended Jan. 4, 1999; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

82-4-77. Right of independent action.

(a) An organization shall not interfere with each of that organization's carrier's right to independent action. That organization shall not change or cancel any rate established by independent action other than a general increase or broad rate restructuring. However, changes in the rates may be effected, with the written consent of the carrier or carriers that initiated the independent action, for the purpose of tariff simplification, removal of discrimination, or elimination of obsolete items.

(b) Collective adjustments pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1,112, and amendments thereto, shall not cancel rate or rule differentials or differences in rates or rules existing as a result of any independent action taken previously, unless the proponent and any other participant in that independent action desires to eliminate the rate differential or application and notifies the organization in writing of its consent.

(c) Independent action shall mean any action taken by a common carrier member of an organization to perform any of the following:

(1) Establish a rate to be published in the appropriate rate tariff or cancel a rate for that carrier's account;

(2) instruct the organization publishing the rate tariff that the existing rate or rates, whether established by independent action or collective action, proposed to be changed or cancelled be re-

tained for that carrier's account and published in the appropriate tariff; or

(3) publish for the common carrier's account, in the appropriate tariff, a rate established by the independent action of another carrier. This definition shall apply regardless of the manner in which the carrier joins in the rate, if the rate published for the joining carrier's account is the same as the rate established by the other carrier under independent action. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1,112; effective, T-83-45, Dec. 8, 1982; effective May 1, 1983; amended Oct. 22, 2010.)

Article 11.—NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY

82-11-1. Definitions. The following terms, as used in this article and in the identified sections of the federal regulations adopted by reference, shall be defined as specified in this regulation:

(a) "Area of residential development" means a location in which over 25 residential customers are being, or are expected to be, added over the period in which the area is to be developed.

(b) "Barhole" means a small hole made near gas piping to extract air from the ground.

(c) "Combustible gas indicator" means a type of leak detection equipment capable of detecting and measuring gas concentrations in the atmosphere with minimum detection accuracy of 0.5% gas in the air.

(d) "Commission" means state corporation commission of Kansas.

(e) "Confined space" means any subsurface structure, including vaults, tunnels, catch basins and manholes, that is of sufficient size to accommodate a person and in which gas could accumulate.

(f) "Construction project" means the construction of either of the following:

(1) Any jurisdictional pipeline installation, including new, replacement, or relocation projects, in which the total piping installed during the project is in excess of 400 feet for small gas operators or 1,000 feet for all other gas operators; or

(2) any other significant pipeline installation that is subject to these safety standards.

(g) "Department of transportation" means U.S. department of transportation.

(h) "Exposed pipeline" means buried pipeline that has become uncovered due to erosion, excavation, or any other cause.

(i) “Flame ionization” means a type of leak detection equipment that uses a technology that continuously draws ambient air through a hydrogen flame and thereby provides an indication of the presence of hydrocarbons.

(j) “Gas-associated structure” means a device or facility utilized by a gas company, including a valve box, vault, test box, and vented casing pipe, that is not intended for storing, transmitting, or distributing gas.

(k) “Gas pipeline safety section” means the gas pipeline safety section of the state corporation commission of Kansas.

(l) “Inspector” means an employee of the gas pipeline safety section of the state corporation commission of Kansas.

(m) “Leak detection equipment” means a device, including a flame ionization unit, combustible gas indicator, and other equipment as approved by the gas pipeline safety section, that measures the amount of hydrocarbon gas in an ambient air sample.

(n) “Lower explosive limit” and “LEL” mean the lowest percent of concentration of natural gas in a mixture with air that can be ignited at normal ambient atmospheric temperature and pressure.

(o) “Odorometer” means an instrument capable of determining the percentage of gas in air at which the odor of the gas becomes detectible to an individual with a normal sense of smell.

(p) “Small gas operator” means an operator who engages in the transportation or distribution of gas, or both, in a system having fewer than 5,000 service lines.

(q) “Small substructure” means any subsurface structure, other than a gas-associated structure, that is of sufficient size to accommodate a person and in which gas could accumulate, including telephone and electrical ducts and conduit, and non-associated valve and meter boxes.

(r) “Sniff test” means a qualitative test performed by an individual with a normal sense of smell. The test is conducted by releasing small amounts of gas in order to determine whether an odorant is detectible.

(s) “Town border station” means a pressure-limiting station that reduces the pressure of the gas stream delivered downstream of the station, normally located within or immediately adjacent to the gas purchase point, at which natural gas ownership passes from one party to another, neither of which is the ultimate consumer.

(t) “Underground leak classification” means the

process of sampling the subsurface atmosphere for gas using a combustible gas indicator in a series of available openings or barholes over, or adjacent to, the gas facility. If applicable, the sampling pattern shall include sample points that indicate sustained readings of 0% gas in air in the four cardinal directions.

(u) “Utility division” means the utility division of the state corporation commission of Kansas.

(v) “Yard line” means the buried, customer-owned, individually metered piping between the outlet of the meter and the outside wall of a residential premises. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2014 Supp. 66-1,150 and 66-1,157a; effective, T-82-10-28-88, Oct. 28, 1988; effective, T-82-2-25-89, Feb. 25, 1989; revoked, T-82-3-31-89, April 30, 1989; effective May 1, 1989; amended July 7, 2003; amended Jan. 25, 2008; amended Jan. 9, 2015.)

82-11-4. Transportation of natural and other gas by pipeline; minimum safety standards. The federal rules and regulations titled “transportation of natural and other gas by pipeline: minimum federal safety standards,” 49 C.F.R. Part 192, including appendices B, C, D, and E, as in effect on October 1, 2013, with the exception of portions that include jurisdiction beyond the state of Kansas, including off-shore pipelines, the outer continental shelf, and states other than Kansas, are adopted by reference with the following exceptions, deletions, additions, and modifications:

(a) All instances of the word “administrator” shall be deleted and replaced with “commission.”

(b) 49 C.F.R. 192.7(b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(b) Any incorporated document shall be available for inspection at the gas pipeline safety section’s Topeka, Kansas office. All incorporated materials are also available for inspection in the Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C., 20590-0001 or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030 or access the following website: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html. In addition, the incorporated materials are available from the respective organizations listed in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.”

(c) The following changes shall be made to 49 C.F.R. 192.7(c):

(1) Following the first full paragraph, “All forwards, tables of contents, and indexes are excluded from adoption” shall be added.

(2) Appendix X.1.4, “appeals of HSB actions,” shall be excluded from the adoption of the plastics pipe institute, inc.’s “policies and procedures for developing hydrostatic design basis (HDB), hydrostatic design stresses (HDS), pressure design basis (PDB), strength design basis (SDB), and minimum required strength (MRS) ratings for thermoplastic piping materials or pipe,” dated May 2008.

(d) 49 C.F.R. 192.181(a) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(a) Each high-pressure distribution system shall have valves spaced to reduce the time to shut down a section of main in an emergency. Each operator shall specify in its operation and maintenance manual the criteria as to how valve locations are determined using, as a minimum, the considerations of operating pressure, the size of the mains, and the local physical conditions. The emergency manual shall include instructions on where operating personnel can find maps and other means of locating emergency valves during an emergency. Each area of residential development constructed after May 1, 1989, shall be provided with at least one valve to isolate it from other areas.”

(e) 49 C.F.R. 192.199(e) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(e) Have discharge stacks, vents, or outlet ports designed to prevent accumulation of water, ice, or snow, located where gas can be discharged into the atmosphere without undue hazard. At town border stations and district regulator settings, the gas shall be discharged upward at a minimum height of six feet from the ground or past the overhang of any adjacent building, whichever is greater.”

(f) 49 C.F.R. 192.199(h) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(h) Except for a valve that will isolate the system under protection from its source of pressure, shall be designed to prevent unauthorized access to or operation of any stop valve that will make the pressure-relief valve or pressure-limiting device inoperative including:

“(1) valves that would bypass the pressure regulator or relief devices; and

“(2) shut-off valves in regulator control lines that, if operated, would cause the regulator to be inoperative.”

(g) The following shall be added to 49 C.F.R.

192.199: “(i) At town border stations and district regulator settings, this section shall require pressure-relief or pressure-limiting devices regardless of installation date.”

(h) 49 C.F.R. 192.307 shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Inspection of materials. Each length of pipe and each other component shall be visually inspected at the site of installation to ensure that it has not sustained any visually determinable damage that could impair its serviceability. Except for short sections of pipe with external coating applied after installation, each coated length of pipe shall be checked for defects in the coating using an instrument that is calibrated according to manufacturer’s specifications prior to lowering the pipe into the ditch.”

(i) The following subsection shall be added to 49 C.F.R. 192.317: “(d) Each existing above-ground pipeline shall be placed underground, with the following exceptions:

“(1) Regulator station piping;

“(2) bridge crossings;

“(3) aerial crossings or spans;

“(4) short segments of piping for valves intentionally brought above the ground, including risers, piping at compressor, processing or treating facilities, block gate settings, sectionalizing valves and district regulator sites;

“(5) distribution mains specifically designed to be above the ground and have the approval of the landowner to provide service to commercial customers from the aboveground main and associated service line or lines; or

“(6) pipelines in class 1 locations that were in natural gas service before May 1, 1989.”

(j) The following shall be added to 49 C.F.R. 192.317: “(e) Each pipeline constructed after May 1, 1989, shall be placed under ground, with the following exceptions:

“(1) Regulator station piping;

“(2) bridge crossings;

“(3) aerial crossings or spans;

“(4) short segments of piping for valves intentionally brought above ground, including risers, piping at compressor, processing or treating facilities, block gate settings, sectionalizing valves and district regulator sites; or

“(5) distribution mains specifically designed to be above ground and have the approval of the landowner to provide service to commercial customers from the aboveground main and associated service line or lines.”

(k) 49 C.F.R. 192.453 shall be deleted and re-

placed by the following: “(a) The corrosion control procedures required by 49 C.F.R. 192.605(b)(2), including those for the design, installation, operation, and maintenance of cathodic protection systems, must be carried out by, or under the direction of, a person qualified in pipeline corrosion control methods.

“(b) Any unprotected steel service or yard line found to have active corrosion shall be either provided with cathodic protection and monitored annually as required by K.A.R. 82-11-4 (o) or replaced. In areas where there is no active corrosion, each operator shall, at intervals not exceeding three years, reevaluate these pipelines.

“(c) In lieu of conducting electrical surveys on unprotected steel service lines and yard lines, each operator may implement one of the following options:

“(1) Conduct annual leakage surveys at intervals not exceeding 15 months, but at least once each calendar year, on all unprotected steel service lines and yard lines and initiate a program to apply cathodic protection for all unprotected steel service lines and yard lines; or

“(2) conduct annual leakage surveys at intervals not exceeding 15 months, but at least once each calendar year, on all unprotected steel service lines and yard lines and initiate a preventative maintenance program for replacement of service and yard lines. The preventative maintenance program to be used in conjunction with the annual leak survey of unprotected steel service and yard lines shall include the following:

“(A) After the annual leakage survey of all unprotected steel service and yard lines is completed, the operator shall prepare a summary listing of the leak survey results.

“(B) The summary listing shall include the number of leaks found and the number of lines replaced in a defined area.

“(C) An operator’s replacement program for all service or yard lines in the defined area shall be initiated no later than when the sum of the number of unprotected steel service or yard lines with existing or repaired corrosion leaks and the number of unprotected steel service or yard lines already replaced due to corrosion equals 25% or more of the unprotected steel service or yard lines installed within that defined area.

“(D) The replacement program, once initiated for a defined area, shall be completed by an operator within 18 months.

“(E) Operators, at their option, may have sep-

arate preventative maintenance programs for service lines and yard lines but must consistently follow their selection.

“(d) For a city of the third class, or a city having a population of 2,000 or less, which is an operator of a natural gas distribution system, a replacement program for unprotected steel yard lines may comply with paragraph (c)(2)(D) of this section or include the following requirements in their replacement plan:

“(1) Perform leakage surveys at six-month intervals;

“(2) Notify all customers in the defined area with a written recommendation that all unprotected steel yard lines should be scheduled for replacement; and

“(3) Replace all unprotected steel yard lines in the defined area that exhibit active corrosion.”

(1) 49 C.F.R. 192.455(a) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (c) and (f) of this section, each buried, submerged pipeline, or exposed pipeline, installed after July 31, 1971, shall be protected against external corrosion by various methods, including the following:

“(1) An external protective coating meeting the requirements of 49 C.F.R. 192.461; and

“(2) A cathodic protection system designed to protect the pipeline in accordance with this subpart, installed and placed in operation within one year after completion of construction.”

(m) 49 C.F.R. 192.455(b) shall be deleted.

(n) 49 C.F.R. 192.457(b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(b) Except for cast iron or ductile iron pipelines, each of the following buried, exposed or submerged pipelines installed before August 1, 1971, shall be cathodically protected in accordance with this subpart in areas in which active corrosion is found:

“(1) Bare or ineffectively coated transmission lines;

“(2) bare or coated pipes at compressor, regulator, and measuring stations; and

“(3) bare or coated distribution lines.”

(o) 49 C.F.R. 192.465(a) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Each pipeline that is under cathodic protection shall be tested at least once each calendar year, but in intervals not exceeding 15 months, to determine whether the cathodic protection meets the requirements of 192.463. If tests at those intervals are impractical for separately protected short sections of mains or transmission lines not in excess of 100 feet, or sep-

arately protected service lines, these pipelines may be surveyed on a sampling basis. At least one-third of the separately protected short sections, distributed over the entire system, shall be surveyed each calendar year, with a different one-third checked each subsequent year, so that the entire system is tested in each three-year period.”

(p) 49 C.F.R. 192.465(d) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(d) Each operator shall begin corrective measures within 30 days, or more promptly if necessary, on any deficiencies indicated by the monitoring.”

(q) 49 C.F.R. 192.465(e) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(e) After the initial evaluation required by 49 C.F.R. 192.455 (a) and K.A.R. 82-11-4(n), each operator shall, at least every three calendar years at intervals not exceeding 39 months, reevaluate its unprotected pipelines and cathodically protect them in accordance with this subpart in areas in which active corrosion is found. The operator shall determine the areas of active corrosion by electrical survey, where practical.”

(r) The following shall be added to 49 C.F.R. 192.465: “(f) It shall be considered practical to conduct electrical surveys in all areas, except the following:

“(1) Where the pipe lies under wall-to-wall pavement;

“(2) where the pipe is in a common trench with other utilities;

“(3) in areas with stray current; or

“(4) in areas where the pipeline is under pavement, regardless of depth, and more than two feet away from an unpaved area.

“(g) Where an electrical survey is impractical as listed in paragraph (f) of this section, the operator shall conduct leakage surveys using leak detection equipment in accordance with K.A.R. 82-11-4(ff) and evaluate for areas of active corrosion. The evaluation for active corrosion shall include review and analysis of leak repair records, corrosion monitoring records, exposed pipe inspection records, and the analysis of the pipeline environment.

“(h) For unprotected steel transmission lines and mains, a repair/replacement program shall be established based upon the number of leaks in a defined area.”

(s) 49 C.F.R. 192.491(a) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(a) For as long as the pipeline remains in service, each operator shall maintain records and maps to show the locations of all cathodically protected piping, cathodic pro-

tection facilities other than unrecorded galvanic anodes installed before August 1, 1971, and neighboring structures bonded to the cathodic protection system.”

(t) 49 C.F.R. 192.491(b) shall be deleted.

(u) 49 C.F.R. 192.509(b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(b) Each steel main that is to be operated at less than 1 p.s.i.g. shall be tested to at least 10 p.s.i.g. and each main to be operated at or above 1 p.s.i.g. shall be tested to at least 100 p.s.i.g.”

(v) The following shall be added to 49 C.F.R. 192.517(a): “(8) Test date. (9) Description of facilities being tested.”

(w) 49 C.F.R. 192.517(b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(b) For any pipeline installed after May 1, 1989, each operator shall make, and retain for the useful life of the pipeline, a record of each test performed under §§ 192.509 as modified by K.A.R. 82-11-4(u), 192.511 and 192.513.”

(x) 49 C.F.R. 192.553(a)(1) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(1) At the end of each incremental increase, the pressure shall be held constant while the entire segment of pipeline that is affected is checked for leaks. This leak survey by flame ionization shall be conducted within eight hours after the stabilization of each incremental pressure increase provided in the uprating procedure. If the operator elects to not conduct the leak survey within the specified time frame because of nightfall or other circumstance, the pressure increment in the line shall be reduced that day with repetition of that particular increment during the next day that the uprating procedure is continued.”

(y) 49 C.F.R. 192.603(b) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(b) Each operator shall establish a written operating and maintenance plan meeting the requirements of this part and keep records necessary to administer the plan. This plan and future revisions shall be submitted to the gas pipeline safety section.”

(z) The following shall be added to 49 C.F.R. 192.603:

“(d) Each operator shall have regulator and relief valve test, maintenance and capacity calculation records in its possession whether the town border station is owned by the operator or by a wholesale supplier, if the supplier’s relief valve capacity is utilized to provide protection for the operator’s system.

“(e) Each operator shall be responsible for en-

suring that all work completed by its consultants and contractors complies with this part.”

(aa) The following shall be added to 49 C.F.R. 192.605(b):

“(13) Classifying underground leaks according to K.A.R. 82-11-4(dd).

“(14) Performing leakage surveys of underground pipelines.

“(15) Identifying conditions which will require patrols of a distribution system at intervals shorter than the maximum intervals listed in K.A.R. 82-11-4(ee).”

(bb) 49 C.F.R. 192.617 shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “Investigation of failures.

(a) Each operator shall establish procedures for analyzing accidents and failures, including:

“(1) The maintenance of records that contain information for each pipeline failure, including the type of pipe and the reason for failure.

“(2) The selection of samples of the failed facility or equipment for laboratory examination, where appropriate, for the purpose of determining the causes of the failure and minimizing the possibility of recurrence.

“(b) Each operator shall investigate each accident and failure.”

(cc) 49 C.F.R. 192.625(f) shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

“(f) Each operator shall ensure the proper concentration of odorant and shall maintain records of these samplings for at least two years in accordance with this section. Proper concentration of odorant shall be ensured by conducting periodic sampling of combustible gases as follows:

“(1) Conduct monthly odorometer sampling of combustible gases at selected points in the system; and

“(2) conduct sniff tests during each service call where access to a source of gas in the ambient air is readily available.

“(g) Operators of master meter systems may comply with this requirement by the following:

“(1) Receiving written verification from their gas source that the gas has the proper concentration of odorant; and

“(2) Conducting periodic sniff tests at the extremities of the system to confirm that the gas contains odorant.”

(dd) 49 C.F.R. 192.703 shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “General. (a) No person shall operate a segment of pipeline unless it is maintained in accordance with this subpart.

“(b) Odorometers and leak detection equip-

ment shall be calibrated according to manufacturer’s specifications. Leak detection equipment shall be tested monthly with a calibration gas of known hydrocarbon concentration, except that if equipment is not used, then testing with calibration gas shall be performed prior to the next use.

“(c) Each segment of pipeline that becomes unsafe shall be replaced, repaired or removed from service within five days of the operator being notified of the existence of the unsafe condition. Minimum requirements for response to each class of leak are as follows:

“(1) A class 1 leak requires immediate repair or continuous action until the conditions are no longer hazardous.

“(2) A class 2 leak shall be repaired within six months after detection. Under adverse soil conditions, a class 2 leak shall be monitored weekly to ensure that the leak will not represent a probable hazard and that it reasonably can be expected to remain nonhazardous.

“(3) A class 3 leak shall be rechecked at least every six months and repaired or replaced within 30 months.

“(d) Each operator shall inspect and classify all reports of gas leaks within two hours of notification.

“(e) Each underground leak shall be classified using the operator’s underground leak classification procedure as follows:

“(1) A class 1 leak means a leak that represents an existing or probable hazard to persons or property, and requires immediate repair or continuous action until the conditions are no longer hazardous. This class of leak may include the following conditions:

“(A) Any leak which, in the judgment of operating personnel at the scene, is regarded as an immediate hazard;

“(B) any leak in which escaping gas has ignited;

“(C) any indication that gas has migrated into or under a building, or into a tunnel;

“(D) any percentage reading gas in air at the outside wall of a building, or where gas would likely migrate to an outside wall of a building;

“(E) any reading of 4% gas in air, or greater, in a confined space;

“(F) any reading of 4% gas in air, or greater, in a small substructure from which gas would likely migrate to the outside wall of a building; or

“(G) any leak that can be seen, heard, or felt, and which is in a location that may endanger the general public or property.

“(2) A class 2 leak means a leak that is nonhazardous at the time of detection, but justifies scheduled repair based on probable future hazard. This class of leak may include the following conditions:

“(A) any reading of 2% gas in air, or greater, under a sidewalk in a wall-to-wall paved area that does not qualify as a class 1 leak;

“(B) any reading of 5% gas in air, or greater, under a street in a wall-to-wall paved area that has significant gas migration and does not qualify as a class 1 leak;

“(C) any reading less than 4% gas in air in a small substructure from which gas would likely migrate creating a probable future hazard;

“(D) any reading between 1% gas in air and 4% gas in air in a confined space;

“(E) any reading on a pipeline operating at 30% SMYS, or greater, in a class 3 or 4 location, which does not qualify as a class 1 leak;

“(F) any reading of 4% gas in air, or greater, in a gas-associated substructure; or

“(G) any leak which, in the judgment of operating personnel at the scene, is of significant magnitude to justify scheduled repair.

“(3) A class 3 leak means a leak that is nonhazardous at the time of detection and can reasonably be expected to remain nonhazardous. This class of leak may include the following conditions:

“(A) any reading of less than 4% gas in air in a small gas-associated substructure;

“(B) any reading under a street in areas without wall-to-wall paving where it is unlikely the gas could migrate to the outside wall of a building; or

“(C) any reading of less than 1% gas in air in a confined space.”

(ee) 49 C.F.R. 192.721 shall be deleted and replaced by the following three paragraphs: “(a) The frequency with which pipeline facilities are patrolled shall be determined by the severity of the conditions which could cause failure or leakage, and the consequent hazards to public safety.

“(b) Intervals between patrols shall not be longer than those prescribed in the following table:

Inside business districts	4½ months, but at least four times each calendar year	7½ months, but at least twice each calendar year
Outside business districts	7½ months, but at least twice each calendar year	18 months, but at least once each calendar year

“(c) Service lines and yard lines shall be patrolled at least once every three calendar years at intervals not exceeding 42 months.”

(ff) 49 C.F.R. 192.723 shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

“Distribution systems: leak surveys and procedures.

“(a) Each operator of a distribution system shall conduct periodic leakage surveys using leak detection equipment in accordance with this section. The leak detection equipment used for this survey shall utilize a continuously sampling technology.

“(b) The type and scope of the leakage control program shall be determined by the nature of the operations and the local conditions. A leakage survey using leak detection equipment shall be conducted on all distribution mains and shall meet the following minimum requirements:

“(1) In business districts, a leakage survey shall include tests of the atmosphere in gas, electric, telephone, sewer and water system manholes, at cracks in pavement and sidewalks, and at other locations providing an opportunity for finding gas leaks. This survey shall be conducted at intervals on the distribution mains within the business district as frequently as necessary with the maximum interval between surveys not exceeding 15 months, but at least once each calendar year.

“(2) A leakage survey with leak detection equipment shall be conducted on the distribution mains outside the business areas. The survey shall be made as frequently as necessary, but it shall meet the following minimum requirements:

“i. Cathodically unprotected steel mains and ductile iron mains located in class 2, 3, and 4 areas shall be surveyed at least once each calendar year at intervals not exceeding 15 months.

“ii. Cathodically unprotected steel mains and ductile iron mains located in class 1 areas, cathodically protected bare steel mains, cast iron mains, and mains constructed of PVC plastic shall be surveyed at least once every three calendar years at intervals not exceeding 39 months.

“iii. Cathodically protected externally coated steel mains and mains constructed of polyethylene plastic shall be surveyed at least once every five

Maximum Intervals Between Patrols

Location of Line	Mains in places or on structures where anticipated physical movement or external loading could cause failure or leakage	Mains at all other locations

calendar years at intervals not exceeding 63 months.

“(c) Except for the service lines and yard lines described in paragraph (d) of this section, a leakage survey using leak detection equipment shall be conducted for all service lines and yard lines as follows:

“(1) In business districts, this survey shall be conducted as frequently as necessary with the maximum interval between surveys not exceeding 15 months, but at least once each calendar year.

“(2) Outside business districts, the survey shall be made as frequently as necessary, but it shall meet the following minimum requirements:

“i. Cathodically unprotected steel service or yard lines and service or yard lines constructed of PVC plastic, cast iron, or copper shall be surveyed at least once each calendar year at intervals not exceeding 15 months.

“ii. Cathodically protected bare steel service or yard lines shall be surveyed at least once every three years at intervals not exceeding 39 months.

“iii. Cathodically protected externally coated steel service or yard lines and service or yard lines constructed of polyethylene plastic shall be surveyed at least once every five calendar years at intervals not exceeding 63 months.

“(d) For yard lines more than 300 feet in length and operating at a pressure less than 10 p.s.i.g., only the portion within 300 feet of a habitable dwelling must be leak surveyed in accordance with these regulations.

“(e) Each operator’s operations and maintenance manual shall state that company-designated employees are to be trained in and conduct vegetation leak surveys where vegetation is suitable to such analysis.

“(f) Each leakage survey record shall be kept for at least six years.”

(gg) The following shall be added to 49 C.F.R. 192.755: “(c) Each operator with cast iron piping shall institute all of the following for the purposes of evaluation and replacement of cast iron pipelines:

“(1) Each time a leak in the body of a cast iron pipe is discovered, collect a coupon from the joint of pipe that is leaking within five feet of the leak site.

“(2) Conduct laboratory analysis on all coupons to determine the percentage of graphitization. Use the following equation:

$$\text{Percent of Graphitization} = \frac{(\text{Maximum Depth of Graphitization})}{(\text{Wall Thickness})} \times 100$$

“(3) Replace at least one city block (approximately 500 feet) within 120 days of the operator’s discovery of a leak in cast iron pipe due to external corrosion or each time the laboratory analysis of a coupon shows graphitization equal to or greater than the following:

Diameter	Percent Graphitization
2.0 inch	25%
3.0 inch and 4.0 inch	60%
6.0 inch and 8.0 inch	75%
10.0 inch or greater	90%

“(4) Submit coupons for analysis within 30 days of collection. Retain all sampling records for the life of the facility, but not less than five years.

“(5) For each operator with cast iron piping that is 3 inches or less in nominal diameter, have a replacement program that will remove all cast iron piping with nominal diameter of 3 inches and smaller from natural gas service by January 1, 2013.”

(hh) 49 C.F.R. 192.801(b)(3) shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “(3) Is performed as requirement of K.A.R. 82-11-4; and.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A 2014 Supp. 66-1,150; effective, T-82-10-28-88, Oct. 28, 1988; effective, T-82-2-25-89, Feb. 25, 1989; revoked, T-82-3-31-89, April 30, 1989; effective May 1, 1989; amended April 16, 1990; amended March 12, 1999; amended July 7, 2003; amended Jan. 25, 2008; amended June 26, 2009; amended Aug. 5, 2011; amended Jan. 9, 2015.)

82-11-10. Drug and alcohol testing. The federal regulations titled “drug and alcohol testing,” 49 C.F.R. Part 199 as in effect October 1, 2010, are adopted by reference only as they apply to operators of pipeline facilities that deal in the transportation of natural gas by pipeline, with the following modifications:

(a) 49 C.F.R. 199.1 shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “This regulation requires operators of pipeline facilities subject to K.A.R. 82-11-4 to test covered employees for the presence of prohibited drugs and alcohol.”

(b) 49 C.F.R. 199.2 shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

“(a) This part applies to operators of intrastate natural gas pipelines within the state of Kansas.

“(b) This part does not apply to covered functions performed on:

“(1) Master meter systems, as defined in K.A.R. 82-11-3; or

“(2) pipeline systems that transport only petroleum gas or petroleum gas/air mixtures.”

(c) 49 C.F.R. 199.3 shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “As used in this part:

“(a) ‘accident’ means an incident involving gas pipeline facilities reportable under K.A.R. 82-11-3;

“(b) ‘administrator’ means the Administrator, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration or the state corporation commission of the state of Kansas;

“(c) ‘covered employee, employee, or individual to be tested’ means a person who performs a covered function, including persons employed by operators, contractors engaged by operators, and persons employed by such contractors;

“(d) ‘covered function’ means an operations, maintenance, or emergency response function regulated by K.A.R. 82-11-4 and K.A.R. 82-11-8 that is performed on a pipeline;

“(e) ‘DOT Procedures’ means the Procedures for Transportation Workplace Drug and Alcohol Testing Programs published by the Office of the Secretary of Transportation in 49 C.F.R. Part 40;

“(f) ‘fail a drug test’ means that the confirmation test results show positive evidence under DOT Procedures of a prohibited drug in the employee’s system;

“(g) ‘operator’ means a person who owns or operates pipeline facilities subject to K.A.R. 82-11-1, et seq.;

“(h) ‘pass a drug test’ means that initial testimony or confirmation testing under DOT Procedures does not show evidence of the presence of a prohibited drug in the person’s system;

“(i) ‘performs a covered function’ includes actually performing, ready to perform, or immediately available to perform a covered function;

“(j) ‘positive rate for random drug testing’ means the number of verified positive results for random drug tests conducted under this part plus the number of refusals of random drug tests required by this part, divided by the total number of random drug tests results (i.e., positives, negatives, and refusals) under this part;

“(k) ‘prohibited drug’ means any of the following substances specified in Schedule I or Schedule

II of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. §812 — marijuana, cocaine, opiates, amphetamines, and phencyclidine (PCP);

“(l) ‘refuse to submit, refuse, or refuse to take’ means behavior consistent with DOT Procedures concerning refusal to take a drug test or refusal to take an alcohol test;

“(m) ‘state agency’ means the state corporation commission of the state of Kansas.”

(d) 49 C.F.R. 199.7 shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

“(a) Each operator who seeks a waiver under 49 C.F.R. 40.21 from the stand-down restriction must submit an application for waiver in duplicate to the state corporation commission of Kansas and the Associate Administrator for Pipeline Safety, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington, DC 20590-0001;

“(b) Each application must:

“(1) Identify 49 C.F.R. 40.21 as the rule from which the waiver is sought;

“(2) Explain why the waiver is requested and describe the employees to be covered by the waiver;

“(3) Contain the information required by 49 C.F.R. 40.21 and any other information or arguments available to support the waiver requested; and

“(4) Unless good cause is shown in the application, be submitted at least 60 days before the proposed effective date of the waiver.

“(c) No public hearing or other proceeding is held directly on an application before its disposition under this section. If the Associate Administrator determines that the application contains adequate justification, the Associate Administrator grants the waiver. If the Associate Administrator determines that the application does not justify granting the waiver, the Associate Administrator denies the application. The Associate Administrator notifies each applicant of the decision to grant or deny an application.”

(e) 49 C.F.R. 199.9 shall be deleted.

(f) 49 C.F.R. 199.100 shall be deleted and replaced by the following: “The purpose of this subpart is to establish programs designed to help prevent accidents and injuries resulting from the use of prohibited drugs by employees who perform covered functions for operators of certain pipeline facilities subject to K.A.R. 82-11-4.”

(g) 49 C.F.R. 199.200 shall be deleted and re-

placed by the following: “The purpose of this subpart is to establish programs designed to help prevent accidents and injuries resulting from the misuse of alcohol by employees who perform covered functions for operators of certain pipeline facilities subject to K.A.R. 82-11-4.” (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 66-1,150; effective April 16, 1990; amended March 12, 1999; amended July 7, 2003; amended June 26, 2009; amended Aug. 5, 2011.)

82-11-11. Fees. (a) Except as specified in subsection (b), the fee for each person covered under K.S.A. 66-1,153 and K.S.A. 66-1,154, and amendments thereto, shall be \$1.00 per meter for each calendar year.

(b) The minimum annual fee shall not be less than \$100.00 for each calendar year. The maximum annual fee shall not exceed \$10,000.00 for each calendar year. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2013 Supp. 66-1,153 and K.S.A. 66-1,154; effective March 12, 1999; amended Jan. 9, 2015.)

Article 12.—WIRE-STRINGING RULES

82-12-7. Utility requirements for telecommunication supply lines. A utility may proceed with construction of any telecommunication supply line if both of the following requirements are met:

(a) Before beginning construction, the utility shall give written notice to all of the following entities that have facilities within ½ mile of any contemplated telecommunication supply line construction or change in construction:

(1) Railroads; and

(2) any other utilities, unless the utilities have executed a joint use or other agreement covering the area in which the construction is proposed.

(b) The proposed telecommunication supply line construction shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Be within the utility’s certified area; and

(2) not result in any objection from other utilities or railroads that have been given written notice as required by subsection (a). (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 66-183; effective Aug. 11, 1995; amended Aug. 5, 2011.)

Article 14.—THE KANSAS UNDERGROUND UTILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION ACT

82-14-1. Definitions. The following terms as used in the administration and enforcement of

the Kansas underground utility damage prevention act, K.S.A. 66-1801 et seq. and amendments thereto, shall be defined as specified in this regulation.

(a) “Backreaming” means the process of enlarging the diameter of a bore by pulling a specially designed tool through the bore from the bore exit point back to the bore entry point.

(b) “Commission” means the state corporation commission of Kansas.

(c) “Drill head” means the mechanical device connected to the drill pipe that is used to initiate the excavation in a directional boring operation. This term is sometimes referred to as the drill bit.

(d) “Excavation scheduled start date” means the later of the start date stated in the notice of intent of excavation filed by the excavator with the notification center or the start date filed by the excavator with a tier 2 member or tier 3 member.

(e) “Excavation site” means the area where excavation is to occur.

(f) “Locatable” has the meaning of that word as used in “locatable facility,” which is defined in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto. In addition to the requirements for locating underground facilities, as specified in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto, the operator shall be able to locate underground facilities within 24 inches of the outside dimensions in all horizontal directions of an underground facility using tracer wire, conductive material, GPS technology, or any other technology that provides the operator with the ability to locate the pipelines for at least 20 years.

(g) “Locate” means the act of marking the tolerance zone of the operator’s underground facilities by the operator.

(h) “Locate ball” means an electronic marker device that is buried with the facility and is used to enhance signal reflection to a facility detection device.

(i) “Meet on site” means a meeting between an operator and an excavator that occurs at the excavation site in order for the excavator to provide an accurate description of the excavation site.

(j) “Notice of intent of excavation” means the written notification required by K.S.A. 66-1804 and amendments thereto.

(k) “Notification center,” as defined in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto, means the underground utility notification center operated by Kansas one call, inc.

(l) “Pullback operation” means the installa-

tion of facilities in a directional bore by pulling the facility from the bore exit point back to the bore entry point.

(m) “Pullback device” means the apparatus used to connect drilling tools to the facility being installed in a directional bore.

(n) “Reasonable care” means the precautions taken by an excavator to conduct an excavation in a careful and prudent manner. Reasonable care shall include the following:

(1) Providing for proper support and backfill around all existing underground facilities;

(2) using nonintrusive means, as necessary, to expose the existing facility in order to visually determine that there will be no conflict between the facility and the proposed excavation path when the path is within the tolerance zone of the existing facility;

(3) exposing the existing facility at intervals as often as necessary to avoid damage when the proposed excavation path is parallel to and within the tolerance zone of an existing facility; and

(4) maintaining the visibility of the markings that indicate the location of underground utilities throughout the excavation period.

(o) “Tier 1 member” means any operator of a tier 1 facility, as defined in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto, or any operator of a tier 2 facility, as defined in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto, that elects to be a tier 1 member of the notification center pursuant to K.A.R. 82-14-3.

(p) “Tier 2 member” means any operator of a tier 2 facility, as defined in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto, that elects to be a tier 2 member of the notification center.

(q) “Tier 3 member” means any operator of a tier 2 facility, as defined in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto, that meets the requirements for a tier 3 facility, as defined in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto, and elects to be a tier 3 member of the notification center.

(r) “Tolerance zone” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto. The tolerance zone shall not be greater than the following:

(1) 25 inches for each tier 1 facility; and

(2) 61 inches for each tier 2 facility.

(s) “Trenchless excavation” means any excavation performed in a manner that does not allow the excavator to visually observe the placement of the new facility. This term shall include underground boring, tunneling, horizontal auguring, di-

rectional drilling, plowing, and geoprobing. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 66-1815; effective Jan. 19, 2007; amended July 6, 2009.)

82-14-2. Excavator requirements. In addition to the provisions of K.S.A. 66-1804, K.S.A. 66-1807, K.S.A. 66-1809, and K.S.A. 66-1810 and amendments thereto, the following requirements shall apply to each excavator:

(a) If an excavator directly contacts a tier 2 member or a tier 3 member, the excavation scheduled start date shall be the later of the following:

(1) The excavation scheduled start date assigned by the notification center; or

(2) two full working days after the day of contact with the tier 2 member or tier 3 member.

(b) Unless all affected operators have provided notification to the excavator, excavation shall not begin at any excavation site before the excavation scheduled start date.

(c) If a meet on site is requested by the excavator, the excavation scheduled start date shall be no earlier than the fifth working day after the date on which the notice of intent of excavation was given to the notification center or to the tier 2 member or tier 3 member.

(d) Each notice of intent of excavation shall include the name and telephone number of the individual who will be representing the excavator.

(e) Each description of the excavation site shall include the following:

(1) The street address, if available, and the specific location of the proposed excavation site at the street address; and

(2) an accurate description of the proposed excavation site using any available designations, including the closest street, road, or intersection, and any additional information requested by the notification center.

(f) If the excavation site is outside the boundaries of any city or if a street address is not available, the description of the excavation site shall include one of the following:

(1) An accurate description of the excavation site using any available designations, including driving directions from the closest named street, road, or intersection;

(2) the specific legal description, including the quarter section; or

(3) the longitude and latitude coordinates.

(g) An excavator shall not claim preengineered project status, as defined in K.S.A. 66-1802

and amendments thereto, unless the public agency responsible for the project performed the following before allowing excavation:

(1) Identified all operators that have underground facilities located within the excavation site;

(2) requested that the operators specified in paragraph (g)(1) verify the location of their underground facilities, if any, within the excavation site;

(3) required the location of all known underground facilities to be noted on updated engineering drawings as specifications for the project;

(4) notified all operators that have underground facilities located within the excavation site of the project of any changes to the engineering drawings that could affect the safety of existing facilities; and

(5) complied with the requirements of K.S.A. 66-1804(a), and amendments thereto.

(h) If an excavator wishes to conduct an excavation as a permitted project, as defined in K.S.A. 66-1802 and amendments thereto, the permit obtained by the excavator shall have been issued by a federal, state, or municipal governmental entity and shall have been issued contingent on the excavator's having met the following requirements:

(1) Notified all operators with facilities in the vicinity of the excavation of the intent to excavate as a permitted project;

(2) visually verified the presence of the facility markings at the excavation site; and

(3) complied with the requirements of K.S.A. 66-1804(a) and amendments thereto.

(i) If the excavator requests a meet on site as part of the description of the proposed excavation site given to the notification center, the tier 2 member, or the tier 3 member, then the excavator shall document the meet on site and any subsequent meetings regarding facility locations with a record noting the name and company affiliation for the representative of the excavator and the representative of the operator that attend the meeting. The excavator shall keep this record for at least two years. This documentation shall include the following:

(1) Verification that the description of the excavation site is understood by both parties;

(2) the agreed-upon excavation scheduled start date;

(3) the date and time of the meet on site; and

(4) the name and company affiliation of each attendee of the meet on site.

(j) Each excavator using trenchless excavation techniques shall develop and implement operating guidelines for trenchless excavation techniques. At a minimum, the guidelines shall require the following:

(1) Training in the requirements of the Kansas underground utility damage prevention act;

(2) training in the use of nonintrusive methods of excavation used if there is an indication of a conflict between the tolerance zone of an existing facility and the proposed excavation path;

(3) calibration procedures for the locator and sonde if this equipment is used by the excavator;

(4) recordkeeping procedures for measurements taken while boring;

(5) training in the necessary precautions to be taken in monitoring a horizontal drilling tool when backreaming or performing a pullback operation that crosses within the tolerance zone of an existing facility;

(6) training in the maintenance of appropriate clearance from existing facilities during the excavation operation and during the placement of new underground facilities;

(7) for horizontal directional drilling operations, a requirement to visually check the drill head and pullback device as they pass through potholes, entrances, and exit pits; and

(8) emergency procedures for unplanned utility strikes.

(k) If any contact with or damage to any underground facility or the facility's associated tracer wire, locate ball, or associated surface equipment occurs, the excavator shall immediately inform the operator. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 66-1815; implementing K.S.A. 66-1803 and K.S.A. 66-1809; effective Jan. 19, 2007; amended July 6, 2009.)

82-14-3. Operator requirements. In addition to the provisions of K.S.A. 66-1806, K.S.A. 66-1807, and K.S.A. 66-1810 and amendments thereto, the requirements specified in this regulation shall apply to each operator.

(a) Each operator shall inform the notification center of its election to be considered as a tier 1 member, tier 2 member, or tier 3 member.

(b) Unless otherwise agreed to between the notification center and the operator, any operator of a tier 2 facility may change its membership election once every calendar year by informing the notification center of the operator's intention

on or before November 30 of the preceding calendar year.

(c) Each tier 1 member shall perform the following:

(1) File and maintain maps of the operator's underground facilities or a map showing the operator's service area with the notification center; and

(2) file and maintain, with the notification center, the operator's telephone contact number that can be accessed on a 24-hour-per-day basis.

(d) Each tier 2 member shall perform the following:

(1) Establish telephone or internet service with the ability to receive notification from excavators on a 24-hour-per-day basis;

(2) file with the notification center updated maps of the operator's underground facilities or a map showing the operator's service area;

(3) file with the notification center the operator's current telephone contact number or numbers that can be accessed on a 24-hour-per-day basis;

(4) file with the notification center the operator's preferred method of contact for all referrals received from the notification center; and

(5) maintain for at least two years all information provided by the excavator pursuant to K.A.R. 82-14-2(e) and (f).

(e) Each tier 3 member shall perform the following:

(1) File with the notification center updated maps of the operator's underground facilities or a map showing the operator's service area;

(2) file with the notification center the operator's current telephone contact number or numbers that can be accessed on a 24-hour-per-day basis;

(3) file with the notification center the operator's preferred method of contact for all referrals received from the notification center;

(4) maintain for at least two years all information provided by the excavator pursuant to K.A.R. 82-14-2(e) and (f);

(5) develop and operate a locate service web site capable of receiving locate requests;

(6) publish and maintain a dedicated telephone number for locate services;

(7) maintain 24-hour response capability for emergency locates; and

(8) employ at least two technically qualified individuals whose job function is dedicated to the location of underground utilities.

(f) Except in cases of emergencies or separate agreements between the parties, each operator of a tier 1 facility shall perform one of the following, within the two working days before the excavation scheduled start date assigned by the notification center:

(1) Inform the excavator of the location of the tolerance zone of the operator's underground facilities in the area described in the notice of intent of excavation; or

(2) notify the excavator that the operator has no facilities in the area described in the notice of intent of excavation.

(g) Except in cases of emergencies or separate agreements between the parties, the operator of a tier 2 facility shall perform one of the following within the two working days before the excavation scheduled start date assigned by the notification center or the tier 2 member or tier 3 member, whichever is later:

(1) Mark the location of its facilities according to the requirements of subsections (m) and (n) in the area described in the notice of intent of excavation and, if applicable, notify the excavator of the operator's election to require a tolerance zone of 60 inches; or

(2) inform the excavator that the operator's underground facilities are expected to be at least two feet deeper than the excavator's planned excavation depth and that the location of its facilities will not be provided for the affected tier 2 facilities.

(h) Each operator of a tier 2 facility that notifies an excavator of its election to require a tolerance zone of 60 inches shall record and maintain the following records of the notification for at least two years:

(1) The name of the excavator contacted for the notification of a 60-inch tolerance zone;

(2) the date of the notification; and

(3) a description of the location of the excavation site.

(i) Each operator of a tier 2 facility that notifies an excavator of its election not to provide locates for its facilities that are expected to be two feet deeper than the excavator's maximum planned excavation depth shall record and maintain the following records of the notification for at least two years:

(1) The name of the excavator notified that the operator will not provide locates;

(2) the excavator's maximum planned excavation depth;

(3) the date of the notification; and

(4) a description of the location of the excavation site.

(j) If the operator of a tier 2 facility is unable to provide the location of its facilities within a 60-inch tolerance zone, the operator shall mark the approximate location of its facilities to the best of its ability, notify the excavator that the markings could be inaccurate, remain on site or in the vicinity of the excavation, and provide additional guidance to the excavator in locating the facilities as needed during the excavation.

(k) Each tier 2 facility constructed, replaced, or repaired after July 1, 2008 shall be locatable. Location data shall be maintained in the form of maps or any other format as determined by the operator.

(l) The requirement to inform the excavator of the facility location shall be met by marking the location of the operator’s facility and identifying the name of the operator with flags, paint, or any other method by which the location of the facility is marked in a clearly visible manner.

(m) In marking the location of its facilities, each operator shall use safety colors substantially similar to five of the colors specified in the American national standards institute standard no. Z535.1-2002, “American national standard for safety color code,” not including annex A, dated July 25, 2002 and hereby adopted by reference, according to the following table:

Facility Type	Color
Electric power distribution lines and transmission lines	Safety red
Gas distribution and transmission lines, hazardous liquid distribution and transmission lines	Safety yellow
Telephone, telegraph, and fiber optic system lines; cable television lines; alarm lines; and signal lines	Safety orange
Potable water lines	Safety blue
Sanitary sewer main lines	Safety green

(n) If the facility has any outside dimension that is eight inches or larger, the operator shall mark its facility so that the outside dimensions of the facility can be easily determined by the excavator.

(o) If the facility has any outside dimension that is smaller than eight inches, the operator shall

mark its facility so that the location of the facility can be easily determined by the excavator.

(p) The requirement to notify the excavator that the tier 1 operator has no facilities in the area described in the notice of intent of excavation shall be met by performing one of the following:

(1) Marking the excavation site in a manner indicating that the operator has no facilities at that site; or

(2) contacting the excavator by telephone, facsimile, or any other means of communication. Two documented attempts by the operator to reach an excavator by telephone during normal business hours shall constitute compliance with this paragraph.

(q) If the notice of intent of excavation contains a request for a meet on site, the operator shall meet with the excavator at a mutually agreed-upon time within two working days after the day on which the notice of intent of excavation was given.

(r) After attending a meet on site, the operator shall inform the excavator of the tolerance zone of the operator’s facilities in the area of the planned excavation within two working days before the excavation scheduled start date that was agreed to at the meet on site.

(s) Any operator may request that the excavator whitenline the proposed excavation site.

(t) If the operator requests that the excavator whitenline the excavation site, the operator shall have two working days after the whitenlining is completed to provide the location of the tolerance zone.

(u) If the operator requests that the excavator use whitenlining at the excavation site, the operator shall document the whitenlining request and any subsequent meetings regarding the facility location for that excavation site. The operator shall maintain records of the whitenlining documentation for two years after the excavation scheduled start date. The documentation shall include the following:

(1) A record stating the name and contact information of the excavator contacted for the request for whitenlining;

(2) verification that both parties understand the description of the excavation site;

(3) the agreed-upon excavation scheduled start date; and

(4) the date and time of the request for whitenlining.

(v) Each operator that received more than

2,000 requests for facility locations in the preceding calendar year shall file a damage summary report at least semiannually with the Kansas corporation commission. The report shall include information on each incident of facility damage resulting from excavation activity that was discovered by the operator during that period. For each incident, at a minimum the following data, if known, shall be included in the report:

- (1) The type of operator;
- (2) the type of excavator;
- (3) the type of excavation equipment;
- (4) the city or county, or both, in which the damage occurred;
- (5) the type of facility that was damaged;
- (6) the date of damage, specifying the month and year;
- (7) the type of locator;
- (8) the existence of a valid notice of intent of excavation; and
- (9) the primary cause of the damage.

(w) The damage summary report for the first six months of the calendar year shall be due on or before August 1 of the same calendar year. The damage summary report for the last six months of the calendar year shall be due on or before February 1 of the next calendar year. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 66-1815; implementing K.S.A. 66-1806, as amended by L. 2008, ch. 122, sec. 8; effective Jan. 19, 2007; amended July 6, 2009.)

82-14-4. Notification center requirements. In addition to the provisions of K.S.A. 66-1805 and amendments thereto, the executive director of the notification center shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(a) Notice shall be provided to each affected operator of a tier 1 facility of any excavation site for which the location has been requested pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1804(e), and amendments thereto, and K.A.R. 82-14-2 (e) or (f) if the affected operator is a tier 1 member and has facilities recorded with the notification center in the area of the proposed excavation site.

(b) If the affected operator is a tier 2 member and has a facility recorded with the notification center in the area of the proposed excavation, the notification center shall provide the excavator with the name of the tier 2 member and contact information for the tier 2 member.

(c) If the affected operator is a tier 3 member and has facilities recorded with the notification center in the area of the proposed excavation, the

notification center shall provide the excavator with the name of the tier 3 member and the preferred method of contact for the tier 3 member.

(d) Notice provided by the notification center directly to the operators of tier 2 facilities of any excavation site shall be deemed to meet the requirements of subsections (b) and (c) if the operator agrees to the method of notification.

(e) A record of receipts for each notice of intent of excavation shall be maintained by the notification center for two years, including an audio record of each notice of intent of excavation, if available, and a written or electronic version of the notification sent to each operator that is a tier 1 member.

(f) A copy of the notification center's record documenting the notice of intent of excavation shall be provided to the commission or to the person giving the notice of intent of excavation, upon request.

(g) A quality control program shall be established and maintained by the notification center. The program shall ensure that the employees receiving and recording the notices of intent of excavation are adequately trained. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 66-1815; implementing K.S.A. 66-1805, as amended by L. 2008, ch. 122, sec. 7; effective Jan. 19, 2007; amended July 6, 2009.)

82-14-5. Tier 3 member notification requirements. In addition to meeting the requirements of K.A.R. 82-14-3(e), each tier 3 member shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

(a) A record of receipts for each notice of intent of excavation shall be maintained for at least two years, including an audio record, if available, of each notice of intent of excavation and a written or electronic version of the notification.

(b) A copy of the tier 3 member's record documenting the notice of intent of excavation resulting in a response from the member shall be provided to the commission or to the person giving the notice of intent of excavation, upon request.

(c) A quality control program shall be established and maintained. The program shall establish procedures for receiving and recording the notices of intent of excavation. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2008 Supp. 66-1815; implementing K.S.A. 66-1802, as amended by L. 2008, ch. 122, sec. 5; effective Jan. 19, 2007; amended July 6, 2009.)

82-14-6. Violation of act; enforcement

procedures. (a) After investigation, if the commission staff believes that there has been a violation or violations of K.S.A. 66-1801 et seq. and amendments thereto or any regulation or commission order issued pursuant to the Kansas underground utility damage prevention act and the commission staff determines that penalties or remedial action is necessary to correct the violation or violations, the commission staff may serve a notice of probable noncompliance on the person or persons against whom a violation is alleged. Service shall be made by registered mail or hand delivery.

(b) Any notice of probable noncompliance issued under this regulation may include the following:

(1) A statement of the provisions of the statutes, regulations, or commission orders that the respondent is alleged to have violated and a statement of the evidence upon which the allegations are based;

(2) a copy of this regulation; and

(3) any proposed remedial action or penalty assessments, or both, requested by the commission staff.

(c) Within 30 days of receipt of a notice of probable noncompliance, the recipient shall respond by mail in at least one of the following ways:

(1) Submit written explanations, a statement of general denial, or other materials contesting the allegations;

(2) submit a signed acknowledgment of commission staff's findings of noncompliance; or

(3) submit a signed proposal for the completion of any remedial action that addresses the commission staff's findings of noncompliance.

(d) The commission staff may amend a notice of probable noncompliance at any time before issuance of a penalty assessment. If an amendment includes any new material allegations of fact or if the staff proposes an increased civil penalty amount or additional remedial action, the respondent shall have 30 days from service of the amendment to respond.

(e) Unless good cause is shown or a consent agreement is executed by the commission staff and the respondent before the expiration of the 30-day time limit, the failure of a party to mail a timely response to a notice of probable noncompliance shall constitute an admission to all factual allegations made by the commission staff and may be used against the respondent in future proceedings.

(f) At any time before an order is issued as-

sessing penalties or requiring remedial action or before a hearing, the commission staff and the respondent may agree to dispose of the case by joint execution of a consent agreement. The consent agreement may allow for a smaller penalty than otherwise required. The consent agreement may also allow for nonmonetary remedial penalties. Upon joint execution, the consent agreement shall become effective when the commission issues an order approving the consent agreement.

(g) Each consent agreement shall include the following:

(1) An admission by the respondent of all jurisdictional facts;

(2) an express waiver of any further procedural steps and of the right to seek judicial review or otherwise challenge or contest the validity of the commission's show cause order;

(3) an acknowledgment that the notice of probable noncompliance may be used to construe the terms of the order approving the consent agreement; and

(4) a statement of the actions required of the respondent and the time by which the actions shall be completed.

(h) If any violation resulting in a notice of probable noncompliance is not settled with a consent agreement, a penalty order may be issued by the commission no sooner than 30 days after the respondent has been served with a notice of probable noncompliance.

(i) The respondent shall remit payment for any civil assessments imposed by a penalty order within 20 days of service of the order.

(j) The respondent may request a hearing to challenge the allegations set forth in the penalty order by filing a motion with the commission within 15 days of service of a penalty order. The respondent's failure to respond within 15 days shall be considered an admission of noncompliance.

(k) An order may be issued by the commission to open a formal investigation docket regarding any potential noncompliance with the Kansas underground utility damage prevention act, and amendments thereto, or any regulations or orders pursuant to that act. If the commission finds evidence that any party to the investigation docket was not in compliance, a show cause order may be issued by the commission. If a show cause order is issued during the course of a formal investigation, the staff shall not be required to issue a notice of probable noncompliance. (Authorized

by K.S.A 66-106 and K.S.A 66-1812; implementing K.S.A 66-1812; effective July 6, 2009.)

Article 16.—ELECTRIC UTILITY RENEWABLE ENERGY STANDARDS

82-16-1. Definitions. As used in these regulations, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) “Act” means the renewable energy standards act, K.S.A. 66-1256 through 66-1262 and amendments thereto.

(b) “Auxiliary power” has the meaning assigned to “station power” in K.S.A. 66-1,170(i), and amendments thereto.

(c) “Capacity from generation” means the net capacity of renewable generation resources owned or leased by a utility. Net capacity is the gross capacity minus auxiliary power required to operate the resource as determined in a test conducted as soon as possible after commercial operation begins. This test shall reflect operation of the resource over a four-hour period under conditions that do not limit performance due to ambient conditions, equipment, or operating or regulatory restrictions. The determination for a multiunit resource, including a wind farm, may be made through tests for a representative sample of at least 10% of the units. If the tests specified in this subsection are not practicable, the nameplate capacity of the resource minus the associated auxiliary power may be used as the net capacity unless there are factors that would prevent the resource from achieving nameplate capacity, other than ambient conditions, equipment, or operating or regulatory restrictions.

(d) “Capacity from net metering systems” means the rated generating capacity of systems interconnected with a utility pursuant to the net metering and easy connection act, K.S.A. 66-1263 et seq., and amendments thereto.

(e) “Capacity from purchased energy” means the capacity associated with energy purchased by a utility from renewable energy resources. If the purchase is pursuant to a long-term contract of 10 years or more, the capacity from purchased energy shall be the nameplate capacity of the resource minus auxiliary power, adjusted as appropriate to reflect the utility’s share of the output of the resource. Otherwise, the capacity from purchased energy shall be determined in the same manner as that used to calculate the capacity from RECs.

(f) “Capacity from RECs” means the capacity

associated with the purchase of renewable energy credit. This capacity shall be determined by applying to the REC purchases the actual capacity factor of a utility’s own renewable generation from the prior calendar year according to the following formulas:

$$\text{Capacity (MWs)} = \frac{\text{Energy (MWhs)}}{\text{Capacity Factor} \times 8760 \text{ hours}}$$

$$\text{Capacity Factor}_i = \frac{12}{n} \sum_{t=1}^n \frac{E_{i,t}}{8760 \times C_{i,t}}$$

where

- i = the individual renewable generation facility
- n = the number of months the facility has been in operation over the past 24 months, with n representing at least 12 months
- $E_{i,t}$ = the total energy output (MWh) by renewable generation facility i during compliance period t
- $C_{i,t}$ = the average total generator capacity (MW) by renewable generation facility i during compliance period t

The actual capacity factor shall be that of the same or similar type of resource as the source of the REC, if known. If the utility has multiple installations of the same or similar type of resource, the capacity factor shall be the average of the facilities. If the utility did not have this type of resource as the source of the REC or if the source is unknown, the overall capacity factor of its total renewable generation shall be used. In the absence of renewable resource generation, a default capacity factor of 34% shall be used.

(g) “Electric distribution cooperative” means a cooperative as defined by K.S.A. 17-4603, and amendments thereto, that is engaged in the retail sale and distribution of electricity and does not own or operate any generation or wholesale transmission facilities within the state of Kansas.

(h) “Electric utility” and “utility” mean any “affected utility,” as defined by K.S.A. 66-1257 and amendments thereto.

(i) “Generation and transmission cooperative” means a cooperative as defined by K.S.A. 17-4603, and amendments thereto, that does not engage in the retail distribution and sale of electricity and operates generation facilities and transmission facilities solely for the wholesale distribution and sale of electricity.

(j) “Nameplate capacity” means the maximum rated output of a generator under specific conditions designated by the manufacturer, gen-

erally indicated in units of kilovolt-amperes (kVA) and in kilowatts (kW) on a nameplate attached to the generator.

(k) “REC” means “renewable energy credit,” as defined in K.S.A. 66-1257 and amendments thereto. For purposes of these regulations, this term is reflected on a certificate representing the attributes associated with one megawatt-hour (MWh) of energy generated by a renewable energy resource that is located in Kansas or serves ratepayers in the state.

(l) “Renewable energy resources” has the meaning specified in K.S.A. 66-1257, and amendments thereto. For the purposes of K.S.A. 66-1257(f)(9)(A) and (B) and amendments thereto, the following shall apply:

(1) “Existing hydropower” shall mean hydropower that existed on or before May 27, 2009.

(2) “New hydropower” shall mean hydropower that existed after May 27, 2009.

(m) “Renewable energy standards” means the standards established by K.S.A. 66-1256 through 66-1262, and amendments thereto, for energy and energy portfolios of each utility subject to the provisions of the act. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1261; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

82-16-2. Renewable energy standards and report. (a) Each utility shall meet the portfolio requirement in K.S.A. 66-1258, and amendments thereto, by maintaining a portfolio of renewable capacity from generation, purchased energy, RECs, or net metering systems.

(b) Each utility shall submit a report to the commission detailing that utility’s compliance with the portfolio standards established by the act. A generation and transmission cooperative may submit a collective report on behalf of the electric distribution cooperatives it represents. If this collective report is submitted, the electric distribution cooperatives shall not be required to file their own reports as required by this subsection. The report shall specify the renewable generation that has been put into service or the portion of the utility’s portfolio of renewable generation resources served from purchased energy, RECs, or net metering systems on or before July 1 of each calendar year. The first report shall be due on or before August 1, 2011 for the year 2011. An annual report shall be due on or before August 1 of each subsequent year. Each report shall contain the following information:

(1) A description of each type of renewable energy resource that has been purchased or put into service on or before July 1 of that year, along with a narrative supporting the rationale for selecting the capacity resource;

(2) a description of each renewable energy resource that was in operation the previous calendar year, including type, location, owner, operator, date of commencement of operations, and for the previous calendar year, the monthly capacity factor, monthly availability factor, and monthly amount of energy generated;

(3) a description of the utility’s plans for meeting the renewable energy standard requirements for the next calendar year, including the utility’s assessment of the expected impact to revenue requirements and any limitations that the one percent revenue requirement cap could impose on the utility’s ability to comply with these regulations;

(4) the Kansas retail one-hour peak demand for each of the previous three calendar years and the average for these years, with supporting data and calculations if the demand differs from the information reported on the federal energy regulatory commission’s FERC form 1. Each electric distribution cooperative that does not file FERC form 1 with the commission shall file a Kansas electric cooperative utility annual report with the commission;

(5) the amount of renewable energy capacity that will qualify as a portion of the year’s peak demand as calculated pursuant to paragraph (b)(4), broken down by capacity from generation, purchased energy, RECs, and net metering systems;

(6) the renewable energy capacity identified in paragraph (b)(5) from a facility constructed in Kansas after January 1, 2000;

(7) if capacity from RECs is identified and necessary to meet the act’s portfolio requirements in years other than 2011, 2016, and 2020, information on why the utility was unable to or did not acquire other renewable energy resources to meet the requirements;

(8) the calculated percentage increase in the utility’s revenue requirements and retail utility rates that would be caused by compliance with the act’s portfolio requirement for the year, as determined pursuant to K.A.R. 82-16-4. Supporting documentation for the determination shall be included with the report; and

(9) if the utility does not meet the act’s portfolio

requirement of renewable energy resources for 2011 or 2012, evidence of good faith efforts to comply with the portfolio requirements for 2011 or 2012, evidence of mitigating circumstances, and information regarding the factors specified in subsection (b) of K.A.R. 82-16-3. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1261; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1258 and 66-1261; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

82-16-3. Administrative penalties. Administrative penalties for noncompliance with the portfolio requirements of the act shall be imposed at levels that promote compliance after the commission's consideration of good faith efforts to comply, mitigating circumstances, and any other factors, in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) The standard minimum penalty shall be equal to two times the market value during the calendar year of sufficient RECs to have met the portfolio requirement.

(b) The penalty may be set by the commission above or below the standard minimum based on consideration of the relevant facts including the following, in addition to evidence of good faith efforts to comply or mitigating circumstances:

- (1) The reasons for noncompliance;
- (2) the degree of noncompliance;
- (3) plans to achieve compliance;
- (4) the impact of noncompliance on utility costs and revenues; and
- (5) the impact of noncompliance on the environment.

(c) Pursuant to K.S.A. 66-1261 and amendments thereto, a noncomplying utility shall be exempted from administrative penalties by the commission if the utility demonstrates that compliance causes a retail rate impact of one percent or more as calculated pursuant to K.A.R. 82-16-4. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1261; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

82-16-4. Retail revenue requirement. The retail revenue requirement attributable to compliance with the renewable energy standards requirement shall be calculated as follows for each utility:

(a) In conjunction with the reports required by K.A.R. 82-16-2, each utility shall file a separate retail revenue requirement calculation for each new capacity resource, whether renewable or nonrenewable, added during the year and also for renewable resources that were not added but

were required to meet the portfolio requirement of the act. A capacity resource may result from new generation resources, purchased energy, RECs, or net metering systems. For purposes of complying with the act, "retail rate impact" shall mean the retail revenue requirement resulting from the determination of the retail revenue requirement specified in this regulation.

(b) Each determination of the retail revenue requirement shall reflect the total revenues required to allow the utility the opportunity to do the following:

- (1) Earn a return on rate base items;
- (2) earn a return on plant investments through depreciation;
- (3) recover taxes other than income taxes;
- (4) recover fuel and purchased power costs, including incremental fuel expense resulting from the inefficient dispatch of power generation if this expense is known;
- (5) recover operating and maintenance costs;
- (6) recover administrative and general expenses; and
- (7) recover income taxes, including current deferred income taxes.

(c) In order to calculate a return on rate base items, each utility shall use the overall rate of return authorized by the commission from its last litigated rate case or specified in a stipulation and agreement authorized by the commission. If an overall rate of return was not specified in a utility's last rate case, then the average of the utility's proposed rate of return and the rate of return proposed by commission staff shall be used.

(d) The determination of the percentage increase to a utility's total retail revenue requirement shall consist of two separate calculations.

(1) The first calculation shall include the results from the addition of renewable capacity resources and shall be calculated as follows:

(A) The cumulative retail revenue requirement for all renewable capacity resources added during the year shall be the numerator.

(B) The cumulative retail revenue requirement for all nonrenewable capacity resources added during the year shall be added to the total retail revenues authorized by the commission in the utility's last rate case. The total retail revenues resulting from a utility's last rate case shall consist of all commission-authorized revenues used to determine base rates as well as all retail revenues recovered through any riders, surcharges, and other mechanisms. The cumulative amount of the

retail revenues associated with nonrenewable capacity resources added during the year and the total retail revenues authorized by the commission in the utility's last rate case shall be the denominator.

(C) The numerator divided by the denominator shall result in the percentage increase to a utility's total retail revenue requirement resulting from the addition of renewable capacity resources.

(2) The second calculation shall include the results from the addition of renewable capacity resources added during the year and renewable energy resources that were not added but were required to meet the portfolio requirement of the act. The basis for the costs of resources not added shall be specified, including whether the costs come from responses to a request for proposal, negotiations, or any other process. The calculation shall be made as follows:

(A) The cumulative retail revenue requirement for all renewable capacity resources added during the year and renewable resources that were not added but were required to meet the portfolio requirement shall be the numerator.

(B) The cumulative retail revenue requirement for all nonrenewable capacity resources added during the year shall be added to the total retail revenues authorized by the commission in the utility's last rate case. The total retail revenues resulting from a utility's last rate case shall consist of all commission-authorized revenues used to determine base rates as well as all retail revenues recovered through any riders, surcharges, and other mechanisms. The cumulative amount of the retail revenues associated with nonrenewable capacity resources added during the year and the total retail revenues authorized by the commission in the utility's last rate case shall be the denominator.

(C) The numerator divided by the denominator shall result in the percentage increase to a utility's total retail revenue requirement resulting from the addition of renewable capacity resources. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1261; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1259 and 66-1260; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

82-16-5. Certification of renewable energy resources. (a) If a utility seeks to classify as renewable any generation capacity from a source not listed in the act's definition of "renewable energy resources," the utility shall file an application with the commission for certification of a renew-

able energy resource on or before January 1 of the calendar year in which the resource is proposed to be included in the portfolio required by the act. The application shall contain the following information:

(1) A detailed technical description of the resource, including fuel type, technology, and expected operating specifications;

(2) a detailed description of the environmental impact of the resource, including impact on air, water, and land use;

(3) information concerning any applications for approvals or permits or any reviews or investigations by governmental entities with regard to environmental impact; and

(4) documentation or other evidence of certification or verification that the resource is considered a renewable energy resource by an entity that is widely recognized as having an established program and standards for certification of renewable energy resources.

(b) A determination shall be made by the commission regarding each application for classification of generation capacity filed pursuant to subsection (a), within 120 days after filing. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1261; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1257 and 66-1262; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

82-16-6. Renewable energy credit program. (a) Renewable energy credits intended to be used to meet the portfolio requirements in K.S.A. 66-1258, and amendments thereto, shall be issued and used as part of a REC program either established or approved by the commission. Each application for approval of any program not approved by the commission in any prior year shall be submitted on or before January 1 of the calendar year in which the RECs are proposed to be included in the portfolio.

(b) Any utility may purchase or sell RECs without commission approval. However, each renewable energy credit shall be counted only once. A REC sold by a utility shall not be included in the portfolio of the utility that sold the renewable energy credit. No utility shall include any REC in its portfolio that is included in the portfolio of any other utility, whether or not the utility is subject to the provisions of the act. Therefore, utilities and customer-generators shall not create, register, or sell RECs from energy produced from generation, purchased energy, or net metering system capacity if the energy is used by a utility to comply

with the portfolio requirements of the act. For capacity that is only partially used for compliance, RECs may be created, registered, and sold for the pro rata portion of the energy produced by the unused portion of the resource.

(c) For purposes of complying with the act, any REC may be used only once. Unused RECs shall remain valid for up to two years from the date that the associated electricity is generated and shall be permanently retired at the end of two years or when used for compliance, whichever is earlier. A utility shall not sell RECs or the attributes associated with renewable energy generation or purchased energy used to comply with the requirements of the act to the utility's customers under a voluntary program established to let certain customers pay different rates to cover the cost of renewable energy, which is sometimes referred to as a "green pricing" program. To the extent that RECs from renewable energy resources are sold to customers, the utilities shall reduce the capacity used to comply with the act according to the formula specified in this subsection. Each utility shall retire any RECs sold under such a program.

Total Renewable Capacity for Compliance = $TRC - C_{CP}$

where

$$C_{CP} = \frac{E_{CP}}{CF \times 8760}$$

TRC = total renewable capacity

CGP = capacity used for green pricing

E_{CP} = energy sold for green pricing

CF = capacity factor for source of the energy sold as green energy

(d) Each REC sold or purchased by any Kansas utility shall be reported in an approved registry that documents and verifies attributes and other compliance conditions as well as tracks the creation, sale, retirement, and other transactions regarding the REC to prevent double counting and misuse, in accordance with these regulations and commission direction. (Authorized by and implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1258; effective Nov. 19, 2010.)

Article 17.—NET METERING

82-17-1. Definitions. The following terms used in the administration and enforcement of the Kansas net metering and easy connection act, K.S.A. 66-1263 through 66-1271 and amendments

thereto, shall be defined as specified in this regulation.

(a) "Act" means the net metering and easy connection act (NMECA), K.S.A. 66-1263 through 66-1271 and amendments thereto.

(b) "Customer" means an entity receiving retail electric service from a utility.

(c) "IEEE" means the institute of electrical and electronics engineers, inc.

(d) "IEEE standard 1547" means the IEEE standard 1547, "IEEE standard for interconnecting distributed resources with electric power systems," published by the IEEE on July 28, 2003 and hereby adopted by reference.

(e) "IEEE standard 1547.1" means the IEEE standard 1547.1, "IEEE standard conformance test procedures for equipment interconnecting distributed resources with electric power systems," published by the IEEE on July 1, 2005 and hereby adopted by reference.

(f) "Net metered facility" means the equipment on a customer's side of a meter that meets the requirements in K.S.A. 66-1264(b)(1) through (b)(5), and amendments thereto.

(g) "Parallel operation" means a net metered facility that is connected electrically to an electric distribution system for longer than 100 milliseconds.

(h) "REC" means renewable energy credit, as defined in K.S.A. 66-1257 and amendments thereto. For purposes of these regulations, this term is reflected on a certificate representing the attributes associated with one megawatt-hour (MWh) of energy generated by a renewable energy resource that is located in Kansas or serves ratepayers in the state.

(i) "UL standard 1741" means the UL standard 1741, "inverters, converters, controllers and interconnection system equipment for use with distributed energy resources," published on January 28, 2010 by underwriters laboratories inc. and hereby adopted by reference. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1269; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1268 and 66-1269; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

82-17-2. Utility requirements pursuant to the act. (a) In addition to the requirements set forth in the act, any utility may install, at its expense, equipment to allow for load research metering for purposes of monitoring each net metered facility.

(b) Responsibilities for maintenance, repair, or

replacement of meters, service lines, and other equipment provided by the utility shall be governed by the utility's current tariffs and terms of service on file with the commission. This equipment shall be accessible at all times to utility personnel.

(c) Each utility's interconnection with a customer-generator's net metered facility shall be subject to the utility's current tariffs and terms of service on file with the commission.

(d) Each utility shall enter into a written interconnection application or interconnection agreement with each customer-generator that is equivalent to sample forms available from the commission. Each agreement shall include the following information:

(1) Customer name, mailing address, service address, phone number, and emergency contact phone number;

(2) utility account number and number of meters associated with the account;

(3) information about the net metered facility, including AC power rating, voltage, type of system, address of the net metered facility, and the name of the manufacturer and the model number of the inverter or interconnection equipment;

(4) information about the installation of the net metered facility, including the name and license number of the contractor who installed the facility, and verification that the net metered facility meets the standards in K.A.R. 82-17-1(c), (d), (e), and (i);

(5) information regarding dispute resolution opportunities available with the commission as specified in K.A.R. 82-1-20;

(6) information regarding periodic testing requirements necessary to meet the standards in K.A.R. 82-17-1(c), (d), (e), and (i); and

(7) verification by a licensed engineer or licensed electrician that the net metered facility has been installed in a manner that meets the requirements of all applicable codes and standards for that net metered facility. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1269; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1265, 66-1269, and 66-1270; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

82-17-3. Tariff requirements. Each utility shall file a tariff with the commission setting forth the terms and conditions for net metering interconnection with a customer-generator. In addition to setting forth the terms and conditions

required by the act, the tariff shall include the following information:

(a) Any specific criteria and guidelines for determining the appropriate size of generation to fit the expected load;

(b) a provision requiring the customer-generator to furnish, install, operate, and maintain in good repair without cost to the utility any relays, locks and seals, breakers, automatic synchronizers, disconnecting devices, and any other control and protective devices required by an applicable recognized industry standard that is clearly identified in the tariff or in a tariff that is already approved by the commission, or by any requirements adopted by federal, state or local governing authorities for the interconnection of net-metered facilities, for the parallel operation of the net metered facility with the utility's system;

(c) a provision requiring the customer-generator to supply, at no expense to the utility, a suitable location for the utility's equipment;

(d) a statement indicating whether or not the utility requires the customer-generator to install a utility-controlled manual disconnect switch located on the line side of a meter that has the capability to be locked out by utility personnel to isolate the utility's facilities if an electrical outage in the utility's facilities occurs. If a manual switch is required, the utility shall give notice to the customer-generator, as soon as possible, when the switch is locked out or used by the utility. The disconnect switch may also serve as a means of isolation for the net metered facility during any customer-generator maintenance activities, routine outages, or emergencies;

(e) a requirement that the customer-generator shall notify the utility before the initial energizing or start-up testing, or both, of the net metered facility. The utility shall have the right to be present at these times;

(f) the requirement that, if harmonics, voltage fluctuations, or other disruptive problems on the utility's system can be directly attributed to the operation of the net metered facility, each problem shall be corrected at the customer-generator's expense. The utility shall provide to the customer-generator a written estimate of all costs that will be incurred by the utility and billed to the customer-generator to accommodate interconnection or correct problems;

(g) a requirement that no net metered facility shall damage the utility's system or equipment or present an undue hazard to utility personnel; and

(h) a requirement that the customer-generator enter into a written interconnection application or interconnection agreement with the utility, as specified in K.A.R. 82-17-2(d). (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1269; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1264, 66-1268, 66-1269; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

82-17-4. Reporting requirements. (a) Each utility shall annually submit to the commission, by March 1, a report in a format approved by the commission listing all net metered facilities connected with the utility during the prior calendar year, pursuant to the act.

(b) Each report shall specify the following information:

(1) Information by customer type, including the following for each net metered facility:

(A) The type of generation resource in operation;

(B) zip code of the net metered facility;

(C) first year of interconnection;

(D) any excess kilowatt-hours that expired at the end of the prior calendar year;

(E) generator size; and

(F) number and type of meters; and

(2) the utility's system retail peak in Kansas and total rated net metered generating capacity for all net metered facilities connected with the utility's system in Kansas. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1269; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1265, 66-1266, 66-1269, and 66-1271; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

82-17-5. Renewable energy credit program. As specified in K.A.R. 82-16-6, neither utilities nor customer-generators may create, register, or sell renewable energy credits (RECs) from energy produced by a net metered facility that is used by a utility to comply with the requirements of the renewable energy standards act. Each utility shall inform a customer-generator if the utility does not intend to use the capacity of the customer-generator's net metered facility, in whole or part, to comply with these requirements for any specified calendar year or years. The utility shall provide this notice on or before October 1 of the year preceding the first such specified year. (Authorized by K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1269; implementing K.S.A. 2009 Supp. 66-1271; effective Aug. 6, 2010.)

